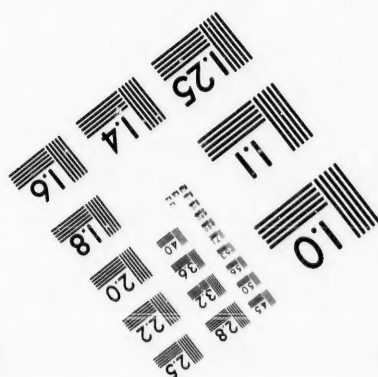
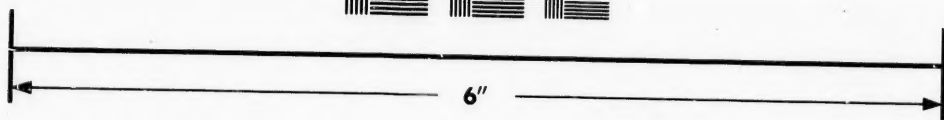
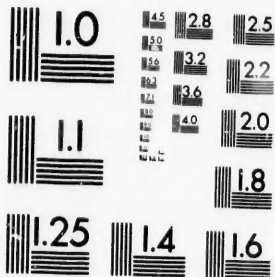


**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14530
(716) 872-4503

10
16
18
20
22
25
28
32
36
40

**CIHM/ICMH
Microfiche
Series.**

**CIHM/ICMH
Collection de
microfiches.**



Canadian Institute for Historical Microreproductions / Institut canadien de microreproductions historiques

10
16
18
20
22
25
28
32
36
40

© 1986

Technical and Bibliographic Notes/Notes techniques et bibliographiques

The Institute has attempted to obtain the best original copy available for filming. Features of this copy which may be bibliographically unique, which may alter any of the images in the reproduction, or which may significantly change the usual method of filming, are checked below.

L'Institut a microfilmé le meilleur exemplaire qu'il lui a été possible de se procurer. Les détails de cet exemplaire qui sont peut-être uniques du point de vue bibliographique, qui peuvent modifier une image reproduite, ou qui peuvent exiger une modification dans la méthode normale de filmage sont indiqués ci-dessous.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coloured covers/
Couverture de couleur | <input type="checkbox"/> Coloured pages/
Pages de couleur |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Covers damaged/
Couverture endommagée | <input type="checkbox"/> Pages damaged/
Pages endommagées |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Covers restored and/or laminated/
Couverture restaurée et/ou pelliculée | <input type="checkbox"/> Pages restored and/or laminated/
Pages restaurées et/ou pelliculées |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cover title missing/
Le titre de couverture manque | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pages discoloured, stained or foxed/
Pages décolorées, tachetées ou piquées |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coloured maps/
Cartes géographiques en couleur | <input type="checkbox"/> Pages detached/
Pages détachées |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coloured ink (i.e. other than blue or black)/
Encre de couleur (i.e. autre que bleue ou noire) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Showthrough/
Transparence |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coloured plates and/or illustrations/
Planches et/ou illustrations en couleur | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Quality of print varies/
Qualité inégale de l'impression |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bound with other material/
Relié avec d'autres documents | <input type="checkbox"/> Includes supplementary material/
Comprend du matériel supplémentaire |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tight binding may cause shadows or distortion
along interior margin/
La reliure serrée peut causer de l'ombre ou de la
distorsion le long de la marge intérieure | <input type="checkbox"/> Only edition available/
Seule édition disponible |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Blank leaves added during restoration may
appear within the text. Whenever possible, these
have been omitted from filming/
Il se peut que certaines pages blanches ajoutées
lors d'une restauration apparaissent dans le texte,
mais, lorsque cela était possible, ces pages n'ont
pas été filmées. | <input type="checkbox"/> Pages wholly or partially obscured by errata
slips, tissues, etc., have been refilmed to
ensure the best possible image/
Les pages totalement ou partiellement
obscurcies par un feuillet d'errata, une pelure,
etc., ont été filmées à nouveau de façon à
obtenir la meilleure image possible. |
- Additional comments: / There are some creases in the middle of the pages.
Commentaires supplémentaires:

This item is filmed at the reduction ratio checked below/
Ce document est filmé au taux de réduction indiqué ci-dessous.

10X	14X	18X	22X	26X	30X
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
12X	16X	20X	24X	28X	32X

The copy filmed here has been reproduced thanks to the generosity of:

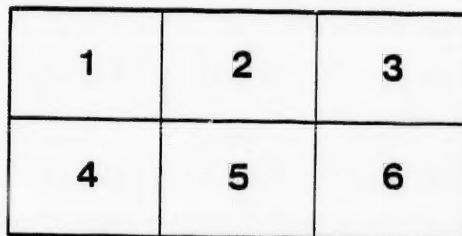
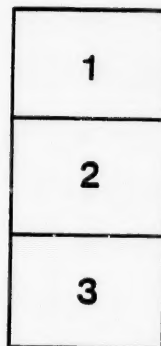
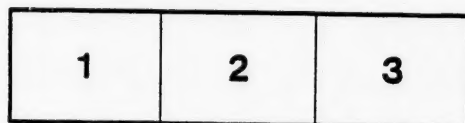
McLennan Library
McGill University
Montreal

The images appearing here are the best quality possible considering the condition and legibility of the original copy and in keeping with the filming contract specifications.

Original copies in printed paper covers are filmed beginning with the front cover and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression, or the back cover when appropriate. All other original copies are filmed beginning on the first page with a printed or illustrated impression, and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression.

The last recorded frame on each microfiche shall contain the symbol \rightarrow (meaning "CONTINUED"), or the symbol ∇ (meaning "END"), whichever applies.

Maps, plates, charts, etc., may be filmed at different reduction ratios. Those too large to be entirely included in one exposure are filmed beginning in the upper left hand corner, left to right and top to bottom, as many frames as required. The following diagrams illustrate the method:



L'exemplaire filmé fut reproduit grâce à la générosité de:

McLennan Library
McGill University
Montreal

Les images suivantes ont été reproduites avec le plus grand soin, compte tenu de la condition et de la netteté de l'exemplaire filmé, et en conformité avec les conditions du contrat de filmage.

Les exemplaires originaux dont la couverture en papier est imprimée sont filmés en commençant par le premier plat et en terminant soit par la dernière page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration, soit par le second plat, selon le cas. Tous les autres exemplaires originaux sont filmés en commençant par la première page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration et en terminant par la dernière page qui comporte une telle empreinte.

Un des symboles suivants apparaîtra sur la dernière image de chaque microfiche, selon le cas: le symbole \rightarrow signifie "A SUIVRE", le symbole ∇ signifie "FIN".

Les cartes, planches, tableaux, etc., peuvent être filmés à des taux de réduction différents. Lorsque le document est trop grand pour être reproduit en un seul cliché, il est filmé à partir de l'angle supérieur gauche, de gauche à droite, et de haut en bas, en prenant le nombre d'images nécessaire. Les diagrammes suivants illustrent la méthode.

TPL 3325
S 3247



A
DICTIONARY
OF THE
OTCHIPWE LANGUAGE,
EXPLAINED IN ENGLISH.

PART I.
OTCHIPWE-ENGLISH.



A
DICTIONARY

OF THE
SWEDESWEDISH LANGUAGE

AND
ENGLISH

BY
J. H. R. SWEDENBORG

9344

A
DICTIONARY

OF THE
OTCHIPWE LANGUAGE,
EXPLAINED IN ENGLISH.

THIS LANGUAGE IS SPOKEN BY
THE CHIPPEWA INDIANS,
AS ALSO BY
THE OTAWAS, POTAWATAMIS and ALGONQUINS,
WITH LITTLE DIFFERENCE.

FOR THE USE OF
MISSIONARIES,
AND OTHER PERSONS LIVING AMONG THE ABOVE MENTIONED
INDIANS.



By the Rev. Frederic Baraga,
ROMAN CATHOLIC MISSIONARY AMONG THE OTCHIPWE INDIANS.



CINCINNATI, 1853.
PRINTED FOR JOS. A. HEMANN,
PUBLISHER OF THE „WAHRHEITSFREUND“.

Reverend Baraga

DICTIONARY

OF THE

LANGUAGE OF THE

INDIAN

Handwritten notes in the left margin, including the word "Dictionary" written vertically.

BY JOHN W. BROWN
NEW YORK: G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS
1881

PREFACE.

9344

Says the celebrated Lexicographer JOHNSON: "He that undertakes to compile a Dictionary, undertakes that, which, if it comprehends the full extent of his design, he knows himself unable to perform. Yet his labors, though deficient, may be useful; and with the hope of this inferior praise he must incite his activity, and solace his weariness."

A true saying! PROBATUM EST! If anybody experienced the truth of it, I did.

What Johnson says here, is true even in regard to Dictionaries of *civilized* languages; but by far more so in regard to a Dictionary of an *Indian* language, and the FIRST ONE of such a language.

This is, to the best of my knowledge, the first Dictionary of the Otchipwe language ever published. The compilation of it has cost me several years of assiduous labor; and still I must acknowledge that it is yet very defective and imperfect. I consider it as next to impossible to make such a work perfect at once, in the first edition.

In order to understand this Dictionary and make a practical use of it, the OTCHIPWE GRAMMAR ought to be first studied, especially the *Formation of Substantives* and the *Formation of Verbs*; because you will find in this Dictionary only some of the *formed* substantives and verbs, as examples after which you may form others yourself, according to the Rules explained in the Grammar.

The pronunciation of the Indian words in this Dictionary is the same as explained in the First Part of the Otchipwe Grammar. Here is a short extract of those explanations.

a is always pronounced like *a* in *father*.

e " " like *e* in *net*.

i " " like *i* in *live*.

o " " like *o* in *bone*.

g " " like *g* in *get*.

j has the French sound, as in *jour*, *joli*, etc.

The other consonants have the English sound.

NECESSARY REMARKS FOR THE PROPER USE OF THIS DICTIONARY.

1. The verbs in this Dictionary are given in the first person singular present, (as in Greek Dictionaries,) because there is properly no *infinite mood* in Otchipwe.
2. In the significations of *active verbs animate*, ordinarily the *masculine* gender only is expressed, and the *feminine* is understood. As: *Nin wabama*, I see him.—It means also, I see her; but this is understood.
3. Verbs ending in *endan*, *endamawa*, *endagos*, etc., may also end in *enindan*, *enindamawa*, *enindagos*, etc.; which is not always expressed in this Dictionary. F. i. *Nin jawendagos*, or, *nin jawenindagos*, I am happy. *Nokendagwad*, or, *no-kenindagwad*, it is soft.
4. The unipersonal verbs ending in a vowel, have ordinarily two terminations, but the same signification in both of them. They end in a vowel, *a*, *e*, *i*, *o*; or they add the termination, *magad*. F. i. *Sogipo*, or *sogipomagad*, it snows. *Kissina*, or *kissinamagad*, it is cold.—In this Dictionary you will find the second termination expressed by a dash and *magad*; as: *Sogipo*, or *-magad*, which means, or *sogipomagad*. And in the participle you will find a dash and *magak*; as: *Swagipog*, or *-magak*, which means, or *swagipomagak*.

5. The *imperative mood* is not always expressed, because it can be easily constructed according to the Paradigms of the Conjugations in the Grammar. But where the imperative is difficult or irregular, it is ordinarily expressed in this Dictionary.
6. Many verbs that are passive in their signification, are neuter in their formation and conjugation, and therefore marked down as neuter verbs. F. i. *Nind inendagos*, I am destined. *Nin nondagos*, I am heard, etc.
7. To indicate the plural of substantives, only the letter or letters are expressed that are added to the singular in order to form the plural; and the dash before these letters represents the substantive. As: *Tchiss*, turnip; pl. *-an*; which means, *tchissan*. *Inini*, man; pl. *-wag*, that is, *ininiwag*.
8. There are some consonants which the Indians don't pronounce distinctly and uniformly. They very often confound the letters *B* and *P*, *D* and *T*, *G* and *K*. It is often impossible to ascertain, by the pronunciation of an Indian, whether the word begins with a *B* or *P*, with a *D* or *T*, with a *G* or *K*. For this reason please mind the short Note you will find at the beginning of each of these letters in this Dictionary. See likewise the Note at the beginning of the letters *O* and *W*.
9. In regard to the *Second Part*, I have to remark that whatever relates to a *substantive*, is to be found under that substantive. As: I have large feet, I have small feet, I have cold feet, etc. Look for all that under the substantive "Foot."
10. Mind the same in regard to *verbs*. The adjectives relating to a verb and modifying it, are to be found under that verb. As: I look angry; I look strange, etc. This all occurs under the verb "Look."

EXPLANATION OF THE ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS DICTIONARY

<i>an.</i>	signifies <i>animate</i> ,	} See Otchipwe Grammar
<i>in.</i>	" <i>inanimate</i> .	
<i>a. v. an.</i>	" active verb <i>animate</i> .	
<i>a. v. in.</i>	" active verb <i>inanimate</i> .	
<i>adj.</i>	" adjective.	
<i>adv.</i>	" adverb.	
<i>com. v.</i>	" communicative verb.	
<i>dim.</i>	" diminutive substantive.	
<i>f. i.</i>	" for instance.	
<i>fig.</i>	" figuratively.	
<i>freq.</i>	" frequentative verb.	
<i>imp.</i>	" imperative.	
<i>(in s. in.)</i>	" in some instances.	
<i>interj.</i>	" interjection.	
<i>n. or num.</i>	" number.	
<i>num. v.</i>	" numeral verb.	
<i>n. v.</i>	" neuter verb.	
<i>p.</i>	" participle.	
<i>pl.</i>	" plural.	
<i>pers. v.</i>	" personifying verb.	
<i>p. s.</i>	" participle and substantive.	
<i>p. s. a.</i>	" participle, substantive and adjective.	
<i>r. v.</i>	" reciprocal verb.	
<i>S.</i>	" See.	
<i>s.</i>	" substantive.	
<i>s. th.</i>	" something.	
<i>u. v.</i>	" unipersonal verb.	
<i>3. ind. p.</i>	" third indefinite person.	
<i>3. p. 1.</i>	" the third person like the first.	
<i>3. p. -i;</i>	" the letter <i>i</i> to be added to the first person,	
	to form the third.	
<i>3. p. -o;</i>	" the letter <i>o</i> to be added to the first person,	
	to form the third.	

To indicate the third person sing. pres. of active verbs *animate*, the beginning of the verb is given, and then the termination, which is *n*; as: *Nin wabama*; 3. p. *o wab..n*; which means, *o wabaman*.

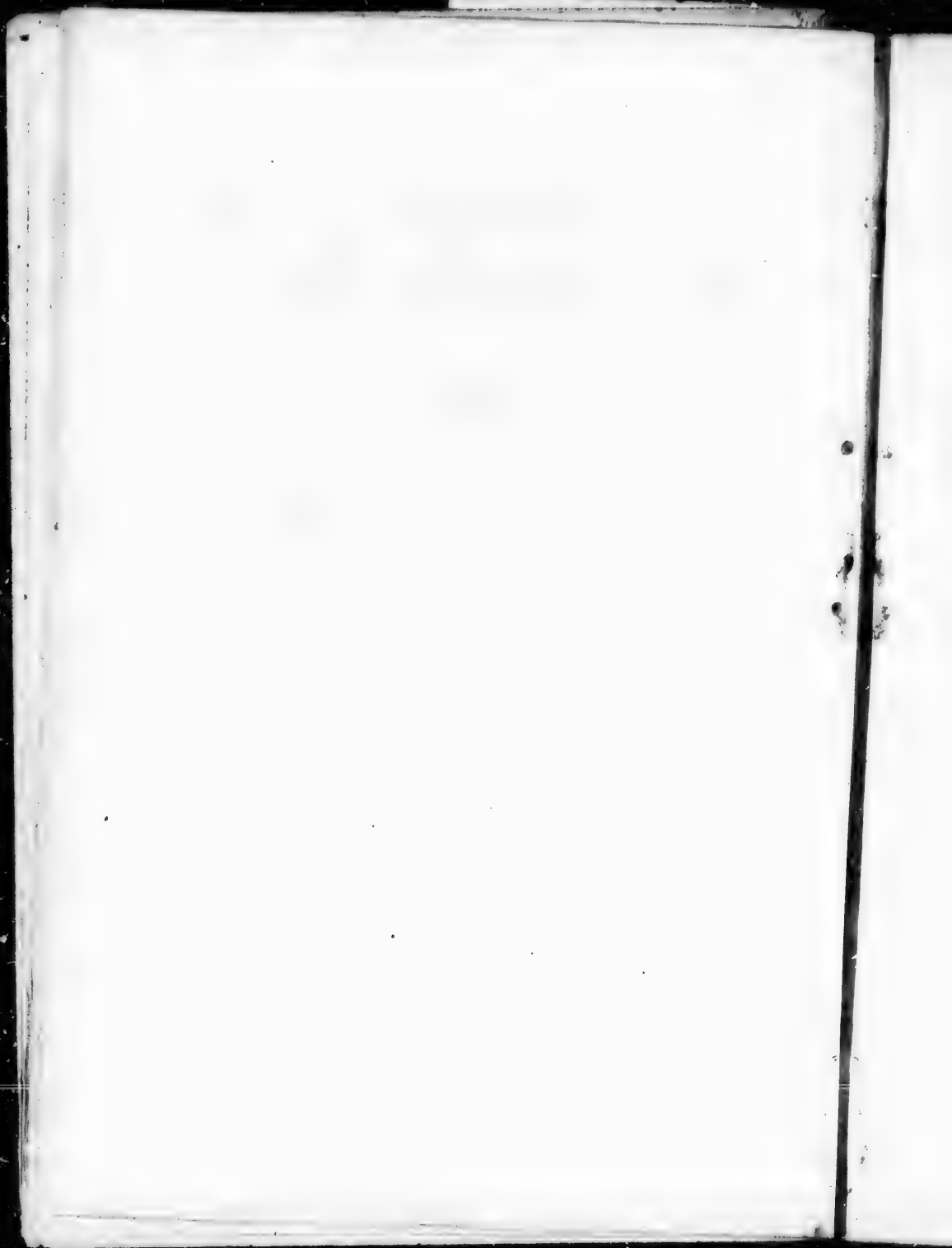
To show the third person sing. pres. of active verbs *inanimate*, the beginning of the verb is marked, and three periods; as: *Nin wabandan*; 3. p. *o wab...*; which means, *o wabandan*.

To indicate the *participle*, only the beginning and the end of it is marked down; as: *Mashkawadin*; p. *mesh..ing*; which means, *meshkawading*.

F.	signifies,	in French.
C.	"	in the Canadian dialect of the French language.
G.	"	in German.
L.	"	in Latin.
Ill.	"	in Illyrian.
Ot.	"	in Ottawa or Ottawa.
Alg	"	in Algonquin.

For the *Second Part* see NOTICE on page 423.

F. B.



A.

A

4—This first letter of the alphabet has only one sound in the Otchipwe language, that is, the open clear sound of *a* in the English word *father*. I know it is difficult for an English tongue to believe that the letter *a* has but *one* sound, because in English it has no less than *eight* different sounds.* But still it is so; the letter *a* has only one sound in the Otchipwe language. Some writers of Otchipwe works have even invented a *particular type* to express this letter when it is to be pronounced, (as they say,) like *u* in *sun*, *but*, etc. But this is entirely incorrect. Once more: The letter *a* has invariably one and the same sound in all the Otchipwe words that contain it; that is, the sound of *a* in *father*, *ladder*, etc.

4—This letter is sometimes inserted in verbs which signify repetition or changing of place; as: *Baba-aija*, he goes from one place to another; instead of *baba-ija*.—*Anotch ainapinewag*, they have different and frequent diseases; instead of *anotch inapinewag*.—*Anotch ainasin nabikwan*; *eneidang sa wedaked od ai kwean*; the vessel goes in different directions; wherever the steersman pleases he steers it.—When the verb to which *a* is prefixed, begins with an *a*, the letter *i* is inserted between the two *a*; as:

* Q. How many sounds has A?
A. *Eight*; a long sound, as in *name*; a flat sound, as in *par*; a long broad sound, as in *ait*; a short sound, as in *glass*; a short broad sound, as in *wad*; the sound of *e* short, as in *any*; the sound of *i* short in the unaccented termination *age*, generally, as in *cabage*; and sometimes the sound of *u* short when unaccented, as in *tiar*.—Cobb's Spelling Book.

ABA

Agwinde, it is on the surface of the water; *aiagwinde*, it floats about.—*Atewan*, they are there, (in. obj.) *aiatewan*, they are scattered round.

Aawe, s. pigeon-tail, (a kind of wild duck); pl.—g.

Ab, (*nind*) n. v. I am; i am in, at home; 3. p. *abi*; p. *ebid*.

Abamaawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I untie s. th. for him or to him; 3. p. *od ab..wan*; p. *aia..wad*.

Abaan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I untie it; 3. p. *od ab..;* p. *aiabaang*.

Ababikaan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I open it with a key, I unlock it; 3. p. *od ab..;* p. *aiab..ang*.

Ababikaigude, or—*magad*, u. v. it is opened, unlocked; p. *aiab..deg*, or—*magak*.

Ababikaigan, s. key; improperly a lock; pl.—*an*.—S. *Kashkabikaigan*.

Ababikaiganike, (*nind*) n. v. I make a key or lock, (keys or locks); 3. p. 1.; p. *aiab..ked*.

Abubikaiganikewin, s. locksmith's trade or business.

Ababikaiganikewinini, s. locksmith, (key or lock maker,) pl.—*wag*.

Ababikamawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I open or unlock it to him or for him; 3. p. *od ab..wan*; p. *aiab..wad*.

Ababikawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I open with a key some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *od ab..wan*; p. *aiab..wad*.

Abadad, u. v. it is useful, serviceable, beneficial; p. *aia..dak*.

Abadis, (*nind*) n. v. I am useful; 3. p.—i; p. *aia..sid*.

Abadjia, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make use of some *an*. obj.; he does me services, is useful to me; 3. p. *od ab..an*; p. *aiabadjiad*.

Abadjitchigan, s. *an*. any *an*. object that is useful; pl.—ag.

- Abadjitchigan**, *s.* any useful in. object, anything useful, serviceable; pl. *an*.
- Abadjiton**, (*nind*) *a. v. in.* I make use of it, I profit by it, it is useful to me; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *aia.tod*.
- Abadjitowin**, *s.* the use of s. th., the act of using, *s. th.*
- Abagamisan**, (*nind*) *a. v. in.* I warm it a little, (liquid); 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *eb...ang*.
- Abaigade**, or—*magad*, *u. v.* it is untied, loosened; p. *aiab.deg*, or—*magak*.
- Abagas**, (*nind*) *n. v.* I am loosened, untied; 3. p. *-o*; p. *aia.sod*.
- Abaj**, *s.* lodge-pole; pl. *abajin..*
- Abajjak**, *s. an.* rafter; pl. *-og*.
- Abakamase**, (*nind*) *n. v.* I take a warm foot-bath (after the Indian fashion); 3. p. *-o*; p. *eb.sod*.
- Abakamasawa**, (*nind*) *a. v. an.* I give him a warm foot-bath; 3. p. *ed ab..wan*; p. *eb..wad*; imp. *abakamasawi*.
- Abakiganes**, (*nind*) *n. v.* I warm my breast; 3. p. *-o*; p. *eb.sod*.
- Abakinindjwas**, (*nind*) *n. v.* I quicken or warm my hands; [F. je me dé-gourdis les mains;] 3. p. *-o*; p. *eb.sod*.
- Abakisides**, (*nind*) *n. v.* I quicken or warm my feet; 3. p. *-o*; p. *eb...sod*.
- Abamibato**, (*nind*) *n. v.* I turn round, running; 3. p. *i*; p. *aiab.tod*.
- Abamigabaw**, (*nind*) *n. v.* I turn, standing; 3. p. *-i*; p. *aiab.wid*.
- Abamigabawitan**, (*nind*) *a. v. in.* I turn towards it, standing; 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *aiab.tang*.
- Abamigabitawa**, (*nind*) *a. v. an.* I turn towards him, standing; 3. p. *od ab..wan*; p. *aiab.wad*.
- Abamisse**, (*nind*) *n. v.* I turn round, flying; 3. p. *1*; p. *aia.ssed*.
- Abamitigweia sibi**, *u. v.* the river makes a turn; p. *aiab.iag*.
- Abamodjivan**, *u. v.* the water turns round, (at the foot of a rapid); p. *aiab.wang*.
- Abamoianimad**, *u. v.* the wind flies round; [F. le vent rafale;] p. *aiab.mak*.
- Abanab**, (*nind*) *n. v.* I look behind; 3. p. *-i*; p. *aiabanabid*.
- Abanabama**, (*nind*) *a. v. an.* I look at him behind me; 3. p. *od ab..n*; p. *aia.mad*.
- Abanabandan**, (*nind*) *a. v. in.* I look at it behind me; 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *aia..ang*.
- Abunikwe**, *s.* female slave; maid, pl. *-g*.
- Abánini**, *s.* male slave; servant; pl. *-wag*.
- Abaojigan**, *s.* reel; [F. dévidoir;] pl. *-an*.
- Abaojige**, (*nind*) *n. v.* I unwind from a reel; 3. p. *1*; p. *aiab.ged*.
- Abaoon**, (*nind*) *a. v. in.* I unwind it from a reel; 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *aia..baodod*.
- Abashkobissan**, (*nind*) *a. v. in.* I warm it a little, I make it tepid, (liquid); 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *abash..ssang*.
- Abashkobite**, or—*magad*, *u. v.* it is a little warm, tepid, (liquid); p. *ebash.teg*, or—*magak*.
- Abato**, (*nind*) *n. v.* I run there, to some place; 3. p. *1*; p. *ebatod*.
- Abawa**, (*nind*) *a. v. an.* I untie or loosen him, I unswaddle (a child); I unharness (a beast); 3. p. *od abawan*; p. *aiabawad*; imp. *abá*.
- Abawa**, or—*magad*, *u. v.* it is warm mild weather, soft weather, thaw-weather; p. *aiabawag*, or—*magak*.
- Abawas**, (*nind*) *n. v.* I begin to feel warm, I am no more cold; 3. p. *-o*; p. *asa.sod*.
- Abéa**, (*nind*) *a. v. an.* I give him the lie, I convince him; [F. je le démentis;] 3. p. *od abean*; p. *aiabead*.
- Abéidworn**, *s.* conviction.
- Abibidon**, (*nind*) *a. v. in.* I draw out the threads of it, (stuff); 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *aia.dod*.
- Abidekamag**, *adv.* surely, certainly, undoubtedly.
- Abiding**, *num. adv.* once.
- Abigina**, (*nind*) *a. v. an.* I unfold some *an.* object; 3. p. *od ab..nan*, p. *aia.nad*; imp. *abigin*.
- Abiginan**, (*nind*) *a. v. in.* I unfold it; 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *aia.nang*.

- Abijan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I rip it, un-stitch it; 3. p. *od abijan*; p. *aiabi-jang*.
- Abijwa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I rip or un-stitch some *an* object; *od abijwan*; p. *aiawad*; imp. *abijwi*.
- Abiminikwai*, s. *an*. beaver-skin; pl. *-ag*.
- Abinass*, s. the place in a lodge or house allotted to a family; pl. *-an*.
- Abindama*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I devour him, bite him much, cruelly; 3. p. *od ab..man*; p. *aiub..mad*.—*Animoshag o gi-abindamawan piikinsan*; the dogs have cruelly bitten the calf.
- Abindis*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Abindjine*.
- Abindja*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I treat him ill, I abuse him; 3. p. *od ab..an*; p. *ai..ad*.
- Abindjine*, (*nind*) n. v. I am getting worse (in my sickness); 3. p. 1.; p. *ai..ned*.
- Abindjion*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I abuse it, treat it ill; 3. p. *od ab..*; p. *ai..tod*.
- Abinindjisodis*, (*nind*) n. v. I warm my hands; 3. p. *-o*; p. *aiab..sod*.
- Abinodji*, s. child; pl. *-iag*.
- Abinodji-ijwebiswin*, s. childishness, childish behavior.
- Abinodjiikas*, (*nind*) n. v. I play the child, I feign to be a child; 3. p. *-o*; p. *eb..sod*.
- Abinodjiing*, like a child, or like children; *abnodjiing nind ijwebis*, I behave like a child, (I am childish); *abnodjiing iji giwoe*, he speaks like a child; *abnodjiing iji mawiwag*, they weep, or cry, like children.
- Abinodjiw*, (*nind*) n. v. I am a child, 3. p. *-i*; p. *eb..wid*.
- Abinodjiwin*, s. infancy, childhood.
- Abinsika*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is ruined, spoiled; p. *ai..kag*, or *-magak*.
- Abinsoma*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I abuse him with bad words, I despise him; 3. p. *od ab..man*; p. *ai..mad*.
- Abinsondan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I abuse it, despise it, (with evil words); 3. p. *od ab..*; p. *ai..dang*.
- Abinsonge*, (*nind*) n. v. I abuse with bad words, I use bad abusive language, I despise; 3. p. 1.; p. *ai..ged*.
- Abipikvanes*, (*nind*) n. v. I warm my back; 3. p. *-o*; p. *aiab..sod*.
- Abis*, (*nind*) n. v. I warm myself; 3. p. *abiso*; p. *aiabisod*.
- Abisan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I warm it; 3. p. *od abisan*; p. *ai..ang*.
- Abishkwebiginindjishin*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a blister on my hand, from working; 3. p. 1.; p. *eb..ing*.
- Abishkwebigis*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a blister; 3. p. *-i*; p. *eb..sid*.
- Abishkwebigisidebis*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a blister on my foot, from walking on snow-shoes; 3. p. *-i*; p. *eb..sid*.
- Abishkwebigisidechin*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a blister on my foot, from walking; 3. p. 1.; p. *eb..ing*.
- Abisides*, (*nind*) n. v. I warm my feet; 3. p. *-o*; p. *ai..sod*.
- Abisinguash*, (*nind*) n. v. I awake from a profound sleep; I awake perfectly; 3. p. *-i*; p. *ai..id*.
- Abisishin*, (*nind*) n. v. I revive, I recover my senses, (after fainting); 3. p. 1.; p. *ai..ing*.
- Abiswadis*, (*nind*) n. v. I recover, (from a sickness); 3. p. *-i*; p. *ai..sid*.
- Abiswemagad*, u. v. it quickens, it revives; p. *ai..gak*.
- Abiswendam*, (*nind*) n. v. I recover my senses, (after fainting); 3. p. 1.; p. *ai..dang*.
- Abiswima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I console him, solace him, encourage him; 3. p. *od ab..man*; p. *ai..mad*.
- Abiswinawin*, s. consolation, consoling.
- Abiswinge*, (*nind*) n. v. I console, solace, encourage; 3. p. 1.; p. *ai..ged*.
- Abiswis*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Abiswendam*.
- Abiskobide*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is untied, loosened; p. *ai..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Abiskobidjigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is untied; p. *ai..deg*, or *-magak*.

- Abiskobidon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I loosen it, untie it; 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *aiab...dad*.
- Abiskoka*, or—*magad*, u. v. it gets loose, untied, it loosens; p. *aiakag*, or—*magak*.
- Abiskona*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I untie him, deliver him; 3. p. *od ab...n*; p. *aiamad*; imp. *abiskon*.
- Abiskosse*, or—*magad*, u. v. it loosens or unties; being thrown, or falling; p. *aiaseseg*, or—*magak*.
- Abiskota*, (*nind*) n. v. I get loose, untied; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiatad*.
- Abiswa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I warm him; 3. p. *od abiswan*; p. *ebiswad*; imp. *abisaw*.
- Abitu*, adv. half; *abitita*, half each.
- Abitan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I inhabit it, I dwell or live in it, (house, lodge, etc.); 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *ebitanj*.
- Abita-moda*, half a bottle, a pint.
- Abitatibikad*, u. v. it is midnight; p. *niab.kak*.
- Abitawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I dwell in him; 3. p. *od ab...n*; p. *ebad*.
- Abitawagam*, adv. halfway across a river, lake, etc.
- Abitawamadjuw*, adv. halfway, (going up a mountain or hill.)
- Abitawikana*, adv. halfway, (going from one place to another.)
- Abitawis*, (*nind*) n. v. I am a half breed, (half white man and half Indian; 3. p. *-i*; p. *aiab.sid*).
- Abitawissag*, adv. half a barrel.
- Abitchiba*, (*nind*) n. v. I rise from the dead; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiabad*.
- Abitchibaa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I raise him from the dead; 3. p. *od ab...n*; p. *aiad*.
- Abitchibaidis*, (*nind*) r. v. I raise myself from the dead, 3. p. *-o*; p. *aiasod*.
- Abitchibawin*, s. resurrection.
- Abitchibawini-gijjad*, s. day of resurrection.
- Abitonana*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I kill him almost, (I kill him half;) 3. p. *od ab...n*; p. *aiamad*; imp. *abitonaj*.
- Abitoshkine*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is half full, (a bag or sack;) p. *aianeg*, or—*magak*.
- Abitosse*, (*nind*) n. v. I arrive at halfway; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiasod*.
- Abitosse*, or—*magad*, u. v. it comes or arrives to the middle; p. *aiaseseg*, or—*magak*.—This word is also used for Wednesday, which is the middle of the week. *Dassing aiabitossegin*, every Wednesday.
- Abitotchipidon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I tie or bind it in the middle; 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *aiadad*.
- Abitotchipina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I tie or bind some *an* object in the middle; 3. p. *od ab...n*; p. *aiamad*; imp. *abipij*.
- Abiwin*, s. habitation, mansion, room; pl.—*an*.
- Abo*, in compositions, signifies *liquid*. It is used when the first part of the composed word ends in a consonant; as: *Mandaminabo*, corn-soup; (*mandamin*, Indian corn.) *Totoshabo*, milk; (*totosh*, female breast.)—But when the first part of the composed word terminates in a vowel, the word *wabo* is used instead of *abo*.—S. *Wabo*.
- Abodagwaje*, (*nind*) n. v. I put a blanket or coat over me in the wrong way, inside out; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiasjed*.
- Abodina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I turn it over, inside out, (a marten-skin, etc.); 3. p. *od ab...n*; p. *aiamad*.
- Abodinan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I turn it over, (a coat, etc.); 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *aiasang*.
- Abolishima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I put it in the wrong way, (some *an* obj. as *moshwe*, a handkerchief; 3. p. *od ab...n*; p. *aiad*).
- Abodjidon*, (*nind*) n. v. I have down-hanging lips; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiadong*.
- Abodjupwanisse*, (*nind*) n. v. I tumble over head; [G. ich mache einen Burzelbaum;] 3. p. 1.; p. *aiasod*.
- Aboiawe*, s. young beaver between two and three years; pl.—*g*.
- Aboiaweigig*, s. young otter between two and three years old; pl.—*wag*.
- Abosikan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it on in the wrong way, inside out, (a

- coat, shirt, etc.;) 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *aiā.ang.*
- Abwamine*, (*nind*) n. v. Alg. I roast Indian corn; 3. p. 1.; p. *ebw.nal.*
- Abwanak*, s. spit, a stick with a piece of meat on one end, put near the fire to roast; pl.-*on.*
- Abwatchigan*, s. grate to dry venison or fish on it; pl.-*an.*
- Abwatchiganabik*, s. gridiron; pl.-*on.*
- Abwatigwan*, s. an. roasted ear of Indian corn; pl.-*ag.*
- Abwatigwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I roast an ear (or ears) of Indian corn; 3. p. 1.; p. *ebw.wed.*
- Abwéabowé*, (*nind*) n. v. I sweat eating; 3. p. 1.; p. *ebw.wed.*
- Abwén*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I roast it; 3. p. *od abwen*; p. *ebwed.*
- Abwénan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I roast some *an.* obj. (a fish, etc.;) 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *ebwed.* (V. Conj.)
- Abwenindji*, (*nind*) n. v. my hands are sweating; 3. p. 1.; p. *eb.djid.*
- Abwes*, (*nind*) n. v. I sweat, I perspire, I am warm; 3. p. *o*; p. *ebwesod.*
- Abweside*, (*nind*) n. v. my feet are sweating; 3. p. 1.; p. *eb.ded.*
- Abweswin*, s. sweat, perspiration.
- Abwetú*, (*nind*) n. v. I sweat (working;) 3. p. 1.; p. *éwetad.*
- Abwewin*, s. frying-pan; pl.-*an.*
- Abwewinens*, s. dim. a frying-pan with a short handle; pl.-*an.*
- Abwi*, s. paddle; pl.-*n.*
- Adabikuan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I fasten it, hook it, (a chain, etc.;) 3. p. *od ad...*; p. *ed.ang.*
- Adabikissijigan*, s. buckle (of metal;) pl.-*an.*
- Adabikissidon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I hook it; 3. p. *o ad...*; p. *ed.dod.*
- Adabikissin*, u. v. it hooks, catches, (metal;) p. *ed.sing.*
- Adagánagishin sibi*, (*nind*) n. v. I am stopped by a river in my voyage, hindered to continue my journey; 3. p. *od ad...*; p. *aiā.ing.*
- Adawaama*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I embark with him, I go somewhere with him in a canoe or boat; 3. p. *od ad...*; p. *aiā.mad.*
- Adawaawi*, (*nind*) n. v. I embark (with somebody;); 3. p. 1.; p. *aiā.wid.*
- Adikweam*, (*nind*) n. v. I hold the rudder, I steer; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiā.ang.*
- Adikweigan*, s. rudder; pl.-*an.*
- Adidweige*, (*nind*) n. v. I am steering; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiā.ged.*
- Adimá*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I overtake him; *fig.* I equal him; 3. p. *od adiman*; p. *edimad.*
- Adiman*, s. snow-shoe string; pl.-*an.*
- Adindán*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I overtake it; 3. p. *od ad...*; p. *edindang.*
- Adisokan*, s. an. tale, fable; pl.-*ag.*
- Adisoke*, (*nind*) n. v. I tell a tale; 3. p. 1.; p. *ed.ked.*
- Adisokewin*, s. tale-telling.
- Adisokéwinini*, s. tale-teller, pl.-*wag.*
- Adissawáeshit*, s. a kind of large grass-hoper, locust; [F. cigale;] pl.-*ag.*
- Adissigan*, s. dye-stuff, anything used for dyeing; pl.-*an.*
- Adissige*, (*nind*) n. v. I dye, color; 3. p. 1.; p. *edissiged.*
- Adissigewigamig*, s. dyer's shop, dye-house; pl.-*on.*
- Adissigewin*, s. dyeing, business and occupation of a dyer.
- Adissigewinini*, s. dyer; pl.-*wag.*
- Adisso*, 3. p. *an.* it is ripe; p. *edissod.* Some berries are *animate* in Otchipwe, as: *Miskwimin*, raspberry; *adissowag miskwiminag*, the raspberries are ripe, (are colored.)
- Adisso*, 3. p. *an.* it is dyed, (some *an.* obj.) p. *edissod.*—*Weweni adisso aw moohwe*, this handkerchief is well dyed.
- Adite*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is ripe, (an *inanimate* berry, etc.) p. *editeg*, or-*magak.*—*Odeimin' adite*, *aléimin aditéwan*, the strawberry is ripe, the strawberries are ripe, (colored.)
- Adite*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is dyed, (some *in.* obj.) p. *editeg*, or-*magak.* *Mandan waboián adite*, this blanket is dyed.

- Adjasse*, (*nind*) n. v. I am lame; 3. p. 1.; p. *edjasseed*.
- Adjibucagan*, s. a small hook; [F. *agrafe*] pl. -*an*.
- Adjibidjige*, (*nind*) n. v. I fasten with a small hook; 3. p. 1.; p. *edj.ged*.
- Adjibidon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I fasten it by means of a small hook; 3. p. *od ad...*; p. *edj.dod*.
- Adjidjak*, s. crane; [F. *grue*]; pl. -*wag*.
- Adjidjakopin*, s. *an*. crane-potato, (a big eatable root, growing in the water); pl. -*iq*.
- Adjigwad'an*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I take it up or catch it with a hook, I hook it, I accroach it; 3. p. *od ad...*; *asia.. dang*.
- Adjigwadjigan*, s. hook to catch or grapple with, commonly used by the Indians in catching sturgeon; pl. -*an*.
- Adjigwadjiganabik*, iron hook, grappling hook; pl. -*an*.
- Adjigwadjige*, (*nind*) n. v. I take or catch with a hook, I accroach; 3. p. 1.; p. *asia..ged*.
- Adjigwana*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I take or catch him with a hook, I hook him, I accroach him; 3. p. *od ad..n*; p. *asia...nad*; imp. *adjigwaj*. Name *nin gi-adjigwana*, I caught a sturgeon with a hook.
- Adjima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I speak of him; 3. p. *od ad..n*; p. *aiadjimad*.
- Adjitchikessi*, s. a kind of fish; [C. *mulet*]; pl. -*wag*.
- Adopowin*, s. table; pl. -*on*.
- Adopowinigin*, s. table-cloth; pl. -*on*.
- Agaming*, adv. on the other side of a river, lake, etc., on the opposite shore. — *Agaming kitchigami*, on the other side of the great sea, that is, in Europe. S. *Kitchi agaming*.
- Agaming*, adv. on the beach, on the lake-shore.
- Agashi*, (*nind*) n. v. I am small, little; 3. p. *agashi*; p. *egashiid*.
- Agashiidi*, (*nind*) n. v. I make myself small, little; 3. p. -*o*; p. *eg.sod*.
- Agasom*, (*nind*) n. v. I am bashful in speaking; 3. p. -*o*; p. *eg.mod*.
- Agasoma*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I cause him shame, I make him ashamed by my words; I dishonor him; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg.mad*.
- Agasse*, in composition signifies *small, fine, narrow*.
- Agassa*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is small, narrow p. *eg.sag*, or -*magak*.
- Agassabiqad*, u. v. it is fine, (thread, string, etc.) p. *eg.gak*.
- Agassabiqisi*, 3. p. *an*. it is fine, (sewing silk;) p. *eg.sid*.
- Agassabikad*, u. v. it is small, (some obj. of metal;) p. *eg.kak*. -*Osam agassabikad ahabikaigan*, the key is too small.
- Agassabikisi*, 3. p. *an*. it is small, (a stone or a piece of silver;) p. *eg.sid*. -*Agassabikisi jomians*, a shilling is small.
- Agassadea*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make some *an*. obj. narrow or narrower, I straiten it; p. *eg.ad*.
- Agassadea*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is narrow; p. *eg.ag*, or -*magak*. -*Pindigeiq egassadeag eshkwandeming*, go in through the narrow gate.
- Agassadeiobikad*, u. v. it is narrow, (metal;) p. *eg.kak*.
- Agassaderabikisi*, 3. p. *an*. it is narrow, (obj. of stone or silver;) p. *eg.sid*.
- Agassademo mikana*, the path or trail is narrow; p. *eg.mog*.
- Agassadengwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small face; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg.wed*.
- Agassadesi nabagissag, senibü*, etc. n. v. 3. p., the board, the ribbon, etc., is narrow; p. *eg.sid*.
- Agassadeton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make it narrow, or narrower, I straiten it; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg.tod*.
- Agassakwaiawes*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Gi-gaiawes*.
- Agassate*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is small, (house, room; p. *eg.teg*, or -*magak*.
- Agassaton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make it small, or I make it smaller; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg.tod*.
- Agassendagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I am considered insignificant, I am insignificant, little; 3. p. -*i*; p. *eg.sid*.

- Agassendagwad*, u. v. it is considered insignificant, it is insignificant, little; p. *eg.wak*.
- Agassendan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I considered it insignificant; 3. p. *od ag...* p. *eg..ang*.
- Agassenim*, (*nind*) n. v. I have humble thoughts of myself; I am humble; 3. p. *-*; p. *eg..mod*. - *Abinodjijing agassenimo*, he is humble like a child; (L. *humiati se sicut parvulus*.)
- Agassenima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I think little of him, I consider him insignificant; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..mad*.
- Agassenimowin*, s. humble thoughts, humiliation, humility.
- Agassidea*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small heart; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ed*.
- Agassidjane*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ned*.
- Agassidon*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small mouth; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..dang*.
- Agassidonea*, or *-magad*, it has a small mouth, a small opening, (a bottle, etc.) p. *eg..ag*, or *-magak*.
- Agassigad*, u. v. it is small, or narrow, (cotton, linen, etc.) p. *eg..gak*. - *Agassigad adopowinigin*, the tablecloth is small.
- Agassigade*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ded*.
- Agassigisi moskwe*, 3. p. *an*. the handkerchief is small; p. *eg..sid*.
- Agassigendagan*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a feeble voice, (properly, I have a small throat;) 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..gang*.
- Agassikam*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Babuwishkam*.
- Agassikedan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make it smaller by cutting it; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg..dang*.
- Agassikona*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make some *an*. obj. smaller by cutting; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..mad*.
- Agassigeciave*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small neck; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..wed*.
- Agassiminagad*, u. v. it is small, (some globular obj.) p. *eg..gak*. - *Kitchi agassiminagadon onow awin*, these musket-balls are very small.
- Agassiminagisi aw opin* n. v. 3. p. this potato is small; p. *eg..sid*.
- Agassin*, u. v. it is small; p. *egassing*.
- Agassinad*, u. v. there is little of it, it is small; p. *eg..nak*.
- Agassindibe*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small head; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..bed*.
- Agassinike*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ked*.
- Agassinimin*, (*nind*) or *nind agassinomin*, n. v. pl. we are a few in number, our number is small; p. *egassinidjig*, or *egassinidjig*.
- Agassinidji*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small hand; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..id*.
- Agassishkinji*, n. v. 3. p. he (she, it) has a small snout, (animal); p. *eg..jid*.
- Agassishkinjigwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small eye; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..wed*.
- Agassishkwandea*, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a small door, or narrow door; p. *eg..ag* or *-magak*.
- Agassiside*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ded*.
- Agassitawage*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small ear; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ged*.
- Agassiton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. S. *Agassaton*.
- Agasson*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small canoe; 3. p. *-o*; p. *egassonod*.
- Agassonagad*, u. v. it is small, (canoe, boat, etc.) p. *eg..gak*.
- Agatch*, (*nind*) n. v. I am ashamed; 3. p. *-i*; p. *egatchid*.
- Agatchia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I cause him shame, I make him ashamed, I dishonor him; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..ad*.
- Agatchiwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I cause shame (to somebody); 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..wed*.
- Agatchiwemagad*, u. v. it causes or brings shame; p. *eg..gak*.
- Agatchim*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Agasom*.
- Agatchishk*, (*nind*) n. v. I am bashful, shy, timid; 3. p. *-i*; p. *eg..kid*.
- Agatchishkiwin*, s. bashfulness, timidity, shyness.

*NOTE.—*Agassi*, in words where parts or limbs of the body are mentioned, alludes rather to one part or limb only: and *Babuwishkam*, alludes to both.

- Agatchiagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I am ashamed of speaking, unwilling to speak before people; 3. p. -i; p. *eg..sid*.
- Agatchitan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I am ashamed of it; 3. p. *od ag..*; p. *eg..ang*.
- Agatchitawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I am ashamed before him; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..wad*.
- Agatchiton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I bring it to shame, I dishonor it; 3. p. *od ag..*; p. *eg..tod*.
- Agatchiwadis*, (*nind*) n. v. s. *Agatchishk*.
- Agatchiwadiswin*, s. S. *Agatchishkwin*.
- Agatchiwin*, s. shame.
- Agatchiwis*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Agatchishk*.
- Agatendagos*, (*nind*) n. v. my conduct is shameful, considered shameful, dishonorable, despisable; 3. p. —i; p. *eg..sid*.
- Agatendagwad*, u. v. it is shameful, it is considered shameful, despisable; p. *eg..wak*.
- Agatendagwakamig*, adv. shamefully.
- Agatendan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I am ashamed of it; 3. p. *od ag..*; p. *eg..dang*.
- Agatenima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I am ashamed of him (in my thoughts); 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..mad*.
- Agatenindis*, (*nind*) r. v. I am ashamed before myself; 3. p. -o; p. *eg..sod*.
- Agawa*, adv. hardly, scarcely; very little.
- Agawabawas*, (*nind*) r. v. I put myself under a shelter, in rainy weather; 3. p. -o; p. *eg..sod*.
- Agawabawaswin*, s. shelter against rain; umbrella.
- Agawadamawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I cannot obtain it from him, although I endeavor, I cannot prevail upon him to give it to me; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..wad*.
- Agawadan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I cannot have it, although I wish and endeavor; 3. p. *od ag..*; p. *eg..dang*.
- Agawadis*, (*nind*) n. v. I am crazy, foolish; 3. p. -i; p. *aii..sid*.
- Agawadisa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I cause or make him damage; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..ad*.
- Agawadjiidis*, (*nind*) r. v. I make damage to myself by drinking; 3. p. -o; p. *eg..sod*.
- Agawai*, adv. behind,
- Agawanapi*, adv. soon, as soon as possible.
- Agawa nin panzaog*, my pulse beats slowly. S. *Pangaog*.
- Agawate*, or - *magad*, u. v. there is shadow; p. *eg..teg*, or - *magak*.
- Agawateon*, s. parasol; umbrella; pl.—*an*.
- Agawateshimon*, (*nind*) n. v. I am in the shadow; 3. p. -o; p. *eg..nod*.
- Agawateshin*, (*nind*) n. v. I make shadow with my body; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ing*.
- Agawateshkagon*, (*nind*) p. v. it covers me with its shadow; 3. p. *od ag..*; p. *eg..god*.
- Agawateshkam*, (*nind*) n. v. I make shadow (wish my body,) I overshadow; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..kang*.
- Agawateshkan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I cover it with my shadow, I overshadow it; 3. p. *od ag..*; p. *eg..kang*.
- Agawateshkawa*, (*nind*) or *nind agawateshkawawa*, a. v. *an*. I cover him with my shadow, I overshadow him; I am in his light, I cover his light; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..wad*.
- Agawatesse bineshi*, n. v. 3. p. the bird throws its shadow, (flying by); p. *eg..sed*.
- Agawatesse or-magad*, u. v. it makes shadow, (a cloud, etc.); p. *eg..seg*, or - *magak*.
- Agawatessin anakwad*, n. v. the cloud throws its shadow; p. *eg..sing*—S. *Agawatesse*, or - *magad*.
- Agawiganig*, adv. behind the island, under the cover of the island.
- Agawinagus*, (*nind*) n. v. I look better, or appear better, than I am, I am fallacious, deceiving; 3. p. -i; p. *eg..sid*.

- Agcinagwad*, u. v. it is deceiving, fallacious, it looks better than it is; p. *eg..wak*.
- Agawis*, (*nind*) n. v. I gain nothing, I make nothing by what I am doing; 3. p. -i; p. *egawisid*.
- Agawishka*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Agawita*.
- Agawita*, (*nind*) n. v. I work in vain, gaining nothing; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..tad*.
- Agig*, s. an. bad cold, catarrh; phlegm.
- Agigoka*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a bad cold; [F. j'ai le rhume;] 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..kad*.
- Agigoka aw bebezjogonji*, this horse has glands; [F. ce cheval a la gourme.]
- Agigokawin*, s. bad cold, indisposition from catching cold.
- Agim*, s. an. snow-shoe; pl. -*ag*.
- Agimá*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I count him, I put him in the number; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *egimad*.
- Agimak*, s. an. ash-tree; pl. -*wag*.
- Agimike*, (*nind*) n. v. I make snow-shoes; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiá..ked*.
- Agimikewin*, s. the art of making snow-shoes.
- Agin nind ashkima*, a. v. an. I lace or fill a snow-shoe; p. *eshkimad*.
- Agimosse*, (*nind*) n. v. I walk with snow-shoes; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiá..sed*.
- Agindan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I count it; 3. p. *od ag..;* p. *eg..ang*.
- Agindass*, (*nind*) n. v. I cipher, I number, I count; 3. p. -*o*; p. *eg..sod*.
- Agindássobhigan*, s. cipher, figure; pl. -*an*.
- Agindássobhige*, (*nind*) n. v. I cipher, I number, I write figures; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ged*.
- Agindássobhigewin*, s. ciphering, numbering.
- Agindássowin*, s. cipher; numbering.
- Agindássowinan nind ojibianan*, a. v. in. S. *Agindássobhige*.
- Agindjigade*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is counted; p. *eg..deg*, or -*magak*.
- Agindjigadewin*, s. counting, census.
- Agindjigas*, (*nind*) n. v. I am counted; 3. p. -*o*; p. *eg..sod*.
- Agobidjigan*, s. curtain; pl. -*an*.
- Agobidjiganigin*, s. calico for curtains.
- Agobina*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I tie some remedy or a plaster on his wound; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..nad*; imp. *agobij*.
- Agobis*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a plaster on my wound; 3. p. -*o*; p. *egobisod*.
- Agobison*, or *agobisowin*, (or *agwabison*, *agwabisowin*), s. remedy tied on a wound, plaster; pl. -*an*.
- Agodakikwan*, s. kettle-hook, kettle-hanger; pl. -*an*.
- Agóde*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is hung up, it hangs; it is up somewhere; p. *egodeg*, or -*magak*.
- Agodjin*, (*nind*) n. v. I am hanging; I am up somewhere; 3. p. 1.; p. *egodjing*.
- Agodjivanán*, s. scaffold, to put something on it; pl. -*an*.
- Agodjivanának*, s. pl. -*on*. S. *Agodjivanan*.
- Agodjivanánakoke*, (*nind*) n. v. I make a scaffold; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ked*.
- Agódon*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I hang it up; I put it up somewhere; 3. p. *od ag..;* p. *egodod*.
- Agóyin*, u. v. it sticks or cleaves to...; p. *egoying*.
- Agogwadán*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I sew it to s. th.; p. *eg..dang*.
- Agogwadjigan*, s. a kind of narrow lace; [F. tavelle.]
- Agopwana*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I sew some an. object to s. th.; 3. p. *od ay..n*; p. *eg..nad*; imp. *agopwaj*.
- Agopwass*, (*nind*) n. v. I am sewing one object to another; 3. p. -*o*; p. *eg..sod*.
- Agójiwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I am hanging up persons; 3. p. 1.
- Agójiwewin*, s. S. *Agonidjwin*.
- Agójiwewinini*, s. S. *Agonidjwinini*.
- Agóke*, (*nind*) n. v. I stick or cleave to s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *egoked*.
- Ayoke*, or -*magad*, u. v. it sticks or cleaves to s. th. p. *egokeg*, or -*magak*.
- Agokiwassa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I seal him; I stick some an. obj. to s. th.; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..eád*.

- Agokiwassan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I seal it; I stick it to s. th.; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg. ang.* — *Agokiwassan an mawinaiyan*, seal this letter.
- Agokiwassigan*, s. any thing that cleaves or sticks to, sealing wax, water; paste.
- Agokiwassigas*, (*nind*) n. v. I am sealed; 3. p. *-o*; p. *eg. sed.*
- Agokiwassitchigade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is sealed; pasted; p. *eg. deg*, or *mayak*.
- Agokiwassitchigan*, or *agokiwassitchiganabik*, s. seal, a plain seal without any engraving of figures or letters; pl. *-an*, or *-on*. S. *Masiniki wagaigan*.
- Agokiwassitchige*, [*nind*] n. v. I seal; I paste; 3. p. *1.*; p. *eg. ged.*
- Agokiwassawa*, [*nind*] a. v. *an*. I seal him, I seal some, *an*. obj. 3. p. *od ag. n.*; p. *eg. wad*; imp. *ag. wi.* — *Asin in o go-agokiwassawan*, they sealed the stone.
- Agom*, [*nind*] n. v. I am on the surface of the water, [in a canoe or boat;] I float; 3. p. *-o*; p. *eg. om. od.*
- Agomowebanabi*, (*nind*) n. v. I am lishi. γ with a line and hook in a canoe or boat; 3. p. *1.*; p. *eg. bid.*
- Agonwin*, s. harbor, port, haven; pl. *-an*.
- Agon*, *Agonika*, Ot. S. *Gon*, *Gonika*.
- Agona*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I hang him up, I hang up some *an*. obj.; I put it up somewhere, or on s. th.; 3. p. *od ag. n.*; p. *eg. nad*; imp. *ag. oj.*
- Agonakwe*, s. a virgin whom the pagan Indians place on an elevated scaffold and present to the Great Spirit, in order to obtain a prosperous success in war.
- Agonamwaa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I hang or lay it upon him; 3. p. *od ag. n.*; p. *eg. wad*.
- Agonassab*, (*nind*) n. v. I hang or spread a net on a pole to dry; 3. p. *-i*; p. *eg. bid.*
- Agonidis*, (*nind*) r. v. I hang myself; 3. p. *-o*; p. *eg. sed.*
- Agonidwi-mitig*, s. gallows; pl. *-on*.
- Agonidwin*, s. hanging, hangman's work, execution of a criminal.
- Agonidwirini*, s. hangman, executioner; pl. *-wag*.
- Agonweiuam*, (*nind*) n. v. I don't believe what is said, I contradict in thoughts, I am incredulous; 3. p. *1.*; p. *ai. dung.*
- Agonweidamwin*, s. unbelief, thought or thoughts contrary to what is said, contradiction in thoughts, incredulity.
- Agonwetadimin*, (*nind*) c. v. we contradict each other, we dispute, argue; p. *ai. did jig.*
- Agonwetadwin*, s. dispute, contradiction.
- Agonwetadis*, (*nind*) r. v. I contradict myself; 3. p. *-o*; p. *ai. disod.*
- Agonwetage*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Agonwetam*.
- Agonwetageshk*, (*nind*) n. v. I use to contradict, to gainsay, to disobey; 3. p. *-i*; p. *ai. kid.*
- Agonwetageshkiwin*, s. bad habit of gainsaying, of disobeying.
- Agonwetagewin*, s. S. *Agonwetamwin*.
- Agonwetam*, (*nind*) n. v. I contradict, I gainsay; I disobey; I deny; I am incredulous; 3. p. *1.*; p. *ai. tang.*
- Agonwetamwin*, s. contradiction, gainsaying; disobedience.
- Agonwetän*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I contradict it, I don't believe it; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *ai. ang.* — *Nind agonwetän iw bidädjimowin*, I contradict that news, I don't believe it.
- Agonwetawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I contradict him. I gainsay him; I disobey him; 3. p. *od ag. n.*; p. *ai. wad*.
- Agoshkowewashk*, s. herb of Venus.
- Agos'tigwaneon*, s. helmet; pl. *-an*.
- Agosé bineshi*, n. v. 3. p. the bird is resting on...; p. *eg. sed.*
- Agoskana*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I am afraid and anxious about him, (he is in a dangerous situation;) 3. p. *od ag. n.*; p. *eg. nad.*
- Agoskanidie*, (*nind*) r. v. I am afraid, anxious, (about some misfortune

- or accident happening to me ; 3. p. -o ; p. *eg..sod.*
- Agoski**, (*nir.d*) n. v. I fear, I am afraid ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *egoskid.*
- Agoskuwadin**, u. v. it stick to it by freezing ; [G. angefroren ;] p. *eg..ding.*
- Agossitchigade**, or *-magad*, u. v. there is s. th. hidden behind some object ; p. *aiag..deg*, or *-magak.*
- Agossiton**, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I put it before s. th. to hide it ; 3. p. *od ag...* ; p. *aia..tod.*
- Agotanos**, (*nind*) n. v. I speak in a hidden, mysterious manner ; I use a parable ; 3. p. -i ; p. *aia..sist.*
- Agotagossivin**, s. hidden, mysterious speaking, parable ; pl. -*an.*
- Agwaadon**, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I draw it out of the water ; 3. p. *od ag...* ; p. *eg..dod.*
- Agwaam**, (*nind*) n. v. I come close to the shore, (in a canoe or boat, not landing) ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *egwaang.*
- Agwaan**, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I sew it on ; 3. p. *od ag...* ; p. *eg..ang.*
- Agwabian**, (*nind*) or *nind* **agwabigaan**, a. v. *in.* I draw it (liquid) out of a kettle or other vessel ; 3. p. *od ag...* ; p. *eg..ang.*
- Agwabikide**, or *-magad*, u. v. it is burnt, (something that was cooked in a kettle.) p. *eg..deg*, or *-magak.*
- Agwabikidewipogosi**, n. v. 3. p. some *an.* obj. has the taste of being burnt ; p. *eg..sid.*
- Agwabikidewipogwad**, u. v. it has the taste of being burnt ; p. *eg..wak.*
- Agwabikis**, (*nind*) n. v. I burn myself taking in my hand a hot object of metal or stone ; 3. p. -o ; p. *eg..sod.*
- Agwabikisekwe**, (*nind*) n. v. I burn what I am cooking ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *eg..wed.*
- Agwabikiso pakwejigan**, n. v. 3. p. the bread is burnt ; p. *eg..sod.*
- Agwabikisowa**, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I burn him with some hot obj. of metal or stone ; 3. p. *od ag..n* ; p. *eg..wad*, imp. *agwabikiswi.*
- Agwabina**, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I draw him out of the water, (a fish, etc.) 3. p. *od ag..n* ; p. *eg..nad.*
- Agwabninagan**, s. *an.* drag-net ; [F. seine ;] pl. -*ag.*
- Agwabita**, (*nind*) n. v. I come out of the water ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *eg..iad.*
- Agwabiwa**, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I draw some *an.* obj. out a vessel ; 3. p. *od ag..n* ; p. *eg..wad.*
- Arwadamawa**, *iswevan*, (*ininiwan*) (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I accuse him (her) of an unlawful intercourse with a person of the other sex ; 3. p. *od ag..n* ; p. *eg..wad.*
- Agwadashi**, s. a kind of fish, bull-pout ; [C. petit crapet ;] pl. -*wag.*
- Agwagobaga**, or *-magad*, u. v. it is mouldy, (a leaf, or something that is in leaves ;) p. *eg..gag*, or *-magak.*
- Agwagobagisi aw asséma**, n. v. 3. p. that tobacco is mouldy ; p. *eg..sid.*
- Agwagopogosi**, n. v. 3. p. it has a mouldy taste, taste of mouldiness, (some *an.* obj.) p. *eg..sid.*
- Agwagopogwad**, u. v. it tastes mouldy, (*in.* obj.) p. *eg..wak.*
- Agwagwabikad**, u. v. (pr. *agwagobikad*.) it is rusty, (metal, *in.*) p. *eg..kak.*
- Agwagwabikishin**, (pron. *agwagobikishin*.) n. v. 3. p. it is rusty ; (*an.* obj. metal,) p. *eg..ing.*
- Agwagwabikisi**, (pron. *agwagobikisi*.) n. v. 3. p. it is rusty, *an.* obj., metal.) p. *eg..sid.*
- Agwagwabikissin**, (pr. *agwagobikissin*.) u. v. it is rusty, (metal ;) p. *eg..sing.*
- Agwagwissaga**, or *-magad*, (pron. *agwagossaga*.) u. v. the floor is mouldy, (or other objects of wood ;) p. *eg..gag*, or *-magak.*
- Agwagwishhi**, (pron. *agwagoshi*) n. v. 3. p. it is mouldy, (some *an.* obj.) p. *eg..id.* - *Pakwejigan agwagwishhi*, *agwagwishiwag gase oping* ; the bread is mouldy, and the potatoes are mouldy also.
- Agwagwissin**, (pron. *agwagossin*.) u. v. it is mouldy ; also, it is rusty ; p. *eg..sing.*

- Agwiciadaga*, (*nind*) n. v. I swim to the shore; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg. gad.*
- Agwiciadagak*, (*nind*) n. v. I arrive to the shore, walking on the ice; 3. p. -o; p. *eg. kud.*
- Agwiciadagas*, (*nind*) n. v. I come to the shore out of the water; 3. p. -i; p. *eg. sid.*
- Agwicakiganentis*, (*nind*) r. v. I cover my breast; 3. p. -o; p. *eg. sod.*
- Agwicash*, (*nind*) n. v. I make for the shore, I sail to the shore; 3. p. -i; p. *eg. shid.*
- Agwicassin*, u. v. it comes to the shore, it is driven towards the shore by the wind; p. *eg. sing.*
- Agwicagade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is sewed to s. th.; p. *eg. deg.* or *magak.*
- Agwicigaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is sewed to s. th., (*an. obj.*) p. *eg. sod.*
- Agwicige*, (*nind*) n. v. I am sewing s. th. to s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg. ged.*
- Agwicisekter*, (*nind*) n. v. I take from the fire what I have cooked; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg. wead.*
- Agwaje*, (*nind*) n. v. I cover myself, (with a blanket, etc.) 3. p. 1.; p. *eg. jed.*
- Agwajéwa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I cover him, (with a blanket, etc.) 3. p. *od ag. n.*; p. *eg. wead.*; imp. *agwajé.*
- Agwakamigissin*, u. v. it sticks to the ground; p. *eg. sing.*
- Agwakidaan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I lift it up with a lever; 3. p. *od ag. n.*; p. *eg. aug.*
- Agwakidaigan*, s. lever; pl. *-an.*
- Agwakidaige*, (*nind*) n. v. I am lifting s. th. with a lever; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg. ged.*
- Agwakidawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I lift up some *an. obj.* with a lever; 3. p. *od ag. n.*; p. *eg. wead.*; imp. *agwakida.*
- Agwakossin*, u. v. it sticks to some wooden object; p. *eg. sing.*
- Agwakwawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* S. *Sasagukwawa.*
- Agwanaa*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I cover it; 3. p. *od ag. n.*; p. *eg. ang.*
- Agwanabawas*, (*nind*) n. v. I put myself under a shelter, in rain; 3. p. -o; p. *eg. sod.*
- Agwanabawe*, (*nind*) n. v. I am under a shelter, in rain; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg. wead.*
- Agwanagale*, or *magad*, u. v. it is covered; p. *eg. deg.* or *magak.*
- Agwanaiyas*, (*nind*) n. v. I am covered; 3. p. -o; p. *eg. sod.*
- Agwanakukwéijan*, s. cover of the powder-pan of a gun; [F. Batterie;] pl. *-an.*
- Agwanapakwar*, (*nind*) r. v. I put myself under a bark-shelter, in rain; 3. p. -o; p. *eg. sod.*
- Agwanapakwaswin*, s. bark-shelter, in rainy weather; pl. *-an.*
- Agwanásas*, (*nind*) n. v. I unload a canoe, boat, etc.; 3. p. -o; p. *eg. sod.*
- Agwanassowin*, s. unloading.
- Agwanawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I cover him; I clothe or dress him; 3. p. *od ag. n.*; p. *eg. wead.*; imp. *agwaná.*
- Agwanema*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I put in my mouth some *an. obj.*; 3. p. *od ag. n.*; p. *eg. mad.*—*Assoma nind agwanema*, I take tobacco in my mouth.
- Agwanendan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I put it in my mouth; 3. p. *od ag. n.*; p. *eg. ang.*
- Agwanendjijan*, s. *an.* quid of tobacco; [F. chique.]
- Agwanendjige*, (*nind*) n. v. I put or take in my mouth; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg. ged.*
- Agwanikweodis*, (*nind*) r. v. I cover my head, (with a blanket, handkerchief, &c.) 3. p. -o; p. *eg. sod.*
- Agwanikwéwa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I cover his head with a handkerchief, &c.; 3. p. *od ag. n.*; p. *eg. wead.*; imp. *agwanikwé.*
- Agwaódon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I convey it to the shore from the lake, (a canoe, a log, &c.) 3. p. *od ag. n.*; p. *eg. dod.*
- Agwaóma*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I bring him ashore from a canoe or boat, on my back; 3. p. *od ag. n.*; p. *eg. mad.*
- Agwáca*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I convey some *an. obj.* to the shore from the

- lake; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..nad*; imp. *agwawj*.
- Agwawndan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I bring it ashore from a canoe or boat, on my back; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg..dang*.
- Agwawp*, (*nind*) n. v. I take out of a kettle or pot something to eat; 3. p.—*o*; p. *egwawpod*.
- Agwawpilon*, [*nind*] a. v. *in*. I tie or bind it on s. th.; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg..dod*.
- Agwawpina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I tie or bind some *an*. obj. on s. th.; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..nad*; imp. *agwawpij*.
- Agwawtima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I take him from the fire; (a person, or any other *an*. obj.); also, I take him out of a canoe, &c.; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..mad*.
- Agwawshinge*, (*nina*) n. v. I take from the fire; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ged*.
- Agwawsidon ichim an* (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I haul on the beach a canoe or boat; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg..dod*.
- Agwawritchigale*, or—*mayad*, u. v. it is taken out of a canoe, boat, &c., it is put ashore, landed; p. *eg..deg*, or—*mayak*.
- Agwawsetin*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I take it out of a canoe, vessel, &c., I land it; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg..tod*. The same verb is also used for: "I take it from the fire," (*in*. obj.)
- Agwata*, (*nind*) n. v. I come out of the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *egwatad*.
- Agwatahai*, adv. outwardly, on the outside, externally.
- Agwataching*, adv. outside, out of doors, without, out.
- Agwataching nakakeia*, adv. from without, on the outside.
- Agwataching nind aia*, or, *agwataching nin bodawe*, (a squaw speaking,) I am in my monthly flowings.
- Agwatachwakaigan*, out of the fort. S. *Pindjwakaigan*.
- Agwawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I draw him out of a vessel, kettle, &c. 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *egwawad*; imp. *agwa*.
- Agwawanak*, s. *an*. beam, (under the upper floor of a house); pl.—*og*.
- Agwawebina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I throw him out of the water, (a fish, &c.) also, I throw him ashore out of a canoe, &c.; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..nad*; imp. *agwawebin*.
- Agwawehinan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I throw it out of the water, or out of a canoe or boat, ashore; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg..ang*.
- Agwia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I clothe him, I give him clothes already made, or clothing materials; 3. p. *od agwian*; p. *egwiad*.
- Agwidan*. *Agwidagan*. *Agwidaije*. *Agwidawa*. — S. *Agwakidaan*. *Agwakidaigan*. *Agwakidaigr*. *Agwakidawa*.
- Agwidab*, (*nind*) n. v. I sit upon; 3. p.—*i*; p. *eg..bid*.
- Agwidagan*, s. the upper part or top of an Indian moccasin; pl.—*an*.
- Agwidimin*, (*nind*) com. v. we clothe each other; p. *eg..didjig*.
- Agwidinding*, 3. ind. p. receiving clothes, (present or payment in clothes, received by many together.)
- Agwidis*, (*nind*) r. v. I clothe myself, I provide for my own clothing; 3. p.—*o*; p. *eg..sod*.
- Agwidwin*, s. the giving or receiving of clothes or clothing materials, as a present or payment.
- Agwin*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I have it on, I wear it, (a vestment); 3. p. *od agwin*; p. *egwid*.
- Agwinan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I wear it, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *egwid*. v. Conj.—*Aw ikwe kic i moshwen od agwinan*, that woman wears a large shawl.
- Agwinda*, or—*magad*, u. v. it soaks, it is in the water, or floating on the water; p. *eg..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Agwindjima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I put him (her, it) in the water, (any *an*. obj.) I put some *an*. obj. in the water to soak; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..mad*.
- Agwindjin*, (*nind*) n. v. I am in the water, (sitting or lying in the water); also, I float, being partly in the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ing*.

- Agwĩndjĩton*, (*nĩnd*) a. v. *in*. I put it in the water, I put it in the water to soak; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg..tod*.
- Agwĩndjonagan*, s. float for a net; pl. —*an*.
- Agwĩngoss*, s. a kind of small squirrel; [C. suisse;] —*ag*.
- Agwĩngwebina*, (*nĩnd*) a. v. *an*. I blind-fold him; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..nad*.
- Agwĩngwebis*, (*nĩnd*) n. v. I am blind-folded; 3. p. —*o*; p. *eg..sod*.
- Agwĩngweon*, s. bow over the Indian cradle; pl. —*an*.
- Agwĩngweon*, or *agwĩngwebison*, s. veil; pl. —*an*.
- Agwĩno animosh*, n. v. 3. p. the dog is pissing.
- Agwĩtawishima*, (*nĩnc*) a. v. *an*. S. *Agwĩtoshima*.
- Agwĩtawĩsĩton*, (*nĩnd*) a. v. *in*. I put it on a pile, I pile it up; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *ai..dod*.
- Agwĩtchĩkĩjĩgĩn*, s. andiron; pl. *an*.
- Agwĩtchĩdĩdeshĩmon*, (*nĩnd*) n. v. I put my feet on s. th., sitting; 3. p. —*o*; p. *eg..nod*.
- Agwĩtchĩdĩdeshĩmonowĩn*, s. foot stool; pl. —*an*.
- Agwĩtĩabĩkĩshĩn*, n. v. 3. p. it is piled up, (silver or stone;) p. *eg..ĩng*.
- Agwĩtĩabĩkĩsĩn*, n. v. it is piled up, (metal, *in*.) p. *eg..sĩng*.
- Agwĩton*, (*nĩnd*) a. v. *in*. I clothe it; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *egwĩtod*.—*Debend-jĩgĩd apĩchĩ wewewĩ od agwĩtonan wabĩgonĩn kĩtĩgĩnĩng*; the Lord splendoridly clotheth the flowers of the field.
- Agwĩtoshĩmag*, (*nĩnd*) a. v. *an*. pl. I pile up some *an*. objects; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..mad*.
- Agwĩtshĩnog*, n. v. 3. p. pl. they are piled up, (*an*. obj.) p. *eg..shĩngĩg*.—*Kĩchĩ nĩbĩwa nabagĩsĩagog agwĩtshĩnog oma*; great many boards are piled up here.
- Agwĩtossĩdonan*, (*nĩnd*) a. v. *in*. pl. I pile them up, (*in*. objects;) 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg..tod*.
- Agwĩtossĩnon*, u. v. pl. they are piled up, (*in*. objects;); p. *eg..sĩngĩn*.
- Agwĩtowane*, (*nĩnd*) n. v. I put s. th. more to what, I carry on my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..nĩd*.
- Agwĩwĩn*, s. any vestment, clothes, clothing; pl. —*an*.
- Aĩa*, (*nĩnd*) n. v. I am, I exist; 3. p. 1.; p. *ai..d*.
- Aĩaa*, s. *an*. being, any *an*. object; pl. *ai..ag*.—*Kĩchĩ aĩaa*, a great, large, big being, (used both of persons and animals.) *Kĩchĩ aĩaa*, grown persons; also, great noble folks.
- Aĩaans*, young being. (human or other being, or *an*. obj.) pl. *ai..an-sag*.
- Aĩaawĩsh*, bad wicked being; pl. —*ag*.
- Aĩaa*. This word is also used when one endeavors to recollect the name of a person, (or any other *an*. object.) When you ask an Indian: *Awewen ga-ĩkĩtĩd iw?* Who said that?—If he does not remember immediately the name of the person who said it, he will say: *Aĩaa ea gĩ-ĩkĩto, aĩaa....* (In order to gain time to recollect the name.)
- Aĩabe*, s. the male of animals, (quadrupeds,) not of birds; pl. —*g*.
- Aĩabĩwĩan*, s. *an*. the skin of a male quadruped; pl. —*ag*.
- Aĩabĩwĩgĩn*, s. skin of a male quadruped of the largest kind, as moose, buffalo, etc.; pl. —*on*.
- Aĩabĩstwĩngĩd*, p. s. a. consolator, consoling, comforting person; pl. —*jĩg*.
- Aĩabĩta*, half each.—*Aĩabĩta kĩ gad-aiamin iw, nĩdĩjĩ*; my friend, we shall have each half of that.
- Aĩabĩtawĩsĩd*, p. s. a. a half-breed man or woman; pl. —*jĩg*.
- Aĩadĩmĩgĩowĩs*, (*nĩnd*) n. v. S. *Waw-nĩdaganes*.
- Aĩagowĩctang*, p. s. a. gainsayer, incredulous person, disobedient person; pl. —*jĩg*.
- Aĩajagowĩsĩe*, (*nĩnd*) n. v. I stagger, in walking; 3. p. 1.; p. *ai..sĩd*.
- Aĩajawĩndam*, (*nĩnd*) n. v. I change my mind often, I am inconstant; 3. p. 1.; p. *ai..ang*.

- Aiajavendamovin*, s. changing of mind, of thought; inconstancy.
- Aiajeëndam*, (*nind*) n. v. I regret; 3. p. 1.; p. *ei aj. ang.*
- Aiajikve*, (*nind*) n. v. I cry loud; 3. p. 1.; p. *ai aiujikwed.*
- Aiajigidaami*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Iaja-shagaami.*
- Aiajind-adimin*, (*nind*) c. v. we debate, dispute, quarrel with each other; p. *ei aj. didjig.*
- Aiajindendiwin*, s. dispute, contention.
- Aiakosid*, p. s. a. sick person, patient; pl. *-jig.*
- Aiamagad*, u. v. there is, it is; p. *ei amagak.*
- Aian*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I have it; 3. p. *od aian*; p. *ei ad.*
- Aiandj*, the change of *Andj*.
- Aiangwamendam*, (*nind*) n. v. I endeavor; I pay attention; 3. p. 1.; p. *ei an. ang.*
- Aiangwamendar*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I direct my care and attention to it; 3. p. *od ai. n.*; p. *ei an. ang.*
- Aiangwamenima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I recommend him s. th. in thoughts; 3. p. *od ia. n.*; p. *ei an. mad.*
- Aiangwameninds*, (*nind*) r. v. I recommend it to myself; 3. p. *-o*; p. *ei an. sod.*
- Aiangwamiye*, (*nind*) n. v. I exhort, recommend; 3. p. 1.; p. *ei an. ged.*
- Aiangwaminima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I recommend him to do s. th., or to behave in a certain manner; 3. p. *od ai. n.*; p. *ei an. mad.*
- Aiangwaminan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I take well care of it, I pay attention to it; 3. p. *od aian. n.*; p. *ei an. ang.*
- Aiangwami*, (*nind*) n. v. I take care, I endeavor; 3. p. *-i*; p. *an. sid.*
- Aiangwamitagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I am heard recommending s. th., I recommend, exhort; 3. p. *-i*; p. *ei an. sid.*
- Aiangwamitagosiwini*, s. recommendation, exhortation.
- Aianibesse*, (*nind*) n. v. I lean now on one side and then on the other; 3. p. 1.; p. *ei a. sed.*
- Aianibesse*, or *-magad*. u. v. it is leaning or rolling from one side to the other, (a canoe, boat, etc.) p. *ei an. seg*, or *-magak.*
- Aianikan-taged*, p. s. a. one who repeats the speaking of another, an interpreter, (man or woman); pl. *-jig.*
- Aianike*. S. *Arike.*
- Aianike-anamic-dibadjimowin*, s. ancient religious tradition, tradition of the Christian Church; pl. *-an.*
- Aianike-dibadjimowin*, s. tradition, (ancient and repeated saying); pl. *-an.*
- Aianimitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a speech or harangue of some length; 3. p. *-i*; p. *ai ai. sid.*
- Aianimitagosiwini*, s. speech or harangue of some length; pl. *-an.*
- Aiano*; the change of *Ano*.
- Aianwenindsod*, p. s. a. a repenting person, a penitent; pl. *-jig.*
- Aianwenindsosig*, p. s. a. an unrepenting person, impenitent, hardened sinner; pl. *-og.*
- Aiapi*, adv. from time to time; from distance to distance.
- Aiaswapidon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. freq. I gird it often; 3. p. *od ai. n.*; p. *ei as. dod.*
- Aiaswapina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. freq. I gird him often; 3. p. *od ai. n.*; p. *ei as. nad*; imp. *ai a. pij.*
- Aiawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I have him, I have or got some *an* obj.; also, I scold him, reprimand him, upbraid him; 3. p. *od aiawan*; p. *ei awad.*
- Aiawetagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I make myself understood a little, some words; I am understood only a few words; 3. p. *-i*; p. *ei aiawetagosid.*
- Aiawetawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I understand him a little, some words, (he speaks a strange language); 3. p. *od ai. n.*; p. *ei a. wad.*
- Aiawigon*, (*nind*) p. v. it scolds me, upbraids me; 3. p. *od ai a. n.*; p. *ei awigod.*—*Nin kitchi atawigon ki masinaigan*; thy letter scolds me much.

- Aiwidimin*, (*nind*) com. v. we scold one another, we reprimand each other; p. *eia..didiq.*
- Aiwiidimin*, s. scolding, reprimanding, (of several persons.)
- Aiwin*, s. existence; *nino aiwin*, comfortable existence, welfare; *kugige nino aiwin*, eternal welfare. *Matchi aiwin*, miserable existence, misery; *kugige matchi aiwin*, eternal misery.
- Aiwin*, s. scolding, reprimand.
- Aiwiwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I am scolding, reprimanding; 3. p. 1.; p. *eia..wed.*
- Aidimin*, (*nind*) com. v. S. *Idimin*.
- Aiekogade*, (*nind*) n. v. I am tired in my legs; 3. p. 1.; p. *iek..deg.*
- Aiekoidis*, (*nind*) r. v. I tire myself, I cause to myself fatigue; 3. p. -o; p. *iee..sod.*
- Aiekonike*, (*nind*) n. v. I feel tired in my arm or arms; 3. p. 1.; p. *iee..ked.*
- Aiekonikewina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I tire his arm or arms; 3. p. *od ai..n*; p. *iee..nad.*
- Aiekonikewinon*, (*nind*) pers. v. it tires my arm or arms; 3. p. *od ai..;* p. *iee..god.*
- Aiekonindji*, (*nind*) n. v. I feel fatigue in my hand or hands; 3. p. 1.; p. *iee..id.*
- Aiekos*, (*nind*) n. v. I am tired, fatigued; 3. p. -i; p. *ieekosid.*
- Aiekosia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I tire him; I molest him; 3. p. *od aie..n*; p. *iee..ad.*
- Aiekositon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I tire it; 3. p. *od ai..;* p. *iee..tod.*—*Nind aiekositon niaw anokwian*; I tire my body, (myself) working.
- Aiekosiwun*, s. fatigue, weariness.
- Aiekwanam*, (*nind*) n. v. I breathe with difficulty; 3. p. -o; p. *iek..mod.*
- Aiekwia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I molest him, fatigue him; 3. p. *od aia..n*; p. *iee..ad.*
- Aiekwiwi*, (*nind*) n. v. I am tired of carrying or packing on my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *iee..uid.*
- Aii*, s. thing, any *in* object; pl. *aiin*.—*Anotch aiin*, sundry things.
- Aiias*, little thing; pl. *-an*.
- Aiiwish*, bad contemptible thing; pl. *-an*.
- Aii*. This word is also employed as a help to recollect the name of some *in*animate object. So when you ask: *Weyonen w?* What is that?—the person asked (if he does not immediately recollect the name of the thing,) will say: *Aii sa...* (This gives him some seconds of time to recollect the name of the object.)—When one wants to gain time to recollect the name of a *place*, he will say: *Aiing sa...*
- Ainabingwam*, (*nind*) n. v. I sleep with open eyes; 3. p. 1.; p. *ein..ang.*
- Ainadjindis*, (*nind*) r. v. S. *Inadjindis*.
- Ainawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I ape or imitate him; [F. je le contrefais;] 3. p. *od ain..n*; p. *einawad.*
- Aindapidon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I bind it well; 3. p. *od ai..;* p. *ein..dod.*
- Aindapina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I bind him well; 3. p. *od ai..n*; p. *ein..nad.*
- Aindina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I hold him well; 3. p. *od ai..an*; p. *eindinad.*
- Aindinan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I hold it well; 3. p. *od ai..;* p. *ein..ang.*
- Aindjissitchi*, *ade*, or *-magad*. It is put firmly; level; it is established; p. *ein..deg.* or *-magak.*
- Aindjissiton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I settle it, I establish it, I confirm it, conclude it, consolidate it, I put it level, right; 3. p. *od ain..;* p. *ein..tod.*
- Ainenamawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I beckon him, wink him; 3. p. *od ain..n*; p. *ein..wad.*
- Aininike*, (*nind*) n. v. I beckon with my hand, (arm;) I wink; 3. p. 1.; p. *ein..ked.*
- Aiodjigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is useu, made us of; p. *iee..deg.* or *-magak.*
- Aiodjige*, (*nind*) n. v. I make use; 3. p. 1; p. *iee..ged.*

- Aion*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make use of it, I use it; 3. p. *od aion*; p. *ied*.
- Aio-ein*, s. the use of s. th., using.
- Aio-ein*, s. any thing used or employed; pl.—*an*.
- Aiowin*, s. *an*. any *an*. obj. used or employed; pl.—*ag*.
- Ajagamésin*, u. v. it spoils, corrupts, it is corrupted, (liquid;) p. *aju...sing*.
- Ajageshi*, s. crab, crawfish; pl.—*iaq*.
- Ajqidikwen*, (*nind*) n. v. I throw my head backwards; 3. p.—*i*; p. *aiaj...núl*.
- Ajak*, adv. back and forwards, from one side to the other, from one to the other.—*Ajak ajawag*, they go back and forwards, from one side to the other; they come and go.
- Ajassin*, u. v. S. *Ajiwassin*. *Ajiabikissin*.
- Ajaw*, *ajawi*, in compositions, signifies crossing or traversing to the opposite side or shore of a river, bay, lake. It alludes also to the other side or opposite side of anything. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Ajawa*, (*nind*) n. v. I cross a river, bay, &c., in a canoe, boat &c.; 3. p. *ajawao*; p. *aiajawod*.
- Ajawaa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I cross him or convey him in a canoe or boat over a river, &c.; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *aiu...ud*.
- Ajawaam*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Ajawa*.
- Ajawaan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I cross or convey it in a canoe, &c. (over a river &c. :) 3. p. *od aj..;* p. *aiu...ang*.
- Ajawadaga*, (*nind*) n. v. I cross a river &c., swimming, I swim to the opposite shore; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiaj...gad*.
- Ajawadagak*, (*nind*) or, *nind ajawagak*, n. v. I cross on the ice a lake, a river, &c.; 3 p.—*o*; p. *aiaj...kod*.
- Ajawagam*, adv. on the other side of a river, lake, &c.; on the opposite shore.
- Ajawagameosse*, (*nind*) n. v. I wade through a river to the opposite shore; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiaj...sed*.
- Ajawaiti*, adv. behind.
- Ajawakamag*, adv. on the opposite side of the earth.
- Ajawandawe*, (*nind*) n. v. I cross or pass over a river on a tree or log; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiaj...wed*.
- Ajawaodjigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is carried or conveyed across a river, &c. in a canoe or boat; p. *aiaj...deg*, or—*magak*.
- Bi-ajawaodjigade*, it is brought over from the opposite shore in a canoe or boat.
- Ajawaodjigan*, s. flat-bottomed ferry-boat; pl.—*an*.
- Ajawaodjigas*, (*nind*) n. v. I am carried or conveyed across a river, &c., in a canoe or boat; 3. p.—*o*; p. *aiaj...sod*.
- Ajawaodjige*, (*nind*) n. v.. I cross or convey people over a river, &c. in a boat, &c.; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiaj...ged*.
- Ajawaodjigewinini*, s. ferryman; [F. *traversier*]; pl.—*wag*.
- Ajawaodon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I convey or carry it across a river, lake &c., in a canoe, boat, &c.; *od ai...*; p. *aiaj...dod*.
- Nin bi-ajawaodon*, I bring it to this shore, to this side of a river, lake, &c., in a canoe &c.
- Ajawaóna*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. S. *Ajawaa*.
- Ajawaonigos*, (*nind*) n. v. I get myself crossed over a river, bay, &c., I employ somebody to take me over; 3. p.—*i*; p. *aiaj...sid*.
- Ajawaosowagan*, s. *Ajawaodjigan*.
- Ajawash*, (*nind*) n. v. I cross sailing, I sail across a river, bay, &c.; 3. p.—*i*; p. *aiajawashid*.
- Ajawémij*, s. *an*. beech-tree; pl.—*ig*.
- Ajawémán*, s. beech-nut; pl.—*an*.
- Ajaweshk*, s. sword; pl.—*on*.
- Ajaweshkóns*, s. dim. dagger; pl.—*aw*.
- Ajawew*, adv. on the other side of a point, or behind a point, (in a lake).
- Ajawigamig*, adv. the space or interval between two houses or lodges.
- Ajawigad*, s. the other leg, (the leg

- on the other side.) — There is always a possessive pronoun before this word; as: *Nind ajawigad*, my other leg; *kid ajawigad*, thy other leg, &c.
- Ajawi-gwashkwan*, (*nind*) n. v. I jump or leap to the opposite side of s. th.; 3. p.—*i*; p. *aij..nid*.
- Ajawiassin wubikwan*, u. v. the vessel tacks about; p. *aij..ing*.
- Ajawinik*, s. the other arm. — This and the two following words are always preceded by a possessive pronoun.
- Ajawinndj*, s. the other hand.
- Ajawisid*, s. the other foot, (the opposite foot.)
- Ajawi-siginan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I pour it in another vessel; 3. p. *od aj...*; p. *aij..ang*.
- Ajawi-wabang*, adv. the day after tomorrow. — The same as *awaswabang*.
- Aje*, or *waje*, at the end of verbs, alludes to the *human skin*; as: *Nin makatewaje*, I have a black skin. *Nin gijibaje*, I feel itchings on my skin; etc.
- Ajë*, in composition, signifies *going back* or *backwards*; [F. à reculons.] (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Ajëb*, (*nind*); n. v. I move backwards; sitting; 3. p.—*i*; p. *ejebid*.
- Ajëbato*, (*nind*) n. v. I run backwards; 3. p. 1.; p. *ejebatod*.
- Ajëbidon*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I move it backwards; 3. p. *od aj...*; p. *ej...dod*.
- Ajëbina*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I move him backwards, (any an. obj.) 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *ej..nad*; imp. *ajebij*.
- Ajëbinan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. S. *Ajëbidon*.
- Ajëboian*, s. oar; [F. rame;] pl.—an.
- Ajëboianak*, s. pl.—on. S. *Ajëboian*.
- Ajëboianeiab*, s. oar—strap; pl.—in.
- Ajëboie*, (*nind*) n. v. I row in a canoe or boat; 3. e. 1.; p. *ejeboied*.
- Ajëdibaamawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I pay him back; also, I avenge on him a bad doing, I render him evil for evil; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *aij..wad*.
- Ajëbibaan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I pay it back; I avenge it; 3. p. *od aj... p. aij...ang*.
- Ajëgabaw*, (*nind*) n. v. I step back; 3. p. 1.; p. *ej..wid*.
- Ajëgandina*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I thrust or push him back; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *ej..nad*; imp. *ajegandin*.
- Ajëgandinan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I thrust or push it back; 3. p. *od aj...*; p. *ej..ang*.
- Ajëgwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I go back again, I return; [F. je retourne sur mes pas;] 3. p. 1.; p. *ejegiwed*.
- Ajëiadjim*, (*nind*) n. v. I repeat old sayings, old news, etc.; 3. p.—o; p. *ej..mod*.
- Ajëiadjimowin*, s. repeating old sayings, old traditions; pl.—an.
- Ajëiash*, (*nind*) n. v. I am driven backwards or back again by the wind; 3. p.—*i*; p. *ej..id*.
- Ajëiassin*, u. v., it is driven backwards or back again by the wind; p. *ej..sing*.
- Ajëna*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I give back again some an. obj. I return it; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *ejenad*.
- Ajënamawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I give him back s. th. I return it to him; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *ej...wad*.
- Ajënan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I give it back again, I return it; 3. p. *od aj...*; p. *ejenang*.
- Ajëosse*, (*nind*) n. v. I walk backwards; [F. je marche à reculons;] 3. p. 1.; p. *ejeossed*.
- Ajësse*, (*nind*) n. v. I slide back; I relax; I relapse; 3. p. 1.; p. *ejessed*.
- Ajësse*, or—*magad*, u. v. it slides or goes back or backwards; p. *ejesseg*, or—*magak*.
- Ajëssewin*, s. backsliding; relaxation; relapse.
- Ajëta*, (*nind*) n. v. I move backwards, draw back; 3. p. 1.; p. *ejetaad*.
- Ajëtakoki*, (*nind*) n. v. I make a step backwards; 3. p. 1.; p. *ej..kid*.

- Ajétan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I draw back from it; 3. p. *od aj...*; p. *ejétang*.
- Ajetawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I withdraw from him, I draw back from him; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *ej..wad*.
- Ajewidon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I lead or convey it back; 3. p. *od aj...*; p. *ajewidod*.
- Ajewina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I lead or convey him back; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *ej..nad*.
- Aji*, adv. *Ot. S. Jaigwa*.
- Ajibik*, rock, cliff; pl.—*on*.
- Ajibikoka*, u. v. it is rocky, there are rocks; p. *aiaj..kag*.
- Ajida*, adv. of new; in revenge.
- Ajida-bimadis*, (*nind*) n. v. I live of new, I live another life; 3. p.—*i*; p. *aiaj..sid*.
- Ajida-bimaliswin*, s. another life (in another world.)
- Ajida-dodamowin*, s. revenge, vengeance.
- Ajidawaa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I repay him (evil for evil), I revenge myself on him; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *aiaj..ad*.
- Ajidawawin*, s. vengeance, revenge.
- Ajidawaiqe*, (*nind*) n. v. I take revenge; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiaj..ged*.
- Ajidawama*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I revenge myself on him in words; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *aiaj..mad*.
- Ajidawwin*, s. S. *Ajidawawin*.
- Ajideendam*, (*nind*) or *nind ajideendam*, a. v. *an*. I contradict or gainsay in thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiag..dang*.
- Ajideia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. S. *Ajidekawa*.
- Ajideiatig*, s. *an*. cross; pl.—*og*.
- Ajidekawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I miss him (in the road), I don't meet him, he comes one way and I go another; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *aiaj..wad*.
- Ajidekoneshi*, s. cross-bill, cross-beak, (bird); pl.—*iag*.
- Ajidema*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I gainsay him, I give him cross disrespectful answers; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *aiaj..mad*.
- Ajidena*, (*nind*) a. v. *ar*. I withstand him; I take him around the body, in wrestling; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *aiaj..nad*.
- Ajidenge*, (*nind*) n. v. I gainsay, I give bad answers; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiad..ged*.
- Ajidengeshk*, (*nind*) n. v. I use to give bad answers, to gainsay; 3. p.—*i*; p. *aiad..kid*.
- Ajidenikeb*, (*nind*) n. v. I am sitting with crossed arms; 3. p.—*i*; p. *aiaj..bid*.
- Ajidenima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I contradict him in thoughts; I don't care for him; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *aiaj..mad*.
- Ajidesse*, or—*magad*, u. v. it crosses or intersects, (a line or road intersecting another); p. *aiuj..seg*, or—*magak*.
- Ajidewa*, (*nind*) a. *an*. I miss him, (traveling by water, in a canoe, boat, etc.) he comes one way and I go another; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *aiaj..wad*; imp. *ajidé*.
- Ajidewe*, (*nind*) n. v. I gainsay, give bad answers; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiad..wed*.
- Ajidewidam*, (*nind*) n. v. I gainsay, contradict, dispute; I give disrespectful answers; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiuj..ang*.
- Ajidewidamowin*, s. gainsaying, disrespectful answer; pl.—*an*.
- Ajigan*, s. foot-rag, nippe; sock, stocking; pl.—*an*.
- Ajigané*, or—*magad*, u. v. there is half or part of something; p. *ej..neg*, or—*magak*.
- Ajiganéati*, adv. half or part of...
- Ajiganékamiq aki*, one half or part of the earth.
- Ajiganike*, (*nind*) n. v. I knit socks or stockings; 3. p. 1.; p. *ej..ked*.
- Ajigidabikinan pashkisigan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I cock a gun; 3. p. *od aj...*; p. *aiaj..ang*.
- Ajigidinan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I turn it over, (a dish, a plate, etc.) 3. p. *od aj...*; p. *aiad..ang*.
- Ajigidji-pangishin*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Ajigidjisse*.
- Ajigidji-pangissin*, u. v. S. *Ajigidjissemagad*.

- Ajiwajisse*, (*nind*) n. v. I fall backwards, I fall on my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiwaj..sed*.
- Ajiwidjisse*, or-*magad*, u. v. it falls backwards; p. *aiwaj..seg*, or-*magak*.
- Ajigwa*, adv. S. *Jaiigwa*.
- Ajibikisein*, u. v. it is dull, blunt, it does not cut well, (steel-tool;) p. *ej..sing*.
- Ajishki*, s. mud, mire, dirt.
- Ajishkwamika*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is miry at the bottom, (a river, etc.) p. *ej..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Ajishkwirika*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is muddy, miry; p. *ej..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Ajiwa*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is dull, blunt, it does not cut; p. *ejiwag*, or-*magak*.
- Ajwasstn*, u. v. S. *Ajibikissin*.
- Ajiwi*, adv. Ot. S. *Iwidi*.
- Ajodenima*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I unite with him; 3. p. od *aj..n*; p. *ej..mad*.
- Ajogan*, s. bridge; warf; pl.-*an*.
- Ajoganikade*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a bridge made; a warf; p. *aiwaj..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Ajoganike*, (*nind*) n. v. I make a bridge; a warf; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiwaj..ked*.
- Ajoge*, (*nind*) n. v. I cross a river walking on a bridge, I walk over a bridge; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiwajged*.
- Ajogéwondawe*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Ajawanawé*.
- Ajonda*, adv. Ot. S. *Oma*.
- Ak*, as end-syllable of substantives, signifies *handle*, or a *piece of wood* for a certain use; as: *Tchigataiganak*, broom-stick. (*tchigataigan*, broom.) *Anitiak*, handle of a spear, (*anit*, spear.) *Wakaitanaka*, a log for a house, (*wakaitan*, house.)—Instead of *ak*, they sometimes use *atig*. S. *Atig*.
- Aka* ? adv. where?
- Akakanakide*, or-*magad*; u. v. it burns to coal, it is burnt to coal, it is carbonized; p. *ek..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Akakanakis*, (*nind*) n. v. I burn to coal, entirely; 3. p. -o; p. *ek..sod*.
- Akakanakisun*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I burn it to coal; 3. p. od *ak..*; p. *ek..sang*.
- Akakanakiswa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I burn some an. obj. to coal; 3. p. od *ak..n*; p. *ek..wed*; imp. *ak..wi*.
- Akakanute*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is converted into coal; p. *ek..teg*, or-*magak*.
- Akakanje*, s. coal, charcoal; also, red-hot coals; [G. Gluth.]
- Akakanjewe*, (*nind*) n. v. I am roasting s. th. on red-hot coals; 3. p. 1.; p. *ek..wed*.
- Akakanjewan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I roast it on red-hot coals; 3. p. od *ak..*; p. *ek..wed*.
- Akakanjebenan*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I roast some an. obj. on red-hot coals; 3. p. od *ak..*; p. *ek..wed*. (V. Conj.)
- Akakanjeka*, or-*magad*, u. v. there are coals; there are red-hot coals; p. *ek..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Akakanjekan*, s. place where they burn (or make) charcoal; pl.-*an*.
- Akakanjeke*, (*nind*) n. v. I make (burn) charcoal; 3. p. 1.; p. *ek..ked*.
- Akakanjekewin*, s. charcoal-man's trade and business.
- Akakanjekewinini*, s. charcoal-man; pl.-*wag*.
- Akakanjewan*, u. v. S. *Akakanjeka*.
- Akakanjéwassin*, or *akakanjéwaki*, s. coal, pit-coal; [F. charbon de terre, houille.]
- Akakanjéwassinika*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is pit-coal, there is a pit-coal mine; p. *ek..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Akakanjéwassinikan*, s. pit-coal mine.
- Akakanjéwassinikéwinini*, s. a miner in a pit-coal mine; pl.-*wag*.
- Akakanjéwigamig*, s. coal-house; pl.-*m*.
- Akakwidjish*, s. fisher, (animal;) pl. *ag*.
- Akakwitoshimag*, (*nind*) a. v. an. pl. S. *Akwitoshimag*.
- Akakwitoshinog*, n. v. 3. p. pl. S. *Akwitoshinog*.

- Akwitossidonan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. pl. S. *Akwitossidonan*.
- Akwitossinon*, u. v. pl. S. *Akwitossinon*.
- Akamawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I lurk, I lie in wait for him, in ambush; 3. p. od *ak..n*; p. *ek..wad*.
- Akamawewin*, s. lurking.
- Akamigis*, (*nind*) n. v. Alg. S. *Ondamis*, or *Ondamita*.
- Akandamo*, s. an. a kind of big root growing in the water; pl.-*g*.
- Akando*, (*nind*) n. v. I watch; I lurk, I lie in ambush; 3. p. 1.; p. *ekandod*.
- Akandowigamig*, s. watch-house, gard-house; pl.-*on*.
- Akandowin*, s. watching; lying in ambush.
- Akadowinin*, watchman, sentinel; pl.-*wug*.
- Akawab*, (*nind*) n. v. I look out, I wait for...; 3. p.-*i*; p. *ek..bid*.
- Akawabama*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I look out for him, I expect him; 3. p. od *ak..n*; p. *ek..mad*.
- Akawabandan*, (*nind*) a. v. I look out for it, I expect it; 3. p. od *ak..n*; p. *ek..ang*.
- Akawanj*, s. an. low thick underbush of the fir-kind; [C. du bluis] pl.-*ig*.
- Akawanjika*, or *magad*, u. v. there is underbush of the fir-kind, (somewhere in the woods;) p. *ek..kag*, or *magak*.
- Akawishkawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I am the first after him; 3. p. od *ak..n*; p. *ek..wad*.
- Aki*, s. earth, the globe, the world; country; farm; soil, ground.
- Aking*, on earth. *Akikang*, in the earth, in the ground.
- Aki gi-moshkaang*, deluge.
- Akik*, s. an. kettle; pl.-*og*. Probably derived from *aki*, as the ancient Aborigines made their kettles of earth.
- Akikons*, a small kettle. *Akikosh* a bad old kettle.
- Akikodjawan*, u. v. there is a violent and dangerous whirlpool; p. *ek..wang*.
- Akikoke*, (*nind*) n. v. I make kettles; 3. p. 1.; p. *ek..ked*.
- Akikokewin*, s. brazier's trade and occupation, kettle-manufacture.
- Akikokewinini*, s. brazier, kettle-manufacturer; pl.-*wag*.
- Akinikwan*, s. white dust on the head.
- Akiw*, (*nind*) n. v. I am earth; 3. p.-*i*; p. *ekiwid*.
- Akiwan*, u. v. it is earth, there is earth; p. *ekiwang*.
- Akiwesi*, s. old man; pl.-*iag*.
- Akiwesiuur*, (*nind*) n. v. I am an old man; 3. p.-*i*; p. *ek..wid*.
- Akiwigamig*, s. earth-house, habitation under ground; also, root-house; pl.-*on*.
- Ako*, (in the change *eko*.) This word is never used alone; it is always prefixed to a verb, and signifies, as long as, since, ago.—*Ged-akobimadisiuan*, as long as I shall live. *Eko-dagwishiney*, since your arrival.
- Akobimwan*, s. S. *Wakaigan*.
- Akogib*, the name of a lake in Upper Michigan. *Akogibing*, at, in, from or to that lake.
- Akokobinugan*, s. *Ot*. a platted vessel, basket; pl.-*an*.
- Akokobinaganike*, (*nind*) n. v. I plat or make a basket or baskets; 3. p. 1.; p. *ek..ked*.
- Akokomidass*, s. stocking; pl.-*an*.—*Akoko* alludes to plating; *midass* signifies a legging.
- Akokomidassike*, (*nind*) n. v. I knit stockings; 3. p. 1.; p. *ek..ked*.
- Akokomidassikewin*, s. knitting; [F. tricotate.]
- Akós*, (*nind*) n. v. I am of a certain height, so tall; 3. p. *akosi*; p. *akósid*.—*Ekosian nind akós*, I am tall as thou. *Ekosián akósi*, he is as tall as I.
- Akos*, (*nind*) n. v. I am sick, infirm 3. p. *akosi*; p. *aiakosi*.
- Akoshkade*, (*nind*) n. v. I have pain in the bowels, colic; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiak..ded*.

- Akoshkadewin*, s. pain in the bowels, colic; (G. Bauchgrimmen.)
- Akoshkagon*, (*nind*) p. v. it comes hard upon me, it is heavy to me, it tires me, molests me; 3. p. *od ak...*; p. *ek..god*.
- Akoshkawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I tire him, (he carrying me;) I molest him; 3. p. *od ak..n*; p. *ek..wad*.
- Akoshkos*, (*nind*) n. v. I am tired, (carrying a load or pack;) 3. p. *-o*; p. *ek..sod*.
- Akosihk*, (*nind*) n. v. I am sickly, always sick; 3. p. *-i*; p. *ai..kid*.
- Akosikas*, (*nind*) n. v. f. I feign to be sick, I dissembles sickness; 3. p. *-o*; p. *ai..sod*.
- Akosin*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I have pain (in some inanimate part of my body;) 3. p. *od akosin*; p. *aiakosid*.
- Nishtigwan nind akosin*, I have headache. (pain in my head.)
- Ni-bidar nind akosinan*, I have toothache. (pain in my teeth.)
- Akosinagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I look sick, I have a sickly appearance; 3. p. *-i*; p. *aiak..sid*.
- Akosinagosiwin*, sickly appearance.
- Akosinan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I have pain (in some animate part of my body;) 3. p. *od akosinan*; p. *aiakosid*. [V. Conj.] *Nin totochim nind akosinan*, I have pain in my breast, (on one side,) [a female speaking.] *Nin totochimag nind akosinag*, I have pain in my breast, (on both sides.)
- Akosiwigamig*, s. hospital, infirmary; pl. *-on*.
- Akosiwin*, s. the height of a person, his stature.—*Mi mandan nind akosiwin*, this is my height, my stature.
- Akosiwin*, s. sickness, infirmity, disease; pl. *-an*.
- Akosiwin nin bidon*, or *akosiwin nin bi-migiwe*, I infect a place, I bring a sickness to a place.
- Akossin*, u. v. it is of a certain length; p. *ekosing*.—*Pagwana nin kiken-dan iw nagamon ekosing*, I know by heart that whole hymn, (as long as it is.)
- Akotewagis*, (*nind*) n. v. I am well armed and dangerous; 3. p. *-i*; p. *ai..sid*.
- Akwa*, or *magad*, u. v. it is of such a length; p. *ekwag*, or *magak*.—*Mi ekwag nin wakaigan*; *nawatch na akwa endaian?* My house is so long; is thine longer?
- Akwab*, (*nind*) n. v. I can see from such a distance; 3. p. *-i*; p. *ekwabid*.
- Besho nind kwab*, I can see (only) from a short distance, I am short-sighted, myops.
- Wassa nind kwab*, I can see from a great distance, from far, I am far-sighted, long-sighted.
- Akwanam*, (*nind*) n. v. I breathe with fatigue, I can hardly breathe, (a sick person;) 3. p. *-o*; p. *ek..mod*.
- Akwandawagan*, s. ladder; stairs, staircase; pl. *-an*.
- Akwandawe*, (*nind*) n. v. I ascend a ladder or staircase, I go up stairs, I climb up, (on a tree, etc.) 3. p. *l*; p. *ek..wed*.
- Akwandawebato*, (*nind*) n. v. I ascend a ladder or staircase running, I run up stairs; 3. p. *l*; p. *ek..tod*.
- Akwawa*, (*nind*) (pron. *nind akowa*.) n. v. I am fishing with a spear, (on the ice;) I am spearing fish; 3. p. *l*; p. *ekwawad*, (pron. *ekowad*.)
- Akwe*. *Akweu*. *Akwezens*. *Akwezensiw*; (*Ot.*) *S. Ikwe*. *Ikweu*. *Ikwezens*. *Ikwezensiw*.
- Akwendamaganama*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I hurt him by striking; 3. p. *od ak..n*; p. *ai..mad*.
- Akwendamia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I hurt him, I cause him pain in some part of the body; 3. p. *od ak..n*; p. *ai..ad*.
- Akwendamoiwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I hurt; 3. p. *l*; p. *ai..wed*.
- Akwuvi*, (*nind*) n. v. I am tired, (from working;) I am exhausted; 3. p. *l*; p. *ekwuwid*.
- Amadadem*, (*nind*) n. v. I weep awaking; 3. p. *-o*; p. *em..mod*.
- Amadina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I awake

- him, I wake him up, I rouse him from sleep; 3. p. *od am..n*; p. *em..nad*.
- Amadjia*, (*nind*) a. v. an. S. *Ama-dina*.
- Amadjibina*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I wake him up by pulling or pushing him; 3. p. *od am..n*; p. *em..nad*.
- Amadjisse*, (*nind*) n. v. I awake; 3. p. 1.; p. *em..sed*.
- Amadjive*, (*nind*) n. v. I ascend a mountain, I go up on a mountain; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiam..sed*.
- Amadjivehato*, (*nind*) n. v. I run up on a mountain; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiam..tod*.
- Amadjivebina*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I awake him briskly, I rouse him up; 3. p. *od am..n*; p. *aiam..ned*.
- Amadjiveenige*, (*nind*) n. v. I go up on a mountain, or hill, carrying s. th. on my shoulder; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiam..ged*.
- Amadjivewane*, (*nind*) n. v. I go up on a hill or mountain, carrying a pack on my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiam..ned*.
- Amadweveva*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I awake him by making noise; 3. p. *od am..n*; p. *em..wad*; imp. *amadwevev*.
- Amanásimo animosh*, n. v. 3. p. the dog is rutting; p. *aiu..nod*.
- Amaniso*, (*nind*) n. v. I am alarmed, frightened, by s. th. I heard; 3. p. -o; p. *emanásod*.
- Amanissovin*, s. alarm, fright.
- Amanoso avessi*, n. v. 3. p. the animal is rutting; p. *aiam..sod*.
- Amasika*, (*nind*) n. v. I awake; 3. p. 1.; p. *emasikad*.
- Amawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I lighten him, or I frighten an animal, [F. je l'effarouche]; 3. p. *od am..n*; p. *aiamawad*.
- Ambé! ambessa! ambessano! ambessino!* interj. well! come! come on!
- Amidegamide*, or—*magad*, u. v. it overflows boiling; p. *aiam..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Amidegamiso akik*, n. v. 3. p. the kettle overflows, (what is boiling in it overflows); p. *aiam..sod*.
- Amigigó*, n. v. 3. p. the fish is spawning; p. *emid*.
- Amik*, s. beaver; pl.—*wag*. *Amikons*, young beaver; pl.—*ag*.
- Amikobiwai*, s. an. beaver-fur; pl.—*ug*.
- Amikogan*, s. beaver's bone; pl.—*an*.
- Amikogenda*, Beaver-Island, in Lake Michigan.
- Amikoshih*, s. beaver-duck, (a kind of wild duck); pl.—*ag*.
- Amikosow*, s. beaver's tail; also *amikwano*.
- Amikwagis*, (*nind*) n. v. I live like a beaver; 3. p.—i; p. *em..sid*.
- Amikwaj*, s. hole (not lodge) of a beaver; pl.—*an*.
- Amikwándog*, s. an. small white pine-tree; [C. epinette blanche]; pl.—*og*.
- Amikwish*, s. beaver's lodge; pl.—*an*.
- Amo*, s. bee; wasp; humble-bee; pl. *amog*.
- Amó-himide*, s. wax.
- Amó-himide-wassakwanendjigar*, s. wax-candle, wax-taper; pl.—*an*.
- Amó-himide-wassakwanendjigans*, s. thin wax-taper; [F. bougie filée; G. Wachsstock.]
- Amóg*, (*nind*) n. v. I am cancerous, I have a cancer; 3. p. *amogo*; p. *emogod*.
- Amó-eieibakwad*, s. honey.
- Amwa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I eat some an. obi; 3. p. *od amwan*; p. *enwad*; imp. *amuci*.
- Aná*, (*nind*) n. v. I have s. th. sticking in my throat, (a bone, a fish-bone, &c.) 3. p. *anáo*; p. *enád*.
- Anáganashk*, s. fern; [Ill. praprot]; pl.—*on*.
- Anak*, s. a small gray bird; pl.—*og*.
- Anak*, adv. at all events, however it turns out; [F. en tout cas.]
- Anákan*, s. mat, floor-mat; [F. natte]; pl.—*an*.
- Anákanashk*, s. rush for mats, (floor-mats); [G. Binse]; pl.—*on*.
- Anákaneiab*, s. a little cord used in plating mats; pl.—*in*.

- Anakanike*, (*nind*) n. v. I am making a mat; 3. p. 1.; p. *en.ked*.
- Anakona*, s. an. sea-bread, biscuit; pl.-g.
- Anakonans*, s. an. cracker; pl.-ag.
- Anakwad*, s. cloud; pl.-on.
- Anakwad*, u. v. it is cloudy; p. *ai-anakwak*.
- Anam*, *anami*, in compositions, signifies under, underneath, beneath. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Anamadopowin*, adv. under the table.
- Anamati*, adv. under, beneath, underneath.
- Anamajibik*, adv. under the rock, or under a rock.
- Anamakamig*, s. hell, abode of the devils.
- Anamakamig*, adv. under ground.
- Anamaking*, adv. under the surface of the earth, under ground.
- Anamenan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I have suspicious thoughts towards s. th., I suspect or accuse it in my thoughts of some fault or defect; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *en.ang*.
- Anamenima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I suspect or accuse him in my thoughts of some fault, I have suspicious thoughts against him; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *en.mad*.
- Anamessike*, (*nind*) n. v. I say mass for somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *en.ged*.
- Anamessikan*, s. S. *Anamessike-adopowin*.
- Anamessikas*, (*nind*) r. v. I say mass for myself; 3. p.-o; p. *en.sed*.
- Anamessikawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I say mass for him; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *en.wad*.
- Anamessike*, (*nind*) n. v. I say mass; 3. p. 1.; p. *en.ked*.
- Anamessike-adopowin*, s. altar; pl.-an.
- Anamessike-adopowinigin*, s. altar-cloth; pl.-on.
- Anamessike-agwivvin*, s. mass-vestment, especially the chasuble; pl.-an.
- Anamessike-masinaigan*, s. missal, mass-book; pl.-an.
- Anamessikewin*, s. mass; pl.-an.
- Anamessikewinagad*, u. v. mass is being said, the time of mass; p. *en.gak*.
- Anamiv*, (*nind*) n. v. I pray; I am a Christian; 3. p. 1.; p. *en.miad*.
- Anamihagan*, adv. under the bed.
- Anamibing*, adv. in the water, under the surface of the water.
- Anamide*, adv. in the bottom of the heart.
- Anamie-himossémin*, (*nind*) n. v. pl. we walk in procession; p. *en.sedjik*.
- Anamie-himosséwin*, s. religious procession.
- Anamie-gagikwewin*, s. religious sermon, preaching.
- Anamiegigad*, s. Sunday, sabbath; pl.-on.
- Anamiegigad*, u. v. it is Sunday; p. *en.gak*. *Dassing enamiegigakin*, every Sunday.
- Anamiekas*, (*nind*) n. v. f. I am an hypocrite, feigning or dissembling religion and piety; 3. p.-o; p. *en.sod*.
- Anamiekasawin*, s. hypocrisy.
- Anamie-kikinawadjim*, s. church-banner; pl.-an.
- Anamie-masinaigan*, s. prayer-book; pl.-an.
- Anamie-minag*, s. an. pl. rosary, beads.
- Anamie-minag nind agimag*, I say the rosary.
- Anamie-minike*, (*nind*) n. v. I am making a rosary; 3. p. 1.; p. *en.ked*.
- Anamie-minikwadjigan*, s. chalice; pl.-an.
- Anamie-nagamon*, (or *nagamowin*), s. religious song, hymn; pl.-an.
- Anamie-nanagatawendamowin*, s. religious meditation; pl.-an.
- Anamie-nibawivvin*, s. Christian marriage, Sacrament of Matrimony.
- Anamie-nominidwotn*, s. Extreme — Onction.
- Anamie-pagidinagan*, s. religious offering; church-tithes; pl.-an.
- Anamie-pagidwige*, (*nind*) n. v. perform a religious offering; also,

- I pay my church-duty, or tithes, due to the church and the clergy; 3. p. 1; p. *en.ged*.
- Anamié-pagidinigewin*, s. religious offering, the act of offering or giving in religious respect; the paying of church-tithes.
- Anamié-sigaandadiwin*. *Anamié-sigaundage*, &c. S. *Sigaandadiwin*. *Sigaundage*, &c.
- Anamietamawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I pray for him; I bless him; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *en..wad*.
- Anamietan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I bless it; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *en..tang*.
- Anamietwa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I pray for him, I bless him, (any *an.obj.*); also, I adore him; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *en..wad*.
- Anamiévaho*, s. holy water, blessed water.
- Anamiéwatig*, s. *an*. cross; pl. *og*. *Anamiéwatigona*, a small cross; pl. *og*.
- Anamié-widige*, (*nind*) n. v. I am married according to the rules of the Church; 3. p. 1; p. *en.ged*.
- Anamié-widigendiwin*, s. Christian marriage, according to the rules and rites of the Church.
- Anamié-widokawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I keep society or company with him in religious respect; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *en..wad*.
- Anamié-widokodadimín*, (*nind*) com. v. we are in company together in regard to religion, we are in the Communion of Saints; p. *en.dúdjig*.
- Anamié-widokodadiwin*, s. Communion of Saints.
- Anamié-wigamig*, s. house of prayer, church, chapel, temple; pl.—*an*.
- Anamié-wigamigpasa*, s. dim. small church, chapel; pl.—*an*.
- Anamiéwin*, s. prayer; religion; pl.—*an*.
- Anamiéwin wendjinanind*, p. s. a. a person killed for religion's sake, that is, a Martyr; pl.—*jig*.
- Anamikage*, (*nind*) n. v. I salute; I make my farewell-visit; [F. je
- fais mes adieux*; 3. p. 1; p. *en.ged*. — *Nakawe nin bi-anamikage*, *tchi lwa madjraïn*; I come to make my farewell-visit, before I start.
- Anamikagewin*, s. compliments, greeting, salutation, *made*.
- Anamikagewin*, s. compliments, greeting, salutation, *received*.
- Remark*. In the annunciation of the B. Virgin we see these two salutations, one *made* (by the Angel,) and the other *received* (by the B. Virgin.) Consequently we have to say: *Anjeni od anamikagewin*, the salutation of the Angel; and: *Kil-chitwa Marie od anamikagewin*, the salutation of S. Mary.—The same is the case with great many other words of this description; as: *Dibaamagewin*, and *dibaamagewin*, payment, *Dibakonigewin* and *dibakonigewin*, judgment; &c.. (S. Otechip. Grammar. Formation of Substantives.)
- Anamikan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I salute it; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *en.ang*.—*Nival anamikan anamié-wigamig wasasa onsabandamán*; I salute the church when I see it from far.
- Anamikawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I salute him, I greet him; I give or send him my compliments, my greeting; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *en..wad*.
- Anamikodadimín*, (*nind*) com. v. we salute each other; p. *en.dúdjig*.
- Anamikodading*, 3. ind. p. when they salute each other, New-year's day.
- Anamikodudiwin*, s. mutual salutation, salutation of several to several persons.
- Anamína*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I express in words my suspicion against him; I accuse him of s. th.; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *enamimad*.
- Anamimakak*, adv. under a barrel, box, chest, &c.
- Anamína*, adv. underneath, inwardly, in the body. — *Keitabi unamina ataban ningwise, api neborád ossibanin*. My son was yet inwardly, (in my body,) when his father died.
- Anamíndan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I ex-

- press in *word* my suspicion against it; I accuse it of some fault; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *en..ang.*
- Anāmīndim*, adv. in the water, in the depth.
- Anāmīndicin*, or *anāmīngewin*, s. suspicion.
- Anāmīng*, adv. under, beneath.
- Anāmīngē*, (*nīnd*) n. v. I have suspicion, I suspect or accuse, 3. p. 1.; p. *er..ged.*
- Anāmīssag*, adv. under a board or under boards; under the floor.
- Anāmīssag-wānskan*, s. cellar under the floor of a house.
- Anāmōnag*, adv. under a canoe or boat.
- Anān*, s. ring or bracelet worn by Indians round the wrist; pl.—*an.*
- Anāng*, s. an. star; pl.—*ag.*
- Anāngoy endajī-ganawohamīndwa*, observatory, (place where they gaze on the stars.)
- Anāngoka*, or—*magad*, u. v. there are stars, it is starry; p. *en..kag*, or—*magak.*
- Anāngong ijinagwad*, u. v. it is star-shaped.
- Anāngon kekenīmad*, p. s. a. astronomer; pl.—*jij.*
- Anāngons*, s. dim. little star, asterisk; pl.—*ag.*
- Anang pangiskin*, (a star falls,) star-shoot.
- Ananījī*, s. an. pearl; pl.—*g.*
- Ananōse*, (*nīnd*) n. v. I bring nothing coming from hunting; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiān..ced.*
- Anapī*? adv. when?
- Anawabama*, (*nīnd*) a. v. *an.* I despair of him, by his appearance, (of a sick person, &c.) 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *uan..mad.*
- Anawabaminagōs*, (*nīnd*) n. v. I am despaired of by my appearance; 3. p.—*i*; p. *aiān..sid.*
- Anawabaminagwad*, u. v. it is despaired of by its appearance; p. *aiān..wak.*
- Anawabandan*, (*nīnd*) a. v. *in.* I despair of it as I see it; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *aiān..ang.*
- Anawabandjige*, (*nīnd*) n. v. S. *Anawendjige.*
- Anawendagos*, (*nīnd*) n. v. I am of little profit, I am considered unable to do this or that; 3. p.—*i*; p. *aiān..sid.*
- Anawendagwad*, u. v. it is rejected, not considered useful or serviceable; p. *aiān..wak.*
- Anawendan*, (*nīnd*) a. v. *in.* I object against it, I think it is unfit, I find fault with it; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *aiān..ang.*
- Anawendjige*, (*nīnd*) n. v. I abandon, quite, give up; despair; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiān..ged.*
- Anawendjigewin*, s. giving up, discontinuance; despair.
- Anawenim*, (*nīnd*) n. v. I doubt whether I am able to do it or not; 3. p.—*o*; p. *aiān..mod.*
- Anawenīma*, (*nīnd*) a. v. *an.* I object against him, I think he is not able to do this or that; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *aiān..mad.*
- Anawenīndis. Anawenīndisowin.*—S. *Anawenīndis. Anawenīndisowin.*
- Anawewis*, (*nīnd*) n. v. I can effect nothing, I work or endeavor in vain; 3. p.—*i*; p. *aiān..sid.*
- Anawewisimagad*, n. v. it does not profit, it yields no profit, no fruit, it fails; p. *aiān..gak.*
- Anawi*, adv. yet, indeed, however, for all that.
- Anawigin kitigan*, u. v. the field produces no fruit; p. *aiān..ing.*—S. *Nigin.*
- Anawinamawa*, (*nīnd*) a. v. *an.* I find he does not give me enough, not my full share; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *aiān..wad.*
- Anawisse*, (*nīnd*) n. v. I am getting weaker, worse, (in a sickness or starvation,) 3. p. 1.; p. *aiānawissed.*
- Anawisse*, or—*magad*, u. v. it decays, it perishes; p. *aiān..seg*, or—*magak.*
- Anawitagos*, (*nīnd*) n. v. my voice is low, weak, (from hunger, fatigue, sickness;) 3. p.—*i*; p. *aiān..sid.*
- Anawitawa*, (*nīnd*) a. v. *an.* I find his

BIBLIOTHEQUE

du

MUSEUM SAINT-LEU

MUSEUM SAINT-LEU

- voice weak, low; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *aia..wad*.
- Anawito**, (*nind*) n. v. I am unable to walk, (from starvation, etc.); 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..tod*.
- And**, *andj*, in compositions, signifies *change, alteration, reiteration*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Andab**, (*nind*) n. v. I change seats, I sit down elsewhere; 3. p. -i; p. *aiaandabid*.
- Andabide**, (*nind*) n. v. I am getting other teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..ded*.
- Andaki**, (*nind*) n. v. I go to live in another country or place, I move to another country or place; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiaandakid*.
- Andakisine**, (*nind*) n. v. I put other shoes on, I change shoes, or I put them on in another way; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..ned*.
- Andanam**, (*nind*) n. v. I breathe otherwise, my respiration changed, (a sick person;) 3. p. -o; p. *aia..mod*.
- Andapidon** (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I bind or tie it again, or otherwise; 3. *od an..*; p. *aian..dod*.
- Andapina**, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I tie again, or otherwise, some *an* object; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *aian..nad*.
- Andapis**, (*nind*) r. v. I girdle myself otherwise; I take another girdle or belt; 3. p. -o; p. *aian..sod*.
- Andawe**, n. v. 3. p. it is changing fur, getting new fur, new hair. (an animal;) p. *aiaandawed*.
- Andek**, s. crow; pl. -*wag*. **Andekons**, young crow, pl. -*ag*.
- Andi?** adv. S. **Tandi?**
- Andj**, or *minawa andj*, adv. of new, again, sncemore, otherwise.
- Andjta**, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I change him, I change some *an* obj. I make it otherwise; 3. p. *od andjian*; p. *aiaandjad*.
- Andjiaia**, (*nind*) n. v. I am changed, I am otherwise than before; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..iad*.
- Andjibian**, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I write it once more, I transcribe it, I copy it; also, I write it otherwise, I change it; 3. p. *od an..*; p. *aia..ang*.
- Andjibiigan**, s. copy, duplicate, transcript; altered writing; pl. -*an*.
- Andjibiige**, (*nind*) n. v. I copy, I transcribe; I write otherwise; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..ged*.
- Andji-dimadia**, (*nind*) n. v. I live or behave otherwise, I changed my life, my conduct, I turned; 3. p. -i; p. *aian..sid*.
- Andji-bimadinwin**, s. changed life or conduct, conversion.
- Andjigade**, or -*magad*, u. v. or **andjitchigade**, or -*magad*, u. v. it is changed, altered, made otherwise p. *aia..deg*, or -*magak*.
- Andjigas**, (*nind*) n. v., or **nind andjitchigas**, n. v. I am changed, altered; 3. p. -o; p. *aian..sod*.
- Andjige**, (*nind*) n. v. I change a lodge, I make it otherwise or elsewhere; 3. p. 1.; p. *aian..ged*.
- Andjiwebisiwin**, s. changed behavior.
- Andjik**, (*nind*) n. v. I am with child, I am pregnant; 3. p. -o; p. *endjikou*.
- Andjikwanais**, (*nind*) n. v. I change clothes; 3. p. 1.; p. *aian..ied*.
- Andjikwanaiwigamig**, s. change-house, or changing-house; pl. -*an*.
- Andjmitik**, s. she-bearer, bearing young ones; pl. -*wag*.
- Andjinagos**, (*nind*) n. v. I appear different, changed, 3. p. -i; p. *aia..sid*.
- Andjinagosa**, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I give him another appearance, I make him look otherwise; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *aiaad..ad*.
- Andjinagosiwin**, s. changed appearance.
- Andjinagwad**, u. v. it appears different, changed; p. *aian..wak*.
- Andjinagwi** (*nind*) n. v. I appear changed, I take another appearance; 3. p. -o; p. *atan..wiad*.
- Andjinagwia**, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him appear changed, (a person, or any *an* obj.) 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *aia..ad*.
- Andjinagwiidis**, (*nind*) r. v. I give to

- myself another appearance; I transfigure myself; 3. p. o; p. aia..sod.
- Andjinagwiidisowin*, s. Transfiguration.
- Andjinagwiton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I give to s. th. another appearance, I make it look otherwise; 3. p. od... p. aian..tod.
- Andjine*, (*nind*) n. v. I relapse in a deadly sickness; 3. p. l.; p. aiand..jned.
- Andjinewis*, (*nind*) n. v. *Alg. S. Babé-gikadis*.
- Andjining*, (*nind*) n. v. I am born again, I am reborn, regenerated; 3. p. andjinigi; p. aianjinigid.
- Andjiningwin*, s. regeneration.
- Andjinkadan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I give another name to it, I change its name; 3. p. od an...; p. aian..ang.
- Andjirikana*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I change his name, I give him another name, (to a person or any an. obj.) 3. p. od an..n; p. aian..nad.
- Andjirikanidis*, (*nind*) r. v. I change my name, I take another name; 3. p. o; p. aian..sod.
- Andjirikas*, (*nind*) n. v. I have another name, I am called otherwise; 3. p. o; p. aian..sod.
- Andjirikasowin*, s. changed name.
- Andjishima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I lay him down elsewhere, or otherwise, (a person or some other an. obj.) 3. p. od an..n; p. aian..mad.
- Andjishin*, (*nind*) n. v. I lie down elsewhere, or otherwise, I change position in lying; 3. p. l.; p. aia..ing.
- Anjiso pyiki*, n. v. 3. p. the cow is to have a calf; *endjisod*.
- Andjissimo animosh*, n. v. 3. p. the bitch is to have young ones; p. *endjissimod*.
- Andjissen*, u. v. it is lying elsewhere, or otherwise; p. aian..ing.
- Andjissiton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I lay it elsewhere, or otherwise; p. aian..tod.
- Andjitawa*, (*nind*) or, *nind andjita-*
- mawa*, a. v. *an*. I alter or change s. th. for him or to him; 3. p. od an..n; p. aia..wad.
- Andjitchigade*, or *magad*, u. v. S. *Andjigade*.
- Andjiron*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I change it, alter it, I make it otherwise, I reform it; 3. p. od an...; p. aiandj..tod.
- Andjirinsowin*, s. S. *Andjinikaowin*.
- Anéakokwan*, s. a. stick to stir with; [C. brassoir;] pl. *-an*.
- Anéakokwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I stir what is in the kettle; 3. p. l.; p. en..wed.
- Anéan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I stir it, (s. th. in a vessel;) 3. p. od an...; p. en..ang.
- Anéigan*, s. stick to stir with; pot-ladle; pl. *-an*.
- Anéige*, (*nind*) n. v. I stir s. th. in a vessel; 3. p. l.; p. en..ed.
- Anéiskwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I stir blood, boiling in a kettle; 3. p. l.; p. en..wed.
- Ango*, or *magad*, u. v. it comes to nothing, it finishes, it breaks down, it decays; it becomes desolate; it passes away, vanishes; p. *aianogoc*, or *magak*.
- Anyoa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I destroy him, bring him to nothing, (a person, or some other an. obj.) 3. p. od an..goan; p. aia..ad.
- Angogane*, (*nind*) n. v. I am weak in my bones; 3. p. l.; p. en..ned.
- Angoshka*, (*nind*) n. v. I break down, I am brought to nothing, I perish; 3. p. l.; p. aia..kad.
- Angoshka*, or *magad*, u. v. it passes away, it finishes, perishes; it breaks down; it is worn out; it is abolished; it is brought to nothing; p. *aia..kag*, or *magak*.
- Angoshkan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I destroy it, I bring it to nothing; 3. p. od an...; p. aian..ang.
- Angoshkawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I destroy or bring to nothing some an. obj.; 3. p. od an..n; p. aia..wad.
- Angosogon*, n. v. 3. p. the snow is melting; p. aia..scd.

- Angotamawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I take off or away s. th. from him, I bring to nothing or abolish s. th. belonging to him; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *ai..wad*.—*Debenimian*, *angotamawihin ga-bi-aindiian*, Lord, take away from me (pardon me) what I have done.
- Angutichigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is taken down, taken off; it is abolished; p. *ai..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Angotom*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I bring it to nothing; I abolish it; 3. *od an..*; p. *ai..tod*.
- Angwabama*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I lose sight of him, he disappears to me; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *en..mad*.
- Angwabandan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I lose sight of it, it disappears to me; 3. p. *od an..*; p. *en..ang*.
- Angwabandjege*, (*nind*) n. v. I am losing sight of some object; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ged*.
- Angwamass*, adv. certainly, to be sure, surely.
- Angwamendam*. *Angwamendan*. *Angwamenima*. *Angwamenindis*. *Angwamina*. *Angwaminan*. *Angwamitagos*. *Angwamitagoswin*. — S. *Aiangwamendam*. *Aiangwamendan*. *Aiangwamenima*, &c.
- Angwamikun*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I am devoted to it, zealous for it; 3. p. *od an..*; p. *ai..ang*.
- Angwamikawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I am devoted to him, I am zealous in his service; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *aian..wad*.
- Angwanagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I disappear; 3. p. -i; p. *en..sid*.
- Angwanagwad*, u. v. it disappears; p. *en..wak*.
- Angwassag*, s. *an*. a piece of alluvious wood on the beach of a lake, floodwood; pl. -*og*.
- Angwassagoka*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is floodwood on the beach; p. *aian..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Ani*; S. *Ni*.
- Ani-*, in compositions, signifies *in future*, henceforth. It marks *going on*, *approaching towards*... *Nin gad-anikitimagis*, henceforth I will be poor and miserable. *Ke gad-anibakadem*, you shall starve. (P. *eni-*)
- Anib*, s. *an*. elm-tree; pl. -*ig*.
- Anibedina*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a steep descent of a hill or mountain; p. *en..nag*, or-*magak*.
- Anibegabaw*, (*nind*) n. v. I lean on one side, standing; 3. p. -i; p. *en..wid*.
- Aniberia*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is leaning; p. *enibeig*, or-*magak*.
- Anibekamiga*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a rising ground, (inclined ground, leaning ground); p. *en..gag*, or-*magak*.
- Anibekwen*, (*nind*) n. v. I incline my head on one side; 3. p. -i; p. *en..nid*.
- Anibeshka*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is leaning on one side; p. *en..kag*, or-*magak*.—*Tehiman anibeshka*, the canoe is leaning.
- Anibesse*, (*nind*) n. v. I am leaning on one side; 3. p. 1.; p. *enibessed*.
- Anibesse*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is leaning; p. *enibeseg*, or-*magak*.
- Anibessin*, u. v. S. *Anibesse*.
- Anibeta*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Anibegabare*.
- Anibikt*, s. elm-grove, elm-forest; pl. -*n*.
- Anibins*, s. dim. young or small elm-tree; pl. -*ag*.
- Anibinswi-sibi*, s. Elm-River, Lake Superior.
- Anibimin*, s. barberry; [F. vinette, epine-vinette, pembina;] pl. -*an*.
- Anibish*, s. leaf of a tree or plant; also, ten in leaves; pl. -*an*.
- Anibishabo*, s. tea.
- Anibishabo-akikons*, s. *an*. tea-kettle, tea-pot; pl. -*ag*.
- Anibishabo-emikwanens*, s. tea-spoon, pl. -*an*.
- Anibishabo-onagans*, s. cup or saucer; pl. -*an*.
- Anibishika*, or-*magad*, u. v. there are leaves; p. *en..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Anibishikang*, in the shrubs, in the bushes, among leaves.
- Anibiranagek*, s. *an*. bark of the elm-tree, elm-bark; pl. -*wag*.

- Anidjimin*, s. a pea; pl. *anidjiminan*, peas.
- Ani-gigisa*, (*nind*) v. a. *an*. I take him along with me; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *en..ad*.
- Ani-gigisin*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I take it along with me; 3. p. *od an..*; p. *en..ing*.
- Ani-gwekab*, (*nind*) n. v. I turn to another side, sitting; 3. p. *-i*; p. *en..hid*.
- Ani-gwekigabaw*, (*nind*) n. v. I turn to another side, standing; 3. p. *-i*; p. *en..wid*.
- Anijitam*, (*nind*) n. v. I abandon, I give up, I discontinue; 3. p. 1; p. *aiu..ang*.
- Anijitamoq*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him give up. s. th., I dissuade him from s. th.; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *aiu..ad*.
- Anijitamowin*, s. discontinuance, giving up.
- Anikaman*, s. suspenders, (for squaws); pl. *an S. Dajoiawebison*.
- Anikanotaban*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I translate it, writing, (a letter, a book); 3. p. *od an..*; p. *aiu..ang*.
- Anikanotabiigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is translated, in writing.
- Anikanotabiigan*, s. translation, version, (written;) pl.—*an*.
- Anikanotabiige*, (*nind*) n. v. I translate, writing; 3. p. 1; p. *aiu..ged*.
- Anikanotabiigewinini*, s. a man that makes a written translation or version, translator; pl.—*wag*.
- Anikanotage*, (*nind*) n. v. I repeat what another says, I interpret; 3. p. 1; p. *aiu..ged*.
- Anikanotagekwe*, s. a female interpreter; pl.—*g*.
- Anikanotagewin*, s. interpretation, work or occupation of an interpreter.
- Anikanotagewinini*, s. interpreter; pl.—*wag*.
- Anikanotan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I interpret it, (a sermon, a letter, &c.) 3. p. *od an..*; p. *aiu..tang*.
- Anikanotadjigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is interpreted, translated, orally; p. *aiu..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Anikanotawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I repeat his words, I interpret him; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *aiu..wad*.
- Anike*, or *aianike*. This word signifies futurity in succession; also, a continued succession from ancient times; some object, *an*, or *in*, following in succession.—*Ge-ni-aiu-nike-bimalisidjag*; those who shall live in future succession, the future generations. *Od aianike-ajisheian*, his grand-children of future generations. *Nind unike-nimishomiss*, my great grand-father.
- Anikémawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I let s. th. come to him from hand to hand; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *aiu..wad*.
- Anike-ogima*, s. second chief, under-chief; pl.—*g*.
- Anikeshkage*, (*nind*) n. v. I succeed, I follow in succession, I am the next following; 3. p. 1; p. *aiu..ged*.
- Anikeshkagewin*, s. succeeding, succession.
- Anikeshkawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I follow him in succession, I succeed him; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *aiu..wad*.
- Anikesin*, u. v. it follows, it is next after this; p. *aiu..sing*.—*Aianikesing odena*, the next town or village.
- Aniketohigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is lengthened out, there is an addition made, an eking piece; p. *aiu..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Aniketohigan*, s. addition, eking piece; pl.—*an*.
- Aniketon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I lengthen it, add to it; 3. p. *od an..*; p. *aiu..tod*.
- Anikobidjigan*, s. a string tied to another, in order to lengthen it; pl.—*an*.
- Anikobidjigan*, s. *an*. great grandson, or great grand-daughter, great grand-child; pl. *anikobidjiganag*, the children of grand-children, the grand-children of grand-children, and their great grand-children, are likewise all called *anikobidjiganag* by their great grand-parents.

- Anikobilon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I tie one string to another, to have a greater length; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *ai...**ad*.
- Anikominode*, or—*magad*, u. v. *ther*; is a company, a society; p. *aian...**deg*, or—*magak*.—This word has been formed after the French word „*en communauté*.“
- Anikominodevimin*, (*nind*) n. v. pl. we associate, we form a society, a company; p. *aian...**widjig*.
- Anikominodevwin*, s. society, company, association.
- Anikoton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. S. *Anikoton*.
- Anim*, s. abbreviated from *animosh*, dog; pl. *og*.—This word is also used as a bad name given to a person, calling him „dog.“
- Animá*, s. a German; pl.—*iag*.—This word comes from the French „*Allemand*.“—The Indians also call a German *Detchman*, which comes from *Dutchman*, as the Germans are improperly called in some parts of this country.—I say, *improperly*, because the *Dutch* and the *Germans* are two different nations.
- Animad*, u. v. it blows, the wind blows, in a certain manner, or in such a direction; p. *animak*.
- Animad*, u. v. it is painful, unhappy, horrible; p. *animak*.
- Animadagak*, (*nind*) n. v. I go along on the ice; 3. p.—*o*; p. *en...**kod*.
- Animakamigad*, u. v. there is trouble, difficulty; p. *aian...**gak*.
- Animakamigis*, (*nind*) n. v. I have some difficult business; 3. p. 1.; p. *ai...**sid*, (*Animad*, painful, difficult; *nind* *akamigis*, I am busy, occupied.)
- Animakamigiswin*, s. difficult or troublesome business.
- Animakwe*, s. a German woman; pl.—*g*.
- Animám*, (*nind*) n. v. I speak German; 3. p.—*o*; p. *en...**mod*.
- Animamowin*, s. German language.
- Animendam*, (*nind*) n. v. I suffer in my thoughts, in my mind; 3. p. 1.; p. *ai...**ang*.
- Animia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him suffer, I torment him; 3. p. *od an...**n*; p. *ai...**ad*.
- Animidabi*, (*nind*) n. v. I drag (s. th.) with great difficulty; 3. p. 1.; p. *ai...**bid*.
- Animidabia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him drag or draw s. th. with great difficulty; 3. p. *od an...**n*; p. *ai...**ad*.
- Animáidis*, (*nind*) r. v. I make myself suffer; 3. p.—*o*; p. *ai...**sod*.
- Animáki*, s. *en*. thunder, thunderbolt; pl.—*g*.
- Animákiabag*, s. flea-herb; [C. herbe à la puce]; pl.—*on*.
- Animáikika*, or—*magad*, u. v. it thunders. *Kitchi animikika*, there is a thunderstorm; p. *en...**kag*, or—*magak*.
- Animákiwan*, u. v. S. *Animáikika*.
- Animákiwanakwad*, s. thundercloud, black heavy cloud; pl.—*on*.
- Animikogabaw*, (*nind*) n. v. I turn, standing; 3. p. *é*; p. *en...**wid*.
- Animikogabawitan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I turn my back towards it, standing; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *en...**ang*.
- Animikogabawitawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I turn my back towards him, standing; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *en...**wad*.
- Animikonan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I turn it over, upside down; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *en...**ang*.
- Animikonigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is turned over, upside down; p. *en...**deg*, or—*magak*.
- Animikosse*, (*nind*) n. v. I fall to the ground on the face; 3. p. 1.; p. *en...**sed*.
- Animikowebina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I overthrow some *an* obj., upside down; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *en...**nal*.

- Animikowebinan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I overthrow it upside down; 3. p. od an...; p. en..ang.
- Animikwishin*, (*nind*) (pron. *nind animikoshin*.) n. v. I am lying on my belly; 3. p. l.; p. en..ing.
- Animikwissidon*, (*nind*) a. v. in. (pron. *nind animikossidon*;) S. *Animikonan*.
- Animikwissin*, u. v. (pron. *animikossin*.) it lies upside down; p. en..sing.
- Animima*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I trouble or annoy him with my words; I reprimand him with hard words; 3. p. od an..n; p. aia..mad.
- Animis*, (*nind*) n. v. I suffer, I am in distress, in misery; 3. p. -i; p. aia..sid.
- Animishka*, (*nind*) n. v. I go along in a canoe, boat, etc.; 3. p. l.; p. en..kad.
- Animiswin*, s. suffering, misery, distress.
- Animitagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I make a speech, a harangue; also, I am troublesome with my words, I annoy with my reproaches; 3. p. -i; p. aia..sid.
- Animitagossiwini*, s. speech, harangue; also, troublesome speaking, hard reproach.
- Animitawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. it annoys me to hear him, (speaking to me or some other person;) 3. p. od an..n; p. aia..wad.
- Animiton*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I make it suffer; 3. p. od an...; p. aia..tod. *Nind animiton niaw*, I make suffer my body, (myself.) *Kid animiton unde*, thou makest suffer my heart.
- Animoka lji*, s. Ot. dog; pl.-iag.
- Animosh*, s. dog; pl.-ag.
- Animoshw*, (*nind*) n. v. I am a dog; 3. p. -i; p. en..wid.
- Animweeshin*, (*nind*) n. v. I am heard going on, or away; 3. p. l.; p. en..ing.
- Animweeweto*, (*nind*) n. v. I go away tsiking, 3. p. l.; p. en..tod.
- Animwewidam*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Animweeweto*.
- Anin*? adv. what? how? what is the matter?
- Anind* pron. some, an. and in.
- Anin dassing*? adv. how often?
- Anindi*? adv. where?
- Anin endassobinaian*? how many fishes hast thou caught in thy net? —*Nin bejigobina, nin nijobina, nin midassobina ashi bejig*; I caught one, two, eleven fishes.
- Anin endasso-dibaiganeg*? what time is it? what o'clock is it?
- Anin epitatibikak*? what time is it? (in the night.)
- Anin epitch-gijigak*? what time is it? (in the day.)
- Aningwana*, adv. certainly, to be sure.
- Anini*, s. Ot. man, male; pl.--wag.
- Anin iw*? adv. which? what?
- Aniniwapi*? adv. when?
- Anin minik*? adv. how much? how many?
- Ani-onagoshi*, or *magad*, u. v. evening is approaching, it is getting late; p. *eni-onagoshig*, or *magak*.
- Anish*, interj. why, well.
- Anish*, adv. Ot. S. *Anishá*.
- Anishá*, adv. for nothing; vainly, without reason, without necessity, only for the purpose of...
- Anisha dash*, conj. but.
- Anisha-ikitowin*, s. lie.
- Anisha-nendamowin*, s. imagination.
- Anisha nind ikit*, I tell lies.
- Anisha nin widigema ikwe*, I keep a concubine.
- Anisha nin widigema inini*, I am a concubine.
- Anishá nin windigendimin*, com. v. we live together in concubinage. P. *anisha wadigendidjig*.
- Anishá-widigendiwin*, s. concubinage.
- Anishima*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I discourage him, dissuade him to do s. th or to go somewhere, I make him give up; 3. p. od an..n; p. aia..mad.
- Anishinabe*, s. man, (human being,

- man, woman or child; (L. homo;)
also, Indian; pl.—g.
- Anishinabe-bimadis*, (*nind*) or *anishinabeng nind iji bimadis* n. v. I live like an Indian, (pagan Indian), according to the Indian mode of living; 3. p.—i; p. *en..sid*, or *anishinabeng eji-bimadisid*.
- Anishinabe-bimadiswin*, s. Indian life, (pagan life,) Indian fashion or mode of living.
- Anishinabe-ijitwawin*, s. Indian pagan religion.
- Anishinabekas*, (*nind*) n. v. I play the Indian; 3. p.—o; p. *en..sod*.
- Anishinabeki*, (*nind*) n. v. I live in the Indian country, among Indians; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..kid*.
- Anishinabekwe*, s. Indian woman, squaw; pl.—g.
- Anishinabekweu*, (*nind*) n. v. I am an Indian woman, a squaw; 3. p.—i; p. *en..wid*.
- Anishinabem*, (*nind*) n. v. I speak Indian; 3. p.—o; p. *en..mod*.
- Anishinabemomagad*, u. v. it speaks Indian, it is written in the Indian language; p. *en..gak*.
- Anishinabemowin*, s. Indian language.
- Anishinabe-nagam*, (*nind*) n. v. I sing an Indian song, or Indian songs; 3. p.—o; p. *en..mod*.
- Anishinabe-nagamon*, s. Indian song; pl.—an.
- Anishinabe-ogima*, s. Indian Agent; pl.—g.
- Anishinabev*, (*nind*) n. v. I am a human being, (man, woman or child;)
also, I am an Indian; 3. p.—i; p. *en..wid*.
- Anishinabewadis*, (*nind*) n. v. I have the Indian character, I am like an Indian, I have feelings, principles, notions and dispositions like those of an Indian; 3. p.—i; p. *en..sid*.
- Anishinabewadiswin*, s. Indian character.
- Anishinabewaki*, s. Indian country.
- Anishinabewapine*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a sickness which somebody caused me, by magical influence, (according to Indian notions and superstitions;)
3. p. 1.; p. *en..ned*.
- Anishinabewapinewin*, s. sickness caused by somebody, (according to Indian superstitions.)
- Anishinabewia*, (*nind*) s. v. *an*. I make him man, I make him become a human being; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *en..ad*.
- Anishinabewibiigan*, s. Indian writing, a writing in the Indian language.
- Anishinabewibiige*, (*nind*) n. v. I write in Indian; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ged*.
- Anishinabewibiigewin*, s. the act or knowledge of writing the Indian language, writing in Indian.
- Anishinabewidjige*, (*nind*) n. v. I do or act like an Indian, after the Indian fashion; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ged*.
- Anishinabewidjigewin*, s. Indian fashion, Indian mode of living or acting.
- Anishinabewiidis*, (*nind*) r. v. I make myself man; 3.—o; p. *en..sod*.—*Debeniminang Kije—Manito gi-bi—anishinabewiidiso tchi nodj-moinang*; the Lord God made himself man to save us.
- Anishinabewiidisowin*, s. Incarnation; [G. Menschwerdung.]
- Anishinabewinikadan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I give an Indian name to s. th.; I name it in Indian; 3. p. *od an...t*; p. *en..dang*.
- Anishinabewinikade*, or—*magad*, it has an Indian name; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..wag*, or—*magak*.
- Anishinabewinikana*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I give him an Indian name; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *en..nad*.
- Anishinabewinikas*, (*nind*) n. v. I have an Indian name; 3. p.—o; p. *en..sod*.
- Anishinabewinikasowin*, s. Indian name; pl.—an.
- Anishinabewish*, s. bad wicked Indian; pl.—ag.
- Anishinabewishim*, (*nind*) n. v. I dance after the Indian fashion; 3. p.—o; p. *en..mod*.

- Anishinabewishimowin*, s. Indian dancing.
- Anishinabewissin*, u. v. it is in Indian, in the Indian language, (a letter, a book, etc.) p. *en..sing*.
- Anishinabewissiton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make it in Indian, I write it in the Indian language; 3. p. *od an..*; p. *en..tod*.
- Anishinabewiwin*, s. humanity, human nature.—*Debeniminang Jesus o gi-odapenan o Kijc-Manitowiwining kid anishinabewiwininan*; the Lord Jesus took into his divinity our humanity.
- Anishwin*? adv. why? what? what is that? what is the reason?—This word always implies a reproach.—*Anishwin kikedansiwan iw?*—What? you don't know that?
Anishwin bi-jassivan kikinomadang? Why don't you come to school?
- Anissab*, (*nind*) n. v. I have no fire in my house or lodge; 3. p. *-i*; p. *en..bid*.
- Anissabo*, s. any kind of soup *not* seasoned.
- Anissaboke*, (*nind*) n. v. I make poor thin soup without any seasoning; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ked*.
- Anissadis*, (*nind*) n. v. I am sober, (not drunk now); 3. p. *-i*; p. *en..sid*.
- Anissadisiwin*, s. sobriety, the state of a person after having been drunk.
- Anissate*, or—*magad*, u. v. there is no fire in the house or room; p. *en..teg*, or—*magak*.
- Anissendam*, (*nind*) n. v. I calm myself, I am appeased, I don't care; 3. p. 1.; p. *ai..ang*.
- Anissassin*, or *anissassin*, u. v. it evaporates, it exhales; p. *ai..ing*.
- Anit*, spear; pl. *anitin*.
- Ani-tibikad*, u. v. night is approaching; p. *en-tibikak*.
- Anitirak*, s. the handle or stick of a spear; pl.—*or*.
- Anic*, *anivi*, pron. S. *Iniv*.
- Aniwa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I precede him; I surpass him, beat him; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *eniviad*.
- Aniwigima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I overgrow him; I grow faster than he; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *en..mad*.
- Aniwigindan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I overgrow it; 3. p. *od an..*; p. *en..ang*.—*Nin gi-aniwigindan nin babiskawagan*, I have overgrown my coat, (it is now so small for me.)
- Aniwishima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I put too much of it, (*an*. obj., *jomia*, silver; *seniba*, silk, etc.) 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *en..mad*.
- Aniwishkan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I precede it; I overcome, surpass, beat it; 3. p. *od an..*; p. *en..ang*.
- Aniwishkawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. S. *Aniwa*.
- Aniwishtawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. S. *Bisogewa*.
- Aniwissatchige*, (*nind*) n. v. I put too much of s. th. 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ged*.
- Aniwisse*, (*nind*) n. v. I am supernumerary; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..sed*.
- Aniwisse*, or—*magad*, u. v. there is too much of it, it is superabundant, supernumerary; p. *en..seg*, or—*magak*.
- Aniwissiton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put too much of it; 3. p. *od an..*; p. *en..tod*.
- Aniwiton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I precede it, I surpass it; 3. p. *od an..*; p. *enivitod*.
- Anjeni*, s. Angel; pl.—*g*, or—*wag*—*Kitchi Anjeni*, Archangel.
- Anjenigijigad*, s. S. *Nejogijigad*.
- Anjeniw*, (*nind*) n. v. I am an Angel; 3. p. *-i*; p. *ai..wid*.
- Ano*, conj. though, although; *ai..ano*.
- Anoganama*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I wound him, striking; I stab him; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *ai..mad*.
- Anokadan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make use of it; 3. p. *od an..*; p. *en..ang*.
- Anokadigan*, s. merchandise, goods, pl.—*an*.
- Anokana*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make use of some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *enokanad*; imp. *anokaj*.

- Anokasowin*, s. tool, instrument; pl. *an.*
- Anoki*, (*nind*) n. v. I work, I labor, I act; 3. p. 1.; p. *enokid*.
- Anoki*, (*nind*) n. v. I order some work, I cause s. th. to be done; 3. p. 1.; p. *enokid*.
- Anokia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I make him work, I put him to work; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *en..ad*.
- Anokigijagad*, s. working-day, week-day; pl. *-on*.
- Anokigijagad*, u. v. it is a working-day; p. *en..gak*.
- Anokimagad*, u. v. p. it is working, it is doing work; p. *en..gak*.—*Debenminang od ikitowin kitohi anokimagad oma*; the word of our Lord is doing great work here.
- Anokin*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I order it to be made; 3. p. *od an..*; p. *enokid*.—*O gi-anokin o babisikawayan*, he ordered a coat to be made for him. *Nind anokinan mitsgwabisinan*, I order boots.
- Anokinan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I order some *an.* obj. to be made; 3. p. *od an..*; p. *enokid*.—*Nind anokinan dibagistisewan*, I order a watch to be made.
- Kid anokinag abikog*, you order kettles.
- Anokitagan*, s. hireling, male or female servant; pl. *-ag*.
- Anokitage*, (*nind*) n. v. I serve, I am in service, I work for somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ged*.
- Anokitagekwe*, or *anokitagewikwe*, s. female servant or waiter, servant-girl, chamber-maid; pl. *-g*.
- Anokitagewin*, s. service, state, occupation, condition, of servants.
- Anokitagewinani*, s. male servant or waiter, valet, footman; pl. *-wag*.
- Anokitan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I serve it, I work for it, take care of it; 3. p. *od an..*; p. *en..ang*.—*Weweni od anokitan anamiewigamig*, he serves well the church.
- Anokitas*, (*nind*) r. v. I serve myself, work for myself; 3. p. *-o*; p. *en..sod*.
- Anokitawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I serve him, I work for him; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *en..wad*.
- Anokiwigamig*, s. working house; pl. *-on*.
- Anokiwir*, s. work, labor; trade, business; pl. *-an*.
- Anokiwiragad*, u. v. there is work; p. *en..gak*.
- Anokiwirini*, s. workman, laborer; tradesman; pl. *-wag*.
- Nomaria*, adv. S. *Nomaria*.
- Anona*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I hire or employ him, to do me some service or work; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *enonad*; imp. *anaj*.
- Anonagan*, s. person employed or hired for some work or service; pl. *-ag*.
- Anonam*; *nind anonam*, my hired person, (man or woman); *nind anonamag*, my hired persons; *od anonaman*, his hired person or persons; etc.
- Anonawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I wound him (shooting); 3. p. *od anonawan*; p. *ai..wad*.
- Anonige*, (*nind*) n. v. I hire people; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ged*.
- Anonigos*, (*nind*) n. v. I engage in a service, I take an employment or service; 3. p. *-i*; p. *en..sid*.
- Anonigoswin*, s. employment, service.
- Anonindwin*, s. S. *Anonigoswin*.
- Anoshika*, or *-magad*, u. v. it fades, changes color; p. *aian..kag*, or *-magak*.
- Anosowin*, s. Ot. S. *Ijirikasowin*.
- Anotagan*, s. S. *Anokitagan*.
- Anotch*, adv. of different kinds, of all kinds, several, divers, sundry.
- Anotch gego daiwebetang*, p. s. a. credulous superstitious person; pl. *-ig*.
- Anotch ijiwebiswin*, s. misconduct, misdemeanor, bad habits.
- Ansanam*, (*nind*) n. v. I sigh; 3. p. *-o*; p. *ai..mod*.
- Ansapinadonan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* pl. I tie or bind them together, (*in.* obj.) 3. p. *od ans..*; p. *en..dod*.

- Ansapinag*, (*nind*) a. v. an. pl. I bind them together, (*an. obj.*) 3. p. *od an..an*; p. *en..nad*.
- Ansian*, s. breech-cloth worn by Indians; [F. brayer;] pl.—*an*.
- Ansig*, s. a kind of wild duck, saw-bill; [C. betsie;] pl.—*wag*.
- Ansiw*, s. herb on the bottom of rivers, etc.; pl.—*an*.
- Anwekan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I omit it, I pass it over, (by mistake;) 3. p. *od an...*; p. *ai..ang*.
- Anwekawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I pass him over, I miss him in the road; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *ai..wad*.
- Anwetaginun*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I leave it out, (a thread in weaving); 3. p. *od an...*; p. *ai..ang*.
- Anwetaginigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is woven with holes in it; p. *ai..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Anwetaginige*, (*nind*) n. v. I leave threads out in weaving; 3. p. 1.; p. *ai..ged*.
- Anwewidan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I carry or convey it further than I ought; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *ai..dod*.
- Anwewina*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I carry or convey him further than I ought; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *ai..nad*; imp. *answevej*.
- Anwábamewie*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Manábamewie*.
- Anwábikisín pashkisigan*, u. v. the gun misses fire; p. *aian..ing*.
- Anwákam*, adv. often.
- Anwáta*, (*nind*) n. v. I finish, I cease; 3. p. 1.; p. *ewatad*.
- Anwatarin*, s. the ending or finishing of a work or of an action.
- Anwátin*, u. v. it is calm, the wind does not blow; p. *en..ing*.
- Anwaweveishka*, or—*magad* u. v. the high sea is over, the waves are appeased; p. *en..kag*, or—*magak*.
- Anweb*, (*nind*) n. v. I rest, I repose; 3. p. —*i*; p. *ai..nwebid*.
- Anwebia*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I make him rest; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *ai..ad*.
- Anwebiwín*, s. rest, repose.
- Anwebiwínigigad*, s. day of rest, Sabbath-day, Sunday; pl.—*on*.
- Anwebiwínigigad*, u. v. it is Sabbath, Sunday, resting-day; p. *en..gak*.
- Anwendagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I am worthy of reproach, my behavior is reproachable; 3. p. —*i*; p. *ai..sid*.
- Anwendam*, (*nind*) n. v. I despair, I give up; 3. p. 1.; p. *ai..ang*.
- Anwendan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. S. *Anawendan*.
- Anwenima*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I find fault with him, I reprimand him, I blame and reprove his conduct, his behavior; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *ai..mad*.
- Anwenindis*, (*nind*) r. v. I find fault with myself, I reprove my conduct, my doings, I reproach to myself; I repent, I am contrite; I convert myself; 3. p. —*o*; p. *ai..sid*.
- Anwenindisowin*, s. reproach made to one's self; repentance, contrition; conversion.
- Anwechim*, (*nind*) n. v. I rest or repose lying down; 3. p. —*o*; p. *en..mod*.
- Anwi*, s. musket-ball, bullet; pl.—*n*.
- Anwikadjigan*, s. bullet-mould; pl.—*an*.
- Anwíke*, (*nind*) n. v. I am making or moulding balls or bullets; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ked*.
- Anwíne*, s. dim. shot; [G. Schrot;] pl. *anwínsan*, shot.
- Apab*, (*nind*) n. v. I am sitting on s. th.; 3. p. —*i*; p. *epabid*.
- Apabin*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I am sitting on it; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *epabid*.
- Apabiwín*, s. any thing to sit on it, chair, stool, bench, pew; pl.—*an*.
- Apabowádan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I season it, (something to eat); 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep..ang*.
- Apabowáde*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is seasoned; p. *ep..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Apabowan*, s. any object to season victuals with.
- Apabowana*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I season it, (some *an.* eatable object); 3. p. *od ap..n*; p. *ep..nad*.

- Apabowaso*, D. v. 3. p. it is seasoned, (an. obj.) p. *ep..sed.*
- Apabowe*, (*nind*) n. v. I season victuals; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..wed.*
- Apabowewa*, s. seasoning victuals.
- Apagadashka*, or *magad*, u. v. the sea beats the waves beat, against s. th.; p. *ep..kug*, or *magak*.
- Apagadashkarwag tigowag*, the waves are beating against s. th.
- Apagadjisee*, or *magad*, it is beating against s. th.; p. *ep..seg*, or *magak*.
- Apagadjisitamawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I throw it upon him, I lay it to his fault, I impute it to him; I accuse him of it; 3. p. od *ap..n*; p. *ep..wad.*
- Apagadjisitaawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. S. *Apagadjiseitamawa*.
- Apagadjisebaog*, (*nind*) n. v. the waves beat against my canoe and carry me away; 3. p. *o*; p. *ep..god.*
- Apagandaigan*, or *apagandaiganak*, s. flail; pl. *an*, or *on*.
- Apagandaige*, (*nind*) n. v. I thrash; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..ged.*
- Apagandargeke*, s. thrashing woman; pl. *g*.
- Apagandargeviamig*, s. thrashing-floor, barn; pl. *on*.
- Apagandargewin*, s. thrashing.
- Apagandargewinini*, s. thrasher; pl. *wag*.
- Apagasikagon*, (*nind*) p. v. it comes upon me; it throws me down; 3. p. od *ap..*; p. *ep..god*.—*Naningim ishkotewabo* od *apagasikagon*, ardent liquor (firewater) throws him often down.
- Apagasikawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I come down upon him; I fall upon him and make him fall, I throw him down; 3. p. od *ap..n*; p. *ep..wad.*
- Apagatanimad*, u. v. the wind blows in a certain direction; p. *ep..mak*.
- Apagajive*, (*nind*) n. v. I throw, I cast; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..wed.*
- Apagina*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I throw or cast him somewhere; 3. p. od *ap..n*; p. *epaginad*; imp. *apagij*.
- Apagis*, (*nind*) r. v. I throw or precipitate myself somewhere; I take refuge to some place; 3. p. *o* *ep..sod*
- Apagitadimin*, (*nind*) c. v. we throw s. th. to each other; p. *ep..didjig*.
- Apagitamawa*, (*nind*) or *nind apagitawa*, a. v. an. I throw s. th. belonging or relating to him; I throw it to him; 3. p. od *ap..n*; p. *ep..wad.*
- Apagitan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. S. *Apagiton*.
- Apagitchigads*, or *magad*, u. v. it is thrown or cast somewhere; p. *ep..deg*, or *magak*.
- Apagitchigas*, (*nind*) n. v. I am thrown somewhere; 3. p. *o*; p. *ep..sod*.
- Apagitchige*, (*nind*) n. v. I am throwing; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..ged*.
- Apagiton*, (*nind*) a. v. in. or *nind apagan*, I throw it somewhere; 3. p. od *ap..*; p. *ep..tal*, or *ep..tng*.
- Apaidimin*, (*nind*) c. v. we throw ourselves together somewhere, that is, we rush to some place; also, we take refuge somewhere; p. *ep..didjig*.
- Apakode*, or *magad*, u. v. it is covered, it is roofed, (house, lodge &c.) p. *ep..deg*, or *magak*.
- Apakodjigade*, or *magad*, u. v. there is a roof to it, it is roofed; p. *ep..deg*, or *magak*.
- Apakodjigan*, s. an. shingle; pl. *ag*.
- Apakodjigan*, roof, the covering of a lodge or house; pl. *an*.
- Apakodjige*, (*nind*) v. n. I am covering, making a roof; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..ged*.
- Apakodon*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I am covering it, putting a roof to it; 3. p. od *ap..*; p. *ep..dod*.
- Apakosigan*, s. an. weed or bark smoked with tobacco.
- Apakosige*, (*nind*) n. v. I smooke weed (or bark) with tobacco; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..ged*.
- Apakweshkwat*, s. rush for mats; pl. *an*.
- Apakwes*, s. an. mat, lodge-mat; pl. *ag*.
- Apandjigan*, s. by-meat, any thing eaten with some other thing.

- Apandjige*, (*nind*) n. v. I eat s. th. with s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep.ged*.
- Apandjigen*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I eat it with s. th.; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep.ged*.—*Nind amwa wabos, tchias dash nind apandjigen*; I eat a rabbit, and turnips with it.
- Apandjigenan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I eat some *an*. object with s. th.; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep.ged*.—*Wuass nind midjin, or, kokosh nind amwa, pak-wajigan wash nind apandjigenan*, or, *opinig nind apandjigenan*. I eat meat, or, I eat pork, and I eat bread with it, or, I eat potatoes with it.
- Apangishin*, (*nind*) n. v. I fall somewhere; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep.ing*.
- Apangiasin*, u. v. it falls somewhere; p. *ep.ing*.
- Awassagokidjan*, s. tobacco-juice in the pipe or pipe-stem.
- Apawe*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a bad ominous dream, (dreaming of death, &c.) 3. p. 1.; p. *aiapawed*.
- Apawawin*, s. bad dream, ominous unlucky dream; pl.—*an*.
- Apegish*, or *apedash*, adv. These two adverbs express a wish, desire or request, and correspond exactly to the Latin *utinam*.—*Apegish waiba bi-dapwishinowad*; I wish they would soon come here; [L. *utinam prasto advenirent*.]
- Apéingí*, *Ot*. be it so, I wish it would be so.
- Apénimon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I rely on it, I put my confidence in it, I trust to it, or in it; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *epenimod*.—*Win igo o nindwakawin od apénimon*, he relies on his own wisdom.
- Apénimoman*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I rely on him, I place my hope and confidence in him, I trust in him; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *epenimod*. (V. Conj.) *Dehendjegd nind apitchi apénimoman*, I put my whole confidence in the Lord.
- Apénimowin*, s. reliance, confidence, trust, hope.
- Apénindis*, (*nind*) r. v. I rely on myself, I put confidence in myself; 3. p.—*o*; p. *ep.sod*.
- Api*, adv. when.
- Apidanis*, (*nind*) n. v. I sojourn, I stay in some place; 3. p.—*i*; p. *ep.sid*.—*Ga-apidanisian Wawitatonong nibinong, gi-nibo aw inini*; that man died during my stay in Detroit last summer.
- Apiganéguasson*, s. the upper part of a moccasin; [C. *hausse de soulier*]; pl.—*an*.
- Api Jesus gijigong ejad*, Ascension-day.
- Apikan*, s. portage-strap, packing-strap; pl.—*an*.
- Apikan*, s. *an*. a kind of snake; pl.—*aq*.
- Api kitchitwa Marie gijigong ejad*, Assumption of the B. V. Mary.
- Apikweiwegwásson*, s. collar of a coat, &c.; pl.—*an*.
- Apikweshim*, (*nind*) n. v. I have my head resting on s. th. lying down, I lay my head on s. th. [L. *reclino caput*]; 3. p.—*o*; p. *ep.mod*.
- Apikweshimon*, s. cushion, any thing put under the head in lying down; pl.—*an*.
- Adikweshimon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I lay my head on it, or I put it under my head, in lying down; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep.mod*.
- Apikweshimoman*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I lay my head on some *an*. object, in lying down; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep.mod*. (V. Conj.)
- Apine*, adv. always, ever since, incessantly, always the same, without interruption; done, gone.
- Apingweigan*, s. the middle ornamented part of a moccasin; pl.—*an*.
- Apishim*, (*nind*) n. v. I am lying on s. th.; 3. p.—*o*; p. *ep.mod*.
- Apishimon*, s. any thing to lie down upon, bed; pl.—*an*.
- Apishimon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I am lying on it; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep.mod*.
- Apishimonag*, s. *an*. pl. the boards of a floor; the little cedar-branches on the floor of a lodge.

- Apishimonak*, s. an. board for a floor; pl.--*og*.
- Apishimonan*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I am lying on some an. obj.; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep...mod.* (V. Conj.)
- Apishimonigih*, s. carpet for a floor; pl.--*on*.
- Apishimonikadan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I am making a floor (in a house or lodge); 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep...ang*.
- Apishimonikade*, or --*magad*, u. v. there is a floor made, (in a house or lodge); p. *ep...deg*, or--*magak*.
- Apishimonikawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I prepare him a place to lie down upon; (branches, mats, &c.); 3. p. *od ap...n*; p. *ep...wad*.
- Apishimonike*, (*nind*) n. v. I am preparing a place to lie down upon; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep...ked*.
- Apishimonikodadis*, (*nind*) r. v. I prepare to myself a place to lie down upon, (branches, mats, a bed, &c.); pl.--*wag*.
- Apishkagagi*, s. mag-pie; [G. Elster;] pl.--*wag*.
- Apishkamonan onagek*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I put a piece of bark under my knees in a canoe; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep...mod*.
- Apisidebinin*, s. footstool; pl.--*an*.
- Apisika*, (*nind*) n. v. I am on the way, I am coming; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep...kad*.
- Apisika*, (*nind*) n. v. I walk as quick as I can; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep...kad*.
- Apisika*, or--*magad*, u. v. it is coming on; p. *ep...kag*, or--*magak*.
- Apissa*, or--*magad*, n. v. it is of a dark, livid, black-blue color; p. *ep...sag*, or--*magak*.
- Apissab*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a livid or dark-blue eye, (or eyes,) (from a fall or blow); 3. p. --*i*; p. *epissa-bid*.
- Apissabarve*, (*nind*) n. v. I am dark-blue, I have a livid dark-blue spot, (or spots,) from a blow or fall; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep...wed*.
- Apissabik*, s. black-lead, for polishing stoves; [C. de la mine.]
- Apissabikishka*, or--*magad*, u. v. it is of a dark-blue color, (obj. of metal or stone); p.; *ep...kag*, or--*magak*.
- Apissaje*, (*nind*) n. v. my skin is dark-blue, (from a blow or fall); 3. p. 1.; p. *ep...jed*.
- Apissi*, s. Alg. violet; pl.--*n*.
- Apissin*, u. v. it is of a violet or dark-blue color; p. *epissing*.
- Apissingwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a dark-blue face, from a fall or blow; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep...wed*.
- Apissis*, (*nind*) n. v. I am of a dark-blue or livid color; 3. p. --*i*; p. *ep...sid*.
- Apissitagan*, s. an. thin broad long slice of cedar in the bottom of a canoe; pl.--*ag*.
- Apita*, or --*magad*, u. v. it is of a certain thickness or height, it is so high; p. *epitag*, or--*magak*.—*Avin epitag ki wakagan?*—*Ow sa apita*. How high is your house?—It is so high.
- Apitagima*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I estimate or value him at..., I put his price at..., (an. obj.) 3. p. *od ap...n*; p. *ep...mad*.
- Apitagindan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I estimate or value it at..., I put its price at..., (in. obj.) 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep...ang*.
- Apitakamsq*, adv. at a certain depth under ground, so deep under ground.
- Apitandjige*, (*nind*) n. v. I spend so much time in eating; I eat as long as...; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep...ged*.—*Epitandjige nishime*, *nind apitandjige gawe nin*; I spend as much time in eating as my brother does; (I eat as long as my brother.)
- Apitadon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I tie it down, with a knot; [F. je l'attache avec un noeud;] 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep...dod*.
- Apitch*, adv. during, as long as, all the time; as much as; (in, the Change, *epitch*—) *Ged-apitch-avian oma*, as long as I shall remain here. *Ga-apitch-akosid*, during his sickness, or, all the time he was sick.

- Apitcha*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is of such a distance, as far as..., it is distant; p. *epitchag*, or *-magak*.—*Anin epitchag wakaigan? odena? &c.*—*Niseimidana sa dasso dibaigan a-pitcha*. How far is the house? the village? &c.—It is thirty miles distant. *Moniang epitchamagak, mi epitchag wendjibasan*; the place where I come from, is as far as from here to Montreal.
- Apitchi*, (*nind*) n. v. I am preparing. I contemplate or intend to do s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *epitchid*.
- Apitchi*, adv. much, very much, very perfectly, entirely, eminently, exceedingly, excessively, extremely, absolutely; for ever.
- Apitchi banadjia*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I destroy or annihilate some an. obj.; 3. p. od ap..n; p. *asap..ad*.
- Apitchi banadjiton*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I destroy or annihilate it, (in. obj), 3. p. od ap...; p. *aiap..tod*.
- Apitchi give*, (*nind*) n. v. I come back again entirely, (to remain here); 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..wed*.
- Apitchi kigijeb*, adv. very early in the morning.
- Apitchi madja*, (*nind*) n. v. I move away all together, I quit or leave the place entirely; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..ad*.
- Apitchinana*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I kill him entirely; 3. p. od ap..n; p. *aia..nad*; imp. *apitchinaj*.
- Apitchinikeb*, (*nind*) n. v. my arm is so tired that I cannot stretch it out; 3. p. -i; p. *aia..bid*.
- Apitchi onagochig*, adv. late, at the close of the day, in the beginning of the evening.
- Apitchishima*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I let him fall to the ground; 3. p. od ap..n; p. *aia..mad*.
- Apitchishim*, (*nind*) n. v. I fall to the ground stumbling. I fall hard; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..shing*.
- Apitchita*, (*nind*) n. v. I am occupied in doing s. th., I am about; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..lad*.
- Apitchi-widige*, (*nind*) n. v. I am married lawfully, for lifetime, (not after the Indian fashion); 3. p. 1.; p. *aiap..ged*.
- Apitchi-widigema*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I am married to her, (or to him,) in a lawful manner, permanently; 3. p. od ap..n; p. *aiap..mad*.
- Apitchi-widigendaa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I join him in marriage lawfully, for lifetime; 3. p. od ap..n; p. *aiap..ad*.
- Apitchi-widigendimin*, (*nind*) c. v. we are married together lawfully, for lifetime; p. *aia..didjig*.
- Apitchi-widigendwin*, s. lawful marriage for lifetime.
- Apitchiwini*, s. preparation.
- Apitendagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I am worth, I am worthy; *nin kitchi apitendagos*, I am precious, valuable; 3. p. -i; p. *ep..sid*.
- Apitendagwad*, u. v. it is worth; *Kitchi apitendagwad*, it is precious, valuable; p. *ep..wak*.
- Apitendam*, (*nind*) n. v. I value or esteem; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..dang*.
- Apitendan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I esteem it, value it, I appreciate it; 3. p. od ap...; p. *ep..dang*.
- Apitenim*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Apitenindis*.
- Apitenima*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I esteem or respect him; I appreciate him; 3. p. od ap..n; p. *ep..mad*.
- Apitenimonan*, (*nind*) or, *nind de-apitenimonan*, a. v. an. I esteem myself as high as him; I put myself equal to him in my estimation; 3. p. od ap...; p. *epitenimod*. (V. Conj.)
- Apitenindis*, (*nind*) r. v. I esteem myself; 3. p. -o; p. *ep..sod*.
- Apitinigos*, (*nind*) n. v. I weigh so much; 3. p. -i; p. *ep..sid*.—*Gega nijwak dasso dibabishkodjigan apitinigosi*; he weighs almost two hundred pounds.
- Apitenigwad*, u. v. it weighs so much; p. *ep..wak*.—*Anin minik epitenigwak ki kitchi babiskawagan?*—*Midasso dibabishkodjigan sa apitenigwad*. How much weighs your cloak?—It weighs ten pounds.

- Apitís*, (*nind*) n. v. I am of age; I am of such an age; 3. p. -i; p. *epitísid*.—*Epitísian apitís*, he is of my age.
- Apitose*, (*nind*) n. v. I walk as quick as I can; 3. p. l.; p. *ep. sed*.—S. *Apitika*.
- Apitowe*, (*nind*) n. v. I speak as loud as..., or I speak as loud as I can; 3. p. l.; p. *ep. wed*.—*Epitoweng nagamoda*, let us sing loud, or as loud as we can. *Epitoweian nind apitowe*, I speak as loud as you.
- Apitowedjiwan*, u. v. it sounds in such a manner, or so loud, (running water, or a waterfall); p. *ep. wang*.—*Tibishko sibi ga-wabandamán pitchinago apitowedjiwan*, *ow epitowedjiwang*; the river I saw yesterday has the same sound (in its course,) as this here.
- Asádi*, s. an. poplar, aspen-tree; pl. *asadig*.
- Asádika*, or *magad*, u. v. there are poplar-trees; p. *es. kag*, or *magak*.
- Asadikang*, s. Poplar Point.
- Ash*, or *íash*, end-syllable in verbs, signifies *sailing*, coming with the wind, or agitated by it; as: *Nin kijiíash*, I sail fast. *Babámashí*, he is sailing about. *Nin wébash*, I am thrown or driven by the wind.
- Ashamá*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I give him to eat, I feed him; I give him provisions; 3. p. *od ash..n*; p. *esh..mad*.
- Ashandán*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I feed it; 3. p. *od..ash...*; p. *esh..any*.—*Nind ashandan nííaw*, I feed my body.
- Ashandís*, (*nind*) r. v. I feed myself; 3. p. -o; p. *esh..sed*.
- Ashange*, (*nind*) n. v. I give to eat; I keep boarders; 3. p. l.; p. *esh..ged*.
- Ashangekwe*, s. a woman that gives to eat, that keeps boarders; boarding-mistress, hostess, landlady; pl. -*g*.
- Ashangéwigamig*, s. boarding-house; hotel; inn; pl. -*on*.
- Ashangeu in*, s. giving to eat, feeding, boarding; the keeping of a boarding-house or hotel.
- Ashangéwinis*, s. a man that gives to eat, that keeps boarding-house or hotel; boarding-master; landlord; pl. -*wag*.
- Ashi*, conj. and, (in numbers only).—*Misasswi ashí níj*; *nijtana ashí nanan*; twelve, (ten and two); twenty and five.
- Ashía*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I incite him, I stir him up; I encourage him to do evil; I seduce him by my bad example; 3. p. *od ashian*; p. *aiúshiad*.
- Ashídaan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I stick it to s. th.; 3. p. *od ash...*; p. *esh..ang*.
- Ashídákwaan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I hold up or support s. th., not to let it fall, 3. p. *od ash...*; p. *esh..ang*.
- Ashídákwaan*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I hold him or support him; 3. p. *od ash..n*; p. *esh..wad*.
- Ashídákwagagan*, s. anything that sticks to s. th.; also, a seal, pl. -*an*.
- Ashidjiktéwage*, (*nind*) n. v. I stick s. th. to some other thing; I seal; 3. p. l.; p. *esh..ged*.
- Ashígún*, s. a kind of fish, bass-fish; [C. bossu;] pl. -*ag*.
- Ashímang*, s. bastard-loon; pl. -*wag*.
- Ashinangwana*! strange! curious! I don't know what to think of it.
- Ashí wegéagi*, adv. although, even if.
- Ashíwina* (*nind*) a. v. an. S. *Ashía*.
- Ashk*, or *ashki*, in compositions, signifies *raw*, *fresh*, *new*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Ashka*, at the end of a u. v., alludes to the waves on a lake or sea; as: *Mamángaska*, the sea is high. *Anwáweveíashka*, the waves are appeased. *Kíjéweveíashka*, there is a loud roaring of the sea, of the waves.
- Ashkákwa*, or *magad*, u. v. there is green wood, or standing wood; p. *esh..wag*, or *magak*.
- Ashkákwa-onagíj*, s. a gut of the moose.
- Ashkandán*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I eat it raw; 3. p. *od ash...*; p. *esh..ang*.

- Ashkashkanagingwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I have sore eyes, (red and full of matter;) 3. p. 1.; p. *esh.wed*.
- Ashkatái*, s. an., green skin of an animal; pl.—*ag*.
- Ashkatig*, s. a piece of green wood; pl.—*on*.
- Ashhátigoke*, (*nind*) n. v. I chop green wood; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh.ked*.
- Ashkendagwad*. *Ashkendam*. *Ashkendama*. *Ashkendamowin*; *Ot.—S*. *Kashkendagwad*. *Kashkendam*. *Kashkendamia*. *Kashkendamowin*.
- Ashkib*, (*nind*) n. v. I eat raw; 3. p.—*o*; p. *eshkibod*.
- Asherbagad*, u. v. the leaves (of trees and bushes) are budding; p. *esh.gak*.
- Ashkigín*, s. green skin of a large quadruped; (moose, buffalo, etc.) pl.—*on*.
- Ashkikoman*, s. lead.
- Ashkikomanikan*, lead-mine; pl.—*an*.
- Ashkikomunike*, (*nind*) n. v. I make lead, I produce lead, I work in a lead-mine; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh.ked*.
- Ashkikomanikewin*, s. work, business, occupation, of a miner in a lead-mine.
- Ashkikomanikewinín*, s. miner in a lead-mine; pl.—*wag*.
- Ashkíma*, (*nind*) a. v. an. S. *Agim* *nind ashkíma*.
- Ashkímanétab*, s. strings of leather for lacing snowshoes; [C. de la bábiche;] pl.—*in*.
- Ashkíme*, (*nind*) n. v. I lace or fill snowshoes; 3. p. 1.; p. *eshkímed*.
- Ashkíme win*, s. art, work, occupation, of a person lacing or filling snowshoes.
- Ashkin*. u. v. it is raw; p. *eshking*.—*Ashkin mandon wíass*, this meat here is raw. *Ashkinon tchíssan*, the turnips are raw.
- Ashkin*, n. v. 3. p. it is raw, (*an* obj.) p. *eshking*.—*Ashkin aw gígo*, this fish is raw. *Ashkinog ogow opínig*, these potatoes are raw. (Ill. Conj.)
- Ashkipídan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. it tastes raw to me, I find it tastes raw; 3. p. *od ash...*; p. *esh.ang*.
- Ashkipwa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. it tastes raw to me, (*an* obj.) 3. p. *od ash...*; p. *esh.wad*; imp. *ashkipwí*.—*Nind ashkipwa aw gígo*, I find this fish tastes raw, it tastes raw to me.
- Ashkwíass*, *ashkígígo*, etc. raw meat or fresh meat, raw fish or fresh fish (not salted), etc.
- Ashkonawis*, (*nind*) n. v. *Alg*. S. *Anawewis*.
- Ashkote*. *Ashkotekan*. *Ashkoteke*. *Ashkotewabo*. *Ashkwatck*; *Ot.—S*. *Ishkote*. *Ishkotekan*. *Ishkoteke*. *Ishkotewabo*. *Ishkwatck*.
- Ashosikawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I fall upon him; I throw myself upon him; 3. p. *od ash..n*; p. *esh.wad*.
- Ashótábíkíssítchigan*, s. S. *Ashótchíssítchiganábik*.
- Ashótaganáma*, (*nind*) v. a. *an*. I strike some *an* obj. putting it on s. th.; p. *esh.mad*.
- Ashótaganandan*, (*nind*) v. a. *in*. I strike it, putting it on s. th.; 3. p. *od ash...*; p. *esh.ang*.
- Ashotakámígina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I keep him on the ground; 3. p. *od ash..n*; p. *esh.nad*.
- Ashotakámígínan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I keep it down on the ground; 3. p. *od ash...*; p. *esh.ang*.
- Ashótakámígíshéma*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I put him down on the ground; 3. p. *od ash..n*; p. *esh.mad*.
- Ashotakámígíssídon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it down on the ground; 3. p. *od ash...*; p. *esh.dod*.
- Ashótataígan*, s. anvil, or any thing to strike s. th. on it; pl.—*an*.
- Ashótataíge*, (*nind*) n. v. I put some object to strike s. th. on it; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh.ged*.
- Ashotchíshwa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I put him underneath, under s. th.; 3. p. *od ash..n*; p. *esh.wad*.
- Ashotchíshin*, (*nind*) n. v. I am underneath; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..ing*.
- Ashotchíssin*, u. v. it is underneath; under s. th.; p. *esh..ing*.
- Ashotchíssítchigan*, s. foundation, basis; pl.—*an*.

an. it tastes
 3. p. od ash..
 p. ashkipwi-
 vo, I find this
 es raw to me.
 etc. raw
 raw fish or
 etc.
 v. Alg. S.

hokote. Ash-
 Ot.—S. Ish-
 teke. Ishkote-

v. an. I fall
 myself upon
 ash.wad.
 S. Ashotch-

v. a. an. I
 ting it on s.

v. a. in. I
 s. th.; 3. p.

a. v. an. I
 d; 3. p. od

a. v. in. I
 und; 3. p.

) a. v. an.
 round; 3.

) a. v. in.
 nd; 3. p.

y tning to

out some
 ; 3. p. 1;

an. I put
 th.; 3. p.

I am un-
 ing.

erneath

tion, ba-

Ashotchissitchiganabik, s. foundation-
 stone; pl.--on.

Ashotchission, (*nind*) a. v. in. I put
 it underneath, under some object;
 3. p. od ash...; p. esh..tod.

Ashowina, (*nind*) a. v. an. I observe
 him, I mistrust him; 3. p. od ash..
 n; p. esh..nad.

Ashwamanies, (*nind*) n. v. I am in
 fear of the enemy; 3. p. --o; p. esh..
 sod.

Ashwti, (*nind*) n. v. I am armed, I
 guard myself; 3. p. ashwio; p. esh-
 wiad.

Ashwikandan, (*nind*) a. v. in. I guard
 myself against it; 3. p. od ash...;
 p. esh.-ang.

Ashwikawa, (*nind*) a. v. an. I guard
 myself against him; 3. p. od ash..
 n; p. esh..wad.

Ashwioin, s. arms or weapon of a
 warrior; pl.--an.

Asikawa, (*nind*) a. v. an. I go to
 meet him; 3. p. od as..n; p. es..
 wad.

Asingwam, (*nind*) n. v. I slumber, I
 am half asleep, I doze; 3. p. 1.; p.
 aiasingwang.

Askig, s. seal; [F. loup-marin;] pl.--
 ag.

Askiguaiian, s. an. seal's skin; pl.--
 og.

Askwanis, (*nind*) n. v. I am ambiti-
 ous; 3. p.--i; p. aia..sid.

Asea, (*nind*) a. v. an. I put or place
 him somewhere; 3. p. od assan;
 p. essad; imp. ashti.

Assab, s. an. net, fish-net; pl.--ig.

Assabab, s. thread; twine; yarn.

Assababike, (*nind*) n. v. I make
 thread; I spin; 3. p. 1.; p. ess..ked.

Assababiwegin, s. linen.

Assabike, (*nind*) n. v. I am netting,
 making a net; 3. p. 1.; p. ess..
 ked.

Assabikeiab, s. twine for making
 nets.

Assabikeshti, s. spider, (net-maker;)
 pl.--iag.

Assabikeshtiwassab, s. an. spider's
 web, cob-web; pl.--ig.

Assabikewin, s. netting, making nets.

Assabine, s. an. a small net, with
 small meshes; pl.--ag.

Assabish, s. an. an old bad net; pl.--
 ag.

Assaganasht, s. reed; [F. rosean; G.
 Schilfrohr;] pl.--on.

Assakamig, s. moss, on the ground.
 S. Atagib.

Assamabandimin, (*nind*) c. v. we are
 together face to face, we are con-
 fronted; p. aia..didjig.

Assana, or--*magad*, u. v. it is settled
 down, pressed down; [F. c'est
 foulé;] p. essanag, or--*magak*.

Assanago, s. gray squirrel; pl.--g.

Assanagonaga, or--*magad*, u. v. the
 snow is hard, settled down; p. ess..
 gag, or--*magak*.

Assananig, s. Ot. S. Ininatig.

Assanashkinadon, (*nind*) a. v. in. I
 press it down, in a vessel; 3. p. od
 ass...; p. ess..dod.

Assanashkine, or--*magad*, u. v. it is
 pressed down, in a vessel; p. ess..
 neg, or--*magak*.

Assandjig, (*nind*) n. v. I put s. th.
 somewhere in order to keep and
 conserve it, or to hide it; 3. p.--o;
 p. ess..god.

Assandjigon, s. a place where s. th.
 is kept and conserved, or hidden;
 pl.--an.

Assandjigon, (*nind*) a. v. in. I put it
 somewhere to keep, or hide it; 3.
 p. od ass...; p. ess..gd.

Assandjigoman, (*nind*) a. v. an. I put
 some an. obj. somewhere to keep
 or hide it; 3. p. od ass...; p. ess..
 god. (V. Conj.)

Assawàn, s. an. arrow with an iron
 point or head; pl.--ag.--S. *Pikwak*.

Assawe, s. goldfish; [C. perchande;]
 pl.--g.

Assekadan, (*nind*) a. v. in. I dress it,
 I tan it, an in. skin; 3. p. od ass...;
 p. ess..ang.--*Piiktwegin nind ass-
 kadan*, I am tanning an ox-hide.

Assekede, or--*magad*, u. v. it is
 dressed or tanned, (in. skin;) p.
 ess..d'g, or--*magak*.

Assékana, (*nind*) a. v. an. I dress or
 tan it, an an. skin; 3. p. od ass...;

- P. ess..nad.*—*Wawshkeshiwaiian nind aeseekana*, I am tanning a deer-skin.
- Assékaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is dressed or tanned. (*an. skin*); *p. ess..sod.*
- Asseke*, (*nind*) n. v. I am dressing a skin, tanning; 3. p. 1.; *p. esseked.*
- Assékewigamig*, s. tan-house, leather-manufactory; *pl.—on.*
- Assékewin*, s. tannery, tanner's trade, occupation, business.
- Assékewinini*, s. tanner, leather-manufacturer; *pl.—wag.*
- Asséma*, s. *an.* tobacco; snuff.
- Assemake*, (*nind*) n. v. I manufacture tobacco or snuff; 3. p. 1.; *p. ess..ked.*
- Assemakewigamig*, s. tobacco-manufactory; *pl.—on.*
- Assemakewinini*, s. tobacco-manufacturer; *pl.—wag.*
- Asséma-makük*, s. tobacco-box; snuff-box; *pl.—on.*
- étourneau*;] *pl.—wag.*
- Assiginák*, s. starling, (bird); [F. *Assigobanímód*, s. a sack made of the inner bark of the linden-tree; *pl.—an.*
- Assigrábi*, (*nind*) n. v. I soften the bark of the linden-tree, by boiling it; 3. p. 1.; *p. ess..bid.*
- Assin*, s. *an.* stone, pebble; *pl.—ig.*
- Assin*, at the end of verbs, signifies coming with the wind (*in. obj.*) or being driven or agitated by the wind; as: *Bilassin*, it comes with the wind, it is driven this way by the wind. *Webassin*, it is thrown or driven away by the wind.—*Goshkobagassin*, the leaves (of a tree) are agitated by the wind.
- Assinab*, s. stone tied to a net to sink it; *pl.—in.*
- Assinibwan*, s. Stone-Siou; a kind of Siou-Indian; *pl. ag.*
- Assinika*, or—*magad*, u. v. there are stones, it is stony, full of stones; *p. ess..kag*, or—*magak.*
- Assinikade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is made of stone; it is paved with stones; *p. ess..deg*, or—*magak.*
- Assinikande* or—*magad*, u. v. there is a stone-foundation, (a wall under a wooden building); *p. ess..deg*, or—*magak.*
- Assining ijnagwad*, it looks like stone, it resembles stone.
- Assinins*, s. *an.* small little stone, especially a little stone on the beach of a lake; *pl.—ag.*
- Assinineika*, or—*magad*, u. v. there are little stones, it is full of little stones, (especially on the beach of lakes); *p. ess..kag*, or—*magak.*
- Assiniw*, (*nind*) n. v. I am stone, I become stone, I am petrified; 3. p. —i; *p. ess..wid.*—*Bejig ikwe ganibod Moniang oi-assiniw*; a woman who died in Canada, became stone, (petrified.)
- Assiniwan*, u. v. it is petrified, it became stone; *p. ess..ang.*
- Assini-wadjiw*, s. Rocky Mount-tainc.
- Assini-wákaijan*, s. stone-building; stone-built fortresses, *pl.—an.*
- Assini-wakigewin*, s. masonry, work, trade or occupation of a mason.
- Assini-wakigewinini*, s. mason; *pl.—wag.*
- Assipomigan*, s. *Ot.* scissors; *pl.—an.*
- Assisawémin*, s. sand-cherry; [C. *cerisse á grappe*;] *pl.—an.*
- Assisawéminagawanj*, s. *an.* sand-cherry shrub; *pl.—ig.*
- Assokweshin*, (*nind*) n. v. I am leaning with my head on s. th., I lay my head on s. th.; 3. p. 1.; *p. aiass..ing.*
- Assotchibidjigan*, s. girth; or a ribbon around a hat; [F. *sangle*;] *pl.—an.*
- Asswalab*, (*nind*) n. v. I lean sitting; 3. p. —i; *p. aiass..bid.*
- Asswadjeshimem*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I am leaning on s. th.; 3. p. —o; *p. aiass..nod.*
- Asswakwaan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I support it, putting a prop, I prop it; 3. p. *ad. ass..*; *p. aiass..ang.*
- Asswakwagade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is propped, supported; *p. aiass..deg*, or—*magak.*

- Asswakwaigan**, or **asswakwaiganak**, s. prop, support, (made of wood;) pl. -an, or-on.
- Asswakwaige**, (*nind*) n. v. I am propping, supporting; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiassged*.
- Asswana**, (*nind*) a. v. an. (pron. *nind assna*), I support him with my hands; 3. p. od *ass.n*; p. *aiasswanad*.
- Asswapidon**, (*nind*) a. v. in. I gird it; 3. p. od *ass...*; p. *ess.dod*.
- Asswapina**, (*nind*) a. v. an. I gird him; 3. p. od *ass.n*; p. *ess.nad*; imp. *asswapij*.
- Asswashin**, (*nind*) or, *nind asswishin*, n. v. I am leaning on some object; 3. p. 1.; p. *asa.shing*.
- Asswawa**, (*nind*) a. v. an. I support him, I hold him upright; 3. p. od *ass.n*; p. *aiasswad*.
- Atadikana**, (*nind*) a. v. an. I cast lots for some an. obj.; 3. p. od *at.n*; p. *et.nad*; imp. *atadikaj*.
- Atadi-masinaiagan**, s. an. playing-card; pl.-ag.
- Atadimin**, (*nind*) c. v. we put in together; we are gambling, playing at cards or at some other interested game; we cast lots; we are betting; p. *etadidjig*.
- Atadwigamig**, s. play-house, playing-house.
- Atadwin**, s. interested game; card-playing; bet, wager.
- Atage**, (*nind*) n. v. I put it; I play an interested game, as card playing for money; I bet; 3. p. 1.; p. *etaged*.
- Atagen**, (*nind*) a. v. in. I put it in, I put it at stake, I play for it; I bet it, (*in. obj.*) 3. p. od *at...*; p. *etaged*.
- Atigenan**, (*nind*) a. v. an. I put at stake some an. obj.; I play for it, (him, her;) I bet it, (him, her); 3. p. od *at...*; p. *etaged*. (V. Conj.)
- Atigen mamakisiwin**, (*nind*) I inoculate with the cow-pox. S. *Mamakisiwive*.
- Atigewin**, s. card-playing, or the playing of any interested game;
- (considered in itself, or in regard to one person only; in regard to several persons playing together, *atadiwin*.)
- Atigib**, s. green moss on stones on the bottom of a lake, etc.
- Atai!** interj. aha! ha! ah!—used by men or boys only, to express joy, surprise; impatience, fear; anger, indignation.
- Atama**, (*nind*) a. v. an. I sell him s. th.; 3. p. od *at.n*; p. *et.mad*.
- Atamadis**, (*nind*) r. v. I lay or store it up for me, I am laying up a treasure; [L. thesaurizo mihi] 3. p.-o; p. *et.sod*.
- Atandikandan**, (*nind*) a. v. in. I cast lots for it; 3. p. od *at...*; p. *et.ang*.
- Atandiwin**, s. commerce, trade, traffic, buying and selling.
- Atass**, (*nind*) n. v. I put things up, I store up; 3. p.-o; p. *etassod*.
- Atasson**, (*nind*) a. v. in. I put it up somewhere to keep and conserve it, I store it up; 3. p. od *at...*; p. *etassod*.
- Atassonan**, (*nind*) a. v. an. I store up some an. obj.; 3. p. od *at...*; p. *etassod*. (V. Conj.)—*Nabiwa pakwejiganan od atassonan*, he stores up much flour.
- Atasswigamig**, s. store-house, warehouse; pl.-on.
- Atassowin**, s. place where to put or keep s. th., larder, pantry, etc.; pl. -an.
- Atassowinini**, s. storer; pl.-oag.
- Atawa**, (*nind*) a. v. an. I put or set him s. th.; I bet him; 3. p. od *at.n*; p. *etawad*.
- Atawagan**, s. in. or an. any thing given to a trader in exchange for his goods, especially fur or skins of wild animals; pl.-an, or-ag.
- Atawama**, (*nind*) a. v. an. I borrow of him; I trade with him, buying s. th. of him, or selling him s. th.; 3. p. od *at.n*; p. *et.mad*.
- Atawa mamakisiwin**, (*nind*) I inoculate him with the cow-pox.

- Atawange*, (*nind*) n. v. I borrow; 3. p. 1.; p. *etawanged*.
- Atawangen*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I borrow it; 3. p. *od at...*; p. *etawanged*.
- Atawangenan*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I borrow some an. object; 3. p. *od at...*; p. *etawanged*.
- Atawangeshk*, (*nind*) n. v. I am in a habit of borrowing; 3. p. *-i*; p. *et. kid*.
- Atawangeshkiwin*, s. bad habit of borrowing always.
- Atawangéwin*, s. borrowing.
- Atawasse*, (*nind*) n. v. I fall backwards, I fall on my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiátawassed*.
- Atawe*, (*nind*) n. v. I sell, I trade, I traffic, I deal; 3. p. 1.; p. *etawed*.
- Atawe*, (*nind*) n. v. I have no fuel, my fire goes out; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiátawed*.
- Atawémasinagan*, s. trading-license; pl. *-an*.
- Atáwen*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I sell it, I dispose of it; 3. p. *od at...*; p. *etawed*.
- Atáwenan*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I sell him, (her, it,) some an. obj., I dispose of him, (her, it;) 3. p. *od at...*; p. *etawed*.
- Atawéwigamig*, s. house of commerce, of trade, trading-house, store; pl. *-on*.
- Atáwewin*, s. market, commerce, trader's business or occupation, trade, traffic.
- Atawéwinini*, s. trader, merchant, store-keeper; pl. *-wag*.
- Atawissán*, s. cord of wood; pl. *-an*.
- Atchab*, s. bow-string; pl. *-in*.
- Atchigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is put, placed; p. *etch. deg*, or *-magak*.
- Atchige*, (*nind*) n. v. I put s. th. at stake as a prize; 3. p. 1.; *et. ged*.
- Atchigewin*, s. putting at stake s. th.; also, the prize put at stake; pl. *-an*.
- Atchigwananish*, (*nind*) n. v. I am under a shelter, (in rain;) 3. p. *-i*; p. *etch. shid*.
- Atchikina*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I make an enclosure or a park around him, I fence him in; 3. p. *od at. n*; p. *aiat. nad*.—*Pijiki nin wi-atchikina*, I will fence the cow in.
- Atchikinan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I separate it, putting a partition in; I make an enclosure; 3. p. *od at...*; p. *aiat. ang*.
- Atchikinigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a partition; an enclosure, a park; p. *aiat. deg*, or *-magak*.
- Atchikinigan*, s. partition or separation of rooms in a house; also, enclosure, park; pl. *-an*.
- Atchina*, adv. a short time, a moment.
- Atchinis*, (*nind*) n. v. I am shy, I fear; 3. p. *-i*; p. *etchinisid*.
- Atchisidebison*, s. the foot-board of the Indian cradle; pl. *-an*.
- Atchisidebison bimibaigou*, or *tessabing*, stirrup.
- Atchitakisse*, (*nind*) n. v. I fall down headlong; 3. p. 1.; p. *et. sed*.
- Atchitamo*, s. squirrel; pl. *-g*.
- Atchitchab*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Awassab*.
- Atchitchaii*, adv. aside, away.
- Atchitchikana*, adv. *Ot*. suddenly, all at once.
- Atchitchingresse*, (*nind*) n. v. I fall on my face; 3. p. 1.; p. *etch. sed*.
- Ate*, or *-magad*, n. v. the fire or candle goes out; p. *aiateg*, or *-magak*.
- Até*, or *-magad*, n. v. it is, there is; p. *eteg*, or *-magak*.
- Atean*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I quench it, extinguish it, put it out, (fire or a candle, etc.) 3. p. *od atean*; p. *aiateang*.
- Atebi*, (*nind*) n. v. I am sober again, (after having been drunk;) 3. p. 1.; p. *aiatebid*.
- Atebiwin*, s. soberness, the state of not being drunk.
- Ateigan*, s. extinguisher; pl. *-an*.
- Ateige*, (*nind*) n. v. I quench or extinguish, (fire, etc.) 3. p. 1.; p. *aiaterged*.
- Ateshin*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Atebi*.

- Atig*, at the end of some compound words, signifies *wood, tree, stick*; pl.-*og*, or -*on*.—*Wukúiganatig*, a log for a log house; *núbuganatig*, bedstead.—When the first part of the composition ends in a vowel, *iatig*, or *watig*, is annexed; as: *Ajidé-iatig*, cross; *anamiewatig*, cross.
- Atik*, s. raindeer; [F. caribou;] pl. -*wag*.
- Atikons*, s. young raindeer; pl.-*ag*.
- Atikameg*, s. white fish; pl.-*wag*.
- Atiss*, s. sinew, nerve; pl.-*in*.
- Atissiwag*, s. *an*. nerve or sinew with the flesh on it; pl.-*og*.
- Atóban*, s. trough; [F. auge;] pl.-*an*.
- Atobanike*, (*nind*) n. v. I am making a trough; 3. p. 1.; p. *et.ked*.
- Atón*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it, I place or lay it; I bet it; 3. p. *od aton*; p. *etod*.
- Atwab*, (*nind*) n. v. I put up or conserve provisions, victuals; 3. p. -*o*; p. *etwabod*.
- Atwakogabaw*, (*nind*) n. v. I lean against s. th., standing; 3. p. -*i*; p. *aiat.wid*.
- Atwashíma*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I put him, (her, it,) there to lean against s. th.; 3. p. *od at.n*; p. *aiat.mad*.
- Atwashimon*, (*nind*) n. v.; 3. p. -*o*. S.
- Atwakogabav*.
- Atwassídon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it there to lean against s. th.; 3. p. *od at...*; p. *aiadod*.
- Aw*, (*nind*) n. v. I am; 3. p. *awi*; p. *aiúwid*.
- Aw*, pron. that, this.
- Awa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make use of some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *od awan*; p. *aiawad*.—*Nin wi-awa kí pijékim*, I want to make use of your ox.
- Awadáguóass*, (*nind*) n. v. I make several trips in a canoe or boat, fetching or carrying s. th.; 3. p. -*o*; p. *aiaw.sod*.
- Awadáss*, (*nind*) n. v. I am fetching or carrying s. th. in a carriage; 3. p. -*o*; p. *aiaw.sod*.
- Awadássini*, (*nind*) n. v. I am carrying stones; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiaw.nid*.
- Awadinisse*, (*nind*) n. v. I am fetching or carrying wood for fuel; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiaw.sod*.
- Awadjudabi*, (*nind*) n. v. I am carrying, on a carriage or sleigh; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiaw.bid*.
- Awadjudabia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him draw a load; 3. p. *od aw.n*; p. *aiaw.ad*.
- Awadjudabiwin*, s. conveyance in a carriage.
- Awadjuwanadis*, (*nind*) r. v. I am carrying s. th. in a carriage for myself; 3. p. -*o*; p. *aiaw.sod*.
- Awadjuwanagan*, s. a thing to carry s. th. in it, back-basket; [G. Butte, Tragkorb;] pl.-*an*.
- Awadjuwanage*, (*nind*) n. v. I am carrying for somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiaw.ged*.
- Awadjuwana*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I am carrying for him; 3. p. *od at...*; p. *aiaw.wad*.
- Awadjuwane*, (*nind*) n. v. I am carrying s. th. in a basket, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiaw.med*.
- Awadon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I carry it or convey it on a carriage or sleigh; 3. p. *od aw...*; p. *aiawadod*.
- Awakán*, s. slave, enslaved prisoner of war; also, domestic or tamed animal or bird; pl.-*ag*.
- Awakána*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I enslave him; I treat him like a slave; I tame an animal or bird, or I keep a tamed animal or bird; 3. p. *od aw.n*; p. *ew.nad*.
- Awakánigon*, (*nind*) p. v. it makes me a slave, it enslaves me; 3. p. *od aw...*; p. *god*.—*Batadowin od awakánigon*, sin enslaves him, (he is a slave of sin.)
- Awakánindis*, (*nind*) r. v. I enslave myself, I make myself the slave of somebody, or something; 3. p. -*o*; p. *ew.sod*.
- Awakániw*, (*nind*) n. v. I am a slave, a prisoner of war, a captive; 3. p. -*i*; p. *ew.wid*.
- Awakániwín*, or *awakánidiwín*, s. slavery, captivity, state and condition of a slave.

- Awakinan*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I tame it, (animal or bird,) or keep it; 3. p. od *aw...*; p. *ew..nad*.
- Awán*, s. fog, mist.
- Awan*, v. it is foggy; p. *éwang*.
- Awan*, u. v. it is; p. *aiáwanz*.
- Awana*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I carry some an. obj. on a carriage or sleigh; 3. p. od *awanán*; p. *aiáwanad*; imp. *áwa*.
- Awándjish*, adv. purposely, stubbornly, contrary to a prohibition.
- Awánibissa*, or *magad*, u. v. it is misty, it rains a little; p. *ew..sag*, or *magak*.
- Awás*, (*nind*) n. v. I warm myself, 3. p. *awaso*; p. *ewasod*.
- Awawibi*, (*nind*) n. v. I collect or gather the sap of maple trees in sugar-making; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiá..bid*.
- Awass*, at the the end of some neuter verbs, alludes to a child or to children; as: *Nin kijádawass*, I guard a child or children. *Nin nigíawass*, I give birth to a child. *Nonáwasso*, she gives suck to a child. *Onsomáwasso*, he (she) scolds in regard to his (her) children, because they were ill used, etc.
- Awáss*, adv. further, away, go away.
- Awassab*, (*nind*) n. v. I am squint-eyed, I squint; [F. je louche;] 3. p. *-t*; p. *ew..bid*.
- Awassadaki*, adv. far beyond the mountains.
- Awassagam*, adv. on the other side of a river, lake, etc. The same as *agáning*.
- Awassai*, adv. further.
- Awassaki*, or *awássadjiv*, adv. beyond the mountain, on the other side of a mountain or hill.—*Awassáki Assini-wadjiv nin gi-íjanaban*, I have been beyond the Rocky Mountains.
- Awassási aw awessi*, this animal is shy, wild; p. *ewassásid*.
- Awass-bibónong*, adv. the winter before last.
- Awassevaam*, (*nind*) n. v. I go around a point in a canoe or boat: 3. p. 1.; p. *ew..ang*.
- Awássigamig*, adv. behind the house or lodge, on the other side of it.
- Awássissá*, s. burbot (fish;) pl. *-g*. (Also, *awássí*; pl. *-wag*.)
- Awass-nibínong*, adv. the summer before last.
- Awássónag*, adv. on the other side of a canoe, vessel, etc.
- Awássonago*, adv. the day before yesterday.
- Awass-sigwanong*, adv. the spring before last.
- Awass-tagwágon*, adv. the fall before last.
- Awasswáhang*, adv. the day after tomorrow.
- Awáss wédi*, adv. further there, yonder, beyond.
- Awea*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I liken him to somebody, or to s. th.; 3. p. od *awean*; p. *aiáwead*.
- Awéqwen*, pron. whoever, whosoever; I don't know who; *Awenen aw bémosad wédi?*—*Awéqwen*. Who is that who walks there?—I don't know who.
- Awékadan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. S. *Awíton*.
- Awékama*, (*nind*) a. v. an. S. *Awí..*
- Awéma*, s. This word is never used without a possessive pronoun. *Nind awéma*, my brother, or my sister—A male will say, *nind awéma*, my sister, (whether younger or older than he;) but a female says, *nind awema*, my BROTHER, (whether younger or older than she.)
- Awénen?* pron. who?
- Aweníma*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I suppose to be him; 3. p. od *aw..n*; p. *aiáwenímad*.
- Awénishé*, s. a young beaver under two years old; [C. *avolat*,] pl. *-iag*.
- Awéssi*, s. animal, beast; pl. *-iag*.
- Awéssi-áinendamouin*, s. instinct, sagacity of an animal.
- Awéssiwáian*, s. an. animal's skin, hide; pl. *-ag*.
- Awelchógan*, s. comparison; representation; parable.

- Awetchige*, (*nind*) n. v. I make a representation of s. th.; I make a comparison, a parable; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiā.ged*.
- Awetchigen*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make it resemble s. th., represent s. th.; 3. p. *od aw...*; p. *aiā.ged*.
- Awetchigenan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him resemble s. th. or somebody, or represent s. th. or somebody; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *aiā.ged*. (V. Conj.)
- Aweton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I liken it to s. th.; 3. p. *od aw...*; p. *aiāwetod*.
- Awē-*, particle signifying *to go on*, or *to go to...*, to go to same place with the intention to do s. th. there; as: *Nind ija oqidaki awi-manis-acian*; I go on the hill to chop wood there. *Miwawa madja awi-minkwed*; he goes again to some place to drink there.
- Awē*, pron. *Of. S. Aw*.
- Awia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I lend it to him; 3. p. *od awian*; p. *ewiad*.
- Awia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him be this or that; 3. p. *od awian*; p. *aiā-wiad*.
- Awia*, pron. somebody, some person or some other *animats* being or object.
- Awidīs*, (*nind*) r. v. I make myself this or that, I say of myself to be such a one, I pretend to be this or that; I transform myself; 3. p. *-o*; p. *aiā.sod*.—*Awenen aiawidīsioian?*
- What do you say of yourself, who are you? Who do you pretend to be?
- Awiiḡowin*, s. *in*. or *an*. any thing lent to somebody, borrowed by somebody; pl. *-an*, or *-ag*.—*Nin bi-ḡiwewidon nind awiiḡowin*; I bring back again the thing I borrowed. *Ki binag na ḡaie kid awiiḡowinag?* (*joninag?*) Do you bring also the things lent to you? (money? silver-pieces?)
- Awiiwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I lend to somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *ewiiwed*.
- Awiiwen*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I lend it; 3. p. *od aw...*; p. *ewiiwed*.
- Awiiwenan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. obj.; 3. p. *od aw...*; p. *ewiiwed*. (V. Conj.)
- Awiiwewin*, s. lending, the act of lending s. th. to somebody.
- Awishtoia*, s. blacksmith, smith; pl. *-g*.
- Awishtoiaw*, (*nind*) n. v. I am a blacksmith; 3. p. *-i*; p. *ewiwid*.
- Awishtoiawigamāḡ*, s. blacksmith's shop, forge, smithy; pl. *-on*.
- Awishtoiawiwin*, s. blacksmith's trade, occupation or business of a blacksmith.
- Awissa*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is a little damp; p. *ew.sag*, or *-magak*.
- Awiton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make it be this or that; 3. p. *od aw...*; p. *aiāw-tod*.

B.

Some words which are not found under B, may be looked for under P.

BAB

- Ba-*, particle, (The *Change of Bi-*.)
Bàba, s. papa, father.
Babà-, in compositions, signifies *going or moving about*, from one place to another; as: *Jesus nissó bibón gí-baba-gagikwe*; Jesus preached three years in different places, (went from place to place preaching.) *Babà-dajinge*, he (or she) speaks ill of people in different places, (he (she) goes from place to place backbiting people.) P.
Bebà-...
Babà-àndà, (*nin*) n. v. I live or stay in different places, changing often; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..dad*.
Babà-akoshka, (*nin*) n. v. I tire or fatigue myself traveling about; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ad*.
Babà-danis, (*nin*) n. v. I move about, I rove, I change often my place of residence; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..sid*.
Babagwaajigwe, (*nin*) n. v. I take off the bark from a tree which I cut down; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..wed*.
Babàjibi, (*nin*) n. v. I am drinking liquor in several places; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..bid*.
Babàjita, (*nin*) n. v. I bustle about, (F. je tracasse;) 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..tad*.
Babàikawin, s. godfather; sponsor at baptism; also, my adopted father; pl. *-ag*. There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word: *nin babaikawin*, *kí babaikawin*, *o babaikawinan*, &c.; my, thy, his godfather, &c.
Babàmode, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Babòmode*.
Babakédikwanagisi aw mitig, this tree has many branches.

BAB

- Babàmadaga* (*nin*) n. v. I am swimming about; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..gad*.
Babàmadagas, (*nin*) n. v. I walk about in the water; 3. p. -i; p. *beb..sid*.
Babàmadis, (*nin*) n. v. I travel about; 3. p. -i; p. *beb..sid*.
Babàmadisi-wagùkwad, s. traveling axe; pl. *-on*.
Babàmadiswìn, s. vovage, travel; peregrination.
Babàmadjim, (*nin*) n. v. I tell s. th. in different places, I go from place to place to tell it; 3. p. -o; p. *beb..med*.
Bahamadjimo-masinaigan, s. news. paper; pl. *-an*.
Babàmadjimowin, s. the telling of a story or news in different places; news, story, report, rumor that is going round.
Babàmadòdjigade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is noised out, rumored about; p. *beb..deg*, or *-magak*.
Babàmajaam, (*nin*) n. v. I am going about in a canoe, near the shore; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ang*.
Babàmash, (*nin*) n. v. I am sailing about; 3. p. -i; p. *beb..shid*.
Babàmassin, u. v. it is driven about by the wind; p. *beb..sing*.
Babàmassitchigan, s. a kite made of paper; pl. *-an*.
Babàmatawe, (*nin*) n. v. I peddle, I carry goods about for sale; 3. p. 1.; p. *bebàmatawed*.
Babàmatarewin, s. pedling, pedler's trade or occupation.
Babàmatawe:winini, s. pedler; [F. colporteur;] pl. *-wag*.

- Babamerdagos*, (*nin*) n. v. they pay attention to me; 3. p.—i; p. *beb..sid*.
- Babamerdagwad*, u. v. attention or care is given to it; p. *beb..wak*.
- Babamendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I pay attention, I care; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ang*.
- Babamendamimîn*, (*nin*) c. v. we turn our attention to each other's actions or words, or to some thing belonging to one or the other; p. *beb..didjij*.
- Babamendamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I pay attention to s. th. belonging to him, or relating to him; 3. p. o *bab..n*; p. *beb..wad*.—*Nin babamendamawa nimisse od ijwebiswin, od uqurwin*, &c.; I pay attention to the conduct, the dress, &c., of my sister.
- Babamendamawin*, s. attention, care.
- Babamendân*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I pay attention to it, I mind it, I care for it; 3. p. o *bab..n*; p. *beb..ang*.
- Babamendjude*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is minded, considered, taken care of, it is not neglected; p. *beb..dey*, or—*magak*.
- Babamendjigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am taken care of, attention is paid to me; 3. p.—o; p. *beb..sod*.
- Babamenîma*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I pay attention to some person, or to any other an. being or object; I care for him, (her, it;) I take notice of him, (her, it;) 3. p. o *bab..n*; p. *beb..mad*.
- Babamenîndis*, (*nin*) r. v. I turn my attention to myself, I care for myself; 3. p.—o; p. *beb..sod*.
- Babamibaa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him run after me; 3. p. o *bab..n*; p. *beb..ad*.
- Babamibaigo*, (*nin*) pass. v. I am made to run about; I ride in a carriage, sleigh, &c. 3. p. *babamibaa*; p. *bebamibaind*.
- Babamibaigo-titidaban*, s. an. callash; pl.—ag.
- Babamibatô*, (*nin*) n. v. I run about, to and fro; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..tod*.
- Babamibissa*, u. v. showers of rain are passing by; p. *beb..sag*.
- Babamîma*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Babamîma*.
- Babamîndam*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Babamîndam*.
- Babamîndan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. S. *Babamîndan*.
- Babamîshka*, (*nin*) n. v. I am going from one place to another, in a canoe, boat, &c.; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..kad*.
- Babamîsse*, n. v. 3. p. it is flying about, (a bird, &c.) 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..sed*.
- Babamîtam*, (*nin*) n. v. I obey, I am obedient, I listen; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ang*.
- Babamîtamowin*, s. obedience.
- Babamîtas*, (*nin*) r. v. I obey myself, I do according to my own will; 3. p.—o; p. *beb..sod*.
- Babamîtawâ*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I obey him, I listen to him, I do what he asks, I grant his petition, his prayer; 3. p. o *bab..n*; p. *beb..wad*.
- Babamîwebaan*, u. v. it is driven by the waves, (in a high sea;) p. *beb..ang*.
- Babamîwebang*, (*nin*) n. v. I am driven by the waves, (in a high sea;) 3. p.—o; p. *beb..god*.
- Babumode*, (*nin*) n. v. I creep about, I drag myself about; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ded*.
- Babamosse*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk from one place to another, I walk about; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..sed*.
- Babanadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am losing myself, losing property; I am in danger of perishing; I am dying; 3. p.—i; p. *beb..sid*.
- Babanadj*, adv. dangerously; losing. —*Babanadj kid indimîn*, we are in danger of perishing; also, we are losing things.
- Babânanandoshkîts*, (*nin*) n. v. I go about to hear what is said, what they say; I am spying them out; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ted*.
- Babânanandoshkîtegabaw*, (*nin*) n. v. I am standing here and there,

under P.

am swim-
-b..gcd.v. I walk
-i; p. *beb..*

avel about;

traveling

e, travel;

tell s. th.
rom place
-o; p. *beb..*

s. news.

lling of a
t places;
or that isad, u. v.
about; p.am going
he shore;n sailing
.

en about

made of

pedle, I
; 3. p. 1;

pedler's

ler; [F.

- to hear what they are saying; 3. p.-i; p. *beb..wid.*
- Babā-nandotamage*, (*nin*) n. v. I beg, mendicant, ask alms; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ged.*
- Babā-nandotamagewin*, s. beggary, mendicity.
- Babānātagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I am despaired of, by my *speaking*, (for instance a sick person by his feeble dying voice;) 3. p.-t; p. *beb..sid.*
- Babānāsītawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I despair of him, of his recovery, by his voice; 3. p. o *bab..n*; p. *beb..wad.*
- Babāpījīma*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I laugh with him; 3. p. o *bab..n*; p. *beb..mad.*
- Babāpījīsse*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk or run fast; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..sed.*
- Babā-pīndīge*, (*nin*) n. v. I go from house to house; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ged.*
- Babāpingwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a gay smiling countenance; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..wed.*
- Babāpīnis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am joking, drolling; 3. p.-i; p. *beb..sid.*
- Babāpinodage*. *Babāpinodagewin*.
Babāpinodān. *Babāpinodawa*.-S.
Bāpinodage. *Bāpinodagewin*. *Bāpinodān*. *Bāpinodawa*.-
- Note.* The duplication of the first syllable in the above four words, and in many others, does not change their signification; it merely denotes a repetition or reiteration of the same act. So, *nin bāpinodān*, signifies, I ridicule it; and, *nin babāpinodān*, I ridicule it often; &c.
- Babāpinwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am telling drolleries, little jokes and tricks, to make people laugh; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..wed.*
- Babāpinsewin*, s. drollery, jokery, buffoonry.
- Babāwasse* or-*magad*, u. v. a clear piece of land, a clearing or a lake, is seen through the woods; [C. on voit un eclaireci;] p. *beb..seg*, or-*magak*.
- Babawidjendimin*, (*nin*) c. v. we accompany each other going about, we go about together; p. *beb..didjig*.
- Babawidjendiwīn*, s. going about together, mutual accompaniment.
- Babāwidjīwa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I go about with him, I accompany him to several places; 3. p. o *bab..n*; p. *beb..wad.*
- Babēdjīnawīs*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Babēgikadis*.
- Babēgikadandjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I eat slowly; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ged.*
- Babēgikadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am slow, dull, in doing s. th.; 3. p.-t; p. *beb..sid.*
- Babēgikadiswīn*, s. dulness, slowness, in doing s. th.
- Babēnag*, a little better, a little more.
- Babigodee*, (*nin*) n. v. I am peevish, sulky; passionate; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ed.*
- Babigodeewīn*, peevishness; passionate temper.
- Babigōmakaki*, s. a kind of big toad; pl.-g.
- Babigwatagad*, u. v. it is spotted or dotted; also, it is coarse, (stuff;) p. *beb..gak*.
- Babijagēdān*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I notice it, I see it, in going by; 3. p. o *bab..n*; p. *beb..ang*.
- Babijāgenīma*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I notice or see him in going by; 3. p. o *bab..n*; p. *beb..mad*.
- Babikomigens*, s. an. small pearl; pl. *babikomigensag*, small pearls worn round the neck.
- Babikominagad*, u. v. it is globulous or globular; p. *beb..gak*.-*Mashkiki* *bebikominagak*, pills.
- Babikominagisi*, n. v. 3. p.-S. *Bikominagisi*.
- Babimīwidāmin*, (*nin*) c. v. we carry the load or pack of one another; *fig.* we forbear with each other; [L. alter alterius onera portamus;] p. *beb..didjig*.
- Babimīwidawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I carry s. th. for him; also, *fig.*, I forbear with him, I have patience

- with him; 3. p. *o bab..n*; p. *beb..wad*.
- Babimodakwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am shooting with bow and arrows; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..wad*.
- Babimwasin*, (*nin*) n. v. I am throwing stones; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..sing*.
- Babinasse*, (*nin*) n. v. I stagger; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..nassed*.
- Babindassagan*, s. an. raft; pl.-*ag*.
- Babindassaganike*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a raft to cross a river on it; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ked*.
- Babishagi*, (*nin*) n. v. I move about on earth; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..gid*.—*B-bishagujig akng*, people living on earth.
- Babishagishkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I move about with him; 3. p. *o bab..n*; p. *beb..wad*.
- Babishkotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I listen to him with distraction, (sleeping, or otherwise distracted;) 3. p. *o bab..n*; p. *beb..wad*.
- Babishkwendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I lose my senses (my recollection) from time to time, fainting; also, I am not attentive in listening to a sermon or discourse, I am distracted; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ang*.
- Babisibi*, (*nin*) n. v. I belch, winds come up from my stomach; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..bid*.
- Babisigakwaan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. S. *Titibakwaan*.
- Babisigindibe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have curled hair; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..bed*.
- Babisiginindiwadj*, (*nin*) n. v. my hands are numbened by cold; 3. p.-i; p. *beb..djid*.
- Babisigisidewadj*, (*nin*) n. v. my feet are numbened by cold; 3. p.-i; p. *beb..djid*.
- Babisikanagan*, s. coat, jacket, frock for men; a kind of waistcoat worn by squaws and halfbreed women, [C. mantelet;] pl.-*an*.
- Babisine*, adv. after it was done or said, too late,—*Babisine nin gi-mik-wendan*, I remembered too late, (when s. th. was already done or said.)
- Babiskishin*, (*nin*) n. v. I am wrinkled; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ing*.
- Babiskiswin*, u. v. it is wrinkled or shriveled; p. *beb..ing*.
- Babitchi*, (*nin*) n. v. I put on stockings and shoes, &c., [F. je me chausse;] 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..id*.
- Babitchia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I put him stockings and shoes on; 3. p. *o ba..n*; p. *beb..ad*.
- Babiwawan*, n. v. pl. they are small, (*in*. objects;) p. *bebiwagin*.
- Babwug*, (*nin*) n. v. I have small limbs, (hands, feet, &c.) 3. p.-i; p. *bebiwigid*.
- Babwigade*,* (*nin*) n. v. I have small legs; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ded*.
- Babwigage*, (*nin*) n. v. I make small notches or incisions in maple-trees, (in sugar-making;) 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ged*.
- Babwijiminin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are small, (*an*. objects;) p. *bebiwijinidjig*.
- Babwinski*, (*nin*) n. v. I have small arms; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ked*.
- Babwindsje*, (*nin*) n. v. I have small hands; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..id*.
- Babwishkam*, (*nin*) n. v. I leave small footsteps or traces behind me, in walking; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ang*.
- Babwishkinjigwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have small eyes; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..wad*.
- Babwiside*, (*nin*) n. v. I have small feet; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ded*.
- Babwitawage*, (*nin*) n. v. I have small ears; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ged*.
- Babwedana*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I blow a sick person, after the Indian fashion; 3. p. *o bab..n*; p. *beb..nad*.
- Badagonig*, (*nin*) pass. v. I am oppressed by the night-mare; 3. p. *o badagona*; p. *badagonind*.
- Badagoshkan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I oppress it, or crush it, putting myself upon it; 3. p. *o bad..n*; p. *beb..ang*.

* See Note at *Aqassigade*.

- Badagoshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I oppress him, I crush him, putting myself upon him; 3. p. *o bad..n*; p. *bed..wod.*
- Badagónides*, (*nin*) n. v. I burn my foot putting it on some hot object; 3. p. *-o*, p. *bed..sod.*
- Badakákwaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* Ot. S. *Sassagakwaan.*
- Badakákwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* Ot. S. *Sassagakwa.*
- Bag*, *bagá*, in compositions, as end-syllables or in the middle of the word, signify *leaves* of trees or of plants; or some reference to leaves; as: *Megwébag*, among leaves. *Sagibaga*, the leaves on the trees are coming forth. *Goshkobagassin*, the leaves tremble or shake by the wind.
- Bagakádis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am not drunk, I am sober; 3. p. *-i*; p. *beg..sid.* S. *Anissadis.*
- Bagakádisiwin*, s. soberness; [III. tresnost.]
- Baganowe*, (*nin*) n. v. my cheek is swollen, (or, my cheeks are swollen); 3. p. 1.; p. *baiag..wed.*
- Bagushkanige*, (*nin*) n. v. my jaw is swollen, (my jaws are swollen); 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..ged.*
- Bágúlenanive*, (*nin*) n. v. my tongue is swollen; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..wed.*
- Bágújüne*, (*nin*) n. v. my nose is swollen; 3. p. 1.; p. *bai..ned.*
- Bágúdon*, (*nin*) n. v. my mouth is swollen; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..dong.*
- Bágúyade*, (*nin*) n. v. my leg is swollen, (or, my legs are swollen); 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..ded.*
- Bágúyondagar*, (*nin*) n. v. my throat is swollen; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..gang.*
- Bágúgoshkinjigwe*, (*nin*) n. v. my eye is swollen, (my eyes are swollen); 3. p. 1.; p. *baiag..wed.*
- Bágúndibe*, (*nin*) n. v. my head is swollen; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..bed.*
- Bágúnowe*, (*nin*) n. v. my face is swollen; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..wed.*
- Bágúnike*, (*nin*) n. v. my arm is swollen, (my arms are swollen); 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..ked.*
- Bágúinindji*, (*nin*) n. v. my hand is swollen, (my hands are swollen); 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..sd.*
- Bágúsh*, (*nin*) n. v. I am swollen; 3. p. *-i*; p. *baiúgishid.*
- Bágúshiwín*, s. swelling, tumor.
- Bágúside*, (*nin*) n. v. my foot is swollen, (my feet are swollen); 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..ded.*
- Bágúsin*, u. v. It is swollen; p. *baiúgising.*
- Bágútarwage*, (*nin*) n. v. my ear is swollen, (my ears are swollen); 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..ged.*
- Bágwa*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is shallow, not deep. (a river, lake &c.) p. *baiúgwag*, or *-magak.*
- Bagwadn*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I mend it by sewing a piece to it, I patch it; 3. p. *o bag..;* p. *begwaang.*
- Bagwades*, (*nin*) n. v. I mend shoes by sewing a piece on, I patch them; 3. p. *-o*; p. *beg..sod.*
- Bagwáassabi*, (*nin*) n. v. I mend a net; 3. p. 1.; p. *beg..bid.* (The same as, *nin bagwáwa assáb.*)
- Bagwadjina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I rip him, I take his entrails out; 3. p. *o bag..n*; p. *beg..nad.*
- Bagwáidásse*, (*nin*) n. v. I mend or patch leggings; (*midass*, legging); 3. p. 1.; p. *beg..sed.*
- Bagwáigan*, s. patch, piece; pl. *-an.*
- Bagwáige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am patching or mending clothes, &c.; 3. p. 1.; p. *beg..ged.*
- Bagwáigewin*, s. mending, patching.
- Bagwaon*, (*nin*) n. v. I mend or patch a canoe by sewing and pitching a piece of bark to it; 3. p. *-o*; p. *begwaonod.*
- Baqwatigwesa sibi*, u. v. the river is shallow; p. *baiag..iag.*
- Bagwáwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I mend or patch some *an.* object; 3. p. *o bag..n*; p. *beg..wad*; imp. *bagwa*. — *Nin moshwem bagoshka*, *nin wábagwawa*; my handkerchief is torn, I will mend it, (by sewing a piece to it).

- Bägwaslka*, or *-magad*, u. v. the waves break on a shallow place, the surf is beating on a shallow place; p. *baia..kag*, or *-magak*.
- Bägwisssin*, u. v. it touches the bottom; p. *baiägwisssing*.—*Osam besho tobigibig kid ani-tjamin, ia-bagwisssin tchinan*; we go too near the shore, the canoe will touch the bottom.
- Baiätü-tjisebisid*, p. s. a. sinner, transgressor; pl. *-jig*.
- Baiütangyesikkid*, p. s. a. habitual accuser; pl. *-jig*.
- Baiüteg jomin*, s. raisin.
- Baiätinogaded*, p. s. a. wood-louse, milliped, (millepedes); pl. *jig*. S. *Butinogade*.
- Baiëtoj*, adv. at the same time, just at that time.
- Bajibaigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am stabbed; I am speared; 3. p. -o; p. *bej..sod*.
- Bajihawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I stab him; I spear him; 3. p. o *baj..n*; p. *bej..wad*; imp. *bajihä*.
- Bajidëhadon*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make it so full that it flows over, I fill it to overflow; 3. p. o *baj..n*; p. *bej..dad*.
- Bajidëbi*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is under water, (a piece of ground, a point &c.) it is overflowed; p. *bej..big*, or *-magak*.
- Bajidedjowan sibi*, u. v. the river is high, it flows at full banks; it overflows; p. *bej..ang*.
- Bajidëndan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I prefer it; 3. p. o *baj..n*; p. *bej..dang*.
- Bajidënima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I prefer him; 3. p. o *baj..n*; p. *bej..mad*.
- Bajinana*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I put him in danger of being killed, of perishing in some manner; 3. p. o *baj..n*; p. *bej..mad*; imp. *bajinaj*.
- Bajiné*, (*nin*) n. v. I come near being killed, I am in danger of perishing, of being lost, drowned, of dying of a certain sickness, &c.; 3. p. l; p. *bejined*.
- Bajinéwagendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am glad to be saved, to have escaped the danger of being killed, or of perishing; 3. p. l; p. *bej..dang*.
- Bajiton*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I miss it, I fail in the endeavor to have it; 3. p. o *baj..n*; p. *bejited*.
- Bakadë*, (*nin*) n. v. I am hungry, I starve, I fast, I have nothing to eat; 3. p. l; p. *bekaded*.
- Bakadëa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him hungry, I make him fast, I make him suffer hunger; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..ad*.
- Bakadëidis*, (*nin*) r. v. I make myself suffer hunger, I make myself fast; 3. p. -o; p. *bek..sod*.
- Bakadëkamigad*, u. v. S. *Bakadëwinagad*.
- Bakadëm*, (*nin*) n. v. I weep or cry being hungry, I weep of hunger; 3. p. -o; p. *bekadëmodë*.
- Bakadënodan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I hunger after it, I long after it, I desire it ardently; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..dang*.—*Juwendagosiwag bekadënodangig gwaiako-bimadiswin*; blessed are they that hunger after righteousness.
- Bakadëwin*, s. hunger, famine, starvation, want of provisions.
- Bakadëwinagad*, u. v. there is famine, hunger, starvation; p. *bek..gak*.
- Bakadëwinawan*, u. v. S. *Bakadëwinagad*. P. *bek..wang*.
- Bakama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I cut through with my teeth some an. obj.; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..mad*.
- Bakän*, adv. otherwise, differently; another thing.
- Bakänad*, u. v. it is another thing, it is different; p. *bekanak*.
- Bakandan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I cut it through with my teeth; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..ang*.
- Bakandjigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is cut through with the teeth; p. *bek..deg*.
- Bakänënim*, (*nin*) n. v. I am divided in my thoughts, in my mind; 3. p. -o; p. *bek..mod*.

- Bakñnenindis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am divided against myself; 3. p. -o; p. *bek..sod.*
- Bakñnenindisomagad*, u. v. it is divided against itself; p. *bek..gak.*
- Bakñnis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am another person, (or some other *an.* object;) 3. p. -i; p. *bek..sid.*
- Bakñn-iskkotawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in my monthly flowings, (a woman.) Properly, I make my fire elsewhere, not in the lodge; (as the pagan squaws use to do at the time of their monthly flowings.)
- Bakñnwaiogad*, u. v. it is of another sort or kind; p. *bek..gak.*
- ikñnwaiagis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am of another nation; 3. p. -i; p. *bek..sid.*
- Bakñ*, (*nin*) n. v. I take another route, another direction, I take another branch of the road or trail; [C. je fourche;] 3. p. 1.; p. *becked.*
- Bakñiis*, adv. aside.
- Bakñgabaw*, (*nin*) n. v. I step aside, out of the road or trail; 3. p. -i; p. *bek..sid.*
- Bakñgabawitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I step out of the road or trail, to give him room to pass by; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..wad.*
- Bakñgama*, s. separation of a lake, where a lake is divided in two branches by a projecting point.
- Bakñgamang*, in a place where there is a separation of a lake.
- Bakñidimin*, (*nin*) c. v. we separate from each other, we leave each other; p. *bek..didjig.*
- Bakñidwin*, s. separation of persons.
- Bakñkana*, adv. on the way-side.
- Bakñmik*, s. young beaver of three years; pl. -*wag.*
- Bakñmo mikana*, u. v. the road splits, separates, divides; p. *bekñ..sod.*
- Bakñshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I leave him, quit him, I separate from him; I repudiate her, (him;) 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..wad.*
- Bakñshkodadimin*, (*nin*) c. v. we separate from each other, especially married people, we make a divorce; p. *bek..didjig.*
- Bakñshkodadwin*, s. separation, divorce, repudiation.
- Bakñtiguwewa sibi*, u. v. the river divides, it splits out in two branches; p. *bek..iag.*
- Bakñwebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I throw him aside, (any *an.* obj.) 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..nad.*
- Bakñwebinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I throw it aside; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..ang.*
- Bakñwidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I separate from s. th., I leave it, I quit it, give it up; I carry it elsewhere; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..dod.*
- Bakñwina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I withdraw from him, depart from him, I take another road; 3. p. o *bak..n*, p. *bek..nad.*
- Bakñwinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I depart from it, withdraw from it, I put it away; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..ang.*
- Bakñwis*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Bakñ.*
- Bakñwi*, (*nin*) n. v. I go into the water, (to bathe or to fetch s. th., &c.) 3. p. 1.; p. *bekobid.*
- Bakñwibato*, (*nin*) n. v. I run into the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *bek..tod.*
- Bakñbigwashkwan*, (*nin*) n. v. I jump or leap in the water; 3. p. -i; p. *bek..nid.*
- Bakñbina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I launch or put him in the water slightly, (a person or any *an.* c.-s.) 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..nad.*
- Bakñbinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I launch or put it in the water slightly; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..ang.*—*Nabikwan nin gi-bakobinamin pitchinago*; we launched a vessel yesterday.
- Bakñbininajawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I bid him go in the water, I make him go in the water; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..wad*; imp. *bakobinajawa*.—*Nindai nin wi-bakobinajawa*; I will bid my dog go in the water, (to fetch s. th. out.)
- Bakñbisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I fall or slide in the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *bek..sed.*

- Eskobisse*, cr -*magad*, u. v. it slides or falls in the water; p. *bek..seg*, or -*magak*.
- Bakobiwébina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I throw him in the water; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..nad*.
- Bakobiwébinan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I throw it in the water; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..ang*.
- Bakobiwébinidits*, (*nin*) r. v. I throw myself in the water; 3. p. -o; p. *bek..sod*.
- Bakwábidebina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I pull him a tooth out; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..nad*.
- Bakwábidebidjigan*, s. tooth-pincers; [F. *davier*]; pl. -*an*.
- Bakwákobidon*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I pull it out; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..adod*.
- Bakwákobina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I pull some an. obj. out; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..nad*; imp. -*bj*. — *Jingwakons nin bakwákobina*, I pull a young pine-tree out.
- Bakwákotchibikebidon*, (*nia*) or, *nin bakwákotchibikaginan*, a. v. in. I pull it out with the root, I root it out; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..dod*, or, *bek..ang*.
- Bakwákotchibikebina*, (*nin*) or, *nin bakwákotchibikagina*, a. v. an. I pull some an. obj. out with the root; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..nad*.
- Bakwan*, s. fruit of the vinegar-tree; pl. -*an*.
- Bakwanatig*, or, *bakwanimij*, s. vinegar-tree; [C. *vinaigrier*]; pl. -*on*, or, -*in*.
- Baméndamadimin*, (*nin*) c. v. S. *Babamendamadin*.
- Bamendamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Babamendamawa*.
- Bamendan*. *Bamenima*.—S. *Babamendan*. *Babamenima*.
- Bamúa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I take care of him, I support him, I clothe and feed him; 3. p. o *bam..n*; p. *ben..mad*.
- Bamúdis*, (*nin*) r. v. I take care of myself, I support myself; 3. p. -o; p. *ben..sod*.
- Bamúdisowin*, s. self-support.
- Bamúdisowin*, s. support, care of somebody, sustenance.
- Bamúwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I take care (of a person or persons,) I give support, sustenance; 3. p. l.; p. *ben..múwed*.
- Bamikan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I have it in charge, I take care of it; 3. p. o *bam..n*; p. *ben..mikan*.
- Bamikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I have some an. obj. in charge, I take care of him, (her, it); 3. p. o *bam..n*; p. *ben..wad*.
- Bamikodadis*, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Bamúdis*.
- Bamiskwaigadeg sagaigan*, s. screw; [that is, a turned or twisted nail.]
- Bamítagan*, s. servant, waiter; pl. -*ag*.
- Bamítage*, (*nin*) n. v. I serve, I am in service; 3. p. l.; p. *ben..ged*.
- Bamítagekwe*, s. female servant, maid-servant, servant-girl; pl. -*g*.
- Bamítagewin*, s. service, state and condition of a servant.
- Bamítagewinin*, s. male-servant, servant; pl. -*wag*.
- Bamitan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I serve it, I labor in it or for it; 3. p. o *bamitan*; p. *ben..mitang*.
- Bamitasikan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. S. *Bamitan*.
- Bamítasikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Bamítawa*.
- Bamítawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I serve him, I am his servant; 3. p. o *bam..n*; p. *ben..wad*.
- Bamítón*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I take care of it, I support it; 3. p. o *bam..n*; p. *ben..tod*.—*Weweni ki bamítón niaw*, you take well care of my body, (of me.)
- Banáán*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I miss it, I don't hit it, (shooting or throwing at it); 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *ben..ang*.
- Banábama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I lose sight of him; 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *ben..mad*.
- Banábandan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I lose sight of it; 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *ben..ang*.

- Banádad*,* u. v. it is spoiled, lost; p. *benadák*.
- Banádendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered lost; 3. p. -i; p. *ben..síd*.
- Banádendagwad*, t. v. it is considered lost, despaired of; p. *ben..wak*.
- Banádendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I despair (of s. th. or somebody); 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..dang*.
- Banádendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I despair of it, I think it lost; 3. p. o *ban...*; p. *ben..dang*.
- Banadensma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I despair of him, I consider him lost; 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *ben..mad*.
- Banadenvindis*, (*nin*) r. v. I despair of myself, I think myself lost; 3. p. -o; p. *ben..sod*.
- Banádís*, (*nin*) n. v. I am losing property, losing my soul, I am running into perdition and ruin; 3. p. -é; p. *benádísíd*.
- Banádísivín*, s. loss, ruin; perdition; damnation.
- Banádju*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I spoil him, I seduce, ruin, lose, destroy him; I condemn him, (a person or any other *an*. obj.) I waste some *an*. obj., I dissipate it; 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *ben..ad*.
- Banádjudis*, (*nin*) r. v. I lose, ruin, destroy myself, I condemn myself, I cause my own damnation; 3. p. -o; p. *ben..sod*.
- Banádjuve*, (*nin*) n. v. I spoil, lose, destroy, ruin; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..wed*.
- Banádjuvemagad*, u. v. it is causing loss, destruction, ruin, damnation; p. *ben..gak*.—*Minikweshkíwín memindaye banádjuvemagad*; the bad habit of drinking (ardent liquor) is especially causing loss, destruction, etc.
- Banádjuvewin*, s. the causing of loss, damage, ruin; damnation; destruction.
- Banádjitage*, (*nin*) n. v. I make damage to people; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..ged*.
- Banátchitass*, (*nin*) n. v. I lose property, I suffer loss, damage; 3. p. -o; p. *ben..sod*.
- Banátchitassowín*, s. loss of property, damage.
- Banadjitawa*, (*nin*) or, *nin banadji-tamawa*, a. v. *an*. I spoil, lose or ruin something belonging to him, or any way relating to him; 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *ben..wad*.
- Banadjitchigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is spoiled, damaged, destroyed, lost; p. *ben..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Banadjitchagas*, (*nin*) pass. v. I am spoiled, destroyed, lost; 3. p. -o; p. *ben..sod*.
- Banadjitchige*, (*nin*) n. v. I cause damage, I am wasting, spoiling or destroying s. th.: I dissipate; 3. p. 1.; *ben..ged*.
- Banadjitchigewin*, s. waste, devastation, damage, desolation, ruin.
- Banádjiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I spoil it, I ruin, destroy, lose it, I dissipate it, waste it; 3. p. o *ban...*; p. *ben..tod*.
- Banaganjishka*, (*nin*) n. v. I lose a nail, (on a finger or toe); 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..kad*.
- Banagwana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I nass him in my snare, he avoids my snare, or escapes out of it; [C. je le manque au collet;] 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *ben..nad*; imp. *banagwaj*.
- Banagwas*, (*nin*) n. v. I avoid or escape a snare; 3. p. -o; p. *ben..sod*.
- Banáigo*, (*nin*) n. v. I miss, (shooting, throwing, spearing); 3. p. 1.; p. *benáiged*.
- Banasikan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bruise it, crush it; 3. p. o *ban...*; p. *ben..ang*.
- Banasikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bruise or crush him; 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *ben..wad*.
- Banáwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I miss him, I don't hit him, (shooting, throwing, spearing;) 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *benawad*; imp. *baná*.

*NOTE.—The frequentative of this and the following seven verbs is formed by merely doubling the first syllable: as: *Babanádad*, etc.

- Banigal masinaigan*, clean paper, (that is, white, not written paper.)
- Banijawan*, s. slice of dried smoked venison; pl.-*an*.
- Banikona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I miss him in my trap, he avoids my trap, or escapes out of it; 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *ben..nad*; imp. *banikoj*.
- Banikos*, (*nin*) n. v. I avoid or escape a trap, I was almost caught in a trap; 3. p.-o; p. *benikosod*.
- Banina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I let some *an*. obj. fall to the ground, I drop it, it escapes my hands; 3. p. o *baninan*; p. *beninad*; imp. *banin*.
- Baninan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I let it fall, I drop it; 3. p. o *ban...*; p. *beninang*.
- Banishkwatagan*, s. *Alg.* mask; pl. -*an*.
- Banishkwatage*, (*nin*) v. n. *Alg.* I take a mask, I mask myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..ged*.
- Banitam*, (*nin*) n. v. I don't understand well what I hear; 3. p. 1.; p. *benitang*.
- Banitan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I don't understand it, (although I hear a confused sound;) 3. p. o *ban...*; p. *benitang*.
- Banitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I don't understand him well, (although I hear him talking;) 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *ben..wad*.
- Bansan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I broil or grill it; 3. p. o *bansan*; p. *bensang*.
- Banswa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I broil or grill some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *benswad*; imp. *banswi*.
- Bap*, (*nin*) n. v. I laugh, I smile; 3. p. *bapi*; p. *baiapiad*.
- Bapia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I laugh at him, I smile at him friendly, kindly; 3. p. o *bastian*; p. *baiapiad*.
- Bapijima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I revile him; 3. p. o *bap..n*; p. *baia..mad*.
- Bapijima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I speak to him urgently, commanding him; 3. p. o *bap..n*; p. *bep..mad*.
- Bapjindan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I command it urgently; 3. p. o *bap...*; p. *bep..dang*.
- Bapinendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I rejoice in thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..ang*.
- Bapinendamona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him rejoice in thoughts; 3. p. o *bap..n*; p. *baia..nad*.
- Bapinendamowin*, s. rejoicing, joyful thoughts, joy.
- Bapinerim*, (*nin*) n. v. I rejoice, I am joyful, gay, glad; 3. p.-o; p. *baia..mod*.
- Bapinenimoa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him rejoice, I make him gay, glad, joyful; 3. p. o *bap..n*; p. *baia..ad*; imp. *bapinenimo*.
- Bapinenimowin*, s. joy, rejoicing, pleasure, gayness, merriment.
- Bapinisiwagan*, s. *an*. eminent danger, peril, dangerous thing; pl.-*ag*.
- Bapinodage*, (*nin*) n. v. I scorn; I waste; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..ged*.
- Bapinodagewin*, or *bapinodamowin*, s. scorning, derision, mockery, scoffing; wasting, spoiling.
- Bapinodan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I laugh at it, I ridicule it, mock it, deride it; I waste it; 3. p. o *bap...*; p. *baia..dang*.
- Bapinodawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I laugh at him, I deride or ridicule him, I mock him; I waste some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *bap..n*; p. *baia..wad*.
- Bapish*, or *babapish*, adv. This word always occurs connected with an adverb of negation, *ka*, *kawin*, *kego*; and is employed to give an additional force to the negation or prohibition.—*Kawin bapish*; no, not at all. *Kego bapish ijaken wedi*; don't go there at all.
- Bapishk*, (*nin*) n. v. I like too much to laugh, I am in a habit of laughing always; 3. p.-*i*; p. *baia..kid*.
- Bapitamowiniken*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I expose it to laughter, I make it ridiculed; 3. p. o *bap...*; p. *baiap..ked*.—*Ki bapitamowiniken kid anokiw*, you make people laugh at your work.
- Bapitamowinikenan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make some *an*. obj. ridiculed; 3. p. o *bap...*; p. *baia..ked*. (V. Conj.)

- Bápiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I laugh at it, I mock, deride, ridicule it; 3. p. o *hap...*; p. *basápitod*.
- Bápiwin*, s. laughing, laughter.
- Bashanjeigan*, s. whip; scourge; lash; pl.-*an*.
- Bashanjéigas*, (*nin*) pass. v. I am whipped, scourged; 3. p.-o; p. *besh..sod*.
- Bashanjéige*, (*nin*) n. v. I whip, I chastise; 3. p. 1.; p. *besh..ged*.
- Bashanjéigewin*, s. chastisement, whipping, scourging, flagellation, lashing.
- Bashanjéwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I whip him, scourge him, chastise him; I lash him; 3. p. o *bash..n*; p. *besh..wad*; imp. *bashanjé*.
- Bashigwadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am capricious, I am self-willed; 3. p.-i; p. *besh..sid*.
- Bashkobissan*, (*nin*) or, *nin* *baskwabowassan*, a. v. *in*. I scald it, I pour boiling water on it; 3. p. o *bas...*; p. *bes..ang*.
- Bashkobissodis*, (*nin*) or, *nin* *baskwabowass*, r. v. I scald myself with boiling water; 3. p.-o; p. *bes..sod*.
- Bashkobisswa*, (*nin*) or, *nin* *baskwabowasswa*, a. v. *an*. I scald him, pouring boiling water on him, (a person or any other *an*. object; 3. p. o *bas..n*; p. *bes..wad*; imp. *bash..wi*.
- Baskikwéigan*, s. lancet for bleeding; pl.-*an*.
- Baskikwéige*, (*nin*) n. v. I let blood, I bleed somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..ged*.
- Baskikweigewin*, s. blood-letting, bleeding.
- Baskikwéwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bleed him; 3. p. o *bas..n*; p. *baia..wad*; imp. *baskikwé*.
- Bass*, (*nin*) n. v. I dry, I become dry; 3. p. *basso*; p. *baia..sod*.—*Nabagissagog* *gi-bassowag*, the boards dried, (became dry.)
- Bássagwagami*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is thick, (some liquid;) p. *bess..mig*, or-*magak*. (The same as *Pasagwagami*.)
- Bassakonindjin*, (*nin*) n. v. I have sticky hands, (from pitch, etc.) 3. p.-*i*; p. *bess..nid*.
- Bássama*, (*nin*) n. v. I am drying meat, or other objects; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..samad*.
- Bássamawin*, s. the act of drying s. th.
- Bássan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I dry it; 3. p. *obassan*; p. *baia..sad*.
- Bássassabanak*, s. pole to hang a net on to dry, net-drying pole; pl.-*on*.
- Bássikolan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I match it (with a matching plane); 3. p. o *bass...*; p. *baia..ang*.
- Bássikódjigan*, s. matching plane; pl.-*an*.
- Bássikona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I match it, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. o *bas..n*; p. *baia..nad*; imp. *bassikoj*.—*Nabagissagog nin bassikonag*, I am matching boards.
- Bassikwébina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tie or bind s. th. round his head; 3. p. o *bass..n*; p. *bess..nad*.
- Bassikwebis*, (*nin*) r. v. I put or tie s. th. round my head; 3. p.-o; p. *bess..sod*.
- Bassikwébison*, s. any thing tied round the head; [G. *Koptbinde*]; pl.-*an*.
- Bassingwewa*, (*nin*) a. v. I strike him in the face; 3. p. o *bass..n*; p. *bess..wad*; imp. *bassingwé*.
- Bássisid pakwejigan*, s. *an*. flour.
- Bassitagan*, s. *an*. sunflower; [F. *tournesol*]; pl.-*ag*.
- Básswa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I dry some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *basswan*; p. *baia..wad*.
- Báta*-. This particle, prefixed to verbs or substantives, gives them a signification which implies the idea of *sin*, *wrong*, *damage*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Bata-dodage*, (*nin*) n. v. I do wrong to people, I sin against somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..ged*.
- Bata-dodagemagad*, u. v. it is doing or causing evil, wrong, damage, it occasions sins; p. *baia..gak*-.

) n. v. I have
pitch, etc.)

I am drying
ects; 3. p. 1.;

ct of drying s.

n. I dry it; 3.

to hang a net

; pole; pl.-on.

in. I match

plane); 3. p. o

atching plane;

n. I match it,

; p. *baia..*

[*Nahugissagog*

m matching

. an. I tie or

head; 3. p. o

I put or tie

3. p.-o; p.

thing tied

[*Koptbinde*];

I strike him

bass.n; p.

wé.

n. flour.

ower; [F.

dry some

; p. *baia..*

refixed to

ives them

plies the

age. (Ex-

following

do wrong

omebody;

is doing

amage, it

iat.gak-

Ishkotewabo kitchi bata-dodagemagad; firewater causes much evil, (wrong, damage, sin.)

Bata-dodam, (*nin*) n. v. I do wrong, I sin, (in action); 3. p. 1.; p. *baia.. dang.*

Bata-dodamou, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him sin, I seduce him into sin; 3. p. o *bat.n*; p. *baia..ad.*

Bátadowin, s. sin, bad action, fault, vice, transgression, crime; pl.-an.

Batadowinens, s. dim. small sin, venial sin, slight fault or transgression; pl.-an.

Bata-gijwe, (*nin*) n. v. I speak sinful wicked words; I blaspheme; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..wed.*

Bata-gijwewin, s. sinful speaking; blaspheming.

Bataidie, (*nin*) r. v. I hurt, damage, or wrong myself; I sin; 3. p.-o; p. *baia..sod.*

Bata-ijwebad, u. v. it is sinful, it is wicked, wrong; p. *baia..bak.*

Bata-ijwebis, (*nin*) n. v. I sin, I am a sinner, I am wicked; 3. p.-i; p. *baia..sid.*

Bata-ijwebiswin, s. sin, sinfulness, wickedness, bad sinful behavior or conduct.

Batainad, u. v. there is much of it; p. *baia..nak.*

Bata-índind, (*nin*) n. v. def. I sin; p. *baiatadigid.*

Bata-inendam, (*nin*) n. v. I have a sinful thought, or sinful thoughts, I sin in thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia.. dang.*

Bata-inendamowin, s. sinful thoughts, sinful thinking; pl.-an.

Bataini, n. v. 3. p. there is much of it, (an. obj.) they are numerous; also, he has a large family. P. *baiatamid*.—*Bataini jonia oma*, there is much money here. *Bataini Jaganash*, the English are numerous. *Bataini a. anishinabe*, this Indian has a numerous family.

Batainimin, (*nin*) or, *nin batainomin*, n. v. pl., we are in great num-

ber, we are numerous. 3. p. pl. *batainiwag*, or *batainowag*. P. *baia-tamidig.*

Batainonikas, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mishi-nonikas*.

Batajitiwa, (*nin*) n. v. I commit a wicked action, a misdeed; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..wod.*

Batajitwawin, s. misdeed, crime, bad action; pl.-an.

Bátama, (*nin*) a. v. an. I accuse him, I give testimony against him, I condemn him by my testimony; 3. p. o *bat.n*; p. *baiatamad.*

Batange, (*nin*) n. v. I accuse, I give testimony to conviction, to condemnation; 3. p. 1.; p. *baiatanged.*

Batangeshk, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a habit of accusing; 3. p.-i; p. *baia.. kid.*

Batangewin, s. accusation, testimony to conviction, to condemnation.

Bátas, (*nin*) r. v. I hurt myself, I damage or wrong myself, I lame myself; I sin; 3. p. *bataso*; p. *baia-tasod.*

Batashin, n. v. 3. p. some an. obj. is in a difficult position or situation, it cannot well be taken out or away; p. *baia..ing.*

Batasiwín, s. infirmity, the hurting, injuring or laming of one's self; also, sin.

Batassén, u. v. it is in a wrong or difficult position or situation, it cannot well be taken away; p. *baia..ing.*

Batawe, (*nin*) n. v. I sin in words; 3. p. 1.; p. *baiatawed.*

Báte, or *magad*, u. v. it is dry; p. *batateg*, or *mugak.*

Batégigo, s. dried fish; pl.-*ig.*

Batémín, s. a dry whortleberry; pl.-an.

Batémishimin, s. dry apple; pl.-*ag.*

Batéwiraas, dried meat.

Bátinad, u. v. S. *Batainad.*

Batini, u. v. 3 p. S. *Bataini*,

Batinogadé, n. v. 3. p. it has many feet, (an insect, called millepedes, or, milliped; [F. cloporte; G. Kellervurm;] p. *baiatinogaded.*

- Bawaan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I knock it off with a stick, (wild rice;) also, I thrash it; 3. p. o *bawaan*; p. *be-waang*.
- Bawadigan**, s. dream; pl.-*an*.
- Bawadige**, (*nin*) n. v. I dream; 3. p. 1.; p. *be-w.ged*.
- Bawaigan**, or *bawaiganak*, s. a stick to knock out wild rice, etc.; flail; pl.-*an*, or *an*.
- Bawaminan**, s. a kind of wild cherry; pl.-*an*.
- Bawaminanagawanj**, s. a wild cherry-tree; pl.-*in*.
- Bawana**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I dream of him; 3. p. o *bawanan*; p. *be-wanad*.
- Bawégina**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I strike off the dust from it, (*an*. obj.); 3. p. o *baw.n*; p. *be-w.nad*.—*Nin moshwem nin bawégina*, I shake off the dust from my handkerchief.
- Bawéginan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I shake off the dust from it; 3. p. o *baw...*; p. *be-w.ang*.
- Bawénishén**, (*nin*) n. v. I fall and hurt myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *be-w.ing*.
- Bawinagade**, or *magad*, u. v. it is shaken off; p. *be-w.deg*, or *magak*.
- Bawisideshimon**, (*nin*) n. v. I shake off the dust or snow from my feet; 3. p.-o; p. *be-w.nod*.
- Bawisideshimonowin**, s. any thing to wipe the feet on; pl.-*an*.
- Bawisidetawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I shake off the dust of my feet against him; 3. p. o *baw.n*; p. *be-w.wad*.
- Bawitig**, (pron. *baotig*.) rapids in a river; [F. rapide, saut.]
- Bawiting**, (pron. *Baoting*.) Saut de Sainte Marie; (Saint Mary's Rapids.)
- Bawiwebina**, (*nin*) or, *nin bawiwebishkawa*, a. v. *an*. I shake him off, (*any an*. obj.) 3. p. o *baw.n*; p. *be-w.ad*.
- Bawiwebinan**, (*nin*) or, *nin bawiwebishkan*, a. v. *in*. I shake it off; 3. p. o *baw...*; p. *be-w.ang*.
- Bébakan**, adv. separately, different-ly, in different directions, in different places.
- Bébamadísid**, p. s. a traveler, passenger; pl.-*jig*.
- Bébamébaigod bebejigoganjin**, p. s. a. one who is carried in a carriage; pl.-*godjig beb...*
- Bébamomigod bebeji, oganjén**, p. s. a. one that is carried about on the back of a horse, a rider, a horse-man; pl.-*godjig be...*
- Bébanandotamagel**, p. s. a. one that goes about begging, beggar, mendicant; pl.-*jig*.
- Bébápinísid**, or, *bébápinawed*, p. s. a. one who jokes, joker, jester, wag; [G. Spassvogel;] pl.-*jig*.
- Bébejig**, num. some, a few; one by one.
- Bébéjigoganji**, s. horse, (animal with one hoof, that is, uncloven hoof;) pl.-*g.-S. Kanj*.
- Bébéjigoganji-binakwéigan**, or *bebejigoganji-binakwan*, s. curry-comb, horse-comb; pl.-*an*.
- Bébéjigoganji-manómén**, s. oats, (properly, horse-rice.)
- Bébéjigoganji nin bimomig**, the horse carries me on his back, I ride on horseback.
- Bébéjigoganjins**, s. dim. colt, filly; pl.-*ag*.
- Bébéjigoganji-ónapisowin**, s. harness of a horse; pl.-*an*.
- Bébéjigoganji-osow**, s. horse-tail.—*S. Osow*.
- Bébéjigoganjéwigomig**, s. stable for horses, (horse-house;) pl.-*on*.
- Bébéjigoganjéwimo**, s. horse-dung.
- Bébéjigoganjéwinisissan**, s. the mane of a horse, (horse-hair.)
- Bébésho**, adv. near together, near one another, thickly.—*Bébésho nin damin*, we live near together. *Bébésho ani-atewan odenawan*; there are villages all long at short distances from each other.
- Bébékinong**, adv. differently.—*Kawin bébékinong nind inenimassig*, I don't think them different, (I don't esteem them differently, but alike, without respect of persons.)

- Bebitosi**, s. an. the first stomach of ruminating animals.
- Bebiwijéndjig**, p. s. a. pl. the little ones, the small ones, (persons or other an. objects.) *Bebiwijéndjig abéndjig*, little children. *Bebiwijéndjig opéwíg*, small potatoes. S. *Babiwijénman*.
- Bebokwédagiminy-gisias**, s. an. the month of April; (the snowshoe-breaking moon.)
- Béd, béd**, in compositions, signifies *slow, slack*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Bédendam**, (*nin*) n. v. I am slow, (in my thoughts and resolutions;) 3. p. 1.; p. *baie.dandang*.
- Bédendamowin**, s. slowness of mind, thought, resolution.
- Bédjibato**, (*nin*) n. v. I run slowly; 3. p. 1.; p. *baie.tod*.
- Bédjig**, (*nin*) n. v. I grow slowly; 3. p.-i; p. *baie.qid*.
- Bédjigin**, u. v. it grows slowly; p. *baie.ging*.
- Bédjissin**, (*nin*) n. v. I eat slowly; 3. p.-i; p. *baie.nid*.
- Bédjio**, (*nin*) n. v. I am slow in my doings, works, etc.; 3. p.-i; p. *baie.wid*.
- Bédosse**, (*nin*) n. v. I walk slowly; 3. p. 1.; p. *baie.sed*.
- Béjig**, num. one; a certain; the other.—*Béjig kwéwisens*, a certain boy.
- Béjig kinik*, thy other arm.
- Béjig**, (*nin*) n. v. I am one; I am alone; 3. p. *bejigo*; p. *basejigod*.
- Béjig níjwád**, one of the two, (*an. ohj.*)
- Béjigénima**, (*nin*) a. v. I think only on him, I think constantly on him; 3. p. o *bej.n*; p. *baie.mad*.
- Béjigókam**, (*nin*) n. v. I am alone in a canoe or boat; 3. p. 1.; p. *baie.kang*.
- Béjigómínag**, a, an, one.—This word alludes to a *globulous* object; as: *Béjigómínag tchiss*, *bejigómínag móshmán*; one turnip, one apple.
- Béjigónjan**, s. an only child.
- Béjigónje**, (*nin*) n. v. I have only one child; 3. p. 1.; p. *baie.jed*.
- Béjigóshk**, one breadth of cloth, of cotton, linen, etc.
- Béjigwábik**, a, an, one; alluding to *metal, stone, glass*; as: *Béjigwábik jonáa ki-máin*, I give thee a dollar.
- Wassetchiganabik nin gi-bigwaan bejigwábik*, I broke a window-glass.
- Béjigwakwoagan**. S. *Ningotwakwoagan*.
- Béjigwan**, u. v. it is one, one thing, the same thing.
- Béjigwanong**, adv. always in the same place; always the same thing.
- Béjigwatig**, a, an, one; alluding to *wood*; as: *Béjigwatig nabagissag*, *bejigwatig abwo*; a board, or one board, one paddle.
- Béjigweg**, a, an, one; alluding to *stuff, a blanket, a handkerchief*, etc.; as: *Béjigweg wabowin nin ginínigo*, *wín dash bejigweg moshwen*; a blanket was given to me, and to him a handkerchief.
- Béjigwendagwad**, u. v. it is considered all one and the same thing; p. *baie.wak*.
- Béjigwendagosimín**, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are considered all one and the same person; p. *baie.sidjig*.
- Béjigwendam**, (*nin*) n. v. I have always the same thought, I am constant; 3. p. 1.; p. *baie.ang*.
- Béjigwendamín**, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we think all the same thing, we are united in our thoughts and sentiments, we agree together; p. *baie.dangig*.
- Béjigwendanowin**, s. the same thought, unity and conformity of thoughts and sentiments, concord; constancy.
- Béka**, adv. slowly, quietly, gently.
- Béka!** interj. stop! hold on! not so quick!
- Bekadendagos**, (*nin*) n. v. I am long-suffering, patient; 3. p.-i; p. *baie.sid*.
- Bekadendagosiwín**, s. long-suffering, patience.

- Bekadis**, (*nin*) n. v. I am quiet, still, mild, meek forbearing; patient in contradictions, (*without suffering*); 3. p. -i; p. *baie..sid*.
- Bekadiswin**, s. tranquillity, still and quiet behavior, mildness, meekness; patience.
- Bekadawe**, (*nin*) n. v. I speak low, (not loud); 3. p. 1.; p. *baie..wed*.
- Beka nin kotagendam**, n. v. I am patient in sufferings, in sickness, labor, persecution.
- Beka nin kotagis**. **Beka nin kotagito**.—S. **Beku nin kotagendam**.
- Bekanisid**, p. s. a. another one.
- Bekish**, adv. at the same time.
- Bekomingak kashkábikaigan**, s. padlock, (round lock.)
- Bemádagad**, p. s. a. one that swims, a swimmer; pl. -jig.
- Bemádawabid**, p. s. a. one that squints, a squinter; pl. -jig.
- Bemádisid**, p. s. a. one that lives, somebody; pl. -*bemadísidjia*, people, folks, the world.
- Bemibatod**, p. s. a. one that runs, a runner; pl. -jig.
- Bemidekadeq páshkisigan**, s. carbine. S. *Bimidekade*.—This signifies properly: "Greased gun."—They call it so, because they always grease the stuff in which the ball is wrapped up, before they ram it into the barrel of the carbine.
- Bemiged**, p. s. a. one living in a house or lodge, an inhabitant; pl. -jig.
- Bemigéidjig**, pl. neighbors in a village, etc.
- Bemomogod bebejigoganjin**, p. s. a. one that is carried by a horse, a rider; *bem..djig beb...*
- Bemoseesig**, p. s. a. one that does not walk, a lame person, unable to walk, a cripple; pl. -og.
- Benadjitod od ai.man**, p. s. a. one that wastes his things, a spendthrift, squanderer, prodigal person; pl. *benadjitodjig od aimi..wan*.
- Béngos**, (*nin*) n. v. I am dry, not wet; 3. p. -i; p. *baiengosid*.
- Béngwakamiga**, u. v. the ground or soil is dry; p. *baie..gag*.
- Béngwan**, u. v. it is dry; p. *baie..ng..wang*.
- Béngwanam**, (*nin*) n. v. my throat is dry, I am thirsty; 3. p. -o; p. *baie..mod*.
- Béshibia**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I mark it, (*an. obj.*) I make marks or figures on it; 3. p. *o bej..n*; p. *baie..ad*.
- Béshibian**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make marks or figures on it; 3. p. *o bej...*; p. *baie..ang*.
- Béshibige**, (*nin*) n. v. I mark, I make marks, on s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *baiesh..ged*.
- Beshigaiigan**, s. a thing to mark with, a scratch-awl, a graver, etc; pl. -*an*.
- Bésho**, adv. near, nigh, close by.
- Béshodjia**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I draw nigh him, I approach him, I come to him; 3. p. *o besh..n*; p. *baie..ad*.
- Béshodjiton**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I draw nigh it, I approach it, come to it; 3. p. *o besh...*; p. *baie..tod*.
- Bésho nin tatoki**, I make a short step; *bebésho nin takoki*, or, *besho nin tatakoki*, I make short steps in walking.—S. *Wassa nin takoki*.
- Beshosikagon**, (*nin*) p. v. it comes near me; 3. p. *o besh...*; p. *baie..god*.
- Beshosikan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I come near it; 3. p. *o besh...*; p. *baie..kang*.
- Beshosikawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I come near him, I approach him; 3. p. *o besh..n*; p. *baie..wad*.
- Beshowad**, u. v. it is near, close by; p. *baieshowak*.
- Beshówend**, *wad*, u. v. it is considered near; p. *baie..wak*.
- Beshowéndán**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think it is near, I find it near, (walking from one place to another); 3. p. *o besh...*; p. *baie..dang*.
- Bésika** (*nin*) n. v. I walk, navigate or travel slowly; 3. p. 1.; p. *baie..dsika*.

- Bésikamagad**, u. v. it goes or moves slowly; p. *baie.gak*.
- Besikawin**, s. slow walking, slow traveling.
- Béichig**, (*nin*) n. v. I grow very slowly; 3. p. *-i*; p. *baiechigid*.
- Bétchigin**, u. v. it grows very slowly; p. *baie.ing*.
- Bewendagos**, (*nin*) n. v. I am worth little; 3. p. *-é*; p. *baie.sid*.
- Bewendagwad**, u. v. it is worth little; p. *baie.wak*.
- Bewendan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think little of it, I esteem or value it little; 3. p. *o bew...*; p. *baiewendang*.
- Bewenima**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I think little of him, I esteem him little; 3. p. *o bew..n*; p. *baie.mad*.
- Béwítagos**, (*nin*) n. v. they mistrust my speaking, they don't believe what they hear me say; 3. p. *-é*; p. *baie.sid*.
- Béwítan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I hear it with mistrust, I make nought of the speaking I hear; 3. p. *o bew...*; p. *baiewítang*.
- Béwítawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I listen to him with mistrust, I mistrust his speaking, I don't believe what I hear him say, I doubt of it; 3. p. *o bew..n*; p. *baie.wad*.
- Bí-**. This particle is prefixed to verbs or substantives, to give them the signification, of *approaching, coming on*; as: *Bí-nawakwéwissi-nin*, come to dinner. *Bí-nagamiog*, come here to sing.
- Bí**, as end-syllable in some neuter verbs, signifies, *filled with liquor*, or otherwise *relating to liquor*; as: *Débibi*, he drank enough. *Gáwibi*, he falls being drunk. *Modjigibi*, he is gay and joyful in his intoxication; etc.
- Bá**, (*nin*) n. v. I wait; 3. p. *bio*; p. *baod*.
- Báa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wait for him, I await him; 3. p. *o bian*; p. *baad*.
- Bibág**, (*nin*) n. v. I cry out, I shout, I call loud; 3. p. *-i*; p. *bebágid*.
- Bibágá**, or *-magad*, u. v. it is thin; p. *bebágag*, or *-magak*.
- Bibágábiakad**, u. v. it is thin, (metal); p. *beb.kak*.—*Osam bibágábiakad ow abweudin*, this frying-pan is too thin.
- Bibágábikia**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make it thin or thinner, I thin it, (relating to *jonisa*, silver, or *assin*, stone, which are *an*.)
- Bibágábikisi aw jonisa**, *aw assin*, this piece of silver, this stone, is thin.
- Bibágatandiwín**, a. auction, (crying sale.)
- Bibágatawo**, (*nin*) n. v. I am selling at auction, (I cry selling); 3. p. *l*; p. *beb.wed*.
- Bibágigad**, u. v. it is thin, (wood); p. *beb.gak*.—*Kitohi bibágigad kéti-kinagan*, thy cradle is very thin.
- Bibágigad**, u. v. it is thin, (cloth, cotton, etc.) p. *beb.gak*.—*Osam bibágigad mandan adopowinngén*, this table cloth is too thin.
- Note**. The difference between this and the preceding word consists only in the pronunciation, which must be heard.
- Bibágigisi**, n. v. 3. p. it is thin, (a board; or some silk-stuff); p. *beb..sid*.
- Bibágikodan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it thin, (or thinner), by cutting; 3. p. *o bib...*; p. *beb.ang*.
- Bibájikona**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make some *an*. obj. thin, (or thinner), by cutting; 3. p. *o bib..n*; p. *beb.nad*; imp. *bibágikoj*.—*Bibágikoj aw nabágissagons*, cut that shingle thinner.
- Bibágima**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I call him with a loud voice. *Nin bibágima anamiewigamigong*, I publish his bans of marriage in the church. 3. p. *o bib..n*; p. *beb.mad*.
- Bibágimigon**, (*nin*) p. v. it calls me; 3. p. *o bib...*; p. *beb.god*.—*Nin wímadja, nin bibágimigon sa nind anokiwín*; I must go, my work calls me.
- Bibágindan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I call it; 3. p. *o bib...*; p. *beb.ang*.—*O bibágindan nibowín*, he calls death.
- Bibágingéne**, (*nin*) n. v. I have tem-

- pies, (on both sides of the head;) 3. p. 1.; p. beb..ned.
- Bibāgishe*, (*nin*) n. v. it tingles in my ears; 3. p. 1.; p. beb..id.
- Bibagisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is thin, (some an. obj.) p. beb..sid.
- Bibaginaga*, or *magad*, u. v. the floor is thin; p. beb..gag, or *magak*.
- Bibagissagisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is thin, (a board;) p. beb..sid.
- Bibagiwin*, s. cry, loud calling, voice; publication of the bans of marriage in the church.
- Bibagotam*, (*nin*) n. v. I raise the death-whoop, indicating the number of the enemies killed.
- Bibagotamovin*, s. Indian death-whoop.
- Bibi*, kiss me, or, kiss him; (in the language of children.)
- Bibinēkamate*, or *magad*, u. v. the ground is dry, there is a drought, want of rain; p. beb..teg, or *magak*.
- Bibinēshkine*, or *magad*, u. v. it is not pressed down, (ill. rahlo;) p. beb..neg, or *magak*.
- Bibon*, s. winter; year. *Bibonong*, last winter; *minawa tohi bibon*, next winter; *bibong* or *bebonyin*, in winter. *Nisso bibon*, *nano bibon*, *midasso bibon*; three years, five years, ten years.
- Bibonagad*, u. v. year; p. *bebomagak*.—This word is always preceded by a number or adverb; as: *Anin endasso-bibonagak eko-aiaian oma?* How many years hast thou been here?—*Jaiqua nishwasso bibonagak eko-aiain Wikwedong*; I have now been eight years at L'Anse.
- Bibonagis*, (*nin*) n. v.—This verb is only used in connexion with a number or adverb, to denote the age of a person; as: *Anin endasso-bibonagisaiian?* How many years art thou old?—*Nytana nin dasso bibonagis*, *nishime dash midasso bibonagisi*; I am twenty years old, and my brother ten years.
- Bibonish*, (*nin*) n. v. I winter, I am in my winter-quarter; I spend the winter-season in a certain place; 3. p.-i; p. beb..id.
- Bibonishimagad*, u. v. it winters, it remains or lies somewhere over winter; p. beb..gak.—*Mi oma gebibonishimagak ow nabikwan*; this vessel will lie here over winter, (it will winter here.)
- Bibonishwin*, s. wintering; winter-quarter.
- Bibonirvaian*, s. an. winter-skin, winter-fur; pl.-ag.
- Bibon-mikana*, s. winter-path, (where they use to walk only in the winter-season;) pl. n.
- Bid*, *bidj*, *bidji*, in compositions, signifies coming this way, approaching. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Bidabama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I see him coming this way; 3. p. o *bid..n*; p. bad..mad.
- Bidaban*, u. v. it begins to dawn, the break of day; p. *badabang*.
- Bidadagak*, (*nin*) n. v. I am coming, on the ice; 3. p.-o; p. bad..od.
- Bidadem*, (*nin*) n. v. I come weeping; 3. p.-o; p. bad..mod.
- Bidadjim*, (*nin*) n. v. I come to tell s. th., I bring a news or story; 3. p.-o; p. bad..mod.
- Bidadjimotage*, (*nin*) n. v. I come to tell people s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. bad..ged.
- Bidadjimotan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I come to tell it; 3. p. o *bid..;* p. bad..ang.
- Bidadjimotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I come to tell him s. th. I bring him news; 3. p. o *bid..n*; p. bad..wad.
- Bidadjimouin*, s. report, news brought in; pl.-an.
- Bidagimosse*, (*nin*) n. v. I am coming on snowshoes; 3. p. 1.; p. bad..scd.
- Bidaginān*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I bend it towards me, (wood); 3. p. o *bid..;* p. bad..ang.
- Bidamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I bring him s. th.; 3. p. o *bid..n*; p. bad..wad.

- Bidānīmad*, u. v. the wind is coming; p. *bad..mak*.
- Bidash*, (*nin*) n. v. I am coming with the wind, (sailing this way before the wind); 3. p. -i; p. *badashid*.
- Bidāse*, (*nin*) n. v. I bring; 3. p. *bidasso*; p. *badassod*.
- Bidāsamīshka*, (*nin*) n. v. I am coming this way in a canoe, boat, &c. 3. p. 1.; p. *bad..kad*.
- Bidassamosse*, (*nin*) n. v. I come this way. 3. p. 1.; p. *bad..sed*.
- Bidassin*, u. v. it is coming here by the wind; p. *badassing*.—*Nabikwan bidassin*, a vessel is coming.
- Bidawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Bidama-wa*.
- Bidibissa*, u. v. a shower of rain is coming; p. *ba..sag*.
- Bidikwakone*, or—*magad*, u. v. the fire makes noise; p. *bed..ned*.
- Bidina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I give him or it, (some an. obj.) 3. p. o *bidinan*; p. *badinad*; imp. *bidin*.
- Bidinamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I give him or it to him, into his hands; 3. p. o *bid..n*; p. *bad..wad*.
- Bidinan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I give it, (in obj.) 3. p. o *bid..n*; p. *badinang*.
- Bidipo*, or—*magad*, u. v. a snow-storm is coming; p. *badipog*, or—*magak*.
- Bidisama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Bidabama*.
- Bidjanoki*, (*nin*) or, *bi-anoki*, n. v. I come here to work; 3. p. 1.; p. *ba..kid*.
- Bidjibato*, (*nin*) n. v. I come here running; 3. p. 1.; p. *ba..tod*.
- Bidjibimago*, (*nin*) pass. v. I receive a letter; 3. p. *bidjibiamawa*; p. *badjibiamawind*.
- Bidjibide*, or—*magad*, u. v. it comes, sliding or flying, it slides; p. *bad..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Bidjibigan*, s. letter received, pl.—*an*.
- Bidjibiso bineshi* n. v. 3. p., the bird slides through the air; p. *bad..sod*.
- Bidjidabi* (*nin*) n. v. I come here, dragging s. th. after me; 3. p. 1.; p. *bad..bid*.
- Bidjidjwan*, u. v. it runs this way, (water, &c.) p. *bad..ang*.
- Bidjigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is brought hither; p. *bad..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Bidjigewa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I supplant him with my foot; 3. p. o *bid..n*; p. *bad..wad*; imp. *bidjigé*. S. *Bisogewa*.
- Bidjigilas*, (*nin*) n. v. I come here angry; 3. p. -o; p. *bad..sod*.
- Bidija*, (*nin*) or, *nin bi-ija*, n. v. I come here; 3. p. 1.; p. *ba..jad*.
- Bidjimagos* (*nin*) n. v. I am smelled, my odor comes; 3. p. -i; p. *bad..sod*.
- Bidjimagwad*, u. v. it is smelled, its odor comes; p. *bad..wak*.
- Bidjimassige*, (*nin*) n. v. I spread the smell or odor of s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *bad..ged*.
- Bidjinikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I push or shove him on with my arm or arms; 3. p. o *bid..n*; p. *bad..wad*.
- Bidjinissiton*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I push or shove it somewhere; 3. p. o *bid..n*; p. *bad..tod*.
- Bidjisse bineshi*, n. v. 3. p., the bird flies hither, to this place; p. *badjissed*.
- Bidjisse*, or—*magad*, u. v. it flies hither, this way; p. *badjisseg*, or—*magak*.
- Bidjtass*, (*nin*) n. v. I carry a load before hand to a place whither I intend to move; 3. p. -o; p. *badjittassad*.
- Bidjwkwane*, (*nin*) n. v. I put on my hat; 3. p. 1.; p. *badj..ned*.
- Bidōma*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I bring him on my back; 3. p. o *bid..n*; p. *badomad*.
- Bidon*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I bring it; 3. p. o *bidon*; p. *badod*.
- Bidondan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I bring it on my back, on my carrying—strap or portage—strap; 3. p. o *bid..n*; p. *bad..ang*.
- Bidweve*, in compositions, alludes to the hearing of an approaching sound. (Examples in some of the following words.)

- Bidwecebatō*, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard coming hither running; 3. p. 1.; p. *bad.tod*.
- Bidwewedjivan*, u. v. the running of a stream is heard, or the rapids of a stream are heard; p. *bad.wang*.
- Bidweveshin*, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard coming on; 3. p. 1.; p. *bad.ing*.
- Bidwevetagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard coming hither speaking; 3. p.-i; p. *bad.sid*.
- Bidwevetawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hear him coming hither speaking; 3. p. o *bid.n*; p. *bad.wad*.
- Bidwevidam*, (*nin*) n. v. I come here speaking; 3. p. 1.; p. *bad.ang*.
- Biewagenma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wait for him, in my thoughts, I am thinking on his arrival; 3. p. o *bi.n*; p. *baev.mad*.
- Bi-gigis*, (*nin*) n. v. I have or bring with me, (somebody or s. th.) 3. p. *bi-gigisid*; p. *ba-gigisid*.—*Kawin biyishig nin bi-gaasi, nin bi-gigis s;* I don't come alone, (or with nothing,) I bring with me, (some person, or some other obj.)
- Bi-gigisia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cause him to bring some *an*. obj. along with him; 3. p. o *bi-g.n*; p. *ba..ad*.
- Bi-gigisimagad*, u. v. it comes with..., it brings along with it...; p. *ba-g.gak*.—*Kitimiwin bi-gigisimagad kitimagiswin, kutagitwin gaie*; laziness brings along with it poverty and suffering.
- Bi-gigisin*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bring it along with me, I come with it; 3. p. o *bi-g...*; p. *ba-gigisid*.
- Bi-gigisanan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I have him along with me, I come along with him, (any *an*. obj.) 3. p. o *bi...*; p. *ba..gigisid* (V. Conj.)
- Bigisawab*, (*nin*) n. v. I cannot see well, I have weak eyes, dim eyes; 3. p.-i; p. *bag.bid*.
- Bigisawinam*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Bigisawab*.
- Bigisawinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cannot see it well; 3. p. o *big...*; p. *bag.ang*.
- Bigisawinawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cannot see him well; 3. p. o *big.n*; p. *bag..wad*.
- Bi-giwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I come back again; 3. p. 1.; p. *ba-gwed*.
- Bigobidjigade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is torn; it is taken down, (a building, &c.) it is broken, (a commandment); p. *bag.deg*, or *magak*.
- Bigobidjigan*, or *bigobodjigan*, s. any thing to tear with; also, a plough; a harrow; pl.—*an*.
- Bigobidjigaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is torn, (*an*. obj.) p. *bag..sed*.
- Bigobidjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I tear; I plough; 3. p. 1.; p. *bag.ged*.
- Bigobidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tear it; I take it down, I break it down, (a building, &c.) I break or transgress it, (a commandment); 3. p. o *big...*; p. *bag.ded*.
- Bigobina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tear some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *big.n*; p. *bag.nad*; imp. *bigobij*.
- Bigodasse*, (*nin*) n. v. I have torn leggings; 3. p. 1.; p. *bag..sed*.*
- Bigode*, or *magad*, u. v. (*bigwade*.) it breaks in two, burning, it burns through in the middle; p. *bagodeg*, or *magak*.
- Bigogonama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. (or, *nin bigwaganama*.) I break it by striking it, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. o *big.n*; p. *bag.mad*.
- Bigoganandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. (or, *nin bigwaganandan*.) I break it by striking it, I shatter it to pieces; 3. p. o *big..*; p. *bag.ang*.
- Bigokwanai*, (*nin*) n. v. I wear torn clothes; 3. p. 1.; p. *bag..ied*.
- Bigona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I break some *an*. obj. into pieces; 3. p. o *big.n*; p. *bagonad*.—*Pakwejigan nin bigona, ashamagwa abincjitiag*; I break bread into pieces to give it to the children.

* Note. In some of the following words there ought to be *wa* or *wi*, instead of *o*, in the second syllable; but as *o* is plainly heard in pronouncing, we put it also in writing. Very often *wa* and *wi* are pronounced like *o*.

v. an. I can-
p. o big..n; p.

come back
gved.

l, u. v. it is
yn, (a build-
a command-
magak.

igan, s. any
o, a plough;

. it is torn,

I tear; I
ged.

I tear it;
ak it down,
ak or trans-
ent;) 3. p.

I tear some
p. bag..nad;

have torn
ged.*

(bigvade,)
g, it burns
p. bagodeg,

n. (or, nin
it by strik-
big..n; p.

. in. (or,
reak it by
to pieces;

wear torn
ged.

reak some.
o big..n;
in bigona,
I break
it to the

ring words
nd of o, in
inly heard
a writing.
ded like o.

Bigonan, (nin) a. v. in. I break it to
pieces; 3. p. o big...; p. bagonang.

Bigoneshin, (nin) n. v. I break up
canoe; I shipwreck; 3. p. 1.; p.
bag..ing.

Bigoneshka, (nin) n. v. S. *Bigone-*
shka.

Bigoshin, (or *bigwishin*) n. v. 3. p. it
breaks, falling to the ground, (an.
obj.) p. bag..ing.

Bigoshka, (nin) n. v. I break down,
I am broken, ruined; I am put out
of power, I am removed from office;
3. p. 1.; p. bagoshkad.

Bigoshka, or *magad*, u. v. it breaks,
it is broken, ruined; torn; p. bag..
kag, or *magak*.

Bigoshkan, (nin) a. v. in. I break it;
I tear it; 3. p. o big...; p. bag..ang.

Bigoshkawa, (nin) a. v. an. I break
him down; I break some an. obj.;
I tear it; 3. p. o big..n; p. bag..
wad. -Nin *gi-bigoshkawa aw ábar-*
gisswan, *nin gi-bigoshkawa gae*
nin moshwem; I broke this watch,
and I tore my handkerchief.

Bigossin, (or, *bigwissin*,) u. v. it
breaks falling down to the ground;
p. bag..ing.

Bigwaan, (nin) a. v. in. I break it;
3. p. o big...; p. bagwaang.

Bigvajeua, (nin) a. v. an. I tear his
skin, scratching him; 3. p. o big..n;
p. bag..wad; imp. *bigvaje*.

Bigwakamigaan kitigan, (nin) a. v.
in. I break a field or garden, I
plough or hoe it; 3. p. o big...; p.
bag..ang.

Bigwakamigaigade, or *magad*, u. v.
the soil or ground is broken up, it
is ploughed or hoed; p. bag..deg,
or *magak*.

Bigwakamigaige, (nin) n. v. I break
up the ground or soil, I plough, I
hoe; 3. p. 1.; p. bag-ged.

Bigwakamigibuligan, s. a thing to
break up the ground with, a
plough; pl.-an.

Bigwakamigibidjiganike, (nin) n. v.
I make a plough, or I make
ploughs, I am a ploughmaker, a
ploughwright; 3. p. 1.; bag..ked.

Bigwakamigibidjiganikawinini, s.
ploughmaker, ploughwright; pl.-
wad.

Bigwakamigibidjige, (nin) n. v. I
plough; 3. p. 1.; p. bag..ged.

Bigwakamigibidjigewinini, s. plough-
er, ploughman; pl.-wad.

Bigwakokweinesahi, s. a kind of wood-
pecker; pl.-iag.

Bigwama, (nin) a. v. an. I tear him
with the teeth, (any an. obj.) 3. p.
o big..n; p. bagwamad.

Bigwandan, (nin) a. v. in. I tear it
with the teeth; 3. p. o big...; p.
bag..ang.

Bigwawa, (nin) a. v. an. I break
some an. obj.; o big..n; p. bag..
wad; imp. *bigwa*.

Bigwebimagad, u. v. there are bran-
ches; p. bag..gak.

Bigwebimagassi mitts, the tree has
branches.

Bigwékab, (nin) n. v. I turn this
way, sitting; 3. p.-é; p. ba-g..bid.
-S. *Ani-gwékab*.

Bigwekigabaw, (nin) n. v. I turn
this way, standing; 3. p.-é; p. ba-g..
wid. -S. *Ani-gwekigabaw*.

Bigweshin, n. v. 3. p. it breaks
falling, (an. obj.) p. bag..ing.

Bigwishima, (nin) a. v. an. (or, *nin*
bigoshima,) I break it to pieces,
by letting it fall down, (an. obj.)
p. bag..mad.

Bigwissidon, (nin) a. v. in. (or, *nin*
bigossidon,) I break it to pieces,
by letting it fall down, (in. obj.)
3. p. o big...; p. bag..dad.

Bigjá, (nin) n. v. I come; 3. p. 1.;
p. ba-íjad.

Bigiji-gikab, (nin) n. v. I put my
self nearer here, sitting; 3. p. é;
p. ba..bid.

Bi-inika, (nin) n. v. I come here for
some reason; 3. p. 1.; p. ba-iní-
kad. -Wegonen *ba-inikaian*? Why
doest thou come here? (What is
the reason of thy coming?)

Bijibá, in compositions, signifies
round, around. (Examples in some
of the following words.)

- Bijibáto*, (*nin*) n. v. I run round around s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *bej..tod*.
- Bijebátoan*, u. v. there is a whirlwind driving round the snow; p. *bej..ang*.
- Bijíwáse*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk round, I describe a circle in walking; 3. p. 1.; p. *bej..sed*.
- Bijébáse binéshi*, the bird flies round, describes a circle.
- Bijibéndán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think always on it; 3. p. o *bij...*; p. *bej..ang*.
- Bijibénima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I think always on him; 3. p. o *bij..n*; p. *bej..mad*.
- Bijébádeé*, (*nin*) n. v. *Ot*. I feel an inclination to vomit; 3. p. 1.; p. *bej..ed*.
- Bijíw*, s. lynx; pl. *-ag*.
- Bijíwaian*, s. *an*. lynx-skin; pl. *-ag*.
- Bijíwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I bring a Siou scalp, or scalps; 3. p. 1.; p. *báji..ved*.
- Bikomigens*, s. *an*. a kind of small pearl; pl. *-ag*.
- Bikominagad*, u. v. it is round, of a globulous form; p. *bek..gak*.
- Bikominagisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is round or globulous, (*an*. obj.) p. *bek..sid*.
- Bikwakwa*, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a number of trees standing together; [C. une talle de bois;] p. *beg..wak*, or *-magak*.
- Bikwakwéwan*, s. Old Village Point, (L'Anse, Lake Superior.) At that Point, to or from that Point, *Bikwaweowaning*.
- Bimaadon mikana*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I follow a road, path, trail; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem..dod*.
- Bimaamas*, (*nin*) n. v. I pass by in a canoe singing; 3. p. *-o*; p. *qem..sod*.
- Bimaumog binéssiwag*, n. v. pl. the birds are together by troops, by gangs; p. *bemaamodjig*.
- Bimaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I take off the cream, the foam; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bemaang*.
- Bimanna*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I follow his track; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem..nad*.
- Binábog*, (*nin*) n. v. I float down with the current of a river; 3. p. *-o*; p. *bem..god*.
- Bir..yon*, (*nin*) n. v. I go downstream in a canoe or boat; 3. p. *-o*; p. *bem..nod*.
- Bimádad*, u. v. it is living, it is alive; p. *bemadak*.—*Bemadak nibi ki gaminain*, I will give thee living water to drink.
- Bimádaga*, (*nin*) n. v. I swim; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem..gad*.
- Bimádagak*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk on the ice; 3. p. *-o*; p. *bem..kod*.
- Bimádagasi*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk in the water, I wade; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem..sid*.
- Bimadawáb*, (*nin*) n. v. I look obliquely or aside, I squint; 3. p. *-i*; p. *bam..bid*.
- Bimádis*, (*nin*) n. v. I live. I am alive; 3. p. *-i*; p. *bem..sid*.
- Bimadisimagad* u. v. it lives; p. *bem..gak*.
- Bimadiswin*, s. life. *Kagigé bimadiswin*, life everlasting, eternity.
- Bimadjáa*, (*nin*) r. v. I make him live. I give him life, I save him, I vivify; cate or vivify him; 3. p. o *bim..n*, p. *bemadjad*.
- Bimadjádis*, (*nin*) r. v. I make myself live, I conserve or save my life; 3. p. *-o*; p. *bem..sod*.
- Bimadjíwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I give life, I save life; 3. p. *bem..wed*.
- Bimadjítamadis*, (*nin*) r. v. I make live to me or for me s. th., that is, I conserve or save it to me; 3. p. *-o*; p. *bem..sod*.
- Bimadjítamadison*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it live to me or for me, I conserve or save it to me; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem..sod*.
- Bimadjítamadisonan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I conserve or save to me some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem..sod*. (V. *Covj*.)
- Bimadjítamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make it live to him, I conserve or save it to him or for him; 3. p. o *bim..n*; p. *bem..wad*.

- Bimadjiton*, (*nin*) n. v. I make it live, that is, I conserve or save it from destruction; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem.tod*.
- Bimáqimosse*, (*nin*) n. v. I pass by walking with snowshoes; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem.sed*.
- Bimájaam*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Jíjodéwaam*.
- Bimájaame*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Jíjodéwe*.
- Bimákosi mátiy*, n. v. 3. p. S. *Bimookogisi*.
- Bimákwa*, or *-magad*, there is a forest, woods; p. *bem.ag*, or *-magak*. — *Wassa wedi bimákwa*, the forest is far off there.
- Bimákwaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I twist or squeeze it with a stick; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bam..ang*.
- Bimákwa l*, s. twisted wood; [C. du bois tors;] pl. *-on*.
- Bimákwaigan*, s. stick used for twisting or squeezing; pl. *-an*.
- Bimákwaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I twist with a stick, I squeeze; 3. p. 1.; p. *bam..ged*.
- Bimákwajiwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I pass by in a canoe, or boat; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem..wed*.
- Bimákwaoro*, or *-magad*, u. v. a piece of wood lies on high, (not on the ground; p. *bem.mog*, or *-magak*).
- Bimákvamoton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put a piece of wood somewhere elevated from the ground; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem.tod*.
- Bimákwaora*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I twist or squeeze some *an*. obj. with a stick; 3. p. o *bim..n*; p. *bem.wad*; imp. *bimákwa*. — *Bimákwa au wawashkeshiwaian*; squeeze this deer-skin.
- Bimákwishima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. (pr. *nin bimákoshima*.) I put or lay it somewhere, (a piece of wood, *an*.); 3. p. o *bim..n*; p. *bem..mad*. — *Nabagissag nin bimákwishima wedi*, I lay a board there.
- Bimákwishin*, n. v. 3. p. pr. *bimákoshin*, it is lying there; p. *bem.ing*. — *Nabagissag wedi bimákwishin*, a board is lying there.
- Bimákwisin*, u. v. (pr. *bimákossin*.) it is there, (piece of wood; p. *bem.sing*).
- Bimákwissiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. (pr. *bimákossiton*.) I put or lay it there, (a piece of wood *in*.); 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem.tod*.
- Bimamadjiwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk on the summit or on the ridge of a mountain; [C. je marche sur le dos d'une montagne;] 3. p. 1.; p. *bem..wed*.
- Bimamo mikana*, u. v. the road passes...; p. *bemamog*. — *Mi ima bemamog mikana*, the road passes there.
- Bimandawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk over a log elevated from the ground; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem..wed*.
- Bimásh*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sailing; 3. p. 2; p. *bemashid*.
- Bimáshwin*, s. sailing.
- Bimátan*, u. v. it floats down-stream by the current; p. *bematang*.
- Bimatéigan*. *Bimatéige*. *Bimatéigemagad*. *Bimatéigewin*. — S. *Gashkatéigan*. *Gashkatéige*. *Gashkatéigemagad*. *Gashkatéigewin*.
- Bimawaniidiwag awessiag*, n. v. pl. the beasts (or animals) are together by troops, by gangs; p. *bemawaniidiwig*. S. *Bimaamog*...
- Bimi-*, prefix giving to verbs the accessory idea of *going by*, or *passing through* a place or places. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Bimibagina assema*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I twist tobacco; p. *bam.nad*.
- Bimibáginigan*, s. *an*. twisted tobacco.
- Bimibaigo*, (*nin*) pass. v. I am made to pass by running; I pass by riding on horseback or on a carriage; 3. p. *bimibaa*; p. *bemibaind*.
- Bimibato*, (*nin*) n. v. I pass by, running; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem.tod*.
- Bimibatowin*, s. run.
- Bimibigina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I squeeze it, (*an*. stuff); 3. p. a *bim..n*; p. *bam.ad*.
- Bimibiginan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I squeeze it, (linen, &c.) 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bam..ang*.

- Bimbiginige*, (*nin*) n. v. I squeeze; 3. p. 1.; p. *bam.ged*.
- Bimbodigan*, s. plough; pl. *an*.
- Bimbodige*, (*nin*) n. v. I plough; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem.ged*.
- Bimbos*, (*nin*) n. v. I slide on the ice for amusement; 3. p. -o; p. *bem.sod*.
- Bimāagan*, s. pl. -*an*. S. *Agwaranak*.
- Bimidab*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting obliquely; [F. je suis assis de travers;] 3. p. -i; p. *bem.id*.
- Bimidabādan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I draw or drag it along; I pass by carrying it on a sleigh; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem.ang*.
- Bimidabānā*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I draw or drag him along; I pass by carrying him on a sleigh; 3. p. o *bim..n*; p. *bem.nad*; imp. *bimīdabāj*.
- Bimidabiginiganikade*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is woven; p. *bem.deg*, or -*magak*.
- Bimidabiginiganikan*, s. any woven work; pl. -*an*.
- Bimidabiginiganike*, (*nin*) n. v. I weave; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem.ked*.
- Bimidabiginiganikewinini*; s. weaver; pl. -*wag*.
- Bimīdagwishin*, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive here in passing by, (going to some other place); 3. p. 1.; p. *bem.ing*.
- Bimidākiganān*, s. clavicle, collarbone; pl. -*an*.
- Bimidakonigan*, s. sail-yard; pl. -*an*.
- Bimidakonigan*, or *bimidakonegan*, s. pattern for the meshes in making fish-nets; pl. -*an*; (mesh-pattern.)
- Bimidāsh*, (*nin*) n. v. I am driven aside by the wind, (in a canoe or boat); 3. p. -i; p. *bem.id*.
- Bimidassā*, s. *an*. bar of a canoe or boat; pl. -*g*.
- Bimidassin*, u. v. it is driven aside by the wind; p. *bem.sing*.
- Bimidē*, s. grease, fat, oil.
- Bimidee*, (*nin*) or, *nin bimideeshka*, n. v. I feel weak and sick, (pro-
- perly, my heart turns; 3. p. 1.; p. *bam.ed*, or *bam.kad*.
- Bimideesse*, (*nin*) n. v. I feel weak in walking, I become unable to walk, by weakness; 3. p. 1.; p. *bam.sed*.
- Bimidē-jābosigan*, s. castor-oil, as a purging medicine.
- Bimidekade*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is greased; p. *bem.deg*, or -*magak*.
- Bimidēwadyiw*, s. Mount Olivet.
- Bimidēwan*, u. v. it is greasy, full of grease; p. *bem.ang*.
- Bimidēwina*, (*nin*) a. v. *ar*. I put grease on him, (or on any *an* obj.) I grease him; 3. p. o *bim...n*; p. *bem.nad*; imp. *bimidewin*.
- Bimidēwinān*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I grease it, put grease on it; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem.ang*.
- Bimidēwiniqade*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is greased; p. *bem.deg*, or -*magak*.
- Bimidēwingas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am greased; 3. p. -o; p. *bem.sod*.
- Bimidēwiniqe*, (*nin*) n. v. I grease; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem.ged*.
- Bimidēwis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am greasy, I am dirty with grease; 3. p. -i; p. *bem.sid*.
- Bimidina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hold some *an* obj. obliquely; 3. p. o *bim..n*; p. *bem.nad*.
- Bimidinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I hold it obliquely; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem.ang*.
- Bimidjishima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put it obliquely, (*an* obj.) 3. p. o *bem..n*; p. *bem.mad*.
- Bimidjishin*, u. v. 3. p. it is obliquely, (*an* obj.) p. *bem.ing*.
- Bimidjissidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it across, I put it obliquely; (F. je le mets de travers; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem.dod*.
- Bimidjissin*, u. v. it is or lies obliquely; (F. c'est de travers;) p. *bem.ing*.
- Bimidjivāgakwad*, s. hoe, axe with an oblique or turned edge; pl. -*on*.
- Bimidjiwan*, u. v. it is running, (water;) p. *bem.ang*.

- Bimidjiwidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carry it obliquely, awry; 3. p. *o bim...*; p. *bem..dad*.
- Bimig*, (*nin*) n. v. I work or embroider with porcupine quills; 3. p. *-i*; p. *bamigid*.
- Bimigabawimin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are standing round, (around somebody or s. th.) p. *bemigabawidjig*, bystanders; (L. circumstantes.)
- Bimige*, (*nin*) n. v. I live with others in a village or town; 3. p. *1.*; p. *bemiged*. Pl. *bemigedjig*, those living in a village or town.
- Bimigedimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we live together in a village or town, we are neighbors; p. *bemigedidjig*, neighbors.
- Bimigemin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl., we live in a village, (not in the woods, in the wilderness); p. *bemigedjig*.
- Bimi-sja*, (*nin*) n. v. I pass by, or I come through, a place, in going to another place; 3. p. *1.*; p. *bemi-sjad*.
- Bimikawade*, or *-magad*, *u*. p. there are tracks or vestiges, footsteps, (of a person or animal;) p. *bem..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Bimikawe*, (*nin*) n. v. there are my tracks, my footsteps, they show, (on the snow, in mud, etc.) 3. p. *1.*; p. *bem..wed*.
- Bimikawewin*, s. vestige, track, footstep; pl. *-an*.
- Biminiasamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am jealous towards him; 3. p. *o bim..n*; p. *bam..wad*.
- Biminiasige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am jealous; 3. p. *1.*; p. *bam..ged*.
- Bimina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I twist him; 3. p. *o bi..n*; p. *baminad*.
- Biminajikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I run after him, I pursue him; 3. p. *o bim..n*; p. *bem..wad*.
- Biminakwan*, s. rope, cord; line; pl. *-an*.
- Biminakwanens*, s. dim. small cord, line, string; pl. *-an*.
- Biminakwanike*, (*nin*) n. v. I make cords, ropes, &c., I am a ropemaker; 3. p. *1.*; p. *bem..ked*.
- Biminakwanikewin*, s. trade, work, occupation, of a ropemaker.
- Biminakwanikewinini*, s. ropemaker; pl. *wag*.
- Biminan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I twist it; 3. p. *o bim...*; p. *biminang*.
- Bimi-nibiteshkanan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. pl. I go from one thing to another; 3. p. *o bim...*; p. *bem..tang*.—*Kakina wakaiganan o bimi-nibiteshkanan*; he passes from one house to another.
- Bimi-nibiteshkawag*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. pl. I pass from one person to another, (or from any *an*. obj. to another;) 3. p. *o bim..wan*; p. *bem..wad*.
- Biminigadamo*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him carry s. th. on his shoulder; 3. p. *o bim..n*; p. *bem..ad*.
- Biminigalan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carry it on my shoulder; 3. p. *o bim...*; p. *bem..ang*.
- Biminigan*, s. auger; pl. *-an*.
- Biminigana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I carry on my shoulder some *an*. object; 3. p. *o bim..n*; p. *bem..nad*.
- Biminiganak*, s. barrow carried on the shoulder; (F. brancard); pl. *-an*.
- Biminigans*, s. dim. gimblet; pl. *-an*.
- Biminige*, (*nin*) n. v. I carry on my shoulder; 3. p. *1.*; p. *bem..ged*.
- Biminik*, cubit, elbow. This word is always preceded by a number; as: *Nisso biminik*, three cubits; *nij-tana dasso biminik*, twenty cubits.
- Bimikwinomin*, (*nin*) or, *nin bim-okwinomin*, n. v. pl. we are many together; p. *bem..nodjig*, or *-bem..nidjig*.
- Bimipo*, or *-magad*, *u*. v. the snow storm passes by; p. *bemipog*, or *-magak*.
- Bimishka*, (*nin*) n. v. I go to some place in a canoe, boat, etc., I travel in a canoe, etc.; 3. p. *1.*; p. *bem..kad*.
- Bimishkawin*, s. traveling by water, navigation, (not sailing.)
- Bimishkawinagad*, *u*. v. there is navigation (on a river,) it is navigable; p. *bem..gak*.

- Bimisi*, s. eel; pl.—*wag*.
- Bimiskodissi*, s. snail; pl.—*g*.
- Bimiskogabaw*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gweki-gabaw*.
- Bimiskogadeshin*, (*nin*) n. v. I distort or dislocate my leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *bam..ing*.
- Bimiskokwer*, (*nin*) n. v. I turn my head; 3. p.—*i*; p. *bam..nid*.
- Bimiskona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I turn it round, or twist it, (some *an* obj.) 3. p. o *bim..n*; p. *bam..nad*.
- Bimiskonan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I turn it round, twist it; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bam..ang*.
- Bimiskonikeshin*, (*nin*) n. v. I distort or dislocate my arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *bam..ing*.
- Bimiskonanuljishin*, (*nin*) n. v. I distort or dislocate my hand; 3. p. 1.; *bam..ing*.
- Bimiskosideshin*, (*nin*) n. v. I distort or dislocate my foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *bam..ing*.
- Bimiskota*, (*nin*) n. v. I turn round; (or any *an* obj. that turns round or revolves;) 3. p. 1.; p. *bam..tad*.
Weweni bimiskota jigwanabik, the grindstone turns well.
- Bimiskota*, or—*magad*, u. v. it turns round, it revolves; p. *bam..tag*, or—*magak*.
- Bimiskoton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I twist or turn it round; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bam..tod*.
- Bimiskowebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I turn round briskly some *an* obj.; 3. p. o *bim..n*; p. *bam..nad*.
- Bimiskowebinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I turn it round briskly; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bam..ang*.
- Bimiskwa*, or—*magad*, u. v. it turns a little; p. *bam..wag*, or—*magak*.
- Bimiskwaiqade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is turned, made in the shape of a screw; p. *bam..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Bimiskwaiqan*, s. screw-driver; pl.—*an*.
- Bimiskwaiqe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am driving screws; 3. p. 1.; p. *bam..ged*.
- Bimiskwissidm*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Bimiskonan*.
- Bimissé*, (*nin*) n. v. I fly; 3. p. 1.; p. *bemisséd*.
- Bemisséwin*, s. flight, flying.
- Bemitajagame*, (*nin*) n. v. I come here walking on the lake-shore; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem..med*.
- Bemiwané*, (*nin*) n. v. I carry a load or pack on my back, I pack with a portage-strap, or carrying-strap; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem..ned*.
- Bemiwanéa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him a pack to carry, I make him carry s. th. on his back; 3. p. o *bim..n*; p. *bem..ad*.
- Bemiwanan*, s. the load or pack carried on a portage-strap, pack, burden; pl.—*an*.
- Bemiwébaan*, u. v. it is driven away by the waves; p. *bem..ang*.
- Bemiwébaog*, (*nin*) n. v. I am driven away by the waves, in a canoe, boat, etc.; 3. p.—*o*; p. *bem..god*.
- Bemiwébash*, (*nin*) n. v. I am driven away by the wind; 3. p.—*i*; n. *cem..id*.
- Bemiwébassin*, u. v. it is driven away by the wind; p. *bem..ing*.
- Bemiwébidjüwan sibi*, u. v. the ice of a river goes off entirely; p. *bem..wang*.
- Bemiwidaashima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sail with him; 3. p. o *bim..n*; p. *bem..mad*.
- Bemiwidawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I carry s. th. for him; 3. p. o *bim..n*; p. *bem..wad*.
- Bemiwidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carry it, I carry it away; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem..dod*.
- Bemiwina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I carry him away, I conduct or convey him; 3. p. o *bim..n*; p. *bem..nad*.
- Bimóa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I shoot at him with an arrow; 3. p. o *bimoon*; p. *bemoad*; imp. *bimó*.
- Bimódan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I shoot at it with an arrow; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem..ang*.
- Bimóde*, (*nin*) n. v. I creep, I crawl; 3. p. 1.; p. *bemodéd*.

n) a. v. in. 8.

I fly; 3. p. 1.;

flying.

n. v. I come
the lake-shore;

I carry a load
I pack with a
carrying-strap;

v. an. I give
I make him
back; 3. p. o

or pack car-
P. pack, bur-

driven away
ang.

I am driven
in a canoe,
bem..god.

I am driven
3. p.-i; n.

driven away
ng.

v. the ice
ly; p. bem..

v. an. I
bem..n; p.

n. I carry
bem..n; p.

I carry it,
bem...; p.

I carry
or convey
bem..nad.

shoot at
bimocan;

shoot at
bem...; p.

I crawl;

Bimódegos, (*nin*) n. v. I camp from
distance to distance, (going through
the woods in winter from one place
to another); 3. p.-i; p. *bem..sid*.

Bimodégostwin, s. the traveling of
an Indian family from camp to
camp through the woods in winter.

Bimódjigan, s. aim, mark or target
of an archer; pl.-*an*.

Bimódjige, (*nin*) n. v. I shoot with
an arrow; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem..ged*.

Bimóma, (*nin*) a. v. an. I carry him
on my back; 3. p. o *bim..n*; p. *bemomad*.

Bimomáwass, (*nin*) n. v. I carry
somebody on my back, a child;
3. p.-o; p. *bem..sod*.

Bimómigo, (*nin*) pass. v. I am carried
on the back of somebody; I
ride on horseback; 3. p. *bimóma*;
p. *bemomind*.—*Nin bimomig*, he
carries me on his back. *Bebejigo-
ganji nin bimomig*, a horse carries
me on his back, I ride on horse-
back. *Bebejigoganjin o bimomi-
gon*, he rides on horseback.

Bimóndaa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I give him
s. th. to carry on his back, I make
him carry s. th.; *fig*. I lay it to his
charge, I impute it to him, I lay
the fault of it upon him; 3. p. o
bim..n; p. *bem..ad*.

Bimóndam, (*nin*) n. v. I carry s. th.
on my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem..ang*.

Bimóndán, (*nin*) a. v. in. I carry it
on my back; 3. p. o *bim...;* p. *bem..
ang*.

Bimoshkódawan, s. bomb; pl.-*an*.

Bimoskogisi aw mitig, n. v. 3. p. this
tree is twisted, it cannot be split;
p. *bem..sid*.

Bimossé, (*nin*) n. v. I walk, I pass
by; 3. p. 1.; p. *bemossed*.

Bimosséwin, s. walk, march, gait.

Bimosséwinagad, u. v. there is walk-
ing; p. *bem..gak*.—*Kítchi bim-
séwinagadmogom, míno bimossé-
winagad dash*; there is much walk-
ing to day, but there is good walk-
ing.

Bimwágan, s. a wounded person;
pl.-*ag*.

Bimwáganes, (*nin*) n. v. I am wound-
ed; 3. p.-i; p. *bem..eid*.

Bimwágania, (*nin*) a. v. an. I wound
him; 3. p. o *bim..n*; p. *bem..ad*.

Bimwáganiyge, (*nin*) n. v. I wound,
I inflict a wound or wounds; 3. p.
1.; p. *bem..ged*.

Bimwáganiyewin, s. wounding, in-
flicting wounds.

Bimwáganiyowin, s. wound; pl.-*an*.

Bimwáganw, (*nin*) n. v. I am a
wounded person, I am wounded;
3. p.-i; p. *bem..wid*.

Bimwáasin, (*nin*) n. v. I throw a
stone; 3. p.-i; p. *bem..ing*.—Freq.
babimwassin.

Bimwáasinnaa, (*nin*) a. v. an. (pr.
bimossinaa.) I stone him, I throw
stones at him; 3. p. o *bim..n*; p.
bem..ad.

Bimwáasinaiige, (*nin*) n. v. (pr. *bi-
mossinaige*.) I throw stones at some-
body, I stone people; 3. p. 1.; p.
bem..ged.

Bimwatigwe, (*nin*) n. v. I shoot at
a mark with bow and arrows; 3.
p. 1.; p. *bem..wed*.—S. *Godaukwe*.

Bimwéwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard
making noise, in passing by; 3. p.
1.; p. *bem..wed*.

Bimwéweshin, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard
passing by; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem..ing*.

Bimwéwidam, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard
talking, in passing by; 3. p. 1.; p.
bem..ang.

Biná! interj. lo! behold! now!

Biná, (*nin*) a. v. an. I bring him
with me; 3. p. o *binan*; p. *bánad*.

Biná. This word signifies nothing
by itself, and is never used alone,
but always in connexion with a
number, where it signifies how
many fishes have been caught in
a net or several nets; as: *Asín
endassóbinaian?* How many fishes
hast thou caught in thy net (or
nets)?—*Nin bejigobiná, nin nijo-
bina, nin midassobina, nin midas-
sobina ashí bejég, ashí níj*, etc.,
níjtar:á nin dassobína ashí nanan.

- etc.; I caught one, two, ten, eleven, twelve, etc., twenty-five, etc. fishes.—These verbs are n. v., and belong to the I. Conj.
- Binábide**, (*nin*) n. v. I lose my teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..ded.*
- Binad**, u. v. it is clean, neat, pure; p. *banak.*
- Bi-nádir**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I come for it, I come to fetch it; 3. p. *o bi...*; p. *ba..nadid..*
- Binadís**, (*nin*) n. v. I behave decently, purely, chastely; 3. p. *-í*; p. *ban..sid.*
- Binadísowin**, s. decent chaste conduct or behavior, purity, chastity.
- Binádjim**, (*nin*) n. v. I am telling s. th. decently; 3. p. *-o*; p. *ban..mod.*
- Binadjimowin**, s. modest decent narration or tale; pl. *-an.*
- Binágami** u. v. it is clean, (water or other liquid); p. *ban..mig.*
- Binagidoneshka**, (*nin*) n. v. the skin of my lips comes off; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..kad.*
- Binagingweshka**, (*nin*) n. v. the skin of my face comes off; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..kad.*
- Binagishka**, or *-magad*, u. v. the skin comes off, falls off; p. *ben..kag*, or *-magak.*
- Binaiudis**, (*nin*) n. v. I am always going about, from house to house, or traveling; 3. p. *-í*; p. *ben..sid.*
- Bináidekoman**, s. fine comb, dandruff comb; pl. *-an.*
- Bináidendam**, (*nin*) n. v. I change my thoughts or my mind often; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..ang.*
- Benarge**, (*nin*) n. v. I destroy the dam of a beaver in order to catch him; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..ged.*
- Binakamajeshka**, or *-magad*, u. v. the dust falls in s. th., or upon s. th.; p. *ben..kag*, or *-magak.*
- Binakamijishkan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it dusty, I make the dust fly and fall on it; p. *ben..ang.*
- Binákisan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I purify it by fire, by burning it; 3. p. *o bin...*; p. *ban..ang.*
- Binákiswa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I purify some *an.* obj. by fire; 3. p. *o bin..n*; p. *ban..wad*; imp. *binakiswi.*
- Binakobidjige**, (*nin*) n. v. I take down a sail; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..ged.*
- Binákonan ningassimonon**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I take down the sail; 3. p. *o bin...*; p. *ben..ang...*
- Binákonage**, (*nin*) n. v. S. **Binakobidjige.**
- Binakwaigan**, s. rake, harrow; pl. *-an.*
- Binakwaige**, (*nin*) n. v. I rake; I harrow; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..ged.*
- Binákwan**, s. comb; rake; harrow; pl. *-an.*
- Binakwaninindj**, s. finger; pl. *-in.*—*Nin binakwaninindj*, my finger; *ki binakwaninindjin*, thy fingers, etc.
- Binakwanissid** s. toe; pl. *-an.*—*Nin binakwanissid*, *ki binakwanissid*, etc.; my toe, thy toe, etc.
- Binákwi**, or *-magad*, u. v. the leaves of the trees fall off, autumn, fall; p. *benakwig*, or *-magak.*
- Binákwigisiss**, s. *an.* the moon of the falling of the leaves, the month of October.
- Bi-nuna**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I come for him, I come to fetch him, to take him away, (a person or any other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o bi-nanan*; p. *bananad*; imp. *bi-naj.*
- Binangwabiginan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. **Neshangubiginan.**
- Binánikwe**, (*nin*) n. v. I lose my hair; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..wed.*
- Binanjénan ishkode**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I let fall fire; 3. p. *o bin...*; p. *ben..ang.*
- Bi-manjisse**, (*nin*) n. v. I come down flying; 3. p. 1.; p. *ba..sed.*
- Binánoki**, or *-magad*, u. v. the snow is falling from the trees; p. *ben..kig*, or *-magak.*
- Binás**, (*nin*) n. v. I am always going about, I don't remain long in the same place; 3. p. *-í*; p. *ben..sid.*

- Bináshta**, (*nín*) n. v. S. **Binás**.
Binásáwagendam, (*nín*) n. v. I often change my plans, my thoughts, my mind; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..ang*. S. **Binásendam**.
Bináte, or-**magad**, u. v. it is clean, neat, (a house, a room, etc.) p. **banáteg**, or-**magak**.
Binawán, u. v. the fog is falling; p. *ben..ang*.
Binawéan, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I wipe the dust off; 3. p. o *bin...*; p. *ben..an*.
Binawéigan, s. brush; pl.-*an*.
Binawéige, (*nín*) n. v. I brush; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..ged*.
Biné, s. partridge; pl.-*wag*.
Binébag, s. partridge-leaf; pl.-*on*;
Binémín, s. partridge-berry; pl.-*an*;
Binéshi, s. a small bird; pl.-*iag*. S. **Binéssi**.
Binéshíwanashkíd, s. tail of a small bird; pl.-*ín*.
Binéshíwígwan, s. *an*. feather of a small bird; pl.-*ag*.
Binéssi, s. a large bird; pl.-*wag*.
Binéssiwab, (*nín*) n. v. I am sitting like a bird; 3. p.-*í*; p. *ben..bid*.
Binéssiwanashkíd, s. tail of a large bird; pl.-*ín*.
Binéssiwígwan, s. *an*. feathers of a large bird; pl.-*ag*.
Bingedj, (*nín*) n. v. I am cold, I feel cold; 3. p.-*í*; p. *bangédjid*.
Bingengwam, (*nín*) n. v. I sleep too much; 3. p. 1.; p. *ban..ang*.
Bini, in compositions, signifies *clean, pure, chaste*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
Binia, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I clean him, cleanse him, purify him; (a person or any other *an*. obj.) 3. p. o *binian*; p. *baníad*.
Binídee, (*nín*) n. v. I have a clean heart, I am chaste, pure; 3. p. 1.; p. *ban..ed*.
Binídeewín, s. cleanness of heart, chastity.
Binigad, u. v. it is clean, (cloth, stuff, paper;) p. *banigak*.
Binigisi, n. v. 3. p. it is clean, (*an*. obj. of *silk*, etc.) p. *ban..sid*.
Biniigade, or-**magad**, u. v. it is cleansed; p. *ban..deg*, or-**magak**.
Binígog, (*nín*) n. v. I am cleansed; 3. p.-*í*; p. *ban..sid*.
Binínagos, (*nín*) n. v. I have a clean appearance; 3. p.-*í*; p. *ban..sid*.
Binínagosiwín, s. clean appearance.
Binínagwad, u. v. it has a clean appearance; p. *ban..wak*.
Biniñgwe, (*nín*) n. v. I have a clean face; 3. p. 1.; p. *ban..wed*.
Biniñandje, (*nín*) n. v. I have clean hands; 3. p. 1.; p. *ban..id*.
Binis, (*nín*) n. v. I am clean, neat; pure, chaste; innocent; 3. p. *binisi*; p. *banisid*.
Binish, adv. till, until, as far as, up to, to.
Binishi, in compositions, signifies, *on my own account, myself, entirely*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
Binishi-angoshka, (*nín*) n. v. I break down entirely, I come to nothing; 3. p. 1.; p. *ban..kad*.
Binishi-angoshkamagad, u. v. it breaks down entirely, it comes to nothing at all; p. *ban..gak*.
Binishi-dagwishín, (*nín*) n. v. I come here on my own account; 3. p. 1.; p. *ban..ing*.
Binishigimagad, u. v. it comes (produces) by itself, spontaneously, without being sown or planted by anybody; p. *ban..gak*.
Binishi-ijéichige, (*nín*) n. v. I act by myself, on my own account, (without being ordered or otherwise influenced by anybody;) 3. p. 1.; p. *ban..ged*.
Binishi-kikéndan, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I know it myself, without being told; 3. p. o *bin...*; p. *ban..ang*.
Binishima, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I accuse him *falsely*, I calumniate him; 3. p. o *bin..m*; p. *ban..mad*.
Binishkan, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I make it fall from its place; 3. o *bin...*; p. *ban..ang*.

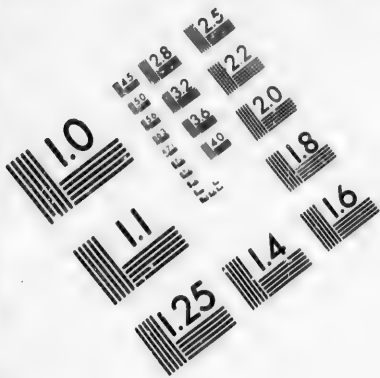
- Binishkawa**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make fall some an. obj. from its place; 3. p. o *bin..n*; p. *ban..wad*.
- Biniside**, (*nin*) n. v. I have clean feet; 3. p. 1.; p. *ban..ded*.
- Binisiká**, adv. without reason, unprovoked; spontaneously, on one's own account.—*Binisiká gi-nishkadisi*; he got angry (flew into a passion) without reason, (unprovoked.) *Kawin wika binisiká nin minigossi gego*; he never gives me anything spontaneously, (on his own account, without being asked.)
- Binisiwin**, s. cleanness, cleanliness; purity, chastity.
- Biniskwabigina**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I unfold some an. obj.; 3. p. o *bin..n*; p. *ben..nad*; imp. *bin..gin*.
- Biniskwabiginan**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I unfold it; 3. p. o *bin..n*; p. *ben..ang*.
- Binissaga**, or *magad*, it is clean, (a floor;) p. *ban..gay*, or *magak*.
- Binissagia nabayissag**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I clean a board; p. *ban..aa*.
- Binissagisi nabayissag**, n. v. 3. p. the board is clean; p. *ban..sid*.
- Binissagiton**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I clean it, (a floor;) 3. p. o *bin..n*; p. *ban..tod*.
- Binissipogosi**, n. v. 3. p. an. obj. it is insipid, it has no taste, (of victuals;) p. *ban..sid*.
- Binissipogwad**, u. v. in. obj. it is insipid, without taste, (of victuals;) p. *ban..wak*.
- Binítawa**, (*nin*) or, *nin binítamawa*, a. an. I clean or purify it for him, I make clean s. th. belonging to him; 3. p. o *bin..n*; p. *ban..wad*.—*Debenimian, binítawishin ninde*; Lord, make clean my heart.
- Binítan**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I clean, cleanse or purify it; 3. p. o *bin..n*; p. *banitod*.
- Biníwina**, n. v. 3. p. he throws off his horns, (a deer, a stag, etc.) p. *ben..ned*.
- Binsin** (*nin*) n. v. I have s. th. in my eye, a mote, s. th. fell in my eye; 3. p.—e; p. *bansined*.
- Binsiniwin**, s. any little thing that falls in the eye, mote; pl.—an.
- Bí-onsika**, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Bí-inika*.—S. *Onsika*.
- Bí-ságaam**, (*nin*) n. v. I come out of some place; 3. p. 1.; p. *ba..ang*.
- Bísán**, adv. quiet, still.
- Bísánab**, (*nin*) n. v. I am still, quiet; I stop, I cease; 3. p.—t; p. *besanabid*.
- Bísánabimagad**, u. v. it is quiet; it stops, it ceases; p. *bes..gak*.—*Inwevinan ta-bisanabimagadon*, the tongues shall cease.
- Bísánabiwin**, s. silence, tranquillity, quietude.
- Bísánagami**, u. v. it is still, quiet, (liquid;) p. *bes..iy*.—*Bísánagami sibi*, the river is still, (it does not flow rapidly.)
- Bísánate**, u. v. it is still and quiet (in a place;) p. *besanateg*.
- Bísánendam**, (*nin*) n. v. I am quiet in my thoughts, in my mind; 3. p. 1.; p. *bes..ang*.
- Bísániwe**, (*nin*) n. v. I pacify, I make peace; 3. p. 1.; p. *bes..wed*.
- Bísániwevin**, s. peace, tranquillity.
- Bísánis**, (*nin*) n. v. I am quiet, still, peaceable; 3. p.—i; p. *bes..sid*.
- Bísánishin**, (*nin*) n. v. I am lying still and quiet; 3. p. 1.; p. *bes..ing*.
- Bísániswin**, s. tranquillity, still quiet behavior, peaceful disposition of mind.
- Bísháganab**, s. little narrow string of leather; [C. de la bêche] pl.—in.
- Bíshágibidon**, (*nin*) or, *nin bishagibidibidon*, a. v. in. I peel it, I pare it, I shell it; 3. p. o *bish..n*; p. *besy..dad*.
- Bíshágibina**, (*nin*) or, *nin bishagibidibina*, a. v. an. I peel, pare or shell some an. obj.; also, I flay or skin him, (her, it); 3. p. o *bish..n*; p. *bes..nad*; im.—*bij*.—*Opiny nin bishagibinay*; I pare potatoes.
- Bíshágirwa**, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Pa-kona*.

- Bishagiku*, (*nin*) n. v. my skin comes off, (from the face or other parts of the body, in sickness;) 3. p. 1.; p. *besh..kad.*
- Bishigendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am fair, beautiful; I am glorious, splendid; 3. p. -i; p. *besh..sid.*
- Bishigendagosiwin*, s. beauty, fairness; glory, splendor.
- Bishigendagwad*, u. v. it is beautiful, fair; glorious, splendid; p. *besh..wak.*
- Bishigendagwi*, (*nin*) n. v. I dress splendidly, gloriously; 3. p. -o; p. *besh..wid.*
- Bishigendagwĩa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I glorify him, I make him glorious; 3. p. o *bish..n*; p. *besh..ad.*
- Bishigendan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I honor it, glorify it; 3. p. o *bish..;* p. *besh..ang.*
- Bishigenima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I honor him, glorify him; 3. p. o *bish..n*; p. *besh..ad.*
- Bishigwad*, in compositions, alludes to *impurity, unchastity*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Bishigwadad*, u. v. it is impure, unchaste, licentious, indecent; p. *besh..dak.*
- Bishigwadadjim*, (*nin*) n. v. I tell an impure unchaste story; 3. p. -o; p. *besh..mod.*
- Bishigwadadjimowin*, s. impure story or report; pl. -an.
- Bishigwadendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I have impure unchaste thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *besh..ang.*
- Bishigwadendamwin*, s. unchaste thought, impure thinking.
- Bishigwadıs*, (*nin*) n. v. I am unchaste, impure, licentious; 3. p. -i; p. *besh..sid.*
- Bishigwadıswin*, s. unchastity, impurity, licentiousness; fornication; adultery.
- Bishigwadı*, in compositions, alludes to *unchastity*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Bishigwadıja*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him (her) commit impurity, adultery; 3. p. o *bish..n*; p. *besh..ad.*
- Bishigwadı-dodam*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Bishigwadodam.*
- Bishigwadı-dodamowin*, s. S. *Bishigwadodamowin.*
- Bishigwadı-gıjwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak unchastely or impurely; 3. p. 1.; p. *besh..wed.*
- Bishigwadı-gıjwewin*, s. unchaste talking, unchaste impure word; pl. -an.
- Bishigwadı-jıwebis*, (*nin*) I behave unchastely, I am unchaste, impure; 3. p. -i; p. *besh..sid.*
- Bishigwadı-jıwebiswin*, s. impure behavior or conduct, unchastity, impurity.
- Bishigwadıjıkwı*, s. S. *Gagıbadjıkwı.*
- Bishıwadı-inendam*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Bishıwadendam.*
- Bishıwadı-inendamowin*, s. S. *Bishıwadendamowin.*
- Bishıwadı-inını*, s. S. *Gagıbadjı-nını.*
- Bishıgwadodam*, (*nin*) n. v. I commit unchaste impure actions; 3. p. 1.; p. *besh..ang.*
- Bishıgwadodamowin*, s. impure unchaste action; pl. -an.
- Bishıgwıasabandam*, (*nin*) n. v. I have an impure dream; 3. p. 1.; p. *besh..ang.*
- Bishıgwıasoma*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I speak to or of him (her) unchastely; 3. p. o *bish..n*; p. *besh..mad.*
- Bishıkonın*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I miss it (in shooting at;) 3. p. o *bish..;* p. *besh..konang.*
- Bishıkonıwa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I miss him, (in shooting at;) 3. p. o *bish..n*; p. *besh..wad.*
- Bishıkongwash*, (*nin*) n. v. I get asleep, I fall asleep, 3. p. -i; p. *besh..shıd.* (Frequent. *babıshıkongwash.*)
- Bishıkwabıminagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am lost sight of, they can see me no more; 3. p. -i; p. *besh..sid.*
- Bishıkwabıminagwad*, u. v. it is lost sight of, it is out of sight, it can be seen no more; p. *besh..wak.*

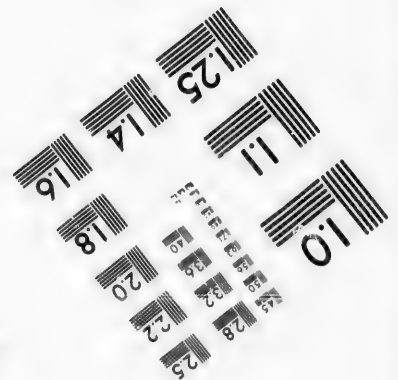
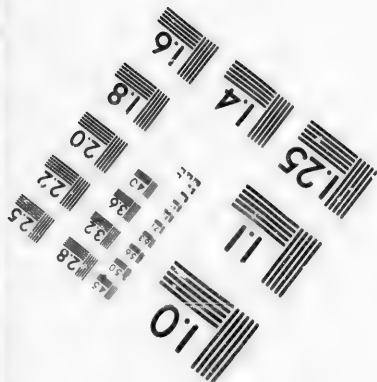
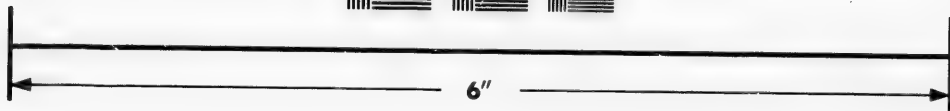
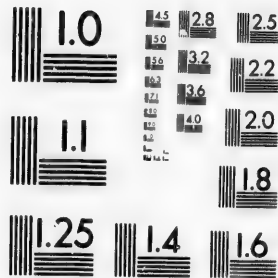
- Bisikagan**, s. clothing material, any article of clothing; pl.-an.
- Bisikage**, (nin) n. v. I put on, (clothing); 3. p. 1.; p. *bas.ged*.
- Bisikan**, (nin) n. v. *in*. I put it on, (clothing); 3. p. o *bis...*; p. *basikang*.
- Bisikawagan**, s. S. *Babisikawagan*.
- Bisikona**, (nin) a. v. *an*. I clothe him, I dress him; 3. p. o *bis..n*; p. *bas. nad*; imp. *bisikof*.
- Bisikonan**, (nin) a. v. *in*. I clothe or dress it; 3. p. o *bis...*; p. *bas..ang*.
- Bisikomidis**, (nin) r. v. I put clothes on, I dress myself; 3. p.-o; *bas..sod*.
- Bisikwanais**, (nin) n. v. or *nin bisikonais*, I put on my clothes, I dress myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *bas..ied*.
- Bisikwandjijan**, s. wig; pl.-an.
- Bisimadis**, (nin) n. v. I am frivolous, thoughtless, imprudent, foolish, wild; 3. p.-i; p. *bes..sid*.
- Bisnadisivin**, s. frivolous and imprudent behavior, foolish conduct, frivolousness, foolishness.
- Bisnadj**, in compositions, alludes to *frivolousness, foolishness, imprudence*.
- Bisnadj-gigil-wewin**, or, *bisnadj-gj-wewin*, s. frivolous, imprudent, indecent speaking; pl.-an.
- Bisnadjia**, (nin) a. v. *an*. I make him frivolous and foolish, I seduce him to an imprudent and indecent behavior; 3. p. o *bis..n*; p. *bes..ad*.
- Bisiskadendam**, (nin) n. v. I have my senses again, (after fainting); 3. p. 1.; p. *bes..dang*.
- Bisiskadis**, (nin) n. v. I recover my senses, (after fainting); also, I am at the age of discretion; 3. p.-i; p. *bes..sid*.
- Bisiskendan**, (nin) a. v. *in*. I remember it well, I know it plainly, I have knowledge of it; 3. p. o *bis...*; p. *bes..ang*.
- Bisiskendjige**, (nin) n. v. I possess knowledge, science, I am learned; 3. p. 1.; p. *bes.ged*.
- Bisiskendjigewin**, s. knowledge, science, learning.
- Bisiskeniama**, (nin) a. v. *an*. I remember him well, I know him well; 3. p. o *bis..n*; p. *bes..mad*.
- Biska**, or-magad, u. v. it is bent; [F. c'est plié;] p. *beskag*, or-magak.
- Biskab**, adv. again, returning, back again.
- Biskabato**, (nin) n. v. I return running, I run back again; 3. p. 1.; p. *bes..tod*.
- Biskabiz**, (nin) n. v. I start and come back again the same day; 3. p. 1.; p. *beskabid*.
- Biskabikikoman**, s. jack-knife, a knife that shuts up, (not a table-knife); pl.-an.
- Biskabikinan mokoman**, (nin) a. v. *in*. I shut the knife; p. *bes..ang*.
- Biskaduan**, (nin) a. v. *in*. I rivet it, bend it; 3. p. o *bis...*; p. *bes..ang*.
- Biskadagade**, or-magad, u. v. it is riveted; p. *bes..deg*, or-magak.
- Biskadagan**, s. rivet-hammer, riveting hammer; pl.-an.
- Biskadage**, (nin) n. n. I am riveting; 3. p. 1.; p. *bes.ged*.
- Biskadawa**, (nin) a. v. *an*. I rivet some an. obj.; 3. p. o *bis..n*; p. *bes..wad*; imp. *biskada*.
- Biskakone ishkote**, or-magad, u. v. the fire blazes, it flames up; p. *bes..neg*, or-magak.
- Biskakonendjigan**, s. kindle-wood, to make the fire flame; pl.-an.
- Biskakonendjige**, (nin) n. v. I make a fire flame up; 3. p. 1.; p. *bes..ged*.
- Biskakometon ishkote**, (nin) a. v. *in*. I make the fire blaze, flame up; 3. p. o *bis...*; p. *bes..tod...*
- Biskane**, or-magad, u. v. S. *Biskakone*.
- Biskanean ishkote**, (nin) a. v. *in*. S. *Biskakometon...*
- Biskaneiasin ishkote**, u. v. the fire blazes up by the wind; p. *bes..sing...*
- Biskanendan**, (nin) or, *nin biskanenindan*, I enkindle it, I inflame it;

3. p. o bis...; p. bes. ang. — *Biskanenindan nunde, wevent tchi sugin-nan, Debenimian!* Lord, inflame my heart, that I may love thee as I ought!
- Biskanepwa, (nin)* n. v. I light my pipe or cigar; 3. p. 1.; p. bes. wad.
- Biskawdm, (nin)* a. v. in. I tie a bow, (in. obj.) 3. p. o bis...; p. bas. dod.
- Biskama, (nin)* a. v. an. I tie a bow, (an. obj.), a ribbon &c.) 3. p. o bis...; p. bes. nad; imp. biskaq.
- Biskibagishka mitig,* the tree bends and breaks; p. bes. kad..
- Biskigishka, or-magad,* u. v. its is bent; p. bes. kag, or-magak.
- Biskina, (nin)* a. v. an. I bend some an. obj.; 3. p. o bis...; p. bes. nad.
- Biskinan, (nin)* a. v. in. I bend it; 3. p. o bis...; p. bes. ang.
- Biskinigade, or-magad,* it is bent, folded; p. bes. deg. or-magak.
- Biskinken, (nin)* n. v. I bend my arm; 3. p. -i; p. bes. nid.
- Biskinkenowin,* elbow, cubit; [F. coudée.] — *Ningo biskinkenowin, nisso biskinkenowin, nijtana dasso biskinkenowin.* one elbow, three elbows, twenty elbows (long or high.) S. *Biminik.*
- Biskissin,* u. v. it is folded; p. bes. kissing.
- Biskiténaguin,* s. vessel or dish of birch-bark, folded together, to receive the sap running out of maple-trees in sugar making, a small birch-bark trough [C. casseau;] pl.—an.
- Biskitenan, (nin)* a. v. in. I fold it; [F. j'y fais un pli;] 3. p. o bis...; p. bes. ang.
- Biskitenige, (nin)* n. v. I am folding; 3. p. 1.; p. bes. ged.
- Bisogeshin, (nin)* n. v. I fall, stumbling over s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. bes. ang.
- Bisogéwa, (nin)* a. v. an. I supplant him; I make him fall, (with any thing.) 3. p. o bis...; p. bas. wad; imp. bisogé.
- Bison,* or *pisson.* This termination of some substantives alludes to *bénd-ing, stringing, hanging from, &c.*; as: *Nagawidbison,* stirrup; *gisbidobison,* waist-coat, vest; *kitchipison,* girdle, belt; &c.
- Bisoideshin, (nin)* n. v. I stumble; 3. p. 1.; p. bes. ing.
- Bisoideshwin,* s. stumbling.
- Bisoideshwin-awin,* s. an. stumbling-stone.
- Bissa,* at the end of some u. v., signifies the manner of raining; as: *Awanibissa,* it rains a little; *jawanibissa,* the rain comes from the south; *ishkwabissa,* the rain ceased; &c.
- Bissa,* in compositions, signifies small, fine, in small little pieces. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Bissa, or-magad,* u. v. it is ground, reduced to fine particles; p. basag, or-magak.
- Bissaan, (nin)* a. v. in. I break it into small pieces, I crush it to small pieces, to powder; 3. p. o bissaan; p. bissaan.
- Bissabide, (nin)* n. v. I have fine small teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. bass. ded.
- Bissaganama, (nin)* a. v. an. I break some an. obj. to pieces, by striking it; 3. p. o biss...; p. bass. mad.
- Bissayanandan, (nin)* a. v. in. I break it to pieces with a blow or different blows; 3. p. o biss...; p. bass. ang.
- Bissagidjaneshin, (nin)* I break my nose, falling on it; 3. p. 1.; p. bass. ing.
- Bissagona, (nin)* a. v. an. I make a good and profitable use of it, I lose or waste nothing of it, (an. obj.) 3. p. o biss...; p. bass. ad; imp. bissagon.
- Bissagonan, (nin)* a. v. in. I make a profitable use of it, I waste it not, (in. obj.) 3. p. o biss...; p. bass. ang.
- Bissagonge, (nin)* n. v. I use things profitably; 3. p. 1.; p. bass. ged.
- Bissagonje, (nin)* n. v. I have plenty of children; 3. p. 1.; p. bass. jed.





**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

0
15
16
18
20
22
25
28
32
36
40

45
50
56
63
71
80
90
100

- Bissagosi akik*, n. v. 3. p. the kettle is profitable, it holds much; p. *bassagosid akik*.
- Bissagwan*, u. v. it is profitable; it holds much, (a bag, a vessel); p. *bass.org*.
- Bissagwawce*, n. v. 3. p. it has a thick and profitable fur, (animal); p. *bass.wed*.
- Bissagade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is broken to shivers, to small pieces; p. *bass.deg*, or *magak*.
- Bissagias*, (*nin*) u. v. I am broken to pieces, (a person or any other an. obj.) 3. p. -o; p. *bass.sod*.
- Bissakamigwan aki*, (*nin*) or *nin bissakamigbidan aki*, a. v. *in*. I break the ground into small pieces, I till, hoe, plough it; harrow it; 3. p. o *biss...*; p. *bass.ang...*
- Bissakamigbidjigan*, or *bissakamigbidjigan*, s. piough; harrow; pl.-an. S. *Binakwan*, *kitché binakwan*.
- Bissakamigbidjige*, (*nin*) or *nin bissakamigbidjige*, n. v. I break the ground to small pieces, that is, I plough, I harrow; 3. p. 1.; p. *bass.ged*.
- Bissasitnins*, s. an. a small little stone, especially on the beach of a lake; pl.-ag.
- Bissasitninsika*, or *magad*, u. v. there are little stones, (especially on the beach of a lake); p. *bass..kag*, or *magak*.
- Bissawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I crush or break to small pieces some an. obj.; 3. p. o *bissawan*; p. *bassawad*; imp. *bissá*.
- Bissatagad*, n. v. it is fine, (stuff, clothing material); p. *bass.gak*.
- Bissatagsi*, n. v. 3. p. it is fine, (an. stuff, silk); p. *bass.sid*.
- Bisse*, in compositions. S. *Bissa*, in compositions.
- Bissibidjigade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is torn to small pieces; p. *bass.deg*, or *magak*.
- Bissibidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I break it into small pieces in my hands, I crumble it; 3. p. o *biss...*; p. *bass..dod*.
- Bissibigade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is written with small letters, or printed in small type; p. *bass.deg*, or *magak*.
- Bissibitigan*, s. small writing, or print.
- Bissibige*, (*nin*) n. v. I write with small letters; 3. p. 1.; p. *bass.ged*.
- Bissibina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I crumble some an. obj., I break it into small pieces with my hands; 3. p. o *biss.n*; p. *bass.nad*.—*Nin bissibina pakwejigan*, I crumble bread.
- Bissibiwawie*, n. v. 3. p. it has a fine fur; p. *bass..ied*.
- Bissibode*, or *magad*, u. v. it is ground; p. *bass.deg*, or *magak*.
- Bissibodjigan*, s. an. grind-mill, flour-mill; pl.-ag; also, corn-meal, [C. gamine;]
- Bissibodjiganabik*, s. an. mill-stone; pl.-g.
- Bissibodjigans*, s. dim. an. coffee-mill; pl.-ag.
- Bissibodjigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am ground or crushed to powder; 3. p. -o; p. *bass.sod*.
- Bissibodjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am grinding, I keep a flour-mill a going; 3. p. 1.; p. *bass.ged*.
- Bissibodjigewinini*, s. miller, keeper or proprietor of a flour-mill; pl.-wug.
- Bissibodon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I grind it; 3. p. o *biss..*; p. *bass.dod*.
- Bissibona*, a. v. an. I grind some an. obj.; 3. p. o *biss.n*; p. *bass.nad*; imp. *bissiboj*.
- Bissiboso*, n. v. 3. p. it is ground, (an. obj.) p. *bass.sod*.
- Bissigaar*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I split it into fine small pieces, (wood); 3. p. o *biss...*; p. *bass.ang*.
- Bissigage*, (*nin*) n. v. I chop wood into small sticks, (for a small stove); 3. p. 1.; p. *bass.ged*.
- Bissigássan*, s. split wood for fuel; pl.-an.
- Bissigáisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I split wood into fine pieces; 3. p. 1.; p. *bass..sed*.

2, u. v. it is
ters, or print-
bass..deg, or

writing, or

I write with
p. bass..ged.

I crumble
it into small
s; 3. p. o
In bissibina
bread.

it has a fine

u. v. it is
r-magak.

grind-mill,
corn-meal,

mill-stone;

an. coffee-

I am ground
3. p.-o; p.

I am grind-
a going; 3.

Miller, keeper
-mill; pl.-

I grind it;
d.

and some an.
bass..nad;

ground, (an.

I split it
wood); 3.

hop wood
a small

ged.
for fuel;

split wood
p. bass..

Bissigawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I split it into small pieces, (an. obj., *gijik*, cedar); 3. p. o *biss..n*; p. *bass..wad*; imp. *bissiga*.

Bissikode, or—*magad*, u. v. it is crushed or broken to pieces by s. th. that fell on it; p. *bass..deg* or—*magak*.

Bissikoso, n. v. 3. p. it is broken to pieces by s. th. that fell on it, (an. obj.) p. *bass..sod*.

Bissipo, or—*magad*, u. v. it snows in small flakes; p. *bassipog*, or—*magak*.

Bissisi, n. v. 3. p. it is ground, (an. obj.) p. *bassisid*.—*Bassisid pakve-jigan*, flour.

Bissitagos, (*nin*) n. v. I insult, I use insulting or abusive language; 3. p.-i; p. *bess..sid*.

Bissitam, (*nin*) n. v. I hear insulting or abusive language; 3. p. 1.; p. *bessitang*.

Bissitawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I am insulted by his words, I feel insulted in hearing his talking; 3. p. o *biss..n*; p. *bess..wad*.

Bissomá, (*nin*) a. v. an. I insult him; 3. p. o *biss..n*; p. *bessomad*.

Bissonje, (*nin*) n. v. I am insulting; 3. p. 1.; p. *bess..ged*.

Bissongevin, s. insult, injury, affront.

Biswab, (*nin*) n. v. I have weak eyes, I cannot see well; 3. p.-i; p. *besswabid*.

Biswabigishin, (*nin*) n. v. I am entangled in a cord; 3. p. 1.; p. *bess..ing*.

Biswade, or—*magad*, u. v. it is tied with a loop; p. *bess..deg*, or—*magak*.

Biswaddon, (*nin*) a. v. in. I bind or tie it, making a loop, a bow; 3. p. o *biss..n*; p. *bess..dod*.

Biswanda, (*nin*) a. v. an. I tie some an. obj. with a loop; 3. p. o *biss..n*; p. *bess..nad*; imp. *biswawj*.

Bitatogidigwoshin, (*nind*) n. v. I knock or dash my knee against s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *bet..ing*.

Bitakokwatigweshin, (*nin*) n. v. I knock my forehead against s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *bet..ing*.

Bitakondibeshin, (*nin*) n. v. I knock or dash my head against s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *bet..ing*.

Bitakonipjishin, (*nin*) n. v. I knock my hand (or finger) against s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *bet..ing*.

Bitakoshin, n. v. 3. p. it touches or strikes s. th. (an. obj.) p. *bet..ing*.

Bitakoshkagon, (*nin*) p. v. it touches me, it comes to me, it knocks against me; 3. p. o *bit..n*; p. *bet..god*.

Bitakoshkan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I knock or strike against s. th.; 3. p. o *bit..n*; p. *bet..ang*.

Bitakoshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I strike or knock against him; 3. p. o *bit..n*; p. *bet..wad*.

Bitakossideshin, (*nin*) n. v. I knock or dash my foot against s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *bet..ing*.

Bitakossin, u. v. it touches, strikes; p. *bet..sing*.—*Tchiman bitakossin*, the canoe strikes (touches) the ground, a rock, &c.

Bitawigibodeiegwasson, s. drawers; [F. caleçons;] pl.—*an*.

Ritchinawea, (*nin*) a. v. an. I offend him; I make him angry; 3. p. o *bit..n*; p. *bet..ad*.

Ritchinawema, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him angry, or offend him, with my words; 3. p. o *bit..n*; p. *bet..mad*.

Ritchinawes, (*nin*) n. v. I am angry. I keep anger or rancor; I am passionate, impatient; 3. p.-i; p. *bet..sid*.

Ritchinaweswin, s. anger, rancor, bad passionate temper, impatience.

Bitte, s. foam.

Bitewanam, (*nin*) n. v. I foam at my mouth, running; 3. p.-o; p. *bat..mod*.

Bitewidon, (*nin*) n. v. my mouth is full of foam; 3. p. 1.; p. *bat..dong*.

Bitewidonégidas, (*nin*) n. v. my mouth is full of foam from anger; 3. p. o; p. *bat..sod*.

Bitikwabewis, (*nin*) n. v. I am thick and short; 3. p.-i; *bet..sid*.—*Tikwabewis*.

- Bito*, in compositions, signifies *double*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Bitóbig*, s. pond; pl.—*on*.
- Bitogwadan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I line it, double it, some article of clothing; 3. p. *o bit...;* p. *bat..ang*.
- Bitogwade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is lined. (doubled;) p. *bat..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Bitogwadjigan*, s. lining, doubling; [F. doublure.]
- Bitogwadjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am lining (some article of clothing); 3. p. 1.; p. *bat..ged*.
- Bitogwana*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I line some an. obj. (silk-stuff;) 3. p. *o bit..n;* p. *bat..nad*; imp. *bitogwaj*.
- Bitogwasson*, s. S. *Bitogwadjigan*.
- Bitokisane*, (*nin*) n. v. I have two pair of shoes on; 3. p. 1.; p. *bat..ned*.
- Bitokwanacie*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a double suit of clothes on; 3. p. 1.; p. *bat..ied*.
- Biton*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I wait for it, I await it; 3. p. *o biton*; p. *batod*.
- Biwabik*, iron; metal; pl. *biwabikon*, pieces of iron, or iron tools or implements.
- Biwabiko-biwibodjigan*, s. filings, file-dust.
- Biwabikokan*, s, iron-mine, or mine; pl.—*an*.
- Biwabikoke*, (*nin*) n. v. I work iron, or other metal; I am mining, working in a mine; 3. p. 1.; p. *bew..ked*.
- Biwabikokewin*, s. trade, work, occupation, of a miner, mining business.
- Biwabikokewinini*, s. miner; pl.—*wag*.
- Biwabiko-migwan*, s. an. steel-pen; pl.—*ag*.
- Biwabiko-mikana*, s. rail-road, (iron-road;) pl.—*an*.
- Biwabiko-nabikwan*, s. iron vessel; pl.—*an*.
- Biwabikons*, s. dim. wire, (small iron;) pl. *biwabikonsan*, small pieces of iron, small iron implements.
- Biwabiko-sagahiginigan*, or, *biwabiko-sagibidjigan*, or, *biwabiko-takobidjigan*, s. iron chain; iron fetters; pl.—*an*.
- Biwabiko-sibi*, s. Iron-River, (Lake Superior.)
- Biwabiko-tchiman*, s. iron boat; pl.—*an*.
- Biwabiko-wadjiw*, s. Iron-Mountain, (Lake Superior.)
- Biwabikwakik*, s. an. iron pot; [C. marmite;] pl.—*og*.
- Biwai*, S. *Obiwai*.
- Biwan*, u. v. the snow is driven by the wind, snow-storm, snow-drift; p. *biwang*.
- Biwanag*, s. an. flint; pl.—*og*.
- Biwandjigan*, s. crumb; pl.—*an*.
- Biwekodamagan*, s. shaving, wood shaving, (thin slice of wood pared off from a board in planing it;) pl.—*an*.
- Biwibodjigan*, s. saw-dust.
- Biwile*, s. a stranger who arrives to a place, visitor, comer; pl.—*g*.
- Bi-widjawa*, (*nin*) I come here with him, I accompany him hither; I bring him along with me; 3. p. *o bi..n;* p. *ba..wad*.
- Biwidon*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I crumble it; 3. p. *o bi...;* p. *biwidod*.
- Biwigaan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I cut or chop it into small pieces, into chips; 3. p. *o biw...;* p. *ba..ang*.
- Biwigade*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a small leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *baw..ded*.—Freq. *nin babiwigade*, I have small legs.
- Biwigagim*, s. small piece of wood, chip; pl.—*an*.
- Biwigagil*, (*nin*) n. v. I make chips; 3. p. 1.; p. *baw..ged*.
- Biwigasse*, (*nin*) n. v. I am chopping wood into small pieces; 3. p. 1.; p. *baw..sed*.
- Biwigane*, (*nin*) n. v. freq. *nin babiwigane*, I have small bones (in my body;) 3. p. 1.; p. *baw..ned*; or, *beiw..ned*.
- Biwigigan*, s. a little piece remaining after cutting a coat or any other article of clothing, remainder, shred; [F. *retaille*;] pl.—*an*.

- Biwikodan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cut it, I take off pieces; 3. p. *o* *biw...*; p. *haw.ang*.
- Biwikodjigan*, s. shaving, wood-shaving; pl.—*an*.
- Biwikona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o* *biw...n*; p. *baw..nad*.
- Biwina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I crumble some *an*. obj. 3. p. *o* *biwinan*; p. *bawinad*.
- Biwipo*, u. v. the snow begins to cover the ground; p. *bawipog*.
- Biwishima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I disperse it, put it in disorder, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *o* *biw...n*; p. *baw..mad*.
- Biwishka pakwejigan*, n. v. 3. p. the bread breaks or crumbles; p. *baw..kag*.—S. *Biwisse*.
- Biwisse pakwejigan*, n. v. the bread crumbles into small pieces and falls to the ground; p. *bawissed...*
- Biwissidjigan*, s. a gun-cap, powder in the pan of a gun; [F. *amorce*]; pl.—*an*.
- Biwissidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I disperse it, I put it in disorder; 3. p. *o* *biw...*; p. *baw..dod*.
- Biwissidon pashkisigan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put powder in the pan of a gun, or a cap, I prime a gun; p. *baw..dod*.
- Biwissin*, u. v. it is dispersed, it is in disorder; amongst one another; p. *bawissing*.—*Kakina nind aisman biwissinon*, all my things are in disorder.
- Biwivebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I throw or strew it about, I scatter it, disperse it, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *o* *biw...n*; p. *bew..nad*; imp. *biw..bin*.
- Biwivebinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I strew it, I throw it about, scatter it; 3. p. *o* *biw...*; p. *bew..ang*.
- Biwivebinigade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is dispersed, strewed, scattered; p. *bew..deg*. or *magak*.
- Biwivebinige*, (*nin*) n. v. I disperse, strew, scatter; 3. p. 1.; p. *baw..ged*.
- Bobo*, little pain, little wound, (in the language of children.)
- Bobogidjibigaigan*, s. little syringe made of wood or tin; pl.—*an*.
- Bodadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I blow it; 3. p. *o* *bod...*; p. *bwa..ang*.
- Bodadjigan*, s. a thing to blow in, trumpet, horn, bugle; pl.—*an*.
- Bodadjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am blowing; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..ged*.
- Bodadjishka*, (*nin*) n. v. my belly is swollen up; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..kad*.
- Bodadjishkotawan*, s. bellows; pl.—*an*.
- Bodadjishkotawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I blow the fire with bellows; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..wed*.
- Bodakwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I let fall in a hole or vessel; I put in a hole; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..wed*.
- Bodakwen*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it in a hole or vessel, I let it go in; 3. p. *o* *bod...*; p. *bwa..wed*.
- Bodakwenan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put it, or let it fall, in a hole or vessel, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *o* *bod...*; p. *bwa..wed*.
- Bodakwesse*, (*nin*) n. v. I fall or slide in a hole; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..sed*.
- Bodakwesse*, or *magad*, u. v. it falls or slides in a hole; p. *bwa..seg*, or *magak*.
- Bodana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I blow him; 3. p. *o* *bodanan*; p. *bwadana*; imp. *bodaj*.
- Bodashka*, (*nin*) n. v. I am swollen, all my body is swollen up; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..kad*.
- Bodawan*, s. chimney, fire-place; pl.—*an*.
- Bodawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I make fire, I build a fire; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwada..wed*.
- Bodawen*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I burn it as fuel, I make fire with; 3. p. *o* *bod...*; p. *bwadawed*.
- Bodawenan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I burn some *an*. obj. I put it in the fire as fuel; 3. p. *o* *bod...*; p. *bwadawed*.—*Bejigwatig nabagissag nin gi-bodawenan*; I burnt up a board.
- Bogid*, (*nin*) n. v. I fart; 3. p.—; p. *bwagidid*.
- Bogidwin*, s. fart, farting.

- Bojo**; good day! [F. bon jour.]
Bojod, (*nin*) a. v. an. I bid him "good day;" [F. je lui souhaite le "bon jour."] 3. p. o *bajoun*; p. *bwajoad*.
Bok or **boko**, in compositions, alludes to a half or part of s. th. (Example in some of the following words.)
Bokukamigisse, (*nin*) n. v. I break through, or sink in the ground with my foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..sed*.
Bokisse, (*nin*) n. v. I break through s. th. with my foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..sed*.
Bokobidon, (*nin*) a. v. in. I break it in two; 3. p. o *bok...*; p. *bwa..dod*.
Bokobina, (*nin*) a. v. an. I break some an. obj. in two; 3. p. o *bok..n*; p. *bwa..nad*.
Bokodena, s. one half or part of the village or town.
Bokodjishka, or *magad*, u. v. something in my body is broken; p. *bwa..kag*, or *magak*.
Bokogade, (*nin*) n. v. I have a broken leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..ded*.
Bokogadeshin, (*nin*) n. v. I break my leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..ing*.
Bokogadewa, (*nin*) n. v. I break his leg; 3. p. o *bok..n*; p. *bwa..wad*; imp. *bokogadew*.
Bokokjenan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I break the point of s. th. (of a needle, knife, etc.) 3. p. o *bok...*; p. *bwa..ang*.
Bokonigan, s. a broken branch to indicate the road in the woods; pl. *an*.
Bokonige, (*nin*) n. v. I break branches to mark the road in the woods; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..ged*.
Bokonike, (*nin*) n. v. I have a broken arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..ked*.
Bokonikeshin, (*nin*) n. v. I break my arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwak..ing*.
Bokoshima nabagissag, (*nin*) a. v. an. I break a board in two; 3. p. o *bok..n*; p. *bwak..mad*.
Bokoshin nin tchimam, (*nin*) a. v. in. I break my canoe; 3. p. o *bok..*; p. *bwakoshing*.
- Bokoshkan**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I break it, (a long obj. in.) 3. p. o *bok...*; p. *bwa..ang*.
Bokoshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I break some long obj. an.; 3. p. o *bok..n*; p. *bwa..wad*.
Bokoshkibina, (*nin*) a. v. an. I break it off, an. obj.) o *bok..n*; p. *bwa..nad*.—*Misakosi nin bokoshkibina*, I break off an ear of Indian corn.
Bokoshkibinan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I break it off (in. obj.) 3. p. o *bok...*; p. *bwa..ang*.
Bokossiden, (*nin*) a. v. in. I break it in two; 3. p. o *bok...*; p. *bwa..dod*.
Bokotchishka assab, n. v. 3. p. the net is breaking; p. *bwak..kad*.
Bokotchishka, or *magad*, u. v. it breaks; p. *bwak..kag*, or *magak*.
Bokwabik, s. a piece or fragment of iron.
Bokwaigane, (*nin*) n. v. I break a bone; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..ned*.
Bokwaii, a piece, a fragment.
Bokwanvishima, (*nin*) a. v. an. I break it off, (an. obj.) 3. p. o *bok..n*; p. *bwa..mad*.
Bokwanwssidon, (*nin*) a. v. in. I break it off, I notch it; 3. p. o *bok...*; p. *bwak..dod*.
Bokwasika, or *magad*, (pr. *bokosika*,) u. v. it breaks, (wood); p. *bwak..kag*, or *magak*.
Bokwatig, s. a piece of wood, a fragment of wood.
Bokwawigan, (*nin*) or, *nin bokwawiganeshka*, n. v. I am humpbacked, or hunchbacked; [F. je suis bossu;] 3. p. *e*, or 3. p. 1.; p. *bwak..ned*, or *bwak..kad*.
Bokwawiganeta, (*nin*) n. v. I am lame in the back; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..tad*.
Bokwidagiming. S. *Bebokwedagiming-gissis*.
Bokweg, a piece of cloth, or of any other clothing material.
Bokwemaqad, u. v. branches or little sticks on the ground break, when a person or animal goes through the woods; p. *bwa..gak*.

v. *in*. I break it,
o *bok...*; p. *bwa...*

a. v. *an*. I break
; 3. p. o *bok...n*;

a. v. *an*. I break
bok...n; p. *bwa...*
a *bokoshkibina*, I
Indian corn.

a. v. *in*. I break
o *bok...*; p. *bwa...*

v. *in*. I break it
; p. *bwa...dod*.

v. 3. p. the net
ak...kad.

ngad, u. v. it
g, or *magak*.
or fragment of

v. I break a
ca...ned.

gment.
a. v. *an*. I
j.) 3. p. o *bok...*

a. v. *in*. I
h it; 3. p. o

(pr. *bokosika*,)
od); p. *bwak...*

wood, a frag-

nin bokwawi-
humped, back,

je suis bos-
1; p. *bwak...*

n. v. I am
p. 1; p. *bwa...*

ebokwedagim-

th, or of any
l.

ches or lit-
ound break,

imal goes
p. *bwa...*

Róme, (*nin*) n. v. I recover from my
fear or fright; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwamed*.
Bon or *boni*, in compositions, signi-
fies finishing, ceasing, stopping, or
the end of s. th. (Examples in
some of the following words.)

Bonabigina, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I let him
down on a rope; 3. p. o *bon...n*; p.
bwa...ang.

Bonabiginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I let it
down on a rope; 3. p. o *bon...*; p.
bwa...ang.

Bonakadyigan, s. the line of a net
with a heavy stone, to keep steady
the net, to anchor it; anchor; pl-
an.

Bonakaajige, (*nin*) n. v. I cast an-
chor; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa...ged*.

Bonakadon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I anchor
it, (a vessel, boat, etc.) 3. p. o
bon...; p. *bwan...dod*.

Bonakanu, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I anchor
it, (a net, *assab*); 3. p. o *bon...n*; p.
bwa...nad. imp. *bonakaj*.

Bónam, n. v. 3. p. she lays eggs, (a
hen, or any other female bird;) p.
bwanang. (II. Conj.)

Bónanimad, u. v. the wind goes
down, dies away, ceases blowing;
p. *bwa...mak*.

Bónashka, or *magad*, u. v. the sea
runs down, the waves cease to rise,
it becomes calm; p. *bwanashkag*,
or *magak*.

Bónéndam, (*nin*) n. v. I cease to
think on s. th.; I forget; 3. p. 1.;
p. *bwanendang*.

Bónéndamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I for-
get s. th. relating to him, I forget
how he behaved, what he did, what
he said, etc., I forgive him; 3. p. o
bon...n; p. *bwan...wad*.

Bónéndamowin, s. forgetting, for-
giveness, pardon.

Bónéndan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I forget it,
forgive it, I cease to think on it; 3.
p. o *bon...*; p. *bwanendang*.

Bónénima (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I forget him,
I cease to think on him, (a person
or any other *an*. obj.) 3. p. o *bon...*
n; p. *bwan...mrd*.

Bónénimimín, (*nin*) c. v. we for-

give or pardon each other, we for-
get our mutual offences; p. *bwan...*
didjig.

Bónénindiwín, s. mutual pardon,
forgiveness.

Bóni. S. *Bon*.

Bónia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I let him alone,
I desist from him; 3. p. o *boniwa*;
p. *bwanad*.

Bóni-akíwan, u. v. it is the end of
the world; p. *bwaní-akiwang*.

Bóni bineshi, n. v. 3. p. the bird
alights on a branch, (or somewhere
else;) p. *bwanid*. (I. Ccnj.)

Bónigidétadinín, (*nin*) com. v. we
forgive each other; p. *bwan...did-*
jig.

Bónigidétadínwín, s. mutual forge tt-
ing of offences, forgiveness.

Bónigidétage, (*nin*) n. v. I forget
offences, I forgive; 3. p. 1.; p.
bwan...ged.

Bónigidétagewín, s. pardon or for-
giveness granted.

Bónigidétagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am for-
given; 3. p. -i; p. *bwan...sid*.

Bónigidétagowín, s. pardon or for-
giveness received.

Bónigidétawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I for-
give him; 3. p. o *bon...n*; p. *bwan...*
wad.

Bóníma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I let him
alone, I don't speak anymore to
him; 3. p. o *boníman*; p. *bwanímad*.

Bónínagos, (*nin*) n. v. I cease to ap-
pear, to be seen, I disappear; 3. p.
-i; p. *bwa...sid*.

Bónínagwad, u. v. it ceases to
be seen, it disappears; p. *bwan...*
wak.

Bóníndag, (*nin*) pass. v. he alights
upon me, he descends upon me,
(a bird, &c.) 3. p. *boníndawa*; p.
bwaníndawínd.

Bóníndawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I alight
upon him, I descend upon him,
come upon him; 3. p. o *bon...n*; p.
bwa...wad. — *Weníjishid-Maníto o*

gi-bóníndawan Jesús an apí ga-síga-
andawíwínd; the Holy Ghost des-
cended (alighted, came,) upon Je-
sus, after his baptism.

- Boni-nibagwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I cease to be thirsty; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa.wed*.
- Bónita*, (*nin*) n. v. I cease working; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwanítad*.
- Bónitchigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is let alone, it is given up; p. *bwa..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Bóniton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cease, I let it alone, I let it be, I desist from it; I give it up, I abandon a habit, &c.; 3. p. o *bon...*; p. *bwanítod*.
- Bónwéwidam*, (*nin*) n. v. I cease speaking; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwan..ang*.
- Bos*, (*nin*) n. v. I embark; I go on board; 3. p. *bosi*; p. *bwasid*.
- Bos*, *bosa*, in compositions, signifies penetrating into s. th., *filling*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Bosabawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am drenched with rain, (penetrated to the skin); 3. p. 1.; p. *bwas.wed*.
- Bosakagon*, (*nin*) p. v. it penetrates me, it fills me; 3. p. o *bos...*; p. *bwa..god*. - *Akoiwin nin bosakagon*, I am filled with sickness, (penetrated.)
- Bosangwam*, (*nin*) n. v. I sleep profoundly, (I am filled with sleep); 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..ang*.
- Bosasse*, or-*magad*, u. v. it penetrates, it goes into s. th.; p. *bwasasseg*, or-*magak*.
- Bosia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him embark, I embark or ship some an. obj.; 3. p. o *bosian*; p. *bwasiad*.
- Bosbimigad*, u. v. it is greased, penetrated with grease; p. *bwas..gak*.
- Bosika*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is deep; p. *bwasikag* or-*magak*. - *Bwasikag onagan*, a deep dish. *Bwasikag tesinagan*, deep plate, soup-plate.
- Bosikado*, s. a kind of large turtle; pl.-*g*.
- Bosiktchigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is made deep, it is deep; p. *bwa..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Bosikton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it deep; 3. p. o *bos...*; p. *bwa..tod*.
- Bosinagawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I send him on board a vessel, a boat, &c., I bid him embark; 3. p. o *bos..n*; p. *bwas..wad*.
- Bositás*, (*nin*) n. v. I am loading a canoe, boat, vessel, &c.; I am shipping; 3. p.-o; p. *bwa..sod*.
- Bositásowin*, s. loading, shipping.
- Bositichigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is shipped, it is on board; p. *bwas..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Bositichigaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is shipped, it is on board, (an. obj.) p. *bwas..sod*.
- Bositon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I ship it; 3. p. o *bos...*; p. *bwasitod*.
- Bóswin*, s. embarkation, going on board.
- Bósmakatewawe*, n. v. 3. p. it has a black fur, (an animal); p. *bwas..wed*.
- Bósmakatewegin*, s. black cloth.
- Bóswébina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I throw him in a canoe, boat, &c., (a person, or some other an. obj.) I embark him by force; 3. p. o *bos..n*; p. *bwas..nad*.
- Bóswébinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I throw it in a canoe, boat, &c.; 3. p. o *bos...*; p. *bwas..ang*.
- Bóswébinigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is thrown on board a canoe, boat, &c. p. *bwas..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Bóswébinigas*; (*nin*) n. v. I am thrown in a canoe, boat, vessel, &c., I am embarked by force; 3. p.-o; p. *bwas..sod*.
- Botágadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I stamp it; 3. p. o *bot...*; p. *bwe..ang*.
- Botagan*, s. an. mortar, stamper; pl.-*ag*.
- Botágana*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I stamp some an. obj. 3. p. o *bot..n*; p. *bwe..taganad*; imp. *botágaj*.
- Botáganák*, s. pestle; pl.-*on*.
- Botáge*, (*nin*) n. v. I stamp, (corn, &c.) 3. p. 1.; p. *bwetaged*.
- Botashkwanak*, s. Ot. S. *Botáganák*.
- Boto*, s. an. button; pl.-*iag*.
- Bwa*, *tchi bwa*; prefixes signifying, before.
- Bwawawis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am slow at work; 3. p.-*i*; p. *bwawawiid*.

- Bwána*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I cannot prevail upon him, I cannot make him come, or go, or do s. th. ; 3. p. o *bwáman*; p. *bwáíamad*.
- Bwan*, s. Siou Indian; pl.—*ag*.
- Bwánawí*, (*nín*) n. v. I cannot, (go somewhere, or do s. th.) 3. p.—*ó*; p. *bwáíanawíod*.
- Bwánawia*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I can do nothing with him, or with it, (*an* obj.) he does not listen to me, not obey me; 3. p. o *bwá..n*; p. *bwáia..ad*.
- Bwánawito*, (*nín*) n. v. I cannot, I am feeble, weak; 3. v. 1.; p. *bwáíanawítod*.
- Bwánawítón*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I can do nothing with it, I cannot make it, I cannot do it; I cannot get it; 3. p. o *bwá..n*; p. *bwáia..tod*.
- Bwanawítowin*, s. weakness, incapacity.
- Bwáníkwé*, s. a squaw of the Siou tribe; pl.—*g*.
- Bwáním*, (*nín*) n. v. I speak the Siou language; 3. p.—*ó*; p. *bwáíánimod*.
- Bwánimorín*, s. Siou language.
- Bwánishtigwan*, s. scalp of a Siou Indian; pl.—*an*.
- Bwáóma*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I can hardly carry him on my back, or it, (*an* obj.) 3. p. o *bwáómen*; p. *bwáíáómad*.
- Bwáóndán*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I can hardly carry it on my back; 3. p. o *bwá...n*; p. *bwáíáóndang*.
- Bwáwáne*, (*nín*) n. v. I carry a heavy load, a heavy burden on my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwáíawaned*.
- Bwáwíbidón*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I cannot draw it; I cannot tear it, (it is too strong;) 3. p. o *bwá...n*; p. *bwáíá..dod*.
- Bwáwíbina*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I cannot draw him, (a person, or some other *an* obj.) 3. p. o *bwá..n*; p. *bwáíá..nad*.
- Bwáwídon*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I cannot carry it away; 3. p. o *bwá...n*; p. *bwáíawídidod*.
- Bwáwína*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I cannot lift him up, (a person, or some other *an* obj.) 3. p. o *bwá..n*; p. *bwáíawínad*.
- Bwáwínán*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I cannot lift it up; 3. p. o *bwá...n*; p. *bwáíá..ang*.

D.

Some words which are not found under D, may be looked for under T.

DAB

D. This third letter in the Otchipwe alphabet, is the euphonical letter of the Otchipwe language, to avoid a disagreeable crowd of vowels; as: *Od aian*, he has it; instead of, *o aian*.—*Kil ija*, thou goest; instead of, *ki ija*.

Da-, a particle that denotes the conditional mode in a verb. (See the Conjug. in the Grammar.)

Da, (*nin*) n. v. I lodge, dwell, stop; 3. p. l.; p. *endad*.—*Kawin kin oma ki dassi, nin nin da oma*; thou dost not stop here, I stop here, (this is my habitation.)

Da, in compositions, denotes the place where some work is doing, or has been done; as: *Mi ima gadag waseoidn nissogwam*; it is here I have been sewing three days. (More commonly *daji* is used in these cases.)

Dabandad, u. v. it is respectable; p. *debandak*.

Debandendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am respectable, I am thought (considered) respectable; 3. p. i; p. *deb..sid*.

Dabandendagwad, u. v. it is considered respectable, it is respectable; p. *deb..wak*.

Dabandendamowin, s. respect, esteem.

Dabandendand, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I respect it, esteem it; 3. p. o *dab...*; p. *deb..ang*.

Dabandenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I respect or esteem him; 3. p. o *dab..n*; p. *deb..mad*.

DAD

Dabandis, (*nin*) n. v. I am respectable, worthy, I am deserving of respect and esteem; 3. p. -i; p. *deb..sid*.

Dadatabanagidon, (*nin*) n. v. I speak fast, quick; 3. p. l.; p. *ded..dong*.

Daiatabanam, (*nin*) n. v. I have a quick respiration; 3. p. -o; p. *ded..mod*.

Dadatabi, (*nin*) n. v. I hasten, I do s. th. quick, I am speedy, expeditious, in doing s. th.; 3. p. l.; p. *ded..bid*.

Dadatabimagad, u. v. it hastens, it goes on quick, runs fast, it works fast; p. *ded..gak*.

Dabatabiwin, s. haste, expedition, speed, activity.

Dadatabowe, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Dadatabanagidon*.

Dadibabama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I observe him, watch him, I look upon him, to see what he is going to do or to say; 3. p. o *dad..n*; p. *ded..mad*.

Dadibabandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I observe it, watch it, I look upon it; 3. p. o *dad...*; p. *ded..ang*.

Dadodemagad, u. v. it opens, splits, (in boiling); p. *daiad..gak*.

Dadosowag mandaminag, n. v. 3. p. pl. corn is splitting or bursting open, (in boiling); p. *daiadosojig*.

Dago, in compositions, signifies, *amongst others*, or *amongst other things*. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Dago, or *maga?*, u. v. there is, there is some; p. *endagog*.

Dagóala, (*nin*) n. v. I am, amongst others; 3. p. 1.; p. *degoálad*.

Dagóala, or—*magad*, v. v. it is, amongst other objects; p. *degoálag*, or—*magak*.

Dagóawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I lay him a snare to catch him; 3. p. *o dag...*; p. *deg..wad*.

Dagóabaw, (*nin*) I stand somewhere among others; 3. p.—*i*; p. *deg..wad*.

Dagóabawitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I stand with him, or near him; 3. p. *o da..n*; p. *deg..wad*.

Dagógima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put him in the number, I count him among others; 3. p. *o dag..n*; p. *deg..wad*.

Dagógimán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it in the number, I count it among other things; 3. p. *o dag...*; p. *deg..ang*.

Dagógima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I swallow some *an* obj. among another thing; 3. p. *o dag..n*; p. *deg..nad*.—*Odji nin gi-dagogona gi-mánikweid n nibi*; I swallowed a fly when I drank water.

Dagógondan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I swallow it among some other thing or things; 3. p. *o dag...*; p. *deg..ang*.

Dagókonidís,* (*nin*) r. v. I put myself in the number, I count myself amongst others; 3. p. —*o*; p. *deg..sod*.

Dagoná, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put some *an* obj. among another object, and mix it with it; 3. p. *o dag..n*; p. *degonad*.

Dagonán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it among another object, and mix it with it; 3. p. *o dag...*; p. *degonang*.

Dagoné, (*nin*) n. v. I die among others; 3. p. 1.; p. *degoned*.

Dagonigáde, or—*magad*, u. v. there is, in, it is mixed with...; p. *deg..deg*, or—*magak*.—*Sisibakwad dagonigáde*, there is sugar in. *Ka*

* NOTE.—In several of this words, *dago* is sometimes pronounced *dagna*; as: *Nin dawakonidís*, *nin dagwatan*, *nin dagwassa*, etc. It could also be written so; but for uniformity's sake we always write it *dago*; and it is ordinarily pronounced *dago*.

na ishkotewabo dagonigadessinon?
Is there no ardent liquor mixed with it?

Dagos, at the end of some neuter verbs, and *dagwad*, at the end of some unipersonal verbs, allude to being considered or thought such and such; as: *Nin jingendagos*, I am considered hateful, or, I am hateful.—*Jingendagwad*, it is considered hateful, or, it is hateful.

Dagóssa, (*nin*) or, *nin dagoswa*, a. v. *an*. I put some *an* obj. among other things, not mixing it; 3. p. *o dag..n*; p. *degossad*.—*Nin dagossa oma nin moshwem*; I put my handkerchief here among other handkerchiefs.

Dagóton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it there among other objects, not mixing it with them; 3. p. *o dagoton*; p. *degotod*.—*Nin dagoton oma nin mastnagan*; I put here my book among other books.

Dagówina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I name him amongst other words I pronounce, (I swear by him, by his name;) 3. p. *o dag..n*; p. *deg..nad*.

Dagowindan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I name it amongst other words, (I swear by it;) 3. p. *o dag...*; p. *deg..ang*.

Dagwáb, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting with others or amongst others; 3. p. —*i*; p. *degwabid*.

Dagwádán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sew it in such a place; 3. p. *o dag...*; p. *endagwadang*.—*Endaian nin gadagwadanán kid áitman*; I will sew thy things (clothes) in thy house.

Dagwamá, (*nin*) a. v. *an*; p. *deg..ad*. S. *Apandjigenan*.

Dagwaná, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sew some *an* obj. in such a place; 3. p. *o dag...*; p. *end..nad*.

Dagwandán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Apandjigen*.

Dagwándjige, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Apandjige*.

Dagwass, (*nin*) n. v. I am sewing in a certain place; 3. p. —*o*; p. *endagwassod*.

- Dagwishtma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him arrive to some place, (a person, or some other *an*. obj.) 3. p. *o dig..n*; p. *deg..mad*.
- Dagwushin*, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive by land; 3. p. 1.; p. *degwishing*. — S. *Mjagá*.
- Dagwushinomagad*, u. v. it arrives, it comes; p. *deg..gak*.
- Dagwissitchigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is brought to a certain place; p. *deg..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Dagwistichigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am brought to a certain place, (a person, or some other *an*. obj.) 3. p. *-o*; p. *deg..sod*.
- Dagwisaton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bring it to some place; 3. p. *o dag...*; p. *deg..tod*.
- Daiéwetagosié*, p. s. a. he that tells the truth, truth-teller; pl. *-jig*.
- Daiéwetanisig*, p. s. a. infidel, incredulous person, unbeliever; pl. *-og*.
- Dajis-*. This word, prefixed to a substantive or verb, denotes the place where some action is performing, or where a certain object comes from. P. *endajis-*.—*Kezo ijaken endajis-nimiding*, don't go where they dance. *Mi oma ga-dajis-migad-wad*, here is the place where they fought. *Moniang dajis-ikwe*, a woman from Montreal.
- Dajibi*, (*nin*) n. v. I drink in a certain place; 3. p. 1.; p. *endajibid*.
- Dajigijiganam*, (*nin*) n. v. I spend my day in such a place; 3. p. *-i*; p. *endaj..mid*.—*Mi ima ga-dajigijiganamisiàn pitchinago*; there is the place where I spent my day yesterday.
- Dajikan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I am occupied in making such a thing, I am at it; 3. p. *o daj...*; p. *endajikang*.
- Dajikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am occupied about some *an*. object; 3. p. *o daj..n*; p. *end..wad*.—*Mojag ki dajikawa aw bebefogangji*; thou art always about that horse.
- Dajike*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a certain place; 3. p. 1.; p. *end..ked*.
- Dajikodadimin*, (*nin*) c. v. we are about some work together in a certain place; we play together in such a place; we are occupied at each other somewhere; p. *endaj..dijig*.
- Dajimá*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I speak of him; I censure him, I speak ill of him, I backbite him, calumniate him; 3. p. *o daj..n*; p. *dejimad*.
- Dajindán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I speak of it; I speak ill of it, calumniate it; 3. p. *o daj...*; p. *end..ang*.
- Dajindimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we speak of each other; we speak ill of each other, censure one another; p. *dejindijig*.
- Dajindiwín*, s. ill speaking, detraction, backbiting, slander, calumniation.
- Dajindjigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is spoken of; also, it is spoken ill of; p. *dej..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Dajinge*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak ill of people, I slander, I calumniate, I backbite; 3. p. 1.; p. *dejinged*.
- Dajingesak*, n. v. I am slanderous, calumnious, I am in the habit of speaking ill of people; 3. p. *-i*; p. *dej..kid*.
- Dajitá*, (*nin*) n. v. I am occupied at s. th. in a certain place; 3. p. 1.; p. *endajitad*.
- Dajitibikanam*, (*nin*) n. v. I spend the night in such a place; 3. p. *-i*; p. *endaj..mid*.—*Anudi ga-dajitibikanamian?* Where didst thou stay all night? *Nopiming nin gidajitibikanam*, I spend the night in the woods.
- Dajoiawebison*, s. suspenders, braces, (for males.) S. *Ankaman*.
- Dajoniken*, (*nin*) n. v. I stretch out my arm; 3. p. *-i*; p. *dej..nid*.
- Dajonikesin*, (*nin*) n. v. I have my arms stretched out; 3. p. 1.; p. *dej..ing*.
- Dajwabikina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I unfold or stretch out some *an*. obj. of metal; 3. p. *o daj..n*; p. *dej..nad*.
- Dajwabikinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I

in) c. v. we are together in a ceremony; p. *endaj..*

an. I speak of him, I speak ill of him, calumniate; p. *dejimad*.

in. I speak of it, calumniate; p. *end..ang*.

m. v. we speak ill of each other; p. *de-*

speaking, detracting, slander, ca-

gad, u. v. it is spoken ill of; p. *de-*

I speak ill of calumniate, I *dejinged*, *m* slanderous, the habit of; p. *-i*; p.

occupied at a place; 3. p. 1.;

v. I spend a place; 3. p. *-i*; *ga-dajitibi-* didst thou *ing nin gi-* the night

ers, braces, *an*.

I stretch *dej.nid*. I have my p. 1.; p.

n. Iunfold obj. of me-*nad*.

v. *in*. I

stretch it, unfold it, (metal); 3. p. *de..ang*.

Daj..gagode, or *-magad*, u. v. it is spread out and hung up; p. *dej..deg*, or *-magak*.

Dajwégagodon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I spread it out, hanging it up; 3. p. o *daj..;* p. *dej..dod*.

Dajwégugona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I spread out some *an*. obj. hanging it up; 3. p. o *daj. n*; p. *dej..nad*.

Dajwégishima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I spread it out on the floor, on the ground, &c., (*an*. obj.) 3. p. o *daj. n*; p. *dej..mad*.

Dajwégina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I spread it, holding it in my hands, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. o *daj..n*; p. *dej..nad*.

Dajwéginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I spread it, holding it in my hands; 3. p. o *daj..;* p. *dej..ang*.

Dajwégishon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I spread it out on the ground, &c.; 3. p. o *daj..;* p. *dej..tod*.

Dan, (*nin*) n. v. I possess, I have property, I am rich; 3. p. *dant*; p. *endanid*.

Danab, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting in a certain place; 3. p. *-i*; p. *endanabid*.—*Mi oma mojay endanabian*; I am always sitting here.

Danadem, (*nin*) n. v. I am weeping in a certain place; 3. p. *-c*; p. *endan.mod*.

Danakamigie, (*nin*) n. v. I do s. th. in a certain place; I play somewhere; 3. p. *-i*; p. *endan..sid*.

Danaki, (*nin*) n. v. I live in a certain place; or, I am a native of a certain place or country; 3. p. 1.; p. *endanakid*.

Danakide, or *-magad*, u. v. it burns in such a place; p. *endan..deg*, or *-magak*.—*Anamakamig ta-danaktide kiaw kagigekamig, kishpin bishigwadj-ijswabisian*; thy body will burn eternally in hell, if thou livest in impurity.

Danakis, (*nin*) n. v. I burn in a certain place; 3. p. *-o*; p. *end..sod*.

Danakwin, s. the state of living in a place or country.

Dandnagidon, (*nin*) n. v. I talk; 3. p. 1.; p. *endan..ong*.

Dandnagidonowin, s. talking.

Danéndagoe, (*nin*) n. v. I am thought or believed to be in such a place; 3. p. *-i*; p. *endan..sid*.—*Gijigong danéndagosswag ga-mino-ijswesidjig aking*; those that lived a good life on earth, are believed to be in heaven.

Danéndagwad, u. v. it is thought or believed to be in a certain place; p. *endan..wak*.

Danéndan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Indanendan*.

Danénima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Indanénima*.

Danis, (*nin*) n. v. I am 'n a certain place; 3. p. *-i*; p. *endan..sid*.

Danis, S. *Nindanis*.

Danissikawin, s. god-daughter; pl. *-ug*. There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; *nin danissikawin*, my god-daughter; *ki danissikawin*, thy god-daughter; *o danissikawinan*, his god-daughter, etc.

Danitwin, s. property, riches, treasure, all that one has or possesses.

Danwéwen, (*nin*) n. v. I make noise, I am heard, in a certain place; 3. p. 1.; p. *end..wed*.—*Pindig danwewewag*, they are heard inside, (working or speaking;) heard by people that are outside, out of doors.

Danwéwidam, (*nin*) n. v. I speak, I make myself heard, in a certain place; 3. p. 1.; p. *end..ang*.

Dapinanidimin, (*nin*) com. v. we are killing one another; p. *end..didjig*.

Dapinanidwin, s. slaughter or murder of several persons.

Dapiné, (*nin*) n. v. I die in a certain place; 3. p. 1.; p. *endapined*.—*Néikang gi-dapine*, he died in the water, (he was drowned.) *Debenminang tchibaiatigong go-dapine*, our Lord died on a cross.

Dapinea, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him die in a certain place; 3. p. o *dap..n*; p. *end..ad*.

- Dash**, conj. but, and, too, also.
- Dashimín**, (*nín*) n. v. pl. we are in a certain number, in such a number, in a certain quantity, so many persons, or other an. objects.)—*Mi pa-lashiwad nind opinimá*, my potatoes were so many.
- Dashwa**, s. an. shell, shield; pl.—*g.*—*Mishikévidashwa*, the shield of a tortoise.
- Dassing**, adv. every time, as often as.
- Da** 3, (or *dasswi*.) This word, (the interpolation-word of the Otchipwe numbers,) signifies nothing in itself; it is put between numbers higher than nineteen, and *substantives* denoting measure, of time or of other objects. So, f. 1, they will not say: *Nijtana bíbon*, twenty years, but, *nijtana dasso bíbon*. Etc...
- Dassobanééndj**, so many times a handful, (in number over nineteen.) For less than twenty, see *Nijobanééndj*. *Nissobanééndj*, etc.
- Dassóbídonan**, (*nín*) a. v. in. pl. I tie so many together, (in numbers over nineteen;) 3. p. o *dan...*; p. *end...ang*. *Nissimidana nín dassóbídonan ashé níj*, I tie thirty-two together. For less than twenty, see *Nijóbídonan*. *Nissóbídonan*, etc.
- Dassóbína**, (*nín*) n. v. I catch so many fishes in a net, or in several nets; 3. p. 1.; p. *endassobínad*. This word is put after numbers higher than nineteen, to denote the number of fishes caught in a net, or in several nets; as: *Nijtana nín dassóbína*; *nissimidana dassóbína*; I caught twenty fishes in my net, (nets;); he caught thirty fishes in his net, (nets.)
- Dassóbínag**, (*nín*) a. v. an. pl. I tie so many an. objects together, (in numbers over nineteen.)—For less than twenty, see *Nijóbínag*. *Nissóbínag*, etc.
- Dassoboníkan**, so many times both hands full, (in numbers over nineteen.)—For less than twenty, see *Nijóbóníkan*. *Nissobóníkan*, etc.
- Dassogamig**, so many lodges or houses, (in numbers over nineteen.)—*Nimidana dassogamig kítkí wíjwámar atéwan ima endajígabeshíwad anishnabeg*; there are forty large lodges there where the Indians are encamped.—For less numbers than twenty, see *Nijogamig*. *Nissogamig*, etc.
- Dassogíissiwagis**, (*nín*) n. v.—I am so many months old, (in numbers over nineteen;) 3. p.—*i*; p. *endass...sid*.—*Gwarak nijtana dassogíissiwagis aw abinodji*; this child is just twenty months old.—For numbers less than twenty, see *Nijogíissiwagis*. *Nissogíissiwagis*, etc.
- Dassogwan**, so many days.—This word is always preceded either by the adverb *anín?* how? how much? or by a number higher than nineteen.—*Nijtana dassogwan nín gíara wedi*, I stayed there twenty days.
- Dassogwanagad**, u. v. it is so many days; p. *endass.gak*.—This verb is always preceded either by the adverb *anín?*; or by a number higher than nineteen.—*Jaiqwanissimidana dassogwanagad eko-madjad noss*; it is already thirty days since my father started.
- Dassogwanagis**, (*nín*) n. v. I am so many days old, (a person or any other an. obj.) 3. p.—*i*; p. *end...sid*.—This verb is always preceded either by the adverb *anín?*; or by a number higher than nineteen.—*Anín endassogwanagisid kishime?* how many days is thy little brother old? *Nijtana dassogwanagis*, he is twenty days old.
- Dassogwanénd**, (*nín*) n. v. I am absent so many days, going somewhere; 3. p.—*i*; p. *endass.díd*.—This verb is put after a number higher than nineteen, to signify the number of days of absence; as: *Gí-madjawag jéba, nis-*

members over nine-
than twenty, see
robónikan, etc.
many lodges or
members over nine-
dassogamié kitché
in ima endaji-
nabeg; there are
there where the
mped.—For less
nty, see Nijoga-
etc.

n) n. v. I am so
l, (in numbers
p.-é; p. endass-
ma dassogias-
; this child is
old.—For num-
nty, see Nijogi-
ssawagis, etc.

ny, days.—This
ceded either by
w? how much?
her than nine-
gocuan nin gi-
there twenty

it is so many
k.—This verb
either by the
by a number
—Jaijwanis-
gad éko-mad-
ly thirty days
ed.

a. v. I am so
person or any
; p. end..sid.
ys preceded
nin?; or by
n nineteen.—
sid kishimel
little brother
wanagisi, he

v. I am ab-
going some-
dass..did.—
ter a num-
neteen, to
days of ab-
ag jéba, nis-

simidana dash ta-dassogwanendi-
suag; they started this morning,
and they will be gone (or absent)
thirty days.—When the number of
the days of absence is under
twenty, they will say, for instance,
midassogwan taéndiwag; midas-
sogwan ta-inéndiwag ashi nanog-
wan, etc. they will be absent ten
days; they will be absent fifteen
days, etc.—S. Inénd.

Dassókamin, (nin) n. v. we are so
many in a canoe or boat, (when
the number is over nineteen;) 3.
p. dassókamog; p. endassókangig.
—Néjtana nin dassókamin; níjta-
na nin dassókamin ashi nisswi; we
are twenty in the canoe; we are
twenty-three in the canoe.—For
less than twenty, see Néjokamin.
Nissókamin, etc.

Dassóka, (nin) or, nin bi-dassóka, n.
v. I come with my whole family,
or with my whole band; p. endas-
sokad.—Enigokwinian nin bi-das-
soka, I come with my whole fam-
ily, or, with my whole band.

Dassóminag, so many round globu-
lar objects, (in numbers higher
than nineteen.)—Nissimidana das-
sominag mishiminag ashi niwin,
thirty-four apples.—For numbers
under twenty, see Nijominag. Nis-
sominag, etc.

Dassóna, (nin) a. v. an. I catch him
in a trap, I trap him; 3. p. o dasso-
nan; p. dassonad; imp. dassój.

Dassónag, so many canoes, boats,
etc. (in numbers higher than
nineteen.) Néjtana dassonag tché-
manan nin wabandanán; I see
twenty canoes.—For numbers un-
der twenty, see Nijónag. Nisso-
nag, etc.

Dassónagan, s. trap; snare; pl-
an.

Dassonijigan, so many pieces, (of
meat, fish, etc.) (in numbers over
nineteen.)—Nissimidana dassoni-
jigan gigóian gi-ashamawag abin-
odjítay; thirty pieces of fish were
given to the children to eat.—For

numbers under twenty, see Nijo-
nigan. Nissonigan, etc.

Dassónik, so many fathoms, (in
numbers over nineteen.)—Néjtana
dassonik ashi naran, twenty five
fathoms.—For numbers under
twenty, see Néjonék. Nissonik.

Dassónindj, so many inches, (in
numbers higher than nineteen.)—
For numbers under twenty, see
Néjonindj. Nissónindj, etc.

Dassós, (nin) n. v. I am trapped, I
am caught under something that
fell upon me, (a tree, a rock, etc.)
3. p.-o; p. dassósod.

Dassóshk, so many breadths of cloth
or other stuff, (in numbers higher
than nineteen.)—For numbers un-
der twenty, see Néjoshk. Nissóshk,
etc.

Dassóshkin, so many bags full, (in
numbers over nineteen.)—Nissim-
idana dassoshkin opinig nin gi-
gishpinanag, I bought thirty bags
full of potatoes.—For numbers
under twenty, see Néjoshkin. Nis-
soshkin, etc.

Dassósíd, so many feet, (in numbers
over nineteen.)—For numbers un-
der twenty, see Néjosid. Nissósíd.

Dassósowin, s. being trapped or
caught; also, the bruise or bruises
caused to a person by s. th. that
fell upon him.

Dassosag, so many barrels or
wooden boxes full, (in numbers
over nineteen.)—Néjtana dassossag
pakwejigan nind aiawa; I have
twenty barrels of flour.—For
numbers less than twenty, see Ni-
jossag. Nissossag, etc.

Dasswabik, so many objects of metal,
stone, or glass, (in numbers over
nineteen.)—Nanimidanc dasswabik
jonian o gi-minan; he gave him
fifty dollars.—For numbers under
twenty, see Nijwabik. Nisswabik,
etc.

Dasswáiagad, u. v. it is of so many
kinds; p. end..gak; (in numbers
over nineteen.)—For numbers less
than twenty, see Nijwáiagad.

- Dasswaiagisimin**, (*nin*) or *nin dassoi-*
agisimin, n. v. pl. we are of so
many kinds; p. *endass..sidjig*; (in
numbers over nineteen.)—*Nijtana*
dasswaiagiswag igiw bineshitag;
those birds are of twenty different
kinds.—For numbers under twenty,
see *Nijwaiagisimin. Nisswai-*
gisimin.
- Dasswak**, so many hundreds, (in
numbers over nineteen which are
put before the number hundred.)
—*Nijtana dasswak*, twenty hun-
dred; *nissimidana dasswak*, thirty
hundred, etc.—For numbers under
twenty, put before the number
hundred, see *Nijwak. Nisswak*,
etc.
- Dasswakosimin**, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we
are so many hundreds in number;
p. *endass..sidjig*; (in numbers over
nineteen, put before the number
hundred.)—*Nissimidana nin dass-*
wakosimin, we are thirty hundred
of us, (three thousand.)—For
numbers under twenty, put before
the number hundred, see *Nijwa-*
kosimin. Nisswakosimin, etc.
- Dasswakwaden**, u. v. pl. there are
so many hundred in. obj.; p. *en-*
dasswakwakin, (in numbers over
nineteen, put before the number
hundred.)—For numbers under
twenty, put before the number
hundred, see *Nijwakwaden. Niss-*
wakwaden, etc.
- Dasswakwoagan**, so many spans, (in
numbers over nineteen.)—*Nijtana*
dasswakwoagan senibā ki minan; I
give thee twenty spans of ribbon.
—For numbers under twenty, see
Nijwakwoagan. Nisswakwoagan,
etc.
- Dasswatig**, so many objects of wood,
(in numbers over nineteen.)—*Nani-*
midana dasswatig nabagissagon o
gigishpinanan; he bought forty
boards.—For numbers under twenty,
see *Nijwatig. Nisswatig*, etc.
- Dassweg**, so many objects of stuff,
cloth, (in numbers over nineteen.)
—*Nanimidana dassweg wabotanan*
od aianan aw atawewinini; that
merchant has fifty blankets.—For
numbers under twenty, see *Nij-*
weg. Nissweg, etc.
- Dasswewan**, so many pair, couple;
yoke; sets; (in numbers higher
than nineteen.) *Nijtana dasswe-*
wan pijikiwag, twenty yoke of
oxen. *Nissimidana dasswewan ma-*
kisinan od atanan, he has thirty
pair of shoes.—For numbers under
twenty, see *Nijwewan. Nisswe-*
wan, etc.
- Datagab**, (*nin*) or, *nin dataganab*, n.
v. I lift up my eyes, I look up-
wards; 3. p.-i; p. *daiat..bid*.
- Datagikwen**, (*nin*) n. v. I lift up my
head and incline it backwards; 3.
p.-i; p. *daiat..nid*.
- Dé—**; a particle which is prefixed to
verbs or numbers in order to sig-
nify, enough, sufficiently, quite; as:
Kawin nin dé-bakenindissosi, I don't
know myself sufficiently. *Dé-awi-*
tisi, he is old enough. *Kawin dé-*
nijtana, not quite twenty. *Nin dé-*
akós, I am tall enough.
- Déb, débi**, in compositions, signifies,
sufficiently, enough. (Examples in
some of the following words.)
- Debaamaged**, p. s. a payer; pl.-jig.
- Débab**, (*nin*) n. v. I have room
enough, (in sitting;) 3. p.-i; p.
daiébabid.
- Débáb**, (*nin*) n. v. I see from such a
distance; 3. p.-i; p. *daiébabid*.—
Wassa nin débáb, I see from far,
(I am not short-sighted.)
- Débábama** (*nin*) a. v. an. I see him,
or, I can see him, from such a dis-
tance; 3. p. o *deb..n*; p. *daié..mad*.
- Débábaminagos**, (*nin*) n. v. I can be
seen from... I am visible from such
a distance; 3. p.-i; p. *daiéb..sid*.
- Débábaminagwad**, u. v. it can be
seen, or, it is visible from such a
distance; p. *daiéb..wak*.
- Débábandan**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I see it,
or can see it, from such a distance;
3. p. o *deb...*; p. *daié..ang*.

atawewinini; that
fty blankets.—For
twenty, see *Nij-*
c.

any pair, couple;
numbers higher
Nijtana dasswe-
twenty yoke of
na dasswevan ma-
n, he has thirty
r numbers under
wevan. Nisswe-

in dataganab, n.
eyes, I look up
p. *daiat.bid.*

v. I lift up my
t backwards; 3.

ich is prefixed to
in order to sig-
nificantly, quite; as:
indissosi, I don't
ciently. *De-ppi-*
ugh. *Kawin de-*
twenty. *Nin de-*
ugh.

tions, signifies,
(Examples in
ng words.)

payer; pl.—*jig.*
I have room
) 3. p.—*i*; p.

from such a
p. *daiébábid.*—
see from far,
ted.)

an. I see him,
om such a dis-
p. *daié..mad.*
n. v. I can be
ible from such
p. *daiéb..sid.*
v. it can be
from such a
uk.

in. I see it,
cha distance;
ang.

Dibagenim, (nin) n. v. I am satisfied,
contented, I think I have enough;
3. p.—*o*; p. *daiéb.mod.*

Débaiged, p. s. a. one who measures,
measurer; pl.—*jig.*

Débanagidon, (nin) n. v. I talk
enough; 3. p. 1.; p. *daié.ong.*

Débani, adj. Ot. right. Nin debani-
nik, my right arm; nin debani-
nandj, my right hand.

Débaoki, (nin) n. v. I give to all, (in
a distribution;) 3. p. 1.; p. *daié..*
kid.

Débaona, (nin) a. v. *an.* I give also
to him, (in a distribution;) 3. p.
o deb..n; p. *daié..nad.*

Débashkine, or—magad, u. v. there is
room enough in it, it holds, it con-
tains, (dry objects;) p. *daié..ng,*
or—magak.—*Nibiwa débashkine iw*
makak; that box contains much,
(holds much.)

Débashkinemin, (nin) n. v. pl. we
can all go in, there is room enough
for us; pl. *daié.nedjig.*—*Nin de-*
bashkinemin ima anamiewigami-
gong; there is om for us all in
that church.

Débandam, (nin) n. v. S. *Débenim.*

Debendang, p. s. a. proprietor, mas-
ter, mistress; pl.—*ig.*

Débéndjiged, p. s. a. Lord; master,
mistress; proprietor; pl.—*jig.*

Débenim, (nin) or, *nin débendam, n.*
v. I think it is enough, I think I
have enough; I am contented,
satisfied; 3. p.—*o*, or, 3. p. 1.; p.
daié..mad, or, *daié..ang.*

Débenimouin, p. s. contentedness.

Debeninged, p. s. a. S. *Debenjiged.*

Débia, (nin) a. v. *an.* I content him,
I make him happy, satisfy him, I
give him sufficiently; 3. p. *o de-*
bian; p. daiébiad.

Débibi, (nin) n. v. I drank enough,
I am filled with liquor; 3. p. 1.; p.
daiébibid.

Débibi, or—magad, u. v. it holds, con-
tains, (liquid;) p. *daiébibig,* or
—magak.—*Kitché pangí débibi iw*
omodai; that bottle holds (con-
tains) very little.

Débibina, (nin) a. v. *an.* I catch
him, take hold of him, with my
hand, (or hands;) 3. p. *o deb..n; p.*
daié..nad.

Débibinan, (nin) a. v. *in.* I catch it
with my hand, I take hold of it;
3. p. *o deb..n*; p. *daié..ang*

Débima, (nin) a. v. *an.* I tell the
truth of him, what I tell of him,
is all true; 3. p. *o deb..n*; p. *daié-*
bimad.—*Aw inini nin debimig ge-*
get; aw dash ikwe kawin nin debi-
migossi. What that man is telling
of me, is true indeed; but what
that woman tells of me, is not
true.

Débina, (nin) a. v. *an.* I reach him,
(with my hand or otherwise;) 3.
p. *o deb..n*; p. *dai..nad.*

Débinan, (nin) a. v. *in.* I reach it;
3. p. *o deb..n*; p. *daié..ang.*

Débiyo, u. v. it snowed enough; p.
daiébiyog.

Débis, (nan) n. v. I have enough, I
am contented, I am happy; 3. p.—*i*;
p. *daiébisid.*

Débishkan, (nih) a. v. *an.* I can put
it on easily, it fits me well, (an
article of clothing, or a hat, a shoe,
a boot;) also, I read it; 3. p. *o*
deb..n; p. *daié..ang.*

Debishkodadimin, (nin) c. v. we
reach one another; p. *daié.didjig.*

Débisuwín, s. happiness, sufficiency,
abundance, plenty.

Débissatché, (nin) n. v. I put enough,
I put everywhere; 3. p. 1.; p.
daié..ged.

Débissatom, (nin) a. v. *in.* I put
enough of it, I procure enough of
it; 3. p. *o deb..n*; p. *daié.tod.*—
Nin wi-débissatonan mashkossivan;
I will procure hay enough, (for
the whole winter.)

Débisse, (nin) n. v. I am sufficient,
I can do it, I can afford it; 3. p.
1.; p. *daiébisseed.*

Débisse, or—magad, u. v. it is suffi-
cient, enough, it suffices; p. *daié-*
bisseg, or—*magak.*

- Débissin*, (*nin*) n. v. I ate sufficiently, I am saturated; 3. p.-4; p. *daie..néd*.
- Débissinia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him eat sufficiently, I saturate him; 3. p. o *deb..n*; p. *daie..ad*.
- Débissiniwin*, s. saturity, the state of having eaten enough.
- Débitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I can be heard, I speak loud enough to be heard; 3. p.-2; p. *daie..séd*.
- Débitagwad*, u. v. it can be heard, it sounds loud enough to be heard; p. *daie..wé*. — *Débitagwad oma kitotagan*, the bell can be heard here.
- Débitan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I hear it here; 3. p. o *deb..n*; p. *daiebitang*.
- Débitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I hear him here, (he speaks loud enough); 3. p. o *deb..n*; p. *daie..wad*. — *Tchigishkwand nin nibaw anamewigamigong. anawi dash nin débitawa geyikwed*; I stand at the door in the church, but still I hear the preacher.
- Débiton*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I satisfy it, I make it contented, happy; 3. p. o *deb..n*; p. *daiebitod*. — *Nin débiton ninde dassing meno-dodamânin*; I make my heart contented as often as I act well, (as I do good.)
- Débiwane*, (*nin*) n. v. I carry all at once, in one trip; 3. p. 1.; p. *daie..néd*.
- Débiwelina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I throw some an. obj. to such a distance; 3. p. o *deb..n*; p. *daie..wad*.
- Débiwebinan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I throw it to such a distance, I have strength enough to throw it so far; 3. p. o *deb..n*; p. *daieb..ang*.
- Déwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I tell the truth; 3. p. 1.; p. *daiebwed*.
- Déweéndagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am veracious; I am considered as telling the truth; 3. p.-2; p. *daie..séd*.
- Déweéndagwad*, u. v. it is true; it is considered as truth; p. *daie..wak*.
- Déweéndam*, (*nin*) or, *nin débweéndam*, n. v. I believe, (in my thoughts, in my mind,) I think it is true; 3. p. 1.; p. *daie..ang*.
- Déweéndamowin*, or, *debeéndamowin*, s. belief, faith.
- Déweéndan*, (*nin*) or, *nin débweéndan*, a. v. in. I believe in it, I think it is true; 3. p. o *deb..n*; p. *daie..ang*.
- Déweénéma*, (*nin*) or, *nin débweénéma*, a. v. an. I believe in him, I believe in his existence; 3. p. o *deb..n*; p. *daie..mad*.
- Déwétagos*, (*nin*) or, *nin débweétagos*, n. v. I speak the truth, I am heard speaking the truth; 3. p.-2; p. *daie..séd*.
- Déwétagosiwîn*, s. veracious speaking, truth-telling.
- Déwétaienéma*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I think he is telling the truth; 3. p. o *deb..n*; p. *daie..mad*.
- Déwétam*, (*nin*) n. v. I believe what I hear; (fides per auditum); 3. p. 1.; p. *daiebetang*.
- Déwétan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I believe it, (hearing it); 3. p. o *deb..n*; p. *daiebetang*.
- Déwétawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I believe him, I believe what he says, I obey him; 3. p. o *deb..n*; p. *daie..wad*.
- Déweweessin*, u. v. its sound is heard at this or that place; p. *daie..sing*.
- Déwewélan*, (*nin*) n. v. I make myself heard from a certain distance; 3. p. 1.; p. *daie..ang*.
- Déwewin*, s. truth.
- Déwewinagad*, u. v. it is true, it is the truth; p. *daie..yak*.
- Déwewinimagad*, u. v. S. *Déwewinagad*.
- Déwewini-masinaiyan*, s. certificate, document, deed, (paper of truth;) pl.-an.
- Déwewaniwan*, u. v. it is the truth; p. *daie..ang*.
- Dé-dashimin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are in sufficient number; 3. p. *dé-dashiwag*; p. *daie-dashidjig*.

- Dé-dassin**, u. v. there is just enough of it, it is sufficient; p. *daie-dasing*.
- Déde**, s. papa, father; *nin déde*, my papa.
- Déé**, (*nin*) n. v. my heart is...; 3. p. 1.; p. *daieed*.—*Nin mino-dee*, (or, *nin minodee*), my heart is good; *nin matchi-dee*, (*matchidee*), my heart is wicked. *Mi eji-decian*, my heart is so.
- Dééa**, (*nin*) a. v. I make his heart so; 3. p. *o deean*; p. *daieeud*.—*Nin minodéa*; *nin matchidéa*; I make his heart good; I make his heart wicked. *Eji-decian iji deeshin*, make my heart like thy heart.
- Déeshka**, (*nin*) or, *nind iji deeshka*, n. v. my heart is affected in a certain manner, is filled with certain sentiments; 3. p. 1.; p. *daieeshkad*. *Sesika gi-nishkadji-deeshka*; his heart was suddenly affected with anger, (filled with anger.)
- Dé-gjja**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I finish it, (*an. obj.*) I have time enough to finish it; 3. p. *o de.n*; p. *daie..ad*.
- Dé-yjiton**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I finish it, I have time enough to finish it; 3. p. *o de...*; p. *daie..tod*. *Nin gadé-gjiton nongom wejitoian*; I will finish to-day what I am making, (I have time enough to finish it.)
- Dejingshkid**, p. s. a. habitual slanderer, detractor, calumniator; pl. *-jig*.
- Dejinged**, p. s. a. one who speaks ill of somebody, (without a habit of doing so), slanderer; pl. *-jig*.
- Dénaniv**, s. tongue. There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as; *Nin dénaniv*, my tongue; *ki dénaniv*, thy tongue, etc.
- Dénimigon**, (*nin*) per. v. the water comes under me, (in a camp after a rain; 3. p. *o den...*; p. *daie.god*).
- Detchmen**, s. S. *Animá*.
- Déw**, *déwa*, *déwi*, in compositions, signifies *evil*, *ache*, *pain*, *infirmity*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Déwábidé**, (*nin*) n. v. I have tooth-ache; 3. p. 1.; p. *daie.ded*.
- Déwábidéwin**, s. tooth-ache.
- Déwákgan**, (*nin*) n. v. I have pain in the breast; 3. p. 1.; p. *daiewákgang*.
- Déwádel**, (*nin*) n. v. I feel pain in my heart, my heart is oppressed, cramped; 3. p. 1.; p. *daiewideed*.
- Déwigade**, (*nin*) n. v. I have pain in my leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *daie.ded*.
- Déwigane**, (*nin*) n. v. I have pain in my bones; 3. p. 1.; p. *daie.ned*.
- Déwikwe**, (*nin*) n. v. I have head-ache; 3. p. 1.; p. *daie.wed*.
- Déwikweias**, (*nin*) n. v. I have head-ache from too much heat; 3. p. *o*; p. *daie..sod*.
- Déwikwewin**, s. head-ache.
- Déwinike**, (*nin*) n. v. I have pain in my arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *daie.ked*.
- Déwinindji**, (*nin*) n. v. I have pain in my hand; 3. p. 1.; p. *daie.djid*.
- Déwipikwan**, (*nin*) n. v. I have pain in my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *daie..ang*.
- Déwiside**, (*nin*) n. v. I have pain in my foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *daie.ded*.
- Dibaakt**, (*nin*) n. v. I survey, (I measure the earth; 3. p. 1.; p. *debaukid*).
- Dibaakwin**, s. survey, surveying, geometry.
- Dibaakwinini**, s. surveyor, geometer; pl. *-wag*.
- Dibaamadim**, 3. ind. p. they pay together, a payment.
- Dibaamading**, when they pay together, the time of a payment.
- Dibaamadirwin**, s. payment made, or received, by several together.
- Dibaamage**, (*nin*) n. v. I pay people; I recompense; I return, repay; 3. p. 1.; p. *deb.ged*.
- Dibaamagewin**, s. payment or reward given to somebody.
- Dibaamagos**, (*nin*) n. v. I receive payment, I am paid; 3. p. *-i*; p. *deb..sod*.
- Dibaamagowin**,* s. payment or reward received by somebody.

*See Remark, in article *Anamikagowin*.

- Dibaamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I pay him, I reward or recompense him; I return him or repay him what he did to me or for me; 3. p. o *dib..n*; p. *deb..wad*.
- Dibaan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I pay it, or for it; 3. p. o *dibaan*; p. *debu..ng*.
- Dibabishkodjigan*, s. balance, scale, steel'vard; also, a pound; pl.-an.
- Dibabishkodjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I weigh in a balance, I am weighing; 3. p. 1.; p. *deb..ged*.
- Dibabishkodon*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I weigh it; 3. p. o *dib..n*; p. *deb..dod*.
- Dibabishkona*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I weigh him, (a person, or any other an. obl.) 3. p. o *dib..n*; p. *deb..nad*.
- Dibabuwegan*, s. cover of a kettle; pl.-an.
- Dibadjim*, (*nin*) n. v. I tell, I narrate, I relate; 3. p.-o; p. *deb..mod*.
- Dibadjima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I speak of him, I tell s. th. of him, (how he is, or what he did, etc.) 3. p. o *dib..n*; p. *deb..mad*.
- Dibadjimotage*, (*nin*) n. v. I am telling, relating; 3. p. 1.; p. *deb..ged*.
- Dibadjimotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I tell him; 3. p. o *dib..n*; p. *deb..wad*.
- Dibadjimowin*, s. narration, story, report; pl.-an.
- Dibadolamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I tell him s. th.; 3. p. o *dib..n*; p. *deb..wad*.
- Dibad'ar*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I tell it, I relate it; 3. p. o *dib..n*; p. *deb..ang*.
- Dibagima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I conduct or oversee him; I judge him; 3. p. o *dib..n*; p. *deb..ad*.
- Dibaiqan*, s. any kind of measure, as, yard, bushel, acre, hour, league, mile, etc.; pl.-an.
- Dibaiqe*, (*nin*) n. v. I measure; 3. p. 1.; p. *debaiged*.
- Dibaiqen*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I measure it; 3. p. o *dib..n*; p. *debaiged*.
- Dibaiqenan*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I measure some an. obj.; 3. p. o *dib..n*; p. *debaiged*. (V. Conj.)
- Dibargewin*, s. measurement, measuring.
- Dibaig'isswan*, s. an. watch, clock, sun-dial; pl.-ag. - *Dibaig'isswan madjishka*, *kijika*, *besika*, *nagashka*; the watch goes, goes fast, goes slow, stops.
- Dibaig'isswanike*, (*nin*) n. v. I make watches, clocks; 3. p. 1.; p. *deb..ked*.
- Dibaig'isswanikewin*, s. work, occupation or business of a watch-maker, clock or watch manufactory.
- Dibaig'isswanikewinini*, s. watch-maker; pl.-wag.
- Dibaiminan*, s. bushel, (measuring vessel containing a bushel); pl.-an.
- Dibakona*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I judge him; 3. p. o *dib..n*; p. *deb..nad*.
- Dibakonidwigamig*, s. judgment-house, common-hall; pl. on.
- Dibakonidwin*, s. judgment, court.
- Dibakonigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is judged; p. *deb..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Dibakonigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I undergo judgment, I am judged; 3. p.-o; p. *deb..sod*.
- Dibakonige*, (*nin*) n. v. I judge; 3. p. 1.; p. *deb..ged*.
- Dibakonige-g'ijigad*, s. day of judgment.
- Dibakonigewigamig*, s. S. *Dibakonidwigamig*.
- Dibakonigewin*, s. judgment, made or pronounced; law, justice. *Gaiat dibakonigewin*, the old law, (Old Testament.)
- Dibakonigewinini*, s. judge, justice of the peace, magistrate; pl.-wag.
- Dibakonigowin*, s. judgment undergone or received.
- Dibakonive*, (*nin*) n. v. &c. S. *Dibabonige*, etc.
- Dibakoniwewin*, s. S. *Dibakonigewin*.
- Dibakoniwewini-apabwin*, s. judgment-seat, tribunal; pl.-an.
- Dibamenim*, (*nin*) n. v. I moderate myself, I put myself on a certain rule; 3. p.-o; p. *deb..mod*.
- Dibandon*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a vow; 3. p. 1.; p. *debandod*.

an. watch, clock,
- *Dibaig: sisowan*
- *bésika. nagash-*
s, goes fast, goes

(*nin*) n. v. I ma-
ke; 3. p. 1.; p.

in, s. work, oc-
casion of a watch-
manufactory.

nini, s. watch-
man, (measuring
a bushel); pl-

v. *an*. I judge
; p. *deb. nad.*

s. judgment-
man; pl. *on.*

gment, court.
- *magad*, u. v. it is
- *magak*.

v. I undergo
; 3. p. -o;

v. I judge; 3.

s. day of judg-

s. *Dibakoní-*

gment, *made*
justice. *Gaiát*
old law, (Old

judge, justice
rate; pl. *wag*.
gment *under-*

&c. s. *Diba-*

Dibakonigewin.
in, s. judg-
pl. *an*.

I moderate
on a certain
mod.

make a vow;

Dibandon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fulfil a
vow; 3. p. o *dib...*; p. *deb. dod*.

Dibandowin, s. vow; sacrifice, offer-
ing; pl. *an*.

Dibaonon, s. measure of a canoe;
pl. *an*.

Dibawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pay for
some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *dib. n*; p.
deb. wad; imp. *dibá*.

Dibendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I have a mas-
ter; [L. sub potestate constitutus
sum]; 3. p. -i; p. *deb. sid*.

Dibendamoa, (*nin*) or, *nin dibenin-*
damao, a. v. *an*. I make him mas-
ter of s. th.; 3. p. o *dib. n*; p. *deb.*
ad.

Dibendamona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. imp.
dibendamoj. S. *Dibendamoa*.

Dibendamonidis, (*nin*) r. v. I make
myself master of s. th.; I usurp s.
th.; I appropriate s. th. to me; 3.
p. -o; p. *deb. sod*.

Dibendán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I am the
proprietor of it, the master of it,
I possess it; 3. p. o *dib...*; p. *deb.*
bandang.

Dibendass, (*nin*) n. v. I have prop-
erty, I possess, I am proprietor; 3.
p. -o; p. *deb. sod*.

Dibendassowin, s. property, posses-
sion; treasure.

Dibendjige, (*nin*) n. v. I am master,
lord; 3. p. 1.; p. *deb. ged*.

Dibendjigewin, s. domination, mas-
tery.

Dibenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am his
master, his proprietor; I possess
him, (a person, or any other *an*.
obj.) 3. p. o *dib. n*; p. *deb. mad*.

Dibéndis, (*nin*) r. v. I am my own
master, I am free and independ-
ent; 3. p. -o; p. *deb. sod*.

Dibéndisowin, s. liberty, freedom,
independence.

Dibeninge, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Dibendjige*.

Dibewagendam, (*nin*) n. v. I reflect,
consider; 3. p. 1.; p. *deb. ang*.

Dibewagendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. } con-
sider it, I reflect upon it; 3. p. o
dib...; p. *deb. ang*.

Dibewagenim, (*nin*) n. v. I reflect
upon myself; 3. p. -o; p. *deb. mod*.

Dibewagenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I re-
flect upon him, I consider him; 3.
p. o *dib. n*; p. *deb. mad*.

Dibewagenindis, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Dibe-*
wagenim.

Dibenikama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I meas-
ure some *an*. obj. by the fathom;
3. p. o *dib. n*; p. *deb. mad*.

Dibenikandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I meas-
ure it by the fathom; 3. p. o *dib...*;
p. *deb. ang*.

Dibenikandjige, (*nin*) n. v. I meas-
ure by the fathom, (with my arms);
3. p. 1.; p. *deb. ged*.

Dibowadan, (*nin*) n. v. I arrange, I settle
it, arrange it; 3. p. o *dib...*; p. *deb.*
ang.

Dibowána, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I arrange
or settle him; 3. p. o *dib. n*; p.
deb. nad; imp. *dibowaj*.

Dibowé, (*nin*) n. v. I arrange, I settle;
I serve on the jury; 3. p. 1.; p.
debowed.

Dibowéwin, s. jury.

Dibowéwinini, s. jurymen; pl. *wag*.
Dimi, or *magad*, u. v. it is deep, (a
river, a lake, &c.) p. *demig*, or
magak.

Dimianike, (*nin*) n. v. I dig deep;
3. p. 1.; p. *dem. ked*.

Diminangan, s. shoulder. There is
always a possessive pronoun pre-
fixed to this word; as: *Nin dimi-*
nangan, my shoulder; o *dimin-*
nangan, his shoulder, &c.

Dimitigwéta ebi, or, *dimitigwétama-*
gad, u. v. the river is deep; p.
dem. iag, or, *dem. gak*.

Dino, *dinowan*, like, equal, *in*. obj.
Ow dino, or, *ow dinowa*, one like
this here. *Ow dinowan*, several
like this one. *Onow dinowan*, sev-
eral objects like these here.

Dinóng, in the same thing; *nassab*
dinong, always in the same thing.

Dodádimin, (*nin*) com. v. we do to
each other, we treat each other;
p. *dwadadidjig*. - *Mojag mino dodá-*
diwag, they treat each other al-
ways well. *Kego wika matchi do-*
dádikegon, never do evil to one
another.

- Dod-diwîn*, s. mutual treatment.
- Dodge*, (*nîn*) n. v. I do s. th. to somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *endodaged*.
- Dodagemagad*, pers. v. it does; p. *end..gak*.—*Kitchi matchi dodagemagad ishtotewabo*; ardent liquor does much evil.
- Dodagon*, (*nîn*) p. v. it does me, it causes me; 3. p. o *dod...*; p. *endodagod*.—*Batadorwîn nîn matchi dodagon*, sin does me evil.
- Dodam*, (*nîn*) n. v. I do, I commit; 3. p. 1.; p. *endodang*.
- Dodamoa*, (*nîn*) a. v. an. I make him do s. th., or commit some action; 3. p. o *dod..n*; p. *end..ad*.
- Dodamowîn*, s. act, action, deed, doing; pl.—*an*.
- Dodân*, (*nîn*) a. v. in. I do or cause s. th. to some in. obj. 3. p. o *dodan*; p. *endodang*.—*O matchi dodan wi-*

- iw*, he does evil to his body, (to himself.)
- Dodas*, (*nîn*) or, *nîn dodadis*, r. v. I do it to myself, I cause it to myself, I bring it upon me; 3. p.—*o*; p. *end..sod*.
- Dodawa*, (*nîn*) a. v. an. I do it to him, I treat him; I cause it to him. I bring it upon him; 3. p. *dod..n*; p. *end..wad*.
- Dogtssin*, u. v. *Ot. S. Anwatin*.
- Dowa*, like, equal, an. obj.—*Nîn dowa*, kin *dowa*, win *dowan*; one like myself, thyself, himself. *Nîn dowag*, kin *dowag*, win *dowan*; several like myself, thyself, himself.—*Ninawind dowa*, kin *aw dowa*, win *aw dowa*; one like ourselves, yourselves, themselves. *Ninawind dowag*, kin *aw dowag*, win *aw dowa*; several like ourselves, yourselves, themselves.

to his body, (to

dodadix, r. v. I
cause it to my-
n me ; 3. p. -o ;

an. I do it to
cause it to him,
; 3. p. *dod.n* ;

Anwatin.
obj. - *Nin do-*
lowan ; one like
myself. *Nin do-*
lowan ; sever-
self, himself. -
wawa dowa, wi-
like ourselves,
res. *Ninawind*
g, *wiwawa do-*
selves, your-

E.

EKO

E. This vowel has only one sound in the Otchipwe language, which is the sound of the same vowel in the English word *met*.
E, adv. yes. (See Otch. Grammar. Adverbs denoting affirmation.)
Ebaskobiteg nibi, tepid water, a little warm.
Edissoed, p. s. a. one who dyes, dyer ; [F. teinturier ;] pl. -*jig*.
Editégín, p. pl. things that are ripe, (all kinds of berries.)
Egatchissig, p. s. a. *neg.* one who is not ashamed, a shameless, impudent person ; pl. -*og*.
Ej. S. *Narénj*.
Ejashawebagisid assema, tobacco in square pieces ; [C. du tabac quaré.]
Ejessed, p. s. a. he that slides back, backslider ; *fig.*, who gives up religion, or some other good practice ; pl. -*jig*.
Ejisidebián, at my feet ; *ejisidebián*, at thy feet ; *ejisidebid*, at his feet, &c. (1. Conj.)
Ejisidekawe, (*nind*) n. v. the tracks of both my feet appear ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *aiéj.wed*.
Eji-takwag, or *ejitakwamagak*, p. as it is short, the abridgment of s. th.
Eko - ; the Change of *Ako*.
Eko-debiwebinind assin, a stone's throw far ; [G. einen Steinwurf weit.]
Eko-dóskwaning, the length of an elbow, a cubit, (a foot and a half.) - *Néjingeko-dóskwaning*, *midatching eko-dóskwaning*, *nýtana dassing eko-dóskwaning* ; two cubits, ten cubits, twenty cubits long.

ENA

Eko-jangatching, num. ninthly ; the ninth.
Eko-nananing, num. fifthly ; the fifth. -- (For the rest see Otch. Gram. Chap. V. No. 5. Ordinal Number.)
Ekoéid, p. a. as he is long, his length.
Ekoéssing, p. a. as it is long, its length ; pl. -*in*.
Ekwag, p. a. as it is large, its extent ; pl. -*in*.
Emikwóv ; s. large wooden spoon, spoon ; pl. -*an*.
Emikwánens, s. dim. tea-spoon ; pl. -*an*.
Enábándang, p. s. a. one who dreams, dreamer ; pl. -*jig*.
Enábádassinog, p. a. *neg. in.* useless, being good for nothing ; pl. -*in*.
Enábádissig, p. a. *neg. an.* useless unprofitable person, or other *an.* being ; pl. -*og*.
Enábégis, adv. S. *Nindawatoh. Mano*.
Enamiód, p. s. a. one who prays, a Christian ; pl. -*jig*.
Enamiassig, p. s. a. *neg.* one who does not pray, a pagan, heathen ; pl. -*og*.
Enamiekasod, p. s. a. one who feigns religion, an hypocrite ; pl. -*jig*.
Enamietawad Kije-Maniton, adorer of God ; pl. -*jig*.
Enamietawad masininín, adorer of idols ; pl. -*jig*.
Enangé ka, adv. yes certainly, doubtless, undoubtedly.
Enápinadon, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I damage or injure it ; 3. p. *od en...* ; p. *aien..dod*.
Enássamabián, p. before me, (*sitting* ;) *enássamabián*, before thee ; *enássamabid*, before him, etc.

- Enässamigabawiidn**, p. before me, (standing); *enässamigabawian*, before thee; *enässamigabawid*, before him, etc.
- Enässamiidn**, p. before me, in my presence; *enässamid*, before him, etc.
- Enässamimagak**, p. before something.
- Enässamishindn**, p. before me, (lying,) *enässamishinan*, before thee, etc.
- Enässamishkinjigweidn**, p. before my eyes, *enässamishkinjigwed*, before his eyes, etc.
- Enässamissing**, p. before something, (lying on the ground, or standing there.)
- Endad**, p. s. he who stays; or, where he stays, his habitation, his dwelling, his lodge, his house, his home.
- Endagog**, p. what there is.
- Endaidn**, p. s. my home, my dwelling, my habitation, my lodjing.--
Endaidn, thy home, etc.
- Endaji-**. (The Change of *Daji-*.)
- Endaji-hisikwanaid mekatewikwanare**, where the priest puts on his church-vestments, or sacerdotal garments, sacristy, vestry.
- Endashid**, p. himself and all his family; or, all what there is of some an. obj.--*Mi endashid jonua endaidn*; that is all the money there is in my house.
- Endashiidn**, p. myself and all my family, all those who belong to me.
- Endassing**, p. all what there is of it, the whole of it.
- Endassó-**. (The Change of *Dasso-*.)
- Endassó-gijigak**, every day, daily.--
Endassó-tibikak, every night, nightly.
- Endogwen**, I don't know.
- Enigo**, s. ant, emmet; pl.-g.
- Enigok**, adv. strongly; much; loud.
- Enigokodeiidn**, from all my heart; *enigokodeidan*, from all thy heart; *enigokodeed*, from all his heart, etc.
- Enigokodeviidn**, p. my whole household, my whole family; *enigokodeviid*, his whole household, etc.
- Enigokossing**, or, *enigokwissing*, p. the whole extent of it, the whole heap.
- Enigokwadessing**, p. as it is wide, the whole width of it.
- Enigokwag aki**, as wide as the earth is, everywhere on earth.
- Enigokwagamiag**, or *-enigokogamiag*, adv. in the whole world.
- Enigokwiniidn**, p. S. *Enigokode-wisiidn*.
- Enigowigamig**, s. ant's hill; pl. -on.
- Enimawa**, (*nind*) a. v. an. I surpass him, (in a canoe;) 3. p. od *en..n*; p. *aien..wad*; imp. *enima*.
- Enimaowe**, (*nind*) n. v. I surpass, (paddling in a canoe, or sailing;) 3. p. 1.; *aien..wed*.
- Enimisa**, (*nind*) a. v. an. I surpass him, beat him; 3. p. od *en..n*; p. *aien..ad*.
- Enimivve**, (*nind*) n. v. I surpass; 3. p. 1.; p. *aien..wed*.
- Enimishkawa**, (*nind*) a. v. an. I outgo or outrun him, I arrive before him; I surpass him walking or running; 3. p. od *en..n*; p. *aien..wad*.
- Eninajaond**, p. s. a. one who is sent, a messenger; pl. -jig.
- Eni, nind ikit**, I affirm, I say yes.
- Eni-onagoshig**, towards evening.
- Eni tibikak**, towards nigh
- Enivek**, adv. tolerably, middling, pretty; (F. passablement; G. ziemlich.)
- Enokid**, p. s. a. who orders s. th. to be done, who gives work, employer; pl. -jig.
- Enokid**, p. s. a. he who works, workman, laborer; pl. -jig.
- Enokissig**, p. s. a. neg. he who does not work, idle lazy person, slug-gard; pl. og.
- Enonind**, p. s. a. one that is employed to do s. th., an employed person, hireling, mercenary; pl. -jig.
- Epangishimog**, p. west, occidnt, setting of the sun.
- Epitag**, p. a. as it is thick, the thickness of some in. obj.; pl. -in.

- Epitakamig*, p. so deep in the ground.
—*Mi epitakamig waniken*, dig so deep in the ground.
- Epitch*. (The Change of *Epitch*.)
Epitchag, p. as it is far, the distance of a place.
- Epitchian*, as much as I can; as quick as I can.
- Epitching*, adv. strongly, with all force.
- Epitissing*, p. as it is high, its height.
- Epitoweng*, 3. ind. p. as we speak, loud.
- Eshanged matchi mashkiki*, p. s. a. one who gives poison to eat, a poisoner; pl. *-jig*.
- Eshkam*, adv. more and more. (Examples in some of the following articles.)
- Eshkam nibiwa*, more and more, increasing.
- Eshkam nin pakakados*, I am getting lean, poor, more and more.
- Eshkam nin winin*, I am getting fat more and more.
- Eshkam pangt*, less and less, decreasing, (more and more little.)
- Eshkan*, s. an. horn [of cattle, deer, &c.] pl. *-ag*.
- Eshkan*, s. ice-cutter; [F. *tranche*] pl. *-an*.
- Eshkandaming*, p. what is eaten raw, cucumber, melon; pl. *-in*.
- Eshkanagan*, s. an. S. *Eshkan*.
- Eshkibod*, p. s. a. one who eats raw, an Esquimaux Indian; pl. *-jig*.
- Eshkosseg*, or, *eshkossemagak*, p. a. remainder, remnant; pl. *-in*.
- Eshkwessing*, p. a. the last in. obj. in a range or row; pl. *-in*.
- Eshpag*, p. a. as it is high, the height of s. th.; pl. *-in*.
- Eshpaio*, s. [from the French „Espagnol“] Spaniard; pl. *-ag*.
- Eshpaiokwé*, s. Spanish woman; pl. *-g*.
- Eshwamanissongin*. S. *Akwamaniss*.
- Esiga*, s. tick, tike; [G. Zecke; Ill. klop.] pl. *-g*.
- Ees*, or *ens*, shell; oyster; pl. *-ag*.
- Eesiban*, s. wild cat, rackoon; pl. *-ag*.
- Eesibanawatán*, s. an. skin of the wild cat; pl. *-ag*.
- Eesibanwekon*, s. coat made of wild cat's skins; pl. *an*.
- Essimig*, s. an. breast-plate, [Indian ornament]; pl. *-ag*. *Jonitawessimig*, breast-plate made of silver; *mitawessimig*, made of beads of porcelain or china-ware.
- Eta*, adv. only.
- Etaged mamakistwin*, p. s. a. one who puts the cow-pox, inoculator; pl. *etagedjig*.
- Etawa*, *etawé*, in compositions, signifies *both*, or *both sides*. [Examples in some of the following words.]
- Etawagam*, adv. on both sides of a river, lake, bay, &c.
- Etawaii*, adv. on both sides.
- Etawidasse*, (*nind*) n. v. I have both leggings on, [on both sides, on both legs;] 3. p. 1.; p. *aiet..sed*.
- Etawitgad*, s. both legs.
- Etawikoman*, s. knife with two edges.
- Etawina*, s. both sides of the body.
- Etawinik*, s. both arms.
- Etawinindj*, s. both hands, in both hands, with both hands.
- Etawisid*, s. both feet.
- Eukaristiwín*, s. Eucharist.

G.

Some words that are not found under G, may be looked for under K.

GAG

- Ga-*, or *gad-*. This particle is used in the first and second persons of the future tense, and in the participles of the past tense. [S. the Conjug. in Otch. Gram.]
- Gaangrassagokag*, s. Little girl's Point, Lake Superior.
- Gaba*, (*nin*) n. v. I land; 3. p. 1.; p. *gebäd*.
- Gabashima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put some *an*. obj. to the fire in some vessel, to cook; 3. p. o *gab..n*; p. *geb..mad*.
- Gabaton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it to the fire in some vessel, to cook; 3. p. o *gab...*; p. *gebctod*.
- Gabatchigade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is put to the fire in a vessel, to cook; p. *geb..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Gabatchigaso*, n. v. 3. p. some *an*. obj. is put to the fire in a vessel, to cook; p. *geb..sod*.
- Gäbaw*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nibaw*.
- Gäbawia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Nibawia*.
- Gabawiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Nibawiton*.
- Gabesh*, (*nin*) n. v. I camp, encamp; 3. p. -*i*; p. *geb..id*.
- Gabeshiwin*, s. the act of camping; camp, encampment, pl. *-an*.
- Gabéwin*, s. landing place, landing; pl. *-an*.
- Gagabäij*, adv. much.
- Gagaienis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am cunning, artful, crafty; 3. p. -*i*; p. *geg..sid*.
- Gagaieniswin*, s. cunning, artfulness.
- Gägändawa*,* (*nin*) a. v. *an*. *freq.* I

NOTE. Most of the verbs beginning with *gaga*, are frequentative verbs, denoting a repetition or reiteration of the same act, or alluding to more than one object. They are marked here with the syllable *freq*

GAG

- push him repeatedly; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *gaiag..wad*; imp. *gaganda*.
- Gaganderima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I have a malicious joy over his grief or damage, (in thoughts); 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..mad*.
- Gagandini-odabanens*, s. *an*. wheelbarrow; [F. brouette; G. Schubkarren;] pl. *-ag*.
- Gagandjia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. *freq.* S. *Gagandjinawea*.
- Gagändjigidea*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. *freq.* S. *Gagandjinawea*.
- Jägändjigidema*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. *freq.* I express a malicious joy over his grief or damage, I say, it is right that this or that happened to him; [G. ich bin schadenfroh;] 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..mad*.
- Gagändjigitage*, (*nin*) n. v. *freq.* I am expressing a malicious joy over the grief or damage of somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged*.
- Gagändjinawea*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I irritate him, I provoke or excite him to anger purposely; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..ad*.
- Gagändjinaweidiwin*, s. malicious provocation to anger.
- Gaganobiwate*, n. v. 3. p. *freq.* its fur or hair is long, (of an animal); p. *geg..ied*.
- Gaganodamadis*, (*nin*) r. v. *freq.* S. *Ganodamadis*.
- Gaganodamage*, (*nin*) n. v. *freq.* I pray or speak for somebody repeatedly, I intercede; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged*.
- Gaganodamagewin*, s. intercession.
- Gaganodamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. *freq.* I pray or speak for him repeatedly, I intercede for him; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *ge,..wad*.

Gagánogade, (*nín*) n. v. *freq.* I have long legs; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ded.*—See *Ginogade*, and the notes to it.

Gaganoganji, (*nín*) n. v. *freq.* I have long nails (on my fingers or toes;); 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..jid*

Gagánoma, (*nín*) a. v. *an.* I console him, I tell him to take courage; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..mad*.

Gaganóna, (*nín*) a. v. *an. freq.* I converse with him, I speak to him, (somewhat longer); 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..nad*.

Gaganonidimin, (*nín*) com. v. we are talking together, conversing; p. *geg..didjig*.

Gaganonidwin, s. conversation.
Gagánonike, (*nín*) n. v. *freq.* I have long arms; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ked.*—S. NOTE to *Ginogade*.

Gaganonindji, (*nín*) n. v. *freq.* I have long hands or fingers; *fig.* I am a thief; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..id*.

Gagánoside, (*nín*) n. v. *freq.* I have long feet; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..sid*.

Gagánotawage, (*nín*) n. v. *freq.* I have long ears; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged*.
Gagánsitam, (*nín*) n. v. I gainsay, I give bad answers; p. *geg..ang*.

Gagánsitan, (*nín*) a. v. *in.* I speak against it, I gainsay it; 3. p. o *gag..*; p. *geg..ang*.

Gagánsitawa, (*nín*) a. v. *an.* I gainsay him, disobey him; 3. p. o *gag..*; p. *geg..wad*.

Gagánsoma, (*nín*) a. v. *an.* I exhort him, I encourage, incite, persuade, urge, animate, instigate, counsel, push him, to do s. th.; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..mad*.

Gagánsodwin, s. encouraging, inciting, instigation.

Gagánsonge, (*nín*) n. v. I exhort, encourage, incite, animate; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged*.

Gagánwabide, (*nín*) n. v. *freq.* I have long teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ded*.

Gagánwanikwe, (*nín*) n. v. *freq.* I have long hair, acrocome; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..wed*.

Gagáwendjige, (*nín*) n. v. *freq.* I am

jealous frequently; I am envious; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged*.

Gagáwenima, (*nín*) a. v. *an. freq.* I am frequently jealous in regard to him, (her;); I envy him; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..mad*.

Gagáwenindwin, s. jealousy; envy.

Gagánwenj, adv. (the frequentative of *ginwenj*;) a long while every time.—*Naningim bi-ju ma, gagánwenj dash iko uia*; he comes here frequently, and remains a long while every time.

Gagáweshk, (*nín*) n. v. *freq.* I am in a habit of being jealous; 3. p. -i; p. *geg..kid*.

Gagénigwaan, s. *an.* ice-bank on the lake-shore; [C. *bourdillon*]; pl. -*og*.
Gagénigwaanoka, or -*magad*, u. v. there are ice-banks on the shore; [C. *il y a des bourdillons*]; p. *geg..kag*, or -*magak*.

Gagibadad, u. v. it is foolish, stupid, imprudent, irrational, absurd, unchaste, impudent, impure; p. *geg..dak*.

Gagibadendam, (*nín*) n. v. I have stupid, foolish, absurd, imprudent thoughts; I have impure unchaste thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ang*.

Gagibadendamwin, s. foolish, absurd thought; impure thought; pl. -*an*.

Gagibadís, (*nín*) n. v. I am foolish, stupid, irrational, imprudent, imbecile, ignorant; I am frivolous, lewd, unchaste, impure; 3. p. -i; p. *geg..sid*.

Gagibadíswin, s. foolishness, imprudence, stupidity, absurdity, imbecility, ignorance; frivolousness, impurity, impudency, disorder, lewdness.

Gagibadji-gijwe, (*nín*) n. v. S. *Gagibasitagos*.

Gagibadji-gijwewin, *gegibadji-gigto win*, s. S. *Gagibasitagoswin*.

Gagibádjikwe, s. unchaste impudent woman, strumpet, whore, prostitute, fornicatress, adultress; pl. -*g*.

- Gagibádjinini*, s. unchaste impudent man, whore-monger, fornicator, adulterer; pl. *-wag*.
- Gagibádjitchige*, (*nin*) n. v. I act or behave foolishly; 3 p. 1.; p. *geg..ged*.
- Gagibanagaskwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I stammer; 3 p. 1.; p. *geg..wed*.
- Gagibanagaskwetagos*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gagibanagaskwe*.
- Gagibásitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak foolishly, imprudently, absurdly; I speak unchastely, indecently; 3 p. *-i*; p. *geg..sid*.
- Gagibásitagosiwín*, s. imprudent, foolish, absurd talking; f.ivolous, impure, indecent talking.
- Gagibásitawa*, (*nin*) v. a. an. I listen to him with the impression that he speaks foolishly, absurdly; 3 p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..wa'í*.
- Gagibasoma*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him stupid, foolish; I debauch or corrupt him, (her) into evil impure conduct or lewdness; 3 p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..mad*.
- Gagibádjane*, (*nin*) n. v. my nose is stopped, obstructed, (catching cold, etc.) 3 p. 1.; p. *geg..ned*.
- Gagibúljanetagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak through the nose; 3 p. *-i*; p. *geg..sid*.
- Gagibingwé*, (*nin*) n. v. my eyes are shut, I am blind; 3 p. 1.; p. *geg..wed*.
- Gagibingwea*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him blind, I blind him; 3 p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..ad*.
- Gagibingwebina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I blindfold him; 3 p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..nad*.
- Gagibingwebís*, (*nin*) n. v. I am blindfolded; 3 p. *-o*; p. *geg..sod*.
- Gagibingwebisomin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we play hoodman's blind; [F. nous jouons au colin-maillard; G. wir spielen blinde Kuh, blinde Maus.]
- Gagibingwebisowin*, s. hoodman's blind, (a play in which one blindfolded seeks to catch another.)
- Gagibingwekwe*, a small kind of mole, a little animal that lives and works under ground; pl. *-g*.
- Gagibingwewin*, s. blindness.
- Gagibishé*, (*nin*) n. v. my ears are stopped, shut, I am deaf; 3 p. 1.; p. *geg..ed*.
- Gagibishebina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I stop him both ears, I stop up both his ears; 3 p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..nad*; imp. *ga..bij*.
- Gaabishebinádis*, (*nin*) r. v. I stop both my ears up; 3 p. *-o*; p. *geg..sod*.
- Gagibishékas*, (*nin*) n. v. I feign or simulate deafness; 3 p. *-o*; p. *geg..sod*.
- Gagibishéwin*, s. deafness.
- Gágidis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sensible, delicate, (weak of constitution,) I easily feel pain; 3 p. *-i*; p. *gáia..sid*.
- Gágidisiwin*, s. delicacy, bodily sensibility, weakness of constitution.
- Gágidjia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I appease him; 3 p. o *gag..n*; p. *gáia..ad*.
- Gágidjigonewe*, (*nin*) n. v. my throat is sore; 3 p. 1.; p. *gáia..wed*.
- Gágidowe*, (*nin*) n. v. I mourn, I lament; I wail; 3 p. 1.; p. *gáia..wed*.
- Gagigijwa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I cut off what is spoiled, (*an.* obj.) 3 p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..wad*.
- Gagigikodan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I cut off what is spoiled, (*in.* obj.) 3 p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..ang*.
- Gagigikona*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I cut off what is spoiled, (*in.* obj.) 3 p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..ad*.
- Gagiginag*, (*nin*) a. v. an. pl. I pick them out, I select them, (*an.* obj.) 3 p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..nad*.—*Nin gagiginag mashiminag, opinig*; I pick out apples, potatoes, (the good ones, the rotten ones, etc.)
- Gagiginanan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. pl. I pick them out or select them, (*in.* obj.) 3 p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..ang*.—*Nin gagiginanan anindjiminan*, I pick out peas.

al that lives and
nd; pl.-g.
blindness.

v. my ears are
n deaf; 3. p. 1.;

a. v. an. I stop
top up both his
n; p. geg..nad;

n) r. v. I stop
3. p.-o; p. geg..

n. v. I feign or
3. p.-o; p. geg..

ness.

I am sensible,
f constitution,
p.-i; p. gaia..

cy, bodily sen-
of constitu-

an. I appease
p. gaia..ad.

i. v. my throat
aia..wed.

I mourn, I la-
1. p. 1.; p. gaia..

an. I cut off
2. obj.) 3. p. o

v. in. I cut off
2. obj.) 3. p. o

. an. I cut off
2. obj.) 3. p. o

an. pl. I pick
em, (an. obj.)

ga..nad.—Nin
g, opinig; I

bes, (the good
etc.)

v. in. pl. I
ct them, (in.

geg..ang.—
ndjiminan, I

Gagigét, (nin) n. v. freq. I am speak-
ing, talking, conversing; 3. p.-o;
p. gaia..tod.

Gagijiwishin, (nin) n. v. I am lying
contracted; 3. p. 1.; p. geg..ing.

Gagikima, (nin) a. v. an. I preach to
him, I exhort him; 3. p. o gag..n;
p. geg..mad.

Gagikindan, (nin) a. v. in. I preach
to it; 3. p. o gag...; p. geg..ang.
—Nin gagikindan kiau, I preach
to thee, (to thy body.)

Gagikindimin, (nin) com. v. we ex-
hort each other; p. geg..didjig.

Gagikindis, (nin) r. v. I exhort my-
self, I preach to myself; 3. p.-o; p.
geg..sod.

Gagikindiwin, s. mutual exhortation,
or exhortation given to several per-
sons.

Gagikinge, (nin) n. v. I am exhort-
ing, recommending; 3. p. 1.; p.
geg..ged.

Gagikwe, (nin) n. v. I preach; 3. p.
1.; p. geg..wed.

Gagikweikwe, s. a female preacher;
[F. prêchouse;] pl.-g.

Gagikwé-masinagan, s. sermon-
book; any book containing religious
instructions; pl.-an.

Gagikwenodan, (nin) a. v. in. I preach
it; 3. p. o gag...; p. geg..ang.

Gagikwenodawa, (nin) a. v. an. I
preach him, (I preach his doc-
trine); 3. p. o gag..n; p. geg..wad.

Gagikwenodjigade, or-magad, u. v.
it is preached; p. geg..deg, or-ma-
gak.

Gagikwewin, s. preaching, sermon,
religious exhortation, or instruc-
tion; pl.-an.

Gagikwewin daiebwetang, p. s. a be-
liever; pl.-ig.

Gagikwewinini, s. preacher, minis-
ter; pl.-wag.

Gaginidon, (nin) n. v. freq. I mur-
mur against somebody; 3. p. 1.; p.
gata..ang.

Gagimélmowin, s. murmur, com-
plaint, not heard by the person
against whom it is made.

Gaginawishk, (nin) n. v. freq. I am a
liar, I am in a habit of telling lies;
3. p.-i; p. geg..kéd.

Gaginawishkima, (nin) a. v. an. freq.
I tell him lies; 3. p. o gag..n; p.
geg..mad.

Gaginawishkwin, s. habit of telling
lies.

Gagindjidaan, (nin) a. v. in. I press
it down, (in. obj.) 3. p. o gag...; p.
geg..ang.

Gagindjilawa, (nin) a. v. an. I press
down some an. obj.; 3. p. o gag..n;
p. geg..wad; imp. gagindjida.—

Pakwejigan nin gagindjilawa mak-
akong, I press down flour in a bar-
rel.

Gagipigade, (nin) n. v. freq.*, my
legs are cracked, or chapped; [j'ai
les jambes gercées;] 3. p. 1.; p. geg..
ded.

Gagipinindji, (nin) n. v. my hands
are cracked; 3. p. 1.; p. geg..ad.

Gagipiside, (nin) n. v. my feet are
cracked, chapped; 3. p. 1.; p. geg..
ded.

Gagipisiwin, or gipiwin, s. crack,
split (in the skin,); pl.-an.

Gagisoma, (nin) a. v. an. I appease
or pacify him, I make him mild; 3.
p. o gag..n; p. gaia..mad.

Gagisondamawa, (nin) a. v. an. I ap-
pease him for somebody; 3. p. o
gag..n; p. gaia..wad.

Gagisonge, (nin) n. v. I appease, I
console; 3. p. 1.; p. gaia..ged.

Gagisondis, (nin) r. v. I appease or
console myself; 3. p.-o; p. gaia..
sod.

Gagitaw, (nin) n. v. I am prudent,
wise; 3. p.-i; p. gaia..wid.

Gagitawendam, (nin) n. v. I have
wise prudent thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p.
gara..dang.

Gagitawendamia, (nin) a. v. an. I
make him wise; 3. p. o gag..n; p.
gaia..ad.

* Note. This and the following two
verbs are frequentative verbs. The sim-
ple verbs are: Gipigade, etc.—The freq.
verb alludes to both limbs cracked, or to
several cracks in one limb.

- Gagitawendamowin*, s. prudence, wisdom.
- Gagitawigijwe*, (*nin*) n. v. *an.* I speak prudently, wisely; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaitawed*.
- Gagitawis*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gagitaw*.
- Gagitichì*, (*nin*) n. v. I take off my shoes or boots, my socks, stockings or nippes; 3. p. 1.; p. *gegitch-ül*.
- Gagitochia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I take off his shoes, etc.; 3. p. o *gaj. n*; p. *geg.ad*.
- Gagwëshka*, or-*magad*, n. v. it goes back and forwards, it shakes; p. *geg.kag*, or-*magak*.
- Ga-godaakwed*, p. s. a. he who shoots (or has shot) at a mark; a marksman. S. *Godaaakwe*.
- Gagwánagwatchishkwesse*, (*nin*) n. v. I sink in mud, or in a swampy or boggy place; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..sed*.
- Gagwánissag..* These syllables are connected in many instances with substantives, verbs or adverbs, and imply the idea of terrible, frightful, abominable, hideous, etc. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Gagwánissagad*, u. v. it is frightful, horrid; p. *geg..gak*.
- Gagwánissagadem*, (*nin*) n. v. I weep bitterly, horribly; 3. p.-o; p. *geg..mod*.
- Gagwánissagakamig*, adv. horribly, frightfully, *Gagwanissagakamig ej-iwebak*, frightful news or accident.
- Gagwánissagendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am frightful, formidable, horrid; hateful, abominable; 3. p.-i; p. *geg..sid*.
- Gagwánissagendagoswin*, s. terror, horror, enmity.
- Gagwánissagendagwad*, u. v. it is horrible, frightful; abominable, hateful; p. *geg..wak*.
- Gagwánissagendán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I abhor it, hate it; 3. p. o *gag...*; p. *geg..ang*.
- Gagwánissagenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I abhor him, hate him; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..mad*.
- Gagwánissaginad*, u. v. there is an enormous or a frightful quantity of it; p. *geg..nak*.
- Gagwánissaginagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I look frightful, I have a horrible appearance; 3. p.-i; p. *geg..sid*.
- Gagwánissaginagwad*, u. v. it has a frightful, horrible appearance; p. *geg..wak*.
- Gagwánissaginindji*, (*nin*) n. v. I have abominable hands; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..id*.
- Gagwánissaginomin*, (*nin*) or, *nin gagwanissaginimin*, n. v. pl. there is an enormous or frightful number of us; p. *geg..nodjig*.
- Gagwánissagis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am frightful, etc. 3. p.-i; p. *geg..sid*.
- Gagwánissagishkomadis*, (*nin*) r. v. I strike or hurt myself frightfully; 3. p.-o; p. *geg..sod*.
- Gagwed*, or-*gagwédj*, in compositions, signifies asking, examining, proving. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Gagwédakadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I sound it with a sounding lead; 3. p. o *gag...*; p. *geg..ang*.
- Gagwédakadjyan*, s. sounding lead or plummet; pl.-*an*.
- Gagwédakadjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sounding with a sounding lead; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged*.
- Gagwédakvige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sounding with a pole; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged*.
- Gagwédibendagos*, (*nin*) or, *nin gagwedibendjigas*, n. v. I am tempted, I have temptations; 3. p.-i; p. *geg..sid*.
- Gagwédiben²jige*, (*nin*) or, *nin gagwedibeninge*, n. v. I tempt, I entice; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged*.
- Gagwédiben²jigewin*, or, *gagwediben-ingewin*, s. temptation; pl.-*an*.
- Gagwédibenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I tempt him, entice him; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..mad*.

(*nin*) a. v. *an*. I
him; 3. p. *o gag..*

v. there is an
atful quantity of

(*nin*) n. v. I look
horrible appear-

g..sid.
u. v. it has a
appearance; p.

(*nin*) n. v. I
ands; 3. p. 1.; p.

(*nin*) or, *nin*
n. v. pl. there
ightful number

n. v. I am
; p. *geg..sid.*
s, (*nin*) r. v. I
frightfully; 3.

compositions,
mining, *prov-*
ome of the fol-

a. v. *in*. I
unding lead; 3.
ang.

ounding lead

) n. v. I am
ding lead; 3.

n. v. I am
; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..*

or, *nin gag-*
am tempted,
3. p. -*i*; p.

or, *nin gag-*
mpt, I intice;

gagwediben-
; pl. -*an*.

a. v. *an*. I
; 3. p. *o gag..*

Gagwedibenindiwîn, s. temptation of
several persons.

Gagwêdina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I feel him;
[F. je le tâte]; 3. p. *o gag..n*; p.
geg..nad; imp. *gagwedîn*.

Gagwêdinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I feel it;
3. p. *o gag..*; p. *geg..ang*.

Gagwêdînâe, (*nin*) n. v. I feel, I am
feeling; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged*.

Gagwêdênimâ, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I try
to surpass him; 3. p. *o gag..n*; p.
geg..ad.

Gagwêdjenimîwe, (*nin*) n. v. I try
to surpass; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..wed*.

Gagwêdjâ, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I try him,
I tempt him; 3. p. *o gag..n*; p. *geg..*
ad.

Gagwêdjîwe, (*nin*) n. v. I try; 3. p.
1.; p. *geg..wed*.

Gagwêdjîkadadimîn, (*nin*) com. v.
we run a race in canoes or boats;
p. *geg..dîljîg*.

Gagwêdjîkadaducîn, s. race in canoes
or boats.

Gagwêdjîkadacwe, (*nin*) n. v. I run a
race in a canoe or boat; 3. p. 1.; p.
geg..wed.

Gagwêdjîkana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I run
a race with him on foot; 3. p. *o*
gag..n; p. *geg..nad*; imp. -*kaj*.

Gagwêdjîkanidimîn, (*nin*) com. v.
we run a race on foot; p. *geg..dîljîg*.

Gagwêdjîkanidwîn, s. race on foot.

Gagwêdjîkajîwe, (*nin*) n. v. I run a
race on foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..wed*.

Gagwêdjî-kikenimâ, (*nin*) a. v. *an*.
I prove him, I try him, examine
him, 3. p. *o gag..n*; p. *geg..mad*.

Gagwêdjî-kikendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I
try it, prove it examine it; 3. p. *o*
gag..; p. *geg..ang*.

Gagwêdjî-kolâgîa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I
make him suffer for a trial, I try
him by sufferings; 3. p. *o gag..n*; p.
geg..ad.

Gagwêdjîma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I ask
him a question, I question him;
3. p. *o gag..n*; p. *geg..mad*.

Gagwêdjîmîn, (*nin*) com. v. we
ask each other questions; p. *geg..*
dîljîg.

Gagwêdjîndiwîn, s. question, ques-
tion to several persons; pl. -*an*.

Gagwêdjîwânôdan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I
wrestle with it, or against it, try-
ing to overcome it; 3. p. *o gag..*;
p. *geg..ang*.

Gagwêdjîwânôdawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I
wrestle with him, endeavoring to
surpass him; 3. p. *o gag..n*; p. *geg..*
wad.

Gagwêdwe, (*nin*) n. v. I ask, I in-
quire, I inform myself; 3. p. 1.; p.
geg..wed.

Gagwêdwewîn, s. inquiry, question,
information; pl. -*an*.

Gagwêjâgôsoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I try
to surpass him in speaking or de-
bating; 3. p. *o gag..n*; p. *geg..*
mad.

Gagwêjâgôsôndimîn, (*nin*) com. v.
we endeavor to surpass each other
in speaking, in debating; p. *geg..*
dîljîg.

Gagwêjâgôsôndiwîn, s. trying to sur-
pass in speaking or debating.

Gagwêjâgôsônge, (*nin*) n. v. I try to
surpass another in a speech; 3. p.
1.; p. *geg..ged*.

Gagwêjâgôsôngewîwîni, s. a man who
surpasses others in speaking or
debating; pl. -*wag*.

Gagwêsegîma, (*nin*) or, *nin gagwêse-*
gîa, a. v. *an*. I try to frighten him,
to intimidate him, I try to make
him fear, I threaten or menace
him; 3. p. *o gag..n*; p. *geg..ad*.

Gagwêsegîndiwîn, s. threat, threaten-
ing, menace; pl. -*an*.

Gagwêsegîwe, (*nin*) n. v. I try to
frighten, to intimidate, I threaten;
3. p. 1.; p. *geg..wed*.

Gagwêshîs, (*nin*) n. v. I am timid;
3. p. -*i*; p. *geg..sid*.

Gagwêudjîlchigan, s. bug-bear; [F.
epouvanté; G. Schreckbild]; pl.
-*an*.

Gaiâshk, s. gull; pl. -*wag*.

Gaiâshkons, s. dim. a young gull; pl.
-*ag*.

Gaiâshkwâwan, s. gull's egg; pl. -*on*.
Gaiât, adv. before, formerly, before

- this time, in olden times; [L. olim.]
- Gaiitchinini*, s. Blackfoot Indian; [C. un Piednoir;] pl.-*wag*.
- Gaiat-ijitwawin*, s. the Old Testament.
- Gaiat-ijitwawini-makak*, Ark of the covenant.
- Gaié*, conj. and; also.
- Gajage*, (*nin*) n. v. I eat much and fast; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaiajaged*.
- Gajagens*, s. cat, puss; pl.-*ag*.
- Gakadina*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is the summit of a hill or mountain; p. *gek.nag*, or-*magak*.
- Gakadjwebato*, (*nin*) n. v. I run down-hill; 3. p. 1.; p. *gek.tod*.
- Gakikijan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I rip it up, I unstitch it; 3. p. o *gak...*; p. *gak.ang*.
- Gakikijwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rip some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *gak.n*; p. *gaia.wad*; imp. *gakikijiwi*.
- Gakikishka*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is ripped up, unstitched; p. *gaia.kag*, or-*magak*.
- Gakina nisakosi*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I shell a corn-ear; 3. p. o *gak.n*; p. *gaiakinad*; imp. *gakin*.
- Galilewinini*, s. Galilean; pl.-*wag*.
- Gamadj*, (*nin*) n. v. I am dancing with a scalp in my hands, in order to receive some presents; 3. p.-*i*; p. *gemadjid*.
- Gamadjinodawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I come to him dancing with a scalp, to receive s. th. from him; 3. p. o *gam.n*; p. *gen.wad*.
- Gamadjwin*, s. Indian dance with a scalp.
- Gamanetigweicag*, s. p. Fort William, on Lake Superior.—S. *Manetigweiu*.
- Gamul*, p. s. a. deserter; pl.-*jig*.
- Gamitawangagamag*, s. p. Sandy Lake.—S. *Mitawangagama*.
- Ganabendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I allow it, I approve, permit, suffer it; 3. p. o *gan...*; p. *gen.ang*.
- Ganabendjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I approve, allow, permit; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen.ged*.
- Ganabenema*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I let him do, I permit him, allow him; 3. p. o *gan.n*; p. *gen.mad*.
- Ganabitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I have patience and forbear with him, when he offends me with his *wardes*; 3. p. o *gan.n*; p. *gen.wad*.
- Ganadenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. Alg. S. Nagatwabama.
- Ganag*, or, *ganamagak*, p. s. a. sharp; pointed; the edge of a tool.—S. *Gina*.
- Ganagé*, adv. at least.
- Gananduwis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in good health, I have no infirmity on me; 3. p.-*i*; p. *gen.seid*.
- Ganandawiswin*, s. good health.
- Ganapine*, adv. for the last time.
- Ganasonge*, (*nin*) n. v. I make commandments, regulations; 3. p. 1.: p. *gen.ged*.
- Ganasongewin*, s. commandment, regulation, precept, mandate; pl.-*an*.
- Ganawabama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I look at him; 3. p. o *gan.n*; p. *gen.mad*.
- Ganawabandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I look at it; 3. p. o *gan...*; p. *gen.ang*.
- Ganawabandis*, (*nin*) r. v. I look at myself; 3. p.-*o*; p. *gen.sol*.
- Ganawabimogisissuweshi*, s. a bird that looks at the sun, a bittern; [F. buttor; G. Rohrdommel;] pl.-*tag*. S. *Moshkawssi*.
- Ganawendaa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I commit s. th. to his care, I intrust it to him; 3. p. o *gan.n*; p. *gen.ad*.
- Ganawendamas*, (*nin*) r. v. I conserve to myself; 3. p.-*o*; p. *gen.seid*.
- Ganawendamason*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I keep it for myself, I reserve it to me; 3. p. o *gan...*; p. *gen.seid*.
- Ganawendamasonan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I conserve some *an*. obj. to me; 3. p. o *gan...*; p. *gen.seid*. (V. Conj.)
- Ganawendamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I keep or conserve it for him; 3. p. o *gan.n*; p. *gen.wad*.
- Ganawendamona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Ganawendaa*.
- Ganawendamowin*, s. conservation.

im, allow him ;
gen..mad.

v. an. I have
ear with him,
with his words ;
m..wad.

v. an. Alg. S.

k, p. s. a. sharp ;
of a tool.—S.

v. I am in good
firmity on me ;

good health.

the last time.

v. I make com-
itions ; 3. p. l. :

mandment,
mandate ; pl.

v. an. I look
n ; p. gen..mad.

v. an. I
gan... ; p. gen..

r. v. I look at
gen..sol.

is, s. a bird that
bittern ; [F. bu-
el] ; pl.-iag. S.

v. an. I com-
re, I intrust it

n ; p. gen..mad.

r. v. I con-
p.-o ; p. gen..

n) a. v. in. I
I reserve it to

p. gen..sod.

n) a. v. an.
obj. to me ; 3.

(V. Conj.)
n) a. v. an. I
for him ; 3. p.

l.

n) a. v. an. S.

conservation.

Ganawendan, (nin) a. v. in. I keep
or conserve it, I observe it, I take
care of it ; 3. p. o gan... ; p. gen..
ang.

Ganawenima (nin) a. v. an. I keep
him, conserve him, take care of
him, (person or any other an. obj.)
3. p. o gan..n ; p. gen..mad.

Gand, gandj, in compositions, signi-
fies pushing, thrusting, pressing.
(Examples in some of the follow-
ing words.)

Gandaigan, s. any thing to push with ;
pl.-an.

Gandaige, (nin) n. v. I push, shove ;
3. p. l. ; p. gaia..ged.

Gandaigwasson, s. thimble ; pl.-an.

Gandakigun, or gandakiganak, s.
a pole to push a canoe or boat ;
pl.-an, or-on.

Gandakeige, (nin) n. v. I pole (a ca-
noe or boat ;) 3. p. l. ; p. gaia..
ged.

Gandawa, (nin) a. v. an. I push him,
shove him ; 3. p. o gan..n ; p. gaia..
wad.

Gandikwena, (nin) a. v. an. I push
his head ; 3. p. o gan..n ; p. gaia..
nad.

Gandikwetawa, (nin) a. v. an. I sa-
lute him with an inclination of the
head ; 3. p. o gan..n ; p. gaia..wad.

Gandina, (nin) a. v. an. I push him ;
I thrust in some an. obj. ; 3. p. o
gan..n ; p. gaia..nad ; imp. gan-
din.

Gandinan, (nin) a. v. in. I push it,
shove it, thrust it in ; 3. p. o gan... ;
p. gaia..ang.

Gandinigan, s. draught-board ; [F.
damier] ; pl.-an.

Gandinigani-titibidabanens, s. an.
S. Gagandin-odabanens.

Gandinige, (nin) n. v. I push ; I
draw on a draught-board ; [F. je
joue aux dames] ; 3. p. l. ; p. gaia..
ged.

Gandj-bapia, (nin) a. v. an. I laugh
at him, mocking or despising him ;
3. p. o gan..n ; p. gaia..ad.

Gandja, (nin) a. v. an. I incite

him, I push him to s. th. ; 3. p. o
gan..n ; p. gaia..ad.

Gandjibadinin, (nin) n. v. pl. we
run greedily after s. th. ; p. gaia..
dudjg.

Gandjinajawa, (nin) a. v. an. I send
him somewhere, pressing or urg-
ing him to start immediately ; 3. p.
o gan..n ; p. gaia..wad ; imp. gand-
jinaja.

Gandjwehina, (nin) a. v. an. I throw
him down or away, pushing him ;
3. p. o gan..n ; p. gaia..mad ; imp.
gandjwehin.

Gandjwehinan, (nin) a. v. in. I throw
it down or away, pushing it ; 3. p.
o gan... ; p. gaia..ang.

Ganibod, p. s. a. the deceased, the
defunct, the late ; pl.-jig.

Ganigan-dibadjudmod, p. s. a. he that
foretold, a prophet ; pl.-jig. S. Ni-
ganudjimowinini.

Ganigan-kikendang, p. s. a. he who
knew the future, a prophet ; pl.-ig.
S. Niganudjimowinini.

Ganodamadis, (nin) r. v. I speak for
myself ; 3. p.-o ; p. gen..sod.

Ganodamawa, (nin) a. v. an. See
the freq. verb Gaganodamawa.

Ganodan, (nin) a. v. in. I speak to
it, I address it ; 3. p. o gan... ; p.
gen..ang.

Ganodjemoad ki tchitchagonanin,
he who saved our souls, our Savior,
our Redeemer.

Gangjere, (nin) n. v. I speak to so-
mebody, I exhort ; 3. p. l. ; p. gen..
wad.

Ganona, (nin) a. v. an. I speak to
him, I address him ; 3. p. o ganon-
nan ; p. genoad ; im. ganonj.

Ganonidimin, (nin) com. v. we speak
to each other ; p. genaididjig.

Ganonidis, (nin) r. v. I speak to my-
self ; 3. p.-o ; p. gen..sod.

Ganonidwin, s. speaking to each
other, conversation.

Ganwewema, (nin) a. v. an. I keep
him back from s. th. by what I
am telling him ; I prevent him ; 3.
p. o gan..n ; p. gen..mad.

Gaossed, p. s. he that hunts, a hunt-

- er, hunts-man, sports-man; pl.-
jig.
- Gápama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I scratch
some an. obj.; 3. p. o *gap..n*; p.
gaia..mad.
- Gápandan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I scratch
it; 3. p. o *gap..n*; p. *gaia..ang*.
- Gápina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I crush or
crumb some an. obj. with my fin-
gers; 3. p. o *gapinan*; p. *gapinad*;
imp. *gájin*.
- Gápinan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I crush or
crumb it with my fingers; 3. p. o
gap..n; p. *gaia..ang*.
- Gávisan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I burn it a
little, I parch it; 3. p. o *gap..n*; p.
gaia..ang. — *Nin gapisan makate-
mashkikuwabo*, I burn coffee.
- Gávisige*, (*nin*) n. v. I parch; 3. p.
1.; p. *gaia..ged*.
- Gáviswag mandaminag*, (*nin*) a. v.
an. I parch corn; 3. p. o *gapiswan*;
p. *gaia..wad*.
- Gapwevema*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Gá-
pama*.
- Gapwevendan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. S. *Ga-
pandan*.
- Gasagaskwadjimekag*, Leech-Lake;
[C. Lac de la sangsue.] S. *Sagask-
wadjimeka*.
- Gashkaan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I cut or
pierce it with difficulty; 3. p. o
gash..n; p. *gashkaang*.
- Gashkaanagekwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am
taking off cedar-bark, I decorticate
cedar-trees; 3. p. 1.; p. *gash..wed*.
- Gashkadán*, u. v. it freezes over, or,
it is frozen over, (a lake, a river,
&c.) p. *gashkadang*.
- Gashkadáno-gisiss*, s. an. the freez-
ing moon, the month of November.
- Gashkakokwéigan*, s. spatule to stir
sugar in sugar-making; pl.-an.
- Gashkatwaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I scrape
a bark; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..ged*.
- Gashkamegwaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I scrape
a fish, I take away his slime; 3.
p. 1.; p. *gaia..ged*.
- Gashkaode*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is tied
with a knot; p. *gash..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Gashkaodon*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I tie it
with a knot; 3. p. o *gash..n*; p. *gash-
dod*.
- Gashkaona*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I tie some
an. obj. with a knot; 3. p. o *gash-
n*; p. *gash..nad*; imp. *gashkaw*.
- Gashkawso*, n. v. 3. p. it is tied with
a knot, (an. obj.) p. *gash..sod*.
- Gashkatéigan*, s. spinning wheel;
pl.-an.
- Gashkatéige*, (*nin*) n. v. I twist, I
spin; 3. p. 1.; p. *gash..ged*.
- Gashkatéigemagad*, n. v. pers., it
spins; p. *gash..gak*.
- Gashkatéigewin*, s. spinning.
- Gashkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I take off
some an. obj. 3. p. o *gash..n*; p.
gashkawad; imp. *gashkaw*. — *Nin
gashkawa onagek*, I take off the bark
of a cedar-tree.
- Gashkia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I prevail on
him, I win him, I overcome him, I
gain him over; I learn or gain some
an. obj.; 3. p. o *gashkian*; p. *gash-
kiad*.
- Gashkibádan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I shave
it; 3. p. o *gash..n*; p. *gash..ang*.
- Gashkibádjigan*, s. razor; pl.-an.
- Gashkibana*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I shave
him; 3. p. o *gash..n*; p. *gash..nad*;
imp. *gashkibaj*.
- Gashkibas*, (*nin*) n. v. I shave; 3. p.-
o; p. *gash..sod*.
- Gashkibasowigamig*, s. barber-shop;
pl.-on.
- Gashkibasowin*, s. shaving, barber's
trade, occupation, business.
- Gashkibasowinini*, s. barber; pl.-*wag*.
- Gashkiéwis*, (*nin*) n. v. I have power,
I am powerful, I prevail; 3. p.-i; p.
gash..sod.
- Gashkiéwisikandun*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I
have power over it; 3. p. o *gash..n*;
p. *gash..ang*.
- Gashkiéwisikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I
have power over him; 3. p. o *gash-
n*; p. *gash..wad*.
- Gashkiéwisimagad*, u. v. it is power-
ful; it prevails; p. *gash..gak*.
- Gashkiéwisiwín*, s. power, authority.
- Gashkigon*, (*nin*) n. v. I sew a canoe;
3. p.-o; p. *gash..nod*.
- Gashkiéwadamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I

o gash...; p. *gesh..*

v. *an*. I tie some
ot; 3. p. *o gash..*
mp. *gashkaw*.

p. it is tied with
p. *gesh..sod*.
spinning wheel;

n. v. I twist, I
gesh..ged.

n. v. pers., it

pinning.

v. *an*. I take off
v. *o gash..n*; p.
gashkaw. — *Nin*
take off the bark

an. I prevail on
overcome him, I
earn or gain some
gashkian; p. *gesh..*

v. *in*. I shave
p. *gesh..ang*.

razor; pl. — *an*.
v. *an*. I shave
p.; p. *gesh..nad*;

I shave; 3. p. —

s. barber-shop;

aving, barber's
business.

barber; pl. — *wag*.

I have power,
prevail; 3. p. — *i*; p.

nin) a. v. *in*. I
3. p. *o gash...*;

nin) a. v. *an*. I
n; 3. p. *o gash..*

v. it is power-
sh..gak.

wer, authority.
I sew a canoe;

nin) a. v. *an*. I

GAS

117

GAS

sew s. th. for him or belonging to
him; 3. p. *o gash..n*; p. *gesh..wad*.
Gashkiywanan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sew
it; 3. p. *o gash...*; p. *gesh..ang*.
Gashkiy Wade, or — *magad*, u. v. it is
sewed; p. *gesh..deg*, or — *magak*.
Gashkiywana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sew
some an. obj.; 3. p. *o gash..n*; p.
gesh..nad; imp. *gashkiywj*. — *Mosh-*
we nin gashkiywana, I sew a hand-
kerchief or shawl.
Gashkiywass, (*nin*) n. v. I am sewing;
3. p. — *o*; p. *gesh..sod*.
Gashkiywassoneiab, s. sewing thread.
Gashkiywassoiowe, s. seamstress; pl.
— *g*.
Gashkiywassowin, s. sewing, trade
and occupation of a tailor or a
seamstress.
Gashkiywassowintni, s. tailor; pl. —
wag.
Gashkiidis, (*nin*) r. v. I overcome or
vanquish myself; 3. p. — *o*; p. *gesh..*
sod.
Gashkina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I can lift
him up, (a person or any other an.
obj.) 3. p. *o gash..n*; p. *gishkinad*;
imp. *gashkin*.
Gashkinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I can lift
it up; 3. p. *o gash...*; p. *gesh..ang*.
Gashkinawi, (*nin*) n. v. I am able to
work; 3. p. 1.; p. *gesh..wid*.
Gashkio, (*nin*) n. v. I can go some-
where, I can pass through or over
s. th.; I succeed in passing through
or over s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *geshkiod*.
Gashkissagan makak, (*nin*) a. v. *in*.
I put the bottom or the head to a
barrel or box; 3. p. *o gash...*; p.
gesh..ang.
Gashkissagatigan, s. bottom or head
of a barrel, etc., pl. — *an*. S. *Tako-*
bidjigan.
Gashkissagatige, (*nin*) n. v. I put the
bottom or the head to a barrel, etc.
3. p. 1.; p. *gesh..ged*.
Gashkitamas, (*nin*) or *nin gashkita-*
mas, r. v. I earn or procure s. th.
to myself; 3. p. — *o*; p. *gesh..sod*.
Gashkitamason, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I earn
it, I gain it; 3. p. *o gash...*; p. *gesh..*
sod.

Gashkitamasonan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I
earn or gain it to myself, (*an*. obj.)
3. p. *o gash...*; p. *gesh..sod*. (V.
Conj.)

Gashkitamawa, (*nin*) or *nin gashki-*
tuwa, a. v. *an*. I earn or gain it for
him, I procure it to him or for him;
3. p. *o gash..n*; p. *gesh..wad*.

Gashkitas, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Gashkita-*
mas.

Gashkitichigade, or — *magad*, u. v. it is
gained, acquired, earned, procured
by labor, it is overcome; p. *gesh..*
deg, or — *magak*.

Gashkitichigan, s. *in* & *an*, any ob-
ject, inanimate or animate, earned
or obtained by labor, earnings. Pl.
— *an*, or — *ag*. — *Nin bidon babiskawa-*
gan, makiwinan gawe, mi sa nin
gashkitichiganan; I bring a coat
and shoes; they are my earnings.
Nij kitochi osawa-jonitig nind au-
wag; mi sa nin gashkitichiganag; I
have two large gold pieces; they
are my earnings.

Gashkitichige, (*nin*) n. v. I earn, I ac-
quire, I procure by labor; 3. p. 1.;
p. *gesh..ged*.

Gashkitichigemagad, u. v. it brings
profit; p. *gesh..gak*.

Gashkitichigen, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I earn
it, I acquire it; 3. p. *o gash...*; p.
gesh..ged.

Gashkitichigenan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I
earn or acquire some an. obj.; 3.
p. *o gash...*; p. *gesh..ged*. (V. Conj.)

Gashkitichigewin, s. earning, gaining,
acquisition.

Gashkitichigewinini, an industrious
man who earns much by his work;
pl. — *wag*.

Gashkiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I can, I can
do or afford it, I am able, capable;
I win it; I overcome it; I earn, ob-
tain, acquire it; 3. p. *o gash...*; p.
geshkiotod.

Gashkiwane, (*nin*) n. v. I carry the
whole of it; 3. p. 1.; p. *gesh..ned*.
Gashkiwegina, (*nin*) etc. S. *Kashki-*
wegina, etc.

- Gashkivina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I can name him; 3. p. o *gash..n*; p. *gesh..nad*.
- Gashkiwindan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I can name it; 3. p. o *gash..*; p. *gesh..wuy*.
- Gashkoma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I carry him on my back, (a person or any other *an*. obj.) 3. p. o *gash..n*; p. *gesh..mad*.
- Gashkondan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I am able to carry it on my back; 3. p. o *gash..*; p. *gesh..ang*.
- Gaskanabaqwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am thirsty, I am dry; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..wed*. —S. *Nibagwe*.
- Gaskanabaqwewin*, s. (*nibagwewin*,) thirst.
- Gaskanas*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak low, not loud; I whisper; 3. p. —o; p. *gaia..sod*.
- Gaskanasotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I whisper to him, I speak close to his ear; 3. p. o *gas..n*; p. *gaia..wad*.
- Gaskaskaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I scrape, grate, rub it; 3. p. o *gas..*; p. *gaia..ang*.
- Gaskaskaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I scrape, grate; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..ged*.
- Gaskaskanédji*, s. nightingale; pl. —*rag*.
- Gaskaskáwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I scrape or rub some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *gas..n*; p. *gaia..wad*; imp. *gaskaská*.
- Gaskatar*, s. a dry skin; pl. —*ag*.
- Gaskibaga*, or —*magad*, u. v. the leaves of a tree make noise being dry; p. *gaia..gag*, or —*magak*.
- Gaskibagassin*, u. v. the wind moves the dry leaves of a tree; p. *gaia..sing*.
- Gaskidé-gigo*, s. dried fish, smoked fish; pl. —*rag*.
- Gaskidé-gigóike*, (*nin*) n. v. I dry or smoke fish; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..ked*.
- Gaskidé-wiass*, s. half-dried or smoked meat.
- Gaskidé-wiassike*, (*nin*) n. v. I dry or smoke meat a little; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..ked*.
- Gaskiqin*, s. dry skin of a large quadruped; pl. —*on*.
- Gaskiqin*, s. bombasin, a kind of slight woolen stuff.
- Gaskiwissige*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gaskidé-wiassike*.
- Gaskiaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I dry it in smoke; 3. p. o *gas..*; p. *gaia..ang*.
- Gaskiige*, (*nin*) n. v. I dry in smoke; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..ged*.
- Gaskiswa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I dry some *an*. obj. in smoke; 3. p. o *gas..n*; p. *gaia..wad*; imp. *gaskiswi*.
- Gaskiwag*, *Gaskiwíass*. S. *Gaskidé-wiass*.
- Gaskwe*, or —*magad*, u. v. it buzzes, makes a slight noise; [F. il gazouille;] p. *gaia..weg*, or —*magak*.
- Gaskwéwe*, or —*magad*, u. v. there is glazed frost or rime on the ground; [F. il y a du verglas;] p. *gaia..weg*, or —*magak*.
- Gásiabawadawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Gásiabawana*.
- Gásiabawadon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wash it clean, I clean it by washing; 3. p. o *gass..*; p. *gaia..dod*.
- Gásiabawana*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wash him clean, I wash away his stains; 3. p. o *gass..n*; p. *gaia..nad*.
- Gásiabawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I wash clean, I wash away filth, stains; I cleanse; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..wed*.
- Gásiabawe*, or —*magad*, u. v. it is washed away, it is cleansed; p. *gaia..weg*, or —*magak*.
- Gásiabawen*, (*nin*) n. v. I wash it clean, washing away its stains; 3. p. o *gass..*; p. *gaia..wed*.
- Gásiamadimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we pardon each other; p. *gaia..didjig*.
- Gásiamadwin*, s. pardon of several persons.
- Gásiamage*, (*nin*) n. v. I blot out, I efface; I pardon; I absolve; I remit; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..ged*.
- Gásiamagewin*, s. blotting out, effacing; pardon; remission; absolution.
- Gásiamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I blot him out s. th.; I absolve him; I

- pardon him; remit him; 3. p. o *gass.n*; p. *gaia.wad*.—*Gassama-wishin nin matchi dodamowinan, Debenimitan!* Lord! blot out my iniquities.
- Gassian, (nin)* a. v. *in*. I blot it out, I wipe it off; 3. p. o *gassian*; p. *gaiassiang*.
- Gassibian, (nin)* a. v. *in*. I blot out or strike out something that is written; 3. p. o *gas...*; p. *gaia..ang*.
- Gassibigan, s.* India rubber.
- Gassibwa, (nin)* a. v. *an*. I blot out or strike out his name that is written; 3. p. o *gas..n*; p. *gata.wad*.
- Gassiakide, or-magad, u. v.* it is cleansed or purified by fire, p. *gaia.deg, or-magak*.
- Gassiakts, (nin)* n. v. I am purified by fire; 3. p. -o; p. *gata.sod*.
- Gassiakisovin, s.* purifying by fire; purgatory.
- Gassigade, or-magad, u. v.* it is blotted out, effaced; pardoned; remitted; p. *gaia.deg, or-magak*.
- Gassigan, s.* dish-clout, or any thing to wipe with; pl. -*an*.
- Gassika, or-magad, u. v.* it becomes blotted out, effaced, it effaces itself; p. *gaiasikag, or-magak*.
- Gassinagane, (nin)* n. v. I wipe dishes or plates; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..ned*.
- Gassingwedts, (nin)* r. v. I wipe my face; 3. p. -o; p. *gaia..sod*.
- Gassingwewa, (nin)* a. v. *an*. I wipe his face; 3. p. o *gas..n*; p. *gai.wad*; imp. *gassingwé*.
- Gassinsibingwe, (nin)* n. v. I wipe my tears; 3. p. 1.; *gaia.wed*.
- Gassinsibingwewa, (nin)* a. v. *an*. I wipe his tears; 3. p. o *gas..n*; p. *gaia.wad*; imp. *gas.gwé*.
- Gassisidewa, (nin)* a. v. *an*. I wipe his feet; 3. p. o *gas..n*; p. *gaia..wad*; imp. *gassisidé*.
- Gassiva, (nin)* a. v. *an*. I wipe him, (any *an* obj.); 3. p. o *gas..n*; p. *gaiassiwad*; imp. *gassi*.
- Gatchibla, (nin)* a. v. *an*. I tempt him, I move him; 3. p. o *ga.n*; p. *gaia..ad*.
- Gatchiblagon, pers. v.* it tempts me, moves me; 3. p. o *ga...*; p. *gaia..god*.
- Gatina, (nin)* a. v. *an*. I take care of him in his sickness; 3. p. o *ga..n*; p. *gaiatinad*; imp. *gatin*.
- Gatinive, (nin)* n. v. I take care of sick persons, (especially of women lying in); 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia.wed*.
- Gatinwekwe, s.* a woman taking care of sick persons, nurse; also, a midwife; [F. *accoucheuse, sage-femme*;] pl. -*g*.
- Gatinivevinis, s.* a man taking care of sick persons; also, a man, a physician, practising midwifery; [F. *accoucheur*;] pl. -*wag*.
- Gawaakwandjigade, or-magad, u. v.* there are many felled trees, trees cut down; p. *gew.deg, or-magak*.
- Gawaakwandjigan, s.* a place where many trees are cut down; [F. *un abettis*;] pl. -*an*.
- Gawaakwandjige, (nin)* n. v. I cut down trees; 3. p. 1.; p. *gew.ged*.
- Gawadj, (nin)* r. v. I freeze to death, I starve with cold; 3. p. -i; p. *gewadjid*.
- Gawagomaga, or-magad, u. v.* the snow is frozen, is hard; p. *gew..gag, or-magak*.
- Gawagaso mitig, n. v.* 3. p. the tree is cut down; p. *gew.sod*.
- Gawajjigwe, (nin)* n. v. I cut down a birch-tree, to take the bark off, for a canoe; 3. p. 1.; p. *gew.wed*.
- Zawatsse, (nin)* n. v. I am felling trees; 3. p. 1.; p. *gew.sed*.
- Gawakados, (nin)* I am extremely lean, poor; 3. p. -o; p. *gew.sod*.
- Gawakomij, s.* a kind of ash-tree; [C. *frêne piquant*;] pl. -*in*.
- Gawakowebina, (nin)* a. v. *an*. I overthrow or overturn some long *an* obj.; 3. p. o *gaw..n*; p. *gew..nad*.
- Gawakowebinan, (nin)* a. v. *in*. I overturn some long *in* obj.; 3. p. o *gaw...*; p. *gew..ang*.

- Gawákwaige*, (*nín*) n. v. I fell trees; 3. p. 1.; p. *gew.ged*.
- Gávama*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I am jealous of him, (her); 3. p. o *ga.n*; p. *gaiáwamad*.
- Gawamá*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I throw him down biting him; 3. p. o *ga.n*; p. *gewamad*.
- Gawanad*, u. v. it falls, being rotten, (a stick or post that stood up;) it decays, (clothing;); p. *gewanak*.
- Gawanadapined*, p. s. a. he that is lunatic, a lunatic; pl.—*jig*.
- Gawanadisid*, p. s. a. he that is mad, a fool; pl.—*jig*.
- Gawanandam*, (*nín*) n. v. I starve to death, I die from hunger; 3. p. 1.; p. *gew.dang*.
- Gawanándamowín*, s. starvation, death from hunger.
- Gawásh*, (*nín*) n. v. I fall by the wind, the wind throws me down; 3. p.—*i*; p. *gewáshid*.
- Gawashkwébid*, p. s. a. a drunken person; pl.—*jig*.
- Gawashkwébishkid*, p. s. a. habitual drunkard, confirmed drunkard; pl.—*jig*.
- Gawássidjéwang*, Montreal River, Lake Superior.
- Gawássin*, n. v. it falls by the wind, the wind throws it down; p. *gewassing*.
- Gawáwa mitig*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I fell or cut down a tree; 3. p. o *gaw.n*; p. *gewáwad*; imp. *gawá*.
- Gáwe*, (*nín*) n. v. I am jealous; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaiáwed*.
- Gawéta*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is leaning, inclined; p. *gewétag*, or—*magak*.—S. *Nawékode*.
- Gáwendam*, (*nín*) n. v. I have jealous thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaiá.ang*.
- Gáweníma*, (*nín*) a. v. I have jealous thoughts towards him, (her); 3. p. o *ga.n*; p. *gaiá.mad*.
- Gáweshk*, (*nín*) n. v. I am too jealous; I am in a habit of being jealous; 3. p.—*i*; p. *gaiá.kid*.
- Gawetamáwa*, (*nín*) or *nín gáwetáwa*, a. v. an. I am jealous for him, instead of him; 3. p. o *gaw.n*; p. *gaiá..ad*.
- Gáwewín*, s. jealousy.
- Gawí*, in compositions, signifies tumbling, falling down. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Gawia*, (*nín*) a. v. an. S. *Gawíshkawa*.
- Gawíbi*, (*nín*) n. v. I fall down, being drunk; 3. p. 1.; p. *gewíbid*.
- Gawíwidged*, p. s. a. newly married person; pl.—*jig*.
- Gawígíka*, (*nín*) n. v. I lower and become bent by old age; 3. p. 1.; p.; *gew.kad*.
- Gawíná*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I capsize some an. obj.; 3. p. o *gawínan*; p. *gewíwad*; imp. *gawín*.
- Gawínán*, (*nín*) a. v. in. I capsize it, I make it fall; 3. p. o *gawínan*; p. *gewínang*.
- Gawíndimin*, (*nín*) com. v. we are jealous towards one another; p. *gawá.didjig*.
- Gawíndiurn*, s. jealousy.
- Gawíngwash*, (*nín*) n. v. I fall into a profound sleep; 3. p.—*i*; p. *gew.id*.
- Gawíshim*, (*nín*) n. v. I lie down, I go to bed; 3. p.—*o*; p. *gew.od*.
- Gawíshka*, or—*magad*, u. v. it leans, it will fall; p. *gew.kag*, or—*magak*.
- Gawíshkan*, (*nín*) a. v. in. I make it fall down; 3. p. o *gaw..*; p. *gew..ang*.
- Gawíshkawa*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I make him fall down; 3. p. o *gaw.n*; p. *gew.wad*; imp. *gawíshkaw*.
- Gawíssogang*, p. s. a. pepper, (a thing that is bitter.)
- Gawísse*, (*nín*) n. v. I fall down; 3. p. 1.; p. *gewíssed*.
- Gawísse*, or—*magad*, u. v. it falls down; p. *gewíssed*, or—*magak*.—*Akwándawagan gí-gawísse*, *wakáigan ta-gawíssemagad*; the ladder fell down, the house will fall down.
- Gawítamáwa*, (*nín*) or *nín gawítáwa*, a. v. an. I prostrate myself before him, I fall down before him; 3. p. o *gan.n*; p. *gew.wad*.

Gawiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Gawishkan*.
Gawiwabaog, (*nin*) n. v. the waves throw me down, (standing on the beach) 3. p.-o; p. *gew.god*.
Ge-, *ged-*, particle denoting the future tense. (See the Conjug. in Oteh. Grammar.)
Gebakwaigasod, p. s. a. prisoner; pl. -*jig*.
Gebinéwebijiwed, p. s. a. S. *Gébinéwebijiwewinini*.
Géga, adv. almost, nearly; about.
Geganodamaged, p. s. a. he that speaks for somebody, or in favor of somebody, intercessor; pl. -*jig*.
Gégapi, adv. finally, ultimately, at last, at length; by little and little.
Géget, adv. indeed, truly, doubtless, undoubtedly, verily, in truth, certainly.
Ge-gi-. S. *Gigi-*.
Gegibadisid, p. s. a. a stupid foolish person; unchaste impure person; pl. -*jig*. *Ketchi-gagibadisid*, a blockhead; [F. un gros bêta.]
Gegibingwed, p. s. a. a blind person; pl. -*jig*.
Gegibished, p. s. a. a deaf person; pl. -*jig*.
Gegikwed, p. s. a. a preacher; pl. -*jig*.
Geginawishkid, p. s. a. a liar; pl. -*jig*.
Geginawishkid mashkikiwinini, a lying doctor, quackdoctor; [F. charlatan.]
Geginawishkid niganadjimowinini, a lying prophet, false prophet.
Gégo, adv. something.
Gegwedibeninged, or, *gegwedibendjiged*, p. s. a. he that tempts, a tempter, inticer; pl. -*jig*.
Gekád, p. s. a. old person; pl. *gekád-jig*, old people.
Géma, adv. S. *Kéma*.
Gemódishkid, p. s. a. he who uses to steal, a thief, a robber; pl. -*jig*.
Genawendang ishkwandem anamiéwigamigong, beadle, sexton; [F. bédeau.]
Genawenimad aiakosinidjin, nurse of

a sick person; [F. infirmier, infirmière.]
Genawenimad kebakwaigasonidjin, jailer.
Genawenimad kokoshan, swine-herd.
Genawenimad pijikiwan, herdsman.
Genawenimid Anjeni, my guardian Angel.
Géshawab, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting broadly, I occupy much room in sitting; 3. p.-t; p. *gaié..bid*.
Géshawikan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it on with ease, it is large for me, (a coat, boots, etc.) 3. p. o *ge...*; p. *gaié..ang*.
Geshawishka, or -*magad*, u. v. it is loose, untied; p. *gaié. kag*, or -*magak*.
Gésika, adv. S. *Sésika*.
Gésikage, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive in due time, not too late; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaié..ged*.
Gésikan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I come to it before it goes away, I find it yet, arriving; I arrive at it in due time; 3. p. o *ges...*; p. *gaié..ang*. - *Nin gé-gessikan ishkwonabikwan*; I found the steamboat yet there when I arrived, (I arrived there before she started.)
Gésikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I come to him, or reach him, before he goes away or dies, I find him yet when I arrive; I arrive at it in due time; 3. p. o *ges..n*; p. *gaié..wad*. - *Wewib nin madja wi-gessikawag aw aia-kosid*; I start immediately, I wish to find yet alive that sick person. *Nin gé-gessikawa koss*; I found yet thy father there when I arrived.
Gessikma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I come to him in good time, (to give him assistance in distress, in starving, etc.) 3. p. o *ges..n*; p. *ges..mad*.
Geté, adj. old, ancient, former. This word is always followed by a substantive; as: *Geté masinaigan*, an old book. *Geté anishinabeg*, the ancient Indians.
Geté-Kérgan, Old Field, (C. Vieux Desert.) Name of an Indian village.

- Geté-Kitiganicwinini*, s. an Indian of Old Field; pl.-*wag*.
- Gi-*, particle or prefix signifying the past tense. (S. Conjug. of Otchipwe Grammar.)
- Gia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I escape out of his hands; 3. p. o *gian*; p. *gáad*.
- Gibaan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I stop it; [F. je le bouche;] 3. p. o *gibaan*; p. *gebaang*.
- Gibabikaigan*, s. cover of a kettle; pl.-*an*. S. *Padagwaboigan*.
- Gibahéigan*, s. S. *Gibabikaigan*.
- Gibadin*, u. v. it freezes over, or, is frozen over, (lake, river, etc.) p. *gebading*.
- Gibagawaigan*, s. dam, causeway; pl.-*an*.
- Gibagawaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am making a dam; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..ged*.
- Gibagode*, or-*magad*, u. v. it hangs, spread out, (a veil, a curtain;) p. *geb..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Gibagodjigan*, s. a curtain in a house or lodge, instead of a partition, (especially for sick persons;) pl.-*an*.
- Gibagodjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am hanging up a curtain for a partition; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..ged*.
- Gibaigan*, s. stopper, in loading a gun; pl.-*an*.
- Gibaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I put a stopper in a gun, loading; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..ged*.
- Gibakwa*, or-*magad*, u. v. the wood or forest is thick; p. *geb..wag*, or-*magak*.
- Gibakwaamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I shut it to him or against him; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p. *geb..wad*.
- Gibakwaan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I shut it, I stop it, I obstruct or bar it, 3. p. o *gi..n*; p. *geb..ang*.
- Gibakwaiqan*, s. stopper, cork; cover of a box, etc., pl.-*an*.
- Gibakwaiqas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am a prisoner, I am shut up, imprisoned; 3. p.-o; p. *geb..sod*.
- Gibakwaodiwigamé*, s. prison, jail; pl.-*on*.
- Gibakwawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I shut
- him up, I imprison him; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p. *geb..wad*; imp. *gibakwa*.
- Gibámikaaan sagi*, u. v. the mouth of the river is shut up, is filled with pebbles; p. *geb..ang*.
- Gibatáwangan sagi*, u. v. the mouth of the river is filled or shut up with sand; p. *geb..ang*.
- Gibawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I shut him up in a hole; I stop the hole of a kettle; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p. *gebawad*; imp. *giba*.
- Gihendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I have much sorrow; also, I have much pain from sickness; 3. p. 1.; p. *gebendam*.
- Gibendamowin*, s. sorrow, affliction, pain.
- Gibendamia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Gibendamishkawa*.
- Gibendamishkagon*, (*nin*) pers. v. it causes me much sorrow, affliction; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p. *geb..god*.
- Gibendamishkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I cause him much sorrow; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p. *geb..wad*.
- Gibidéebison*, s. waistcoat, vest; (a vestment that stops or presses the heart); pl.-*an*.
- Gibidiean makak*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I bottom a barrel, I put the head or the bottom of a barrel in; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p. *geb..ang*.
- Gibidjane*, (*nin*) n. v. my nose is stopped, I caught a cold; [F. je suis enrhumé;] 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..ned*.
- Gibidonena*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I stop his mouth, I muzzle him; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p. *geb..nad*.
- Gibijigwineshka*, (*nin*) n. v. I have the dysury, difficulty in making urine; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..kad*.
- Gibijigwineshkawin*, s. dysury.
- Gibikinigadan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make a partition in it, (in a house;) 3. p. o *gib..n*; p. *geb..ang*.
- Gibikinigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a middle-wall, a partition; p. *geb..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Gibikinigan*, s. a middle-wall, partition; pl.-*án*.
- Gibikinige*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a midd-

n him; 3. p. o
 ; imp. *gibakwa*.
 v. the mouth of
 p. is filled with
 .
 u. v. the mouth
 led or shut up
 .
 an. I shut him
 up the hole of a
 ; p. *gebawad* ;
 .
 v. I have much
 ave much pain
 . p. 1. ; p. *gebend*-
 .
 row, affliction.
 . v. an. S. *Gib*-
 (nin) pers. v. it
 row, affliction:
 . god.
 (in) a. v. an. I
 orrow; 3. p. o
 .
 coat, vest; (a
 or presses the
 .
 n) a. v. in. I
 out the head or
 rel in; 3. p. o
 .
 v. my nose is
 cold; [F. je
 1.; p. *geb..med*.
 v. an. I stop
 e him; 3. p. o
 .
) n. v. I have
 ty in making
 . kad.
 . dysury.
 a. v. in. I make
 a house; 3. p.
 .
 d, u. v. there
 partition; p.
 .
 dle-wall, par-
 .
 make a midd-

- le-wall or partition; 3. p. 1.; p.
geb..ged.
Gibinewehijwa, (nin) n. v. I am hang-
 ing persons; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..wed*.
Gibinewehijwewin, s. business or oc-
 cupation of a hangman.
Gibinewehijwewinini, s. hangman;
 [G. Scharfrichter;] pl.-*waj*.
Gibinewehina, (nin) a. v. an. I strang-
 le or choke him with a cord; I
 hang him; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p. *geb..*
nad.
Gibinewehinidis, (nin) r. v. I strangle
 myself with a cord; I hang myself;
 3. p.-o; p. *geb..sod*.
Gibinewehin, (nin) n. v. I am strang-
 led or choked with a cord; 3. p.-o;
 p. *geb..sod*.
Gibinewena, (nin) a. v. an. I strangle
 him with my hands, I suffocate
 him; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p. *geb..nad*;
 imp. *gibinewej*.
Gibinindjin, (nin) n. v. I stop s. th.
 with my hand; 3. p.-i; p. *geb..nid*.
Gibishébina, (nin) a. v. an. I stop
 one of his ears; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p.
geb..nad. imp. *gibishébin*.
Gibishébinidís, (nin) r. v. I stop one
 of my ears; 3. p.-o; p. *geb..sod*.
Gibishkage, (nin) n. v. I am in the
 way or passage of somebody, I
 encumber or obstruct the way or
 passage; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..ged*.
Gibishkán, (nin) a. v. in. I encumber
 it, I obstruct it, (a passage, a door,
 &c.) 3. p. o *gib..*; p. *geb..ang*.
Gibishkawa, (nin) a. v. an. I am in
 his way, I obstruct his way or pas-
 sage; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p. *geb..ad*.
Gibiskwe, (nin) n. v. I am hoarse, I
 cannot speak loud; 3. p. 1.; p.
geb..wed.
Gibishkwewin, s. hoarseness.
Gibissagaán, (nin) a. v. in. I shut
 it, (a box, etc.) 3. p. o *gib..*; p.
geb..ang.
Gibissagaaje, (nin) n. v. I am constip-
 ated, I am constive; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..*
jed.
Gibissagajewin, s. costiveness, con-
 stipation; [G. Verstopfing.]
- Gibitan*, (nin) n. v. I bleed at the
 nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *gebitang*.
Gibitaneganama, (nin) a. v. an. I
 make him bleed by a blow on the
 nose; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p. *geb..mad*.
Gibitaneshim, (nin) a. v. I bleed at
 the nose by a fall; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..*
ing.
Gibitawage, (nin) n. v. one of my
 ears is stopped, 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..*
ged.
Gibitawageolis, (nin) r. v. I stop one
 of my ears; 3. p.-o; p. *geb..sod*.
Gibitawagéwa, (nin) a. v. an. I stop
 one of his ears; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p.
geb..wad; imp. *gibitawagé*.
Gibiton, (nin) a. v. in. I stop it, I
 stanch it; 3. p. o *gib..*; p. *gehitod*.
Gibodééwason, s. pants, pantaloons,
 breeches; pl.-*an*.
Gibodonepina, (nin) a. v. an. I tie
 up his mouth; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p.
geb..nad; imp. *gibodonepij*.
Gibogwádan, (nin) a. v. in. I sew it
 together; 3. p. o *gib..*; p. *geb..ang*.
Gibogwána, (nin) a. v. an. I sew
 some an. obj. together; 3. p. o
gib..n; p. *geb..nad*.
Gibósan, (nin) a. v. in. I bake it.
 stew it; 3. p. o *gib..*; p. *gebosang*.
Gibósigan, or *gibosiganikan*, s. stew-
 ing oven; pl.-*an*.
Gibosigan-akik, s. an. stew-kettle.
 stew-pot; pl.-*og*.
Giboswa, (nin) a. v. an. I bake or
 stew some an. obj.; 3. p. o *gib..n*;
 p. *geboswad*; imp. *giboswé*.
Gibwágamishka, or *magad*, u. v. the
 water shuts up, (as in the Red
 Sea in the days of Moses.) P. *geb..*
kag, or *magak*.
Gibwanábawana, (nin) a. v. an. I
 drown him, I suffocate him in the
 water; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p. *geb..nad*;
 imp.-*waj*.
Gibwanákosh, s. a heifer, or any
 young animal between two and
 four years old; pl.-*ag*.
Gibwanám, (nin) n. v. I stop my
 breath, I stifle myself; 3. p. -o; p.
geb..mod.

- Gibwanámabawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am drowned; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..wed*.
- Gibwanámos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am stifled by smoke; 3. p. -o; p. *geb..sod*.
- Gibwanámoshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I suffocate him, stifle him, strangle him; 3. p. o *geb..n*; p. *geb..wad*.
- Gibwánasi*, s. kite, hawk; pl. -g.
- Gibwandjakwaodis*, (*nin*) r. v. I button myself up, I button my coat, &c.; 3. p. -o; p. *geb..sod*.
- Gidámawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I eat up s. th. belonging to him; 3. p. o *gid..n*; p. *ged..wad*.
- Gidamogon*, (*nin*) pers. v. it eats me up; 3. p. o *gid..n*; p. *ged..god*.
- Gidamwa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I eat some an. obj. all up; 3. p. o *gid..n*; p. *gedamwad*; imp. *gidamwi*.
- Gidán*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I eat [or drink] it all up; I consume it; 3. p. o *gídan*; p. *gedang*.
- Gidánawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I consume all; 3. p. 1.; p. *ged..wed*.
- Gidás*, as end-syllable in compositions, signifies *anger*, *angry*; as: *Nin mádjigídás*, I begin to be angry. *Nin ságidjigidás*, I go out with anger.
- Gidískakogadeshin*, (*nin*) n. v. my leg is dislocated; 3. p. 1.; p. *ged..ing*.
- Gidískakonikeshin*, (*rin*) n. v. my arm is dislocated; 3. p. 1.; p. *ged..ing*.
- Gidískakoniketa*, (*nin*) n. v. my arm is dislocated; 3. p. 1.; p. *ged..tad*.
- Gidískakonindjishin*, (*nin*) n. v. my hand [or finger] is dislocated; 3. p. 1.; p. *ged..ing*.
- Gidískakoganeshta*, (*nin*) n. v. my hip is dislocated, I am lame; 3. p. 1.; p. *ged..kad*.
- Gidískakosideshin*, (*nin*) n. v. my foot is dislocated; 3. p. 1.; p. *ged..ing*.
- Gidískia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I escape out of his hands; also, I get him out of s. th., I make him escape, I deliver him; 3. p. o *gid..n*; p. *ged..ad*.
- Gidískiádis*, (*nin*) r. v. I get myself out of s. th.; I escape; 3. p. -o; p. *ged..sod*.
- Gidískiáwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I escape; 3. p. 1.; p. *ged..wed*.
- Gidískinindjibina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I take with force or briskly from him some object which he holds in his hand or hands; 3. p. o *gid..n*; p. *ged..nad*; imp. *gidískinindjibij*.
- Gidískinindjina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I take s. th. out of his hand or hands, not briskly; 3. p. o *gid..n*; p. *ged..nad*; imp. *gid..djin*.
- Gidjábaoadis*, (*nin*) r. v. I pluck my eye out; 3. p. -o; p. *ged..sod*.
- Gidjábawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I pluck him an eye out; 3. p. o *gid..n*; p. *ged..wad*; imp. *gidjabá*.
- Gidjábishin*, (*nin*) n. v. I hurt my eye, falling to the ground; 3. p. 1.; p. *ged..ing*.
- Gidjébina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I hurt him touching his wound; 3. p. o *gid..n*; p. *ged..nad*; imp. *gidjébij*.
- Gidjigabikad*, u. v. it is veined or veiny, full of veins, [a stone;] p. *ged..kak*.
- Gidjigassagad*, u. v. it is veiny, undulated, [wood;] p. *ged..gak*.
- Gidjikas*, (*nin*) n. v. I don't want to go, I refuse to go, I remain; 3. p. -o; p. *ged..sod*.
- Gidjin*, (*nin*) n. v. my evil, or my sore, increases, when I speak or cough; 3. p. -o; p. *gadjimad*.
- Gidjinindjina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Gidiskinindjina*.
- Gidónagisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I fall in the water out of a canoe, boat, &c.; 3. p. 1.; p. *ged..sed*.
- Gidónagisse*, or -*m-gad*, u. v. it falls in the water out of a canoe, &c.; p. *ged..seg*, or -*magak*.
- Gidowe*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Guljim*.
- Gigaiawes*, (*nin*) n. v. I am of a slim slender size; [G. ich bin schlank;] 3. p. -é; p. *geg..sid*.
- Gigakisine*, (*nin*) n. v. I have stockings or socks and shoes or boots on; [F. je suis chaussé;] 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ned*.
- Gigang*, s. *Ot*. virgin; pl. -*wag*.

- Giganow*, (*nin*) n. v. I am a virgin; 3. p. -i; p. *gag.wid*.
- Gigatipuan*, s. a splinter in the hand or foot; pl. -*an*.
- Gigatiwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I draw out a splinter; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg.wed*.
- Gigawegamiga*, or -*magad*, u. v. there is a peninsula; p. *geg.gak*, or -*magak*.
- Gige*, (*nin*) n. v. my wound heals up; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaged*.
- Gigea*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I heal his wound; 3. p. o. *gigean*; p. *gaged*.
- Gigi-*, in compositions, signifies with, together with; as: *Gigi-agim gi-pindige wakaiganing*; he came in the house with his snow-shoes on. [More examples in some of the following words.]
- Gigibinadis*, adv. alhve.
- Gigibingwash*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sleepy, drowsy; 3. p. -i; p. *gag.id*.
- Gigibingwashwin*, s. drowsiness, sleepiness.
- Giginé*, (*nin*) n. v. I die with...; 3. p. 1.; p. *gagined*.
- Giginén*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I die with it; 3. p. o. *gig...*; p. *gag.ned*.—*Kaginig ta-kotagito kitchi batadowin gagine*; he who dies with a mortal sin, will suffer eternally.
- Giginénan*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I die with him; 3. p. o. *gig...*; p. *gagined*. (V. Conj.)
- Giginéb*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Giginé*.
- Giginig*, (*nin*) n. v. I am born with...; 3. p. -i; p. *gag.gid*.—*Kakina ki gi-bi-giginigimin batadowin*; we were all born with a sin.
- Gigishkage*, (*nin*) n. v. I carry in me or on me s. th.; I am in a family way; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg.ged*.
- Gigishkan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I carry or wear it on me or in me, I have it in me, (in my body or soul); 3. p. o. *gig...*; p. *geg.ang*.
- Gigishkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I carry some an. obj. on me or in me; 3. p. o. *gig.n*; p. *geg.wad*.—*Nin gigishkawa abenodje*, I am in a family way, (with child.)
- Gigisia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him have or bring some an. obj. with him; 3. p. o. *gig.n*; p. *gag.ad*.
- Gigisibingwai*, adv. with tears.
- Gigisibingwebap*, (*nin*) n. v. I laugh with tears in my eyes; 3. p. -i; p. *gag.pid*.
- Gigisimagad*, u. v. it comes with..., it brings or has along with it...; p. *gag.gak*.—*Kitimáwin gigisimagad kitimagisewin*, laziness comes with poverty.
- Gigisein*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I come with it, I bring or have it along with me; 3. p. o. *gig...*; p. *gagiseid*.
- Gigisinan*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I bring or have some an. obj. with me; 3. p. o. *gig...*; p. *gagiseid*. [V. Conj.]
- Gigit*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak, I talk; I make a speech, a harangue; 3. p. *gigit*; p. *gagid*.
- Gigitchékagisein*, u. v. it js with the root, the root is to it; p. *gag.sing*.
- Gigi-ichétag*, with the soul, together with the soul, body and soul.
- Gigitoa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him speak; 3. p. o. *gig.n*; p. *gag.ad*.
- Gigitomagad*, u. v. pers. it speaks; p. *gag.gak*.—*Kitchi weweni gigitomagad mandan masinaigan*; this book speaks very well.
- Gigitowigamig*, s. a house where speeches are delivered, or councils held; council-house; pl. -*on*.
- Gigitowin*, s. speaking; talking, discourse; council; pl. -*an*.
- Gigi-wiaw*, together with the body, soul and body.
- Gigo*, s. fish; pl. -*ag*.
- Gigo-bimáde*, s. fish-oil.
- Gigoigag nind agwabinag*, I am fishing with a drag-net.
- Gigoska*, or -*magad*, u. v. there is plenty of fish; p. *gag.kag*, or -*magak*.
- Gigoike*, (*nin*) n. v. I am fishing; 3. p. 1.; p. *gag.ked*.
- Gigoikewin*, s. fishery, fishing.
- Gigoikewinini*, s. fisherman; pl. -*wag*.
- Gigowigamig*, fish-store; pl. -*on*.
- Gigowigar*, s. fish-bone; pl. -*an*.

- Giġwishim*, (*nin*) n. v. I fast; 3. p. -o; p. *ga.mod*.
- Giġwishimo-gġigad*, s. fast-day; pl. -on.
- Giġwishimo-gġigad*, u. v. it is a fast-day; p. *ga.gak*.
- Giġwishimowin*, s. fast, fasting. *Kitchi giġwishimowin*, lent.
- Gi-ishkwa-anamiegġigak*, after Sunday, Monday.
- Gi-ishkwa-nawakweg*, afternoon, in the afternoon.
- Giġwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I escape; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaiwed*.
- Giġakona*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I pronounce a judgment or sentence over him; 3. p. o *giġ.n*; p. *gaj.nad*.
- Giġamagġiwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive at the summit of a mountain; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaj.wed*.—S. *Pagemamad-ġiwe*.
- Giġande*, or -*magad*, u. v. it has the color of ripeness, (some *in* berry;) p. *gajandeg*, or -*magak*.
- Giġanso*, n. v. 3. p. it has the color of ripeness, (some *an* berry or fruit;) p. *gajansod*.—*Giġansowag ogow nishiminag*, these apples have the color of ripeness, they look ripe.
- Giġashkobite*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is a little warm, half warm, [liquid;] p. *gaj.teg*, or -*magak*.
- Giġendām*, (*nin*) n. v. I determine or decide upon, I resolve, I firmly purpose; 3. p. 1.; p. *gajendang*.
- Giġendamowin*, s. resolution, determination, firm purpose.
- Giġenindis*, (*nin*) r. v. I resolve upon, I make up my mind; 3. p. -o; p. *gaj.sod*.
- Giġiġa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make some *an* obj., I finish it; 3. p. o *giġiġan*; p. *gajjad*.
- Giġib*, in compositions, signifies itching. [Examples in some of the following words.]
- Giġibafe*, (*nin*) n. v. I feel itchings on my skin, I am itchy, mangy; 3. p. 1.; p. *gej.jed*.
- Giġibafewin*, s. itching, itch on the skin; [F. *démangeaison*.]
- Giġibigade*, (*nin*) n. v. it itches me in my leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *gej.ded*.
- Giġibindibe*, (*nin*) n. v. I feel itching on my head; 3. p. 1.; p. *gej.bed*.
- Giġibinindji*, (*nin*) n. v. I have itching in my hand; 3. p. 1.; p. *gej.id*.
- Giġibinke*, (*nin*) n. v. I feel itching in my arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *gej.ked*.
- Giġibis*, (*nin*) n. v. it itches me, I have itchings; 3. p. -i; p. *gejibisid*.
- Giġibishtegwane*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Giġibindibe*.
- Giġibiside*, (*nin*) n. v. I have itching in my foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *gej.ded*.
- Giġibisowin*, s. itching.
- Giġide*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is cooked, done; p. *gajidek*, or -*magak*.
- Giġig*, s. day; sky, firmament; heaven.
- Giġig*, (*nin*) n. v. I am adult; ripe; 3. p. -i; p. *gajigid*.
- Giġigad*, s. day; pl. -on.
- Giġigad*, u. v. it is day; p. *gajigak*.
- Giġigado-masinaiġan*, s. day-paper, calendar; pl. -an.
- Giġigasseigewag* (*animikig*), n. v. 3. p. pl. there are uninterrupted lightnings, making the night almost as light as the day.
- Giġigate*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is light, moon-light; p. *gaj.teg*, or -*magak*.
- Giġigatesse*, or -*magad*, u. v. it shines forth suddenly; p. *gaj.sec*, or -*magak*.
- Giġigi*, n. v. 3. p. it is ripe, (*an* obj.) as: *Opin giġigi, mishimin giġigi*; the potato is ripe, the apple is ripe. P. *gajigid*.—S. *Giġig*.
- Giġigin*, u. v. it is ripe, (*in* obj.) as: *Manomin giġigin, tchiss giġigin*; the wild rice is ripe, the turnip is ripe. — P. *gajiging*.
- Giġiginoba*, (*nin*) n. v. I sleep in the day-time; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaj.ad*.
- Giġik*, s. *an*. cedar, cedar-tree; pl. -ag.
- Giġikán*, (*nin*) a. v. in. S. *Giġiton*.
- Giġikandag*, s. *an*. cedar-branch; pl. -og.
- Giġikashkimod*, s. bag or sack of cedar-bark; pl. -an.

it itches me
gej..del.
 I feel itching
p. gej..bed.
 v. I have
 it; 3. p. 1.; p.
 I feel itching
gej..ked.
 itches me, I
 a. v. S. *Gijé-*
 have itching
gej..led.
 it is cooked,
magak.
 firmament;
 a adult; ripe;
 p. *gajiqak.*
 day-paper,
gijiq. n. v. 3.
 interrupted
 the night al-
 ay.
 v. it is light,
 or *-magak.*
 i. v. it shines
gaj..seg, or
 pe, (an obj.)
nin gijéi;
 apple is ripe.
 in. obj.) as:
gijiqin; the
 arnip is ripe.
 sleep in the
gij..ad.
 ar-tree; pl.-
 b. *Gijiton.*
 branch; pl.-
 or sack of

Gijikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I hurt him
 falling upon him; 3. p. o *gij..n;* p.
gej..wad.
Gijikens, s. dim. *an.* a small cedar-
 tree; a lath; pl.-*ag.*
Gijikensag *nind* *agwakawag,* I lath,
 (I nail on little cedars.)
Gijikigade, or *-magad,* u. v. it is
 made, done; p. *gaj..deg,* or *-ma-*
gak.
Gijikiki, s. cedar-forest; cedar-
 swamp; pl.-*wan.*
Gijikos, (*nin*) n. v. I get hurt by
 carrying too heavy a load; 3. p.-o;
 p. *gej..sod.*
Gijikwe, s. grown girl, adult; pl.
 -*g.*
Gijikwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am a grown
 up girl, I am adult; 3. p.-i; p. *gaj..*
wad.
Gijimagad, u. v. it is ripe; p. *gaj..*
gak.
Gijipo, u. v. it snowed enough; p.
gajipog.
Gijissen, u. v. it is ripe, (*in* fruit;)
 p. *gajissing.*
Gijissichigade, or *-magad,* u. v. it is
 finished, done, placed there; p. *gaj..*
deg, or *-magak.*
Gijissitche, (*nin*) n. v. I finish,
 (doing or placing s. th.) 3. p. 1.; p.
gaj..ged.
Gijita, (*nin*) n. v. I finish, I accom-
 plish; 3. p. 1.; p. *gajitad.*
Gijitaa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him
 finish or accomplish s. th.; 3. p. o
gij..n; p. *gajitaad.*
Gijitage, (*nin*) n. v. I am making s.
 th. for people; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaj..ged.*
Gijitawis, (*nin*) or, *nin gijitas,* r. v.
 I make myself finish or accom-
 plish s. th.; 3. p.-o; p. *gaj..sod.*
Gijitamawa, (*nin*) or, *nin gijitawa,*
 a. v. *an.* I make it for him or to
 him; 3. p. o *gij..n;* p. *gaj..wad.*
Gijitichigade, or *-magad,* u. v. it is
 made, it is constructed, finished;
 p. *gaj..deg,* or *-magak.*
Gijiton, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make it; I
 finish it; 3. p. o *gijiton;* p. *gajitod.*
Gijwe, (*nin*) n. v. I talk, I speak;
 3. p. 1.; p. *gajwed.*

Gijwewin. s. speaking, talking; pl.
 -*an.*
Gika, (*nin*) n. v. I am very old; 3.
 p. 1.; p. *gekad.*
Gikaanawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make
 him marks, (on a trail, etc.); 3. p.
 o *gik..n;* p. *gak..wad.*
Gikab, S. *Bi-tji-gikab.*
Gikad, in compositions, signifies
 grave; respectable. (Examples in
 some of the following words.)
Gikadendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am con-
 sidered respectable; grave, serious;
 3. p.-i; p. *gek..sid.*
Gikadendam, (*nin*) n. v. I have
 grave serious thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p.
gek..ang.
Gikadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am grave, se-
 rious; 3. p.-i; p. *gek..sid.*
Gikadisiwin, s. grave serious com-
 portment.
Gikadj, (*nin*) n. v. I am cold, I feel
 cold; 3. p.-i; p. *gakadjid.*
Gikadjinindjiwad, (*nin*) n. v. my
 hands are cold; 3. p.-i; p. *gak..*
djid.
Gikadjisidewadj, (*nin*) n. v. my feet
 are cold; 3. p.-i; p. *gak..djid.*
Gikadjitawegewadj, (*nin*) n. v. my
 ears are cold; 3. p.-i; p. *gak..*
djid.
Gikadjiwini, s. cold felt in the body
 from cold weather.
Gikama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I scold or
 rebuke him; 3. p. o *gik..n;* p.
gakamad.
Gikanamode, or *-magad,* it smokes,
 (in a house or lodge); p. *gak..deg,*
 or *-magak.*
Gikanamos, (*nin*) n. v. it smokes in
 my house, or lodge; 3. p.-o; p.
gak..sod.
Gikanamoswa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make
 smoke around him, I make him be
 in the smoke; 3. p. o *gik..n;* p. *gak..*
wad; imp. *gek..swi.*
Gikanaán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I scold it,
 I speak ill of it; 3. p. o *gik..n;* p.
gak..ang.—O *gikandan anamiewig-*
amig, he scolds the church, (speaks
 ill of it.)

- Gikandimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we quarrel with each other; p. *gak..dūljij*.
- Gikandiwain*, s. quarrel, dispute, strife.
- Gikange*, (*nin*) n. v. I quarrel, brawl, I am a brawler; 3. p. 1.; p. *gak..ged*.
- Gikangewin*, s. quarreling, brawling.
- Gikawidam*, (*nin*) n. v. I quarrel, dispute, wrangle; 3. p. 1.; p. *gak..ang*.
- Gikawūlamowin*, s. altercation, quarrel, wrangling, dispute.
- Gikāwin*, s. very old age.
- Gikibūge*, (*nin*) n. v. I add writing, I write some more; 3. p. 1.; p. *gak..ged*.
- Gikim*, (*nin*) n. v. I weep much; 3. p.-o; p. *gakimod*.
- Gikimanigade*, (*nin*) n. v. my leg is sleeping, benumbed, torpid; 3. p. 1.; p. *gak..ded*.
- Gikimaninike*, (*nin*) n. v. my arm is benumbed; 3. p. 1.; p. *gak..ked*.
- Gikimaninindji*, (*nin*) n. v. my hand is benumbed; 3. p. 1.; p. *gak..id*.
- Gikimānis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am benumbed; 3. p.-i; p. *gak..sid*.
- Gikimaniside*, (*nin*) n. v. my foot is benumbed; 3. p. 1.; p. *gak..ded*.
- Gikimanisivin*, s. numbness; [F. engourdissement.]
- Gikissiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I add to s. th.; 3. p. o *gik...*; p. *gak..tod*.
- Gimab*, (*nin*) n. v. I look in a stealthy manner, unperceived; I spy out; 3. p.-i; p. *gamabūl*.
- Gimabama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I look at him unperceived, in a stealthy manner; I spy him out; 3. p. o *gim..n*; p. *gam..mad*.
- Gimabandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I look at it, or see it, in a stealthy manner; 3. p. o *gim...*; p. *gam..ang*.
- Gimi*, (*nin*) n. v. I desert, I run away, I go somewhere secretly; 3. p. 1.; p. *gamid*.
- Gimia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him desert; 3. p. o *gimian*; p. *gamiad*.
- Gimidon*, (*nin*) n. v. (freq. *nin gāgimidon*.) I murmur against somebody, not being heard by him; 3. p. 1.; p. *gamidong*.
- Giminūljagan*, s. illegitimate child, (got in a stealthy manner,) a child out of wedlock, bastard; pl.-ag.
- Giminūljji*, (*nin*) n. v. I get a child out of wedlock, (in a stealthy manner;) I bring forth a bastard; 3. p. 1.; p. *gam..id*.
- Giminūwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I touch him in a stealthy manner without his knowing it; 3. p. o *gim..n*; p. *gam..wad*.
- Gimitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hear him secretly, in a stealthy manner, he does not know that I hear him, I overhear him; 3. p. o *gim..n*; p. *gam..wad*.
- Gimiwan*, u. v. it rains; p. *gemiwang*.
- Gimwanaam*, (*nin*) n. v. I travel in a canoe or boat in rainy weather; 3. p. 1.; p. *gem..ang*.
- Gimwanabo*, s. rain-water.
- Gimwanabos*, (*nin*) n. v. I embark or start in a canoe or boat in rainy weather; 3. p.-i; p. *gem..sid*.
- Gimwaniton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make rain, I cause rain; 3. p. o *gim...*; p. *gem..tod*.
- Gimwanosse*, (*nin*) or, *nin gimwanishka*, n. v. I walk in rainy weather; 3. p. 1.; p. *gem..ed*.
- Gimiwin*, s. desertion.
- Gimōd*, (*nin*) n. v. I steal, I purloin; I take away s. th. and make use of it without permission, although not with the intention of keeping it; 3. p.-i; p. *gemodid*.
- Gimōdad*, u. v. it is hidden, it is a secret, a mystery; p. *gemodak*.
- Gimodadjim*, (*nin*) n. v. I tell s. th. secretly; 3. p.-o; p. *gem..mod*.
- Gimodadjimotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tell him s. th. secretly; 3. p. o *gim..n*; p. *gem..wad*.
- Gimōdandjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I eat in a stealthy manner; 3. p. 1.; p. *gem..ged*.

(freq. *nin gági-*
against some-
d by him; 3. p.

itimate child,
anner,) a child
tard; pl.-*ag*.

I get a child
in a stealthy
orth a bastard;

v. an. I touch
anner without
o *gim..n*; p.

v. an. I hear
althy manner,
at I hear him,
o *gim..n*; p.

ins; p. *gemi-*

v. I travel in a
y weather; 3.

ater.
I embark or
boat in rainy
em..sid.

v. in. I make
p. o *gim..n*; p.

nin gimirwa-
lk in rainy
em..ed.

al, I purloin;
make use of
on, although
n of keeping
7.

idden, it is
gemodak.

I tell s. th.
n..mod.

) a. v. *an.* I
3. p. o *gim..*

v. I eat in a
1; p. *gem..*

Gimódima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I steal s. th. from him; I take s. th. without his knowledge and permission; 3. p. o *gim..n*; p. *gem..mad*.

Gimódin, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I steal it; I take it without permission and make use of it; 3. p. o *gim..n*; p. *gemodid*.

Gimódinan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I steal some an. obj.; or take it and make use of it without permission; 3. p. o *gim..n*; p. *gemodid*. (V. Conj.)

Gimódishk, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a habit of stealing, I am thievish, I am a habitual thief; 3. p.-*t*; p. *gem..kid*.

Gimódtshkiwin, s. habit of stealing, thievishness.

Gimodiswin, s. hidden thing, secret, mystery; pl.-*an*.

Gimodiwagámig, s. house, abode or den of thieves; pl.-*on*. [L. *spelunca latronum*.]

Gimodiwikwe, s. stealing or thievish woman; [G. *Diebinn*]; pl.-*g*.

Gimódíwin, s. stealing, theft.

Gimodíwin, s. any *in.* object stolen; pl.-*an*.

Gimodíwin, s. *an.* any *an.* object stolen; pl.-*ag*.

Gimodíwinini, s. thief, pilferer, purloiner; pl.-*wog*.

Gimodj, adv. in a stealthy manner, secretly, clandestinely, privately, in a hidden manner.

Gimódjikana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I leave him in a stealthy manner, I go away from him without his knowledge; 3. p. o *gim..n*; p. *gem..nad*; imp. *gimodjikaj*.

Gimódawe, (*nin*) n. v. I speak secretly, mysteriously, in a hidden manner; also, I use a parable; 3. p. 1.; p. *gem..wed*.

Gimódowewin, s. secret hidden speaking; parable; pl.-*an*.

Gimosabama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Gimabama*.

Gimosabandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Gimabendan*.

Gimositawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Gimitawa*.

Gina, or-*magad*, u. v. it is sharp; it is pointed, (an iron tool;) p. *ganag*, or-*magak*.

Ginaamadán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I forbid it, I rebuke it; 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. *gen..ang*.—Jesus o *gi-ginaamadán nodin kitchigami gare, mi dash gá-iji-kitchi-anwatining*; Jesus rebuked the winds and the sea, and there was a great calm.

Ginaamadim, 3. ind. p. one is forbidden; [F. on est défendu.]

Ginaamadis, (*nin*) r. v. I forbid it to myself; 3. p.-*o*; p. *gen..sod*.

Ginaamáge, (*nin*) n. v. I forbid, I prohibit; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..ged*.

Ginaamagemagad, u. v. pers. it forbids; also, it is forbidden; p. *gen..gak*.

Ginaamagewin, s. prohibition, forbiddance.

Ginaamagowin, s. any thing forbidden; pl.-*an*.

Ginaamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I forbid him, I hinder him to do s. th.; 3. p. o *gen..n*; p. *gen..wad*.

Ginaamawadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Ginaamadán*.

Ginabawe, (*nin*) n. v. I am hindered by rain, (to start, or to do s. th.) 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..wed*.

Ginabide, (*nin*) n. v. I have sharp teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. *gan..ded*.

Ginabidea, or-*magad*, u. v. it has sharp teeth; p. *gan..ag*, or-*magak*.

Ginabikad, u. v. it is sharp, (an iron tool;) p. *gan..kak*.

Ginagidji, (*nin*) n. v. I am ticklish, easily tickled; [F. je suis chatouilleux;] 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..id*.

Ginagidjina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I tickle him; 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. *gen..nad*.

Ginagina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Ginagidjina*.

Ginaginíwe, (*nin*) n. v. I tickle; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..wed*.

Ginagis, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Ginagidji*.

Ginagishtigwane, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gijibindibe*.

Ginagiswin, or *ginaginíwewin*. s. tickling, titillation.

- Ginagitawagehina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I tickle his ears; 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. *gen..nad*.
- Ginagitawagewin*, s. itching of the ears.
- Ginashkad*, u. v. it cuts, it has a sharp edge, (a plant or herb;) p. *ganashkak*.
- Ginawishk*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gagina-wishk*.
- Ginawishkia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him tell a lie; 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. *gen..ad*.
- Ginawishkitan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I consider as a lie what I hear; 3. p. o *gin..*; p. *gen..ang*.
- Ginawishkitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I hear him, or listen to him, with the impression that he is telling a lie, (or lies); 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. *gen..wad*.
- Gindabigina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I dip some an. object in s. th.; 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. *gen..nad*.
- Gindabiginan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I dip it in s. th.; 3. p. o *gin..*; p. *gen..ang*.
- Gindabiginigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is dipped in s. th.; p. *gen..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Gindabiginigaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is dipped in s. th. (an. obj.) p. *gen..sed*.
- Gindaiawangan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I sink it in the sand; 3. p. o *gin..*; p. *gen..ang*.
- Gindaiawangawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I sink some an. obj. in the sand; 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. *gen..wad*.
- Gindaiawangishka*, or *-magad*, u. v. it sinks in the sand; p. *gen..kag*, or *-magak*.
- Gindakamigaan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I sink it in the ground; 3. p. o *gin..*; p. *gen..ang*.
- Gindakamigaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I sink s. th. in the ground; 3. p. 1; p. *gen..ged*.
- Gindakamigawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I sink some an. object in the ground; 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. *gen..wad*.
- Gindakamigishka*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gindakamigaige*.
- Gindakamigishka*, or *-magad*, u. v. it sinks in the ground; p. *gen..kag*, or *-magak*.
- Gindakamigishkode*, or *-magad*, u. v. S. *Ginlakamigishka*.
- Gindashka*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is loaded much, it sinks deep in the water, (a vessel, canoe, etc.) p. *gen..kag*, or *-magak*.
- Gindavogonesse*, (*nin*) n. v. I sink in the snow; 3. p. 1; p. *gen..sed*.
- Gindjibaiws*, (*nin*) n. v. I run away for safety; 3. p. 1; p. *gen..wad*.
- Gindjidaan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I thrust it in s. th.; I press it down, (something contained in a vessel;) 3. p. o *gin..*; p. *gen..ang*.
- Gindjidadge*, (*nin*) or, *nin gindjidage*, n. v. I press down; 3. p. 1; p. *gen..ged*.
- Gindjidaigade*, or *-magad*, or *gindjidadjade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is pressed down, (in a vessel;) p. *gen..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Gindjidanam*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a heavy oppressed respiration; 3. p. -o; p. *gen..mod*.
- Gindjidashima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I thrust in, or press down, some an. object, (in a vessel;) 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. *gen..mad*.
- Gindjidasse*, (*nin*) n. v. I fall in; 3. p. 1; p. *gen..sed*.
- Gindjidassidon*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I thrust it in, or press it down 3. p. o *gin..*; p. *gen..dod*.
- Gindjidawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I press down, or thrust in, some an. obj.; 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. *gen..wad*.
- Gindjidawi*, (*nin*) n. v. I press in, I strive to get in through the crowd; 3. p. 1; p. *gen..wid*.
- Ginebig*, s. snake, serpent; pl. *-og*.
- Ginebigojagaa*, s. an. the skin of a serpent; pl. *-ag*.
- Ginebigonini*, s. a Snake Indian; pl. *-wad*.
- Ginebigwaian*, s. an. S. *Ginebigojagaa*.
- Ginebigwaj*, s. hole of a serpent or snake; pl. *-an*.
- Ginibi*, in compositions, signifies

- fast, quick.* (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Giniba, (nin)* n. v. I am quick or expeditious in working, in doing s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *genibid.*
- Ginibig, (nin)* n. v. I grow up fast; 3. p. -i; p. *genibigid.*
- Ginibigi, or-magad, u. v.* it is growing fast. (tree, herb, plant;) p. *gen..yig, or-magak.*
- Ginibininike, (nin)* n. v. I am getting old fast; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..ked.*
- Ginikoje, n. v. s. p.* it has a long beak, (a bird); p. *gan..jed.*
- Ginissinaog, (nin)* n. v. I am wind-bound, I cannot travel on the lake in a canoe, boat, etc.; 3. p. -o; p. *gen..god.*
- Ginidjane, (nin)* n. v. I have a long nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..ned.*
- Ginodjwan, u. v.* the rapids are long, (in a river;) p. *gen..ang.*
- Ginogade, (nin)* n. v. I have a long leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..ded.*
- Ginogweawe, (nin)* n. v. I have a long neck; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..wed.*
- Ginoqueiaweshib, s.* a kind of wild duck with a long neck; pl. -ag.
- Ginonagad, u. v.* it is long, (canoe, boat, vessel, etc.) p. *gen..gak.*
- Ginonde, or-magad, u. v.* it is long, (a house, a lodge, etc.) p. *genondeg, or-magak.*
- Ginonike, (nin)* n. v. I have a long arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..ked.*
- Ginonindji, (nin)* n. v. I have a long hand; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..id.*
- Ginos, (nin)* n. v. I am long, I am tall; 3. p. -i; p. *genosid.*
- Ginoside, (nin)* I have a long foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..ded.*
- Ginwa, or-magad, u. v.* it is long; p. *genwag, or-magak.*
- Ginwabigad, u. v.* it is long, (thread, string, rope, etc.) p. *gen..gak.*
- Ginwabigisawe, (nin)* n. v. I have a long slender body; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..wed.*
- Ginwabigisi seniba, u. v. 3. p.* the ribbon is long, (an. obj.) p. *gen..sid.*
- Ginwabikad, u. v.* it is long, (some object made of some metal, or of stone;) p. *gen..kak.*
- Ginwabikisi assin, n. v. 3. p.* the stone is long, (an. obj.) p. *gen..sid.*
- Ginwainkossin, u. v.* it is long, it reaches far; p. *gen..ing.*
- Ginwakosi mitig, nabagissag, n. v. 3. p.* the tree, the board, is long, (an. obj.) p. *gen..sid.*
- Ginwakwaan, (nin)* a. v. *in.* I cut it long; 3. p. o *gin...*; p. *gen..ang.*
- Ginwakwad, u. v.* it is long, (wooden object *in*;) p. *genwakwak.*
- Ginwakwanwi, s.* a long arrow; pl. -n.
- Ginwakwawa, (nin)* a. v. *an.* I cut it long, (an. obj.) 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. *gen..wad*; imp. *ginwakwa.*
- Ginwambis, (nin)* n. v. I wear a long frock, (woman); 3. p. -o; p. *gen..sod.*
- Ginwanikade, or-magad, u. v.* it is dug deep, there is a deep ditch, or hollow; p. *gen..deg, or-magak.*
- Ginwanike, (nin)* n. v. I dig a deep ditch or hole in the ground; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..ked.*
- Ginwanikwe, (nin)* n. v. S. *Gaganwanikwe.*
- Ginwanowe, n. v. 3. p.* it has a long tail, (a beast;) p. *gen..wed.*
- Ginwatchesita, (nin)* n. v. I continue long, I am a long while in doing s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..tad.*
- Ginwaton, (nin)* a. v. *in.* I make it long, I lengthen it; 3. p. o *gin...*; p. *genwatod.*
- Ginwegad, u. v.* it is long, (any clothing article or material;) p. *gen..gak.*
- Ginwegisi moshwe, n. v. 3. p.* the handkerchief is long, (an. obj.) p. *gen..sid.*
- Ginwenj, adv.* long, a long while.
- Ginwindama, u. v.* it is deep, (a river, etc.) p. *gen..mag.*

* NOTE.— When both legs, arms, etc. are meant, the frequentative verb is employed; as: *Nin gaganogade*, etc. To signify only one of these limbs, the simple verb is used.

Ginwingwe, (*nin*) n. v. I have a long face ; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen.wed*.

Giosse, (*nin*) n. v. I go a hunting ; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaoosed*.

Giossewin, s. hunting.

Giossewin, s. hunting-district ; pl.-*an*. This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun ; as : *Nin giossewin*, *kt giossewin*, *o giossewin* ; *my*, *thy*, *his* hunting-district.

Gipidon, (*nin*) n. v. my lips are cracked, or chapped or sore ; 3. p. 1.; p. *gapidong*.—The freq. is, *nin gapipidon* ; p. *geg.ong*.

Gipidoneias, (*nin*) n. v. my lips are cracked or sore by too much heat ; 3. p.-o ; p. *gap.sod*.

Gipidonewadj, (*nin*) n. v. my lips are cracked or sore from cold ; 3. p.-i ; p. *gap.djid*.

Gipigade, (*nin*) n. v. my leg is cracked, chapped ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *gap.deg*.—S. *Gagipigade*, etc.*

Gipingwe, (*nin*) n. v. my face is cracked, is chapped ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *gap.wed*.

Gipindji, (*nin*) n. v. my hand is cracked ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *gap.id*.

Gipiside, (*nin*) n. v. my foot is cracked ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *gap.ded*.

Gishkabagwe, (*nin*) n. v. I thirst much ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *gash.wed*.—S. *Nshaqwe*.

Gishkabagwewin, s. ardent thirst.

Gishkabagwénodan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I thirst after it, I desire it ardently ; 3. p. o *gish...* ; p. *gash.ang*.

Gishkakwandjigepijiki, n. v. 3. p. the ox (or cow) browses, it eats little branches or browses ; p. *geeh.ged*.

Gishkishé, s. bitch ; pl.-*iag*. S. *Nojéssin*.

Gishpinadaganiwan, u. v. it is a thing that is bought ; p. *gash.ang*.

Gishpinadagan, s. an. ware, merchandise, any an. obj. that may be bought ; pl.-*ag*.

Gishpinadagan, s. in. merchandise, ware, any in. obj. that may be bought ; pl.-*an*.

Gishpinadamadis, r. v. I buy for myself ; 3. p.-o ; p. *gash.sod*.

Gishpinadamadison, (*nin*) a. v. in. I buy it for myself or to myself ; 3. p. o *gish...* ; p. *gash.sod*.

Gishpinadamadisonan, (*nin*) a. v. an. I buy some an-obj. to myself ; 3. p. o *gish...* ; p. *gash.sod*. (V.Conj.)

Gishpinadamawa, (*nin*) or, *nin gishpinadawa*, a. v. an. I buy it for him ; I buy it of him ; 3. p. o *gish.n* ; p. *gash.wad* ; imp. *gishpinaj*.

Gishpinadjigade, or-*magad*, u. v. it is bought, purchased ; p. *gash.deg*, or-*magak*.

Gishpinadjigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am bought ; 3. p.-o ; p. *gash.sod*.

Gishpinadjige, (*nin*) n. v. I am buying ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *gash.ged*.

Gishpinadon, (*nin*) a. v. in. I buy it, purchase it ; 3. p. o *gish...* ; p. *gash.dod*.

Gishpinage, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gishpinadjige*.

Gishpinana, (*nin*) a. v. an. I buy some an. object ; 3. p. o *gish.n* ; p. *gash.nad* ; imp. *gishpinaj*.

Gisidebona, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Gisidebona*.

Gisikan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I take it off, (clothing) ; 3. p. o *gisikan* ; p. *gash.kang*.

Gisikwanaic, (*nin*) n. v. I strip, I undress myself ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *gas.ied*.

Gisikwanaiebina, (*nin*) a. v. an. I strip or undress him ; 3. p. o *gis.n* ; p. *gas.nad* ; imp. *gisikwanaiebij*.

Gisikwanaiebinidés, (*nin*) r. v. I undress myself ; 3. p.-o ; p. *gas.sod*.

Gisikwanaiewin, s. undressing, stripping.

Gisiamawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I cook for him ; 3. p. o *gis.n* ; p. *gas.wad*.

Gitsan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I cook it, bake it ; 3. p. o *gis...* ; p. *gashang*.

Gisiekwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am cooking ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *gas.wed*.

Gisiekwewin, s. cooking, cookery.

*See Note to article *Gagipigade*.

merchandise,
that may be

I buy for my-
...sod.

(*nin*) a. v. *in*. I
to myself; 3. p.

(*nin*) a. v. *an*.
to myself; 3. p.

sod. (V. Conj.)
n) or, *nin gish-*

I buy it for him;
p. o. *gish.n*; p.

pinaj.
wagad, u. v. it is
; p. *gash.deg*,

) n. v. I am
gash.sod.

n. v. I am buy-
...ged.

v. *in*. I buy it,
gish...; p. *gash..*

v. S. *Gishpin-*

v. *an*. I buy
p. o. *gish.n*; p.

pinaj.

v. *an*. S. *Gisis-*

I take it off,
gisikan; p. *gasi-*

v. I strip, I un-
...l.; p. *gas.i.ed*.

(*nin*) a. v. *an*. I
n; 3. p. o. *gis.n*;

gisikwanabij.
(*nin*) r. v. I un-

-o; p. *gas.sod*.
ndressing, strip-

v. *an*. I cook for
; p. *gas.wad*.

I cook it, bake
gasisang.

I am cooking;
...

ing, cookery.

Gisiso, n. v. 3. p. it is cooked or
baked, (some *an*. object; p. *gasi-*
od.—*Gasisod gegó*, cooked or baked
fish. *Garisod pakwejigan*, baked
bread.

Gisiss, s. *an*. sun; moon, month; pl.
—*og*. To distinguish the moon from
the sun, they call her, *tibikigisiss*,
or *tibikyisiss*, night-sun.

Gisiss ábitawisi, n. v. 3. p. the moon
is in her first quarter, or in her last
quarter; p. *asabitawisid*.

Gisiss ani-bakwési, n. v. 3. p. the
moon is declining; p. *eni-bakwe-*
síd.

Gisiss ani-mitchabikisi, n. v. 3. p. the
moon is growing, increasing; p.
eni-mitch.síd.

Gisiss ishkwatassige, n. v. 3. p. the
moon does not shine any more,
(the end of a moon or month); p.
esh.ged.

Gisiss nibó, n. v. 3. p. the sun (or
moon) dies, that is, is eclipsed,
there is an eclipse; p. *nebad*.

Gisisswagad, u. v. This word never
occurs alone; it is always con-
nected with a number, and signi-
fies a certain period of months.—
Nisso gisisswagad jatqwa eko-dag-
wishinán oma; it is already three
months since I arrived here.

Gisisswagis, (*nin*) n. v. This word
is always connected with a num-
ber, and signifies the age of some
an. object in months; 3. p. *i*.—*Aw*
abinodji nano gisisswagisí; this
child is five months old.

Gisiss wawitési, n. v. 3. p. the moon
is round, that is, it is full moon; p.
waiawitési.

Gisiswa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cook or
bake some *an*. object; 3. p. o. *gis.n*;
p. *giswad*, imp. *gisiswi*.

Giskabag, adv. in the back of a
lodge.

Gissadendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am sor-
rowful; 3. p. 1.; J. *gess.ang*.

Gissadendamia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give
or cause him sorrow; 3. p. o. *giss.n*;
p. *gess.ad*.

Gissadendamowin, s. sorrow, afflic-
tion.

Gissigobidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*.; p. *gass-*
od. S. *Gitchigobidon*.

Gissigwakoman, (*nin*) a. v. *in*.; p.
gass.ang. S. *Gitchigwakoman*.

Gitaán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I draw it out
of something; 3. p. o. *gitaan*; p.
getaang.

Gitabid, s. large tooth, grinder; [G.
Stockzahn;] pl.—*an*.

Gitaiigan, s. gun-worm, (to draw the
load out of a gun;) cork-screw;
pl.—*an*.

Gitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I draw some
an. object out of s. th.; 3. p. o. *git-*
awan; p. *getawad*; imp. *gitaw*.

Gitchibitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I draw
it out for him; 3. p. o. *git.n*; p. *ged..*
wad.

Gitchiganakwad, u. v. there are small
curled clouds in the sky; [F. le
ciel est pommelé;] p. *get.wak*.

Gitchiganejan wiáss, (*nin*) a. v. *in*.
I take off the flesh from the bones;
3. p. o. *git...*; p. *getch.ang*.

Gitchiganejwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take
his flesh off from his bones; 3. p.
o. *git.n*; p. *get.wad*; imp. *-jwi'*.

Gitchigitchiganeshí, s. a small bird
that flies close to the ground; pl.
—*iag*.

Gitchigobidamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I
draw it out for him or to him, or
s. th. belonging to him; 3. p. o.
git.n; p. *get.wad*.

Gitchigobidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I draw
it out of s. th., I pull it out, I pluck
it out; 3. p. o. *git...*; p. *get.dod*.

Gitchigobina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I draw
some *an*. obj. out of s. th., I pull
it out; 3. p. o. *git.n*; p. *get.nad*.

Gitchigwakoman, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I
draw it out, [obj. of wood;] 3. p.
o. *git...*; p. *get.ang*.

Gitchikwanaisiganag, s. *an*. pl. hull-
led corn; [F. du blé lessivé.]

Gitchikwanaisige, (*nin*) n. v. I am
hulling corn; 3. p. 1.; p. *getch.ged*.

Gitchikwanaisewag mandaminag,
(*nin*) a. v. *an*. pl. I hull corn; p.
get.wad.

- Gitchimínagishkan*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I tread it out, instead of thrashing, [*ín*. obj.] 3. p. o *gít...*; p. *get..ang*.
- Gít.hímínagáigan*, s. flail, or any thing to thrash out grain; pl. -*an*.
- Gitchimínagáige*, (*nín*) n. v. I am thrashing; 3. p. 1.; p. *get..ged*.
- Gitchimínagishk'wa*, (*zín*) a. v. *an*. I tread it out, [*an*. obj.] 3. p. o *gít..n*; p. *get..wad*.
- Gitchiwák'wane*, (*nín*) n. v. I take my hat off; 3. p. 1.; p. *gat..ned*.
- Gítchíwébina*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I throw out some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *gít..n*; p. *get..nal*.
- Gítchíwébinan*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I throw it out; 3. p. o *gít...*; p. *get..ang*.
- Gítina*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. S. *Gítawa*.
- Gítinan*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. S. *Gít'aa*.
- Gíwaadis*, (*nín*) n. v. I ramble; I am a vagabond; 3. p. -*i*; p. *gawaadis*, vagabond.
- Gíwaadisíwín*, s. rambling; vagrancy
- Gíwádendagwad*, u. v. it is doubtful; p. *gaw..wak*.
- Gíwádendam*, (*nín*) n. v. I doubt; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..ang*.
- Gíwádendamowín*, s. doubt, doubtful thought; pl. -*an*.
- Gíwanáapine*, (*nín*) n. v. I am insane by intervals, I am a lunatic; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..ned*.
- Gíwanadápinewín*, s. insaneness by intervals.
- Gíwanádis*, (*nín*) n. v. I am insane, mad, I am a fool; 3. p. -*i*; p. *gaw..sid*.
- Gíwanádisíwín*, s. madness.
- Gíwaním*, (*nín*) n. v. I tell a lie; 3. p. -*o*; p. *gawanímod*.
- Gíwaníma*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I tell him a lie, I belie him; 3. p. o *gíw..n*; p. *gaw..mad*.
- Gíwanímowín*, s. lying; lie, falsehood; pl. -*an*.
- Gíwásh-abínodjé*, s. orphan; pl. -*íag*.
- Gíwáshís*, (*nín*) n. v. I am a poor orphan; I am alone, I have no relatives, 3. p. -*i*; p. *gaw..sid*.
- Gíwáshító*, (*nín*) n. v. S. *Gíwáshís*.
- Gíwashkwe*, (*nín*) n. v. I am giddy; [G. ich bin schwindelig;] 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..wed*.
- Gíwashkwebí*, (*nín*) n. v. I am giddy from drinking, I am drunk, intoxicated; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..bí*.
- Gíwashkwebia*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I intoxicate him; 3. p. o *gíw..n*; p. *gaw..ad*.
- Gíwashkwebiáshk*, (*nín*) n. v. I am in a habit of getting drunk, I am a habitual drunkard; 3. p. -*i*; p. *gaw..kíd*.
- Gíwashkwebiáshkagemaqad*, or, *gíwashkwebímaqad*, u. v. it uses to intoxicate; it intoxicates; p. *gaw..gak*.
- Gíwashkwebiáshkagon*, or, *nín gíwashkwebíigon*, (*nín*) pers. v. it intoxicates me, it makes me drunk; 3. p. o *gíw...*; p. *gaw..god*.
- Gíwashkwebiáshk'ia*, (*nín*) u. v. *an*. I make a complete drunkard of him; 3. p. o *gíw..n*; p. *gaw..ad*.
- Gíwashkwebiáshkwéwín*, s. the bad habit of getting drunk, habitual drunkenness.
- Gíwashkwebíwín*, s. drunkenness, intoxication, the state of being drunk.
- Gíwashkwebíwínitagos*, (*nín*) n. v. I speak like a drunken person; 3. p. -*i*; p. *gaw..sid*.
- Gíwashkwédinóke*, (*nín*) n. v. I turn round till I get giddy, (as children do in playing;) 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..ked*.
- Gíwashkwéganama*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I stun him, I make him giddy, by striking; 3. p. o *gíw..n*; p. *gaw..mad*.
- Gíwashkweíendam*, (*nín*) n. v. I have confused thoughts, I am bewildered; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..ang*.
- Gíwashkweíendam'ia*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I bewilder him; 3. p. o *gíw..n*; p. *gaw..ad*.
- Gíwashkwékós*, (*nín*) n. v. I am made giddy, or dizzy, by some object that fell upon me; 3. p. -*o*; p. *gaw..sod*.
- Gíwashkwénos*, (*nín*) n. v. I become giddy by smelling s. th.; 3. p. -*o*; p. *gaw..sod*.

elig;] 3. p. 1-;

v. I am giddy drunk, intoxicated. *hid.*

v. *an.* I in-
o *giw.n*; p.

n. v. I am in drunk, I am a p. -i; p. *gaw..*

ad. or, *gi-*
v. it uses to
ates; p. *gaw..*

or, *nin gi-*
) pers. v. it
kes me drunk;
god.

i) a. v. *an.* I
nkard of him;
ad.

the bad ha-
nk, habitual

nkness, in-
of being

(*nin*) n. v. I
person; 3. p.

) n. v. I turn
(as children
. 1.; p. *gaw..*

n) a. v. *an.* I
im giddy, by
; p. *gaw..mad.*
) n. v. I have
I am bewil-
p. *ang.*

(*nin*) a. v. *an.*
o *giw.n*; p.

n. v. I am
by some ob-
; 3. p. -o; p.

v. I become
th.; 3. p. -o;

Giwashkwé, (*nin*) n. n. v. I become giddy from heat; 3. p. -o; p. *gaw..sod.*

Giwashkweshin, (*nin*) n. v. I am made giddy, or dizzy, by falling; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..ing.*

Giwashkwewin, s. giddiness, vertigo, dizziness.

Giwe, (*nin*) n. v. I return, I go back again, I go home; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..ed.*

Giwe, (*nin*) n. v. I return in a canoe or boat; 3. p. *giweo*; p. *gaw..ed.*

Giwe. S. *Kiwe.*

Giwebato, (*nin*) n. v. I return running; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..tod.*

Giwebibon, u. v. it is after the middle of the winter, the winter is on its decline, on its return from where it came; p. *gaw..ong.*

Giwédin, s. north; northwind. *Gi-wédinong,* in the north, from the north, to the north.

Giwe dinaamog (*animikig*), n. v. 3. p. pl. it thunders in the north.

Giwédinakwad, u. v. the clouds come from the north; p. *gaw..wak.*

Giwédinobissa, u. v. the rain comes from the north; p. *gaw..sag.*

Giwegom, (*nin*) n. v. I turn round with a canoe or boat; 3. p. -o; p. *gaw..mod.*

Giwiabowe, (*nin*) n. v. I return home with s. th. to eat, coming from an Indian feast; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..wed.*

Giweiasam gisiss, n. v. 3. p. *Alg.* the sun is on his decline, it is in the afternoon; p. *gaw..ang.*

Giweéndam, (*nin*) n. v. I think to return, I think on my going home again; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..ang.*

Giweki, (*nin*) n. v. I move back again to my own country, I return to my native place; 3. p. 1.; p. *gawekid.*

Giwemagad, pers. v. it goes back again, it returns; p. *gaw..gak.*

Giwénajawa, a. v. *an.* I bid him go home, I send him back again; 3. p. o *giw.n*; p. *gaw..wad*; imp. *gi-wenaja.*

Giwéndin, u. v. it is after the middle

of the summer, the summer is on its decline, on its return; p. *gaw..ing.*

Giweédon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I take it or convey it back again in a canoe or boat; 3. p. o *giw..*; p. *gaw..dod.*

Giweóna, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I take or convey back again some *an.* object in a canoe or boat; 3. p. o *giw..n*; p. *gaw..nad*; imp. *giweej.*

Giweeshkamagad, u. v. it returns; p. *gaw..gak.*

Giweédon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I carry it back again, I return it; 3. p. o *giw..*; p. *gaw..dod.*

Giweéwina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I carry back again some *an.* object, I lead or conduct back again some *an.* obj.; 3. p. o *giw..n*; p. *gaw..nad*; imp. *giweewij.*

Giweéwanan, s. Detour, (place.)

Giweéwéwa, (*nin*) n. v. I go around a point in a canoe or boat; 3. p. -o; p. *gawéwéwad.*

Giweine, (*nir.*) n. v. I am dying; 3. p. 1.; p. *gawined.*

Giweis, (*nin*) v. n. I am an orphan; 3. p. -i; p. *gawisid.*

Giwita, in compositions, signifies round, surrounding. [Examples in some of the following words.]

Giwitaam, (*nin*) n. v. I go around a point or bay in a canoe or boat; 3. p. 1.; p. *gawitaang.*

Giwetabato, (*nin*) n. v. I run around s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..tod.*

Giwitabimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are sitting around, in a circle; p. *gawitabidjig.*

Giwitabitawanán, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* pl. we are sitting around him in a circle, we surround him sitting; p. *gaw..wadjig.*

Giwitagabawitago, (*nin*) pass. v. they stand around me, I am surrounded by them; p. *gaw..wind.*

Giwitagabawitawanán, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* pl. we surround him standing; p. *gaw..wadjig.*

Giwitagabawitahigade, or *-magad,* u. v. it is surrounded by persons

or other living beings standing around it; p. *gaw.deg.*, or *-magak*.
Giwtaiabamag. (*nin*) a. v. an. pl. I look round at them.
Giwtaiabikinigan. s. wall around a fortress; pl. *an*.
Giwtaiarjagame. (*nin*) n. v. I walk around a bay; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw.med.*
Giwtaiarikadan. (*nin*) a. v. in. I dig a ditch around it; 3. p. o *giw...*; p. *gaw.ang*.
Giwtaianskana. (*nin*) a. v. an. I dig a ditch around him; 3. p. o *giw...*; p. *gaw.nad.* imp. *-kaj*.
Giwtaiis. adv. round, around, all round, in the environs.
Giwtakamig. adv. round in the country.
Giwtakinigade. or *-magad.* u. v. it is enclosed or encircled with pickets or palisades, it is compassed round; p. *gaw.deg.*, or *-magak*.
Giwtakinigan. s. enclosure, palisades, (of a fort, etc.) pl. *-an*.
Giwta-mitchikanakobidon. (*nin*) a. v. in. I fence it in all round; 3. p. o *giw...*; p. *gaw.dod*.
Giwtaosse. (*nin*) n. v. I walk around s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw.sed*.
Giwtashim. (*nin*) n. v. I dance around s. th.; 3. p. *-o*; p. *gaw..wod*.
Giwtashka. (*nin*) n. v. I go round; [F. je fais le tour;] 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw.kad*.
Giwtashkagon. (*nin*) pers. v. it surrounds me, compasses me; 3. p. o *giw...*; p. *gaw.god*.
Giwtashkan. (*nin*) a. v. in. I go around it; 3. p. o *giw...*; p. *gaw..ang*.
Giwtashkawa. (*nin*) a. v. an. I go around some an. obj.; 3. p. o *giw..n*; p. *gaw.wad*.
Giwtasse. n. v. 3. p. it flies around s. th.; p. *gaw.sed*.
Giwtatigwicia sibi. u. v. the river turns round (or back again) in its course; p. *gaw.iag*.
Go. or *igo.* (*go.* after a vowel; *igo.* after a consonant;) particle which conveys the idea of affirmation or

assurance; or to express *just*; as: *Nongom igo.* just now. *Kinawa go ki di-ijam.* just you ought to go.
Godakwo. (*nin*) n. v. I shoot at a mark, at a target; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwedaakwed*.
Godase. s. frock for women; petticoat; pl. *-an*.
Godji. in compositions, signifies *essay, trial, experiment*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
Godjia. (*nin*) a. v. an. I try him, I essay or try any an. obj.; 3. p. o *godjian*; p. *gwedjad*.
Godjiew. (*nin*) n. v. I strive, I try; 3. p. *-i*; p. *gwe.wid*.
Godjiewinodan. (*nin*) a. v. in. I prove it, try it; 3. p. o *god...*; p. *gwe..ang*.
Godjiewinodawa. (*nin*) a. v. an. I try him; 3. p. o *god..n*; p. *gwe.wad*.
Godjiewisiwin. s. experiment, proof, trial; pl. *-an*.
Godji-kikendan. (*nin*) a. v. in. I examine it, try it; 3. p. o *god...*; p. *gwe..ang*.
Godji-kikenima. (*nin*) a. v. an. I examine him, try him; 3. p. o *god..n*; p. *gwe.mad*.
Godji-nagam. (*nin*) n. v. I sing for a proof; 3. p. *-o*; p. *gwe..mod*.
Godjinike. (*nin*) n. v. I feel the pulse; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe.ked*.
Godjinikena. (*nin*) a. v. an. I feel his arm; 3. p. o *god..n*; p. *gwe..nad*.
Godjipidan. (*nin*) a. v. in. I try or examine it by the taste, I taste it; 3. p. o *god...*; p. *gwe..ang*.
Godjipwa. (*nin*) a. v. n. I try some an. obj. by the taste 1. p. o *god..n*; p. *gwe.wad*; imp. *godjipwi*.
Godjiskweiabigina. (*nin*) a. v. an. I feel his pulse, (*oskweiab*, his vein;) 3. p. o *god..n*; p. *gwe..nad*.
Godjiton. (*nin*) a. v. in. I try it; 3. p. o *god...*; p. *gwedjitod*.
Gogaam gigo. n. v. 3. p. the fish leaps up, over the surface of the water; p. *gwagaang*.
Gogi. (*nin*) n. v. I dive; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwagid*.
Gogina. (*nin*) a. v. an. I dip him in the water; 3. p. o *gog..n*; p. *gwa..ad*.

press just; as:
 v. *Kinawa* go
 ought to go.
 I shoot at a
 3. p. 1.; p.
 women; petti-
 ons, signifies
 nt. (Examples
 wing words.)
 . I try him,
 . obj.; 3. p.
 . strive, I try;
 v. in. I prove
 ; p. *gwe..ang.*
 a. v. an. I
 ; p. *gwe..wad.*
 iment, proof,
 v. in. I ex-
 . o *god...*; p.
 v. an. I ex-
 3. p. o *god..n*;
 . I sing for
ve..mod.
 I feel the
 .*ked.*
 v. an. I feel
 ; p. *gwe..mad.*
 in. I try or
 e, I taste it;
 ing.
 . I try some
 3. p. o *god..n*;
ppwi.
) a. v. an. I
 ab, his vein;) *mad.*
 . I try it; 3.
 .
 p. the fish
 rface of the
 ; 3. p. 1.; p.
 I dip him in
 ; p. *gwa..ad.*

- Goginan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I dip it in the water; 3. p. o *gog..*; p. *gwa..ang.*
Gogisse, (*nin*) n. v. I glide, slip or fall in the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwa-gissed.*
Gogiwini, s. diver; [F. *plongeur*]; pl. *-wag.*
Gokokwa, or-*magad*, u. v. it is rolling, (canoe, boat, etc.) p. *gwe..wag*, or-*magak.*
Gokwadendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered worthy, respectable; 3. p. *-i*; p. *gwe..sid.*
Gokwadendagwad, u. v. it is considered respectable; p. *gwe..wak.*
Gokwadendan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I esteem it, respect it; 3. p. o *gok..*; p. *gwe..ang.*
Gokwadenim, (*nin*) n. v.; 3. v. —o.— S. *Gokwadenindis.*
Gokwadcnima, (*nin*) a. v. an. I respect him, esteem him; 3. p. o *gok..n*; p. *gwe..ad.*
Gokwadenindis, (*nin*) r. v. I esteem myself too much, I am haughty, proud; 3. p. *-o*; p. *gwe..sod.*
Gokwadenindisowin, s. pride, haughtiness.
Gokwadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am worthy, respectable; 3. p. *-i*; p. *gwe..sid.*
Goma, or, *goma minik*, adv. middling. —*Nibawa na kid aianan masinai-ganan?*—*Goma minik*. Hast thou many books?—Middling.
Goma minik, adv. for a time; [L. ad tempus.]
Gomapi, adv. some time, by-and-by. *Gomapi nin gad-awa oma*; I will remain here for some time, (not long.) *Gomapi nin ga-madja*; I will start by-and-by.
Gon, s. an. snow.
Gona, (*nin*) a. v. an. I swallow some an. obj.; 3. p. o *gonan*; p. *gwenad.*
Gonababog, (*nin*) n. v. I capsize in a rapid, (my canoe or boat oversets in the rapids of a river;) 3. p. *-o*; p. *gwe..god.*
Gonabishka, (*nin*) n. v. I capsize, my canoe, boat, etc., is overturned, it oversets; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..kad.*
Gondagan, s. throat; [F. *gorge*.]
Gondakamigissan, s. gulf, abyss, (effected by the sinking down of the ground;) pl. *-an.*
Gondakamigisse, or-*magad*, u. v. the ground sinks down, (and effects an abyss, a gulf;) p. *gwe..seg* or-*magak.*
Gondan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I swallow it; 3. p. o *gondan*; p. *gwendang.*
Gondashkwei, s. windpipe; [F. *gosier*.]
Gondasse, or-*magad*, u. v. it enters or penetrates in the flesh; p. *gwendasseg*, or-*magak.*
Gondjigade, or-*magad*, u. v. it is swallowed up; p. *gwe..dey*, or-*magak.*
Gondjige, (*nin*) n. v. I am swallowing; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..ged.*
Gongwawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I thrust him away; 3. p. o *gon..n*; p. *gwe..wad*; imp. *gongwa.*
Gonige, adv. S. *Gonima.*
Gonika, or-*magad*, u. v. there is snow; p. *gwanikag*, or-*magak.*
Gonikadin, u. v. S. *Nigigwakamigadin.*
Gonima, adv. perhaps, may be; or.
Gonwapon, (*nin*) a. v. in. I won't eat it, I abstain from it; 3. p. o *gon..*; p. *gwe..od.*
Gonwaponan, (*nin*) a. v. an. I won't eat some an. obj., I abstain from it; 3. p. o *gon...*; p. *gwe..od.*
Gonwapowin, s. abstinence.
Gopaam, (*nin*) n. v. I go into the inland, in the woods, in a canoe, on a river; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwepaang.*
Gopamo mikana, u. v. the road leads into the woods; p. *gwepamog.*
Gopasoma, (*nin*) a. v. an. I despise him, (with words,) I have a low idea of him, or of his abilities; 3. p. o *gop..n*; p. *gwa..mad.*
Gopasondan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I despise it, I contemn it; 3. p. o *gop...*; p. *gwa..ang.*
Gopasondis, (*nin*) r. v. I despise myself; 3. p. *-o*; p. *gwa..sed.*
Gopasonge, (*nin*) n. v. I dispise, contemn; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwa..ged.*

- Gopi* (*nin*) n. v. I go into the woods, in the interior, inland; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwepid*.
- Gapiwidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carry or convey it up from the lake-shore; 3. p. o *gop...*; p. *gwe.dod*.
- Gopiwina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I carry or convey him up from the lake-shore, from the beach; 3. p. o *gop..n*; p. *gwe..nad*.
- Gos*, (*nin*) n. v. I move to some other place, I decamp; 3. p. *gosi*; p. *gwe.sid*.
- Gosabi*, (*nin*) n. v. I sink, I go to the bottom; 3. p. 1.; p. *guesabid*.
- Gosabimamad*, u. v. it sinks, it goes to the bottom; p. *gwe..gak*.
- Goshá*. This word cannot be given in English. It signifies that a repetition is made, or that something which is told, is known. The Indians also will use it sometimes in requesting you for something.—*Ki gi-vindamoninimwaban goshá*; I had told it to you repeatedly.—*Masinaigan goshá*; I request you for a book.
- Goshima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I respect him, dread him; 3. p. o *gosh..n*; p. *gveshimad*.
- Goshiwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I fear; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe.wed*.
- Goshweshk*, (*nin*) n. v. I am timid, timorous, fearful; 3. p. -i; p. *gwe..kid*.
- Goshkoc*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I surprise him, I make him shrink or start back; 3. p. o *goshkoan*; p. *gwe..ad*.
- Goshkobagassin*, u. v. the leaves tremble, are agitated by the wind; p. *gwe..ing*.
- Goshkoku*, (*nin*) n. v. I shrink or start back, I am surprised; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..kad*.
- Goshkonagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a curious ridiculous appearance; 3. p. -i; p. *gwe..sid*.
- Goshkonawes*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Goshkwéndam*.
- Goshkongwash*, (*nin*) n. v. I awake starting up; [F. je me reveille en sursaut;] 3. p. -i; p. *gwe..id*.
- Goshkos*, (*nin*) n. v. I awake, I wake up; 3. p. -i; p. *gveshkosid*.
- Goshkosta*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him wake up; I awake him; 3. p. o *gosh..n*; p. *gwe..ad*.—S. *Amadina*.
- Goshkosse*, (*nin*) n. v. I start up by surprise; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..sed*.
- Goshkosse*, or-*magad*, u. v. it trembles, shakes, quakes; p. *gwe..seg*, or-*magak*.
- Goshkwakobidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I shake it, I make it tremble; 3. p. o *gosh...*; p. *gwe..dod*.
- Goshkwakobina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I shake him, (any an. obj.) 3. p. o *gosh..n*; p. *gwe..mad*.
- Goshkwakoshka*, or-*magad*, u. v. it shakes, it trembles; p. *gwe..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Goshkwakoshkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I shake it; 3. p. o *gosh...*; p. *gwe..ang*.
- Goshkwakoshkava*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I shake some an. obj.; 3. p. o *gosh..n*; p. *gwe..wad*.
- Goshkwakosse*, or-*magad*, u. v. it shakes; p. *gwe..seg*, or-*magak*.
- Goshkwawadendam*, (*nin*) n. v. *Goshkwawadis*.
- Goshkwawadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am melancholic, pensive; 3. p. -i, p. *gwe..sid*.
- Goshkwendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am surprised in my thoughts, in my mind; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..ang*.
- Goshkwesse*, (*nin*) n. v. I stagger; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..sed*.—Freq. *nin goshkoshkwesse*.
- Goshkwétakoki*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a step out of the trail; 3. p. 1.; p. *gvesh..kid*.—The freq. verb of it is, *nin goshkoshkwétakoki*, I miss often my trail, stepping aside, (f. i. a drunken person.)
- Gosta*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him move to some other place; 3. p. o *gostan*; p. *guesiad*.
- Gosikan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I try it whether it fits me, (a coat, a shoe, etc.) 3. p. o *gos...*; p. *gwevikang*.

awake, I wake
shkōsid.
 an. I make him
 tremble; 3. p. o
 .-S. *Amadina.*
 I start up by
 . *gwe..sed.*
 u. v. it tremb-
 es; p. *gwe..scg,*
) a. v. in. I
 tremble; 3. p.
 .
) a. v. an. I
 n. obj. 3. p. o
 .
) a. v. it
 es; p. *gwe..kag,*
) a. v. in. I
 shk...; p. *gwe..*
) a. v. an. I
 in. 3. p. o *gosh..n;*
 .
) u. v. it sha-
 magak.
) n. v. *Gosh-*
 .
) a. v. I am me-
 3. p.-i; p. *gwe..*
 .
) v. I am sur-
 es, in my mind;
 I stagger; 3.
 req. *nin gosh-*
 .
) v. I make a
 ; 3. p. 1; ; p.
 verb of it is,
 i, I miss often
 aside, (f. i. a
 .
) I make him
 place; 3. p.
 .
) I try it whe-
 a shoe, etc.)
ikang.

Gosikaton, (nin) a. v. an. I try it,
 (a gun, etc.) 3. p. o *gos...*; p. *gwe..*
tod.
Goswin, s. removal, decamping, mov-
 ing from one camp to another.
Ningo goswin, the distance from
 one Indian camp to another.
Gossá, (nin) a. v. an. I fear him, I
 am afraid of him; 3. p. o *gossan*;
 p. *gwe..ssad*; imp. *goshi.*
Gossidimin, (nin) com. v. we fear
 each other; p. *gwe..didjig.*
Gossidiwin, s. fear (of several per-
 sons.)
Gossigon, pers. v. it is afraid of me;
 3. p. o *gossigon*; p. *gwe..ssigod.*
Gossitaganes, (nin) n. v. I am fear-
 ed; 3. p.-i; p. *gwe..sid.*
Gossitawa, (nin) or, *nin gossitama-*
wa, a. v. an. I am afraid for him;
 3. p. o *gos..n*; p. *gwe..wad.*
Gossitawendan, (nin) a. v. in. I fear
 it, in thoughts; 3. p. o *goss...*; p.
gwe..ang.
Gossitawenima, (nin) a. v. an. I fear
 him, in thoughts; 3. p. o *gos..n*; p.
gwe..mad.
Gossiton, (nin) a. v. in. I dread it,
 I respect it; 3. p. o *gos...*; p. *gwe..*
sitod.
Gotá, the same as *goshá.* The child-
 ren who cannot yet pronounce
goshá, will say *gotá*; and grown
 persons say it imitating the child-
 ren. They will not pronounce it
 so in serious and grave speaking.
Gotádj, (nin) n. v. I fear; I apprehend
 danger, (especially from enemies);
 3. p.-i; p. *gwe..adjid.*
Gotadjiganes, (nin) n. v. I am feared,
 dreaded, I am formidable; 3. p.-i;
 p. *gwe..sid.*
Gotadjishk, (nin) n. v. I am too easily
 frightened, I am too fearful; 3.
 p.-i; p. *gwe..kid.*
Gotadjwin, s. fear; dread, fright,
 alarm, apprehension of danger,
 (especially from enemies.)
Gotama, (nin) a. v. an. I taste some
 an. obj., I swallow a little of it;
 3. p. o *got..n*; p. *gwe..mad.*

Gotamandan, (nin) or, *nin gotamand-*
jiton, a. v. in. I tried it, I know
 it by experience; 3. p. o *got...*; p.
gwe..ang, or, *gwe..tod.*
Gotamawa, (nin) a. v. an. I fear s.
 th. belonging or relating to him,
 in regard to him; 3. p. o *got..n*; p.
gwe..tamawad.
Gotámigos, (nin) n. v. I am dread-
 ful, frightful; 3. p.-i; p. *gwe..sid.*
Gotámigoswin, s. dreadful power.
Gotámigwab, (nin) n. v. I gaze or
 look on dreadfully, I have a fright-
 ful look; 3. p.-i; p. *gwe..bid.*
Gotámigwabama, (nin) a. v. an. I
 look at him frightfully; 3. p. o *got..*
n; p. *gwe..mad.*
Gotámigwabandan, (nin) a. v. in. I
 look at it frightfully; 3. p. o *got...*;
 p. *gwe..ang.*
Gotámigwad, u. v. it is frightful,
 dreadful; there is a great storm,
 a gale; p. *gwe..wak.*
Gotámigwendagos, (nin) n. v. I am
 to be feared, I am horrible, fright-
 ful, formidable; 3. p.-i; p. *gwe..*
sid.
Gotámigwendagwad, u. v. it is to be
 feared, it is awful, horrible; p.
gwe..wak.
Gotámigwenim, (nin) n. v. I am ar-
 rogant, I think myself high, power-
 ful, dreadful; 3. p.-o; p. *gwe..wod.*
Gotámigweve, or-magad, u. v. it
 makes a frightful noise; p. *gwe..*
weg, or-*magak.*
Gotán, (nin) a. v. in. I fear it, I am
 afraid of it; 3. p. o *gotan*; p. *gwe-*
tang.
Gotandan, (nin) a. v. in. I taste it,
 I swallow a little of it; 3. p. o *got...*;
 p. *gwe..ang.*
Gotánendan, (nin) a. v. in. I dread
 it, in thoughts; 3. p. o *got...*; p.
gwe..ang.
Gotánendagos, (nin) n. v. I am dread-
 ed, I am thought dreadful; 3. p.-i;
 p. *gwe..sid.*
Gotánendagwad, u. v. it is dreaded,
 it is considered dreadful; p. *gwe..*
wak.

- Gotänenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I dread him, in thoughts; 3. p. *o got..n*; p. *gwe..mad*.
- Gotánis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am timid, timorous, I keep far off, by fear; 3. p. *-i*; p. *gwe..sid*.
- Gotásinagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I look frightful, I have a dreadful appearance, (being disfigured by blows or accident;) 3. p. *-i*; p. *gwe..sid*.
- Gotásinagwad*, u. v. it looks frightful, (disfigured) p. *gwe..wak*.
- Gotasinagwia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him look frightful, (disfiguring him by ill treatment, by blows;) 3. p. *o got..n*; p. *gwe..ad*.
- Gotasinagwiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it look frightfully; 3. p. *o got..*; p. *gvet..tod*.
- Gotasoma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him afraid by what I am telling him; 3. p. *o got..n*; p. *gwe..mad*.
- Gotina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I weigh some *an*. obj. in my hand, not on a balance; [F. je le soupèse;] 3. p. *o gotinan*; p. *gwe..nad*.
- Gotinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I weigh it in my hand, not on a balance; 3. p. *o gotinan*; p. *gwe..ang*.
- Gowé!* *gowéngish!* interj. strange! lo! already!
- Gwabaabove*, (*nin*) n. v. I draw broth or soup out of a kettle; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwara..wed*.
- Gwabaagan*, s. scoop-net; [C. puise;] pl. *-an*.
- Gwabaam*, (*nin*) n. v. I draw, (water, etc.) [F. je puise;] 3. p. 1.; p. *gwaiabaang*.
- Gwabaán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I draw it, (water, etc., out of s. th.) 3. p. *o gwa..*; p. *gwaiabaang*.
- Gwabáwa gigo*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I draw a fish (or fishes) out of the water in a small net; [C. je puise du poisson;] 3. p. *o gwa..n*; p. *gwai..wad*; imp. *gwabá*.
- Gwabáibi*, (*nin*) n. v. I draw water of a fountain, a river, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwai..bid*.
- Gwabaigan*, s. any vessel to draw water or any other liquid with; [F. puisoir;] pl. *-an*.
- Gwabaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I draw water, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwai..ged*.
- Gwabandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Gwa..baan*.
- Gwaiák*, adv. and adj. just, justly, straight, right, upright, well, certain, certainly, precisely, perfect, perfectly, exact, exactly.
- Gwaiak dibádjimowin*, or, *gwaiak-wádjimowin*, s. true statement or report, sincere avowal.
- Gwaiak jonía*, s. *an*. ready money, cash.
- Gwaiak nin bimadís*, or, *nin gwaiakobimadís*, n. v. I live upright, I lead a just and honest life; 3. p. *-i*; p. *gwe..sid*.
- Gwaiak nin dibádjim*, or, *nin gwaiakwadjim*, n. v. I make a true report, I confess or declare openly, sincerely; 3. p. *-o*; p. *gwe..mod*.
- Gwaiako-bimadísíwin*, s. upright honest life, christian justice, probity, uprightness, honesty.
- Gwaiakokwen*, (*nin*) n. v. I hold my head straight up; 3. p. *-i*; p. *gwe..nid*.
- Gwaiakomotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make a road straight for him; 3. p. *o gwa..n*; p. *gwe..wad*.
- Gwaiakoshka*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk on the road that is straightest, on the short-way; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..kad*.
- Gwaiakoshka*, or *-magad*, u. v. it goes right, straight; p. *gwa..kag*, or *-magak*.
- Gwaiakosse*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk straight; I live or act justly and honestly; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..sed*.
- Gwaiakossé*, or *-magad*, u. v. it goes right, straight, it is just and right; p. *gwe..seg*, or *-magak*.
- Gwaiakossin*, u. v. S. *Gwaiakosse*.
- Gwaiakota*, (*nin*) n. v. I straighten myself, I stand up straight; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..lad*.
- Gwaiakotagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard right, I speak right, correctly; 3. p. *-i*; p. *gwe..sid*.

er liquid with ;

. I draw water,
ai.ged.

v. in. S. *Gwa-*

j. just, justly,
right, well, cer-
cisely, perfect,
actly.

n, or, *gwaiak-*
statement or
wal.

ready money,

r, *nin gwaiako-*
upright, I lead
fe ; 3. p.-i ; p.

or, *nin gwai-*
ake a true re-
eclare openly,
o. *gwe..mod.*

s. upright ho-
sticry, probity,
y.

v. I hold my
p.-i ; p. *gwe..*

) a. v. *an. I*
for him ; 3.
wad.

v. I walk on
ghtest, on the
o. *gwe..kad.*

d, u. v. it goes
gwa..kag, or-

v. I walk
act justly and
gwa..sed.

, u. v. it goes
ist and right ;

Gwaiakosse.

. I straighten
straight ; 3. p.

v. I am heard
correctly ; 3.

Gwaiakotan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I hear it
right, correctly ; 3. p. o *gwa...* ; p.
gwe..ang.

Gwaiakotawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I hear
him right, correctly ; 3. p. o *gwa..*
n ; p. gwe..wad.

Gwaiakotchigade, or-*magad,* u. v. it
is made straight, even, it is
straightened ; p. *gwe..deg,* or-*ma-*
gak.

Gwaiakotchige, (*nin*) n. v. I make
straight, I straighten ; 3. p. 1. ; p.
gwe..ged.

Gwaiakoton, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make it
straight and just, I straighten it, I
fix it right, arrange it ; 3. p. o *gwa...* ;
p. *gwe..tod.*

Gwaiakowe, (*nin*) n. v. I speak right ;
just ; 3. p. 1. ; *gwe..wed.*

Gwaiakwendagwad, u. v. it is con-
sidered or known to be right and
just, it is right ; p. *gwe..wak.*

Gwaiakwendam, (*nin*) n. v. I have
just and right thoughts, I think
right ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *gwe..ang.*

Gwaiakwendamowin, s. right and
just thought ; concord.

Gwaiakwendan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I think
it is just and right ; 3. p. o *gwa...* ; p.
gwe..ung.

Gwaiakwenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an. I*
think or consider some *an.* obj.
right and just ; 3. p. o *gwa..n ; p.*
gwe..mad.

Gwaiakwissidon, (*nin*) a. v. in. I put
it right, horizontally ; 3. p. o *gwa...* ;
p. *gwe..dod.*

Gwakwäpigan, s. any vessel used in
throwing the water out of a canoe
or boat ; pl.-*an.*

Gwakwäpige, (*nin*) n. v. I throw
the water out of a canoe or boat ;
3. p. 1. ; p. *gwaia.ged.*

Gwam, as end-syllable of some neu-
ter verbs, relates to *sleeping* ; as :
Nin tawanongwam, I sleep with my
mouth open. *Nin bingengwam,* I
sleep too much. *Ainabingwam,* he
sleeps with his eyes open, or with
open eyes, etc.

Gwan, (*gon.*) This word signifies
day ; but it is never used alone ; it

occurs always connected with a
number, or with the interpolation-
word *dasso.* (S. Otch. Gram., Car-
dinal numbers, Remark 4.)

Gwanagad, u. v. This verb is al-
ways connected with a number,
or with *dasso* ; and signifies a cer-
tain number of days ; as : *Nano-*
gwanagad jaigwa eko-daguwishinan ;
it is five days since I arrived.

Gwanagis, (*nin*) n. v. ; 3. p. *gwan-*
gisi. This verb always occurs with
a number, or with *dasso* ; and sig-
nifies the age of an *an.* object, ex-
pressed in days ; as : *Jangasso-*
gwanagisi aw abinodji ; this child is
nine days old.

Gwanagodjishkiwaga, or-*magad,* u. v.
it is muddy, miry ; p. *gwaia.gag,* or
-magak.

Gwanatch, adj. fair, fine, beautiful,
pretty, handsome ; good ; useful.

Gwanatchiw, (*nin*) n. v. I am fair,
beautiful, handsome ; good, useful ;
3. p. i ; p. *gwe..wid.*

Gwanatchiwan, u. v. it is handsome,
beautiful, fine ; good ; useful ; *gwe..*
ang.

Gwanatchiwin, s. beauty, fairness ;
usefulness.

Gwanwadja, (*nin*) a. v. *an. Ot. S.*
Manadjia.

Gwash, as end-syllable in verbs, al-
ludes to *sleep, sleeping,* as : *Nin*
goshkongwash, I awake jumping up
Nin jigibingwash, I am sleepy,
trowsy.

Gwashkawad, adv. much, plentiful,
plenty of...—*Gwashkawad anishä-*
nabeg, plenty of Indians. *Gwash-*
kawad masinaiganan, plenty of
books.

Gwashkwandaon, s. crutch ; pl.-*an.*
Gwashkwan, (*nin*) n. v. Leap, spring,
jump ; 3. p. -i ; p. *gwaia.nid.*

Gwashkwanjan ishkode, (*nin*) a.
in. I let fall fire to the ground
3. p. o *gwa...* ; p. *gwaia.ang.*

Gwashkwanodage, (*nin*) n. v. I jump
upon somebody ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *gwaia.*
ged.

- Gwashkwánodan**, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I jump on it; 3. p. o *gwa...*; p. *gwaia..ang*.
- Gwashkwánodawa**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I jump on him, (a person or any other *an*. object); 3. p. o *gwa..n*; p. *gwaia..wad*.
- Gwashkwashkinodón**, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I fill it with a heap, not overrunning; 3. p. o *gwa...*; p. *gwaia..dod*.
- Gwashkwashkine**, or—*magad*, u. v. it is filled with a heap, not overrunning; p. *gwaia..neg*, or—*magak*.
- Gwashkwashkwánibiké**, s. the vein of the heart.
- Gwashkwesiabikéase**, (*nín*) n. v. I rebound, falling on metal or stone; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwaia..sed*.
- Gwashkwesiabikéase**, or—*magad*, u. v. it rebounds, falling on metal or stone; p. *gwaia..seg*, or—*magak*.
- Gwashkwé**, (*nín*) n. v. I am zealous at work, smart at work or walking, quick; 3. p. -*i*; p. *gwaia..sid*.
- Gwashkwéshin**, (*nín*) n. v. I rebound or spring up, falling; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwaia..ing*.
- Gwashkwéswín**, s. zeal; smart expeditious working.
- Gwashkwéssin**, u. v. it rebounds falling; p. *gwaia..ing*.
- Gwawabanowe**, (*nín*) n. v. I have hollow cheeks; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..wed*.
- Gwék**, or **gwéki**, in compositions, signifies turning round, turning over. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Gwékab**, (*nín*) n. v. I turn round, sitting; 3. p. -*i*; p. *gwaiekabid*.
- Gwékabikishima**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I turn it over, (a stone, or silver); 3. p. o *gwe..n*; p. *gwaie..mad*.
- Gwékábikéssidón**, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I turn it over, (some *in*. obj. of iron or glass); 3. p. o *gwe...*; p. *gwaie..dod*.
- Gwékabitawa**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I turn round towards him or from him, sitting; 3. p. o *gwe..n*; p. *gwaie..wad*.
- Gwékánimad**, u. v. the wind comes from another direction, it turned; it shifted; p. *gwaie..mak*.
- Gwékendam**, (*nín*) n. v. I change my mind, my thoughts, I turn them into another direction; 3. p. 1.; u. *gwaie..ang*.
- Gwéki**, (*nín*) n. v. I turn; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwaiekid*.
- Gwékia**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I turn over some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *gwékian*; p. *gwaiekiaid*.
- Gwékigabaw**, (*nín*) n. v. I turn round, standing; 3. p. -*i*; p. *gwaie..wid*.
- Gwékigabawitawá**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I turn towards him or from him, standing; 3. p. o *gwe..n*; p. *gwaie..wad*.
- Gwékigina**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I turn it, (object of silk, *senibá*, *an*.) 3. p. o *gwe..n*; p. *gwa..nod*.
- Gwékiginan**, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I turn it, (*in*. object of stuff or clothing); 3. p. o *gwe...*; p. *gwaie..ang*.
- Gwékigwadan**, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I sew it on the other side; 3. p. o *gwe..*; p. *gwaie..ang*.
- Gwékigwana**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I sew some *an*. obj. on the other side; 3. p. o *gwe..n*; p. *gwaie..nad*.
- Gwékkwen**, (*nín*) n. v. I turn my head round; 3. p. -*i*; p. *gwaie..nid*.
- Gwékina**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I turn some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *gwe..n*; p. *gwaiekinad*.
- Gwékinamawa**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I turn it for him; 3. p. o *gwe..n*; p. *gwaie..wad*.
- Gwékinan**, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I turn it over or round; 3. p. o *gwek...*; p. *gwa..ang*.
- Gwékinigade**, or—*magad*, u. v. it is turned; p. *gwaie..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Gwéképápis**, (*nín*) n. v. I turn round briskly, I throw myself round; 3. p. -*o*; p. *gwa..sod*.
- Gwékishima**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I turn him, when he is lying, (a person or any other *an*. obj.); 3. p. o *gwe..n*; p. *gwa..mad*.

tion, it turned,
mak.

v. I change my
I turn them in-
n; 3. p. 1.; v.

n; 3. p. 1.; p.

v. I turn over
o gwékian; p.

a. v. I turn
-i; p. gwaie..

a. v. an. I
or from him,
..n; p. gwaie..

an. I turn it,
á, an.) 3. p. o

in. I turn it,
clothing; 3.
ng.

v. in. I sew
3. p. o gwe..;

an. I sew
other side;
te..nad.

I turn my
p. gwaie..

I turn some
; p. gwaieki-

v. an. I turn
; p. gwaie..

. I turn it
gwek...; p.

u. v. it is-
r-magak.

turn round
elf round;

an. I turn
a person or
p. o gwe..n;

Gwekishin, (nin) n. v. I turn round,
lying; 3. p. 1.; p. gwa..ing.

Gwekissadjigan, s. an. thin pan-cake;
[C. crêpe;] pl.-ag.

Gwekissadjige, (nin) n. v. I am fry-
ing thin pan-cakes; [C. je vire des
crêpes;] 3. p. 1.; gwaie..ged.

Gwekissidon, (nin) a. v. in. I turn
it over, or round; 3. p. o gwe...; p.
gwai..dod.

Gwekissin, u. v. it turns, it is chang-
ed into...; p. gwaiekissing.—Ké
minawanigoswin ta-gwekissin tché
kashkendamowinwang; thy joy will
be changed into mourning.

Gwekita, (nin) n. v. I turn round,
(sitting, standing or lying;) 3. p.
1.; p. gwaiekitad.

Gwekitan, (nin) a. v. in. I turn to-
wards it or from it; 3. p. o gwe...;
p. gwaiekitang.

Gwekiton, (nin) a. v. in. I turn it; 3.
p. o gwe...; p. gwa..ted.

Gwekwenibita, (nin) n. v. S. Tíibish-
imon.

Gwenatch; S. Gwanatch.
Gwendásseg, p. s. a. camphor. S.
Gondasse.

Gwengówa, s. a kind of owl; [F.
sorte de chouette, [bois-pourri;]
pl.-g.

Gwénibidón, (nin) a. v. in. I over-
throw it, (a table, etc.) 3. p. o gwe...;
p. gwaie..dod.

Gwénibina, (nin) a. v. an. I over-
throw some an. obj.; 3. p. o gwe..
n; p. gwai..nad.

Gwetch. This word is used with
kawn, or kego, to signify, not
much; as: Kawin gwetch anokis-
si; he does not work much. Ke-
go gwetch wissokawaken aw oshkin-
awe; don't much keep company
with that young man.

This word may also signify, just,

properly; as: Gwetch enenimi-
wanen; what thou just wilt of me,
(that I should do.)

Gwigwingwao bint, n. v. 3. p. the
partridge is shaking his wings,
(making a hollow noise, like dis-
tant thunder); p.-gwag..od.

Gwigwingwaoawig, s. the tree on
which the partridge is shaking his
wings; pl.-on.

Gwinawi, in compositions, signifies
doubting, not knowing; loss. (Ex-
amples in some of the following
words.)

Gwinawi-ab, (nin) n. v. I don't know
where to be, where to live; 3. p.-i;
p. gwan..id.

Gwinawi-dodam, (nin) n. v. I don't
know what to do; 3. p. 1.; p. gwan..
ang.

Gwinawi-dodawa, (nin) a. v. an. I
don't know what to do for him, or
to him; 3. p. o gwi..n; p. gwan..
wad.—Nin gwinawi-dodawa aw
aiakosid; I don't know what to do
for this sick person, (how to treat
him.)

Gwinawi-inendam, (nin) n. v. I doubt,
I don't know what to think, I am
perplexed; 3. p. 1.; p. gwan..ang.

Gwinawi-wabama, (nin) v. a. an. I
cannot see him, cannot find him;
3. p. o gwi..n; p. gwan..mad.

Gwinawi-wabandan, (nin) a. v. in. I
cannot see it, I cannot find it; 3. p.
ó gwin...; p. gwa..ang.

Gwingwaage, s. wolverine; [C. car-
cajou;] pl.-g.

Gwingwan, u. v. there is a trembling
of the ground from a cause above
ground, thunder, etc.

Gwingwihí, a kind of small magpie;
pl.-wag.

Gwinobi, (nin) n. v. I cannot find
water; 3. p. 1.; p. gwanobid..

H.

Haw! interjection, halloo! hurrah!
well!

Hisht! interj. hey! hear!
Hoi! interj. halloo!

I.

IDO

- I.*—This vowel has always the same sound in the words of the Otchipwe language; it is invariably pronounced like *i* in the English word *pin*.
- Iatig.* S. *Atig*.
- Iban*, it was, it has been.—*Mewija iban*, it has been a long while ago.
- Idám*, 3. ind. p. one says, it is said, it is called; [F. on dit, on appelle;] p. *édaming*.
- Idán*, (*nind*) a. v. *ín*. I speak of it, I say s. th. of it; 3. p. *od idan*; p. *edang*.—*O matchi idan ow wigivam*; he speaks ill of that house, (or lodge.)
- Idimin*, (*nind*) or, *nind aidimin*, com. v. we say s. th. to each other, or of each other, we speak of one another; p. *edidjig*.
- Idis*, (*nind*) r v. I say s. th. of myself; 3. p. *idiso*, p. *edisod*.
- Idiwin*, s. speaking of each other.—*Matchi idiwin batarnad oma*, there is much ill speaking of each other in this place.
- Idog*. This word is employed to express uncertainty, or not knowing.—*Anin ga-ijiwébak?*—*Namándj idog*. How did it happen?—I don't know how.

IJI

- Anindi kosi?*—*Tibi idog*. Where is thy father?—I don't know.
- Igadeiagamishka*, or—*magad*, u. v. the water opens, it divides itself; p. *egad..kag*, or—*magak*.
- Igadekamigishka*, or—*magad*, u. v. the earth opens, divides itself; p. *eg..kag*, or—*magak*.
- Igadeshka*, or—*magad*, u. v. it opens, it goes asunder, it divides itself; p. *ég..kag*, or—*magak*.
- Igadeshkawag nabagissagog*, n. v. 3. p. pl. the boards go asunder; p. *egadeshkkadjig*.
- Igiw*, pron. these, those, them.
- Igo*; S. *Go*.
- Igowin*, s. the word or words said to somebody.—*Geget osaminad nin matchi igowin*; the evil words that are said to me, are too many in deed.
- Ijá*, (*nind*) n. v. I go; 3. p. l.; p. *ejad*.
- Ijamagad*, u. v. it goes; p. *ejama-gak*.
- Ijánan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I go to him, I go to see or visit him; 3. p. *od éjanan*; p. *ejad*. (V. Conj.)
- Iji*. This word has sometimes no signification, and could be omitted in the phrase. (S. Otch. Gram.

Remark 1., after the Rules of the Change.) But commonly, and especially in compositions, it signifies as, in such a manner, in a certain way, so, like... (Examples in some of the following words.)

Iji, (*nind*) n. v. I dress like...; 3. p. *ijio*; p. *ejiod*.—*Anishanabeng nind iji*; *Wemitogajing ijio*. I dress like an Indian; he dresses like a Frenchman.

Ijibiamawa, (*nind*) a. v. an. I write to him or for him in such a manner; also, I write of him or respecting him, in a certain manner; 3. p. *od of. n*; p. *ej.wad*.

Ijibigade, or *magad*, u. v. it is written in a certain manner, it is marked so...; p. *ej.deg*, or *magak*.

Ijibigas, (*nind*) n. v. I am written in such a manner, described so...; I am painted; 3. p. *o*; p. *ej.sod*.

Ijibiige, (*nind*) n. v. I write in a certain manner, I mark so...; 3. p. 1.; p. *ej.ged*.—*Ejibiyetan sa nind iji* *biige gaie nin*; I write as thou writest.

Ijigjuewin, s. talking in a certain manner, jargon.

Ijigikab, (*nind*) n. v. I move in such a direction, sitting; 3. p. *i*; p. *ej.id*.

Ijikwanaie, (*nind*) I dress in a certain manner; 3. p. 1.; p. *j.ied*.

Ijikwanaiemagad, u. v. pers. S. *Ijiomagad*.

Ijikwanaieton, (*nind*) a. v. in. I dress or clothe it in a certain manner; 3. p. *od ij...*; p. *ej.tod*.—*Mamakadakamig ejikwanaietod Kaje*—*Manito wabigonin*; it is wonderful how God clothes the flowers.

Ijimagos, (*nind*) n. v. I am of such an odor or smell; 3. p. *i*; p. *ej.sed*.

Ijimagwad, u. v. it is of such an odor or smell; p. *ej.wak*.

Ijinad, u. v. there is so much of it; p. *ej.nak*.—*Ki kikendan nu ejinak?* Do you know how much there is of it?

Ijinagos, (*nind*) n. v. I look like...

I have the appearance of...; 3. p. *i*; p. *ej.sid*.

Ijinagosiwini, s. appearance, form, figure, shape.

Ijinagwad, u. v. it looks like...; it has the appearance of...; p. *ej.wak*.

Ijinagwi, (*nind*) n. v. I appear so. I take such a shape; 3. p. *o*; p. *ej..od*.—*Ginebigong gi-bi-ijnagwio matchi manito kitchi kitiganing*; the evil spirit took the shape of a serpent in paradise.

Ijinagwidiis, (*nind*) r. v. I give to myself such an appearance; 3. p. *o*; p. *ej.sod*.

Ijinajuamawa, (*nind*) a. v. an. S. *Iwinajaamawa*.

Ijinikadan, (*nind*) a. v. in. I call it, I name it; 3. p. *od ij...*; p. *ej..ang*.

Ijinikade, or *magad*, u. v. it is called, named; p. *ej.deg*, or *magak*.

Ijinikana, (*nind*) a. v. an. I call him, (a person, or any other an. obj.); 3. p. *od ij..n*; p. *ej.nad*; imp. *ijinikaj*.

Ijinikanigos, (*nind*) n. v. I am named in a certain manner; 3. p. *o*; p. *ej.sod*.—*Mi ge-wi-ijnikanigositan*; I want to be named so.

Ijinikas, (*nind*) n. v. I am called, my name is...; 3. p. *o*; p. *ej.sod*.

Ijinikasowin, s. name, appellation; pl. *an*.

Ijiniken, (*nind*) n. v. I have my arm stretched out; 3. p. *i*; p. *ej.ned*.

Ijinimn, (*nind*) or *nind ijinomn*, n. v. pl. we are in such a number; p. *ej.nid jig*, or, *ejinod jig*.—*Missawa Israel onidjanissan ijinonid ejinak negaw kitchigaming, pangit tu tabimadjiawag*. Although the number of the children of Israel be as the sand of the sea, a remnant only shall be saved.

Ijininjitawa, (*nind*) a. v. an. I lay my hand upon him; 3. p. *od ij..n*; p. *ej.wad*.

Ijinoa, (*nind*) a. v. an. S. *Inoa*.

Ijinoan, (*nind*) a. v. in. S. *Inoan*.

Ijinoige, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Inoige*.

- Ijomagad**, u. v. pers. it dresses, it is dressed, clad, in a certain manner; p. *ej..gak*.
- Ijisee**, (*nind*) n. v. I slide or fall somewhere, or in some manner; 3. p. 1.; p. *ejiseed*.
- Ijisee**, or **magad**, u. v. it slides or falls somewhere, or in a certain manner; p. *ejiseeg*, or **magak**.
- Ijissin**, u. v. it goes so; p. *ejissing*.
- Ijission**, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it, I arrange it, fix it, in a certain manner; 3. p. *od ij..;*; p. *ej..tod*.
- Ijitchigade**, or **magad**, u. v. it is made or constructed in a certain manner; p. *ej..deg*, or **magak**.
- Ijitchigaso**, n. v. 3. p. it is made or constructed in a certain manner, (*an. obj.*) p. *ej..sod*.
- Ijitchige**, (*nind*) n. v. I do, I act, I practise so...; 3. p. 1.; d. *ej..ged*.
- Ijitchigemagad**, u. v. pers. it does so...; p. *ej..gak*.— *Geget kitchi matchi ijitchigemagad ishkotewabo oma aking*; ardent liquor does indeed much evil on earth.
- Ijitchigewin**, s. manner of doing, action, practice.
- Ijirwa**, (*nind*) n. v. I do or act so; also, I profess or practise religion; 3. p. 1.; p. *ejitwad*.
- Ijitwawin**, s. practice; religion; pl.—*an.*— *Gaiat ijitwawin*, the Old Testament; also, *Geté ijitwawin*. *Gweiakossing ijitwawin*, the true religion. *Oshkt ijitwawin*, the New Testament.
- Ijivebad**, u. v. it is so...; p. *ejivebak*.
- Ijivebis**, (*nind*) n. v. I conduct myself in a certain manner, I behave so, I am so; 3. p. *-i*; p. *ej..sid*.— *Ningot nind ijivebis*; I am in certain circumstances.
- Ijivebisia**, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I am the cause of his conduct or behavior, I make him be so, or act so; 3. p. *od ji..n*; p. *ej..ad*.
- Ijivebiswin**, s. conduct, behavior, manners, comportment.
- Ijwidawa**, (*nind*) or, *nind ijwidawawa*, a. v. *an*. I carry it to him; 3. p. *od ji..n*; p. *ej..wad*.
- Ijwidon**, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I carry it, I convey it; 3. p. *od ji..;*; p. *ej..dod*.
- Ijwinge**, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I carry, conduct or convey some *an. obj.*; 3. p. *od ij..n*; p. *ej..nad*; imp. *ijwiji*.
- Ijwinde**, or **magad**, u. v. it is called or named so; p. *ej..deg*, or **magak**.
- Ijwins**, (*nind*) n. v. I am called or named so; 3. p. *-o*; p. *ej..sod*.
- Ikgome**, (*nind*) n. v. I draw up my snot; 3. p. 1.; p. *eki..med*.
- Ikit**, (*nind*) n. v. I say; 3. p. *ikito*; p. *ekitod*.
- Ikitomagad**, u. v. pers. it says; p. *ek..gak*.
- Ikitowin**, s. word, saying; pl.—*an*.
- Ikitowini-masinatgan**, s. word-book, dictionary, vocabulary; [G. *Wörterbuch*]; pl.—*an*.
- Ikoj**; S. *Ko*.
- Ikogá**, (*nind*) n. v. I go away, I go out of the way, aside; 3. p. 1.; p. *ekogad*.
- Ikogábaw**, (*nind*) n. v. I step aside, out of the way of somebody; 3. p. *-i*; p. *ek..wid*.
- Ikoná**, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I take him away, aside. I remove him, (a person or any other *an. obj.*) 3. p. *od ik..n*; p. *ekonad*; imp. *ikón*.
- Ikonajagas**, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Madjinajagas*.
- Ikonajáwz**, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I send him away, I bid him go away; I drive him off; 3. p. *od ik..n*; p. *ek..wad*; imp. *ikonajá*.
- Ikonamawa**, (*nind*) or, *nind ikonawa*, a. v. *an*. I put him away or aside something, I deliver him from s. th., I remove it from him; 3. p. *od ik..n*; p. *ek..wad*.
- Ikonán**, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it aside or away, I remove it, I put it out of the way; 3. p. *od ik..;*; p. *ekonang*.
- Ikonigade**, or **magad**, u. v. it is put away, it is removed; p. *ek..deg*, or **magak**.
- Ikonigas**, (*nind*) n. v. I am taken away, put aside, removed; 3. p. *-o*; p. *ek..sod*.

in. I carry it, I
iji...; p. *ej..*

an. I carry,
 some *an* obj.;
ej..nad; imp.

v. it is called
leg, or *magak*.
 I am called or
 p. *ej..sod*.

I draw up my
med.

; 3. p. *ikito*; p.

rs. it says; p.

ing; pl. *-an*.

s. word-book,
 ary; [G. Wor-

go away, 70
 le; 3. p. 1.; p.

I step aside,
 somebody; 3. p.

n. I take him
 ve him, (a per-
 obj.) 3. p. *od*
 p. *okón*.

v. S. *Madji-*

v. *an*. I send
 a go away; I
id ik..n; p. *ek..*

r, *nind ikona-*
 him away or
 deliver him
 e it from him;
ad.

I put it aside
 I put it out of
 ; p. *ekonang*.

u. *v*. it is put
 p. *ek..deg*, or-

I am taken
 loved; 3. p. *-o*;

Ikovebina, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I throw
 or push some *an* obj. aside; 3. p.
od ik..n; p. *ek..nad*; imp. *ikovebin*.

Ikovebinan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I throw
 or push it aside; 3. p. *od ik..n*; p.
ek..ang.

Ikwibinigade, or *magad*, u. v. it is
 thrown or pushed aside; p. *ek..deg*,
 or *magak*.

Ikovebinigas, (*nind*) n. v. I am push-
 ed or thrown aside; 3. p. *-o*; p. *ek..*
sod.

Ikwá, s. louse; pl. *-g*.

Ikwab, (*nind*) n. v. I draw back or
 aside, sitting; 3. p. *-i*; p. *ekwabid*.

Ikwabian, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I wind it
 up, (f. i. an anchor, in lifting); 3.
 p. *od ik..n*; p. *ek..ang*.

Ikwabigina, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I draw
 him up to me on a rope; 3. p. *od*
ik..n; p. *ek..nad*.

Ikwabiginan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I draw
 it up to me on a rope; 3. p. *od..*
ik..n; p. *ek..ang*.

Ikwabiwa dibagisiswan, (*nind*) a.
v. an. I wind up a watch or clock, 3.
 p. *od ik..n*; p. *ek..wad*; imp. *ikwabi*.

Ikwanam, (*nind*) n. v. I sigh pro-
 foundly; 3. p. *-o*; p. *ek..mod*.

Ikwé, s. woman; pl. *-wag*.

Ikwé-ataá, s. female being, female,
 (of animals); pl. *-g*.

Ikwé-bebejigoganji, s. mare; pl. *-g*.

Ikwéonje, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Ikwesen-*
sike.

Ikwé-pijiki, s. cow; pl. *-wag*.

Ikwésens, s. little girl; pl. *-ag*. S. *Osh-*
kinigikwe. Gijikwe.

Ikwesensike, (*nind*) or, *nind ikwéke*,
 n. v. I give birth to a girl, I am
 delivered of a girl; 3. p. 1.; p. *ek..*
ked.

Ikwesensiv, (*nind*) n. v. I am a little
 girl; 3. p. *-i*; p. *ek..wid*.

Ikwéw, (*nind*) n. v. I am a woman;
 3. p. *-i*; p. *ekwevid*.

Ikwigia, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I bring him
 up, I nourish him, feed him; 3. p.
od ik..n; p. *ek..ad*.

Ikwishin, (*nind*) n. v. I lie down a
 little farther there; 3. p. 1.; p. *ek..*
ing.

Ima, adv. there; thence;.

In, in some verbs, signifies a certain
 way or manner in which s. th. is
 done or used; or the direction in
 which some person or thing is
 going. (Examples in some of the
 following words.)

Iná, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I tell him, I say
 to him; I call him, I give him a
 name; 3. p. *od inán*; p. *enad*; imp.
iji.

Ina, (*nind*) n. v. I go there in a can-
 ooe or boat, I steer for a certain
 point or place; 3. p. *inán*; p. *enad*.
Gwaiak wedi neishwaninig inao;
 he steers directly for that point.

Iná! interj. S. *Na!*

Ináb, (*nind*) n. v. I look somewhere,
 to some place, to some object; 3.
 p. *-i*; p. *enabid*.

Inábadad, u. v. it is useful, servicea-
 ble, beneficial, good for s. th., in
 a certain manner; p. *en..dak*.

Inábadagendagos, (*nind*) n. v. I am
 esteemed useful, I am serviceable,
 good for s. th.; 3. p. *-i*; p. *en..sid*.

Inábadagendagosiwin, s. utility, use-
 fulness.

Inábadagendagwad, u. v. it is con-
 sidered useful, good for s. th.; p.
en..wak.

Inábadis, (*nind*) n. v. I am useful,
 good for s. th.; 3. p. *-i*; p. *en..*
sid.

Inábadisiwin, s. usefulness.

Inábadjia, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make
 use of some *an* obj. in such a
 manner, it is useful to me; 3. p. *od*
in..n; p. *en..ad*.

Inábadjitchigan, s. *an.* and *in.* any
an. or *in.* obj. useful or serviceable
 in a certain manner; pl. *-ag*; or *-an*.
 S. *Abadjitchigan*.

Inábadjítion, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I use it
 in a certain manner, it is useful to
 me in such a manner; 3. p. *od in..n*;
 p. *en..tod*.

Inábadjítowin, s. the act of using
 s. th. in such a manner.

Inábama, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I see him
 so, in such a manner; 3. p. *od in..*
n; p. *en..mad*.

- Inābaminagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I resemble to...; I look like...; 3. p.-i; p. *en..sod*.
- Inābaminagosiwin*, s. resemblance.
- Inābaminagwad*, u. v. it resembles to..., it looks like..., it appears in a certain manner; p. *en..wak*.
- Inābaminagwaton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. (pron. *inābaminagoton*;) I make it look like...; I make it resemble to...; 3. p. *od in..*; p. *en..tod*.
- Inābādam*, (*nind*) n. v. I dream, (I see s. th. in a certain manner, sleeping); 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ang*.
- Inābandamowin*, s. dreaming, dream; pl.-*an*.
- Inābandān*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I see it in a certain manner; 3. p. *od in..*; p. *en..ang*.
- Inābandiŋan*, s. dream; pl.-*an*.
- Inābandiŋe*, (*nind*) n. v. I dream; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ged*.
- Inābilēa*, or-*magad*, u. v. it has such an edge, or such teeth, (an iron tool); p. *en..ag*, or-*magak*.
- Inābimagad*, u. v. it looks to some point; p. *en..gak*.
- Inābiwin*, s. look, looking somewhere.
- Inadaga*, (*nind*), n. v. I take my course there, swimming; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..gōd*.
- Inadem*, (*nind*), n. v. I weep in a certain manner; 3. p.-o; p. *en..mod*.
- Inademotawa*, (*nind*), a. v. *an*. I go to him weeping; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..wad*.
- Inadengwe*, (*nind*), n. v. I have a face like...; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..wed*.—*Anishirabeng inadengwe nandomā-komeshi*; the monkey has a face like a person.
- Inādīs*, (*nin*), n. v. S. *Ijwebis*.
- Inādīswin*, s. S. *Ijwebisiwin*.
- Inādīm*, (*nind*), n. v. I tell s. th. in a certain manner; 3. p.-o; p. *en..mod*.
- Inādīma*, (*nind*), a. v. *an*. I tell s. th. of somebody in a certain way, I speak of him; 3. d. *od in..n*; p. *en..mad*.
- Inādīndīs*, (*nind*), r. v. I tell s. th. of myself, so..., concerning my own person or business; 3. p.-o; p. *en..sod*.
- Inaé*, (*nind*), n. v. I shoot off an arrow; 3. p. 1.; p. *enaéd*.
- Inagamá*, u. v. it has the appearance or taste of such a liquid; p. *en..mig*.—*Jominabong inagamá mandan*; this has the appearance (or taste) of wine.
- Inaganāma*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I wound him in a certain manner; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..mad*.—*Jesus naning gi-inaganamá*; Jesus received five wounds, (was wounded five times.)
- Inagima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I value him so much..., I put his price at...; I destine him for s. th.; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..mad*.—*Ningotwak dasswabik od inagiman o bebejigoganjiman*; he puts the price of his horse at a hundred dollars.
- Inaginān*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I value it so much..., I put the price of it at...; 3. p. *od in..*; p. *en..dang*.—*Nijwabik nind inaginān ow masinagan*; I put the price of this book at two dollars.
- Inaginde*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is valued so much..., it costs so much...; p. *en..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Inaginidjigode*, or-*magad*, u. v. S. *Inaginde*.
- Inaginidjigas*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Inagins*.
- Inagins*, (*nind*) n. v. I am valued so much, my price is put at...; 3. p.-o; p. *en..sod*.
- Inagode*, or-*magad*, u. v. it hangs so..., it is inclined so...; p. *en..deg*, or-*magak*.—*Manadadong osam inagode nindé*, my heart is too much inclined to evil. *Mi enagodeg nindé*; such is the inclination, propension, sentiment, of my heart.
- Inakaké*, *inakakeia*, adv. S. *Nakakeia*.
- Inakamiga*, u. v. the ground, soil or country, is such...; p. *en..gag*, —*Ga-ji-windamonan sa, mi gwā-iaik enakamigag ejaian*; the coun-

- try whither thou art going, is such as I told thee.
- Inakamigad**, u. v. there are news; p. *en.gak*.—*Mino inakamigad*, good news. *Matché inakamigad* bad news. *Kitchi inakamigad*, great news.
- Inákona**, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I appoint him for s. th., I exercise authority over him; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..nad*; imp. *inákon*.
- Inakonán**, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I arrange it or settle it in a certain manner; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *enakonang*.
- Inakonigade**, or *magad*, it is arranged in a certain way, settled so.; d. *en.deg*, or *magak*.
- Inákonige**, (*nind*) n. v. I make regulations or laws in a certain manner, I order, arrange, settle; 3. p. 1.; p. *en.ged*.
- Inakonigewin**, s. regulation, law-giving, appointment, order, constitution; pl.—*an*.
- Inakonigewinini**, legislator; pl.—*wag*.
- Inámadjíwe**, (*nind*) n. v. I go uphill, I ascend a hill or mountain in such a way; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..wed*.
- Inámama**, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I know him how he is, how he does, I know s. th. about him; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..mad*.
- Inámandan**, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I know it how it is, I know s. th. about it; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..ang*.
- Inamandjige**, (*nind*) n. v. I know s. th. about s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ged*.—*Kavin ningót nind inamandjigeesti*; I know nothing about it.
- Inamódjige**, (*nind*) n. v. I have a certain road or trail which I follow; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ged*.
- Inámó mikana**, or *inamomagad mikana*, u. v. the road or trail leads to.; goes to.; p. *enamog*, or *magak*.—*Mi oma mikana enamog odenang*; here is the road that leads to the village. *Endaiún inamo ow mikana*; this trail leads to my house.
- Inamótawa**, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him a road so.; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..wad*.
- Inánde**, or *magad*, u. v. it is dyed in a certain manner; p. *en.deg*, or *magak*.
- Inandjige**, (*nind*) n. v. I eat in a certain manner, I fare so.; 3. p. 1.; p. *en.ged*.—*Ketímagisidjig enandjigewad, nind inandjige*; I fare, as poor people fare.
- Inanokadan**, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I use it in such a manner; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..ang*.
- Inanokana**, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I use some *an*. obj. in a certain manner; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..naa*, imp.—*ka*.
- Inanoki**, (*nind*) n. v. I work in a certain manner; 3. p. 1.; p. *en.kid*.
- Inanokiwín**, s. working, work.
- Inanso**, n. v. 3. p. some *an*. obj. is dyed in a certain manner; p. *enansod*.
- Inaona**, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I give him a certain share; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..nad*; imp. *inawj*.—*Ina ninún nind inama*; I give him the same share as to thee.
- Inaónán**, s. channel, practicable passage for a canoe or boat; pl.—*an*.
- Inamids**, (*nind*) r. v. I take such a share for myself; 3. p.—*o*; p. *en..sod*.
- Inápidon**, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I tie it in a certain manner; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..dod*.
- Inápina**, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I tie some *an*. obj. in such a manner; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..nad*; imp. *inapij*.
- Inápinana**, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I kill him in a certain manner; also, I give him a certain sickness, (according to Indian superstitions); 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..nad*; imp. *inapinaj*.
- Inápine**, (*nind*) n. v. I am sick in a certain manner, I have such a sickness; 3. p. 1.; p. *en.ned*.
- Inápinema**, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I grieve him, afflict him with words, I reproach him, revile him, blaspheme him, give him bad words, in a certain manner; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..mad*.

- Inápinéndan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I revile it, speak ill against it, I blaspheme it in such a manner; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en...ang*.
- Inápinewidam*, (*nind*) n. v. I revile, I blaspheme, I use bad language, in a certain manner, I use offensive words; 3. p. 1; p. *en...ang*.
- Inápinewin*, s. sickness, disease, malady; pl.—*an*.
- Inápisowin*, s. apron; pl.—*an*.
- Inásh*, (*nind*) n. v. I sail in a certain manner; 3. p. *inashé*; p. *enashé*.
- Ináshia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I excite him, or push him, to s. th.; 3. p. *od in...n*; p. *en...ad*.—*Nin minó inashia*, I excite him to good actions. *Nin matchi inashia*, I excite him to evil actions.
- Ináshka*, or—*magad*, u. v. the sea runs in a certain manner; p. *en...gak*, or—*magak*.—*Nongom enashka gi-inashkamagad pitchinago api mejagawad*, yesterday, when they arrived, the sea ran as high as it does to-day.
- Inashkine*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is full in a certain manner; p. *en...neg*, or—*magak*.
- Inassagadendagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I am much thought of, I am much esteemed, considered, in such a manner; 3. p. *-i*; p. *en...sid*.
- Inassagadendagwad*, u. v. it is much considered, esteemed, in such a manner; p. *en...wak*.
- Inassagadendan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I esteem it much, I value it high, in such a manner; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en...ang*.
- Inassagadénima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I esteem and consider him much, like him much, in a such a manner; 3. p. *od in...n*; p. *en...mad*.
- Inassagadé*, (*nind*) n. v. I am powerful, I am respected, in a certain manner; 3. p. *-s*; p. *en...sid*.
- Inate*, or—*magad*, u. v. there is room; p. *enateg*, or—*magak*.
- Inawá*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I resemble him, I am similar to him; 3. p. *od inawan*; p. *enawad*.
- Inawanidimin*, (*nind*) n. v. pl. we walk together; 3. p. *in...diwag*; p. *en...didjig*.
- Inawéma*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I am his relative, or, he is a relative of mine; also, I am his friend, he is my friend, I live in peace and friendship with him; 3. p. *od in...n*; p. *en...mad*.
- Inawémagan*, s. relative, relation, kinsman, kinswoman.—This word occurs always connected with a possessive pronoun; as, *Nind inawémagan*, a relative of mine; *Kid inawémagan*, a relative of thine, etc. (S. Otch. Gram. Chap. I. Poss. Pron. 2. Form, *an*.)
- Inawémikadan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make a certain use of it; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en...ang*.
- Inawémikana*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I employ him in such a manner. 3 p. *od in...n*; p. *en...nad*; imp. *inawémikaj*.
- Inawémikas*, (*nind*) n. v. I am employed in a certain manner; 3. p. *-o*; p. *en...sod*.
- Inawéndaa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him a relative to somebody; also, I reconcile him with somebody; 3. p. *od in...n*; p. *en...ad*.
- Inawéndagan*, s. S. *Inawémagan*.
- Inawéndan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I am its friend, I am friendly to the cause; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en...ang*.
- Inawéndimin*, (*nind*) com. v. we are related to each other, we are relations; 3. p. *in...diwag*; p. *en...didjig*.
- Inawéndiwin*, s. relation, relationship, kindred; friendship, good terms, peace.
- Ind*, (*nind*) def. v. I do, I am, I behave. (S. Otch. Gram.)
- Indajitagan*, s. the place where a wild animal uses to eat in the woods.
- Indán*, (*nind*) a. v. *ir*. I have, I possess; 3. p. *-i*; p. *endanid*.—*Kawin gego nind indanisé, nin kitimajis*; I have nothing, (I possess nothing); I am poor.

him; 3. p. *od*

n. v. pl. we
in..diwag; p.

n. I am his
a relative of
friend, he is
a peace and
3. p. *od in..n*;

ve, relation,
—This word
ected with a
s, *Nind ina-*
of mine; *Kid*
ve of thine,
m. Chap. I.

an.)
a. v. *in*. I
f it; 3. p. *od*

v. *an*. I em-
anner. 3 p. *od*
inawemikaj.

v. I am em-
anner; 3. p.-

emagan.

in. I am its
to the cause;

g.
m. v. we are
we are rela-
p. *en..duljig*.
on, relation-
dship, good

I am, I be-
m.)
ce where a
eat in the

have, *I* pos-
id.—*Kawin*
in kitimagsis;
ess nothing,)

Indanandjige, (*nind*) n. v. I eat in
a certain manner; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..*
ged.—S. *Inandjige*.

Indanendagos, (*nind*) n. v. I am
thought to be in...; 3. p.-i; p. *en..*
sid.

Indanendagwad, u. v. it is thought
to be in...; p. *en..wad*.

Indanendan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I think
it is in...; or at...; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..*
ang.—*Makakong nind indanen-*
dan nin masinaigan; I think my
book is the box.

Indanenima, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I think
he is in...; or at...; 3. p. *od in..n*; p.
en..mad.—*Moniang nind indane-*
nima nissaw; I think my brother is
in Montreal.

Indibe, (*nind*) n. v. I have such a
head; 3. p. 1.; p. *enibed*.—*Kigwies*
enibed, mi ga-indibed gaire ning-
wissibun; my son that died, had just
such a head as thy son.

Indowin, s. fault, guilt; (L. culpa.)
This word is always preceded by a
possessive pronoun; as: *Nind in-*
dowin, my fault; *kid indowin*, thy
fault, etc.—To give more force to
the expression, they will say: *Nin*
nind indowin, it is my own fault;
kin kid indowin, it is thy own
fault; *win od indowin*, it is his own
fault, etc.

Inend, (*nind*) n. v. I am absent, *I*
am so long on my voyage; 3. p.-i;
p. *enendid*.—*Wawiatanong nin*
gad-ija nibing, nisso gisiss dash nin
gad-inend; I will go to Detroit
next summer, and will be absent
three months.

Inendagos, (*nind*) n. v. I am des-
tined, I am thought; 3. p.-i; p. *en..*
sid.

Inendagwad, u. v. it is destined, it is
thought; p. *en..wak*.

Inendan, (*nind*) n. v. I think, I sup-
pose, it is my opinion, it seems to
me; I will, I purpose, I intend; 3.
p. 1.; p. *enendang*.

Inendamowin, s. thinking, thought,
opinion, supposition; will, inten-
tion, purpose; pl.—*an*.

Inendan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I think of it,
I have an idea of it, I destine it; 3.
p. *od in..n*; p. *enendang*.

Inendjige, (*nind*) n. v. I will; 3. p.
1.; p. *en..ged*.

Inendomagad, u. v. it is absent, it
did not yet come back; p. *en..gak*.
—*Kitchi ginwenj inendomagad na-*
bikwan; the vessel is absent a long
time.

Inenima, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I think of
him...; I have the opinion of
him...; I destine him, it is my will
he should...; I enable him...; 3. p.
od in..n; p. *en..ad*.

Inenindis, (*nind*) r. v. I think my-
self...; I destine myself, I have
the opinion of myself...; 3. p.-o.
p. *en..sod*.

Ini, in some verbs, denotes a certain
manner, extent, direction.—S. *In*.
(Examples in some of the follow-
ing words.)

Inide, or *-magad*, u. v. it is cooked,
or burnt, in a certain manner; p.
enideg, or *-magak*.

Inigaa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I injure or
hurt him, I wrong or damage him;
I make him unhappy; 3. p. *od*
in..n; p. *en..ad*.

Inigawdis, (*nind*) r. v. I injure,
wrong, damage, myself; I make
myself unhappy; 3. p.-o; p. *en..*
sod.

Inigaigon, (*nind*) pers. v. it hurts,
injures, wrongs, damages, me; it
makes me unhappy; 3. p. *od in..n*;
p. *en..god*.

Inigas, (*nind*) n. v. I make myself
unhappy, I wrong or damage
myself; 3. p.-i; p. *enigasid*.

Inigatagos, (*nind*) n. v. I excite com-
passion with my words; 3. p.-i;
p. *en..sid*.

Inigaton, (*nind*) v. a. *in*. I injure or
damage it; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..sod*.

Inigawgendam, (*nind*) n. v. I have
bitter remorses of conscience, my
conscience troubles me; 3. p. 1.; p.
en..ang.

Inigin, (*nind*) n. v. I am so large,
so big, of such a size; 3. p.-i; p.

- eniginid*.—*Enigiian inigini*, he is as large as I am, (he is of my size.)
- Inigokodee*, (*nind*) n. v. my heart is so large, of such an extent; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..deed*.—*Enigokodeeian*, at the extent of my heart, (from all my heart.)
- Inigokodewis*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Inigokwin*.
- Inigokwa*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is so large, of such an extent; p. *en..wag*, or *-magak*.—*Enigokwa; ki kitan*, *inigokwa gaie nin nin kitan*; my field is as large as thine.
- Enigokw* *y aki*, as large as the earth is, (on the whole earth.)
- Inigokwabaminagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I appear to be so large; 3. p. *-i*; p. *en..sid*.
- Inigokwabaminagwad*, u. v. it appears to be so large, (from a certain distance); p. *en..wak*.—*Tohimansing inigokwabaminagwad nabikwan*; the vessel appears like a small canoe, (not larger.)
- Inigokwabigad*, u. v. it is of such a size, (stuff); p. *en..gak*.
- Inigokwabikad*, u. v. it is so large, (metal); p. *en..kak*.
- Inigokwin*, (*nind*) n. v. my family is so large; 3. p. *-i*; p. *en..nid*.—*Enigokwinian nind inigokwin*; my family is as large as thine. *Enigokwinian nin bi-dapwishin*; I come here with my whole family, (as it is large.)
- Inigokwinimin*, (*nind*) or, *nind inigokwinomin*, n. v. pl. we are so many, we are in such a number; p. *en..nidjig*.—*Enigokwinowad nind inigokwinomin*, our number is as large as theirs, (we are as many as they.)
- Inigokwissin*, (pron. *inigokossin*.) u. v. it is so large, it is of a certain size, amount or extent; p. *en..ing*.
- Inigotigweia sibi*, u. v. the river is of a certain width; p. *en..iag*.
- Inigwadan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I sew it in the shape of...; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..ang*.—*Odeimang nind inigwadan*, I sew it in the shape of a heart.
- Inika*, or *-magad*, u. v. it goes there, in a certain direction; p. *enikag*, or *-magak*.
- Inikagon*, pers. v. it makes me so, it causes me s. th.; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..god*.
- Inikan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it on so..., (clothing); 3. p. *od in...*; p. *enikang*.—*Mi iw inikaman nin babisikawagan*; I put my coat on so, in this way.
- Inikawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I cause him s. th., I make him be so...; also, I put on so some *an*. obj. 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..wad*.—*Nin sa nin ginikawa iw wendji-ulosid*; I caused him the sickness he has, (I made him so sick).—*Mi iw inikawag nin mindjikawagan*; that is the way I put my mitten on.
- Inikweam*, (*nind*) n. v. I steer for a certain point; 3. p. 1.; p. *enikweang*.
- Iniskeam*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I steer it (canoe, boat, vessel, &c.) for a certain point, in a certain direction; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *enikweang*.
- Inikwen*, (*nind*) n. v. I make a certain motion with the head; 3. p. *-i*; p. *enikwenid*.
- Ininajaamawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I send him somebody; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..wad*.
- Ininajaogovin*, s. message, errand.
- Ininajawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I send him somewhere, I send him on an errand, I despatch him; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..wad*; imp. *ininajá*.
- Ininajawoan*, s. S. *Ininajawagan*.
- Ininama*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I give or present it to him, I put it before him; also, I show it to him with the finger; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..mad*.
- Ininan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I present or put it; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *eninang*.
- Ininándag*, s. *an*. fir-tree, spruce; [C. sapin;] pl. *-og*.
- Ininatig*, s. maple-tree; pl. *-on*.

the shape of a

it goes there,
n; p. *enikag*,

makes me so, it
p. *od in...*; p.

I put it on
p. *od in...*; p.
nikamàn nèn
my coat on

I cause him
so...; also, I
obj. 3. p. *od*
in sa nèn
osid; I
ness he has,
—*Mi iw eni-*
agan; that is
en on.

I steer for a
1.; p. *eni-*

I steer it
&c.) for a
certain direc-
enikweang.
make a cer-
head; 3. p.

a. v. *an*. I
p. *od in...*

errand.
an. I send
him on an
im; 3. p. *od*
inajá.
ajawagan.

I give or
it before
to him with
n.; p. *en...*

present or
ninang.
spruce; [C.

1. -on.

Ininatigossag, s. maple-wood, a
piece of maple-wood; pl. -on.

Inini, s. man, male; [L. vir;] pl.
-*wag*.

Ininigade, or -*magad*, u. v. it is put
or given or presented in a certain
manner; p. *en..deg*, or *magak*.

Ininijim, (*nind*) n. v. I fly to some
place for safety, I take refuge
somewhere; 3. p. -o; p. *en..mod*.

Ininonje, (*nind*) n. v. I give birth to
a boy; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..jed*.

Ininshéd, s. duck, (of the same
species as our domestic ducks;) pl.
-*ag*.

Ininiv, (*nind*) n. v. I am a man; 3.
p. -i; p. *enivivid*.

Ininivindis, (*nind*) r. v. I make
myself man; 3. p. -o; p. *en..sod*.

Inishkagan, (*nind*) pers. v. it pierces
me; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..god*.

Inishkawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I pierce
him; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..wad*.

Initage, (*nind*) n. v. I hear people
say so...; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ged*.

Initagos, (*nind*) n. v. I am heard in
a certain manner, I speak so...; I
have such a voice; 3. p. -i; p. *en..*
sid. — *Ga-iji-kikinamagosàn mi*
enitagosian; as I have been
taught, so I speak.

Initam, (*nind*) n. v. I hear what is
said, or how it is said; 3. p. 1.; p.
enitang.

Initawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I hear or
understand him so...; 3. p. *od*
in..n; p. *en..wad*.

Iniv, pron. those, those there.

Inivea, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I give him
up. I abandon him, reject him; 3.
p. *od in..n*; p. *en..ad*.

Iniveidis, (*nind*) r. v. I abandon
myself, expose myself, I risk; 3.
p. -o; p. *en..sod*.

Inives, (*nind*) n. v. I am offended; I
am impatient, angry; 3. p. -i; p.
en..sid.

Inivesia, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I offend
him, I make him angry; 3. p. *od*
in..n; p. *en..ad*.

Iro, or -*magad*, def. v. he is; it is,

it is so. (S. Otch. Gram. Def.
Verbs.)

Inoa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I point him
out with the finger, I show him
with my fore-finger; [F. je le
montre au doigt;] 3. p. *od inoan*;
p. *enoad*.

Inoamawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I show
him s. th. with my finger, I point
it out to him; 3. p. *od in..n*; p.
en..wad.

Inoan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I point to it,
or show it with my finger; 3. p.
od inoan; p. *enoang*.

Inodewis, (*nind*) n. v. I have such a
property; also, I have such a
household, my family is so large;
3. p. -i; p. *en..sid*. — *Kakina enode-*
wisiàn; my whole property and
household; my whole family.

Inodewisiwin, s. property; house-
hold; family.

Inoige, (*nind*) n. v. I show with the
forefinger; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ged*.

Inoigan, s. *an*. a person, or any other
an. obj., that is shown with the
finger; pl. -*ag*.

Inoigan, s. *in*. any *in*. obj. that is
shown with the finger; pl. -*an*.

Inoiganindj, s. fore-finger, (which is
used in pointing to some obj.) [G.
Zeigefinger.] pl. -*in*.

Inotawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I repeat
his words, I say as he says or said;
3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..wad*.

Inwas, (*nind*) n. v. I try, I endeavor,
without much effect, I effect little;
3. p. -o; p. *enwasod*.

Inwasomagad, u. v. it effects little; p.
en..gak.

Inwe, (*nind*) n. v. I speak (in a cer-
tain manner,) I speak a language;
I let hear a voice or a sound; 3. p.
1.; p. *enwed*. — *Njwaching bebakan*
inwe; he speaks seven different
languages.

Inwemagad, u. v. it speaks a lan-
guage; it gives a certain sound; p.
en..gak. — *Anin enwemagak iw*
matagan? — *Enweian sa inwema-*
gad. What language does that
book speak? — It speaks the lan-

- guage I speak. (In what language is it written?—It is written in my language.)
- Inwétan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I give a certain melody or tune to a hymn or song; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *enwétod*.
- Inwéwin*, s. language; voice; tune or melody of a hymn or song; pl. *-an*.
- Io!* interj. oh! ah! (expression of pain or ache.)
- Ioio*, pain, (in the language of children.)
- Ipinean*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I pay it so much, I give so much for it; 3. p. *od ip...*; p. *epineang*.
- Ipinewa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I pay so much for some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *od ip.n.*; p. *ep.wad*.—*Njwabik nin gi-epinewa nin moshwem*; I paid two dollars for my shawl.
- Ipogosi*, n. v. 3. p. it has such a taste; it tastes like...; (*an*. obj.) p. *epogosit*.—*Dw gigo wisassing ipogosi*; that fish tastes like meat.
- Ipogosiwán*, s. the taste of s. th.
- Ipogwad*, u. v. it has such a taste, it tastes like..., (*in*. obj.) p. *epogwak*.
- Ish!* interj. hey! hear!
- Ishk*, as first syllable in some verbs, signifies *tired*, *weary*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Ishkab*, (*nind*) n. v. I am tired of sitting; 3. p. *-i*; p. *eshkabid*.
- Ishkakoshin*, (*nind*) n. v. I am lying in a fatiguing manner, on a hard bed; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh.ing*.
- Ishkanam*, (*nind*) n. v. I breathe with difficulty, with fatigue; 3. p. *-o*; p. *esh.mod*.
- Ishkatawab*, (*nind*) n. v. my eyes are tired by looking for a long time at some object; 3. p. *-é*; p. *esh.bid*.
- Ishkidee*, (*nind*) n. v. my heart is tired of sorrow, fatigued with grief; 3. p. 1.; p. *gshkideed*.
- Ishkinikewina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. S. *Aiekonikewina*.
- Ishkinikewinigon*, (*nind*) pers. v. S. *Aiekonikewinigon*.
- Ishkishin*, (*nind*) n. v. I am tired of lying; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh.ing*.
- Ishkiwi*, (*nind*) n. v. I am tired of carrying; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh.wid*.
- Ishkobodjigan*,* a. *an*. a piece of board sawn off, a remnant of a board; pl. *-ag*.
- Ishkojan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. something remains when I have done cutting a coat, &c., I leave a remnant; 3. p. *od ish...*; p. *eshkojang*.
- Ishkojigan*, s. shred, remnant after cutting a coat, or any other article of clothing; pl. *-an*.
- Ishkona*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I return him, I spare him; I keep back or retain some *an*. obj., I don't give it away, nor use it up, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *od ish.n.*; p. *eshkonad*.
- Ishkonamas*, (*nind*) r. v. I reserve it to myself; 3. p. *-o*; p. *esh.sod*.
- Ishkonamawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I reserve it to him, I keep it back for him; 3. p. *od ish.n.*; p. *esh.wad*.
- Ishkonan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I spare it; I keep it back, I reserve it, I don't dispose of it, (*in*. obj.) 3. p. *od ish...*; p. *esh.ang*.
- Ishkonigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is reserved; spared, left; p. *esh.deg*, or *-magak*.
- Ishkonigun*, s. reserve; pl. *-an*.
- Ishkonigas*, (*nind*) n. v. I am left, spared, reserved, I remain; 3. p. *-o*; p. *esh.sod*.
- Ishkonige*, (*nind*) n. v. I reserve, I keep back; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh.ged*.
- Ishkoté*, s. fire.
- Ishkotékan*, s. *an*. fire-steel; pl. *-ag*.
- Ishkotéke*, (*nind*) n. v. I make fire, or strike fire, (with a fire-steel and flint, or with matches;) 3. p. 1.; p. *esh.ked*.
- Ishkoté-nabikwan*, s. steamboat, (fire-vessel;) pl. *-an*.
- Ishkoténs* s. a match, (a small fire;) pl. *-an*.
- Ishkoté-odaban*, s. *an*. rail-road car, (fire-carriage;) pl. *-ag*.
- Ishkoté-tashkobodjigan*, s. *an*. steam saw-mill, (fire-saw;) pl. *-ag*.

NOTE The first two syllables of this and the ten following words, could also be written *ishka*, but still pronounced *ishko*.

r. I am tired of
 o. *esh..wid.*
 n. a piece of
 remnant of a
 in. something
 ve done cutting
 e a remnant; 3.
 e ang.
 remnant after
 ny other article
 an. I return
 I keep back or
 j. I don't give
 t up, (an. obj.)
 kkomad.
 v. I reserve it
 p. *esh..sod.*
 a. v. an. I re-
 keep it back for
 ; p. *esh..v.*
 in. I spare it;
 serve it, I don't
 t up, (an. obj.) 3. p. od
 ad. u. v. it is
 ft; p. *esh..deg.*
 ; pl. -an.
 v. I am left,
 I remain; 3. p.
 v. I reserve, I
 p. *esh..ged.*
 steel; pl. -ag.
 v. I make fire,
 a fire-steel and
 hes;) 3. p. 1.;
 eamboat, (fire-
 (a small fire);
 rail-road car,
 g.
 s. an. steam
) pl. -ag.
 ables of this and
 could also be
 pronounced *ishko.*

- Ishkotéwabo*, s. ardent liquor, whiskey, rum, brandy, (fire-water.)
Ishkotéwaboimagos, (*nind*) n. v. the smell of ardent liquor comes out of my mouth; 3. p. -*i*; p. *esh..sid.*
Ishkotéwaboimagwad, u. v. it has the smell of ardent liquor; p. *esh..wak.*
Ishkotéwaboike, (*nind*) n. v. I make ardent liquor, I distil; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..ked.*
Ishkotéwabokéwigamig, s. distillery; pl. -on.
Ishkotéwabokéwinini, s. distiller, (a man that makes fire-water;) pl. -*wag.*
Ishkotéwadad, u. v. it is fiery; it resembles fire; p. *esh..dak.*
Ishkwá-, *gi-ishkwa-*, after, or at the end, of s. th.—This word is always connected with a substantive or verb; as: *Nind ishkwá-wissin*, I have done eating. *Gi-ishkwa-kiké-noamading bi-ijan endaiàn*; after school come to my house.
Ishkwa-akivan, u. v. it is the end of the world. *Ishkwa-akiwang*, or, *gi-ishkwa-akiwang*, at the end of the world.
Ishkwabi, or—*magad*, u. v. (pron. *ishkobi*,) it cannot go all in, the vessel cannot hold all, (liquid;) p. *eshkwabig* or—*magak.*
Ishkwabissa, u. v. it rains no more; p. *esh..sag.*
Ishkwagá, or—*magad*, u. v. the sap of the maple-trees runs no more, (in sugar-making;) p. *eshkwagag*, or—*magak.*
Ishkwagápopwad sisibakwat, u. v. the sugar tastes the spoiled maple-sap, (the last sugar that is made, when the sap is no more good.) P. *esh..wak.*
Ishkwagá-sisibakwat, s. the last sugar that is made, out of the spoiled sap.
Ishkwatádjiw, (*nind*) n. v. I am the last in a row or range; 3. p. -*i*; p. *esh..wid.*
Ishkwáigamisse, or—*magad*, u. v. the water is no more agitated, it is calm, (after a storm and heavy sea;) p. *esh..seg*, or—*magak.*
Ishkwáakis, (*nind*) n. v. I cease burning, I burn no more; 3. p. -*o*; p. *esh..sod.*
Ishkwáissige gtsias, n. v. 3. p. the moon shines no more; p. *esh..ged.*
Ishkwákamigad, u. v. all is over; p. *esh..gak.* *Ga-ishkwákamigak díba-amadúwin nin gi-dagwíshin*; I arrived when the payment was all over.
Ishkwákamigis, (*nind*) n. v. I am no more busy, I have finished my work; 3. p. -*i*; p. *esh..sid.*
Ishkwákamigisiwin, s. the end of an action or work.
Ishkwáma, (*nind*) a. v. an. I leave some, after eating some of it, (an. obj.) 3. p. od *ishkwaman*; p. *esh..mad.*—*Nind ishkwáma kokosh, opinig gáic nind ishkwamag*; I leave some pork and some potatoes, (after eating some.)
Ishkwánám, (*nind*) n. v. I breathe my last, I expire; 3. p. -*o*; p. *esh..mod.*
Ishkwándán, (*nind*) a. v. in. I leave some, after eating some of it, (in. obj.) 3. p. od *ish...*; p. *esh..ang.*—*Nind ishkwándan pangí wíass*; I leave a little meat, (after eating some of it.)
Ishkwándem, s. door; pl. -an.
Ishkwándemike, (*nind*) n. v. I make a door, or doors; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..ked.*
Ishkwándemiwan, u. v. there is a door; p. *esh..ang.*
Ishkwándjigan, s. an. remnant, remainder, (after eating some of an an. obj.) pl. -ag.
Ishkwándjigan, s. in. remnant, remainder, (after eating some of an in. obj.) pl. -an.
Ishkwándjige, (*nind*) n. v. I leave some of what I am eating, I don't eat all up; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..ged.*
Ishkwáné, (*nind*) n. v. (pron. *ishkone*,) I remain while the others die, I survive; 3. p. 1.; p. *eshkoned.*—*Abéndjígag eshkwanédjig*, the chil.

- dren of a family that remain yet alive, when several had died.
- Ishkwá-nona*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I wean him, (a child,) I cease to give him suck; 3. p. od *ish..n*; p. *esh..nad*.
- Ishkwapo*, or—*magad*, u. v. it ceases snowing, it snows no more; p. *esh..pog*, or—*magak*.
- Ishkwashima*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I have some of it remaining, (*an. obj.*) after putting or laying; 3. p. od *ish..n*; p. *esh..mad*.
- Ishkwashkine*, or—*magad*, u. v. S. *Ishkwabi*.
- Ishkwasse*, (*nind*) n. v. (pron. *ishkosse*,) I remain, I am left or spared; [L. superstes sum;] 3. p. 1.; p. *eshkwassed*, (*eshkossed*.)
- Ishkwasse*, or—*magad*, u. v. (pron. *ishkosse*,) it remains, it is left; it is passed, elapsed; p. *esh..seg*, or—*magak*.
- Ishkwassin*, u. v. it finishes, expires, (a period of time); p. *esh..sing*.
- Ishkwassiton*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I have some of it remaining, (*in. obj.*) after putting or laying; 3. p. od *ish..n*; p. *esh..tod*.
- Ishkwátá*, (*nind*) n. v. I finish, (doing s. th.) 3. p. 1.; p. *eshkwatad*.
- Ishkwatagan*, s. S. *Ishkwatichigan*.
- Ishkwatawin*, s. the end of a work; the end of a period of time.
- Ishkwátch*, adv. finally, at last, at length, ultimately; the last time.
- Ishkwatichigan*, s. a person that escapes from a general massacre; pl.—*ag*.
- Ishkwawe*, (*nind*) n. v. (pron. *ishkowe*) I cease speaking, I finish my discourse or speech; 3. p. 1.; p. *eshkwaved*.
- Ishkwéaii*, adv. behind, after the others.
- Ishkwéb*, (*nind*) n. v. I am sitting in the last place, in a row or range; 3. p.—*i*; p. *eshkebid*.
- Ishkwégabaw*, (*nind*) n. v. I am standing in the last place, in a row or range; 3. p.—*i*; p. *esh..wid*.
- Ishkwégamig*, s. the last lodge or house, (in a row or range, or in camp or village.)
- Ishkwege*, (*nind*) n. v. I live in the last lodge or house of a camp or village; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..ged*.
- Ishkwéiang*, adv. S. *Ishkweaii*.
- Ishkweiendagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I am considered the last, or one of the last; 3. p.—*i*; p. *esh..sid*.
- Ishkweiendagwad*, u. v. it is considered the last object, or one of the last; p. *esh..wak*.
- Ishkwékarwa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I walk after him, I follow him; 3. p. od *ish..n*; p. *esh..wad*.
- Ishkwékagon*, (*nind*) pers. v. it comes to me in the last place, I receive it the last, (in a distribution); 3. p. od *ish..n*; p. *esh..god*.
- Ishkwéwindje*, s. the small finger; [Ill. masinz;] pl.—*in*.
- Ishkwessin*, u. v. it is the last, (the last object in a row or range); p. *esh..ing*.
- Ishkwétchagan*, s. the last or youngest child in a family, and which remains the last; pl.—*ag*.
- Ishkwi*, (*nind*) n. v. I remain, when the others are gone; 3. p. 1.; p. *eshkwid*.
- Ishpá*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is high; p. *eshpag*, or—*magak*.
- Ishpábika*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is high, (a rock); p. *esh..kag*, or—*magak*.
- Ishpábikad*, u. v. it is high, (*in. obj.* of metal); p. *esh..kak*.
- Ishpábikisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is high, (*an. obj.* of metal or stone); p. *esh..sid*.
- Ishpadína*, u. v. it is high, (a hill or mountain); p. *esh..nag*.
- Ishpádjibivan*, u. v. there are heaps of snow, driven up by the wind; p. *esh..ang*.
- Ishpágonaga*, n. v. the snow is deep, there is much snow; p. *esh..gag*.
- Ishpakwécia*, or—*magad*, v. v. there are high trees, (in a forest); p. *esh..tag*, or—*magak*.
- Ishpánékade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is dug deep, there is a deep hole made in the ground, a deep grave, etc.; p. *esh..deg*, or—*magak*.

w or range, or in
)
) v. I live in the
 use of a camp or
 p. *esh.ged.*
 S. *Ishkweaii.*
) n. v. I am
 ast, or one of the
sh..süd.
) v. it is consid-
 er, or one of the
) a. v. *an.* I walk
 w him; 3. p. *od*
 7.
) pers. v. it comes
 place, I receive
 (distribution;) 3.
h.god.
) e small finger;
in.
) is the last, (the
 w or range;) p.
) e last or young-
 nily, and which
 pl.-*ag.*
) I remain, when
 e; 3. p. 1.; p.
) v. it is high; p.
) u. v. it is high,
 y, or-*magak.*
) high, (*in. obj.*
ak.
) it is high. (*an.*
 e); p. *esh..süd.*
) high, (a hill or
mag.
) there are heaps
 o by the wind;
) e snow is deep,
 ; p. *esh.gag.*
) i, v. v. there
 forest; p. *esh..*
) d, u. v. it is
 s a deep hole
 a deep grave,
magak.

Ishpánike, (nind) n. v. I dig a deep hole in the ground; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..ked.*
Ishpánsika, or-magad, u. v. it is high, thick, wide, (a book, a piece of cloth, etc.) p. *esh..kag,* or-*magak.*
Ishpanákwebis, (nind) n. v. S. *Tak-wambis.*
Ishpáshkad, u. v. it is high, wide, (a mat, clothing stuff, etc.) p. *esh..kak.*
Ishpáte, u. v. the snow is deep, (high); p. *eshpateg.*
Ishpaton, (nind) a. v. *in.* I make it high; 3. p. *od ish..;* p. *eshpatod.*—*Od ishpaton o wakaigan;* he makes his house high, (he builds a high house.)
Ishpawe aw awessi, n. v. 3. p. this animal has long hair or fur; p. *eshpawed.*
Ishpendagos, (nind) n. v. I am esteemed high, I am highly honored; 3. p. -*é;* p. *esh..süd.*
Ishpendagosa, (nind) a. v. *an.* I make him worth of esteem and honor, I make him be highly esteemed; 3. p. *od ish..n;* p. *esh..ad.*
Ishpendagosiwín, s. high esteem, honor, glory.
Ishpendan, (nind) a. v. *in.* I raise it up, I exalt it, glorify it; 3. p. *od ish..;* p. *esh..ang.*—*Od ishpendán wíaw;* he exalts himself, he is proud.
Ishpenim, (nind) n. v. I am proud, I exalt myself; 3. p. -*o;* p. *esh..mod.*
Ishpenima, (nind) a. v. *an.* I exalt him, glorify him; 3. p. *od ish..n;* p. *esh..mad.*
Ishpenindis, (nind) r. v. I exalt myself, I glorify myself, I am proud; 3. p. -*o;* p. *esh..sod.*
Ishpenindisowín, s. pride.
Ishpi, in compositions, signifies high, late, advanced. (Examples in some of the following words.)
Ishpia, (nind) a. v. *an.* I put him high, I exalt him; 3. p. *od ishpián;* p. *eshpiad.*
Ishpibábon, u. v. the winter is far advanced, is high; p. *eshpibábon.*

Ishpigabawi aw awessi, n. v. 3. p. this animal stands high, it has long legs; p. *esh..awid.*
Ishpi-gijigad, u. v. it is late, (in the forenoon,) the sun is already high. It is not late, (in the afternoon,) the sun is yet high. P. *eshpi-gijiguk.*
Ishpiming, adv. above, on high, at the top; in the air.
Ishpiming nakakeia, adv. upwards.
Ishpimissagokade, or-*magad,* u. v. there is an upper floor; also, there is a story, (in a house;) p. *esh..deg,* or-*magak.*—*Nijeng ishpmisagokade,* there are two stories.—*Nis-sing, níwing, naning ishpmisagokade;* there are three, four, five stories.
Ishpimissagong, adv. up stairs, on the upper floor.
Ishpina, (nind) a. v. *an.* I raise or lift him up; 3. p. *od ish..n;* p. *esh..nad.*
Ishpinan, (nind) a. v. *in.* I raise or lift it up; 3. p. *od ish..;* p. *esh..ang.*
Ishpinébin, u. v. the summer is high, is far advanced; p. *esh..ing.*
Ishpishinog, n. v. 3. p. pl. there is a high heap of *an.* objects; p. *eshpishingig.*—*Ishpishinog nabagissagog;* there is a high heap, or pile, of boards.—Also in the sing.; as: *Ishpishin jonéa,* there is a high heap of money.
Ishpissin, u. v. there is a high heap, (something *in.* heaped up;) p. *eshpissing.*—*Ishpissinon misan;* there is a high heap of wood, (for fuel.)
Ishpi-tábkad, u. v. it is late in the night, (high night; p. *esh..kak.*
Ishpónagad, u. v. it is high, or deep, (a canoe, boat, etc.) p. *esh..gak.*
Ishpowe, (nind) n. v. I speak with a high thin voice; 3. p. 1.; p. *eshpowed.*—S. *Tabássowe.*
Ishpwéweton, (nind) a. v. *in.* I sing it high; 3. p. *od ish..;* p. *esh..tod.*
Isht! interj. hey! hear!
Ishtë! interj. aha! yes!
Iskaan, (nind) a. v. *in.* I empty it

- of water, I pump it out, I make it dry; 3. p. *od iskaan*; p. *eskaang*.
- Iskabi*, or *-magad*, u. v. the water dried up; p. *eskabig*, or *-magak*.
- Iskсібadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pump the water out of it, (a vessel, etc.) 3. p. *od is...*; p. *esk.ang*.
- Iskсібan*, s. *an*. sponge; pump; pl.-*ag*.
- Iskсібi*, (*nind*) n. v. I pump water out; I dry it up with a sponge; 3. p. 1.; p. *es.bid*.
- Iskandan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I drink it all-up; 3. p. *od is...*; p. *esk.ang*.
- Iskapidan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. S. *Iskandan*.
- Iskate*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is dry, there is no water, it dried up; p. *ekateg*, or *-magak*.—*Sibivan iskatewan*, there is no water (or only a little water) in the rivers.
- Iskidjwan*, u. v. it runs all out, (water or any other liquid, out of a vessel;) p. *esk.ang*.
- Iskigamide*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is reducing, drying up, by boiling; p. *esk.deg*, or *-magak*.
- Iskigamisan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I reduce it, by boiling; 3. p. *od isk...*; p. *esk.ang*.
- Iskigamisigan*, s. place where they are reducing maple-sap to sugar, by boiling; sugar-camp; sugar-bush; pl.-*an*.
- Iskigamisige*, (*nind*) n. v. I reduce, by boiling; I reduce maple-sap to sugar, by boiling, I am making maple-sugar; 3. p. 1.; p. *esk.ged*.
- Iskigamisigekwe*, s. a woman that makes maple-sugar; pl.-*g*.
- Iskigamisigewin*, s. art, occupation or work of sugar-makers.
- Iskinak*, nit, egg of a louse; pl.-*wag*.
- Iw*, pron. that; pl.-*inw*.
- Iwá*, def. v. he says.
- Iwápi*, adv. then, at that time.
- Iwidí*, or *iwedí*, adv. there; thence; yonder.
- Iwidí nakakerá*, ad. there, that way, in that direction.

) a. v. *in*. I reduce
3. p. *od ikk...*; p.

place where they
ple-sap to sugar,
ar-camp; sugar-

) n. v. I reduce,
uce maple-sap to
g, I am making
p. 1.; p. *esk..ged*.

a. a woman that
ar; pl.-*g*.

. art, occupation
-makers.

of a louse; pl.-

iniv.

t that time.

v. there; thence;

there, that way,

J.

JAB

- Jaboti*, or-*magad*, u. v. the water goes or passes through s. th.; p. *jaiabobig*, or *magak*.
- Jabode*, (*nin*) n. v. I go or pass through; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaiaboded*.
- Jabode*, or-*magad*, u. v. it goes or passes through; p. *jaiabodeg*, or-*magak*.
- Jabogandina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I push or thrust through, some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *jab..n*; p. *jai..nad*.
- Jabogandinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I push or thrust through, some *in*. obj.; 3. p. o *jab...*; p. *jai..ang*.
- Jabogawitchigan*, s. straining vessel; pl.-*an*.
- Jabogawitchige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am straining; 3. p. 1.; p. *jai..ged*.
- Jabogawiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I strain it through a linen; 3. p. o *jab...*; p. *jai..tod*.
- Jabokawis*, (*nin*) n. v. I have the diarrhoea; 3. p.-*i*; p. *jai..sid*.
- Jabokawiswin*, s. diarrhoea.
- Jabomin*, s. *an*. gooseberry; [F. *groseille*]; pl.-*ag*.
- Jabominagawanj*, s. *an*. gooseberry-bush; pl.-*ig*.
- Jabondean makakossag*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I knock the head and the bottom of a barrel out; 3. p. o *jab...*; p. *jai..ang*.
- Jabondeia*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is knocked hollow, (a barrel, when both the head and the bottom are knocked out;) p. *jai..ag*, or-*magak*.
- Jabondeiassin*, u. v. there is a draught of the air; [G. *Zugluft*]; p. *jai..ing*.
- Jabondeshka*, (*nin*) n. v. I have the bloody flux; the dysentery; 3. p. 1.; p. *jai..kad*.

JAB

- Jabondeshkawin*, s. bloody flux; dysentery.
- Jabonenan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Jabogandina*.
- Jabonigan*, s. needle; pl.-*an*.
- Jaboniganike*, (*nin*) n. v. I make needles; 3. p. 1.; p. *jai..ked*.
- Jaboniganikewinini*, s. needle-manufacturer, needler; pl.-*wag*.
- Jabopagwanean*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I perforate it, I bore it through; 3. p. o *jab...*; p. *jai..ang*.
- Jabopagwanewa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I perforate or bore through some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *jab..n*; p. *jai..wa* i; imp. *ja..ne*.
- Jabos*, (*nin*) n. v. I purge myself, I take a purging medicine, a purgative; 3. p. *jaboso*; p. *jaiabosod*.
- Jabosaa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sift it, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. o *jab..n*; p. *jai..ad*.
- Jaboshkam*, (*nin*) n. v. I pass through s. th.; 3. p. 1.; 3. *jai..ang*.
- Jaboshkassa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Jabosaa*.
- Jaboshkatchigan*, s. sieve, cribble; pl.-*an*.
- Jaboshkatchige*, n. v. I am sifting, garbling; 3. F. 1.; p. *jai..ged*.
- Jaboshkaton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sift it, (*in*. obj.) 3. p. o *jab...*; p. *jai..tod*.
- Jabovigan*, s. purge, purging medicine, purgative.
- Jabosse*, (*nin*) n. v. I go or fall through s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaiabossed*.
- Jabosse*, or-*magad*, u. v. it falls, or slides, through s. th.; p. *jaiabosseg*, or-*magak*.
- Jaboswa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him a purging medicine, I purge him; 3. p. o *jab..n*; p. *jai..wad*; imp. *jaboswi*.

- Jāwbabandan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I see through it; I search it; 3. p. *o jab...*; p. *jaia..ang*.—*Debenimang o jāwbabandan kideinanin*; the Lord searches our hearts, (he sees through them.)
- Jāwbabawe**, (*nin*) n. v. I am drenched all through, to the skin, (in a heavy rain;) 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..wed*.
- Jāwbabawe**, or *magad*, it is drenched through, all wet; p. *jaia..weg*, or *magak*.
- Jāwajigawitchigan**, s. a filtering vessel, colander, strainer; pl.—*an*.
- Jāwajigawiton**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I strain it; 3. p. *o jab...*; p. *jaia..tod*.
- Jāwākossidon**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Jābogandinan*.
- Jāwenaogon**, (*nin*) pers. v. it pierces me through; 3. p. *o jab...*; p. *jaia..god*.
- Jāwenāwa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pierce him through, I perforate him; 3. p. *o jab..n*; p. *jaia..wad*; imp. *jab..wenā*.
- Jāwī**, (*nin*) n. v. I pass or fall through s. th.; I escape; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..wid*.
- Jāwīa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I escape from him; 3. p. *o jab..n*; p. *jai..ad*.
- Jāwīwe**, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Jāwī*.
- Jāganāsh**, s. Englishman; Irishman; pl.—*ag*.
- Jāganāshi-anamia**, (*nin*) n. v. I pray English, that is, I profess the English religion, (Episcopalian denomination;) 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..ad*.
- Jāganāshi-anamiewin**, s. the English religion, (Church of England.)
- Jāganāshikwe**, s. English woman; Irish woman; pl.—*g*.
- Jāganāshikwens**, s. an English or Irish girl; pl.—*ag*.
- Jāganāshim**, (*nin*) n. v. I speak English; 3. p.—*o*; p. *jaia..mod*.
- Jāganāshi-mekatewikwanai**, s. a Minister of the Church of England; pl.—*g*.
- Jāganāshimomagad**, pers. v. it speaks English, (it is written in English;) p. *jaia..gak*.
- Jāganāshimowin**, s. the English language.
- Jāganāshins**, s. a little Englishman or Irishman; an English or Irish boy; pl.—*ag*.
- Jāganāshiwaki**, s. England, Great Britain and Ireland.
- Jāganāshiwibigan**, s. writing in English; pl.—*an*.
- Jāganāshiwibiige**, (*nin*) n. v. I write in English; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..ged*.
- Jāganāshiwissin**, u. v. it is in English, (written or printed in English;) p. *jaia..ing*.
- Jāganāshiwissitchigade**, or *magad*, u. v. it is translated in the English language; p. *jaia..deg*, or *magak*.
- Jāganāshiwissiton**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it English, (I translate it into the English language;) 3. p. *o jag...*; p. *jaia..tod*.
- Jāgashkāndawe**, s. flying squirrel; pl.—*g*.
- Jāgaski**, (*nin*) n. v. I stoop, (going through a low door, etc.) 3. p. 1.; p. *jeg..id*.
- Jāgashkia**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him stoop; 3. p. *o jag..n*; p. *jeg..ad*.
- Jāgashkimin**, s. a kind of flat raspberry; pl.—*ag*.
- Jāgashkiskin**, (*nin*) n. v. I am stooped down; 3. p. 1.; p. *jeg..ing*.
- Jāgashkita**, (*nin*) n. v. I incline myself, I bow down; 3. p. 1.; p. *jeg..tad*.
- Jāgashkitan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bow down, or incline myself, before it, I salute it; 3. p. *o jag...*; p. *jeg..ang*.
- Jāgashkitawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bow down before him, I salute him; 3. p. *o jag..n*; p. *jeg..wad*.
- Jāgawa**, or *magad*, u. v. it is oblong, longer than wide; p. *jaia..agawag*, or *magak*.
- Jāgawabigad**, u. v. it is oblong, longer than wide, (stuff, *in*.;) p. *jaia..gak*.
- Jāgawabigisi**, n. v. 3. p. it is oblong, (stuff, *an*.) p. *jaia..sid*.

- Jagwabigisi nabagiseag*, n. v. 3. p. the board is oblong, longer than wide; p. *jaia..sid.*
- Jagwabikad*, u. v. it is oblong, (metal); p. *jaia..kak.*
- Jagwabikisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is oblong, (metal, an.) p. *jaia..sid.*
- Jagwagwinde minise*, u. v. the island is oblong; p. *jaia..deg.*
- Jagwamik*, s. Point Shagwamikon, a long sandy point opposite La-pointe, Lake Superior. *Jagwamikong*, at or to or from Point Shagwamikon.
- Jagwamika*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a long shallow place in the lake, where the waves break, [F. il y a une batture longue;] p. *jaia..kug*, or-*magak.*
- Jagwaton*, (nin) a. v. in. I make it oblong; 3. p.; o *jag...*; p. *jaia..tod.*
- Jagwégad*, u. v. it is oblong, (stuff); p. *jaia..gak.*
- Jagwid*, p. s. a. widow, widower; pl. *jég.*—*Jagwid inini*, widower. *Jagwid ikwe*, widow.
- Jagwigad*, u. v. it is oblong, (wood;) p. *gaia..gak.*
- Jagwikodan*, (nin) a. v. in. I cut it oblong, with a knife; 3. p. o *jag...* p. *jaia..ang.*
- Jagwikodawa*, (nin) a. v. an. I cut some an. object oblong, with a knife; 3. p. o *jag..n*; p. *jaia..wad.*
- Jagwisiton*, (nin) a. v. in. S. *Jagwaton.*
- Jagigaminuan*, u. v. the ice on a lake or river breaks off, so that the water appears again; 3. p. *jaia..ang.*
- Jagodee*, (nin) n. v. I am a coward, a poltroon, I am timid, timorous, fearful, pusillanimous; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..ed.*
- Jagodeewin*, s. cowardice, timidity, pusillanimity.
- Jagodj*, adv. in spite of...; against the will; [F. malgré.]
- Jagodjia*, (nin) a. v. an. I overcome him, vanquish him; 3. p. o *jag..n*; p. *jaia..ad.*
- Jagodjiwe*, (nin) n. v. I am victorious, I vanquish, surpass, overcome; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..wed.*
- Jagodjiwe*, or-*magad*, u. v. it overcomes, it is victorious; p. *jaia..weg*, or-*magak.*
- Jagodjton*, (nin) a. v. in. I overcome it, vanquish it; 3. p. o *jag...*; p. *jaia..tod.*
- Jagos*, (nin) n. v. I am flabby, weak; [G. ich bin schlaff;] 3. p. -i; p. *jaia..sid.*
- Jagosama*, (nin) a. v. an. I vanquish or overcome him in disputing, arguing, pleading; 3. p. o *jag..n*; p. *jaia..mad.*
- Jagosonge*, (nin) n. v. I surpass or overcome in disputing, arguing, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..ged.*
- Jawadad*, u. v. it is weak, p. *jaia..lak.*
- Jagwadis*, (nin) n. v. I am weak; 3. p. -i; p. *jaia..sid.*
- Jagwagami*, u. v. it is weak, (liquid;) p. *jaia..mig.*—*Jagwagami anibishabo menikwerang*; the tea we are drinking is weak.
- Jagwendan*, (nin) a. v. in. I think it is weak; 3. p. o *jag...*; p. *jaia..ang.*
- Jagwenim*, (nin) n. v. I dare not, I fear, I have not the courage to say or do s. th.; 3. p. -o; p. *jaia..mod.*
- Jagwenima*, (nin) a. v. an. I think he is weak, (not stout and strong;) 3. p. o *jag..n*; p. *jaia..mad.*
- Jagwenimoa*, (nin) a. v. an. I discourage him, I make him fear; 3. p. o *jag..n*; p. *jaia..ad*; imp. *jaqwenimo.*
- Jagwenimotagos*, (nin) n. v. I ask excuse for not being able to do s. th., or, that I don't dare say or do s. th.; 3. p. -i; p. *jaia..sid.*
- Jagwenindis*, (nin) r. v. I fear myself, I am afraid of my bad disposition; 3. p. -o; p. *jaia..sod.*
- Jagwiton*, (nin) a. v. in. I weaken it; 3. p. o *jag...*; p. *jaia..tod.*
- Jagwuu*, (nin) n. v. I am weak, (not stout and strong;) 3. p. -i; p. *jaia..wid.*
- Jagwuwimagad*, u. v. it is weak, impotent; p. *jaia..gak.*

- Jaiagodeed*, p. s. a. coward, poltroon; pl.-*jig*.
- Jaiaw*, adv. *Ot. S. Gwaiak*.
- Jaiaw-inadisiwin*, s. *Ot. S. Gwaiakobimadisiwin*.
- Jaiaw nind inadis*, n. v. *Ot. S. Gwaiak nin himadis*.
- Jaié*, or *jajaie*, adv. *Ot. S. Méwija*.
- Jaijwa*, or *jategwa*, adv. already.
- Jajagoshkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I crush it with my foot or body; 3. p. o *jaj*...; p. *jaiia..ang*.
- Jajagoshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I crush some an. object with my foot or body; 3. p. o *jaj..n*; p. *jaiia..wad*.
- Jajashagami*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk with my toes turned outside; 3. p. 1.; p. *fej..mid*.
- Jajawéndjige*, (*nin*) n. v. *freq*. I practise charity, I do often works of charity, I give alms, I am beneficent; 3. p. 1.; p. *fej..ged*.
- Jajawéndjigewin*, s. habitual charity, alms-giving, beneficence.
- Jajawénindimin*, (*nin*) com. v. *freq. S. Jawénindimin*.
- Jajibanám*, (*nin*) n. v. I breathe by long intervals, with long pauses; 3. p.-o; p. *fej..mod*.
- Jajibawassakweia*, or *magad*, u. v. a clearing, or clear place, is seen through the woods; p. *fej..iag*, or *magák*.
- Jajibéndam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am patient at work, persevering; 3. p. 1.; p. *fej..ang*.
- Jajibendamowin*, s. patience, perseverance.
- Jajibítam*, (*nin*) n. v. I will not listen or obey; 3. p. 1.; p. *fej..ang*.
- Jakágonaga*, u. v. the snow is soft or watery, (from thaw-weather;) p. *jek..gag*.
- Jakám*, (*nin*) n. v. I put in my mouth something eatable; 3. p.-o; p. *fej..mod*.
- Jakamon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it in my mouth to eat it; 3. p.-o *jak*...; p. *jekamod*.—*Nin jakamon wíass*, I put meat in my mouth to eat it.
- Jakamonan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put some an. obj. in my mouth to eat it; 3. p. o *jak*...; p. *jekamod*. (V. *Comj.*)—*Pakwejigan nin jakamonan*, I put bread in my mouth to eat it.
- Jakamona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put s. th. eatable in his mouth; 3. p. o *jak..n*; p. *jek..nad*.
- Jakipo*, or *magad*, u. v. soft watery snow is falling; p. *jaiia..og*, or *magak*.
- Jang*, abridged from *jangasswi*, nine.
- Jangassimidana*, n. ninety.
- Jangassimidanak*, n. ninety hundred, (nine thousand.)
- Jangassimidanakosimin*, (*nin*) num. v. pl. we are nine thousand in number; p. *jaiia..sidjig*.
- Jangassimidanakwadon*, num. v. pl. *in*. there are nine thousand in. obj.
- Jangassimidanawemin*, (*nin*) num. v. pl. we are ninety in number; p. *jaiia..wedjig*.
- Jangassimidanawewan*, num. v. there are ninety in. objects.
- Jangasso*, num. nine, (before substantives denoting MEASURE; of time or of other things.)
- Jangassobanéndj*.
- Jangassobidonan*, (*nin*)
- Jangassobina*, (*nin*)
- Jangassobinag*, (*nin*)
- Jangassobónikan*.
- Jangassóde*.
- Jangassogamig*.
- Jangassogamigisimin*, (*nin*)
- Jangassoyisisswagis*, (*nin*)
- Jangassogwan*.
- Jangassogwanagis*, (*nin*)
- Jangassominag*.
- Jangassókamin*, (*nin*)
- Jangassónag*.
- Jangassónijigan*.
- Jangassonik*.
- Jangassonéndj*.
- Jangassóshmag*, (*nin*)
- Jangassóshimin*, (*nin*)
- Jangassóshk*.
- Jangassóshkin*.
- Jangassósíd*.
- Jangassossag*.
- Jangassossitonan*, (*nin*)

- Jangaswabiginan*, (*nin*)
Jangasswabik.
Jangasswawag, or *jangasswatagad*.
Jangasswawajisimin, (*nin*)
Jangasswak.
Jangasswakosimin, (*nin*)
Jangasswakwadon.
Jangasswakwewan.
Jangasswakwoagan.
Jangasswatig.
Jangassweg.
Jangasswewan.—S. *Nijobanénindj*.
Nijobidonan, etc., always changing in English, two into *nine*; as: *Nijobanénindj*, twice (or two times) a handful. *Jangassobanénindj*, nine times a handful.—*Nijóbidonan*, (*nin*) I tie two together. *Jangassobidonan*, (*nin*) I tie nine together. *Nijóbina*, (*nin*) I caught two fishes.—*Jangassobina*, (*nin*) I caught nine fishes; and so on respectively.
Jangasswi, n. nine.
Jangatchimin, (*nin*) num. v. pl. *an*. we are nine; 3. p. *jangatchiwag*.
Jangatching, n. nine times; the ninth time.
Jangatching midasswak, n. nine thousand.
Jangatchinon, num. v. pl. *in*. there are nine (*in* obj.)
Jangendjigel, p. s. a. he that hates, an enemy, fiend; pl.—*jig*.
Jangwéshé, s. mink; [C. *foutreau*]; pl.—*wag*.
Jangweshéns, s. dim. a young mink; pl.—*uy*.
Jashahwabiginigade, or—*magad*, u. v. freq. it is twisted together of several threads; p. *jará..deg*, or—*magak*.
Jashahwabiginigan, s. cord, string or line of several threads; pl.—*an*.
Jashahwabiginige, (*nin*) n. v. I twist several threads together in one string or cord; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..ged*.
Jashagashkadekoman, s. a kind of crooked knife, pl.—*an*.
Jashagawashkogéssi, s. a kind of green frog; pl.—*g*.
Jashági, s. storch; pl.—*wag*.
Jashágidjane, (*nin*) n. v. my nose is turned up; [F. *j'ai le nez retroussé*]; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..ned*.
Jasháginigade, (*nin*) n. v. I am bare-legged, I have no leggings on; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..ded*.
Jasháginindibe, (*nin*) n. v. I am bare-headed; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..bed*.
Jasháginimke, (*nin*) n. v. I am bare-armed, my arms are naked; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..ked*.
Jashágininjulji, (*nin*) n. v. I have bare hands, I have no mittens nor gloves on; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..djid*.
Jasháginiside, (*nin*) n. v. I am bare-foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..ded*.
Jashágitá, (*nin*) n. v. I am bent backwards; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..tad*.
Jashágodjameshin, (*nin*) n. v. I hurt or bruise my nose by falling; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..ing*.
Jashágomóshéwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*, I crush or bruise his head; 3. p. o *ja..n*; p. *jaia..wad*; imp. *ja..dibé*.
Jashágonindjiganandis, (*nin*) r. v. I hurt or bruise my finger or hand, (striking with a hammer, etc.) 3. p.—*o*; p. *jaia..sod*.
Jashágonindjishkos, (*nin*) n. v. my hand (or finger) is wounded or bruised by s. th. that fell upon it, or s. th. that catches my hand or finger; 3. p.—*o*; p. *jaia..sod*.
Jashágoshkos, (*nin*) n. v. I am crushed, hurt or bruised by s. th. that fell upon me; 3. p.—*o*; p. *jaia..sod*.
Jashágoshkosowin, s. bruise; [F. *meurtrissure*].
Jashagosideshkos, (*nin*) n. v. my foot is bruised by s. th. that fell upon it; 3. p.—*o*; p. *jaia..sod*.
Jashagwabewis, (*nin*) n. v. I am emaciated, I have nothing but the skin and the bones; [F. *je suis décharné*]; 3. p.—*i*; p. *jaia..sid*.
Jashágwama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I chew some *an*. object; 3. p. o *ja..n*; p. *jaia..mad*.—*Assema nin jashagwama*, I chew tobacco.
Jashagwamigíwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am chewing pitch; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..wed*.
Jashagwandan, (*nin*) (*jashagondan*),

- a. v. *in*. I chew it, (*in*. obj.) 3. p. *o*.*jash*...; p. *jaia*...*ang*.
- Jashagwandjigan*, s. *an*. some *an*. object that is chewed, as *pigiw*, pitch; or *asema*, tobacco, quid.—Pl. *jashagwandjiganag*.
- Jashagwandjigan*, s. *in*. object that is chewed; pl.—*an*.
- Jashagwandjige*, (*nin*) (*jashagon-djiye*), n. v. I chew, I ruminate; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia*...*ged*.
- Jashawabashi mitig*, n. v. 3. p. the tree bends by the wind; p. *jaia*...*id*.
- Jashawabisse*, or—*magad*, u. v. it bends; p. *jaia*...*seg*, or—*magak*.
- Jashawanibissi* s. swallow, (bird); pl.—*wag*.
- Jashaweta*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is square; p. *jaia*...*iyag*, or—*magak*.
- Jashingá*. This word cannot be given in English with a corresponding word. It implies reproach and disapprobation.—*Gi-ya na kishime anamiewiqumigong gi-anamiewijak?*—*Jashingá tu-ya*. Did thy brother go to church last Sunday? O no! he is very far from going there. *Abi na ki widiyemayan?*—*Jashingá tu-abi*. Is thy husband at home?—O no! he is almost never at home.
- Jashingwingweidis*, (*nin*) r. v. I bruise my face; 3. p.—*o*; p. *jaia*...*swd*.
- Jashingwingwéwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bruise his face; 3. p. *o* *jash*...*n*; p. *jaia*...*wad*; imp. *ja-gwé*.
- Jawágina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bend a young tree or a rod growing; 3. p. *o* *jaw*...*n*; p. *jewaginad*.
- Jawáginan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bent it, (wood, *in*. standing); 3. p. *o* *jaw*...; p. *jew*...*ang*.
- Jawan*, s. south; *jawanong*, in the south, to the south, from the south.
- Jawanaamog* (*anmikig*), n. v. 3. p. pl. it thunders in the south.
- Jawanakwad*, u. v. the clouds come from the south; p. *jaia*...*wak*.
- Jawanibineshi*, s. south-bird, bird coming from the south; pl.—*iyag*.
- Jawanibissa*, u. v. the rain comes from the south; p. *jaia*...*sag*.
- Jawaninodin*, s. southwind.
- Jawaninodin*, u. v. the wind comes from the south; p. *jaia*...*ing*.
- Jawanong nakakera*, towards the south.
- Jawéndagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am happy, I am lucky, prosperous, fortunate; also, I take H. Communion; 3. p.—*i*; p. *jew*...*sid*.
- Jawéndagosiwin*, s. happiness, good luck, prosperity, chance; also; Holy Communion.
- Jawéndamídee*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a charitable heart; 3. p. 1.; p. *jew*...*ed*.
- Jawéndamídeewin*, s. charitable, disposition of mind, heart-felt charity.
- Jawéndamiganawabama*, (*nin*) a. v. I look upon him with mercy; 3. p. *o* *jaw*...*n*; p. *jew*...*mad*.
- Jawéndamítagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a speech, a petition or a prayer, in order to excite pity and mercy upon me; 3. p.—*i*; p. *jew*...*sid*.
- Jawéndamítawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hear him with pity and mercy, I grant his petition having pity on him; 3. p. *o* *jaw*...*n*; p. *jew*...*wad*.
- Jawéndán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I have pity on it, I do charity to it, I benefit it; 3. p. *o* *jaw*...; p. *jewéndang*.—*Wedayinang anamiewin o jawéndan wriaw*; he that takes religion, does charity to himself, (to his body, that is, to his own person.)
- Jawéndajige*, (*nin*) n. v. I have mercy or pity, I practise charity, I bestow a benefit; 3. p. 1.; p. *jew*...*ged*.
- Jawéndajigewin*, s. mercy, pity, charity, compassion, beneficence; benefit, grace, divine grace.
- Jawénima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I have mercy or pity on him, I do him charity, I benefit him, I have compassion with him; 3. p. *o* *jaw*...*n*; p. *jew*...*mad*.
- Jawéwindimin*, (*nin*) or, *nin* *jawenindimin*, com. v. we have pity on each other, we do charity to one another; p. *jew*...*dédjig*.

Jawéndindis, (*nin*) r. v. I have pity on myself, I benefit myself; 3. p. -o; p. *jew..sod*.

Jawéndindiwin, or *jajawéndindiwin*, s. mutual and habitual charity, charity bestowed on several.

Jawéninge, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Jawéndijge*.

Jawéningewin, s. S. *Jawéndijgewin*.

Jawéshkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bend it; 3. p. *o jw..*; p. *jew..ang*.

Jawéshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bend some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o jaw..n*; p. *jew..wad*.

Jawéshkassin mashkossiw, u. v. the herb or grass is bent, trodden down, or beaten down by heavy rain; p. *jew..sing*.

Jéba, adv. this morning.

Jéde, s. spoon-bill, (bird); [G. Loeffel-gans]; pl. -g.

Jégokinjena, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put some *an*. obj. in the fire; 3. p. *o jég..n*; p. *jaiég..nad*.

Jégokinjenán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it in the fire; 3. p. *o jég..*; p. *jaié..ang*.

Jégonan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put or thrust it in, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *o jég..n*; p. *jaié..ad*.

Jégonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put or thrust it in, (*in*. obj.) 3. p. *o jég..*; p. *jaié..ang*.

Jégonndjéjin, (*nin*) n. v. I thrust a splinter in my hand, (not purposely); 3. p. 1.; p. *jaié..ing*.

Jégoshkanjidjin, (*nin*) n. v. I thrust a splinter under my nail, (accidentally); 3. p. 1.; p. *jaiég..ing*.

Jégosidedjin, (*nin*) n. v. I thrust a splinter in my foot, (unpurposely); 3. p. 1.; p. *jaié..ing*.

Jégosagwedjin, (*nin*) n. v. I thrust a thorn in some part of my body; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaié..ing*.

Jégwakossidese, (*nin*) n. v. I put my foot in an opening, my foot slide in; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaié..sed*.

Jéiakonamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I open it to him; 3. p. *o jéwa..n*; p. *jaiéiak..wad*.

Jélakossin, u. v. it is opened, there is an opening; p. *jaiélakossing*.

Jelwáriton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I leave it open; I make an opening, 3. p. *o jei..*; p. *jaiékosaitod*.

Jéjwéngaa, (*nin*) n. v. my feet and legs become flexible and warm again; [F. je me dégor-disent]; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaiéj..kad*.

Jéjwéshka, (*nin*) n. v. I become flexible and warm again; [F. je me dégor-dis]; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaiéj..kad*.

Jékakwaam, (*nin*) n. v. I go to the woods on a trail; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaiék..ang*.

Jesus Krist, Jesus Christ.

Jesus od andjinagoswin, the Transfiguration of Jesus Christ.

Jesus od jénikasowin, the Name of Jesus.

Jesus o ktkinoamaganan, a disciple (or the disciples) of Jesus Christ, an Apostle, or the Apostles.

Jéwabikaan biwabik, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make sound a piece of iron; 3. p. *o jéw..*; p. *jawwabikaang*.

Jiba, in compositions, signifies through s. th.; durable, persevering. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Jiba, or *magad*, u. v. there is a hole, a gap; p. *jabag*, or *magak*.

Jibabigibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I extent, stretch, expand it, by pulling; 3. p. *o jib..*; p. *jab..dod*.

Jibabigibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I extent or stretch out some *an*. obj. by pulling; 3. p. *o jib..n*; p. *jab..nad*.

Jibabikissin, u. v. it is durable, (some *in*. obj. of metal); p. *jab..ing*.

Jibabishka, or *magad*, u. v. it extends, it expands; p. *jub..kag*, or *magak*.

Jibadán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I expand it; 3. p. *o jib..*; p. *jab..ang*.

Jibadewa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I expand some *an*. obj. (*jontia*, silver) 3. p. *o jib..n*; p. *jab..wad*; imp. *jibada*.

Jibadj, (*nin*) n. v. I can endure much cold; 3. p. *jibadji*; p. *jabadjid*.

Jibáiabama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I see him (or look at him) through a telescope, (a person, or any other

- an. object; 3. p. *o jib..n*; p. *jab..mad*.
- Jibaiabandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I see it (or look at it) through a telescope or spy-glass; 3. p. *o jib...*; p. *jab..ang*.
- Jibáabandjigan*, s. spy-glass, telescope; pl. *-an*.
- Jibáabandjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am looking through a spy-glass; 3. p. 1.; p. *jab..ged*.
- Jibári*, adv. through.
- Jibajigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am pierced, stabbed through; 3. p. *-o*; p. *jab..sod*.
- Jiban*, u. v. it is tough; [F. c'est coriace]; p. *jabang*.
- Jibanabawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I can be a long time under water, I am a good diver; 3. p. 1.; p. *jab..wed*.
- Jibanam*, (*nin*) n. v. I can be a long time without breathing, without taking respiration; 3. p. *-o*; p. *jab..mod*.
- Jibanámos*, (*nin*) n. v. I can endure much smoke; 3. p. *-o*; p. *jab..sod*.
- Jibanandam*, (*nin*) n. v. I can endure much starving, I can be a long time without eating; 3. p. 1.; p. *jab..ang*.
- Jibanáejigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a pierced arm, my arm is pierced through; 3. p. *-o*; p. *jab..sod*.
- Jibanándjigias*, (*nin*) n. v. my hand is pierced through; 3. p. *-o*; p. *jab..sod*.
- Jibanisúlejigas*, (*nin*) n. v. my foot is pierced through; 3. p. *-o*; p. *jab..sod*.
- Jibatig*, s. passage or channel for canoes or boats, between islands; pl. *-on*.
- Jibawasse*, or *-magad*, u. v. S. *Jibawate*.
- Jibawasséigad*, u. v. it is thin, transparent, (gauze or other stuff); p. *jab..gak*.
- Jibawasséigin*, s. any transparent stuff or texture, as gauze, etc.; pl. *-on*.
- Jibawasso*, n. v. 3. p. it is transparent, (an. stuff); p. *jab..sod*.
- Jibawate*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is transparent, thin, (stuff); p. *jab..teg*, or *-magak*.
- Jibeia*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is clear (in the woods,) there is no brush-wood, no underwood; p. *jabciag*, or *-magak*.
- Jibendam*, (*nin*) a. v. S. *Jajibendam*.
- Jibendamowin*, s. S. *Jajibendamowin*.
- Jibi*, (*nin*) n. v. I stretch myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *jabid*.
- Jihidenaniwen*, (*nin*) n. v. I show the tongue; [F. je tire la langue]; 3. p. *-i*; p. *jab..nid*.
- Jibigaden*, (*nin*) n. v. I stretch out my leg or legs; 3. p. *-i*; p. *jab..nid*.
- Jibigika*, (*nin*) n. v. I am always yet vigorous in my old age; 3. p. 1.; p. *jab..kad*.
- Jingissin*, u. v. it is durable, (wood); p. *jab..ing*.
- Jinawais*, (*nin*) n. v. I am hardy, my bodily constitution is durable; 3. p. *-i*; p. *jab..sid*.
- Jibingwash*, (*nin*) n. v. I sleep softly, I am easy to be awakened; 3. p. *-i*; p. *jab id*.
- Jibinikogodin*, (*nin*) n. v. my arm is stretched and hanging down; 3. p. 1.; p. *jab..ing*.
- Jibiniken*, (*nin*) n. v. I stretch out my arm; 3. p. *-i*; p. *jab..nid*.
- Jibiniketawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I stretch my arm out towards him; 3. p. *o jib..n*; p. *jab..wad*.
- Jibinindjin*, (*nin*) n. v. I stretch out my hand, or my finger; 3. p. *-i*; p. *jab..nid*.
- Jibishi*, (*nin*) n. v. I am lying stretched out; 3. p. 1.; p. *jabishang*.
- Jibizi*, n. v. 3. p. it is tough, (an. obj.) p. *jabisid*.—*Jibizi wawashkeshi*; the deer is tough, (the deer-meat.)
- Jibissin*, u. v. it is tough; it is durable; p. *jabissin*.
- Jibitawagebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pull his ear; 3. p. *o jib..n*; p. *jab..mad*.
- Jigá*, s. widower; widow; pl. *-g*.
- Jigaagami*, u. v. it is thin, (liquid); p. *jag..mig*.
- Jigaakwa*, or *-magad*, or, *jigaakweia*, or *-magad*, u. v. the wood or forest

v. it is trans-
p. *jab.teg*, or-

it is clear (in
is no brush-
d; p. *jabciag*,

S. *Jajibendam*.
jabendumowin.
ch myself; 3.

v. I show the
la langue;] 3.

I stretch out
-i; p. *jab.nid*.
am always yet
ge; 3. p. 1.; p.

urable, (wood;)

am hardy, my
s durable; 3.

I sleep softly,
kened: 3. p.-i;

v. my arm is
ng down; 3. p.

I stretch out
ab.nid.

v. an. I stretch
him; 3. p. o

I stretch out
er; 3. p.-i; p.

am lying stret-
jabishing.

ugh. (an. obj.)
washkeshi; the
eer-meat.)
gh; it is dur-

v. an. I pull
; p. *jab.nad*.

w; pl.-g.
chin, (liquid;)

r, *jigaakweia*,
wood or forest

is clear, light-timbered; p. *jag..ag*,
or-*magak*.

Jéqamiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it
thin, (liquid;) 3. p. o *jig..;*; p. *jag..*
tot.

Jigadánagidon, (*nin*) n. v. I am tired
of telling the same thing so often ;
3. p. 1.; p. *jeg..ong*.

Jigadérdam, (*nin*) n. v. I am dis-
gusted or tired of s. th. ; 3. p. 1. ;
p. *jeg..ang*.

Jigadéndamowin, s. disgust, wear-
iness.

Jigadendán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I am dis-
gusted with it, tired of it ; 3. p. o
jig..;; p. *jeg..ang*.

Jigadénima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am dis-
gusted with him, tired of him ; 3.
p. o *jig..n*; p. *jeg..mad*.

Jigadéwáa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am dis-
gusted, or tired, of waiting for
him; 3. p. o *jig..n*; p. *jeg..ad*.

Jigadéwáge, (*nin*) n. v. I am tired
of writing; 3. p. 1. ; p. *jeg..ged*.

Jigadósse, (*nin*) n. v. I am tired and
disgusted of walking (so long or
so much) ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *jeg..sed*.

Jigagáronj, s. an. garlic; [F. ail; G.
Knoblauch.] Pl.-*ig*.—*Kitchéjigaga-*
wanj, onion.

Jigagawanj meshkossiwid, pot-herb.

Jigaw, (*nin*) n. v. I am a widower ;
I am a widow; 3. p.-i; p. *jagawid*.

Jigawéwin, s. widowhood.

Jigawéwiss, s. worm. (on or in the
ground ;) pl.-*ag*. (*Mosse*, worm in
the wood. *Ogejágim*, worm in the
belly.)

Jigéngwam, (*nin*) n. v. I piss in the
bed during sleep ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *jeg..*
ang.

Jigéwin, s. urine-bladder; pl.—*an*.—

There is always a possessive pronoun
connected with this word ;

Nin jégtwin, *ki jégtwin*, o *jigéwin* ;
my, thy, his bladder.

Jigéwinabo, s. urine.

Jigéwinagan, s. piss-pot, night-pot ;
pl.—*an*.

Jigibodjigan, s. an. slab of a log
sawn into boards ; pl.—*ag*.

Jigoshigan, s. the carcass of an animal;
pl.—*an*.

Jigoshin oma pijiki, etc., here is the
carcass of an ox, etc.; p. *jegashing*.

Jigoshkadjigan, s. an. husk of corn
or wheat ground ; pl.—*ag*.

Jigoshigu aneshka, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I
crush his head ; 3. p. o *jig..n* ; p.
jeg..kad.

Jigosi gigo, n. v. 3. p. the fish is soft,
(too tender;) p. *jegosid*.

Jigosse. or—*mayad*, u. v. there are
dregs; p. *jagossey*, or—*majak*.

Jigota ginebiy, n. v. 3. p. the serpent
moulted, he changes his skin ; p.
jagotad.

Jigwa, adv. S. *Jaijwa*.

Jigwakados, (*nin*) n. v. I have the
consumption, I am hectic ; 3. p.—
o ; p. *jag.sod*.

Jigwamey, s. stockfish ; pl.—*wag*;

Jigwanabik, s. an. grindstone; hone;
pl.—*ag*.

Jigwándé min, u. v. the whortle-
berry (bilberry) is very ripe ; p.
jeg.dég.

Jigwanso miskwémin, n. v. 3. p. the
raspberry is very ripe ; p. *jeg.sod*.

Jigwápingwane, the upper white part
of ashes.—*Jigwápingwaneng nind*
apitendagos ; I am but ashes.

Jigwéiabama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I aim at
him, (with a gun, etc.) 3. p. o *jín..*
n; p. *jeg.mad*.

Jigwéiabandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I aim
at it, (with a gun, etc.) 3. p. o
jig..;; p. *jeg..an*.

Jigwéiabandjige, (*nin*) n. v. I aim at ;
3. p. 1. ; p. *jeg.ged*.

Jigwéibassagisowag nahagissagag, n. v.
3. p. pl. the boards shrink dry-
ing; p. *jej.soljig*.

Jigobian, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I rub it with
s. th. ; I rub s. th. on it ; I paint it
over; 3. p. o *jij..;*; p. *jej..ang*.

Jigobéigan, s. salve, or any thing that
is rubbed on s. th. ; also, paint ;
pl.—*an*.

Jigobéige, (*nin*) n. v. I am rubbing
s. th. with s. th. ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *jej..*
ged.

- Jijobwa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I rub him with s. th., with a salve, etc.; 3. p. o *jij..n*; p. *jej..wad*; imp. *jijobi*.
- Jijodakwaam*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk on the border of a forest; 3. p. 1.; p. *jej..ang*.
- Jijodéw*, adv. along the beach, along the lake-shore.
- Jijodéwaam*, (*nin*) n. v. I coast in a canoe or boat, (near the beach or shore); 3. p. 1.; p. *jej..ang*.
- Jijodéwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk on the beach, on the lake-shore; 3. p. 1.; p. *jej..wad*.
- Jijojaso pakwejigan*, n. v. 3. p. the bread is buttered; p. *jej..sod*.
- Jijokam*, (*nin*) n. v. I tread into dirt, (human excrement); 3. p. 1.; p. *jej..ang*.
- Jijokiucán*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I pitch it over, (a canoe or boat); 3. p. o *jij..*; p. *jej..ang*.
- Jijokiweigan*, s. brush to pitch with, pitch-brush; pl.-an.
- Jijokiweige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am pitching over, (a canoe or boat); 3. p. 1.; p. *jej..ged*.
- Jijowa pakwejigan*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I butter bread; 3. p. o *jij..n*; p. *je-jowad*.
- Jikag*, s. polecat, fitchat, fitchew, (a stinking little beast;) pl.-*wag*.—From this word is derived the name of the City of Chicago.—*Jekagong*, at Chicago, to or from Chicago.
- Jimágan*, s. lance; pl.-an.
- Jimáganish*, s. soldier; pl.-*ag*.
- Jimáganish-odena*, s. a military fort; pl.-*wan*.
- Jimáganish-ogéma*, s. a military officer; pl.-*g*.
- Jimáganish-wakaigan*, s., casern, (soldier's house;) pl.-an.
- Jinawáakokwe*, n. v. 3. p. it sounds, (an. obj. of metal;) p. *jen..wed*.—*Kitché jináakokwe aw akik*; that kettle has a strong sound, (when struck).
- Jinawábikibádon*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make sound iron, (or other in. met-
- al,) by moving it; 3. p. o *jín...*; p. *jen..dod*.
- Jinawábikibáda*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make sound some an. obj. of metal, by moving it, as *jonáda*, silver; 3. p. o *jín..n*; p. *jen..nad*.
- Jinawábikishín*, n. v. 3. p. S. *Sangweweshín*.
- Jinawábikisse*, or-*magad*, u. v. S. *Sangwewe*.
- Jinawaodjigan*, s. small globular bell; [F. grelot;] pl.-an.
- Jinawaodjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I produce a sound with some object of metal; 3. p. 1.; p. *jen..ged*.
- Jinawaodon*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make it sound, (metal); 3. p. o *jín...*; p. *jen..dod*.
- Jinawe*, s. rattle-snake; pl.-*g*. S. *Jishigwe*.
- Jinawe*, or-*magad*, u. v. it rattles; p. *jenaweg*, or-*magak*.
- Jinawisse*, or-*magad*, u. v. it rolls round, (inside of some hollow object,) it rattles inside; p. *jen..seg*, or-*magak*.
- Jinawiwébinan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make it rattle in something; 3. p. o *jón...*; p. *jen..ang*.
- Jindagan*, s. sickness, pestilence.
- Jingademákwán*, s. a kind of turtle; pl.-*ag*.
- Jingadenan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I spread it out, strew it; 3. p. o *jín...*; p. *jan..ang*.
- Jingadéna*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I spread out or strew some an. obj.; p. *jang..nad*.—*Opínig nin wi-jingadénag oma*, tchi bassowad; I will spread out here potatoes, that they may dry.
- Jingadenige*, (*nin*) n. v. I spread out, strew; 3. p. 1.; p. *jan..ged*.
- Jingadeshín*, n. v. 3. p. some an. obj. lies spread out or strewed; p. *jan..ing*.—*Jonáda jingadeshín adopowínig*, money is spread out on the table.
- Jingadeshkine*, or-*magad*, u. v. a little of s. th. is spread on the bottom of a vessel; p. *jan..neg*, or-*magak*.

p. o jên...; p.

a. v. an. I
n. obj. of met-
jonria, silver;
mad.

p. S. Sang-

mad, u. v. S.

globular bell;

v. I produce
object of met-

ed.

in. I make it

p. o jên...; p.

te; pl.-g. S.

it rattles; p.

i. v. it rolls

e hollow ob-

; p. jen..seg,

v. in. I make

3. p. o jên...;

estilence.

nd of turtle;

in. I spread

in...; p. jan..

an. I spread

obj.; p. jang..

i-jingadenag

will spread

t they may

I spread out,

ged.

ome an. obj.

ved; p. jan..

in atopovin-

ut on the ta-

z, u. v. a lit-

on the bot-

an..seg, or-

Jingadessin, u. v. it lies spread out
or strewed, (in. obj.) p. jan..ing.

Jingadewebaan, (nin) a. v. in. I
spread it, I strew it; 3. p. o jên...;
p. jang..ang.—Pajikimo nin jinga-
dewebaan kitiganing; I strew oxen-
dung over the field.

Jingakamaga, or—magad, u. v. there
is a level country, even ground, no
hills; p. jen..gag, or—magak.

Jingendagos, (nin) n. v. I am hate-
ful, odious, abominable; disagree-
able, unpleasant; 3. p.-i; p. jan..
sid.

Jingendagosiwîn, s. the state of be-
ing hateful, abominable.

Jingendagwad, u. v. it is hateful,
abominable, odious; it is disagree-
able, unpleasant; p. jan..wak.

Jingendamawa, (nin) a. v. an. I hate
s. th. belonging or relating to him;
3. p. o jên..n; p. jan..wad.—Kawin
win nin jingendamawa, od ijawebisi-
win eta nin jingendamawa; I don't
hate him, I only hate his con-
duct.

Jingendamowin, s. hatred, (towards
some in. obj.)

Jingendan, (nin) a. v. in. I hate it, I
detest it; 3. p. o jên...; p. jan..ang.

Jingendjige, (nin) n. v. I hate, I am
enemy, adversary; 3. p. 1.; p. jan..
ged.

Jingendjigeshk, (nin) n. v. I am in a
habit of hating, of bearing hatred
in my heart; 3. p.-i; p. jan..kid.

Jingendjigeshkwin, s. a bad habit
of hating, habitual hatred.

Jingendjigewin, s. hatred, (towards
people,) enmity, antipathy.

Jingexima, (nin) a. v. an. I hate
him, I detest him, (a person, or any
other an. obj.) 3. p. o jên..n; p.
jan..mad.

Jingendamin, (nin) com. v. we
hate each other; p. jan..didjig.

Jingendindis, (nin) r. v. I hate my-
self; 3. p.-o; p. jan..sod.

Jingendindwin, s. mutual hatred;
hatred of several persons.

Jingibiss, s. a kind of wild duck; [C.
poule d'eau] also, a kind of in-

flammation, called a whitlow; pl.-
ag.

Jingimama, (nin) a. v. an. I hate the
smell of some an. obj.; 3. p. o jên..
n; p. jan..mad.—Nin jingimama
assemma; o jingimaman geyôian. I
hate the smell of tobacco; he hates
the smell of fish.

Jingimandan, (nin) a. v. in. I hate
the smell of some in. obj.; 3. p. o
jên...; p. jan..ang.—Ki jingiman-
dan na gigo-bimide? Dost thou
hate the smell of fish-oil?

Jingimike, (nin) n. v. I stretch out
my arms; also, my arms hang
down; 3. p. 1.; p. jen..ked.

Jingimikab, (nin) n. v. I am sitting
with down hanging arms; 3. p.-i;
p. jen..bid.

Jingimikeosse, (nin) n. v. I walk with
down hanging arms; 3. p. 1.; jen..
sed.

Jingishima, (nin) a. v. an. I lay or
put him down, (a person, or any
other an. obj.) 3. p. o jên..n; p. jen..
mad.

Jingishin, (nin) n. v. I am lying down;
3. p. 1.; p. jen..ing.

Jingishinomagad, n. v. it is lying
there; p. jen..gak.

Jingitagos, (nin) n. v. I am disagree-
able in my speaking, they don't
like to hear me, my speaking is
hated; 3. p.-i; p. jan..sid.

Jingitagwad, u. v. it sounds disagree-
able, the sound of it is hated; p.
jan..wak.

Jingitan, (nin) a. v. in. I hate to
hear it; I don't like the sound of
it; 3. p. o jên...; p. jangitang.

Jingitawa, (nin) a. v. an. I don't like
to hear him, I hate his speaking;
3. p. o jên..n; p. jan..wad.

Jingôo, s. an. any kind of fir-tree;
pl.-ag.

Jingobabo, s. beer made of fir-
branches, spruce-beer. Kitchi jên-
gobabo, beer.

Jingobakon, s. an. branch of the fir-
tree; pl.-ag.

Jingobigan, s. shelter or hut made of
fir-branches or boughs; pl.-an.

- Jingobige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am making a shelter or hut of fir-boughs; also, I am under such a shelter; 3. p. 1.; p. *jen.ged*.
- Jingobi-gejigad*, s. Palm-Sunday; [F. Dimanche des rameaux.]
- Jinyobins*, s. an. dim. little fir-branch or cedar-branch; pl.-*ag*.
- Jingosa*, s. weasel; pl.-*ag*.
- Jingwak*, s. an. pine, pine-tree; pl.-*wag*.
- Jingwakoki*, s. pinery, pine-forest; pl.-*wan*.
- Jingwakons*, s. an. dim. a young pine-tree; pl.-*ag*.
- Jinodagan*, s. line on the under and upper border of a fish-net; [C. maître de rêts;] pl.-*an*.
- Jipingwande*, or *magad*, u. v.; it is dyed ash-colored, it is ash-colored; p. *jap.eq*, or *magak*.
- Jipingwadissean*, (*nin*) or, *nin jipingwansan*, a. v. *in*. I dye it ash-colored; 3. p. *o jip...*; p. *jap.ang*.
- Jipingwadisso*, or *jipingwasso*, n. v. 3. p. it is dyed ash-colored, it is ash-colored, (an. obj.) p. *jap.sod*.
- Jipingwadissa*, (*nin*) or, *nin jipingwansa*, a. v. *an*. I dye it ash-colored, (an. obj.) 3. p. *o jip.n*; p. *jap.wad*; imp. *jip.wi*.
- Jipingwasije*, (*nin*) n. v. I dye ash-colored; 3. p. 1.; p. *jap.ged*.
- Jipingwégad*, u. v. it is ash-colored, (stuff;) p. *jap.gak*.
- Jipingwingwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have ashes on my face; 3. p. 1.; p. *jap.wed*.
- Jishanashkibidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pluck it out, (herb, plant;) 3. p. *o jish...*; p. *jash.dod*.
- Jishib*, s. duck; pl.-*ag*.
- Jishibukik*, s. an. tea-pot; pl.-*og*.
- Jishibanagidjigan*, s. ramrod, battering rod; [G. Ladstock;] pl.-*an*.
- Jishibanui*, s. one grain of shot; pl.-*n*.
- Jishibanwins*, s. one grain of small shot; pl.-*an*.
- Jishibidonen*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I stretch out the lips; 3. p.-*i*; *jash.nid*.
- Jishibigbidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I expand or stretch it out in every direction; 3. p. *o jish...*; p. *jash.dod*.
- Jishibigibina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I extend or stretch some an. obj. in every direction; 3. p. *o jish.n*; p. *jash.nad*; imp. *jish.bij*.
- Jishig*, (*nin*) n. v. I piss, I urinate, I make water; 3. p.-*i*; p. *jushigid*.
- Jishigaakwasigade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is clear, or cleared, (in the woods;) p. *jash.deg*, or *magak*.
- Jishiguanikwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am half bald; 3. p. 1.; p. *jash.wed*.
- Jishigagowan*, s. the matter vomited; [L. vomitus.]
- Jishigagowe*, (*nin*) n. v. I vomit, I retch, puke; 3. p. 1.; p. *jash.wed*.
- Jishigagowea*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him vomit, I give him a vomitive, an emetic medicine; 3. p. *o jish.n*; p. *jash.ad*.
- Jishigagowesigan*, s. vomitive, emetic medicine.
- Jishigagoweswa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Jishigagowea*.
- Jishigagowewin*, s. vomition, vomiting.
- Jishigimewanj*, s. soft maple; [C. plaine;] pl.-*in*.
- Jishigonindjama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I crush some an. obj. in my hand; 3. p. *o jish.n*; p. *jesh.mad*.
- Jishigonindjandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I crush it in my hand; 3. p. *o jish...*; p. *jesh.ang*.
- Jishigosidama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I crush it with my foot; 3. p. *o jish.n*; p. *jesh.mad*.
- Jishigosidandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I crush it with my foot; 3. p. *o jish...*; p. *jesh.ang*.
- Jishigwama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I gnaw some an. obj.; 3. p. *o jish.n*; p. *jesh.mad*.
- Jishigwan*, s. a gourd-bottle with some shot in, used by pagan Indians to rattle with at their Grand Medicine ceremonies. Pl.-*an*.
- Jishigwandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I gnaw it; 3. p. *o jish...*; p. *jesh.ang*.

- Jishipwe*, s. rattle-snake; pl.-*g*.
- Jiwa*, or-magad, u. v. it is sour, acid; p. jawag, or-magak.
- Jiwab*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a pearl on my eye; [G. ich habe den weissen Star;] 3. p. -*i*; p. *jewabid*.
- Jiwabik*, s. alum; [G. Alaun.]
- Jiwabo*, s. vinegar, (sour liquid.)
- Jiwagamisiyan*, s. maple-sirop. *Kitché jiwagamisiyan*, molasses.
- Jiwan*, u. v. it is sour; it is salted; p. jawang.
- Jiwas*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Pashagishkinam*.
- Jiwibag*, s. sorrel; [G. Sauerampfer;] pl.-*m*.
- Jiwitai*, u. v. 3. p. it is sour, (an. obj.) p. *jawisid*.—*Jaiqwa gi-jiwisi pak-wejiyan*; the flour got sour.
- Jiwisia*, (*nin*) or, *nin jiwishima*, a. v. an. I make sour some an. obj.; 3. p. o *jiw..n*; p. *jaw..ad*.
- Jiwissitchigan*, s. S. *Ombissitchigan*.
- Jiwissihige*, (*nin*) n. v. I make sour s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaw..ged*.
- Jiwissiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it sour; 3. p. o *jiw...*; p. *jaw..tod*.
- Jiwitagan*, s. salt.
- Jiwitaganaamaga*, (*nin*) n. v. I salt for people; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaw..ged*.
- Jiwitaganaamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I salt for him; 3. p. o *jiw..n*; p. *jaw..wad*.—*Jaiqwa nihwa nin jiwitaganaamawa gigoian*; I have already salted many fishes for him.
- Jiwitaganaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I salt it, I pickle it; 3. p. o *jiw...*; p. *jaw..awj*.
- Jiwitaganabo*, s. saltwater, brine; pickle; [F. saumure.]
- Jiwitaganaijude*, or-magad, u. v. it is salted, pickled; p. *jaw..deg*, or-magak.
- Jiwitaganaiqaso*, n. v. 3. p. he (she, it) is salted, (any an. obj.) p. *jaw..sod*.
- Jiwitaganaiqige*, (*ain*) n. v. I am salting, I salt; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaw..ged*.
- Jiwitaganaiqewin*, s. salting; [F. salaison.]
- Jiwitaganawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I salt or pickle some an. obj.; 3. p. o *jiw..n*; p. *jaw..wad*.
- Jiwitaganigigé*, s. salt-fish, salted fish; pl.-*uq*.
- Jiwitaganikitchigami*, s. ocean, sea.
- Jiwitaganipogosi*, n. v. 3. p. it tastes salted; (an. object;) p. *jaw..sid*.
- Jiwitaganipogwad*, u. v. it tastes salted, (*in*. object;) p. *jaw..wak*.
- Jiwitaganiwan*, u. v. it is salted, (*in*. obj.) p. *jaw..ang*.
- Jiwitaganiwé*, n. v. 3. p. it is salted, (an. obj.) p. *jaw..wid*.
- Jiwitaganiwiss*, s. salt-meat, salted meat.
- Jiwitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Jiwisia*.
- Jiwiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Jiwissiton*.
- Jobio*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I tempt him, I attract him; 3. p. o *jobian*; p. *jabiad*.
- Jobiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tempt or attract it; 3. p. o *job...*; p. *jabitod*.—*Ki jobiton niaw*, thou temptest me.
- Jóbige*, (*nin*) n. v. I tempt; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwa..ged*.
- Jóbijewin*, s. temptation, the act of tempting, of attracting.
- Jóbigon*, u. v. pers. it tempts me; 3. p. o *job...*; p. *jwa..god*.
- Jóbigowin*, s. the object that tempts; pl. -*an*.
- Jogamamagad*, u. v. it is liquid, in a liquid state; p. *jwa..gak*.
- Jogamia pijaw*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make pitch liquid; 3. p. o *jog..n*; p. *jwa..ad*.
- Jogamis pijaw*, n. v. 3. p. the pitch is in a liquid state; p. *jwa..sid*.
- Jogamitchigade*, or-magad, u. v. it is reduced or brought to a liquid state, (some *in*. obj.) p. *jwa..deg*, or-magak.
- Jogamiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it liquid; 3. p. o *jog...*; p. *jwa..tod*.
- Joganam*, (*nin*) n. v. I breathe deeply, (by surprise and astonishment, or from fatigue by walking or working;) 3. p. -*o*; p. *jwa..mod*.
- Jajakwad*, u. v. it is slippery, (on the ice, or on a frozen road;) p. *jwaja-kwak*.

- Jókamagad*, u. v. it whizzes through the air; p. *jwa..gak*.
- Jomántike*, s. an. copper-cent, a cent; pl. -*g*.
- Jomin*, s. grape, raisin; pl. -*an*.
- Jominabo*, s. wine.
- Jominabokan*, s. place where they make wine; press-house; pl. -*an*.
- Jominaboke*, (*nín*) n. v. I make wine, I produce wine; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwan..ked*.
- Jominabokewin*, s. the work necessary to make or produce wine, production of wine.
- Jominabokewinini*, s. vintner, producer of wine, vine-dresser, wine-presser; pl. -*wag*.
- Jominagawanj*, s. an. pl. -*ig*, S. *Jominatig*.
- Jominatig*, s. vine; pl. -*on*.
- Jominawen*, (*nín*) n. v. or, *nín* *jojomáwen*, freq. I have a smiling joyous countenance; 3. p. -*i*; p. *jwa..wid*.
- Jomingwetawa*, (*nín*) a. v. an. or, *nín* *jojomíngwetawa*, freq. I show him a joyous smiling countenance, I smile friendly in looking at him; 3. p. *o jon..n*; p. *jwa..wad*.
- Jominibag*, s. vine-leave; pl. -*on*.
- Jomini-kítigan*, s. vineyard; pl. -*an*.
- Jomiwadis*, (*nín*) n. v. or, *nín* *jojomíwadís*, freq. I am joyous, joyful, gay; 3. p. -*i*; p. *jwa..sid*.
- Jomíwadíswin*, s. joy, gaiety, merriment.
- Joniá*, s. an. silver; money.
- Jonikadan*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I silver it, I plate it; 3. p. *o jon..n*; p. *jwan..ang*.
- Joníakadé*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is silvered, plated; ornamented with silver; p. *jwan..deg*, or -*magak*.
- Joníake*, (*nín*) n. v. I work in silver, I manufacture silver-ware, I am a silver-smith; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwa..ked*.
- Joníakewin*, s. manufacturing silver-ware, occupation and trade of a silver-smith.
- Joníakewinini*, s. silver-smith; pl. -*wag*.
- Joníá-makák*, s. money-box, save; pl. -*on*.
- Joníá-mashkimodens*, s. dim. purse pl. -*an*.
- Joníag*, s. an. pl., silver-money; pieces of silver.
- Joníans*, s. an. dim. shilling; pl. -*ag*.
- Joníawessimig*, s. an. breast-plate of silver, (Indian ornament;) pl. -*og*.
- Jonjo*, s. French dog; pl. -*g*. Dim. *jonjons*.
- Jonjowassin*, s. pl. -*og*. S. *Jonjo*.
- Joshkogaan*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I polish it, (wood) I make it smooth; 3. p. *o josh..n*; p. *jwa..ang*.
- Joshkogawa*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I polish or smooth some an. obj.; 3. p. *o josh..n*; p. *jwa..wad*.
- Joshkonigan*, s. S. *Gandinigan*.
- Joshkonige*, (*nín*) n. v. S. *Gandinige*.
- Joshkotchigade*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is polished, made smooth; p. *jwa..deg*, or -*magak*.
- Joshkotchigan*, s. smoothing plane; pl. -*an*.
- Joshkotchigans*, s. dim. small plane; [F. *rabot*]; pl. -*an*.
- Joshkotchige*, (*nín*) n. v. I plane, I polish, I smooth; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwash..ged*.
- Joshkwa*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is smooth, polished, even; it is slippery; p. *jwashkwag*, or -*magak*.
- Joshkwábiganáigan*, s. trowel; [F. *truelle*]; pl. -*an*.
- Joshkwábiganáige*, (*nín*) n. v. I plaster with a trowel; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwa..ged*.
- Joshkwábikaan*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I polish or smooth it, (metal); 3. p. *o josh..n*; p. *jwa..ang*.
- Joshkwábikewa*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I polish or smooth some an. obj. of metal or stone; 3. p. *o josh..n*; p. *jwa..wad*.
- Joshkwadaagan*, s. skate; pl. -*an*.

*NOTE. The two first syllables in this and the following seven words, could also be written *joshkwa..* But they are rather pronounced *joshko..*; and therefore we write them so.

- Joshkwádae*, (*nin*) n. v. I skate; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwa..ed*.
- Joshkwadjiwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I descend a hill sliding, I slide down-hill; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwash..wed*.
- Joshkwaigáigade*, or *-magad*, it is ironed with a smoothing iron; p. *jwash..dey*, or *-magak*.
- Joshkwaigáigan*, s. smoothing iron, flat-iron; pl. *-an*.
- Joshkwaigáiyé*, (*nin*) n. v. I flatten, I smooth with a smoothing iron, I iron; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwa..ged*.
- Joshkwanabika*, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a flat smooth broad rock; [F. il y a un galet;] p. *jwash..kag*, or *-mayak*.
- Joshkwaton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it smooth; 3. p. o. *josh...*; p. *jwa..tol*.
- Joshkwégaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I iron it; 3. p. o. *josh...*; p. *jwa..ang*.
- Joshkwégawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I iron some an. obj. (*seniba*, silk, ribbon; 3. p. o. *josh..n*; p. *jwa..wad*; imp. *joshkwega*).
- Joshwabide*, (*nin*) n. v. my teeth are set on edge; [F. j'ai les dents agacées;] 3. p. 1.; p. *jwash..ded*.
- Jotégane*, (*nin*) n. v. I feel a weakness in my bones; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwa..ned*.
- Jotéganeese*, (*nin*) n. v. I can scarcely walk, I am weak, fatigued; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwa..sed*.
- Jowendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am merry, joyous, being half drunk; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwawendang*.
- Jowendamowin*, s. gaiety or joyfulness in half drunkenness.
- Jowéts*, (*nin*) n. v. I am half drunk, I am tipsy; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwawibid*.
- Jowébtwin*, s. half drunkenness.
- Judawikwe*, s. jewess; pl. *-g*.
- Judawinini*, s. jew; pl. *-wag*.
- Judéing*, s. Judea, or in Judea, from or to Judea.

ey-box, save;

s. dim. purse

silver-money;

illing; pl. *-ag*.

reast-plate of

ent; pl. *-og*.

pl. *-g*. Dim.

S. *Jonjo*.

in. I polish

smooth; 3. p.

an. I polish

obj.; 3. p. o

Anigan.

Gandinige.

ad, u. v. it

ooth; p. *jwa..*

thing plane;

small plane;

I plane, I

p. 1.; p.

u. v. it is

ven; it is

, or *-magak*.

crowel; [F.

) n. v. I

3. p. 1.; p.

a. v. *in*. F

metal; 3. p.

a. v. *an*. I

an. obj. of

o. *josh..n*; p.

pl. *-an*.

es in this and

ould also be

e rather pro-

ore we write

K.

Some words which are not found under K, may be looked for under G.

KAB

- Ka**, adv. no, not.
- Ka awia**, nobody; or nothing, no, none, (speaking of an. obj.)—*Ka awia jonvia nind awassai*; I have no money.
- Ka gego**, nothing, no, none, (speaking of in. obj.)—*Ka gego missan, ki ga-gawadjimin*; there is no wood, we will freeze.
- Ka maski**, not yet.
- Ka ningotché**, no where.
- Ka wika**, never.
- Kabé-**. This word is only used in compositions, and signifies *all, the whole*; as: *Kabé-bison*, all winter; *kabé-nibin*, all summer; *kabé-gijig*, all day; *kabé-tibik*, all night.
- Kabéaii**, adv. long, a long time.
- Kabégijiganam**, (*nin*) n. v. I outlive yet this day, (a sick dying person;) 3. p. -i; p. *keb.mid*.
- Kabeshkan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I go to the end of it, (a period of time;) 3. p. o *kab...*; p. *keb.any*.
- Kaberec**, or *-magad*, u. v. the time arrives; p. *kebesseg*, or *-magak*.—*Nishwassogwan ga . kabesseg...*; when the eighth day was arrived,...
- Kabétibikanam**, (*nin*) n. v. I outlive yet this night, (a sick dying person;) 3. p. -i; p. *keb.mid*.
- Kabétibikwe**, (*nin*) n. v. I spend the whole night in...; 3. p. 1., p. *keb.wed*.
- Kabék**, in compositions, signifies *passing, coming by*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Kabékagon**, (*nin*) u. v. pers. it goes by me, it passes me; 3. p. o *kab...*; p. *keb.god*.

KAD

- Kabékan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pass it, I go farther; 3. p. o *kab...*; p. *ke-bikang*.
- Kabikawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pass him, I go farther than he is; 3. p. o *kab.n*; p. *keb.wad*.
- Kabikosse**, or *-magad*, u. v. it passes; p. *keb.seg*, or *-magak*. It passes noon, (it is more than twelve o'clock,) *kabikosse nawakwe*, or *kabikónawakwe*.
- Kad**, leg. This word is always connected with a possessive pronoun; as: *Nikád*, my leg. *Okádan*, his legs.—The *k* is softened into *g* in compositions; as: *Nyogade*, he has four legs. *Nin deriyade*, I have pain in my leg. *Gi-bokogadeshin*, he broke his leg, etc.
- Kádudjim**, (*nin*) n. v. I don't tell all of it, I conceal some in my report; 3. p. -o; p. *kai.mod*.
- Kádadjimotawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I don't tell him the whole of it, I make him an incomplete report; 3. p. o *kad.n*; p. *kai.wad*.
- Kádadjimowin**, s. incomplete report, where some circumstances are not told; pl. -*an*.
- Kádawa**, (*nin*) or, *nin kádama*, a. v. *an*. I hide or conceal it to him, I hide s. th. belonging or relating to him; I don't tell or declare him s. th.; 3. p. o *kad...n*; p. *kaiadawad*.
- Kádjigade**, or *-magad*, u. v. it is hidden, concealed, secret; p. *kai..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Kádon**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I hide it, conceal it, I keep it secret; 3. p. o *kadon*; p. *kaiúod*.

- Kag**, s. porcupine, (a kind of large hedge-hog;) pl. *kágwag*.—The *k* of this word is softened into *g*, in compositions; as: *Wabíyag*, a white porcupine.—Dim. *kayome*, a young porcupine; pl. *-ag*.
- Kagabádis**, (*nín*) n. v. I am very large; 3. p. *-í*; p. *keg..síd*.
- Kagabádjíwina**, n. v. I catch a very large fish in my net; 3. p. 1.; p. *keg..nad*.
- Kagági**, s. raven; [F. corbeau;] pl. *-wag*.
- Kagági**, s. an. uvula; [F. luette.] There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nín kayagim*, my uvula; *kí kayagim*, thy uvula, &c. (The final *m* is the possessive termination. S. Otch. Gram. Chap. II. Possess. Term.)
- Kagagisháb**, s. raven-duck; cormorant, (bird;) pl. *-ag*.
- Kagagíwanj**, s. an. hemlock; [F. pruche;] pl. *-ig*.
- Kagagíwanjiki**, s. hemlock-forest; pl. *-wan*.
- Kagagíwanjwabo**, s. hemlock-tea, (tea made by boiling little branches of hemlock in water.)
- Kagagíwíkoj**, s. raven's beak. (The Indians call so a kind of small iron lamp.) Pl. *-ín*.
- Kagetín**, adv. S. *Enigok*.
- Káigie**, adj. perpetual, everlasting, eternal. This word is never used alone, it is always connected with a substantive or verb. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Káigie banadjíwísisowin**, s. eternal damnation.
- Káigie bómadsíwín**, s. life everlasting, eternity.
- Káigie jawendagosíwín**, s. eternal salvation.
- Káigiekamig**, adv. perpetually, eternally, for ever and ever.
- Káigini**, adj. and adv. Ot. S. *Kagige*.
- Káiginig**.
- Káiginig**, adv. always, continually, eternally.
- Kagobíwái**, s. porcupine-quill, (used by squaws for embroidering after the Indian fashion;) pl. *-an*.
- Kagwadjív**, s. Porcupine Mountain, Lake Superior.
- Kágwáian**, s. an. the skin of a porcupine; pl. *-ag*.
- Káiwíyíé-bímadísíd**, the Eternal.
- Katádjégadej**, p. s. a: a hidden thing, secret, mystery; pl. *-ín*.
- Katákamis**, (*nín*) n. v. S. *Kakámíne*.
- Katákamisíwín**, s. *Kakámínewín*.
- Kaka**, or *kakash*. They say this word to children, to express that s. th. is bad or dirty.
- Kakábika**, u. v. there is a cascade, a cataract, a waterfall over a steep rock; p. *kek..kag*.
- Kakábikang**, in a place where there is a waterfall; at, to or from such a place.
- Kakábikawan**, u. v. S. *Kakábika*.
- Kakábíkedjéwan**, u. v. there is a strong rapid in a river over rocks, or a little cascade; p. *kek..ang*.
- Kakábíshé**, s. screechowl, (an owl whose voice is supposed by Indians to foretell misfortune or death;) pl. *-íag*.
- Kakakamagad**, u. v. it is square; p. *kek..gak*.
- Kakakíjad**, u. v. it is square, (stuff;) p. *kek..gak*.
- Kakakígisi moshwe**, n. v. 3. p. the handkerchief is square, (*an. obj.*) p. *kek..síd*.
- Kakám**, adv. sudden, short, shortening the way.
- Kakámaam**, (*nín*) n. v. I shorten my way, I go by the short way, (traveling in a canoe or boat;) 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..ang*.
- Kakámíbató**, (*nín*) n. v. I run by the short way; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..tod*.
- Kakámíne**, (*nín*) n. v. I die suddenly, or, I die after a short illness; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..med*.
- Kakámínewín**, s. sudden death, or death after a short illness.
- Kakámishka**, (*nín*) n. v. I take the short way; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..kad*.

Kakám nind íja, n. v. S. *Kakamishka*.

Kakámotkwedweam, (*nín*) n. v. I go (by water) from one point straight to another, shortening my way; 3. p. 4; p. *kek.ang*.

Kakáwendjijan, s. cartilage, gristle.

Kakígan, breast. There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nín kakígan*, my breast; *kí kakígan*, o *kakígan*, thy breast, his breast, etc.

Kakina, adv. and adj. all, the whole, all of it, entirely.

Kakina gego dáichwetang, p. s. a. he that believes all, a credulous person; pl. -*ig*.

Kakina ketchítwawendagosúljig gíjigong ebidjig o gíjigadomíwa, All Saints day; [F. la Toussaint.]

Kakis, (*nín*) n. v. O. S. *Kas*.

Kakítchishkabiden, (*nín*) n. v. I gnash, I grind or collide the teeth; 3. p. -*i*; p. *kek.sid*.

Kakiwe, (*nín*) n. v. I traverse or cross a point of land on foot; 3. p. 1; p. *kekíwed*.

Kakiweonan, s. a place where they traverse a point of land, (walking through a portage, etc.) From this word is formed the name of the Lake Superior Mineral Region, *Point Keewenaw*. It is a point of land which is crossed or traversed on foot through the Portage. Its proper Indian name is *Kakíwéonan*.

Kakíwessato, (*nín*) n. v. I cross or traverse a point of land, (partly in a canoe through a portage); 3. p. 1; p. *kek.tod*.

Kakwatagendam. Kakwatagendamowín. Kakwatagia. Kakwatagitowín. (*Alg.*) S. *Kotagendam. Kotagendamowín. Kotagia. Kotagitowín.*

Kakwidjesh, s. S. *Missakakwidjish*.

Kamanéjigweiag, s. S. *Gamanéjigweiag*.

Kamig, kamiya, at the end of words, alludes to the ground; as: *Anamakamig*, under ground; *onakamiya*,

there is a level ground; *anibekamiga*, there is a rising ground, etc.

Kamítáwangaganag, s. S. *Gamítáwangaganag*.

Kan, as end-syllable in compound words, signifies *bone*. This word is always connected with a possessive pronoun; as: *Níkan, kíkán, okan, níkanan*; my bone, thy bone, his bone, my bones, etc. In compositions the *k* is changed into *g*; as: *Makógan*; bear's bone; *amíko-gan*, beaver's bone; *nín jotégane*, I feel weak in my bones.

Kána, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I hide him, conceal him, (a person, or any other *an. obj.*) 3. p. o *kanan*; p. *kúánad*.

Kanj, or *shkanj*, as end-syllable in some compound words, alludes to a nail of a person, (on hand or foot,) to a hoof of an animal, to a claw of an animal or bird. But the *k* of *kanj* is softened into *g* in compositions; as: *Makoganj*, bear's claw. *Bebejigoganjí*, one-hoofed animal, horse.

Kápadad, u. v. S. *Kápan*.

Kápadá, n. v. 3. p. S. *Kápsi*.

Kápan, u. v. it is inflexible, it is brittle, it cannot be bent, it breaks when bent; p. *kaiápan*.

Kápiat, n. v. 3. p. it is inflexible, brittle, it cannot be bent, (*an. obj.*) p. *kaiá.sid*.

Kas, (*nín*) n. v. I am hidden, concealed; [L. lateo;] also, I hide myself, I abscond; 3. p. *kaso*; p. *kaiásod*.

Kas, as end-syllable in some verbs, signifies *dissimulation, feigning*; as: *Nínd anamiekas*, I feign religion and piety. *Nínd akosikas*, I dissembles sickness.

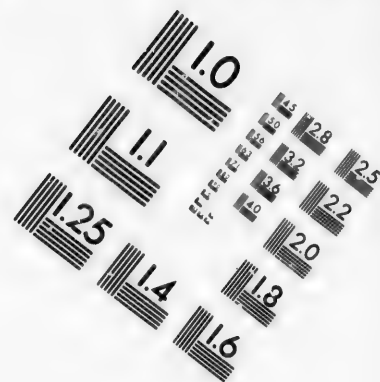
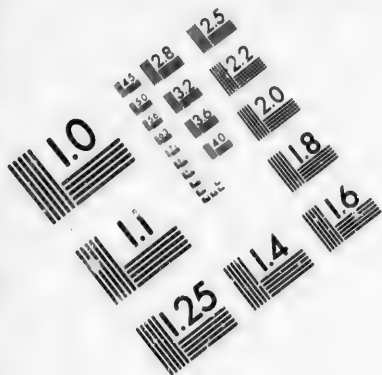
Kashkábiginamas, (*nín*) r. v. I choke or suffocate myself with a rope; 3. p. -*o*; p. *kesh.sid*.

Kashkábiginamava, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I choke him with a rope or cord; 3. p. o *kash.n*; p. *kesh.wad*.

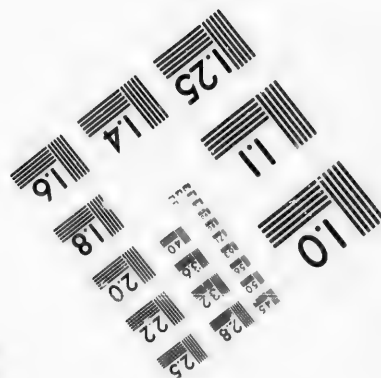
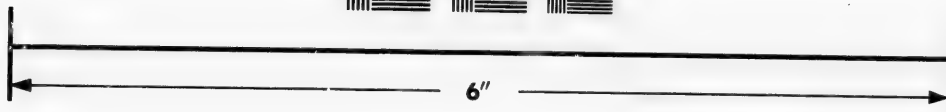
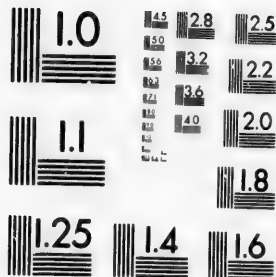
Kashkábikan, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I lock it; 3. p. o *kash...*; p. *kesh.ar.g*.

- Kashkábikaigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is locked; p. *kesh..deg*, or-*magak*.
Kashkábikaigan, s. lock; pl.-*an*.
Kashkábikaigan békominagak, s. padlock, (round lock); pl. *kash..nanhek.kin*.
Kashkábikaiganike, (*nin*) n. v. I manufacture locks, I am a locksmith; 3. p. 1.; p. *kesh..ked*.
Kashkábikaiganikewin, s. work, trade, occupation of a locksmith, lock-manufacture.
Kashkábikaiganikewinini, s. locksmith, lock-manufacturer; pl.-*wag*.
Kashkákide, or-*magad*, u. v. it burns all up, it is consumed by fire; p. *kesh..deg*, or-*magak*.
Kashkákiganeadis, (*nin*) r. v. I cover my breast; 3. p. 0; p. *kesh..sod*.
Kashkákiganeon, s. breast-pin; pl.-*an*.
Kashkákos, (*nin*) n. v. I burn up, I am consumed by fire; 3. p.-0; p. *kesh..sod*.
Kashkamakodoneshka, (*nin*) n. v. my mouth is stopped; 3. p. 1.; p. *kesh..kad*.
Kashkaodjinekb, (*nin*) n. v. I have my hands under my arms, (I keep the hands under the armpits); 3. p.-i; p. *kesh..bid*.
Kashkendagwad, u. v. it is sad, afflicting, grievous, sorrowful, melancholic, lonesome; p. *kesh..wak*.
Kashkendagwakamig, adv. sad, sorrowful.
Kashkendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am sad, melancholy, afflicted, sorrowful, dejected, grieved; I am homesick, I feel lonesome; 3. p. 1.; p. *kesh..ang*.
Kashkendamia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him sad, afflicted, I give or cause him sorrow, trouble, affliction; I hurt his feelings; 3. p. 0 *kash..n*; p. *kesh..ad*.
Kashkendamidee, (*nin*) n. v. my heart is afflicted, sad, grieved, I am sad from my heart; 3. p. 1.; p. *kesh..ed*.
Kashkendamideewin, hearty sorrow, sorrow of the heart.
Kashkendamitán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I hear it with sorrow, with sadness; 3. p. 0 *kesh..n*; p. *kesh..ang*.
Kashkendamitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hear him, or listen to him, with sorrow, with sadness; 3. p. 0 *kash..n*; p. *kesh..wad*.
Kashkendamowin, s. sorrow, sadness, affliction, melancholy, trouble; home-sickness.
Kashkibide, or-*magad*, u. v. it is tied up in s. th.; p. *kesh..deg*, or-*magak*.
Kashkibidjigan, s. any object tied up in s. th.; especially an Indian medicine tied up in a little rag or piece of leather; pl.-*an*.
Kashkibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tie it up in a handkerchief, etc.; 3. p. 0 *kash..n*; p. *kesh..dod*.
Kashkibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tie up some *an*. obj. in s. th.; 3. p. 0 *kash..n*; p. *kesh..nad*.
Kashkibis, (*nin*) n. v. I am tied up in s. th.; 3. p.-0; p. *kesh..sod*.
Kashkidassebison, s. garter; pl.-*an*.
Kashkikanokan, s. the threshold of a door; pl.-*an*.
Kashkitibikad, u. v. it is dark, darkness; p. *kesh..kak*.
Kashkiwegina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wrap him up in s. th., I swath him up; 3. p. 0 *kash..n*; p. *kesh..nad*; imp. *kash..gin*.
Kashkiweginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wrap it up in s. th., I envelop it; 3. p. 0 *kash..n*; p. *kesh..ang*.
Kashkiweginigade, or-*magad*, u. v. it is wrapped up in s. th.; p. *kesh..deg*, or-*magak*.
Kashkiweginigan, s. a sheet or piece of stuff, to wrap s. th. in it; pl.-*an*.
Kashkiweginigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am wrapped or swathed in s. th.; 3. p.-0; p. *kesh..sod*.
Kashkiweginige, (*nin*) n. v. I am wrapping up s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *kesh..ged*.
Kaskashkibisidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I strap it on s. th.; 3. p. 0 *kash..n*; p. *kash..dod*.





**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503



- Kasóidís*, (*nín*) r. v. I hide or conceal myself; 3. p.-o; p. *kaia..wad*.
- Kasótagon*, (*nín*) pers. v. it is hidden to me; [L. latet me;] 3. p. o *kas...*; p. *kaia..gad*.
- Kasótawa*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I hide myself before him; 3. p. o *kas..n*; p. *kaia..wad*.
- Katchi* ʷ, (*nín*) n. v. I cry, I weep; 3. p.-o; p. *kaiatchimed*.
- Katchimoshk*, (*nín*) n. v. I cry or weep in ways; 3. p.-i; p. *kaia..kid*.
- Kateshi*, s. Catechism.
- Karigwan*, s. forehead, brow. This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun; as: *Nín katigwan*, *ki katigwan*, *o katigwan*; my forehead, thy forehead, his forehead.
- Katolik*, adj. Catholic.
- Katolik anamiéwin*, Catholic, religion.
- Katolik enamiad*, p. s. a. Catholic Christian; pl.-*jig*.
- Kawándag*, s. an. white spruce; pl.-*og*.
- Kawéssa*, adv. no, not at all, that won't do.
- Kawin*, adv. S. *Ka*.
- Kawin awia*. *Kawin gego*, etc. S. *Ka awia*. *Ka gego*, etc.
- Kawin ewia endashiwad*, neither of them.
- Kawin hapish*, adv. not at all, by no means.
- Kawin ganagé*, adv. not in the least, not even...
- Kawin nind abissi*, I am absent.
- Kawin nind agatchissi*, I am shameless, impudent.
- Kawin nín gendansi*, I am undecided, unprepared.
- Kawin nangot*, adv. nothing, not any.
- Kawin nín minwendansi*, I am dissatisfied, discontented.
- Kawin nín sagakamissis*, I am negligent, I am careless.
- Kegjéhawagakin*, in the morning; *dassing kegjéhawagakin*, every morning.
- Kégo*, adv. expression of prohibition, don't; [L. noli.]
- Keiabi*, adv. yet. *Kawin keiabi*, no more.
- Kéjidin*, *kekéjidin*, *kekéjidiné*, adv. quick, quickly, immediately.
- Kékek*, s. sparrow-hawk; pl.-*wag*.
- Kekendansig gego*, p. s. a. ignorant person, knowing nothing; pl.-*gog gego*.
- Kekinoamaged*, p. s. a. teacher, master, school-teacher, preceptor; pl.-*jig*.
- Kekinoamawind*, p. s. a. scholar, pupil; apprentice; pl.-*jig*.
- Kekinówájwéd*, p. s. a. a person that shows the way a guide; pl.-*jig*.
- Kéma*, *kéma gáie*, adv. or, perhaps.
- Kepagisid nabagissag*, a thick board; (F. madrier;] pl. *kepagisidjig nabagissagog*.
- Keshkakidég*, p. s. a. brand, fire-brand; pl.-*in*.
- Keshkashkijiged*, p. s. a. S. *Kishkashkijigewinini*.
- Kétché-bishigwadisid*, or, *lekenimad bekanisidjin*, p. s. a. adulterer, adulteress; pl.-*jig*.
- Kétchi-damid*, p. s. a. rich person, wealthy person; pl.-*jig*.
- Kétchi-nishkadisid*, p. s. a. enraged person, raging person, a person in a great passion; pl.-*jig*.
- Kétchi-onigid*, p. s. a. leper, leprous person; pl.-*jig*.
- Kétshiwawendagosid*, p. s. a. a blessed holy person, a Saint in heaven; pl.-*jig*.
- Ketimagisid nín jawenima*, I do charity, I give alms.
- Ketimishkid*, p. s. a. sluggard, lazy person; pl.-*jig*.
- Ki*, pron. thou, we, you; thy, our, your.
- Kébins*, s. browse, little rod; pl. *ki-binsan*, a shrub, a bush.
- Kid*, pron., the same as *ki*; (*d* is the euphonical letter before a vowel.)
- Kidamikan*, s. thy chin.
- Kidji-*, or *kidj-*. This word is only used in connection with a substantive or substantive-verb, in the second person singular, and the first and second plural. It corres-

Kawin keitabi, no

, *kekéjidiné*, adv. immediately.

hawik; pl. *-wag*.
p. s. a. ignorant
nothing; pl. *-gog*

s. a. teacher, mas-
ter, preceptor; pl.

s. a. scholar, pu-
pl. *-jig*.

s. a. a person that
a guide; pl. *-jig*.

adv. or, perhaps.

mag, a thick board;
kepagisidjig na-

brand, fire-brand;

s. a. S. *Kishkash-*

id, or, *kekénimad*
s. a. adulterer,
ig.

s. a. rich person,
pl. *-jig*.

p. s. a. enraged
person, a person in
pl. *-jig*.

s. a. leper, leprous

id, p. s. a. blessed
saint in heaven;

venima, I do cha-

s. a. sluggard, lazy

e, you; thy, our,

little rod; pl. *ki-*
bush,

as *ki*; (*d* is the
before a vowel.)

chin.

This word is only
with a substan-

ive-verb, in the
angular, and the

plural. It corres-

ponds to the English word *fellow-*,
or the Latin syllable *eo* or *con*, in
compositions; and signifies simi-
larity or equal quality; as: *Kúj*,
anokitagewinini, a servant like
thyself, thy fellow-servant; [L.
conservus tuus.]

Kigá, s. thy mother.

Kijjeb, adv. in the morning, early.

Kijjebawagad, u. v. it is morning,
morning-time; [F. *la matinée*]; p.
keg-gak.

Kijjeb-wissin, (*nin*) n. v. I break-
fast; 3. p. *-i*; p. *key-nid*.

Kijjeb-wissinwin, s. breakfast; [G.
Morgenessen.]

Kigwin, s. thy motherhood, thy ma-
ternity.—*Gaganowitian* *ketchitwa-*
wendagosián, *kigwin* *mamakaden-*
dagwad! O blessed Virgin, thy mo-
therhood is wonderful!

Kigodewishka, (*nin*) n. v. I move
with my whole family, my whole
household; 3. p. 1.; p. *keg-kad*.

Kiaw, thy body; thou, thee, thy-
self.

Kija, adv. beforehand, before, in ad-
vance, by anticipation.

Kijábate, or *-magad*, u. v. the air is
warm; p. *kej-teg*, or *-magad*.

Kijávikide, or *-magad*, u. v. it is
warm, (some *in* obj. of metal or
stone;) p. *keb-áeg*, or *-magak*.

Kijávikisi, n. v. 3. p. it is warm; (*an*
obj. of metal;) p. *kej-sid*.

Kijávikisigan, s. stove, box-stove;
pl. *-an*.

Kijádan, (*nin*) v. a. *in*. I watch it,
guard it; 3. p. *o kij...*; p. *kejadang*.

Kijádawass, (*nin*) n. v. I guard a
child, (or children;) 3. p. *-o*; p.
kej-sod.

Kijádige, (*nin*) n. v. I guard the
lodge, house, village, etc., I remain
at home when all go away; 3. p.
1.; p. *kej-ged*.

Kijádgewinim, s. guardian, watch-
man; pl. *-wag*.

Kijáds, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Kijewadis*.

Kijádisiwin, s. S. *Kijewadiswin*.

Kijágamide, u. v. it is warm, (water
or any liquid;) p. *kej-deg*.

Kijágamidees, (*nin*) r. v. I warm my
heart by drinking something warm;
3. p. *-o*; p. *kej-sod*.

Kijágamiean, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make
it warm, I warm it, (water or so-
me other liquid;) 3. p. *o kija...*;
p. *kej-ang*.

Kijágade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is cut
by accident, or by mistake; p. *kej-*
deg, or *-magak*.

Kijágas, (*nin*) n. v. I am cut by ac-
cident, or by mistake; 3. p. *-o*; p.
kej-sod.

Kijákiganes, (*nin*) r. v. I warm my
breast; 3. p. *-o*; p. *kej-sod*.

Kijána, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I guard him,
I watch over him; 3. p. *o kijanan*;
p. *kejanad*.

Kijaodis, (*nin*) r. v. I wound myself.
I cut myself; 3. p. *-o*; p. *kej-sod*.

Kijate, or *-magad*, u. v. it is warm.
(warm weather;) p. *kejateg*, or
-magak.

Kijáwá, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wound him,
cut him, (not purposely;) 3. p.
o kij...; p. *kejavad*; imp. *kijá-*

Kijáwendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I envy
it; 3. p. *o kij...*; p. *kej-ang*.—*Nin*
kijáwendan kiaw; *kawin nin de-*
dadansin. I envy thee; I ought not
to do so.

Kijáwendjige, (*nin*) n. v. I envy, I
feel envy, I feel pain at the sight
of any good quality, excellence or
felicity of others; 3. p. 1.; p. *kej-*
ged.

Kijáwendjigewin, s. envy, envious
disposition of mind, pain felt at
the sight of some good quality or
prosperity of others.

Kijáwenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I envy
him; 3. p. *o kij...*; p. *kej-mad*.

Kijáwendinwin, s. envy. S. *Kija-*
wendjigewin.

Kije-Manito, God.

Kije-Manito o masinagan, the book
of God, the Holy Bible.

Kije-Manito o masinagan nind od-
jindan, I swear on the Bible, (I
kiss the book of God.)

Kije-Manitow, (*nin*) n. v. I am God;
3. p. *-i*; p. *Kej-wid*.

- Kije Manitowin*, s. Godhead, divinity, divine nature.
- Kijewadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am good, benevolent, charitable, compassionate, humane, clement, amicable; hospitable; 3. p. -i; p. *kej..sid*.
- Kijewadistadimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we are charitable to each other; p. *kej..didjig*.
- Kijewadistawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I am charitable to him; 3. p. o *kij..n*; p. *kej..wad*.
- Kijewadiswin*, s. charity, benignity, bounty, goodness, kindness, benevolence, clemency, amicability, hospitality; compassion.
- Kiji*, in compositions, signifies *fast, quick; strong*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Kijibadinoke*, (*nin*) n. v. I turn round until I fall down, (as children do, playing); 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..ked*.
- Kijibata*, (*nin*) n. v. I turn round (for a while,) I whirl round; [F. je tournoie;] 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..tad*.
- Kijibawebina jigwanabik*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I turn a grindstone; 3. p. o *kij..n*; p. *kej..nad*.
- Kijibawebinan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I turn it round with a crank, (*in. obj.*) 3. p. o *kij..n*; p. *kej..ang*.
- Kijib webinigan*, s. crank; [F. manivelle;] pl. -an.
- Kijibawebinige*, (*nin*) n. v. I turn a crank; 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..ged*.
- Kijibendan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I think always on it; 3. p. o *kij..n*; p. *kej..ang*.
- Kijibenima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I think always on him; 3. p. o *kij..n*; p. *kej..mad*.
- Kijibide*, or -*magad*, u. v. it goes or glides fast, quick; p. *kej..deg*, or -*magak*. - *Anind ishokote-nabikewanan geget kitchi kijibidewan*; some steamboats go very fast indeed.
- Kijibidesshkassa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I hang him on a cord and turn him round, until he feels sick, (as Indians do to wicked children, for a punishment;) 3. p. o *kij..n*; p. *kej..sad*.
- Kijibima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I speak of him; 3. p. o *kij..n*; p. *kej..mad*.
- Kijibandan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I speak of it; 3. p. o *kij..n*; p. *kej..ang*.
- Kijida*, or -*magad*, u. v. 'S. *Kijote*.
- Kijidjuwan*, u. v. it runs fast, (liquid,) there is running water; a rapid or rapids; p. *kej..ang*.
- Kijiga*, or -*magad*, u. v. it runs fast, (speaking of the sap running out of maple-trees in spring, in sugar-making;) p. *kejigag*, or -*magak*.
- Kijigab*, (*nin*) n. v. I look at s. th. steadily; [F. je regarde fixement;] 3. p. -i; p. *kej..bid*.
- Kijigabama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I look at him steadily, watching him; 3. p. o *kij..n*; p. *kej..mad*.
- Kijigabandan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I look at it steadily; 3. p. o *kij..n*; p. *kej..ang*.
- Kijiganona*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I speak to him loud; 3. p. o *kij..n*; p. *kej..nad*; imp. *kijiganoj*.
- Kijigendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I think or desire earnestly; 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..ang*.
- Kijigendan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I desire it earnestly, strongly; 3. p. o *kij..n*; p. *kej..ang*.
- Kijijenima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I desire strongly some an. obj.; 3. p. o *kij..n*; p. *kej..mad*.
- Kijiiinimad*, u. v. there is a good fast wind, (that makes us sail fast;) p. *kej..mak*.
- Kijiiash*, (*nin*) n. v. I sail fast; 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..id*.
- Kijij*, in compositions, signifies *strong, durable*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Kijija*, adv. strongly, soundly. - *Kawin kijija nin bimadisissi*; I don't live strongly, (I am not in good health.)
- Kijjawad*, u. v. it is durable, strong; p. *kej..wak*. - *Geget kijjawad kiaw, kawin wika kid akosissi*; thy body is strong indeed, thou art never sick.
- Kijjawigane*, (*nin*) n. v. I have

an. I speak of
; p. *kej..mad.*
v. *in.* I speak of
p. *kej..ang.*
n. v. S. *Kijote.*
runs fast, (liquid,) water; a rapid or
g.
v. it runs fast, sap running out spring, in sugar-ag, or-*magak.*
p. I look at s. th. garde fixement;]
v. *an.* I look at ching him; 3. p. *ad.*
a. v. *in.* I look p. o. *kij...*; p. *kej..*
v. *an.* I speak o. *kij..n*; p. *kej..*
of.
n. v. I think or 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..*
v. *in.* I desire it y; 3. p. o. *kij...*;
v. *an.* I desire obj.; 3. p. o. *kij..*
there is a good takes us sail fast;)
I sail fast; 3. p.
tions, signifies Examples in so- g words.)
r, soundly.—*Ka-* *adisissi*; I don't am not in good
durable, strong; *kijjyawad kiaw,* *ssissi*; thy body thou art never
n. v. I have

strength in my bones, (I am a strong man;) 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..med.*
Kijyawis, (*nin*) n. v. I am durable, strong, vigorous; industrious, persevering in working; 3. p. -i; p. *kej..sid.*
Kijjawiswin, s. vigor; industry.
Kijika, (*nin*) n. v. I go on quick. I walk fast; 3. p. 1.; p. *kejikad.*
Kijikabato, (*nin*) n. v. I run fast; 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..tod.*
Kijikamagad, u. v. it goes or runs fast; p. *kej..gak.*
Kijikan nin masinaigan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I pay my debt, (or my debts), I settle my account; 3. p. o. *kij...*; p. *kejikanq.*
Kijikas, (*nin*) r. v. I clear myself of my debts, I pay all; 3. p. -o; p. *kej..sod.*
Kijikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I pay him my debt, I settle with him; 3. p. o. *kej..n*; p. *kej..wad.*
Kijikinjawe, (*nin*) n. v. I make a large fire; 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..wed.*
Kijikos, (*nin*) n. v. I get hurt by carrying too heavy a load; 3. p. -o; p. *kej..sod.*
Kijindagan, s. contagious sickness, pest.—S. *Jindagan.*
Kijiosse, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Kijika.*
Kijipangaog, (*nin*) n. v. my pulse beats quick; 3. p. -o; p. *kej..god.*
Kijipikwanes, (*nin*) n. v. my back gets warmed; 3. p. -o; p. *kej..sod.*
Kijis, (*nin*) n. v. I am warm, I feel heat in my body; I have the fever; 3. p. -o; p. *kejisod.*
Kijisan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I warm or re-warm it; 3. p. o. *kij...*; p. *kejisang.*
Kijis gan, s. a warmer; [F. *réchauffoir*]; pl. *-an.*
Kijisige, (*nin*) n. v. I warm or re-warm; 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..ged.*
Kijisdis, (*nin*) r. v. I warm myself, I get warmed; 3. p. -o; p. *kej..sod.*
Kijiosse, (*nin*) n. v. I get warm by walking; 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..sed.*
Kijisowapine, (*nin*) n. v. I have the fever with great heat; 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..ned.*
Kijisowapinwin, s. fever with heat; [G. hitziges Fieber.]
Kijisowin, s. heat in the body; fever.
Kijisse bineshi, n. v. 3. p. the bird flies quick; p. *kejissed.*
Kijisowa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I warm or re-warm some *an.* obj.; 3. p. o. *kej..n*; p. *kej..wad*; imp. *kijiswi.*
Kijiwagonaga, or-*magad*, u. v. the snow is settled, the snow is sunk down and hard; p. *kej..gag*, or-*magak.* The same signification has *arsanagonaga.*
Kijiwé, (*nin*) I speak loud; 3. p. 1.; p. *kejiwed.*
Kijiwemagad, u. v. it sounds loud, it has a strong sound; p. *kej..gak.*
Kijiwéwéashku, or-*magad*, there is a loud roaring of the waves, high sea; p. *kej..kaq*, or-*magak.*
Kijiwéweton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it sound loudly; 3. p. o. *kij...*; p. *kej..tod.*
Kijjob, (*nin*) n. v. I am warm, (in a lodge, house, etc.) 3. p. i; p. *kajobid.*
Kijjobike, (*nin*) n. v. I melt snow to have water; 3. p. 1.; p. *kaj.ked.*
Kijogade, (*nin*) n. v. my legs are warm; 3. p. 1.; p. *kaj.deg.*
Kijoria, or-*magad*, u. v. it is warm, (in a building); p. *kaj...ag*, or-*magak.*
Kijokawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I warm him with my body, lying with him; 3. p. o. *kij..n*; p. *kaj..wad.*
Kijokodamin, (*nin*) com. v. we warm each other; lying together, p. *kaj..didjeg.*
Kijonike, (*nin*) n. v. my arms are warm; 3. p. 1.; p. *kaj..ked.*
Kijonindji, (*nin*) n. v. my hands are warm; 3. p. 1.; p. *kaj..djid.*
Kijjoris, (*nin*) n. v. I dress warmly, I have warm clothes on; 3. p. -o; p. *kaj..sod.*
Kijjos, (*nin*) n. v. I am warm and comfortable; 3. p. *kijosi*; p. *kajosid.*
Kijjohin, (*nin*) n. v. I lie warm; 3. p. 1.; p. *kaj..ing.*

Kijosite, (*nin*) n. v. my feet are warm; 3. p. 1.; p. *kaj.ded.*
Kijote, or-*magad*, u. v. it is warm, (in a lodge, house, etc.) p. *kajotey*, or-*magak*.
Kikaigan, s. mark to guide travelers, or to point out dangerous places on the road; pl.-*an*.
Kikaige, (*nin*) n. v. I make marks on the road, (setting up branches, etc.) to direct or warn the traveler; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek.ged*.
Kikassa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I put aside, or set apart, some an. obj.; 3. p. o *kek.n*; p. *kek.ad*.
Kikaton, (*nin*) a. v. in. I put it aside, I set it apart; 3. p. o *kek...*; p. *kek.tod*.
Kikendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am known; 3. p.-*t*; p. *kek.sid*.
Kikendagwad, u. v. it is known; p. *kek.wak*.
Kikendamive, (*nin*) n. v. I make known, I publish, announce s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek.wed*.
Kikendamivwen, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make it known, publish it, announce it; 3. p. o *kek...*; p. *kek.wed*.
Kikendamoa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him know s. th., I make known to him s. th.; 3. p. o *kek.n*; p. *kek..ad*.
Kikendamodjive, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Kikendamive*.
Kikendamodjiven, (*nin*) a. v. in. S. *Kikendamivwen*.
Kikendamona, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Kikendamoa*.
Kikendamovin, s. knowledge of s. th.
Kikendan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I know it, I am aware of it, I experience it; 3. p. o *kek...*; p. *kek..ang*.
Kikendass, (*nin*) n. v. I know; I am learned, I possess science; 3. p. o; p. *kek..sod*.
Kikendassowin, s. knowledge; science.
Kikendassowinni, s. a learned man, a scholar; pl.-*wag*.
Kikendjigade, or-*magad*, u. v. it is known, it is public; p. *kek.deg*, or *magak*.

Kikendjige, (*nin*) n. v. I know; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek.ged*.
Kikensima, (*nin*) a. v. an. I know him; 3. p. o *kek.n*; p. *kek.mad*.
Kikensindis, (*nin*) r. v. I know myself; 3. p.-o; p. *kek..sod*.
Kikibikomechi, s. grey lark; [C. cendrille;] pl.-*ag*.
Kikimá, (*nin*) a. v. an. I promise him a rendez-vous, I promise him to be at such a place at such a time; 3. p. o *kek.n*; p. *kekimad*.
Kikinandawade, or-*magad*, u. v. there are sea-marks, buoys, to direct and warn the navigator; p. *kek.deg*, or-*magak*.
Kikinandawan, s. an. sea-mark, buoy; also, mark on the ice to guide and warn the traveler; [F. balise;] pl.-*ag*.
Kikinandawaige, (*nin*) n. v. I put up sea-marks; I put up branches (or other marks) on the ice to guide travelers; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek.ged*.
Kikinawadabawana, (*nin*) a. v. an. I give him private baptism, or lay-baptism; 3. p. o *kek.n*; p. *kek.nad*; imp. *kek.waj*.
Kikinawadaa, u. v. it is remarkable, it is easy to be found, to be seen, to be recognised, to be noticed; p. *kek.dak*.
Kikinawadakwaigade, or-*magad*, u. v. there are marks on the trees for the traveler to find out the trail through the woods, the trees are blazed; p. *kek.deg*, or-*magak*.
Kikinawadakwaigan, mark on a tree, blaze; pl.-*an*.
Kikinawadakwaige, (*nin*) n. v. I blaze trees on a road or trail; 3. p. 1.; *kek.ged*.
Kikinawadendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am marked, I am considered a mark, a sign; also, I am circumcised; 3. p.-*t*; p. *kek.sid*.
Kikinawadendagosiwin, s. the state or situation of being a mark; circumcision.
Kikinawadendagwad, u. v. it is marked, it is considered a mark; p. *kek.wak*.

know; 3. p.
I know
k. mad.
know my-

[C. cen-
I promise
omise him
at such a
skimad.

ad, u. v.
noys, to di-
gator; p.

mark, buoy;
guide and
nlise;] pl.-

v. I put up
anches (or
e to guide
..ged.

a. v. an. I
m, or lay-
k. nek..nad;

remarkable,
to be seen,
noticed; p.

magad, u.
e trees for
the trail
trees are
magak.

on a tree,

n. v. I
trail; 3. p.

n. v. I am
ed a mark,
mised; 3.

the state
mark; cir-

it is mark-
ark; p. kek

Kikinawadendän, (*nin*) a. v. in. I
remark it in my thoughts, (in or-
der to recognise it afterwards;) I
remark it to follow it; 3. p. o *kik*...;
p. *kek*..ang.

Kikinawadönima, (*nin*) a. v. an. I
remark him in my thoughts to re-
cognise him; I remark him to fol-
low him; to imitate him; 3. p. o *kik*...;
p. *kek*..mad.

Kikinawadj, adv. in a remarkable
manner, easy to be found, seen, no-
ticed.

Kikinawadjt, (*nin*) n. v. I am mark-
ed; I am circumcised; 3. p. o-; *kek*..
iad.

Kikinawadjta, (*nin*) a. v. an. I mark
him, I put a mark on a person, or
on any other an. obj.; also, I tell or
indicate to him a mark or marks;
I circumcise him; 3. p. o *kik*..n; p.
kek..ad.

Kikinawadjtöc, (*nin*) n. v. I mark; I
indicate marks; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek*..
wed.

Kikinawadjön, or, *kikinawadjöwin*,
s. any mark; circumssion; banner,
flag; pl.-an. S. *Kikiwoon*.

Kikinawadjitawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I
give him or tell him a certain mark,
to find s. th.; 3. p. o *kik*..n; p. *kek*..
wad.

Kikinawadjitchigade, or-*magad*, u.
v. it is marked; p. *kek*..deg, or-*ma-
gak*.

Kikinawadjitchigan, s. mark, sign;
miracle; sight or aim on a gun; pl.-
cn.

F inawadjitchigas, (*nin*) n. v. I
have a mark, I am marked; 3. p.-o;
p. *kek*..sod.

Kikinawadjichtige, (*nin*) n. v. I
mark; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek*..ged.

Kikinawadjiton, (*nin*) a. v. in. I
mark it, I put a certain mark on it;
3. p. o *kik*...; p. *kek*..tod.

Kikinawentöma, (*nin*) a. v. an. I re-
gulate my mind and my thoughts
after his example; 3. p. o *kik*..n; p.
kek..mad.

Kikindimir, (*nin*) com. v. we pro-
mise each other a rendez-vous,

we promise to one another to meet
in a certain place at a certain time;
p. *kekindütig*.

Kikindöwin, s. mutual promise of a
rendez-vous, of a meeting in a cer-
tain place at a certain time.

Kikinge, (*nin*) n. v. I promise to
come to a rendez-vous, to be pres-
ent; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek*..ged.

Kikingewin, s. promise to come to a
rendez-vous.

Kikinoamadi-masnaigan, s. spell-
ing-book, school-book; pl.-an.

Kikinoamadäm, ind. 3. pers. they
teach, [F. on instruet.] *Kikino-
amading*, where they teach, that
is, in a school. *Kikinoamadingija*,
he goes to school. *Kikinoamading
nänd ondjiba*, I come from school.

Kikinoamadnän, (*nin*) com. v. we
teach or instruct one another; p.
kek..didjig.

Kikinoamadwaki, the school-section
of a township.

Kikinoamadwögamig, s. house of in-
struction, school-house; Syma-
gogue; pl.-on.

Kikinoamadöwin, s. teaching, in-
struction given or received by sev-
eral persons.—S. *Kikinoamaga-
win*, and *Kikinoamagöwin*.

Kikinoamagan, s. scholar, pupil, dis-
ciple, apprentice; pl.-ag.

Kikinoamäge, (*nin*) n. v. I am teach-
ing, I keep school, I instruct /
show, I indicate; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek*..
ged.

Kikinoamägekwe, s. female schoo
teacher, school-mistress; pl.-g.

Kikinoamägewin, s. teaching ori-
struction given.

Kikinoamägewinini, s. teacher,
school-teacher, school-master; pl.
-wag.

Kikinoamagöwin, s. teaching or in-
struction received.

Kikinoamawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I teach,
instruct, inform him, I show him,
indicate him s. th.; 3. p. o *kik*..n;
p. *kek*..wad.

Kikinoowin, s. a year, twelve
months; pl.-an.

- Kikinotawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I speak after him, I say what he says; 3. p. o *kik..n*; p. *kek..wad*.
- Kikinowabana**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I imitate him, I do as I see him doing, I take his example; 3. p. o *kik..n*; p. *kek..nad*.
- Kikinowabamig**, (*nin*) pass. v. he imitates me, I give him an example; p. *kek..wad*, he who imitates me.
- Kikinowabamigowin**, example taken, imitation.
- Kikinowabandawe**, (*nin*) n. v. I give or show an example; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..wad*.
- Kikinowabandawewin**, s. example given, (good example, or scandal.)
- Kikinowabandan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I imitate it, I copy it, I make a similar thing as I see before me; 3. p. o *kik..n*; p. *kek..ang*.
- Kikinowabandjigan**, s. example for imitation, model, standard; pl. *-an*.
- Kikinowijwe**, (*nin*) n. v. I guide, I conduct, I lead, I show the way; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..wad*.
- Kikinowijwewinini**, s. guide, conductor; pl. *-wag*.
- Kikinowina**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I guide or conduct him, I show him the way; 3. p. o *kik..n*; p. *kek..nad*; imp. *kikinowij*.
- Kikitawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I put marks for him on a road or trail, to direct him; 3. p. o *kik..n*; p. *kek..wad*.
- Kikiweabawadjige**, (*nin*) n. v. I give private baptism; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..ged*.
- Kikiweabawadjigewin**, s. private baptism, lay-baptism.
- Kikiweabawana**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I give him private baptism; 3. p. o *kik..n*; p. *kek..nad*; imp. *kik..waj*. (The same as, *nin kikinawadabawana*.)
- Kikiweabawas**, (*nin*) n. v. I receive private baptism; 3. p. o; p. *kek..wad*.
- Kikiweton**, s. flag, banner; pl. *-an*.
- Kikiwetonatig**, s. flag-staff; pl. *-on*.
- Kin**, pron. thou; thine.
- Kinawa**, pron. you; yours.
- Kinawind**, pron. we; ours.
- Kinigawabimin**, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are together all mixed, of different kinds; (F. nous sommes tous mêlés;) 3. p. *kin..wag*; p. *ken..bidjig*.
- Kinigawagomowag** *jishibag*, the ducks are swimming mixtly, of different kinds.
- Kinigawigabawimin**, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are standing together mixed, of different kinds; 3. p. *kin..wag*; p. *ken..bidjig*.
- Kinigawigulimin**, (*nin*) com. v. we live mixed together in the same village or town; p. *ken..didjig*.
- Kinigawissin**, u. v. it is mixed, things of different kinds are together; p. *ken..ing*.
- Kinigina**, (*nin*) a. v. I mix some *an.* obj. with another object, (dry objects); 3. p. o *kin..n*; p. *ken..nad*.
- Kiniginan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I mix some *in.* obj. with another object, (dry objects); 3. p. o *kin..n*; p. *ken..ang*.
- Kiniginige**, (*nin*) n. v. I am mixing together objects of different kinds; 3. p. 1.; p. *ken..ged*.
- Kinigissin**, u. v. it is mixed together, different objects in one mass together; p. *ken..ing*. (S. *Kinigawissin*.)
- Kinishtino**, s. Cree Indian; pl. *-g*.
- Kinishtinokwe**, s. Cree squaw; pl. *-g*.
- Kinishtinokweshib**, s. a kind of wild duck; pl. *-ag*.
- Kinitam**, thou in thy turn, thou now; [F. toi à ton tour.] *Kinitam nagamon*, sing now in thy turn, (it is thy turn now to sing.)
- Kinitamiva**, you in your turn, you now.—*Kinitamiwa tohimeog*, *ginwenj nin gi-tohimemin ninawind*. Paddle now in your turn, we have paddled long.
- Kinitamuwind**, we in our turn, we now.—(The person or persons spoken to, included.) S. *Ninitamiwind*.
- Kinwo**, s. war-eagle; a kind of eagle that remains almost all day very high in the air. The Indian

warriors wear his feathers as an ornament on their heads. These feathers are rare, and not easy to be obtained.—Pl. *kiniwag*.

Kinoje, s. pike, (fish); pl. -g.

Kinow, s. an. thy cheek; pl. -ag.

Kipagá, or -*magad*, u. v. it is thick; p. *kep.yag*, or -*magak*.

Kipagábíyad, u. v. it is thick, strong, (some narrow stuff); p. *kep.gak*.

Kipagábígísi seniba, n. v. 3. p. the ribbon is thick, strong; p. *kep.sid*.

Kipagábikad, u. v. it is thick; (metal); p. *kep.kak*.

Kipagábíkia, (nin) a. v. an. I make it thick, (an. obj. of metal or stone); 3. p. o *kip.n*; p. *kep.ad*.

Kipagábíkisi, n. v. 3. p. it is thick, (an. obj. of metal or stone); p. *kep.sid*.

Kipagábíkítom, (nin) a. v. in. I make it thick, (in. obj. of metal); 3. p. o *kip.n*; p. *kep.tod*.

Kipagadín, u. v. it is frozen thick, (thick ice); p. *kep.ing*.

Kipagágemi, u. v. it is thick, (some liquid); p. *kep.mig*.

Kipagágámítom, (nin) a. v. in. I make it thick, (some liquid); 3. p. o *kip.n*; p. *kep.tod*.—*Osam o gi-kipagágámítom mandaminabo*; she made the corn-soup too thick.

Kipagákaniga, or -*magad*, u. v. there is much earth, (the good soil or ground is thick, before you come to stones or sand underneath); p. *kep.gag*, or -*magak*.

Kipagá, (nin) a. v. an. I make it thick, or thicker, I thicken it, (an. obj.) 3. p. o *kip.n*; p. *kep.ad*.

Kipagíyad, u. v. it is thick, strong, (stuff, clothing material); p. *kep.gak*.

Kipagígisi, n. v. 3. p. it is thick, strong, (*seniba*, silk); p. *kep.sid*.

Kipagígisi nabagíssag, n. v. 3. p. the board is thick; p. *kep.sid*.

Kipagíshima, (nin) a. v. an. I lay it on thick, or thickly; 3. p. o *kip.n*; p. *kep.mad*.—*Naváitch ki da-kipagíshima wabigan*; you ought to lay

your clay thicker, (in plastering a house.)

Kipagísi, n. v. 3. p. it is thick, strong, (an. obj.) p. *kep.sid*.

Kipagísítom, (nin) a. v. in. I lay or put it on thick or thickly; 3. p. o *kip.n*; p. *kep.tod*.

Kipagítom, (nin) a. v. in. I make it thick, I thicken it, (in. obj.) 3. p. o *kip.n*; p. *kep.tod*.

Kishkaan, (nin) a. v. in. I cut it; 3. p. o *kish.n*; p. *kash.kang*.

Kishkabaníkaga, or -*magad*, u. v. there is a clay-bank; [F. il y a un écore de glaise;] p. *kash.gag*, or -*magak*.

Kishhabika, or -*magad*, u. v. there is a steep rock, a perpendicular abrupt rock or cliff; there is no beach, but a high steep rock; p. *kash.kug*, or -*magak*.

Kishkábikad, u. v. it is cut, (metal in.) p. *kash.kak*.

Kishkadina, or -*magad*, u. v. there is a very steep hill, very steep ascent; p. *kash.nag*, or -*magak*.

Kishkajewa, (nin) a. v. an. I cut his skin; 3. p. o *kish.n*; p. *kash.wad*; imp. *kishkajé*.

Kishkákados, (nin) n. v. I am extremely meager, lean, poor; 3. p. -o; p. *kash.sod*.

Kishkákamiga, or -*magad*, u. v. there is a very steep place or ground; p. *kash.gug*, or -*magak*.

Kishkábide, or -*magak*, u. v. it breaks by burning through; p. *kash.deg*, or -*magak*.

Kishkákisán, (nin) a. v. in. I burn it through, (I break it in two by fire); 3. p. o *kish.n*; p. *kash.sang*.

Kishkákisawa, (nin) a. v. an. I burn some an. obj. through, in two pieces; 3. p. o *kish.n*; p. *kash.wad*; imp. *kishkákis*.

Kishkanakad, s. stump of a tree; [F. souche;] pl. -on.

Kishkanakadons, s. dim. little stump; [F. chicot;] pl. -an.

Kishkanakisi wítig, n. v. 3. p. the top of the tree is broken, by the wind; p. *kash.sod*.

- Kishkanám**, (*nín*) n. v. my breathing is interrupted, is cut; 3. p. -o; p. *kash..wod*.
- Kishk'andan**, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I cut it with the tooth, I bite it through; 3. p. o *kish...*; p. *kash..ang*.
- Kishkanjekidan wassakwanendjigan**, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I snuff the candle; p. *kash..ang*.
- Kishkanjekudjigan**, s. snuffers; pl. -*an*.
- Kishkashkijan**, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I cut it with a scythe or sickle, I mow it; 3. p. o *kish...*; p. *kash..ang*.
- Kishkashkijigan**, s. scythe, sickle, reaping hook; p. -*an*.
- Kishkashkijige**, (*nín*) u. v. I reap, I harvest, I cut, I mow; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash..ged*.
- Kishkashkijigwin**, s. harvest, reaping; mowing.
- Kishkashkijigwinini**, s. harvester, reaper; mower; pl. -*wap*.
- Kishkashkoxiwe**, (*nín*) u. v. I cut down grass, I mow; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash..wod*.
- Kishkatawanga**, or -*magad*, u. v. there is a steep sand-hill, or a steep sand-bank on the beach of a lake. [F. *écure de sable*]; p. *kash..gag*, or -*magak*.
- Kishkibidjigade**, or -*magad*, u. v. it is torn or rent, (*in* obj.) p. *kash..deg*, or -*magak*.
- Kishkibidjigaco**, n. v. 3. p. it is torn or rent, (*an* obj.) p. *kash..wod*.
- Kishkawca**, (*nín*) u. v. *an*. I cut some *an* obj.; 3. p. o *kish..n*; p. *kash..wad*; imp. *kishkare*.
- Kishkibidos**, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I tear it, I rend it; 3. p. o *kish...*; p. *kash..dad*.
- Kishkibina**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I tear or rend some *an* obj.; 3. p. o *kish..n*; p. *kash..wad*; imp. *kishkibij*.
- Kishkibitagan**, s. *an*. tobacco-pouch; pl. -*ag*.
- Kishkibale**, or -*magad*, u. v. it is sawn; p. *kash..deg*, or -*magak*.
- Kishkibodjigan**, s. saw, hand-saw; pl. -*an*.
- Kishkibodjige**, (*nín*) n. v. I saw (across, not along); 3. p. 1.; p. *kash..ged*.—8. *Tashkibodjige*.
- Kishkibodjigwin**, s. sawing, (across only, not along.)
- Kishkiboden**, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I saw it through, (across); 3. p. o *kish...*; p. *kash..dad*.
- Kishkibona**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I saw through some *an* obj.; 3. p. o *kish..n*; p. *kash..wad*; imp. *kish..kiboj*.
- Kishkibos**, (*nín*) n. v. I am sawn through, in two; 3. p. -o; p. *kash..wod*.
- Kishkidenaniwe**, (*nín*) n. v. my tongue is cut off; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash..wod*.
- Kishkidenaniwejwa**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I cut his tongue off; 3. p. o *kish..n*; p. *kash..wad*; imp. *kish..jwi*.
- Kishkidjane**, (*nín*) n. v. my nose is cut off; also, my nose is turned up; I have a flat nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash..ned*.
- Kishkidjanejwa**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I cut his nose off; 3. p. o *kish..n*; p. *kash..wad*; imp. *kish..jwi*.
- Kishkidjanepwa**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I bite his nose off; 3. p. o *kish..n*; p. *kash..wad*; imp. *kish..jwi*.
- Kishkigaw**, (*nín*) or, *nín* *kishkigadan*, a. v. *ín*. I cut it, I cut it off; 3. p. o *kish...*; p. *kash..ang*.
- Kishkigade**, (*nín*) n. v. my leg is cut off; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash..deg*.
- Kishkigadajwa**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I cut his leg off, I amputate his leg; 3. p. o *kish..n*; p. *kash..wad*; imp. *kish..wet*.
- Kishkigage**, (*nín*) n. v. I cut; I chop wood; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash..ged*.
- Kishkigana**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I cut off some *an* obj.; 3. p. o *kish..n*; p. *kash..wad*.
- Kishkiganjicwis**, (*nín*) r. v. I cut off my nails; 3. p. -o; p. *kash..wod*.
- Kishkigawa mitig**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I cut down a tree; 3. p. o *kish..n*; p. *kash..wad*.
- Kishkigawe**, or -*magad*, u. v. it rends, tears; p. *kash..deg*, or -*magak*.

n. v. I saw
) 3. p. 1.; p. *kash.wed*.
kashadje.
 sawing, (across
 v. *in*. I saw it
 3. p. o *kish...*
 v. *an*. I saw
 obj.; 3. p. o
id; imp. *kish-*
 I am sawn
 p. -o; p. *kash..*
 n. v. my
 3. p. 1.; p.
in) a. v. *an*.
 3. p. o *kish..n*;
kish..jwi.
 v. my nose is
 rose is turned
 se; 3. p. 1.; p.
 a. v. *an*. I cut
 p. o *kish..n*; p.
jwi.
) a. v. *an*. I
 p. o *kish..n*; p.
jwi.
in *kishkiga-*
 t. I cut it off;
h..ang.
 my leg is cut
dey.
 a. v. *an*. I cut
 ate his leg; 3.
sh..wad; imp.
 v. I cut; I
 p. *kash..ged*.
 an. I cut off
 p. o *kish..n*; p.
 r. v. I cut
 p. *kash..sod*.
 in) a. v. *an*. I
 p. o *kish..n*; p.
 u. v. it rends,
 or -*magak*.

Kishkiqwe, (*nin*) n. v. my throat is
 cut; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash..wed*.
Kishkiqwebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tear
 his head off; 3. p. o *kish..n*; p.
kash..nad; imp. *kish..bij*.
Kishkiqwejwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut
 his throat; 3. p. o *kish..n*; p. *kash..*
wad; imp. *kishkiqwejwi*.
Kishkiqwea, (*nin*) u. v. *an*. I
 embrace him, I hug him; 3. p. o
kish..n; p. *kash..nad*; imp. *kishki-*
qwen.
Kishkiqwewa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut
 his neck off, (his head,) I behead
 him; 3. p. o *kish..n*; p. *kash..wad*;
 imp. *kishkiqwe*.
Kishkijan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cut it;
 3. p. o *kish..n*; p. *kash..ang*.
Kishkijgade, or -*magad*, u. v. it is
 cut; p. *kash..deg*, or -*magak*.
Kishkijigis, (*nin*) n. v. I am cut;
 also, I am castrated, I am a eun-
 uch; 3. p. -o; p. *kash..and*.
Kishkijigiswén, s. castration.
Kishkiyodis, (*nin*) r. v. I cut myself
 with a knife, 3. p. -o; p. *kash..sod*.
Kishkiywa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut him;
 I castrate him; 3. p. o *kish..n*; p.
kash..wad; imp. *kishkijwi*.
Kishkika, or -*magad*, u. v. it is rent;
 p. *kash..kag*, or -*magak*.
Kishkikadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I am
 cutting it with a knife; 3. p. o
kish..n; p. *kash..ang*.
Kishkinike, (*nin*) n. v. my arm is
 cut off, I have an arm cut off; 3.
 p. 1.; p. *kash..ked*.
Kishkinikejwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut
 his arm off, I cut him an arm off;
 3. p. o *kish..n*; p. *kash..wad*; imp.
kish..jwi.
Kishkinimjé, (*nin*) n. v. my hand
 (or finger) is cut off; 3. p. 1.; p.
kash..id.
Kishkinindjijwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut
 him a hand (or finger) off; 3. p. o
kish..n; p. *kash..wad*; imp. *kish..*
jwi.
Kishkinindjiodis, (*nin*) r. v. I cut my
 own hand (or finger) off; 3. p. -o;
 p. *kash..sod*.
Kishkinindjishin, (*nin*) n. v. I hurt

my hand (or finger) by falling, or
 working; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash..ing*.
Kishkinide, (*nin*) n. v. I have a foot
 cut off, my foot is cut off; 3. p. 1.;
 p. *kash..dad*.
Kishkinidejwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut
 his foot off; 3. p. o *kish..n*; p. *kash..*
wad; imp. *kish..jwi*.
Kishkinideodis, (*nin*) r. v. I cut my
 own foot off; 3. p. -o; p. *kash..sod*.
Kishkiasin nin tchimán, u. v. my
 canoe breaks, (it is cut by a rock
 or snag); p. *kashkiasing*.
Kishkitawage, (*nin*) n. v. my ear is
 cut off; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash..ged*.
Kishkitawageganama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*.
 I strike one of his ears off; 3. p. o
kish..n; p. *kash..mad*.
Kishkitawagejwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I
 cut him an ear off; 3. p. o *kish..n*;
 p. *kash..wad*; imp. *kish..jwi*.
Kashkitichag minikwadjigan, s. a
 pint.
Kishkows, (*nin*) n. v. I cease speak-
 ing, weeping etc. 3. p. 1.; p. *kash-*
kowed.
Kishkovea, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make
 him be still, I make him cease
 speaking, weeping, &c.; 3. p. o
kish..n; p. *kash..ad*.
Kishpin, conj. if, provided, in case
 that, whether, supposing.
Kisabawadon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wash
 it out, I rinse it; 3. p. o *kis..n*; p.
kes..dad.
Kisabawana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wash
 or rinse some an. obj.; 3. p. o *kis..n*;
 p. *kes..nad*; imp. *kis..way*.
Kisabawe, or -*magad*, u. v. it fades,
 it loses its color, in washing; p.
kes..weg, or -*magak*.
Kisaran, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wipe it, I
 absterge it; 3. p. o *kisaran*; p. *ke-*
sianq.
Kisawass, (*nin*) n. v. I wipe or
 clean an infant; 3. p. -o; p. *kes..*
sod.
Kisibakwad, u. v. there is a sound
 produced by the rubbing of two
 trees against one another, when
 they are agitated by the wind; p.
kes..wak.

- Kis'banashk*, s. sharo-grass, horse-tail, (a plant for polishing;) [F. préle.] pl.-*os*.
- Kisibigaamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I wash for him, I wash his clothes; 3. p. o *kis..n*; p. *kes..wad*.
- Kisibigaigan*, s. soap.
- Kisibigaiganike*, (*nin*) n. v. I make soap, I manufacture soap; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..ked*.
- Kisibigaiganikewigamig*, s. soap-house, soap-boilery, soap-manufactory; pl.-*on*.
- Kisibigaiganikewin*, s. soap-making, occupation, trade or business of a soap-boiler.
- Kisibigaiganikewinini*, s. soap-boiler, soap-manufacturer; pl.-*wag*.
- Kisibigaige*, (*nin*) or, *nin* *kisibiginige*, n. v. I wash; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..ged*.
- Kisibigaige-makak*, s. wash-tub; pl.-*on*.
- Kisibigaigewikwe*, s. washer-woman, laundress; pl.-*g*.
- Kisibigaigewin*, s. washing.
- Kisibigaigewinini*, s. washer, launderer; pl.-*wag*.
- Kisibigigi*, (*nin*) n. v. I wash myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *kesibigid*.
- Kisibigina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I wash him, (a person, or any other an. obj.) 3. p. o *kis..n*; p. *kes..nad*.
- Kisibiginaganabo*, s. dish-water, swill; [F. rincure de vaiselle.]
- Kisibiginagane*, (*nin*) n. v. I wash or rinse dishes; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..ned*.
- Kisibiginan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I wash it; 3. p. o *kis..n*; p. *kes..ang*.
- Kisibiginidibe*, (*nin*) n. v. I wash my head; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..bed*.
- Kisibiginwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I wash my face; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..wed*.
- Kisibiginwena*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I wash his face; 3. p. o *kis..n*; p. *kes..nad*.
- Kisibiginige*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Kisibigaige*.
- Kisibiginige-onagan*, s. wash-plate, wash-dish; pl.-*an*.
- Kisibiginigewigamig*, s. laundry, washhouse or washroom; pl.-*on*.
- Kisibiginigewin*, s. washing, laundry-dry.
- Kisibiginindji*, (*nin*) n. v. I wash my hands; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..ad*.
- Kisibigiside*, (*nin*) n. v. I wash my feet; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..ded*.
- Kisibigisidena*, (*nin*) n. v. an. I wash his feet; 3. p. o *kis..n*; p. *kes..nad*.
- Kisibigiasaginige*, (*nin*) n. v. I wash a floor; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..ged*.
- Kisimaganan*, s. dish-clout; [F. torchon.] pl.-*an*.
- Kisimaganane*, (*nin*) n. v. I wipe dishes; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..ned*.
- Kisingwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I wipe my face; 3. p. o; p. *kes..od*.
- Kisinindjagan*, s. towel; [F. essuie-main.] pl.-*an*.
- Kisinindji*, (*nin*) n. v. I wipe my hands; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..id*.
- Kisisidê*, (*nin*) n. v. I wipe my feet; 3. p. o; p. *kes..od*.
- Kisisidêwa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I wipe his feet; 3. p. o *kis..n*; p. *kes..wad*; imp. *kisiside*.
- Kisiwa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I clean him, I wipe him, (a person, or any other an. obj.) 3. p. o *kis..n*; p. *kesiwad*; imp. *kisi*.
- Kisina*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is cold, (cold weather); p. *kesinag*, or-*magak*.
- Kesintibikad*, u. v. it is a cold night; p. *kes..kak*.
- Kitagakons*, s. young deer, a fawn yet dotted or spotted; pl.-*ag*.
- Kitagia*, (*n..n*) a. v. an. I spot him, (any an. obj.) 3. p. o *kit..n*; p. *ket..ad*.
- Kitagigad*, u. v. it is of various colors, variagated, (stuff, clothing material); p. *ket..gak*.
- Kitagigin*, s. stuff of various colors or variagated, calico; pl.-*on*.
- Kitagigisi nin moshvem*; my handkerchief is spotted, (it has spots and dots of different colors.)
- Kitagiewin*, s. spot, speck; pl.-*an*.
- Kitagiton*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I spot it; 3. p. o *kit..n*; p. *ket..od*.

Kitagwinde tohmar 3. v. the canoe is sure, it is not dangerous, not rolling; p. *ket.deg.*

Kitakamsya, u. v. the continent, it is the continent; p. *ket.gay.*—*Kitakamsyano*, on the continent, on the mean land.

Kitchakwi, (*nin*) n. v. I hurt myself, by lifting or carrying too heavy a load; 3. p. 1.; p.; *kutchakwid.*

Kitchi, adj. & adv. great, grand, large, big, extensive; pre-eminence, principal; old, aged; much, well, very; arch—(in some compositions, as: Archangel, *Kitchi Anjeni.*)—This word is always followed by a substantive, verb, adjective or adverb, and remains connected with it; it cannot be used alone.

Kitchi agaming, on the other side or shore of the great water, that is, in Europe.

Kitchi aiaa, s. great being; a big, great, noble, mighty or elevated person; an old, aged person; also, a large, big or old animal; pl.—*g.*

Kitchi asi, s. great thing; any great, big, large, important, or old *in.* object; pl.—*n.*

Kitchi-amo, s. humble-bee; buzzing fly; pl.—*g.*

Kitchi-ambish, s. (big leave,) cabbage; pl.—*an.*

Kitchi-anishinabe, s. old person, (man or woman); pl.—*g.*

Kitchi-anishinabew, (*nin*) n. v. I am an old person, (man or woman); 3. p.—*i*; p. *ket.wid.*

Kitchi awassonago, adv. three days ago; [L. *nudius tertius.*]

Kitchi awasswanang, adv. after three days.

Kitchi-awessi, s. (large beast,) elephant; pl.—*ag.*

Kitchi babisikwagan, s. big coat, cloak, riding-coat; pl.—*an.*

Kitchi bidanmad, u. v. there comes a squall of wind; p. *ket.mak.*

Kitchi biminakwan, s. big rope, cable; pl.—*an.*

Kitchi biminigan, s. augur; [F. *tarriere*]; pl.—*an.*

Kitchi binakwan, s. harrow; pl.—*an.*

Kitchi bishigwadliwin, s. adultery. *Kitchi dan* (*nin*) n. v. I am rich, wealthy; 3. p.—*i*; p. *ketchi-dand.* *Kitchi danswin*, s. riches, wealth, fortune.

Kitchigad, s. the right leg.—There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nin kitchigad*, my right leg; *ki kitchigad*, thy right leg, etc.

Kitchi gagdingwekwew, s. mole; [G. *Maulwurf*]; pl.—*g.*

Kitchigami, s. great water, great lake.—*Ochchipwé-kitchigami*, Lake Superior. *Jwitagant-kitchigami*, the Ocean.

Kitchigamiwashk, s. S. *Anakanashk.*

Kitchi gawissagang, s. nutmeg; [F. *muscade.*]

Kitchi-gigô, s. whale; pl.—*ag.*

Kitchi-gigô bimide, s. sperm-oil.

Kitchi gugwishimowin, s. lent; [F. *carême.*]

Kitchigijan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I indent it, I jagged it; 3. p. *o kit...*; p. *ket.ang.*

Kitchigijigade, or—*magad*, u. v. it is indented, it is jagged; p. *ket.deg.*, or—*magak.*

Kitchigijigaso, n. v. 3. p. it is indented or jagged, (*an.* obj.) p. *ket.sod.*

Kitchigijwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I indent some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o kit..n*; p. *ket.wad*, imp. *kitchigijwi.*

Kitchi gikâ, (*nin*) n. v. I am decrepit, extremely old; 3. p. 1.; p. *ket.kad.*

Kitchigwanân, s. *an.* large feather; pl.—*ag.*

Kitchi jiwabad, u. v. something extraordinary happens; p. *ket.kad.*

Kitchi jawémin, s. chestnut; pl.—*an.*

Kitchi jigagawinj, s. *an.* onion; pl.—*ag.*

Kitchi jimaganishé-ogima, s. great military chief, that is, a General; pl.—*g.*

Kitchi jingobabo, s. beer.

Kitchi jiwagamisigan, s. molasses.

- Kitchi-jomin**, s. an. fig ; pl.-*ag*.
- Kitchi-jominatig**, or, **kitchi-jominagawanj**, s. fig-tree ; pl.-*gon*, or-*jin*.
- Kitchi kishkibodjigan**, s. log-saw cross-saw ; pl.-*an*.
- Kitchi manameg**, s. whale ; -*wag*.
- Kitchi-mekatewikanaisie**, s. Bishop (Great-black-gown) ; pl.-*g*.
- Naganisid** h. *hi-mekatewikanaisie*, Archbishop.
- Maiamawi-niganisid** **Kitchi-mekatewikanaisie**, Pope, (the fore-most Bishop.)
- Kitchi-mekatewikanaisie o sakaon**, s. crozier, (the Bishop's staff.)
- Kitchi-mekatewikanaisie o wiwakwan**, s. mitre, (the Bishop's hat.)
- Kitchi mekana**, s. public road, a trodden beaten road.
- Kitchi-miniss**, s. Grand Island, Lake Superior. At, to or from Grand Island; **Kitchi-minissing**.
- Kitchi miskweiab**, s. artery.
- Kitchimokoman**, s. American, (big knife;) pl.-*ag*.
- Kitchimokoman-aki**, s. The United States, (the land of the big knives.)
- Kitchimokomanens**, s. dim. an American boy ; pl.-*ag*.
- Kitchimokomanikwe**, s. an American woman ; pl.-*g*.
- Kitchimokomanikweens**, s. dim. an American girl ; pl.-*ag*.
- Kitchi-moshwe**, s. ar. shawl ; pl.-*g*.
- Kitchinagijina** (*nin*) a. v. an. I gut or eviscerate him ; [F. je l'étripe] ; 3. p. o *kit..n* ; p. *ket..nad* ; imp. *kit..jen*.
- Kitchinik**, s. the right arm.—There is always a possessive pronoun before this word ; as : *Nin kitchinik*, *ki kitchinik*, o *kitchinik* ; my, thy, his right arm.
- Kitchinindj**, s. the right hand. This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun ; as : *Nin kitchinindj*, o *kitchinindj*, my right hand, his right hand ; etc.
- Kitchi nishkadis**, (*nin*) n. v. I am enraged, very angry ; 3. p.-*i* ; p. *ket..sid*.
- Kitchi nishkadisiwin**, s. violent anger, rage, fury.
- Kitchinow**, s. an. the right cheek.—This word has always a possessive pronoun before it ; as : *Nin kitchinow*, my right cheek ; o *kitchinowan*, his right cheek, etc.
- Kitchi odena**, s. city ; pl.-*wan*.
- Kitchi-ogima**, s. king, emperor, sovereign, potentate, (great chief) ; pl.-*g*.
- Kitchi-ogima apabiwin**, s. throne ; pl.-*an*.
- Kitchi-ogimakwe**, s. queen, empress ; pl.-*g*.
- Kitchi-ogima o wiwakwan**, s. crown ; pl.-*an*.
- Kitchi onigjwin**, s. leprosy.
- Kitchi ogam**, s. Grand Portage, Lake Superior.
- Kitchi onjshin**, u. v. it is excellent, magnificent ; p. *ket..ing*.
- Kitchi ossosodamawin**, s. hooping-cough ; F. coqueluche.]
- Kitchi-pashkisigan**, s. canon, gun ; pl.-*an*.
- Kitchi-pashkisigan anwi**, s. canon-ball ; pl.-*n*.
- Kitchi-pipigwan**, s. church-organ ; pl.-*an*.
- Kitchipts**, (*nin*) n. v. I gird myself, I put a girdle or belt around my waist ; 3. p.-*o* ; p. *ket..sod*.
- Kitchipison**, s. an. belt, girdle ; [F. ceinture] ; pl.-*ag*.
- Kitchi-sagagan**, s. spike ; pl.-*an*.
- Kitchisagi**, s. Misery River, Lake Superior.
- Kitchi ségiséwin**, s. terror, fright, horror.
- Kitchishkinjig**, s. the right eye.—This word is always connected with a possessive pronoun ; as : *Nin kitchishkinjig*, *ki kitchishkinjig* ; my right eye, thy right eye, etc.
- Kitchisid**, s. the right foot.—This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun ; as : *Nin kitchisid*, my right foot ; *ki kitchisid*, thy right foot, etc.
- Kitchisidan**, s. the big toe.—*Nin*

- kitchisidan*, o *kitchisidan*; my big toe, his big toe, etc.
- Kitchi-takwändjigan*, s. screw-vice; [F. étou] pl.-an.
- Kitchitwá*, adj. honorable, holy, saint.
- Kitchitwágijigad*, s. holyday, festival; pl.-on.
- Kitchitwágijigad*, u. v. it is a holyday; p. *ket..yak*.
- Kitchitwa Marie od anamikagowin*, Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary.
- Kitchitwawendugos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am honored, revered, I am considered venerable; I am glorious, sublime; holy; 3. p.-i; p. *ket..sid*.
- Kitchitwawendugosa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him glorious, honored, I exalt him; I sanctify him; 3. p. o *kit..n*; p. *ket..ad*.
- Kitchitwawendugosiwin*, s. honor, veneration, glory, glorification; sanctity.
- Kitchitwawendagwad*, u. p. it is honored, revered, venerable, holy; p. *ket..wak*.
- Kitchitwáwéndán*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I respect it, I honor and revere it, I hold it in veneration, I esteem it holy; glorify it; 3. p. o *kit..n*; p. *ket..ang*.
- Kitchitwáwenim*, (*nin*) n. v. I have proud thoughts, I exalt myself in my thoughts; 3. p.-o; p. *ket..mod*.
- Kitchitwáwerima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I respect, honor, revere him, glorify him, I consider him venerable, holy; 3. p. o *kit..n*; p. *ket..mad*.
- Kitchitwawenindimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we think each other worthy of honor and respect; p. *ket..didjig*.
- Kitchitwawenindis*, (*nin*) r. v. I think myself worthy of honor and glory; I exalt myself; 3. p.-o; p. *ket..sod*.
- Kitchitwawenindisowin*, s. self-glorification, vain glory, proud thoughts.
- Kitchitwáwia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him glorious, honored; I glorify him; 3. p. o *kit..n*; p. *ket..ad*.
- Kitchitwáwitiás*, (*nin*) r. v. I glorify or honor myself, I seek my own glory; 3. p.-o; p. *ket..sod*.
- Kitchitwáwin*, s. S. *Kitchitwáwisiwin*.
- Kitchitwáwina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I glorify him with words, I praise him; 3. p. o *kit..n*; p. *ket..mad*.
- Kitchitwáwíndán*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I glorify and praise it with words; 3. p. o *kit..n*; p. *ket..ang*.
- Kitchitwáwínikas*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a glorious name; my name is holy; 3. p.-o; p. *ket..sod*.
- Kitchitwáwínikasowin*, s. glorious name; holy name.
- Kitchitwáwis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am glorious, honored, noble, elevated, exalted; 3. p.-i; p. *ket..sid*.
- Kitchitwáwiswin*, s. glory, honor, majesty.
- Kitchitwáwítan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I honor it, I glorify it, sanctify it, I make it holy; 3. p. o *kit..n*; p. *ket..tod*.
- Kitchi-wájikoman*, s. drawing-knife, pl.-an.
- Kitchi-wajashkwédo*, s. an. cork; [F. liége.]
- Kitchi-wajashkwédo-gábakwaigan*, s. cork-stopper; pl.-an.
- Kitchi-wasébigondji*, s. rat, (big-mouse;) pl.-iag.
- Kitchiwébrison*, s. an. bracelet; pl.-ag.
- Kitenim*, (*nin*) v. n. I have proud thoughts of myself; 3. p.-o; p. *ket..mod*.
- Kitenima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I think him proud; 3. p. o *kit..n*; p. *ket..mad*.
- Kitenimawin*, s. pride, proud thoughts.
- Kitenindis*, (*nin*) r. v. I think myself higher or better than others; 3. p.-o; p. *ket..sod*.
- Kitigádán*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I sow it, I plant it; 3. p. o *kit..n*; p. *ket..ang*.
- Kitigáde*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is sowed, it is planted; p. *ket..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Kitigán*, s. field, garden; pl.-an.
- Kitigána*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I sow it, I plant it, (an. ohj.) 3. p. o *kit..n*; p. *ketigadang*.—*Nibawa mandaminag*

- nin wi-kitiganag*; I will plant much corn.
- Kitigáni-sibi*, s. Garden River, (Indian village, below Saut de Ste. Marie.)
- Kitigániwigamig*, s. field-house; garden-house; pl.-on.
- Kitigé*, (*nin*) n. v. I farm, I plant, I cultivate the ground, I till the ground; 3. p. 1.; p. *ketiged*.
- Kitigéwin*, s. agriculture, farming, husbandry, tillage.
- Kitegéwininé*, s. farmer, plougher, husbandman; pl.-wag.
- Kitim*, (*nin*) n. v. I am lazy, I don't like to do s. th., or to go somewhere; 3. p.-i. p. *ketimid*.
- Kitimágad*, u. v. it is poor, miserable, pitiful, pitiable, worth pity; p. *ket.gak*.
- Kitimágakamig*, adv. miserable, pitiful, poor.
- Kitimaganimitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a speech or harangue in order to excite pity on me, to obtain charitable assistance in my wants; 3. p.-i; p. *ket.sed*.
- Kitimaganimitagosiwin*, s. harangue in order to obtain charity.
- Kitimagendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am poor, I am known to be poor; 3. p.-i; p. *ket.sid*.
- Kitimagendagwad*, n. v. it is poor and miserable, it is considered or known to be miserable; p. *ket.wak*.
- Kitimágendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I pity, I have thoughts of compassion, of pity; 3. p. 1.; p. *kit..ang*.
- Kitimág.ndán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pity it, I think it is poor and miserable; 3. p. o *kit...;* p. *ket..ang*.
- Kitimágendjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I have pity, I am compassionate, I feel compassion; 3. p. 1.; p. *ket.ged*.
- Kitimágendjigéwin*, or *kétimagenindéwin*, s. pity, compassion.
- Kitimágéwin*, (*nin*) n. v. I think myself poor; worth pity, I pity myself; 3. p.-o; p. *ket.mod*.
- Kitimágenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pity him, I have compassion on him, I think him poor, worth pity; 3. p. o *kit..n;* p. *ket.mad*.
- Kitimágeninge*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Kitimágerdjige*.
- Kitimágeningéwin*, s. S. *Kitimágerdjigéwin*.
- Kitimágiá*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him poor and miserable, I make him unhappy, unfortunate; 3. p. o *kit..n;* p. *ket.ad*.
- Kitimágiád*, (*nin*) r. v. I make myself poor, unhappy, unfortunate; 3. p.-o; p. *ket.sod*.
- Kitimágitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I ask him charity and assistance in my wants; 3. p. o *kit..n;* p. *ket.wad*.
- Kitimáginagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I look poor, miserable, unhappy, indigent; 3. p. -i; p. *ket.sid*.
- Kitimáginagoséwin*, s. poor miserable appearance.
- Kitimágis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am poor, indigent, I am unhappy, unfortunate, miserable, deserving of compassion and pity; worth pity; 3. p.-i; p. *ket.sid*.
- Kitimágiséwin*, poverty, indigence; unhappiness, misery.
- Kitimágitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard with pity and compassion, I speak so as to excite pity on me; 3. p.-i; p. *ket.sid*.
- Kitimágitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I listen to him with pity and compassion; 3. p. o *kit..n;* p. *ket.wad*.
- Kitimágiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it poor and miserable, 3. p. o *kit...;* p. *ket.tod*.
- Kitimínagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I look lazy, I have the appearance of a lazy person; 3. p.-i; p. *ket.sid*.
- Kitimishk*, (*nin*) n. v. I am habitually lazy, slothful, I am a sluggard; 3. p.-i; p. *ket.kid*.
- Kitimishkéwin*, s. habitual laziness, slothfulness.
- Kitiméwin*, s. laziness, sloth.
- Kitis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am old; 3. p. *kitós;* p. *kátisid*.
- Kitisi*; *nin kitim*, my parent, my father or my mother, my ancestor;

ity; 3. p.

S. *Kiti-*

timagend-

I make
e, I make
e; 3. p. o

make my-
tunate; 3.

v. an. I
stance in
; p. ket..

I look
py, indi-

or misera-

poor, in-
fortunate,
compas-
; 3. p.-é;

ndigence;

v. I am
passion, I
on me;

I listen
passion;

I make it
o. o. kit...;

ook lazy,
of a lazy

habitual-
sluggard;

laziness,

id; 3. p.

ent, my
ancestor;

o *kitisiman*, his father or mother, or his ancestor &c.—Pl. *nin kitisimay*, my parents, or my ancestors; *ki kitisimnabanig*, our forefathers, etc.

Kitotagan, s. bell; pl.—*an*.

Kitotagan agodeg, where the bell hangs, that is, the belfry, the church-steeple, steeple.

Kitotokagan, s. violin; pl.—*an*. *Kitchi-kitotokagan*, base-viol.—S. *Najabiagan*.

Kitotokige, (*nin*) n. v. I play on the violin; 3. p. 1.; p. *ket..ged*.—S. *Najabiage*.

Kitowepikaigan, s. Alg. S. *Najabiagan*.

Kiwén, adv. with reluctance, notwithstanding, in spite of...; against the will; [F. *malgré*.]

Kiwanakamigis, (*nin*) n. v. I am always playing, or diverting myself, neglecting all other occupations; 3. p.-é; p. *kaw..sid*.

Kiwanakamigiswin, s. playing or diverting with neglect of duty.

Kiwanis, (*nin*) n. v. I make noise; I am foolish and wanton; 3. p.-é; p. *kaw..sid*.

Kiwaniswin, s. foolish noise, wantonness.

Kiw, or *give*, it is said, they say, I understand.

Kiwish, (not much used,) thy wife.—They commonly say: *Ki widigemagan*, or, *ki mindimomish*, thy wife.

Ko, (or *iko*, after a consonant,) is a particle denoting *use* or *custom*.—*Kéd ija na ko wedi?*—*Nind ija sa ko*. Dost thou use to go there?—I use to go. *Nimuwag iko*, they use to dance.

Koj, in compositions, signifies the *bill* or *beak* of a bird; as: *Kagagi-wikoj*, raven's beak.

Kokokajogan, s. bridge over the *Styx*, (in Indian mythology,) over which must go the souls of the departed, to arrive to the land of spirits. The good souls pass easily over it and enter the happy land of

spirits. The wicked souls cannot pass it; they fall in the depth beneath, and are unhappy for ever.

Kokoko, s. owl; [F. *hibou*]; pl.—*g*.

Kokosh, s. pig, hog, swine, sow; pork; pl.—*ag*.

Kokoshens, s. dim. a small pig, or a young pig, suckling pig; [G. *Ferkel*]; pl.—*ag*.

Kokoshi-bimide, s. hog's lard.

Kokoshiwajogaz, s. an. sword, (skin of bacon; [F. *couenne*.])

Kokoshiwibwam gakanamodeg, smoked ham.

Kokoshiwi-wiias, s. hog's meat, pork.

Kokoshiwishkinj, s. the snout of a hog; pl.—*in*.

K(kowest, s. moth; [G. *Motte*]; pl.—*g*.

Kon; *nikon*, my liver; *kikon*, thy liver; *okon*, his liver, etc.

Kopadendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered stupid, awkward, I am despised, 3. p.-é; p. *kwa..sid*.

Kopadena agwad, u. v. it is despicable; it is awkward, (awkward situation;) p. *kwa..wak*.

Kopadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am stupid, dull, awkward, clumsy; 3. p.-é; p. *kwa..sid*.

Kopadisa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him stupid, dull; 3. p. o. *kop..n*; p. *kwa..ad*.

Kopadiswin, s. stupidity, awkwardness.

Kopadjia, (*nin*) a. v. an. I treat him ill, I despise him; I use him in a stupid manner; I spoil some an. obj.; 3. p. o. *kop..n*; p. *kwa..ad*.

Kopadjive, (*nin*) n. v. I treat ill, despise, destroy; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwa..wed*.

Kopadjinana, (*nin*) a. v. an. I kill an animal uselessly, without any profit to me; 3. p. o. *kop..n*; p. *kwa..nad*; imp. *kopadjinog*.

Kopadjiton, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make it or do it in a stupid and awkward manner, I spoil it, destroy it; 3. p. o. *kop..n*; p. *kwa..tod*.

Kopanékwe, s. servant-woman, or maid; pl.—*g*.

- Kopanéwini**, *s.* servant-man; pl. *wag*.
- Kopasitagos**, (*nin*) *n. v.* I speak stupidly; 3. p. -*i*; p. *kwa..sid*.
- Kopasitawa**, (*nin*) *a. v. an.* I hear him or listen to him with the impression that he speaks stupidly; 3. p. *o kop..n*; p. *kwa..wad*.
- Kopasoma**, (*nin*) *a. v. an.* I despise him with bad words, I treat him ill; 3. p. *o kop..n*; p. *kwa..mad*.
- Kopasondan**, (*nin*) *a. v. i.* I despise it with bad words; 3. p. *o kop..n*; p. *kwa..ang*.
- Kopasondis**, (*nin*) *r. v.* I despise myself with words; 3. p. -*o*; p. *kwa..sud*.
- Kopasonge**, (*nin*) *n. v.* I despise with words; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwa..ged*.
- Kosabama**, (*nin*) *a. v. an.* I practise Indian jugglery on him, to know his sickness and the right remedy for it; 3. p. *o kos..n*; p. *kwe..mad*.
- Kosabandam**, (*nin*) *n. v.* I practise Indian jugglery, to know the future, in regard to sick persons; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe..ang*.
- Kosabandamowin**, *s.* Indian divination and jugglery in order to know the future, in regard to sicknesses and their remedies.
- Kosigokodjigan**, *s.* the weight used on a balance to weigh with; [F. le poids d'une balance;] pl. -*an*.
- Kosigowane**, (*nin*) *n. v.* I carry a heavy pack on my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe..wed*.
- Kosigwan**, (*nin*) *n. v.* I am heavy, ponderous; 3. p. -*i*; p. *kwe..sigwanid*.
- Kosigwan**, *u. v.* it is heavy, ponderous; p. *kwe..ang*.
- Kosigwani**, (*nin*) *a. v. an.* I make heavy some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o kos..n*; p. *kwe..ad*.
- Kosigwanison**, (*nin*) *a. v. in.* I make it heavy; 3. p. *o kos..n*; p. *kwe..tod*.
- Kosigwendan**, (*nin*) *a. v. in.* I find it heavy, I think it is heavy; 3. p. *o kos..n*; p. *kwe..ang*.
- Kosigwanenima**, (*nin*) *a. v. an.* I find him heavy, (any *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o kos..n*; p. *kwe..mad*.
- Koss**, thy father.
- Kotagabandam**, (*nin*) *n. v.* I have a painful dream; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe..ang*.
- Kotagabandamowin**, *s.* painful dream; pl. -*an*.
- Kotagapine**, (*nin*) *n. v.* I have a painful sickness; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe..ned*.
- Kotagapinewin**, *s.* painful sickness, plague; pl. -*an*.
- Kotagendagos**, (*nin*) *n. v.* I have to suffer, I am suffering; 3. p. -*i*; p. *kwe..sid*.
- Kotagendagwad**, *u. v.* it is painful, hard, causing suffering; p. *kwe..wak*.
- Kotagendagwakamigad**, *u. v.* there is tribulation, it is a painful event, painful accident; p. *kwe..gak*.
- Kotagendam**, (*nin*) *n. v.* I suffer, I am in a painful trouble; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe..ang*.
- Kotagendamowin**, *s.* suffering, sorrow, tribulation, affliction, pain, trouble, adversity, (especially *spiritual*.) *S.* *Kotagitowin*.
- Kotagia**, (*nin*) *a. v. an.* I make him suffer, I plague him, I give him pain and trouble, I torment him, torture him, martyrize him; 3. p. *o kot..n*; p. *kwetagiad*.
- Kotagiids**, (*nin*) *r. v.* I make myself suffer, I torment myself; I do penance; 3. p. -*o*. p. *kwe..wed*.
- Kotagiidsowin**, *s.* self-tormenting; penance.
- Kotagiigowin**, *s.* suffering, trouble or affliction received from somebody.
- Kotagiince**, (*nin*) *n. v.* I torment, I plague, I give or cause pain and trouble; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe..wed*.
- Kotagiwemagad**, *u. v.* it torments, it gives or causes suffering, trouble, pain; p. *kwet..gak*.
- Kotagina**, (*nin*) *a. v. an.* *S.* *Kotagia*.
- Kotagimama**, (*nin*) *a. v. an.* I suffer from the smell of some *an.* object; 3. p. *o kot..n*; p. *kwet..mad*.

- Kotagimandan*, (an) a. v. *in*. I suffer from the smell of some *in* object; 3. p. o *kol*...; p. *kwet*...*ang*.
- Kotaging*, adv. in the neighboring lodge or house, in the neighborhood.
- Kotagis*, (nin) n. v. I suffer I am miserable, I am in trouble; 3. p.-*i*; p. *kwē*...*niit*.
- Kotagiswīn*, suffering, trouble, misery.
- Kotagitō*, (nin) n. v. I suffer, (bodily, from sickness or labor); 3. p. 1.; p. *kwē*...*tot*.
- Kotagitōn*, (nin) a. v. *in*. I make it suffer; 3. p. o *kol*...; p. *kwē*...*tot*.—*O kotagitōn wīlaw*, he makes suffer his body, (himself.)
- Kotagitōwin*, s. suffering, pain, distress, (especially *bodily*.)
- Kotagiw*, (nin) n. v. I toll and labor, I endure hardship; 3. p.-*i*; p. *kwē*...*wid*.
- Kotagiwobang*, (nin) I am tossed about in a canoe, boat, vessel, etc., 3. p.-o; p. *kwē*...*gōd*.
- Kōtawan*, s. *an*. a block, a large piece of wood for fuel, thrown in the back of the chimney; pl.-*ag*.
- Kotigōgadeta*, (nin) n. v. my leg is dislocated; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwē*...*lad*.
- Kotigōkishin*, (nin) n. v. I dislocate my leg by falling; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwē*...*ing*.
- Kotigōnikeshin*, (nin) n. v. I dislocate my arm by falling; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwē*...*ing*.
- Kotigōniketa*, (nin) n. v. my arm is dislocated; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwē*...*lad*.
- Kotigōnindjishin*, (nin) a. v. I dislocate my hand by a fall; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwē*...*ing*.
- Kotigōnindjita*, (nin) n. v. I have a dislocated hand; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwē*...*lad*.
- Kotigo shka*, (nin) or, *nin kotigōta*, n. v. I dislocate some limb of my body, I have some limb dislocated; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwē*...*ad*.
- Kotigoshkawin*, s. dislocation of a limb of the human body.
- Kotigōsideshin*, (nin) n. v. I dislocate my foot by a fall; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwē*...*ing*.
- Kotigōsideta*, (nin) n. v. my foot is dislocated; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwē*...*lad*.
- Kwaam*, or *kwam*, an end-syllable in compositions. alludes to a forest; as: *Nin saguakwaam*, or, *nin papakwaam*, I come out of the woods.
- Tchiyakwam*, near the forest.
- Kwen*, as end-syllable in compositions, alludes to the position of the head; as: *Nin nawagikwen*, I incline my head before me. *Anbekweni*, he inclines his head on one side.
- Kwetch*, ten, (in common quick counting.)
- Kwishkurish*, (nin) n. v. I whistle; 3. p.-*i*; p. *kwa*...*id*.
- Kwishkwashima*, (nin) a. v. *an*. I call him whistling; 3. p. o *kwi*...*n*; p. *kwash*...*mad*.
- Kishkwishinagam*, (nin) n. v. I whistle an air, a song, a melody; 3. p.-o; p. *kwa*...*mod*.
- Kwishkwishwin*, s. whistling, whistle.
- Kwishkwishkwassimwe*, (nin) n. v. I whistle after a dog, I call a dog whistling; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwa*...*wed*.
- Kwiwisens*, s. boy; pl.-*ag*.
- Kwiwisens*, s. a kind of lizard, red lizard; pl.-*ag*.
- Kwiwisensike*, (nin) n. v. I am delivered of a boy, I give birth to a boy; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwa*...*ked*.
- Kwiwisensiw*, (nin) n. v. I am a boy; 3. p.-*i*; p. *kwaw*...*wid*.

M.

MAD

- Ma**; particle signifying a re-inforcement of what is said; as. *Win magi-ikito*; he said it himself. *Ka ma win*; no, no.
- Mabam**, pron. this, this one, this here.
- Mad**. S. **Madji**, (primo loco.)
- Madaadon mikana**, (*nin*) a. v. in. S. *Bimaadon*.
- Madaan**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I scrape a hide or skin in.; 3. p. o *mad...*; p. *maiadaang*.—*Nin madaan pijki-wegin*, I scrape an ox-hide.
- Madaana**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I go after him, I follow him; I pursue him; 3. p. o *mad..n*; p. *maia..nad*.
- Madabi**, (*nin*) n. v. I come out of the woods to the lake, 3. p. 1.; p. *med..bid*.
- Madabigos**, (*nin*) n. v. I come from camp to camp out of the woods to the lake; 3. p. -i; p. *med..sid*.
- Madabimagad**, u. v. pers. it comes to the lake; p. *med..gak*.
- Madabisse**, (*nin*) n. v. I slide down to the lake; 3. p. 1.; p. *med..sed*.
- Madabisse**, or—*magad*, u. v. it slides down to the lake; p. *med..seg*, or—*magak*.
- Madabiwidon**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I carry it to the lake-shore; 3. p. o *mad...*; p. *med..dod*.
- Madabivina**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I carry or convey him to the lake-shore, (a person, or any other an. obj.) 3. p. o *mad..n*; p. *med..nrd*.
- Madabon**, (*nin*) n. v. I go on a river in a canoe or boat down to the lake, to the mouth of the river; 3. p. -o; p. *med..nod*.
- Madads**, (*nin*) n. v. I travel, I am on a journey; 3. p. -i; p. *maia..sid*.
- Madadjim**, (*nin*) I begin to tell, I begin my report or narration; 3. p. -o; p. *maiadadjimod*. (Abridged

MAD

- from *madji*, beginning; and *nin dibadjim*, I tell.)
- Madadon**, (*nin*) n. v. I carry a canoe to the water; 3. p. -o; p. *med..nod*.
- Madagami**, s. troubled or agitated water.
- Madagamishka**, or—*magad nabi*, u. v. the water moves, it is not still and quiet; p. *med..kag*, or—*magak*.
- Madagan**, s. scraper; [C. *gratte*, *grattoir*;] pl.—*an*.
- Madaige**, (*nin*) n. v. I scrape a hide, a skin; 3. p. 1.; p. *maiadaged*.
- Madakamis**, (*nin*) n. v. I commence some work; I begin to make noise; 3. p. -i; p. *maia..sid*.
- Madandjige**, (*nin*) n. v. I begin to eat; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged*.
- Madanimad**, u. v. the wind begins to blow; p. *maia..mak*.
- Madaoken**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I distribute or divide it among several persons; 3. p. o *mad...*; p. *maia..ked*.
- Madaokenan**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I distribute or divide some an. obj. among several persons; 3. p. o *mad...*; p. *maia..ked*. (V. Conj.)—*Nin madaokenan nin joniam*; I distribute my money among several persons.
- Madaoki**, (*nin*) n. v. I divide or distribute among several persons; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..kid*.
- Madaokiwın**, s. distribution, division, repartition, dividing among several persons.
- Madaonamarag**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I divide it amongst them, I give some to every one of them; 3. p. o *mad..wan*; p. *maia..wad*.
- Madaonidiman**, (*nin*) com. v. we divide it amongst us; p. *maia..did-jig*.

Madaonidiwin, s. distribution made by several amongst themselves, to each other.

Madápine, (*nin*) n. v. I begin to feel a sickness; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..med.*

Madápinewin, s. beginning of a sickness.

Madássidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carry it to the water, (a canoe;) I launch it, (a vessel, etc.) 3. p. o *mad...*; p. *med..lod.*

Madawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I scrape a hide or skin *an*; 3. p. o *mad..n*; p. *maia..wad.*—*Nen madawa warwashekeshiwaiian*, I scrape a deer-skin, or buck-skin.

Madima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wear it, I clothe myself with it, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. o *mad..n*; p. *medimad.*

Madimona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Madindamawa*.

Madindagan, s. clothing, clothes, clothing material.

Madindaganiwigamig, s. clothing-store; pl.—*an*.

Madindam.wa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him clothes, I clothe him; 3. p. o *mad..n*; p. *me.wad.*

Madindán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wear it, I clothe myself with it, (*in*. obj.) 3. p. o *mad..n*; p. *med..ang.*

Madindáss, (*nin*) n. v. I am rich in clothing, I have many clothes; 3. p.—o; p. *med..sod.*

Madípo, or—*magad*, u. v. it commences snowing, it begins to snow; p. *maidípog*, or—*magak*.

Madja, (*nin*) n. v. I start, I go away, I go on; 3. p. 1.; p. *maidjad.*

Madjamagad, u. v. it goes away, it goes on; p. *maia..gak.*

Madji. This word, in connection with a verb, signifies *beginning*, or *going on*. (Change, *maidji*.) *Nin madji-anokí*, I begin to work. *Madjigagikowe*, he begins to preach.—(Other examples in some of the following words.)

Madji, adv. S. *Madjikamig*.

Madji, (*nin*) n. v. I go away, I start in a canoe or boat; 3. p. *madjio*; p. *maidjiod.*

Madjibáíwe, (*nin*) n. v. I run away in great haste, as quick as I can; [F. je me sauve a pleines jambes;] 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..wed.*

Madjibato, (*nin*) n. v. I begin to run; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..tod.*

Madjibiamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I write to him, I write him a letter; 3. p. o *mad..n*; p. *maia..wad.*

Madjibide, or—*magad*, u. v. it goes or glides away; it flies off; p. *maia..deg*, or—*magak*.

Madjibígan, s. missive, writing sent to somebody, letter sent; pl.—*an*. S. *Bdjibígan*.

Madjibiige, (*nin*) n. v. I am writing a letter to send to somebody, a missive; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged.*

Madjibíesa, u. v. it begins to rain; p. *maia..sag.*

Madjidabádan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I draw or drag it away; 3. p. o *mad...*; p. *maia..ang.*

Madjidabana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I draw or drag him away, (a person, or any other *an*. obj.) 3. p. o *mad..n*; p. *maia..nad.*

Madjidabé, (*nin*) n. v. I draw or drag away, 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..bid.*

Madjidáíwe, (*nin*) n. v. I send s. th. to somebody, 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..wed.*

Madjidáíwen, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sent it to somebody; 3. p. o *mad...*; p. *maia..wed.*

Madjidáíweran, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I send some *an*. obj. to somebody; 3. p. o *mad...*; p. *maia..wed.* (V. Conj.)

Madjidawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I carry it to him; 3. p. o *mad..n*; p. *maia..wad.*

Madjidjigade, or—*magad*, it is carried away; p. *maia..deg*, or—*magak*.

Madjidjigas, (*nin*) u. v. I am carried away, (a person, or any other *cn*. obj.) 3. p.—o; p. *maia..sod.*

Madjidjivan, u. v. it runs on, it runs away, (any liquid); p. *maia..ang.*

Madjidoda, (*nin*) n. v. I move away; 3. p.—o p. *masadjidoded.*

Madjidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carry it

- away, I carry it off, I convey it away; 3. p. *o mad...*; p. *maiadjidod*.
- Madjig**, (*nin*) n. v. I grow taller; 3. p. -i, p. *maiadjigid*.
- Madjiga**, or *magad*, u. v. the sap of maple-trees begins to run; p. *maiadjigag*, or *magak*.
- Madjigidas**, (*nin*) n. v. I begin to be angry, I get angry; 3. p. -o; p. *maia..sod*.
- Madjigin**, u. v. it grows on; p. *maia..ing*.
- Madjigwass**, (*nin*) n. v. I begin to sew; 3. p. -o; p. *maia..sod*.
- Madjinadjem**, (*nin*) n. v. I carry word or news; 3. p. -o; p. *maia..mod*.
- Madjinadjima**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tell of him, I spread his fame, or his shame; 3. p. *o mad..n*; p. *maia..mad*.
- Madjisadjimotwe**, (*nin*) n. v. I send word or news to somebody; 3. p. 1; p. *maia..wed*.
- Madjissassin**, u. v. it goes away driven by the wind; p. *maia..ing*.—*Nabitkwan madjissassin*, the vessel goes away, (driven by the wind.)
- Madjikamig**, or *madji*, adv. not now, not so much.—*Mojag gi-bimatchi-ijivebisi*, *madjikamig nongom ta-mino-ijivebisi*. He always behaved badly, he will not now behave well.
- Madjikamigad**, u. v. it begins, (an action or event); p. *maia..gak*.
- Madjikan**, (*nin*) n. v. I commence some work; 3. p. 1; p. *maia..ang*.
- Madjikikwevias**, s. the first-born girl of a family.
- Madjikikwewissikandage**, (*nin*) n. v. I am like a mother to my younger brothers and sisters; 3. p. 1; p. *med..ged*.
- Madjikikwewissikandawa nishime**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am like a mother to my younger brother, (to my younger sister); 3. p. *o mad..n*; p. *med..wad*.
- Madjikikwewissiw**, (*nin*) n. v. I am the first-born girl of the family; 3. p. -i; p. *med..wid*.
- Madjikiwise**, s. the first-born boy of a family; pl. *ag*.—*Nin madjikiwisim*, my first-born son; also, my oldest brother.
- Madjikiwissiw**, (*nin*) n. v. I am the first-born boy of our family; 3. p. -i; p. *medj..wid*.
- Madjina**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I carry him away; 3. p. *o mad..n*; p. *maiadjinad*; imp. *madjji*.
- Madjinajigas**, (*nin*) n. v. I am sent away; 3. p. -o; p. *maia..sod*.
- Madjinajawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I send him away; 3. p. *o mad..n*; p. *maia..wad*; imp. *madjinaja*.
- Madjinajikawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I send him away in haste, I hurry him away; I drive him away; 3. p. *o mad..n*; p. *maia..wad*.
- Madjine**. S. *Madapine*.
- Madjinewin**. S. *Madapinewin*.
- Madjiodon**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carry or convey it away in a canoe or boat; 3. p. *o mad...*; p. *maia..dod*.
- Madjiooma**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Madoma*.
- Madjiona**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I carry or convey him away in a canoe or boat; 3. p. *o mad..n*; p. *maia..nad*; imp. *madjioj*.
- Madjiondan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Madondan*.
- Madjipo**, or *magad*, u. v. the snow-storm is driven away by the wind; p. *maia..pog*, or *magak*.
- Madjishka**, (*nin*) n. v. I am going on, I am in motion; 3. p. 1; p. *maia..kad*.
- Madjishka**, or *magad*, u. v. it is going, it is in motion; p. *maia..kag*, or *magak*.
- Madjishkan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it go on, I put it in motion; 3. p. *o mad...*; p. *maia..ang*.
- Madjishkawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put in motion some *an* obj.; 3. p. *o mad..n*; p. *maia..wad*.—*Dibatgisteswan nin wi-madjishkawa*; I will put the clock in motion, (agoing.)
- Madjisse**, or *magad*, u. v. it begins, commences; p. *maia..seg*, or *magak*.—*Nongom madjissemagad wi-*

nawa bejtg kikinonowin; to-day begins a new year.

Madjissin, u. v. S. *Madjisse*.

Madjita, (*nin*) n. v. I commence, (a work or an action); I attack, I aggress; 3. p. 1.; p. *maidjita*.

Madjitawin, s. beginning, commencement (of an action or work); attack, aggression.

Madjiwidawa, (*nin*) or, *nin madjiwidamawa*, a. v. an. S. *Madjidawa*.

Madjiwidjigade, or *magad*, u. v. it is carried or conveyed away; p. *maia.deg*, or *magak*.

Madjiwidjigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am carried away; 3. p.-o; p. *maia.sod*.

Madjiwidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Madjidon*.

Madjiwina, (*nin*) a. v. an. I carry or convey him away, (any an. obj.) 3. p. o *mad.n*; p. *maia.nad*; imp. *madjiwei*.

Madjiwitide, (*nin*) r. v. I carry or convey myself away; [G. ich mache mich aus dem Staube;] 3. p.-o; p. *maia.sod*.

Madodison, s. Indian steam-bath; [C. *suerie sauvage*.]

Madodjigade, u. v. S. *Baba-madodjigade*.

Madodo, (*nin*) n. v. I take a steam-bath, (in order to recover of a sickness by a violent perspiration.) 3. p. 1.; p. *medodod*.

Madoma, (*nin*) a. v. an. I carry him away on my back on a packing-strap; 3. p. o *mad.n*; p. *maidomad*.

Madondan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carry it away on my back on a portage-strap, or packing-strap; 3. p. o *mad...*; p. *maia.ang*.

Madonewabsk, s. an. hot stone used in an Indian steam-bath to heat the water; pl.-og.

Madwe, in compositions, signifies hearing a report, a sound, a noise; as: *Kishime gi-madwe-nibo*; we hear that thy brother died. *Noos gi-madwe-dagwishin tibikong*; I hear my father arrived last night.

(Some more examples in some of the following words.)

Madwebagassin, u. v. the wind whippers in the leaves of a tree; p. *med.sing*.

Madwebissa, u. v. the rain is heard, (falling on a roof, on leaves, etc.) p. *med.sag*.

Madwedjwan, u. v. the current of a stream or river is heard; p. *med.ang*.

Madwegaminagiji, (*nin*) n. v. there is a gargling or rumbling noise in my stomach; [F. j'ai le gargouillement;] 3. p. 1.; p. *med.jid*.

Madwegamis, (*nin*) n. v. a rattling is heard in my throat; 3. p.-o; p. *med.sod*.

Madwegamisowin, s. rattling in the throat; [F. rdelement.]

Madweganenindjibindis, (*nin*) r. v. I make crack my fingers; 3. p.-o; p. *med.sod*.

Madweganeshka, (*nin*) n. v. the joints of my limbs crack; 3. p. 1.; p. *med.kad*.

Madwetabsheshimon, (*nin*) [or, *nin madweibideshin*, 3. p. 1.; p. *med.ing*.] n. v. I chatter with the teeth, from cold; 3. p.-o; p. *med.nod*.

Madwetabikaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it sound, (metal); 3. p. o *mad...*; p. *med.ang*.

Madwetabikaigade, or *magad*, u. v. it is sounded, (metal); p. *med.deg*, or *magak*.

Madwetabikassin, u. v. it sounds, it tinkles, it jingles, (metal); p. *med.ing*.

Madweiangesse, n. v. 3. p. he makes a sound or noise with his wings, (a bird); p. *med.sed*.

Madwekamigishin, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard falling to the ground; 3. p. 1.; p. *med.ing*.

Madwekamigiesin, u. v. it is heard falling to the ground; p. *med.ing*.

Madwekwadin, u. v. the ice is cracking; p. *med.ing*.

Madwema, (*nin*) a. v. an. I crack some an. obj., with the teeth, I

- craun-^h t; 3. p. o mad..n; p. med-wém
Madwénwón, (nin) a. v. in. I crack or craunch with the teeth, (fn. obj.) 2. p. o mad...; p. med..ang.
Madwéndjige, (nin) n. v. I crack or craunch s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. med..ged.
Madwéngwám, (nin) n. v. I snore; [G. ich schnarche;] 3. p. 1.; med..ang.
Madwéngwámówin, s. snoring; [F. ronflement.]
Madwéngwásh, (nin) n. v. S. Mad-wéngwám.
Madwéshín, (nin) n. v. I am heard falling; 3. p. 1.; p. med..ing.
Madwéshka, or-magad, (freq. madwéshka,) u. v. it cracks, it makes a cracking noise; p. med..kag, or-magak.
Madwésége, (nin) n. v. I fire a gun; 3. p. 1.; p. med..ged.
Madwésége-gijigad, s. gun-firing day, the day of firing guns, th' fourth of July.—S. Papashkévige gjigad.
Madwésége-gésiss, s. gun-firing month, July.
Madwéségewin, s. firing guns.
Madwéséqishín, (nin) n. v. I am heard falling on the floor, on boards; 3. p. 1.; p. med..ing.
Madwéséqissín, u. v. it is heard falling on boards, on the floor; p. med..ing.
Madwéséssín, u. v. it is heard falling; it sounds, it rings; p. med..ing.
Madwéséssitchige, (nin) n. v. (freq. nin mamádwéséssitchige,) I produce a sound or sounds, a noise; I ring; 3. p. 1.; p. med..ged.
Madwéséssítón, (nin) a. v. in. I make it sound, ring, I ring it; 3. p. o mad...; p. med..tod.
Madwéta, (nin) n. v. (freq. nin madwéta,) I am heard scemewhere making noise; 3. p. 1.; p. medwétad.
Madwéwe, or-magad, u. v. it sounds, it rings; p. med..weg, or-magak.
Madwéwén biné, n. v. 3. p. the par-
- tridge is making noise with his wings; p. m. d. od.
Madwéweshín, (nin) n. v. I am heard from some place; 3. p. 1.; p. med..ing.
Madwéwéssín, u. v. it is heard from some place; p. med..ing.
Madwéwéssitchigán, s. any thing that produces or gives a sound or sounds; a musical instrument, trumpet, horn; harp, guitar, etc.; pl.—an.
Madwéwéssitchige, (nin) n. v. I make sound s. th.; I produce sounds; I make music; 3. p. 1.; p. med..ged.
Madwéwéssitchigéwin, s. music; producing sounds.
Madwéwéssitchigéwiníni, s. musician; pl.—wag.
Madwéwétón, (nin) a. v. in. I make it sound; 3. p. o mad...; p. med..tod.—Nin madwéwétón bodadjigán, I make sound a trumpet, a bugle, a horn.
Magóbídon, (nin) a. v. in. I press or compress it in my hand strongly; 3. p. o mag...; p. máta..dod.
Magóbina, (nin) a. v. an. I press or compress some an. obj. strongly in my hand; 3. p. o mag..n; p. máta..nad.
Magóna, (nin) a. v. an. I press some an. obj. in my hand slightly; 3. p. o mag..n; p. máta..nad.
Magónan, (nin) a. v. in. I press it in my hand slightly, (fn. obj.) 3. p. o mag...; p. máta..ang.
Magónige, (nin) a. v. an. I press slightly; 3. p. 1.; p. máta..ged.
Magónindjéna, (nin) a. v. an. I press his hand; 3. p. o mag..n; p. máta..nad.
Magoshé, (nin) n. v. I make an Indian feast, as a religious ceremony; 3. p. 1.; p. magoshé.
Magoshéwin, s. Indian religious feast.
Magoshkinadjige, (nin) n. v. I press down; 3. p. 1.; p. máta..ged.
Magoshkinadón, (nin) a. v. in. I press it down in a vessel; 3. p. o mag...; p. máta..dod.

- Māgosidena**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I press his foot; 3. p. *o mag..n*; p. *maia..nad*.
- Magwāgoneshin**, u. v. the snow lowers, melts down; p. *meg..ing*.
- Magwāwigan**, s. humpback; [G. Høcker.]
- Magwāwigan**, (*nin*) n. v. I am humpbacked; 3. p. *l*; p. *meg..ang*.
- Magwia**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am stronger than he, I surpass him, overcome him; 3. p. *o mag..n*; p. *maia..ad*.
- Māgwūigon**, (*nin*) pers. v. it overcomes me, surpasses me; 3. p. *o mag*; p. *maia..god*.—*Nin māgwūigon nūd akosiwīn*; my sickness overcomes me, (it is stronger than I.)
- Māgwito**, (*nin*) n. v. I am very sick, I am overcome by sickness; 3. p. *l*; p. *maigwītud*.
- Māgwiton**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I overcome it, surpass it; 3. p. *o mag..;* p. *maia..tod*.
- Māśadaokid**, p. s. a. he that distributes, a distributor; pl.—*ig*.
- Māśādītad**, p. s. a. he that commences, aggressor, attacker; pl.—*ig*.
- Māśāg**, in compositions, signifies foreign, strange, changed. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Māśāganishinabe**, s. a. strange Indian from another tribe; in Scriptural language, pagan, gentile; pl.—*g*.
- Māśāgēndagos**, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered, or found, strange, changed; I am changed; 3. p. *-i*; p. *mei..ag..sid*.
- Māśāgēndaqwad**, u. v. it is found strange, changed; it is changed; p. *mei..wak*.
- Māśāgēndan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think, or find, it strange, changed; 3. p. *o mai..;* p. *mei..ang*.
- Māśāgēnima**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I find him changed, strange, (a person, or any other *an* obj.) 3. p. *o mai..;* p. *mei..mad*.
- Māśāgēnindis**, (*nin*) r. v. I find myself changed, different from what I was before; 3. p. *-o*; p. *meia..sod*.
- Māśāgikwe**, s. foreign, strange woman; pl.—*g*.
- Māśāginagos**, (*nin*) n. v. I took changed, strange; I look like a stranger; 3. p. *-i*; p. *meia..sid*.
- Māśāginagwad**, u. v. it locks changed, strange; p. *meia..wak*.
- Māśāginan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I see it changed; 3. p. *o ma..;* p. *meia..ang*.
- Māśāginawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I see him changed, (any *an* obj.) 3. p. *o mai..;* p. *meia..wad*.
- Māśāginini**, s. foreign, strange man, foreigner; pl.—*wag*.
- Māśāgis**, (*nin*) n. v. I am a stranger, a foreigner; 3. p. *-i*; p. *meiāgisid*.
- Māśāgishkinjgwē**, (*nin*) n. v. I have a strange face, or a changed face; 3. p. *l*; p. *meia..wed*.
- Māśāgisiton**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it otherwise, in a strange manner; 3. p. *o maia..;* p. *meia..tod*.
- Māśāgitagos**, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard speaking strangely, I speak like a stranger, or with an altered voice; I speak a foreign language; 3. p. *-i*; p. *meia..sid*.
- Māśāgitawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I find, in hearing him, that his language (or his voice) is changed, strange, I hear him speaking strangely, like a stranger; 3. p. *o maia..;* p. *meia..wad*.
- Māśāgiton**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it in a strange manner; also, it sounds strange to me, I find strange (or changed) what I hear; 3. p. *o ma..;* p. *mei..tod*.
- Māśāgwé**, (*nin*) n. v. my speaking is strange or changed; I speak a strange or foreign language; 3. p. *l*; p. *meiāgwed*.
- Māśāgwéa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him speak a strange or foreign language; 3. p. *o maia..;* p. *meg..ad*.
- Māśājīmagosid manitons**, s. stinking insect, bed-bug.
- Māśāmākādendang**, p. s. a. he who admires, admirer; pl.—*ig*.
- Māśāmawī-niganisīl Kitchē-mekate-**

- wikwanais*, s. Sovereign Pontiff, Pope, (the foremost Great-black-gown.)
- Maiiosshigwan*, s. S. *Nawisigobwandid*.
- Maiiosse*, (*nin*) n. v. I march foremost, at the head of a gang, band or company; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..sed*.
- Maiiossewinini*, s. war-captain, war-chief, who marches at the head of his band of warriors; pl. *-wag*.
- Maiatáwanishinabe*, s. strange Indian, in particular a Siou-Indian; pl. *-g*.
- Maiatáwis*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Maiapie*.
- Maiáwáb*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting straight up; 3. p. *-i*; p. *me..bid*.
- Maiáwatekwaiabikié assin*, n. v. 3. p. it is a corner-stone.
- Maiáwakoman*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I erect it, I make it stand up; 3. p. *o ma..*; p. *meia..ang*.
- Maiáwash*, (*nin*) n. v. I am put upright, I am erected, by the wind; 3. p. *-i*; p. *meiawashid*.
- Maiáwasin*, u. v. it is erected, or put upright, by the wind; p. *met..ing*.
- Maiáwendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered the foremost; 3. p. *-i*; p. *meta..sid*.
- Maiáwendagwad*, u. v. it is considered foremost; p. *meta..wak*.
- Maiáwendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am foremost, I am at the head of a band; 3. p. 1.; p. *meta..ang*.
- Maiáwikana*, adv. in or on the trail, road, street.
- Maiáwina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I raise him up, I make him sit or stand straight up; 3. p. *o ma..n*; p. *meta..nad*.
- Maiáwinnan*, (*nin*) a. v. *tn*. I raise it up, I erect it, make it stand up; 3. p. *o ma..*; p. *meta..ang*.
- Maiáwishma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I erect him, I put him upright, (a person or any other *an*. obj.) 3. p. *o ma..n*; p. *me..mad*.
- Maiáwishin*, (*nin*) n. v. I stand up, erect myself, (from a lying position); 3. p. 1.; p. *me..ing*.
- Maiáwishka*, (*nin*) n. v. I erect myself, I stand up straight; 3. p. 1.; p. *meta..kad*.
- Maiáwishkamagad*, u. v. it stands up, it erects itself; p. *met..gak*.
- Maiáwishkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I go straight upon it; 3. p. *o ma..*; p. *meta..ang*.
- Maiáwishkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I go straight upon him; 3. p. *o ma..n*; p. *meta..wad*.
- Maiáwissitchigade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is put upright, straight up, it is erected; p. *meia..deg*, or *magak*.
- Maiáwissitchigaso*, n. v. 3. p.; it is erected, put upright, (*an*. obj.) p. *meta..sod*.
- Maiáwissiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I erect it, I put it up straight; 3. p. *o maia..*; p. *met..tod*.
- Maiáwisin*, u. v. it is upright, in an upright position, erected; p. *meia..ing*.
- Maiáwita*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Maiáwishka*.
- Maién*, adv. aside, apart; as: *Maién nind aton ow*; I put this aside.
- Maiénissenánsig*, p. s. a. *neg*. he who feels no shame, a shameless person, impudent, brazenfaced; pl. *-og*. S. *Egatchéssig*.
- Maiéssandwas*, (*nin*) n. v. I joke, I tell jokes to make people laugh; 3. p. *-a*; p. *meie..sod*.
- Maiingan*, s. wolf; pl. *-ag*.
- Maiinganika*, u. v. there are wolves; p. *mei..kag*.
- Maiinganikan*, s. a place where there are wolves.—*Maiinganikaning kid éinajaminim*; I send you in the midst of wolves, (in a place where there are wolves.)
- Majamégoss*, s. salmon-trout; pl. *-ag*.
- Majamégossika*, or *magad*, u. v. there are salmon-trout; p. *mej..kag*, or *magak*.
- Majamégossikan*, s. Salmon-trout River, Lake Superior.
- Majiaia*. *Majúce*, etc. S. *Manjiata*. *Manjidee*, etc.

Majidikuwaige, (*nin*) n. v. I cut off branches; 3. p. 1.; p. *mej.ged*.

Majidikuwawā mitig, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut off the branches of a tree; 3. p. o *maj..n*; p. *mej.wad*; imp. *majidikuwānē*.

Majiakonigan, s. S. *Majisgan*.

Majiakonige, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Majige*. **Majisgan**, s. clearing, a cleared piece of land; pl.—*an*.

Majige, (*nin*) n. v. I cut brush-wood and big trees down, I clear a piece of land; 3. p. 1.; p. *meji.ged*.

Majisgewin majiakonigewin, s. the act or labor of clearing land.

Makāk, s. box, trunk, chest, coffer, barrel, Indian sugar-box; pl.—*on*.

Makākoke, (*nin*) n. v. I make barrels (or boxes); 3. p. 1.; p. *mek.ked*.

Makākokewigamig, s. cooper-shop; pl.—*on*.

Makākokewin, s. work or trade of a cooper.

Makākokewinipi, s. cooper; pl.—*wag*.

Makākōns, *makākōsagōns*, s. dim. a small box or chest; keg; pl.—*an*.

Makākōsi mitig, n. v. 3. p. the tree is broken, (by the wind, etc.) p. *mek..sid*.

Makākōssag, s. a wooden box; a barrel, cask, tub; pl.—*on*.

Makākōssagwatig, s. barrel-staff; [F. *douelle*]; pl.—*on*.

Makamā, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take it from him by force, I rob him of it; 3. p. o *mak..n*; p. *mekamad*.

Makandōshkamage, (*nin*) n. v. I get s. th. before another, I take s. th. before some other does; 3. p. 1.; p. *mek.ged*.

Makandōshkamawa, or *nin makandōshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I get it or take it before he does, (he wishes or intends to get it, but I get it before him;) 3. p. o *mak..n*; p. *mek.wad*.

Makandōshkān, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I take it before others do; 3. p. o *mak...*; p. *mek..ang*.

Makandōwē, (*nin*) n. v. I take by force,

I rob, I pillage; 3. p. 1.; p. *mek..wed*.

Makandōwēn, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I take it away by force; 3. p. o *mak...*; p. *mek..wed*.

Makandōwēnan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take some *an*. obj. away by force; 3. p. o *mak...*; p. *mek..wed*. (V. Conj.)

Makandōwēwin, s. taking away by force, pillage, robbery.

Makandōwēwinipi, s. robber, pillager, brigand; pl.—*wag*.

The Indians of Sandy Lake are called *Makandōwēwiniwag*, from the circumstance that once they pillaged the store of their fur-trader.

Makatē, s. gun-powder.

Makatē, adj. black, dark-colored.

Makatēginēbig, s. black serpent; pl.—*og*.

Makatēianak, s. a kind of black bird; pl.—*og*.

Makatēke, (*nin*) n. v. I paint my face black; 3. p. 1.; p. *mek..ked*.

Makatēkōdon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I blacken it, paint it black, 3. p. o *mak...*; p. *mek..dod*.

Makatēkōna, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I blacken some *an*. obj., I paint it black, 3. p. o *mak..n*; p. *mek..ad*.

Makatēkōnidis, (*nin*) r. v. I blacken my face; 3. p.—o; p. *mek..sod*.

Makatē-mashkikiwabo, s. coffee, (black medicine.)

Makatē-mashkikiwaboke, (*nin*) n. v. I make coffee; 3. p. 1.; p. *mek..ked*.

Makatē-mashkikiwabokewigamig, s. coffee-house; pl.—*on*.

Makatēshib, s. black duck; pl.—*ag*.

Makatēwa, or—*magad*, u. v. it is black; p. *mek..wag*, or—*magak*.

Makatēwabigibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it black, (thread, cord, string;) 3. p. o *mak...*; p. *mek..dod*.

Makatēwabikad, u. v. it is black. (metal); p. *mek..kak*.

Makatēwabikinigade, u. v. it is made black, painted black, (metal, *in*.) p. *mek..deg*.

- Makátévabikinigaso**, n. v. 3. p. it is made black, painted black, (metal, an.) p. *mek..sod.*
- Makátévabikisi**, n. v. 3. p. it is black, (silver, jonia; stone, *assin*; the sun, *gissis*;) p. *mek..sod.*
- Makátévadissan**, (*nin*) or *nin makátévansan*, a. v. *in*. I dye it black; 3. p. o *mak..;* p. *mek..ang.*
- Makátévadißeige**, (*nin*) or, *nin makátévanswa*, n. v. I dye black; 3. p. 1.; p. *mek..ged.*
- Makátévadißwa**, (*nin*) or, *nin makátévanswa*, a. v. *an*. I dye black some an. obj.; 3. p. o *mak..n*; p. *mek..wad.*
- Makátévagami**, s. Black-River.
- Makátévagami**, u. v. it is black; of a dark color; (some liquid;) p. *mek..niy.*—*Kitchi makátévagami w jomanubo*; this wine is of a very dark color, (black.)
- Makátévagamishkinjiwan**, s. apple of the eye; [F. pupille de l'oeil; G. Augapfel.]
- Makátévagamitigweia**, *sibi*, u. v. the river is black, of a dark color; p. *mek..iag.*
- Makátévaje**, (*nin*) n. v. my skin is black; 3. p. 1.; p. *mek..jed.*
- Makátévakonigade**, u. v. it is painted black, (wood, *in*.) p. *mek..deg.*
- Makátévakonigaso**, n. v. 3. p. it is painted black, (wood, *an*.) p. *mek..sod.*
- Makátévandibe**, (*nin*) n. v. I have a black head, (black hair;) 3. p. 1.; p. *mek..bed.*
- Makítévassim**, s. (pron. *makátéossim*.) black dog; pl.—*ag.*
- Makátévigami**, u. v. the lake looks black, dark, (by the wind;) p. *mek..niy.*
- Makátévigamig**, s. powder-house; pl.—*m.*
- Makátéviiase**, s. negro; mulatto; colored man; (black-flesh;) pl.—*ag.*
- Makátéviiassikwe**, s. negro woman; mulatto woman; colored woman; pl.—*g.*
- Makátévikwanais**, (*nin*) n. v. I dress in black, I wear black clothes; 3. p. 1.; p. *mekátévikwanaised*, he that wears black clothes.
- Makátéwingwe**, (*nin*) n. v. I have a black face, my face is blackened; 3. p. 1.; p. *mek..wed.*
- Makátéwis**, (*nin*) u. v. I am black, I am of a black or dark complexion; I am colored; I am swarthy, dusky, sun-burnt; 3. p.—*i*; p. *mek..sid.*
- Makátéwishkan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I blacken it, (not purposely, by sitting down on it, by touching it, etc.) 3. p. o *mak..;* p. *mek..ang.*
- Makátéwishkawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I blacken him, (any *an*. obj., not purposely;) 3. p. o *mak..n*; p. *mek..wad.*
- Makátéwishkima**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I blacken him, (any *an*. obj.) 3. p. o *mak..n*; p. *mek..mad.*
- Makátéwissaginigade**, or—*magad*, u. v. it is painted black, (wood;) p. *mek..deg*, or—*magak.*
- Makátéwissaginigaso nabagissag**, n. v. 3. p. the board is painted black; p. *mek..sod.*
- Makátéwiseiton**, (*nin*) a. v. I blacken it; 3. p. o *mak..;* p. *mek..tod.*
- Makátéwitichigan**, s. blacking.
- Makátéwitichige**, (*nin*) n. v. I blacken; 3. p. 1.; p. *mek..ged.*
- Makátéwiton mitigwakisin**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I blacken a boot or shoe; 3. p. o *mak..;* p. *mek..tod.*
- Makátéwiwe**, (*nin*) n. v. I am a black person, a negro; also, I am a colored person; 3. p. 1.; p. *mek..wed.*
- Makia**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wound him; 3. p. o *makian*; p. *marákiad.*
- Makiewin**, s. wounding; wound; pl.—*an.*
- Makigade**, (*nin*) n. v. I have a wound in my leg, I am wounded in the leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *mará..ded.*
- Makiganama**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wound him, striking him with s. th.; 3. p. o *mak..n*; p. *mará..mad.*
- Makija**, adv. perhaps, may be.
- Makikinak**, s. a kind of turtle; pl.—*wag.*
- Makinana**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wound him, I lame him, cripple him by

kwanaled, he that
 nes.
) n. v. I have a
 ce is blackened ;
 d.
 v. I am black, I
 dark complexion;
 swarthy, dusky,
 i; p. *mek..sid*.
) a. v. *in*. I black-
 osely, by sitting
 ching it, etc.) 3.
 k..*ang*.
) n. v. *an*. I
 an. obj., not pur-
 mak..n; p. *mek..*
) n. v. *an*. I
 y an. obj.) 3. p.
 mad.
) or-magad, u. v.
 (wood;) p. *mek..*
) *nabagissag*, n.
 s painted black ;
) a. v. I blacken
 o. *mek..tod*.
) blacking.
) n. v. I black-
 ..*ged*.
) *ukisin*, (*nin*) a.
 oot or shoe ; 3.
 ..*tod*.
) v. I am black
 also, I am a col-
 l.; p. *mek..wed*.
) I wound him;
 ..*akiad*.
) *ng*; wound; pl.-
) I have a wound
 ounded in the
 ..*ded*.
) v. *an*. I wound
 with s. th.; 3. p.
 mad.
) may be.
) of turtle; pl.-
) *an*. I wound
 ripple him by

striking him ; 3. p. o *mak..n*; p.
maia..nad ; imp. *makinaj*.
Makinike, (*nin*) n. v. I have a wound
in the arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ked*.
Makinindji, (*nin*) n. v. my hand is
wounded ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *maiak..id*.
Makis, (*nin*) n. v. I am a cripple ; 3.
p.-i ; p. *maiakisid*.
Makiside, (*nin*) n. v. I have a wound
in the foot ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *mek..ded*.
Makishka, or-magad, u. v. it is bro-
ken; p. *maia..kug*, or-magak.
Makisin, s. shoe, moccasin; pl. *an*.
Makisin-agwidagan, s. the upper
part of a moccasin; [C. hausse de
soulrier;] pl.-*an*.
Makisineab; s. string of a shoe or
moccasin; p.-*in*.
Makisniké, (*nin*) n. v. I make shoes,
boots, etc. ; I am a shoe-maker; 3.
p. 1. ; p. *mek..ked*.
Makisnikéwigamiy, s. shoe-maker's
shop; pl.-*an*.
Makisnikéwin, s. shoe-making, occu-
pation, work or trade of a shoe-
maker.
Makisnikéwinini, s. shoemaker; pl.
-i*wag*. S. *Mekisniked*.
Makogan, s. bear's bone; pl.-*an*.
Makoganj, s. *an*. bear's claw; pl.-*ig*.
Makojigan, bear's croup; pl.-*an*.
Makons, s. dim. (properly *makwans*.)
a young bear; pl.-*ag*.
Makopin, s. *an*. bear's pot to, (an
estable root;) pl.-*ig*.
Makoshtigwan, s. bear's head; pl.-*an*.
Makowarian, (properly *makwawarian*.)
s. *an*. bear-skin; pl.-*ag*.
Makowiass, s. bear-meat.
Makwá, s. bear; pl. *makwág*.
Makwáj, s. bear's hole or den; pl.-*an*.
Makwasságim, s. *an*. bear-snowshoe,
a small round snow-shoe, filled or
laced with basswood bark, made
in the woods in a case of necessity;
pl.-*ag*; [C. patte d'ours.]
Makwáig, s. bear's tree, hollow tree
where a bear winters; pl.-*on*.
Makwimij, s. sorb, service-tree; [F.
cormier;] pl.-*in*.
Makwimin, s. sorb, service-berry,
(bear's berry;) pl.-*an*.

Mama, n. mother, mamma; o *mama-
ian*, his mother.
Mama, s. *an*. *nin mama*, my eyebrow;
nin mamag, my eyebrows; o *ma-
man*, his eyebrows.
Mamá, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take him,
(a person, or any other *an*. obj.) 3.
p. o *mamá*; p. *memad*; imp. *mami*.
Mamá, (*nin*) n. v. I harvest, I reap;
3. p. *mamá*; p. *memad*; imp. *ma-
mán*.
Mamááb, (*nin*) n. v. I stir or move,
sitting; 3. p.-i; p. *mem..bid*.
Mamadágamisse, or-magad, u. v.
freq. the water is agitated (by the
wind,) heavy sea; p. *mem..seg*, or-
magak.
Mamadágamissidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*.
freq. I agitate it, shake it, (liquid);
3. p. o *mamá..*; p. *mem..dot*.
Mamadassin, u. v. it is moved or in-
clined from one side to another by
the wind, (a reed, a tree, etc.) p.
mem..ing.
Mamadáun, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I move
it, (my arm, my leg, etc.) I move
any *in*. obj.; 3. p. o *mamá..*; p. *mem
..ang*.
Mamadána, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I move
some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *mamá..n*; p.
mem..nad.
Mamadikwen, (*nin*) n. v. I move my
head; 3. p.-i; p. *mem..nid*.
Mamadji, (*nin*) n. v. I stir, I move;
3. p. 1. ; p. *memadjid*.
Mamadjébina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I move
him; 3. p. o *mamá..n*; p. *mem..nad*;
imp. *mamadjibj*.
Mamadjébinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I move
it; 3. p. o *mamá..*; p. *mem..ang*.
Mamadjémagad, u. v. it is stirring, it
moves; p. *mem..gak*.
Mamadjipagis, n. v. I palpitate, I
sprawl; 3. p.-o; p. *mem..sod*.—*Gigó*
mamadjipagiso, the fish palpitates.
Mamadjisse, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mamadji*.
Mamadjissemagad, u. v. S. *Mamadji-
magad*.
Mamadokis, (*nin*) n. v. I am extreme-
ly big, large; 3. p.-i; p. *mem..sid*.
Mamadwé (*nin*) n. v. I groan, (es-

- pecially a sick person; 3. p. 1.; p. *memadwed*.
- Mamadwéiabideshimon**, (*nin*) n. v. freq. S. *Mudwéiabideshimon*.
- Mamadwéiashka**, or *magad*, u. v. the waves are roaring, the roaring of the waves is heard; p. *mem..kag*, or *magak*.
- Mamadwengwam**, (*nin*) n. v. I groan sleeping; 3. p. 1.; p. *wem..ang*.
- Mamadwewin**, s. groaning, groans.
- Mamaikawin**, s. god-mother, sponsor at baptism; also, my adopted mother; pl. *ag*.—There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nin mamaikawin*, my god-mother; *o mamaikawinan*, his god-mother, etc.
- Mamajimadji**, (*nin*) n. v. I do it or make it badly, negligently, not in a proper manner; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..id*.
- Mamajitawage**, (*nin*) n. v. I have ugly ears, ill-formed; 3. p. 1.; *mem..ged*.
- Mamakadakamig**, adv. admirably, surprising, astonishing, curious, marvellous, wondrous, prodigious, miraculous.
- Mamakadendagos**, (*nin*) n. v. I am admirable; I am curious; 3. p. -*é*; p. *maia..sid*.
- Mamakadendagwad**, u. v. it is admirable; it is astonishing, curious; p. *maia..wak*.
- Mamakadendam**, (*nin*) n. v. I wonder, I admire, I am surprised, astonished; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ang*.
- Mamakadendam u.** (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him wonder, admire, I astonish him; 3. p. o *mam..n*; p. *maia..ad*.
- Mamakadendamwin**, s. admiration, surprise, astonishment.
- Mamakadendân**, (*nin*) a. v. *tn*. I admire it, I wonder at it; I find it curious; 3. p. o *mim..*; p. *maia..ang*.
- Mamakadensin**, (*nin*) n. v. I admire; 3. p. -*o*; p. *maiam..mod*.
- Mamakadensimâ**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I admire him, I wonder at him; I find him curious, (a person, or any other an. obj.) 3. p. o *mam..n*; p. *maia..mad*.
- Mamakadis**, (*nin*) n. v. I am surprising, singular, curious, strange in my conduct; 3. p. -*é*; p. *maiamakudôsid*.
- Mamakadjaji**, adv. wonderfully, curious, strange.
- Mamakadjitchigan**, s. wonderful thing; sign, miracle. pl. *-an*.
- Mamakadjetchjige**, (*nin*) n. v. I do wonderful things; I work miracles; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged*.
- Mamakadjitchjigewin**, s. doing wonderful things, miracles.
- Mamakásabama**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I gaze at him with astonishment, with curiosity; 3. p. o *mam..n*; p. *maia..mad*.
- Mamakásabandan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I gaze at it with astonishment, with curiosity; 3. p. o *mam..*; p. *maia..ang*.
- Mamakásabandjigan**, s. any thing that is gazed at with astonishment, a wonderful thing; sign; pl. *-an*.
- Mamakásabange**, (*nin*) n. v. I look on with curiosity and surprise; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged*.
- Mamakásabangeshk**, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a habit of looking on with too much curiosity; [G. ich bin vorwitzig;] 3. p. -*i*; p. *maia..kid*.
- Mamakásabangeshkiwin**, s. bad curiosity, inquisitiveness in locks.—The same signification has *mamakásinamowin*.
- Mamakásinan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Mamakásabandan*.
- Mamakásinawa**, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Mamakásabama*.
- Mamakás tagos**, (*nin*) n. v. I am telling admirable wonderful things, curious stories; 3. p. -*é*; p. *maia..sid*.
- Mamakásitwra**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I listen to him with astonishment, with admiration; 3. p. o *mam..n*; p. *maia..wad*.
- Mamakáyanama**, (*nin*) a. v. an. freq. I wound him in several places by striking him.

o mam. n; p.

v. I am sur-
prising, strange
-i; p. *maïama-*

onderfully, cu-

wonderful
pl.-an.

(*n*) n. v. I do
work miracles;

l.
s. doing won-
derful things.

) a. v. an. I
am astonished, with
o mam. n; p.

(*n*) a. v. *in*. I
am astonished, with
o mam. n; p. *maïa-*

s. any thing
wonderful, astonish-
ing; pl.-an.

) n. v. I look
wonderfully surprised; 3.

(*n*) n. v. I am
astonished with t o
wonderful things vor-
-ia. *kid*.

2, s. bad cu-
riosity in locks.—
ion has ma-

v. *in*. S. Ma-

a. v. an. S.

n. v. I am
wonderfully things,
-i; p. *maïa-*

a. v. an. I
am astonished,
p. o mam. n;

a. v. an. *freq*.
at various places by

Mamakingwe, (*nin*) n. v. my face is
marked with the small pox; 3. p.
1.; p. *mem. wed*.

Mamakisia, (*nin*) a. v. an. I inocu-
late him with the cow-pox; 3. p. o
mam. n; p. *mem. ad*.

Mamakisiigo, (*nin*) pass. v. they ino-
culate me with the cow-pox; 3. p.
mamakisia; p. *memakisiind*.

Mamakisiwé, n. v. I am inocula-
ting with the cow-pox; 3. p. 1.; p.
mem. wed.

Mamakisiwéwin, s. inoculation, the
act of inoculating with the cow-
pox.

Mamakisiwéwinini, inoculator; pl.
wag.

Mamakisiwéwin, s. small-pox; [F. *peti-*
te vérole, *picote*.]

Mamanake, (*nin*) n. v. I am a poor
archer, I cannot shoot well with
a bow and arrow; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem*
.ked.

Mamandá, in compositions, signifies
wonderful, *astonishing*; *miraculous*.
(Examples in some of the following words.)

Mamandádodam, (*nin*) n. v. I do
astonishing things; I work mira-
cles; 3. p. 1.; *mem. ang*.

Mamandádodamowin, s. admirable,
astonishing doing; miracle; pl.-an.

Mamandágashkit, (*nin*) n. v. I can
do wonderful things; 3. p. 1.; p.
mem. tod.

Mamandágonini, s. braggart, boaster;
[F. *fanfaron*; Ill. *bahazh*;] pl.-*wag*.

Mamandáwanoki, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Ma-*
mandádám.

Mamandáwanokiwín, s. S. *Maman-*
dádámowin.

Mamandáwinagos, (*nin*) n. v. I look
extraordinary, I have an astonish-
ing, surprising appearance; 3. p.-i;
p. *mem. sid*.

Mamandáwinagwad, u. v. it has a
marvellous strange appearance, it
looks astonishing; it is a phenom-
enon; p. *mem. wak*.

Mamandáwitichigan, s. curious
strange action; pl.-an.

Mamandáwitichige, (*nin*) n. v. I have
curious manners, I act strangely,
curiously; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem. ged*.

Mamandáwitichigewin, s. curious
strange custom or manners; pl.-an.

Mamandéssadendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am
looked upon as a rascal, I have a
roguish appearance; 3. p.-i; p.
mem. sid.

Mamandéssadendam, (*nin*) n. v. I
have bad roguish thoughts and
plans; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem. ang*.

Mamandéssandis, (*nin*) n. v. I am a
rascal, a rogue; 3. p.-i; p. *mem. sid*.

Mamándjigowindjibina, (*nin*) a. v.
an. I bind or fetter his hands by
force; 3. p. o *mam. n*; p. *mem. nad*;
imp. *ma. bij*.

Mamándjigowindjibis, (*nin*) n. v. my
hands are bound; 3. p.-o; p. *mem.*
sod.

Mamándjigos, (*nin*) n. v. I am lame,
I cannot walk, or, I cannot walk
well; 3. p.-i; p. *mem. sid*.

Mamándjigosidebina, (*nin*) a. v. an.
I fetter or bind his feet by force; 3.
p.-o *mam. n*; p. *mem. nad*; imp.
mam. bij.

Mamándjigosidebis, (*nin*) a. v. my
feet are fettered; 3. p.-o; p. *mem.*
sod.

Mamándjigwapidjigan, s. fetters; pl.-
an.

Mamándjigwapidjigas, (*nin*) n. v. I
am fettered; 3. p.-o; p. *mem. sod*.

Mamándjigwapina, (*nin*) a. v. an. I
fetter him, bind him by force; 3. p.
o *mam. n*; p. *mem. nad*; imp. *mam*
.bij.

Mamándjigwapinindjibina, (*nin*) a.
v. an. S. *Mamándjigowindjibina*.

Mamándjigwapis, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Ma-*
mandjigwapidjigas.

Mamándjigwapisidebina, (*nin*) a. v.
an. S. *Mamándjigosidebina*.

Mamándjín, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Maman-*
djítchige.

Mamándjítchige, (*nin*) n. v. I prac-
tise magic, witchcraft; 3. p. 1.; p.
mem. ged.

Mamándjítchigewin, or *mamándjé-*
nowin, s. magic, witchcraft.

Mamändjitchigewinini, or *mamändjinowinini*, s. magician; pl. -*wag*.

Mamängadepo, u. v. freq. S. *Mangadepo*.

Mamänganowe, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I have large cheeks; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..wed*.

Mamängashka, or -*magad*, u. v. the sea runs high, there is a heavy sea; p. *mem..kag*, or -*magak*.

Mamängatigodjiwan, u. v. the water runs in heavy waves, (in rapids); p. *mem..ang*.

Mamängibiigade, or -*magad*, u. v. it is written or printed in large letters or type; p. *mem..deg*, or -*magak*.

Mamängibiigan, s. a writing in large letters, or a print in large type; pl. -*an*.

Mamängibiige, (*nin*) n. v. I write in large letters; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..ged*.

Mamängidikwanagist mitig, n. v. 3. p. the tree has large branches; p. *mem..sid*.

Mamängig, (*nin*) n. v. I have large big limbs; 3. p. -*i*; p. *mem..gid*.

Mamängigade, (*nin*) n. v. I have large legs, 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..deg*.

Mamängigane, (*nin*) n. v. I have large bones, (I am stout and strong); 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..ned*.

Mamänginike, (*nin*) n. v. I have large arms; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..ked*.

Mamänginändji, (*nin*) n. v. I have large hands, (or fingers); 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..id*.

Mamängishkinjigwe, (*nin*) n. v. I have large eyes; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..wed*.

Mamängiside, (*nin*) n. v. I have large feet; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..ded*.

Mamängitawage, * (*nin*) n. v. I have large ears; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..ged*.

*NOTE—Many of these verbs here beginning with *mamang...* are frequentative verbs; their simple verbs begin with *mang...* The signification of the frequentative is the same as of the simple verb; it only alludes to a re-iteration or continuation of the same act, or to more than one object.

** See NOTE, at *Mamangadepo*.

Mamanj, adv. badly, negligently, carelessly, not right, superficially.

Mamánjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I overcome him, I prevail against him, I vanquish him; 3. p. o *mam..n*; p. *mem..ad*.

Mamánjtiyon, (*nin*) pers. v. it overcomes me, vanquishes me, it prevails against me; 3. p. o *mam...*; p. *mem..god*.

Mamánjton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I vanquish or overcome it, I prevail against it; 3. p. o *mam...*; p. *mem..tod*.

Mamánjtiwa, (*nin*) n. v. I prevail, I overcome, 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..wad*.

Mamánsinam, (*nin*) n. v. I see s. th. admirable, I have an apparition, a vision, (according to Indian jugglery); 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..ang*.

Mamánsinamovin, s. apparition, vision, (trick of an Indian juggler); pl. -*an*.

Mamásika, (*nin*) n. v. I stir or move several times; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..kad*.

Mamasikamagad, u. v. it moves, it stirs several times; p. *mem..gak*.

Mamásikan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I move it, I agitate it; 3. p. o *mam...*; p. *mem..ang*.

Mamásikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I move, stir or agitate some *an* obj.; 3. p. o *mam..n*; p. *mem..wad*.

Mamawá, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take s. th. from him, I take s. th. that belongs to him, or relates to him; 3. p. o *mam..n*; p. *memawad*.

Mamawapinag, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. pl. (pron. *nin mamaopidanan*.) I tie several *an*. objects together; 3. p. o *mam..nan*; p. *maia..nad*.

Mamawapidanan, (*nin*) a. v. *in* pl. (pron. *nin mamaopidanan*.) I tie several *in*. objects together; 3. p. o *mam...*; p. *maia..dad*.

Mamawassag, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. pl. I put several *an*. objects together, I unite them; 3. p. o *mam..san*; p. *maia..sad*.—S. *Mamawassitanan*.

negligently, superficially.
an. I over-against him, I *o mam..n*; p.
s. v. it over-ches me, it *p. o mam...*
v. in. I van-it, I prevail *p. mem..*
v. I prevail, *p. mem..vad.*
v. I see *s. v.* I see an appar-ording to In-1; *p. mem..*
 apparition, vian juggler);
 stir or move *l.*; *p. mem..*
 it moves, it *mem..gak.*
in. I move *o mam...*; p.
an. I move, *an. obj.*, 3. p. *vd.*
 I take *s. th.* it that bel-ates to him; *emavrad.*
a. v. an. pl. (*inag.*) I tie together; 3. p. *nad.*
a. v. in pl. (*on.*) I tie together; 3. p. *d.*
v. an. pl. I acts together, *mam..san*; *p. wisettonan.*

Māmawi, adv. together, in common, generally, collectively, in a body, in a block.
Māmawi, adv. This adverb is some-times employed to express the superlative, corresponding to the English *most*, or *at all*; as: *Ki mamawi gashkievis endashivad irinwag om;* thou are the most powerful of all the men in this place.
Māmawiyemin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. (*nin mamawi-ogigemin*.) we make our dwelling together; we live together in the same lodge or house; *p. maia..gedjig.*
Māmawigimamad, u. v. it grows together in the same field; *p. maia..gak.*
Māmawidimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we meet together, we assemble, we come together in one place; *p. maia..didjig.*
Māmā'in, s. harvest, reaping.
Māmawinimin, (*nin*) or, *nin mama-winomin*, n. v. pl. we are gathered together in a great number; *p. maiamawinidjig*, or *maiamawinod-jig*, multitude of people; [L. turba.]
Māmawissin, u. v. it joins together, it fits well together; *p. maia..ing.*
Māmawissitchigade, u. v. it is put together; *p. maia..deg.*
Māmawissettonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in. pl.* I put several *in.* objects together, I unite them; 3. p. *o mam...*; *p. maia..tod.*—S. *Mamawassag.*
Māmawitchigemin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we act or work together, we are in company together for some work or business; *p. maia. gedjig.*
Māmawiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I join it together; 3. p. *o mam...*; *p. maia. tod.*
Mamibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I pull or pluck it out; 3. p. *o mam...*; *p. mem..dod.*
Mamibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I pull out some *an. obj.*; 3. p. *o mam..n*; *p. mem..nad*; imp. *mamibij.*
Mamidawendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am afflicted, sorrowful; I feel lone-

some; I long for *s. th.*, I am impa-tient, I wish to go...; 3. p. 1; *p. mem..ang.*
Mamidawitchi, (*nin*) n. v. my belly is hard, I am constipated; 3. p. 1; *p. mem..ad.*
Mamidawito, (*nin*) n. v. I am very ill, very sick; 3. p. 1; *p. mem..tod.*
Māmij, pron. pl. these, these here, (*an. obj.*)
Mamigade, or *—magad*, u. v. it is taken away; *p. mem..deg*, or *—magak.*
Mamigana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I fight him or wrestle with him, for joke or play; 3. p. *o mam..n*; *p. mem..ad.*
Mamigas, (*nin*) n. v. I fight or wrestle, jocking or playing, (not in anger); 3. p. *—o*; *p. mem..sod.*
Mamigaso, n. p. 3. p. it is taken away, (*an. obj.*) *p. mem..sod.*
Mamigasoshk, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a bad habit, or too much in a habit, of wrestling and fighting, for play, (not in anger); 3. p. *—i*; *p. mem..kid*
Mamige, (*nin*) n. v. I take, (without naming any object); 3. p. 1; *p. memiged.*
Mamiginag, (*nin*) a. v. *an. pl. S.* *Gaqiqinag.*
Mamiginanan, (*nin*) a. v. *in. pl. S.* *Gaqiqinanan.*
Mamigonindjama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I rub some *an. obj.* in my hands; 3. p. *o mam..n*; *p. mem..mad.*
Mamigonindjandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I rub it in my hands; 3. p. *o mam...*; *p. mem..ang.*
Mamigoshkam, (*nin*) n. v. I have only moccasins or shoes on, (no stockings, socks or nippes); 3. p. 1; *p. mem..ang.*
Mamigoshkan makisin, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I put a shoe or moccasin on, without any thing in; 3. p. *o mam...*; *p. mem..ang.*
Mamijina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I accuse him falsely; I condemn him; 3. p. *o mam..n*; *p. memijamad.*

- Mamijwa*, (*nju*) a. v. *an.* I scalp him; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *mem..ad*; imp. *mamijwi*.
- Mamikawinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* freq. I think often on him, I remember him for what he did me; 3. p. *o mam..;* p. *mem..wid.* (V. Conj.)
- Mamikwadam*, (*nin*) n. v. I praise; 3. p. *l.*; p. *mem..ang.*
- Mamikwadán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I praise it, I glory in it; 3. p. *o mam..;* p. *mem..ang.*
- Mamikwadimín*, (*nin*) com. v. we praise each other; p. *mem..didjig.*
- Mamikwadówin*, s. praise; flattery.
- Mamikwana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I praise him; I flatter him; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *mem..nad.*
- Mamikwas*, (*nin*) n. v. I praise myself, I boast off..., I brag of myself, I am a braggart; 3. p. *-a*; p. *mem..sod.*
- Mamikwasówin*, s. self-praise, boasting, bragging; [F. fanfaronnerie.]
- Mamiskwendamawa*, (*nin*) or, *nin mamiskwendamía*, a. v. *an.* I put him often in remembrance of s. th., I recall it repeatedly to his memory; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *mem..ad.*
- Mámin*, pron. pl. these, these here, (*in. obj.*)
- Maminádendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I have proud thoughts; 3. p. *l.*; p. *mem..ang.*
- Maminádendamówin*, s. proud thought; pl. *-an.*
- Maminádis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am proud, arrogant, insolent, haughty; 3. p. *-i*; p. *mem..sid.*
- Maminádisiwin*, s. pride, haughtiness, arrogance.
- Maminádjib*, (*nin*) n. v. I am fond of dainties; [F. je suis friand;] 3. p. *-o*; p. *mem..bid.*
- Maminádjibáwin*, s. fondness of dainties, of good nice things to eat; [F. friandise.]
- Mamoiásabi*, (*nin*) n. v. I take a net out of the water; 3. p. *l.*; p. *vem..bid.*
- Mamináwendán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I am fond of it, I don't like to part with it, I am attached to it; 3. p. *o mam..;* p. *mem..ang.*
- Maminawenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I am attached to him, I like him much, I don't like to part with him; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *mem..mad.*
- Maminobama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I discern some an. obj.; 3. *o mam..n*; p. *mem..mad.*
- Maminonabandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I discern it well, 3. p. *o mam..;* p. *mem..ang.*
- Maminonendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I reflect; I consider, I understand; 3. p. *l.*; p. *mem..ang.*
- Maminonendán*, (*uin*) a. v. *in.* I flect upon it, consider it; 3. p. *o mam..;* p. *mem..ang.*
- Maminonenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I reflect upon him, I consider him, 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *mem..ad.*
- Maminoponádis*, (*nin*) n. v. I feed myself daintily, I always eat good things; 3. p. *-o*; p. *mem..sod.*
- Maminwendamiridimín*, (*nin*) com. v. we make one another contented, we comfort each other, p. *mem..didjig.*
- Mamishanowe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have whiskers, (beard on the cheeks; G. Backenbart.)
- Mamisagindass*, (*nin*) a. v. I ask a high price for s. th.; 3. p. *-o*; p. *mem..sod.*
- Mamisaginde*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is high, dear; p. *mem..deg.* or *-magak.*
- Mamisaginso*, n. v. 3. p. it is high, dear, (*an. obj.*) p. *mem..sod.*
- Mamiswe*, (*nin*) n. v. I sell high, at high prices; 3. p. *l.*; p. *memisswed.*
- Mamítaam*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk on the snow without snowshoes; 3. p. *l.*; p. *memítaang.*
- Mamoiáwagendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am thankful, I have thankful thoughts; 3. p. *l.*; p. *maia..ang.*
- Mamoiáwagendamówin*, or *mamoiáwendamówin*, s. thankfulness, gratitude.

- Mamoiawagenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I feel thankful to him; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *maia..mad*.
- Mamoiawama*, (*nin*) n. v. I thank him; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *maiam..mad*.
- Mamoiawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I thank, I give thanks; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..wed*.
- Mamoiawendam*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mamoiawagendam*.
- Mamoiawenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Mamoiawagenima*.
- Mamójagama*, (*nin*) or, *nin mamójagaa*, a. v. *an.* freq. I pick some *an.* object up and swallow it down; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *maia..mad*.
- Mamójagandan*, (*nin*) or, *nin mamójagaan*, a. v. *in.* freq. I pick it up and eat it, swallow it down; [Ill. *sobjem*]; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *maia..ang*.
- Mamójagina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* freq. I pick up some *an.* obj. and gather it; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *maia..nad*; imp. *mamójagin*.
- Mamójaginan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* freq. I pick it up, and gather it; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *maia..ang*.
- Mamójaginisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I pick up sticks to make fire; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..sed*.
- Mamón*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I take it; 3. p. *o mamon*; p. *memad*.
- Man*, *mána*, *manad*, in compositions, signifies *bad*; *ugly*. [Examples in some of the following words.]
- Manab*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting uncomfortably, badly; 3. p. *-i*; p. *manábnad*.
- Manábamewis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am punished deservedly; 3. p. *-i*; p. *maia..sid*.
- Manábinagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I look ugly, I have an ugly appearance; 3. p. *-i*; p. *maia..sid*.
- Manábinagwad*, u. v. it looks ugly; p. *maia..wak*.
- Manabisi*, s. a kind of small swan; pl. *-wag*.
- Manadabi*, (*nin*) n. v. I fetch thin roots to sew a canoe; 3. p. 1.; p. *menadabid*.
- Manádabide*, (*nin*) n. v. I have bad teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ded*.
- Manádad*, u. v. it is bad, wicked, mean, base, evil, ill; unpleasant, unfit; ugly; p. *manádak*.
- Manádama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I use sparingly some *an.* obj.; in order to have it longer; as, flour, pork &c., 3. p. *o man..n*; p. *men..mad*.
- Manádandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I use it sparingly, to have it longer; as, meat, liquor &c.; 3. p. *o man..n*; p. *men..ang*.
- Manádapine*, (*nin*) n. v. I am much sick, badly sick; also, I have a shameful sickness, the venereal disease; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ned*.
- Manádapinekamigad*, u. v. there is pestilence, or any bad sickness; p. *maia..gak*.
- Manádapinewin*, s. pestilence or any bad sickness; also, venereal disease.
- Manádapinewin emowemagak*, the eating bad sickness, that is, the cancer, the cancerous disease.
- Manad*, in compositions, signifies sparingly, a little at once; as: *Nin manadé-minikwen*, I drink it sparingly, only a little at one time, (in order to have it longer.)
- Manádandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I think it is bad, wicked, 3. p. *o man..n*; p. *maia..ang*.
- Manádenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I think he is bad, wicked, 3. p. *o man..n*; p. *maia..mad*.
- Manádina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Manádjibina*.
- Manádinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Manádnádjibidom*.
- Manádnádis*, (*nin*) r. v. I touch myself indecently; 3. p. *-o*; p. *men..sed*.
- Manádis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am ugly, deformed; 3. p. *-i*; p. *maia..sid*.
- Manádiswin*, s. ugliness, deformity.
- Manádjia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I honor him, I respect, revere him; I save or spare him, (it,) I use it sparingly; I take care of him, (it;) also,

- I adore him; 3. p. *o manadjian*; p. *menadjiad*.
- Manadjibidon**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I don't dare touch it; 3. p. *o man...*; p. *men..dod*.
- Manadjibina**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I don't dare touch him, (a sick or wounded person;) also, I touch him indecently; 3. p. *o ma..n*; p. *men..ad*; imp. *manadjibij*.
- Manadjienima**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I honor and respect him in thoughts, I think much of him; 3. p. *o man..n*; p. *men..mad*.
- Manadjidis**, (*nin*) r. v. I take care of my body, of my health, I spare myself; 3. p. *-o*; p. *men..sod*.
- Manadjim**, (*nin*) n. v. I relate evil reports, I tell bad things; 3. p. *-o*; p. *maia..mod*.
- Manadjimotage**, (*nin*) n. v. I report bad things about persons, I defame; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged*.
- Manadjimotagos**, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard relating bad reports, I make bad reports, I am defaming or calumniating; 3. p. *-i*; p. *maia..sid*.
- Manadjimotawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I defame or calumniate him, I accuse him; 3. p. *o man..n*; p. *maia..wad*.
- Manadjingweidis**, (*nin*) r. v. I disfigure my face; 3. p. *-o*; p. *maia..sod*.
- Manadjingwewa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I disfigure his face; 3. p. *o man..n*; p. *maia..wad*.
- Manadjishin**, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nibadjishin*.
- Manadjitchige**, (*nin*) n. v. I act wrongly; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged*.
- Manadjiton**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I honor or respect it; I save or spare it, I use it sparingly, economically; I take care of it; 3. p. *o man...*; p. *menadjitod*.
- Manadodam**, (*nin*) n. v. I don't dare do s. th., I don't like to do it; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ang*.
- Manadwe**, (*nin*) n. v. I speak evil, I use bad wicked language; 3. p. 1.; p. *maianadwed*.
- Manadwerwin**, s. bad wicked speaking, bad language. (From *manadad*, bad; and *inwerwin*, language.)
- Managami**, u. v. it is a bad liquid, of a bad taste, (any liquid object;) p. *maia..mig*.
- Managamipulan**, (*nin*) v. a. *in*. I find that this liquid has a bad taste; 3. p. *o man...*; p. *maia..ang*.
- Managidon**, (*nin*) n. v. I speak evil words; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ong*.
- Managidonowin**, s. S. *Manadwerwin*.
- Manajide**, (*nin*) n. v. I break and gather little cedar-branches, to lie upon, (in a camp;) 3. p. 1.; p. *menajided*.
- Manakamiga**, or *magad*, u. v. it is a bad piece of ground; p. *maia..gag*, or *magak*.
- Manakiki**, s. forest of maple-trees; pl. *-wan*.
- Manamandji**, (*nin*) n. v. I am unwell, indisposed, a little sick; 3. p. *-o*; p. *maia..od*.
- Manamandjiowin**, s. indisposition, illness, little sickness.
- Manameg**, s. halibut, (fish;) [F. bar-bue;] pl. *-wag*.
- Manan**, s. *an*. cornet-tree; [C. bois dur;] pl. *-og*.
- Manapis**, (*nin*) n. v. I am not well girl; 3. p. *-o*; p. *maia..sod*.
- Manasabandam**, (*nin*) n. v. I have a bad dream, (prognosticating a sad event or accident, according to the Indian superstition;) 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ang*.
- Manasabandamowin**, s. bad dream; pl. *-an*.
- Manasadi**, s. *an*. a kind of aspen-tree; pl. *-ag*.
- Manashkossiwawin**, s. meadow; pl. *-an*.
- Manashkossiwawin**, (*nin*) n. v. I make hay; also, I cut rush or reed for mats; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..wed*.
- Manashigan**, s. a kind of fish, bass-fish; [C. gros bossu;] pl. *-ag*.
- Manasitagos**, (*nin*) n. v. I speak evil words, I speak ill; 3. p. *-i*; p. *maia..sid*.

bad wicked speak-
age. (From *maná-
win*, language.)
it is a bad liquid, of
any liquid object;)

(*nin*) v. a. *in*. I
liquid has a bad taste;
p. *maia..ang*.

n. v. I speak evil
p. *maia..ang*.

s. S. *Manadwewin*.
n. v. I break and
lar-branches, to lie
mp; 3. p. 1.; p.

magad, u. v. it is a
ound; p. *maia..gag*,

est of maple-trees;

n. v. I am unwell,
ttle sick; 3. p. -o; p.

, s. indisposition,
ckness.

ut, (fish; [F. bar-
net-tree; [C. bois

v. I am not well
maia..sod.

(*nin*) n. v. I have a
gnosticating a sad
t, according to the
ion.) 3. p. 1.; p.

in, s. bad dream;

kind of aspen-tree;

. meadow; pl. -an.

(*in*) n. v. I make
rush or reed for

men..wed.

kind of fish, bass-
ssu; pl. -ag.

n. v. I speak evil
l; 3. p. -i; p. *maia*

Manásoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I don't
dare speak to him; 3. p. o *man..n*;
p. *menasomad*.

Manátangina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fear
to touch some *an*. obj. (from veneration
or reverence; 3. p. o *man..n*;
p. *men..ad*.

Manátanginán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fear
to touch it, (*an*. obj., some sacred
object, etc.) 3. p. o *man..n*; p. *men
..ang*.

Mandámin, s. *an*. (Ot. *mindámin*),
a grain of corn; pl. *mandáminag*,
corn, Indian corn, maize, Turkey
wheat.

Mandáminabo, s. corn-soup, corn-
mash; [C. gamine.]

Mandáminaboke, (*nin*) n. v. I make
corn-soup; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ked*.

Mandáminashk, s. stalk of Indian
corn; pl. -on.

Mandáminashkókí, stalks of Indian
corn yet standing in the field after
harvest, (a field of empty stalks;)
pl. -wan.

Mandáminike, (*nin*) n. v. I produce
Indian corn; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ked*.

Mandáminí-kitigan, s. corn-field; pl.
-an.

Mandáminíwaj, s. a bag for Indian
corn; pl. -an.

Mandáminíwíjamig, s. Indian corn
store-house; pl. -on.

Mandan, pron. *in*. this, this here.

Mané, in compositions, signifies *want*,
scarcity. — In the *Otawa* dialect,
mané rather signifies the contrary.
They will say, *mané*, (or *mané-
magad*), there is much of it. *Nin
mané*, we are many. *Nin mané-
winikas*, I have several names;
etc.

Manégadandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I eat
it sparingly, savingly, (in a case
of want of provisions; 3. p. o
man..n; p. *men..ang*.

Manégadjea, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I spare
him; I use sparingly some *an*. obj.;
3. p. o *mané..n*; p. *men..ad*.

Manégujton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I use
it sparingly; 3. p. o *man..n*; p. *men-
-tod*.

Manégarikan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I use it
sparingly, I put it on seldom, (some
article of clo. 'ing, or shoes; 3. p.
o *ma..n*; p. *men..ang*.

Manégarikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I use
it sparingly, (*an*. obj. of clothing;)
3. p. o *man..n*; p. *men..wad*.

Manéinad, u. v. there is little of it;
p. *menéinak*.

Manéinomín, (*nin*) or, *nin manéni-
mín*, n. v. pl. we are a few; 3. p. -
nowag; p. *men..nodjig*.

Manénuwením, (*nin*) n. v. I fear
death, I am afraid of dying; 3. p. -
o; p. *men..mod*.

Manéndagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am con-
sidered bad, I am disagreeable,
bad; 3. p. -i; p. *maia..sid*.

Manéndagwad, u. v. it is bad, dis-
agreeable, shocking; p. *maia..wak*.

Manéndam, (*nin*) n. v. I am discon-
tented in my mind, I have evil
thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ang*.

Manéndamowin, s. discontent, dis-
pleasure.

Manéndán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I have dis-
contented or bad thoughts against
it; 3. p. o *man..n*; p. *maia..ang*.

Manénima (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I have bad
discontented thoughts towards him
or against him; 3. p. o *man..n*; p.
maia..mad.

Manéonje, (*nin*) n. v. I have no
children, or only a few children;
3. p. 1.; *maí..jed*.

Manépuwa (*nin*) n. v. I am in want of
tobacco, I have nothing to smoke;
3. p. 1.; p. *men..wad*.

Mané, (*nin*) n. v. I want, I need;
3. p. 1.; p. *menesid*.

Manésin, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I want it, I
need it, I am in need of it; 3. p.
o *man..n*; d. *menesid*.

Manésinan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I want or
need some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *man..n*;
p. *menesid*. (V. Conj.)

Manésiwín, s. want, need, scarcity,
penury.

Manéssaga, or -*magad*, u. v. there is
scarcity of wood for fuel; p. *men-
-gag*, or -*magak*.

Manétigweia, or -*magad*, u. v. there

- is scarcity of rivers, (in a country),
p. *men..sag*, or *-magak*.
- Mang**, s. loon; [F. huard;] pl. *-wag*.—
Mangons, a young loon; pl. *-ag*.—
Mangosid, loon's foot.
- Mangadea**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make it large, wide, (*an*, obj.) 3. p. *o mang..n*; p. *men..ad*.—*Nin mangadea aw odaban, nibiwa ko tchi bosiwad*; I make this sleigh wide, in order to take many persons in.
- Mangadea**, or *-magad*, u. v. it is wide; p. *men..ag*, or *-magak*.
- Mangademo mikana**, the road is wide; p. *mengademog*.
- Mangadengwe**, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large face; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..wed*.
- Mangadépo**, or *-magad*, u. v. it snows in large flakes; p. *men..og*, or *-magak*.
- Mangadéton**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it large, wide; 3. p. *o mang..;* p. *men..tod*.—*Nawatch nin mangadéton*, I enlarge it, I widen it.
- Manganagidon**, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large mouth; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ong*.
- Manganibadan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I shovel it; 3. p. *o mang..;* p. *men..ang*.
- Manganibudjigan**, s. shovel, spade; pl. *-an*.
- Manganibana**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I shovel some *an*, obj.; 3. p. *o mang..n*; p. *men..nad*.—*Wabigan nin mangánibana*; I shovel clay.
- Manganibi**, (*nin*) n. v. I shovel snow; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..bid*.
- Mangasika**, or *-magad*, u. v. it is large, (a piece of clothing material;) p. *men..kag*, or *-magak*.
- Mangibitigade**, etc.. S. *Mamangibitigade*, etc..
- Mangidée**, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large heart, my heart is large; I am magnanimous; courageous; 3. p. 1.; p. *mengideed*.
- Mangidéa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make his heart large; *fig*. I make him magnanimous, courageous; 3. p. *o mang..n*; p. *men..ad*.
- Mangidénigome**, (*nin*) n. v. I have large nostrils; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..med*.
- Mangidjane**, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ned*.
- Mangilji**, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mangimisade*.
- Mangilon**, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large mouth; 3. p. 1.; p. *mengidong*.
- Mangigagade**, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a large incision in a maple-tree; p. *men..dey*, or *-magak*.
- Mangigaiqe**, (*nin*) n. v. I make large incisious or notches in maple-trees, in making sugar; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ged*.
- Mangigama sagaiqan**, u. v. the lake (inland lake) is large; p. *men..mag*.
- Mangigondagan**, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large throat, that is, I have a big strong voice, I speak loud; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ang*.
- Mangiuwes**, (*nin*) n. v. I am a large big person; 3. p. *-i*; p. *men..sid*.
- Mangijt**, adv. here, in this place.
- Mangikone**, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large liver; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ned*.
- Mangiminagad**, u. v. it is a large grain; p. *men..gak*.
- Mangimissade**, (*nin*) or, *nin manginagiji*, n. v., I have a large belly; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ded*, or, *men..jid*.
- Manginansanam**, (*nin*) n. v. I sigh profoundly deeply; 3. p. *-o*; p. *men..mod*.
- Mangindibe**, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large head; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..bed*.
- Mangingwe**, (*nin*) n. v. I have a fat full large face; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..wed*.—S. *Mangadengwe*.
- Mangishka**, or *-magad*, n. v. it is large, big; p. *men..kag*, or *-magak*.
- Mangishkam**, (*nin*) n. v. or, *nin mamangishkam*, n. v. freq. I leave large tracks behind me, (walking in the snow especially); 3. p. 1.; p. *me..ang*.
- Mangishkwandeia**, or *-magad*, there is a large door; p. *men..ag*, or *magak*.
- Mangishtigwane**, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mangindibe*.
- Mangtssagad**, u. v. it is a large piece of wood; p. *men..gak*.

n. v. I have a lar-
 p. *men..ned.*
 v. S. *Mangimis-*
 v. I have a large
 p. *mengidony.*
magad, u. v. there
 n in a maple-tree :
magak.
 n. v. I make large
 nes in maple-trees ;
 3. p. 1.; p. *men..*
an, u. v. the lake
 large ; p. *men..*
nin n. v. I have a
 t is, I have a big
 eak loud ; 3. p. 1. ;
 n. v. I am a large
 i ; p. *men..sid.*
 n. in this place.
 n. v. I have a large
 men..*ned.*
 v. it is a large
 k
 n) or, *nin mangi-*
 ve a large belly ;
 ded, or, *men..jid.*
 nin) n. v. I sigh
 ; 3. p.-o ; p. *men*
 n. v. I have a lar-
 p. *men..bed.*
 n. v. I have a fat
 p. 1. ; p. *men..*
 gwve.
 qad, n. v. it is
 .kag, or -magak.
) n. v. or, *nin*
 . v. freq. I leave
 and me, (walking
 cially;) 3. p. 1. ;
 or -magad, there
 p. *men..ag*, or
 in) n. v. S. *Man-*
 t is a large piece
 jak.

Mangitigweia sibi, u. v. the river is
 large ; p. *men..ag.*
Mangodi'tom, s. loon's louse, (the
 name of a small insect that runs
 about on the surface of the water;)
 pl.-ag.
Mangomodai'e aw bineshi, (or *bines-*
si;) n. v. 3. p. this bird has a large
 craw or crop ; p. *men..ied.*
Mangón, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large
 canoe ; 3. p. *mangóno* ; p. *mengo-*
nod.
Mangónagad, u. v. it is large, (canoe,
 boat, vessel, etc.) p. *men..gak.*
Mangotása, (*nin*) n. v. I am intrepid,
 brave, courageous ; 3. p. -i ; p. *med..*
sid.
Mangotassiwin, s. bravery, intrepidi-
 ty, courage.
Mangotassiwinini, s. brave, courage-
 ous man ; pl.-wag.
Mánijins, s. a young animal, a colt,
 etc. any animal not over two years
 old ; pl.-ag.
Mánikagon, (*nin*) pers. v. it makes
 me sick, (what I ate or drank,) I
 don't digest it ; 3. p. o *man...* ; p.
maia..god.—*Nin manikagon ga-*
midjián jeba ; what I ate this morn-
 ing, makes me sick.—S. *Minoka-*
gon.
Mánikami, (*nin*) n. v. I have no
 good solid footing, (walking or
 standing) ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *maia..mú.*
Manináy na, adv. at least.
Maninagos, (*nin*) n. v. I look ugly ;
 3. p. -i ; p. *maia..sid.*
Máninagwad, u. v. it looks ugly or
 deformed ; p. *maia..wák.*
Manishtanish, s. sheep ; pl.-ag.
Manishtánishens, s. dim. lamb ; pl.-ag
Manishtánishéwain, s. an. sheep-
 skin ; pl.-ag.
Manishtánishéwibwai, s. wool.
Manishtánishéwigamig, s. sheep-fold ;
 pl.-on.
Manishtánishiwini, s. shepherd ;
 pl.-wag.
Manishtánishiwíwíass, s. mutton.
Mániswínish, s. bad wicked person ;
 pl.-ag.

Mánisiwinisi, s. *Ot.* devil, the evil
 spirit ; pl.-tag.
Mánissag, s. an. dry pine tree ; pl.
 -og.
Mánisságan, s. a person that chops
 wood for somebody, somebody's
 chopper ; pl.-ag.—*Nin manisságan*,
 my chopper ; o *manisságan*, his
 chopper, etc.
Manisságe, (*nin*) n. v. I chop wood
 for somebody ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *men..*
gd.
Manissás, (*nin*) r. v. I chop wood
 for myself ; 3. p.-o ; p. *men..sod.*
Manissawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I chop
 wood for him ; 3. p. o *man..n* ; p.
men..ad ; imp. *manissaw.*
Manissé, (*nin*) n. v. I chop wood ; 3.
 p. 1. ; p. *menisséd.*
Manisséwin, s. chopping.
Manítam, (*nin*) n. v. I don't like to
 hear, (certain words) ; 3. p. 1. ; p.
maianítang.
Mánítan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I don't like
 to hear it ; 3. p. o *man...* ; p. *maid-*
nítang.
Mánítawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I don't
 like to hear him ; 3. p. o *man..n* ;
 p. *maia..ad* ; imp. *manítaw.*
Manító, s. spirit, ghost ; pl.-g.
Manító-bimakwad, s. sweet twisted
 wood ; [C. du bois tors sucré ;]
 pl.-on.
Manitobiwabik, s. steel.
Manitobiwabikoke, (*nin*) n. v. I man-
 ufacture steel ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *men..*
ked.
Manitobiwabikokewin, s. steel-man-
 ufactory.
Mánitobiwabikokewinini, s. steel-
 manufacturer ; pl.-wag.
Manítogisiss, s. an. January.
Mánitogisissions, s. dim. an. Decem-
 ber.
Manitókas, (*nin*) n. v. I perform some
 religious act ; 3. p.-o ; p. *men..sod.*
Manitókasowin, s. religious perform-
 ance.
Manitóke, (*nin*) n. v. I practise idol-
 atry, I worship idols ; 3. p. 1. ; p.
men..ked.
Manitóken, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I worship

- or adore it, (an idol); 3. p. o man...; p. men..ked.
- Manitokenan**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I worship or adore him, (an idol); 3. p. o man...; p. men..ked. (V. Conj.)
- Manitokewin**, s. idolatry.
- Manitômîness**, s. an. glass-head; [F. rassade;] pl.-ag.
- Manitôns**, s. dim. little spirit; insect, worm; pl.-ag.
- Manitow**, (*nin*) n. v. I am a spirit; 3. p.-i; p. men..wid
- Manitowegîn**, s. cloth, piece of cloth; pl.-on.
- Manitowegîno-labiiskawagan**, s. coat of cloth; pl.-an.
- Manitowesh**, s. a small animal, (n marten, a weasel, etc.) pl.-ag.
- Manitowis**, (*nin*) or, *nin* mamani-towis, n. v. I am looked upon (or considered) as a spirit or sorcerer; 3. p.-i; p. men..sid.
- Manitowîwin**, s. quality or character of spirit.
- Maniwang mitîq**, or, *maniwid mitîq*, what the tree yields, the fruit of the tree.
- Maniwid mitîq**, s. a tree that yields, a fruit-tree; pl. *maniwidjîg mitîgog*.
- Manjî**,* in compositions, signifies unwell, bad, evil. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Manjî-aiâ**, (*nîn*) or, *nîn* manjîâ, n. v. I am unwell; 3. p. 1.; p. maia..ad.
- Manjîdee**, (*nîn*) n. v. I feel unwell, squeamish, inclined to vomit; I am sea-sick; 3. p. 1.; p. maianjî-deed.
- Manjîdeewîn**, s. inclination to vomit, squeamishness, nausea; sea-sickness.
- Manjîgîjwe**, (*nîn*) n. v. I speak indistinctly, I have an impediment in my speech; 3. p. 1.; p. maia..wed.
- Manjîgondagan**, (*nîn*) n. v. I have a bad voice for singing, (I am no singer); 3. p. 1.; p. maia..ang.
- Manjîiawes**, (*nîn*) n. v. I have an ugly appearance, I am of a deformed size; 3. p.-i; p. maia..sid.
- Manjîmagos**, (*nîn*) n. v. I smell bad, I stink; 3. p.-i; p. maia..sid.
- Manjîmagosiwin**, s. bad smell, stench.
- Manjîmagwad**, u. v. it smells bad, it stinks; p. maia..wak.
- Manjîmagwanam**, (*nîn*) n. v. my breath smells bad; 3. p.-o; p. maia..mod.
- Manjîmama**, (*nîn*) a. v. an. he stinks to me; 3. p. o man..n; p. maia..mal.
- Manjîmandân**, (*nîn*) a. v. in. it stinks to me; 3. p. o man...; p. maia..ang.
- Manjîmauljige**, (*nîn*) n. v. I perceive a bad smell, s. th. smells bad; 3. p. 1.; p. maia..ged.
- Manjîmasso assema**, n. v. 3. p. tobacco smells bad, (stinks,) p. maia..sod.
- Manjîmate**, or-magad, u. v. it smells bad (stinks) when burnt; p. maian..teg, or-magak.
- Manjînikadê**, or-magad, u. v. it has an ugly name; p. mai..deg, or-magak.
- Manjînikas**, (*nîn*) n. v. I have an ugly name, ill-sounding name; 3. p.-o; p. maian..sod.
- Manjînikasowîn**, s. ugly name; pl.-an.
- Manjîniwîwagîs**, (*nîn*) n. v. I am ill-tempered, I am wicked; 3. p.-i; p. maia..sid.
- Manjîniwîwagîswîn**, s. ill temper, wickedness.
- Manjîpidân**, (*nîn*) a. v. in. I find a bad taste in some thing I am eating or drinking, I don't like the taste of it; 3. p. o manjî...; p. maian..ang.
- Manjîpogoss**, n. v. 3. p. some an. obj. has a bad taste; p. maian..sod. — *Kitchî manjîpogossî gîwîs*; the fish has a very bad taste.

*NOTE. The letter *n* is hardly heard, and often not at all, in the pronunciation of *manjî*, in all the words that begin with it.

nin) n. v. I have a singing, (I am no; p. *maia..ang*.

) n. v. I have an ce, I am of a de- p.-i; p. *maia..sid*.

) n. v. I smell bad, p. *maia..sid*.

s. bad smell, stench. v. it smells bad, *ia..wak*.

(*nin*) n. v. my bad; 3. p.-o; p.

a. v. *an*. he stinks *man..n*; p. *maia..*

(*nin*) a. v. *in*. it p. o *man..*; p.

(*nin*) n. v. I perceive th. smells bad; 3. *d*.

a. n. v. 3. p. to- (stinks,) p. *maia*

ad, u. v. it smells aburnt; p. *maian..*

agad, u. v. it has p. *mai..dey*, or-

n. v. I have an unding name; 3. *d*.

ugly name; pl.-

(*nin*) n. v. I am wicked; 3. p.-i;

s. ill temper,

v. *in*. I find a thing I am eat- ing I don't like the o *manj...*; p.

3. p. some *an*. e; p. *maian..ad*. *osi gipo*; the fish te.

Manjipogwad, u. v. it has a bad taste; p. *maian..wak*.

Manjipwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I find a bad taste in some *an*. object I am eating, I don't like the taste of it; 3. p. o *man..n*; p. *maia..wad*; imp.-*wi*.

Manjishin, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Manoshin*.

Manjissin, u. v. S. *Manosain*.

Manjissiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Manossiton*.

Manjitchige, (*nin*) n. v. I act wrong- ly, evil; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged*.

Manjomotawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I trouble him asking him to give me this or that; 3. p. o *man..n*; p. *maian..wad*.

Mano, adv. well, that's right, no matter, let it be so.

Manomin, s. wild rice.

Manominé, s. Manoninee Indian; pl.-*g*.

Manominike, (*nin*) n. v. I gather wild rice; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ked*.

Manominiké-gisiss, the moon of the gathering of wild rice, September.

Manominikéwin, s. the gathering of wild rice.

Manominikeshi, s. snipe; [F. *becas- sine*; G. *Moosschnepfe*; Ill. *kosiza*.] P.-*iaq*.—This is also the name of the Wild-rice Lake Indians.

Manominikwe, s. a squaw of the Manoninee tribe; pl.-*g*.

Manominiwéj, s. bag for wild rice; pl.-*an*.

Manomin wesowawang, s. barley, (rice with a tail.)

Manoshin, (*nin*) n. v. I lie uncom- fortably, I don't lie well; 3. p. 1.; p. *maianoshing*.

Manossee, (*nin*) n. v. I walk baldly; 3. p. 1. p. *maianossed*.

Manosin, u. v. it is badly placed, it does not lie well; p. *maia..ing*.

Manossiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I place or lay it badly; 3. p. o *man..*; p. *maia..tod*.

Manowe, (*nin*) n. v. I pronounce

*NOTE. The letter *n* is scarcely per- ceived in the pronunciation of this word.

badly. I have a defective indistinct pronunciation; 3. p. 1.; p. *maiano- wed*.

Marieggijigad, s. Saturday; pl.-*on*.

Marieggijigad, u. v. it is Saturday; p. *Marieggijigak*.

Masán, s. *an*. nettle; pl.-*ag*.

Masánashk, s. nettle-stalk; pl.-*on*.

Masánika, (*nin*) u. v. I shudder sud- denly, I shrink, by fear; 3. p. 1.; *mea..kad*.

Mashawésid senibawegin, s. *an*. vel- vet, manchester.

Mashi, adv. This adverb is never used alone, it is always connected with another adverb; as: *Kawin mashi*, or *ka mashi*, or *mashi nange*, not yet. *Ewa mashi*, be- fore.

Mashkásissogad mitig, u. v. the wood is though; p. *mesh..gak*.

Mashkawá, or-*magud*, u. v. it is strong, hard; p. *mesh..way*, or-*magak*.

Mashkawáikak, u. v. it is strong, hard, (metal); p. *mesh..kak*.

Mashkawáikéan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I temper it, I harden it. (iron, steel,) 3. p. o *mash..*; p. *mesh..ang*.

Mashkawáikisi, n. v. 3. p. it is strong, hard, (silver); p. *mesh..sid*.

Mashkawáidin, u. v. it freezes; it is frozen; p. *mesh..ing*.

Mashkawádj, (*nin*) n. v. I freeze to death; 3. p.-i; p. *mesh..id*.

Mashkawádji-bámude, s. tallow.

Mashkawádjidjancwadj, (*nin*) n. v. my nose is frozen; 3. p.-i; p. *mesh..idjid*.

Mashkawádjingvévadj, (*nin*) n. v. my face is frozen; 3. p.-i; p. *mesh..id*.

Mashkawádjindjivadj, (*nin*) n. v. my hand is frozen, or my hands are frozen; 3. p.-i; p. *mesh..id*.

Mashkawádjitawagewadj, (*nin*) n. v. my ear is frozen, or, my ears are frozen; 3. p.-i; p. *mesh..id*.

Mashkawádjwin, s. freezing, hard freezing, freezing of limbs, or freezing to death.

Mashkawágams, u. v. it is strong, (liquid); p. *mesh..mig*.—*Nin min*

- wendán meshkawagamig anibishabo; I like strong tea.
- Mashkawagamiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it strong, (liquid); 3. p. *o* *mesh...*; p. *mesh.tod*.
- Mashkawakadode*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is dry and hard, from heat; p. *mesh.deg*, or—*magak*.
- Mashkawakwal*, u. v. it is strong, hard, (wood); p. *mesh.wak*.
- Mashkawakwadji*, n. v. 3. p. he (she, it,) is frozen hard and stiff, (any an. obj.) p. *mesh.id*.—*Mashkawakwadji aw gigo*; that fish is frozen stiff.
- Mashkawapide*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is tied strongly, tight; p. *mesh.deg*, or—*magak*.
- Mashkawapidjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I tie tight, strongly; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh.ged*.
- Mashkawapidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tie it strongly, tight; 3. p. *o* *mesh...*; p. *mesh.dod*.
- Mashkawapina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tie him tight, strongly; 3. p. *o* *mesh...*; p. *mesh.nad*.
- Mashkawapis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am tied strongly, tight; 3. p. *o*; p. *mesh.sod*.
- Mashkawatchigan*, s. starch.
- Mashkawaton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it strong, hard, stiff; I starch it; 3. p. *o* *mesh...*; p. *mesh.tod*.
- Mashkawawindamage*, (*zin*) n. v. I make a vow, (I promise strongly); 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh.ged*.
- Mashkawawindamagewin*, s. v o w , (strong promise); pl.—*an*.
- Mashkawendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a firm constant thought, a strong resolution, a strong firm will; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh.ang*.
- Mashkawendania*, (*nin*) n. v. I make him have a firm thought, I fortify his mind, his resolution, I give him a firm will; 3. p. *o* *mesh...*; p. *mesh.ad*.
- Mashkawendamowin*, s. firm strong thought, resolution, will.
- Mashkawendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think it is strong; also, I think strongly on it, I keep it constantly in memory; 3. p. *o* *mesh...*; p. *mesh.ang*.
- Mashkawenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I think he is strong; also, I think firmly on him; 3. p. *o* *mesh...*; p. *mesh.mad*.
- Mashkawenindis*, (*nin*) r. v. I think myself strong; also, I think firmly on myself; 3. p. *o*; p. *mesh.sod*.
- Mashkawidee*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a strong heart; my heart is hard, obstinate, stubborn; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh.ed*.
- Mashkawideeshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fortify or strengthen his heart; 3. p. *o* *mesh...*; p. *mesh.wad*.
- Mashkawileewin*, s. strength of heart; obstinacy, stubbornness, hardness of heart.
- Mashkawigabaw*, (*nin*) n. v. I stand firmly; 3. p. *o*; p. *mesh.wid*.
- Mashkawigade*, (*nin*) n. v. I have strong legs; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh.ded*.
- Mashkawigane*, (*nin*) n. v. I have strong bones; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh.ned*.
- Mashkawigepwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak with force; I pronounce an oath; I swear; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh.wed*.
- Mashkawigjuewin*, s. strong powerful speaking; oath, swearing.
- Mashkawikwen*, (*nin*) n. v. I keep my head steadfast, stiff; 3. p. *o*; p. *mesh.nud*.
- Mashkawikwessin totohabo*, u. v. the milk coagulates, it becomes sour; p. *meshkawikwissing totohabo*, sour milk.
- Mashkawima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him take a firm resolution; 3. p. *o* *mesh...*; p. *mesh.mad*.
- Mashkawimagonige*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a strong wrist; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh.ged*.
- Mashkawimindjimendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I keep it firmly in memory, I remember it strongly; 3. p. *o* *mesh...*; p. *mesh.ang*.
- Mashkawimindjimemima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I keep him strongly in memory; 3. p. *o* *mesh...*; p. *mesh.mad*.
- Mashkawimindjimina* (*nin*) a. v. *an*.

ntly in mem-
mesh..ang.

v. an. I think
think firmly
n; p. mesh..

f. v. I think
think firmly
mesh..sod.

v. I have a
is hard, ob-
1; p. mesh..

(in) a. v. an.
his heart; 3.
ad.

gth of heart;
s, hardness

v. I stand
wid.

v. I have
mesh..ded.

v. I have
mesh..ned.

v. I speak
an oath; I
wed.

ong power-
aring.

I keep my
3. p.-i; p.

o, u. v. the
comes sour;
shabo, sour

an. I make
on; 3. p. o

v. I have
p. mesh..

(in) a. v.
memory, I
p. o mesh

(in) a. v.
in memo-
h..mad.

a. v. an.

I keep or hold him strongly; 3. p.
o mesh..n; p. mesh..nad.

Mashkawimindjiminan, (nin) a. v.
in. I keep or hold it strongly; 3. p.
o mesh...; p. mesh..ang.

Mashkawina, (nin) a. v. an. I take
hold of him; 3. p. o mesh..n; p. mesh
..nad.

Mashkawinan, (nin) a. v. in. I take
hold of it; 3. p. o mesh...; p. mesh..
ang.

Mashkawindibe, (nin) n. v. I am
headstrong, obstinate, stubborn;
3. p. 1.; p. mesh..bed.

Mashkawindibewin, s. obstina c y,
stubbornness.

Mashkawinibe, (nin) n. v. I have
strong arms; 3. p. 1.; p. mesh..ked.

Mashkawinibulje, (nin) n. v. I have
strong hands; 3. p. 1.; p. mesh..
djid.

Mashkawis, (nin) n. v. I am strong,
vigorous, powerful, robust, hard;
I employ my strength, I make ef-
forts; 3. p. 1.; p. mesh..sid.

Mashkawista, (nin) a. v. an. I make
him strong, I strengthen him, I for-
tify him; 3. p. o mesh..n; p. mesh..
ad.

Mashkawisimagad, u. v. it is strong,
powerful; p. mesh..gak.—*Makate*
kitchi mashkawisimagad; powder
is very powerful.

Mashkawisiwin, s. strength, power,
vigor, force.

Mashkawissin, u. v. it is strong; it is
hard; p. mesh..ing.

Mashkawitagos, (nin) n. v. I speak
with power; 3. p.-i; p. mesh..sid.

Mashkawiton, (nin) a. v. in. I
strengthen it, fortify it; 3. p. o
mesh...; p. mesh..tud.

Mashkitg, s. swamp, marsh; pl.—m.

Mashkitgimin, s. cranberry, moss-ber-
ry, moor-berry; pl.—an.

Mashkitgiminika, u. v. there are cran-
berries; p. mesh..kag.

Mashkitgiminikan, s. place where
there are cranberries.

Mashkitgiminikanawisibi, s. Cran-
berry River, Lake Superior.

Mashkitgiminika, (nin) n. v. I gather
cranberries; 3. p. 1.; p. mesh..ked.
Mashkitgobag, s. a kind of wild tea,
called by Canadians, Labrador.

Mashkiqwatig, s. an. red spruce, tam-
arac; [C. epinette rouge;] pl.—og.

Mashkiki, s. medicine; pl.—wan.

Mashkiki bebikomininagak, pills.
(globulous medicine.) S. *Biko-*
minagak; freq. *babikominagak*.

Mashkikike, (nin) n. v. I make or
prepare medicine; 3. p. 1.; p. mesh
..ked.

Mashkikikewigamig, s. apothecary's
laboratory; pl.—on.

Mashkikikewikwe, s. female apothec-
ary, (in a convent); pl.—g.

Mashkikikewin, s. the art of prepar-
ing medicine, pharmacy, trade and
occupation of an apothecary.

Mashkikikewinini, s. apothecary; pl.
—wig.

Mashkikiwabo, s. medicine, liquid
medicine to drink; [F. de la tisane.]

Mashkikiwabokawa, (nin) a. v. an. I
prepare medicine for him to drink;
3. p. o mesh..n; p. mesh..wad.

Mashkikiwaboke, (nin) n. v. I pre-
pare medicine to drink; 3. p. 1.; p.
mesh..ked.

Mashkikiwigamig, s. apothecary's
shop; pl.—on.

Mashkikiwinini, s. physician, doctor;
pl.—wag.

Mashkimod, s. bag, sack; pl.—an.—

Mashkimodash, an old bad bag;

mashkimodens, a small bag.

Mashkimodegwade, or—*magad*, u. v.

it is sewed up in the shape of a
bag; p. mesh..deg, or—*magab*.

Mashkimodegwadjigan, s. pocket; pl.
—an.

Mashkimodeke, (nin) n. v. I make a
bag or bags; 3. p. 1.; p. mesh..ked.

Mashkimodewegin, s. sackcloth.

Mashkiwje, s. a kind of pike, (fish);
pl.—g.

Mashki-sibi, s. Bad-River, Lake Su-
perior. (It ought to be called *Mash-*
kiyi-sibi, Swamp-River.)

Mashkode, s. large prairie; pl.—wan.

Mashkode-pijiki, s. buffalo; pl.—wag.

- Mashkodépinibag*, s. a kind of lily; pl. -*on*.
- Mashkodéssé*, s. marsh-partridge; [F. perdrix de savanne;] pl. -*g*.
- Mashkodewadad*, it resembles a prairie; p. *mesh.dak*.
- Mashkossikan*, s. place where they make hay, meadow; pl. -*an*.
- Mashkossike*, (*nin*) n. v. I make hay; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh.ked*.
- Mashkossikewin*, s. hay-making.
- Mashkossiw*, s. herb, grass; hay; pl. -*an*.
- Mashkossiwí-apishimowin*, s. straw-bed, straw-pallet; pl. -*an*.
- Mashkossiwígamiq*, s. building for keeping hay in, hay-shed, hay-loft; pl. -*on*.
- Mashkossiwika*, or -*magad*, u. v. there is herb or grass; p. *mesh.kag*, or -*magak*.
- Mashkossiwí-minikán*, s. grass-seed, timothy.
- Mashkossiwí-nibágan*, s. S. *Meshkossiwí-apishimowin*.
- Mashkossí-wiwakwan*, s. straw-hat; pl. -*an*.
- Masinaamagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I give credit, I have debtors; 3. p. -*é*; p. *mes.sid*.
- Masinaamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I owe him; 3. p. o *mas.n*; p. *mes.wad*.
- Masinade*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is portrayed, it is engraved; p. *mes.deg*, or -*magak*.
- Masinadinu*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make or form some *an*. object; 3. p. o *mas.n*; p. *mes.nad*.
- Masinadinamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I form or make it for him or to him; 3. p. o *mas.n*; p. *mes.wad*.
- Masinadinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I form it; 3. p. o *mas...*; p. *mes.ang*.
- Masináigade*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is marked, there are marks or signs on it; p. *mes.deg*, or -*magak*.
- Masináigan*, s. a thing to make marks upon, paper; book; letter; debt; pl. -*an*.
- Masináiganag*, s. *an*. pl. S. *Atadimasináiganag*.
- Masináigani-tesaban*, book-case.
- Masinaigan nin nissitáwinan*, I can read.
- Masinaigan nin wabandan*, I read, I am reading.
- Masinaigans*, s. dim. little book; bill, note; pl. -*an*.
- Masinaigan waicbandang*, s. reader; pl. -*ig*.
- Masinaigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am marked, I have marks on me; 3. p. -*o*; p. *mes.sod*.
- Masinaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I make marks on s. th.; also, I make debts, I take on credit; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes.ged*.
- Masináigewin*, s. marking; making debts, debt.
- Masináigawia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I ornament with lead some *an*. obj., I lead it, (a pipe, etc.) 3. p. o *mas.n*; p. *mes.ad*.
- Masináigawitchégade*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is leaded, ornamented with lead; it is moulded, cast in a mould; p. *mes.deg*, or -*magak*.
- Masináigawitchégaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is leaded or ornamented with lead; it is moulded; (*an*. obj.) p. *mes.sod*.
- Masináigawitchége*, (*nin*) n. v. I ornament with lead, I lead; I cast in a mould; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes.ged*.
- Masináigawiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I ornament it with lead; I cast it in a mould, (*in*. obj.) 3. p. o *mas...*; p. *mes.tod*.
- Masinákisan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I imprint a mark upon it with fire, I burn a mark upon it.—They use this word, although improperly, also for printing a book, etc. 3. p. o *mas...*; p. *mes.ang*.—*Awenen gamasinákisang aw masináigan?*—Who printed this book? *Hemann sa o gi-masinákisan*; Hemann printed it.
- Masinakisige*, (*nin*) n. v. I print, I am printing; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes.ged*.
- Masinakisigewígamiq*, s. printing-office; pl. -*on*.
- Masinakisigewin*, s. printing, the art, business or trade of a printer,

- Masinakisigewinini*, s. printer; pl.—*wag*.
- Masinás*, (*nin*) n. v. I am portraited, (printed or engraved; 3. p.—o; p. *mes.sod*.
- Masinásowin*, s. portrait, likeness.
- Masinibítan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I draw or sketch it; I paint it; 3. p. o *mas...*; p. *mes.ang*.
- Masinibígade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is portraited, painted, engraven; p. *mes.deg*, or—*magak*.
- Masinibígade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is imprinted on s. th., or painted; p. *mes.deg*, or—*magak*.
- Masinibigan*, drawing; painting; engraving; pl.—*an*.
- Masinibígas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am imprinted on s. th. I am portraited, painted, engraven; 3. p.—o; p. *mes.sod*.—*Mi oma mesinibígasoñ*; I am portraited here, (this is my portrait.)
- Masinibígasowin*, s. portrait, painted or engraven.
- Masinibíg*, (*nin*) n. v. I make marks or signs on s. th., I draw, I paint; I engrave; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes.ged*.
- Masinibígewin*, s. the act, or the art, of drawing, painting or engraving, drawing, painting, engraving.
- Masinibíwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I draw his likeness, I paint him, portrait him; 3. p. o *mas.n*; p. *mes.wad*; imp. *masinibi*.
- Masinide*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is marked by heat; p. *mes.deg*, or—*magak*.
- Masinigwadám*, (*nin*) n. v. I embroider with figures and flowers, (representing a painting; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes.ang*.
- Masinigwádan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I embroider it with figures and flowers; 3. p. o *mas...*; p. *mes.ang*.
- Masinigwade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is embroidered with flowers, figures, &c. (representing a painting; 3. p. *mes.deg*, or—*magak*.
- Masinigwana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I embroider some *an*. obj. with flowers; 3. p. o *mas.n*; p. *mes.nad*.
- Masinigwaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is embroidered with flowers, &c. (*an*. obj. *moshwe*, handkerchief; *seniba*, ribbon, silk.)
- Masinikivagaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I seal it with an engraven seal; 3. p. o *mas...*; p. *mes.ang*.
- Masinikivagaigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is sealed with an engraven seal; p. *mes.deg*, or—*magak*.
- Masinikivagaigan*, or *masinikivagaiganabik*, s. seal with an engraving upon it; pl.—*an*, or—*on*.
- Masinikodan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carve it, I sculpt it; 3. p. o *mas...*; p. *mes.ang*.
- Masinikode*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is carved or sculpted; p. *mes.deg*, or—*magak*.
- Masinikodjigan*, s. chisel with a half round edge, sculptor's chisel; [F. gouge; G. Hohlmeissel;] pl.—*an*.
- Masinikodjigan*, s. *an*. statue, or any sculptured image or representation; pl.—*ag*.
- Masinikodjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I carve or sculpture; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes.ged*.
- Masinikodjigewin*, s. the act, or the art, of carving or sculpturing, trade or occupation of a sculptor, or engraver.
- Masinikodjigewinini*, s. carver, sculptor; pl.—*wag*.
- Masinikona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I carve or sculpt some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *mas.n*; p. *mes.nad*.
- Masinikoso*, n. v. 3. p. it is carved or sculpted, (*an*. obj.) p. *mes.sod*.
- Masinikwassige*, (*nin*) n. v. *S. Masinajigawitckige*.
- Masiniminensikade*, or—*magak*, u. v. it is embroidered or ornamented with flowers or figures in small glass-beads; p. *mes.deg*, or—*magak*.
- Masiniminensike*, (*nin*) n. v. I embroider or ornament with small glass-beads; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes.ked*.
- Masinini*, s. *an*. carved image, idol; pl.—*g*.
- Masinin menitoked*, s. adorer of idols, idolator, idolatress; pl.—*jig*.

- Masinitchigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is painted, carved; p. *mes..deg.* or *-magak*.
- Masinitchigyan*, s. an. image, engraving, painting, picture; pl. *-ag*.
- Masinitchigyan nind ojibiwa*, I paint, (I mark a picture.)
- Masinitchigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am painted, carved; 3. p. *o*; p. *mes..sod*.
- Masinitchige*, (*nin*) n. v. I make an image or images; 3. p. *1*; p. *mes..ged*.
- Masinitchigewin*, s. the making of images, painting, work, trade or art of a painter.
- Masinitchigewinini*, maker of images, painter; pl. *-way*.
- Masitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I cry; I groan; 3. p. *-i*; p. *me..sid*.
- Masitagos bineshi*, n. v. 3. p. the bird warbles; p. *mes..sid*. *Pakakwe masitagos*, the cock crows.
- Maskig*, (*nin*) n. v. I am very small; 3. p. *-i*; p. *masiskigid*. (They say this of a new-born infant.)
- Maskijan*, s. an. abortive fruit of the womb; pl. *-ag*.
- Massagwadendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered unlucky, I am unlucky; 3. p. *-i*; p. *mes..sid*.
- Massagwadendagwad*, u. v. it is considered unlucky, it is unlucky; p. *mes..wak*.
- Massagwadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am unlucky, unhappy, I have no chance to gain or make anything; 3. p. *-i*; p. *mes..sid*.
- Massagwadisi nin*, s. bad luck.
- Massagwia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I give or cause him bad luck. (according to the Indian superstition.) 3. p. *o* *mas..u*; p. *mes..ad*.
- Matchi*, adj. bad, evil, ill, wicked, malignant, malicious, mean, vicious, un-
- Matchi-aiawish*, s. bad being, devil, satan, the evil spirit, old Nick.
- Matchi-aiawish*, s. a wicked person, a villain, rascal, rogue, scoundrel; also, a wicked dangerous animal; pl. *-ag*.
- Matchi-aiawishiw*, (*nin*) n. v. I am a wicked person, &c.; 3. p. *-i*; p. *met..wid*.
- Matchi-aiawin*, s. bad unhappy situation, being badly off.
- Matchi-aiawish*, s. any thing evil, bad, wicked, hurtful; pl. *-an*.
- Matchi-aiawishwan*, u. v. it is a bad wicked thing, evil, hurtful, dangerous; p. *met..ang*.
- Matchi-awon*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make a bad use of it, I abuse it; 3. p. *1*; p. *met..wad*.
- Matchi-awa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make a bad use of some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o* *mat..n*; p. *met..wad*.
- Matchi-bimadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I live badly; I am bad, wicked; I have a bad temperament, bad dispositions; 3. p. *-i*; p. *met..sid*.
- Matchi-bimadiswin*, s. bad life; bad, ill temper, quick, irritable temper, passionate temper.
- Matchidee*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a wicked heart; I am cruel; 3. p. *1*; p. *met..ed*.
- Matchideewin*, s. wickedness of heart; cruelty.
- Matchi-dadadimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we treat ill each other, we do evil to one another; p. *met..didji*.
- Matchi-dodadwin*, s. mutual ill-treatment, mutual wrongs, doing evil to each other.
- Matchi dodam*, (*nin*) n. v. I do evil, I act wrong, I sin, I commit a fault, a crime; 3. p. *1*; p. *met..ang*.
- Matchi dodamwin*, s. bad wicked action, misdeed, crime, fault; pl. *-an*.
- Matchi dodawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I do him evil, I wrong him, treat him evil; 3. p. *o* *ma..n*; p. *me..wad*.
- Matchi gijigad*, u. v. it is bad weather, a bad day; p. *met..gak*.
- Matchigijigawish*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a bad day, (unfavorable weather for traveling or working.) 3. p. *-i*; p. *met..shid*.
- Matchigijwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak evil; I blaspheme; 3. p. *1*; p. *met..wad*.

- Matchigijewin*, s. bad language, evil speaking; blaspheming.
- Matchigode*, s. petticoat, woman's dress; pl. -*ian*.
- Matchi ijirebad*, u. v. it is bad, wicked, sinful; p. *met. bak*.
- Matchi ijirebis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am wicked, bad, malicious, malign, I behave badly; I have a bad temper, bad qualities; 3. p. 1.; p. *met. sid*.
- Matchi ijirebisia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him wicked, I corrupt him, seduce him; 3. p. o *mat. n*; p. *met. ad*.
- Matchi ijirebiswin*, s. bad conduct, bad behavior, bad habit, wickedness, badness, vice, sin, malice, malignity, perversity, ill temper, bad disposition of mind.
- Matchi inakamigad*, u. v. it is a bad news, a sad event; p. *met. guk*.
- Matchi inapinudjige*, (*nin*) u. v. I give poison, I poison; 3. p. 1.; p. *met. ged*.
- Matchi inapinudjijewin*, s. poisoning.
- Matchi inapinana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I poison him; also, I give him a bad sickness; 3. p. o *mat. n*; p. *met. nad*; mp. *ma. naj*.
- Matchi inapinas*, (*nin*) n. v. S.
- Matchi inapinudjige*.
- Matchi inapinuma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I curse him; 3. p. o *mat. n*; p. *met. mad*.
- Matchi inapinendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I curse it; 3. p. o *ma...*; p. *met. ang*.
- Matchi inapinendjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I curse; 3. p. 1.; p. *met. ged*.
- Matchi inapinenima*, (*nin*) or, *nin matchi inapinana*, a. v. *an*. I give him a bad sickness, (according to Indian superstitions;) 3. p. o *mat. n*; p. *met. mad*.
- Matchi inapinewin*, s. bad sickness; pl. -*an*.
- Matchi kikinomawia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I teach him bad things, I give him a bad example, I seduce him, scandalize him; 3. p. o *mat. n*; p. *met. wad*.
- Matchi kikinowabama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I follow his bad example, he gives me a bad example, he scandalizes me; 3. p. o *mat. n*; p. *met. wad*.
- Matchi kikinowabamig*, (*nin*) pass. v. I am imitated by him in my bad example, I give him a bad example, I scandalize him.
- Matchi kikinowabamigowin*, s. bad example or scandal taken; pl. -*an*.
- Matchi kikinowabandawie*, (*nin*) n. v. I give a bad example, (or bad examples); 3. p. 1.; p. *met. wed*.
- Matchi kikinowabandawiewin*, s. bad example or scandal given; pl. -*an*.
- Matchi manito*, s. evil spirit, devil, satan; pl. -*g*.
- Matchi manitokewin*, s. idolatry.
- Matchi mashkiki*, s. evil medicine, that is, poison, venom.—*Matchi mashkiki nind ashama*; I poison him, (I give him evil medicine to eat.) *Matchi mashkiki dagomigade*, u. v. there is poison in, it is poisonous; p. *deg. deg*.
- Matchi mashkiki exchanged*, he that gives poison to somebody, poisoner; [G. Giftmischer;] pl. -*jig*.
- Matchi mashkossiw*, s. noxious herb, weed in a field or garden; pl. -*an*.
- Matchi-odon*, s. *an*. bad-mouth, a person that uses to speak ill of others.
- Matchitwa*, (*nin*) or *nin matchitchige*, (from *matchi ijuchige*;) n. v. I act wickedly, I do wrong; 3. p. 1.; p. *met. hitwad*.
- Matchi wawindjigade*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is decried, defamed; ill spoken of, it has a bad name; p. *met. deg*, or -*magak*.
- Matchi wawindjigadewin*, s. defamation of s. th., bad renown, bad name given to s. th.
- Matchi wawindjigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a bad renown, a bad name, I am defamed, ill spoken of; 3. p. -*v*; p. *met. sod*.

- Matchi wina**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* or, *nin matchi wawina*, freq. I decry or discredit him, I defame him, I speak ill of him; 3. p. *o mat..n*; p. *met..nad*.
- Matchi windan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.*, or, *nin matchi wawindan*, freq., I decry it, I speak ill of it; 3. p. *o mat..n*; p. *met..ang*.
- Maw**, (*nin*) n. v. I weep, I cry; 3. p. *mawi*; p. *mewid*.
- Mawadishiwe**, (*nin*) n. v. I visit, I pay a visit (or visits); 3. p. 1.; p. *mew..wad*.
- Mawadishiweshk**, (*nin*) n. v. I am always making visits, I like too much to make visits; 3. p. *-i*; p. *mew..kid*.
- Mawadishiweshkiwin**, s. habit of making visits too often.
- Mawadishiwevin**, s. visiting, visit, visitation.
- Mawadissa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I visit him, I pay him a visit; 3. p. *o ma..n*; p. *mew..ad*; imp. *mawadashi*.
- Mawakodasama**, (*nin*) n. v. I dry meat in smoke; 3. p. 1.; p. *mew..mad*. (I. Conj.)
- Mawandina**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I gather together or collect some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o ma..n*; p. *maia..nad*.
- Mawandinan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I gather it together, I collect it; 3. p. *o maw..n*; p. *maia..ang*.
- Mawandivige**, (*nin*) n. v. I gather, I collect; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged*.
- Mawandiwidjiwa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I gather & collect with him; 3. p. *o maw..n*; p. *maia..wad*.
- Mawandiwigamig**, s. meeting-house; Synagogue; pl. *-on*.
- Mawandjtu**, (*nin*) a. v. *un.* I gather it together, I store it up, I accumulate it; I save and keep it; (*un.* obj.) 3. p. *o maw..n*; p. *maia..ad*.
- Mawandjidimin**, (*nin*) com. v. we come together, we meet, we assemble; p. *maia..didjig*.
- Mawandjidivin**, s. assembly, meeting.
- Mawandjissiton**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I put it together, I gather it together, I collect it; 3. p. *o maw..n*; p. *maia..tod*.
- Mawandjitamadis**, (*nin*) or, *nin mawandjitamae*, r. v. S. Mawandonamadis.
- Mawandjitamage**, (*nin*) n. v. I gather or collect for somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged*.
- Mawandjitamason**, (*nin*) n. v. *nin mawandjitamadison*, a. v. *in.* I gather it, collect it or store it up, to myself or for myself; 3. p. *o maw..n*; p. *maia..od*.
- Mawandjitamasonan**, (*nin*) or, *nin mawandjitamadisonan*, a. v. *an.* I gather, collect or store up some *an.* obj. for myself; 3. p. *o maw..n*; p. *maia..od*. (V. Conj.)
- Mawandjitamawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I gather or collect it for him or to him; 3. p. *o maw..n*; p. *maia..wad*.
- Mawandjitass**, (*nin*) r. v. S. Mawandonamadis.
- Mawandjitasson**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. Mawandjitamason.
- Mawandjitassonan**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* (V. Conj.) S. Mawandjitamasonan.
- Mawandjitassowigamig**, s. store-house; pl. *-on*.
- Mawandjitichigan**, s. any *in.* object stored up somewhere, or gathered together; pl. *-an*.
- Mawandjitichigan**, s. *an.* any *an.* obj. stored up somewhere, or gathered together; pl. *-ag*.
- Mawandjitichige**, (*nin*) n. v. I gather, I collect; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged*.
- Mawandjitichigewinini**, s. a gathering man, tax-gatherer, toll-gatherer; publican; pl. *-wag*.
- Mawandjiron**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I gather it together; I save and keep it; 3. p. *o maw..n*; p. *maia..tod*.
- Mawandobaiddimin**, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we run together in one place, we rush together; p. *maia..didjig*.
- Mawandodjiwan**, u. v. it runs together, or streams together, in one place, (water or any other liquid); p. *maia..ang*.

Maw
nin
tog
ma
Maw
tog
sod
Maw
saw
ed
Maw
bur
ma
Maw
wan
Maw
wan
gath
self
saur
sod.
Maw
wan
Maw
pl. I
them
man
Maw
I acc
gd.
Maw
I gat
p. ma
Maw
hay v
Maw
hay t
ged.
Maw
togeth
or on
mag
Maw
gather
maw.
Maw
drunk
Maw
by dis
3. p.
Maw

- Māwandōgwadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. or, *nin māwandogwadanān*, I sew several pieces together, I gather them together sewing; 3. p. o *maw...*; p. *maia..ang*.
- Māwandōgwass*, (*nin*) n. v. I gather together sewing; 3. p. -o; p. *maia..sod*.
- Māwandōgwasson*, or *marwandogwas-sowin*, s. quilt, several pieces sewed together in one; pl. -*an*.
- Māwandōkije*, (*nin*) n. v. I gather burning coals together; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..jed*.
- Māwandona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Māwandjia*.
- Māwandonamadis*, (*nin*) or, *nin māwandonamas*, r. v. I store up or gather s. th. for myself, or to myself; I lay up a treasure; [L. the-saurizo mihi;] 3. p. -o; p. *maia..sod*.
- Māwandonan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Māwendjiton*.
- Māwandonandomag*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. pl. I call them together, I assemble them calling them; 3. p. o *maw..man*; p. *maia..mad*.
- Māwandonige*, (*nin*) n. v. I store up, I accumulate; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged*.
- Māwandoshkaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I gather it, (hay;) 3. p. o *maw...*; p. *maia..ang*.
- Māwandoshkaigan*, s. rake, to gather hay with; pl. -*an*.
- Māwandoshkaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I rake hay together; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged*.
- Māwandosse*, or -*magad*, u. v. it comes together, it gathers in one place, or on one heap; p. *maia..seg*. or -*magak*.
- Māwansomag*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. pl. I gather people together; 3. p. o *maw..man*; p. *maia..mad*.
- Māwibī*, (*nin*) n. v. I weep being drunk; 3. p. 1.; p. *mewibid*.
- Māwikas*, (*nin*) n. v. feign. I weep by dissimulation, I feign weeping; 3. p. -o; p. *mew..sod*.
- Māwimā*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bewail him, bemoan him, deplore him, I weep or cry over him; 3. p. o *maw..n*; p. *mewimad*.
- Māwimamad*, u. v. pers. it weeps; p. *mew..gak*.—*Ninde māwimamad epitch-kitchi-kashkendumān*; my heart weeps from extreme sorrow.
- Māwinādān*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I run upon it or to it; I reach forth for it; 3. p. o *maw...*; p. *mew..ang*.
- Māwinadjigawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pick up the birds he is killing, to have them myself; 3. p. o *maw..n*; p. *mew..wad*.
- Māwinadjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I fetch or pick up for me, the birds he kills, (ducks, etc.); 3. p. 1.; p. *mew..ged*.—S. *Māwinadjigawa*.
- Māwinadjigenan jishīb*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fetch or pick up the duck he killed, to have it myself; 3. p. o *maw...*; p. *mew..ged*. (V. Conj.)
- Māwinadjigodadis*, (*nin*) r. v. I fetch or pick up myself the birds I kill; 3. p. -o; p. *mew..sod*.
- Māwinajive*, (*nin*) n. v. I rush upon somebody, (an enemy, etc.) 3. p. 1.; p. *mew..wed*.
- Māwinānā*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I run or rush upon him; I reach forth after him; 3. p. o *maw..n*; p. *mew..nad*; imp. *mawinj*.
- Māwindamovin*, s. bewailing, deplo-ration, bemoaning, lamentation.
- Māwindān*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bewail it, deplore it, lament it, I weep or cry over it or for it, to have it; I weep for the loss of it; 3. p. o *maw...*; p. *mew..ang*.
- Māwindis*, (*nin*) r. v. I bewail or deplore myself; 3. p. -o; *mew..sod*.
- Māwinéige*, (*nin*) n. v. I insult, I quarrel, make noise; 3. p. 1.; p. *mew..ged*.
- Māwinéigewin*, s. insult, insulting, quarreling noise.
- Māwinēwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I come upon him, I insult, quarrel, attack him; 3. p. o *maw..n*; p. *mew..wad*; imp. *mawinē*.
- Māwineshkgon*, (*nin*) pers. v. it in-sults me, it attacks me; 3. p. o

- maw...*; p. *mew..god*.—*Nin mawinshkagon* *geget o masinaigan*; his letter insults me indeed.
- Mawinshkan*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I insult it, attack it; 3. p. o *maw...*; p. *me..ang*.
- Mawinshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Mawinewa*.
- Mawins*, (*nin*) n. v. I gather berries; 3. p. -o; p. *me..insod*.
- Mawishk*, (*nin*) n. v. I weep or cry too much or too often, I am in a habit of weeping; [F. je suis brailard] 3. p. -i; p. *mew..kid*.
- Mawishkiwin*, s. bad habit of weeping, crying.
- Mawiwîn*, s. weeping, crying.
- Medassaganama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I miss him, striking, he avoids my stroke; 3. p. o *med..n*; p. *maié..mad*.
- Medassikage*, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive to late; 3. p. 1.; p. *maié..ged*.
- Medassikan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I arrive to late to find it yet; 3. p. o *med...*; p. *maid..any*.—The contrary of, *Nin gessikan*; which see.
- Medassikuwa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I arrive to late to find him yet, he is gone, etc.; 3. p. o *med..n*; p. *maié..wad*.—The contrary of, *Nin gessikawa*; which see.
- Medassinawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I miss him shooting; 3. p. o *med..n*; p. *maia..wad*.
- Mégandji*, (*nin*) n. v. I belch, I eject the wind from the stomach; [F. je rote; Ill. rigam] 3. p. 1.; p. *maie..gandjid*.
- Mégwa*, prp., conj., while, when, during.
- Mégwâi*, adv. amidst, among.
- Mégwawigang awessi*, s. the hump-backed animal, camel; pl. *mégwawigangig awessiag*.
- Mégwe*, prp. amongst.
- Mégwébag*, amongst leaves, in a bush, in a shrub.
- Mégwékamig*, adv. in the desert, in the interior, in the inland.
- Mégwékana*, adv. in the road, on the road or trail.
- Mégwéshkossio*, adv. amongst herbs in the grass or weed.
- Meiagisid*, p. v. a. stranger, (man or woman); pl. -*jig*.
- Mejikagemagak inapinewin*, s. contagious sickness, epidemic.
- Mekatewagamitigwétag*, p. s. a. a black river, of dark-colored water.
- Mekatewkwanaie*, or rather, *mekatewikanaié*, p. s. a. a man dressed in black, black-gown, priest, missionary; pl. -*g*; or -*jig*.
- Mekatewikwanaiekwé*, s. a woman dressed in black, nun, sister of a convent, religious of an Order; pl. -*g*.
- Mekatewikwanaie o babisikawayan*, the priest's coat, cassock; pl. -*an*.
- Mekatewikwanaiew*, (*nin*) n. v. I am a priest; 3. p. -i; p. *mek..wid*.
- Mekatewikwanaiewwin*, s. priest-hood; the Sacrament of Order.
- Mekawashitod*, p. s. a. he that invents it, inventor, discoverer; pl. -*jig*.
- Mekisnikad*, p. s. a. he that makes shoes, boots, etc., shoemaker; pl. -*jig*.
- Memakisiiwed*, p. s. a. he that inoculates with the cow-pox, inoculator, cow-pox inoculator; pl. -*jig*.
- Memandjigosal*, p. s. a. he that is lame, a lame person, cripple; pl. -*jig*.
- Memangishe*, s. ass, mule, (long-ear); pl. -*iag*.
- Méme*, s. wood-pecker; pl. -*g*.
- Memegwessi*, s. siren, (fabulous being); pl. -*wag*.
- Meméngwa*, s. butterfly; pl. -*g*.
- Meméshkwat*, adv. by turns, one after another, alternately; reciprocally.
- Mémédasswak*, num. a thousand every time, a thousand each or to each.
- Mémédasswi*, num. ten every time, ten each or to each.
- Mémédatching*, num. ten times every time, ten times each.
- Memikwasod*, p. s. a. he that boasts, braggart, boaster; pl. -*jig*.

Men
g
w
Men
p
Mén
ci
Men
re
Mem
ct
Mem
br
Mem
pl.
Mem
(m
Mém
kin
to
Mén
ver
sle
Meng
jig.
Mem
Mem
too
jig.
Mem
dri
-g.
Mem
pers
Mém
shar
o me
Mém
hin
o me
Mém
me a
3. p
Mém
shan
Mém
asha
p. me
Mém
Mém
beh
jig.
Memwe

- Memabawidjissi**, s. *Alg.* a kind of grass-hopper; [F. cigale;] pl.—*wag*.
- Memadisiid**, p. s. a. he that is proud, proud person; pl.—*jig*.
- Mémindage**, or **méndage**, adv. especially, principally, above all.
- Meminitigadjiwang**, islands in a current.
- Memishidon**, (*nin*) *Ninmemishigade*. etc. S. *Mishidon*. *Mishigade*, etc.
- Memiskondinimangeshi**, s. red-breast, robin, (bird;) pl. *iag*.
- Memokiwido**, s. mole; [G. Maulwurf;] pl.—*g*.
- Memokiwidowigamig**, s. mole-hill, (mole's house;) pl.—*on*.
- Memuwetch**, adv. just.—**Memuwetch kinawa ki da-ijam**; just you ought to go, (not others.)
- Méndatchingwash**, (*nin*) n. v. I am very sleepy, overwhelmed with sleep; 3. p.—i; p. *maien..id*.
- Mengishkatai**, s. *Alg.* ass; pl.—*ag*.—S. *Memangishe*.
- Mengiweshid**, p. s. a. he that drinks too much, tippler, drunkard; pl.—*jig*.
- Mengiwessig**, p. s. a. he that does not drink, sober temperate person; pl.—*ig*.
- Mengiwessig jominabo**, abstemious person.
- Ménishca**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cause him shame, I make him ashamed; 3. p. o *me..n*; p. *maiénishcaid*.
- Ménishima**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cause him shame with my words; 3. p. o *me..n*; p. *maie..mad*.
- Ménishimijom**, (*nin*) pers. v. it makes me ashamed, it causes me shame; 3. p. o *me..n*; p. *maie..god*.
- Ménissendam**, (*nin*) n. v. I am ashamed; 3. p. l.; p. *maie..ang*.
- Ménissénima**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am ashamed of him; 3. p. o *me..n*; p. *maie..mad*.
- Ménissendamwin**, s. shame.
- Méuw-ijiwévisiic**, p. s. a. he that behaves well, good person; pl.—*jig*.
- Memwe**, s. *an*. cumin; pl.—*g*.
- Meshkawagamig ishkotewabo**, strong fire-water, brandy.
- Meshkawikwising totoshabo**, milk that is coagulated, sour milk.
- Meshkwat**, adv. instead, instead of...
- Meshkwatona**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I change or exchange some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *mesh..n*; p. *maie..nud*.
- Meshkwatnamawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I exchange it for him or to him; 3. p. o *me..n*; p. *maie..wad*.
- Meshkwatonan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I exchange one thing for another; 3. p. o *mesh...*; p. *maie..ang*.
- Meshkwatosee**, or—**magad**, u. v. it undergoes a change, it is changed; p. *maie..seg*, or—**magak**.
- Mésikan** (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wear it out, (clothing,) I wear it until it is all torn to pieces; 3. p. o *mes...*; p. *maiéstikang*.
- Mésikawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wear it out, (article of clothing, *an*. obj., as *mohwe*, handkerchief;) 3. p. o *mes..n*; p. *maie..wad*.
- Mésinaamawind**, p. s. a. he to whom s. th. is owed, creditor; pl.—*jig*.
- Mésinaigad**, p. s. a. he who owes s. th., debtor; pl.—*jig*.
- Mésinakisang masinaigan**, p. s. a. he that marks paper, printer; pl.—*mesinakisangy mas...*
- Meskwánagekosid**, p. s. a. S. *Miskwánagek*.
- Métabikiso akik**, n. v. 3. the kettle is worn out, it is no more useful; p. *maie..sod*.
- Métabikissin**, u. v. it is worn out, used up, (metal;) p. *maie..ing*.
- Métakosiged**, p. s. a. he that smokes pure tobacco, smoker of tobacco only; pl.—*jig*.—S. *Mitakosige*.
- Métakwidin**, u. v. it is worn out in the woods, (clothing;) p. *maie..ing*.
- Métakwididum**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wear it out in the woods, (clothing;) 3. p. o *net...*; p. *maie..dod*.
- Métchibode**, or—**magad**, u. v. it is worn out or used up by grinding; p. *maie..deg*, or—**magak**.

- Metchibodon**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wear it out by grinding; 3. p. *o me...*; p. *maie..dad*.
- Mét hibona**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wear out some *an*. obj. by grinding; 3. p. *o met..n*; p. *maie..nad*; imp. *mechiboj*.
- Metchiboso**, n. v. 3. p. it is worn out by grinding, (*an*. obj.) p. *maie..sod*.
- Metchi-dodang**, p. s. a. he who does evil, criminal, malefactor; p. *-ig*.
- Metchissidon**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wear it out working, (clothing;) 3. p. *o met...*; p. *maie..dad*.
- Metchissin**, or *metchitchigade*, u. v. it is worn out, used; p. *maie..ing*, or *maie..deg*.—*Nin makisinin metchissinan*; my moccasins are worn out.
- Méwija**, or *méwinja*, adv. already; long ago.
- Méwishkid**, p. s. a. he that weeps too much, weeper, crier; [F. *brailard*.] pl. *-jig*.
- Mé**, or, *mi sa*, so, that is, it is, that is to say.
- Mi apine**, ever since; for ever, gone for ever.
- Mé minik**, or, *mi iw*, that is all; enough.
- Midadatchimin**, (*nin*) num. v. pl. *an*. we are ten of us; p. *med..tchidjig*.
- Midadatchinon**, num. v. pl. *in*. there are ten (*in*. obj.)
- Midáqvena**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put him aside or out of the way, with my hands; 3. p. *o mid..n*; p. *med..nad*; imp. *midagwen*.
- Midáqvenamawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put or push s. th. aside for him, I deliver him or disembarrass him from s. th.; 3. p. *o mid..n*; p. *med..wad*.
- Midáqwenán**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it aside or out of the way, with my hands; 3. p. *o mid...*; p. *med..ang*.
- Midáqwendán**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it away or aside in my thoughts, in my mind, I remove it from me; 3. p. *o mid...*; p. *med..ang*.
- Midágwenige**, (*nin*) n. v. I put aside with my hands; 3. p. 1.; p. *med..ged*.
- Midágweta**, (*nin*) n. v. I put myself aside; 3. p. 1.; p. *med..lad*.
- Midágwetawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I keep myself from him; 3. p. *o mid..n*; p. *med..wad*.
- Midássa**, s. legging, or my legging; pl.—*an kidássa*, thy legging; *odássa*, his legging.
- Midássa**, num. ten, (before substantives denoting MEASURE, of time or of other things.)
- Midássobanéndj**.
- Midássobidonan**, (*nin*)
- Midássóbina**, (*nin*)
- Midássóbinaq**, (*nin*)
- Midássóbínikan**.
- Midássode**.
- Midássodewisimin**, (*nin*)
- Midássogamig**.
- Midássogamigisimin**, (*nin*)
- Midássogawiswagts**, (*nin*)
- Midássogwan**.
- Midássogwanagad**.
- Midássogwanagis**, (*nin*)
- Midássogwanénd**, (*nin*)
- Midássominag**.
- Midássókamin**, (*nin*)
- Midássónag**.
- Midássónijagan**.
- Midássónik**.
- Midássónindj**.
- Midássóshimag**, (*nin*)
- Midássóshimin**, (*nin*)
- Midássóshk**.
- Midássóshkin**.
- Midássósid**.
- Midássossag**.
- Midássossitonan**, (*nin*)
- Midássowabiginan**, (*nin*)
- Midássowabik**.
- Midássowaigad**.
- Midássowaigawimin**, (*nin*)
- Midássowak**.
- Midássowakosimin**, (*nin*)
- Midáiwakwadon**.
- Midássowakwewan**.
- Midássowakwoagan**.
- Midássawatig**.
- Midássaweg**.

- Midasswéwan.**—S. *Nijobanénindj.*—*Nijohidonan.* *Nijóbina*, etc., always changing in English, two into ten, as: *Nijobanénindj*, twice (two times) a handful. *Midassobanénindj*, ten times a handful.—*Nijohidonan.* (*nin*) I tie two together. *Midassobidonan.* (*nin*) I tie ten together.—And so on respectively.
- Midasswak dassing midasswak**, a thousand times thousand, a million.—*Nijng midasswak dassing midasswak*, twice a thousand times thousand, two millions; etc.
- Midasswi**, num. ten.
- Midasswi aski bejig**, num. eleven.
- Madasswi aski ni**, a dozen, twelve. (For the rest see Grammar.)
- Midatching**, ten times.
- Midatching midasswak**, ten thousand.
- Midé**, s. Indian of the Grand Medicine; pl.—g.
- Midéwe**, s. a squaw of the Grand Medicine; pl.—g.
- Midéw**, (*nin*) n. v. I am an Indian of the Grand Medicine, I belong to the Indian Order of Grand Medicine; 3. p.—i; p. *medewid*.
- Midéwia**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I receive him into the Grand Medicine, I make him a member of the Grand Medicine; 3. p. o *mid..n*; p. *medéwiad*.
- Midéwigamig**, s. long narrow lodge made of branches for the ceremonies of the Grand Medicine; pl.—on.
- Midéwiwin**, s. Grand Medicine, Indian Order of Grand Medicine.
- Midjim**, a. v. *in*. 3. ind. pers., they eat it; [F. ou le mange;] any eatable thing, provisions, victuals, eatables, food.
- Midjimidgamig**, s. provision-store; [F. hangar aux vivres;] pl.—on.
- Midjimidkándán alassónagan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put a bait in the trap, I bait it; 3. p. o *mid..n*; p. *madj..ang*.
- Midjimidkándjagan**, s. bait; [G. Lockspeise;] pl.—an.
- Midjimike**, (*nin*) n. v. I produce or procure victuals; 3. p. 1.; p. *madj..ked*.
- Midjimikewin**, s. labor or efforts made in producing or procuring victuals.
- Midjiméwan**, u. v. it is food, it is eatable, it is eaten; p. *madjimiéwang*.
- Midjin**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I eat it; 3. p. o *midjén*; p. *madjid*.
- Midjindim**, adv. in the water, in the depth.
- Midjissikawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I conduct or accompany him a little distance, through politeness; 3. p. o *mid..n*; p. *med..wad*.
- Migadán**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fight it, I oppose it, I combat it, I am against it; 3. p. o *mig..n*; p. *magadang*.—*Nin migadán ishkotewabo*; I fight ardent liquor, I am against it.
- Migádimagad**, u. v. pers. it is fighting, opposing, it is at war against...; p. *mag..gak*.
- Migádimin**, (*nin*) com. v. we fight together, we scuffle; we are at war; p. *magádidjig*.
- Migádi-nabikéwan**, s. war-vessel, ship of war, man of war; pl.—an.
- Migádinanéwan**, u. v. there is war, war-time, fighting-time; p. *mag..zwang*.
- Migádiwin**, s. fight, battle, combat, war.
- Migakikewe**, (*nin*) n. v. I fight or beat my wife; 3. p. 1.; p. *mag..wed*.
- Migana**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fight or beat him; 3. p. o *mig..n*; p. *magana*.
- Miganidis**, (*nin*) r. v. I fight or combat against myself, I war against myself; 3. p.—o; p. *mag..sod*.
- Migás**, (*nin*) n. v. I fight, I scuffle; 3. p.—o; p. *magasod*.
- Migásashk** (*nin*) n. v. I am in a bad habit of fighting, of scuffling; 3. p.—é; p. *mag..kid*.
- Migásowin**, s. fighting, fight.
- Migásowinini**, s. soldier, warrior, fighter, boxer; pl.—*zwang*.

- Mi ge-iny*, def. v. it will be so, be it so, Amen.
- Migi animosh*, n. v. 3. p. the dog barks, yelps; p. *megid*.
O migidan gego animosh, a. v. *in*. 3. p. the dog barks at some *in*. obj.; p. *megidang*.
- O miginun animosh*, a. v. *an*. 3. p. the dog barks at some *an*. obj.; p. *meginad*.
- Migisununtasi*, s. eagle-fighter, (a small blue bird;) pl.-*g*.
- Migisti*, s. eagle; pl.-*wag*.
- Migisins*, s. dim. a young eagle; pl.-*ag*.
- Migisiwigunj*, s. *an*. eagle's claw; pl.-*ig*.
- Migisiwisibi*, s. Eagle River, Lake Superior.
- Migiswiwikwed*, s. Eagle Harbor, Lake Superior.
- Migiskan*, s. fish-hook; pl.-*an*.
- Migiskanciab*, s. fish-hook line; pl.-*in*.
- Migiss*, s. *an*. wampum, (beads of porcelain, Indian ornament and ancient money;) porcelain, china-ware; pearl; pl. *migissag*.
- Migissapikan*, s. wampum-strap, a large strap richly ornamented with beads of porcelain, used in Indian messages of great importance. Pl.-*an*.
- Migissiessimig*, s. *an*. breastplate of beads of porcelain, (of wampum.) This is the greatest Indian ornament. Pl.-*ag*.
- Migissinagan*, s. dish or plate of porcelain; pl.-*an*.
- Migissinagans*, s. dim. cup, saucer, bowl, of porcelain; pl.-*an*.
- Migiwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I give, I contribute, I make a present, I grant, I allow; 3. p. 1.; p. *magiwed*.
- Migiwen*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I give it away, I make a present of it to somebody; 3. p. *o mig...*; p. *magiwed*.
- Migiwenan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give away some *an*. object; 3. p. *o mig...*; p. *magiwed*. (V. Conj.)
- Migiwen Songideeshkagewin*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I give Confirmation, I confirm; 3. p. *o mig...*; p. *mag.ed*.
- Migiweshk*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a habit of giving too much away; 3. p. 1.; p. *mag.kid*.
- Migiwetamawa*, (*nin*) or, *nin migiwetawa*, a. v. *an*. I give it for him, to his advantage; 3. p. *o mig..n*; p. *mag..wad*.
- Migiwewin*, s. giving, or the act of giving s. th.; gift, present, contribution, *given*; pl.-*an*.-S. *Minigowin*.-*Mi sa onow nin migiwewin*; these are my presents (I give away.)
- Migwin*, s. barking of a dog.
- Migosa*, s. awl, bodkin; pl.-*an*.
- Migoshkadendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am troublesome, I am considered troublesome, annoying; 3. p.-*t*; p. *meg..sid*.
- Migoshkadendagwad*, u. v. it is troublesome, it is considered troublesome or annoying; p. *meg..wak*.
- Migoshkadendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am troubled in my thoughts, in my mind; 3. p. 1.; p. *meg..ang*.
- Migoshkadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am troublesome, I am annoying; 3. p.-*t*; p. *meg..sid*.
- Migoshkadjiwin*, s. troublesome, annoyance.
- Migoshkadjia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I trouble him, annoy him, bother him, I molest him, importune him, vex, tease, plague him; 3. p. *o mig..n*; p. *meg..ad*.
- Migoshkadji-aiá*, (*nin*) n. v. I am troubled, frightened, alarmed; I am uneasy; 3. p. 1.; p. *meg..iad*.
- Migoshkadji-atawigon*, (*nin*) u. v. pers. or, *nin migoshkadjiigon*, it troubles me, bothers me, it makes me uneasy, it alarms me; 3. p. *o mig...*; p. *meg..god*.
- Migoshkadji-let*, (*nin*) n. v. my heart is troubled, alarmed; 3. p. 1.; p. *meg..ed*.
- Migoshkadji-erwin*, s. trouble of heart, uneasiness.
- Migoshkasikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. (from *nin migoshkadjia*, I trouble him

ation, I con-
sent. contri-
bution in a hab-
itation; 3. p.

r, *nin migi-*
e it for him,
o. *mig..n*;

r the act of
sent. contri-
-S. *Mingigivewinan*;
s. (*I give a-*

dog.
pl.-an.
n. v. I am
considered
; 3. p.-i;

it is troubl-
ed trouble-
-*meg..wak*.

n. v. I am
hts, in my
-*ang*.
I am troub-
- 3. p.-i; p.

troublesome-

an. I troub-
-ther him, I
-him, vex,
o. *mig..n*;

. v. I am
-armed; I
-*meg..iad*.
) u. v. pers.
-it troubles
-ces me un-
o. *mig..;*

my heart
p. 1.; p.

le of heart,

an. (from
-trouble him

and *nin násikawa*, I come to him.)
I come to trouble him, to bother,
him; 3. p. o. *mig..n*; p. *meg..wad*.

Migoshkúitagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am
troublesome in my speaking, I
trouble and annoy with my words;
3. p.-i; p. *meg..sod*.

Migoshkásitawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I hear
him with displeasure, I am troubl-
ed and annoyed by his speaking;
3. p. o. *mig..n*; p. *meg..wad*.

Migoshkásoma, (*nin*) a. v. an. I im-
portune him, I trouble him, I an-
noy him with my words; 3. p. o.
mig..n; p. *meg..mad*.

Migwan, s. an. feather, quill, pen;
pl.-*ag*.

Migwanásis, (*nin*) n. v. I am sickly,
I am often sick; 3. p.-i; p. *meg..*
sud.

Migwanángewadín, u. v. there is
hoar frost on the ice; [F. il y a du
frimas sur la glace;] p. *mag..ing*.

Migwan-ápikweshimon, s. feather-
cushion; pl.-*an*.

Migwan-ápišhimon, s. feather-bed;
pl.-*an*.

Migwanéna, s. an.; pl.-*g*. S. *Ni-*
mashekáigan.

Migwan nin tángina, I touch the
pen, (while another is writing
down my name,) that is, I sign,
(such as cannot write.) 3. p. *mig-*
wanan o tánginan; p. *migwanan*
tátánginad.

Migwani-nibagan, s. S. *Migwan-ápi-*
šhimon.

Migwetch! thanks! (expression of
thanksgiving.)

Migwetchiwénima, (*nin*) or, *migwetch*
nind inenima, a. v. an. I have
thankful thoughts and feelings to-
wards him, I feel thankful to him;
3. p. o. *mig..n*; p. *mag..mad*.

Migwetchiwénige, (*nin*) n. v. I give
thanks in my thoughts, I feel
thankful; 3. p. 1.; p. *mag..ged*.

Migwetchiwáa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I thank
him; 3. p. o. *mig..n*; p. *mag..ad*.

Migwetchiwáwe, (*nin*) r. u. I give
thanks, I thank; 3. p. 1.; p. *mag..*
wad.

Migwetchiwigijigad, thanksgiving-
day.

Migwetchiwíwewin, s. thanksgiving,
thanks.

Migwetch nind iná, I thank him, I
say thanks to him.

Má iw, that's it, that is enough.

Míjuana, (*nin*) a. v. an. I arrive to
his track, his footsteps, (in the
snow or mud;) 3. p. o. *mij..n*; p.
mej..nad; imp. *mijauj*.

Mijagá, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive by water
in a canoe or boat; 3. p. 1.; p.
mejagad.- S. *Dagwíshin*.

Mijayado, (*nin*) n. v. I overcome, I
gain, (in a play;) 3. p. 1.; p. *mej-*
dad.

Mijayák, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive, walk-
ing on the ice; 3. p.-o; p. *mej..ad*.

Mijayámekuwájwe, (*nin*) n. v. I ar-
rive in a canoe or boat; 3. p. 1.;
p. *mej..wed*.

Mijakisse, (*nin*) n. v. I fall or sink
down to the bottom of a river or
lake; 3. p. 1.; p. *mej..sod*.

Mijakisse or-*magad*, u. v. it sinks to
the bottom of a river, etc.; p. *mej*
..seg, or-*magak*.

Mijakwád, u. v. it is fair clear wea-
ther, serene, the sun shines, the
sky is blue; p. *mej..wak*.

Mijakwadolng inande, u. v. it is dyed
sky-blue, it is of a sky-blue color,
azure; p. *enandeg*.

Mijakwadng inanso, n. v. 3. p. an.
it is sky-colored, faint blue, (an-
obj.) p. *enansod*.

Mijakwanítibikad, u. v. it is a bright
clear night, no clouds; p. *mej..kak*.

Mijáshk, s. *Ot*. herb, hay; pl.-*aa*, or
-*in*.

Míjiá, (*nin*) a. v. an. I spoil him,
I wrong him, injure him; 3. p. o.
mijian; p. *mejiad*.

Míjéwe, (*nin*) n. v. I spoil, I make
damage; 3. p. 1.; p. *mejiwed*.

Míjínuwe, s. steward, administrator
of a property, manager; pl.-*g*.

Míjinawew, (*nin*) n. v. I am a ste
ward, etc.; 3. p.-i; p. *mej..wid*.

Míjinawewéwin, s. stewardship, ad-
ministration of a property.

- Mijikágon**, (*nín*) pers. v. it catches me, it reaches me; 3. p. o *mij...*; p. *mej.god*.—*Akosiwin nín gi-mijikágon*; a sickness has reached me.
- Mijikáwa**, (*nín*) a. v. *án*. I reach him with my foot, I give him a little kick. (I give him a hard kick, would be, *nín tangishkawa*.) 3. p. o *mij..n*; p. *mej.wad*.
- Mijishá**, adv. openly, plainly, expressly.
- Mijishakiganebina**, (*nín*) or. *nín mijshakiganenu*, a. v. *án*. I uncover his breast; 3. p. o *mij..n*; p. *mej..nad*; imp. *mij..bij*.
- Mijishakiganebinidas**, (*nín*) or. *nín mijishakiganenidís*, r. v. I uncover my breast; 3. p. o; p. *mej..sod*.
- Mijishakiganeshin**, (*nín*) or. *nín mitakiganeshin*, n. v. my breast is uncovered; 3. p. 1.; p. *me..ing*.
- Mijisháseu**, (*nín*) a. v. *án*. I expose to the sight of people some *án*. obj.; 3. p. o *mij..n*; p. *mej..sad*; imp. *mijshashá*.
- Mijsháton**, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I expose it to the sight, I lay it open; 3. p. o *mij...*; p. *mej..tod*.
- Mijisháwagam**, adv. very far out in the lake, or sea.
- Mijisháwakamig**, adv. under the sky, in the open air, without a shelter; [G. unter freiem Himmel.]
- Mijisháwashkode**, s. large open prairie; pl.—*wan*.
- Mijisháwashkode**, or—*magad*, u. v. there is a large open prairie; p. *mej..deg*, or—*mugak*.
- Mijisháwássiin**, u. v. it is open, uncovered, exposed to the sight; p. *mej..ing*.
- Mijisháwássitamawa**, (*nín*) a. v. *án*. I expose it to him, I lay it open before him, I reveal it to him; 3. p. o *mij..n*; p. *mej..wad*.
- Mijisháwássiichigade**, or—*magad*, u. v. it is laid open, it is exposed to the sight of people; it is manifested, revealed, it is made known, made public; p. *mej..deg*, or—*magad*.
- Mijisháwássiiton**, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. S. **Mijsháton**.
- Mijštagos**, (*win*) n. v. I make false and injurious reports; 3. p.—*i*; p. *mej..síd*.
- Mijšton**, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I injure it, I spoil it, damage it; 3. p. o *mijšton*; p. *mejštod*.
- Mijšwa**, (*nín*) a. v. *án*. I wound him, shooting at him; 3. p. o *mijšwan*; p. *mejšwad*; imp. *mijšwi*.
- Mijšwágon**, s. a person wounded by a shot; pl.—*ag*.
- Mijšwágoniw**, (*nín*) n. v. I am a wounded person, (wounded by a shot); 3. p.—*i*; p. *mej..wid*.
- Mijšwéwaahk**, s. medical root or herb for wounds; pl.—*on*.
- Mika**, adv. This word is sometimes added to *kawéesa*, in order to strengthen the negation. *Kawéessa mika*, no, no, not at all, by no means.
- Mikáde**, or—*magad*, or. *mikádjigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is found, discovered, detected, found out; invented: p. *mek..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Mikádjigas**, (*nín*) n. v. I am found, discovered; 3. p.—*o*; p. *mek..sod*.
- Mikáge**, (*nín*) n. v. I find, I find out; 3. p. 1.; p. *mekaged*.
- Mikágan**, s. any thing found, detected; pl.—*án*.
- Mikágan**, s. *án*. a finding, any *án*. object found; pl.—*ag*.
- Mikáganíw**, (*nín*) n. v. I am a finding; 3. p.—*i*; p. *mek..wid*.
- Mikáganíwan**, u. v. it is a found thing; p. *mek..wang*.
- Mikamádis**, (*nín*) or. *nín mikamás*, n. v. I find to myself or for myself; 3. p.—*o*; p. *mek..sod*.
- Mikamádisson**, (*nín*) or. *nín mikamáson*, a. v. *ín*. I find it for me; 3. p. o *mik...*; p. *mek..sod*.
- Mikamádissonan**, (*nín*) v. a. *án*. S. **Mikamasonan**.
- Mikamáson**, (*nín*) a. v. *án*. I find it to myself; 3. p. o *mik...*; p. *mek..sod*.
- Mikamásonan**, (*nín*) a. v. *án*. I find some *án*. obj. to myself; 3. p. o *mik...*; p. *mek..sod*. (V. Conj.)

I make false
; 3. p.-i; p.

I injure it, I
p. o mijiton;

I wound him,
o. o mijwan;
vi.

wounded by a

v. I am a
wounded by a
wid.

root or herb

s sometimes
n order to
on. Kawés.
t all, by no

mikadjagade,
und, discov-
out; invent-
ak.

am found,
mek..sod.
I find out;

nd, detect-

g, any an.

am a ind-

a found

mikamás,
or myself;

mikamá-
me; 3. p.

a. an. S.

I find it
p. mek.

an. I find
p. o mik

Mikamuwa, (nin) a. v. an. I find it
to him; 3. p. o mik..n; p. mek..wad.

Mikán, (nin) a. v. in. I find it; I
discover it; 3. p. o mikán; p. me-
kang.

Mikan, s. Ot. S. Mikana.

Mikana, s. trail, path, road, way pl.;

-n.
Mikana inamo, u. v. the trail or road
goes to...; p. enamog.

Mikana ondamo, u. v. the trail or
road comes from...; p. wendamog.

Mikunákawu, (nin) a. v. an. I make
or prepare a path or road for him;
3. p. o mik..n; p. mak..wad.

Mikunáke, (nin) n. v. I make a road;
3. p. l.; p. mak..ked.

Mikás, (nin) n. v. I am found; 3. p.-
o; p. mekasod.

Mikíw, (nin) n. v. I have my sen-
ses; I recover my senses, after
fainting or swooning; 3. p.-i; p.
mekawid.

Mikawá, (nin) a. v. an. I find him; I
discover him, detect him, (a per-
son, or any other an. obj.) 3. p. o
mik..n; p. mekawad.

Mikawáde, (nin) n. v. I am a fine
looking person, I have a fine ap-
pearance; 3. p.-i p. mek..sid.

Mikawadiswin, s. beauty of a per-
son, fine appearance.

Mikawadj, (nin) n. v. I begin to feel
that a limb or part of my body is
freezing; 3. p.-i; p. mek..id.

Mikawadjikwe, s. a fine looking wo-
man; pl.-g.

Mikawadjinini, a fine looking man;
pl.-wug.

Mikawóma, (nin) a. v. an. I make
him think on s. th., I make him
recollect or remember s. th., I re-
mind him of s. th.; 3. p. o mik..n;
p. mek..mad.

Mikawáshiton, (nin) a. v. in. I in-
vent it, discover it; 3. p. o mik...;
p. mek..sod.

Mikawáshitowin, s. invention; pl.-
an.

Mikawin, (nin) a. v. I remember it;
3. p. o mikawin; p. mekawid.

Mikawinun (nin) a. v. an. I remem-

ber him; 3. p. o mik...; p. mekawid.
(V. Conj.)

Mikinak, s.; pl.-wug. S. Mishiké.

Mikindágun, s. an. a packet or bun-
dle of fur; [C. paquet de pelleterie;]
pl.-ug.

Mikindjéu, (nin) a. v. an. I irritate
him, vex him, I provoke him to
anger; 3. p. o mik..n; p. mak..ad.

Mikindjége, n. v. I provoke to anger;
3. p. l.; p. mak..ged.

Mikindjidimin, (win) com. v. we
provoke each other to anger; p.
mak..didjig.

Mikodjéna, (nin) a. v. an. (from nin
mikawa, I find him; and nind ódji-
na, I feel him or grope him;) I find
him by feeling or groping in the
dark; 3. p. o mik..n; p. mek..nad.

Mikodjénan, (win) a. v. in. I find it
by feeling in the dark; 3. p. o mik
...; p. mek..ang.

Mikoma, (nin) a. v. an. I speak of
him in his absence; 3. p. o mik..n;
p. mekomad.

Mikona, (nin) a. v. an. I find some
an. obj. among many others; 3. p.
o mik..n; p. mekonad.

Mikonan, (nin) a. v. in. I find it
among many other things; 3. p. o
mik...; p. mek..ang.

Mikonawéa, (nin) a. v. an. I make
him pleasure, I render him a ser-
vice; 3. p. o mik..n; p. mak..ad.

Mikonawéendam, (nin) n. v. I am
glad and thankful; 3. p. l.; p. mak..
ang.

Mikonawéienima, (nin) a. v. an. I
am happy and thankful he has it;
(Ill. mu pervoshim;) 3. p. o mik..n;
p. mak..mad.

Mikos, (nin) n. v. I am industrious;
3. p.-i; p. mak..sid.

Mikoshkos, (nin) n. v. I am shot,
(with a gun or bow); 3. p.-o; p.
mak..sod.

Mikwádisi animosh, n. v. 3. p; it is a
good sporting dog, a good hound,
good pointer; p. mek..sid.

Mikwám, s. an. ice.

Mikwám, s. an. or mikwan ins, s. an.
dim. icicle; [F. glaçon.]

- Mikwám binábogo**, n. v. 3. p. the ice is floating down on a river, there is a drift of ice; p. *mek. bogod*.
- Mikwámika**, or—*magad*, u. v. there is ice; p. *mek. kug*, or—*magak*.
- Mikwámináníwan**, u. v. it hails; p. *mek. ang*.
- Mikwaming ejnagwak mashkiki**, s. alum, (medicine that looks like ice.) S. *Jwabik*.
- Mikmámiwigamig**, s. ice-house, ice-pit; pl.—*on*.
- Mikwáwa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hit him (with s. th. I throw at him); 3. p. *o mik. n*; p. *mek. wad*; imp. *mekwá*.
- Mikwéndamia**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him remember s. th., I recall it to his memory; 3. p. *o mik. n*; p. *mek. ad*.
- Mikwéndamowin**, s. recollecting, remembering.
- Mikwéndán**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I remember it, I recollect it, think on it; 3. p. *o mik. n*; p. *mek. ang*.
- Mikwéndass**, (*nin*) n. v. I recollect, I remember; 3. p.—*o*; p. *mek. sod*.
- Mikwéndassowin**, s. memory.
- Mikwéndjigade**, or—*magad*, u. v. it is remembered; p. *mek. deg*, or—*magak*.
- Mikwéndjigas**, (*nin*) n. v. I am remembered; 3. p.—*o*; p. *mek. sod*.
- Mikwéndjige**, (*nin*) n. v. I keep in memory, I remember; 3. p. 1.; p. *mek. ged*.
- Mikwéníma**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I remember him, I think on him; 3. p. *o mik. n*; p. *mek. mad*.
- Mikwígi mitig**, n. v. 3. p. the tree yields fruit; p. *mak. rigid*.
- Mikwígíra**, u. v. it yields fruit; p. *mak. ing*.
- Mikwígítomagad**, u. v. it yields fruit, it produces; p. *mak. yak*.
- Mikwígíton**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it yield fruit; p. *mak. tod*.
- Mikwígíshkíne**, or—*magad*, u. v. it is crushed or rumped, (stuff); [F. c'est chiffonné;] p. *mem. deg*, or—*magak*.
- Mimigíbidon**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I crush it, (stuff); 3. p. *o mim. n*; p. *mem. d. d*.
- Mimigíbhina**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I crush it, (*an*. stuff); 3. p. *o mim. n*; p. *mem. nad*.
- Mimigópápis**, (*nin*) n. v. I struggle; 3. p.—*o*; p. *mem. sod*.
- Mimigoshkam**, (*nin*) n. v. I am treading out s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem. ang*.
- Mimigoshkan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tread it out, (instead of thrashing it); 3. p. *o mim. n*; p. *mem. ang*.—*Manonín nin mimigoshkan*; I tread out wild rice.
- Mimigoshkawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tread it out, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *o mim. n*; p. *mem. wad*.—*Pakwejigan nin mimigoshkawa*; I tread out wheat, (instead of thrashing it.)
- Mimigowehína**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I shake him; [F. je le secoue;] 3. p. *o mim. n*; p. *mem. nad*; imp. *mim. bin*.
- Mimigowehínan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I shake it, 3. p. *o mim. n*; p. *mem. ang*.
- Mimigucub**, (*nin*) n. v. I move and shake myself, sitting; 3. p.—*i*. p. *mem. ad*.
- Mimigowishin**, (*nin*) I move and shake myself, lying; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem. ing*.
- Mi minik**, adv. so much, that's all; that's enough.
- Mén**, s. whortleberry; bilberry; pl. *minan*.
- Mina?** is it so? is it right? will you?
- Mína**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him, I make him a present; I grant him, allow him s. th.; I impose it upon him; I cause it to him; 3. p. *o min. n*; p. *manad*.
- Mínáá**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him to drink; I water him, (a horse, an ox, etc.) 3. p. *o minaan*; p. *menwad*.
- Minabavíjási**, s.; pl.—*tag*. S. *Adisawicshé*.
- Minádendam**, (*nin*) n. v. I honor, I respect; 3. p. 1.; p. *men. ang*.
- Minádendán**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I honor or respect it; 3. p. *o min. n*; p. *men. ang*.

- Minädenim*, (*nin*) or, *nin minädenin-dis*, r. v. I honor myself, I am vain; I am proud; 3. p.-o; p. *men..od*.
- Minädenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I honor him, I respect him; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..mad*.
- Minädenindivin*, s. respect, honor, veneration.
- Minägdyssi*, s. bed-bug; pl.-*wag*.
- Minägos*, (*nin*) n. v. I smell; I emit an odor; 3. p.-i; p. *menägosül*.
- Minägwad*, u. v. it smells, it has an odor; p. *men..wak*.
- Minäidmin*, (*nin*) com. v. we give each other to drink; we procure drink to one another; p. *men..did-jäg*.
- Minäidis*, (*nin*) r. v. I give to drink to myself; I procure drink to myself; 3. p.-o; p. *men..sod*.
- Minäidivin*, s. the act of going to drink to each other; or of procuring drink to each other.
- Minäwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I give to drink; I procure drink; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..wed*.
- Minäweshk*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a bad habit of giving or procuring drink to others; 3. p.-i; p. *men..kid*.
- Minäkwa*, or-*magad*, u. v. S. *Bik-wäkwa*.
- Minäma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I smell him, I scent him, (a person, or any other an. obj.) 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..mad*.
- Minämika*, or-*magad*, u. v. there are breakers, shoals, banks, (of sand or rocks;) p. *men..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Minändän*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I smell or scent it; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..ang*.
- Minandaoma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him s. th. to smell; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..ad*.
- Minändawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Minäma*.
- Minändjäge*, (*nin*) n. v. I smell or scent s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ged*.
- Minässamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him to smell some object I burn; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..wad*.
- Minässan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I burn it to give a good odor; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *menässang*.
- Minässige*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a good odor by burning s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ged*.
- Minässwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I burn some an. obj. to make a good odor; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..wad*; imp. *minässwi*.
- Minawa*, adv. again, more, anew.
- Minawänigobi*, (*nin*) n. v. I am joyous in liquor, joyful through intoxication; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..bid*.
- Minawänigos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am joyous, joyful, I rejoice; 3. p.-i; p. *men..sül*.
- Minawänigosiwın*, s. joy, joyfulness, rejoicing, pleasure.
- Minawänigwad*, u. v. there is joy, rejoicing, pleasure; p. *men..wak*.
- Minawänigwendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I rejoice, I have joyful thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ang*.
- Minawänigwendamowın*, s. joy, joyful thoughts.
- Minawänigwıa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him joyous, I procure him joy and pleasure; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..ad*.
- Minawänigwıton*, (*nin*) (pron. *nin minawänigwıton*) a. v. *in*. I make it joyous, joyful; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..tod*.—*Debenimışan, ki gi-nın-awanigwıton ninde*; Lord, thou hast made my heart joyful.
- Minawäs*, (*nin*) n. v. I am happy, contented, I rejoice; 3. p.-i; p. *men..id*.
- Minawäsia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him happy, contented, I make him rejoice; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..ad*.
- Minawäsima*, (*nin*) or, *nin minawänigoma*, a. v. *an*. I make him joyous with my words, with what I am telling him; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..mad*.
- Minawınagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I look good, benevolent, charitable; 3. p.-i; p. *men..sid*.
- Mindädändän*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I regret to have lost it; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..ang*.

- Mindádenima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I regret to have lost some an. object; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..mad*.
- Mindamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Mindawa*.
- Mindassiwagan*, s. a tamed animal; pl.-ag.
- Mindawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I pout, I am dissatisfied with him, because he does not give me what I want; I murmur against him, 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *mendawad*.
- Mindaws*, (*nin*) n. v. I pout, I look sullen, I will not speak; I am not satisfied with what is given to me; [F. je boude;] 3. p. 1.; p. *mendawed*.
- Mindawebi*, (*nin*) n. v. I pout, I am cross, because I have no liquor to drink; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..bid*.
- Mindawegangan*, s. an. white spot on a finger-nail, (mark of pouting); pl.-ag.
- Mindawegangi*, (*nin*) n. v. I have white spots on my nails; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..id*.
- Mindaweshk*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a bad habit of pouting, I am a pouter; 3. p.-i; p. *men..kid*.
- Mindawewin*, s. pouting; [F. bouderie.]
- Mindawewinagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I look cross, dissatisfied; 3. p.-i; p. *men..sid*.
- Mindidbigab*, (*nin*) n. v. I weep much, I shed large tears; 3. p.-i; p. *men..bid*.
- Mendid*, (*in*) n. v. I am large, big, bulky; 3. p.-o; p. *mendidod*.
- Mindimoie*, s. an old woman; pl.-ag.
- Mindimoieiw*, (*nin*) n. v. I am an old woman; 3. p.-i; p. *men..wid*.
- Mindimoiemish*, s. wife. This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun.—*Nin mendimoiemish*, my wife, (my bad old woman.)
- Mindikawan*, s. an. mitten; glove; pl. ag.
- Mindjimapide*, or-magad; u. v. it is tied or bound; p. *men..deg*, or-magak.
- Mindjimapidjigade*, or-magad, u. v. S. *Mindjimapide*.
- Mindjimapidjigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am bound; 3. p.-o; p. *men..sod*.
- Mindjimapidjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I bind, I tie; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ged*.
- Mindjimapidon*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I bind it; 3. p. o *min..*; p. *men..dod*.
- Mindjimapikaigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am fettered, chained; 3. p.-o; p. *men..sod*.
- Mindjimapina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I bind h. . .; J. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..nad*; imp. *mindjimapij*.
- Mindjimapis*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mindjimapidjigas*.
- Mindjimendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I keep in memory; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ang*.
- Mindjiméndan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I keep it in my memory, I don't forget it; 3. p. o *min..*; p. *men..ang*.
- Mindjiméwima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I keep him in memory, I don't forget him; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..mad*.
- Mindjiménindis*, (*nin*) r. v. I think on myself, I take care of myself; 3. p.-o; p. *men..sod*.
- Mindjimina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I hold him; I keep him back; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..nad*.
- Mindjiminamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I withhold s. th. from him; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..wad*.
- Mindjiminán*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I hold it; 3. p. o *min..*; p. *men..ang*.
- Mindjiminidis*, (*nin*) r. v. I keep myself back from s. th., I withhold myself from s. th., I refrain, I abstain; 3. p.-o; p. *men..sod*.
- Mindjiminidisiwin*, s. moderation, refraining, self-command.
- Mindjimishkagon*, (*nin*) pers. v. it keeps me, it holds me; 3. p. o *min..*; p. *men..god*.
- Mindjimishkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I hold him under me; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..wad*.
- Mindjimishkodjigan*, s. any heavy object to keep s. th. down, not to blow off; pl.-an.

Mindjimishkodjige, (*nin*) n. v. I am putting a heavy object on s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ged*.
Mindjimishkodon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put some heavy object on it, to keep it down, or to keep it steady; 3. p. o *min..;* p. *men..dod*.
Mindjimishkona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put some heavy thing on some *an* obj., in order to keep him (her, it) down; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..nad*; *imp.—koj*.
Mindjimissin, u. v. it holds, it is strong; p. *men..sing*.
Mindjimissei amawa, (*nin*) or, *nin mindjimissitawa*, a. v. *an*. I put it in his mind; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..wad*.
Mindjimossin, u. v. it holds, it is caught, I cannot draw it to me; p. *men..ing*.
Mindjimossitchigade, or—*magad*, u. v. it is well founded, it has a strong foundation; p. *men..deg*, or—*magak*.
Mindjinawéi adakamig, adv. it is a pity, it is regretful.
Mindjinawéi endam, (*nin*) n. v. I have sorrowful and repenting thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ang*.
Mindjinawés, (*nin*) n. v. I repent, I am sorry to have done s. th.; 3. p. -i; p. *men..sid*.
Mindjinawésiwín, s. repentance, hearty sorrow for having done s. th.
Mindókad, u. v. there is dew on the ground; p. *mendokak*.
Minéss, s. *an*. the fruit of the thornshrub; [F. *cenelle*]; pl.—*ag*.
Minéssagawanj, s. *an*. thorn, thornshrub, thorn-bush; pl.—*ig*.
Minéwag, s the City of Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
Min-gisiss, s. *an*. the moon of bilberries or whortleberries, the month of August.
Mint, s. apostume, abscess, or rather the matter or pus that is in an abscess, or runs out of it.
Minidim, 3. ind. pers. they are given s. th. *Minidng*, when they are given s. th., when presents are dis-

tributed amongst them. The time of presents.

Minidimin, (*nin*) com. v. we give s. th. to one another; p. *manididjig*.
Minidis, (*nin*) r. v. I give it or furnish it to myself; I cause it to me; I impose it upon me; 3. p. -o; p. *manidisd*.
Minidiscn, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I furnish it to myself; 3. p. o *min..;*; p. *man..scd*.
Minidisonan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I furnish to myself some *an* obj.; 3. p. o *min..;*; p. *man..scd*. (V. Conj.)
Minidiwin, s. gift, present, given or received by several persons; pl.—*an*.
Minidiwin, s. the act of giving or distributing gifts or presents to several persons.
Minigos, (*nin*) n. v. I am given s. th., a present is made to me; 3. p. -i; p. *manigosid*.
Minigowin, or *minigosiwín*, s. gift, present, contribution, received.—S. *Migiwewin*.—*Mi sa onow nin minigowinan*; these are my presents (I received.)
Minigawis, (*nin*) n. v. something is given to me by divine goodness, or spiritual influence; 3. p. -i; p. *man..sid*.
Minik, adv. so much, as much as...
Minikan, s. seed; pl.—*an*.
Minikan, s. *an*. seed *an*; pl.—*ag*.—*Minikanug ogow opinig, kawin nin wi-awwassig*; these potatoes are for seed, I will not eat them.
Minike, (*nin*) n. v. I gather whortleberries; 3. p. 1.; p. *muniked*.
Minikwadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I spend it for drinking, I drink it; 3. p. o *min..;*; p. *men..ang*.
Minikwadjan, s. any drinking-vessel, pot, pitcher, glass, goblet, tumbler; pl.—*an*.
Minikwadjegan, s. gallon.—*Ningo minikwadjegan*, one gallon; *nigo, nisso, nio, nano minikwadjegan*; two, three, four, five gallons, etc.—*Kishkitchiag minikwadjegan*, a pint.

- Minikwádjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am drinking; 3. p. 1.; p. *men. ged.*
- Minikwána*, (*nin*) a. v. . . . I spend it for drinking, I drink it, (*an. obj.*) 3. p. o. *min. n.*; p. *men. nat.*—*Kakina o jonitaman o gi-minikwánán*; he spent all his money for drinking. (he drank all his money.)
- Minikwé*, (*nin*) n. v. I drink, 3. p. 1.; p. *menikwéd.*
- Minikwén*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I drink it; 3. p. o. *min. . .*; p. *menikwed.*
- Minikwéshk*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a bad habit of drinking (intoxicating liquor); 3. p. -*i*; p. *men. kid.*
- Minikwéshkwin*, s. bad habit of drinking (int. liq.) drunkenness.
- Minikwésti-mainaigans*, s. dim. temperance-pledge; pl.—*an.*
- Minikwésswin*, s. non-drinking, temperance.
- Minikwévigamig*, s. drinking-house, liquor-house, dram-shop, tippling-shop; pl.—*an.*
- Minikwéwin*, s. drinking.
- Minikwéwinwan*, u. v. it is drink; they drink it; p. *men. ang.*
- Minins*, s. dim. a small pimple or pustule; pl.—*an.*
- Mininswúdn*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a small pimple on my lip; 3. p. 1.; p. *men. d. ng.*
- Miniss*, s. island, isle; pl.—*an.*
- Minissabik*, s. rock-island; pl.—*an.*
- Minissing-endanakid*, or, *minissing endaji-himadistk*, p. s. a. he who is a native of an island, or, he who lives on an island, islander; 1. -*ijj.*
- Minissinó*, s. warrior, soldier; hero; pl.—*g.*
- Minissinó-ogima*, s. military officer; pl.—*g.*
- Minissinów*, (*nin*) n. v. I am a warrior; I am brave; 3. p. -*i*; p. *men. . . sid.*
- Minissinowádis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am a hero; 3. p. -*i*; p. *men. . . sid.*
- Minissinówinint*, s. hero; pl.—*wag.*
- Minítig*, s. an island in a river; pl.—*on.*
- Minítig-djivan*, s. an island in a rapid or in rapids; pl.—*an.*
- Minítw*, (*nin*) n. v. I have an abscess with matter in, the matter runs out of my abscess; 3. p. *minítwi*; p. *menítwid.*
- Minítw*, (*nin*) n. v. I bring forth, I yield fruit; 3. p. -*i*; p. *manítwid.*—*Mítig minítwi*, the tree produces or yields fruit; *manítwid mítig*, fruit-tree.
- Minítwan*, u. v. matter or pus is running out of an ulcer or abscess, it brings forth matter; p. *menítwang.*
- Minítwan*, u. v. it produces or yields fruit; p. *manítwang.*
- Minítwapine*, (*nin*) n. v. I have the consumption, I am consumptive, phthisical, 3. p. 1.; p. *m. n. ned.*
- Minítwapinewin*, s. consumption, phthisis.
- Minítwidjane*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a fetid nose; [F. je suis punais;] 3. p. 1.; p. *men. ned.*
- Minó*, adj. & adv. good; well.
- Minó aia*, (*nin*) n. v. I am well, in good health; I am comfortable and well off; 3. p. 1.; p. *minó-aiaud.*
- Minó aiawin*, s. good health; comfortable happy existence, easy circumstances.
- Minóbi*, (*nin*) n. v. I am gay and feel contented, in liquor; 3. p. 1., p. *men. bid.*
- Minóbia*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is navigable, good for navigation, (a river); p. *men. ag. or—magak.*
- Minó binádis*, (*nin*) n. v. I live well; I am in good health; I am good, kind, I have a good temper, a good humor; 3. p. -*i*; p. *men. . . sid.*
- Minó binádiswin*, s. good life; good health; good kind temperament, good humor.
- Minódashinín*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are just enough, we are in a sufficient number; 3. p. *m. nodashiwag*; p. *men. . . shid. ij.*
- Minóassin*, u. v. there is just enough of it; *men. . . sing.*
- Minóde*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is well

done, well cooked; p. *menodeg*, or *magak*.

Minodel, (*nin*) n. v. I have a good heart, I am good-hearted, gentle; 3. p. 1.; p. *menodeel*.

Minodeea, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I console him, I make him be of good courage, good heart; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..ad*.

Mindeiwín, s. goodness of heart, good-nature, gentleness.

Mino d. lamowín, s. good action, benefit; pl. *-an*.

Mino gijigad, u. v. it is fair weather, it is a fine day; p. *men..gak*.

Minogijeganish, (*nin*) n. v. I have a fine, fair weather, (for traveling); 3. p. *-i*; p. *men..id*.

Minogin, u. v. it produces well, (a field, a garden); p. *menoging*.

Minogiwagad, u. v. it is profitable, producing fruit; p. *men..gad*.

Minowabad, u. v. it is useful; p. *men..dak*.

Minowabadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am useful, (a person, or any other *an*. obj.) 3. p. *-i*; p. *men..sid*.

Minowabadjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make a good use of him, he is useful to me, (a person or some other *an*. obj.) 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..ad*.

Minowabadjion, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make a good use of it, it is useful to me; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..td*.

Minowiwébis, (*nin*) n. v. I am good, I behave well, I have a good conduct; I have good qualities, I am virtuous; 3. p. *-i*; p. *men..sid*.

Minowiwébiswin, s. good conduct, good behavior, goodness, virtue.

Minowawéma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am on good and peaceful terms with him, I am his friend, or, he is my friend; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..mad*.

Minowawéndimin, (*nin*) com. v. we are on good friendly terms with one another; p. *men..didjig*.

Minowawéndiwín, s. friendship, peace, good terms.

Minowinowagis, (*nin*) n. v. I am a good man, good-natured; 3. p. *-i*; p. *men..id*.

Minodágon, (*nin*) pers. v. what I ate, (or drank,) does me good; I digest it well; it makes a good effect in me, (a medicine taken); 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..god*.

Minokamagad, n. v. it fits well, (clothing); p. *men..gak*.

Minokami, (*nin*) n. v. I have a good footing on my trail or road, (or standing somewhere); 3. p. 1.; p. *men..mil*.

Minokami, u. v. *Ot*. spring; [F. printemps;] p. *men..ing*. *Minokamig*, in spring.

Minokamiya, u. v. there is good ground, good soil; p. *men..gag*.

Minokan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it well on, (clothing), it fits me well; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *menokang*.

Minokikinowabama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I follow his good example, he edifies me; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..mad*.

Minokikinowabamig, (*nin*) pass. v. he imitates my good example, I edify him, I give him a good example.

Minokikinowabamigowin, s. good example taken, edification.

Minokikinowabandawe, (*nin*) n. v. I give a good example, I edify; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..wed*.

Minokikinowabardawowin, s. good example given, edification.

Minomagodjigan, s. any thing that smells well, perfume.

Minomagos, (*nin*) n. v. I smell well; 3. p. *-i*; p. *men..sid*.

Minomagosiwín, s. good smell, good odor, sweet scent.

Minomawabikisan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I burn it on metal, to make a good odor; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..ang*.

Minomagwabikisigan, s. any object made of metal, to burn on it frankincense or any other thing that smells well; censor, incensory; pl. *-an*.

Minomagwabikisige, (*nin*) n. v. I burn on metal s. th., to give a good odor.

Minomagwabikiswa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*.

- I burn on metal some *an.* obj., (as *asema*, tobacco) to give a good odor; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..wad*; imp. *min..wé*.
- Minomagwad**, u. v. it smells well; p. *men..wak*.
- Minomágwadjigan**, s. pron. *mino-mágodjigan*, which see.
- Minomágwakisigan**, s. any thing that smells well when burnt, incense, frankincense.
- Minomágwakisige**, (*nín*) n. v. I burn s. th. that smells well, I burn incense, I incense; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ged*.
- Minomámá**, (*nín*) a. v. *an.* he smells well to me, (any *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..ad*.
- Minomándán**, (*nín*) a. v. *in.* it smells well to me, I like its odor; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..ang*.
- Minomándjige**, (*nín*) n. v. I smell a good odor, s. th. smells well to me; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ged*.
- Minomáso aséma**, n. v. 3. p. tobacco smells well; p. *men..sod*.
- Minomate**, or—*magad*, u. v. it smells well when burnt; p. *men..teg*, or—*magak*.
- Minonavea**, (*nín*) a. v. *an.* I make him contented, I satisfy him, I please him; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..ad*.
- Minóng**, Isle Royal, Lake Superior.
- Minóns**, s. cat, puss.
- Minópídan**, (*nín*) a. v. *in.* I find a good taste in some thing I am eating or drinking, I relish it, I like the taste of it; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..ang*.
- Minópídjige**, (*nín*) n. v. I find a good taste in victuals; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ged*.—*Nawatch mino aia aw aiakostid, jatigwa minópídjige*; this sick person is somewhat better, he already finds a good taste in victuals.
- Minópogosi**, n. v. 3. p. he (she, it) has a good taste, a fine flavor; p. *men..síd*.
- Minópogosiwin**, s. good taste, good fine flavor, relish.
- Minópogwad**, u. v. it has a good taste, it is good, delicate, delicious, (to the palate); p. *men..wab*.
- Minópwá**, (*nín*) a. v. *an.* I find a good taste in some *an.* obj. I am eating, I relish it, I like the taste of it; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *menópwad*; imp. *minópwi*.
- Minoshin**, (*nín*) n. v. I lie well, comfortably; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ing*.
- Minoshkágemagad**, u. v. it does good, it operates well, (a medicine); p. *men..gak*.
- Minóshkine**, or—*magad*, u. v. it goes well in, it fits just in, (a key in a lock, etc.) p. *men..neg*, or—*magak*.
- Minosó**, n. v. 3. p. it is well done, well cooked, (some *an.* obj.) p. *menosod*.—S. *Minode*.
- Minossé**, (*nín*) n. v. I walk well, easily; 3. p. 1.; p. *menossed*.
- Minossé or—magad**, u. v. it goes well, it does well, it fits well; p. *menosseg*, or—*magak*.
- Minóssin**, u. v. it lies well, it is well placed or put; p. *menossing*.
- Minóssiton**, (*nín*) a. v. *in.* I place it well; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..tod*.
- Minotágos**, (*nín*) n. v. I am heard with pleasure, I speak or sing agreeably, I have an agreeable voice; 3. p.—*t*; p. *men..síd*.
- Minótam**, (*nín*) n. v. I listen with pleasure; 3. p. 1.; p. *menotang*.
- Minótamómagad**, u. v. pers. it listens with pleasure; p. *meno..gak*.—*Debenimian, nitawagan minótamomagadon kid ikítawinan*; Lord, my ears listen with pleasure to thy word.
- Minótán**, (*nín*) a. v. *in.* I listen to it with pleasure, I hear it with pleasure, I like to hear it; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *menotang*.
- Minótawa**, (*nín*) a. v. *an.* I listen to him with pleasure, I like to hear him; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..wad*.
- Minotch**, adv. still, but still, yet, nevertheless, notwithstanding.
- Minóthéige**, (*nín*) n. v. I act well; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ged*.

Minotica, (*nin*) n. v. The same as, *nin minotchige*.

Mino-wawina, (*nin*) a. v. an. I name him well frequently, I speak well of him; I glorify, praise, exalt him; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..nud*.

Mino-wawindan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. freq. I name it well frequently, I speak well of it; I glorify it, praise it; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..ang*.

Mino-wawindjigade, or *-magad*, u. v. freq. it is well named, well spoken of, it is praised, celebrated; it is renowned; p. *men..deg*, or *-magak*.

Mino-wawindjigadewin, s. good renown.

Mino-wawindjigas, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I am well named, I am well spoken of, praised, celebrated, I have a good renown, good name.

Mino-wawindimin, (*nin*) com. v. freq. we praise each other, we speak well one of another; p. *men..didjig*.

Mino-wawinidis, (*nin*) r. v. freq. I praise myself, I speak always well of myself; 3. p. -o; p. *en..sod*.

Mino-wawinidwin, s. mutual praise, or praise of several persons.

Mino-wawinigon, (*nin*) pers. v. it praises me; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..god*.

-*Kid anokiwin ki mino-wawinigon*; thy work praises thee. *Wewingsid o mino-wawinigon od anokiwin*; he who works well, is praised by his work; [G. das Werk lobt den Meister.]

Minowe, (*nin*) n. v. I have a fine clear voice; 3. p. 1.; p. *menowed*.

Mino widjindimin, (*nin*) com. v. we live together in good peace, we agree well together, we are good friends; p. *men..didjig*.

Mino widjindwin, s. good peace and harmony, concord, friendship.

Mino widjewa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I am his friend, or, he is my friend, I agree well with him, I live in peace and harmony with him; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..wad*.

Mino-wina, (*nin*) *Nin mino-windan*.

Mino-windjigade. *Nin mino-windjigas*. *Nin mino-windimin*. *Nin*

mino-winidis. *Nin mino-winigon*.

These are the simple verbs of the above frequentative verbs; as: *Nin mino-wawina*. *Nin mino-wawindan*, etc., which see.—The signification is the same in both kinds of verbs; the frequentative verb only signifies a re-iteration of the same act.

Minwab, (*nin*) n. v. (from *mino*. well; and *nin wab*, I see;) I see well, I have good eyes; 3. p. -i; p. *menwabid*.

Minwab, (*nin*) n. v. (from *mino*. well; and *nind ab*, I am sitted;) I sit comfortably, I am well sitted, I sit well; 3. p. -i; p. *menwabid*.

Minwabamewis, (*nin*) n. v. I am lucky, I have a good chance; 3. p. -i; p. *men..sid*.

Minwabamewiswin, s. good luck, good chance.

Minwabaminagos, (*nin*) n. v. I look well, I am fair, beautiful, I have a fine appearance; 3. p. -i; p. *men..sid*.

Minwabaminagwad, u. v. it looks well, it has a fine beautiful appearance; p. *men..wak*.

Minwabandam, (*nin*) n. v. I have a good dream; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ang*.

Minwabandamowin, s. a good favorable dream; pl. -an.

Minwabandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I find it good, well done, I approve of it; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..ang*.

Minwabide, (*nin*) n. v. I have good fair teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ded*.

Minwabikinan pashkisigan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I uncock a gun; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *man..ang*.

Minwadendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am forbearing, I am of a patient disposition of mind; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ang*.

Minwadendamowin, s. patience, forbearance, clemency.

Minwadenima, (*nin*) a. v. an. I think he is patient, I find him patient; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..mad*.

- Minwadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am patient, long-suffering; 3. p.-i; p. men..sid.
- Minwadjim*, (*nin*) n. v. I bring good news, good tidings; 3. p.-o; p. men..wadjimod.
- Minwadjima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I tell sth. good of him, I make a good report on him, I praise him; 3. p. o min..n; p. men..mad.
- Minwadjmowin*, s. a good report or narration, good news, good tidings; also, the Gospel, (Evangely, which signifies in Greek, good tidings.)
- Minwadjito* (*nin*) n. v. I do well my business, I act with patience and perseverance; 3. p. 1.; p. men..tod.
- Minwadodan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. (from *mino*, well; and *nin dibadodan*, I tell it; I speak well of it, I praise it; 3. p. o min...; p. men..ang.
- Minwagami*, u. v. it has a good taste, it is good, (some liquid;) p. men..mig. - *Minwagami iw mashkikiwabo*; that medicine has a good taste.
- Minwagamipadan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I find that this liquid has a good taste; 3. p. o min...; p. men..ang.
- Minwandjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I fare well, I eat good things; 3. p. 1.; p. men..ged.
- Minwanimad*, u. v. the wind is fair; p. men..mak.
- Minwanoki*, (*nin*) n. v. (*nin mino anoki*) I am industrious; 3. p. 1.; p. men..id.
- Minwash*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a fair wind, I sail with a fair wind; 3. p.-i; p. men..id.
- Minwassin*, u. v. it is driven by a fair wind; p. men..ing.
- Minwawe aw awessi*, n. v. 3. p. this animal has a fine good fur; p. men..wawed.
- Minwendaa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Minwendamsa*.
- Minwendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am liked, I am considered agreeable, pleasing, amiable; 3. p.-i; p. men..sid.
- Minwendagosiwin*, s. agreeableness of a person, amability, amiableness.
- Minwendagwad*, u. v. it is considered agreeable, satisfying, pleasing, delightful; p. men..wak.
- Minwendagwakamig*, adv. pleasant, agreeable. - *Geget minwendagwakamig byataieq oma*; it is truly pleasant to see how you are situated here.
- Minwendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am contented, I am happy; I consent, I am willing; 3. p. 1.; p. men..ang.
- Minwendamia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him contented, I satisfy him; 3. p. o min..n; p. men..ad.
- Minwendamowin*, s. content, pleasure, happiness; consent.
- Minwendan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I like it, I am happy to have it; 3. p. o min...; p. men..ang.
- Minwenima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I like him; I like to have him, (a person, or any other an. obj.) 3. p. o min..n; p. men..mad.
- Minwewis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am zealous, faithful, constant; industrious; complaisant; 3. p.-i; p. men..sid.
- Minwewisikandan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I do it faithfully, with zeal and patience; 3. p. o min...; p. men..ang.
- Minwewisikandawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I am zealous and faithful to him, profitable to him; 3. p. o min..n; p. men..wad.
- Minwewisiwın*, s. zeal at work, industry.
- Mipi dash*, or, *mipi dash gaie*, and also, likewise.
- Misai*, s. loach, (fish); pl.-ag.
- Misakamig*, adv. everywhere on earth.
- Miassin*, s. a large stone, to sink a net to the bottom of the lake; pl.-in.
- Misatig*, s. a stick not split, round piece of wood, cudgel; [F. *rondin*]; pl.-on.
- Misatigogaisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I chop round sticks, not splitting them; 3. p. 1.; p. mes..sed.
- Misatigogawan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I saw it round, in a round shape; 3. p. o mis...; p. mes..ang.
- Misatigogwade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is

- sewed in a round shape; p. *mes. ked*, or *magak*.
- Misatigomidass*, s. stock (round legging;) pl. -*an*.
- Misatigomidassike*, (*nin*) n. v. I make stockings, I knit; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes. ked*.
- Mishabwinan*, s. *an*; pl. -*ag*, the hair on the eyelid.—This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun; *nin mishabwinan*, *ki mishabwinan*, *o mishabwinan*, etc.
- Mishakigan*, (*nin*) n. v. I have hair on the breast; 3. p. 1.; p. *mash. ang*.
- Mishawagam*, adv. S. *Mijishawagam*.
- Mishawashkode*, s. & u. v. S. *Mijishawashkode*.
- Mishawatchigade*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is made all in one room, without any partition, (a house;) p. *mesh. deg*, or -*magak*.
- Mishawate*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is all in one room, there is no partition in it, (in a house;) p. *mesh. teg*, or -*magak*.
- Mishawaton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it all in one room, I make no partition in it; 3. p. *o mish...*; p. *mesh. tod*.
- Mishawesi*, n. v. 3. p. it is hairy, (stuff, *an*.) p. *mash. sid*.—This word is also used to signify velvet.
- Mishawéigad*, u. v. it is coarse, hairy, (stuff, *in*.) p. *mash. gak*.
- Mishiwe*, s. stag; pl. -*g*.
- Mishi*, s. a piece of wood for fuel.
- Mishibiji*, s. lion; pl. -*g*.
- Mishidamikan*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a beard around the chin; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh. ang*.
- Mishidee*, (*nin*) n. v. I am cross, peevish, passionate; 3. p. 1.; *meshidee*.
- Mishideewin*, s. peevishness.
- Mishidjiman*, s. *an*. currant-berry; [F. gabelle;] pl. -*ag*.
- Mishidjiminagawan*, s. *an*. currant-shrub; pl. -*ig*.
- Mishidon*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a beard around the mouth; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh. ang*.
- Mishidonagan*, s. beard.
- Mishigade*, (*nin*) n. v., or, *nin meshigade*, n. v. freq. I have hair on the leg or legs, (hairy leg or legs) 3. p. 1.; p. *meshigaded*.
- Mishtiginibig*, s. big horned serpent; pl. -*og*.
- Mishtigondagan*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a beard on the throat; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh. ang*.
- Mishike*, s. a kind of large tortoise; pl. -*ag*.
- Mishikékek*, s. kite, (bird of prey;) pl. -*wo*.
- Mishikewidashka*, s. *an*. tortoise's shell or shield; pl. -*g*.
- Mishimij*, s. *an*. white oak; pl. -*ig*.
- Mishimrn*, s. *an*. apple; pl. -*ag*.
- Mishiminatig*, s. *an*. apple-tree; pl. -*og*.
- Mishimini-okonass*, s. apple peel; pl. -*an*.
- Mishinad*, u. v. there is much of it, it abounds; p. *meshinak*.
- Mishinaton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I increase it; 3. p. *o mish...*; p. *mesh. tod*.
- Mishinake*, (*nin*) n. v. or, *nin meshinake*, n. v. freq. I have hair on the arm or arms, (hairy arm or arms.) 3. p. 1.; p. *mes. ked*.
- Mishinimakinago*, s.; pl. -*g*.—This name is given to some strange Indians, (according to the sayings of the Otchipwes,) who are sayings through the woods, and who are sometimes heard shooting, but never seen. And from this word, the name of the village of *Mackinac*, or *Michillimackinac*, is derived.
- Mishinimin*, (*nin*) or, *nin meshinimin*, n. v. pl. we are many, in great number; p. *mesh. djig*.
- Mishinindji*, (*nin*) n. v. or, *nin meshinindji*, n. v. freq. I have hair on the hand or hands, (hairy hand or hands;) 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh. id*.
- Mishinonikas*, (*nin*) n. v. I have many names; 3. p. -*o*; p. *mesh. sod*.

- Mishinotamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I augment or increase it for him or to him; 3. p. o *mish.n*; p. *mesh..wad*.
- Mishinoton*, (*nin*) a. v. in. S. *Mishinaton*.
- Mishiside*, (*nin*) n. v. or, *nin memishiside*, n. v. freq. I have hair on the foot or feet; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..ded*.
- Mishiwatig*, s. piece of dry wood for fuel; kindle-wood; pl. *-on*.
- Mishiwatigoke*, (*nin*) n. v. I chop dry wood; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh.ked*.
- Mishiwatigossag*, s. pl. *-on*. S. *Mishiwatig*.
- Mishiwatigowi aw mitig*, n. v. 3. p. that tree is dead and dry; p. *mesh.wid*.
- Misi*, (*nin*) n. v. I exonerate the bowels; 3. p. 1.; p. *masid*.
- Misi*, adj. & adv. all; everywhere.
- Misia*, a piece of meat.
- Misiake*, (*nin*) n. v. I cut meat into pieces; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes.ked*.
- Misi gego*, adv. all.
- Misi gego ga-gajitod*, p. s. a. He who has made all, Creator.
- Misi gego kekendang*, p. s. a. He who knows all, the Omniscient.
- Misi gego netawitod*, p. s. a. He who can make all, the Almighty.
- Misikwasikama*, (*nin*) n. v. the snow sticks to my snowshoes; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes.mad*.
- Misimánisiwin*, s. wickedness.
- Misimánisiwinish*, s. wicked person; pl. *-ag*.
- Misimin*, s. rye; pl. *-on*.
- Misisak*, s. horse-fly, ox-fly; pl. *wag*.
- Misise*, s. turkey; pl. *-g*.—*Saséga misisse*, pea-cock. *Misisuens*, young turkey; pl. *-ag*.
- Misiwé*, adv. everywhere.
- Misiwebian*, (*nin*) a. v. in. (from *misiwé*, everywhere; and *nind oji-bian*, I mark it or write it; I write the paper all over, I write on every part of it; 3. p. o *mis...*; p. *mes.ang*.)
- Misiwébigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is written all over, everywhere on every piece of paper; p. *mes.deg*, or *-magak*.
- Misiwé*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Misiwéchishkwagina*.
- Misiwé eiad*, p. s. a. He who is everywhere, the Omnipresent.
- Misiwéia*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is whole, entire, all of it; p. *mes.ag*, or *-magak*.
- Misiwéiabakad*, u. v. it is whole or entire, (metal;) p. *mes.kak*.
- Misiwéiabikisi* (*jonita*, *assin*,) n. v. 3. p. it is entire, (an. obj. of silver or stone;) p. *mes.sid*.
- Misiwéiakos*, n. v. 3. p. it is whole or entire, (an. obj. of wood;) p. *mes.sid*.
- Misiwéiakwad*, u. v. it is all entire, (wood;) p. *mes.wak*.
- Misiwégad*, u. v. it is whole, entire, (obj. of stuff or paper;) p. *mes.gak*.
- Misiwégisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is entire, (an. obj. of stuff, *moshwe. senibá*;) p. *mes.sid*.
- Misiwénindjan*, the hand, (without the fingers.) *Nin misiwénindjan*, my hand; o *misiwénindjan*, his hand, &c.
- Misiwéshkamagad*, u. v. there is of it everywhere, all is covered with it; p. *mes.gak*.
- Misiwési*, n. v. 3. p. it is whole, entire, no piece is wanting, (an. obj.) p. *mes.sid*.—*Ketabi misiwési aw pakwejigan*; this loaf of bread is yet entire, (nothing has been broken off.)
- Misiwéchigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is made all of one piece, or, it is all in one piece; p. *mes.deg*, or *-magak*.
- Misiwéchigan*, s. *Alg. S. Sigagan*.
- Misiwéchishkwagina* *pakwejigan*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I work up flour into dough; 3. p. o *mis.n*; p. *mes..nad*.
- Misiweton*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make it all of one piece; 3. p. o *mis...*; p. *mes.tod*.
- Misiwigamig*, s. water-closet; pl. *-on*.

- Miskohag*, * s. red leaf; pl. -*an*.
Miskohagá, or -*magad*, u. v. are red leaves on trees, (in the fall or in autumn;) p. *mes.gag*, or *magak*.
Miskobagisi mitiy, n. v. 3. p. the tree has red leaves; p. *mes.sid*.
Miskodisimin, s. an. a bean; pl. -*ag*.
Miskogád, s. an. woolen girdle or cincture or belt with small glass-beads; [C. ceinture à rassade;] pl. -*ag*.
Miskogadéab, s. wool for girdles or belts.
Miskogadike, (*nin*) n. v. I make a cincture or girdle ornamented with small glass-beads; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes.ked*.
Miskokádak, s. beet, beet-root: pl. -*n*.
Miskokínje, s. red-hot coals; [Ill. sherjavza.]
Miskonigade, or -*magad*, u. v. it is painted red; p. *mes.deg*, or -*magak*.
Miskonigaso, n. v. 3. p. it is painted red, (an. obj.) p. *mes.sod*.
Miskosi, n. v. 3. p. (*miskvasi*.) it is red, (an. obj.) p. *meskwásul*, (*meskwásul*.)
Miskossayinigade, or -*magad*, u. v. it is painted red, (wood;) p. *mes.deg*, or -*magak*.
Miskossaginigaso, n. v. 3. p. it is painted red, (wood, an.) p. *mes.sod*.
Miskotchiss, s. red turnip, that is, beet-root; (the same as *miskokádak*;) pl. -*an*.
Miskwá, or -*magad*, u. v. it is red; p. *meskwag*, or -*magak*.
Miskwábi, (*nin*) n. v. I have the bloody flux, the dysentery; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes.bid*.
Miskwábigan, s. an. red clay.
Miskwábiganowassin, s. an. stone of red clay, that is, a brick; p. -*ig*.
- * NOTE. In this and some others of the following words, the second syllable ought to be written *kwa*, instead of *ko*, as they are composed of *miskwa*, red. But in pronouncing the words, *o* is plainly heard; therefore we put it also in writing them.
- Miskwábigan*, s. red flannel.
Miskwábik, s. copper, (red metal.)
Miskwábikad, u. v. it is red, (metal, glass;) p. *mes.kak*.
Miskwábikide, or -*magad*, u. v. it is red-hot, (metal;) p. *mes.deg*, or *magak*. — *Kijabakisigan miskwábikide*, the stove is red-hot.
Miskwábikisan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make it red-hot, (metal, in.) 3. p. *o mis...*; p. *mes.ang*.
Miskwábikisi, n. v. 3. p. it is red; also, it is red-hot; (an. obj. of metal or stone;) p. *mes.sid*.
Miskwábikisewa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make it red-hot, (metal, an.) 3. p. *o mis...*; p. *mes.wad*; imp. *mis.wi*.
Miskwábikokan, s. copper-mine; pl. -*an*.
Miskwábikoke, (*nin*) n. v. I work or produce copper; I work in a copper-mine; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes.ked*.
Miskwábikoke-ogima, s. Agent or Superintendent of a copper-mine, boss; pl. -*g*.
Miskwábikokewin, s. copper-mining business, trade or work of a miner in a copper-mine.
Miskwábikokewinini, s. miner in a copper-mine; pl. -*wag*.
Miskwábikons, s. an. a cent; pl. -*ag*.
Miskwábimij, s. a twig or rod with a red bark, which the Indians mix with their tobacco; pl. -*in*.
Miskwábiwin, s. bloody flux, dysentery.
Miskwábo, s. chocolate, (red liquid.)
Miskwáboke, (*nin*) n. v. I make chocolate, I cook chocolate; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes.ked*.
Miskwadéssi, s. a kind of small turtle; [C. tortue barrée;] pl. -*wag*.
Miskwadéssi o dashwan, s. an. the shell of this kind of turtle.
Miskwádissan, (*nin*) or, *nin miskwánaan*, a. v. in. I dye it red; 3. p. *o mis...*; p. *mes.ang*.
Miskwádissige, (*nin*) or, *nin miskwánsige*, n. v. I dye red; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes.ged*.

rywhere on
mes.deg, or

an. S. *Misi-*

He who is
 ipresent.

u. v. it is
 ; p. *mes.ag*.

is whole or
s.kak.

assin,) n. v.
 obj. of silver

. it is whole
 f wood;) p.

is all entire,

hole, entire,
) p. *mes.gak*.

it is entire,
 we. *senába*;))

nd, (without
siwénindjan,
rindjan, his

there is of it
 overed with

is whole,
 ranting, (an.

abi misiwesi
 loaf of bread
 has been

ad, u. v. it
 ce, or, it is
mes.deg, or

Siganan.
pakwejigan,
 rk up flour
 .n.; p. *mes..*

n. I make
 p. *o mis...*

-closet; pl.

- Miskwádiseo*, or *miskwánsao*, n. v. 3. p. it is dyed red, (an. obj.) p. *mes..sod.*
- Miskwádisewa*, (*nin*) or, *nin miskwánswa*, a. v. an. I dye it red, (an. obj.) 3. p. o *mis..n*; p. *mes..wad.*
- Miskwádite*, or *-magad*, or *miskwánde*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is dyed red; p. *mes..eg.*
- Miskwágami*, u. v. it is red, (liquid); p. *mes..mig.*
- Miskwágamiwí-kitchigami*, s. Red Sea.
- Miskwágamiwí-sibi*, s. Red River.
- Miskwajé*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a red skin, or my skin is red; also, I have the measles; [F. j'ai la rougeole;] 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..jed.*
- Miskwajéwin*, s. measles.
- Miskwákone*, or *-magad*, u. v. it blazes, (the fire;) p. *mes..neg.* or *-magak.*
- Miskwánakwad*, u. v. the clouds are red, (in the morning or evening;) p. *mes..wak.*
- Miskwákwanaé*, (*nin*) n. v. I dress in red; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..ied.*
- Miskwánagek*, s. an. cinamon; (*miskwá*, red; *wanagek*, bark.)
- Miskwánagekosi*, n. v. 3. p. it has a red bark, (an. obj.) p. *mes..sid.*
- Miskwándib*, s. (pron. *miskóndib*,) red-head, a kind of serpent; pl. *-ag.*
- Miskwándibe*, s. (pron. *miskóndibe*,) red-head, a person with red hair; [L. rufus.] pl. *-g.*
- Miskwándibe*, (*nin*) n. v. (pron. *nin miskóndibe*,) I have red hair, (a red head;) 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..bed.*
- Miskwanébin*, s. red carp, (fish;) pl. *-ag.*
- Miskwanikwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have red hair, (a red head;) 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..wed.*
- Miskwánowe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a red cheek; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..wed.*
- Miskwáshkade*, (*nin*) n. v. my belly is red; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..ded.*
- Miskwássab*, s. an. arse, buttocks.
- Miskwássige gisiss*, n. v. 3. p. the arse is red; p. *mes..ged.*
- Miskwássigé*, s. an. red stone; pl. *-ig.*
- Miskwássigé-pwagwan*, s. an. pipe or calumet of red stone; p. *-ag.*
- Miskwátchies*, s. S. *Miskotchies.*
- Miskwáwad*, u. v. the sky is red; p. *mes..wak.*
- Miskwáwak*, s. an. red cedar; pl. *-og.*
- Miskwáwakoka*, or *-magad*, u. v. there are red cedars; p. *mes..kag.* or *-magak.*
- Miskwáwakokan*, s. a place where there are red cedars; Red Lake.
- Miskwáwan*, or *miskwáwandjigan*, the yolk of an egg.
- Miskwégad*, u. v. it is red, (stuff.) p. *mes..gak.*
- Miskwégin*, s. red cloth, scarlet.
- Miskwégisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is red, (stuff, an. obj.) p. *mes..sid.*
- Miskwéiab*, s. S. *Oskwéiab.*
- Miskwéss*, s. red oyster; pl. *-ag.*
- Miskwi*, s. blood.
- Miskwi-abwés*, (*nin*) n. v. I sweat blood; 3. p. -o; p. *mes..sod.*
- Miskwimin*, s. an. raspberry; [F. framboise;] pl. *-ag.*
- Miskwiminagawanj*, s. an. raspberry-bush; pl. *-ig.*
- Miskwimíni-gisiss*, s. an. the moon of raspberries, the month of July. This month is also sometimes called, *madwesigé-gisiss*, or, *pap-kisige-gisiss*, gun-firing month; from the circumstance that they fire guns on the fourth of July.
- Miskwímiton*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I stain it with blood; 3. p. o *mis...*; p. *mes..tod.*
- Miskwin, we*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a red face; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..wed.*
- Miskwingwésse*, (*nin*) n. v. I blush with shame; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..sed.*
- Miskwíw*, (*nin*) n. v. I bleed, (but not at the nose;) I am stained with blood; 3. p. -i; p. *meskwíwid.* (S. *Gíbitan.*)
- Miskwíwaganama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I strike him bloody, I wound him; 3. p. o *mis..n*; p. *mes..mad.*

- Miskwiwan*, u. v. it is bloody, stained with blood; ꞑ *mes..ang.*
- Miskwiwapine*, (*nin*) n. v. I am pleased with an issue of blood; 3. p. 1.; ꞑ *mes..ned.*
- Miskwiwapinewin*, s. issue of blood, (disease.)
- Miskwiwia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him bleed, (not at the nose,) I shed his blood; also, I stain him with blood; 3. p. o *mis..n*; ꞑ *mes..ad.*
- Mikwuwindji*, (*nin*) n. v. I bleed on my hand, my hand is bloody; 3. p. 1.; ꞑ *mes..id.*
- Miskwiwisi*, (*nin*) n. v. I bleed on my foot, my foot is bloody; 3. p. 1.; ꞑ *mes..ded.*
- Missábaje*, (*nin*) n. v. my skin is hairy; 3. p. 1.; ꞑ *mes..jed.*
- Missáhama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I see him plainly, (a person or some other an. obj.) 3. p. o *mis..n*; ꞑ *mes..mad.*
- Missábanda*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I manifest it to him, I show it to him plainly; 3. p. o *miss..n*; ꞑ *mes..ad.*
- Missábandan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I see it plainly; 3. p. o *mis..n*; ꞑ *mes..ang.*
- Missábassin*, s. poodle-dog; pl.-og.
- Missábe*, s. giant; also, a very big stout man; pl.-g.
- Missabendjakon*, s. long moss hanging from the branches of trees; [G. Baumbart.]
- Missábigon*, s. large pumpkin; pl.-ag.
- Missábos*, s. hare; pl.-og.
- Missad*, s. belly; stomach; paunch.— This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun, which forms only one word with its noun; as; *Nimissad*, my belly; *kemissad*, thy belly, etc.
- Missákakwidjish*, s. badger; [F. blaireau; G. Dachs;] pl.-ag.
- Missameg*, s. whale; pl.-wag.
- Missan*, s. pl. wood to make fire, wood for fuel.
- Missanashk*, s. thistle; pl.-on.
- Missanig*, s. black squirrel; pl.-og.
- Missansi*, s. black eagle; pl.-g.
- Missanwi*, or-*magad*, u. v. the snow is falling from the branches, from the trees; ꞑ *mes..wig*, or-*magak.*
- Missawá*, conj. though, although, even if, notwithstanding.
- Missawéndamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I covet s. th. that belongs to him, or relates to him, I wish to have it; 3. p. o *mis..n*; ꞑ *mes..wad.*
- Missawéndam*, (*nin*) n. v. I covet, I am covetous, I wish to have s. th.; 3. p. 1.; ꞑ *mes..ang.*
- Missawéndamawin*, s. covetousness, avidity, covetous, desire to have s. th. belonging to another person.
- Missawéndán*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I covet it, I wish to have it; 3. p. o *mis..n*; ꞑ *me..ang.*
- Missawéndajige*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Missawéndam.*
- Missawéndajigewin*, s. S. *Missawéndáwin.*
- Missawénima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I covet some an. obj.; 3. p. o *miss..n*; ꞑ *mes..mad.*
- Missawénimawin*, s. concupiscence, *Missawéndáwin*, covetousness. S. *Missawéndamawin.*
- Missawiganawabama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I look at her (him) with concupiscence, with lust. with covetous desires; 3. p. o *mis..n*; ꞑ *mes..mad.*
- Missawiganawabandán*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I look at it with a covetous desire to have it; 3. p. o *mis..n*; ꞑ *mes..ang.*
- Missawinage*, (*nin*) n. v. I covet, (relative to some an. obj.) 3. p. 1.; ꞑ *mes..ged.*
- Missawinamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I covet some an. obj. belonging to him or relating to him; 3. p. o *mis..n*; ꞑ *mes..wad.*
- Missawinan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I covet it, I desire it inordinately; 3. p. o *mis..n*; ꞑ *mes..ang.*
- Missawinawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Missawenima.*
- Misséguanán*, (*nin*) s. an. down, soft underfeather of a bird; pl.-ag.
- Missibissidessi*, s. tornado, whirlwind; squall of wind; pl.-wag.

- Missidji*, (*nin*) n. v. I have the dropsy, I am dropsical, hydropsical; 3. p. 1.; p. *messidjid*.
- Missidjuwin*, s. dropsy.
- Missinebiwaiian*, s. an. soft underhair of an animal; pl. -*ag*.
- Missitagan*, s. sunflower, turnsol; pl. -*an*.
- Mitab*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting on the bare ground, on the snow, etc., without anything under me; 3. p. -*i*; p. *metabid*.
- Mitabik*, adv. on metal, on a rock or stone.
- Mitabik*, s. money in silver or gold, specie.
- Mitagonag*, adv. on the snow.
- Mitakamiy*, adv. S. *Mitashkakamiy*.
- Mitakamiya*, or -*magad*, the ground appears, (is bare), there is no snow on the ground; p. *met..gag*, or -*magak*.
- Mitakoshima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I lay him on some hard object, nothing soft under him; 3. p. *o mit..n*; p. *met..mad*.
- Mitakoshin*, (*nin*) n. v. I lie hard, on a hard bed or on some other hard object, nothing soft under me; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..ing*.
- Mitakoshkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I lie or sit on it; 3. p. *o mit..n*; p. *met..ang*.
- Mitakoshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I lie or sit on some an. obj; 3. p. *o mit..n*; p. *met..wad*.—*Nubagissag nin mitakoshkawa*; I lie on a board.
- Mitakosiye*, (*nin*) n. v. I smoke pure tobacco, without any admixture of bark or weed; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..ged*. S. *Apakosig*.
- Mitanite*, or -*magad*, u. v. there is no more snow on the ground, the snow is gone off; p. *met..tag*, or -*magak*.
- Mitashkakamiy*, adv. on the bare ground.—*Mitashkakamiy gi-niba tibikong*; he slept on the bare ground last night, (he had nothing under him.)
- Mitashkanige*, (*nin*) n. v. I have bare jawbones, I have no teeth in my jawbones; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..ged*.
- Mitashkossio*, adv. on the grass, on the herb.
- Mitassin*, adv. on a stone.
- Mitassinak*, adv. S. *Mitassin*.
- Mitassinabika*, or -*magad*, u. v. there is a stone-pavement; p. *met..kag*, or -*magak*.
- Mitawan*, s. sand; *mitawang*, on the sand.
- Mitawanganga*, or -*magad*, u. v. there is a sandy beach, sandy shore; p. *met..gag*, or -*magak*.
- Mitawangagama*, u. v. there is a lake abounding with sand, with a sandy beach; p. *met..mag*.
- Mitcha*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is large, big, bulky, massy or massive, vast, extensive; p. *metchag*, or -*magok*.
- Mitchabaminugos*, (*nin*) n. v. I look large, big, bulky; 3. p. -*i*; p. *met..sil*.
- Mitchabaminugwad*, u. v. it is large, big, large; p. *met..wak*.
- Mitchabewis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am a big stout man; 3. p. -*i*; p. *met..sid*.
- Mitchabigad*, u. v. it is large, thick, strong, (thread, cord, rope); p. *met..gak*.
- Mitchabikad*, u. v. it is large, big, massy or massive, (metal); p. *met..kak*.
- Mitchabikisi assin*, n. v. 3. p. the stone is large; p. *met..sid*.
- Mitchasi*, adv. down.
- Mitchakosi kotawan*, n. v. 3. p. the piece of wood, or the block, is large; p. *met..sid*.
- Mitchakwad*, u. v. it is large, (wood); p. *met..wak*.
- Mitchaton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it large, wide; 3. p. *o mit..n*; p. *met..tod*.
- Mitchigad*, u. v. it is large, (stuff or paper); p. *met..gak*.
- Mitchiganeshin*, (*nin*) n. v. I am cut to the bone, the bone appears; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..ing*.
- Mitchigigwane*, s. (*mitchigigome*,) fish-hawk, (bird.)
- Mitchigisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is large, (stuff, an. obj.) p. *met..sil*.—*Kitchi*

- mitchigisi ki moshwem*; thy handkerchief is very large.
- Mitchikan*, s. fence, enclosure, hedge; pl.-an.
- Mitchikanakobidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fence it in, (a piece of ground); 3. p. o *mit...*; p. *met.dod*.
- Mitchikanakobina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make a fence around him, I fence him in; 3. p. o *mit.n*; p. *met.nad*.
- Mitchikanakobidjigan*, s. fence; pl.-an.
- Mitchikanakobidjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a fence, I work at a fence; 3. p. 1.; p. *met.ged*.
- Mitchikanatig*, s. fence-rail.
- Mitchikang*, adv. on the bare ground.
- Mitchipingwi*, adv. on ashes.
- Mitchishan*, (*nin*) n. v. I am lying without any cover on me; 3. p. 1.; p. *met.ing*.
- Mitchisag*, adv. on boards, on the floor.
- Mitchissin*, u. v. it lies uncovered; p. *met.ing*.
- Mitchitchima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I send him word, I send him a commission to tell or do s. th. for me; also, I give him a commission; 3. p. o *mit.n*; p. *met.mad*.
- Mitchitchinindj*, s. thumb; pl.-in.
- Mitchitwé*, (*nin*) n. v. I send word, I give or send a commission; 3. p. 1.; p. *met.wed*.
- Mitchitwén*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I give or send a commission for some *in*. obj.; 3. p. o *mit...*; p. *met.wed*.
- Mitchitwénan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give or send a commission for some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *mit.n*; p. *met.wed*. (V. Conj.)
- Mitchitwéwin*, s. commission, word sent; [G. Auftrag:] p.-an.
- Mitig*, s. *an*. tree, living tree; pl.-og.
- Mitig*, s. *in*. wood, a piece of wood; pl.-on.
- Mitig-emikwan*, s. wooden spoon; pl.-an.
- Mitig kashkibosod*, or, *mitig ge-tashkibosod*, s. *an*. log, (sawed on both ends,) saw-mill log; pl. *mitigog* | *kashkibosodjig*, or, *ge-tashkibosodjig*.
- Mitig nin sisibodon*, I rasp wood.
- Mitigó-bimidé*, s. olive-oil, sweet oil.
- Mitigogad*, s. wooden leg; stilt; pl.-an.
- Mitigogade*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a wooden leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *met.deg*.
- Mitigogadekas*, (*nin*) n. v. I feign to have wooden legs, that is, I walk on stilts; 3. p.-o; p. *met.sod*.
- Mitigójishigwe*, s. a kind of rattle-snake; pl.-g.
- Mitigó-makak*, s. wooden box, trunk; pl.-on.
- Mitigó-mabisin*, s. wooden shoe, clog; [ll. zokla;] pl.-an.
- Mitigomij*, s. *an*. oak, red oak; pl.-ag.
- Mitigómán*, s. fruit of the oak, acorn; pl.-an.
- Mitig-onagan*, s. wooden plate or dish; pl.-oⁿ.
- Mitigó-paktéigan*, s. wooden hammer, mallet; pl.-an.
- Mitigó-sisibódjigan*, s. rasp, (wood file); pl.-an.
- Mitigó-tchíman*, s. wooden canoe, log-canoe; boat, barge; pl.-an.
- Mitigow*, (*nin*) n. v. I am a tree; I am wood; 3. p.-i; p. *met.id*.
- Mitigowaj*, s. *Alg. S.* *Mitigó-makak*.
- Mitigó-wakaigan*, s. wooden house, log-house; frame-house; pl.-an.
- Mitigowan*, u. v. it is a tree; it is wood; p. *met.ang*.
- Mitigwáb*, s. bow; pl.-in.
- Mitigwábak*, s. *an*. walnut-tree; pl.-og.
- Mitigwaki*, s. forest, woods; pl.-wan. *Mitigwaking*, in the woods.
- Mitigwakik*, s. *an*. wooden kettle, that is, a drum; pl.-og.
- Mitigwakisin*, s. properly, wooden shoe; but it is used for, boot, shoe; pl.-an. (To express a wooden shoe or clog, they say, *mitigó-makisin*.)
- Mitigwakisins-makatéwítchigan*, s. blacking for boots, shoe-blackening.
- Mitigwanwi*, s. arrow, (*mitig*, wood; *anwi*, musket-ball;) pl.-n.

- Mitingwam*, (*nin*) n. v. I exonerate the bowels in my bed, during sleep; 3. p. 1.; p. *mat..ang*.
- Mitosse*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk, I go on foot somewhere; 3. p. 1.; p. *metosed*.
- Mi wendji*-, therefore...
- Miwi*, (*nin*) n. v. I go further and further; 3. p. 1.; p. *máwiid*.
- Miwiá*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I refuse him, I will not have him, I go from him; 3. p. o *miwian*; p. *máwiad*.
- Miwiá*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I refuse to take him; 3. p. o *mi..n*; p. *máwi..nad*.
- Miwinan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I refuse to take it, I will not accept of it; 3. p. o *miw..;*; p. *máwinanj*.
- Miwitama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I put it away from him, I keep it at a distance from him; 3. p. o *miw..n*; p. *marc..wad*.
- Miwitán*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I put it away, I reject it, refuse it, I am an enemy to it; 3. p. o *miwitán*; p. *marwitang*.
- Miwitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Miwitamwa*.
- Miwiton*, (*nin*) a. v. in. S. *Miwitan*.
- Mo*, as end-syllable in some u. v., alludes to a trail or road; as: *Inamo, ondamo, mangademo, agassademo, mikana*; the trail goes there, comes from there, is large, is narrow, etc.
- Mo*, s. dirt, excrement.
- Moá*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him weep, cry; 3. p. o *moan*; p. *mwad..ad*.
- Modji*, s. the belly of an animal; pl. *modjier*.
- Modjigendagwad*, u. v. it is joyful, delightful; p. *mwad..wak*.
- Modjigendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I rejoice, I am joyous, I delight; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwad..ang*.
- Modjigendamia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him joyous, I make him rejoice, I cause him pleasure; 3. p. o *mod..n*; p. *mwa..ad*.
- Modjigendamogad*, u. v. it rejoices, it delights; p. *mwad..gak*.—*Ninde modjigendamogad dassing mek..wenimagin Jesus*; my heart rejoices as often as I think on Jesus.
- Modjigibi*, (*nin*) n. v. I am joyous, in liquor; 3. p. 1.; p. *mw..bid*.
- Modjigilee*, (*nin*) n. v. I rejoice in my heart, my heart is delighted; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..deed*.
- Modjigie*, (*nin*) n. v. I rejoice; 3. p. -t: p. *mwadjigissid*.
- Móive*, (*nin*) n. v. I cause weeping and crying; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwaiwed*.
- Mojag*, or *mónjag*, adv. always, continually, incessantly, constantly, perpetually.
- Mojagaa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Mamojagaa*.
- Mojajaan. Mojagama. Mojagandan. Mojagina. Mojaginán.*
See the respective frequentative verbs, *Mamojajaan. Mamojagama. Mamojagandan. Mamojagina. Mamojaginán.*
- Mojagishin*, n. v. 3. p. there is always that, nothing but that, (*an. obj.*) p. *mwa..ing*.—*Mojagishinog moshweg adpowining*; nothing but handkerchiefs are lying on the table.
- Mojagissein*, u. v. there is always that, all of the same kind; p. *mwaj..ing*.—*Mojagisseinon makiernan mitchissag*; nothing but moccasins are lying on the floor.
- Mója*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I feel him on me, in me or about me; 3. p. o *mójian*; p. *mwajiad*.
- Mójitón*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I feel it on me or in me; 3. p. o *mój..;*; p. *mwajitod*.
- Mojowe*, (*nin*) n. v. I shear; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwajowed*.
- Mójwa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I cut his hair, I shear him; 3. p. o *mójwan*; p. *mwajwad*; imp. *mójwi*.
- Mójwagan*, s. scissors; pl.—*an*.
- Mókaam giesse*, n. v. 3. p. the sun rises; p. *mwakaang*.
- Mókaán*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I dig it up, I uncover it, I bring it to light; 3. p. o *mok..;*; p. *mwakaang*.

Mokabog, (*nin*) n. v. I come forth by the current of a river; 3. p.-o; p. *mwa..god*.

Mokas, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Moki*.

Mokawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I dig him up, I bring him to light, (any an. obj.); 3. p. o *mok..n*; p. *mwakawad*.

Mokawadj, (*nin*) n. v. I weep from cold; 3. p.-i; p. *mwa..id*.

Mokawana, (*nin*) a. v. an. I weep or cry after him, I molest him; 3. p. o *mok..n*; p. *mwa..nad*; imp. *mokawaj*.

Mokawanandan, (*nin*) n. v. I weep or cry from hunger; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..ang*.

Mokawashkade, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mokawanandan*.

Mokawimodjigendam, (*nin*) n. v. I weep through joy; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..ang*.

Mokawines, (*nin*) n. v. I weep through pain, or anger; 3. p.-i; p. *mwa..sid*.

Mokawidjima, (*nin*) a. v. an. I leave him weeping, I weep parting with him; 3. p. o *mok..n*; p. *mwa..mad*.

Moki, (*nin*) n. v. I come forth, I make my appearance; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwakid*.

Mokibi, (*nin*) n. v. I come forth out of the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..hid*.

Mokibidon, (*nin*) a. v. in. I haul it out of s. th., I bring it forth from a hiding place; 3. p. o *mok..n*; p. *mwa..dad*.

Mokibigisse, (*nin*) n. v. I come up to the surface of the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..sed*.

Mokibigissemagad, u. v. it comes up to the surface of the water; p. *mwa..gak*.

Mokibina, (*nin*) a. v. an. I pull or haul him out of s. th., I bring him forth, (a person, or any other an. obj.) 3. p. o *mok..n*; p. *mwa..nad*.

Mokidjawan nibi, u. v. the water comes forth from a source or spring; p. *mwa..ang*.

Mokidjawanibig, s. spring, source, fountain; pl.-on.

Mokidjawanonibi, s. spring-water.

Mokina, (*nin*) a. v. an. I bring forth some an. obj., I show it; 3. p. o *mokinan*; p. *mwakinad*; imp. *mokinin*.—O *mokinan o jontiaman*; he brings forth (he shows) his money.

Mokinan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I bring it forth, I show it, (in. obj.) 3. p. o *mok..n*; p. *mwa..ang*.

Mokishka, or—*magad*, u. v. it rises up, it comes forth, p. *mwa..kag*, or—*magak*.

Mokisse gisiss, n. v. 3. p. the sun comes forth, the sun rises; p. *mwakissed*.—The same as, *Mokanam*.

Mokisse, or—*magad*, u. v. it comes forth, it comes out of s. th., (especially out of water;) p. *mwakisseg*, or—*magak*.

Mokitawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I rush upon him suddenly, I make an unexpected assault upon him; 3. p. o *mok..n*; p. *mwa..wad*.

Mokodagan, s. S. *Mokodjigan*. *Wagikoman*.

Mokodan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I work it with a knife or some other cutting tool; (some wooden object); 3. p. o *mok..n*; p. *mwakodang*.

Mokodass, (*nin*) n. v. I work wood with a knife or some other cutting tool; 3. p.-o; p. *mwakodassod*.

Mokodassowigamig, s. joiner's shop, carpenter's shop; pl.-on.

Mokodassowin, s. joiner's or carpenter's trade, business, work.

Mokodassowinini, s. joiner, carpenter, pl.-wag.

Mokodawa, (*nin*) or, *nin mokodamawa*, a. v. an. I work some wooden object with a knife, etc., for him; 3. p. o *mok..n*; p. *mwak..wad*.

Mokodjigan, s. any cutting tool to work wood with, as, plane, drawing-knife, etc; also, the joiner's or carpenter's work-bench; pl.-an.

Mokodjigan gatandinigadeg, a cutting tool that is pushed, that is, a plane.

- Mokodjigans*, s. *dim.* small smoothing plane; [F. *rabot*;] pl.-*an*.
- Mokodjigan tekwanadjigemagak*, work-bench that bites, that is, a bench to work with a drawing-knife on it, a shaving-horse; [F. *chevalet*.]
- Mokomán*, s. knife; pl.-*an*.
- Mokománike*, (*nin*) n. v. I manufacture knives, I am a cutler; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa.ked*.
- Mokomanikéwigamiq*, s. cutler's shop; pl.-*on*.
- Mokomanikewin*, s. cutlery, cutler's business or trade.
- Mokomanikewinini*, s. cutler; pl.-*wag*.
- Mókona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I work it with a knife, (*an*. obj. as. *gijik*, cedar; *nabágtissag*, board;) 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa.konad*; imp. *mokoj*.
- Mokonán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.S.* *Mokodan*.
- Mokonem*, (*nin*) n. v. I beg for s. th. to eat, weeping; 3. p.-*o*; *mwa..wod*.
- Mokomc motawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I beg him weeping for s. th. to eat, 3. p. *o mok..n*; p. *mwa..wad*.
- Monáapini*, (*nin*) n. v. I dig out potatoes; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..nid*.
- Monáashkikwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I dig out medical roots; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..wed*.
- Monashkwadan kitigan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I weed a field; p. *mwa..ang*.
- Monashkwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I weed, I root out bad herbs; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..wed*.
- Monawing*, s. *an*. a kind of white berry; pl.-*wag*.
- Monawingwabijon*, s. a kind of yellow flower; pl.-*an*.
- Mónendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I suspect, I imagine; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..ang*.
- Mónenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I suspect him, I mistrust him; 3. p. *o mo..n*; p. *mwa..wed*.
- Moniakwe*, s. a Canadian woman; pl.-*g*.
- Moniang*, s. Montreal; Canada.—*Moniang ondjéba*, does not always signify, he comes from the city of Montreal; it may also signify, he comes from Canada.
- Moniawintni*, s. Canadian.—This word also signifies, an awkward unhandy person, unacquainted with the works and usages of the Indian life and country. Pl.-*wag*.
- Moningwané*, s. lapwing, (bird); [F. *pivert*;] pl.-*g*.
- Moningwanéka*, u. v. there are lapwings; p. *mwa.kag*.
- Moningwanékán*, s. place where there are lapwings. This is also the Indian name of Lapointe, on Lake Superior; from the circumstance that there are many of these birds, at certain seasons, about the point and bay where the village of Lapointe is situated.
- Mons*,* s. moose, American elk; [F. original;] pl.-*og*.
- Monsogan*, s. moose-bone; pl.-*an*.
- Monsons*, s. *dim.* a young moose; pl.-*ag*.
- Monswégin*, s. moose-skin; pl.-*on*.
- Monsweshkan*, s. *an*. moose-horn; pl.-*ag*.
- Monswiass*, s. moose-meat.
- Mópidan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I find its proper taste in eating or drinking it; 3. p. *o mop..;* p. *mwa..ang*.
- Mópújige*, (*nin*) n. v. I find the proper taste of victuals; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..ged*.
- Mópwa*, (*nin*) I find its proper taste in eating it, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *o mop..wan*; p. *mwapwad*; imp. *mopwi*.
- Moshkaagwinde*, or-*magad*, u. v. it comes up to the surface of the water, and floats; p. *mwa..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Moshkaagwindjin*, (*nin*) n. v. I come up to the surface of the water, and float; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..ing*.
- Moshkaagwindjise*, (*nin*) n. v. I come up to the surface of the water, I emerge, (alive or dead;) 3. p. 1.; p. *mwas..sed*.

*NOTE. The letter *n* in this word, and in the words compounded with it, is almost not heard.

- Móshkagwindjise** or—**magad**, u. v. it comes up to the surface of the water, it emerges; p. *mwa..seg*, or—*magak*.
- Móshkaan**, u. v. is overflowed, it is inundated, there is an inundation, a flood; p. *mwashkang*.
- Móshkabówadan**, (*nin*) a. v. *tn*. I fill it up, with water, etc.; (a vessel with another vessel); 3. p. *o mosh...*; p. *mwa..ang*.
- Móshkabawana**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fill it up, with water, etc. (a kettle with some vessel); 3. p. *o mosh..n*; p. *mwash..nad*; imp. *mo..waj*.
- Móshkabowe**, (*nin*) n. v. I am filling up a vessel or vessels, pouring in some liquid with another vessel; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..wed*.
- Móshkagami**, or—**magad nibi**, u. v. the water rises, it is the flowing tide; p. *mwa..miq*, or—*magak*.—S. *Odaskimagad nibi*.
- Móshkam**, (*nin*) n. v. I come up again to the surface of the water; (alive); 3. p. *o*; p. *mwashkamod*.
- Móshkaossi**, s. bittern, (bird) pl.—*g*.
- Móshkinaá**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fill it, with dry things, (a pipe; a kettle); 3. p. *o mosh..n*; p. *mwa..ad*.
- Móshkinudawa**, (*nin*) or, *nin móshkinadamawa*, a. v. *an*. I fill it for him or to him; 3. p. *o mosh...*; p. *mwa..wad*.—*Debenimian*, *móshkinadawishin nindo ki javendjige-win*; Lord, fill my heart with thy grace.
- Móshkinadon**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fill it, with dry things; 3. p. *o mosh...*; p. *mwa..dod*.
- Móshkine**, (*nin*) n. v. I am full of s. th., filled with s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwashkinel*.
- Móshkine**, or—**magad**, u. v. it is full, it is filled up, (with dry things); p. *mwashkineg*, or—*magak*.
- Móshkineabate**, or—**magad**, u. v. it is filled with smoke; p. *mwa..teg*, or—*magak*.
- Móshkinéhadon**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fill it up, (a vessel, with some liquid); 3. p. *o mosh...*; p. *mwa..dod*.
- Móshkinéhana**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fill it up, (a kettle with some liquid); 3. p. *o mosh..n*; p. *mwa..nad*. imp. *mo..bay*.
- Móshkinébi**, or—**magad**, u. v. it is full, it is filled up, (with some liquid); p. *mwa..bgt*, or—*magak*.
- Móshkinemín**, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are crowded (in a house, church, etc.) p. *mwarkkinéjég*.
- Móshkineshkagon**, (*nin*) pers. v. it fills me, it replenishes me; 3. p. *o mosh...*; p. *mwa..god*.—*Minawanigoriwin nin móshkineshkagon*, joy fills me, (I am full of joy.)
- Móshkineshkawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fill him, I replenish him with s. th.; 3. p. *o mosh..n*; p. *mwa..wad*.—*Minawanigoriwin nin móshkineshkawa*; I fill him with joy, (I cause him much joy.)
- Móshkineebingwe**, (*nin*) n. v. my eyes are filled with tears; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..wed*.
- Móshwe**, s. *an*. handkerchief, both neck and pocket handkerchief; pl.—*g*. *Kitchi moshwe*, shawl.
- Mósse**, s. worm; caterpillar; pl. *mosseg*.
- Mósséminagad**, u. v. it is worm-eaten, (any *in*. globular object, as, *tchiss*, turnip; *anidjimin*, pea, etc.) p. *mwaas..gak*.
- Mósséminagisi**, n. v. 3. p. it is worm-eaten, (any *an*. globular object, as *mishimin*, apple; *opin*, potato, etc.) p. *mwass..sid*.
- Mósséssagad**, u. v. it is worm-eaten, (*in*. obj. of wood, as, *adópwin*, table; *apabiwin*, chair, etc.) p. *mwa..gak*.
- Mósséssagisi**, n. v. 3. p. it is worm-eaten, (*an*. obj. of wood, as, *nabagissag*, board; *gijik*, cedar, etc.) p. *mwa..sid*.
- Mósséwabide**, (*nin*) n. v. I have holes in my teeth, I have rotten teeth, (worm-eaten teeth); 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..ded*.
- Mósséwidji**, n. v. 3. p. S. *Mossemínagisi*.

Mósséwingwe, (*nín*) n. v. I have small pimples on my face; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..wed*.
Mówidjitawagan, s. ear-wax, cerumen.
Mówidjiw, (*nín*) n. v. I am dirty, filthy; 3. p. -*i*; p. *mwa..wid*.
Mówidjiwaje, (*nín*) n. v. I have a dirty skin, my skin is filthy; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..jed*.

Mówidjiwingwe, (*nín*) or, *mówingwe*, n. v. I have a dirty face; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..wed*.

Mówidjiwis, (*nín*) n. v. S. *Mowidjiw*.

Mówigamig, s. a dirty lodge or house; pl. -*on*.

N.

NAA

Na, or *ina*; a particle denoting interrogation.—*Ki kikendan na?*—Doest thou know it? *Ki sag na?*—Doest thou love me? (See and read the article *Sa*.)
Na? is it so? will it be so? do you hear me?
Na! ina! nashk! interj. lo! behold! hark!
Naab, (*nín*) n. v. I have good eyes; 3. p. -*i*; p. *neábíd*.
Naáb, (*nín*) n. v. I am well sitted, I sit comfortably; 3. p. -*i*; p. *neábíd*.
Naagwaje, (*nín*) n. v. I cover myself, being naked; 3. p. 1.; p. *nea..jed*.
Naakona, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I arrange it, I put it up well, (*an* obj.); 3. p. o *na..n*; p. *neákonad*.
Naákonan, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I arrange it or put it up well, (wooden obj.) *in* obj.) 3. p. o *naá..*; p. *neákonang*. (The same as, *nín naákosidon*.)
Naákosidon, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I fix it well, arrange it; 3. p. o *na..*; p. *neá..dod*.—*Mitchikanakobidjigan nín naákosidon*; I arrange the fence, (I put it in good order.)
Naángab, (*nín*) n. v. I am son-in-law, or daughter-in-law, in a family, living with the family; 3. p. -*i*; p. *neángabíd*.
Naánganikwe, s. the daughter-in-law in a family; pl. -*g*.

NAB

Naángish, the son-in-law in a family; pl. -*ag*.

Naawadisi akik, n. v. 3. p. the kettle is too small; p. *neaw..sid*.

Nab! mano nab! interj. well! let it be so.

Nab sa. This is an expression of contempt, or at least of little esteem, signifying: Not by far, far from being...; [F. il s'en faut qu'il soit; G. warum nicht gar.] *Nab sa ogima*; he is far from being a chief. *Nab sa inini*; he is no man, far from being a man.

Nabaan, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I fasten it or put it to the end of s. th. permanently; 3. p. o *nabaan*; p. *naiábaang*.

Nabadjashkaán, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I fasten or put it to the end of a stick in a manner as to be able to take it off again; [Ill. natáknjem;] 3. p. o *nab..*; p. *naiáb..ang*.

Nabadjashkaigan, s. bayonet; pl. -*an*.
Nabaga, or -*magad*, u. v. it is flat; p. *nebagag*, or -*magak*.

Nabagábikad, u. v. it is fiat, (metal); p. *neb..kak*.

Nabagábikisi, n. v. 3. p. it is fiat, (*an* obj., as, *assin*, stone; *jonita*, silver); p. *neb..sid*.

Nabágadaan, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I make it fiat, I flatten it; 3. p. o *nab..*; p. *neb..ang*.

or, *mówingwe*,
face; 3. p. 1.;

v. S. *Mowid*.

odge or house;

w in a family;

p. the kettle

sid.
well! let it

ession of con-

ittle esteem,

. far from be-

qu'il soit; G.

ab sa ogima;

a chief. *Nab*

, far from be-

I fasten it or

th. perma-

an; p. *naiá*-

a. v. *in*. I

ie end of a

o be able to

natáknjem;]

ang.

met; pl.—*an*.

it is flat; p.

at, (metal);

is flat, (*an*.

ia, silver);

in. I make

o nab...; p.

Nabágadáwa, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I flatten
some *an* obj.; 3. p. *o nab..n*; p. *neb*
..wad; imp. *nabagadá*.

Nabágakokidj, s. flat broad pipe-
stem; p.—*in*.

Nabagashk, s. flat broad grass or
herb; lily; pl.—*on*.

Nabágaskinindj, s. flat open hand,
palm. This word is always pre-
ceded by a possessive pronoun; as:
Nin nabágaskinindj, my flat hand;
o nabágaskinindj, his flat hand, etc.

Nabágaskinindjitawa, (*nín*) a. v. *an*.
I strike him with the flat hand, I
buffet him; 3. p. *o nab..n*; p. *neb*..
wad.

Nabagátig, s. a flat piece of wood; pl.—
on.

Nabágúljane, (*nín*) n. v. I have a flat
nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ned*.

Nabágúndibe, (*nín*) n. v. I have a flat
head; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..bed*.

Nabágússi, n. v. 3. p. it is flat, (*an*
obj.), as, *juússa*, silver, etc.) p. *neb*
..sid.

Nabágússag, s. *an*. flat broad wood,
that is, a board, or plank; pl.—*og*.

Nabágússagokadán, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I
make it of boards; 3. p. *o nab*
..; p. *neb..ang*.

Nabágússagokade, or—*magad*, u. v. it
is made of boards; p. *neb..deg*, or—
magak.

Nabágússago-mikána, s. plank-road;
pl.—*n*.

Nabágússagons, s. *an*. dim. a small
board; shingle; pl.—*ag*.

Nabágússagówigamig, s. a hut or
house nailed together of boards;
pl.—*on*.

Nabágúschimán, s. flat boat, barge,
large Mackinaw boat; pl.—*an*.

Nabágúodaban, s. *an*. dog-train, a long
flat sled for dogs; [C. *traîne de*
glisse]; pl.—*ag*.

Nabágúodabanák, s. pl.—*on*. S. *Nabág*-
odaban.

Nabákossidjigan, s. handle, haft,
crank; pl.—*an*.

Nabákossidon, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I put a
handle to it, I haft it, (an axe, a

hammer, etc.) 3. p. *o nab...*; p. *neb*
..ded.

Nabákwaan, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I put it
or fasten it to the end of a stick;
3. p. *o nab...*; p. *neb..ang*.

Nabákúwáwa, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I put or
fasten some *an* obj. to the end of
a stick; 3. p. *o nab..n*; p. *neb..wad*;
imp. *nabakúwá*.

Nabané. This word is not used alone;
it is always connected with a sub-
stantive, and signifies: On one of
the two sides, on the other side;
one of the two, the other. [Ex-
amples in many of the following
words.]

Nabanédasse, (*nín*) n. v. I have only
one legging on; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..sed*.

Nabanégad, s. the other leg, or one
leg only.—*Nin nabanégad*, *ki na-*
banégad, etc.; my other leg, thy
other leg; or, only one of my legs,
only one of thy legs.

Nabanégade, (*nín*) n. v. I have only
one leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ded*.

Nabanégam, adv. on one side only,
(of a river, lake or bay.)

Nabanéginogade, (*nín*) n. v. I have
one leg longer than the other, one
of my legs is longer than the other
one; (from *nabané*, on one side;
ginwa, long; *nikad*, (*nigad*) my
leg.) 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ded*.

Nabanégnonsike, (*nín*) n. v. one of
my arms is longer than the other
one; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ked*.

Nabanéginoside, (*nín*) n. v. one of
my feet is longer than the other
one; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ded*.

Nabanékisime, (*nín*) n. v. I have
only one shoe on; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb*..
ded.

Nabanénibow, (*nín*) n. v. I have the
palsy on one side of the body; 3. p.
-i; p. *neb..wid*.

Nabanénik, s. the other arm, or one
arm only.—*Nin nabanénik*, my
other arm, or only one of my arms;
o nabanénik, his other arm, or only
one of his arms.

Nabanénike, (*nín*) n. v. I have only
one arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ked*.

- Nabanéndj**, *s.* the other hand.—*Nin nabanéndj*, my other hand; only one of my hands. *Ké nabanéndj*, thy other hand; only one of thy hands.
- Nabanéndji**, (*nén*) *n. v.* I have only one hand, I am one-handed; [F. je suis manchot;] 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..id.*
- Nabanénow**, *s. an.* the other cheek; only one cheek.—*Nin nabanénow*, my other cheek; only one of my cheeks. *O nabanéowan*, his other cheek; only one of his cheeks.
- Nabanéshkinjig**, *s.* the other eye; only one eye.—*Nin nabanéshkinjig*, my other eye; only one of my eyes, etc.
- Nabanéshkinjigwe**, (*nén*) *n. v.* I have only one eye, I am one-eyed; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..wed.*
- Nabanésid**, *s.* the other foot; only one foot. *Ké nabanésid*, thy other foot; only one of thy feet.
- Nabanésid**, (*nin*) *n. v.* I have only one foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ded.*
- Nabanétagad**, *n. v.* it has only one side, (stuff,) it is hairy, or cloth-like, on one side only, half-cloth; [C. satinet;] p. *neb..gak.*
- Nabanétakogade**, (*nin*) *n. v.* (from *nabané*, on one side; *takwa*, (*tako*), short; *nikad*, (*nigad*), my leg;) one of my legs is shorter than the other one; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ded.*
- Nabanétakonike**, (*nin*) *n. v.* one of my arms is shorter than the other; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ked.*
- Nabanétawag**, *s.* the other ear; only one ear.—*Ké nabanétawag*, thy other ear; only one of thy ears.—*O nabanétawag*, his other ear; only one of his ears.
- Nabanétawage**, (*nin*) *n. v.* I have only one ear, (the other one is cut off); 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ged.*
- Nabanéwewessiton kitotagan**, (*nin*) *a. v. in.* I toll, I strike the bell only on one side; [F. je sonne le tinton;] 3. p. *o nab...;* p. *neb..tod.*
- Nábáwa**, (*nin*) *a. v. an.* I fasten some *an. obj.* to the end of *s. th.*; 3. p. *o nab..n;* p. *naiábarawad*; imp. *nabá.*
- Nábe**, *s. male*; [L. *masculus*]; properly of quadrupeds. But, with the possessive termination, it is also used for *husband*; *as: Nin nábem*, my husband; *o nábeman*, her husband; etc. A more polite expression for husband is *widigemagan*; which see.
- Nabé-aiaa**, *s. male being, male animal*; pl.—*g.*
- Nabé-bebejigoganji**, *s. stallion*; pl.—*g.*
- Nabé-gájagens**, *s. male cat, he-cat*; pl.—*ag.*
- Nabek**, *s. he-bear*; pl.—*wag.*
- Nabekwaian**, *s. an.* the skin of a he-bear; pl.—*ag.*
- Nabé-manishtanish**, *s. male sheep*, ram; pl.—*ag.*
- Nabémeg**, *s. male fish*; pl.—*wag.*
- Nabémik**, *s. male beaver, he-beaver*; pl.—*wag.*
- Nabé-pakaakwé**, *s. cock*; pl.—*ag.*
- Nabé-pijiki**, *s. bull, steer*; pl.—*wag.*
- Nabése**, *s. male bird*; pl.—*g.*
- Nabése o patakibinweon**, *s. the cock's crest.*
- Nabéssim**, *s. male dog*; pl.—*og.*
- Nabéwaian**, *s. S. Aiabéwaian.*
- Nabéwegin**, *s. S. Aiabéwegin.*
- Nábidian**, (*nin*) *a. v. in. S. Nássabian.*
- Nábidigan**, *s. S. Nássabigan.*
- Nábidige**, (*nin*) *n. v. S. Nássabige.*
- Nábidenigomévison**, *s. nose-ring*; pl.—*an.*
- Nábidog**, (*nin*) *a. v. an. pl.* I take them up on a string, (glass-beads, etc.) 3. p. *o nábidogan*; p. *naiábidogad.*
- Nábidoganan**, (*nin*) *a. v. in. pl.* I take them up on a string, (*in. obj.*) 3. p. *o nab...;* p. *naiá..ang.*
- Nábidogon jabonigan**, (*nin*) *a. v. an.* I thread a needle; 3. p. *o nab...;* p. *naiá..ang.*
- Nábidogon**, *s. a needle to take up with it s. th. on a string or thread*; pl.—*an.*
- Nábidoge**, (*nin*) *n. v.* I take up on a string; 3. p. 1.; p. *naiá..ged.*

- Nāhiquaagan*, s. wooden needle for making nets, netting-needle; pl.-*an*.
- Nāhikan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wear it on my neck, or around my neck; 3. p. o *nābikan*; p. *naiābikang*.
- Nāhikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wear some *an*. obj. on or around my neck; 3. p. o *nāb..n*; p. *naiā..wad*.—*Nān nāhikawa moshwe*, I wear a handkerchief around my neck.
- Nāhikawāgan*, or *nāhikāgan*, s. any *in*. obj. that is worn on or around the neck, collar, necklace; yoke; pl.-*an*.
- Nāhikawāgan*, or *nāhikāgan*, s. *an*. any *an*. obj. that is worn on or around the neck, neck-handkerchief, string of glass-beads or pearls, a little cross or medal, etc.; pl.-*ag*.
- Nāhikona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hang it around his neck; 3. p. o *nāb..n*; p. *naiā..nad*; imp. *nāhikoj*.
- Nāhikwan*, s. vessel, ship; pl.-*an*.
- Nāhikwanens*, s. dim. the boat of a vessel, yawl-boat; [F. *chaloupe*] pl.-*an*.
- Nāhikwāninint*, s. sailor, mariner, navigator; pl.-*wag*.
- Nāhikwān-ogīma*, s. captain of a vessel; pl.-*g*.
- Nāhikwān-pīgūw*, s. *an*. tar.
- Nāhikwāsson*, s. sewing-thread.
- Nāhinotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I repeat his words; 3. p. o *nāb..n*; p. *naiā..wad*.
- Nāhishēbison*, s. ear ring, ear-hanging; pl.-*an*.
- Nāhishkamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I do it or make it in his place, instead of him; 3. p. o *nāb..n*; p. *naiā..wad*.
- Nāhishkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take his place, his employment, his power, I am instead of him, I succeed him; 3. p. o *nāb..n*; p. *naiāb..wad*.
- Nāhissiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I replace it, I put it in its place again; 3. p. o *nāb..n*; p. *naiā..tot*.
- Nāhōb*, s. broth, soup; [F. *bouillon*.]
- Nāhōwadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I read it aloud, I say it aloud; 3. p. o *nāb..n*; v. *naiā..ang*.
- Nāhōwewanwi*, s. the point of an arrow; pl.-*n*.
- Nāhwābiginan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Ni-jwābiginan*.
- Nāhwangēshka binchi*, n. v. 3. p. the bird has his wings closed; p. *neb..kad*.
- Nāhwēgina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fold it, (*an*. obj. of stuff or of clothing, as, *moshwe*, handkerchief; *sentā*, silk-stuff, ribbon.) 3. p. o *nāb..n*; p. *neb..nad*.—*Nāhwēgin kī moshwem*; fold thy neck-handkerchief.
- Nāhwēginan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fold it, (*in*. obj. of stuff or of clothing;) 3. p. o *nāb..n*; p. *neb..ang*.—*Nāhwēginan adopowinigin*; fold the tablecloth.
- Nādaabi*, (*nin*) n. v. I haul out of the water a fisher-line with hooks, (to take the fishes that are caught on the hooks;) 3. p. 1.; p. *naiā-daābid*.
- Nādaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fetch it in a canoe or boat; 3. p. o *nā..n*; p. *naiādaang*.
- Nādaābaw*, (*nin*) n. v. I go to some lodge or house to get s. th. to eat; also, I fetch s. th. to drink; 3. p. 1.; p. *naiā..wad*.
- Nādagāmeam*, (*nin*) n. v. I paddle my canoe to the shore; 3. p. 1.; p. *naiā..ang*.
- Nādaūsse*, (*nin*) n. v. I fetch wood for fuel in a canoe or boat; 3. p. 1.; p. *naiādaūssed*.
- Nādaūssiash*, (*nin*) n. v. (fr. *nin nā-dān*, I fetch it; *nān mānišse*, I chop, I make wood for fuel; *nān bimāsh*, I sail;) I fetch wood for fuel, sailing; 3. p.-*i*; p. *naiā..id*.
- Nādamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I defend him; 3. p. o *nāb..n*; p. *naiā..wad*.
- Nādaūdass*, (*nin*) n. v. I go to fetch s. th., or I go for s. th., in a canoe or boat; 3. p.-*o*; p. *naiā..sod*.
- Nādashkossiwē*, (*nin*) n. v. (fr. *nin nā-dān*, I fetch it; *māshkossiwē*, grass, herb, etc.) I fetch hay; I fetch

- reed or rush, to make mats; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..wed.*
- Nadasinaiganawa, (nin)* a. v. an. I go to him to fetch what he owes me; 3. p. o *nad..n*; p. *naia..wad.*
- Nadasinaigane, (nin)* n. v. I go and fetch what is owed me; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..ned.*
- Nadassabi, (nin)* n. v. (*assab*, net;) I fetch a net or nets (out of the water); 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..bid.*
- Nadassonagan, (nin)* n. v. (*dassonagan*, trap;) I go to my traps, or I fetch my traps; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..ned.*
- Nadawa, (nin)* a. v. an. I fetch him, in a canoe or boat; 3. p. o *nadawan*; p. *naia..wad*; imp. *nada.*
- Nind awi-nadawa, I go to fetch him, (in a canoe.) Nin bi-nadawa, I come to fetch him, (in a canoe.)*
- Nadenima, (nin)* a. v. an. I take refuge to him, (for security, for charity, for help;) 3. p. o *nad..n*; p. *naia..mad.*
- Nadin, (nin)* a. v. in. I fetch it; 3. p. o *nadin*; p. *naia..did.*
- Nind awi-nadin, I go to fetch it, I go for it.*
- Nin bi-nadin, I come to fetch it, I come for it.*
- Nadinisse, (nin)* n. v. I fetch wood for fuel; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..nissed.*
- Nadishkotawe, (nin)* n. v. I fetch fire, (*ishkote*, fire;) 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..wed.*
- Nadjibi, (nin)* n. v. I fetch or collect the sap running from the maple-trees in a sugar-bush; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..id.*
- Nadjibiam, (nin)* n. v. I fetch liquor, (in a canoe or boat;) 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..ang.*
- Nadjibishkam, (nin)* n. v. I fetch liquor, (walking;) 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..ang.*
- Nadjidabadan, (nin)* a. v. in. (*nind odabadan*, I drag it;) I fetch it, dragging it after me, I carry it on a sleigh; 3. p. o *nad..n*; p. *naia..ang.*
- Nadjidabana, (nin)* a. v. an. (*nind odabana*, I drag him;) I fetch him, dragging him after me, I carry him on a sleigh, (a person, or any other an. obj.) 3. p. o *nad..n*; p. *naia..nad*; imp. *nadjidabaj.*
- Nadjidabi, (nin)* n. v. I fetch s. th. or carry s. th. on a sleigh; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..id.*
- Nadjigabawitawa, (nin)* a. v. an. I come and stand before him, I put myself before him; 3. p. o *nadj..n*; p. *naia..wad.*
- Nadjinamancesi, s.* a kind of starling, (bird;) pl.-g.
- Nadjisijima, (nin)* a. v. an. I fly to him for protection, for safety; 3. p. o *nad..n*; p. *naia..mad.*
- Nadjinijindan, (nin)* a. v. in. I fly to it or in it, for safety; 3. p. o *nad..n*; p. *naia..ang.*
- Nadjiwane, (nin)* a. v. in. I fetch a load carrying it on a portage-strap; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..ned.*
- Nadoban, or nadobagan, s.* bucket to fetch the sap of maple-trees, or water; pl.-an.
- Nadobi, (nin)* n. v. I fetch or carry water; 3. p. 1.; p. *nedobi.*
- Nadoma, (nin)* a. v. an. I fetch him, carrying him on my back, (a person, or some other an. obj.) 3. p. o *nad..n*; p. *naia..mad.*
- Nadon, (nin)* n. v. I fetch a canoe; 3. p. *nadono*; p. *naia..nod.*
- Nadondam, (nin)* n. v. I fetch, carrying on my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..ang.*
- Nadondan, (nin)* a. v. in. I fetch it, carrying it on my back on a portage-strap; 3. p. o *nad..n*; p. *naia..ang.*
- Nadowe, s.* a kind of big serpent; pl.-g.
- Nadowe, s.* Iroquoi Indian; pl.-g.
- Nadowekwe, s.* Iroquoi squaw; pl.-g.
- Nadowekweiamish, s.* Point St. Ignace, near Mackinaw, Michigan.—*Nadowekweiamishing*, at the Point, to or from the Point St. Ignace.
- Nadowekweiamish* properly signifies, "Bad bay of the Iroquoi squaw."—An Indian tradition says:

- The Iroquois, (*Naidoweg*.) who formerly possessed this Bay, were attacked and fought there by their enemies, and behaved like old squaws, until they were all killed. From this circumstance, they say, the place obtained its Indian name.
- Naidowem*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak the Iroquois language; 3. p.-o; p. *naidowemod*.
- Naidowemowin* s. Iroquois language.
- Naidowessé*, s. *Oj.* Siou Indian; pl.-*way*. S. *Bwan*.
- Nægädäm*, adv. little, very little.
- Nægätch*, adv. slowly, quietly, softly.
- Nændam*, (*nin*) I am glad, happy, contented, 3. p. 1.; p. *neëndang*.
- Nændamia*, (*nin*) n. v. *an.* I please him, I make him contented, glad; 3. p. o *nae.n*; p. *neé..ad*.
- Nændamiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I please it; 3. p. o *nae...*; p. *nee.tod*.—*O gi-nændamiton nêndo*; be made my heart contented.
- Nændan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I allow it, I am willing, contented; 3. p. o *na...*; p. *neëndang*.
- Nænim*, (*nin*) n. v. I gather or put up provisions, I keep them, conserve them; 3. p.-o; p. *neénimod*.
- Nænimon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I put it up for food, to eat it by and by (*in* obj.) 3. p. o *na...*; p. *neénimod*.
- Nænimoran*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I put it up or collect it for food, (*an* obj.) 3. p. o *na...*; p. *neénimod*. (V. Conj.)
- Nagáá*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I hinder him to do s. th., or to go somewhere, I retard him; 3. p. o *nagaan*; p. *negaad*.
- Nagáán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I meet it, (a canoe, boat, etc.) 3. p. o *na...*; p. *negaang*.
- Nagadán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I leave it behind; I forsake it, abandon it; 3. p. o *nag...*; p. *neg..ang*.
- Nagadaowe*, (*nin*) n. v. I leave behind people, in a canoe or boat; I leave somebody ashore; 3. p. 1.; p. *neg..wed*.
- Nagadáwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I leave him behind, in a canoe or boat, I surpass him in paddling, rowing or sailing; also, I leave him ashore, I don't embark him; 3. p. o *nag...*; p. *neg..wad*.
- Nagadénda*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nagadis*.
- Nagadén'amou*, (*nin*) n. v. the state or disposition of being injured or accustomed to s. th.
- Nagadéndán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I am used or accustomed to it, injured to it; 3. p. o *nag...*; p. *neg..ang*.
- Nagadénima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I am accustomed to him, I am accustomed to see him, to hear him, to converse with him; 3. p. o *nag...*; p. *neg..mad*.
- Nagadénindis*, (*nin*) r. v. I accustom myself to s. th., I feel myself accustomed or used to s. th. 3. p.-o; p. *neg..sod*.
- Nagadís*, (*nin*) n. v. I am accustomed, used, injured; 3. p.-i; p. *negad-issid*.
- Nagadísíwin*, s. inurement, use, custom, habit.
- Nagadjidís*, (*nin*) r. v. I get myself accustomed, I endeavor to get used to s. th.; 3. p.-o; p. *neg..sod*.
- Nagadjinjima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I leave him, flying from him for safety; 3. p. o *nag..n*; p. *neg..mad*.
- Nagadjinjéndán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I leave a place, flying from it for safety; 3. p. o *nag..n*; p. *neg..ang*.
- Nagadjépidán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I am accustomed to the taste of it; 3. p. o *nag...*; p. *neg..ang*.
- Nagadjipwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I am accustomed to the taste of some *an* obj.; 3. p. o *nag..n*; p. *neg..wad*.
- Nagadjiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I am accustomed to make it, or to do it; 3. p. o *nag...*; p. *neg..tod*.
- Nagadjíwan*, u. v. the water is hindered, it stops, it cannot flow any farther; p. *neg..ang*.
- Nagadjíwan*, s. the place where the water (of the Lake) stops, where it cannot flow any farther, (being hindered by rapids.) This is the Indian name of *Fond du Lac*,

- which is situated near the first rapids of St. Louis River, beyond which the water of Lake Superior can communicate no more with the water of that river.
- Nagadjivanang*, at the place where the water stops.—At Fond du Lac, from or to Fond du Lac.
- Nagajakwaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Asswakwaan*.
- Nagajakwaanak*, s. S. *Asswakwaanak*.
- Nagajash*, (*nin*) n. v. I am hindered by a contrary which to sail any farther; 3. p. -*i*; p. *neg..id*.
- Nagajids*, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Naganidis*.
- Nagajinjima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Nagajini*: *ma*.
- Nagajinjindan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Nagajinjindan*.
- Nagajinjindan*, s. *an*. pl. -*ag*. S. *Nabagaskindj*.
- Nagam*, (*nin*) n. v. I sing; 3. p. -*o*; p. *negamod*.
- Nagamomasinaigan*, s. song-book, hymn-book; pl. -*an*.
- Nagamon*, s. song, hymn; pl. -*an*.
- Nagamonish*, s. bad song; [F. mau-
vaise chanson;] pl. -*an*.
- Nagamotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sing him; I sing his glory, his praise; I sing to him; 3. p. *o nag..n*; p. *neg..wad*.
- Nagamowin*, s. singing, the act of singing.
- Nagamowikwe*, s. female singer, songstress; pl. -*g*.
- Nagamowinini*, s. singer, songster; pl. -*wag*.
- Naganä*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I leave him behind, I surpass him in a walking or running; I forsake him, abandon him; 3. p. *o nag..n*; p. *neganad*.
- Naganä*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Nagää*.
- Naganidie*, (*nin*) r. v. I retard or hinder myself to do s. th., or to go somewhere, I refrain from s. th.; 3. p. -*o*; p. *neg..sod*.
- Naganishkad*, p. s. a. he that starts first, predecessor; forerunner; pl. -*jig*.
- Naganisid*, p. s. a. he that is fore-
most, superior, master, foreman, overseer, boss; pl. -*jig*.
- Naganisid Kitchi-meketewikwanic*, s. superior Great Blackgown, that is, Archbishop.
- Nagaowé*, (*nin*) n. v. I meet; 3. p. 1.; p. *negaowed*.
- Nagashka*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nagata*.
- Nagashka*, or -*maga*, u. v. S. *Nö-gishka*.
- Nagasidebison*, s. a thing that stops the foot and hinders it to go farther, that is, a stirrup; [F. étrier;] pl. -*an*. (*Nagä*, alludes to stopping; *sid*, to the foot; the termination *bison*, to a string.)
- Nagasotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I listen to him attentively, I follow his discourse with my thoughts; 3. p. *o nag..n*; p. *naiä..ad*.
- Nagata*, (*nin*) n. v. I stop, I stand still; 3. p. 1.; p. *negätad*.
- Nagatawabama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. (*nin nanagatawabama*, freq.) I look upon him observing him, I watch him, consider him; 3. p. *o na..n*; p. *naiä..mad*.
- Nagatawabandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. (*nin nanagatawabandan*, freq.) I observe, watch, consider it; 3. p. *o na..n*; p. *naiä..ang*.
- Nagatawendum*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nanagatawendam*.*
- Nagatch*, adv. later, afterwards, a little while later; by and by.
- Nagatwáandon mikana*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. (pron. *nin nagatwáandon m..*) I follow a trail or road; 3. p. *o nag..n*; p. *neg..dod*.
- Nagatwawa mikwám*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. (pron. *nin nagatwawa m..*) I follow the ice along a crevice; 3. p. *o nag..n*; p. *neg..wad*; imp. *nagatwa*.
- Nagawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I meet him, in a canoe, boat, &c.; 3. p. *o nagawan*; p. *negawad*; imp. *nagä*.
- Nagawagendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a hurry; 3. p. 1.; p. *naiä..ang*.

* NOTE. The frequentative verbs of this kind being commonly used, we will put them all under *Nanag*...

Nagawé
ve
Nagawé
not
Nagawé
wo
Nagawé
litt
I a
p. -
Nagawé
mal
low
p. n
Nagawé
ifica
wak
Nagawé
thin
insig
ang
Nagawé
este
hin;
Nagawé
myse
of m
Nagawé
wort
Nagawé
Nagawé
1., p.
Nagawé
3. p.
Nagawé
him;
Nagawé
meet
Nagawé
road,
Nagawé
visible
Nagawé
Nagawé
is vis
wak.
Nagawé
with a
o. g.
Nagawé
with a

- Nagéwassa*, adv. far yet, but not very far; [G. ziemlich weit.]
- Nagéwassawad*, u. v. it is yet far, but not very far; p. *naiag..wak*.
- Nagikawad*, u. v. it is nothing, it is worth nothing; 3. *neg..wak*.
- Nagikawendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am little esteemed, little thought of, I am insignificant, worth little; 3. p. -i; p. *neg..sid*.
- Nagikawendagosia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him insignificant; I put him low, I put him down; 3. p. *o nag..n*; p. *neg..ad*.
- Nagikawendaqwad*, u. v. it is insignificant, little thought of; p. *neg..wak*.
- Nagikawendán*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I think little of it, I esteem it low, insignificant; 3. p. *o nag..;* p. *neg..ang*.
- Nagikawenimá*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I esteem him little, I think little of him; 3. p. *o nag..n*; p. *neg..mad*.
- Nagikawenindis*, (*nín*) r. v. I esteem myself little, I have a poor opinion of myself; 3. p. -o; p. *neg..sod*.
- Nagikawis*, (*nín*) n. v. I am nothing, worth nothing; 3. p. -i; p. *neg..sid*.
- Naginín!* interj. lo! behold!
- Nagishkage*, (*nín*) n. v. I meet; 3. p. 1, p. *neg..ged*.
- Nagishkán*, (*nín*) a. v. in. I meet it; 3. p. *o nag..;* p. *neg..ang*.
- Nagishkawá*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I meet him; 3. p. *o nag..n*; p. *neg..wad*.
- Nagishkodadimin*, (*nín*) com. v. we meet each other; p. *neg..didjég*.
- Nagishkodadimin*, s. meeting, (in the road, not assembly.)
- Náos*, (*nín*) n. v. I appear, I am visible; 3. p. *nagosi*; p. *naiágosid*.
- Náosiwín*, s. appearance.
- Nágwad*, u. v. it appears, it shows, it is visible, it is evident; p. *naiág..wak*.
- Nágwadán*, (*nín*) a. v. in. I catch it with a snare, or in a snare; 3. p. *o nag..;* p. *neg..ang*.
- Nágwédjige*, (*nín*) n. v. I catch with a snare; 3. p. 1; p. *neg..ged*.
- Nágwágan*, s. snare; [F. collet;] pl. -an.
- Nágwáganetiab*, s. string for a snare; pl. -in.
- Nágwáganike*, (*nín*) n. v. I make snares; I lay snares; 3. p. 1; p. *neg..ked*.
- Nágwái*, s. sleeve; pl. -an.
- Nágwána*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I catch him with a snare, or in a snare; 3. p. *o nag..n*. p. *neg..nad*; imp. *nag..waj*.
- Nágwás*, (*nín*) n. v. I am caught in a snare; 3. p. -o; p. *negwasod*.—*Nij wabosog gi-nagwasowag tábi-kong*; two rabbits have been caught in snares last night.
- Nágwéiab*, s. rainbow; pl. -in.
- Nágwí*, (*nín*) n. v. I appear, I make my appearance, 3. p. *nágwio*; p. *naiágwiod*.
- Nágwíidís*, (*nín*) r. v. I make myself visible, I appear in a vision; 3. p. -o; p. *naiá..sod*.
- Nágwíidísowin*, s. apparition, vision.
- Naiág*, adv. S. *Kija*.
- Naiánj*, adv. till; until; a long time. — *Kawin naiánj dagwíshínsi*; he does not come a long time. *Nin-gwíse gi-kíchi-mawí naiánj giníbad*; my son wept much until he fell asleep.
- Naiénj*, adj. S. *Naiénj*.
- Naiétawad*, u. v. there is a little of it; p. *neietuwok*.
- Naiétawís*, (*nín*) n. v. I am of a little number, that is, my family is small; 3. p. -i; p. *neie..sid*.
- Naiétawisimin*, (*nín*) n. v. pl. we are a few in number; p. *neie..sidjég*.
- Naiénjéan ishkode*, (*nín*) a. v. in. I repair or stir the fire with a poker; 3. p. *o nai..;* p. *neik..ang*.
- Naiénjéigan*, s. poker to stir the fire; pl. -an.
- Naiénjéige*, (*nín*) n. v. I stir the fire with a poker; 3. p. 1; p. *neik..ged*.
- Nainínkwagis*, (*nín*) n. v. I am an upright man; 3. p. -i; p. *nein..sid*.

- Naishkwand'enan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fix the door, I put it well; 3. p. o. *naish...*; p. *neish...ang*.
- Naissiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it well or right; 3. p. o. *naish...*; p. *nei...tod*.
- Naita*, adv. just, like purposely.—*Naita ijiwebad*; it just happens so, (like purposely, although not purposely.) *Naita nongom ki day-wishin*; thou comest just now, (when least expected, or, when much desired, or, when least desired, &c.)
- Naitam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am obedient; 3. p. 1.; p. *neitang*.
- Naitamowin*, s. obedience.
- Naitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am obedient to him, I obey him; 3. p. o. *na...n*; p. *nei...wad*.
- Najabian*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I draw it over a string or cord; 3. p. o. *naj...*; p. *naia...ang*.
- Najabiigan*, s. violin; pl. —*an*.
- Najabii ge*, (*nin*) n. v. I draw s. th. over a string; also, I play on the violin; 3. p. 1.; p. *naiaj...ged*.
- Najagaigan*, s. scraper; pl. —*an*.
- Najigaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I scrape a skin or hide, to make it soft; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia...ged*.
- Najiniijima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Nad-jiniijima*.
- Najiniindan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Nad-jiniijindan*.
- Najoshkak pashkisiigan*, s. double-barreled gun.
- Najokwewid*, p. s. a. a man who has two wives, a bigamist; pl. —*jid*.
- Nakakégam*, or *inakakégam*, adv. This adverb in connection with some other adverb denoting *direction*, signifies the side of a river, bay, lake, &c.; as: *Oma nakakégam*, on this side of the river, &c. *Wedi nakakégam*, on that side there. *Anindé nakakégam?* On which side?
- Nakakéia*, or *inakakéia*, adv. This adverb, preceded by another adverb denoting *direction*, or by a substantive, has the signification of the English syllable *ward* or *wards*, or of *towards*. (For examples see Otchipwe Grammar, "Adverbs denoting *direction*.")
- Nakawé*, adv. first, before all.—*Nakawé anamian*, *panima dash gawishimon wi-nibaitan*; first pray, and then lie down to sleep.
- Nakodam*, (*nin*) n. v. I consent to s. th., I promise to do s. th., or to go some where; 3. p. 1.; p. *neko-dang*.
- Nakomá*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I promise him to do s. th., or to go somewhere, I consent to what he is asking me; 3. p. o. *nak...*; p. *nekomad*.
- Nakwébidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I catch some *in*. obj. that is thrown to me; 3. p. o. *nak...*; p. *nek...dod*.
- Nakwéhina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I catch some *an*. obj. that is thrown to me, or that flies by me; 3. p. o. *nak...*; p. *nek...nad*.
- Nakwénage*, (*nin*) n. v. I shoot in the air; 3. p. 1.; p. *nek...ged*.
- Nakwénawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I shoot him in the air, (I shoot a bird flying); 3. p. o. *nak...n*; p. *nek...wad*.
- Nakweshkagé*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nagishkage*.
- Nakweshkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Nagishkan*.
- Nakweshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Nagishkawa*.
- Nakweshkodadimin*, (*nin*) com. v. S. *Nagishkodadimin*.
- Nakweshkodadiwin*, s. S. *Nagishkodadwin*.
- Nakwetage*, (*nin*) n. v. I answer, I gainsay, I give bad answers, short answers; 3. p. 1.; p. *nek...ged*.
- Nakwetageshk*, (*nin*) n. v. I use to answer, to gainsay, to give bad answers; 3. p. —*i*; p. *nek...id*.
- Nakwétam*, (*nin*) n. v. I answer, I give an answer to a question; also, I gainsay, I answer improperly; 3. p. 1.; p. *nekwetang*.
- Nakwétamwin*, s. answer; pl.—*an*.
- Nakwétawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I answer him, I give him an answer to a

- question; or, I answer him improperly; 3. p. *o nak..n*; p. *nek..wad*.
- Nam**, as end-syllable in some n. v., signifies *breathing*, or s. th. relating to it; as: *Nind ishkwánám*, I breathe my last. *Nin jajihanám*, I breathe by long intervals; etc.
- Námaam**, (*nin*) n. v. I have a fair wind; 3. p. 1.; p. *naiámaang*.
- Namaanigwad**, u. v. it is a fair wind, good for sailing; p. *naiá..wak*.
- Namadab**, (*nin*) n. v. I sit down, I am sitting; 3. p. *-í*; p. *nem..bid*.
- Namadabía**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him sit down; 3. p. *o nam..n*; p. *nem..ad*.
- Namadabitawa**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I sit down by his side, near him; 3. p. *o nam..n*; p. *nem..wad*.
- Namadabiwin**, s. sitting; a seat.—*Kitchi-ogíma namadabiwin*, throne. Pl.—*an*.
- Namadamadag**, u. v. it is higher than large; p. *nem..gak*.
- Namákona**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I anoint his head, I put grease, ointment or pomade on his head; 3. p. *o nam..n*; p. *nem..nad*; imp. *namakog*.
- Namákonúis**, (*nin*) r. v. I anoint or grease my head; 3. p. *-o*; p. *nem..sod*.
- Namákwéwin**, s. grease to anoint the head, ointment for the head, pomade.
- Namandj**, adv. expression of doubting or not knowing.
Namandj ejwébadogeen; I don't know what happened; or, I don't know how it is. *Namandj awí gemádjawénen*; I don't know when I shall start.
- Namandji**, (*nin*) n. v. I am left-handed; 3. p. 1.; p. *nemandjid*.
- Namandjigad***, s. the left leg.
- Namandjinik**, s. the left arm.
- Namandjinéndj**, s. the left hand.
- Namandjinow**, s. an. the left cheek.
- Namandjisikéngig**, s. the left eye.
- Namandjisid**, s. the left foot.
- Namatákone**, or—*magad íshkote*, u. v. the fire blazes up; p. *nem..neg*, or—*magak*.
- Namatchigábawi**, n. v. 3. p. he sets himself upright, he stands up, he erects himself; [F. il se mâte;] p. *nem..wid*.—*Namatchigábawi komakwá*; the bear uses to erect himself, (to stand upright, like a person.)
- Namatchigad**, u. v. it is oblong, it is longer than broad, (stuff;) p. *nem..gak*.
- Namatchigisi**, n. v. 3. p. it is oblong, longer than broad, (an. obj., as, *moshwoe*, handkerchief; *senibá*, ribbon or silk-stuff;) p. *nem..sid*.
- Namé**, s. sturgeon; pl.—*wag*.
- Namebin**, s. carp, sucker, (fish;) pl.—*ag*.
- Namebinigan**, s. carp-bone; —pl.—*an*.
- Namebini-gisiss**, s. an. the moon of suckers, the month of February.
- Namebini-sibi**, s. Carp River, Lake Superior.
- Namégoss**, s. trout; pl.—*ag*.
- Namégossigan**, s. trout-bone; pl.—*an*.
- Namégossika**, or—*magad*, u. v. there are trout, or many trout; p. *nem..kug*, or—*magak*.
- Namégossikan**, s. place where there are many trout.
Namégossikaning, at, to or from such a place.
- Namékwan**, s. glue; [G. Leim.]
- Namékwánke**, (*nin*) n. v. I make glue; 3. p. 1.; *nem..ked*.
- Namekwánikéwénini**, s. glue-boiler; pl.—*wag*.
- Naméteg**, s. dried fish; pl.—*wag*.
- Naméwéw**, s. Sturgeon Lake.
- Naméwéwtsibi**, s. Sturgeon River.
- Namewigan**, s. sturgeon-bone; pl.—*an*.
- Námishkéd**, p. s. a. he that is in a bad habit of dancing, a habitual dancer; pl.—*jij*.
- Námos**, as er 1-syllables in some n. v., relate to *smoke*; as: *Nin gikanámos*, it smokes in my house. *Nin gíwanámos*, I am stifled with

*NOTE. There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this and the following five words; as: *Nin namandjigad*, my left leg. *Ki namandjinik*, thy left arm. *O namandjinandj*, his left hand; etc.

- Nanaisitchige*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nanáitchige*.
- Nanaisiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Nanáiton*.
- Nanáitchigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is repaired, arranged, mended; settled; p. *nen..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Nanáitchige*, (*nin*) n. v. I repair, mend, correct; settle; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Nanáiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I repair it, I mend, correct, arrange it, I improve it; I settle it; 3. p. o *nan...*; p. *nen..tod*.
- Nanáitowin*, s. repairing, correcting, reparation, improvement, arrangement for the better.
- Nanáikona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I defend myself against him, I resist him, I combat him in self-defence; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..nad*; imp. *nanákon*.
- Nanáikonan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I defend myself against it, I combat it, I resist it; 3. p. o *nan...*; p. *nen..ang*.—*Nin* x *nákonan* *batadowin*; I combat sin.
- Nanáikwi*, (*nin*) n. v. I defend myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *nenákwid*.
- Nanáikwíwin*, s. self-defence.
- Nanamáa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I frighten it, (a wild animal, a duck, etc.) I startle it; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..ad*.
- Nanamádjigan*, s. frightened animal in the woods, startled animal, duck, etc.; pl.—*ag*.
- Nanan*, num. five.
- Nanádawir*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I doctor him, I give him medicines in his sickness; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..ad*.
- Nanádawiwigos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am doctored, medicines are given me in my sickness; 3. p.—*i*; p. *nen..sid*.
- Nanádawiwé*, (*nin*) n. v. I doctor, I give medicines to sick persons; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed*.
- Nanádawiwéwin*, s. doctoring, a doctor's business, occupation, art, science.
- Nanádawiwéwin*, s. doctor, physician, a man skilful in curing diseases; pl.—*wag*.
- Nanádawiwíwin*, s. medicine, remedy.
- Nanádawis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am cured, I am made whole; 3. p.—*4*; p. *nen..sid*.—S. *Nódjím*.
- Nanádawitchigan*, s. a sick person taken care of and doctored; pl.—*ag*.
- Nanádawitwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Nanádawia*.
- Nanádawitwawin*, s. S. *Nanádawiwéwin*.
- Nanádoban*, (*nin*) n. v. freq. S. *Nandoban*.
- Nanádobanikandimin*, (*nin*) com. v. freq. S. *Nandobanikandimin*.
- Nanádobanikandíwin*, s. S. *Nandobanikandíwin*.
- Nanádođjina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. freq. For this and other frequentative verbs of this kind, look under *Nanádođjina*, etc., where they appear as simple verbs.
- Nanádoma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I beg him, I pray, ask or request him for s. th., I implore his help and assistance; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..mcd*.
- Nanádomandjéje*, (*nin*) n. v. freq. S. *Nandomandjéje*.
- Nanádomowin*, s. petition, request, entreaty; pl.—*an*.
- Nanádošhkíte*, (*nin*) n. v. I go from one place to another to hear what they say; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ted*.
- Nanádošhkítegabaw*, (*nin*) n. v. I stand still in different places, to hear what is said; 3. p.—*i*; p. *nen..wil*.
- Nanádošhkítešhk*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a bad habit of going round to hear what is said; 3. p.—*i*; p. *nen..kid*.
- Nanárigama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tear some *an*. obj. with the teeth; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..mad*.
- Nanárigadán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tear it with the teeth; 3. p. o *nan...*; p. *nen..ang*.

- Nanânigoshka*, or *-marad*, u. v. freq. it is all torn to pieces everywhere; p. *nen..kag*, or *-magak*. S. *Nigoshka*; etc.
- Nanânigoshkan*, (*nân*) a. v. *in*. freq. I tear it all to pieces, every part of it; 3. p. o *nan..;*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nanânigoshkawa*, (*nân*) a. v. *an*. freq. I tear some *an*. obj. all to pieces; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..wad*.
- Nanânimin*, (*nân*) num. v. *an*. we are five of us; p. *naîa..âjg*.
- Nanânimon*, num. v. *in*. there are five (*in*. obj.) p. *naîa..nigên*.
- Nanânj*, adv. S. *Naîanj*.
- Nanâpadaami*, (*nân*) n. v. S. *Jajâshagaami*.
- Nanâpagam*, (*nân*) n. v. I sing, mocking somebody or something; 3. p. -o; p. *nen..mod*.
- Nanâpagamon*, (*nân*) a. v. *in*. I sing it mocking, for derision, 3. p. o *onan..;*; p. *nen..mod*.
- Nanâpagamonan*, (*nân*) a. v. *an*. I sing him, mocking, I sing his character or his qualities, for derision or contempt. 3. p. o *nan..;*; p. *nen..mod*. (V. Conj.)
- Nanâpagandj*, adv. shamefully, worth mocking and derision.
- Nanâpagandria*, (*nân*) a. v. *an*. I insult him, I mock him; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..ad*.
- Nanâpagandjiton*, (*nân*) a. v. *in*.; p. *nen..tod*. S. *Nanâpagansondan*.
- Nanâpagansitagos*, (*nân*) n. v. I speak insulting mocking words; I murmur; 3. p. -i; p. *nen..sid*.
- Nanâpagansoma*, (*nân*) a. v. *an*. I mock or insult him; I murmur against him; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..mad*.
- Nanâpagar sondan*, (*nân*) a. v. *in*. I mock or insult it; 3. p. o *nan..;*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nanâpagansonge*, (*nân*) n. v. I mock, I use mocking language; I murmur; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Nanâpidotam*, (*nân*) n. v. I mock repeating words, I repeat words of somebody in a mocking manner; 3. p. 1.; d. *nen..tang*.
- Nanâpidotawa*, (*nân*) a. v. *an*. I mock him, imitating his speaking or his voice; (Ill. ga oponaham;) 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..wad*.
- Nanâpigijwe*, (*nân*) n. v. I speak in a mocking manner; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed*.
- Nanâpigijwewin*, s. mockery, speaking mocking words.
- Nanâpima*, (*nân*) a. v. *an*. I speak to him certain words, relying on s. th.; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..mad*.
- Nanâpimon*, (*nân*) a. v. *in*. I rely on it in speaking certain words; 3. p. o *nan..;*; p. *nen..mod*.
- Nanâpimonan*, (*nân*) a. v. *an*. I rely on him in speaking certain words, or telling s. th.; 3. p. o *nan..;*; p. *nen..mod*.
- Nanâpimowin*, s. speaking with reliance on some object, *an*. or *in*.
- Nanâpogis*, (*nân*) n. v. I am impotent, I have no power, no authority; 3. p. -i; p. *nen..sid*.
- Nanâssab*, adv. S. *Atâpi*.
- Nanawad*, u. v. it gives no profit, it does not produce anything; p. *nen..awak*.
- Nanawadad*, u. v. it is deficient, useless, unprofitable; p. *nen..dak*.
- Nanawâdis*, (*nân*) n. v. I am an unprofitable useless person, I am losing my time, I gain nothing, acquire nothing, I labor in vain; 3. p. -i; p. *nen..sid*.—S. *Anawéwis*.
- Nanawâj*, adv. uselessly, unprofitably, losing time, to no purpose.—*Nanawâj nân bimadês*, I live unprofitably, (my life is destitute of good works.)
- Nanawîna*, (*nân*) a. v. *an*. freq. I cannot have him, cannot reach him, (any *an*. obj.) 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..ad*.
- Nanawînan*, (*nân*) a. v. *in*. freq. I cannot have it, cannot reach it; 3. p. o *nan..;*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nanawîs*, (*nân*) n. v. S. *Nanawâdis*. *Anawéwis*.
- Nanawîsse*, (*nân*) n. v. I burst asunder; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..sed*.
- Nanawîsse*, or *-magad*, u. v. it bursts

asu
seg.
Nand
scek
amp
won
Nand
ing
3. p.
Nand
than
also
p. n
Nand
or e
3. p.
Nand
to k
about
mad
Nand
hear
en; 3
Nand
hear
say;
Nand
to re
to re
recol
ang.
Nand
try to
to m
his a
n; p.
Nand
dâna
peop
Nand
dâna
meet
wad.
Nand
or to
peopl
p. ne
Nand
oppo
nen..
Nand

- asunder, it falls to pieces; p. *nen..seg.*, or *-magak*.
- Nandá*, in compositions, signifies *seeking, searching, trying*. (Examples in many of the following words.)
- Nandábênêwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am hunting partridges, (*biné*, partridge;) 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed*.
- Nandagenim*, (*nin*) n. v. I take more than I ought, or more than I want; also, I do all in my power; 3. p. -o; p. *nen..mod*.
- Nandákkendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I try or endeavor to know it, to learn it; 3. p. o *nan...*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandákkênima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I try to know him, I inform myself about him; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..mad*.
- Nandámasitam*, (*nin*) n. v. I try to hear what is said, I listen, I hearken; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandámasitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hearken, to know what he shall say; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..wad*.
- Nandámikwendán*, (*nin*) n. v. I try to recall it to memory, I endeavor to recollect it; (*nin mikwéndán*, I recollect it;) 3. p. o *nan...*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandámikwenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I try to recollect him, to recall him to memory, (to recollect his name, his appearance, etc.) 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..mad*.
- Nandánagishkage*, (*nin*) or *nin nandánakweshkage*, n. v. I try to meet people; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Nandánagishkawa*, (*nin*) or *nin nandánakweshkawa*, a. v. *an*. I try to meet him; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..wad*.
- Nandániinawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I endeavor to speak the language of the people with whom I live; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed*.
- Nandánissa*, (*nin*) n. v. I seek an opportunity to kill him; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..sad*.
- Nandánissítotam*, (*nin*) n. v. I endeavor to understand, to comprehend; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandánissítotán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I endeavor to understand it; 3. p. o *nan...*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandánissítawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I endeavor to understand him; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..wad*.
- Nandáomimiwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I seek pigeons to shoot them, I am hunting pigeons; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed*.
- Nandáonakonige*, (*nin*) n. v. I try to make good laws or regulations, consulting with others; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Nandárcábama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I seek him, I look for him; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..mad*.
- Nandáwabandán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I seek it, search it, look for it; I examine it; 3. p. o *nan...*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandáwabandjigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is looked for; it is sought; p. *nen deg.*, or *-magak*.
- Nandáwabandjigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am looked for, I am sought; 3. p. -o; p. *nen..sod*.
- Nandáwabandjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I seek, I search; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.—The same signification has, *nin nandáwábange*.
- Nandawagwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am hunting porcupines; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed*.
- Nandáwakwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am hunting bears; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed*.
- Nandawáto*, (*nin*) n. v. I am spying out; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..tod*.
- Nandawáton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I spy it out; 3. p. o *nan...*; p. *nen..tod*.
- Nandawéndagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am desirable; also, I am desired to give or to do or to say s. th.; 3. p. -i; p. *nen..sid*.
- Nandawéndagwad*, it is desired, it is desirable; p. *nen..wak*.
- Nandawéndam*, (*nin*) n. v. I desire; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandawéndamomagad*, u. v. pers. it desires, it wishes; p. *nen..gak*.

- Nandawéndan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I desire it, I wish for it, I require it; 3. p. o *nan...*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandawéndass*, (*nin*) n. v. I desire or endeavor to have a certain object; 3. p. -o; p. *nen..sod*.
- Nandawéndjigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is desired, required, sought, wished for; p. *nen..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Nandawéndjigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am desired, wished for; 3. p. -o; p. *nen..sod*.
- Nandawéndjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I desire; I look for s. th. (especially in hunting or fishing); 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Nandawéndjigewin*, s. looking for, seeking, (especially in hunting or fishing.)
- Nandawénima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I desire him, I wish to have him, I require him to do s. th.; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..mad*.
- Nandawissin*, (*nin*) n. v. I look for s. th. to eat; 3. p. -é; p. *nen..nid*.
- Nandawáá*, (*nin*) n. v. I am seeking, searching; 3. p. 1.; p. *nendowáad*.
- Nandoban*, (*nin*) n. v. I try to make war-captives, slaves, I go on a war-party, on a war-excursion, (according to the Indian manner of making war); 3. p. -é; p. *nen..nid*. (*Abanini*, signifies, Indian slave.)
- Nandobanikandimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we are at war with each other; p. *nen..didjig*.
- Nandobanikandéwin*, s. Indian warfare.
- Nandobaniwin*, s. endeavor to make slaves, Indian warfare.
- Nandobi*, (*nin*) n. v. I look for water, or for s. th. to drink; 3. p. 1.; p. *nendobid*.
- Nandobimwa*, (*nin*) n. v. I am hunting with a bow and arrows; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wad*.
- Nandodjéna*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. (*nin nanandóljéna*, freq. v.) I seek or search him by feeling in the dark, I grope him; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..nid*.
- Nandodjénan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. (*nin nanandodjénan*, freq. v.) I seek it by feeling in the dark, I grope it; 3. p. o *nan...*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandodjéniye*, (*nin*) n. v. I grope, I search by feeling in the dark; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Nandodjindimin*, (*nin*) com. v. S. *Gagibingwebisomin*.
- Nandodjéniwin*, s. S. *Gagibingwebisowin*.
- Nandodjéshkiye*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk feeling my way; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Nandókwam*, (*nin*) n. v. I look for birch-bark, (to make a canoe, etc.) 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandomá*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I call him to me, I send him word to come to me, I invite him, I cite him, I summon him; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nendomad*.
- Nandomákome*, (*nin*) n. v. I search lice; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..med*.
- Nandomákomeshi*, s. ape, monkey, (louse-searcher); pl. *-iag*.
- Nandomándjéje*, (*nin*) n. v. (*nin nanandomándjéje*, freq. v.) I sniff, I search s. th. by scent, (like a dog); 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Nandomigos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am called to go to somebody, or to go somewhere; 3. p. -é; p. *nen..sid*.
- Nandomigosuwin*, s. shall received by a person to go somewhere.
- Nandomikwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am hunting beavers, or searching beavers; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed*.
- Nandonássa*, (*nin*) n. v. I search lice on his head; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..sad*.
- Nandondjigas*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nandomigos*.
- Nandondjige*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nandonge*.
- Nandonéan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I search it, I look for it; 3. p. o *nan...*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandonéige*, (*nin*) n. v. I search, I seek; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Nandonéigewin*, s. searching.
- Nandonéwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I seek him, I look for him; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..wad*; imp. *nandoné*.

Nandowé
togeth
feast,
cite, I
Nandowé
néige.
Nandowé
ducks.
Nandowé
my cre
1.; p. n
Nandowé
request
owes m
ga poti
Nandowé
paid, t
debts);
Nandotag
n. v. I
ing to h
p. *nen..*
Nandotan
quest, I
tang.
Nandotan
mencia
nen..ged
Nandotan
for it; 3.
Nandotan
beg for s
p. *nen..g*
nin bi-ne
beg for s
Nandotan
a bad ha
nen..kid.
Nandotan
gary, me
Nandotan
him for s
Nandotan
3. p
Nandotan
request f
Nandotan
it; I req
nen..ang
Nandotan
I hearke

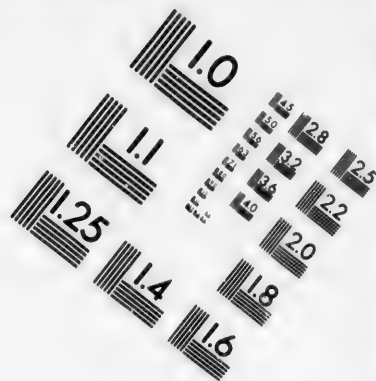
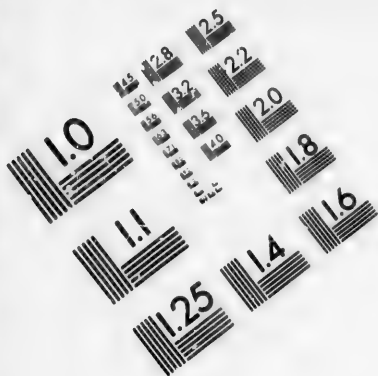
- Nandongé*, (*nín*) n. v. I call people together, (to an assembly, to a feast, etc.) I invite; I convoke; I cite, I summon; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged.*
- Nandonéige*, (*nín*) n. v. S. *Nando-néige*.
- Nandóshkbe*, (*nín*) n. v. I am hunting ducks; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..bed.*
- Nandóshkamage*, (*nín*) n. v. I collect my credits, my active debts; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged.*
- Nandóshkamawa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an.* I request him to pay me what he owes me, to pay his credit; [Ill. *ga potirjam*]; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..wad.*
- Nandoshkás*, (*nín*) n. v. I try to get paid, to get my credits, (active debts); 3. p.-o; p. *nen..sod.*
- Nandótage*, (*nín*) or, *nín nandótam*, n. v. I listen, I hearken, endeavoring to hear what they say; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged.* or, *nendótang*.
- Nandótam*, (*nín*) n. v. I ask, I request, I petition; 3. p. 1.; p. *nendótang*.
- Nandotamáge*, (*nín*) n. v. I beg, I mendiccate, ask alms; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged.*
- Nandotamágen*, (*nín*) a. v. *in.* I beg for it; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..ged.*
- Nandotamágenan*, (*nen*) a. v. *an.* I beg for some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..ged.* (V. Conj.)—*Pakwejéjan nín bi-nandotamagenan*; I come to beg for some bread, (or flour.)
- Nandotamágeshk*, (*nín*) n. v. I am in a bad habit of begging; 3. p.-i; p. *nen..kid.*
- Nandotamagewin*, s. begging, beggary, mendicity.
- Nandótamawa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an.* I ask him for s. th., I beg him, I request him; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..wad.*
- Nandótamowin*, s. asking, petition, request for s. th.
- Nandótán*, (*nín*) a. v. *in.* I beg for it; I require it; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..ang.*
- Nandótawa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an.* I listen, I hearken, endeavoring to hear what he is saying; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..wad.*
- Nandwéwem*, (*nín*) n. v. I am calling without seeing the person, I call; 3. p.-o; p. *nen..mod.*
- Nandwéwema*, (*nín*) a. v. *an.* I call him; I call for some *an.* obj. to have it; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..mad.*
- Nandwéwendan*, (*nín*) a. v. *in.* I call for it, to have it back again; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..ang.*
- Nandwéwesige*, (*nín*) n. v. I call by firing guns; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged.*
- Nanékadendam*, (*nín*) n. v. I suffer in my thoughts, in my mind; 3. p. 1.; *nen..dang.*
- Nanékadis*, (*nín*) n. v. I suffer; 3. p. -i; p. *nen..sid.*
- Nanékadristwin*, s. suffering.
- Nanékadjta*, (*nín*) a. v. *an.* I make him suffer, I treat him ill; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..ad.*
- Nanékadjon*, (*nín*) or, *nín nanékadjiton*, a. v. *in.* I make myself suffer by it, using it sparingly, in order to have it longer, (provisions or liquor); 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..od.*
- Nāngan*, u. v. it is light, not heavy; p. *naiāngang.*
- Nānge*, adv. This word is used to express the contrary of the verb which it follows; as: *Nín kiken-dān nānge*; I don't know it. *Ké ní-bwaká nānge*; thou art not wise. *Débué nānge*; he is not telling the truth.
- Nāngendan*, (*nín*) a. v. *in.* I think it is light, not heavy; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *naiā..ang.*
- Nāngénima*, (*nín*) a. v. *an.* I think he is light, (any *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *naiā..mad.*
- Nāngia*, (*nín*) a. v. *an.* I make light some *an.* obj., I lighten it; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *naiāngiad.*
- Nāngidee*, (*nín*) n. v. my heart is light, contented, happy; 3. p. 1.; p. *naiā..ed.*
- Nānginikeshkawa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an.* I make him move his arm; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *naiā..wad.*

- Nāngis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am light; 3. p. -i; p. *naāngisid*.
- Nāngiside*, (*nin*) n. v. I am light-footed; 3. p. 1.; p. *naā.ded*.
- Nāngisidekin*, (*nin*) n. v. I hurt my foot, (knocking against s. th. in my way); 3. p. 1.; p. *naā.ing*.
- Nāngiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it light, I lighten it; 3. p. *o nan...*; p. *naāngitod*.
- Nāngiwane*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a light load or pack on my back; 3. p. 1.; *naā.ned*.
- Nāngwana*, adv. so, thus, then. (It is used in an interrogative manner and placed always immediately after the verb.) — *Wi-madjawaq nāngwana?* So they will go away? *Gi-nibo nāngwana?* He is then dead?
- Nānibaiaive*, (*nin*) n. v. or, *nin nanibaiaive*, freq. I yawn or gape, (beeing sleepy); 3. p. 1.; p. *naā.wed*.
- Nānibaawewin*, s. yawning.
- Nānibaaw*, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I stand here and there, in different places successively; 3. p. -i; p. *naā.wid*.
- Nānibikiganona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I speak to him in a scolding manner; (*nin ganōna*, I speak to him); 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen.nad*.
- Nānibikima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I scold him, I rebuke, upbraid, reprimand him; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen.mad*.
- Nānibikindān*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I scold or rebuke it; 3. p. *o nan...*; p. *nen..ang*. — *Nāningim nin nanibikindān nide, eji matchi-ijēwebak*; I rebuke often my heart, because it is so wicked.
- Nānibikindimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we scold each other; p. *nen.didjig*.
- Nānibikindis*, (*nin*) r. v. I scold, rebuke or reprimand myself; 3. p. -o; p. *nen..sod*.
- Nānibikindiwān*, s. 'mutual scolding or rebuking.
- Nānibikive*, (*nin*) n. v. I am scolding, rebuking, reprimanding; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen.wed*.
- Nānibikivecin*, s. scolding, rebuke, reproof, reprimand.
- Nāniboma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. freq. S. *Niboma*.
- Nānibondān*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. freq. S. *Nibondān*.
- Nānibondimin*, (*nin*) com. v. freq. S. *Ninbodimin*.
- Nānibovenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. freq. S. *Nihovenima*.
- Nānikibidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I draw it out of s. th.; 3. p. *o nan...*; p. *naā.dod*.
- Nānikibinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Nanikibidon*.
- Nānimidana*, num. fifty.
- Nānimidānak*, num. fifty hundred, five thousand.
- Nānimidānakosimin*, (*nin*) num. v. we are five thousand in number; p. *naā..sidjig*.
- Nānimidānawemin*, (*nin*) num. v. *an*. we are fifty; p. *naā.wedjig*.
- Nānimidānawewān*, num. v. *in*. there are fifty, (*in*. obj.); p. *naā.wégin*.
- Nāninamad*, u. v. freq. it is weak in several places, (the ice on a lake or river; or some other object); p. *neninamad*.
- Nāninamendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I am considered weak, (from sickness, or otherwise); I am weak in several respects; 3. p. -i; p. *nen..sid*.
- Nāninamendagwad*, u. v. it is considered weak; it is weak in several ways; p. *nen.wak*.
- Nāninamendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. freq. I consider it or think it weak in several places, or in several respects; 3. p. *o nan..*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nāninamenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. freq. I think he is weak in several ways; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen.mad*.
- Nāninamis*, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I am often weak, or, I am weak in several respects, in several ways; 3. p. -i; p. *neu..sid*.
- Nāninawadem*, (*nin*) n. v. I weep bitterly, moving compassion; 3. p. -o; p. *nen.mod*.
- Nāninawim*, (*nin*) n. v. I weep from

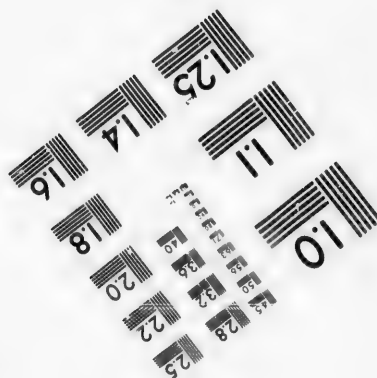
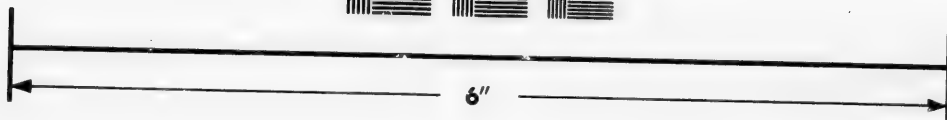
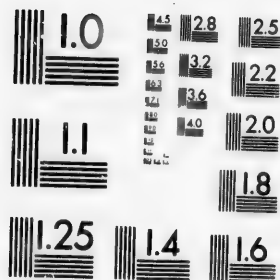
grief and
mod.
Nāninawe
rejected
p. -i; p.
Nāninawe
abandon
Nāninawe
sad, aff
sorrowfu
1.; p. ne
Nāninawe
fiction, i
Nāninaw
him wit
p. nen..m
Nāninaw
is marke
countena
wed.
Nāninaw
my face
nen..sod.
Nāninaw
phan; 3.
Nāninaw
I express
f 3. d. -i; p.
Nāning, n
time; in f
Nāningim,
frequently
Nāningotiv
adv. some
and then,
Nāningitaw
trail or ro
rections, t
es of the r
Nānipinis,
unfirm, sic
3. p. -i; p.
Nānipinisim
heart is v
nen..gak.
Nānipisivi
ty, sicknes
Nānisana
perilous; p
Nānisanda
considered
gerous; 3.

- grief and sadness; 3. p.-o; p. nen..
mol.
- Naninawendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am rejected, abandoned, grieved; 3. p.-i; p. nen..sid.
- Naninawendagwad*, u. v. it is rejected, abandoned, sad; p. nen..wak.
- Naninawendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sad, afflicted in my mind, I am sorrowful, I mourn, I grieve; 3. p.-1; p. nen..ang.
- Naninawendamowin*, s. sadness, affliction, mourning, grief.
- Naninawema*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I grieve him with words; 3. p. o man..n; p. nen..mad.
- Naninawingue*, (*nin*.) n. v. my face is marked with grief, I have a sad countenance; 3. p. 1; p. nen..wed.
- Naninawingweid's*, (*nin*) r. v. I mark my face with sadness; 3. p.-o; p. nen..sod.
- Naninawis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am an orphan; 3. p.-i; p. nen..sid.
- Naninawitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I lament, I express grief, sadness, affliction; † 3. d.-i; p. nen..sid.
- Naning*, num. five times; the fifth time; in five manners or ways.
- Naningim*, adv. often, often times, frequently.
- Naningotinong*, or *naningotinongin*, adv. sometimes, occasionally, now and then, anon.
- Naningituwamo mikana*, u. v. the trail or road splits in several directions, there are several branches of the road; p. nen..mog.
- Nanipinis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am weak, infirm, sick, broken by sickness; 3. p.-i; p. nen..sid.
- Nanipinisimagud nnde*, u. v. my heart is weak, infirm, sick; p. nen..gab.
- Nanipiniswin*, s. weakness, infirmity, sickness.
- Nanisanad*, u. v. it is dangerous, perilous; p. nenisanaw.
- Nanisanendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered dangerous; I am dangerous; 3. p.-i; p. nen..sid.
- Nanisanendagwad*, u. v. it is considered dangerous; it is dangerous, perilous; p. nen..wab.
- Nanisanendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I think there is danger; 3. p. 1; p. nen..ang.
- Nanisanendan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I consider it dangerous; 3. p. o nan...;
- Nanisanenima*, (*nin*) s. v. an. I consider him dangerous, I think he is dangerous; 3. p. o nan..n; p. nen..mad.
- Nanisania*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I put him in danger; 3. p. o nan..n; p. nen..ad.
- Nanisaniidis*, (*nin*) r. v. I put myself in danger, in jeopardy; 3. p.-o; p. nen..sod.
- Nanisaninagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I look dangerous; 3. p.-i; p. nen..sid.
- Nanisaninagwad*, u. v. it looks dangerous; p. nen..wak.
- Nanisanis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am dangerous; also, I am in danger, in peril; 3. p.-i; p. nen..sid.
- Nanisanisiwin*, s. danger, peril, jeopardy.
- Nanisanitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am dangerous by my speaking; 3. p.-i; p. nen..sid.
- Nanisanitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I hear him with apprehension of danger, I listen to him with the impression that there is danger in his speaking; 3. p. o nan..n; p. nen..wad.
- Nanisaniton*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I put it in danger, I expose it to danger; 3. p. o nan...; p. nen..sod.
- Nanishkadzia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. freq. I provoke him to anger; 3. p. o nan..n; p. nesh..ad.
- Nanishkadjiidimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we provoke each other to anger; p. nen..didjig.
- Nanishkasitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I speak angry repeatedly; 3. p.-i; p. nen..sid.
- Nanishkakonindjin*, (*nin*) n. v. I stretch out my fingers; 3. p.-i; p. nen..nid.
- Nanissap*, (*nin*) n. v. I burst into laughter; 3. p.-i; p. nenissapid.





**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503



- Nanitagabaminagwad*, u. v. it is twilight; p. *nen.uak*.
- Nanji*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nanjisee*.
- Nanji*, or-*magad*, u. v. S. *Nanjisee*, or-*magad*.
- Nanjisee*, (*nin*) n. v. I slide down; I fly down; I descend, (sliding or flying); 3. p. 1.; p. *nanjiseed*.
- Nanjisee*, or-*magad*, u. v. it slides or flies down, it descends; p. *nanjiseeq*, or-*magak*.
- Nano*, num. five, (before substantives denoting MEASURE, of time or other things.)
- Nanobanenindj*.
- Nanobidonan*, (*nin*)
- Nanobina*, (*nin*)
- Nanobinag*, (*nin*)
- Nanobonikan*.
- Nanode*.
- Nanogomig*.
- Nanogamisimin*, (*nin*)
- Nanogisiseewagts*, (*nin*)
- Nanogwan*.
- Nanogwanagts*, (*nin*)
- Nanominaq*.
- Nanokamin*, (*nin*)
- Nanonag*.
- Nanonijagan*.
- Nanonik*.
- Noronindj*.
- Nanoshimag*, (*nin*)
- Nanoshimin*, (*nin*)
- Nanoshk*.
- Nanoshkin*.
- Nanosid*.
- Nancessag*.
- Nancessitanan*, (*nin*)
- Nanwabiyinan*, (*nin*)
- Nanwabik*.
- Nanwaiag*, or *nanwatagad*.
- Nanwaiag*, *simin*, (*nin*)
- Nanwak*.
- Nanwakosimin*, (*nin*)
- Nanwakwadon*.
- Nanwakwewan*.
- Nanwakwoagan*.
- Nanwatig*.
- Nanweg*.
- Nanwewan*.—S. *Njjobanenindj*, *Njjobidonan*, *Njjobina*, etc., always changing in English, two into five; as: *Njjobanenindj*, twice (or two times) a handful. *Nanobanenindj*, five times a handful.—*Njjobidonan*, (*nin*) I tie two together. *Nanobidonan*, (*nin*) I tie five together. *Njjobina*, (*nin*) I catch two fishes. *Nanobina*, (*nin*) I catch five fishes; and so on respectively.
- Naogaded*, p. s. a. he that has four legs, a four legged animal, quadruped; pl.-*jég*.
- Napanona*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I pay him, I recompense him; 3. p. o *nap..n*; p. *nep.nad*; imp. *napanwj*.
- Napatch*, adv. wrongly, not in right order, not in the right place.
- Napatchiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it wrongly, not in the right place; 3. p. o *nap..n*; p. *nep.tod*.
- Napidotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. the freq. v. *Nanapidotawa*.
- Nashigide*, (*nin*) I sob; [F. je sanglote]; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh.ded*.
- Nashké!* interj. lo! see! hark!
- Nasibi*, (*nin*) n. v. I fetch water; 3. p. 1.; p. *naiasibid*.
- Nasikage*, (*nin*) n. v. I approach, I go to., or come to.; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia.ged*.
- Nasikan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I go to it, I approach it; 3. p. o *nas..n*; p. *naiasikang*.
- Nasikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I go to him, I approach him, (a person, or any other an. obj.) 3. p. o *nas..n*; p. *nata..ad*.
- Nind awi-nasikawa*, I go to him.
- Nin bi-nasikwad*, I come to him.
- Nasikodadimin*, (*nin*) com. v. *we* go to each other, we come together; we re-unite; p. *naia.didjig*.
- Nasikwa*, (*nin*) n. v. I comb my head; 3. p.-o.; p. *nesikweod*.
- Nasikweigan*, s. currying, for currying horses; pl.-*an*.
- Nasikwewa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I comb him; 3. o *nas..n*; p. *nes..wad*; imp. *nasikwe*.
- Naswab*, adv. equally, likewise, the same again.

twice (or two
Nanobunéndj,
 dful.—*Njóbido*-
 two together.
)tie five togeth-
 (n) I catch two
 (nin) I catch
 o on respective-

ne that has four
 animal, quad-

. an. I pay him,
 3. p. o *nap*, *n*;
apanw.

ly, not in right
 ight place.

. v. *in*. I put it
 he right place;
 .*tod*.

. v. an. S. the
wa.
 [F. je sang-
 h. *ded*.
 e! hark!
 etch water; 3.

I approach, I
 o.; 3. p. 1.; p.

. n. I go to it, I
nas...; p. *nai*-

. v. an. I go to
 (a person, or
 p. o *nas*...;

I go to him.
 come to him.

com. v. *e
 come togeth-
naá. *didjig*.

I comb my
 **kwod*.

omb, for cur-
 wood.

. an. I comb
nas...*wad*; imp.

likewise, the

Nássabashkinaa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I
 brim it, I fill it up even, I fill it up
 to the brim, (some vessel, *an*.;
 as, *akik*, kettle;) 3. p. o *nas*...*n*;
 p. *naias*...*ad*.

Nássabaskkinadón, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fill
 it up to the brim, I brim it; 3. p.
 o *nas*...*n*; p. *naias*...*acd*.

Nássab ejinagosid, *an*; *nassab ejinag-*
wak, *in*., similar, resembling.

Nássabian, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I copy it, I
 transcribe it; 3. p. o *nass*...; p.
nata...*ang*. (*Nássab*, equally; *nind*
ojbian, I write it.)

Nássabiginan, (*uin*) a. v. *in*. I un-
 ravel it, disentangle it, (thread,
 etc.) 3. p. o *nass*...; p. *nass*...*ang*.

Nássabigan, s. copy, duplicate; pl.—
an.

Nássabige, (*nin*) n. v. I copy, I
 transcribe; 3. p. 1.; p. *naiá*...*ged*.

Nássabigewin, s. copying, the act of
 transcribing a writing.

Nássab-ikítowin, s. an often repeated
 word; pl.—*an*.

Nássabishima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put it
 back in its place; 3. p. o *nass*...;
 p. *naiá*...*wad*.

Nássabissiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it
 back in its place; 3. p. o *nas*...;
 p. *naiá*...*tod*.

Nássab nin dibadjim, n. v. I repeat,
 (the same narration, the same re-
 port, the same speech.)

Nássab nind ikut, n. v. I repeat, (the
 same word or the same sentence.)

Nássáigan, s. dressing comb; pl.—
an.

Nássákonamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I
 open it to him or for him, I open
 s. th. belonging to him; 3. p. o
nass...*n*; p. *nass*...*wad*.

Nássákonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I open it;
 3. p. o *nas*...; p. *nes*...*ang*.

Nássákoskka, or *—magad*, u. v. it
 opens, it bursts open; p. *nes*...*kag*,
 or *—magak*.

Nássákosse, or *—magad*, u. v. it opens,
 it is thrown open; p. *nes*...*seg*, or
 or *—magak*.

Nássánám, (*nin*) n. v. I breathe

forth, I breathe out; 3. p. —o; p.
nes...*mod*.

Náasaténigan, s. trigger, (which
 when pulled, looses the cock of
 the gun;) pl. —*an*.

Náasaténige, (*nin*) n. v. I pull the
 trigger; 3. p. 1.; p. *ness*...*ged*.

Náasawabide, (*nin*) n. v. I have
 forked teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. *naiá*...*ded*.

Náasawabideigan, s. fork; pl. —*an*.

Náasawái, adv. in the middle, in the
 midst.

Náasáwáiwán, u. v. S. *Náasawái-*
wán.

Náasawáogán, s. a pointed Indian
 lodge; pl. —*an*.

Náasawaoge, (*nin*) n. v. I make a
 pointed lodge, or, I live in a
 pointed lodge; 3. p. 1.; p. *ness*...*ged*.

Náasawidínigan, s. the place
 between the shoulders or the
 shoulderblades.

Náasawigamig, adv. between two
 lodges or houses.

Náasáidán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I stave
 it, I break it open, (a barrel, a box,
 etc.) 3. p. o *nas*...; p. *nes*...*ang*.

Náasáidíshka, or *—magad*, u. v. it
 opens, it breaks open, (a barrel,
 etc.) p. *nes*...*kag*, or *—magak*.

Náasáidíssin makak, u. v. the barrel
 opens, falls into pieces; p. *nes*...
sing.

Nátamawa, (*n*) a. v. *an*. I defend
 him; 3. p. o *nat*...*n*; p. *naiá*...*wad*.

Natchónamaneesi, s. a kind of red
 bird; pl. —*wag*.

Náw, *náwa*, *náwi*, in compositions,
 signifies *in the middle, in the midst*
of... (Examples in some of the
 following words.)

Náwaam, (*nin*) n. v. I sink in the
 snow, or in the sand, or in a marsh
 or swamp, walking on it; 3. p. 1.;
 p. *naiwáang*.

Náwabit, adv. in the midst of an
 object of metal.

Náwadad, u. v. it does not keep or
 contain much, (a vessel;) p. *naiá-*
wadak.

Náwááide, or *—magad*, u. v. it catches

- fire, it begins to burn; p. *new-deg*, or *-magak*.
- Nawádna**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I catch him with my hand, I take hold of him with haste; 3. p. *o naw.n*; p. *new.nad*.
- Nawádna**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I waste it, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *o naw.n*; p. *naia..nad*.
- Nawádinamawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I catch it for him, I catch s. th. with my hand belonging to him, or relating to him; 3. p. *o naw.n*; p. *new.wad*.
- Nawádinamawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I waste s. th. belonging or relating to him; 3. p. *o naw.n*; p. *naia..wad*.
- Nawádinan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I catch it with my hand, I take hold of it hastily; 3. p. *o naw...*; p. *new.ang*.
- Nawádinan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I waste it, (*in*. obj.) 3. p. *o naw...*; p. *naia..ang*.
- Nawádinige**, (*nin*) n. v. I waste; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..ged*.
- Nwádis**, (*nin*) n. v. I catch fire, that is, my clothes catch fire, begin to burn; 3. p. *-o*; p. *new.sed*.
- Nawádisi akik**, n. v. 3. p. the kettle does not keep or contain much; p. *naia..sid*.
- Nawádjí**, (*nin*) n. v. I am eating, before I start; 3. p. 1.; p. *new.id*.
- Nawádjíwan**, adv. in the midst of a rapid, (in a river.)
- Nawágam**, adv. in the middle of a lake, of a bay, of a river, &c.
- Nawáqikwen**, (*nin*) n. v. I incline my head before me; 3. p. *-i*; p. *new.nid*.
- Nawáii**, adv. in the middle, in the centre, between.
- Nawáiwán**, u. v. it is the middle, the centre; p. *naia..ang*.
- Nawakwa**, adv. in the midst of a forest.
- Nawakwe**, or *-magad*, u. v. (pron. *naakwe*), it is mid-day or noon; p. *natawakweg*, or *-magak*.
Bwa nawakweg, or, *tchi bwa na-*
- wakweg*, before noon, or in the forenoon.
Gi-ishwa-nawakweg, after noon, or in the afternoon.
- Nawakwe-wissin**, (*nin*) n. v. I take my dinner, I dine; 3. p. *-i*; p. *naia..id*.
- Nawakwe-wissiniwin**, s. meal at noon, dinner.
- Nawáp**, (*nin*) n. v. I take provisions for a voyage; 3. p. *-o*; p. *newapod*.
- Nawapon**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I take it with me, to eat it on my voyage; 3. p. *o naw...*; p. *newapod*.—*Wissin nin nawapon*; I take meat along with me, to eat it on my voyage.
- Nawapona**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him provisions for his voyage; 3. p. *o naw.n*; p. *new.nad*; imp. *nawapoy*.
- Nawaponan**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take some *an*. obj. with me, to eat it on my voyage; 3. p. *o naw...*; p. *newapod*. V. Conj.]—*Kokosh nin nawaponan*; I take pork with me, to eat it on my voyage.
- Nawapwan**, s. provisions taken for a voyage; pl. *-an*. [G. Reisezehrung; Ill. popotniza.]
- Nawapwaníwaj**, s. a scrip to put provisions in for a voyage; pl. *-an*.
- Nawashkiy**, adv. in the middle of a swamp.
- Nawashkode**, adv. in the middle of a meadow.
- Nawáich**, adv. more. *Nawatch nibiwa*, more. *Nawatch pangé*, less.
- Nawatch nibiwa nind assa**, I add, (*an*. obj.)
- Nawatch nibiwa nind aton**, I add, (*in*. obj.)
- Nawatch nin minwendan**, I prefer it, (*in*. obj.)
- Nawatch nin minwenema**, I prefer him, her, it, (*an*. obj.)
- Nawawigan**, s. chine, backbone, spine.
- Naweg**, adv. in the middle of a blanket, of a piece of clothing, of any stuff.
- Nawékide**, or *-magad*, it leans; p. *new.deg*, or *-magak*.

on, or in the

after noon,

n. v. I take
3. p. -i; p.

meal at noon,

ke provisions

p. *newapod.*

nin. I take it

my voyage;

ood.—*Wiss*

meat along

my voyage.

an. I give

ad; imp. *na-*

an. I take

to eat it on

...; p. *newa-*

h nin nawa-

with me, to

taken for a

isezehrung;

crip to put

age; pl. *-an.*

middle of a

middle of a

awatch ni-

angi, less.

ea, I add,

on, I add,

I prefer it,

, I prefer

backbone,

iddle of a

othing, of

leans; p.

Nawekiso mity, n. v. 3. p. the tree leans on one side; p. *new..cod.*

Nawela, (*nin*) n. v. I stoop; I bend or incline myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *newelud.*

Nawina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cannot reach him, he is out of my reach; 3. p. *o naw..n;* p. *naiawinad.*

Nawinagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am scarcely visible yet, I am almost out of sight; 3. p. *-i;* p. *naia..sid.*

Nawinagwad, u. v. it is scarcely visible yet; p. *naia..wak.*

Nawinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I cannot reach it, it is out of my reach; 3. p. *o naw..;* p. *naia..ang.*

Nawinindj, s. middle-finger; pl. *-in.*

Nawishete, adv. in the middle of a fire, or in the midst of fire.

Nawisigokwandib, s. crown of the head.

Nawissag, adv. in the middle of a board, in the midst of a floor.

Nawitam, (*nin*) n. v. I am out of hearing, out of the reach of the human voice, I cannot hear anybody; 3. p. 1.; p. *naiawitang.*

Nawitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cannot hear him, he is too far; 3. p. *o naw..n;* p. *naia..ad.*

Nawitch, adv. out on a lake, &c., distant from the shore; also, far in the inland, in the interior, in the back-woods.

Nazaréwinini, s. Nazarene, a man from Nazareth; pl. *-wag.*

Nebuguwivakwan, s. a flat hat, that is, a cap.

Nebagibagisid assema, flat tobacco; (*nabagisi,* it is flat, *an.*; *bag,* alluding to a leaf.)

Nebagindibe, (properly, *Nebagindibe*.) Flat-head Indian; pl. *-g.*

Nebunetagak, p. s. a stuff that is cloth-like on one side only, half-cloth.—S. *Nubanetugud.*

Nebod, p. s. a. dead person, deceased; pl. *-jig.*

Nebodjig nind ondji anumessike, I say a Requiem-mass.

Nedópikan, s. Alder Point; [F. Point aux aunes.]

Neguro, s. fine sand on the beach of lakes and rivers.

Negurwika, or *-magak,* u. v. there is fine sand, it is sandy; p. *naie..kag,* or *-magak.*

Negawimin, s. sand-cherry; [C. *ragminère;*] pl. *-an.*

Negawiminagawanj, s. *an.* sand-cherry shrub; pl. *-ig.*

Negigwétagawed bebesyoganzj, a gray horse; [G. *Eisenschimmel,* *Grauschimmel.*]

Négwab, (*nin*) n. v. I look from under a cover; also, I look sideways; 3. p. *-i;* p. *naiégwabid.*—The freq. v. of it is, *Nin nenegwab.*

Negwakwan, or *negwakwachigan,* s. a piece of wood put in the incision of a maple-tree; [C. *goudrelle;*] pl. *-an.*

Negwakwani-biwabik, s. hollow chisel to make incisions in maple-trees; pl. *-on.*

Négwama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I swallow some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o neg..n;* p. *naie..ud*

Négwandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I swallow it down; 3. p. *o neg..;* p. *naie..ang.*

Néiab, adv. again, back again, once more, anew.—In connection with a verb it corresponds to the syllable *re* in some English verbs; as: *Nin kitigudan,* I plant it; *neiab nin kitigudan,* I replant it.—*Nind onijshiton,* I adorn it; *siab nind onijshiton,* I re-adorn it &c.,

Neiabnonikagang, s. Clay-Point Lake Superior; [C. *Pointé aux glaises.*]

Néiab nin bidon, I bring it back again.

Neiab nin hina, I bring some *an.* obj. back again.

Neiab nin migigwe, I give back again, I make restitution.

Neiab nin migiven, I give it back again, (*in.* obj.)

Neiab nin migiwenan, I give it back again; (*an.* obj.)

Neiab nin mina, I give him back again s. th., I make him restitution

- of some object that I took away from him.
- Nenášht**, s. point of land projecting into a sea or a lake; promontory, cape; pl. *-wan*.
- Nenášhtns**, s. dim. a little point of land projecting in a lake or river; pl. *-an*.
- Nenášhtwan**, u. v. there is a point of land, a cape; p. *nateášhtwang*.
- Nenášhtwi-sibi**, s. Potatc River, Lake Superior.
- Nenénj**, or *naiénj*, adj. both.
- Nenjike-bimadistá pagwadakamig**, p. s. a. he that lives alone in a desert, an hermit.
- Nenkwigak**, in the twilight, at twilight.
- Nenánakiki**, s. Maple Point.
- Nenánckiking**, s. at Maple Point, Lake Superior.
- Nenánan**, num. five every time; five each or to each.
- Nenándawiwed**, p. s. a. he that gives medicines to the sick, physician, doctor; pl. *-jig*.
- Nenánimídana**, num. fifty every time; fifty each or to each.
- Nenáning**, num. five times every time; five times each or to each.
- Nenánwak**, num. five hundred every time; five hundred each or to each.
- Nenápachinikeest**, s. field-mouse; pl. *-wag*.
- Nenásawigigig**, adv. every second day.
- Nenawinamawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I divide it to him or for him, in two parts; 3. p. *o nen..n*; p. *naien..wad*.
- Nenawadjimowin**, s. murmur.
- Nenawina**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I divide some *an*. obj. in two; 3. p. *o nen..n*; p. *naien..nad*; imp. *nenawij*.
- Nenawinamadimin**, (*nin*) com. v. we divide it amongst us; p. *naien..did jig*.
- Nenawinan**, (*nin*) or, *nin nenawiton*, a. v. *in*. I divide it in two; 3. p. *o nen..;* p. *nate..ang*.
- Nenawinidís**, (*nin*) or, *nin nenawidís*, r. v. I divide myself, I am divided, (*fig.*) 3. p. *-o*; p. *naien..sod*.
- Nenawinidísomagad**, or, *nenawidísomagad*, u. v. it divides itself, it is divided, (*fig.*) p. *naien..guk*.
- Nenawinigade**, or *-magad*, u. v. it is divided, separated; p. *naien..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Nenawinigas**, (*nin*) n. v. I am divided; 3. p. *-o*; p. *naié..sod*.
- Nenawitage**, (*nin*) n. v. I divide it amongst people, I distribute it; 3. p. *1*; p. *naien..ged*.
- Nenawitagewin**, s. distribution.
- Nenawitawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I divide it or distribute it for him or to him; 3. p. *o nen..n*; p. *naié..wad*.
- Nenawitawag**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. pl. I divide or distribute it amongst them; 3. p. *o nen..n*; p. *naien..wad*.
- Nendotamaged**, p. s. a. he that begs, beggar; pl. *-jig*.
- Nendotang**, p. s. a. he that asks or petitions, a petitioner; pl. *-ig*.
- Nenegwab**, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I look aside; 3. p. *-s*; p. *naié..bid*.
- Nengag bimáde**, melted-grease, that is, hogslard; [F. *saindoux*.]
- Nençoteshkanid**, p. s. a. he that has only one horn, a unicorn; pl. *-jig*.
- Nenibikiwed**, p. s. a. he that scolds, scolder; pl. *-jig*.
- Nenibiwa**, adv. (the frequentative of *nibiwa*) much to each, much every time.—*Nenibi gi-minawag*; each of them was given much.—*Nenibiwa wissini*; he eats much at every meal, (every time he eats.)
- Nenij**, num. two every time; two each or to each.
- Nentjng**, num. twice every time; twice each or to each.
- Nenijogwan**, or *nenijogigig*, every second day.
- Nenijtana**, num. twenty every time; twenty each or to each.
- Nenijwak**, num. two hundred every time; two hundred each or to each.

- Nenijwassimidana*, num. seventy every time; seventy each or to each.
- Nenijwassuwak*, num. seven hundred every time; seven hundred each or to each.
- Nenijwasewi*, num. seven every time, seven each or to each.
- Nenijwatching*, num. seven times every time; seven times each or each.
- Nenimidana*, num. forty every time; forty each or to each.
- Neningo*. This word always occurs prefixed to a substantive signifying MEASURE, (of time or other things;) and it means, one each, or one to each, or once in such a time; as: *Neningo makak pakwejijanan o gishpinanwan*; they bought a barrel of flour each. *Neningo dibagan manitowegin o gi-minan*; he gave a yard of cloth to each. *Neningo gisis bi-ija oma*; he comes here once a month.
- Neningotwassimidana*, num. sixty every time; sixty each or to each.
- Neningotwassuwak*, num. six hundred every time; six hundred each or to each.
- Neningotwasswi*, num. six every time; six each or to each.
- Neningotwatching*, num. six times every time; six times each or to each.
- Nenishwassimidana*, num. eighty every time; eighty each or to each.
- Nenishwassuwak*, num. eight hundred every time; eight hundred each or to each.
- Nenishwasewi*, num. eight every time; eight each or to each.
- Nenishwatching*, num. eight times every time, eight times each or to each.
- Nenisisimidana*, num. thirty every time; thirty each or to each.
- Nenising*, num. three times every time; three times each or to each.
- Nenissewak*, num. three hundred every time; three hundred each or to each.
- Nenissot*, num. three every time; three each or to each.
- Neniwak*, num. four hundred every time; four hundred each or to each.
- Nenitwin*, num. four every time; four each or to each.
- Nenitwing*, num. four times every time; four times each or to each.
- Nee*, as end-syllable in some neuter verbs, marks *disease, pain, soreness*; as: *Nind oshkinjigones*, I have sore eyes. *Nind mamananines*, I have the herpes or erysipelas.
- Neshangabiginan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I unbend it, I loosen it, I slacken it; (a string or cord) 3. p. *o nesh...*; p. *naies...* *ang*.
- Neshangadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am delicate, weak, (especially in walking); 3. p. *-i*; p. *naie...* *sid*.
- Neshangiginan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I slacken it, loosen it, fit is too much spread out; 3. p. *o nesh...*; p. *naie...* *ang*.
- Neshangisse*, or *magad*, u. v. it is weak; it is loose; p. *naie...* *seg*, or *mayak*.
- Neshabapnodang*, p. s. a. he that mocks, mocker, ridiculer; pl. *-ig*.
- Neshabapnodawad awisa*, p. s. a. he that mocks somebody, mocker or ridiculer of some person; pl. *-jig*.
- Neshiwanadjigijwed*, p. s. a. he that causes trouble with his words, a tattler; pl. *-jig*.
- Neshiwanadjitchiged*, p. s. a. he that spoils, squanderer, spendthrift; pl. *-jig*.
- Neshiwed*, p. s. a. he that kills, a murderer; pl. *-jig*.
- Neshiweshkid*, p. s. a. he that uses to kill, habitual murderer, or murderer of several persons; pl. *-jig*.
- Neshkadistshkid*, p. s. a. he that is in a bad habit of getting angry, passionate, quick-tempered person; pl. *-jig*.
- Nesse*, (*nin*) n. v. I breathe, I take respiration; 3. p. 1.; p. *naiesed*.
- Nesseldie*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Bogid*.

- Nesegwabideon*, s. toothpick or tooth-picker; pin; pl.-*an*.
- Nesémdawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I breathe into him or upon him; 3. p. o *ness..n*; p. *naies..wad*.
- Neséwin*, s. breath, respiration.
- Neskobagak*, p. s. a. a plant that has three leaves, clover.
- Nesso-bejigod Kijé-Manito*, God who is three in one, the Blessed Trinity.
- Netá-agonwetang*, p. s. a. he that uses to gainsay, gainsayer, contradictor; also, incredulous person; disobedient person; pl.-*ig*.
- Netá-anokid*, p. s. a. he that uses to work, industrious person; pl.-*jig*.
- Netá-babamitang*, p. s. a. he that uses to obey, obedient person; pl.-*ig*.
- Netá-babapinisid*, p. s. a. he that uses to joke, great joker, great jester, merry fellow; pl.-*jig*.
- Netá-bimossed*, p. s. a. he who walks well, good walker, good pedestrian; pl.-*jig*.
- Netá-bissonged*, p. s. a. he who uses to insult persons, insulter; pl.-*jig*.
- Netá-gátiniwed*, p. s. a. he (she) that uses to take care of the sick, a good nurse; also, a good mid-wife; pl.-*jig*.
- Netaged*, p. s. a. he that mourns, a mourner; pl.-*jig*.
- Netá-gigitod*, p. s. a. he that uses to speak, orator, speaker, haranguer; pl.-*jig*.
- Netá-gekawidang*, p. s. a. he who uses to quarrel, quarreler, wrangler; pl.-*ig*.
- Netá-giwashkwébid*, p. s. a. he who uses to get drunk, habitual drunkard, confirmed drunkard; pl.-*jig*.
- Netá-inabandang*; p. s. a. he that uses to dream, great dreamer; pl.-*ig*.
- Netá-jawendjiged*, p. s. a. he who uses to do charity, a charitable person; pl.-*jig*.
- Netaminigid*, p. s. a. he that is born first, the first-born; pl.-*jig*.
- Netamising*, p. & adj. the first, the foremost.
- Netá-pijitshkanassinog*, p. & adj. that which uses not to decay or corrupt, incorruptible.
- Netá-sagasswad*, p. s. a. he that uses to smoke, great smoker; pl.-*jig*.
- Netwendam*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Kashkendam*.
- Netwendamia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Kashkendamia*.
- Netwendamowin*, s. S. *Kashkendamowin*.
- Netal wiiaw*, p. s. a. he that kills his body, suicide; pl.-*jig*.
- Newadjindim*, adv. in the water, (not on the bottom, but floating under the surface of the water.) [C. entre deux eaux.]
- Néwe*, s. hisser, a kind of serpent; pl.-*g*.
- Néwishka*, or-*magad*, u. v. it lowers, falls; p. *naiew..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Ni*. This particle gives to a verb the accessory signification of departure, of going on; as: *Gi-ni-gi-weewag*, they returned home. *Gi-ni-madja*, he is gone away.
- Né?!* interj. exclamation used only by females, signifying, aha! ha! alas! ah!
- Né?!* (*nin*) n. v. I die, I perish, I expire, I depart this life; 3. p. *nébo*; p. *nébo*.
- Néba*, (*nin*) n. v. I sleep, I am asleep; also, I sleep elsewhere, (not at home; [F. je decouche;]) 3. p. 1.: p. *nebad*.
- Nébaam*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk at night, in the night-time; 3. p. 1.; p. *nábaang*.—*Nin bi-nébaam*, I arrive in the night.
- Néba-anamiegijigad*, s. Christmas.
- Nébab*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nébébab*.
- Néba-lárgan*, (*nin*) n. v. my breast is uncovered indecently, 3. p. 1.; p. *neh..ang*.
- Nébadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am gluttonous; intemperant (in eating); voracious; 3. p.-*i*; p. *neh..sid*.

he that is born
; pl.-*jū*.
dj. the first, the

g. p. & adj. that
decay or corrupt,

a. he that uses
noker; pl.-*jū*
v. S. *Kashken*.

a. v. an. S.

Kashkendamo.

he that kills his
ig.

floating water, (not
floating under
water.) [C. en-

nd of serpent;

u. v. it lowers,
or-magak.

es to a verb the
of depar-
as: *Gi-ni-gi*-
ed home. *Gi*-
away.

ion used only
ng, aha! ha!

perish, I ex-
e; 3. p. *nibó*;

leep, I am as-
sewhere, (not
ouche;] 3. p.

walk at night,
p. 1.; p. *ná-*
m, I arrive in

Christmas.

nibénab.
my breast is
y, 3. p. 1.; p.

n gluttonous;
ing;] vora-
id.

Nibádisiwin, s. gluttony, voracity,
intemperance.

Nibádjishin, (*nín*) n. v. I am lying
in an indecent posture; 3. p. 1.; p.
neb.ing.

Nibaga, or-magad, u. v. the sap of
the maple-trees is running in the
night-time; p. *nebagag*, or-magak.

Nibagan, s. bed; pl.-an.

Nibáganak, or *nibáganattg*, s. bed-
stead; pl.-on.

Nibáganagin, s. bedsheet; pl.-on.

Nibágwa, (*nín*) n. v. I thirst, I am
thirsty, I am dry; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..*
wd.

Nibágwewin, s. thirst.

Nibátawe, (*nín*) n. v. S. *Nanibatawe*,
freq. v.

Nibámjaga, (*nín*) n. v. I arrive in
the night, (in a canoe or boat;) 3.
p. 1.; p. *neb.gad*.

Nibáoditan, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I arrive
to it in the night; 3. p. o *nib...*; p.
neb.ang.

Nibáoditawe, (*nín*) n. v. (or, *nín*
bi-nibaam), I arrive in the night;
3. p. 1.; p. *neb.wed*.

Nibáodítawa, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I arrive
to him in the night; 3. p. o *nib..n*;
p. *neb.wad*; imp. *nibáodítá*.

Nibáshk, (*nín*) n. v. I like to sleep,
I sleep long, I am a long-sleeper;
3. p. 1.; p. *neb.id*.

Nibáshka, (*nín*) n. v. I walk about
in the night, I rove in the night, I
am a night-rover; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..*
kad.

Nibáshkawin, s. walking or roving
in the night.

Nibásomagoa, (*nín*) n. v. I smell
like a corpse, I have the odor of a
dead person; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb.sid*.

Nibásomagoséwin, s. dead-smell; [G.
Todtengeruch.]

Nibátéék, adv. at night, in the night,
in the time of sleep, night-time.

Nibaw, (*nín*) n. v. I stand, I am
standing up; 3. p. 1.; p. *nábawid*.

Nibawakéese, (*nín*) n. v. I fall on my
feet, (falling from a certain height);
3. p. 1.; p. *nab.sed*.

Nibáwéébanabi, (*nín*) n. v. I am

fishing with a hook in the night; 3.
p. 1.; p. *neb.bid*.

Nibawia, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I make him
stand up, I put up some *an*. obj.
and make it stand; 3. p. o *nib..n*;
p. *nab.ad*.

Nibáwin, s. sleeping, sleep.

Nibáwésin, (*nín*) n. v. I eat in the
night; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb.id*.

Nibáwésinawin, s. night-meal, eat-
in the night to keep off sleep; [F.
réveillon.]

Nibáwiton, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I put it up
to stand, I make it stand; 3. p. o
nib..; p. *nab.tod*.

Nibáwíwin, s. standing, the standing
position.—*Anamít-ni bawíwin*,
Christian marriage ceremony per-
formed by a priest, Sacrament of
matrimony. (It is called, *Ana-*
mít-nibáwíwin, because the parties
come forth and stand before the
priest who performs the Rites of
Matrimony.)

Nibea, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I make him
sleep, I lull him to sleep, (a child);
3. p. o *nibeán*; p. *nebead*.

Nibéb, (*nín*) n. v. I sit up at night
watching a corpse; 3. p. 1.; p. *nebe-*
bid.

Nibébitam, (*nín*) n. v. I watch in
the night, I sit up at night; 3. p.
1.; p. *neb.tang*.

Nibébitan, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I watch it
in the night (a corpse); 3. p. o *nib*
...; p. *neb.ang*.

Nibébitawa, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I watch
him in the night, (a sick person,
etc.) 3. p. o *nib..n*; p. *neb.wad*.

Nibégom, (*nín*) n. v. I wait for game
in the night on the water in a can-
oe; 3. p. 1.; p. *nebegomad*.

Nibégomowin, waiting for game in
the night on the water.

Nibégomowin-sibi, s. Fire-steel Riv-
er, Lake Superior.

Nibénab, (*nín*) u. v. I sit up at night,
I don't go to bed; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..*
bid.

Nibéwabo, s. laudanum, opium.

Nibéwin, s. camp, encampment,
place where travelers sleep in the

- woods; place or apartment where people sleep, dormitory, sleeping-room; pl.—*an*.
- Nibi**, *s.* water.
- Nibid**, *s.* my tooth; pl. *nibidan*.—*Nibid nind akosin*, I have toothache.
- Nibidash**, *s.* my bad rotten tooth; pl.—*an*.
- Nibide**, in compositions, alludes to a row, line or range. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Nibide-aiamin**, (*nin*) *n. v.* pl. we are all in a row, pl. *nabide-aiadjig*.
- Nibidshimin**, (*nin*) *n. v.* pl. we are sitting in a row or line; *p. nab..djig*.
- Nibidemgwamin**, (*nin*) *n. v.* pl. we are sleeping or lying in a row; *p. nab..djig*.
- Nibika**, or—*magad*, *u. v.* there is water; *p. nabakag*, or—*magak*.
- Nibikadan**, (*nin*) *a. v. is.* I put some water in, (in wine or some other liquid); 3. *p. o nib..;* *p. neb..ang*.
- Nibikado**, or—*magad*, *u. v.* there is water in it, (in some liquid); *p. neb..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Nibikana**, (*nin*) *a. v. an.* I suck him, (a sick person, according to the Indian fashion); [C. je le suce;] 3. *p. o nib..n;* *p. neb..ad*; imp. *nibikaj*.
- Nibikang**, or *nibing*, in the water.
- Nibiki**, (*nin*) *n. v.* I suck, (doctoring a sick person after the Indian fashion); 3. *p. 1.*; *p. nebikid*.
- Nibikwin**, sucking, (a kind of Indian doctoring.)
- Nibikwinini**, *s.* sucker, (a man that sucks a sick person after the Indian fashion); pl.—*wag*.
- Nibin**, *s.* summer.—*Nibing* or *nabangan*, in summer. *Nibinang*, last summer. *Panima nibing*, next summer.
- Nibin**, *u. v.* it is summer; *p. nabing*.
- Nibina**, adv. *Ot. S. Nibawa*.
- Nibinad**, (*nin*) *n. v.* I fetch water; 3. *p. —;* *p. nebinadid*.
- Nibinakamiga**, or—*magad*, *u. v.* it is summer, (the summer-season); *p. nab..gag*, or—*magak*.
- Nibine**, in compositions, alludes to a line or row. It has the same signification as *Nibide*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Nibinebimin**, (*nin*) *n. v. pl.* we are sitting in a straight line or row; *p. nab..djig*.
- Nibinegabawimin**, (*nin*) *u. v. pl.* we are standing in a line, one after another; *p. nab..djig*.
- Nibinecasemin**, (*nin*) *n. v. pl.* we are walking in a line, one after another; *p. nab..djig*.
- Nibinish**, (*nin*) *n. v.* I spend or pass the summer in a certain place; I summer; 3. *p. —;* *p. nab..id*.—*Moningwanekaning nin wi-nibinish*, I intend to spend the summer at Lapointe.
- Nibinshimagad**, *u. v.* it passes the summer, or remains all summer, in a certain place; *p. nab..gak*.
- Nibinishiwis**, *s.* the spending of the summer-season in a certain place, the summering.
- Nibiniwaiian**, *s. an.* summer-skin or summer-fur of an animal; pl.—*ag*.
- Nibish**, *s. Ot.* water. *S. Nibi*.
- Nibishkitokishkwaga**, or—*magad*, *u. v.* it is muddy, miry, marshy; *p. neb..gag*, or—*magak*.
- Nibishkoba**, or—*magad*, *u. v. S. Tip-ashka*.
- Nibiteshkan**, (*nin*) *a. v. in.* I go from one place to another, I walk the whole length of a town, etc.; 3. *p. o nib..;* *p. nab..ang*.—*O nibiteshkanan wakaiganan*: he goes from house to house.
- Nibiw**, (*nin*) *n. v. S. Nibawis*.
- Nibawa**, adv. and adj. much; many, plenty of..
- Nibiwabika**, or—*magad*, *u. v.* the rock is wet; *p. neb..ag*, or—*magak*.
- Nibiwagad**, *u. v.* there is much of it, plenty of it; *p. nab..gak*.
- Nibiwagisimin**, (*nin*) *n. v. pl.* we are many; *p. nab..djig*.
- Nibiwakamiga**, or—*magad*, *u. v.* the ground is wet, *p. neb..gag*, or—*magak*.
- Nibiwaw**, *u. v.* it is wet, damp; *p. nebiwang*.

- Nibiwashka*, or—*magad*, u. v. the herb is wet; p. *neb..kag*, or—*magak*.
- Nibiwia*, (*nin*) n. v. I am wet; 3. p. —*i*; p. *neb..sid*.
- Nibiwiside*, (*nin*) n. v. my feet are wet; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ded*.
- Nibiwisaga*, or—*magad*, u. v. the floor is wet; p. *neb..gag*, or—*magak*.
- Nibobate*, or—*magad*, u. v. it dies and dries, (a leaf, a flower, etc.) p. *neb..ley*, or—*magak*.
- Nibode*, or—*magad*, u. v. it dies from heat; p. *neb..dey*, or—*magak*.
- Nibodeso*, n. v. 3. p. it dies from heat, (*an. obj.*) p. *neb..sod*.
- Nibokma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I don't leave him but after his death; 3. p. *o nib..n*; p. *neb..nad*.
- Niboma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I wish he would die, expressing it in words; also, I condemn him to death; 3. p. *o nib..n*; p. *nebomad*.
- Nibomagad*, u. v. pers. it dies, it perishes; p. *neb..gak*.—*Nij nabikwan-an gi-nibomagadon*; two vessels perished.
- Nibondan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I condemn it, I wish its destruction; 3. p. *o nib..n*; p. *neb..ang*.
- Nibondamin*, (*nin*) com. v. we wish destruction and death to one another; p. *nebondidjig*.
- Nibongadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sad and afflicted; 3. p. —*i*; p. *neb..sid*.
- Nibotage*, (*nin*) a. v. I die for somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ged*.
- Nibotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I die for him; 3. p. *o nib..n*; p. *neb..wad*.
- Nibow*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sick of the palsy; [F. je suis paralytique;] 3. p. —*i*; p. *nebwid*.
- Nibowapine*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nibow*.
- Nibowapinewin*, s. palsy; [G. Gicht.]
- Nibowenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I wish him death in my thoughts, (without expressing it in words; I condemn him to death, in my thoughts; 3. p. *o nib..n*; p. *neb..mad*.
- Nibowigade*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a dead leg, by palsy; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ded*.
- Nibowima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I kill or destroy some *an. obj.*; 3. p. *o nib..n*; p. *neb..mad*.
- Nibowin*, s. death, decease.
- Nibowindan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I kill it, destroy it, suppress it; 3. p. *o nib*; p. *neb..ang*.
- Nibowinike*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a dead arm, by palsy; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ked*.
- Nibowinindji*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a dead hand, by palsy; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..id*.
- Nibowini-pitchibowin*, s. deadly poison.
- Nibowiside*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a dead foot, by palsy; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ded*.
- Nibwaka*, (*nin*) n. v. I am wise, I am intelligent, reasonable, prudent, discreet; righteous, orderly, chaste, quiet; 3. p. 1.; p. *nebwakad*.
- Nibwakaa*, (*nin*) a. v. I make him wise, intelligent, prudent, etc.; 3. p. *o nib..n*; p. *neb..ad*.
- Nibwakadendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I think wisely, I have wise prudent thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ang*.
- Nibwakadendamowin*, s. wise thinking, wise thought; pl.—*an*.
- Nibwakaienim*, (*nin*) or, *nin nibwakaienim*, n. v. S. *Nibwakaienindis*.
- Ninwakaienindis*, (*nin*) r. v. I think I am wise, prudent, intelligent, I am wise in my own conceit; 3. p. —*o*; p. *neb..sod*.
- Nibwakaitagon*, (*nin*) pers. v. it makes me wise, intelligent, etc.; 3. p. *o nib..n*; p. *neb..gad*.—*Kid ikitowin, Debenimian, nin nibwakaitagon*. Thy word, O, Lord, makes me wise, teaches me wisdom.
- Nibwakaijwebisowin*, s. wise and prudent conduct or behavior.
- Nibwakakandawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I am wise and righteous before him, in his sight; 3. p. *o nib..n*; p. *neb..wad*.
- Nibuakatago*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak wisely 3. p. —*i*; p. *neb..sid*.

- Niwakát:gosiwín**, s. intelligent wise speaking, prudent discourse.
- Niwakáwin**, s. wisdom, understanding, intelligence, prudence, good sense, intellect, reason.
- Niwukáwinini**, s. a wise, intelligent, prudent man; a righteous, honest man; pl.—*wag*.
- Niwám**, s. my thigh; pl.—*an*.
- Niwáshkiestn**, u. v. it withers, decays; p. *neb.ing*.
- Niwáatchiwe**, (*nín*) n. v. I pay a visit or visits; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb.ued*. S. *Mawadiakwe*.
- Niwáatchia**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I visit him, I pay him a visit; 3. p. o. *nib.n*; p. *neb.ad*. S. *Mawadissa*.
- Niwándam**, (*nín*) n. v. I die of sorrow; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb.ing*.
- Nidj'** or *nidji*, as I, like myself, my fellow—. *Nidj'áwe*, a woman like myself. *Nidjanokitaqwevinini*, my fellow-servant. *Nidji-kúwiesasag*, my fellow-boys.
- Nidj' anishinabe**, s. my fellow-man, my neighbor; [F. *mon prochain*; G. *mein Mitmensch, mein Nächster*]; p'—*g*.
- Nidji**, (a man or boy speaking to a man or boy,) my comrade, my friend, my equal.
- Nidji-bimadist**, s. my fellow-liver, my neighbor; pl.—*g*.
- Nidjikwé**, s. my brother; my comrade; pl.—*ag*.—This word signifies, my brother, without regard to the age, whether older or younger than I am. (S. *Nissaie. Nishime*.) Only a male may say, *nidjikwé*, my brother. A female would say, *nind awema*.
- Nidjik'wesi**, s. my friend, my comrade; pl.—*iag*.—Only a male speaking to a male or of a male, will say so. A female will say, *nindangwe*.
- Nig**, (*nín*) u. v. I am born, I come into the world; 3. p. *nigi*; p. *nágid*.
- Nigan**, adv. ahead, before, in advance, in the forefront, beforehand.
- Niganá**, (*nín*) n. v. I am foremost, (traveling in a canoe or boat); 3. p.—*o*; p. *naganand*.
- Niganachím**, (*nín*) n. v. I foretell, I prophesy or prophesize; (*nigan*, before; *nín dibudjín*, I tell); 3. p.—*o*; p. *nag.mod*.
- Niganab**, (*nín*) n. v. I am sitting foremost, in a range or row; 3. p.—*i*; p. *naganabid*.
- Niganádjimowike**, s. prophetess; pl.—*g*.
- Niganádjimowin**, s. foretelling, prediction, prophecy; pl.—*an*.
- Niganádjimowinini**, s. foreteller, prophet; pl.—*wag*.
- Niganákwaigan**, s. bowsprit; pl.—*an*.
- Niganendagós**, (*nín*) n. v. I am considered a superior, I am a superior, the foremost, the first or one of the first, (in a good or bad sense); 3. p.—*i*; p. *nag.sid*.
- Niganendagwad**, u. v. It is the principal thing, the chief matter, is essential, it is foremost, (in a good or bad sense); p. *nag.wak*.
- Niganendagwakamig**, adv. essentially, foremost, (considered foremost.)
- Niganendán**, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I consider it foremost, I think it is the principal thing, or one of the principal things, (in a good or bad sense); 3. p. o. *nig...*; p. *nag.ang*.
- Niganenima**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I think he is the first, or one of the first, the foremost, (in a good or bad sense); 3. p. o. *nig.n*; p. *nag.mud*.
- Nigani**, (*nín*) n. v. I walk foremost, I take the lead, I precede; 3. p. 1.; p. *naganid*.
- Niganta**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I make him walk foremost, I make him a superior, I cause him to be the first or one of the first; 3. p. o. *nig.n*; p. *naganiat*.
- Niganáható**, (*nín*) n. v. I run ahead, I run before another; 3. p. 1.; p. *nag.tod*.
- Niganinwáwa**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I send

I am foremost,
 (boat or boat); 3.

v. I foretel, I
 metize; (*nigan*,
in, I tell); 3.

v. I am sitting
 (row or row); 3.

prophetess:

foretelling, pre-
 -*an*.

s. foreteller,

wasprit; pl.-*an*.

v. I am superi-

or the first or one

good or bad

ag..sid.

it is the prin-

ipal matter, it is

best, (in a good

ag..wak.

adv. essential-

considered fore-

an. I consid-

er it is the

principle of the

good or bad

...; p. *nag..*

v. *an*. I think

of the first,

good or bad

p. *nag..mad*.

alk foremost,

ede; 3. p. 1.;

I make him

be the first

p. *o nig..n*;

I run ahead,

; 3. p. 1.; p.

an. I send

him before me; 3. p. *o nig..n*; p. *nag..wad*; imp. *niganinijd*.

Niganis, (*nin*) n. v. I am foremost,
 I am the first, or one of the first,
 I am a superior, a chief; 3. p. -t;
 p. *nag..sid*.

Niganishka, (*nin*) n. v. I start first,
 I start before the others do.; 3. p. 1.;
 p. *nag..kad*.

Niganiskandamowin, s. superiority,
 chieftainship, dignity or power of
 a superior or chief.

Niganiskandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I have
 power over it, I am at the head of
 it, I exercise authority and juris-
 diction over it; 3. p. *o nig..*; p.
nag..ang.

Niganiskandawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I
 am his superior, his chief, I have
 power or jurisdiction over him; 3.
 p. *o nig..n*; p. *nag..wad*.

Niganisim, n. v. 3. ind. p. one is su-
 perior, chief; p. *naganising*.

Niganisim, s. superior, chief; pl.-
ag.—This word is always preceded
 by a possessive pronoun; as: *Nin*
niganisim, my superior; *kt niga-*
nisim, thy superior, etc.

Niganiswin, s. precedence, superi-
 ority, chieftainship.

Nigan-wikweiatikissitchigan, s. the
 chief corner-stone; pl.-*an*.

Niganosse, (*nin*) n. v. (*nigan*, fore-
 most; *nin bimosse*, I walk;) I walk
 or march foremost; 3. p. 1.; p.
nag..sed.

Niganossewe, s. a woman that walks
 foremost, that takes the lead;
 pl.-*g*.

Niganossewinini, s. a man that walks
 or marches foremost, at the head
 of a company; commander, war-
 chief; pl.-*wag*.

Nigia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him
 birth, I bring him forth; 3. p. *o*
nigian; p. *nagad*.

Nigiawass, (*nin*) n. v. I am giving
 birth to a child; 3. p. -*o*; p. *nag..*
sod.

Nigiawassowin, s. childbirth, de-
 livery, labor.

Nigidji, s. a kind of fish; [C. *pieo-*
neau]; pl.-*tag*.

Nigig, s. otter; pl. -*wag*.

Nigigens, s. dim. young otter; pl.-
ag.

Nigigwaiaa, s. *an*. otter-akin; pl.-
ag.

Nigigwakamigadin, u. v. there is
 hoar-frost on the ground; p. *neg..*
ding.

Nigigwanekad, or *nigigwan..kadin*,
 u. v. there is hoar-frost on the
 trees; p. *neg..kak* or *neg..ding*.

Nigiguashkadin, u. v. there is hoar-
 frost on the grass, or on herbs and
 plants; p. *neg..ing*.

Nigigwetagad, u. v. it is gray, of a
 gray color, (cloth, stuff); p. *neg..*
gek.

Nigigwetagawe bebéjgoganji, the
 horse is gray.

Nigigwetagist, n. v. 3. p. it is of a
 gray color, (stuff, *an*. obj.) p.
neg..sid.

Nigimagad, pers. v. it is born, *in*.
 obj., that is, it comes into ex-
 istence; p. *nug.gak*.

Nigin kitegun, u. v. the field produces
 fruit; p. *naging*.

Nigitag, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. pass. he is
 born to me.—*Krist ki gi-nigitago-*
wa; Christ is born unto you.

Nigitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give
 birth to a child for him or to him;
 3. p. *o nig..n*; p. *nag..wad*.—*Nancy*
o gi-nigitawan o widige-naganan

ogwisami, (or *ogwisiniwan*;) *Nan-*
cy has born a son to her husband.

Nigiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I give it
 birth, I bring it forth; 3. p. *o nig..*;
 p. *nagitod*.—*Batadowin o nigit-*
on nibowin; sun brings forth *the* earth;
 [L. *peccatum generat mortem*.]

Nigiwin, s. birth. *Andji-nigiwin*,
 second birth, regeneration.

Nigiwint-gijigad, s. birthday.

Nigoshku, or -*magad*, u. v. it is torn
 much, torn to pieces, (stuff, cloth-
 ing, &c.); p. *nag..kag*, or -*magak*.

Nigoshkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tear it
 to pieces; 3. p. *o nig..*; p. *nag..ang*.

- Nigosokkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I tear it to pieces, (*an. obj.*); 3. p.; o *nig..n*; p. *nag..wood*.
- Niitabiden*, (*nin*) n. v. I gnash and show the teeth; 3. p. -i; p. *naiab-denid*.
- Niäss*, s. my flesh.
- Niäw*, s. my body; myself.
- Niäwee*, s. my namesake. *Kiäwee*, thy namesake, *wiäweeian*, his namesake.
- Nitnawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak the language of the people with whom I live; 3. p. 1.; p. *nainawed*.
- Nij*, num. two.
- Nijagaai*, s. an. my skin. *Kijagaai*, thy skin; *ojagaaiän*, his skin.
- Nijigan*, s. my croup.—*Kijigan*, thy croup; *oj-gän*, his croup.
- Nijiganigäw*, my croup-bone.—This and the preceding word, have always a possessive pronoun before them, which forms one word with its noun.
- Nijiké*, adj. alone.
- Nijikéokam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am alone in a canoe; 3. p. 1.; p. *nej..ang*.
- Nijikéwab*, (*nin*) n. v. I am alone, (in a room, in a house, in a lodge); 3. p. -i; p. *nej..bid*.
- Nijikéwis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am alone, (where ever); 3. p. -i; p. *nej..sid*.
- Nijimin*, (*nin*) num. v. an. we are two; p. *najidjig*.
- Nijing*, num. twice.
- Nijinomagad*, u. v. there are two things; p. *naj..gak*.
- Nijénon*, num. v. in. there are two, (*in. obj.*)
- Nijishé*, s. my uncle, my mother's brother; pl. -iag.—*Kijishé*, thy uncle; *ojishéian*, his uncle. — S. *Nimishome*.
- Nijo*, num. two, before substantives denoting MEASURE, of time or other things; as: *Nijo dibaiagan gi-éshkwa-nawakwe*; two o'clock in the afternoon. *Nijo dibabishkodjigan siibakwad*, two pounds of sugar
- Nijo-anamieqjigad*, a fortnight.
- Nijobanééndj*, twice a handful.—
- Nijobanééndj eta mandaminan nin gi-as'amig*; he gave me only twice a handful of corn.
- Nijobidonan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. pl. I tie two together, (*in. obj.*) 3. p. o *nij..*; p. *naj..dod*.—*Nin nijobidonan onow mitigonsän*; I tie two of these sticks together.
- Nijobina*, (*nin*) n. v. I catch two fishes in a net, (or in several nets); 3. p. 1.; p. *najobinad*.—S. *Bina*.
- Nijobinag*, (*nin*) a. v. an. pl. I tie two together, (*an. obj.*) 3. p. o *nij..n*; p. *naj..nad*.
- Nijobismin*, (*nin*) n. v. an. pl. we are two tied together; p. *naj..sodjig*.
- Nijobónikan*, twice both hands full.
- Nijodé*, s. twin; pl. -iag.
- Nijode*, two families.—*Nijode aia-wag*, they are two families. *Nijode dagwshinog*, two families arrive.
- Nijodewismin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are two families; p. *naj..sidjig*.—*Nin nijodewismin eta, minik omá aiatäng*; we are only two families, all of us here.
- Nijodéike*, (*nin*) n. v. I am delivered of twins; 3. p. 1.; p. *naj..ked*.
- Nijodéshkuni*, n. v. 3. p. it has two horns; p. *naj..nid*.
- Nijogade*, (*nin*) r. v. I have two legs; 3. p. 1.; p. *naj..ded*.
- Nijogamig*, two lodges or houses.—*Kawi batainassinon omá wigiwaman, nijogamig eta atewan*; there are not many lodges (or houses) here, there are only two.
- Nijogamigistmin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are in two lodges (or houses); p. *naj..sidjig*.
- Nijogijig*, two days, (but only one night.)
- Nijogijigad*, s. Tuesday, (two days after Sunday.) S. *Nijogwanagad*.
- Nijogjigad*, u. v. it is Tuesday; p. *naj..gak*.
- Nijogisisswagad*, u. v. it is two months since, two months ago; p. *naj..gak*.—For the rest, as: *Nissegisisswagad*, &c. S. *Gisi..swagad*.

Nijogisissiwagis, (*nin*) n. v. I am two months old; 3. p. -*i*; p. *naj..sid*.

Nijogwan, two days, (and two nights.) S. *Nijogijig*.

Nijogwanagad, u. v. there are two days, (and two nights;) p. *naj..gak*.—But when they regard only the days, they will say, *Nijogijigad*, there are two days, (but not yet two nights.) For that reason they call Tuesday, „*Nijogijigad*,“ because on Tuesday there are two days after Sunday, but not yet two nights, beginning from Monday morning, where the workdays of the week begin.

Nijogwanagis, (*nin*) n. v. I am two days old; 3. p. -*i*; p. *naj..sid*.

Nijogwanend, (*nin*) n. v. I am absent two days, (going on a voyage, &c.) 3. p. -*i*; p. *naj..did*.

Nijokamawa, (*nin*) or, *nin nijokawa*, a. v. *an*. I help or assist him; 3. p. o *nij..n*; p. *naj..wad*.

Nijokamin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are two in a canoe or boat; p. *najokangig*.

Nijokewu, (*nin*) n. v. I have two wives, I am a bigamist; 3. p. -*i*; p. *najokwevid*.

Nijominag, two round globular objects, *an*. or *in*. *Nijominag eta kid ashamin mishiminag*; I give thee only two apples.

I jónag, two canoes, boats, &c. *Nin wabendanan tchimanan nijonag*; I see two canoes.

Nijonijigan, s. two pieces, (of fish, pork, meat, &c.)

Nijonik, s. two fathoms.

Nijonindj, s. two fingers, that is, two inches.

Nijonindjin, (*nin*) n. v. I join both hands together; 3. p. -*i*; p. *naj..nid*.

Nijonje, (*nin*) n. v. I have two children; 3. p. 1.; p. *najonjed*.

Nijoshimig, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. pl. I lay two together in one place, (*an*. obj.) p. *naj..mad*.—*Nin nijoshimig*

abinodjiag; I lay two children in one bed.

Nijoshinimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we lie two together in one place; p. *najoshidjig*.

Nijoshk, two breadths of stuff or cloth; also; relating to two shoes, two pieces of stove-pipe; &c.

Nijoshkad ow pashkisigan, u. v. this is a gun with two barrels, a double-barreled gun; p. *naj..kak*.

Nijoshkipwadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sew two breadth of stuff or cloth together; 3. p. o *nij...*; p. *naj..dang*.

Nijoshkiwade, or -*magad*, u. v. it is sewed in two breadths, two breadths are sewed together; p. *naj..deg*, or -*magak*.

Nijoshkin, two bags full.—*Optnig nin gi-gishpinanag nijoshkin*; I bought two bags of potatoes.

Nijosid, s. two feet, (24 inches.)

Nijosag, two barrels full of s. th., or two wooden boxes full.

Nijosaitchigadewan, u. v. pl. two *in*. obj. are put or laid together; p. *naj..deg*.

Nijosaitonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. pl. I lay or put two together, *in*. obj.; 3. p. o *nij...*; p. *naj..tod*.

Nijtana, nu n. twenty.

Njitanák, num. twenty hundred, two thousand.

Njitanakosimin, (*nin*) num. v. *an*. we are two thousand in number; p. *naj..sidjig*.

Njitanakwadon, num. v. *in*. there are twenty hundred, (two thousand,) *in*. objects.

Njitanawemin, (*nin*) num. v. *an*. we are twenty; p. *naj..djig*.

Njitanawewan, num. v. *in*. there are twenty, (*in*. objects.)

Njitanawewan, num. v. there are twenty pair of...

Njiwabiganan, (*nin*) n. v. *in*. I put two together, (thread, cords, strings;) 3. p. o *nij...*; p. *naj..ang*.

Njiwabik, s. two objects of metal, stone, glass, *an*. or *in*.—They use this word also to signify, „two

- dollars." Sometimes they add to it the word *jonian*, silver; as: *Nijwabik nin gi-dibaamag*; he paid me two dollars; or. *nijwabik jonian nin gi-dibaamag*.
- Nijwaiaad*, u. v. it is double, it is in two manners, it is in two kinds or sorts, there are two kinds of it: p. *naj..gak*.
- Nijwaiagisimin*, (nin) n. v. pl. we are of two kinds or classes; p. *naj..sidjig*.
- Nijwak*, num. two hundred.
- Nijwakosimin*, (nin) num. v. an. we are two hundred; p. *naj..djig*.
- Nijwakwadon*, num. v. in. there are two hundred, (in. obj.)
- Nijwakwéwan*, num. v. an. & in. there are two hundred pair.—*Nijwakwewan makisinin, nijwakwewan gate mandjikawanag*; two hundred pair moccasins, and two hundred pair mittens.
- Nijwakwoagan*, s. two spans, (as measurement); [F. deux empanns.]
- Nijwassimidana*, num. seventy.
- Nijwassimidanak*, num. seventy hundred, seven thousand.
- Nijwassimidanakosimin*, (nin) num. v. an. we are seven thousand in number; pl. *naj..sidjig*.
- Nijwassimidanakwadon*, num. v. in. there are seven thousand, (in. obj.)
- Nijwassimidanawemin*, (nin) num. v. an. we are seventy; p. *naj..wedjig*.
- Nijwassimidanawéwan*, num. v. in. there are seventy, (in. objects.)
- Nijwassimidanawéwan*, num. v. there are seventy pair of...
- Nijwasso*, num. seven, (before substantives denoting MEASURE, of time or any other thing.) S. *Nijo*.
- Nijwassobanééndj*.
- Nijwassobidonan*, (nin)
- Nijwassobina*, (nin)
- Nijwassobinag*, (nin)
- Nijwassobinikan*.
- Nijwassode*.
- Nijwassodewisimin*, (nin)
- Nijwassogamig*.
- Nijwassogamisimin*, (nin)
- Nijwassogistewagis*, (nin)
- Nijwassogwan*.
- Nijwassogwanagts*, (nin)
- Nijwassogwanénd*, (nin)
- Nijwassokamin*, (nin)
- Nijwassominag*.
- Nijwassonag*.
- Nijwassonijagan*.
- Nijwassonik*.
- Nijwassonindj*.
- Nijwassoshimag*, (nin)
- Nijwassoshinimin*, (nin)
- Nijwassoshk*.
- Nijwassoshkin*.
- Nijwassosid*.
- Nijwassosag*.
- Nijwassossitanan*, (nin)
- Nijwasswabiginan*, (nin)
- Nijwasswabik*.
- Nijwasswaiagad*.
- Nijwasswaiagisimin*, (nin)
- Nijwasswak*.
- Nijwasswakosimin*, (nin)
- Nijwasswakwadon*.
- Nijwasswakwéwan*.
- Nijwasswakwoagan*.
- Nijwasswatig*.
- Nijwassweg*.
- Nijwasswewan*.—S. *Nijobanééndj*.
- Nijóbidonan*, *Nijobina*, etc., always changing in English, two into seven; as: *Nijobanééndj*, twice (two times) a handful. *Nijwassobanééndj*, seven times a handful.—*Nijóbidonan*, (nin) I tie two together.
- Nijwassóbidonan*, (nin) I tie seven together.—And so on respectively.
- Nijwasswi*, num. seven.
- Nijwáatchimin*, (nin) num. v. an. we are seven; p. *najwáatchidjig*.
- Nijwáatching*, num. seven times.
- Nijwáatching midassewak*, n. seven thousand.
- Nijwáatchinon*, num. v. in. there are seven, (in. obj.) p. *najwáatchingin*.
- Nijwatig*, s. two objects of wood, an. or in.—*Nijwatig missan pindigadon*; bring in two sicks, or two pieces, of wood for fuel. *Nijwatig gate gijikag pindigaj*; bring in also two pieces of cedar.
- Nijweg*, two objects of cloth or stuff,

- an. or *in*, or two sheets of paper, tin, iron, etc.—*Nijweg moshweg, nijweg dash nibaganiganon*; two handkerchiefs and two bedsheets.
- Nijwéwan*, two pair of..., an. or *in*.—*Nijwéwan pijkiwag*, two pair of oxen; *nijwéwan mijwaganan*, two pair of scissors.
- Nik*, arm. This word is always connected with a possessive pronoun; as: *Ninik*, my arm; *kinik*, thy arm; *onik*, his arm. *Kinikan*, thy arms, etc.
- Niká*, s. a kind of wild goose; [C. outarde;] pl. *nikag*.
- Nikábandam*, (*nin*) n. v. I faint and have a vision in my fainting; 3. p. 1.; p. *nek..ang*.
- Nikád*, s. my leg; pl.—*an*.
- Nikadigan*, s. my shinbone, the bone of my leg; *kikadigan*, thy shinbone; *okadigan*, his shinbone.
- Nikagwindjin*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Niki-bishin*.
- Nikan*, s. my bone; pl.—*an*.
- Nikanab*, (*nin*) n. v. I remain in a place over night, I don't start but the following day; 3. p.—*i*; p. *nek..bid*.—*Nikanabi na kishime?* Will your brother remain here over night? (Will he not start before to-morrow?)
- Nikanend*, (*nin*) n. v. I am absent for a night, I don't come back before to-morrow; 3. p.—*i*; p. *nek..did*.
- Nikaniss*, s. my friend; my brother. (in friendship;) pl.—*ag*.
- Nikéwaam*, (*nin*) n. v. I pass round a point in a canoe, boat, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *nek..ang*.
- Nikibi*, (*nin*) n. v. I am overflowed, submerged, under water; 3. p. 1.; p. *nekibid*.
- Nikibi*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is overflowed, it is under water; p. *nekibig*, or—*magak*. (S. *Bajidebi*.)
- Nikibishin*, (*nin*) n. v. I disappear under the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *nek..ing*.
- Nikibiwin*, s. inundation, flood.
- Nikig*, s. S. *Nigig*.
- Nikim*, (*nin*) n. v. I grumble like a dog; 3. p.—*o*; p. *nakimod*.
- Nikinotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I grumble at him like a dog; 3. p. o *nik..n*; p. *nab..avad*.—*Animosh nin nikimotag*; the dog grumbles at me.
- Nikinikesse*, (*nin*) n. v. I put my whole arm in; 3. p. 1.; p. *nek..sed*.
- Nikiwigad*, u. v. it is twilight; p. *nek..gak*.
- Nikonasse*, s. my blanket, (which I cover myself with in going somewhere.) *Kikonass, okonass*; thy blanket, his blanket.
- Nikwán*, s. (pr. *nikón*,) my liver.—*Okwan, (okón)*, his liver.
- Nikwégan*, s. my neck. — *Okwégan*, his neck.
- Nim*, (*nin*) n. v. I dance; 3. p. *nimi*; p. *namid*.
- Nimaa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I carry some an. obj. on s. th.; 3. p. o *nimaan*; p. *namaad*.
- Nimaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carry it on s. th.; (or a bird carrying s. th. in his bill or beak;) 3. p. o *min...*; p. *namaang*.
- Nimaigan*, s. ornament of a snowshoe; pl.—*an*.
- Nimaige bineshi*, n. v. 3. p. the bird carries s. th. in his beak; p. *nam..aiged*.
- Nimákonigan*, s. hand-barrow to carry s. th. on it; [F. boiard;] pl.—*an*.
- Nimákonige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am carrying on a hand-barrow, or on a pole or stick; 3. p. 1.; p. *nam..ged*.
- Nimákona*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I carry some an. obj., (with some other person,) on a hand-barrow, pole, or stick; 3. p. o *nim..n*; p. *nam..ad*.
- Nimákomán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carry it, (with some other person,) on a hand-barrow, on a pole or stick; 3. p. o *nim...*; p. *nam..ang*.
- Nimákwaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it to the end of a stick; 3. p. o *nim...*; p. *nam..ang*.
- Nimáma*, s. an. my eyebrow; pl. *námamag*.—*Omáman*, his eyebrow, or, his eyebrows.

- Nimama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I carry some an. obj. in my mouth; 3. p. *o nim..n*; p. *nam..ad*.
- Nimandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carry it in my mouth; 3. p. *o nim..n*; p. *nam..ang*.
- Nimandjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I carry s. th. in my mouth; 3. p. *l*; p. *nam..ged*.
- Nimashkaigan*, s. *an*. feathers, as an ornament of the head, plume of feathers; also, a bayonet; pl.-*ag*.
- Nimashkaiige*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a plume of feathers on my head; 3. p. *l*; p. *nam..ged*.
- Nimia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him dance, I cause him to dance; 3. p. *o nimian*; p. *namiad*.
- Nimibagan*, s. water-pot, water-pail, bucket; pl.-*an*.
- Nimidana*, num. forty.
- Nimidanak*, num. forty hundred, four thousand.
- Nimidanakosimin*, (*nin*) num. v. *an*. we are four thousand in number, or forty hundred; p. *nam..sidjig*.
- Nimidanakwadon*, num. v. *in*. there are four thousand, (*in* obj.)
- Nimidanawemin*, (*nin*) num. v. *an*. we are forty of us; p. *nam..wedjig*.
- Nimidanawéwan*, num. v. *in*. there are forty, (*in* obj. ;) p. *nam..wegin*.
- Nimidanawéwan*, num. v. there are forty pair of..
- Nimiddimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we dance together; p. *nam..didjig*.
- Nimidding*, or *nimiddwin*, s. the act of dancing of several persons together, dancing, ball.
- Nimiddiwigamig*, s. dancing-house, dancing-room, ball-room; pl.-*on*.
- Nimiwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I make people dance, I give a ball; 3. p. *l*; p. *namiwed*.
- Nimnagan*, s. place of crossing over a bay, a lake, etc., traverse; pl.-*an*.
- Nimnagani-miniss*, s. Traverse Island, (Anse-Bay, Lake Superior.)
- Niminam*, (*nin*) n. v. I cross over a bay, lake, river, etc., in a canoe or boat; 3. p. *l*; p. *neminang*.
- Niminawá*, (*nin*) n. v. I put out into the lake or sea; [F. je gagne au large;] 3. p. *o*; p. *nem..ad*.
- Niminawaam*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Niminawá*.
- Niminawekknigade*, or *magad*, u. v. there is a wharf made; p. *nem..deg*, or *magak*.
- Niminawekknigan*, s. wharf, (an object stretching out in the lake;) pl.-*an*.
- Niminawekiniganike*, (*nin*) n. v. I am building a wharf; 3. p. *l*; p. *nem..ked*.
- Niminawenan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I launch it in the water gently; 3. p. *o nim..n*; p. *nam..ang*.
- Niminaweshka*, (*nin*) n. v. I push my canoe or boat from the shore, I go out into the lake; 3. p. *l*; p. *nem..ad*.
- Niminaweshka*, or *magad tchiman*, u. v. the canoe goes out into the lake; p. *nem..kag*; or *magak*.
- Niminawewebinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I push it into the water; 3. p. *o nim..n*; p. *nam..ang*.
- Nimishk*, (*nin*) n. v. I like too much dancing; 3. p. *i*; p. *nam..ktid*.
- Nimishkiwin*, s. habit of dancing.
- Nimishome*, s. my uncle, my FATHER's brother; also, my step-father; pl.-*ag*.—S. *Nijishe*.
- Nimishomiss*, s. my grand-father; pl.-*ag*.—*Kimishomiss*, *omishomissan*; thy grand-father, his grand-father.
- Nimiskama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I insult him, by certain signs with the hand; (great insult among the Indians.) [C. je lui pousse des sardes.] 3. p. *o nim..n*; p. *nem..mad*.
- Nimiskandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I insult it, by certain signs with the hand; 3. p. *o nim..n*; p. *nam..ang*.
- Nimiskandimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we insult each other, by certain signs with the hand; p. *nam..didjig*.
- Nimitekandjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I insult, by signs with the hand; 3. p. *l*; p. *nem..ged*.

- Nimiskandj; gewin*, s. insult, the act of insulting, by signs with the hand.
- Nimiskange*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nimiskandjige*.
- Nimiskangewin*, s. S. *Nimiskandjige-win*.
- Nimissab*, (*nin*) n. v. I squat, I sit squat, I sit covering; 3. p. -*i*; p. *nam..bid*.
- Nimissad*, s. my belly. *Kimissad*, thy belly.
- Nimisse*, s. my sister, (older than I); pl. -*ig*.
- Nimitamaam*, (*nin*) n. v. I paddle in the foremost part of the canoe; 3. p. 1.; p. *nem..ang*.
- Nimitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I dance for him, to make him pleasure; 3. p. o *nin..n*; p. *nem..wad*.
- Nimiwin*, s. dancing, the act of dancing.
- Nin*, pron. I, me, my, mine; we, us, our.
- Ninagask*, s. an. my palate. *Onagaskon*, his palate.
- Ninamabikad*, u. v. it is weak, (metal, in.) p. *nan..kak*.
- Ninamabikisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is weak, (metal, an.) p. *nan..sid*.—*Ninamabikisi kid akak*; thy kettle is weak.
- Ninamad*, u. v. it is weak, frail; p. *nanamak*. Freq. *Naninamad*.
- Ninamadin*, u. v. the ice is weak; p. *nan..ing*.
- Ninamadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am weak, I am unable to walk or to work; 3. p. -*i*; p. *nan..sid*.
- Ninamakwad*, u. v. it is weak, (wood, in.) p. *nan..wak*.
- Ninamakosi*, n. v. 3. p. it is weak, (wood, an.) p. *nan..sid*.
- Nanamendan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I think it is weak; 3. p. o *nin..n*; p. *nan..ang*.
- Ninamenima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I think he is weak; 3. p. o *nin..n*; p. *nan..mad*.
- Ninamis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am weak; 3. p. -*i*; p. *nanamisid*. Freq. *Ninananamis*.
- Ninamisagad*, u. v. it is weak (wood,) p. *nan..gak*.
- Ninamissagisi nabagissag*, n. v. 3. p. the board or plank is weak; p. *nan..sid*.
- Nininan*, s. an. the calf of my leg; [G. meine Wade;] pl. *ninanag*.—*Kinan, onanan*.
- Ninanagakisid*, s. the sole of my foot; pl. -*an*. *Kinanagakisid, onanagakisid*.
- Ninasid*, s. the fleshy part of my leg. —*Kinasid, onasid*.
- Ninawind*, pron. we, us, ours.
- Ninimbibigwada*, s. an. my side, my flank; pl. -*ug*.—*Onimbibigwadaian*, his flank.
- Nind*, pron. S. *Nin*.
- Nindaa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I send him s. th.; 3. p. o *nin..n*; p. *nendaad*.
- Nindai*, s. my dog; pl. -*ag*.
- Nindawe*, (*nin*) n. v. or, *nin nindawe*, I send s. th. to some person; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed*.
- Nindawe-masinagan*, s. paper sent to somebody, that is, a letter.
- Nindawen*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I send it; 3. p. o *nin..n*; p. *nen..wed*.
- Nindawenan*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I send some an. obj. to some person; 3. p. o *nin..n*; p. *nen..wed*. (V. Conj.)
- Nindamikan*, s. my jaw.—*Odamikan*, his jaw.
- Nindamikanabid*, s. my grinder, (large tooth); *Kidamikanabid, odamikanabid*; thy, his grinder.—S. *Gitabid*.
- Nindamikiqak*, s. my jawbone.—*Odamikiqan*, his jawbone.
- Nindamikiqegan*, s. S. *Nindamikiqan*.
- Nindan*, s. my daughter. This word is not used in the first and second person, but only in the third, *odanan*, his daughter, (grown up.) S. *Nindamis*.
- Nindangoshe*, my cousin; pl. -*ig*.—Only a female speaking to her she-cousin, or of her, will use this expression. A male will say: *Ninimoshe*, or, *nitawiss*; which see.

Nindangwe, s. my sister-in-law; my friend, my companion.—Only a female will say so, speaking to a female or of a female. A male will say; *Nininim*, my sister-in-law; *Nidjé*, or *ndjiskwess*, my friend, my comrade.

Nind anike nimishómíss, my great grand-father; [F. mon bisaieul.]

Nind anike nókomíss, my great grandmother; [F. ma bisaieule.]

Nindáníss, s. my daughter; pl.—*ag*.

This word, in the first and second person, is used to express both a small and an adult daughter. But in the third person, *oáníssan*, it signifies only a small young daughter.—S. *Nindán*.

Nindáníssikawín, s. my god-daughter; [F. ma filleule;] also, my adopted daughter; pl.—*ag*.—*Kidáníssikawín*, thy god-daughter; *odáníssikawín*, his god-daughter.

Nindatíssiwag, s. *an*. my nerve, my sinew, with the flesh on it; pl.—*og*. *Odatíssiwagon*, his nerve.

Nindawatch, *nindawa*, *enábígíis*, adv. well, well then, rather; and so.—*Nindawatch ijada*; well then, let us go. *Nind aníjítam nindawatch*; I give up rather.

Nindé, s. my heart. *Kidé*, *odé*; thy heart, his heart.

Nindengwai, s. my face; *kidengwai*, thy face; *odengwai*, his face.

Nindenígom, s. *an*. the side of my nose; pl.—*ag*. *Kidenígom*. *Odenígoman*.

Nindíbegán, s. *Ot*. the bone of my head, my skull.

Nindígo, adv. as it were, it seems like...

Nind íjínkasowín nind aton, I sign, I subscribe my name.

Nindíndáwa, s. the father or the mother of my son-in-law or daughter-in-law; pl.—*g*.

Nindínigan, s. *en*. my shoulder-blade; pl.—*ag*.—*Kidínigan*. *Odíniganan*.

Nindímangan, s. my shoulder; pl.—*an*.—*Kidímangan*. *Odímanganan*.

Nindíss, s. my navel; *kidíss*, thy navel; *odíss*, his navel.

Nindj, hand. This word is never used so, but always connected with a possessive pronoun; as: *Ninindj*, my hand; *kiníndj*, thy hand; *oníndj*, his hand.

Nindjanj, s. my nose; *kidjanj*, thy nose; *odjanj*, his nose.

Nindjítad, s. my sinew; pl.—*an*.—*kidjítad*, thy sinew; *odjítad*, his sinew.

Nindodíkossiw, s. *an*. my kidney.—*Ododíkossíwan*, his kidney.

Nindójtím, s. my step-son; my nephew; pl.—*ag*.

Nindójmikewem, s. my step-daughter.

Nindójmíss, s. my nephew; my niece, (a female speaking;) pl.—*ag*.

Nindón, s. my mouth.

Nindonágan, s. Ontonagan, Lake Superior. The proper meaning of this word is, "My dish."—*Nindonaganíng*, at Ontonagan, from or to Ontonagan.—An Indian tradition says, that a squaw once came to the river, now called "Ontonagan," to fetch water with an Indian earthen dish; but unfortunately the dish escaped from her hand and went to the bottom of the river; whereupon the poor squaw began to lament: *Nidá, nind onágan, nind onágan!* Ah, my dish, my dish!—And the river was ever since called after his exclamation.

Nindonaganí-síb, s. Ontonagan River.

Nindondán, s. my heel; pl.—*an*.

Níngá, s. my mother. *Kíga*, *ogín*. *Níngá*, or—*magad*, u. v. it melts, or, it is melted; p. *nengag*, or—*magak*. *Níngabáwadon*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I dilute it, I make it thin, (liquid,) 3. p. o *nín*...; p. *nen*...*dad*.

Níngabáwana, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I dilute some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *nín*...*n*; p. *nen*...*nad*; imp. *ningabawaj*.

Níngabían, s. west, occident.

- Ningabianakwad*, s. cloud coming from the west.
- Ningabianibissa*, u. v. the rain comes from the west; p. *nen..saq.*
- Ningabiani-nodin*, s. westwind.
- Ningabikide*, or—*magad*, u. v. it melts, or, it is melted, (only metal;) p. *nen..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Ningabikisan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I melt it, or smelt it, (only metal, *in*.;) 3. p. o *nin..n*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Ningabikisigan*, s. smelting-furnace; pl.—*an*.
- Ningabikiso*, n. v. 3. p. it melts, (*metal, an*.) p. *nen..sod*.
- Ningabikiswa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I melt it, or smelt it, (only metal, *an*.) 3. p. o *nin..n*; p. *nen..wad*; imp. *nin-gabik..swi*.
- Ningakamate aki*, u. v. the earth or ground thaws; p. *nen..teg*.
- Ningakamigishka*, or—*magad*, u. the ground thaws in spring; p. *nen..kag*, or—*magak*.
- Ninganema*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I let melt in my mouth some *an*. obj., (*mikwám*, ice;) 3. p. o *nin..n*; p. *nen..mad*.
- Ninganendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I let it melt in my mouth, (*eisibákwad*, sugar, etc.) 3. p. o *nin..n*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Ningápon*, (*nin*) n. v. I am gathering and eating berries; 3. p. —o; p. *nen..nod*.
- Ningáponag*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. pl. I am gathering them, (*an*. berries; *miskwimínag*, etc.)
- Ningáponan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. pl. I am gathering them, (*in*. berries; *min-an*, *odéwínan*, etc.)
- Ningashi*, s. *Ot*. my mother.
- Ningashkobissige*, (*nin*) n. v. I melt snow to have water; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Ningassimonon*, s. sail; pl.—*an*.
- Ningassimononcaak*, s. *an*. mast; pl.—*og*.
- Ningassimononátig*, s. mast; pl.—*on*.
- Ningassimononerab*, s. sail-rope, a rope or cord to hoist the sail; pl.—*in*.
- Ningássimononágin*, s. sail-cloth, canvass.
- Ninge!* voc. mother!
- Ningè!* or *n'ge!* (interjection used only by females,) ha! aha!
- Ningidawabide*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nas-sawabide*.
- Ningide*, or—*magad*, u. v. it melts; p. *nen..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Ningidig*, s. *an*. my knee; pl.—*og*.—*Ogidigwan*, his knee, or his knees.
- Ningikide*, or—*magad*, u. v. it thaws; [F. il déglé;] p. *nen..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Ningikode*, or—*magad*, u. v. it melts; p. *nen..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Ningikoson*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I melt it; 3. p. o *nin..n*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Ningikosigan*, s. melting-pot made of clay, crucible; smelting-furnace; pl.—*an*.
- Ningikosige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am smelting, (metal, ore, etc.); 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Ningikosigéwigamig*, s. smelting-house, foundry, casting-house; pl.—*on*.
- Ningikosigewínini*, s. smelter, foundry; pl.—*wag*.
- Ningikoso*, n. v. 3. p. it melts, (*an*. obj.) p. *nen..sod*.
- Ningikoswa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am melting or smelting some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *nin..n*; p. *nen..wad*; imp. *nin-gikoswi*.
- Ningim*, adv. quickly, immediately.
- Ningiskode*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is thawing, it is thaw-weather; p. *nen..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Ningiskos*, (*nin*) n. v. the thaw-weather comes during my voyage, before I reach home; 3. p.—o; p. *nen..sod*.
- Ningiso gon*, the snow is melting; p. *nen..sod*.
- Ningítawamo mikana*, u. v. See the *freq.* verb of it, which is more frequently used: *Naningítawamo*.
- Ningítáwitigweia sibi*, u. v. the river divides or splits in two or more branches; p. *nen..iag*.

- Ningitaraitigwaiag*, place where a river divides.
- Ningiwin*, s. my maternity, my dignity of mother, my motherhood.—S. *Kigiwin*.
- Ningò!* interj. of females, ah! ha! aha!
- Ningò*, num. one, (before substantives denoting MEASURE, of time or other things.)—*Ningò dibaiqan*, one hour, one mile, etc. *Ningò dibabishkodjigan*, one pound.
- Ningo-anamieqijigad*, s. a week.
- Ningobimagiqin*, u. v. a plant is covered over or choked by other plants or herbs; p. *nen..gting*.
- Ningobimìnik*, one cubit.
- Ningoiéissuwagad*, u. v. it is a month since; p. *nen..gak*.
- Ningogéissuwagis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am a month old; 3. p.—*i*; p. *nen..sid*.
- Ningo-náwakwé*, a fore-noon; half a day.
- Ningo-passanguabiwin*, one moment, the twinkling of an eye; [G. ein Augenblick.]
- Ningoi*, adv. something; one.—*Kawin ningot*, nothing.
- Ningot-abuwéwin*, a painful.
- Ningotano*, adv. something.
- Ningotáwassidog*, adv. happy; [Ill. blagor.]
- Ningotchi*, adv. somewhere.—*Kawin ningotchi*, nowhere.
- Ningotchi bakán*, adv. elsewhere.
- Ningot-emákwán*, a spoonful.
- Ningot enabadisissig*, p. s. a. a good-for-nothing fellow.
- Ningoteshkani*, n. v. 3. p. it has only one horn, it is one-horned; p. *nen-goteshkanid*, unicorn; [G. Einhorn.]
- Ningoting*, adv. once, at one time.
- Ningotobanéindj*, a handful.
- Ningotobónikan*, both hands full; [F. une jointée.]
- Ningotóde*, one family, one household.
- Ningotodon*, a mouthful; also, one word.
- Ningotogamig*, one house; also, all the inhabitants of a house; [F. une maisonnée.]
- Ningotogwané*, (*nin*) n. v. (pron. *nin ningotogone*.) I fast one day; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ned*.
- Ningotonágan*, a dishful.
- Ningotonendjigan*, a mouthful; [F. une bouchee.]
- Ningotonjigan*, a piece, (cut off from s. th.) a piece of meat, of fish, etc.
- Ningotonik*, a fathom.
- Ningotonindj*, one inch.
- Ningoton jan*, all the children of a family.
- Ningotónéshide*, a skein or hank; also, a sheaf of wheat, etc.
- Ningotopwagwan*, a pipe full; also, the period of time in which a pipe of tobacco is commonly smoked.
- Ningotóshkin*, a bag full of...
- Ningotosid*, one foot; (twelve inches.)
- Ningotossag*, a barrel full of...
- Ningotowan*, a sack full of...
- Ningotwák*, num. a hundred.
- Ningotwak dassing*, a hundred times; hundredfold.
- Ningotwákosimin*, (*nin*) num. v. *an*. we are a hundred in number; p. *nen..sidjig*.
- Ningotwákwadon*, num. v. *in*. there are a hundred, (*in*. objects.)
- Ningotwakwoagan*, a span; [F. un empan.]
- Ningotwássimidana*, num. sixty.
- Ningotwássimidanak*, num. sixty hundred, six thousand.
- Ningotwássimidanakosimin*, (*nin*) num. v. *an*. we are six thousand of us; p. *nen..sidjig*.
- Ningotwássimidanakwadon*, num. v. *in*. there are six thousand, (*in*. obj.)
- Ningotwássimidanawémin*, (*nin*) num. v. *an*. we are sixty of us; p. *nen..wedjig*.
- Ningotwássimidanawéwan*, num. v. there are sixty, (*in*. objects.)
- Ningotwasso*, n. six, (before substantives denoting MEASURE, of time or of other things.)
- Ningotwassobanéindj*.

Ningotwassobidonan, (*nin*)
Ningotwassobina, (*nin*)
Ningotwassobinag, (*nin*)
Ningotwassobonikan.
Ningotwassode.
Ningotwassodewisimin, (*nin*)
Ningotwassogamig.
Ningotwassogamigisimin, (*nin*)
Ningotwassogistisswagis, (*nin*)
Ningotwassogwan.
Ningotwassogwanagia, (*nin*)
Ningotwassogwanend, (*nin*)
Ningotwassokamin, (*nin*)
Ningotwassominag.
Ningotwassonag.
Ningotwassonijigan.
Ningotwassonik.
Ningotwassonindj.
Ningotwassoshimag, (*nin*)
Ningotwassoshinimin, (*nin*)
Ningotwassoshk.
Ningotwassoshkin.
Ningotwassosid.
Ningotwassossag.
Ningotwassossitnan, (*nin*)
Ningotwassobiginan, (*nin*)
Ningotwasswabik.
Ningotwasswaigad.
Ningotwasswaigisimin, (*nin*)
Ningotwasswak.
Ningotwasswakosimin, (*nin*)
Ningotwasswakwadon.
Ningotwasswakwawan.
Ningotwasswakwoagan.
Ningotwasswatig.
Ningotwassweg.
Ningotwasswewan.—*S. Nijobanénin*.
dj. Nijobidonan. Nijobina, etc.;
 always changing in English, *two*
 into *six*; as: *Nijobanéndj*, two
 times (twice) a handful. *Ningot-*
wassobanéndj, six times a hand-
 ful.—*Nijobidonan*, (*nin*) I tie two
 together. *Ningotwassobidona n*,
 (*nin*) I tie six together.—And so
 on respectively.
Ningotwasswi, num. six.
Ningotwachimin, (*nin*) num. v. *an*.
 we are six; *p. nen..djig*.
Ningotwaching, num. six times.
Ningotwaching midasswak, n. six
 thousand.

Ningotwachinon, num. v. *in*. there
 are six, (*in*. objects.)
Ningotwéan, a pair of... a couple;
 also, a set of...
Ningotwewanagisimin, (*nin*) n. v.
 we are a pair, a couple; *p. nen..*
djig.
Ningotwewanagiswin, s. a pair, a
 couple; a set.
Ningwaabwe, (*nin*) n. v. I bake s.
 th. burying it in hot ashes; 3. p.
 1.; *p. nen..wed*.
Ningwaabwen, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bake
 it in hot ashes; 3. p. o *nin..*; *p.*
nen..wed.
Ningwaabwenan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I
 bake some *an*. obj. in hot ashes; 3.
 p. o *nin..*; *p. nen..wed*. (V. Conj.)
Ningwaakadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. *S.*
Ningwaan.
Ningwaakan, s. place where s. th. is
 buried; *pl.-an*.
Ningwaakana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. *S.*
Ningwawa.
Ningwaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bury it;
 3. p. o *nin..*; *p. nengwaan*.
Ningwakwad, u. v. it is very cloudy,
 (the sky is buried in clouds;) *p.*
nen..wak.
Ningwanapakwadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*.
 (pr. *nin ningonapakwadan*.) I cov-
 er it with bark, (a lodge;) 3. p. o
nin..; *p. nen..ang*.
Ningwanapakwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am
 covering with bark, (a lodge;) 3.
 p. 1.; *p. nen..wed*.
Ningwamis, (*nin*) n. v. I fetch veni-
 son or fish; 3. p. -o; *p. nen..sod*.
Ningwano, (*nin*) n. v. I am covered
 with snow; 3. p. 1.; *p. nen..sod*.
Ningwano, or—*magad*, u. v. it is cov-
 ered with snow; *p. nen..nog*, or—
magak.
Ningwatchaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I hoe
 or hill it; 3. p. o *nin..*; *p. nen..ang*.
Ningwatchaige, (*nin*) n. v. I hoe, I
 hill; 3. p. 1.; *p. nen..ged*.
Ningwatchawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hoe
 or hill some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *nin..*
n; *p. nen..wad*; *imp. ningwatchá*.
Ningwatchawag oping, (*nin*) I hoe
 or hill potatoes.

- Ningwawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I bury him, (a person or any other an obj.) 3. p. o. *nea..n*; p. *nengwawad*; imp. *ningwa*.
- Ningwigan*, s. wing; pl.—an.
- Ningwiss*, or *ningwissis*, s. my son; pl.—ag.
- Ningwissikawin*, s. my godson; [F. mon fileul;] also, my adopted son; pl.—ag.—*Kigwissikawin*, thy godson; *ogwissikawinan*, his godson, etc.
- Ninidjaniss*, s. my child; pl.—ag.
- Ninidjanissikawin*, s. my godchild; also, my adopted child; pl.—ag.—*Kinidjanissikawin*, thy godchild; *Onidjanissikawinan*, his godchild; etc.
- Ninigiigog*, my parents, my father and mother.
- Ninik*, s. my arm; pl.—an. *Kinik*, *onik*; thy arm, his arm.
- Ninikinnassabi*, (*nin*) n. v. I visit my net, (to see whether any fishes are caught in it;) 3. p. 1.; p. *neu..bid*.
- Ninikwai*, s. the skin of my scull.
- Ninim*, s. my brother-in-law, (a female speaking); my sister-in-law, (a male speaking;) pl. *ni..imoq*.—*Kinim*, *winimon*, etc.—S. Otchipwe Grammar, Chap. II.
- Ninimoshe*, s. my cousin, (he-cousin or she-cousin.) *Kinimoshe*, *winimosheian*.
- Ninindib*, s. my brain. *Kinindib*, *winindib*; thy, his brain.
- Ninindj*, s. my hand; pl.—in.—*Kinindj*, *onindj*; thy hand, his hand.
- Niningadj*, (*nin*) n. v. I am very cold, I tremble with cold, I shiver; 3. p.—i; p. *neu..id*.
- Niningadjwain*, s. shivering with cold.
- Niningakamigishka aki*, u. v. the earth quakes, there is an earthquake; p. *neu..kag*.
- Niningapine*, (*nin*) n. v. I have the shaking fever; 3. p. 1.; p. *neu..ned*.
- Niningapinewin*, s. shaking fever.
- Niningasin*, or *nininganashkassin*, u. v. it is shaken by the wind; p. *neu..ing*.
- Niningidinig*, (*nin*) n. v. I tremble, I shake; 3. p.—o; p. *neu..god*.
- Niningidee*, (*nin*) n. v. I have pain in my heart, my heart trembles, shakes, 3. p. 1.; p. *neu..ed*.
- Niningim*, adv. S. *Naningim*.
- Nininginke*, (*nin*) n. v. my arm shakes; 3. p. 1.; p. *neu..ked*.
- Nininginindji*, (*nin*) n. v. my hand shakes; 3. p. 1.; p. *neu..id*.
- Niningisegis*, (*nin*) n. v. I tremble with fear; 3. p.—i; p. *neu..eid*.
- Niningishka*, (*nin*) n. v. I shake, I tremble; 3. p. 1.; p. *neu..kad*.
- Niningishka*, or—*magad*; u. v. it shakes, it quakes; p. *neu..kag*, or—*magak*.
- Niningishkawapine* (*nin*) n. v. S. *Niningapine*.
- Niningishkawapinewin*, s. S. *Niningapinewin*.
- Ninngiess*, or—*magad*, it is weak, it shakes; p. *neu..seg*, or—*magak*.
- Niningwan*, s. my son-in-law; pl.—ag.—*Oningwanan*, his son-in-law, or his sons-in-law.
- Niningwaniss*, s. my nephew; pl.—ag.—*Oningwanissean*, his nephew, or his nephews. (S. Otch. Gram. Chap. II.)
- Niningwi*, s. my armpit, arm-hole.—*Kinngwi*, thy armpit; *oningwi*, his armpit.
- Ninitsk*, s. an. my gland; pl.—wag.—*Onishkwan*, his gland.
- Niniss*, s. my hair, (one only;) pl. *ninissesan*, my hair. *Winissesan*, his hair.
- Niniskigoman*, s. an. S. *Niskigoman*.
- Ninitam*, I in my turn. I now.—*Nin wi..tchime dash ninitam*; I will paddle now in my turn.
- Ninitamiwinid*, we in our turn, we now; (the person or persons spoken to, not included.) S. *Kinitamiwinid*.
- Ninagaai*, s. an. my skin.—*Kijagaai*, thy skin; *ogagaian*, his skin.
- Ninogan*, s. my hip; pl.—an. *Onogan*, his hip.
- Nenoshe*, or *ninwishe*, s. my aunt,

I tremble,
...god.
I have pain
trembles,
...ed.
ingim.
ny arm sha-
d.
v. my hand
...id.
I tremble
nen..sid.
I shake, I
...kad.
u. v. it ska-
kag, or-ma-
n. v. S. Ni-
...
S. Nnin-
is weak, it
magak.
-law; pl.-
son-in-law,
shew; pl.-
is nephew,
tch. Gram.
rm-hole.—
; oningwi,
; pl.-wag-
only; pl.
isissan, his
iskigoman.
now.—Nin
; I will
turn, we
sons spok-
Kivitamé-
-Kijagái,
okin.
Onógan,
my aunt,

(my mother's sister;) also, my step-
mother; pl.—*ag*. S. *Ninisgoss*.
Ninow, s. an. my cheek; pl. *ninowag*.
—*Kinow*, thy cheek; *onowan*, his
cheek or cheeks.
Ninisgoss, s. my aunt, (my father's
sister;) pl.—*ag*. *Oisigoosan*, his (her)
aunt.
Ninisgosis, s. my mother-in-law;
pl.—*ag*.—*Kisigoosis*, thy mother-in-
law; *oisigoissan*, his (her) mother-
in-law.
Nininis, s. my father-in-law; pl.—
ag.—*Osinissan*, his (her) father-in-
law.
Nin tchingwan, s. the upper part of
my leg, up from the knee, my
thigh.—*Ki tchingwan*, *o tchingwan*;
thy thigh, his thigh.
Nin tchingwanigan, s. the bone of
my thigh, my thigh-bone; pl.—*an*.—
O tchingwanigan, his thigh-bone.
Nin tokishibodagan, s. the bone of
my hip; *ki tokishibodagan*, *o tchi-
shibodagan*; the bone of thy, his
hip.
Nio, num. four, (before substantives
denoting MEASURE of time or other
things.)
Niobanéndj.
Niobidoman. (*nin*)
Niobina. (*nin*)
Niobinag. (*nin*)
Niobónikan.
Nióde.
Niódewisimin. (*nin*)
Niogamig.
Niogamigisimin, (*nin*)
Niogisiesuwais. (*nin*)
Niogwan.
Niogwanagad.
Niogwanagis. (*nin*)
Niogwanénd. (*nin*)
Niokamin. (*nin*)
Niomingag.
Nionag.
Nionijigan.
Nionik.
Nionindj.
Nioshimag. (*nin*)
Nioshíntmin. (*nin*)
Nioshk.

Nioshkén.
Niosid.
Niosag.
Niosantonan. (*nin*) S. *Nijobanéndj*
Nijobidoman. *Nijobina*, etc., al-
ways changing in English, *two* in-
to *four*; as: *Nijobanéndj*, *two*
times a handful. *Niobanéndj*,
four times a handful.—*Nijobidoman*,
(*nin*) I tie two together. *Niobidoman*,
(*nin*) I tie four together.
—And so on respectively.
Niogade, n. v. 3. p. he (she, it) has
four legs, (is a quadruped;) p. *nao-
gaded*.
Niogijigad, s. Thursday, (four days
after Sunday; ill. Zhatertik.)—S.
Niogijigad. *Niogwanagad*.
Niogijigad, u. v. it is Thursday; p.
naogijigak.
Niokeew, (*nin*) n. v. I have four
wives; 3. p.—*t*; p. *naokwewid*.
Nipán, s. my lungs.—*Kipán*, *opán*;
thy lungs, his lungs.
Nipigeagan, s. my rib; pl.—*an*.—*Opi-
geagan*, his rib.
Nisaiendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am con-
sidered dangerous, I am feared,
mistrusted; 3. p.—*i*; p. *nes..sid*.
Nisaiendagwad, u. v. it is consider-
ed dangerous, it is feared, mis-
trusted; p. *nes..wak*.
Nisaiendam, (*nin*) n. v. I fear, I am
fearful, easy to be scared; 3. p. 1.;
p. *nes..ang*.
Nisaiendamowin, s. fear, mistrust.
Nisaténdan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fear it,
I am afraid of it, I mistrust it; 3.
p. *o nis..n*; p. *nes..ang*.
Nisaiénima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fear
him; I mistrust him; 3. p. *o nis..n*;
p. *nes..mad*.
Nisakosi, s. an. ear of Indian corn;
pl.—*g*.
Nishangadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am tender,
not used to hardship; [F. je suis
douxillet;] 3. p.—*t*; p. *nesk..sd*.
Nishangigia (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bring
him up tenderly, softly; 3. p. *o*
nish..n; p. *nesk..ad*.
Nishé, (*nin*) n. v. I come down slid-
ing; 3. p. 1.; p. *nashid*.

- Nishi.* (*nin*) n. v. I come to a premature or abortive birth; 3. p. 1.; p. *neshid.*
- Nishibanikama* (*nin*) n. v. I run after persons of the other sex; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh.ang.*
- Nishibapinodage.* (*nin*) n. v. I scorn, I mock; I waste; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh..ged.*
- Nishibapinodan.* (*nin*) n. v. *in.* I scorn it, I mock and ridicule it; I squander it, waste it; 3. p. *o nish...*; p. *nesh.ang.*
- Nishibapinodawa.* (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I scorn or mock him, I ridicule him; I squander or waste some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o nish..n*; p. *nesh..wad.*
- Nishibon.* (*nin*) n. v. I go down a rapid in a canoe or boat; 3. p. -*o*; p. *nashibonud.*
- Nishibona.* (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I take him down the stream in a canoe; 3. p. *o nish..n*; p. *nashibonad.*
- Nishigivania.* (*nin*) n. v. I riot, I cause disturbance; 3. p. -*i*; p. *nesh..sid.*
- Nishigivaniwin.* s. riot, disturbance.
- Nishimagad.* u. v. it comes down, it slides down, it descends; p. *nash..gak.*
- Nishime.* s. my brother, or my sister, (younger than I); pl. -*iaq.*
- Nishimies.* s. my niece; pl. *aq.*—S. Otch. Gram. Chap. II.
- Nishi piyiki.* n. v. 3. p. the cow has a calf untimely, abortively; p. *neshid.*
- Nishivanadad.* u. v. it spoils, it perishes; is ruined; p. *nesh..dak.*
- Nishivanadakamigad.* u. v. there is trouble, dissenting; p. *nesh..gak.*
- Nishivanadakamiya.* (*nin*) n. v. I make trouble, I cause disturbance; 3. p. -*i*; p. *nesh..sid.*
- Nishivanadakamigisiwin.* s. disturbance, noise, trouble.
- Nishivanadendam.* (*nin*) n. v. I am disturbed in my thoughts, I have trouble in my mind; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh.ang.*
- Nishivanadendamia.* (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cause him trouble of mind, to be disturbed in his thoughts; 3. p. *o nish..n*; p. *nesh..ad.*
- Nishivanadendamwin.* s. disturbed and troubled mind or thought.
- Nishivanadis.* (*nin*) n. v. I become spoiled, wicked, ruined; 3. p. -*i*; p. *nesh..sid.*
- Nishivanadjia.* (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I spoil him, I seduce him, ruin him, I make him wicked, unhappy, I waste, squander or spend foolishly some *an.* obj. 3. p. *o nish..n*; p. *nesh..ad.*
- Nishivanadjigijwo.* (*nin*) n. v. I cause trouble with my words, I am a tattler; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh..wed.*
- Nishivanadjiidimin.* (*nin*) com. v. we spoil and ruin each other, we give trouble to one another. p. *nesh..didjig.*
- Nishivanadjivine.* (*nin*) n. v. I cause trouble and disturbance; I spoil, I waste; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh..wed.*
- Nishivanadjiwemagad.* u. v. it causes trouble; it is ruining; p. *nesh..gak.*
- Nishivanadjitchigade.* or -*magad.* u. v. it is spoiled, it is wasted; p. *nesh..deg.* or -*magak.*
- Nishivanadjitchigaso.* n. v. 3. p. it is wasted or spoiled, (*an.* obj.) p. *nesh..sod.*
- Nishivanadjitchige.* (*nin*) n. v. I waste, I squander, I spend uselessly and foolishly; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh..ged.*
- Nishivanadjitchigewin.* s. waste, squander, spoiling.
- Nishivanadjiton.* (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I spoil it; I waste it, I spend it foolishly, I squander it, dissipate it, ruin it; 3. p. *o nish...*; p. *nesh..tod.*
- Nishivanasoma.* (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I trouble him with words; (despise him); 3. p. *o nish..n*; p. *nesh..mad.*
- Nishivanasoudan.* (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I despise it, speak ill against it; 3. p. *o nish...*; p. *nesh.ang.*
- Nishiwé.* (*nin*) n. v. I kill, I murder; 3. p. 1.; p. *neshiwed.*

- Nishiwémagad*, u. v. it is killing, it destroys life; p. *nesh..gak*.
- Nishiwéshk*, (*nin*) n. v. I use to kill, I am a murderer; 3. p. -i; p. *nesh..kid*.
- Nishiwéwin*, s. killing, murder.
- Nishiwéwin*, s. premature abortive birth, abortion, miscarriage.
- Nishkab*, (*nin*) n. v. I look with anger, I cast angry looks; 3. p. -i; p. *neshkabid*.
- Nishkabama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I look at him with anger; 3. p. o *nish..n*; p. *nesh..mad*.
- Nishkabandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I look at it with anger; 3. p. o *nish..n*; p. *nesh..ang*.
- Nishkád-ndam*, (*nin*) n. v. I have angry thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh..ang*.
- Nishkádendamowin*, s. angry thinking, angry thought; pl. -*an*.
- Nishkádís*, (*nin*) n. v. I am angry, wrathful; 3. p. -i; p. *nesh..sid*.
- Nishkádísishk*, (*nin*) n. v. I use to be angry, I am given to anger, I am passionate, choleric; 3. p. -i; p. *nesh..kid*.
- Nishkádísítadimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we hear each other with anger, we make each other angry with our words; p. *nesh..didjig*.
- Nishkádísítawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hear him or listen to him with anger, he makes me angry with his words; 3. p. o *nish..n*; p. *nesh..wad*.
- Nishkádísíwín*, s. anger, wrath, rancor.
- Nishkádíja*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. See the freq. *Nanishkadjia*.
- Nishkádíjaganona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I speak to him with anger; 3. p. o *nish..n*; p. *nesh..mad*.
- Nishkádíjigít*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nishkátisagoo*.
- Nishkadji-gíjugad*, s. day of wrath; [L. dies irae.]
- Nishkadji-gíjwo*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak angry; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh..wed*.
- Nishkadji-gíjwéwin*, s. angry speaking.
- Nishkadjínpee*, (*nin*) or, *nin nishkad-jingweshka*, n. v. I have an angry face, I look angry; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh..wed*, or *nesh..kad*.
- Nishkanigan*, s. my gum; [F. ma genitive;] pl. *an*.—*Nishkanigan*, thy gum; *oshkanigan*, his gum.
- Nishkanj*, s. *an*. my nail, (on a finger or toe;) also, claw or hoof; pl. -*ig*.—(*Oshkanjin*, his nail (claw, hoof.)
- Nishkasabuma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Nishkabama*.
- Nishkástnagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I look angry; 3. p. -i; p. *nesh..stá*.
- Nishkástagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak in a passion, angry; 3. p. -i; p. *nesh..sid*.
- Nishkástagosíwín*, s. S. *Nishkadjígíjwéwin*.
- Nishkástitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hear him, speak angry; 3. p. o *nish..n*; p. *nesh..wad*.
- Nishkásoma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I speak to him angry; 3. p. o *nish..n*; p. *nesh..mad*.
- Nishkéndjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in anger, I keep anger or rancor, I am rancorous; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh..ged*.
- Nishkéndjigeshk*, (*nin*) n. v. I use to keep anger long; 3. p. -i; p. *nesh..kid*.
- Nishkéndjigeshkíwín*, s. a bad habit of keeping long rancor or anger.
- Nishkéndjigéwin*, *nishkeningéwin*, s. anger, rancor.
- Nishkénima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I have angry thoughts against him, I am angry with him, I keep rancor towards him; 3. p. o *nish..n*; p. *nesh..mad*.
- Nishkéndan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I have angry thoughts against it; 3. p. o *nish..n*; p. *nesh..ang*.
- Nishkéndídimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we have angry thoughts against each other, we keep anger towards one another; p. *nesh..didjig*.
- Nishkéndíwín*, s. anger, mutual anger.
- Nishkeninge*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nishkéndjige*.

- Nishkia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I offend him, I make him angry, I irritate him; 3. p. 1.; p. *neshkian*; p. *neshkiad*.
- Nishkidce*, (*nin*) n. v. my heart is angry; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh..ed*.
- Nishkilewin*, s. anger in the heart.
- Nishki-ganona*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nishkadji-ganona*.
- Nishkiigon*, (*nin*) n. v. pers. it frets me, makes me angry; 3. p. 0 *nish...*; p. *neshkiigod*.
- Nishkiwes*, (*nin*) n. v. I make people angry, I give occasion to anger; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh..wed*.
- Nishkima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him angry with my words; 3. p. 0 *nish..n*; p. *neshkimad*.
- Nishkina*, (*nin*) n. v. I make him angry, holding him, or pushing him; 3. p. 0 *nish..n*; p. *neshkinad*.
- Nishkinawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I treat him ill; 3. p. 0 *nish..n*; p. *nesh..wad*.
- Nishkindimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we make one another angry with our words; p. *nesh..didjig*.
- Nishkindiwin*, s. anger caused by words.
- Nishkine*, (*nin*) n. v. I am angry being sick, (so long or so much); 3. p. 1.; p. *neshkined*.
- Nishkinjig*, s. my eye; my face; pl. *-on*.—*Kishkinjig*, *oshkinjig*; thy eye, his eye.
- Nishtigwan*, s. my head.—*Kishtigwan*, *oshtigwan*; thy head, his head.
- Nishwassimidana*, num. eighty.
- Nishwassin'danuk*, num. eighty hundred, eight thousand.
- Nishwassimidanakosimin*, (*nin*) num. v. an. we are eight thousand in number; p. *nesh..sidjig*.
- Nishwassimidanakwadon*, num. v. *in*. there are eight thousand, (*in* obj.)
- Nishwassimidanawemin*, (*nin*) num. v. an. we are eighty of us; p. *nesh..wedjig*.
- Nishwassimidanawewan*, num. v. *in*. there are eighty, (*in* objects.)
- Nishwasso*, num. eight, (before substantives denoting MEASURE, of time or other things.)
- Nishwasobanéndj*.
- Nishwassobilonan*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassobina*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassobinag*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassobimikan*.
- Nishwassode*.
- Nishwassodewisimin*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassogamig*.
- Nishwassogamigisimin*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassogisawagis*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassogwan*.
- Nishwassogwanagad*.
- Nishwassogwanagis*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassogwanénd*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassokamin*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassominag*.
- Nishwassonag*.
- Nishwassonijigan*.
- Nishwassonak*.
- Nishwassonindj*.
- Nishwassoshmag*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassoshwimin*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassoshk*.
- Nishwassoshkin*.
- Nishwassosid*.
- Nishwassossag*.
- Nishwassossitonan*, (*nin*)
- Nishwasswabiginan*, (*nin*)
- Nishwasswabik*.
- Nishwasswaiagad*.
- Nishwasswaragisimin*, (*nin*)
- Nishwasswak*.
- Nishwasswakosimin*, (*nin*)
- Nishwasswakwadon*.
- Nishwasswakweagan*.
- Nishwasswakwoagan*.
- Nishwasswatig*.
- Nishwassweg*.
- Nishwasswevan*.—S. *Nijobanéndj*. *Nijobidonan*, *Nijobina*, etc., always changing in English, two into eight; as: *Nijobanéndj*, two times, (twice) a handful. *Nishwasobanéndj*, eight times a handful.—*Nijobidonan*, (*nin*) I tie two together. *Nishwasobidonan*, (*nin*) I tie eight together. And so on respectively.
- Nishwásswi*, num. eight.

- Nishwâch*, (*nin*, (*nin*) num. v. an. we are eight of us; p. *nesh..djig*.
Nishwachinon, num. eight times.
Nishwachinon, num. v. in. there are eight, (*in*. objects.)
Nisid, s. my foot; pl.—*an*.
Niskahiden, (*nin*) n. v. I gnash, I collide the teeth in anger; 3. p. *-i*; p. *nes..nid*.
Niskahidetawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I gnash at him in anger; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nes..wad*.
Niskadad, u. v. it is bad weather; p. *neskadak*.
Niskadendam, (*nin*) n. v. I think it is too bad weather to go somewhere; 3. p. *1*.; p. *nes..ang*.
Niskagwaiqade, or—*magad*, u. v. S. *Niskamagad*.
Niskagwaje, (*nin*) n. v. I sew ornaments or ruffles to a vestment; 3. p. *1*.; p. *nas..ged*.
Niskamagad, u. v. it is embroidered or ornamented; p. *nas..gak*.
Niskanagwetchigan, s. ruffle; [G. Krause;] pl.—*an*.
Niskasika, (*nin*) n. v. I walk or travel in bad weather; 3. p. *1*.; p. *nes..kag*.
Niskasoma, (*nin*) a. v. an. I disturb him with my words in his sleep, or in any state of tranquillity; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nas..mad*.
Niskia, (*nin*) a. v. an. I encumber him with a heavy pack; or with much work or care; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *naskiad*.
Niskigoman, s. an. snot.—This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun, which remains attached to it; as: *Niniskigoman*, *winiskigomanan*, etc.
Niskigon, (*nin*) pers. v. it encumbers me in my walking or traveling; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nas..god*.
Niskikags, (*nin*) n. v. I encumber people; 3. p. *1*.; p. *nas..ged*.
Niskikagon, (*nin*) pers. v. it encumbers me, (not on a voyage); 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nas..god*.
Niskikan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I encumber it; 3. p. *o nisk..n*; p. *nas..ang*.
Niskikawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I encumber him, (not on a voyage); 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nas..wad*.
Niskimamawe, (*nin*) n. v. my eyebrows are bristled up; 3. p. *1*.; p. *nas..wed*.
Niskiminensikatan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I embroider or trim it with small glass-beads; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nas..ang*.
Niskiminensikade, or—*magad*, u. v. it is ornamented or trimmed up with small glass-beads of different colors; p. *nas..deg*, or—*magak*.
Niskiminensikana, (*nin*) a. v. an. I trim or ornament some an. obj. with small glass-beads; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nas..nad*; imp.—*kuj*.
Niskiminensike, (*nin*) n. v. I embroider or ornament in glass-beads; 3. p. *1*.; p. *nas..ked*.
Niskindibe, (*nin*) n. v. my hair is bristled up, it is all in disorder; [F. j'ai la tête ébouriffée;] 3. p. *1*.; p. *nas..bed*.
Niskingwen, (*nin*) n. v. I make faces, grimaces; 3. p. *-i*; p. *nes..nid*.
Niskitchigade, or—*magad*, u. v. it is ornamented with lace or ruffles; p. *nas..deg*, or—*magak*.
Niskitchigan, s. lace, ruffle.
Niskitchige, (*nin*) n. v. I ornament with lace; 3. p. *1*.; p. *nas..ged*.
Niskitenimanganedjigan, s. epaulet, a military ornament worn on the shoulders; pl.—*an*.
Niskonje, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large family, many children; 3. p. *1*.; p. *naskanjed*.
Nissa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I kill him, I murder him; 3. p. *o nissan*; p. *nes..sad*; imp. *nishti*.
Nissabawadon, (*nin*) a. v. in. I wet it, I moisten it; 3. p. *o niss..n*; p. *nes..dod*.
Nissabawana, (*nin*) a. v. an. I wet some an. obj.; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nes..nad*; imp. *nissabawaj*.
Nissabawas, (*nin*) n. v. I get wet; 3. p. *-o*; p. *nes..sod*.
Nissabawe, (*nin*) n. v. I get wet, I

menindj.
 , always
 two into
 o times,
 wassaba-
 ndful.—
 two to-
 n, (*nin*)
 l so on

- am wet; also, I am drowned; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..wed.*
- Nissabawe or-magad*, u. v. it gets wet, it is wet or damp; p. *nes--weg*, or-*magak*.
- Nissabigina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I let him down on a rope; 3. p. o *nis..n*; p. *nas..nad*.
- Nissabiginan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I let it down on a rope; 3. p. o *nis...*; p. *nas..ang*.
- Nissabiginigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is let down on a rope; p. *nas..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Nissabiginigas*, (*nin*) I am let down on a rope; 3. p.-o; p. *nas..sod*.
- Nissabigita*, (*nin*) n. v. I come down on a rope; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..tad*.
- Nissabikisse*, or-*magad*, u. v. it falls down, (*in*. metal); p. *nas..seg*, or-*magak*.
- Nissabon*, (*nin*) n. v. I go down the stream with the current, in a canoe or boat; 3. p.-o; p. *nas..nod*.
- Nissadjawan*, adv. down, below, (respecting the course of a river or of rivers.) *Nissadjawan nin wi-tja sigwang*; I intend to go below next spring; (for instance, from Lake Superior down to Detroit, or further below.) S. *Ogidadjawan*.
- Nissadjawe*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Niss ik-iwe*.
- Nissaie*, s. my brother, (older than I); pl.-*iag*.
- Nissaii*, adv. below, down.
- Nissaki*, adv. at the foot of a hill or mountain, below.
- Nissakiwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I descend a hill or mountain; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..wed*.
- Nissakiwebato*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gakadjwebato*.
- Nissakobidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I break it down; 3. p. o *nis...*; p. *nas..dod*.
- Nissakonamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. Ot. S. *Nassakonamawa*.
- Nissakonon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. Ot. S. *Nassakonon*.
- Nissakoshka*, (*nin*) n. v. I fall down; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..kad*.
- Nissakphka*, or-*magad*, u. v. it falls down; it opens; p. *nas..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Nissakoshkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I let it fall down; 3. p. o *nis...*; p. *nas..ang*.
- Nissakoshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I let it fall down, (*an*. obj.) also, I hurt him in falling upon him; 3. p. o *nis..n*; p. *nas..wad*.
- Nissakosse*, (*nin*) n. v. I slide down; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..sed*.
- Nissakosse*, or-*magad*, u. v. it slides down; it opens, it is thrown open; p. *nas..seg*, or-*magak*.—*Tchibegumigon gi-nissakossewan api ga-nibod Jesus tchibaratigong*; the graves were opened when Jesus died on the cross.
- Nissandawaa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take him down or carry him down; 3. p. o *niss..n*; p. *nas..ad*.
- Nissandawaton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I take it or carry it down; 3. p. o *nis...*; p. *nas..tod*.
- Nissandawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I descend, I go down or come down on a ladder, on stairs, or from a tree, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..wed*.
- Nissandawebato*, (*nin*) n. v. I run down stairs or down a ladder; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..tod*.
- Nissandawenajawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I send him down stairs, I bid him go down; 3. p. o *nis..n*; p. *nas..wad*; imp. *nis..najà*.
- Nissanendagwad*, u. v. it is sad, lonesome; p. *nas..wak*.
- Nissanendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sad, sorrowful, lonesome; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..ang*.
- Nissatakoki*, (*nin*) n. v. I put my foot down, I descend a step; 3. p. 1.; p. *nus..kid*.
- Nissawai*, adv. in the middle.
- Nissawaiwan*, u. v. it is the middle, between two other objects; p. *nes..ang*.
- Nissean*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I stir s. th. in a vessel, (sugar, etc.) 3. p. o *nis...*; p. *nessang*.
- Nisseigan*, s. maple-sugar, (loose, not in solid cakes); [F. *cassonade*.]

Nisse
ally
1;
Nissi
in
Nissi
pul
gak
Nissi
dow
nis
Nissi
one
Nissi
son
Nissi
3. p.
Nissi
was
dow
Nissi
y.
Nissi
Nissi
thre
Nissi
we
p. n
Nissi
we
Nissi
ther
Nissi
thre
Nissi
dow
nan
Nissu
dow
Nissi
Nissi
loun
Nissi
(*in*.)
Nissit
Nissit
I do
p. n
Nissit
reco

- Nisséige*, (*nin*) n. v. I stir, (especially sugar in sugar-making;) 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..kag*.
- Nissi*, num. v. 3. p. he is three, three in one.
- Nissibidjigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is pulled down; p. *nas..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Nissibidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pull it down, I make it fall down; 3. p. *o nis..;* p. *nas..dod*.
- Nissidimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we kill one another; p. *nessididjig*.
- Nissiduwán*, s. killing of several persons, massacre, carnage, slaughter.
- Nissigon*, (*nin*) pers. v. it kills me; 3. p. *o niss..;* p. *nessigod*.
- Nissigwashkon*, (*nin*) or *nin nissigwashkwan*, n. v. I leap down, jump down; 3. p. *-i*; p. *nas..id*.
- Nissim*, s. my daughter-in-law; pl. *-ij*.
- Nissimidana*, num. thirty.
- Nissimidanak*, num. thirty hundred, three thousand.
- Nissimidanakosimin*, (*nin*) num. v. we are three thousand in number; p. *nes..sidjig*.
- Nissimidanawemin*, (*nin*) num. v. *an*. we are thirty; p. *nes..wedjig*.
- Nissimidanaewan*, num. v. *in*. there are thirty, (*in* objects.)
- Nissimin*, (*nin*) num. v. *an*. we are three; p. *nessidjig*.
- Nissina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put him down, (any *an* obj.) 3. p. *o nissinan*; p. *nassinad*.
- Nissinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it down; 3. p. *o niss..;* p. *nassinang*.
- Nissing*, num. three times.
- Nissingwam*, (*nin*) n. v. I sleep profoundly; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..ang*.
- Nissinon*, num. v. *in*. there are three (*in* obj.)
- Nissitá*, adv. right, well, exactly.
- Nissitá-dodam*, (*nin*) n. v. I act right, I do it prudently, exactly; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..ang*.
- Nissitawab*, (*nin*) n. v. I discern, I recognise; 3. p. *-i*; p. *nes..bid*.
- Nissitawabama*, (*nin*) a. v. *án*. I discern him, I recognise him; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nes..mad*.
- Nissitawabandan*, (*nin*) n. v. *in*. I discern it, recognise it; 3. p. *o nis..;* p. *ness..ang*.
- Nissitawendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I understand, I conceive; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..ang*.
- Nissitawendán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I recognise it, (in thoughts); I comprehend it, conceive it; 3. p. *o nis..;* p. *nes..ang*.
- Nissitawenma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I recognise him, (in thoughts); 3. p. *o niss..n*; p. *nes..mad*.
- Nissitawinage*, (*nin*) n. v. I recognise people; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..ged*.
- Nissitawinagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I look known, I am easy to be known, to be recognised; 3. p. *-i*; p. *nes..sid*.
- Nissitawinagwad*, u. v. it looks known, it can be recognised, it is easy to be known; p. *nes..wak*.
- Nissitawinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I recognise it; I know it; 3. p. *o nis..;* p. *nes..ang*.
- Nissitawinan masinaigan*, (*nin*) I can read.
- Nissitawinawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I know him; I recognise him; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nes..wad*.
- Nissitchibina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I spoil it by tasting it often in my hands, by handling it too often, (*an* obj.) 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *ness..nad*; imp. *nissitchibij*.
- Nissitchibinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I spoil it by taking it often in my hands, by handling it too often; 3. p. *o nis..;* p. *nes..ang*.
- Nissitopidan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I know what it is, by taking it, I know it by the taste; 3. p. *o nis..;* p. *nes..dang*.
- Nissitopidjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I know sth. by the taste; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..ged*.
- Nissitopwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I know some *an* obj. by the taste; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nes..wad*; imp. *nissitopwi*.

- Nissitadimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we understand each other; p. *nes..dudjig*.
- Nissitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak distinctly; I am easily understood, 3. p. -*t*; p. *nes..süd*.
- Nissitagosiwän*, s. distinct plain speaking.
- Nissitogwad*, u. v. it is intelligible, plain, comprehensible, easy to understand; p. *nes..wak*.
- Nissitotam*, (*nin*) n. v. I understand what is said, what I hear; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..ang*.
- Nissitotän*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I understand it, I conceive it, comprehend it; 3. p. *o nis..;* p. *nes..ang*.
- Nissitotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I understand him; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nes..wad*.
- Nisswebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I throw him down, (any *an*. obj.) 3. p. *o nis..n*, p. *nas..nad*.
- Nisswebinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I throw it down; 3. p. *o nis..;* p. *nas..ang*.
- Nisswebinigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is thrown down; p. *nas..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Nisswebinigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am thrown down; 3. p. -*o*.; p. *nas..sod*.
- Nisswebinige*, (*nin*) n. v. I throw down; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..ged*.
- Nisswegodjin*, (*nin*) n. v. I am ragged, my clothes are all torn, the rags are hanging down; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..ing*.
- Nisswidon*, (*nin*) or, *nin bi-nisswidon*, a. v. *in*. I bring it down from some place above 3. p. *o nis..;* p. *nas..dod*.
- Nisswina*, (*nin*) or, *nin bi-nisswina*, a. v. *an*. I bring some *an*. obj. down from some place above; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nas..nad*; imp. *nisswiw*.
- Nisso*, num. three, (before substantives denoting MEASURE, of time or other things.)
- Nisso-bejigo Kije-Manito*, God is one in three persons; 3. p. *Nesso-bejigod K. M.*, the Blessed Trinity.
- Nissobanééndj*.
- Nissobidonan*, (*nin*)
- Nissobina*, (*nin*)
- Nissobinag*, (*nin*)
- Nissobonikan*.
- Nissode*.
- Nissodewisimin*, (*nin*)
- Nissogamig*.
- Nissogamisimin*, (*nin*)
- Nissogisswagis*, (*nin*)
- Nissogwan*.
- Nissogwanagad*.
- Nissogwanagie*, (*nin*)
- Nissogwanénd*, (*nin*)
- Nissokamin*, (*nin*)
- Nissominag*.
- Nissonag*.
- Nissonijigan*.
- Nissonik*.
- Nissonindj*.
- Nissoshimag*, (*nin*)
- Nissoshimim*, (*nin*)
- Nissoshk*.
- Nissoshkin*.
- Nissosid*.
- Nissosegag*.
- NissoSSIONAN*.
- Nisswabijinan*, (*nin*)
- Nisswabik*.
- Nisswaiagad*.
- Nisswaiagisimin*, (*nin*)
- Nisswak*.
- Nisswakosimin*, (*nin*)
- Nisswakwadon*.
- Nisswakwewan*.
- Nisswakwoagan*.
- Nisswatig*.
- Nissweg*.
- Nisswewan*.—S. *Nijobanééndj*. *Nijobidoman*. *Nijobina*, etc., always changing in English, two into three; as: *Nijobanééndj*, two times a handful. *Nissobanééndj*, three times a handful.—*Nijobidonan*, (*nin*) I tie two together. *Nisso-*

**Nissode*, s. three-hearted, that is, one of the three children of one and the same childbirth; pl. -*iaq*; [Ill. Trojzhik.] *Nin nissodeike*, n. v. I am delivered of three children at once; 3. p. 1; p. *nes..ked*.

- bitonan*, (*nin*) I tie three together.—And so on respectively.
- Nisswi*, num. three.
- Nita*, s. my brother-in-law, (a male speaking. A female will say, *Ninin*, my brother-in-law,) pl.—*g*.
- Kita*, thy brother-in-law; *witan*, his brother-in-law.
- Nitá*. This word is always connected with another word in the sentence; commonly with a verb, and in some instances with a substantive. It marks a custom or habit in doing s. th., or a faculty and power to do s. th. (Examples in many of the following words.)
- Nitá-agonwetam*, (*nin*) n. v. I use to contradict or gainsay; I don't often believe sayings and reports; I am incredulous; I am disobedient; 3. p. 1.; p. *net..ang*.
- Nitá-ákos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am often sick, I am sickly; 3. p.—*i*; p. *net..sid*.
- Nitá-akosiwim*, s. poor health, infirmity
- Nitám*, (*nin*) n. v. I go up the stream in a canoe or boat, on a river, I go up against the current; 3. p. 1.; p. *net..ang*.
- Nitá-anoké*, (*nin*) n. v. I am industrious, active, diligent, I use to work always; 3. p. 1.; p. *net..id*.
- Nitá-anokiwim*, s. industry, assiduous working.
- Nitá-bawádjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am a dreamer. I dream often; 3. p. 1.; p. *net..ged*.
- Nitagan*, s. person killed in a massacre; pl.—*ag*.
- Nitágánakwad*, s. black cloud, (mourning cloud; pl.—*on*)
- Nitáge*, (*nin*) n. v. I kill, (hunting or butchering;) 3. p. 1.; *netáged*.
- Nitáge*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in mourning, I wear a mourning-dress; [F. je porte le deuil;] 3. p. 1.; p. *net..ged*.
- Nitágendagwad*, u. v. it is desolate, mournful, deserted, lonesome, (a house, place, village, etc.) p. *net..wak*.
- Nitágeowin*, s. sackcloth, mourner's dress, penitent's dress.
- Nitágewaián*, s. crape.
- Nitágewin*, s. mourning; [F. deuil.] Also, killing of animals, butchering.
- Nitágewininí*, s. a man that kills animals, a butcher; good hunter; pl.—*wag*.
- Nitá-gikáwidj*, (*nin*) n. v. I soon feel cold; [F. je suis frileux;] 3. p.—*i*; p. *net..id*.
- Nitá-gikáwidam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am quarrelsome, I am a quarreler; 3. p. 1.; p. *net..ang*.
- Nitá-jawendjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am charitable, beneficent; 3. p. 1.; p. *net..ged*.
- Nitám*, adv. & adj. first, the first.
- Nitámab*, (*nin*) a. v. I am in the first place; 3. p.—*i*; p. *net..bid*.
- Nitámabikishín aw.assin*, this stone is placed first, (it is the cornerstone.) P. *net..ing*.
- Nitamaye*, (*nin*) n. v. I kill animals, or I butcher, for people; 3. p. 1.; p. *net..ged*.
- Nitamus*, (*nin*) r. v. I kill animals, or I butcher, for myself; 3. p.—*o*; p. *net..sod*.
- Nitamason*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I kill it for myself; 3. p. *o nit...*; p. *net..sod*.—*Nin nitamason gego*, I kill s. th. for my own use.
- Nitamasonan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I kill some *an*. obj. for myself; 3. p. *o nit...*; p. *net..sod*.—*Makwa nin gitamasonan*; I killed a bear for me.
- Nitamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I kill it for him or to him; 3. p. *o nit...*; p. *net..wad*.
- Nitámendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered the first, the foremost; 3. p.—*i*; p. *net..sid*.
- Nitámendagwad*, u. v. it is considered the first, the foremost; p. *net..wak*.
- Nitámendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I consider it the first; 3. p. *o nit...*; p. *net..ang*.

j. Ni-
always
o three;
mes a
three
lonan,
Nisso-

one of
same
Nin
three

- Nitamenima**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I consider him to be the first; 3. p. o *nit..n*; p. *net..mad*.
- Nitamiyahaw**, (*nin*) n. v. I am standing in the first place, (in a range); 3. p. -*t*; p. *net..wid*.
- Nitamige**, (*nin*) n. v. I live in the first house or lodge of a village or camp; 3. p. 1.; p. *net..ged*.—S. *Ishkwegec*.
- Nitaminig**, (*nin*) n. v. I am the first-born; 3. p. -*i*; p. *net..gid*.
- Nitamisin**, u. v. it is the first, the foremost; p. *netamisung*.
- Nitamónagong**, in the foremost part of a canoe, boat, etc.
- Nitamónjan**, s. the first-born child; pl. -*ag*.
- Nitaóna**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I take him up the stream in a canoe or boat, I convey him up against the current; 3. p. o *nit..n*; p. *net..nad*.
- Nitónje**, (*nin*) n. v. I am often delivered, (of a child); 3. p. 1.; p. *netónjed*.
- Nitáosse**, (*nin*) n. v. (*nin nita-bimosse*), I walk well, I am used to walking; 3. p. 1.; p. *netáossed*, a good walker.
- Nitáwadaga**, (*nin*) n. v. I can swim; I swim well; 3. p. 1.; p. *netáwadagad*, a good swimmer.
- Nitawag**, s. my ear; pl. -*an*.—*Kitawag*, *otawag*; thy ear, his ear.
- Nitáwagimosse**, (*nin*) n. v. I walk well with snowshoes; 3. p. 1.; p. *netáwagimossed*, a good snowshoe-walker.
- Nitáwákamigwe**, (*nin*) n. v. I can go everywhere without a trail; 3. p. 1.; p. *net..wed*.
- Nitáwándan**, (*nin*) a. v. *án*. I like to eat it, I am fond of it; 3. p. o *nit..n*; p. *net..ang*.
- Nitáwanendam**, (*nin*) n. v. I forget easily, I am forgetful; 3. p. 1.; p. *net..ang*.
- Nitáwe**, (*nin*) n. v. I can speak; I am eloquent; 3. p. 1.; p. *netáwed*.
- Nitáwta**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I know how to make it, I can make it, I use to make it, (*an. obj.*) 3. p. o *nit..n*; p. *netáwta*.—*Ki nitáwta na dibai-gisieswan?* Canst thou make a watch?
- Nitáwig**, (*nin*) n. v.; 3. p. -*i*; p. *netáwigid*.—S. *Nitáwigigo*.
- Nitáwigia**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I bring him up, I raise him, (a child, etc.) I raise or produce any an. vegetable; 3. p. o *nit..n*; p. *net..ad*.—*Opinig, mandaminag gaie nin nitáwigia*; I raise potatoes and corn.
- Nitáwigigo**, (*nin*) pass. v. I am brought up, I am adult; 3. p. *nitáwigia*; p. *netáwigind*.
- Nitáwigidimin**, (*nin*) com. v. we increase in population, more being born than die every year; p. *net..didjig*.
- Nitáwigimin**, (*nin*) com. v. S.—*Nitáwigidimin*.
- Nitáwigin kitigan**, u. v. the field (or garden) yields fruit, it is fertile; p. *net..ging*.
- Nitáwigiton**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I raise it, I produce it, (by cultivation, agriculture); 3. p. o *nit..n*; p. *net..tod*.—*Níbiwa tchies nin nitáwigiton*; I produce a great deal of turnips.
- Nitáwigwass**, (*nin*) n. v. I sew well, I am used to sewing; 3. p. -*o*; p. *netáwigwassod*, a good seamstress.
- Nitáwiss**, s. my cousin, (a male speaking. A female will say: *Nínimoche*, my cousin.—S. *Otch. Grammar, Chap. II.*) Pl. *nitáwissag*.
- Nitáwiton**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I can make it, I know how to make it, I use to make it, (*án. obj.*) 3. p. o *nit..n*; p. *net..tod*.
- Nitómendam**, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nanagatawendam*.
- Nitómendan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Nanagatawendan*.
- Nitómenima**, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Nanagatawenima*.
- Nitómenindis**, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Nanagatawenindis*.
- Nitómis**, (*nin*) n. v. I am pensive; I am solitary, I like to be alone, I don't like company; 3. p. -*i*; p. *netómisid*.

Nit
it
to
Niw
ab
Niw
Niw
Niw
Niw
gin
ch
Niw
dle
pac
Nwa
don
mu
Nwa
are
Nwa
me
Nwa
I k
ná.
Nwa
crea
Nwa
crea
god.
Nwa
it, (
niv.
Nwa/
wate
Nwin
four
Nwin,
Nwin,
Nwin,
the
princ
west.
Nwin
(in c.
Nwish,
—K
wian
erally
wind
wian
wife.

Niton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I kill it, destroy it; 3. p. *o niton*; p. *netod*.—*Nin niton niaw*, I kill myself.

Niwaan, u. v. the swelling ceases, abates; p. *nawaang*.

Niwahiginan. (*nin*)

Niwabik.

Niwaigad.

Niwaigisimin. (*nin*)—S. *Nijwahiginan*. *Niwabik*, etc., always changing in English *two* into *four*.

Niwaj, s. my load, my pack, my bundle; pl.—*an-Kiwaj*, *wuwaj*; thy pack, his pack.

Niwak. *Niwakosimin*. *Niwakwadon*.—S. *Niwak*, etc., (mutatis mutandis.)

Niwakwewan, num. v. *an* & *in*. there are four hundred pair of...

Niwakwongan, s. four spans, (as measurement.)

Niwanawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I kill him, I knock him down dead; 3. p. *o niwan*; p. *naw.wad*; imp. *niwana*.

Niwanje ishkte, u. v. the fire decreases, it goes out; p. *newanjeg*.

Niwaog (*nin*) n. v. my swelling decreases, abates; 3. p.—*o*; p. *nawaogod*.

Niwatsnan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I unbend it, (the lock of a gun;) 3. p. *o niw...*; p. *naw...any*.

Niwatig. *Niweg*. *Niwewan*.—S. *Nijwatig*, etc. (mutatis mutandis.)

Niwimin, (*nin*) num. v. *an*. we are four of us; p. *nawidjig*.

Niwin, num. four.

Niwing, num. four times.

Niwing inakakeu wendanimak, from the four winds; (from the four principle winds, north, south, east, west.)

Niwinon, num. v. *in*. there are four, (in objects.)

Niwish, s. (seldom used,) my wife. —*Kuwish*, thy wife; *wiwishan*, or *wiwan*, his wife. *Wiwan* is generally used.—They also say: *Nin mindinomiemish*, *ki mindimsemish*, *wiwan*; my wife, thy wife, his wife.—The most polite term for

"wife" is, *Widigemagan*, (which also signifies "husband.") *Nin widigemagan*, my wife; (or, my husband.) *Ki widigemagan*, thy wife, (or, thy husband.) *O widigemaganan*, his wife, (or, her husband.)

Nodab, (*nin*) n. v. I watch, I sit up at night; 3. p.—*i*; p. *nwadabid*.

Nodabiwin, s. watching, sitting up at night.

Nodajashkwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am hunting or trapping muskrats; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwad...wed*.

Nodamkwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am hunting or trapping beavers, 3. p. 1.; p. *nwad...wed*.

Nodikewe, (*nin*) n. v. I frequent bad women, I am a libertine, a licentious lascivious man; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwad...wed*.

Nodikewewin, s. licentiousness, lasciviousness.

Nodin, s. wind.

Nodin, u. v. it is windy, it blows; p. *nwading*.

Nodinish, (*nin*) or, (*nin nodinoshka*), n. v. I have wind. (on my voyage;) 3. p.—*i*; p. *nwadinishid*, or *nwa...kad*.

Nodjajashkwe, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nodajashkwe*.

Nodjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I acquire some *an* object, I procure it by labor for food, (hunting or fishing;) 3. p. *o nodjian*; p. *nwarjiad*.—*Gigoiag nin nodjiag nimise dash waboson o nodjian*. I procure fishes, and my sister procures rabbits, (for our living.)

Nodjidikome, (*nin*) n. v. I search lice, I clean myself of lice; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa...med*.

Nodjekewe, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nodikewe*.

Nodjim, (*nin*) n. v. I recover from a sickness, I am cured, healed; 3. p.—*o*; p. *nwadjimod*.

Nodjanor, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cure or heal him; I deliver him, save him; I restore or repair some *an* obj.; 3. p. *o nod...n*; p. *nwa...ad*.

- Nódjimówe,** (*nin*) n. v. I heal, cure, restore health; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..wed.*
- Nódjimówemagad,** u. v. it cures; p. *nwa..gak*—Mandan *mashkiki kitchi nodjimówemagad*; this medicine cures well, (is very wholesome.)
- Nódjimówewin,** s. the act of healing or curing a sick person.
- Nódjimotawa,** (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I heal, cure, or save, s. th. relating to him; 3. p. o *mod..n*; p. *nwa..wad.*
- Nódjimoton,** (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I cure it, I restore it, repair it, mend it; 3. p. o *nod...*; p. *nwa..tod.*—*Enówek na ki gi-nódjimoton nin tchíman?* Hast thou mended a little my canoe?
- Nódjimowin,** s. recovery from sickness; [Q. Genesung.]
- Nódjishibe,** (*nin*) n. v. I am hunting ducks; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwad..bed.*
- Nódjiton,** (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I acquire or procure it by labor for food, (hunting or fishing); 3. p. o *nodjítón*; p. *nwajétod.*
- Nódjomimówe,** (*nin*) n. v. I am hunting pigeons; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..wed.*
- Noe o nábiqwan,** s. the ark, (Noah's ship.)
- Nógendan,** (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I desist from it, I drop it; 3. p. o *nog...*; p. *nwagending.*
- Nógeníma,** (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I desist from him, I drop what I intended to say to him, or to do him; 3. p. o *nog..n*; p. *nwa..mad.*
- Nógi,** (*nin*) n. v. I stop; I give up; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwagid.*
- Nógibato,** (*nin*) n. v. I stop running; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..tod.*
- Nóggabaw,** (*nin*) n. v. I stop walking, I stand still; 3. p. *-i*; p. *nwa..wad.*
- Nógína,** (*nin*) I stop him; 3. p. o *noginan*; p. *nwaginad.*
- Nógishka,** or *-magad,* u. v. it stops, (a machine or engine;) p. *nwa..kad,* or *-magak.*
- Nógishkan,** (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I stop it, (a machinery, etc.) 3. p. o *nog...*; p. *nwagishkang.*
- Nógiése,** or *-magad,* u. v. S. *Nogishka.*
- Nógiton,** (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I stop in making it; 3. p. o *nog...*; p. *nwagitod.*
- Nojé,** or *nojé-níaa,* the female of an animal; pl. *-g.*
- Nojétag,** s. a she-porcupine, female porcupine; pl. *-wag.*
- Nojétagig,** s. a female otter; pl. *-wag.*
- Nojék,** s. she-bear; pl. *-wag.*
- Nojékwatan,** s. an. skin of a female bear; pl. *-ag.*
- Nojémeg,** s. a female fish; pl. *-wag.*
- Nojénak,** s. a she-beaver; pl. *-og.*
- Nojes,** s. a hind, the female of the deer-kind, as of a moose, stag, roe-buck, reindeer; also, a mare; pl. *-og.*
- Nojésse,** s. the female of a bird; pl. *-g.*
- Nojéwim,** s. a bitch; pl. *-og.*
- Nojéwatan,** s. *an.* the skin of a female quadruped, not very large, not larger than a deer; pl. *-ag.*
- Nojéwagin,** s. the skin of a female quadruped of the largest kind, as, buffalo, moose, stag; pl. *-m.*
- Nojibadjiqe,** (*nin*) n. v. I cannot put all in, (in a vessel); 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ged.*
- Nojibadjigemagad,** u. v. it cannot contain all, (a vessel); p. *nwa..gak.*
- Nojishé,** s. my grand-child, (grandson, or grand-daughter;) pl. *-iag.*
- Nóka,** or *-magad,* u. v. it is soft, tender, weak; p. *nwakag,* or *-magak.*
- Nokabigad,** u. v. it is soft, weak, (string, cord, etc.)
- Nokabiqisi,** n. v. 3. p. it is weak, tender, (silk, ribbon); p. *nwa..sid.*
- Nokabikad,** u. v. it is weak, it is soft, not hard, (metal, glass;) p. *nwa..kak.*
- Nokábikisan,** (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it weak, I make it soft or softer, by heat, (metal, in.) 3. p. o *onok...*; p. *nwa..ang.*
- Nokábiktisi,** n. v. 3. p. it is soft, weak; (silver, stone); p. *nwa..sid.*

Nók
it
an
im
Nók
an
Nók
ge
Nók
sit
ge
Nók
o
Nók
sn
gak
Nók
ten
Nók
fee
Nók
ere
sid
Nók
soft
wah
Nók
an.
3. p.
Nók
I m
nok
Nók
sou
nwa
Nók
don
(me
gak.
Nók
it is
..ed.
Nók
cloth
Nók
it ce
o nok
Nók
some
p. o
Nók
weak

- Nokabikiswa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make it weak or soft, by heat, (metal, *an.*) 3. p. o *nok..n*; p. *nwak..wad*; imp. *nok..wi.*
- Nokadad**, u. v. it is soft, mild; p. *nwa..dak.*
- Nokadis**, (*nin*) n. v. I am meek, mild, gentle; 3. p. -*i*; p. *nwa..sid.*
- Nokadisitawa**, (*nin*) or, *nin nokadisitamawa*, a. v. *an.* I am meek, gentle, patient towards him; 3. p. o *nok..n*; p. *nwa..wad.*
- Nokadisiwin**, s. meekness, mildness.
- Nokaymaga**, or—*magad*, u. v. the snow is soft; p. *nwa..yag*, or—*magak.*
- Nokaje**, (*nin*) n. v. my skin is soft, tender; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwakajed.*
- Nokan**, u. v. it is soft, tender, weak, feeble; p. *nwakang.*
- Nokendagos**, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered mild; weak; 3. p. -*i*; p. *nwa..sid.*
- Nokendagwad**, u. v. it is considered soft, it is soft; it is weak; p. *nwa..wak.*
- Nokia**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make some *an.* obj. soft, tender, I soften it; 3. p. o *nokian*; p. *nwakiud.*
- Nokibidon**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I soften it, I make it tender, (*in.* obj.) 3. p. o *nok..;* p. *nwa..dod.*
- Nokibina**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I soften some *an.* obj. 3. p. o *nob..n*; p. *nwa..nad*; imp. *nokibij.*
- Nokide**, or—*magad*, u. v. it is well done, well cooked, it is tender, (meat, etc.) p. *nwakideg*, or—*magak.*
- Nokidee**, (*nin*) n. v. my heart is soft; it is weak, fit 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ed.*
- Nokiyad**, it is soft; weak, (stuff, clothing material;) p. *nwakiyak.*
- Nokiyibidon**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it tender or soft, I soften it; 3. p. o *nok..;* p. *nwa..dod.*
- Nokiyibina**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make some *an.* obj. soft, I soften it; 3. p. o *nok..n*; p. *nwa..nad*; imp.—*bi.*
- Nokigisi**, n. v. 3. p. it is soft; it is weak, (stuff, *an.*) p. *nwakigisiid.*
- Nokigisse**, or—*magad*, u. v. it becomes soft, weak; p. *nwa..seg*, or—*magak.*
- Nokikwanaie**, (*nin*) n. v. I wear soft clothes; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ted.*
- Nokinindji**, (*nin*) n. v. my hands are tender; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..id.*
- Nokis**, (*nin*) n. v. I am tender, delicate, weak, not inured to hardship; 3. p. -*i*; p. *nwakisid.*
- Nokisan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I cook it well, tender, soft, (meat, etc.) 3. p. o *nok..;* p. *nwa..ang.*
- Nokisi**, n. v. 3. p. it is soft, tender; weak, not strong, (*an.* obj.) p. *nwakisiid.*—*Osam nokisi wawash-keshiwaran*; the deer-skin is too soft, too weak.
- Nokiside**, (*nin*) n. v. my feet are tender; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ed.*
- Nokiso**, n. v. 3. p. it is well done, well cooked, tender, (*an.* obj.) p. *nwakisod.*—*Gigo nokiso, opinij gate nokisowag*; the fish is well cooked, and the potatoes are well cooked.
- Nokiswa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cook it well or tender, (*an.* obj.) 3. p. o *nok..n*; p. *nwa..wad.*
- Nokitom**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I soften it, I make it tender; soft; 3. p. o *nok..;* p. *nwakitid.*
- Nokiwagad**, u. v. it is tender, (meat;) p. *nwa..gak.*
- Nokiwae**, (*nin*) n. v. I am delicate in my eating; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwakiwed.*
- Noko!** voc. my grand-mother!
- Nokomiss**, s. my grand-mother; pl. -*ag.*
- Nokwesan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I perfume it; 3. p. o *nok..;* p. *nwa..ang.*
- Nokwesigan**, s. herb that smells good, [F. foin de senteur;] perfume; frankincense.
- Nokwesige**, (*nin*) n. v. I perfume, I burn s. th. to give a good odor; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ged.*
- Nokwesigen**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I burn it as a perfume, to make good odor; 3. p. o *nok..;* p. *nwa..ged.*
- Nokwesigenan**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I burn some *an.* obj. as a perfume, to make a good odor; 3. p. o *nok..;* p. *nwa..ged.*

- Nokwésua**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I perfume him, I make him inhale the odor of s. th. I burn; 3. p. o *nom..n*; p. *nwa..wad*; imp. *nokweswi*.
- Nómábikina**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I oint or grease some an. obj. of stone or metal; 3. p. o *nom..n*; p. *nwa..nad*.
- Nómábikinan**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I oint or grease some in. obj. of metal; 3. p. o *nom...*; p. *nwa..ang*.
- Nómag**, adv. a certain length of time, pretty long.
- Nómageb**, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting a certain length of time, pretty long; 3. p. -i; p. *nwa..bid*.
- Nómagewis**, (*nin*) n. v. I don't like to give s. th., I am begged a certain length of time for it before I give it; 3. p. -i; p. *nwa..sid*.
- Nómáta**, adv. not long ago, recently, lately.
- Nomakona**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I grease or oint some an. obj. of wood; 3. p. o *nom..n*; p. *nwa..nad*.
- Nomakonan**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I grease or oint some in. obj. of wood; 3. p. o *nom...*; p. *nwa..ang*.
- Nómikwen**, (*nin*) n. v. I nod with the head, as a sign of affirmation, approbation or salutation; 3. p. -i; p. *nwa..nid*.
- Nómínkwétan**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I salute it, I make salutes or inclinations towards it; 3. p. o *nom...*; p. *nwa..ang*.
- Nómínkwétawa**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I salute him, I make salutations or compliments towards him; also, I give him signs of affirmation or approbation, nodding with the head; 3. p. o *nom..n*; p. *nwa..wad*.
- Nómína**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I grease him, I oint him, I anoint him; 3. p. o *nom..n*; p. *nwaminad*.
- Nómínan**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I grease it; I oint it; 3. p. o *nom...*; p. *nwa..ang*.
- Nómíníyan**, s. grease, ointment; balsam.
- Nómíníge**, (*nin*) n. v. I grease; I oint; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ged*.
- Nómíngwe**, (*nin*) n. v. my face is greased; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..wed*.
- Nómíngwena**, (*nin*) n. v. an. I grease his face; 3. p. o *nom..n*; p. *nwa..nad*; imp. *nómíngwen*.
- Nómíngwenidís**, (*nin*) r. v. I grease my face; 3. p. -o; p. *nwa..scd*.
- Nómíngwewin**, s. the act of greasing the face; also, grease or ointment for the face.
- Nón**, (*nín*) n. v. I suck; 3. p. *nóní*; p. *nwánid*.
- Nóna**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him suck, I give him suck, I suckle him; 3. p. o *nónan*; p. *nwanad*; imp. *nej*.
- Nónashkine**, or **magad**, u. v. it cannot contain all, all cannot go in, (in a vessel); *nwa..ng*, or **magak**.
- Nónawass**, (*nin*) n. v. I give suck, I suckle; 3. p. -o; p. *nwa..sod*.
- Nond**, adv. before the end, before the due time, before all is over.
- Nóndádis**, (*nín*) r. v. S. **Nondas**.
- Nóndadjigade**, or **magad**, u. v. it is heard; p. *nwa..deg*, or **magak**.
- Nóndadjigas**, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard; 3. p. -o; p. *nwa..sod*.
- Néndáge**, (*nin*) n. v. I hear, I am not deaf; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwandaged*.
- Nóndágos**, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard; 3. p. -i; p. *nwa..sid*.
- Nóndagwad**, u. v. it is heard; p. *nwa..wak*.
- Nóndagwaniwan**, u. v. it is heard, reported, it is becoming known; p. *nwa..ang*.
- Nóndam**, (*nin*) n. v. I hear something, a saying, a voice, a noise, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwandang*.
- Nóndamas**, (*nin*) r. v. I hear for myself, (nobody tells it to me, I hear it myself); 3. p. -o; p. *nwa..sod*.
- Nóndamona**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I let him hear, I tell him; 3. p. o *nom..n*; p. *nwa..nad*.
- Nóndamovín**, s. hearing; or anything heard; pl. -an.—*Nín jängendanan nin matchi nondamovínan*: I hate the bad sayings I hear.
- Nóndán**, (*nín*) a. v. in. I hear it; 3. p. o *nondan*; p. *nwandang*.
- Nóndas**, (*nín*) r. v. I hear myself; 3. p. -o; p. *nwandawod*.

Nón
Nón
3.
Nón
sig
gi
be
cy
fol
Nón
ry
de
nwa
Nón
su
apl
the
Nón
viv
die
nw
bas
Nón
a.
Nón
wi
Nón
del
tim
Nón
enc
the
tion
Nón
giv
tion
giv
nat
Nón
can
-i;
Nón
not
as n
n;
Nón
him
wit
mas
Nón
wea
(on

Nondass, adv. less, deficiently.
Nondawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hear him; 3. p. *o non..n*; p. *nwa..wad*.
Nondé.—This word has the same signification as *nond*; it signifies giving up, letting off, or going away, before all is over or done, deficiency. (Examples in many of the following words.)
Nondebininike, (*nin*) n. v. I miscarry, I come to a premature abortive delivery or child-birth; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..kad*.
Nondéibanish, (*nin*) n. v. I don't survive the winter, I die before spring; 3. p. -*i*; p. *nwin..id*.—See the contrary, *Nin wabanish*.
Nondéibas, (*nin*) n. v. I don't survive the night, (a sick person,) I die before daylight; 3. p. -*o*; p. *nwan..sod*.—The contrary, *Nin wabas*.
Nondéna, (*nin*) or, *nin nondenawa*, a. v. *an*. S. *Nanawina*.
Nondénan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Nanawinan*.
Nondé-nigiawass, (*nin*) n. v. I am delivered of a child before my time; 3. p. -*o*; p. *nwa..sod*.
Nondéoki, (*nin*) n. v. I have not enough to give to all; or, to give them a full share; (in a distribution;) 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..id*.
Nondéona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I don't give him enough; (in a distribution;) or, I have not enough to give to him; 3. p. *o non..n*; p. *nwa..nad*.
Nondes, (*nin*) n. v. I am deficient, I cannot do it, cannot afford it; 3. p. -*i*; p. *nwandesid*.
Nondéshima, (*nin*) n. v. *an*. I cannot put it, it is too short, (*an* obj., as *nabagissag*, a board;) 3. p. *o non n*; p. *nwa..mad*.
Nondéshim, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I leave him behind, he is unable to walk with me; 3. p. *o non..n*; p. *nwa..mad*.
Nondéshin, (*nin*) n. v. I become weak, unable to walk any further, (on a voyage;) 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ing*.

Nondéshkagon, (*nin*) n. v. pers. it does not reach, it does not come to me; 3. p. *o non..n*; p. *nwan..god*.
Nondéshkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I don't come to it; I don't reach it; 3. p. *o non..n*; p. *nwa..ang*.
Nondéshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I don't come to him, I don't reach him; 3. p. *o non..n*; p. *nwa..wad*.
Nondéssatchige, (*nin*) n. v. I don't put enough, I have not enough to put everywhere; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ged*.
Nondéssaton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I don't put enough of it, I have not enough of it to put it everywhere; 3. p. *o non..n*; p. *nwa..tod*.
Nondéssé, (*nin*) n. v. I cannot afford it, my time (or my strength) is not sufficient to do the work; there is not enough of some *an* obj., it runs out before the right time. 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..sed*.
Nondéssé, or-*magad*, u. v. there is not enough of it, (*in* obj.) it runs out before the right time; p. *nwa..seg*. or-*magak*.
Nondéssin, u. v. S. *Nondéssé*.
Nondéssiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cannot put it, it is too short, (*in* obj.) 3. p. *o non..n*; p. *nwa..tod*.
Nondétibikishka, (*nin*) n. v. the night overtakes me before I reach a certain place, I am benighted; 3. p. 1. p. *nwa..kad*.
Nondjigade, or-*magad*, u. v. S. *Nondadjigade*.
Nonyom, adv. now, at present, actually; to-day; now-a-days.
Nónishk, (*nin*) n. v. I suck much, too much; 3. p. -*i*; p. *nwa..id*.
Nónishkokatimin, (*nin*) com. v. we crowd too much in a room or house; p. *nwa..didjig*.
Nonokasse, s. wren, honey-bird, (small-bird;) pl.-*g*.
Nópimíng, adv. in the woods, in the inland; any distance from the lake-shore.—*Nópimíng navatch aton ki tohiman*; put thy canoe a little further from the shore.
Nopinadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I follow

- it, I walk behind it; 3. p. *o nop...*; p. *nwa..ang*.
- Nopinaki**, (*nin*) n. v. I follow (some person or persons going somewhere); [L. sequor;] 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..kid*.
- Nopinana**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I follow him, I walk after him going somewhere; 3. p. *o nop..n*; p. *nwapinanad*; imp. *nopinaj*.
- Noshkana**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I van it, (some *an*. produce, as *mandaminag*, Indian corn;) 3. p. *o nosh..n*; p. *nwe..nad*.
- Noshkatchigan**, or *noshkatchinagan*, s. van for vanning, cleansing wild rice, or other produce; pl. *-an*.
- Noshkatchige**, (*nin*) n. v. I am vanning, cleansing grain; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwe..ged*.
- Noshkatom**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I van it, cleanse it, (*in*. obj.) 3. p. *o nosh...*; p. *nwe..tod*.
- Noskwadam**, (*nin*) n. v. I lick; [F. je lèche;] 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ang*.
- Noskwadamawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I lick s. th. belonging or relating to him; 3. p. *o nos..n*; p. *nwa..wad*.
- Noskwadan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I lick it; 3. p. *o nos...*; p. *nwa..ang*.
- Noskwadjige**, (*nin*) n. v. I am licking; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ged*.
- Noskwana**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I lick him (with the tongue); 3. p. *o nos..n*; p. *nwaskwanad*; imp. *nskwaj*.
- Noskwás**, (*nin*) n. v. I eat the interior bark of a tree containing the sap or vital juice; 3. p. *-o*; p. *nwa..sol*.
- Noss**, s. my father.—*Koss*, *ossan*; thy father, his father; pl. *nossag*.
- Nosse!** voc. father!
- Nosswáadon**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Ma-dauidon*.
- Nosswáana**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I follow his tracks; 3. p. *o nos..n*; p. *nwas..nad*; imp. *nosswáj*.
- Nosswanéwa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. (pr. *nos-smewa*.) I pursue him, I go after him; 3. p. *o nos..n*; p. *nwa..wad*; imp. *nosswané*.
- Now**, s. *an*. cheek.—This word is always connected with a possessive pronoun; as: *Ninow*, my cheek; *kinow*, thy cheek; *onowan*, his cheek, etc.
- Nwadikweved**, or *nwadjiikweved*, p. s. a. he that frequents bad women, a libertine, a lascivious man; p. *-jig*.

Some
Wa,O.—
ced
lish
O, be
a v
the
stan
it o
O! in
app
Obija
goo
Obiwa
ima
Obiwa
seat
Oboda
mus
Obwá
wan
Obwan
Obwá
lock
cock
Ođaba
or d
vey
p. w
Ođaba
any
draw
Ođaba
drag
in a
el vo

O.

Some words that might be supposed to be under O, are to be found under Wa, as the syllable wa is often pronounced like o; as; Wanagek, is often pronounced, Onagek, etc.

ODA

O.—This vowel is always pronounced in Ochipwe like *o* in the English word *bone*.
O, before a consonant, and *od*, before a vowel, signifies, his, her, its or their, when preceding a substantive; and it signifies, him, her, it or them, when before a verb.
O! interj. well! ay, ay!—To express approbation, consent or thanks.
Obiyashkiasi, s. a kind of gray wild goose; pl.—*wag*.
Obiwaiz, s. its hair or fur, (of an animal); pl.—*an*.
Obiwaiashkina, s. an. reed; [F. roseau; L. arundo;] pl.—*g*.
Obodashkwanishi, s. dragon-fly; musketo-eater; pl.—*iaq*.
Obwám, s. his thigh; pl.—*an*.—*Nibwam*, *kibwam*; my, thy thigh.
Obwamima, s. thigh.
Obwamens, s. that part of the gunlock where the flint sticks in, the cock of a gun; pl.—*an*.
Odabadán, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I draw or drag it after me, I carry or convey it in a carriage; 3. p. *od od...*; p. *wed..ang*.
Odában, s. an. sled, sleigh; carriage, any vehicle on which s. th. is drawn; pl.—*ag*.
Odabaná, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I draw or drag him after me, I convey him in a carriage, (any an. obj.) 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed..nad*; imp. *odabaj*.

ODA

Odabanak, s.; pl.—*on*. S. *Odaban*.
Odabanigo, (*nind*) pass. v. I ride in a sleigh or carriage; 3. p. *odabana*; p. *nin wedabanigoian*, *win. wedabanind*, etc.
Odabanike, (*nind*) n. v. I make a sleigh, (or any other vehicle); 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..ked*.
Odábi, (*nind*) n. v. I draw or drag; 3. p. 1.; p. *wedabid*.
Odabia, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him draw or drag s. th.; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed..ad*.
Odábi-piykki, s. draught-ox; [G. Zugochs;] pl.—*wag*.
Odábiwin, s. drawing, dragging, carrying in a sleigh.
Odádjigokan, s. fishing-line with a hook, to catch fish; pl.—*an*.
Odádjigoke, (*nind*) n. v. I am fishing with a hook; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..ked*.
Odadjipingwesse, (*nind*) n. v. I lie in ashes; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..sed*.
Odágim, (*nind*) n. v. I walk with snow-shoes; 3. p.—*i*; p. *wedágimid*.
Odagwanibissan, s. S. *Nagwéiab*.
Odaiááman, s. his property, (*an* obj.) pl. *odaiááman*.—*Nindaiáám*, my property; *kidaiáám*, thy property.
Odaián, s. his dog, or his dogs.—*Nindái*, my dog; *kidai*, thy dog.
Odaiim, s. his property, (*sn* obj.) pl. *odaiiman*.—*Nindaiim*, my property; *kidaiim*, thy property.

- Odajawameg*, or *ajawameg*, s. salmon-trout; pl. *-wag*. (*Mujamegoss*.)
- Odakan* s. rudder, helm; also, the place where the steersman stands or sits, the stern of a ship, boat, canoe, &c.; pl. *-an*.
- Odake*, (*nind*) n. v. I steer a canoe, boat, vessel, &c.; 3. p. 1.; p. *wedakel*.
- Odake abos*, s. steering-paddle, a long and strong paddle to steer with; pl. *-n*.
- Odakekawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I assist him in steering; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed.wad*.
- Odaken*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I steer it; 3. p. *od od...;* p. *wedaked*.
- Odakeshage*, (*nind*) n. v. I succeed, I am the successor of somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..ged*.
- Odakeshtam*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Odakeshage*.
- Odakeshtawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I succeed in his place, I take his charge, his office, I am his successor; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed.wad*.
- Odakewin*, s. steering, the act or the art of steering.
- Odakewinini*, s. steersman, wheelsman; pl. *-wag*.
- Odamaganak*, or *odamaganatig*, s.; pl. *-on*. S. *Okidj*.
- Odamaweshi*, s. a small white bird that appears in spring and fall; pl. *-iag*.
- Odamikan*, s. his jaw.—*Nindamikan*, *kidamikan*.
- Odumikanabul*, s. his grinder, large tooth; [G. Stockzahn.] pl. *-an*.—*Nindamikanabid*, my grinder.
- Odamikyan*, s. S. *Odamikigegan*.
- Odamikiganima*, s. jawbone.
- Odamikigegan*, s. his jawbone.—*Nindamikigegan*, my jawbone.
- Odamin*, (*nind*) n. v. I play, (like children); 3. p. *-o*; p. *wedaminod*.
- Odaminowagan*, s. plaything for children; pl. *-an*.
- Odaminowin*, s. children's play, playing.
- Odanamissakadoweshi*, s. a small bird that remains always near the ground, under fallen trees, a kind of wren; [F. rotelet]; pl. *-iag*.
- Odanendan*, (*nind*) or, *nind odanamontan*, a. v. in. I sip it, I draw it in my mouth; 3. p. *od od...;* p. *wed..ang*.
- Odániss*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a daughter; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wedánissid*.
- Odánissikanan*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I have her for a goddaughter, she is my goddaughter; also, my adopted daughter; 3. p. *od od...;* p. *wed..kad*. (V. Conj.)
- Odánissima*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I have her for a daughter; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed..mad*.
- Odánissimig*, (*nind*) pass. v. I am his daughter; p. *wedanissimid*, he whose daughter I am.
- Odánissimigo*, (*nind*) pass. v. I am a daughter; 3. p. *odánissima*; p. *nin wedanissimigoian*; *win wedanissimind*, &c.
- Odánissinan*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I have her for a daughter, she is my daughter; 3. p. *od od...;* p. *wedanissid*. (V. Conj.)
- Odápibidon*, (*nind*) a. v. in. S. *Odápibinan*.
- Odápibina*, (*nind*) a. v. an. (*nind odápina*, I take him; *nin wikobina*, I draw him to me;) I take some an. obj. drawing it to me; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed..nad*; imp. *odápibij*.
- Odápibinan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I take it, drawing it to me; 3. p. *od od...;* p. *wed..ang*.
- Odápina*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I take him, I accept, receive, admit him; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wedapinad*; imp. *odápín*.
- Odápinamadis*, (*nind*) n. v. I take it on me, for me, to me; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wed..sod*.
- Odápinamawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I accept; it from him, I take or accept s. th. belonging or relating to him; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed.wad*.
- Odápinan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I take it, I accept it, receive it; 3. p. *od od...;* p. *wedapinang*.

- Odápinan anamiewin*, (*nind*) I take religion, I become a Christian.
- Odápinan Jawendagosiwín*, (*nind*) or, *nind odápinan K. Eukaristiwin*, I receive Communion, I receive the H. Eucharist.
- Odápinigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is taken, accepted, received; p. *wed..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Odápinigas*, (*nind*) n. v. I am accepted, received; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wed..sod*.
- Odápinige*, (*nind*) n. v. I take; 3. p. *1*; p. *wed..ged*.
- Odaské*, or *-magad nibi*, u. v. the water falls, lowers, the ebbing tide; p. *wedaskig*, or *-magak*.—*S. Moshkagami*.
- Odátágáginin*, s. an. a kind of mulberry; [F. pure de ronce;] pl. *-ag*.
- Odátágágininégawanj*, s. an. a kind of mulberry-shrub; pl. *-ig*.
- Odátissiwágama*, s. nerve, sinew.
- Odé*, s. his heart. *Nindé*, *kidé*; my heart, thy heart.
- Odéina*, s. heart.
- Odéimin*, s. strawberry; [F. fraise;] (heart-berry; pl. *-an*).
- Odéimáin-gisiss*, s. an. the moon of strawberries, the month of June.
- Odém*; *nind odém*. my Indian family-mark; as: *Makwi*, bear; *amik*, beaver; *mápisé*, eagle, &c.—*Kid odém*, *od odeman*; thy family-mark, his family-mark.—*S. Ododeminan*.
- Odéna*, s. village, town, city; pl. *-wan*.
- Odenaniwama*, s. tongue.
- Odenawan*, u. v. it is, or there is, a village, a town, a city; p. *wed..ang*.
- Odenawena*, s. dim. hamlet, little village, little town; pl. *-an*.
- Odéngwai*, s. *A'g. S. Oshkinjég*.
- Odetomin*, (*nind*) n. v. pl. we form a village, we live together in a village; pl. *wedetodjég*.
- Odikom*, (*nind*) n. v. I have lice; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wetikomid*.
- Odikwan*, s. *S. Wadikwan*.
- Odinmanganima*, s. shoulder.
- Odishiwé*, (*nind*) n. v. I arrive; I am a new comer; 3. p. *1*; p. *wed..wed*.
- Odishkwagami*, s. Algonquin Indian; pl. *-g*.
- Odishkwagamikwe*, s. Algonquin squaw; pl. *-g*.
- Odiskinakom*, (*nind*) n. v. I have eggs of lice (nits) in my clothes, or on my head; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wed..mid*.
- Odiss*, s. his navel.—*Nindiss*, my navel; *kidiss*, *odiss*; thy, his, navel.
- Odissá*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I come to him; I visit him; 3. p. *od od..n*. p. *wedissad*; imp. *odishi*.
- Odissaa niniskigoman*, (*nind*) n. v. I draw back my snout; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed..ad*.
- Odissabama*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I arrive to the point or moment of seeing him; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed..mad*.
- Odissabandan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I arrive to the moment of seeing it; 3. p. *od od..;* p. *wed..ang*.—*Nin kitchi minwendam odissabandamin anamikoddéng*; I am very glad to arrive to the moment of seeing new-year's day again.
- Odissigon*, (*nind*) u. v. pers. it comes to me, it reaches me; 3. p. *od od..;* p. *wed..god*.
- Odissikagom*, (*nind*) u. v. pers. *S. Odissigon*.
- Odítamatis*, (*nind*) r. v. (or, *nind odítamadison*), a. v. I cause it to myself, I am the cause that it reaches me, I incur it; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wed..sod*.
- Odítan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I come to it or into it, I reach it; 3. p. *od odítan*; p. *weditung*.
- Odítaowe*, (*nind*) n. v. I arrive in a canoe to a certain place; 3. p. *1*; p. *wed..wed*.
- Odjánimakamigad*, u. v. there is noise, trouble, excitement; p. *wed..gak*.
- Odjánimakawaamor* (*animikig*), it thunders frightfully, with great noise.
- Odjánimendam*, (*nind*) n. v. I am troubled in my thoughts, 3. p. *1*. p. *wed..ang*.

- Odjanimendamowin**, s. trouble, troubled thoughts.
- Odjanimia**, (*nind*) a. v. an. I trouble him, molest him, plague him; 3. p. od od...n; p. wed...ad.
- Odjanimiiwe**, (*nind*) n. v. I am troublesome; 3. p. 1.; p. wed...wed.
- Odjaniminas**, (*nind*) n. v. I am troubled and molested by my sickness; 3. p. -i; p. wed...sed.
- Odjanimis**, (*nind*) n. v. I am troubled; 3. p. -i; p. wedjanimésid.
- Odjanimitagos**, (*nind*) n. v. I make much trouble and noise with my speaking; 3. p. -i; p. wed...sid.
- Odjanimiton**, (*nind*) a. v. an. I trouble it, molest it; 3. p. od od...; p. wed...tod.
- Odjanimocwidam**, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Odjanimitagos*.
- Odjanj**, s. his nose.—*Nindjanj*, my nose; *kidjanj*, thy nose.
- Odji**, s. fly; pl. *odjig*.
- Odjigaden**, (*nind*) n. v. I draw back my leg; 3. p. -i; p. wed...nid.
- Odjima**, (*nind*) a. v. an. I kiss him; 3. p. od od...n; p. wedjimid.
- Odjis-mashkiki**, s. blister, visicatory.
- Odjimenima**, (*nind*) a. v. an. I forgive him in my thoughts; 3. p. od od...n; p. wed...maid.
- Odjindamawa**, (*nind*) a. v. an. I kiss a. th. belonging or relating to him; 3. p. od od...n; p. wed...wad.
- Odjindaw**, (*nind*) a. v. in. I kiss it; 3. p. od od...; p. wed...ang.
- Odjindimin**, (*nind*) com. v. we kiss one another; p. wed...didjig.
- Odjindiwini**, s. kiss, kissing.
- Odjindiwini-gijigad**, s. kissing-day, that is, new-year's day.
- Odjina**, (*nind*) a. v. an. I feel him, I grope him, I search him by feeling in the dark; 3. p. od od...n; p. wedjinad.
- Odjinan**, (*nind*) a. v. in. I grope it, I search it by feeling in the dark; 3. p. od od...; p. wed...ang.
- Odjinige**, (*nind*) n. v. I feel in the dark, I grope, I search by feeling in the dark; 3. p. 1.; p. wed...ged.
- Odjiniken**, (*nind*) n. v. I draw back my arm; 3. p. -i; p. wed...nid.
- Odjishiy**, (*nind*) n. v. I have a scar; 3. p. -i; p. wed...gid.
- Odjishidjane**, (*nind*) n. v. I have a scar on the nose; 3. p. 1.; p. wed...ned.
- Odjishigade**, (*nind*) n. v. I have a scar on the leg; 3. p. 1.; p. wed...ded.
- Odjishindibe**, (*nind*) n. v. I have a scar on the head; 3. p. 1.; p. wed...bed.
- Odjishingwe**, (*nind*) n. v. I have a scar in the face; 3. p. 1.; p. wed...wed.
- Odjishinike**, (*nind*) n. v. I have a scar on the arm; 3. p. 1.; p. wed...ked.
- Odjishinindje**, (*nind*) n. v. I have a scar on the hand; 3. p. 1.; p. wed...id.
- Odjishiside**, (*nind*) n. v. I have a scar on the foot; 3. p. 1.; p. wed...ded.
- Odjishivein**, s. scar.
- Odjiesikagon**, (*nind*) u. v. pers. S. *Odissikagon*.
- Odjitchiu**, (*nind*) a. v. an. I appease him; 3. p. od od...n; p. wed...ad.
- Odjitchosse**, or *magad*, u. v. it arrives, (a certain time, a certain day,) it comes to pass; p. weg...seg, or *magak*.
- Ododeminan**, (*nind*) a. v. an. I have him (her, it) for my family-mark; 3. p. od od...; p. wedodemid.—*Mak-wa nind ododeminan*; the bear is his family-mark. *Migisiwan od ododeminan*; the eagle is his family-mark.
- Odón**, s. his mouth.—*Nindón, kidón*; my mouth, thy mouth.
- Odón**, at the end of some verbs, alludes to the conveying of s. th. in a canoe or boat to some place; as: *Nind ajawaodon*, I cross it, or take it to the opposite shore, in a canoe or boat. *Nin-gwewoodon*; I take or convey it back again in a canoe or boat; etc.—S. *Ona*.

I draw back
ed. mid.

have a scar;

v. I have a
p. 1.; p. wed..

v. I have a
p. 1.; p. wed..

v. I have a
p. 1.; p. wed..

v. I have a
p. 1.; p. wed..

v. I have a
p. 1.; p. wed..

v. I have a
p. 1.; p. wed..

v. I have a
p. 1.; p. wed..

v. pers. S

an. I appease
wed..ad.

u. v. it arri
certain day.)
weg..seg, or-

v. an. I have
family-mark;
emid.—Mak-
the bear is
igirwan od
gle is his

ndon, kidon;

some verbs,
ing of s. th.

at to some
odon, I cross

posite shore,
in gwedon;

ck again in a
O. Ona.

Odóndan, s. his heel; pl.—*an*.—*Nón-
dondan*, my heel; *kidondan*, thy
heel.

Odónima, s. mouth.

Odoskwanáwa, (*nind*) a. v. an. I strike
him with the elbow; 3. p. *od od..n*;
p. *wed..wad*; imp. *odoskwaná*.

Odoskwanishin, (*nind*) n. v. I lean
on my elbows; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..
ing*.

Ogá, s. pickerel; (fish;) pl.—*wag*; [C.
doré.]

Ogáns, s. young pickerel.

Ogebwamij, s. S. *Paginimij*.

Ogejagim, s. worm, (in the body of a
person,) pl.—*ag*.

Ogejagim, (*nind*) n. v. I have worms,
(in my body;) 3. p.—*i*; p. *weg..
mid*.

Ogejagimi-máekiki, s. worm-medi-
cine, medicine to destroy worms,
vermifuge.

Ogi, (*nind*) n. v. I have a mother;
3. p. 1.; p. *wegid*.

Ogidabik, adv., or *ogidabikang*, on a
rock, upon a rock.

Ogidabikessin, u. v. there is stone
upon stone, one stone upon an-
other; p; *wed..ing*.

Ogidaa, *iw*, adv. on a mountain.

Ogidadjwan, adv. up, upwards, (re-
specting the course of a river or
of rivers,) in the upper country.—
S. *Nissadjwan*.

Ogidadjwe, (*nind*) n. v.—S. *Ogida-
kwe*.

Ogidagimod, s. the second stomach of
a ruminating animal.

Ogidakamig, adv. on earth, on the
surface of the earth.—S. *Anámak-
amig*.

Ogidáki, adv. on the hill, on a hill.

Ogidákiwe, (*nind*) n. v. I go up on
a hill, I ascend a hill or mountain;
3. p. 1.; p. *weg..wee*.

Ogidákíwebato, (*nind*) n. v. I run up
on a hill or mountain; 3. p. 1.; p.
weg..tod.

Ogidibig, adv. on the water, on the
surface of the water.—*Jesus*
ogidibig gi-bimosse; Jesus walked
on the water.

Ogidigamig, adv. on the top of a
lodge or house.

Ogidjusi, or *odgidj*, adv. & prp. on)
upon.

Ogidjidon, adv. on the lips, with the
lips only, (not with the heart.)

Ogidjina, adv. above, on the surface;
on the outside, outwardly, super-
ficially.

Ogikadanangwe, s. lizard; pl.—*g*.

Ogikánan, (*nind*) a. v. en. I have
her for an adopted mother, she is
my adopted mother; also, my god-
mother; 3. p. *od og..n*; p. *wegikad*.

Ogikawin, s. S. *Mumaikawin*.

Ogima, (*nind*) a. v. an. I have her
for a mother, she is my mother;
3. p. *od og..n*; p. *wegimad*. *Kid*
ogimin, thou art my mother. *Kin*
wegimindán, thou who art my moth-
er. *Kin wegimigošan*, thou who
art our mother.

Ogimá, s. chief, chieftain; superior,
agent; officer; pl.—*ag*. *Kitchi-ogima*,
king, emperor.

Ogima-gijjad, day of the Kings,
Epiphany.

Ogimákandage, (*nind*) or, *nind ogi-
makandamage*, u. v. I am chief or
superior over people; I reign; 3.
p. 1.; p. *weg..ged*.

Ogimákandagemagad, u. v. it
reigns, it has power over people;
p. *weg..gak*.

Ogimákandan, (*nind*) a. v. in. I am
at the head of it, I am chief over
it, I have power over it, it is un-
der my command; 3. p. *od og..n*; p.
weg..ang.

Ogimákandawa, (*nind*) a. v. an. I am
his chief, his master, his superior,
his king; 3. p. *od og..n*; p. *weg..
wad*.

Ogimákandawe (*nind*) n. v. I com-
mand, I reign; 3. p. 1.; p. *weg..
wed*.

Ogimákantw, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Ogi-
maw*.

Ogimákwe, s. the wife of a chief; a
female chief; pl.—*g*. *Kitchi-ogi-
makwe*, queen, empress.

Ogimákweu, (*nind*) n. v. I am the

- wife of a chief; I am a queen, an empress; 3. p. -i; p. *weg.wid.*
- Ogimákewia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I make her a queen, I crown her; 3. p. *od og..n*; p. *weg..ad.*
- Ogimaw*, (*nind*) n. v. I am chief, I command, I reign; 3. p. -i; p. *weg..wid.*
- Ogimáwadi*, (*nind*) n. v. I live like a chief, or I act like a chief, or king; 3. p. -i; p. *weg..sid.*
- Ogimáwa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I make him a chief, I make him a king, I crown him; 3. p. *od og..n*; p. *weg..ad.*
- Ogimáwigamig*, s. th chief's lodge or house; palace, the king's house; pl. -*on.*
- Ogimá-wiwakwan*, s. the chief's hat; crown; pl. -*an.*
- Ogimawin*, s. chieftainship, the dignity and authority of a chief or king; kingdom, empire; pl. -*an.*
- Ogimigo*, (*nind*) pass. v. I am a mother, (I am had for a mother;) 3. p. *ogima*; p. *wegimigouñ*; *wegimigouan*, *wegimind*, etc.
- Ogin*, s. his mother.—*Ningá*, *kigá*; my mother, thy mother.
- Ogin*, s. *an.* rose; pl. -*ig.*
- Oginan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I have her for a mother, she is my mother; 3. p. *od og...*; p. *wegid.* (V. Conj.)
- Oginimínagawaj*, s. *an.* rose-tree, rose-bush; pl. -*ig.*
- Oginiwabigon*, s. rose-flower; pl. -*in*
- Oginiwabigoning inand*, it is rose-colored, *in.* obj.
- Oginwabigoning inanso*, it is rose-colored, *an.* obj.
- Ogishkimanissi*; s kingfisher, (bird); pl. -*g.*
- Ogitchida*, s. a brave warrior, a brave, a hero; pl. -*g.*
- Ogitchidaw*, (*nind*) n. v. I am a hero, a brave; 3. p. -i; p. *weg..wid.*
- Ogów*, pron. these, these here.
- Ogówéssi*, s. bed-bug; pl. -*wag.*
- Ogwiss*, (*n nd*) n. v. I have a son; 3. p. -i; p. *wégwissid*, (which is often pronounced *wégossid*.)
- Ogwissikanan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* he is my godson; he is my adopted son; 3. p. *od og...*; p. *weg..kad.* (V. Conj.)
- Ogwissikawin*, s. godson.—This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun; as: *Nind ogwissikawin*, my godson; *od ogwissikawinan*, his godson, etc.
- Ogwissima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I have him for a son, he is my son; 3. p. *wegwissimad*, (which is often pronounced *wégossimad*.)
- Ogwissimán*, s. pumpkin; [F. citrouille;] pl. -*an.*
- Ogwissimanishipwan*, s. gourd-bottle with some shot in, used as a rattle at the Indian Grand Medicine. Pl. -*an.*
- Ogwissimigo*, (*nind*) pass. v. I am a son, (I am had for a son); 3. p. *ogwissima*; p. *wegwissimigouñ*, *wegwissimigouan*, *wegwissimind*, (often pronounced *wégossimind*.)
- Ogwissinan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I have him for a son, he is my son; 3. p. *od og..n*; p. *wégwissid*, (which is often pronounced *wégossid*.) V. Conj.
- Ojakwess*, s. *an.* a kind of small shell; pl. -*ag.*
- Ojasha*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is slippery; p. *wejashag*, or -*magak.*
- Ojashabikishin*, (*nind*) n. v. I slide and fall on a stone; 3. p. 1.; p. *wej..ing.*
- Ojashigoneshin*, (*nind*) n. v. I slide and fall on the snow; 3. p. 1.; p. *wej..ing.*
- Ojashakamigishin*, (*nind*) n. v. I slide and fall on the ground; 3. p. 1.; p. *wej..ing.*
- Ojashukon*, s. *an.* trippe de roche.
- Ojashigob*, s. *an.* a kind of elm-tree; [C. orme gras.] pl. -*ig.*
- Ojashikwishin*, (*nind*) n. v. I slide and fall on the ice; 3. p. 1.; *wej..ing.*
- Ojashiehin*, (*nind*) n. v. I slide or slip and fall; 3. p. 1.; p. *wej..ing.*
- Ojawanashkwakome*, or -*magad*, u. v. there is a blue flame; p. *wes..neg*, or -*magak.*

Oja
pl
Oja
3.
Oja
g
Oja
w
le
g
Oja
g
Oja
g
Oja
3.
Oja
so,
ob,
ke
Oja
Oja
gre
we
Oja
wa
dy
-m
Oja
pl.
Oja
dre
Oja
Oja
(pr
ed
Oja
was
(an
Oja
gre
p. u
Oja
is g
mag
Oja
(pr
it is
we
Oja
Oja
ed g

adopted son;
g. kad. (V.

son.—This
ded by a
s: *Nind og-*
n; *od ogwis-*
, etc.

an. I have
ny son; 3. p.
is often pro-

[F. citro-

gourd-bot-
n, used as a
Grand Medi-

s. v. I am a
son; 3. p.
issimigoiän,
gwoissimind,
rossimind.)
an. I have
ny son; 3. p.
l, (which is
gossid.) V.

nd of small

it is slip-
magak.

n. v. I slide
3. p. 1.; p.

n. v. I slide
3. p. 1.; p.

n. v. I slide
3. p. 1.; p.

le roche.
of elm-tree;

n. v. I slide
p. 1.; *wej-*

I slide or
p. *wej..ing.*
magad. u.
me; p. *wes.*

Ojawanö, a. a kind of blue bird,
pl.—g.

Ojashkos, (*nind*) n. v. I am green;
3. p. —; p. *wej..sid.*

Ojashkwa, or—*magad*, u. v. it is
green; p. *wej..wag*, or—*magak.*

Ojashkwabaga, or—*magad*, (pr. *oja-*
washkubaga.) u. v. there are green
leaves, the leaves on the trees are
green; p. *wej..gag*, or—*magak.*

Ojashkwadissan, (*nind*) or, *nind*
ojashkwansan, a. v. *in.* I dye it
green; 3. p. *od oj..;* p. *wej..ang.*

Ojashkwadweige, (*nind*) or, *nind*
ojashkwansige, n. v. I dye green;
3. p. 1.: p. *wej..ged.*

Ojashkwadisso, or, *ojashkwanso*,
n. v. 3. p. it is dyed green, (*an.*
obj., *senihä*, ribbon; *mushwe*, hand-
kerchief;) p. *wej..sod.*

Ojashkwawasswa, (*nind*) or, *nind*
ojashkwanswa, a. v. *an.* I dye it
green, (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *od oj..n;* p.
wej..wad; imp. *oj..wi.*

Ojashkwadite, or—*magad*; or, *oja-*
washkwande, or—*magad*, u. v. it is
dyed green, (*in.* obj.) p. *wej..ey*, or
—*magak.*

Ojashkwa-ginebig, s. green serpent;
pl.—*og.*

Ojashkwanaie, (*nind*) u. v. I am
dressed in green, I have a green
dress on; 3. p. 1.; p. *wej..ied.*

Ojashkwaniyade, or—*magad*, u. v.
(pron. *oawashkoniyade*.) it is paint-
ed green; p. *wej..deg*, or—*magak.*

Ojashkwaniyaso, n. v. 3. p., (*oja-*
washkoniyaso.) it is painted green,
(*an.* obj.) p. *wej..sod.*

Ojashkwashku, or—*magad*, u. v. it
greens, the grass begins to grow;
p. *wej..kag*, or—*magak.*

Ojashkwawigwa, or—*magad*, u. v. it
is green, (ice, etc.) p. *wej..wag*, or—
magak.

Ojashkwassaginigade, or—*magad*,
(pron. *ojawashkossaginigade*.) u. v.
it is painted green, (wood, *in.*) p.
wej..deg, or—*magak.*

Ojashkwassaginigaso, n. v. 3. p.
(*ojawashkossaginigaso*.) it is paint-
ed green, (wood, *an.*)

Ojashkwawegad, u. v. it is green,
(stuff, *in.*) p. *wej..gak.*

Ojashkwawegisi, n. v. 3. p. it is
green, (stuff, *an.*) p. *wej..sid.*

Ojia, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I make some
an. obj.; 3. p. *od ojian*; p. *wej..iad.*

Ojibimawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I write
him or to him; 3. p. *od oj..n*; p. *wej..*
wad.

Ojibin, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I write upon
it, I make marks on it; I describe
it; 3. p. *od oj..;* p. *wej..ang.*

Ojibiigade, or—*magad*, u. v. it is writ-
ten, described; there are marks
upon it; p. *wej..deg*, or—*magak.*—S.
ljibi gade.

Ojibigan, s. writing, writ, document;
pl.—*an.*

Ojibiiganabik, s. steel-pen; pl.—*on.*

Ojibi ganabo, ink.

Ojibiiganasein, s. *an.* slate; pl.—*ig.*

Ojibiiganatiq, s. pencil; pl.—*on.*

Ojibiigas, (*nind*) u. v. I am written,
I am described; 3. p.—*o*; p. *wej..*
sod.—S. *ljibiigas.*

Ojibiige, (*nind*) n. v. I write, I mark;
3. p. 1.; p. *wej..ged.*—S. *ljibiige.*

Ojibiigewigamiq, s. writing-house,
office; pl.—*on.*

Ojibiigewin, s. writing, the act or
art of writing.

Ojibiigewinini, s. writing man, writ-
ter, clerk; scribe, (in the Bible);
pl.—*wag.*

Ojibwa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I write or
mark on some *an.* obj.; I describe
some *an.* obj. 3. p. *od oj..n*; p.
wej..wad; imp; *ojibi.*

Ojig, (*nind*) n. v. I am formed; 3. p.
ojigi; p. *wej..gid.*

Ojigagan, s. notch or incision in a
maple-tree in making sugar; pl.—*an.*

Ojigaiqe, (*nind*) n. v. I make incisions
in maple-trees, to let the sap
run out, in making sugar; 3. p. 1.;
p. *wej..ged.*

Ojige, (*nind*) n. v. I make or build a
lodge, or a house; 3. p. 1.; p. *wej-*
ged.

Ojigewin, s. the act of building a
lodge; also, carpenter's trade or
work, carpentry.

- Ojigewinini**, s. builder of houses, carpenter; pl.—*wag*.
- Ojigi abinodji** (*ogin witiawining*), the child is formed, (in its mother's womb.)
- Ojigi mandamin**, *ojigiwag mandaminug*; the corn is formed into ears.
- Ojigi opin**, *ojigiwag opinig* (*okangkang*), the potato is formed, the potatoes are formed, (in the ground.)
- Ojigin**, u. v. it is formed; p. *wejigang*.—**Ojigin mashkossiw**, an herb is formed. **Ojiginon mashkossiwon** (*mashkodeng*); the grass is formed, (in the meadow.)
- Ojigondagan**, (*nind*) n. v. I have a fine voice; 3. p. I.; p. *wejang*.
- Ojiguan**, s. his tail, (of a fish.)
- Ojiawes**, (*nind*) n. v. I have a fine looking appearance; 3. p.—*i*; p. *wejid*.
- Ojim**, (*nind*) n. v. I fly for safety, I flee, I run away; I escape; I take refuge; 3. p. *ojimo*; p. *wejimod*.
- Ojima**, (*nind*) a. v. an. I fly, or run away, from him; I avoid him, shun him; 3. p. *od oj.n*; p. *wejimad*.
- Ojimoa**, (*nind*) a. v. an. I save him by flight, I cause him to flee, to escape; 3. p. *od oj.n*; p. *wejid*.
- Ojimotan**, (*nind*) u. v. in. S. *Ojindan*.
- Ojimatawa**, (*nind*) a. v. an. S. *Ojima*.
- Ojimowin**, s. flight, escape.
- Ojindan**, (*nind*) a. v. in. I fly from it; I avoid it, I shun it; 3. p. *od oj.n*; p. *wejang*.
- Ojingibes**, (*nind*) n. v. I have a whitlow; 3. p.—*i*; p. *wejid*.—S. *Jingibesa*.
- Ojinindam**, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Naingab*.
- Ojishima**, (*nind*) a. v. an. I put it right, (*an. obj.*) I prepare it; 3. p. *od oj.n*; p. *wejmad*.
- Ojissaga**, or—*magad*, u. v. the floor is even; p. *wejgag*, or—*magak*.
- Ojissagis nubagissag**, n. v. 3. p. the board is even; p. *wejid*.
- Ojissin**, u. v. it is made, prepared, ready; p. *wejising*.
- Ojissitamawa**, (*nind*) a. v. an. I make or prepare it for him or to him; 3. p. *od oj.n*; p. *wejwad*.
- Ojissiton**, (*nind*) a. v. in. I construct it, prepare it; I put it right, I establish it; 3. p. *od oj.n*; p. *wejtod*.
- Ojita**, (*nind*) n. v. I am getting myself ready, I am preparing, (especially for a voyage); 3. p. I.; p. *wejtad*.
- Ojिता**, (*nind*) a. v. an. I cause him to get ready, to prepare; 3. p. *od oj.n*; p. *wejtad*.
- Ojitaidis**, (*nind*) n. v. I prepare myself, I am getting myself ready; 3. p.—*o*; p. *wejsod*.
- Ojitamadis**, (*nind*) or, *nind ojitam*, r. v. I make it to myself, or for myself; 3. p.—*o*; p. *wejsod*.
- Ojitamawa**, (*nind*) a. v. an. I make it for him, or to him; 3. p. *od oj.n*; p. *wejwad*.
- Ojitawa**, (*nind*) a. v. an. S. *Ojitamawa*.
- Ojitawin**, s. getting ready, preparing, preparation.
- Ojitichigade**, or—*magad*, u. v. it is made, constructed, done; p. *wejdeg*, or—*magak*.
- Ojitichigas**, (*nind*) n. v. I am made; 3. p.—*o*; p. *wejid*.
- Ojitichishkiwagina**, (*nind*) a. v. an. I knead it, (dough, clay, etc.) 3. p. *od oj.n*; p. *wejnad*.
- Ojitichishkiwaginan**, (*nind*) a. v. in. I knead it; 3. p. *od oj.n*; p. *wejang*.
- Ojiton**, (*nind*) a. v. in. I make it, I do it, I construct it; 3. p. *od ojiton*; p. *wejtod*.
- Okad**, his leg; pl. *okadan*.
- Okadakik**, s. an. kettle with legs, broth-pot; pl.—*ag*.
- Okadakone**, s. radish; pl.—*on*.
- Okadaiab**, s. a platted cord or string; [F. corde nattée;] p.—*in*.
- Okadenamawa**, (*nind*) a. v. an. I plat it for him or to him; 3. p. *od ok.n*; p. *wekwad*.

Okade
a. v.
Okade
3. p.
Okade
ting
[Ill.
Okade
legs
Okade
etc.
Okad
Okad
with
Okad
Okakig
gan.
Okan,
Okana
India
Okand
place
Okand
of bi
Okane
Okanis
-g.
Okaw,
steps
visibl
snow
i; p.
Okawan
there
trail
mog,
Okawan
ig.
Okawan
an.
Okawia,
track
ok.n;
Okawin
are tra
or anin
ak.
Okawiss
black,
ry visit
Okawiton

- Okadenag minessagawanjig*, (*nind*) a. v. an. pl. I plat thorns together.
- Okadenan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I plat it; 3. p. *od ok...*; p. *wek..ang*.
- Okadenige*, (*nind*) n. v. I am platting, I plat; 3. p. 1.; p. *wek..gcd*. [Ill. pletem.]
- Okadetchigade*, or *-magad*, n. v. it has legs, (a table, a stool, etc.)
- Okadetchigan*, s. leg of a chair, table, etc.; pl. *-an*.
- Okadigan*, s. shin-bone; pl. *-an*.
- Okadiginebig*, s. a kind of serpent with four short legs; pl. *-og*.
- Okadima*, s. leg; pl. *-n*.
- Okakiganama*, s. breast.—S. *Kakigan*.
- Okān*, his bone; pl. *okanan*.
- Okānāk*, s. an. the core of an ear of Indian corn; pl. *-wag*.
- Okandikan*, s. an. buoy, (to mark the place where a net is set;) pl. *-ag*.
- Okandikan bekodjikosod*, s. p. a kind of big round buoy, fisher's buoy.
- Okānima*, s. bone; pl. *-n*.
- Okānisse*, s. a kind of gray bird; pl. *-g*.
- Okaw*, (*nind*) n. v. there are my footsteps, my footsteps or tracks are visible, (where I walked in the snow, in mud, in sand, etc.) 3. p. *i*; p. *wekwid*.
- Okawamo mikana*, or *-magad*, u. v. there are tracks on the trail, the trail is visible, it shows; p. *wek..mog*, or *-magak*.
- Okāwanj*, s. an. juniper-bush; pl. *-ig*.
- Okāwanjimin*, s. juniper-berry; pl. *-an*.
- Okawia*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I see his track where he walked; 3. p. *od ok..n*; p. *wekawiad*.
- Okawinade*, or *-magad*, u. v. there are tracks or footsteps, (of persons or animals;) p. *wek..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Okawisin ojibiganabo*, u. v. the ink is black, (the track of the pen is very visible;) p. *wek..ing*.
- Okawiton mikana*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I see the trail; 3. p. *od ok...*; p. *wek..tod*.
- Okawiwin*, s. track, trace, footstep.
- Okéwiss*, s. herring; pl. *-ag*.
- Okéwissab*, s. an. net with small meshes, for catching herrings; pl. *-ig*.
- Okéj*, s. pipe-stem; pl. *-in*.
- Okikānday*, s. an. cypress-tree; pl. *-og*.
- Okikwishin*, (*nind*) n. v. I lie squat; 3. p. 1.; p. *wek..ing*.
- Okishkimanisse*, s. fisher, (bird;) pl. *-g*.
- Okitchigudima*, s. the right leg, in general, without alluding to any person.
- Okitchinkama*, s. the right arm, in general, without a report to a person.
- Okitchenkamang nakakeia*, on the right hand, or to the right.
- Okitchinindjima*, the right hand, in general.—S. Example at *Onamandjvindjima*.
- Okitchinawama*, s. the right cheek, in general, without regard to a person.
- Okitchishkinjigoma*, s. the right eye, in general.
- Okitchisidama*, s. the right foot, in general.
- Okitebago-wassakwane*, s. a kind of yellow flower growing in the water; pl. *-n*.
- Okij*, s. his bill, his beak, (of a bird.)
- Okonass*, s. his blanket, his covering; peel, paring; pl. *-an*.
- Okonima*, s. liver.
- Okwanim*, s. (pr. *okonim*,) beaver's dam, or any dam; pl. *-in*.
- Okwanimikade*, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a dam made; p. *wek..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Okwanimike*, (*nind*) n. v. I am making a dam; 3. p. 1.; p. *wek..ked*.
- Okwe*, s. worm coming out of a fly's egg; pl. *okweg*.
- Okwegassin*, u. v. it is wrapped together; p. *wek..sing*.
- Okwemij*, s. an. cherry-tree; pl. *-ig*.

- Okwomin**, s. cherry; pl.—*an*.
- Okwik**, s. the cross-stick in a snow-shoe; pl.—*in*.
- Okwinomin**, (*nind*) or, *nind okwinimin*, n. v. pl. we are many together in one band, one flock, one heap; p. *wekwinadjig*.—*Manishtanishag wekwindjig*, a whole flock of sheep.
- Okwishimag**, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. pl. I put them together in a heap or pile, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *od ok..n*; p. *wek..mad*.
- Okwishinog**, n. v. 3. p. pl. they are together in a heap or pile, (*an*. obj.) p. *wekwishijig*.
- Okwisnom**, u. v. pl. they are together in a heap or pile, (*in*. obj.) p. *wekwisningin*.
- Okwisstonan**, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put them together in a heap or pile, (*in*. obj.) 3. p. *od ok..;* p. *wek..tod*.
- Oma**, adv. here, hither.
- Omakak**, s. toad; pl.—*g*.
- Omamakis**, (*nind*) n. v. I have the small pox; 3. p.—*i*; p. *wem..sid*.
- Omaskkós**, s. stag; pl.—*og*.
- Omaskkewano**, s. (proper name of some Indians,) the tail of a stag.
- Omaskkeweyin**, s. the hide of a stag; pl.—*n*.
- Omaskkosheshkan**, s. *an*. stag's horn, hart's horn; pl.—*ag*.
- Ombaan dassomagan**, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I set a trap; 3. p. *od om..;* p. *wembaang*.
- Ombábaté**, u. v. the smoke ascends; p. *wem.teg*.
- Ombábáigina**, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I lift him up, I hoist him up; 3. p. *od om..n*; p. *wem.nad*.
- Ombábáiginan**, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I hoist or lift it up; 3. p. *od om..;* p. *wem..ang*.
- Ombábáiginigan**, s. pulley; windlass; pl.—*an*.
- Ombábáiginige**, (*nind*) n. v. I lift up, I hoist, I work at a windlass or pulley; 3. p. 1.; p. *wem..ged*.
- Ombájetaktis**, (*nind*) n. v. my skin is puffed up by a burning; 3. p.—*o*; p. *wem..sod*.
- Ombájis**, (*nind*) n. v. I play the buffoon, I droll, I jest; 3. p.—*i*; p. *wem..sid*.
- Ombájisiwin**, s. buffoonery, drollery.
- Ombákamigis**, (*nind*) n. v. I make noise, I play or divert myself in a noisy manner; 3. p.—*i*; p. *wem..sid*.
- Ombákamigisishk**, (*nind*) n. v. I use or like to make noise, to divert myself in a noisy manner; 3. p.—*i*; p. *wem..kid*.
- Ombákamigisishkiwin**, s. habit of indulging in noisy amusements.
- Ombákamigisiwin**, s. noise, noisy play or amusement.
- Ombákobúyige**, (*nind*) n. v. I hoist the sail; 3. p. 1.; p. *wem..ged*.
- Ombákobidon**, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I lift it up, I hoist it; 3. p. *od om..;* p. *wem..dod*.
- Ombákobina**, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I lift up or hoist some *an*. object; 3. p. *od om..n*; p. *wem..nad*.
- Ombákona**, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I raise or lift up some *an*. obj. (of wood especially); 3. p. *od om..n*; p. *wem..nad*.
- Ombákonan**, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I raise it up, (especially the mast in a canoe, with the sail tied to it;) I lift it up, I make it stand; 3. p. *od om..;* p. *wem..ang*.
- Ombákonige**, (*nind*) n. v. I lift up, I hoist; 3. p. 1.; p. *wem..ged*.
- Ombákwaigan**, s. lever; pl.—*an*.
- Ombákwaige**, (*nind*) n. v. I am lifting, raising up, (especially with a lever); 3. p. 1.; p. *wem..ged*.
- Ombánte**, or—*magad*, u. v. there are optical appearances of land on the surface of a lake or sea, called "mirages" by voyagers. P. *wem..teg*, or—*magak*. [F. *il y a des mirages*.]
- Ombánitewin**, s. mirage; [F. mirage;] pl.—*an*.
- Ombang**, (*nind*) n. v. I swell up; 3. p.—*o*; p. *wem..god*.
- Ombásh**, (*nind*) n. v. I am lifted up by the wind; 3. p.—*i*; p. *wembashid*.

Ombá
hin
n;
Ombá
stir
oth
déd,
Ombá
diti
Ombá
ple,
..ge
Ombá
win
Ombá
I inc
misc
to re
biul.
Ombá
in th
Ombá
Ombý
up bu
Ombý
boil r
3. p. 1
Ombý
him u
noise
Ombý
also,
p. wem
Ombý
langu
Ombý
p. wem
Ombý
Ombina
him up
obj.) 3
nad.
Ombinan
raise it
ang.
Ombinák
arm; 3
Ombishin
bread n
Ombishko
3. p. 1.

- Ombásoma*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I stir him up, I excite him; 3. p. od *om..n*; p. *wem..nad*.
- Ombásandimin*, (*nind*) com. v. we stir up each other, we excite each other of sedition or riot; p. *wem..didjig*.
- Ombásondiwin*, s. stir, tumult, sedition, riot.
- Ombásongé*, (*nind*) n. v. I stir up people, I cause a riot; 3. p. 1.; p. *wem..ged*.
- Ombassin*, u. v. it is lifted up by the wind; p. *wembussing*.
- Ombi*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I raise him, I incite him to some bad action or mischief; I cause him to disobey, to revolt; 3. p. od *ombian*; p. *wembiad*.
- Ombihide*, or-*magad*, u. v. it flies up in the air; p. *wem..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Ombihisigan*, s. S. *Ombisigan*.
- Ombiganié*, or-*mayad*, u. v. it rises up boiling; p. *wem..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Ombigamisige*, (*nind*) n. v. I make boil maple-sirup to make sugar; 3. p. 1.; p. *wem..ged*.
- Ombigá*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I make him cry, I cause him to make noise; 3. p. od *om..n*; p. *wem..ad*.
- Ombigis*, (*nind*) n. v. I make noise; also, I speak imprudently; 3. p.-*é*; p. *wem..súd*.
- Ombigiswin*, s. noise; imprudent language.
- Ombigwemagad*, u. v. it makes noise; p. *wem..gak*.
- Ombima*, (*nind*) a. v. an. S. *Ombia*.
- Ombina*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I lift or raise him up. (a person or any other an obj.) 3. p. od *ombinan*; p. *wembinad*.
- Ombinan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I lift or raise it up; 3. p. od *om..n*; p. *wem..ang*.
- Ombiniken*, (*nind*) n. v. I lift up my arm; 3. p.-*é*; p. *wem..níd*.
- Ombishin pakwejian*, n. v. 3. p. the bread rises up; p. *wem..ing*.
- Ombishka*, (*nind*) n. v. I rise on high; 3. p. 1.; p. *wem..kad*.
- Ombishkamagad*, u. v. it rises, it is lifted up; p. *wem..gak*.
- Ombisiden*, (*nind*) n. v. I lift up my foot; 3. p.-*é*; p. *wem..níd*.
- Ombisigan*, or *ombibisigan*, s. S. *Odji-mashkiki*.
- Ombise*, (*nind*) n. v. I fly up in the air; 3. p. 1.; p. *wem..sed*.
- Ombisitchigan*, s. leaven, yeast.
- Ombisitchigaso pakwejian*, n. v. 3. p. there is leaven or yeast in the bread, the bread is leavened; p. *wem..sod*.—Leavened bread, *wem-bisitchigaso pakwejian*.—*Wembisitchigaso pakwejian*, unleavened bread.
- Ombividon*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I lift it up and carry it away; 3. p. od *om..n*; p. *wem..dod*.
- Ombiwina*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I lift him up and carry him away, (a person or any other an. obj.) 3. p. od *om..n*; p. *wem..nad*.
- Ombondaa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I lay s. th. on him to carry; 3. p. od *om..n*; p. *wem..ad*.
- Ombwean*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I stir it up, lifting it; 3. p. od *om..n*; p. *wem..ang*.
- Ombwérgéridon*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I pluck or pull it out, (thread, etc.) [F. je l'effile;] 3. p. od *om..n*;
- Ombwéwebinije*, (*nind*) n. v. I overthrow, I put in disorder and confusion; 3. p. 1.; p. *wem..ged*.
- Omiyé*, (*nind*) n. v. I am scabby; 3. p. 1.; p. *wemiyád*.—*Nén kitchi omiyé*, I am a leper, I have the leprosy.
- Omigwin*, s. scab; [F. gale;] *kitchi om-gwin*, leprosy.
- Ominé*, s. pigeon, wild pigeon; turtle-dove; pl.-*g*. *Ominins*, young wild pigeon; pl.-*ag*.
- Omini-sibi*, s. Pigeon River, Lake Superior.
- Omisossé*, s. a poisonous insect that runs on the surface of the water; [C. petit castor;] pl.-*g*.
- Omissatami*, s. belly.
- Omissandamo*, s. a kind of water-serpent; pl.-*g*.

- Omissandamowatin**, s. an. the skin of the water-serpent; pl.-ag.
- Omódai**, s. bottle, flagon, flask; pl.-an.
- Omódai**, s. crop of a fowl.
- Omódens**, s. dim. vial, small bottle.
- Omonam**, s. trail of animals in the woods; deer-trail; pl. -in.
- Ona**, at the end of some verbs, alludes to the conveying of some an. obj. in a canoe or boat to some place; as: *Nind ajawaona*, I take or convey him to the opposite shore, in a canoe or boat. *Nin giwéona*, I take or convey him back again in a canoe or boat; etc. S. *Odon*.
- Onábama**, (nè d) a. v. an. I choose him, I select him; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..mad*.
- Onáband**, u. v. there is a hard crust on the snow, the snow is hard, a person can walk on it without breaking through or sinking in; p. *wen..nak*.
- Onábandamowin**, s. choice, selection.
- Onábandan**, (nind) a. v. in. I select it, choose it; 3. p. *od on..*; p. *wen..ang*.
- Onábandjigade**, or-magad, u. v. it is selected, chosen out of others; p. *wen..deg*, or-magak.
- Onábandjigan**, s. a thing selected or chosen out of others; pl.-an.
- Onábandjigan**, s. an. some an. object chosen out of others; pl.-ag.
- Onábandjigas**, (nind) n. v. I am chosen; 3. p.-o; p. *wen..sid*.
- Onábandjige**, (nind) n. v. I choose, I select; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.
- Onáband-gisies**, s. an. the moon of the crust on the snow, the month of March.
- Onábem**, (nind) n. v. I have a husband, I am a married woman, 3. p.-é; p. *wenabemid*.
- Onábemim**, s. husband; pl.-g.
- Onábide**, (nind) n. v. I have fine even teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ded*.
- Onábikad**, u. v. it is even, flat, (metal); p. *wen..kak*.
- Onábikamagad**, u. v. it is even; [F. c'est uni;] p. *wen..gak*.
- Onábikéi**, n. v. 3. p. it is even, (an. obj. *jonéia*, silver; *assin*, stone); p. *wen..sid*.
- Onádaan**, (nind) a. v. in. I press it down, (in a box, etc.) 3. p. *od ona..*; p. *wen..ang*.
- Onadaan bswabik**, (nind) a. v. in. I hammer iron, (I beat it down flat); 3. p. *od on..*; p. *wen..ang*.
- Onadaigade bswabik**, or-magad, u. v. the iron is hammered, (not cast); p. *wen..deg*, or-magak.
- Onádamoton mikana**, (nind) a. v. in. I make a road well or even; 3. p. *od on..*; p. *wen..tod*.
- Onádéna pakwejigan**, (nind) a. v. an. I knead bread; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..nad*.
- Onádinige**, (nind) n. v. I am pressing down; I am kneading bread; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.
- Onágan**, s. dish; pl.-an.
- Onágánike**, (nind) n. v. I make a dish or dishes, (especially of wood); 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ked*.
- Onágánikewin**, s. the act, or art, of making dishes.
- Onágánikewinini**, s. a man that uses to make dishes, (especially of wood); pl.-wag.
- Onágans**, s. dim. little dish; cup; saucer; bowl; pl. an.
- Onagaskon**, s. an. his palate.-*Ninagask*, *kinagask*; my palate, thy palate.
- Onagaskwarwai**, s. fine elegant embroidery with porcupine-quills; pl.-an.
- Onagaskwarwie**, (nind) n. v. I embroider with porcupine-quills, (Indian embroidery); 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ted*.
- Onagek**, s. an. S. *Wanagek*.
- Onagé**, s. bowels; pl.-in.
- Onagéma**, (nind) a. v. an. I put a price on some an. obj.; also, I judge him; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..mad*.
- Onagindamawa**, (nind) a. v. an. I make a price for him or to him; 3. p. *od an..n*. p. *wen..wad*.

- Onagindan**, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put a price on it; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen..ang*.
- Onagoshi**, s. evening.
- Onagoshi**, or-*magad*, u. v. it is evening, it is late in the afternoon, towards evening; p. *wen..ig*, or-*magak*.
- Onagoshi-anamiang**, evening prayer, Vespers.
- Onagoshi-wissintwin**, s. evening-meal, supper.
- Onagwanaga**, or-*magad*, u. v. there is an even snowshoe-trail; p. *wen..yag*, or-*magak*.
- Onakáwaan**, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it on the spit, I spit it; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen..ang*.
- Onakákwáwa**, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I put him on a spit, I spit him; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..wad*; imp. *on..kwá*.
- Onátamiga**, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a plain, even, level ground; p. *wen..yag*, or-*magak*.
- Onakamiyaa**, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make it even, I level it, (ground); 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen..ang*.
- Onakamiyagade**, or-*magad*, u. v. it is made even, level, (ground); p. *wen..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Onakamiyamo** *níkana*, u. v. the trail or road is even, is level; p. *wen..mog*.
- Onakamiyáitichigun**, s. the foundation of a house.
- Onákoma**, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I appoint him, (to some place or office); 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..nad*.—S. *Inakoma*.
- Onakonamawa**, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make a regulation or law for him, or in regard to him; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..wad*.
- Onakonige**, (*nind*) n. v. I make appointments, laws, regulations; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.—S. *Inakonige*.
- Onakosi mitig**, n. v. 3. p. the tree is straight; p. *wen..sid*.
- Onakossidon**, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I haft it, I put a handle, haft or crank to it; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen..dod*.—S. *Nabakosi lon*.
- Onáman**, s. *an*. red clay, (for painting); vermilion.
- Onamandjigudima**, s. the left leg, in general, without regard or report to a person.—S. Example at *Onamandjínindjima*.
- Onamandjíníkama**, left arm, in general.
- Onamandjíníkamang nakakeia**, on the left hand, or to the left.
- Onamandjínindjima**, s. the left hand, in general, without alluding to a person.—S. *Sanagad akosing onamandjínindjima, awashime dash sanagad okichindjima akosing*. It is hard to have a sore left hand, but it is harder yet to have a sore right hand.
- Onamandjénowama**, s. the left cheek, in general.
- Onamandjéshkinjigoma**, s. the left eye, in general.
- Onamandjísídama**, the left foot, generally, without report to a person.
- Onámanines**, (*nind*) n. v. I have the herpes, (a cutaneous inflammation); 3. p. -*i*; p. *wen..sid*.
- On-manin sáwin**, s. herpes, erysipelas, (an eruption of a hot acrid humor.) [F. erysipèle; G. Rothlauf.]
- Onamaní-ságaigan**, s. Vermillion Lake.
- Inanan**, s. *an*. the calf of his leg; [G. seine Wade.] *Nínán, kinan*; etc.
- Ona dewegín**, s. dyed cloth; scarlet.
- Onánijos**, (*nind*) n. v. I rejoice; 3. p. -*i*; p. *wen..sid*.
- Onánijosáwin**, s. joy, rejoicing.
- Onánigotom**, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. (*nind onanigwiton*.) I make it joyful, I make it rejoice; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen..tod*.—*Nín gad-ona n igoto n kide*; I will make your heart joyful.
- Onanigwendam**, (*nind*) n. v. I have joyful thoughts, I rejoice; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ang*.
- Onanigwendamwin**, s. joyful thought, joy; pl. -*an*.
- Onanigwia**, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him joyful; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..ad*.

- Onansigan**, s. dye, color; pl.—*an*.
- Onansige**, (*nind*) n. v. I am dying, coloring. I am a dyer; 3. p. 1. p. *wen..ged*.
- Onansigewigamig**, s. dye-house; pl.—*on*.
- Onansigewin**, s. dyer's business or trade.
- Onansigewinint**, s. dyer; pl.—*wag*.
- Onapina**, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I harness him, (a horse or dog;) 3. p. *ed on..n*; p. *wan..nad*; imp. *onapij*.
- Onapis**, (*nind*) n. v. I am harnessed; 3. p.—*o*; p. *wan..sid*.
- Onapiowin**, s. harness; pl.—*an*.
- Onashkisaq apwagan**, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I fill a pipe; 3. p. *ed on..n*; p. *wen..ad*.
- Onashkinades**, (*nind*) n. v. I am putting my things in a trunk, box, etc.; I decamp, move off; [F. je plie baggage;] 3. p.—*o*; p. *wen..sod*.
- Onashkiade pashkisiyan**, u. v. the gun is loaded; p. *wen..dez*.
- Onashkinadon pashkisiyan**, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I load a gun; 3. p. *ed on..n*; p. *wen..did*.
- Onaskweta**, or—*magad*, u. v. it is even, (*wigwass*, bark; p. *wen..ay*, or—*magak*).
- Onassa**, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I put conveniently some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wenas..at*.
- Onasigan**, s. smoked meat.
- Onassige**, (*nind*) n. v. I smoke meat; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.
- Onatawanga**, or—*magad*, u. v. the beach is even; p. *wen..gag*, or—*mzagak*.
- Onate**, or—*magad*, u. v. there is soot; [G. Russ;] p. *wenateg*, or—*magak*.
- Onaton**, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it well, conveniently; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..atod*.
- OND**, *ondj*, in compositions, alludes to the reason or origin of s. th.; to the place from which, or out of which, some object comes or is obtained. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- ONDabate**, or—*magad*, u. v. the smoke comes from... or out of...; p. *wen..teg*, or—*magak*.
- ONDadad**, u. v. it comes from...; p. *wendadak*.
- ONDadem**, (*nind*) n. v. I weep or cry for a certain reason, (pain, loss, sadness, fear, anger, joy;) 3. p.—*o*; p. *wen..mod*.
- ONDademón**, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I bewail it; 3. p. *ed on..n*; p. *wen..med*.
- ONDademónan**, (*nind*) n. v. *an*. I bewail some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..med*. (V. Conj.)
- ONDadisa**, (*nind*) n. v. I am born, I descend from... I come from...; 3. p.—*o*; p. *wen..sid*.
- ONDadisia**, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I give him birth, I bring him forth; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..ad*.
- ONDadistike**, (*nind*) n. v. I bring forth, (a child.) I give birth, I am delivered, (of a child;) 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ked*.—S. *Nigtiwasa*.
- ONDadisikeyin**, s. child-birth, birth-giving.
- ONDadisiwon**, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I bring it forth, I bring it into existence; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..tod*.
- ONDadisiwin**, s. birth.
- ONDadisiwini-gijjad**, s. birth-day.
- ONDadodjin**, (*nind*) n. v. I tumble down; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ing*.
- ONDáhan**, s. a place from which water is obtained, a well; pl.—*an*.
- ONDailé**, (*nind*) n. v. I obtain water from... 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..tid*.—*Máma wendárbíiün*; I obtain water from this place; (or, I fetch my water here.)
- ONDam**, alludes to occupation, having no time to spare; or to the losing of time. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- ONDamakamipis**, (*nind*) n. v. I am busy; 3. p.—*o*; p. *wen..sid*.
- ONDamendam**, (*nind*) n. v. I am distracted in my thoughts, I am occupied by other thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ang*.
- ONDamendan**, (*nind*) a. v. *in* it occupies my mind, I cannot leave it,

I ca
od
Onda
cup
not
3. p
Onda
him
his
wor
ad.
Onda
my
1; p
Onda
cupi
take
wen
Onda
peop
thes
them
Onda
him
to hi
Onda
Onda
sent
wher
Onda
Onda
am o
1; p
Onda
peopl
wen
Onda
make
time,
p.—*o*;
Onda
in doi
wen
Onda
pied o
it tak
care o
p. 1;
Onda
breath
have i
Onda

- I cannot cease to think on it; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen..ang.*
- Ondamensma*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* he occupies me in my thoughts, I cannot leave him, (a sick person, etc.) 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..mad.*
- Ondamia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I occupy him; also, I keep him back from his work, I make him lose his work-time; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..ad.*
- Ondamibi*, (*nind*) n. v. I am losing my time by drinking liquor; 3. p. 1; p. *wen..bid.*
- Ondamihige*, (*nind*) n. v. I am occupied in writing, all my time is taken up by writing; 3. p. 1; p. *wen..ged.*
- Ondamirwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I occupy people; also, I make people lose their time, I keep them back from their work; 3. p. 1; p. *wen..wed.*
- Ondamima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I make him lose his work-time by talking to him; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..mad.*
- Ondamis*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Ondamita.*
- Ondamishka*, (*nind*) n. v. I am absent from home, occupied elsewhere; 3. p. 1; p. *wen..kud.*
- Ondamisiwin*, s. occupation.
- Ondamita*, (*nind*) n. v. I am busy, I am occupied, I have no time; 3. p. 1; p. *wen..tad.*
- Ondamitagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I occupy people by my speaking; 3. p.-t; p. *wen..sid.*
- Ondamitakas*, (*nind*) n. v. feign. I make vain excuses of having no time, I dissimulate occupation; 3. p.-o; p. *wen..sod.*
- Ondamitchige*, (*nind*) n. v. I am busy in doing this or that; 3. p. 1; p. *wen..ged.*
- Ondamonje*, (*nind*) n. v. I am occupied or busy in nursing my child, it takes me all my time to take care of my child, (or children); 3. p. 1; p. *wen..jed.*
- Ondanam*, (*nind*) n. v. I run myself breathless after it, to reach it, to have it; 3. p.-o; p. *wen..mcd.*
- Ondanandan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I starve, in order to have it; 3. p. *od on..*; p. *wen..ang.*
- Ondushan*, come here, come this way.
- Ondashime*, adv. this way, nearer to this place here.
- Ondass*, come here.
- Ondassugam*, adv. on this side of a river, bay, lake, etc. S. *Awassagam.*
- Ondiss inakakéta*, adv. on this side, this way, here, towards this place.
- Ondassong*, adv. on this side of the canoe, boat, etc.
- Ondé*, or-*magad*, n. v. it boils; p. *wendeg*, or-*magak.*
- Ondénd*, (*nind*) n. v. I am absent from home for such a reason; 3 p. -i; p. *wendendid.*
- Ondénima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I have bad feelings, revengeful thoughts, against him, for a certain reason; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..mad.*
- Ondenindswin*, (*nind*) com. v. we have bad feelings against each other, for a certain reason; p. *wen..didjig.*
- Ondenindwin*, s. anger for such a reason, cause of anger; cause or title of condemnation.
- Ondib*, s. Ot. S. *Oshigwan.*
- Ondina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I get some an. obj. from..., or out of...; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wendinad*; imp. *ondin.* — *Atuwewigumigong nind ondina kokosh*; I get pork out of the store.
- Ondinamaye*, (*nind*) n. v. I furnish people s. th., I let them have, I procure them; 3. p. 1; p. *wen..ged.*
- Ondinamas*, (*nind*) or *nind ondinamadis*, r. v. I procure to myself s. th., I earn, I acquire; 3. p. -o; p. *wen..sod.*
- Ondinamason*, (*nind*) or *nind ondinamudison*, a. v. *in.* I procure it to myself, I earn it; 3. p. *od on..*; p. *wen..sod.*
- Ondinamasonan*, (*nind*) or *nind ondinamudisonan*, a. v. *an.* I procure to myself some an. obj.; 3. p. *od on..*; p. *wen..sod.* (V. Conj.)
- Ondinamawu*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I let

- him have s. th., I furnish him, procure him s. th.; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..wad*.
- Ondinan**, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I get it from..., or out of...; 3. p. *od on..*; p. *wen..ang*.—*Masinaiganing nind gi-ondinan nin kikendassowin*; I got my knowledge from books, (or out of books.)
- Ondinigade**, or *-magad*, u. v. it is got or obtained of..., from...; p. *wen..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Ondinige**, (*nind*) n. v. I get things from..., of...; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.
- Ondinimanganima**, s. shoulder; pl. *-n*.
- Ondie**, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Ondinige*.
- Ondisin**, u. v. it is profitable, it brings profit; p. *wendising*.
- Ondisim**, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I have the profit of it; 3. p. *od on..*; p. *wendissid*.
- Ondisinan**, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I have the profit of some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *od on..*; p. *wendissid*.
- Ondji**, because, for, on account of, for the sake of..., in regard to...; *wendji*. (S. Otch. Gram. Ch. VI. No. III.)
- Ondji**, through; as: *Bodarwaning gi-ondji-pindige, wassetchiganing dash gi-ondji-sagaam*. He came in through the chimney, and went out through the window.
- Ondji**, (*nind*) n. v. I come from..., out of...; 3. p. 1.; p. *wendjid*.—*Wassa wendjidjeg*, those that come from far.
- Ondji**, or *-magad*, u. v. it comes from..., out of...; p. *wendjeg*, or *-magak*.
- Ondjia**, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I hinder him or forbid him to do s. th., or to go somewhere; 3. p. *od ondjian*; p. *wendjiad*.
- Ondjiba**, (*nind*) n. v. I come from...; 3. p. 1.; p. *wendjibad*.
- Ondjibmagad**, u. v. it comes from...; p. *wen..gak*.
- Ondjibade**, or *-magad*, u. v. it comes flying from..., it flies from...; p. *wen..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Ondjiga**, or *-magad*; u. v. it leaks, (the water &c., runs out of it, or into it); p. *wendjigag*, or *-magak*.
- Ondjigawiton**, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make it run out of it, (liquid); 3. p. *od on..*; p. *wen..tod*.
- Ondjigidas**, (*nind*) n. v. I get angry on account of...; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wen..sod*.
- Ondjiwe**, (*nind*) n. v. I hinder people to go somewhere, or to do s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..wed*.
- Ondjine**, (*nind*) n. v. I die for such a reason, on account of...; 3. p. 1.; p. *wendjined*.
- Ondjinanu**, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I kill him for the sake of...; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..ad*; imp. *ondjinaj*.
- Ondjishkaosse**, (*nind*) n. v. I walk against the wind; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..sed*.
- Ondjishkawuam**, (*nind*) n. v. I have head-wind, contrary wind, (travelling in a canoe, boat, &c.) 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ang*.
- Ondjishkawaanigwad**, u. v. the wind is ahead, contrary; p. *wen..ak*.
- Ondjissin**, u. v. it comes from..., it results from...; p. *wendjissing*.
- Ondjita**, adv. purpose!y, on purpose; much, very; thanks, thank you.
- Ondondanama**, s. heel, in general, without report to a person.
- Ondonje**, (*nind*) n. v. I have a child from...; 3. p. 1.; p. *wendonjed*.
- Ondwewe** or *-magad*, u. v. a voice or noise comes out of..., or from...; p. *wen..weg*, or *-magak*.—*Wadjj-wing ondwevemagad*, the noise comes from the mountain.
- Ondwewidam**, (*nind*) n. v. I speak out of such a place; I speak for such a reason; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ang*.
- Onendan**, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I judge it, privately, in thoughts; 3. p. *od on..*; p. *wen..ang*.
- Onenima**, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I judge him, privately, in thoughts; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..mad*.
- Oniamawa**, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I set him a trap or snare, to catch him;

3. p.
nin
nin
trap
to a
Ondj
of i
-wa
Ondj
chil
sid.
Ondj
he
him
wen
Ondj
niss
Ondj
his c
Ondj
am c
p. on
niss
min
Ondj
have
chilc
(V.
Ondj
have
3. p.
nidj
he w
(, the
Ondj
fema
Ondj
on m
wen.
Ondj
Ondj
Lake
Ondj
on m
p. we
Ondj
s. th.
Ondj,
I car
wenj
Ondjig

3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..wad*.—*Amit nind oniamawa, wubijeshiwag gaie nind oniamawaq*; I set a beaver-trap, and marten-traps, (I set traps to a beaver and to martens.)
- Onidjani*, s. the female of an animal, of a quadruped, (not bird;) pl. *-wag*.—S. *Nijesse*.
- Onidjaniss*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a child, or children; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wen..sid*.
- Onidjanissikanan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. he is my godchild; also, I adopt him for my child; 3. p. *od on..*; p. *wen..kad*. (V. Conj.)
- Onidjanissikawinan*, s. S. *Ninidjanissikawin*.
- Onidjanissima*, s. child; pl. *-g*.
- Onidjanissimig*, (*nind*) n. v. I am his child, he has me for a child.
- Onidjanissimigo*, (*nind*) pass. v. I am child; I am had for a child; 3. p. *onidjanissima*; p. *nin wenidjanissimigotân*; *win wenidjanissimind*.
- Onidjanissinan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I have him for a child, he is my child; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..ssid*. (V. Conj.)
- Onidjantssindan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I have it for a child, I am its father; 3. p. *od on..*; p. *wen..ang*.—*Wenidjanissindang giginawishkiwin*; he who has the lie for his child, („the father of lies.“)
- Onidjantwajan*, s. *an*. the skin of a female animal; pl. *-ag*.
- Onigadan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I carry it on my shoulder; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..aug*.
- Onigam*, s. portage; pl. *in*.—*Kitchi-Onigaming*, at Grand Portage, Lake Superior.
- Onigana*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I carry him on my shoulder; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. p. *wenigand*.
- Oniganatig*, s. hand-barrow, to carry s. th. on it, pl. *-on*.
- Onige*, (*nind*) n. v. I make portage, I carry over a portage; 3. p. 1.; p. *weniyed*.
- Onigigama*, s. parent; pl. *-g*.
- Onige*, (*nind*) n. v. I make traps in the woods, to catch little animals, as martens, minks, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *weniyged*.
- Onijun*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I cut it, (a coat, &c.) 3. y. *od on..*; p. *weniyang*.
- Onijige*, (*nind*) n. v. I cut, (a coat, etc.) 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.
- Onijigan*, s. shred; [F. *retaille*]; pl. *-an*.
- Onijish*, (*nind*) n. v. I am fair, beautiful, fine; good, (a person or any other *an*. obj.) 3. p. *-i*; p. *weniyshid*.
- Onijishabaminagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a fine appearance; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wen..sid*.
- Onijishabaminagwad*, u. v. it has a fine appearance, it looks beautiful; p. *wen..wak*.
- Onijishendam*, (*nind*) n. v. I have fair thoughts, good thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ang*.
- Onijishia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I embellish or adorn some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..ad*.
- Onijishin*, u. v. it is fair, fine, beautiful; it is good, useful; it is agreeable; p. *wen..ing*.
- Onijishiton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I embellish it, adorn it; I make it good, useful; agreeable; 3. p. *od on..*; p. *wen..tud*.
- Onijishurin*, s. beauty; usefulness.
- Oniku*, (*nind*) n. v. I have arms; 3. p. 1.; p. *wenikad*.
- Onikama*, s. arm; pl. *-n*.
- Onimik*, s. bud; browse, sprout; pl. *-m*.
- Onimlooke pijiki*, n. v. 3. p. the ox (or cow) eats little branches and shrubs, it browses; [F. *bourgeonne*.] P. *wen..ked*.
- Onina*, adv. S. *Wanina*.
- Oninassabi*, (*nind*) n. v. I am getting a net ready for setting; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..fid*.
- Onindji*, (*nind*) n. v. I have hands; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..id*.
- Onindjigan*, s. its fin, (of a fish); pl. *-an*.

- Onindjima**, hand, or finger, s. pl. —n.
Oningwi, s. his armpit, his arm-hole; pl. —n.
Oningwigan, s. his wing; pl. —an.
Oningwiyana, (*nind*) n. v. I have wings; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..nad*.
Onishka, (*nind*) n. v. I rise up, (when lying, not sitting); 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..kad*.—S. *Pasigwi*.
Onishku, or—*magad*, u. v. it rises up. it comes up; p. *wen..kag*, or—*magak*.
Onishkabato, (*nind*) n. v. I rise up quickly, briskly; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..tod*.
Onishkabina, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I raise him up, lift him up; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..nad*.
Onishkabnan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I raise it up, lift it up; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..ngg*.
Onishkwan, s. *an*. his gland.—S. *Nishkhk*.
Onishkwéa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. S. *Wanishkwéa*, and the NOTE to it.
Onctagan, s. employed person; pl.—*ag*.
Onow, pron. these, these here.
Onowan, s. *an*. his cheek, or his cheeks.—S. *Now*.
Onsab, (*nind*) n. v. I look from a certain place, from a certain distance; 3. p. —i; p. *wen..sabad*.
Onsabana, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I see him from a certain distance; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..mad*.
Onsabandan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I see it from a certain distance; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..ang*.
Onsam, adv. S. *Osám*.
Onsan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I boil it; 3. p. *ca onan*; p. *wensang*.
Onsekwe, (*nind*) n. v. I boil s. th. I make boil; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..wed*.
Onsiban, s. sap, vital juice of plants and trees; [F. la sève.]
Onsika, (*nind*) n. v. I come for some reason; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..sikad*.—*Wegomen ba-onsikatan?* What is the reason of thy coming here?—S. *Bi-inika*.
Onsika, or—*magad*, u. v. it comes from. ., out of. ., p. *wen..kag*, or—*magak*.
Onsitagos, (*nind*) n. v. I am heard out of a certain place; 3. p. —i; p. *wen..sid*.—*Tchibegamigong gi-onsitagos*; he was heard out of the grave; (a man that was hurried before he was really dead.)
Onsitagwad, u. v. it is heard out of a certain place, out of s. th.; p. *wen..wak*.—*Gigitawin unakwadong gib-onsitagwad*; a speaking was heard out of the cloud.
Ousitan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I hear a voice or noise coming out of some place; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wensitang*.
Owitawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I hear him out of some place; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..wad*.
Onso akik, n. v. 3. p. the kettle boils; p. *wensod*.
Onsoma, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I reproach him, I scold him for s. th., or in regard to. .; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..mad*.
Onsmawass, (*nind*) n. v. I scold or reproach, in regard to my children; 3. p. —o; p. *wen..sod*.
Onsonge, (*nind*) n. v. I reproach, I scold, for such a reason, in regard to. .; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.
Onswa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I boil some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *od onwan*; p. *wen..wad*; imp. *onswi*.
Onwas, (*nind*) n. v. I am lucky; 3. p. —i; p. *wenwasid*.
Onwaswin, s. good luck, chance.
Onwátawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I have a foreboding of him, or in regard to him; I augur or foretell of him; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..wad*.
Onwátchige, (*nind*) n. v. I have a foreboding by some mark, a presentiment; I foretell by that presentiment, or from certain signs, I augur; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.
Onwátchigewin, s. presentiment, foreboding, prognostic, auguration, foretelling from signs.
Onwátchigewinini, s. a man that has presentiments or forebodings by certain marks, and foretells future

en..*ka*g, or-

I am heard
; 3. p.-*é*; p.
gong *gi-oni*-
out of the
was hurried
ead.)

ard out of a
th.; p. *wen*..
kwadong *gi*-
eaking was

i. I hear a
out of some
wensitang.
I hear him
p. *od on..n*;

kettle boils;

I reproach
s. th., or in
..*n*; p. *wen*

I scold or
my children;

reproach, I
son, in re-
..*ged*.

boil some
; p. *wens*-

n lucky; 3.

chance.

r. I have a
in regard
ell of him;
ad.

I have a
rk, a pre-
y that pre-
tain signs,
..*ged*.

ment, fore-
nguration,

n that has
odings by
ells future

events accordingly, an augur, fore-
teller.

Onwawe, (*nind*) n. v. I have the hic-
cough or hiccup.

Onwawewin, s. hiccup, hiccup.

Oojisheim, (*nind*) a. v. an. he is my
grandchild; 3. p. *od oj..n*; p. *weo*..
mad.

Oóss, (*nind*) n. v. I have a father;
3. p.-*é*; p. *weossid*.

Oossikanan, (*nind*) a. v. an. I have
him for my adopted father, he is
my adopted father; my godfather;
3. p. *od oos..n*; p. *weo..kad*. (V.
Conj.)

Oóssima, (*nind*) a. v. an. I have him
for a father, he is my father; 3. p.
od oos..n; p. *weossimad*.

Oóssimigo, (*nind* pass. v. I am had
for a father, I am father; 3. p. *oos*-
simá; p. *nin weóssimigoián*, *win*
weóssimind.

Oóssinan, (*nind*) a. v. an. I have him
for a father, he is my father; 3. p.
od oos..n; p. *weossid*. (V. Conj.)

Opáma, (*nind*) a. v. an. I hinder him
to sleep, by talking or making
noise; 3. p. *od opaman*; p. *wepa*-
mad.

Opáwe, (*nind*) n. v. I hinder people
to sleep; 3. p. 1.; p. *wepawed*.

Opigégan, s. his rib; pl.-an.—*Nípi*-
gégan, *kipigégan*; my rib, thy rib.

Opikominán, s. stone or kernel in
fruits; pl.-an.

Opikwad, s. an. gut; pl.-ag.

Opikwadj, s. air-bladder of a fish;
pl.-in.

Opikwan, s. S. *Pikwan*.

Opikwanáma, s. oack.

Opimeui, adv. & prp. by, apart,
aside, by the side of...; obliquely.

Opimékana, adv. by the way-side.

Opiména, adv. in the side of the
body.

Opiméshima, (*nind*) a. v. an. I make
him lie on his side, (not on the
back); I lay him on his side; 3. p.
od op..n; p. *wep..mad*.

Opiméshin, (*nind*) n. v. I lie on my
side, (not on the back); 3. p. 1.;
p. *wep..ing*.

Opiméste, (*nind*) n. v. I fall on my
side; 3. p. 1.; p. *wep..ed*.

Opiméssidon, (*nind*) a. v. in. I lay it
on the side; 3. p. *od op..n*; p. *wep*..
dod.

Opiméssin, u. v. it lies on the side;
p. *wep..ing*.

Opin, s. an. potato; pl. *opinig*.

Opini-okonass, s. potato-paring; pl.-
an.

Opiniwigamig, s. root-house; pl.-on.

Opit. hi, s. thrush; robin; (bird);
[F. grive;] pl.-*wag*.

Opwagan, s. an. pipe, (smoking-pipe);
pl.-*ug*.

Opwagan-assin, s. an. pipe-stone,
(soft white, black or red stone, fit
to make a pipe out of it); pl.-*ig*.

Osági, s. Sack Indian; pl.-*g*.

Oságikwe, s. Sack squaw; pl.-*g*.

Oságim, (*nind*) n. v. I speak the Sack
language, (the language of the
Sack Indians); 3. p.-*o*; p. *wesági*-
mod.

Oságimowin, s. Sack language.

Oságin, s. his shoulder, (of an ani-
mal,) the fourth part of an animal
about the shoulder. [C. quartier
de devant.]

Osám, adv. too; too much; very
much.

Osamakide, or-*magad*, u. v. it is too
much burnt; p. *wes..keg*, or-*magak*.

Osamendam, (*nind*) n. v. I have too
much care; 3. p. 1.; p. *wes..ang*.

Osamendamowin, s. too much care,
trouble.

Osamenim, (*nind*) n. v. I am very
glad; 3. p.-*o*; p. *wes..mod*.

Osámia, (*nind*) a. v. an. I treat him
him too badly; [F. je lui en fais
trop;] 3. p. *od os..n*; p. *wesamiad*.

Osámidon, (*nind*) n. v. I speak too
much, I am talkative, I prattle,
chatter; 3. p. 1.; p. *wes..dod*.

Osámidomowin, s. prattling, talka-
tiveness, loquacity.

Osámigidas, (*nind*) n. v. I am too
angry; 3. p.-*o*; p. *wes..sod*.

Osáminad, u. v. there is very much
of it; (there is too much of it); p.
wes..nak.

- Osámíne**, (*nínd*) n. v. I am very sick, (too much sick,) I have very much pain, (too much;) 3. p. 1.; p. *wes..nad.*
- Osámínewín**, s. a very great sickness; pl.—*an.*
- Osámíngwám**, (*nínd*) n. v. I sleep too much, too long, I rise too late; 3. p. 1.; p. *wes..ang.*
- Osámínímín**, (*nínd*) or, *nínd osámínómín*, n. v. pl. we are very many, (too many); p. *wes..djig.*
- Osámínówe**, (*nínd*) r. v. S. *Osámídn.*
- Osámís**, (*nínd*) n. v. I am extravagant, exorbitant; I am too bad, too noisy, too frivolous; 3. p.—i. p. *wes..sí.*
- Osámíswín**, s. extravagancy; excess in making noise, in being frivolous, etc.
- Osámítchige**, (*nínd*) n. v. I act or behave too badly; I do many things which I ought not to do; 3. p. 1.; p. *wes..ged.*
- Osámíwáne**, (*nínd*) n. v. I carry too heavy a load; 3. p. 1.; p. *wes..wed.*
- Osám níbíwa nínd aní ikít**, I say too much of it, I exaggerate.
- Osám nín wewíhíta**, I precipitate, I act too much in a hurry.
- Osámódama**, (*nínd*) a. v. *an.* I speak too much of him; 3. p. *od os..n;* p. *wes..mad.*
- Osánaman**, s. *an.* vermilion, red paint or rouge, to paint the cheeks; [F. *fard.*]
- Osánamani**, (*nínd*) n. v. I paint my cheeks red; 3. p.—o; p. *wes..níd.*
- Osáwa**, or—*magad* u. v. it is yellow; p. *wesawag*, or—*magak.*
- Osawaban**, s. *an.* bile; [F. *la bile.*]
- Osawabí**, (*nínd*) n. v. I am bilious, I have much bile in me; 3. p. 1.; p. *wes..bí.*
- Osawahígín**, s. yellow flannel.
- Osawábík**, s. yellow metal, brass; also, copper.
- Osawábíko-nábíkwagan**, s. collar of brass-wire, worn by pagan Indians; pl.—*an.*
- Osawábíkóns**, s. a cent, copper-cent. —*Níj osawábíkónsan*, two cents. *Níswí osawábíkónsan*, three cents, etc.
- Osawádísaan**; (*nínd*) *osawán s a n.*
- Osawádíssige**; (*nínd*) *osawansige.*
- Osawadíson**; *osawanso.*
- Osawadíswa**; (*nínd*) *osawanswa.*
- Osawadíte**; *osawande.*—S. *Ojawashkwadíssan*; *ojwáshkwansan*, etc; changing in the English signification green into yellow.
- Osawag wawan**, or *osawawan*, the yolk of an egg.
- Osawaje**, (*nínd*) n. v. I have a yellow skin; 3. p. 1.; p. *wesáwajed.*
- Osawa-jonítá**, s. *an.* gold, (yellow silver.)
- Osawa-jonítáakadan**, (*nínd*) a. v. *ín.* I gild it; 3. p. *od os...*; p. *wes..ang.*
- Osawa-jonítáakade**, or—*magad*, u. v. it is gilt; p. *wes..deg*, or—*magak.*
- Osawa-jonítáakaso**, n. v. 3. p. it is gilt, (*an.* obj.); p. *wes..sod.*
- Osawa-jonítákana**, (*nínd*) a. v. *an.* I gild some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *od os..n;* p. *wes..nad.*
- Osawákadákóns**, s. carrot; pl.—*an.*
- Osawanashko-míníkan**, s. mustard-seed; pl.—*an.*
- Osawegín**, s. yellow cloth or other yellow stuff; pl.—*on.*
- Osawegísan**, (*nínd*) a. v. *ín.* I make it yellow by smoke, (stuff); 3. p. *od os...*; p. *wes..ang.*
- Osawegísige**, (*nínd*) n. v. I make yellow by smoke; 3. p. 1; p. *wes..ged.*
- Osawegíswa**, (*nínd*) a. v. *an.* I make it yellow and soft by smoke, (a deer-skin); 3. p. *od os..wan;* p. *wes..wad*; imp. *osawegíswí.*
- Osawí ginebíg**, s. yellow serpent; pl.—*og.*
- Osawí-makate**, s. brimstone, sulphur.
- Osawíndíbe**, (*nínd*) n. v. my head is yellow, I have yellow hair, flaxen hair; 3. p. 1.; p. *wes..bed.*
- Osawínes**, (*nínd*) n. v. I have the jaundice; 3. p.—i; p. *wes..sí.*

Osáw
iss
Osaw
pai
ga
Osaw
yel
Osáw
3. p.
Osaw
is p
wes
pai
Osaw
nip
Oshá
sha
poo
Oshák
v. a
awa
..n;
Oshé
long
[F.
wesh
Oshím
are b
jig.
Oshkái
an I
Oshkái
ken
Oshkái
ther
land
mag
Oshkái
or pl
new
Oshkan
—*un.*
Oshkái
Oshkái
hoof,
kanj
mil-
softe
one-h
claw
Oshkase

- Osáwinesiwín*, s. jaundice; [F. jaunisse; G. Gelbsucht.]
- Osawinígade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is painted yellow; p. *wes.deg*, or *magak*.
- Osawínigaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is painted yellow, (an. obj.) p. *wes.sod*.
- Osáwis*, (nind) n. v. I am yellow; 3. p. -*é*; p. *wesawisid*.
- Osawissuginíga'le*, or *magad*, u. v. it is painted yellow, (wood, in.) p. *wes.deg*, or *magak*.
- Osawissuginígaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is painted yellow, (wood, an.)
- Osawitchies*, s. rutabaga, yellow turnip; [F. chou de Siam;] pl. -an.
- Osháiwigan*, (nind) n. v. I have a sharp back, (I am extremely lean, poor; 3. p. 1.; p. *wesh.ang*.)
- Oshákawa*, (nind) or, nind *oshawa*, a. v. an. I scare him, I frighten him away, I make him fly; 3. p. *ad osh.n*; p. *wesh.wad*.
- Oshé'ána*, or *magad*, u. v. there is a long narrow ridge of a mountain; [F. il y a une crête de côte;] p. *wesh.nag*, or *magak*.
- Oshémé'indimín*, (nind) com. v. we are brothers together; p. *wesh.didjig*.
- Oshkábewiss*, waiter or attendant of an Indian Chief; pl. -ag.
- Oshkákan*, s. new field, newly broken land; [F. terre neuve.]
- Oshkákamigáigade*, or *magad*, u. v. there is a new field made, new land broken up; p. *wesh.deg*, or *magak*.
- Oshkákamigaige*, (nind) n. v. I sow or plant in a new field, I make a new field; 3. p. 1.; p. *wesh.ged*.
- Oshkanjikadjigan*, s. horse-shoe; pl. -an.
- Oshkánjé'ma*, s. an. finger-nail; pl. -g.
- Oshkánjón*, s. an. his finger-nail; his hoof; his claw.—*Nishkánj*, *kishkanj*; my finger-nail, thy finger-nail.—In compositions the *k* is softened into *g*; as: *Behéjigoganj*, one-hoofed animal. *Pýjkwígungj*, claw of an ox or cow.
- Oshkássim*, s. young dog; pl. -og.
- Oshki*, adj. new, recent, fresh, young; first.
- Oshki'abinodji*, s. new-born child, infant, babe, baby; pl. -tag.
- Oshki'áíaa*, s. a new or young an. obj.; pl. -g.
- Oshki'áinans*, s. dim. a young animal or bird; pl. -ag.
- Oshki'áii*, s. a new in. obj.; pl. -n.
- Oshki'áiiwan*, u. v. it is new, (not yet used, or not much used;) p. *wesh.ang*.
- Oshki'áimadis*, (nind) n. v. I am young, I begin to live; 3. p. -*é*; p. *wesh.sid*.
- Oshki'áimadisiwín*, s. youth.
- Oshkígáigan*, s. fresh notch or incision in a maple-tree, in sugar-making; pl. -an.
- Oshkígán*, s. young shoot; [F. rejeton;] pl. -on.
- Oshkígán*, u. v. it is a young shoot; p. *weshkígíng*.
- Oshki'áitwawín*, s. the New Testament.
- Oshkíkwanáte*, (nind) or, nind *oshkígáwaje*, n. v. I have a new dress on; 3. p. 1.; p. *wesh.ed*.
- Oshkinagosi*, n. v. 3. p. it seems new, it looks like new, (an. obj.) p. *wesh.sid*.
- Oshkinagvud*, u. v. it seems new, it looks like new, (in. obj.) p. *wesh.wak*.
- Oshkinawe*, s. young man, youth, lad, chap; pl. -g.
- Oshkinawew*, (nind) n. v. I am a young man; 3. p. -*é*; p. *wesh.wid*.
- Oshkiníg*, (nind) n. v. I am newly born, that is, I am young; I am single, not married; 3. p. -*é*; p. *wesh.gid*.
- Oshkinígákwé*, s. grown-up girl, young woman, (not married,) maid, virgin; pl. -g.
- Oshkinígikwew*, (nind) n. v. I am a young woman, a maid, a virgin; 3. p. -*é*; p. *wesh.wid*.
- Oshkinígáwín*, s. youth, young age; single state.
- Oshkinj*, s. its snout, its muzzle.
- Oshkinjig*, s. his eye; his face; pl.

- oskkinjigon*, his eyes.—*Nishkinjig*, *kishkinjig*; my eye, or face; thy eye, or face.
- Oshkinjig*, (*nind*) n. v. I have eyes; 3. p.-o; 3. p. *wesh.god*.
- Oshkinjigode*, or *magad*, u. v. it is made like an eye; p. *wesh.deg*, or *magak*.
- Oshkinjigokadjigan*, s. spectacles; pl. -an.
- Oshkinjigoma*, s. eye; pl. -n.
- Oshkinjigomes*, (*nind*) n. v. I have sore eyes; 3. p.-i; p. *wesh.sil*.
- Oshkiagis*, (*nind*) n. v. I have the monthly flowings for the first time; 3. p.-i; p. *wesh.sid*.
- Oshkitibikad*, u. v. it is the beginning of the night; p. *wesh.kak*.
- Oshkiwan*, s. his head.—*Nishkiwan*, *kishkiwan*; my head, thy head.
- Oshkiwanijegan*, s. skull, (the bone of the head.)
- Oshkiwanima*, s. head.
- Oshkiwan-jubnigan*, s. pin, (needle with a head;) pl. -an.
- Osulakwarig*, s. handle (of an axe, hoe, etc.) pl. -on.
- Osidama*, s. foot; pl. -n.
- Osigingwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a wrinkled face, (from old age;) 3. p. 1.; p. *wes.wed*.
- Osigwakomin*, s. an. pear; pl. -ag.
- Osigwakominagawanj*, s. an. pear-tree; pl. -ig.
- Ossigobimj*, s. willow-tree, pl. -in.
- Oskanabewis*, (*nind*) or, *nind oskanis*, n. v. I am lean, poor, thin; 3. p.-i; p. *wesk.sid*.
- Oskwan*, s. the foremost part of the arm, (from the fingers up to the elbow;) elbow;—There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nind oskwan*, my elbow; *kid oskwan*, thy elbow; *od oskwan*, his elbow, etc.
- Oskweiab*, s. vein, pulse; pl. -in.—There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nind oskweiab*, my vein; *od oskweiab*, his vein, etc.
- Osow*, s. his tail; particularly the bone of the tail.
- Ossikawin*, s. S. *Babaskawin*.
- Ossitwendam*, S. *Wassitawendam*.
- Ossosodam*, (*nind*) n. v. I cough; 3. p. 1.; p. *wes.dang*.
- Ossesudamowin*, s. cough.
- Ostiwon*, s. host.
- Otawá*, s. Ottawa Indian, (or Ottawa Indian;) pl. -g.
- Otawag*, s. ear; powder-pan of a gun; pl. -an.—*Aitawag*, my ear; *kita-wag*, thy ear, etc.
- Otawaga*, (*nind*) n. v. I have ears; 3. p. 1.; p. *wet.wagad*.
- Otawagama*, s. ear; pl. -n.
- Otwagameg*, s. a kind of lizard; pl. -wag.
- Otawakwe*, s. Ottawa squaw, (or Ottawa squaw;) pl. -g.
- Otwam*, (*nind*) n. v. I speak the Ottawa language; 3. p.-o; p. *wet.m.d*.
- Ottawamowin*, s. Ottawa language.
- Ottawawissim*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I translate it in the Ottawa language; 3. p. *od ot...*; p. *wet.tod*.
- Ottawawis-sin*, u. v. it is in the Ottawa language; p. *wet.sing*.
- Otchibik*, s. root; pl. -an.
- Otchibikawimiy*, n. v. 3. p. the tree has roots; p. *wet.wid*.
- Otchidepinig*, (*nind*) n. v. I have spasms, or cramps, at the heart; 3. p.-o; p. *wet.god*.
- Otchig*, s. fisher, (animal;) [C. pécan;] pl. -ag.
- Otchigudepinig*, (*nind*) n. v. I have cramps in a leg or in the legs; 3. p.-o; p. *wet.god*.
- Otchiganaw*, s. the constellation called "the great bear."
- Otchingwan*, s. S. *Nin tchingwan*.
- Otchingwanigan*, s. S. *Nin tchingwanigan*.
- Otchinikepinig*, (*nind*) n. v. I have cramps, or spasms, in my arm; 3. p.-o; p. *wet.god*.
- Otchinindjipinig*, (*nind*) n. v. I have cramps in my hand; 3. p.-o; p. *wet.god*.
- Otchipinig*, (*nind*) n. v. I have cramps, spasms, convulsions; 3. p.-o; p. *wet.god*.

Otch
co
Otc
Otc
wa
dia
Otc
pl.
Ch
wet
Otc
gu
Otc
pev
Otc
Ch
Otc
in C
grd
Otc
v. it
lang
Otc
pew
Otc
tran
guag
Otc
hip.
Otc s.
cran
p. w
Ochit
sov!
Otc
Otc
knee
Otc
I star
ing;
Otc
v. in
p. od
Otc
a. v.
fore
him;
Otc
down
wet..s

- Otchipinigowin*, s. cramps, spasms, convulsions.
- Otchipwe*, s. Chippewa Indian; pl.-g.
- Otchipwé-kitchigami*, s. the great water or sea of the Chippewa Indians, that is, Lake Superior.
- Otchipwckwe*, s. Chippewa squaw; pl.-g.
- Otchipwem*. (nind) n. v. I speak the Chippewa language; 3. p.-o; p. wet.mod.
- Otchipwemowin*, s. the Chippewa language.
- Otchipweew*. (nind) n. v. I am a Chippewa Indian; 3. p.-i; p. wet.wid.
- Otchipweewibiigan*, s. a writing in the Chippewa language; pl.-an.
- Otchipweewibiije*. (nin) n. v. I write in Chippewa; 3. p. 1.; p. wetch..gd.
- Otchipweewissitchigade*, or-magad, n. v. it is translated in the Chippewa language; p. wetch.deg. or-magak.
- Otchipweewissin*, u. v. it is in the Chippewa language; p. wet.iing.
- Otchipweewission*, (nind) a. v. in. I translate it in the Chippewa language; 3. d. od ot...; p. wet.tod.
- Otchishibedagan*, s. the bone of his hip.
- Otchisidépiniq*, (nind) n. v. I have cramps in my foot or feet; 3. p.-o; p. wet.gd.
- Otchitchag*, (nind) n. v. I have a son; 3. p.-o; p. wet.gd.
- Otchitchigamu*, s. soul; pl.-g.
- Otchitchingwanab*, (nind) n. v. I kneel; 3. p.-i; p. wet.bid.
- Otchitchingwaniguhw*, (nind) n. v. I stand on my knees, I am kneeling; 3. p.-i; p. wet.wid.
- Otchitchingwaniguhawitan*, (nind) a. v. in. I am kneeling before it; 3. p. od ot...; p. wet.ang.
- Otchitchingwaniguhawitarou*, (nind) a. v. an. I stand on my knees before him, I am kneeling before him; 3. p. od ot..n; p. wet.wat.
- Otchitchingwanissee*, (nint) n. v. I fall down on my knees; 3. p. 1.; p. wet.sed.
- Otchitchingwanita*, (nind) n. v. I kneel down; 3. p. 1.; p. wet.tad.
- Otchitchingwanitan*, (nind) a. v. in. I kneel down before it; 3. p. od ot...; p. wet.ang.
- Otchitchingwanitawa*, (nind) a. v. an. I kneel down before him, (any an. obj.) 3. p. od ot..n; p. wet.wad.
- Otchitchingwanitawin*, s. genuflection.
- Ottégwan*, s. his ear, (of a fish.)
- Otiq*, *otijway*, roe, eggs of fish.
- Oo*, pron. in. this, this here.
- Oo!* here! here it is!
- Owassamigoman*, (nind) a. v. in. I illuminate it, I light it; 3. p. od ow...; p. weew.ang.
- Owibida*, (nind) n. v. I have teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. weewitad.
- Owidjikiwéima*, (nind) n. v. an. I have him for a brother, he is my brother; my friend; 3. p. od ow..n; p. weew.mad.
- Owidjikiweindimin*, (nind) com. v. we are brothers together; or friends; p. weew.stéjig.
- Owigiwam*, (nind) n. v. I have a house; 3. p.-i; p. weewigwamid, the proprietor of a house, or of the house, the landlord.
- Owiiss*, (nind) n. v. I have flesh; 3. p.-i; p. weewiassid.-E*é*-*owiassing*, as one has flesh; [L. secundum carnem.]
- Owiaw*, (nind) n. v. I have a body; 3. p.-i; p. weewiawil.
- Owiawinolan*, (ni d) a. v. in. I have it in my body, I have it in me, it is incorporated to me, it is natural to me; 3. p. od ow...; p. weew.ang.
- Owikaniissima*, (nind) a. v. an. I have him for a friend, brother, he is my brother, my friend; 3. p. od ow..n; p. weew.mad.
- Owikaniissindimin*, (nind) com. v. we are brothers or friends together; p. weew.didjig.
- Owinge*, adv. S. Wawinge.
- Owinges*, (nint) n. v. S. Wawinges.
- Owingesiwîn*, s. S. Wawingesiwîn.

P.

Some words which are not found under P, may be looked for under B.

PAG

- Pabig*, s. flea; pl.-*wag*.
Pabige, adv. forthwith. immediately.
Pabigos, (*nin*) n. v. I have fleas; 3. p.-*i*; p. *peh..sid*-*Pabigos animcah*, the dog is full of fleas.
Padagwaboétgan, s. cover of a kettle; pl.-*an*.
Padagwanaán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cover it; 3. p. *o pad..i*; p. *ped..ang*.
Padagwanaágade, or-*magad*, u. v. it is covered over with s. th.; p. *ped..deg*, or-*magak*.
Padagwanaígas, (*nin*) n. v. I am covered over with s. th.; 3. p.-*o*; p. *ped..sod*.
Padagwanáwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cover him, (a person or any other an. obj.) 3. p. *o pad..n*; p. *ped..wad*; imp. *padagwaná*.
Padagwaníshkag-n, (*nin*) n. v. pers. it covers me; 3. p. *o pad..i*; p. *ped..gcd*.
Padagwaníshkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cover him with my body; 3. p. *o pad..i*; p. *ped..ang*.
Padagwaníshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cover some an. obj. with my body; 3. p. *o pad..n*; p. *ped..wad*.
Padagwáwagíshkam pakaakwe, *bin-eshi*, n. v. 3. p. the hen, the bird, is hatching, covering her eggs; p. *ped..ang*.
Padashkánjé, s. woodcock, snipe; pl.-*g*.
Pagaáowan, s. an.; pl.-*ag*. S. *Pagaáowanak*.

PAG

- Pagaáowanak*, s. Indian crosier, to play with; pl.-*on*.
Pagaáuwé, (*nin*) n. v. I play with crosier and ball, I am playing ball; 3. p. 1.; p. *pata..wed*.
Pagaáowéwin, s. Indian ball-play, aying with crosier and ball.
Págaakokwan, s. drum-stick; pl.-*an*.
Pagakában, u. v. it is broad daylight; p. *peg..ang*.
Pagakítin, s. S. *Miskwegin*.
Pagakúwin, u. v. it shows plainly, it is plainly visible; p. *peg..ing*.
Pagakíseidon nin gígitwin, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I express plainly my speaking, to be easily understood; p. *peg..dcd*.
Pagakítagos, (*nin*) n. v. I speak plainly, so as to be well heard. I am well heard; 3. p.-*t*; p. *peg..sid*.
Pagakítwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I understand him plainly, I hear him well; 3. p. *o pag..n*; p. *peg..wad*.
Pagakúwe, (*nin*) n. v. I speak plainly; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..wed*.
Pagakwáge, (*nin*) n. v. I knock with s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..gcd*.
Pagamádis, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive somewhere; 3. p.-*i*; p. *peg..sid*.
Pagamágan, s. club, cudgel; war-club; pl.-*an*.
Pagamakosse, (*nin*) n. v. I get hurt in falling; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..sed*.
Pagamámádjwe, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive at the summit of a hill or mountain; 3. p. 1., p. *peg..wed*.

Pag
a
m
Pag
in
Pag
dr
M
ar
Pag
ve
on
lov
Pag
pa
..g
Pag
nir
Pag
ing
Pag
foo
wa
Pag
es
ma
Pag
com
3. p
Pag
com
peg
Pag
Pag
pl.
Pag
tree
Pag
Pag
I am
noth
p. pe
Pag
know
worl
Pag
fello
does
Pag
Pagash

- Pagamánmad**, u. v. the wind rises, a strong wind comes on; p. *peg..mak*.
- Pagamásh**, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive sailing; 3. p. -í; p. *peg..íd*.
- Pagamásein**, u. v. it comes or arrives driven by the wind; p. *peg..ing*.—**Nádkwan gi-pagamásein**; a vessel arrived, (driven by the wind.)
- Pagami**, in the beginning of some verbs, alludes to *arriving, coming on*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Pagami-aiamagad**, u. v. it comes to pass, it happens, it arrives; p. *peg..gak*.
- Pagamibato**, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive running; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..tod*.
- Pagamibissa**, u. v. the rain is coming; p. *peg..ssig*.
- Pagamishka**, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive, (on foot or in a canoe, by land or by water); 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..kad*.
- Pagamishka**, or **magad**, u. v. it comes on, it arrives; p. *peg..kag*, or *magak*.
- Pagamishkagon**, (*nin*) pers. v. it comes upon me, it happens to me; 3. p. o *pag...*; p. *peg..god*.
- Pagamishkawa**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I come upon him; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..wad*.
- Pagamisse**, u. v. S. **Pagamishka**.
- Pagán**, s. an. nut, walnut; hazelnut; pl. -ag.
- Pagának**, s. an; pl. -wag. S. **Pagán**.
- Paganakomij**, s. a kind of walnut-tree; [C. noyer tendre.] pl. -in.
- Paganakomín**, s. an., pl. -ag. S. **Pagán**.
- Pagándis**, (*nin*) n. v. I do nothing, I am good for nothing, I can make nothing, I know no work; 3. p. -í; p. *peg..síđ*.
- Pagándjikwe**, s. a woman that knows no work and does not work; pl. -g.
- Pagándjínini**, s. a good-for-nothing fellow, who knows no work and does nothing; pl. -wag.
- Pagánimij**, s. hazel; pl. -in.
- Pagaskajewa**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I strike him on the bare skin; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..wad*; imp. *pagas..kijí*.
- Pagésan**, s. an. plum; pl. -ag.
- Pagésanimin**, s. S. **Pagésan**.
- Pagésaniminagawanj**, s. an. plum-tree; pl. -ig.
- Pagése**, (*nin*) n. v. I play the dish game, (Indian game); [C. je joue au plat:] 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..sed*.
- Pagésewin**, s. dish-game.
- Pagidában**, s. line with many hooks on, to catch fish; pl. -an.
- Pagidábi**, (*nin*) n. v. I set a line with hooks, to catch fish; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..bid*.
- Pagidánám**, (*nin*) n. v. I breathe, I take respiration; I sigh; 3. p. -o; p. *peg..mod*.
- Pagidánámwin**, s. breath, respiration, sigh.
- Pagidándjige**, (*nin*) n. v. I abstain from eating, I fast; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..ged*.
- Pagidándjigewin**, s. privation of eating, abstinence, fasting.
- Pagidáwa**, (*nin*) n. v. I set a net or nets, to catch fish; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..wad*.
- Pagidáwa assab**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I set a net; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *pagidáwad assabin*.
- Pagidáwéwin**, s. fishing-ground; [F. endroit de pêche;] pl. -an.—Bête grise Bay.
- Pagidáwéwinng**, s. at, to, from Bête grise Bay, Lake Superior.
- Pagidáwéwinini**, s. a man that sets nets, fisherman; pl. -wag.
- Pagidéndagos**, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered free, I am free, I am released; 3. p. -i; p. *peg..síđ*.
- Pagidéndámwa**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I give it to him; I bring him a sacrifice; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..wad*.
- Pagidéndámowin**, s. giving, sacrifice; renunciation; burial, funeral.
- Pagidéndan**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I give it away, I sacrifice it, offer it; I renounce to it, cede it, reject it, I let it go; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..ang*.

under B.

n crosier, to

I play with
playing ball;n ball-play,
nd ball.ick; pl.-an.
ad daylight;gín.
ows plainly,
peg..ing.vin, (*nin*) a.
y my speak-
erstood; p.v. I speak
ell heard, I
p. *peg..síđ*.an. I under-
ar him well;
rad.speak plain-
ly.v. I knock
eg..ged.arrive some-
id.

adgel; war-

I get hurt
eg..ed.v. I arrive
ll or moun-
d.

- Pagdjjiwanan*, s. stopping or resting-place in a portage, where the pack is put down; [C. pause;] pl. an.
- Pagdjjiwanan*, (*nin*) n. v. I put down a pack I carried on my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..ned*.
- Pagidjwebina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I let him go suddenly; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..nad*.
- Pegidjwebinan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I let it go suddenly; 3. p. o *pag..ni*; p. *peg..ang*.
- Pagidoma*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I put him down, (carrying him on my back); 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..mad*.
- Pagidondan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I put my pack down (from my back); 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..awt*.
- Pagia*, (*nin*) n. v. I bathe; 3. p. -o; p. *pagisod*.
- Pagisikagon*, (*nin*) n. v. pers. it releases me, it lets me go; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..god*.
- Pagisikan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I let it go, I let it come up, (when I had kept it down); 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..ang*.
- Pagisikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I let him go, I let him come up, (when I had kept him down); 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..wad*.
- Pagisowigamig*, s. bathing-house, bath; pl. -on.
- Pagisowimamak*, s. bathing-tub; pl. -on.
- Pagisowin*, s. bathing.
- Pagisab*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Ishkatawab*.
- Pagiw*, s. an. Ol. S. *Pigw*.
- Pagosahama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I look at him with the hope that he will give me something, (when he is eating, counting money, &c.) 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..mad*.
- Pagosahanga*, (*nin*) n. v. I look on with the hope of obtaining a th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..ged*.
- Pagosendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am desirable, I am considered worth to be desired; 3. p. -i; p. *peg..sid*.
- Pagosendajwad*, n. v. it is desirable, it is worth asking, it is considered worth to be asked and hoped for; p. *peg..wak*.
- Pagosendani*, (*nin*) n. v. I ask with hope; I hope; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..ang*.
- Pagosendaniowan*, s. asking, request, petition; hope.
- Pagosendani*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I ask or pray for it; I hope for it; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..ang*.
- Pagosendjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I beg, pray, ask; hope; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..ged*.
- Pagosennim*, (*nin*) n. v.; 3. p. -o; p. *peg..mod*. S. *Pagosendani*.
- Pagosennima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I ask him for s. th. with confidence, w. h. hope; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..manu*.
- Pagwadakamig*, adv. in the desert, in the wilderness.
- Pagwadakamigawan*, u. v. there is a wilderness, a desert; p. *peg..wang*.
- Pagwadassim*, s. wild dog, a dog that remains rather in the woods than about houses; pl. -og.
- Pagwadj*, adv. somewhere in a desert wild place, far from human habitations.
- Pawadaj-ataa*, s. wild animal, not tamed; or any an. obj. in a wild natural state; as, a wild fruit-tree, a wild potato, etc.; pl. -g.
- Pagwadaj-ati*, s. any in. obj. in a wild natural state; as, herbs and plants, etc.; pl. -n.
- Pagwadaj-bebejigoyanji*, s. wild horse; [F. cheval marron;] pl. -g.
- Pagwadaj-bimiskodessi*, s. wild small snail; pl. -g.
- Pagwadaj-ikwe*, s. wild woman, living in the woods, in the wilderness; pl. -g.
- Pagwadaj-kokosh*, s. wild boar; pl. -ag.
- Pagwadaj-manishtanish*, s. wild goat, (on the Rocky Mountains, etc.); pl. -ag.
- Pagwadaj-misiesel*, s. wild turkey; pl. -g.
- Pagwadaj-mitig*, s. wild tree; pl. -og.
- Pagwadaj-inini*, s. wild man, living in the wilderness; pl. -wag.

- Pagwakide**, or-*magad*, u. v. S. *Pagwanéakide*.
- Pagwaná**, adv. by heart; at random, in a guessing manner; without knowing or seeing.
- Pagwana nín debwetam**, I believe without seeing.
- Pagwana nínnd skít**, I say it without knowing it well.
- Pagwana nin wawindan**, I guess, I conjecture.
- Pagwanawádis**, (*nín*) u. v. S. *Pagwanawís*.
- Pagwanawís**, (*nín*) n. v. I am uneducated, I am ignorant, I am in a wild natural state, untutored; 3. p.-i; p. *peg..áid*.
- Pagwanawíswin**, *pagwanawódiswin*, s. ignorance, wild natural state, savage life.
- Pagwanawédon**, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I don't know how to make it, or how to do; 3. p. o *pag..*; p. *peg..tod*.
- Pagwanéan**, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I pierce it, I bore it through, I make a hole in it; 3. p. o *pag..*; p. *peg..ang*.
- Pagwanébidon**, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I pierce it with my finger; 3. p. o *pag..*; p. *peg..dod*.
- Pagwanébitchége**, (*nín*) n. v. I bore, I make a hole; 3. p. l.; p. *peg..ge*.
- Pagwanégaigan**, s. S. *Pagwanéigan*.
- Pagwanégaíge**, (*nín*) n. v. S. *Pagwanéige*.
- Pagwanéisa**, or-*magad*, u. v. it is perforated, there is a hole in; p. *peg..iag*, or-*magak*.
- Pagwanéisahika**, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a hole in a rock; p. *peg..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Pagwanéiakide**, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a hole burnt in it or through it; p. *peg..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Pagwanéáikisan**, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I burn it through, or I burn a hole in it; 3. p. o *pag..*; p. *peg..ang*.
- Pagwanéáikiso**, n. v. 3. p. a hole is burnt in it or through it, (*an*. obj.) p. *peg..áid*.
- Pagwanéáikiso**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I burn a hole in some *an*. obj.; o *pag..n*; p. *peg..wad*.
- Pagwanéigan**, s. a tool to make a hole or mortise with, a chisel; pl. *an*.
- Pagwanéige**, (*nín*) n. v. I make a hole, a mortise; 3. p. l.; p. *peg..ged*.
- Pagwanéjugigamivan**, u. v. there are holes or openings in the ice on the lake; p. *peg..wang*.
- Pagwanés**, (*nín*) n. v. I have a hole or holes in some limb or limbs of my body; 3. p.-i; p. *peg..sid*.
- Pagwanéshka**, or-*magad*, u. v. it has a hole, it is torn; it is pierced, it is perforated; (a vestment, a shoe, or any other *in*. obj.) p. *peg..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Pagwanéshkan**, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I wear it out, I wear a hole in it, (garment, shoe, boot;) I pierce it, bore it through, perforate it; 3. p. o *pag..*; p. *peg..ang*.
- Pagwanéshkawa**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I wear out, I pierce or perforate, some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..wad*.
- Pagwanéssidon**, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. S. *Pagwanéshkan*.
- Pagwanéssin**, u. v. S. *Pagwanéshka*.
- Pagwanéwa**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I pierce or perforate some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..wad*; imp. *pag..wane*.
- Pagwanoma**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I speak of him in his absence, I speak ill of him, I backbite him; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..mad*.
- Pagwanondan**, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I speak of s. th. when absent from it, I backbite it; 3. p. o *pag..*; p. *peg..ang*.
- Pagwanonge**, (*nín*) n. v. I backbite; 3. p. l.; p. *peg..ged*.
- Pagwanoshka**, or-*magad*, u. v. it is notched, small hollows are cut in; p. *peg..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Pagwanoshkan**, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I notch it, I cut small hollows in; 3. p. o *pag..*; p. *peg..ang*.
- Pagwanoshkawa**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I

not
p. p
Pagw
ston
peg-
Pagw
him
I lov
peg-
Pagw
pagat
to ca
o pag
Pagw
pagos
other
wed.
Pagw
in the
eat, c
purash
Pagw
asking
tice of
Pagw
to eat
Pagw
(I requ
have th
p. peg
kitigan
field.
Paiepes
ifies so
scarific
Páidji, a
other p
Páidji-g
an. I ju
p. páidj
Páidji-g
v. an. I
3. p. o p
Páidjwad
upon m
I intend
p. páidj
Páidjreadi
persever
am dilig
sid.

- notch some *an.* obj. 3. p. o *pag..n* ; p. *peg..wad.*
- Pagwanotam,** (*nin*) n. v. I listen stealthily, unperceived ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *peg..ang.*
- Pagwanotawa,** (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I hear him stealthily, unperceived by him, I overhear him ; 3. p. o *pag..n* ; p. *peg..wad.*
- Pagwasha,** (*nin*) a. v. *an.* (pron. *nin pagashia*.) I beg him for s. th. to eat, or for other things ; 3. p. o *pag..n* ; p. *peg..ad.*
- Pagwishihue,** (*nin*) n. v. (pron. *nin pagwishihue*.) I beg s. th. to eat, or other things ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *peg..wed.*
- Pagwishihueahk,** (*nin*) n. v. I am in the habit of begging s. th. to eat, etc., I act the parasite, I am a parasite ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *peg..kid.*
- Pagwishiweshkiwin,** s. the habit of asking for s. th. to eat, the practice of a parasite.
- Pagwishiwewin,** s. begging for s. th. to eat, etc.
- Pagwishiton,** (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I use it, (I require it to give me s. th.) I have the profit of it ; 3. p. o *pag...* ; p. *peg..tod.*—*Nin pagwishiton iw kitigan* ; I have a good profit of that field.
- Paipeshowed,** p. s. a. one who scarifies somebody, to bleed him, a scarifier ; pl. *jig.*—*S. Paipeshowe.*
- Pajidji,** adv. above, over ; (over another person or thing.)
- Pajidji-gwashkwanodan,** (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I jump over it ; 3. p. o *paj...* ; p. *pajj..ang.*
- Pajidji-gwashkwanodawa,** (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I jump over some *an.* obj. ; 3. p. o *paj..n* ; p. *pajj..wad.*
- Pajigwadendam,** (*nin*) n. v. I persist upon my opinion or thought ; also, I intend to make haste ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *pajj..ang.*
- Pajigwadis,** (*nin*) n. v. I persist, I persevere ; also, I make haste, I am diligent ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *pajj..sid.*
- Pak,** s. Easter. *Pak-gijigad,* Easter Sunday.
- Pakaakwawawan,** s. hen's egg ; pl. *on.*
- Pakaakwob,** s. cock ; hen ; pl. *-tag.*
- Pakaakwens,** s. dim. young chicken ; pl. *-ag.*
- Pakaakwe-wawan,** s. hen's egg ; pl. *on.*
- Pakaakwewigamig,** s. hen-house, poultry-house, hen-roost ; pl. *-on.*
- Pakabagwe,** (*nin*) n. v. I suffer thirst ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *paia..wed.*
- Pakagwajena,** (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I uncover him ; 3. p. o *pak..n* ; p. *paia..nad.*
- Pakagwajenadis,** (*nin*) r. v. I uncover myself ; 3. p. -o ; p. *paia..sod.*
- Pakajawe,** (*nin*) n. v. I clean or dress fish ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *pek..wed.*
- Pakajwa gigo,** (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I clean and wash a fish ; 3. p. o *pak..n* ; p. *pek..wad* ; irr. *pakajwi.*
- Pakakab,** (*nin*) n. v. my eyes are open ; 3. p. -t ; p. *paia..hid.*
- Pakakados,** (*nin*) n. v. I am lean, poor ; 3. p. -o ; p. *pek..sod.*
- Pakakadoswin,** s. leanness.
- Pakakadwabewis,** (*nin*) n. v. I am extremely lean, poor, I have nothing but the bones ; 3. p. -t ; p. *pek..sid.*
- Pakakidwengwe,** (*nin*) n. v. I have a lean face ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *pek..wad.*
- Pakakendam,** (*nin*) n. v. I am sure, I know plainly ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *paia..ang.*
- Pakakendan,** (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I am sure, I know it for certain, (it is open before me) ; 3. p. o *pak...* ; p. *paia..ang.*
- Pakakomamawa,** (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I open it to him, (especially a door) ; 3. p. o *pak..n* ; p. *paia..wad.*
- Pakakonon,** (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I open, (especially a door) ; 3. p. o *pak...* ; p. *paia..ang.*
- Pakakonigade,** or *-magad,* u. v. it is open ; p. *paia..deg,* or *-magak.*
- Pakakonigan,** s. the latch of a door ; pl. *-an.*
- Pakakoshka,** or *-magad,* u. v. it is

- open, it is opened; p. *paia..kag*, or *-magak*.
- Pakakoshkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I open it, (especially a door;) 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *paia..ang*.
- Pakakossin*, u. v. it is open; p. *paia..ing*.
- Pakakwaan*, s. shield, buckler; pl.-*an*.
- Pakatawab*, (*nin*) n. v. I open my eyes; 3. p. *-i*; p. *paia..bid*.
- Pakatch*, adv. absolutely, resolvedly, expressly, once.
- Pakawan*, u. v. the fog disappears; p. *paia..kawang*.
- Pakésiwín*, s. limb; [F. *membre*]; pl.-*an*.
- Pakibidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tear it, break it, (a string, cord, etc.) 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *pek..dad*.—The freq. v. of it is: *Nin papakibidon*, I tear it to pieces.
- Pakibina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tear some an. obj. (*seniba*, ribbon;) 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *pek..nad*.—The freq. v. of it is: *Nin papakibina*, I tear it to pieces.
- Pakibinindjibina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I dislocate or sprain his hand by pulling; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *paia..nad*.
- Pakibode*, or *-magad*, u. v. it breaks by rubbing, (thread, cord, etc.) p. *pek..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Pakibodon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tear or break it by rubbing, I rub it through, (cord, string, etc.) 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *pek..dad*.
- Pakibona*, (*nir*) a. v. *an*. I tear or break some a. stuff by rubbing, (*seniba*, ribbon, silk;) 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *pek..nad*.
- Pakiboso*, n. v. 3. p. it breaks by rubbing, (*an*. obj. *seniba*, ribbon, *moshwe*, handkerchief;) p. *pek..sod*.
- Pakidadiwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I pass a mountain, I am over it on the other side; 3. p. l.; p. *pek..wed*.
- Pakidonemagad*, n. v. it opens its mouth; p. *paia..gak*.—*Aki gi-paki-*
- donemagad*, the earth opened its mouth.
- Pakidonen*, (*nin*) n. v. I open my mouth; 3. p. *-i*; p. *paia..mid*.
- Pakidomena*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I open his mouth; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *paia..nad*.
- Pakidonetawu*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I open my mouth to him; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *paia..wad*.—*O kinawa Korinthing endanakieq, ki-pakidonetawom!* O ye Corinthians, our mouth is open unto you!
- Pakigadebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I dislocate his leg by pulling; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *paia..nad*.
- Pakim*, in *musinaigan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I open a book, a letter, or any other folded paper; 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *paia..ang*.
- Pakinage*, (*nin*) n. v. I surpass people, I excel, I gain the advantage over others; 3. p. l.; p. *pekina-ged*.
- Pakinamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I open it to him; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *paia..wad*.
- Pakinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I open it; 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *paia..kinung*.
- Pakinassabi*, (*nin*) n. v. I break or tear a net; 3. p. l.; p. *pek..bid*.
- Pakinawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I surpass him; I beat him; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *pe..wad*.
- Pakinendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I open or lift the door of a lodge; 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *paia..ang*.
- Pakingwen*, (*nin*) n. v. my face is uncovered; 3. p. *-i*; p. *paia..nid*.
- Pakingwenidís*, (*nin*) r. v. I uncover my face; 3. p. *-o*; p. *paia..sod*.
- Pakinigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is opened, (the door of a lodge;) p. *paia..deg*.
- Pakinwadis*, (*nin*) r. v. I ruin myself; 3. p. *-o*; p. *paia..sod*.
- Pakisaginebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I break his shoulder-blade; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *pek..ang*.
- Pakisika*, or *-magad*, u. v. it breaks,

- (string, rope, etc.) it opens; p. *paia.kag*, or *magak*.
- Pakishkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I break it, tear it, (a string, etc.) 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *pek.ang*.
- Pakiseibina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sprain his foot by pulling it; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *paia.nad*.
- Pakissagoan makak*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I open a barrel or a wooden box; 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *paia.ang*.
- Pakisse*, or *magad*, u. v. it breaks open, p. *paia.ang*.
- Pakissin*, u. v. it is open, it opens; p. *paia.ang*.
- Pakissitamaua*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I open or uncover it to him; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *paia.wad*.
- Pakissitchigade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is opened, uncovered; p. *paia.deg*, or *magak*.
- Pakission*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I open it; I uncover it; 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *paia..tod*.
- Pakitakoshima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I throw down some *an* obj. on a rock or log; I knock him down, throw him down; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *pek.mad*.
- Pakitakoshimigon* (*nin*) a. v. pers. it throws me down; 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *pek.god*.—*Akosewin nin gi-pakiteoshimigon*; a sickness threw me down.
- Pakitean*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I strike it 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *pekiteang*.
- Pakiteanimid*, u. v. there is a sudden squall of wind; p. *pek.mak*.
- Pakiteassin*, u. v. the wind strikes something; p. *pek.ing*.
- Pakiteigade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is beaten, it is hammered, p. *pek.deg*, or *magak*.
- Pakiteigan*, s. hammer; pl. *an*.
- Pakiteigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am beaten; 3. p. *o*; p. *pek.sod*.
- Pakiteige*, (*nin*) n. v. I strike, beat, knock; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek.ged*.
- Pakiteigewin*, s. striking, knocking.
- Pakiteodis*, (*nin*) r. v. I strike myself; 3. p. *o*; p. *pek.sod*.
- Pakiteoman*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I strike some *an* obj. belonging or relating to him; 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *pek.mad*.—*Nin gi-pakiteoman onidjannissan*; I struck his child.
- Pakiteoshima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I throw him down, I knock him down; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *pek.mad*.
- Pakiteossidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I throw it down, knock it down; 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *pek.dod*.
- Pakiteshima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him fall; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *pek.mad*.
- Pakiteshin*, (*nin*) n. v. I fall hard, I tumble; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek.ing*.
- Pakiteshkawa*, (*nin*) n. v. *an*. I knock him with my shoulders; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *pek.wad*.
- Pakitewa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I strike him; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *pek.wad*; imp. *pakite*.
- Pakojishib*, s. a duck when it becomes so fat that it cannot fly; pl. *ag*.
- Pakonz*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I flay or skin him; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *pekonad*; imp. *pakon*.
- Pakonige*, (*nin*) n. v. I flay, I skin; 3. p. 1.; p. *pekoniged*.
- Pakwanagemak*, s. *an*. red pine; pl. *og*.
- Pakwandibewa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I scalp him, I take off his pericranium; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *pek.wad*; imp. *pakwandibejwi*.
- Pakwandj*, s. a tree with its roots, (thrown down by the wind); pl. *in*.
- Pakwani mitig*, n. v. 3. p. the bark of the tree can be taken off; p. *pekwanid*.
- Pakwasika*, or *magad*, (pron. *pakosika*), u. v. it unglues; p. *pek.kag*, or *magak*.
- Pakwatchikiwagishka*, or *magad*, u. v. S. *Pakwasika*.
- Pakwéamo* s. a kind of wood-pecker; pl. *g*.
- Pakwébidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I break off a piece; 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *pek.dod*.—The *freg.* verb of it, *nin*

- papakwehidom*, signifies, I break it in several pieces.
- Pakwébigud*, u. v. it is turbid, (any liquid; p. *pek..gak*.)
- Pakwébigami nibi*, u. v. the water is turbid, not clear; p. *pek..mig*.
- Pakwébigamissidom*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it turbid, (any liquid; 3. p. o *pak...*; p. *pek..dod*.)
- Pakwébina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I break off a piece of some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *pak..n*; p. *pek..nad*.—The *freq.* verb of it, *nin papakwébina*, signifies, I break it in several pieces.
- Pakwéquan mitig*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I break off a piece of that wood; 3. p. o *pak...*; p. *pek..ang*.
- Pakwégawa mitig*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I break off a piece of that wood, (*an*.) 3. p. o *pak..n*; p. *pek..wad*; imp. *pakwega*.
- Pakwéjan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cut it, I cut a piece off from it; 3. p. o *pak...*; p. *pek..ang*.
- Pakwéjigan*, s. *an*. bread; flour.—When the Indians first saw white people cutting pieces off from a loaf a bread, they called the bread *pakwéjigan*, that is to say, a thing from which pieces are cut off. S. *Pakwéjige*.
- Pakwéjiganaho*, s. flour-pap; [F. bouillie; Ill. mozhnik.]
- Pakwéjiganashk*, s. straw, or stalk of wheat; also, wheat, (improperly); pl.—*on*.—S. *Pakwéjiganimin*.
- Pakwéjiganikan* s. oven for baking bread; pl.—*an*.
- Pakwéjiganike*, (*nin*) n. v. I bake. I make bread, cakes, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..ked*.
- Pakwéjiganikewigamig*, s. bakery, bake-house; pl.—*an*.
- Pakwéjiganikewin*, s. baking, making bread, etc.; trade or occupation of a baker.
- Pakwéjiganikewinini*, s. a man that makes bread, baker; pl.—*wag*.
- Pakwéjiganimin*, s. *an*. a grain of wheat; pl. *pakwéjiganiminag*, wheat.—This word is often used in the diminutive, *pakwéjiganimínens*, pl.—*ag*.
- Pakwéjiganiwaj*, s. flour-bag; pl.—*an*.
- Pakwéjigane*, s. *an*. dim. a small bread, biscuit, cake, cracker; pl.—*ag*.
- Pakwéjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I cut off a piece, or pieces; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..ged*.—From this word is derived *pakwéjigan*, bread; which see.
- Pakwéjodwin*, s. circumcision; also, castration.
- Pakwéjwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut off a piece from some *an*. obj.; I circumcise him; also, I geld him, castrate him; 3. p. o *pak..n*; p. *pek..wad*; imp. *pakwejwi*.
- Pakwékotchiyan*, s. *an*. potato-germ, potato-bud; pl.—*ag*.
- Pakwéma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bite off a piece from some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *pak..n*; p. *pek..mad*.—*Pakwéjigan nin pakwéma*; *aseman o pakwéman*. I bite off a piece of bread; he bites off a piece of tobacco.
- Pakwéndan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bite off a piece from it; 3. p. o *pak...*; p. *pek..ang*. [Ill. odgrismen.]
- Pakwéndjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I bite off; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..ged*.
- Pakwéne*, u. v. there is smoke; p. *pekwéneg*.
- Pakwénessaton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cense it, or incense it; 3. p. o *pak...*; p. *pek..tod*.
- Pakwénessatawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cense him, or incense him; 3. p. o *pak..n*; p. *pek..wad*.
- Pakwénessatchigan*, s. censer, incensory; pl.—*an*.
- Pakwénessatchige*, (*nin*) n. v. I incense with a censer; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..ged*.
- Pakwénibi*, (*nin*) n. v. I am choked by swallowing water; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..hid*.
- Pakwénishkug*, (*nin*) n. v. I am choked by eating s. th.; 3. p.—o; p. *pek..god*.
- Pakwénishkagon*, (*nin*) a. v. pers. it chokes me, eating it; 3. p. o *pak...*; p. *pek..god*.

Pakwé
chol
...;
Pakwé
chok
eat
pak-
Pakwé
mysé
or d
Pakwé
ceda
the t
Pakwé
off, t
Pakwé
foot i
Pak-w
la Pá
Pama,
Panadj
bird;
Panga
pulse
Pangad
is be
iskwe
Pangao
3. p.—
Pangi,
Pangigi
once,
gag,
papán
it fall
Pangigi
díng
nissin
three,
wíjig
tana
drops
Pangiga
a tear
papán
shed t
drops;
Pangi n
posed
Pangish
Pangish
little o

Pakwénishkodon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I choke it, I suffocate it; 3. p. o *pak* ...; p. *pek..dod*.

Pakwénishkona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I choke him, by giving him s. th. to eat or to drink, (a child); 3. p. o *pak..n*; p. *pek..nad*.

Pakwénishkonidis, (*nin*) r. v. I choke myself by swallowing s. th., eating or drinking; 3. p. -o; p. *pek..sod*.

Pakweshka onagek, n. v. 3. p. the cedar-bark can be taken off from the tree; p. *pek..kad*.

Pakweshka, or—*magad*, u. v. it breaks off, falls off; p. *pek..kag*, or—*magak*.

Pakwesideshin, (*nin*) n. v. I hurt my foot in walking; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..ing*.

Pak-wissiniwin, s. the Passover; [F. la Pâque.]

Pama, adv. S. *Panma*.

Panadjä, s. young chicken; young bird; pl.—*ag*.

Pangaan miskweiab, or *oskweiab*, the pulse is beating; p. *pengaang*.

Pangaan nind oskweiab, my pulse is beating; 3. p. *pangaanini od iskweiab*.

Pangaog, (*nin*) my pulse is beating; 3. p. -o; p. *pen..god*.

Pangi, adv. a little.

Pangiga, or—*magad*, u. v. it drops once, a drop falls out; p. *paiaangi-gag*, or—*magak*.—The freq. verb, *papangiga*, signifies, it drops often, it falls in drops; p. *pepangigag*.

Pangigag, drop; [F. goutte.] *Abiding pangigag*, one drop; *nijinj*, *nissing*, *midatching pangigag*: two, three, ten drops. *Midatching ashé nijinj pangigag*, twelve drops. *Nj-tana dussing pangigag*, twenty drops.

Pangigawisibingwe, (*nin*) n. v. I shed a tear; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia..wed*.—*Nin papangigawisibingwe*, freq. v. I shed tears, my tears are falling in drops; 3. p. 1.; p. *pepang..wed*.

Pangi nind akos, I am unwell, indisposed.

Pangishé, adv. very little.

Pangishéwagad, u. v. there is very little of it; p. *pen..gak*.

Pangishéwagisi, n. v. 3. p. there is very little of it, (*an. obj.*) p. *pen..sid*.

Pangishéwagisimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are very little, in a very small number; p. *pen..sidjig*.

Pangishima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I let him fall to the ground, I drop him, lose him, (a person or any other *an. obj.*) 3. p. o *pan..n*; p. *pen..mad*.—*Pangi jonüa nin gi-pangishima pitchinago*; I dropped some money yesterday, (I lost it.)

Pangishimo giviss, n. v. 3. p. the sun sets; p. *pengishimod*.

Pangishin, (*nin*) n. v. I fall; 3. p. 1.; p. *pengishing*.

Pangishkones, (*nin*) n. v. I fall sick suddenly; 3. p. -i; p. *peng..sid*.

Pangisün, u. v. it falls; p. *pengis-sing*.

Pangissiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I let it fall to the ground, I drop it, I lose it; 3. p. o *pan..n*; p. *pen..tod*.

Pangi wabishkamagad, it is whitish.

Pangi wabishkisi, it is whitish, (*an. obj.*)

Panghwagad, u. v. there is little of it; p. *pen..gak*.

Pangiwagisi, u. v. 3. p. there is little of it, (*an. obj.*) p. *pen..sid*.—

Pangiwagisi jonüa oma endaiän: there is only a little money here in my house. *Pangiwagisiwag opinig*, there are a few potatoes.

Pangiwagisimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are in a small number; p. *pen..sid-jig*.

Pangiwagiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I reduce it to little, I lessen it, diminish it; 3. p. o *pan..n*; p. *pen..tod*.

Pangiwiäsi, n. v. 3. p. S. *Pangiwa-gisi*.

Pangwi, s. *an. Ot. S. Pingwi*.

Panibigaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make a hole in it, or through it, with a chisel; 3. p. o *pan..n*; p. *pen..ang*.

Panibigaipan, s. chisel; pl.—*an*.

Panibigaige, (*nin*) n. v. I make a hole or holes with a chisel; 3. p. 1.; p. *pen..ged*.

- Panigawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make a hole in it, or through it, with a chisel, (*an. obj.*) 3. p. o *pan.n*; p. *pen..ad*; imp. *panigâ*.
- Panima*, adv. by and by, later, afterwards, not before a certain time or a certain event.
- Panima*, *nind ikiš moĵag*, I sly always, by and by, that is, I delay always, I postpone, (*in words.*)
- Panima*, *nind inendam moĵag*, I think always, by and by, that is, I delay always, I postpone, (*in thoughts.*)
- Panosim*, s. sea-dog; [F. chien marin;] pl.-*og*.
- Pantikot*, or *Pantikot-gĵigad*, s. Pentecost or Whit-Sunday.
- Papagaan ishkvandem*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I knock at a door; 3. p. o *pap...*; p. *paia..ang*.
- Papagabidewad*, (*nin*) n. v. I chatter with the teeth being cold; 3. p.-*i*; p. *pep.djid*.
- Papagakwaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Papagaan*.
- Papagakwaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I knock (at a door); 3. p. 1.; p. *paia..ged*.
- Papagimâk*, s. *an*. a kind of ash-tree; [C. franc frêne;] pl.-*wag*.
- Papagiwatan*, s. cotton, shirt; pl.-*an*.
- Papagiwatanegamig*, s. house of cotton, a tent; pl.-*on*.
- Papagiwaianeshkimod*, s. bag made of cotton; pl.-*an*.
- Papagiwaiianigin*, s. S. *Papagiwaiian*.
- Papagwash*, adv. always, continually, incessantly.
- Papakanje*, or *magad*, u. v. the sparks fly up; p. *pep.jeg*, or *magak*.
- Papakine*, s. cricket; grass-hopper; pl.-*g*.
- Papakine*, or *magad ishkote*, u. v. the fire crackles; p. *pep.neg*, or *magak*.
- Papakwaam*, (*nin*) n. v. I come out of the woods; 3. p. 1.; p. *pep.ang*.
- Papakwânadji*, s. bat, flitter-mouse; [G. Fledermaus;] pl.-*iag*.
- Papangibissa*, u. v. it begins to rain. drops of rain are falling here and there; p. *pep.sag*.
- Papangiya*, u. v. *freq.* S. *Pangigis*.
- Papashkigew*, s. *an*. pitch of the fir-tree, balsam.
- Papashkisiganak*, s. elder-tree; pl.-*on*.
- Papashkisige-gĵigad*, s. gun-firing day, that is, the fourth of July.
- Papashkisige-gĵisiss*, s. *an*. the gun-firing month, July.
- Papashkojan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I shear it thoroughly, I take all off; 3. p. o *pap...*; p. *pep..ang*.
- Papashkojwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I shear him thoroughly, close to the skin; 3. p. o *pap.n*; p. *pep.wad*; imp. *papashkoj*.
- Papashkwakamiga*, or *magad*, u. v. there is clear ground, a clearing, (the trees have been cut down and taken away.) P. *pep.gag*, or *magak*.
- Papashkwakondibe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am bald, bald-headed; 3. p. 1.; p. *pep..bed*.
- Papashkwakondibewin*, s. baldness.
- Papashkwamagad*, u. v. there is a clearing, a place in the woods where the trees have been cut down and taken away. P. *pep.gak*.
- Papassâbiyanate*, or *magad*, u. v. the ground cracks or splits from heat and dryness; p. *pep.teg*, or *magak*.
- Papassâbiginan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I stretch it; 3. p. o *pap...*; p. *pep..ang*.
- Papassâkamigadin*, u. v. the ground splits from cold; p. *pep.ing*.
- Papassangwab*, (*nin*) or, *nin papasungdanab*, n. v. I blink with the eyes; 3. p.-*i*; p. *pep.bid*.
- Papasse*, s. a kind of small wood-pecker; pl.-*g*.
- Papassinindjiodie*, (*nin*) r. v. I clap my hands together; 3. p.-o; p. *pep..sod*.
- Papigwingwe*, (*nin*) n. v. my face is full of small pimples, I am marked or pitted with the small pox; I am

- stung by musketoos, etc. 3. p. 1.; p. *pep..wad*.
- Papikwadina*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is hilly, it is mountainous; p. *pep..nag*, or—*magak*.
- Papikwakamiga*, or—*magad*, u. v. there is a rough killy ground, not even; p. *pep..gag*, or—*magak*.
- Pápindigwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I go often to his house, to his dwelling, I make him frequent visits; *fig*. I enter in his heart, in his mind; 3. p. *o pap..n*; p. *paia..wad*.
- Pápindige*, (*nin*) n. v. I use to go in, I go in frequently; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia..ged*.
- Pasagobidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I scratch it; 3. p. *o pas..*; p. *pes..dod*.
- Pasagobigawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I scratch; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes..wed*.
- Pasagobirwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I scratch him; 3. p. *o pas..n*; p. *pes..nad*; imp. *pasagobij*.
- Pasagwágami*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is thick, (some liquid); p. *pes..mig*, or—*magak*.
- Pasagwámiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it thick, (some liquid); 3. p. *o pas..*; p. *pes..tod*.
- Pashagishka*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is dark; p. *pesh..kag*, or—*magak*.
- Pashagishkanakwad*, s. a dark cloud; pl.—*on*.
- Pashagishkanakwad*, u. v. there is a dark cloud; p. *pesh..wak*.
- Pashagishkibikad*, u. v. it is a dark night; it is very dark; p. *pesh..kak*.
- Pashagishkinam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in darkness, I cannot see immediately, coming in a house from sunshine, I am dazzled; 3. p. *o*; p. *pesh..mod*.
- Pashagishkinamowin*, s. darkness.
- Pashkab*, (*nin*) n. v. I am blind on one eye, I am one-eyed; 3. p. *o*; p. *paia..shkabid*.
- Pashka'wa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him one-eyed, I knock him an eye out; 3. p. *o pash..n*; p. *paia..wad*.
- Pashkabide*, (*nin*) n. v. my teeth are distant from each other; 3. p. 1.; p. *pesh..ded*.
- Pas*abide-binakwan*, s. large dressing comb; pl.—*an*.
- Pushkabideia*, or—*magad*, u. v. its teeth are distant from each other, (rake, harrow, etc.) p. *pesh..iag*, or—*magak*.
- Pashkabidjin*, (*nin*) n. v. I burst one of my eyes; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia..ing*.
- Pashkabis*, (*nin*) n. v. my eyes are spoiled (or lost) by too much smoke; 3. p. *o*; p. *paia..sod*.
- Pashkakwadin*, u. v. it bursts by freezing; p. *paia..ing*. *Gi-pashkakwadin omodai*; the bottle burst, (by the freezing of the water that was in.)
- Pashkakwadji mitig*, n. v. 3. p. the tree cracks or splits by extreme cold; p. *paia..djid*.
- Pashkundamo*, s. a kind of bird; pl.—*g*.
- Pashkap*, (*nin*) n. v. I burst into laughter; 3. p. *o*; p. *paia..shkapid*.—*S. Nanissap*.
- Pashkaweo panadjá*, n. v. 3. p. the small young bird or chicken comes out of the egg, is hatched out; p. *paia..od*.
- Pashkide*, or—*magad*, u. v. it bursts by extreme heat; p. *paia..shkideg*, or—*magak*.
- Pashkidjikome*, (*nin*) n. v. I am cracking lice; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia..med*.
- Pashkika*, or—*magad*, u. v. it bursts, cracks, breaks asunder; p. *paia..kag*, or—*magak*.
- Pashkikawag tigowag*, n. v. 3. p. pl. the waves on the lake (or sea) are white, they flourish; p. *paia..djig*.
- Pashkikwaamog (animikig)*, n. v. 3. p. pl. it thunders with a great crash, there are great peals of thunder.
- Pashkiminassanan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. pl. I make them burst; I confect them, I make sweetmeats or preserves of them, (of in. berries) 3. p. *o pash..*; p. *paia..ang*.
- Pashkiminasseigan*, s. sweetmeats, preserves; [F. des confitures.]
- Pashkiminassige*, (*nin*) n. v. I confect,

- I make preserves; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia* .*ged*.
- Páshkíminasswag*, (*nín*) n. v. an. I make them burst; I confeit them. I make preserves of them. (of an. berries.) 3. p. o *pash.wan*; p. *paia* .*wad*.
- Páshkíminishka*, (*nín*) n. v. my abscess or ulcer bursts; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia* .*kad*.
- Páshkínawe*, (*nín*) n. v. I make smoke; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia* .*wed*.
- Páshkíne*, or—*magad*, u. v. there is smoke, smoke is ascending; p. *paia* .*weg*, or—*magak*.
- Páshkínjwen*, (*nín*) n. v. I look only with one eye, (closing the other one); also, I aim at sth. with a gun; 3. p.—i; p. *paia* .*wid*.
- Páshkínjweso nsakosi*, n. v. 3. p. the corn on the ear bursts at the fire; p. *paia* .*sod*.
- Páshkisan*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I shoot at it, I shoot it; 3. p. o *pash...*; p. *paia* .*ang*.
- Páshkísé assáb*, n. v. 3. p. the net has large meshes; p. *paia* .*síd*.
- Páshkísíjan*, s. gun, rifle, musket; pl.—an.—*Kitchi-pashkísíjan*, cannon.
- Páshkísíjanatíj*, s. the stock of a gun; pl.—on.
- Páshkísíjaníke*, (*nín*) n. v. I make guns, I am a gun-smith; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia* .*ked*.
- Páshkísíjaníkwéwin*, s. trade, work and occupation of a gun-smith.
- Páshkísíjaníkwéwíníwá*, s. a man that makes guns, gun-smith; pl.—*wag*.
- Páshkísíjans*, s. pistol; pl.—an.
- Páshkísíjans neshshák*, *naoshkák*, *nanoshkák*, *nengtawassoshkák*, revolver with 3, 4, 5, 6 barrels.
- Páshkísíje*, (*nín*) n. v. I shoot, I am shooting; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia* .*ged*.
- Páshkísíje-gíjigad*, s. S. *Papashkísíje-gíjigad*.
- Páshkísíjéwin*, s. the act of shooting with a gun, etc.; also, powder and shot, or either of these articles, ammunition.
- Páshkíswa*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I shoot him; 3. p. o *pash..n*; p. *paishkíswad*, imp. *páshkísí*.
- Páshkóbíjígáso bineshí*, n. v. 3. p. the bird is picked, its feathers are plucked out; p. *paia* .*sod*.
- Páshkóbílon*, (*nín*) n. v. *ín*. I pluck it out, I weed a field; 3. p. o *pash...*; p. *paia* .*dod*.
- Páshkóbina*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I pick him, (a bird,) I strip a bird of his feathers; 3. p. o *pash..n*; p. *paia* .*nad*; imp. *páshkóbíj*.
- Páshkódon*, (*nín*) n. v. I have no beard; 3. p. 1.; p. *péshkódong*.
- Páshkódonebina*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I pull his beard out; 3. p. o *pash..n*; p. *pesh..nad*; imp. *pash..bíj*.
- Páshkódonebínáts*, (*nín*) r. v. I pull my beard out; 3. p.—o; p. *pesh..sod*.
- Páshkójan*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. See the freq. v. *Papashkójan*.
- Páshkójwa*, (*nín*) a. v. an. S. *Papashkójwa*.
- Páshkósi aw bineshí*, or *papashkósi*, n. v. 3. p. that bird is naked, has no feathers; p. *pesh..síd*.
- Páshkwadáshí*, s.—a kind of wolf almost without hair, prairie-wolf; [loup de prairie;] pl.—*wag*.
- Páshkwadíkwebígísi aw awéssi*, n. v. 3. p. that animal has no hair or fur; p. *pesh..síd*.
- Páshkwakóbídon*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I pull it out, I weed; 3. p. o *pash...*; p. *pesh..dod*.
- Páshkwashkíjan*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I mow it; I reap it; 3. p. o *pash...*; p. *pesh..ang*.
- Páshkwashkíjigan*, s. scythe or sithe; sickle; pl.—an.
- Páshkwashkíjige*, (*nín*) n. v. I mow; I reap; 3. p. 1.; p. *pesh..ged*.
- Páshkwashkíjigéwíkwé*, s. a reaping, harvesting woman; pl.—g.
- Páshkwashkíjigéwin*, s. mowing, hay-making; reaping, harvest.
- Páshkwashkíjigéwíníwá*, s. mower; harvester, reaper; pl.—*wag*.
- Páshkwawéjéjan*, s. a skm or hide without the hair, pl.—an.
- Páshkwawéjenge*, (*nín*) n. v. I shear; 3. p. 1.; p. *pesh..jed*.

Páshkí
pl. 1.
Páshkí
Páshkí
mad
Páshkí
of lo
Páshkí
[1. v.
Páshkí
start
Páshkí
up;
1.; p.
Páshkí
him
3. p.
Páshkí
him
n;
Páshkí
quick
sod.
Páshkí
stand
Páshkí
split
p. *paia*
Páshkí
(a pl.
p. *paia*
Páshkí
a cleft
there
or m
Páshkí
is a st
Páshkí
Lake
Páshkí
a low
tains,
gak.
Páshkí
the ba
by col
Páshkí
out m
Páshkí
stretc
n; p. 1.

Pashkwawjongwinini, s. shearer; pl. *-way*.
Pashkwégin, s. an. leather.
Pashkwégin-babisikawagan, s. coat made of leather; pl. *-an*.
Pashkwégin-midusa, s. logging made of leather; pl. *-an*.
Pashkwégin-omódoi, s. leather-bottle; [L. *uter*; G. *Schlauch*]; pl. *-an*.
Pasiqwa bineshi, n. v. 3. p. the bird starts, flies away; p. *pes..od*.
Pasiqwi, (*nin*) n. v. [I rise up, I stand up; [F. je me mets debout];] 3. p. 1.; p. *pesiqwid*.
Pasiqwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him rise up, stand up; I rouse him; 3. p. *o pas..n*; p. *pes..ad*.
Pasiqwindina, (*nin*) n. v. *an*. I lift him up, I raise him up; 3. p. *o pas..n*; p. *pes..nad*.
Pasiqwindjisse, (*nin*) n. v. I rise up quickly, briskly; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes..ad*.
Pasiqwiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it stand up, 3. p. *o pas..n*; p. *pes..ad*.
Passagime, (*nin*) n. v. I cut and split wood for snowshoes; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes..med*.
Passaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I break it, (a plate, glass, etc.) 3. p. *o pas..n*; p. *paiaasang*.
Passábika, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a cleft, gap or fissure in a rock; there is a steep rock; p. *pes..kag*, or *-magak*.
Passábikang, in a place where there is a steep rock.
Passábiká-sibi, s. Graverod River, Lake Superior.
Passádin, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a low place between two mountains, a valley; p. *pes..nag*, or *-magak*.
Passádin makakossag, omódoi, etc., the barrel, the bottle, etc., bursts by cold; p. *paia..ng*.
Passáginiken, (*nin*) n. v. I stretch out my arm; 3. p. *-i*; p. *pes..nid*.
Passáginikena, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I stretch out his arm; 3. p. *o pas..n*; p. *pes..nad*.

Passáginindjin, (*nin*) n. v. I open my hand; 3. p. *-i*; p. *pes..nid*.
Passágininkijina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I open his hand; 3. p. *o pas..n*; p. *pes..nad*.
Passagitu, (*nin*) n. v. I erect myself. I stand upright; 3. p. 1.; p. *pesa..gítad*.
Passáidabane, (*nin*) n. v. I cut and split wood for a sleigh; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes..ned*.
Passáige, (*nin*) n. v. I cut and split cedar-wood, to make a canoe; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes..ged*.
Passákadem, (*nin*) n. v. *Alg*. I sigh; 3. p. *-o*; p. *pes..mod*.
Passákamiga, or *-magad*, u. v. there is narrow hollow valley, a ravine; p. *pes..gag*, or *-magak*.
Passákomandawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fillip him; [F. je lui donne une chiquenaude]; 3. p. *o pas..n*; p. *pes..nad*.
Passákomandjigan, s. filip; [F. chiquenaude; G. Nasenstießer]; pl. *-an*.
Passákomandjige, (*nin*) n. v. I filip; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes..ged*.
Passángaanab, (*nin*) n. v. I twinkle or blink, (once); 3. p. *-i*; p. *pes..bid*.—See the *freq. v.* of it, *nin papassangaanab*.
Passángaanabirwin, s. twinkling, the twinkling of an eye, a moment.
Passangwab, (*nin*) n. v. I shut my eyes, I keep my eyes shut; [Ill. meshim]; 3. p. *-i*; p. *pes..bid*.
Passangwahishka, (*nin*) n. v. my eyes shut against my will, I am sleepy, I am drowsy; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes..kad*.
Passánikadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make a ditch in it or through it; 3. p. *o pas..n*; p. *pes..ang*.
Passánikade, or *passánikáigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a ditch made; p. *pes..deg*, or *-magak*.
Passánikan, or *passánikáigan*, s. ditch, trench; [F. rigole, fossé]; pl. *-an*.
Passánike, (*nin*) or, *nin passánikáige*, n. v. I am digging a ditch or trench; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes..ed*.

- Pasasanowéwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I strike him or the cheek, I buffet him; 3. p. o *pas..n*; p. *pes..wad*; imp. *pussanowé*.
- Pasátawanga*, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a small valley of sand; p. *pes..gak*, or *-magak*.
- Pasáwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I break some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *pas..n*; p. *pas..wad*; imp. *passá*.
- Pasákanak*, s. a kind of frog; pl. *wag*.
- Pasábidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I break it to pieces with my hands; 3. p. o *pas...;* p. *paia..dod*.
- Pasábidá*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I break some *an*. obj. to pieces with my hands; 3. p. o *pas..n*; p. *paia..wad*.
- Pasádon*, (*nin*) n. v. my lip is cloven, split; 3. p. 1.; p. *passidong*.
- Pasádonaganama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him a violent blow on the mouth; 3. p. o *pas..n*; p. *pes..mad*.
- Pasádonéwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I strike him on the mouth; 3. p. o *pas..n*; p. *pes..wad*; imp. *passidoné*.
- Pasáigaiyan*, s. iron cleaver used especially by shingle-makers to split pine-blocks into shingles; [F. *coudre*]; pl. *an*.
- Pasáigaiye*, (*nin*) n. v. I am splitting with a cleaver; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia..ged*.
- Pásáika*, or *-magad*, u. v. it breaks, it splits, rends; p. *paia..kay*, or *-magak*.
- Pásáikan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I break it, (split it); 3. p. o *pas...;* p. *paia..ang*.—*Nin papásáikan*, freq. v. I break it into several pieces.
- Pasáikawan*, s. *an*.; pl. *-ag*; or *pasáikawanak*, s.; pl. *-on*, the stick or rod used by the squaws in playing their play.
- Pasáikawe*, (*nin*) n. v. (*nin papásáikawe*, freq. v.) I am playing the Indian women's play; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes..wed*.
- Pásáikawéwin*, s. Indian women's play, corresponding to the Indian ball-play which is played by men only.
- Pásáikwad*, u. v. S. *Tashkikwad*.
- Pasáikwehodjigan*, s. sling; [F. *fronde*, G. *Schleuder*]; pl. *-an*.
- Pasáikwehodjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am throwing with a sling; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes..ged*.
- Passítan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I break it, (split it); 3. p. o *pass...;* p. *paia..tod*.—*Nin papassítan*, freq. v. I break it in several pieces.
- Passéwe*, or *-magad*, u. v. it re-echos, it resounds; p. *pes..weg*, or *-magak*.
- Passéweshin*, (*nin*) n. v. I create echo, I make resound my voice; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes..ing*.
- Passéweton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it re-echo, resound; 3. p. o *pas...;* p. *pes..tod*.
- Patabinan masináigan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I close a book slightly; 3. p. o *pat...;* p. *pet..ang*.
- Patabiwebinan masináigan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Patakwebinan*.
- Patagwakonindjin*, (*nin*) n. v. I close my hand; 3. p. *-i*; p. *pet..nít*.
- Patakuan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sting it, I prick it, I pick it up with something pointed; 3. p. o *pat...;* p. *pet..ang*.
- Patakaigan*, s. fork, table-fork; pl. *-an*.
- Patakaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I pick it up or take it up with a fork; 3. p. 1.; p. *pet..ged*.
- Patakákamigiesidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I stick it in the ground; 3. p. o *pat...;* p. *pet..dod*.
- Patakákodjin*, (*nin*) n. v. I am stung by it, I have it sticking in me; 3. p. 1.; p. *pet..ing*.—*Nin patakákodjin minessagawanj mshítigwaning*; I have a thorn sticking in my head. (III. Conj.)
- Patakashkaigan*, s. hay-fork; pl. *-an*.
- Patakawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sting some *an*. obj., I pick it up or take it up with a pointed object; 3. p. o *pat..n*; p. *pet..wad*; imp. *pataká*.—*Opin nin patakawa*; I sting and pick up a potato.
- Patakábidjigan*, s. harpoon; iron hook

for c
pl. -
Patak
harp
iron
Patak
it, o
3. p.
Patak
him n
nd p
pet..
Patak
head
mch
Patak
in s.
up; p
Patak
kodyin
Patak
in s. t
up in
pat...
Patak
that
anna
(Mod.
Patak
some
I erec
pat..n
Patak
it stic
my ha
Patak
s. th. i
sod.
Patak
drive o
3. p.
patak
Patak
or thru
3. p. o
Patak
sticks
th.; p.
Patak
stickin
my foot

shkikwad.
[F. fronde;
n. v. I ato
; 3. p. 1.; p.
I break it,
; p. *paia*..
freq. v. I
ces.
u. v. it re-
pess.veg., or
v. I create
I my voice;
in. I make
p. *opa*..
(*nin*) a. v.
tly; 3. p. o
n, (*nin*) a.
n.
n. v. I close
t. *nud*.
I sting it,
with some-
it...; p. *pet*..
le-fork pl.
ck it up or
3. p. 1.; p.
a. v. *in*.
nd; 3. p. o
I am stung
g in me; 3.
patukakod-
teguaning;
ng in my
k; pl. -*an*.
n. I sting
up or take
ject; 3. p.
p. *pataka*.
sting and
iron hook

for catching sturgeon; [F. gaffe;]
pl. -*an*.
Patakibidjige, (*nin*) n. v. I am
harpooning; I am hooking with an
iron hook; 3. p. 1.; p. *pet.ged*.
Patakibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I harpoon
it, or hook it and draw it to me;
3. p. o *pat*...; p. *pet.dod*.
Patakibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hook
him and draw him to me, I hook
and grapple him; 3. p. o *pat.n*; p.
pet.nad; imp. *patakibij*.
Patakibinwcon, s. plume of feathers;
head-ornament of feathers; [F. pa-
nache; G. Federbusch;] pl. -*an*.
Patakide, or -*magad*, u. v. it sticks
in s. th., it is erected, it stands
up; p. *pet.deg.*, or -*magak*.
Patakidjin, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Pataka*-
kudjin.
Patakidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I stick it
in s. th., I erect it, I make it stand
up in s. th. or somewhere; 3. p. o
pat...; *pet.dod*.
Patakimodjishkudjigan; s. a thing
that is stuck in the belly of an
animal, that is, a spur; pl. -*an*.
(*Modji*, the belly of an animal.)
Patakinä, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I stick
some *an*. obj. in s. th., I put up,
I erect some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o
pat.n; p. *pet.nad*; imp. *pataktj*.
Patakinindjulin, (*nin*) n. v. I have
it sticking in my hand, it sticks in
my hand; 3. p. 1. p. *pet.ing*.
Patakinindjadis, (*nin*) r. v. I thrust
s. th. in my hand; 3. p. -o; p. *pet*..
sub.
Patakinindjwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I
drive or thrust s. th. in his hand;
3. p. o *pat.n*; p. *pek.wad*; imp.
patakinindji.
Patikishäma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I stick
or thrust some *an*. obj. in s. th.;
3. p. o *pat.n*; p. *pet.mad*.
Patakishän, n. v. 3. p. some *an*. obj.
sticks in s. th.; it stands up in s.
th.; p. *pet.ing*.
Patakisadedjin, (*nin*) n. v. I have it
sticking in my foot, it sticks in
my foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *pet.ing*.

Patakisäwedis, (*nin*) r. v. I thrust s.
th. in my foot; 3. p. -o; p. *pet.sad*.
Patakisidwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I thrust
s. th. in his foot; 3. p. o *pat.n*; p.
pet.wad; imp. *patakisäde*.
Patakiskwaigun, s. grapple, to be
tied on the feet in walking on
smooth ice; [C. grappin;] pl. -*an*.
Patakiso, n. v. 3. p. S. *Patakishin*.
Patakisäidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I stick
or thrust it in s. th.; 3. p. o *pat*...;
p. *pet.dod*.
Patakiswän, u. v. S. *Patakide*.
Patakiswäbina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I stick
it in s. th. throwing it, (*an*. obj.) I
make it stand up with force; 3. p.
o *pat.n*; p. *pet.nad*.
Patakiswäbinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I stick
or thrust it in by throwing, or with
force; 3. p. o *pat*...; p. *pet.ang*.
Patakowebinan maximigän, (*nin*) a.
v. *in*. I close a book somewhat
briskly; 3. p. o *pat*...; p. *pet.ang*.
Patashkanje, s. long-billed curlew,
(water fowl); [F. courlis;] pl.
wag.
Patchishka, or -*magad*, u. v. it is
pointed; p. *pet.kay*, or -*magak*.
Patchishkabikud, u. v. it is pointed,
(metal, *in*.) p. *pet.kak*.
Patchishkabikisi, n. v. 3. p. it is
pointed, (stone, silver; p. *pet.sid*.
Patchishkam, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sting
it, pierce it; 3. p. o *pat*...; p. *pet*..
ang.
Patchishkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I prick
him, sting him, pierce him; 3. p.
o *pat.n*; p. *pet.wad*.
Patchishkihodon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cut
it pointed; 3. p. o *pat*...; p. *pet.dod*.
Patchishkibona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut
some *an*. obj. pointed; 3. p. o
pat.n; p. *pet.nad*; imp. *patchish*-
kiboj.
Patchishkigän, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cut
it pointed with an axe; 3. p. o
pat...; p. *pet.ang*.
Patchishkigad, u. v. it is cut pointed,
(wood,) it is pointed; p. *pet.gak*.
Patchishkigad, u. v. it is cut pointed,
(stuff;) p. *pet.gak*.
Patchishkigäwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut

- it pointed with an axe, (*an. obj.*)
3. p. o *pat. n.*; p. *pet. wad*; imp.
patchishkigiq
- Patchishkigies*, n. v. 3. p. it is cut
printed, (*stuff, an.*) p. *pet. sid.*
- Patchishkigisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is cut
pointed, it is pointed, (*wood, an.*)
p. *pet. sid.*
- Patchishkijan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I cut it
pointed, 3. p. o *pat. ...*; p. *pet. ang.*
- Patchishkijwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cut
it pointed, (*an. obj.*) p. *pet. wad.*
- Patchishkikodan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I cut
it pointed with a knife; 3. p. o
pat. ...; p. *pet. ang.*
- Patchishkikona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cut
some *an. obj.* pointed, with a knife;
3. p. o *pat. n.*; p. *pet. nad*; imp.
patchishkikoj.
- Patchishkiwine gisiss*, n. v. 3. p. the
moon has pointed horns, (first or
last quarter); p. *pet. ned.*
- Pawengwai*, adv. asleep, in sleep,
sleeping.
- Pawengwai nin bimosse*, I walk in
sleep.
- Pawengwai nin gigit*, I speak in
sleep.
- Pawindeige*, (*nin*) n. v. I sweep a
chimney; 3. p. 1.; p. *pew. ged.*
- Pawindeigewinini*, s. chimney-
sweeper; pl. *-wag.*
- Pegwishiweshkid*, p. s. a (pron. *pe-
goshiweshkid*.) he that is in the
habit of begging s. th. to eat, par-
asite; [F. *écornifleur*]; pl. *-jig.*
- Pekiteiged*, p. s. a. he who strikes,
striker, striker in a blacksmith's
shop; pl. *-jig.*
- Pekwawigang*, p. s. a. he that is
humpbacked; camel; pl. *-ig.*
- Pekweiganiked*, p. s. a. he that bakes
bread; baker; pl. *-jig.*
- Pepangi*, adv. (the frequentative of
pangi.) by little and little, a little
every time, a little each.
- Pepangi nin wiswin*, I am frugal, (I
eat only a little every time, at ev-
ery meal.)
- Pepeshodis*, (*nin*) r. v. I scarify my-
self, in order to bleed; 3. p. -o; p.
paie. sod.
- Pepeshowe*, (*nin*) n. v. I scarify peo-
ple for bleeding, I let blood by in-
cisions of the skin; 3. p. 1.; p.
paiep. wed.
- Pepeshowewin*, s. scarification of the
skin, for letting blood.
- Pepeshwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I bleed
him, by scarifying, by incisions of
the skin; 3. p. o *pep. n.*; p. *paie. wad*; imp. *pepeshwi.*
- Pepigwed*, p. s. a. player on the flute-
flute-player; pl. *-jig.*
- Peshkwe*, s. a kind of owl; pl. *-g.*
- Pigidjissag*, rotten wood.
- Pigidjissagad*, u. v. it is rotten,
(stick, pole, or any wooden obj.)
p. *peg. gab.*
- Pigidjissagisi nabagissag*, n. v. 3. p.
the board is rotten; p. *peg. sid.*
- Pigikadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I pitch it;
I tar it; I putty it; 3. p. o *pig. ...*;
p. *peg. ang.*
- Pigikana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I pitch or
tar some *an. obj.*; 3. p. o *pig. n.*; p.
peg. nad; imp. *pigikaj.*
- Pigike*, (*nin*) n. v. I make or gather
pitch; 3. p. 1.; p. *pegiked.*
- Pigike*, (*nin*) n. v. I pitch; I tar; I
putty; 3. p. 1.; p. *pegiked.*
- Pigikewanissag*, s. firebrand used in
pitching a canoe; pl. *-on.*
- Pigis'kanad*, u. v. it is rotten, put-
refied, corrupted; p. *peg. nak.*
- Pigishkanan*, (*nin*) n. v. I am rotten,
putrefied, I mortify; 3. p. -i; p. *peg. nid.*
- Pigishkani-opin*, s. *an.* a rotten po-
tato; pl. *-ig.*
- Pigishkibidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I break
it off by small pieces; 3. p. o *pig. ...*;
p. *peg. dod.*
- Pigishkibina assema*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.*
I break off tobacco by small bits;
3. p. o *pig. n.*; p. *peg. nad.*
- Pigishkishan*, (*nin*) n. v. I fracture
my body by falling from a certain
height; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg. ing.*
- Pigishkissin*, u. v. it breaks to pieces,
falling from a height; p. *peg. ing.*
- Pigtu*, s. *an.* pitch.
- Pigtwisigan*, s. maple sugar made to

- resemble pitch; [C. sucre en gomme.]
- Pigongweyan*, s. hoe; pl.-an. S. *Bimidiwagakwad.*
- Pigonekwe*, s. a kind of small frog; pl.-g.
- Pigwawe aw animosh*, n. v. 3. p. this dog has long hair, (poodle-dog); p. pag..wed.
- Pijigokwe*, s. a woman that has no more a husband, that does not live with her husband, (not a widow.) Pl.-g.
- Pijigokwew*, (nin) n. v. I am a woman who has no more a husband, (but not a widow;) 3. p.-i; p. peg..wid.
- Pijigwabe*, s. a man who has no more a wife, (but not a widower,) or who does not live with his wife; pl.-g.
- Pijigwabew*, (nin) n. v. I am a man who has no more a wife, or who does not live with his wife; 3. p.-i; p. pej..wid.
- Pijiki*, s. ox, bull; cow; buffalo; pl.-wag.
- Nabe-pijiki*, bull. *Ikwé-pijiki*, cow. *Mashkodé-pijiki*, buffalo. *Odábi-pijiki*, draught-ox.
- Pijiki masitagosi*, n. v. 3. p. the ox (or cow) bellows; p. mes..sid.
- Pijikins*, s. dim. calf; pl.-ag.
- Pijikiwanow*, s. the tail of an ox or cow; pl.-an.
- Pijikiwegin* s. ox-hide, cow-hide, buffalo-robe; pl.-on.
- Pijikiwigamig*, s. stable; pl.-on.
- Pijikiwiganj*, s. an. the claw of an ox or a cow; pl.-ig.
- Pijikiwimo*, s. dung.
- Pijikiwitotoshim*, s. an. the udder of a cow; pl.-ag.
- Pijikiwuias*, s. beef.
- Pijikiwi-wissiniwagan*, s. manger; pl.-an.
- Pijishig*, adv. alone, only; without a load, empty.
- Pijishigónagaam*, (nin) n. v. I have nothing in my canoe; 3. p. 1.; p. pej..ang.
- Pijishigowis*, (nin) n. v. I am alone,
- I have no wife; I have no husband; 3. p.-i; p. pej..sid.
- Pikikiwe*, (nin) n. v. S. *Pikikiweta.*
- Pikikiwe wogosi*, n. v. 3. p. it has the taste of an animal that was tired out before it was killed; p. pek..sid.
- Pikikiwepogwad*, u. v. it has the taste of the flesh of an animal which was tired out before it was killed; p. pek..wak.
- Pikikiweta*, (nin) n. v. I am tired from laboring, (not from walking;) 3. p. 1.; p. p. pek..tad.
- Pikissanagokadan*, (nin) a. v. in. I make a partition in a house; 3. p. o pik...; p. pek..ang.
- Pikissanagokade*, or-magad, u. v. there is a closet made, a small room in a house; p. pek..deg, or-magak.
- Pikissanagokan*, s. partition in a house; pl.-an.
- Pikissanagoke*, (nin) n. v. I make a partition in a house; 3. p. 1.; p. pek..ked.
- Pikissanagong*, in the closet.
- Pikodjan*, s. a ball of thread; pl.-an.
- Pikodjane*, (nin) n. v. I have a knob on my nose; 3. p. 1.; p. pek..ned.
- Pikodjanodon*, (nin) a. v. in. I wind it on a ball, (thread, cord, etc.) 3. p. o pik...; p. pek..dol.
- Pikodji* (nin) n. v. I have a big fat belly; 3. p. 1.; p. pekodjid.
- Pikonagiji*, (nin) n. v. S. *Pikodji.*
- Pikoganán*, or *pikwakoganán*, s. ankle-bone; pl.-an.
- Pikwabikisse*, or-magad, n. v. it tumbles; [F. il s'écroule;] p. pek..seg, or-magak.
- Pikwadiná*, u. v. S. *Papikwadiná.*
- Pikwadj*, s. fish-bladder; pl.-in.
- Pikwadjish*, s. a kind of mushroom; pl.-an.
- Pikwagondagan*, s. big throat.
- Pikwajeshka*, (nin) n. v. nin *papikwajeshka*, freq. v. I have pimples or pustules on my skin; 3. p. 1.; p. pek..kad.

- Pikwák*, s. arrow, made of wood only; [F. *matras*] pl.—*on*.—S. *Assawan*.
- Pikwákamiga*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is a hilly ground, there are small hills; p. *peq. gag*, or—*magak*.
- Pikwakokweweshi*, s. jay, (bird;) [F. *geai*] pl.—*igag*.
- Pikwákoninú*, s. fist; pl.—*in*.
- Pikwákoninjítawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I cuff him, I strike him with the fist; 3. p. o *pik..n*; p. *pek..wad*.
- Pikwakoshid*, s. a kind of wild duck, an autumn-duck; pl.—*ag*.
- Pikwákossapítáie*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large rump, large buttocks; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..ied*.
- Pikwakwad*, s. knob on a tree; play-ball; pl.—*on*.
- Pikwakwado-pagamagan*, s. Indian war-club, with a big knob on the end; pl.—*an*.
- Pikwan*, s. back.—There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nin pikwan*, my back; o *pikwan*, his back, etc.
- Pikwanénindj*, s. the back of the hand.—There is always a possessive pronoun before this word; as: *Nin pikwanenindj*, *ki pikwanenindj*, o *pikwanenindj*; the back of my, thy, his hand.
- Pikwanénindjítawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I strike him with the back of my hand; 3. p. o *pik..n*; p. *pek..wad*.
- Pikwáwigan*, s. humpback.
- Pikwáwigan*, (*nin*) n. v. I am hump-backed; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..ang*.
- Pinaamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I put or thrust it in for him; 3. p. o *pin..n*; p. *pan..wad*.
- Pinaan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I put or thrust it in; I take it down; 3. p. o *pinaan*; p. *panaang*.
- Pinawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I put or thrust some an. obj. in some vessel; I take it down; 3. p. o *pinawan*; p. *panawud*; imp. *piná*.
- Pinawe aw awéssi* n. v. 3. p. that animal is shedding its hair, it is moulting; p. *penawed*.—S. *Pinigwane*.
- Pinaweshika*, n. v. 3. p. S. *Pinawe*.
- Pindaadon* (*nin*) a. v. in. I catch it in a net; 3. p. o *pin...*; p. *pan..dod*.
- Pindaam*, (*nin*) n. v. I catch in my net or nets; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan-daang*.
- Pindaana*, (*nin*) n. v. I catch in a net or in nets; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..nad*.
- Pindaas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am caught in a net; 3. p.—o; p. *pan..sod*.—*Nibi-wa gigoig pindaasowag*; many fishes are caught in the net.
- Pindabawadjigan*, s. clyster-pipe; p. pl.—*un*.
- Pindabawadjigan*, s. injection, (given to a sick person,) clyster; [F. *lavement*; G. *Klystier*.]
- Pindabawadjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am giving an injection; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..ged*.
- Pindabawana*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I give him an injection; 3. p. o *pin..n*; p. *pan..nad*; imp. *pindabawaj*.
- Pindabawanigo*, (*nin*) pass. v. I receive an injection; 3. p. *pindabawana*; p. *pan..nind*.
- Pindágan*, s. S. *Mushkimod*.
- Pindáganíwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I put in a bag; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..wed*.
- Pindáganíwen*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I put it in a bag; 3. p. o *pin...*; p. *pan..wed*.
- Pindáganíwenan*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I put some an. obj. in a bag; 3. p. o *pin...*; p. *pan..wed*.
- Pindukatewan*, s. an. powder-horn; pl.—*ag*.
- Pindakatewe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am filling my powder-horn; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..wed*.
- Pindakodjane*, (*nin*) n. v. I take snuff; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..ned*.
- Pindakoshima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I put it in a mortise, etc. (an. obj.) 3. p. o *pin..n*; p. *pan..mad*.
- Pindakoshin*, n. v. 3. p. it is in a mortise, etc. (an. obj.) p. *pan..ing*.
- Pindákosse*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is in the mortise, etc. (in. obj.) p. *pan..seg*, or—*magak*.

Pindak
in a
o *pin..*
Pindak
snuff,
pane;
Pindak
of tak
en pou
Pindan
slide i
any ho
sed.
Pindano
falls o
place;
Pindano
a. v. an
in his m
3. p. o
Pindano
put in
or—*mag*
Pindano
bard; p
Pindawo
arrows;
Pinduode
case, co
dey, or
Pindawj
cf a gul
Pindaodon
in a sc
etc.) 3.
Pindashku
it; [F. j
p. *pan..*
Pindashku
stuff sor
p. *pan..*
Pindashku
p. 1.; p.
Pindassa,
boat; pl.
Pindassina
shot-pou
Pinde, or—
p. *pande*
Pindig, ad
Pindigade,
digadjigo

- Pindakossiton*, (*nin*) a. *in*. I put it in a mortise, etc.; (*in* obj.) 3. p. *o pin...*; p. *pan..tod.*
- Pindakwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I snuff, I take snuff, (the same as, *nin gida nod-jane*;) 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..weu.*
- Pindakwewin*, s. the act, or habit, of taking snuff; snuff. [*in* tabac en poudre.]
- Pindanikanisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I fall or slide in a hole, or in a ditch, or in any hollow place; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..sed.*
- Pindanikanisse*, or *magad*, u. v. it falls or slides in some hollow place; p. *pan..seg*, or *magak.*
- Pindanova*, (*nin* or *nin pindanovina*, a. v. *an*. I put my finger (or hand) in his mouth, (or in a trap or snare;) 3. p. *o pin..ni*; p. *pan..nad.*
- Pindanonikade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is put in, or shoved in; p. *pan..deg*, or *magak.*
- Pindanonikadjigan*, s. case; scabbard; pl. *an.*
- Pindanwan*, s. *an*. quiver, case for arrows; pl. *ag.*
- Pindaode*, or *magad*, u. v. it is in a case, cover or scabbard; p. *pan..deg*, or *magak.*
- Pindaodjigan*, s. cover or scabbard of a gun, etc.; pl. *an.*
- Pindaodon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it in a scabbard or cover, (a gun, etc.) 3. p. *o pind...*; p. *pan..dod.*
- Pindashkwadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I stuff it; [F. je le bourre;] 3. p. *o pin...*; p. *pan..ang.*
- Pindashkwana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I stuff some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o pin..n*; p. *pan..nad*; imp. *pindashkwaj.*
- Pindashkwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I stuff; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..wed.*
- Pindassa*, s. *an*. a bar in a canoe or boat; pl. *ag.*
- Pindassinan*, or *pindassinadjigan*, s. shot-pouch; pl. *an.*
- Pinde*, or *magad*, u. v. it is in s. th.; p. *pandeg*, or *magak.*
- Pendig*, adv. in, within, inside.
- Pendigade*, or *magad*, u. v. S. *Pindigadjigade.*
- Pindigadesse*, (*nin*) n. v. I slide in, or sink in some place, with one leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..sed.*
- Pindigadjigade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is brought in, it is entered; p. *pan..deg*, or *magak.*
- Pindigadon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bring it in, I carry it in, I enter it; 3. p. *o pin...*; p. *pan..dod.*
- Pindigamig*, adv. in the lodge or house.
- Pindigana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bring him in, I carry him in, I lead or conduct him in; 3. p. *o pin..n*; p. *pan..nad*; imp. *pindigaj.*—*Endasin nin pindigana*; I take him to my house, (I take him in.)
- Pindigawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I come to his house, to his dwelling, I visit him; *fig*. I enter into him, in his heart, in his mind; 3. p. *o pin..n*; p. *pan..wad*; imp. *pindigaw.*
- Pindigé*, (*nin*) n. v. I go in, I come in, I enter; 3. p. 1.; p. *pandigé.*
- Pindigebato*, (*nin*) n. v. I run it, I rush in; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..tod.*
- Pindigéute*, or *magad*, u. v. the heat comes in; p. *pan..teg*, or *magak.*
- Pindigémagad*, u. v. it goes in, it comes in; p. *pan..gak.*
- Pindigenisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I bring in, or carry in, wood for fuel; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..sed.*
- Pindigéshkagon*, (*nin*) a. v. pers. it comes in me, (in my body); 3. p. *o pin...*; p. *pan..god.*
- Pindigéshkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I go or come in it, I enter it; 3. p. *o pin...*; p. *pan..ang.*—*Nin baba-pindigeshkan kakina wigiwaman*; I go from house to house, or, I go in all the houses, (or lodges.)
- Pindigéshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I go or come into him; 3. p. *o pin..n*; p. *pan..wad*. S. *Pindjinaraweshkawa.*
- Pindigéssé binechi*, n. v. 3. p. a bird flies in; p. *pan..sed.*
- Pindigéwebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I throw him in; 3. p. *o pin..n*; p. *pan..mad*; imp. *pindigewébin.*

- Pindigwebinan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I throw it in; 3. p. o *pin...*; p. *pan..ang*.
- Pindiq nakakeša*, adv. inside, towards the inside.
- Pindikoman*, s. knife-sheath, scabbard for a knife; pl.-*an*.
- Pindj*, or *pindji*, adv. in, inside. (Always connected with a substantive.)
- Pindjaii*, adv. inside, within, interiorly.
- Pindjibide*, or-*magad*, u. v. it flies in; p. *pan..deg*, or-*magak*.—*Bwigaigan gi-pindjibide*; a chip flew in.
- Pindjidawamagad sibi*, u. v. the river has an entrance, a mouth; p. *pan..gak*.
- Pindjidawam*, (*nin*) n. v. I go in, or I come in, in a canoe or boat; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..ang*.
- Pindjideeshkagon*, (*nin*) a. v. pers. it comes in my heart; 3. p. o *pin...*; p. *pan..god*.
- Pindjideeshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I come in his heart; 3. p. o *pin...*; p. *pan..wad*.
- Pindjidikibina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I put s. th. in his wound; 3. p. o *pin..n*; p. *pan..nad*; imp. *pindjidikibij*.—*Pindjidikibijishin kinindj omaqa-inagananigoidn*; put thy hand here where I was wounded.
- Pindjidhanj*, inside the nose, nostril.
- Pindjulon*, inside the mouth.
- Pindjulonebina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Pindaruna*.
- Pindjigone*, or-*magad*, u. v. it comes in the throat; p. *pan..neg*, or-*magak*.
- Pindjigoneweshkagon*, (*nin*) a. v. pers. it comes in my throat; 3. p. o *pin..n*; p. *pan..god*.
- Pindjigossan*, s. medicine-bag, pl.-*an*.
- Pindjina*, adv. inside, in the interior, inwardly.
- Pindjinaweshkagon*, (*nin*) a. v. pers. it comes into me, it is in me; 3. p. o *pin...*; p. *pan..god*.
- Pindjinaweshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I come into him, I enter into him. I abide in him; 3. p. o *pin..n*; p. *pan..wad*.—*Matché manitog o pindjinaweshkawawan kukoshan*, the evil spirits entered into the swine.
- Pindjineshkagon*, (*nin*) a. v. pers. S. *Pindjinaweshkagon*.
- Pindjineshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Pindjinaweshkawa*.
- Pindjinindjin*, (*nin*) n. v. I put my finger in...; (or my hand); 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..nid*.
- Pindjisileshin*, (*nin*) n. v. I put my foot in...; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..ing*.
- Pindjisilesse*, (*nin*) n. v. I slide in, or fall in, with one foot; 3. p. 1.; d. *pan..sed*.
- Pindjisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I slide or fall in...; 3. p. 1.; p. *panjissed*.
- Pindjisse*, or-*magad*, u. v. it slides or falls in...; p. *panjisseg*; or-*magak*.
- Pindjissaton*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I put it in; 3. p. o *pin...*; p. *pan..tod*.
- Pindjwakagan*, in the fort, within the enclosure or fortification.
- Pindjwebina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Pindjwebina*.
- Pindjwocbinan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. S. *Pindjwebinan*.
- Pindomowin*, s. bosom.—*Abraham o pindomowining*, in Abraham's bosom.
- Pindonag*, adv. in a canoe, boat, etc. of the vessel.
- Pindonag nabikwaning*, in the hold of the vessel.
- Pingewewem*, (*nin*) n. v. I am tired of weeping; 3. p.-o; p. *pan..m d*.
- Pingosh*, s. a kind of stinging fly, sandfly; [C. moustique;] pl.-*ag*.
- Pingoshens*, s. dim. a very small stinging fly; [C. brulot;] pl. -*ag*.
- Pingwabik*, s. an. sand-stone; pl.-*og*.
- Pingwabo*, s. lie, (ash-water; [F. lessive; G. Lauge;])
- Pingwacdis*, (*nin*) r. v. I powder myself; I put ashes on me; 3. p.-o; p. *pan..sod*.
- Pingwacdiwin*, s. the act of powdering one's self; hair-powder.
- Pingwashagid*, (*nin*) n. v. I am nak-

ed, or
-i; p.
Pinguas
sitting
clothe
wend
an non
sa kak
why th
Thou
clothes
Pinguasi
Pinguasi
put him
o pin..n
Pinguasi
walk na
ed, poor
..sed.
Pinguashi
king na
Pinguasi
ashes o
pen..wad
Pinguasi
raised an
pen..ing.
Pinguasi, s
sand.
Pinguasi-gij
Pinguasi-ka
[C. potas
Pinguasi
der him; a
(as on
Church;)
nad; imp.
Pinguasi
are put u
nesday in
wivina; p.
Pinguasi a
bird is she
moulting; p
Pinguasi, adv.
Pinguasi, (n
my bosom;
nod.
Pinguasi, an.
some an. ob
pin...; p. pa
Pins, (nin) n

- ed, or dressed only a little; 3. p. -i; p. *pen..dud*.
- Pingwashagilab*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting naked, (I am destitute of clothes;) 3. p. -i; p. *pen..bid*.—*Mikwendan wendji-pingwashagilabin nongom. Ki-gi-minikcudanan sa kabina kil ainnan*. Remember why thou art now sitting naked.—Thou hast given away all thy clothes for liquor.
- Pingwashagilwin*, s. nakedness.
- Pingwashagilobina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I put him naked, I strip him; 3. p. o *pin..n*; p. *pen..nad*.
- Pingwashagidoosse*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk naked, or only a little dressed, poorly dressed; 3. p. 1.; p. *pen..sel*.
- Pingwashagidoshin*, (*nin*) n. v. I am lying naked; 3. p. 1.; p. *pen..ing*.
- Pingwawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I throw ashes on him; 3. p. o *pin..n*; p. *pen..nad*; imp. *pingwã*.
- Pingwambassin*, u. v. the dust is raised and driven by the wind; p. *pen..ing*.
- Pingwi*, s. an. ashes; fine white sand.
- Pingwi-gijigal*, s. Ash-wednesday; *Pingwi-kisibigugan*, s. liquid soap; [C. potasse.]
- Pingwirina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I powder him; also, I put ashe on him, as on Ash-wednesday in the Church; 3. p. o *pin..n*; p. *pen..nad*; imp. *pingwirin*.
- Pingwiringo*, (*nin*) pass. v. ash-s are put upon me, (on Ash-wednesday in the Church;) 3. p. *pingwiro*; p. *pen..nimd*.
- Pingwane aw bineshi*, n. v. 3. p. that bird is shedding its feathers; it is moulting; p. *pen..ned*.—S. *Pinawe*.
- Pinichi*, adv. S. *Anisha*.
- Pinomom*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I put it in my bosom; 3. p. o *pin..n*; p. *panomod*.
- Pinomonan*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I put some an. obj. in my bosom; 3. p. o *pin..n*; p. *panomod*. (V. Conj).
- Pins*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in s. th.; 3. p. *pinso*; p. *pansod*.—*Anindi kisaei?—Ningotchi sa pinso*. Where is thy brother?—He is in some place, (or house.) [G. Er steckt irgendwo.]
- Pinsob*, (*nin*) n. v. I peep out from under s. th. (from under a blanket, etc.) 3. p. -i; p. *ansabil*.
- Pinsibadjigan*, s. funnel; [F. entonnoir; G. Trichter;] pl.—an.
- Pinsibadjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am pouring through a funnel; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..jed*.
- Pinsibadon*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I pour it in a vessel through a funnel; 3. p. o *pin..n*; p. *pan..dod*.
- Pipigwis*, s. S. *Migisananissi*.
- Pipigwan*, s. flute, fife, flageolet; pl.—an.
- Pipigwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I play on the flute, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *pep..wed*.
- Pipigweanashk*, s. elder-shrub; pl.—an. (Properly, flute-reed.)
- Pipigweirin*, s. playing on the flute, etc.
- Pipigweirinini*, s. musician, flute-player, fifer; pl.—*wag*.
- Pipiwige*, s. a kind of sparrow-hawk; pl.—*g*.
- Pisikan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I hit it, (not purposely;) 3. p. o *pis..n*; p. *pesikang*.
- Pisikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I hit him, (accidentally;) 3. p. o *pis..n*; p. *pesiwad*.
- Pisindam*, (*nin*) n. v. I listen; 3. p. 1.; p. *pesindang*.
- Pisindan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I listen to it, (to a sermon, a lecture, etc.) 3. p. o *pis..n*; p. *pesindang*.
- Pisindawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I listen to him; 3. p. o *pis..n*; p. *pen..wad*.
- Pit*. S. *Pitchi*.
- Pitaganama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I strike him accidentally; 3. p. o *pit..n*; p. *pet..mad*.
- Pitaganandan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I strike it accidentally; 3. p. o *pit..n*; p. *pet..ang*.
- Pitawajan*, s. over-vestment, to be put on over all the rest, overcoat, blanket; pl.—an.

- Pitawashka*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a shallow place in the lake where the waves break; p. *pet..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Prawigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a shed made at the entrance-door of a house; [C. il y a un tambour;] 3. p. *pet..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Pitawigan*, shed at the entrance-door; pl.-*an*.
- Pitawigwin*, s. S. *Pitawajan*.
- Pitchá*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is long; it is distant, far; p. *petchag*, or-*magak*.
- Pitcha*, or-*magad gijigad*, the day is long, (in summer.)
- Pitcha*, or-*magad mikana*, the road is long, (a far distance to walk.)
- Pitcha*, or-*magad sigwan*, the spring is long, (the warm summer-season comes late this year.)
- Pitcha*, or-*magad tibikad*, the night is long, (in winter.)
- Pitchi*, or *Pit.*—This word gives to the verb or substantive that follows it, the signification of *mistake*, *accidenti*, *involuntary action*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Pitchib*, (*nin*) n. v. I poison myself, I eat or drink poison in my food; 3. r.-o; p. *petchibod*.
- Pitchibajwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I administer poison, I give poison to people in their food; 3. p. 1.; p. *pet.wed*.
- Pitchibona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him poison, I poison him; 3. p. o *pit..n*; p. *pet..nad*; imp. *pitchiboj*.
- Pitchibonidis*, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Pitchib*.
- Pitchi-bos*, (*nin*) v. I embark in a wrong canoe, (not in that in which I ought;); 3. p.-i; p. *pet..sid*.
- Pitchibowin*, s. poison. S. *Matchimashkiki*.
- Pitchi-dodam*, (*nin*) n. v. I do it by mistake, not purposely; 3. p. 1.; p. *pet..ang*.
- Pitchi-dodamowin*, s. involuntary action, mistake; pl.-*an*.
- Pitchidon*, (*nin*) n. v. I say s. th. by mistake, or by want of attention; 3. p. 1.; p. *petchidong*.
- Pitchi-ikit*, (*nin*) n. v. I say s. th. by mistake, I did not mean to say that; 3. p.-o; p. *pet..tod*.
- Pitchi-ikitowin*, s. involuntary word, mistake in speaking, blunder; pl.-*an*.
- Pitchi-midjin*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I eat it by mistake, I don't know or remember that I ought not to eat it; 3. p. o *pit..n*; p. *pet..ap*.
- Pitchinag*, adv. now only, not before this time; soon; by and by.
- Pitchinago*, adv. yesterday.
- Pitchi-pendiye*, (*nin*) n. v. I go in or come in by mistake, 3. p. 1.; p. *pet..ged*.
- Pitchissanagokade*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a partition made in the house; p. *pet..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Pitendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am mistaken in my calculations or thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *pet..ang*.
- Pitigossagishkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tread hard on the floor; 3. p. o *pit..n*; p. *pet..ang*.
- Pitigwessab*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting on my heels; 3. p.-i; p. *pet..bid*.
- Pitijan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cut it involuntarily, by accident; 3. p. o *pit..n*; p. *pet..ang*.
- Pitijodis*, (*nin*) r. v. I cut myself accidentally; 3. p.-o; p. *pet..sod*.
- Pitijwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut him accidentally; 3. p. o *pit..n*; p. *pet..wad*; imp. *pitijwi*.
- Podjishema*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I speak very close to his ear; 3. p. o *pod..n*; p. *pwad..mad*.
- Podjidie*, (*nin*) n. v. I commit sodomy; 3. p. 1.; p. *pwad..ied*.
- Podjidiewin*, s. sodomy.
- Potch*, or *potchige*, or *poshke*, adv. still, yet; notwithstanding; at all events, at any rate.
- Potch gaie kin*, as thou pleasest.
- Potch gaie kinawa*, as you please.

Sa, or
It sig
it abs
but u
becau
dam o
janiss
afflict
It fol
verb o
verb e
nical
necess
lable;
don is
hear t
report
na, or
Sabadis,
p.-i; p
Sabadis
Sabendan
mendaw
Sabanima
menime
Sabigane,
bones,
my bon
Sugaakwa
wcam.
Sagam,
1.; p. sa
Sagamom
sara..gai
Sagabide,
to come
ded.
Sugabigim
him or
string o
sara..naa

SAG

- Sa*, or *isa*; particle used in answers. It signifies nothing in itself, nor is it absolutely necessary in answers, but usual. (It sometimes signifies, because, or, for; as: *Kitchi kashkendam aw ikue, gi-nibowan sa onid-janisan*; this woman is very much afflicted, because her child is dead.) It follows immediately the first verb of the answer; and when that verb ends in a consonant, a euphonical *i* is ordinarily (although not necessarily) prefixed to this syllable; as: *Ki nondaw ina?—Ki nondon isa*. Dost thou hear me?—I hear thee. (This remark has also report to the interrogation-particle *na*, or *ina*.)
- Sabadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am strong; 3. p. -*i*; p. *saia..sid*.
- Sabadisiwin*, s. strength.
- Sabendan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. S. *Babamendan*.
- Sabenima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Babamenima*.
- Sabigane*, (*nin*) n. v. I have strong bones, I have much strength in my bones; 3. p. 1.; p. *saia..ned*.
- Sagaakwaam*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Papakwcam*.
- Sagaam*, (*nin*) n. v. I go out; 3. p. 1.; p. *saagaang*.
- Sagaamomagad*, u. v. it goes out; p. *saia..gak*.
- Sagabide*, (*nin*) n. v. my teeth begin to come forth; 3. p. 1.; n. *saia..ded*.
- Sagabigina*, (*nm*) a. v. an. I lead him or conduct him away, on a string or cord; 3. p. o. *sag..n*; p. *saia..nad*.

SAG

- Sagabiginigan*, s. handle of a pot, kettle, etc.; pl. -*an*.
- Sagadina*, or -*magad*, u. v. there is a group of mountains or hills, of which the summits only are seen; p. *saia..nag*, or *magak*.
- Sagadinang*, s. a mountain, or a certain spot on a mountain, from where such a place can be seen.
- Sagajive*, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive to the summit of a mountain, or to some other spot on the mountain, from where I can see a certain place. 3. p. 1.; p. *saia..wed*.
- Sagagwinde*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is half in the water and half out of the water; p. *saia..deg*, or -*magak*.
- Sagaigadeg bawabik*, cast iron.—S. *Wenadagadeg*.
- Sagaigan*, s. inland lake; pl. -*an*.
- Sagagan*, s. nail; pl. -*an*. *Kitchi sagagan*, large nail, spike.
- Sagaganike*, (*nind*) n. v. I make nails, I am a nail-maker; 3. p. 1.; p. *seg..ked*.
- Sagaiganikewin*, s. nail-making, trade or work of a nail-maker.
- Sagaiganikewini*, s. nail-maker, nail-smith; pl. -*wag*.
- Sagaigans*, s. dim. small nail; shingle-nail; tack; pl. -*an*.
- Sagaigans menomagwak*, clove; [F. clou de girofle.]
- Sagakamis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am careful and orderly about my things, keeping them in good order; 3. p. -*i*; p. *seg..sid*.
- Sagakamiswin*, s. carefulness, good order.
- Sagakatch*, adv. orderly, put in good order, orderly together.

Ságaki, or-*magad*, u. v. it comes out of the ground, it grows; p. *saiagakiq*, or-*magak*.

Ságákinan, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I put it in order; 3. p. *o sag...*; p. *seg..ang*.—*Nín wi-ságákinanan nind aáman*; I will put my things in order.

Ságákináge, (*nín*) n. v. I put in order; 3. p. *l*; p. *seg..ged*.

Ságákinébtson, s. shoe-buckle; pl. -*an*.

Ságákiéidon, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. S. *Ságákinan*.

Ságákiésin, u. v. it is put in good order, it is well arranged; p. *seg..ing*.

Ságákomín, s. berry growing on the weed used for smoking; pl. -*an*.

Ságákomínagawanj, s. a kind of weed used by the Indians to smoke with tobacco.

Ságákwaigade, or-*magad*, n. v. it is pegged; p. *seg..deg*, or-*magak*.

Ságákwaigan, s. peg, large wooden pin; [F. cheville;] pl. -*an*.

Ságákwaige, (*nín*) n. v. I peg, I pin with wooden pins; 3. p. *l*; p. *seg..ged*.

Ságákwaon, or *ságákwaonens*, s. pin; pl. -*an*.

Ságánikamambis, (*nín*) n. v. I tie my blanket under my chin, (Indian fashion); 3. p. -*o*; p. *seg..sod*.

Ságánikwena, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I take him by the hair; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *seg..nad*.

Ságánimákwí mitig, n. v. 3. p. the tree begins to bud; p. *saiá..wid*.

Ságánwi, s. germ; bud; pl. -*n*.

Ságánwi, n. v. 3. p. it sprouts, it germinates; p. *saiaganwid*.—*Jaiqwa opínig ságánwíwóg*, the potatoes sprout already.

Ságánwi, or-*magad*, u. v. it sprouts or germinates; p. *saiá..wig*, or-*magak*.—*Jaiqwa tchéss saganwímagad*; the turnip sprouts already.

Ságánwia, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I make it sprout or germinate, (*an* obj.) 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saiá..ad*.

Ságánwíssítón, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I make it sprout or germinate, (*in* obj.) 3. p. *o sag...*; p. *saiá..tod*.

Ságashka, or-*magad*, n. v. the grass begins to grow; p. *saiá..kag*, or-*magak*.

Ságaskwádjime, s. leech; [G. Blutegel; Ill. pijavka;] pl. -*g*.

Ságaskwádjimeka, or-*magad*, there are leeches; p. *seg..kag*, or-*magak*.

Gasagaskwádjimekag, Leech-Lake.

Ságassawjébtson, s. string to hold up the leggings; pl. -*an*.

Ságassige gisiss, n. v. 3. p. the sun comes out of the clouds; p. *saiagassiged*.

Ságasswá, (*nín*) n. v. I smoke tobacco; 3. p. *l*; p. *segasswad*.

Ságasswáwin, s. smoking, the act or habit of smoking tobacco.

Ságasswéádimín, (*nín*) com. v. we smoke together; p. *seg..dádjig*.

Ságasswéádimín, s. smoking of several persons together, that is, an Indian assembly or council, where every Indian present lights his pipe and smokes. [C. fumerie.]

Ságatágan, s. *an*. tinder, destined to catch fire from a spark falling on it by striking a flint. [G. Feuer-schwamm.]

Ságatáganishib, s. teal. (a kind of wild duck); [F. cercelle;] pl. -*ag*.

Ságate gisiss, n. v. 3. p. the sun (or moon) shines; p. *saiagated*.

Ságate, or-*magad*, u. v. it shines, it gives light, (the sun or the moon); p. *saiagateg*, or-*magak*.

Ságawéssidon, (*nín*) n. v. I begin to discover (to discern) a certain point of land, (in traveling); 3. p. *l*; p. *saiang..dad*.

Sági, s. the mouth of a river. *Ságing*, at the mouth of a river.

Ságia, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I love him, I am attached to him; 3. p. *o sagian*; p. *saiagiad*.

Ságibádan, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I sew it a little; 3. p. *o sag...*; p. *seg..ang*.

Ságibádjige, (*nín*) n. v. I sew a little, I make a few stitches; 3. p. *l*; p. *seg..ged*.

Ságibáge

come

Ságibáq

is get

Ságibán

little;

Ságibi

of the

p. *l*; p.

Ságibi

out of

Ságibi

with; p.

Ságibi

3. p. *l*.

Ságibidon

it; 3. p.

Ságibima

tree has

Ságib

Ságibána

I bind

Ságibána

Ságibána

imp. *Ságibána*

Ságibána

the mou

Ságibána

him out

beating

Ságibána

Ságibána

- Sägibaga*, or-*magad*, u. v. the leaves come forth, (in spring;) p. *saia..gag*, or-*magak*.
- Sägibaydei mitig*, n. v. 3. p. the tree is getting new leaves; p. *saia..sid*.
- Sägibána*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I sew it a little; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *seg..nad*.
- Sägibi*, (*nin*) n. v. I am partly out of the water, (and partly in it;) 3. p. 1.; p. *saiägibid*.
- Sägibi*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is partly out of the water; p. *saiägibiq*, or-*magak*.
- Sägibidjegan*, s. string or cord to tie with; pl.-*an*.
- Sägibidjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I tie, I bind; 3. p. 1.; p. *seg..ged*.
- Sägibidon*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I tie it, bind it; 3. p. o *sag...*; p. *seg..ded*.
- Sägibimagsi mitig*, n. v. 3. p. the tree has young shoots; p. *saiäg..sid*.
- Sägibina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I tie him, I bind him, (a person or any other an. obj.) 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *seg..nad*; imp. *sagibri*.
- Sägida*, s. the place in the lake round the mouth of a river.
- Sägidaganema*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I beat him out of doors, I turn him out beating him; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saia..mad*.
- Sägidashkinadon*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I fill it so much that it runs over; 3. p. o *sag...*; p. *saia..dad*.
- Sägidashkene*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is so full that it runs over; p. *saia..neg*, or-*magak*.
- Sägidawiljiwan*, u. v. the current of a river comes out in the lake; p. *saii..ang*.
- Sägidenaniwen*, (*nin*) n. v. I show my tongue; 3. p.-i.; p. *saia..nid*.
- Sägidenaniwetawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I show him the tongue, (through contempt;) 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saia..wad*.
- Sägidikwanagisi mitig*, n. v. 3. p. the tree has branches; p. *saia..sid*.—Figuratively, *wa sagidikwanagis*, signifies, I have children. (*Wadikwan*, branch of a tree.)
- Sägidina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I carry him out of doors; I turn him out; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saia..nad*.
- Sägidonan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I carry it out of doors; I turn-it out; 3. p. o *sag...*; p. *saia..ang*.
- Sägidjibide*, or-*magad*, u. p. it flies out; p. *saia..ded*, or-*magak*.
- Sägidydeeshkagon*, (*nin*) a. v. pers. it goes out of my heart, it leaves my heart; 3. p. o *sag...*; p. *saia..god*.
- Sägidydeeshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I go out of his heart, I leave his heart; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saia..dad*.—*Wenjishid*—*Manito* o *sagidydeeshkawan* *haiato-ijiwchisina*, the Holy Ghost abandons the heart of the sinner, (he goes out of it.)
- Sägidjidiwan sibi oma*, here the river flows out, (here is the mouth of the river.)
- Sägidjigidas*, (*nin*) n. v. I go out angry; 3. p. -o; p. *saia..sod*.
- Sägidjinajawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I send him out of doors, I bid him go out; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saia..wad*; imp. *sagidjanaga*.
- Sägidjinaweshkagon*, (*nin*) a. v. pers. it goes out of me, it leaves me; 3. p. o *sag...*; p. *saia..god*.—*Apitchi nongim akosiwin nin gi-sagidjinaweshkagon*; the sickness is now perfectly gone out of me.
- Sägidjinaweshkan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I go out of it; 3. p. o *sag...*; p. *saia..ang*.
- Sägidjinaweshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I go out of him; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saia..wad*.—*Matchi manito o gi-sagidjinaweshkawan iniw iminivan*; the evil spirit went out of that man.
- Sägidjinotagon*, (*nin*) pers. v. S. *Sagisnotagon*.
- Sägidjinotan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. S. *Sagisnotan*.
- Sägidjinotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Sagisnotawa*.
- Sägidjisikwadan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I spit it out; 3. p. o *sag...*; p. *saia..ang*.

- Sāgidjisikwana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I spit him out; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saiā..nad*.
- Sāgidjiase*, or *-magad*, u. v. it comes out; p. *saiā..seg*, or *-magak*.
- Sāgidjiwebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I throw him out, I turn him out; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saiā..nad*.
- Sāgidjiwebinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I throw it out; 3. p. *o sag..*; p. *saiā..ang*.
- Sāgidjiwebisahkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Sāgidjiwebinan*.
- Sāgidjiwidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carry it out; 3. p. *o sag..*; p. *saiā..dod*. — *Nin bi-sāgidjiwidon*, I bring it out.
- Sāgidjiwina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I lead or conduct him out, 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saiā..nad*.
- Sāgidode*, (*nin*) n. v. I leave home, I go from my family, I leave my father and mother, &c.; also, I move, I go out of one house and move into another; 3. p. *-o*; p. *sai-āgdodeod*.
- Sāgidode*, (*nin*) n. v. I creep out, (*nin bimode*, I creep, I cannot walk); 3. p. *-o*; p. *saiā..od*.
- Sāgidonebidjigan*, s. *bridle*; pl. *-an*.
- Sāgidonebidjigaso bebejigoganji*, n. v. 3. p. the horse has a bridle on; p. *saiā..sod*.
- Sāgidhoewidam*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk out talking; 3. p. 1.; p. *saiā..ang*.
- Sāgienima*, (*nin*) s. v. *an*, I love him in my thoughts, with affection; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saiā..mad*.
- Sāgiganagisi aw gigo*, n. v. 3. p. this fish is full of bones; p. *saiā..sid*.
- Sāgiganeshin*, (*nin*) n. v. a bone comes out of me, (out of some part of my body); 3. p. 1.; p. *saiā..ing*.
- Sāgigin*, u. v. it comes forth from..., it grows from...; p. *saiā..ing*. — *Wadikwan sagigin mitigong*; a branch grows out from the tree.
- Sāgigonadaganena*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take him by the throat; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saiā..nad*; imp. *sag..nen*.
- Sāgidā-mashkiki*, s. S. *Sāgiwe-mashkiki*.
- Sāgidimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we love each other; p. *saiā..didjiq*.
- Sāgidis*, (*nin*) r. v. I love myself; 3. p. *-o*; p. *saiā..sod*.
- Sāgidiwīn*, s. *love*, mutual love, friendship.
- Sāgiyos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am loved, I am amiable; 3. p. *-i*; p. *saiā..sid*.
- Sāgiwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I love, (in a good or evil sense); 3. p. 1.; p. *saiā..wed*.
- Sāgiwe-mashkiki*, or *gegibadak mashkiki*, s. *Indian love-medicine*, by which, (according to the superstitious belief of pagan Indians,) a female, by carrying it about her person, will charm a man, and influence and induce him to love her.
- Sāgiwé-masmaigan*, s. *love-letter*; pl. *-an*.
- Sāgiwewin*, s. *love*, affection, (in a moral or immoral sense.)
- Sāgikwegom*, (*nin*) n. v. my head only is out of the water, (the rest of my body is in the water); 3. p. *-o*; p. *saiā..mod*.
- Sāgikwen*, (*nin*) n. v. my head only is out of s. th., (the rest of my body is in); 3. p. *-i*; p. *saiā..nid*.
- Nin sasāgikwen*, freq. v. I reach out my head from time to time, and draw it back again; for instance, through a window. — *Wawabigondji bi-sasāgikweni oma*; a mouse comes here from time to time, and shows her head only, (reaches only her head out.)
- Sāgima*, s. an Indian not belonging to the Grand Medicine, yet knowing well medicines; pl. *-g*. — S. *Midé*.
- Sāgimakwe*, s. a squaw not belonging to the Grand Medicine; pl. *-g*.
- Sāgimaw*, (*nin*) n. v. I am an Indian not of the Grand Medicine; 3. p. *-i*; p. *saiā..wid*.
- Sāgimawinini*, s. S. *Sāgima*.
- Sāgimé*, s. *muskoto*; pl. *-g*.
- Sāgiméka*, or *-magad*, u. v. there are muskotoes; p. *seg..kag*, or *-magak*.

- Saginérwaiun*, s. musketo-bar, musketo-gauze.
- Saginá*, (*nín*) a. v. *un*. I keep some an. obj. slightly with my fingers; 3. p. *o sag.n*; p. *seginad*; imp. *sagin*.
- Saginun*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I keep it slightly with my fingers; 3. p. *o sag..*; p. *seginang*.
- Saginéshkawa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I make him pleasure with my arrival; 3. p. *o sag.n*; p. *seg.wad*.
- Saginiken*, (*nín*) n. v. I stretch out my arm; I show forth my arm; 3. p. *-í*; p. *saia.nid*.—*Nibikang gipangishin kwiwisens, saginikení dash*; a boy fell in the water, but he stretches his arm out of the water.
- Saginikenu*, (*nín*) a. v. *un*. I take him by the arm; 3. p. *o sag.n*; p. *saia.nad*; imp. *saginiken*.
- Saginimikwi mitig*, n. v. 3. p. S. *Saganimikwi*.
- Saginindjin*, (*nín*) n. v. I reach forth my hand; 3. p. *-í*; p. *saia.nid*.
- Saginindjina*, (*nín*) a. v. *un*. I reach him my hand; I shake hands with him; I take him by the hand; 3. p. *o sag.n*; p. *saia.nad*.
- Sagisau*, (*nín*) a. v. *un*. I carry him out, I lead or take him out; 3. p. *o sag.n*; p. *saia.ad*.
- Sagisidabudan*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I drag it out of doors; 3. p. *o sag..*; p. *saia.ang*.
- Sagisidabunu*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I drag him out of doors; 3. p. *o sag.n*; p. *saia.nad*.
- Sagisibato*, (*nín*) n. v. I run out, I rush out; 3. p. 1.; p. *saia.tod*.
- Sagisinatugon*, (*nín*) a. v. pers. it goes out of me; 3. p. *o sug..*; p. *saia.god*.
- Sagisinatun*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I go out of it, I leave it; 3. p. *o sug..*; p. *saia.ang*.
- Sagisinatowa*, (*nín*) a. v. *un*. I go out of him; 3. p. *o sag.n*; p. *saia.wad*.
- Sagisiton*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I carry it out of doors, I put it out; 3. p. *o sag..* p. *saia.tod*.
- Sagiskwagis*, (*nín*) n. v. my blood is coming out; 3. p. *-í*; p. *saia.sid*.
- Sagiton*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I like it, I love, I am attached to it; 3. p. *o sag..*; p. *saia.tod*.
- Sagiwan nibi*, u. v. the water comes out of a vessel; p. *saia.giwang*.
- Sagiwan sibi oma*, the river runs into the lake here, here is its mouth.
- Sagiwia*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I sacrifice some an. obj., (according to pagan rites;) 3. p. *o sag.n*; p. *saia.ad*.
- Sagiwita*, (*nín*) or *nín sagiwitama*, a. v. *un*. I make him an offering, I offer him a sacrifice, (a pagan sacrifice;) 3. p. *o sag.n*; p. *saia.wad*.
- Sagiwitchigan*, s. See the freq. *Sasagiwitchigan*.
- Sagiwitiche*, (*nín*) n. v. See the freq. *Sasagiwitiche*.
- Sagiwitichigewin*, s. S. *Sasagiwitichigewin*.
- Sagiwitichigewinini*, s. S. *Sasagiwitichigewinini*.
- Sagiwiton*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I sacrifice some in. obj. (according to pagan rites;) 3. p. *o sag..*; p. *saia.tod*.
- Sagosi assab*, n. v. 3. p. the net has small meshes; p. *segosid*.
- Sagwabide*, (*nín*) n. v. my teeth are close together; 3. p. 1.; p. *seg.deid*.
- Sagwabide-binakwan*, s. fine comb. dandruff-comb; pl. *-an*.
- Sagwanngá*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a thick forest, p. *seg.gag*, or-*magak*.
- Sagwandagwinini*, s. Indian from the thick woods, from the back woods; pl.-*wag*.
- Sagagiwed*, p. s. a. he that loves, lover; pl.-*jig*.
- Sakaagadan*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I prop it, support it; 3. p. *o sak..*; p. *sek.ang*.
- Sakaagade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is propped or supported; p. *sek.deg*, or-*magak*.

- Sakaágadjige*, (*nín*) n. v. I prop; 3. p. 1.; p. *sek..ged*.
- Sakaágan*, s. prop, support, post; pl. -*an*.
- Sakaán*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I light it, I kindle it, I set it on fire; 3. p. o *sakaán*; p. *sekaang*.
- Sakaágade*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is lit or lighted, fire is set to it; p. *sek..deg*, or -*magak*.
- Sakaíge*, (*nín*) n. v. I set on fire, I am an incendiary; 3. p. 1.; p. *sek..gd*.
- Sakaigewin*, s. the act of setting on fire; the work of an incendiary.
- Sakaigéwinini*, s. incendiary; pl. -*way*.
- Sakoipwagane*, (*nín*) n. v. I light my pipe; 3. p. 1.; p. *sek..ned*.
- Sakaon*, s. cane, walking-stick; pl. -*an*.
- Sakaón*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I use it as a cane, as a walking-stick; 3. p. o *sak...*; p. *sekad*.
- Sakaowc*, (*nín*) n. v. S. *Sakaíge*.
- Sakáwa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I set him on fire, I make him burn; also, I set his house on fire; 3. p. o *sak..n*; p. *sekawad*; imp. *saká*.
- Sakawé*, (*nín*) n. v. S. *Sakaíge*.
- Sakúde*, or -*magad*, u. v. it catches fire; p. *sekúdeg*, or -*magak*.
- Sakís*, (*nín*) n. v. I catch fire, I begin to burn; also, my lodge or house begins to burn, it is on fire; 3. p. -*o*; p. *seksod*.—*Kotaging sakisowag*; the house of our neighbors is on fire. *Ké sagikowimín goshá*; our house is on fire.
- Sakremá*, s. Sacrament; pl. -*ian*.
- Sanagád*, u. v. it is difficult, disagreeable, painful, inconvenient, troublesome, hard; it is dear, high, costly, precious; p. *seneyak*.
- Sanagáindass*, (*nín*) n. v. I sell at high prices; 3. p. -*o*; p. *sen..sod*.
- Sanagáinde*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is high, costly, it is sold at a high price; p. *sen..deg*, or -*magak*.
- Sanagáins*, (*nín*) n. v. I am of a high price, I cost much; 3. p. -*o*; p. *sen..sod*.—*Kitchi sanagáinsó nín* *bebejigoganjím*; my horse costs very much.
- Sanagápine*, (*nín*) n. v. I have a hard, painful, disagreeable sickness; 3. p. 1.; p. *sen..ned*.
- Sanagápinewin*, s. hard, difficult, painful sickness, great infirmity.
- Sanagéndam*, (*nín*) n. v. I have thoughts of difficulty; 3. p. 1.; p. *sen..ang*.
- Sanagendamowin*, s. difficulty and trouble in thoughts.
- Sanagéndán*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I find it difficult, hard, etc., I think it is difficult, painful, etc.; 3. p. o *san...*; p. *sen..ang*.
- Sanagénima*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I find him difficult, I think he is difficult, intractable, not easy to be dealt with, severe, strict; 3. p. o *san..n*; p. *sen..mad*.
- Sanagís*, (*nín*) n. v. I am difficult, particular, severe, strict, exact; I am intractable, not easy to be dealt with, of ill humor, troublesome, insupportable; also, I have difficulties. I am in a difficult awkward situation; 3. p. -*í*; p. *sen..sid*.
- Sanagishka*, (*nín*) or, *nín bi-sanagishka*, n. v. I come to tell s. th. difficult, painful, disagreeable; 3. p. 1.; p. *sen..kad*.
- Sanagishkawa*, (*nín*) or, *nín bi-sanagishkawa*, a. v. *an*. I come to tell him s. th. painful, etc.; 3. p. o *san..n*; p. *sen..wad*.
- Sanagista*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I cause him difficulties, trouble, pain; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *sen..ad*.
- Sanagisúwin*, s. intractableness, ill humor, difficult indisposition of mind; also, difficulty, awkward situation.
- Sanagítagos*, (*nín*) n. v. I am telling difficult things, what I say, or recommend, is difficult; 3. p. -*í*; p. *sen..sid*.
- Sanagítawa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I listen to him with the impression that what he is saying, or recommending, is difficult; 3. p. o *san..n*; p. *sen..wad*.

Sanagítawa
dass.
Sanagítawa
cult
wed.
Sanagítawa
Sanagítawa
sin, u
move
Sanagítawa
Sanagítawa
n. v.
(being
ing.
Sanagítawa
sunin
Sanagítawa
brush
in the
uk.
Sanagítawa
flame
neg. o
Sanagítawa
3. p. -
Sanagítawa
tears i
my eye
Sanagítawa
tears
smoke
Sanagítawa
in a sa
Sanagítawa
to him
fice; 3.
Sanagítawa
sacrific
lie; pl.
Sanagítawa
th. or
fice for
p. 1.; p.
Sanagítawa
rificing
Sanagítawa
ficer or
Indian
Sanagítawa
repeate

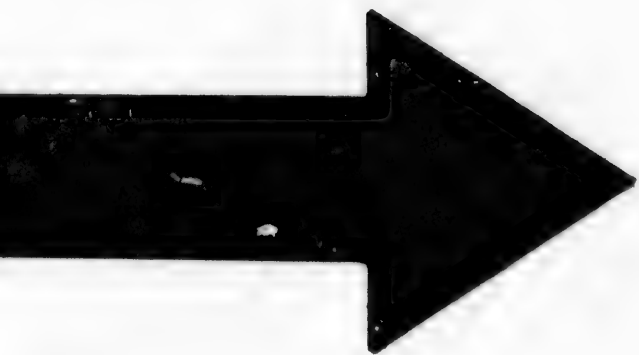
- Sanagwe*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Sanagagin-*
-dass.
- Sanagwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak a diffi-
cult language; 3. p. 1.; p. *senag-*
wed.
- Sanagwewin*, s. difficult language.
- Sangwewe*, or *magad*, or *sangwewes-*
sin, u. v. it sounds, (metal, being
moved or struck); p. *saisa.weg*, or
mayak.
- Sangueweshin jonina*, or *sangwesse*,
n. v. 3. p. a piece of silver sounds,
(being moved or struck); p. *saisa-*
ing.
- Saninind pijiki*, s. milch-cow; pl.-
saninindjig pijikivag.
- Sasaga*, or *magad*, u. v. it is full of
brushwood, of underwood, (a place
in the woods); p. *sesagay*, or *ma-*
gak.
- Sasagakwane*, or *magad*, u. v. the
flame is ascending high; p. *ses-*
neg, or *magak*.
- Sasagis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am avaricious;
3. p.-2; p. *ses.sid*.
- Sasagisibingwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have
tears in my eyes, tears come out of
my eyes; 3. p. 1.; p. *ses.wed*.
- Sasagisibingweikus*, (*nin*) n. v.
tears come out of my eyes by
smoke; 3. p.-0; p. *ses.sod*.
- Sasagisiwin*, s. avarice.
- Sasagisiwinjwin*, s. the gift received
in a sacrifice, or as a sacrifice.
- Sasagiwina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give it
to him in a sacrifice, or as a sacri-
fice; 3. p. 0 *sas.n*; p. *ses.mad*.
- Sasagiwitchigan*, s. pagan offering,
sacrifice for the preservation of
life; pl.-*an*.
- Sasagiwitchige*, (*nin*) n. v. I give s.
th. or contribute towards a sacri-
fice for the preservation of life; 3.
p. 1.; p. *ses.ged*.
- Sasagiwitchigewin*, s. the act of sacri-
ficing, according to pagan rites.
- Sasagiwitchigewinini*, s. pagan sacri-
ficer or sacrificator, pagan priest,
Indian sacrificer; pl.-*wag*.
- Sasagwana*, adv. often, frequently,
repeatedly.
- Sasassngibina assab*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*.
I fix a net to set it, I tie the stones
and the floats to the net; 3. p. 0 *sas-*
.n; p. *ses.nad*; imp. *sa.bij*.
- Saséga*, or *magad*, u. v. it is fair, it
it is ornamented, splendid; p. *ses-*
gag, or *mayak*.
- Sasega-babisrikuwagan*, s. a fine splen-
did coat; pl.-*an*.
- Saséga-ikwe*, a beautiful woman;
pl.-*g*.
- Sasega-inini*, s. a fine-looking splen-
did man; pl.-*wag*.
- Sasegukwanaie*, (*nin*) n. v. I am
dressed vainly, with many orna-
ments, I dress splendidly; 3. p. 1.;
p. *ses.scd*.
- Sasega-misisse*, pea-cock; pl.-*g*.
- Sasegana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I adorn it,
I ornament or embellish it, (*an*
obj.) 3. p. 0 *sas.n*; p. *ses.nad*.
- Sasegatchigale*, or *magad*, u. v. it is
adorned, ornamented; p. *ses.dey*,
or *magad*.
- Sasegatchigan*, s. ornament, embel-
lishment, adornment, decoration;
pl.-*an*.
- Sasegatchige*, (*nin*) n. v. I ornament,
I adorn; 3. p. 1.; p. *ses.ged*.
- Sasegaton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I adorn it,
ornament it, embellish it; 3. p. 0
sas...; p. *ses.tid*.
- Sasegawendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think
it is fair; 3. p. 0 *sas...*; p. *ses.ang*.
- Sasegawendan niaw*, (*nin*) I am
proud, I am self-conceited.
- Sasegawenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I think
he is fair, (a person or any other
an obj.) 3. p. 0 *sas.n*; p. *ses.mad*.
- Sasegawenindis*, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Saseg-*
awendan niaw.
- Sasegawenindisowin*, s. pride, self-
conceit.
- Sasikis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am older, I am
the oldest; I am the first-born; 3.
p.-2; p. *sesikisid*.
- Sasikisiwin*, s. greater age; also,
primogeniture or first-birth.
- Sasina*, s. a kind of nightingale;
pl.-*g*.
- Sassahikona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make
his head perspire, in order to cure

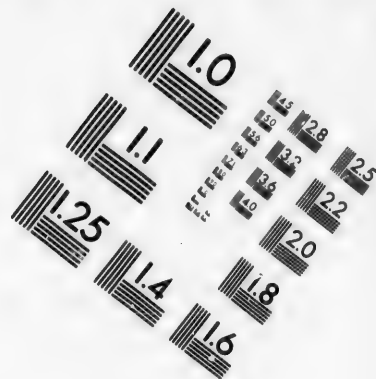
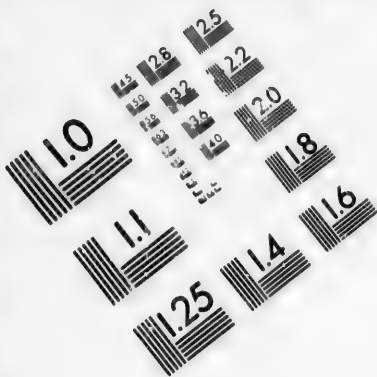
- him, to deliver him from headache; 3. p. *o sas..n*; p. *saiia..nad*.
- Sassabikwan*, s. a medical root which the Indians use to burn on coal, to cure head-ache; pl.—*an*.
- Sassabikwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I make my head perspire for a cure; 3. p. 1.; p. *saiia..wed*.
- Sassabis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am dazzled by it, I cannot look on it, (sun, etc.); 3. p.—*o* p. *saiia..sod*.
- Sassagákwaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I nail it to s. th., I nail it down; 3. p. *o sas..*; p. *ses..ang*.
- Sassagákwaigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is nailed down, nailed to s. th.; p. *ses..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Sassagákwaigan*, s. S. *Sagakwaigan*.
- Sassagákwaigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am nailed to s. th.; 3. p.—*o*; p. *ses..sod*.
- Sassagákwaige*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Sagakwage*.
- Sassagákwaodon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pin it, (a vestment, etc.) 3. p. *o sas..*; p. *ses..dod*.
- Sassagákwaáwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I nail him to s. th.; 3. p. *o sas..n*; p. *ses..wad*; imp. *sass..kwá*.
- Sassagibidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. freq. I tie it in different places; 3. p. *o sass..*; p. *ses..dod*.
- Sassagibina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. freq. I tie some *an*. obj. in different places; 3. p. *o sass..n*; p. *ses..nad*; imp. *sass..hij*.
- Sassagigwaán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sew it slightly with wide stitches; 3. p. *o sas..*; p. *ses..ang*.
- Sassagigwade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is sewed slightly; p. *ses..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Sassagigwana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sew some *an*. stuff with wide stitches, or slightly; 3. p. *o sas..n*; p. *ses..nad*; imp. *sass..waj*.
- Sassagigwass*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sew slightly with wide stitches; 3. p.—*o*; p. *ses..sod*.
- Sassagódis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am a magician; 3. p.—*i*; p. *ses..sid*.
- Sassagódisiwín*, s. Indian magic.
- Sassagódisiwíní*, s. Indian magician; pl.—*wag*.
- Sassákab*, (*nin*) n. v. I feel a burning pain in my eyes; 3. p.—*i*; p. *ses..bid*.
- Sassákíngwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have sore eyes, I am snow-blind, (from walking on snow in sunshine); 3. p. 1.; p. *ses..wed*.
- Sassákíngwewin*, s. snow-blindness; [C. mal de neige.]
- Sassákísíbingweiabas*, (*nin*) n. v. I feel a burning pain in my eyes from much smoke; 3. p.—*o*; p. *ses..sod*.
- Sássakokwádan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fry it; 3. p. *o sas..*; p. *saiias..ang*.
- Sássakokwadjigan*, s. S. *Abwewin*.
- Sássakokwana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fry some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o sas..n*; p. *saiias..nad*.
- Sássakokwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I fry; 3. p. 1.; p. *saiias..wed*.
- Sássákwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I shout with joy, [Ill. ukam;] 3. p. 1.; p. *ses..wed*.
- Sássákwewin*, s. joyful shouting.
- Sássássabis*, (*nin*) n. v. freq.—S. *Sassabis*; 3. p.—*o*; p. *ses..sod*.
- Saswebígaandáigan*, s. S. *Saswebígaandjigan*.
- Saswebígaandáige*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Saswebígaandjige*.
- Saswebígaandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sprinkle or water it, I asperse it; 3. p. *o sas..*; p. *ses..ang*.
- Saswebíguandáwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sprinkle or water some *an*. obj., I asperse him; 3. p. *o sas..n*; p. *ses..wad*.
- Saswebígaandjigan*, s. watering-pot, watering-cart; sprinkling-pot and brush.
- Saswebígaandjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I sprinkle, water, asperse; 3. p. 1.; p. *ses..ged*.
- Saswebígaandjigewin*, s. sprinkling, aspersion.
- Saswéshkamagad*, u. v. it is scattered about dispersed; p. *ses..gak*.
- Sasweshkan*, (*nin*) or, *nin saswénan*, a. v. *in*. I scatter it, I disperse it,

squang.
 a. v. c.
 perse
 p. ses..
 wa jun
 about
 meskka
 wolf s
 Saswéwe
 about s
 p. ses..
 Saswéwe
 throw
 ses..an
 Saswéwe
 throwi
 ged.
 Saténgaw
 (an. obj.
 aw koke
 Saténgaw
 obj.) p.
 Saténgaw
 cid, (an
 Saténgaw
 (in. obj.
 Sateshin,
 obj.) p.
 Satéssin,
 ing.
 Se! inter
 Ségéndag
 ful, fear
 p. saiv.
 Ségéndag
 dreadfu
 saieg. w
 Ségéndam
 fearful
 ang.
 Ségéndam
 thought
 Ségia. (n
 I intimi
 alarm h
 giad.
 Ségibanwa
 (a tuft o
 wad.

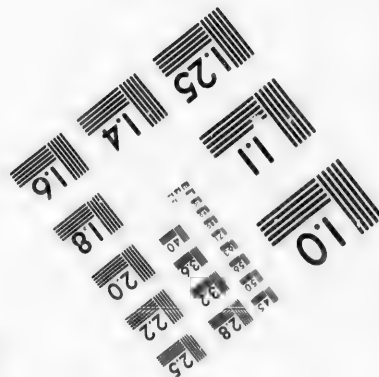
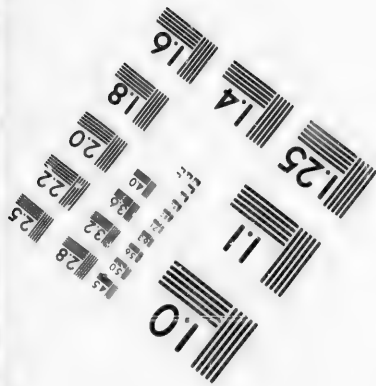
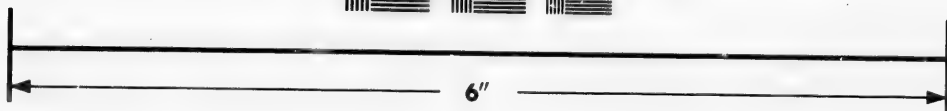
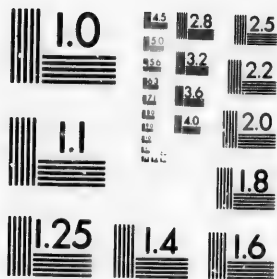
- squander it; 3. p. *o sas...*; p. *ses..ang.*
- Saswëshkawa*, (*nin*) or, *nin saswêna*. a. v. an. I scatter about or disperse some an. obj.; 3. p. *o sas..n*; p. *ses..wad.*—*Ondjita ki saswëshkawa jonina*; thou scatterest money about purposely.—*Mainyan o saswëshkawan manishtantshan*; the wolf scatters the sheep.
- Saswêwebina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I throw about some an. obj.; 3. p. *o sas..n*; p. *ses..nad.*
- Saswêwebinon*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I throw it about; 3. p. *o sas..*; p. *ses..ang.*
- Saswêwebinige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am throwing about; 3. p. *1.*; p. *ses..ged.*
- Satênagosî*, n. v. 3. p. it looks rancid, (*an. obj.*) p. *saiat..sid.*—*Satenagosî aw kokosh*; this pork looks rancid.
- Sâtênagwad*, u. v. it looks rancid, (*in. obj.*) p. *saiâ..wak.*
- Sâtêpogosi*, n. v. 3. p. it tastes rancid, (*an. obj.*) p. *saiâ..sid.*
- Sâtêpogwad*, u. v. it tastes rancid, (*in. obj.*) p. *saiâ..wak.*
- Sâtêshin*, n. v. 3. p. it is rancid, (*an. obj.*) p. *saiatêshing.*
- Sâtêssin*, u. v. it is rancid; p. *saiâ..ing.*
- Se!* interj. shame!
- Sêgêndagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am dreadful, fearful, to be feared; 3. p. *-i*; p. *saiê..sid.*
- Sêgêndagwad*, u. v. it is fearful, dreadful, it is to be feared; p. *saiêg..wak.*
- Sêgêndam*, (*nin*) n. v. I fear, I have fearful thoughts; 3. p. *1.*; p. *saiê..ang.*
- Sêgêndamovin*, s. fear, (especially in thoughts), apprehension.
- Sêgia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I frighten him, I intimidate him by my threats, I alarm him; 3. p. *o segian*; p. *saiêgiad.*
- Sêgibanwa*, (*nin*) n. v. I wear a cue, (a tuft of hair); 3. p. *1.*; p. *saiêg..wad.*
- Sêgibanwan*, c. (pron. *segibanon*), cue, tuft of hair [G. Zopt; Ill. kita;] pl.—*an.*
- Sêgibanwanishti*, s. a kind of small black bird; [C. récollet;] pl.—*tag.*
- Sêgîma*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Segia*.
- Sêgîngos*, (*nin*) n. v. I look frightened; 3. p. *-i*; p. *saiê..sid.*
- Sêjis*, (*nin*) n. v. I fear, I am afraid; 3. p. *-i*; p. *saiêgîsid.*
- Sêjîwin*, s. fear.
- Sêjîtagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak so as to excite fear, to make somebody afraid of me; 3. p. *-i*; p. *saiê..sid.*
- Sêritawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I listen to him with fear, he excites fear in me by his speaking; 3. p. *o segî-n*; p. *saiê..wad.*
- Sekaiçed*, or *sekaçed*, p. s. a. he who sets fire to s. th., incendiary; pl.—*jig.*
- Sekwadjiged*, p. s. a. spitter; pl.—*jig.*
- Senbâ*, s. an. silk, silk-stuff; ribbon, riband; pl.—*tag.*
- Senbâ kepagîçid*, ferret, (a kind of narrow ribbon); [F. padou]
- Senbâ-moshwe*, s. an. silk-handkerchief, silk-shawl; pl.—*g.*
- Senhawassabab*, s. sewing-silk.
- Senbawegin*, s. silk, silk-stuff.
- Sesagîçid*, p. s. a. he that is avaricious, avaricious person, miser; pl.—*jig.*
- Sêsika*, adv. suddenly, unforeseen, instantly, in a moment, in an instant.
- Sesika-nibowin*, s. sudden death.
- Sêsika nin nishkadis*, I am passionate, irascible, choleric, of a quick temper.
- Sêsikisid*, p. s. a. the oldest; the first born of a family; pl.—*jig.*
- Sêségan*, s. little hail.
- Sêségan*, u. v. it hails; p. *saiêsségang.*
- Sêségandag*, s. an. white spruce; [C. epinette blanche;] pl.—*çg.*
- Sêsêçidee*, (*nin*) n. v. my heart beats violently; 3. p. *1.*; p. *saiê..çid.*
- Sêsêçideewin*, s. violent beating of







**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

0
16
18
20
22
25

10
12
15
18
20

- the heart; [F. battement de coeur.]
- Sessessakis*, (*nin*) n. v. I burn and weep; 3. p.-o; p. *saié..sod.*
- Sessessima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I insult him and make him weep; 3. p. o *ses..n*; p. *saié..mad.*
- Siamo*, s. a kind of wild duck which alights sometimes on a tree, what other ducks never do; wood-duck; [C. canard branchu;] pl.-g.
- Sibi*, s. river, stream; pl.-*wan.*
- Sibikade*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a river made, that is, a canal; p. *sab..deg*, or-*magak.*
- Sibikadjigan*, s. a made river, that is, a canal, a trench; pl.-*an.*
- Sibikadjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I dig a canal, or a trench; 3. p. 1.; p. *sab..ged.*
- Sibingwai*, s. an. the under part of the eyelid; pl.-*ag.*
- Sibingwai*, s. an. tear; pl.-*ag.*—There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nin sibingwai*, my tear; *nin sibingwai-ag*, my tears. O *sibingwarian*, his tear or his tears.
- Sibiskadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am not well, I am indisposed; 3. p.-i; p. *sab..sid.*
- Sibi^hadisiwin*, s. indisposition, little sickness.
- Sibiskadj*, adv. slowly, slightly.
- Sibiskagad*, u. v. it is flexible, it does not break when bent; p. *sab..kag.*
- Sibiskan*, u. v. it is viscous, tenacious; p. *sabiskang.*
- Sibiskanamowin*, s. phlegm; [F. pituite.]
- Sibiskendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I suffer a long time; 3. p. 1.; p. *sab..ang.*
- Sibiskendamowin*, s. long suffering, continued sorrow and affliction.
- Sibiwassab*, s. an. river-net, small net, fit to be set in a river; pl.-*ig.*
- Sibiwisihé*, s. small river, rivulet, brook, creek; pl.-*ian.*
- Sibwágun*, s. an. corn-stalk; sugar-cane; pl.-*ag.*
- Sibwágunabo*, s. molasses; (molasses of the sugar-cane, not maple-sugar molasses; for which see *Tiwágunmieigan*.)
- Sibwáguni-siribákwoat*, s. cane-sugar, brown sugar, Havannah sugar.
- Sibwáguns*, s. an. sprout or bud of the corn-stalk; pl.-*ag.*
- Sidoguwishkode*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is ballasted; p. *sud..deg*, or-*mogak.*
- Sidoguwishkodjigun*, s. ballast.—*Nind ugwássiton sidoguwishkodjigun*, I take out the ballast.
- Sidoguwishkodon*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I ballast it; 3. p. o *sid..;* p. *sud..od.*
- Siguabowe*, (*nin*) n. v. I mould, I cast; 3. p. 1.; p. *sug..wed.*
- Siguun*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I mould it, cast it; 3. p. o *siguun*; p. *saguang.*
- Siguandadwin*, s. baptism, by pouring water on the person to be christened.
- Siguandage*, (*nin*) n. v. I pour water on s. th.; I baptize, I christen; 3. p. 1.; p. *sug..ged.*
- Siguandagewin*, s. the act of baptizing or christening, baptism *given.*
- Siguandagowin*, s. baptism *received.*
- Siguundan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I pour water on it; also, I bless it, sprinkling it with holy water; 3. p. o *sig..;* p. *sugwandang.*
- Siguandus*, (*nin*) n. v. I am baptized; 3. p.-o; p. *sugundusod.*
- Siguandusowin*, s. S. *Siguandagowin.*
- Siguandawu*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I pour water on him; I baptize him, I christen him; 3. p. o *sig..n*; p. *sug..wad.*—This word also signifies, I bless some *an.* obj., sprinkling it at the same time with holy water.
- Siguandjigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is blessed, (and sprinkled with holy water); p. *sug..deg*, or-*magak.*
- Siguandjigan*, s. S. *Suswebiguandjigun.*
- Siguandjigas*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Siguandus.*
- Siguandjigaso*, n. v. 3 p. it is blessed, (*an.* obj.) p. *sug..sod.*—*Tchibiatigons siguandjigaso*; *anumie-minug siguandjigaso*ug. The litt-

le o
ble
Siguau
on
Sigaa
it;
Siguau
him
sig.
Sigai
ded
Sigui
mou
mou
Sigui
casti
Sigui
or ca
Sigui
3. p.
Siguig
my c
p. *sa*
Sigush
it so
p. *sug*
Sigush
full th
runni
sug..n
Sigawa
lead o
it with
wad; i
Sigibud
so full
over, (
sag..ad
Siguam
flows i
magak
Siginamo
out to
giving
son; al
pipe.
Siginamo
pour ou
I give a
..ged.
Siginamo
it or por

- le cross is blessed; the beads are blessed.
- Siguanđjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I pour water on s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *sag.ged*.
- Sigaanđjigen*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pour it; 3. p. 0 *sig...*; p. *sag.ged*.
- Siguanowa*, (*nin*) a. v. *un*. I pour him s. th. in the mouth; 3. p. 0 *sig.n*; p. *sag.wad*; imp. *siguno*.
- Sigargade*, or—*magud*, u. v. it is moulded or cast; p. *sag.deg*, or—*magak*.
- Siguigun*, s. maple-sugar cake, moulded in s. th.; or any thing moulded, cast; pl.—*an*.
- Siguigunutig*, s. wooden mould for casting maple-sugar cakes; pl.—*on*.
- Siguiguso*, n. v. 3. p. it is moulded or cast, (*an* obj.) p. *sag.sod*.
- Siguige*, (*nin*) n. v. I mould or cast; 3. p. 1.; p. *sag.ged*.
- Siguop*, (*nin*) n. v. the waves leap in my canoe, or boat; 3. p. *siguogo*; p. *sagawod*.
- Sigushkinadon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fill it so that it runs over; 3. p. 0 *sig...*; p. *sag.dod*.
- Sigushkine*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is so full that it runs over, it is overflowing, (a vessel or measure); p. *sag.neg*, or—*magak*.
- Sigawa opwagan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I lead or plumb a pipe, I ornament it with lead; 3. p. 0 *sig.n*; p. *saguwad*; imp. *sigá*.
- Sigabudon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it so full (with a liquid) that it runs over, (a vessel;) 3. p. 0 *sig...*; p. *sag.aod*.
- Sigigamide*, or—*magad*, u. v. it overflows in boiling; p. *sag.deg*, or—*magak*.
- Siginamudiwin*, s. the act of pouring out to or for somebody; the act of giving an injection to a sick person; also, a large syringe, clyster-pipe.
- Siginamage*, (*nin*) n. v. I shed or pour out s. th. for somebody; also, I give an injection; 3. p. 1.; p. *sag.ged*.
- Siginamaru*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I shed it or pour it out to him or for him; also, I syringe him, I give an injection, a clyster; 3. p. 0 *sig.n*; p. *sag.wad*.
- Sijinun*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pour it out, I shed it, spill it; 3. p. 0 *sig...*; p. *saginang*.
- Siginige*, (*nin*) n. v. I pour out, I shed; I keep tavern, or a dram-shop; I deal in liquor; 3. p. 1.; p. *saginige*.
- Siginigé masinaigun*, s. license for selling liquor; pl.—*an*.
- Siginigéwamig*, s. a house where liquor is poured out, (sold,) tavern, dram-shop, liquor-house; pl.—*on*.
- Siginigéwikwe*, or *siginigekewe*, s. a woman that sells liquor, wine, etc.; or the wife of a dram-shop or tavern keeper; pl.—*g*.
- Siginigewin*, s. the act of pouring out; liquor-selling, the trade of a dram-shop keeper.
- Siginigéwinni*, s. a man that sells liquor, wine, etc., a dram-shop or tavern keeper; pl.—*wag*.
- Sigiskwena*, (*nin*) a. v. *un*. I shed his blood; 3. p. 0 *sig.n*; p. *sag.nud*; imp. *sigiskwen*.
- Sigisse*, or—*magud*, u. v. it is overflowing, it runs over; it is shed; p. *sagisseg*, or—*magak*.
- Sigwan*, s. spring, the spring of the year.
- Sigwan*, u. v. it is spring; p. *sagwang*—*Sigwang*, in spring. *Sigwangin*, when it is spring, or every time when it is spring, every spring.
- Sigwanong*, last spring.
- Sigwaningwewadj*, (*nin*) n. v. I am brown, (of a brown complexion, by the warm air of the spring.) 3. p.—*i*; p. *sag.djid*.
- Sigwanish*, (*nin*) n. v. I spend the spring in such a place, or in such a manner; 3. p.—*i*; p. *sag.id*.—*Kó kitchi nino sigwanishinin nongong*; we spend this spring in a very good and comfortable manner. *Wikwe-dong nin yá-sigwanish*; I spent my spring at L'Anse.
- Sigwehwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pour out some *an* obj., I make it fall out of

- a vessel; 3. p. o *sig..n*; —*Jonisa nin sigwebina; mandaminag nin sigwebinag*; I pour out money (of some vessel or bag); I pour out corn.
- Sigwebinamawa, (nin)* a. v. an. I pour out, I shed or spill any thing belonging or relating to him; 3. p. o *sig..n*; p. *sag..wad*.
- Sigwebinan, (nin)* a. v. in. I pour it out, I shed it, I spill it; 3. p. o *sig..n*; p. *sag..ang*.
- Sigwebinagade, or—magad, u. v.* it is spilt, shed; p. *sag..deg, or—magak*.
- Sik, (nin)* n. v. I spit; 3. p. *sikó*; p. *sekod*.
- Sikapidan, (nin)* a. v. in. I drink it all up; 3. p. o *sik..n*; p. *sak..ang*.
- Sikawidjane, (nin)* or, *nin sikawiniskigome, n. v.* the snot is running from my nose, I snivel; 3. p. 1.; p. *sak..ed*.
- Sikawidon, (nin)* u. v, the spittle is running out of my mouth; 3. p. 1.; p. *sak..ang*.
- Sikawiniskigomewadj, (nin)* n. v. the snot is running from my nose by cold; 3. p. —*t*; p. *sak..djid*.
- Sikobigagode, or—magad, u. v.* it is hung up to let the water drop out; p. *sak..deg, or—magak*.
- Sikobigagodjin, n. v.* 3. p. it is hung up to let the water drop out of it, (an. obj.) p. *sak..ing*.
- Sikobigina, (nin)* a. v. an. I hang it up, (an. stuff,) to let the water drop out; 3. p. o *sik..n*; p. *sak..nad, imp. sikobigin*.
- Sikobiginan, (nin)* a. v. in. I hang it up to let the water drop out of it; 3. p. o *sik..n*; p. *sak..ana*.—This word also means, I decant it, I pour out what is clear and settled, and leave the dregs or sediment in. [C. je le tire au clair.]
- Sikowagan, s.* spittle.
- Sikowin, s.* spitting.
- Sikowini-makak, s.* spit-box; pl.—on.
- Sikwadan, (nin)* a. v. in. I spit it; 3. p. o *sik..n*; p. *sek..ang*.—*Miskwinin sikwadan*; I spit blood.
- Sikwadjige, (nin)* n. v. I am spitting; 3. p. 1.; p. *sek..ed*.
- Sikwadjige-makak, s. S. Sikowini-makak.*
- Sikwana, (nin)* a. v. an. I spit upon him; 3. p. o *sik..n*; p. *sek..nad*.
- Sikwaningwingwéwa, (nin)* a. v. an. I spit in his face; 3. p. o *sik..n*; p. *sek..wad*; imp. *sik..gwé*.
- Simadis, (nin)* n. v. S. *Simis*.
- Simingwash, (nin)* n. v. I have not slept enough, I am yet very sleepy; 3. p. —*t*; p. *sam..id*.
- Simis, (nin)* n. v. I feel sick; 3. p. —*t*; p. *samsid*.
- Sinakode, or—magad mishi, u. v.* a piece of wood whistles in the fire; p. *sam..deg, or—magak*.
- Sinduagan, s.* a kind of press; [F. serre;] pl.—an.
- Sindabiginan, (nin)* a. v. in. I contract it, make it tighter, (a cord, string, etc.) 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sun..ang*.
- Sindabimin, (nin)* n. v. pl. we are sitting close together; p. *sam..djig*.
- Sindagaun, (nin)* a. v. in. I press it together, I compress it; 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sun..ang*.
- Sindagawa, (nin)* a. v. an. I press it together, I compress it, (an. obj.) 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sam..wag*; imp. *sindaga*.
- Sindawiso, n. v.* 3. p. it is pressed together, (an. obj.) p. *sun..sod*.
- Sindaigade, or—magad, u. v.* it is pressed together; p. *sam..deg, or—magak*.
- Sindawige, (nin)* or *nin sindakwaige, n. v.* I press together, compress; 3. p. 1.; p. *sam..ged*.
- Sindukwaigan, s. S. Sindaagan.*
- Sindapis, (nin)* n. v. I gird myself very strongly; 3. p. —*o*; p. *sam..sod*.
- Sindji, (nin)* n. v. I overstrain myself, I make too violent efforts; 3. p. 1.; p. *sandjid*.
- Sindjia, (nin)* a. v. an. I overstrain him, I cause him to make too violent efforts; 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sandjid*.

Sind
sta
ed.
dje
Sindj
are
n.
S' ju
ias
Sinig
his
p. o
Sinigo
wit
nad
Sinigo
him
som
o sin
Sinigo
his
etc.
Sinigo
rub
p. o
Sinigo
rub
cine
nad.
Sinigo
I rub
cine
Sinigo
his fo
3. p.
Sinigo
with
ang.
Sinigo
3. p. 1.
Sinigo
his sk
p. sen
Sinigo
myself
sen..n
Sinigo
rub h
etc.) 3
Sinigo
on s. t
Sinigo

- Sindjigabawimin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we stand close together, we are crowded, standing somewhere; p. *san..djig*.
- Sindjishinimin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are lying close together, crowded; p. *san..gig*.
- Sin ja*, u. v. *Ot*; p. *sengag*. S. *Ne-iahiwan*.
- Sinigogadebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rub his leg (with some medicine); 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..nad*.
- Sinigona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rub him with s. th.; 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..nad*.
- Sinigonamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rub him some part of the body, (with some medicine or ointment); 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..wad*.
- Sinigonikebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rub his arm, (with some medicine, etc.) 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..nad*.
- Sinigonindjama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rub him, (with my hand only); 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..mad*.
- Sinigonindjibina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rub his hand, (with some medicine, etc.) 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..nad*.
- Sinigosihknjigvona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rub his eyes, (with some medicine); 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..nad*.
- Sinigosidebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rub his foot, (with some medicine, etc.) 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..mad*.
- Sinigwaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I rub it with s. th.; 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..ang*.
- Sinigwaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am rubbing; 3. p. 1.; p. *sen..ged*.
- Sinigwajebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rub his skin with s. th.; 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..nad*; imp. *sinigwajebij*.
- Sinigwakwishimon*, (*nin*) n. v. I rub myself on some object; 3. p. -o; p. *sen..nod*.
- Sinigungwebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rub his face, (with medicine, etc.) 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..nad*.
- Sinigwisidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I rub it on s. th.; 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..dod*.
- Sinigwisin*, u. v. it rubs; p. *sen..ing*.
- Sinina pijiki*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I milk a cow; 3. p. o *sininan*; p. *saninad*.
- Siniskigoman*, s. *an*. snot; [G. Rotz.]
- Siniskigoman*, (*nin*) n. v. I am snotty; 3. p. -i; p. *sen..nid*.
- Siniskigome*, (*nin*) n. v. I blow my nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *sen..med*.
- Sinsigabawimin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. S. *Sindjigabawimin*.
- Sinsigawiskigome*, (*nin*) n. v. *Sika-wuwiskigome*.
- Sinsikan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I press upon it; also, I fill it too much (with my body), it is too narrow for me, too small, (some vestment, or shoe, etc.) 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *san..kany*.—*Nin sinsikan ow babirakawagan, onoro gaie makisinin nin sinsikanan*; this coat is too narrow (too small) for me, and these shoes (or moccasins) are too small for me.
- Sinsikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I press upon him; also, it is too small for me; 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *san..wad*.—*Nin sinsikawag nin mindjekawanag*; my mittens are too small for me, (for my hands.)
- Siniskodadimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we press upon each, we are crowded, we throng; p. *san..didjig*.
- Sinsiningwama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hold under my arm, or I carry under my arm, some *an*. obj. 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *san..mad*.
- Sinsiningwandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I hold it or carry it under my arm; 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *san..ang*.
- Sinsiningwandjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I hold or carry under my arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *san..ged*.
- Sinsishinimin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. S. *Sindjishinimin*.
- Sinsobina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I dress his wound, I tie it up; 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..nad*; imp. *sinsobij*.
- Sinsobis*, (*nin*) n. v. my wound is dressed, tied up; 3. p. -o; p. *sen..sed*.
- Sin.sobisovin*, s. bandage of a wound; pl. -*an*.
- Sinsokuebina*, (*nin*) a. v. I tie up his

- head, (in head-ache); 3. p. *o sin..n*;
p. *sen..nad*.
- Sinsókwebis*, (*nin*) n. v. I tie up my
head, (in head-ache); 3. p. *-o*; p.
sen..sod.
- Sisibákwat*, s. sugar.
- Sisibákwatabo*, s. sugar-water, sap
from maple-trees.
- Sisibákwatokan*, s. place where sug-
ar is made, sugar-camp, sugar-
bush; [C. *sucrerie*;] pl. *-an*.
- Sisibákwatoke*, (*nin*) n. v. I make
sugar; 3. p. 1.; p. *ses..ked*.
- Sisibákwatokewin*, s. sugar-making.
- Sisibákwatonsan*, s. pl. confectionary
articles; [F. *dragée*; G. *Zucker-
werk*.]
- Sisawémín*, s. a kind of wild cherry;
[C. *cerise à grappe*;] pl. *-an*.
- Sisawémínagawan*, s. an. wild cher-
ry shrub; pl. *-ig*.
- Sisibodjigan*, or, *bivabiko-sisibodji-
gan*, s. file; rasp; pl. *-an*.
- Sisibodjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I file; I rasp;
I sharpen; 3. p. 1.; p. *ses..ged*.
- Sisibodem*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I file it; I
rasp it; I sharpen it; 3. p. *o sis..;*; p.
sis..dod.
- Sisibona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I file some
an. obj.; 3. p. *o sis..n*; p. *ses..nad*;
imp. *sisiboj*.
- Sisigaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. *Alg*. I make
a clearing in the woods, I clear it,
(a place in the woods); 3. p. *o sis
..;*; p. *ses..ang*.
- Siswamo*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I spit cold
water on him, (as the Indians do to
persons that faint); 3. p. *o sis..
n*; p. *ses..mad*.
- Siswamingwena*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I
spit cold water in his face; 3. p. *o
sis..n*; p. *ses..nad*.
- Siwakwadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I suck
it out; 3. p. *o siw..;*; p. *saw..ang*.
- Siwakwana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I suck
some an. obj.; 3. p. *o siw..n*; p.
saw..nad.
- Siwakwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sucking
the sap or juice of s. th., 3. p. 1.;
p. *saw..wed*.
- Sóbama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I lick and
suck some an. obj.; 3. p. *o sob..n*;
p. *swubamad*.
- Sóbandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I lick and
suck it; 3. p. *o sob..;*; p. *swab..ang*.
- Sógipo*, or-*magad*, u. v. it snows; p.
swagipog, or-*magak*.
- Songadís*, (*nin*) n. v. I am strong,
stout, robust; 3. p. *-i*; p. *swa..sid*.
- Sóngan*, adv. strongly, firmly.—*Són-
gan nin debwetán*, I believe it
firmly.
- Sóngan*, u. v. it is strong, durable;
it is hard, firm, solid, steady; p.
swangan.
- Sónganamía*, (*nin*) n. v. I pray
strongly, that is, I am a good
staunch Christian, I am religious,
devout, pious; 3. p. 1.; p. *swar..id*.
- Songanamiawin*, devotion, piety.
- Songaona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him
a good large share, (in a distribu-
tion); 3. p. *o song..n*; p. *swan..nad*;
imp. *songaoj*.
- Songanidís*, (*nin*) r. v. I take a good
large share for myself, (in a dis-
tribution which I make); 3. p. *-o*;
p. *swang..sod*.
- Sóngendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am con-
sidered strong, I am strong, firm;
3. p. 1.; p. *swang..sid*.
- Sóngendagwad*, u. v. it is considered
strong, it is strong; p. *swan..wak*.
- Songendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I have strong
thoughts, I am firmly resolved; I
am constant; 3. p. 1.; p. *swan..ang*.
- Songendamia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make
him have strong thoughts, a firm
resolution, I fortify his mind; 3. p.
o son..n; p. *swang..ad*.
- Songendamowin*, strong thought, firm
resolution; constancy.
- Sóngendán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think it
is strong; also, I think on it strong-
ly; I resolve it firmly; 3. p. *o son..;*;
p. *swan..ang*.
- Songenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *on*. I think he
is strong; also, I think firmly on
him; 3. p. *o song..n*; p. *swan..mad*.
- Songidee*, (*nin*) n. v. I am strong-
hearted, I am brave, courageous,
fearless, intrepid, audacious, dar-
ring; 3. p. 1.; p. *swan..ed*.

Songid,
the
give
of m
p. 1.
Songid,
the h
the
Nin
give
Nin
confir
Nin
receiv
Songidee
make
heart,
p. o son
Songidee
idees h
Songidee
I give h
resoluti
3. p. o s
Songidee
courage
trepidit
Songigaba
wubaw
Songigade
gade.
Songigane
gane.
Songigawis
sure, not
p. swang.
tugwinde
Songigi, (n
I increas
3. p. 1.; p
Songigonda
strong br
swan..ang
Songigwada
strong; 3.
Songigwana
some an. c
n; p. swan
Songigwase
ly; 3. p.-o
Songinagos,

- Songideeshkage*, (*nin*) n. v. I make the heart of somebody strong; I give fortitude, courage, strength of mind, I comfort, I console; 3. p. 1. p. *swan..ged*.
- Songideeshkagewin*, s. fortification of the heart, giving strength of mind; the Sacrament of Confirmation
- Nin minawe Songideeshkagewin*, I give Confirmation, I confirm.
- Nin mina Songideeshkagewin*, I confirm him.
- Nin minigo Songideeshkagewin*, I receive Confirmation.
- Songideeshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make his heart strong, I fortify his heart, his mind; I comfort him; 3. p. o *son..n*; p. *swang..wad*.
- Songideeshkawe*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Songideeshkage*.
- Songideeshkawenima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I give him strong thoughts, a firm resolution in his heart, a firm will; 3. p. o *song..n*; p. *swang..mad*.
- Songideewin*, s. fortitude of heart, courage, bravery, fearlessness, intrepidity; audacity.
- Songigabaw*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mashkawigabaw*.
- Songigade*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mashkawigade*.
- Songigane*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mashkawigane*.
- Songigawishka*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is sure, not rolling, (a canoe or boat); p. *swang..kag*, or-*magak*.—S. *Ketugwinde*.
- Songigi*, (*nin*) n. v. I grow stronger, I increase in size and strength; 3. p. 1.; p. *swangigid*.
- Songigondagan*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a strong brave voice; 3. p. 1.; p. *swan..ang*.
- Songigwadan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I sew it strong; 3. p. o *son...*; p. *swan..ang*.
- Songigwana*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I sew some an. obj. strong; 3. p. o *son..n*; p. *swan..nad*.
- Songigwass*, (*nin*) n. v. I sew strongly; 3. p. o; p. *swan..sod*.
- Singinagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I look strong, I have the appearance of a strong man; 3. p. -i; p. *swan..sid*.
- Singinagwad*, u. v. it looks strong, durable, lasting; p. *swan..wak*.
- Singingwam*, (*nin*) n. v. I sleep strongly, I am not easy to awaken; 3. p. 1.; p. *swan..ang*.
- Songis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am strong; 3. p. -i; p. *swangisid*.
- Songishin*, n. v. 3. p. it is placed solidly, assuredly, (an. obj.) p. *swan..ing*.
- Songisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is strong, (an. obj.) p. *swan..id*.—*Songisi nin moshwem*, my handkerchief is strong.
- Songisisa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him strong, I strengthen him, fortify him; 3. p. o *son..n*; p. *swan..ad*.
- Songissin*, u. v. it is placed strongly, solidly, assuredly; p. *swan..ing*.
- Songitchigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is strengthened, fortified, confirmed, ratified; p. *swan..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Songiton*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make it strong, I strengthen it, I fortify, confirm, ratify it; 3. p. a *songiton*; p. *swangitod*.
- Seag*, *esaga*, at the end of some substantives and verbs, alludes to wood; as: *Ininatigossag*, maple-wood; *mitigomijissag*, oak-wood; *nabagissag*, a flat piece of wood, (a board;); *binissaga*, the floor is clean; etc.
- See*, as end-syllable of some verbs, denotes flying; as: *Bineshi binisse*, *kijisse*, *nanyisse*, etc.; the bird flies, flies quick, flies down, etc.
- Swanganamiad*, p. s. a. strong good Christian, firm in his religion; pl. *jig*.
- Swangideed*, p. s. a. he that has a strong heart, a brave, courageous person; or audacious person; pl. *jig*.
- Swangideeshkawed*, p. s. a. he who makes the heart strong; a comforter, consoler; pl. *jig*.—*Swangideeshkawed Wenjishid*—*Manito*, the Comforter the Holy Ghost.

T.

Some words which are not found under T. may be looked for under T.

TAB

Ta.—This particle marks the third person of the future tense. (S. the Conj. in Otchipwe Gram.)

Tabás, (nin) n. v. I lower myself, to avoid a blow, or some other thing that is flying towards me; 3. p.-o; p. *tebasod.*

Tabashish, adv. below, low.

Tabassá, or-magad, u. v. it is low; p. *tebasag, or-magak.*

Tabassábid, s. undertooth, a tooth of the under jawbone; pl.-*an.*

Tabassáína, or-magad, u. v. S. *Tabassákamiga.*

Tabassáís, (nin) n. v. I am low, abject, mean, humiliated; 3. p.-i; p. *teb..sid.*

Tabassákamiga, or-magad, u. v. there is a low ground; p. *teb..gag, or-magak.*

Tabassákumigagade, or-magad, u. v. the ground is lowered; p. *teb..deg, or-magak.*

Tabassúkwa, or-magad, u. v. there is a low forest, low trees; p. *teb..wag, or-magak.*

Tabassákwaamog (animikig), n. v. pl. it thunders low; a low thunder-storm, (the thunders make noise low.)

Tabassánsika, or-magad, u. v. it is low, thin, (a book, etc.) p. *teb..kag, or-magak.*

Tabassáshkad, u. v. it is narrow, (stuff, cloth, mat;) p. *teb..kad.*

Tabasséndagos, (nin) n. v. I am esteemed low, mean, I am despicable, despicable, I am despised; 3. p.-i; p. *teb..sid.*

TAB

Tabasséndagwad, u. v. it is esteemed low, mean, it is despicable, despicable, it is despised; p. *teb..wak.*

Tabasséndán, (nin) a. v. *in.* I esteem it low, I despise it; 3. p. *o tab..;* p. *teb..ang.*

Tabassénim, (nin) n. v. I have humble thoughts of myself, I humble myself; 3. p.-o; p. *teb..mad.*

Tabassenimowin, s. humble conceit of one's self.

Tabassénima, (nin) a. v. *an.* I esteem him low, I think little of him, I despise him; 3. p. *o tab..n;* p. *teb..mad.*

Tabassénindis, (nin) r. v. I esteem or think myself low, I humble myself, I am humble; 3. p.-o; p. *teb..sod.*

Tabassénindisowin, s. humility.

Tabássia, (nin) a. v. *an.* I lower or abase some *an.* obj. I put it lower; 3. p. *o tab..n;* p. *teb..ad.*

Tabassigabawi aw awessi, n. v. 3. p. this animal stands low, that is, it is short-legged; p. *teb..wid.*

Tabássina, (nin) a. v. *an.* S. *Tabássia.*

Tabássinan, (nin) a. v. *tn.* I put it lower, I lower it; 3. p. *o tab..;* p. *teb..ang.*

Tabassipagidendan, (nin) or, *nin tabassipagidénan,* a. v. *in.* I humbly submit it, I subject it; 3. p. *o tab..;* p. *teb..ang.*

Tabassipagidenima, (nin) a. v. *an.* I humbly submit him, I subject him; 3. p. *o tab..n;* p. *teb..mad.*

Tabassipagidenindis, (nin) r. v. I humbly submit myself, I subject myself; 3. p.-o; p. *teb..sod.*

Tabassip
submi
Tabassia
bird fl
tebasia
Tabassit
abase
p. teba
Tabassón
boat, v
Tabassow
big thic
—S. Ish
Tabasswe
it low;
Tabinóyge
shelter
or the st
Tabinóon,
or the h
Tabinóoni
is a shel
magak.
Tabinóoni
noige.
Tabinóshin
myself, I
against th
against t
nod.
Tabáshkotch
Tagá! or t
halloo! le
Tagokonan,
Tágos, at t
verbs, all
the first p
the manne
as: *Nin*
hear me, I
sure, with
tagos, I am
words, I sp
notagos. I
—S. Tawa
Tagosideshku
quasideshku
his toes; 3.
Tagwauodene
making a c
Tagwanabo,
corn-soup.

- Tabassipagidonindisowin*, s. humble submission, subjection.
- Tabassissé aw bineshi*, n. v. 3. p. that bird flies low, near the ground; p. *tebassisséd*.
- Tabassiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I lower or abase it, I put it lower; 3. p. *o tab...*; p. *tebassítod*.
- Tabassónagad*, u. v. it is low, (canoe, boat, vessel;) p. *teb.gak*.
- Tabassowé*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak with a big thick voice; 3. p. 1.; p. *teb.wed*.—S. *Ishpowé*.
- Tabasswéweton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sing it low; 3. p. *o tab...*; p. *teb.tod*.
- Tabinóige*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a shelter or shade against the wind, or the sun; 3. p. 1.; p. *teb.ged*.
- Tabinóon*, s. shelter against the wind, or the heat of the sun; pl.—*an*.
- Tabinóomikade*, or—*magad*, u. v. there is a shelter made; p. *teb.deg*, or—*magak*.
- Tabinóonike*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Tabinóige*.
- Tabinóshimon*, (*nin*) n. v. I shelter myself, I am behind a shelter against the wind, or under a shade against the sun; 3. p.—*o*; p. *teb.nod*.
- Tabishkotch*, adv. likewise, equally.
- Tagá!* or *tága tága!* interj. well! halloo! let me see!
- Tagokoman*, s. Alg. S. *Mojwagan*.
- Tágos*, at the end of some neuter verbs, alludes to *being heard*; and the first part of the verb denotes the *manner* in which one is heard; as: *Nin jingítagos*, they hate to hear me, I am heard with displeasure, with disgust. *Nin nibwakatagos*, I am heard speaking prudent words, I speak wisely. *Nin minotagos*, I am heard with pleasure.—S. *Tawa*.
- Tagosideshkawa*, (*nin*) or *nin tagwasideshkawa*, a. v. *an*. I tread on his toes; 3. p. *o tag.n*; p. *teg.wud*.
- Taguwádonenak*, s. mallet used in making a canoe; pl.—*on*.
- Taguanabo*, s. corn soup, Indian corn-soup.
- Tagwági*, s. fall, the fall of the year, autumn.
- Tagwági*, u. v. it is fall, it is the fall of the year; p. *tegwágig*.—*Tegwágigin*, in fall; *dassing tegwágigin*, every fall. *Tugwagong*, last fall.
- Tagwágish*, (*nin*) n. v. I spend the fall of the year in such a place, or in such a manner, 3. p.—*i*; p. *teg.id*.—*Minong nin wi-tagwágish*; I intend to spend the fall at Isle Royal.
- Tagwakontndjishkos*, (*nin*) n. v. my hand (or finger) is caught between the door, in shutting it; 3. p.—*o*; p. *teg.sod*.
- Tagwukonindjowa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I catch or crush his hand (or finger) between the door, in shutting it; 3. p. *o tag.n*; p. *teg.wud*.
- Tagwáwag mandaminag*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I stamp or crush Indian corn with a stone; p. *teg.wad*.
- Taiá!* interj. S. *Ataiá!*
- Taiashkibodyged*, p. s. a. he that saws, a sawyer; pl.—*jig*.
- Taiatagátsid*, p. s. a. he who is lazy, a lazy person; pl.—*jig*.
- Tajwabikinun*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it straight, (metal,) I straighten it; 3. p. *o taj...*; p. *tej.ang*.
- Tajwakogabaw*, (*nin*) n. v. I stand up straight; 3. p.—*i*; p. *tej.wid*.
- Tajwakota*, (*nin*) n. v. I straighten up, and stand upright; 3. p. 1.; p. *tej.tad*.
- Takabáwádon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wet it with cold water, cooling it by wetting it; 3. p. *o tak...*; p. *tek.dod*.
- Takabáwana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wet him with cold water, I cool him by wetting him; 3. p. *o tak.n*; p. *tek.nud*.
- Takábikad*, u. v. it is cold, (metal;) p. *tek.kuk*.
- Takábikisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is cold, (metal, *an*.) p. *teb.sid*.
- Takágami*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is cool or cold, (some liquid;) p. *tek.mig*, or—*magak*.

- Takágamishkodon**, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. S. *Takíhadon*.
- Takáig**, or *-magad*, u. v. it is cool; p. *tekáig*, or *-magak*.
- Takamadasi**, (*nín*) or, *nín takamagasi*, n. v. I wade through a river, I ford it; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek.sid*.
- Takánimad**, u. v. there is a cold wind; p. *tek.mak*.
- Takásh**, (*nín*) n. v. I catch cold; 3. p. -i; p. *tekashid*.
- Takáshima**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I make him catch cold, I expose him to cold; 3. p. o *tak.n*; p. *tek.m ud*.
- Takásin**, u. v. it is cold by the wind; p. *tek.ing*.
- Takaté**, or *-magad*, u. v. it is cold, (in a building); p. *tekateg*, or *-magak*.
- Takénis** (*nín*) n. v. I feel cold in my whole body; 3. p. -i; p. *tek.sid*.
- Takib**, s. a spring of cold water; pl. *-in*.
- Takíhadon**, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I cool it pouring cool water in; 3. p. o *tuk.;*; p. *tek.dod*.
- Takíhessa**, u. v. the rain is cold; p. *teh.sag*.
- Takídee**, (*nín*) n. v. my heart is cold; p. *tek.ed*.
- Takídeesiabuwana**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I cool his heart, by giving him cold water to drink; 3. p. o *tuk.n*; p. *tek.nad*.
- Takídeesiabawanidís**, (*nín*) r. v. I refresh my heart, by drinking cold water; 3. p. -o; p. *tek.sod*.
- Takídjune**, (*nín*) n. v. my nose is cold; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek.ned*.
- Takígade**, (*nín*) n. v. my leg is cold, (or my legs are cold); 3. p. 1.; p. *tek.ded*.
- Takígami**, s. cold spring-water.
- Takíjeiabawanidís**, (*nín*) r. v. I cool my skin with cold water; 3. p. -o; p. *tek.sod*.
- Takínbin**, u. v. it is a cool summer; p. *tek.ing*.
- Takínika**, (*nín*) n. v. my arm is cold, (or my arms are cold); 3. p. 1.; p. *tek.ked*.
- Takínindji**, (*nín*) n. v. my hand is cold, (or my hands are cold); 3. p. 1.; p. *tek.id*.
- Takípikwan**, (*nín*) n. v. my back is cold; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek.ang*.
- Takis**, (*nín*) n. v. I am cold, my body is cold; 3. p. -o; p. *tek.ecd*.
- Takíshima**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I cool some *an*. obj; 3. p. o *tak.n*; p. *tek.mad*.
- Takísile**, (*nín*) n. v. my foot is cold, (or my feet are cold); 3. p. 1.; p. *tek.ded*.
- Takíseüljige**, (*nín*) n. v. I cool, I make cool s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek.ged*.
- Takíseidon**, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I cool it: 3. p. o *tuk.;*; p. *tek.ded*.
- Takísin**, u. v. it is cold, (any *in*. obj.) p. *tekissing*.—*Takísin nín midjim*; my meat is cold.
- Takítawage**, (*nín*) n. v. my ear is cold, (or my ears are cold); p. *tek.ged*.
- Takóbidawa**, (*nín*) or, *nín takóbidamawa*, a. v. *an*. I tie s. th. to him or for him, or s. th. relating to him; I tie some remedy to his wound or on his wound. 3. p. o *tak.n*; p. *tek.wad*.
- Takóbule**, or *-magad*, u. v. it is tied, it is bound up; p. *tek.deg*, or *-magak*.
- Takóbideg** (*mashkoesiwan*), *in*. obj. bundle (of hay). *Abiding takóbideg, nissing takóbideg, naning takóbideg*, etc. One bundle, three bundles, five bundles, etc.
- Takóbídjigade**, or *-magad*, u. v. S. *Takóbide*.
- Takóbídjigan**, s. tying-string, any thing to tie with, a cord, a string, pack-thread, etc.; pl. *-an*.
- Takóbídjigan**, or *mukakosag-takóbídjigan*, s. hoop, barrel-hoop; pl. *-an*.

Tako
gag
3. p.
Takob
3. p.
Takob
p. o
Takob
kobis
Takob
I b
child
imp.
Takob
jige.
Takob
tying
Takob
bond.
minot
bond
still l
Takobis
tied u
-o; p.
Takobis
they
(shing
they a
one bu
wing to
bundle
Takobido
it by
tak...; p.
Takobona
some a
off; 3. p.
Takodjane
nose; 3.
Takogade
legged;
takogade
legs is s
Takokadan
it; I tra
tek..ang.

* NOTE. T
to one limb o
both limbs.—
legs. *Nin tak*
etc.

- Takobuljigas*, (*nin*) or, *nin takobigias*, n. v. I am tied, I am bound; 3. p. -o; p. *tek..sod*.
- Takobuljige*, (*nin*) n. v. I tie, I bind; 3. p. l.; p. *tek..ged*.
- Takobidon*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I tie it; 3. p. o *tak..;*; p. *tek..ded*.
- Takobidjagade* or *-magad*, u. v. S. *Takobidjagade*.
- Takobina*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I tie him, I bind him; I swathe him, (a child); 3. p. o *tak..n*; p. *tek..nad*; imp. *takobij*.
- Takobinige*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Takobidjige*.
- Takobinigewin*, or *takobidjigewin*, s. tying, binding.
- Takobinigowin*, s. tie, being tied; bond.—*Sanagad nin takobinigowin*; *ninoteh nin wi-ganawendan*. My bond (obligation) is difficult, but still I will keep it.
- Takobis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am tied, I am tied up in a cradle, (a child); 3. p. -o; p. *tekobisod*.
- Takobisowag*, (*nabugissag o n s a g*), they are tied up in a bundle, (shingles.) *Abiding takobisowad*, as they are bound up once, that is, one bundle. *Nijing, nissing, niwing takobisowad*; two, three, four bundles.
- Takobodon*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I shorten it by sawing a piece off; 3. p. o *tak..;*; p. *tek..dod*.
- Takobona*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I shorten some an. obj. by sawing a piece off; 3. p. o *tak..n*; p. *tek..nad*.
- Takodjane*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a short nose; 3. p. l.; p. *tek..neu*.
- Takogade*, (*nin*) n. v. I am short-legged; 3. p. l.; p. *tek..ded*.—*Nin takogade* also signifies: One of my legs is shorter than the other.
- Takokadlan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I tread on it; I trample it; 3. p. o *tak..;*; p. *tek..ang*.
- Takokadljigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is trodden upon; p. *tek. dey*, or *-magak*.
- Takokadljigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am trodden upon, I am trampled; 3. p. -o; p. *tek..sod*.
- Takokana*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I tread upon him; I trample him; (any an. obj.) 3. p. o *tak..n*; p. *tek..nad*.
- Takoki*, (*nin*) n. v. I tread, I step; 3. p. l.; p. *tekokid*.
- Takokiwin*, s. step, pace.
- Takona*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I hold him; I seize him; I take him up, I arrest him; I make him a prisoner; also, I am his sponsor at baptism, his godfather or godmother; 3. p. o *tak..n*; p. *tekonad*.
- Takonagad*, u. v. it is short, (canoe, boat, vessel etc.) p. *tek..gak*.
- Takonam*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I hold it, I seize it, I distraint it; 3. p. o *tak..;*; p. *tek..ang*.
- Takonawass*, (*nin*) n. v. I hold a child in my arms; also, I am a sponsor at baptism, godfather or godmother.
- Takonde*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is short, (a building;) p. *tekondeg*, or *-magak*.
- Takomidriwin*, s. seizure, arrest, distraint.
- Takonigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is seized, arrested, distrainted; p. *tek. deg*, or *-magak*.
- Takonigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am taken up, seized, arrested, I am made a prisoner; 3. p. -o; p. *tek..sod*.
- Takonige*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Takoniwé*.
- Takonike*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a short arm, or one shorter than the other; 3. p. l.; p. *tek..ked*.
- Takonindje*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a short hand; 3. p. l.; p. *tek..id*.
- Takoniwé*, (*nin*) n. v. I take up, I seize, I arrest; 3. p. l.; p. *tek..wed*.
- Takoniwéwin*, s. arrest, seizure.
- Takoniwéwinini*, s. a man that seizes or arrests, a constable; a distraint; pl. *-wag*.
- Takós*, (*nin*) n. v. I am short, I am small; 3. p. -i; p. *tekosid*.

* NOTE. The simple verb alludes rather to one limb only, and the frequentative to both limbs.—*Nin tatakogade*, I have short legs. *Nin tatakonike*, I have short arms, etc.

- Takoside*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a short foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek.ded.*
- Takwá*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is short; p. *tekwag*, or *-magak*.
- Takwábawis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am short and thick; [F. courtaud;] 3. p. -*t*; p. *tek.sid.*
- Takwawigad*, u. v. it is short, (thread, string, etc.) p. *tek.gak*.
- Takwabigisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is short, (some an. stuff, *seniba*, etc.) p. *tek.sid.*
- Takwabikad*, u. v. it is short, (metal, glass;) p. *tek.kak*.
- Takwabikisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is short, (an. obj., *asin*, etc.) p. *tek.sid.*
- Takwaganama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I strike him too much; 3. p. o *tak.n*; p. *tek.mad.*
- Takwakinindjiwadj*, (*nin*) n. v. my hands are very cold, benumbed with cold; [F. j'ai l'onglée;] 3. p. -*t*; p. *tek.id.*
- Takwakisideiabawe*, (*nin*) n. v. my feet are cold being wet; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek.wed.*
- Takwakisidewadj*, (*nin*) n. v. my feet are extremely cold, benumbed with cold; 3. p. -*t*; p. *tek.id.*
- Takwákosi*, n. v. 3. p. it is short, (a board, etc.) p. *tek.sid.*
- Takwákwaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I shorten it by cutting off a piece with an axe; 3. p. o *tak...*; p. *tek.ang.*
- Takwákwad*, u. v. it is short, (a wooden object;) p. *tek.wak.*
- Takwákawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I shorten some an. obj. by cutting off a piece with an axe; 3. p. o *tak.n*; p. *tek.wad*; imp. *takwákwa*.
- Takwamá*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bite him; 3. p. o *tak.n*; p. *tek.mad.*
- Takwambis*, (*nin*) n. v. I wear a short petticoat or frock, (a woman;) also, I tie or gird up high my blanket; 3. p. -*o*; p. *tek.sod.*
- Takwanag*, (*nin*) n. v.; 3. p. -*o*; p. *tek.god.*-S. *Miniwapine*.
- Takwcnam*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a short respiration, short breath; 3. p. -*o*; p. *tek.mod.*
- Takwandán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bite it; 3. p. o *tak...*; p. *tek.ang.*
- Takwándjigan*, s. tongs; [F. tenaille;] pl.-*an*.
- Takwándjigans*, s. dim. pincers, nippers; pl.-*an*.
- Takwangé*, (*nin*) n. v. I bite; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek.ged.*
- Takwangéshk*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a habit of biting; 3. p. -*t*; p. *tek.kid.*
- Takwánikwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have short hair; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek.wed.*
- Takwánawe aw antmosh*, n. v. 3. p. that dog has a short tail; p. *tek.wed.*
- Takwátón*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I shorten it; 3. p. o *tak...*; p. *tek.tod.*
- Takwéndam*, (*nin*) n. v. I keep in memory; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek.ang.*
- Takwénicamwín*, s. memory, keeping in memory.
- Takwéndán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I keep it in memory, I think on it; 3. p. o *tak...*; p. *tek.ang.*
- Takwégad*, u. v. it is short, (stuff, vestment, etc.) p. *tek.gak.*
- Takwégisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is short, (an stuff, *seniba*, etc.) p. *tek.sid.*
- Takwénima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I keep him in memory, I think on him; 3. p. o *tak.n*; p. *tek.mad.*
- Takwíndima*, u. v. S. *Gínwíndima*.
- Tán*. This end-syllable of some *in* verbs, is the *inanimate* of *tawa*, which see for an explanation.—*Nín jingitán*, I hate to hear it; *nín minótán*, I like to hear it; etc.
- Tánapi?* adv. *Ot.* when?
- Tánásag*, adv. like..., like as..., I may say...
- Tándi?* adv. where?
- Tángagwindjima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I dip him a little in water, I touch the water with him, (a person, or some other an. obj.) 3. p. o *tan.n*; p. *tan.mad.*
- Tángagwindjítón*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I dip it a little in water, I touch the water with it; 3. p. o *tang...*; p. *tan.tod.*
- Tángama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I taste it,

- I eat a little of it, (*an. obj.*) 3. p. *o tan..n*; p. *taia..mad*.
- Tāngandan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I taste it, I eat a little of it, (*sn. obj.*) 3. p. *o tan..n*; p. *taia..ang*.
- Tāngina**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I touch him; [L. *tāngo*]; 3. p. *o tanginan*; p. *taia..nud*.
- Tānginamadis**, (*nin*) r. v. S. **Tānginidis**.
- Tānginamawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I touch him s. th., I touch s. th. belonging or relating to him; 3. p. *o tang..n*; p. *taian..wad*.
- Tānginan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I touch it; 3. p. *o tan..n*; p. *taia..ang*.
- Tānginidinin**, (*nin*) com. v. we touch one another; p. *tata..didjig*.
- Tānginidis**, (*nin*) r. v. I touch myself; 3. p. *o*; p. *taia..sod*.
- Tāngishkage**, (*nin*) n. v. I kick; 3. p. 1.; p. *ten..ged*.
- Tāngishkage behejigoganji**, n. v. 3. p. the horse kicks; p. *ten..ged*.
- Tāngishkain**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I kick it; 3. p. *o tan..n*; p. *ten..ang*.
- Tāngishkawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I kick him; 3. p. *o tan..n*; p. *ten..wad*.
- Tāngishkigade**, or **magad**, or **tāngishkitchigade**, or **magad**, u. v. it is kicked; *fig.* thrown about and despised; p. *ten..deg*, or *magak*.
- Tāngishkigas**, (*nin*) n. v. I am kicked, I am kicked about; 3. p. *o*; p. *ten..sod*.
- Tāngishkige**, (*nin*) n. v. I kick, I am kicking; I stamp with the foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *ten..ged*. (The same as *tāngishkage*.)
- Tāngisiton**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it touch s. th., I bring it in contact with s. th.; 3. p. *o tan..n*; p. *taian..tod*.
- Tani**? adv. *Ot*. how? what?
- Tanish**? (or, *tani dash?*) adv. *Ot*. but how? how?
- Tapab**, (*nin*) n. v. I peep in, look in, (through the door or window;) 3. p. *o*; p. *tepabid*.
- Tapi**? adv. *Ot*. when?
- Tapikwen**, (*nin*) n. v. I stretch my head through a window or other opening, to see s. th. 3. p. *o*; p. *tep..nid*.
- Tapikwehin**, (*nin*) n. v. I peep in a house or lodge through a window or door; 3. d. 1.; p. *ep..ing*.
- Tashkaan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. **Tashkinan**.
- Tashkabitad**, u. v. it is cracked or split, (rock or metal;) p. *taia..kak*.
- Tashkabitishka**, or **magad**; u. v. there is a fissure or gap in a rock; p. *taia..kag*, or *magak*.
- Tashkabikisi**, n. v. 3. p. it is cracked or split, (rock or metal, *an.*) p. *taia..wad*.
- Tashkabikissa**, or **magad**, u. v. it rends, splits, cracks, (metal, rock;) p. *taia..seg*, or *magak*.
- Tashkuma**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I split some *an. obj.* with the teeth; 3. p. *o tash..n*; p. *taia..mad*.
- Tashkwasshkidoweitan**, s. coat, overcoat, overall; [F. *surtout*]; p. *an*.
- Tashkandan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I split it with the teeth, I bite it through; 3. p. *o tash..n*; p. *taia..ang*.
- Tashkawangibidjige**, (*nin*) n. v. I plough in a sandy ground; 3. p. 1.; p. *taia..ged*.
- Tashkibodjigan**, s. splitting-saw, split-saw; pl. *an*.
- Tashkibodjigun**, or **tashkigibodjigun**, s. *an*. saw-mill; pl. *ay*.—*leshkote-tashkibodjigan*, steam saw-mill.
- Tashkibodjige**, (*nin*) or, *nin tashkigibodjige*, n. v. I saw with a whip-saw or splitting-saw; I saw in a saw-mill; 3. p. 1.; p. *taia..ged*. — S. **Kishkibodjige**.
- Tashkibodjigewin**, s. sawing (along, not across); saw-mill business, occupation or work of a sawyer.
- Tashkibodjigewinini**, s. sawyer; sawyer in a saw-mill, also, proprietor of a saw-mill; pl. *wag*.
- Tashkibodon**, (*nin*) or, *nin tashkigibodon*, a. v. *in*. I saw it (along); 3. p. *o tash..n*; p. *taia..sod*.
- Tashkibona**, (*nin*) or, *nin tashkigibona*, a. v. *an*. I saw some *an. obj.* (along); 3. p. *o tash..n*; p. *taia..nad*; imp. *tashkiboj*.

- Tāshkigaigun*, s. wedge to cleave with, frower; pl.-an.
- Tāshkigaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I cleave, I split; 3. p. 1.; p. *taia..ged*.
- Tāshkigaisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I split wood for fuel; 3. p. 1.; p. *taia..sed*.
- Tāshkigār*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I split it; 3. p. o *tash...*; p. *taia..ang*.
- Tāshkigawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I split some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *tash..n*; p. *taia..wad*; imp. *tāshkiga*.
- Tāshkigishka*, n. v. 3. p. it is split or rent, (*an*. obj.) p. *taia..kad*.
- Tāshkigisse*, or-magad, u. v. it splits or rends; p. *taia..seg*, or-maguk.
- Tāshkijan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I split it or divide it in two, cutting it; 3. p. o *tash...*; p. *taia..ang*.
- Tāshkijwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I split or divide in two some *an*. obj., cutting it; 3. p. o *tash..n*; p. *taia..wad*; imp. *tāshkijwi*.
- Tāshkika*, or-magad, u. v. it is split or rent, (*in*. obj.) p. *taia..kag*, or-magak.
- Tāshkikamigibidjigun*, s. a thing to rend the ground; with, that is, a plough; pl.-an.
- Tāshkikumigibidjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I rend or tear the ground, that is, I plough; 3. p. 1.; p. *taia..ged*.
- Tāshkikwad*, u. v. there is a fissure or crevice in the ice; p. *taia..wuk*.
- Tāshkikwadin*, u. v. the ice splits, rends, opens; p. *taia..ing*.
- Tāshkina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I split some *an*. obj. in the middle, I divide it in two; 3. p. o *tash..n*; p. *taia..shkē-nud*.
- Tāshkinun*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I split it in the middle, I divide it in two; 3. p. o *tash...*; p. *taia..ang*.
- Tātugādīs*, (*nin*) n. v. I am inactive, not working, sluggish, indolent, lazy; 3. p. -i; p. *taia..sid*.
- Tātugādīswin*, or *tātugadjwin*, s. sluggishness, inactivity, indolence.
- Tātugāwan*, s. backbone, spine.—There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nin tātugāwan*, *ki tātugāwan*,
o *tātugāwan*; my, thy, his backbone.
- Tatugonindjodīs*, (*nin*) r. v. I bruise my hand; (or finger,) 3. p. -o; p. *taia..wad*.
- Tatugogunjodīs*, (*nin*) r. v. I bruise my nail, (on hand or foot); 3. p. -o; p. *taia..wad*.
- Tatugagomin*. S. *Odatugagomin*.
- Tatugosideodīs*, (*nin*) r. v. I bruise my foot; 3. p. -o; p. *taia..wad*.
- Tatugwa*, or-magad, u. v. S. *Jingakamiga*.
- Tatāngishkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. freq. I kick it repeatedly; 3. p. o *tut...*; p. *taia..ang*.
- Tatāngishkawu*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. freq. I kick him repeatedly; 3. p. o *tut..n*; p. *taia..wad*.
- Tatwābide*, (*nin*) n. v. freq. S. *Tawābide*.
- Tatwākwišsin*, u. v. there are breaches where we can go through, (fence, wall); p. *taia..ing*.
- Tatawibissa*, u. v. it rains by intervals, (not continually); p. *taia..say*.
- Tatūchigade*, (*nin*) n. v. I am lame in one leg, I have a crooked leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *taia..ded*.
- Tatūchigashim*, (*nin*) n. v. I dance like a lame person, (with one leg bent); 3. p. -o; p. *taia..mod*.
- Tatongab*, (*nin*) or, *nin tatwangab*, n. v. I look with widely opened eyes, amazed; 3. p. -i; p. *taia..būl*.
- Tatoshkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I break it, I burst it; 3. p. o *tut...*; p. *taia..ang*.
- Tāwa!* interj. (used by males only,) *helas! ha!*
- Tāwa*, at the end of some *an*. verbs, signifies *hearing*; and the first part of the verb denotes the *manner* in which one hears somebody; as: *Nin gōmitāwa*, I hear him in a stealthy manner, I overhear him. *Nin minotāwa*, I hear him with pleasure; etc. S. *Tāgos*.
- Tawābide*, (*nin*) a. v. or, *nin tawābide*, I lost several teeth, I have gaps or vacant places in the rows of my teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. *taia..ded*.
- Tawābika*, or-magad, u. v. there is a

- crevice or opening in a rock, through from one side to the other; p. *tew.kag*, or *magak*.
- Tuwábikad*, u. v. it is cracked through, (metal); p. *tew.kak*.
- Tuwábitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make room for him to sit down; 3. p. o *taw..n*; p. *tew.wad*.
- Tawadina*, u. v. there is a low place between mountains, a valley; p. *tew.nag*.
- Táwan*, (*nin*) n. v. I open my mouth; [Ill. sinem;] 3. p. -*i*; p. *taiáwanúl*.
- Táwanobidon dassónagan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I open an iron trap, I set it; 3. p. o *taw..n*; p. *taiá..dad*.
- Táwanona*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I open his mouth; 3. p. o *taw..n*; p. *taiá..nad*; imp. *tawanon*.
- Táwanongwam*, (*nin*) n. v. I sleep with my mouth open; 3. p. 1.; p. *taiá..ang*.
- Tawigábwaw*, (*nin*) n. v. I make room in stepping aside; 3. p. -*i*; p. *tew..wid*.
- Tawishkáde*, or *magad*, u. v. there is room. (in a lodge, house, etc.) p. *tew.deg*, or *magak*.
- Tawissaga*, or *magad*, u. v. there is a crack or opening in a piece of wood, in a floor, etc.; p. *tew.gug*, or *magak*.
- Tawissin*, u. v. there is room; p. *tewissing*.
- Tchág*, or *tchági*, in composition, alludes to *consuming*, *spending*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Tchágae*, (*nin*) n. v. my provisions, ammunition, etc. are at an end, are gone; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcháiáged*.
- Tchágakateweshin*, (*nin*) n. v. my powder is all gone; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcháiá..ing*.
- Tchágakáide*, or *magad*, u. v. it is consumed by fire, it burns up entirely; p. *tcháiá..ded*, or *magak*.
- Tchágakis*, (*nin*) n. v. the fire consumes me, I burn all up; 3. p. -*o*; p. *tcháiá..sod*.
- Tchágakíama*, (*nin*) n. v. I burn up all my wood; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcháiá..mad*. (I. Conj.)
- Tchágakísan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I burn it entirely; 3. p. o *tchag..n*; p. *tcháiá..ang*.
- Tchágakíswa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I burn some an. obj. entirely; 3. p. o *tchag..n*; p. *tcháiá..wad*; imp. *tchágakíswi*.
- Tcháganwíssin*, (*nin*) n. v. my shot and balls are all gone; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcháiá..ing*.
- Tchágídabádan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I have drawn all of it, I have nothing more to draw, (on a sleigh); 3. p. o *tchag..n*; p. *tcháiá..ang*.
- Tchágídabána*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I have drawn, or fetched on a sleigh, all of it, (an. obj.) 3. p. o *tcha..n*; p. *tcháiá..nad*.
- Tchágíde*, or *magad*, n. v. it burns; p. *tcháiáged*, or *magak*.
- Tchágídjíwan*, u. v. it runs out entirely, (liquid); p. *tcháiá..ang*.
- Tchágimodíma*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I steal all his things from him; 3. p. o *tcha..n*; p. *tcháiá..mad*.
- Tchágína*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I spend or consume all of it, (an. obj.) I ex-terminat³ some an. obj.; 3. p. o *tcha..n*; p. *tcháiáginad*.
- Tchágínago*, (*nin*) pass. v. I lose all, in gaming 3. p. *tchágínawa*; p. *tcháiáginá..ind*.
- Tchágínan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I spend it all, I consume or use up all of it; 3. p. o *tchag..n*; p. *tcháiá..ang*.
- Tchágínemén*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we die all away; [G. wir sterben aus;] p. *tcháiáginédjig*.
- Tchágíníge*, (*nin*) n. v. I spend all, I consume all; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcháiá..ged*.
- Tchágínígesht*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a habit of spending too much, I waste, I am a spendthrift; 3. p. -*i*; p. *tcháiá..kid*.
- Tchágínígeshtíwin*, s. extravagant spending, squandering, waste.
- Tchágíe*, (*nin*) n. v. I burn; 3. p. -*o*; p. *tcháiágisod*.
- Tchágísan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I burn it; 3. p. o *tcha..n*; p. *tcháiá..ang*.

- Tchágishkuan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wear it out entirely, (clothing, shoes, etc.) 3. p. o *tcha...*; p. *tcháiá..ang*.
- Tchágishkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wear out entirely some *an*. obj., (as *mushwe*, etc.) 3. p. o *tcha..n*; p. *tcháiá..wad*.
- Tchágisige*, (*nin*) n. v. I burn s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcháiá..ged*.
- Tchágisige-pagálinigewin*, s. burnt-sacrifice, burnt-offering, holocaust; pl.-*an*.
- Tchágisowin*, s. a burn; a hurt caused by scalding or burning; pl.-*an*.
- Tchágisse*, n. v. 3. p. it is used up, all is gone, (*an*. obj.) p. *tcháiágissed*.
- Tchágisse*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is used up, all spent, all gone; p. *tcháiágisseg*, or-*magak*.
- Tchágiswa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I burn him, I scald him; 3. p. o *tcha..n*; p. *tchái..wad*; imp. *tchágiswi*.
- Tcháins*, s. a kind of prey-bird; pl.-*ag*.
- Tchákiwi*, (*nin*) n. v. I hurt myself by working too hard, or by lifting up some heavy object; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcháiákkéid*.
- Tchamaniked*, p. s. a. he that makes a canoe or canoes, or boats, canoe-maker, boat-maker, boat-builder; pl.-*jig*.
- Tcháitcham*, (*nin*) n. v. I sneeze; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcháiatchang*.
- Tcháitchangakoshkamadimín*, (*nin*) com. v. we play see-sawing; pl. *tche..dújjig*.
- Tcháitchangakoshkamadiwin*, s. see-sawing.
- Tchúcthingwakamiga*, or-*magad*, u. v. freq. there is a shaking of the earth from a cause above ground, in different parts, or at different times; p. *tche..gag*, or-*maguk*.
- Tchékagamina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I dip him in water, etc.; 3. p. o *tche..n*; p. *tchéte..nad*; imp. *tché..mín*.
- Tchékagaminan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I dip it in water or some other liquid; 3. p. o *tche....* p. *tchéte..ang*.
- Tchékagwindjima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Tchékagamina*.
- Tchékagwindjiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Tchékagaminan*.
- Tchékash*, (*nin*) n. v. I run aground with a canoe or boat, *sailing*; 3. p. -i; p. *tchéáekashid*.
- Tchékibádon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I draw it a little out of the water, not entirely; 3. p. o *tche...*; p. *tchére..dad*.
- Tchékibina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I draw some *an*. obj. a little out of the water, not entirely; 3. p. o *tche..n*. p. *tchéáie..ad*.
- Tchékisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I run aground with a canoe or boat, *puddling*; also, I arrive briskly to the shore; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchéáekissed*.
- Tchéssakú*, p. s. a. he who performs jugglery, Indian juggler; pl.-*jig*.
- Tchéchtatchibán*, adv. dispersedly, in different directions, in different places or to different places.
- Tchi*, conj. that, to, in order to.
- Tchibái*, s. corpse, dead person; ghost, spectre, phantom; pl.-*ag*.
- Tchibáiátig*, s. *an*. wood of the dead, wood to be placed on a grave, that is, a cross; pl.-*og*.
- Tchibáiátigonamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make the sign of the cross upon him, or over him; 3. p. o *tchi..n*; p. *tchab..wad*.
- Tchibáiátigonige*, (*nin*) n. v. I make the sign of the cross with my arm, I bless myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchab..ged*.
- Tcháiáigan*, s. dead person's bone; [G. *Todtenbein*]; pl.-*an*.
- Tchibútgijigad*, s. the day of the dead, All Souls day; [L. *Comm. Omn. Fid. Def.*]
- Tchibái-makak*, s. box of the dead, that is, a coffin; pl.-*on*.
- Tchibái-máiganatig*, s. hand-barrow of the dead, that is, a bier; [G. *Todtenbahre*]; pl.-*on*.
- Tchibakwas*, (*nin*) r. v. I cook for myself, I cook my own meals; 3. p.-o; p. *tcha..sod*.
- Tchibakwáwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cook

for
wa
Tché
1.;
Tché
coc
Tché
sto
Tché
kit
Tché
oc
Tché
coc
Tché
fies
the
Tché
stiff
..ded
Tché
a st
wed
Tché
stiff
..ken
Tché
a st
tcha
Tché
stiff
ded.
Tché
p. tch
Tché
(silk
Tché
grav
on.
Tché
that
to In
Tché
feast
the l
p. tch
Tché
dead.
Tché
twink
tchab.

- for him; 3. p. o *tchi..n*; p. *tcha..wad*; imp. *tchibakwà*.
- Tchibákwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I cook; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchabakwed*,
- Tchibakwéikwe*, s. woman that cooks, cook, cook-maid; pl.-g.
- Tchibakwe-kjabikisigan*, s. cook-stove, cooking-stove; pl.-an.
- Tchibakwéwigamig*, s. cook-house kitchen; pl.-on.
- Tchibakwewin*, s. cookery, cooking, occupation or art of a cook.
- Tchibakwewinini*, s. a man that cooks, cook; pl.-wag.
- Tchibatáko*, in composition, signifies *stiff*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Tchibatakogae*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a stiff leg, or legs; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchab..ded*.
- Tchibatakogwéawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a stiff neck; 3. p. 1. p. *tchab..wed*.
- Tchibatá..mike*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a stiff arm, or arms; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchab..ked*.
- Tchibatakoinidji*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a stiff hand or finger; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchab..id*.
- Tchibatakoside*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a stiff foot, or feet; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcha..ded*.
- Tchibatchigad*; u. v. it is stiff, (stuff); p. *tchab..gak*.
- Tchibatchigisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is stiff, (silk-stuff); p. *tchab..sid*.
- Tchibégamig*, s. house of the dead, grave; graveyard, cemetery; pl.-on.
- Tchibékana*, s. road of the dead, that is, the Milky Way, (according to Indian notions.)
- Tchibenake*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a feast of the dead, (according to the Indian superstition;) 3. p. 1.; p. *tchab..ked*.
- Tchibenakewin*, s. Indian feast of the dead.
- Tchibingwén*, (*nin*) n. v. I wink or twinkle with the eyes; 3. p.-é; p. *tchab..nid*.
- Tchibingwéwin*, s. a wink, a twinkl^e of the eyes; pl.-an.
- Tchibingwétawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I wink him with the eyes; 3. p. o *tchib..n*; p. *tcha..wad*.
- Tchi hwa wabang*, before daylight.—S. *Waban*.
- Tchig'*, or *tchigai*, prp. & adv. near, close by, nigh, by, at.
- Tchigaana gígò*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I take the scales of the fish off, I scale it; 3. p. o *tchi..n*; p. *tchag..ad*.
- Tchigawwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I scale; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcha..wed*.
- Tchigadjíwan*, adv. along the rapid of a river.
- Tchigaémikwan*, s. a kind of hollow chisel for making wooden spoons; pl.-an.
- Tchigagam*, adv. on the lake near the shore.
- Tchigai*. S. *Tchig'*, etc.
- Tchigakwa*, adv. near the wood, the forest.
- Tchiganagekwaan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I take it off, (the bark of a tree;) 3. p. o *tchig..;* p. *tchug..ang*.—*Wig-wass nin tchiganagekwaan*; I take off the bark of a birch-tree.
- Tchiganagekwawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I take it off, (an. bark;) 3. p. o *tchig..n*; p. *tchag..wad*; imp. *tchig..kwa*.—*Nin tchiganagekwawa wanagek*; I take^e off the bark of a cedar-tree.
- Tchigandaweige*, (*nin*) n. v. I cut down branches from trees; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchag..ged*.
- Tchigandawéwa mitig*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I cut down the branches of a tree; 3. p. o *tchig..n*; p. *tchag..wad*; imp. *tchig..wè*.
- Tchigapidan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. Alg. S. *Wébiokotan*.
- Tchigapíjwa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. Alg. S. *Wébiokona*.
- Tchigataan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I sweep it; 3. p. o *tchig..;* p. *tcha..ang*.
- Tchigataigad*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is swept; p. *tchag..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Tchigataigan*, s. broom; pl.-an.

- Tchigataiganat*, or *tchigataiganatig*, s. broomstick; pl.—*on*.
- Tchigataige*, (*nin*) n. v. I sweep; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchag.ged*.
- Tchigatig*, adv. near a piece of wood.
- Tchigewaam*, (*nin*) n. v. Ot. S. *Jijodewaam*.
- Tchigibig*, adv. on the beach, on the lake-shore, near the lake on the shore.
- Tchigigaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I square it; 3. p. *o tchi...*; p. *tchag..ang*.
- Tchigiyagan*, s. axe for squaring timber, broad axe, squaring-axe; pl.—*an*.
- Tchigigaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I hew timber, I cut it square; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchag..ged*.
- Tchigigigewin*, s. squaring timber, cutting it square.
- Tchigigawa mitig*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I square a log; 3. p. *o tchig..n*; p. *tchag..wad*; imp. *tchigiga*.
- Tchigikana*, adv. by the way-side.
- Tchigikitchigami*, adv. along the great lake.
- Tchigine*, (*nin*) n. v. I groan; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchagined*.
- Tchigishkwand*, adv. near the door.
- Tchigwadjiw*, adv. near a mountain, in the vicinity of a mountain.
- Tchigwakamigishin*, n. v. 3. p. it falls to the ground *hard*, (*an*. obj.) p. *tchag..ing*.
- Tchigwakamigissin*, u. v. it falls to the ground *hard*, (*in*. obj.) p. *tchag..ing*.
- Tchimagan*, s. *an*. large draw-net; [F. seine;] pl.—*ag*.
- Tchimagan*, s. canoe; pl.—*an*.
- Tchimanjig*, s. canoe-bark, birch-bark for a canoe, to make a bark-canoe; pl.—*on*.
- Tchimanike*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a canoe, or canoes; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcha..ked*.
- Tchimanikewin*, s. canoe-making, work or art of a canoe-maker.
- Tchimaa*, (*nin*) n. v. I am fishing with a large draw-net; [F. jeseine;] 3. p. 1.; p. *tchamuad*.
- Tchime*, (*nin*) n. v. I paddle; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchamed*.
- Tchimemagad*, u. v. it paddles, (the wheel of a steamboat); p. *tcham..gak*.
- Tchingulaabowe*, (*nin*) n. v. I tumble over head, playing; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchan..wed*.—S. *Abodjigwanisse*.
- Tchingidjisse*, (*win*) n. v. I fall on my face; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchan..sed*.
- Tchingwakamiga*, u. v. there is a shaking of the earth from a cause above ground, thunder, etc., p. *tchan..gag*.
- Tchingwanagad*, u. v. the ground shakes, trembles; p. *tchan..gak*.
- Tchingwan*, s. meteor; pl.—*an*.
- Tchingwan*, s. thigh, the upper part of the leg, up from the knee. This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun; as: *Nin tchingwan*, my thigh; *ki tchingwan*, thy thigh, etc.
- Tchingwanigan*, s. thigh-bone. There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nin tchingwanigan*, my thigh-bone; etc.
- Tchishajeshka*, or—*magad*, u. v. the skin goes off by scalding; p. *tcha..kag*, or—*magak*.
- Tchishakwaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I scrape it, (a skin *in.. pijikiwegin*, *in*. oxide;) 3. p. *o tchi...*; p. *tcha..ang*.
- Tchishakwaigan*, s. scraper; pl.—*an*.
- Tchishakwaiye*, (*nin*) n. v. I scrape, (a skin;) 3. p. 1.; p. *tcha..ged*.
- Tchishakwawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I scrape it; (a skin *an.. wawashkeshiwaan*, *an*. deer-skin;) 3. p. *o tchi..n*; p. *tcha..wad*; imp. *tchi..kwa*.
- Tchishataan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Tchigataan*.
- Tchishataigade*, u. v. S. *Tchigataigade*.
- Tchishataigan*, s. S. *Tchigataigan*.
- Tchishataige*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Tchigataige*.
- Tchisika*, or *tchesika*, adv. S. *Sesika*.
- Tchies*, a. turnip; pl.—*an*.

Tch
a
Tch
In
th
h
tc
Tch
kr
Tch
Tch
hin
im
Tch
dro
or
Tch
tip
Tch
ble
3. p
Tch
ness
Tch
pris
unex
p. t
Tch
an.
Tch
consi
grave
Tch
ways
prono
whit
thy, h
Tch
rock l
p. tch
Tch
Tch
to com
amples
words.
Tch
convuls
tchatch
Tch
convuls
p. tcha.
Tch

- Tchissakan*, s. juggler's lodge; pl.—*an*.
- Tchissaki*, (*nin*) n. v. I perform the Indian jugglery, in order to know the future, or to know events that happened at a distance; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchassakid*.
- Tchissakiwin*, s. Indian jugglery, to know the future, or distant events.
- Tchissakiwinim*, s. juggler; pl.—*wag*.
- Tchissibina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pinch him; 3. p. *o tchi..n*; p. *tcha..ad*; imp. *tchissibij*.
- Tchissiga*, or—*magad*, u. v. the water drops out of s. th.; p. *tchassigag*, or—*magad*.
- Tchissigabaw*, (*nin*) n. v. I stand on tiptoe; 3. p.—*i*; p. *tchas..wid*.
- Tchissigawisibingwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am blea-eyed; [G. ich bin trüfäugig;] 3. p. 1.; p. *tchass..wed*.
- Tchissigawisibingwewin*, s. blearedness.
- Tchissikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I surprise him by my coming, I arrive unexpectedly to him; 3. p. *otché..n*; p. *tcha..wad*.
- Tchissi-minikan*, s. turnip-seed; pl.—*an*.
- Tchisanendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered serious, grave, I am grave; 3. p.—*i*; p. *tchat..sid*.
- Tchitchag*, s. soul. This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun; as: *Nen tchitchag*, *ki tchitchag*, *o tchitchagwan*, etc.; my, thy, his soul, etc.
- Tchitchibakona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rock him, (a child); 3. p. *o tchi..n*; p. *tche..nad*; imp. *tchitchibakon*.
- Tchitchibakonagan*, s. cradle; pl.—*an*.
- Tchitchibi*, in compositions, alludes to *convulsion*; [G. Zuckung.] (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Tchitchibigadeshka*, (*nin*) n. v. I have convulsions in my leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchatch..kad*.
- Tchitchibinikeshku*, (*nin*) n. v. I have convulsions in my arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcha..kad*.
- Tchitchibinidjishka*, (*nin*) n. v. I have convulsions in my hand, or in my fingers; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcha..kad*.
- Tchitchibitshka*, (*nin*) n. v. I have convulsions in my body; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcha..kad*.
- Tchitchibishkewin*, s. convulsion, the state of being convulsed in any part of the body.
- Tchitchibideshka*, (*nin*) n. v. I have convulsions in my foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcha..kad*.
- Tchitchibiwebinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I shake it together; 3. p. *o tchi..*; p. *tcha..ang*.
- Tchitchibwan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Tchitchibogwadan*.
- Tchitchibogwadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sew it slightly, with wide stitches; [F. je le lauffile;] 3. p. *o tchi..*; p. *tcha..ang*.
- Tchitchibogwade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is sewed slightly; p. *tcha..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Tchitchibogwana*, (*nin*) a. v. *un*. I sew slightly some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o tchi..n*; p. *tcha..nad*; imp. *tchi..gwaj*.
- Tchitchibogwass*, (*nin*) n. v. I sew slightly with wide stitches; 3. p. *o*; p. *tcha..sod*.
- Tchitchiboige*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Tchitchibogwass*.
- Tchitchidoua*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Tchitchibogwana*.—Imp. *tchitchibo*.
- Tchitchiyi*, (*nin*) n. v. I scratch myself slightly with my nails; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchutchiyid*.
- Tchitchiyibina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I scratch him slightly; 3. p. *o tchi..n*; p. *tcha..nad*; imp. *tchitchiyibij*.
- Tchitchiyibinidis*, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Tchitchin*.
- Tchitchigindibebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I scratch his head with my nails; 3. p. *o tchi..n*; p. *tcha..nad*; imp. *tchi..bij*.
- Tchitchigandibebinidis*, (*nin*) r. v. I scratch my head; 3. p.—*o*; p. *tcha..sod*.
- Tchitchiyom*, s. *an*. wart; [F. verure; G. Warze;] pl.—*ag*.

- Tchitchikinjean*, *ishkote*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I stir the fire; 3. p. *otché...*; p. *tcha.ang.*
- Tchitchikinjeigan*, s. poker to stir the fire; pl.—*an*.
- Tchitchikinjeige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am stirring a fire; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcha.ged.*
- Tchitchwishkivé*, s. plover, (bird); pl.—*ig.*
- Tébinak*, adv. negligently, badly; at least.
- Tekassing*, p. s. a. something cool or cooling, peppermint.
- Tekobiesé abinodji*, an infant yet in the cradle.—S. *Takobis*.
- Tekoniwed*, p. s. a. he that takes up, seizes, arrests, that is, a constable; pl.—*jig.*
- Tekosid*, p. s. a. he that is short, a small person; pl.—*jig.*
- Ténde*, s. a very big toad; [C. *vararon*]; pl.—*g.*
- Téssab*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting on a bench; also, I am on horseback, sitting in the saddle; 3. p.—*i*; p. *taïéssabid*.
- Téssaban*, s. shelf, a board fixed so that things may be put upon it, cupboard; pl.—*an*.
- Téssabadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it on a shelf or cupboard; 3. p. *o tess...*; p. *taïes.ang.*
- Téssabana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put some *an*. obj. on a shelf or cupboard; 3. p. *o tess.n*; p. *taïe.nad*; imp. *tes-sabaj*.
- Téssabik*, s. flat stone; pl.—*on*.—*Njé tessabikon*, two tables of stone, (the two Tables of the Covenant.)
- Téssabikad*, u. v. it is flat, (metal, stone;) p. *taïe.kak*.
- Téssabikisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is flat, (metal or stone, *an*.) p. *taïé.sid*.
- Téssabivén*, s. bench; saddle; pl.—*an*.
- Téssakonigan*, s. hand-barrow; pl.—*an*.
- Téssakwaigan*, s. scaffold to put s. th. on it, to preserve it from damage by water, by wild beasts, etc.; pl.—*an*.
- Téssanakwe*, s. virgin, maid, unacquainted with man; pl.—*g.*
- Téssanakwew*, (*nin*) n. v. I am a virgin, (a female speaking,) unacquainted with man; 3. p.—*i*; p. *taïes.wid*.
- Téssanaw*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a virginal state, (a male speaking,) unacquainted with woman; 3. p.—*i*; p. *taïe.wid*.
- Téssigina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I spread out somewhere some *an*. stuff; 3. p. *o tes.n*; p. *taïe.nad*; imp. *tes-sigina*.
- Téssiginan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I spread it out somewhere, (cotton, linen, etc.) 3. p. *o tes...*; p. *taïe.ang.*
- Téssina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I spread out some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o tes.n*; p. *taïéssinad*.
- Téssinagan*, s. plate; [F. *assiette*]; pl.—*un*.—*Ningo tessinagan*, a plate full; *njo tessinagan, nisso tessinagan*, etc.; twice a plate full, three times a plate full, etc.
- Téssinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I spread it out; 3. p. *o tes...*; p. *taïé.ang.*
- Téssinawa*, (*nin*) or, *nin tessina*, a. v. *an*. I take too much care of him, I spoil him, (especially a child); 3. p. *o tes.n*; p. *taïe.ad*.
- Téssinidís*, (*nin*) r. v. I take too much care of myself, I study too much my own comforts; 3. p.—*o*; p. *taïe.sod*.
- Téssinigade*, or —*magad*, u. v. it is spread out, made flat; p. *taïe.deg*, or —*magad*.
- Téssinigaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is spread out or made flat, (*an*. obj.) p. *taïe..sod*.
- Téssinindj*, s. the flat hand. *Nin téssinindj, ki tessinindj, o téssinindj*; my, thy, his flat hand.
- Téssinindjin*, (*nin*) n. v. I open my hand, I spread it out flat; 3. p.—*i*; p. *taïe.wid*.
- Téssinindjitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I stretch my open flat hand towards him, or over him; 3. p. *o tes.n*; p. *taïe.wad*.

Téss
p
g
Téss
pl
Téss
fl
ta
Téss
ca
Téss
fl
me
Téss
flo
wa
Téss
a s
Téss
rol
g
Téss
Téss
win
win
Téss
tab
Téss
I d
Téss
er,
Téss
Ma
Téss
Téss
dij
Téss
kodj
Téss
give
pon
don
Téss
don
dap
shal
Téss
coat
an.
Téss

- Téssitchégade*, or *-magad*, there is a porch made; p. *taie.deg*, or *-magak*.
- Téssitchigan*, s. porch; [F. *portail*]; pl. *-an*.
- Téssiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it flat, I flatten it; 3. p. o *tes...*; p. *taie.tod*.
- Téssivak-van*, s. flat low hat, or flat cap; pl. *-an*.
- Tetebaagwinde*, or *-magné*, u. v. it is floating about; p. *taiete.deg*, or *-magak*.
- Tetebaagwindjin*, (*nin*) n. v. I am floating about on the surface of the water; 3. p. l.; p. *taie.ing*.
- Tetebéinak*, s. a kind of tortoise with a soft shell; pl. *-wag*.
- Tetibibagwiguosod asema*, tobacco in rolled leaves, cigar. S. *Titibibagwiguosod*.
- Tébinawe*, adv. S. *Tébinawe*.
- Tébibishko*, adv. equally.
- Tétsanimad*, u. v. there is a light wind, raising no sea, a smooth wind; p. *taie.mak*.
- Tewéigan*, s. *an*. drum; tambarine; tabouret, tabret; pl. *-ag*.
- Tewéige*, (*nin*) n. v. I beat the drum, I drum; 3. p. l.; p. *taie.ged*.
- Tewéigewimini*, s. drummer, tabouret, tabrer; pl. *-wag*.
- Tewessekaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. Alg. S. *Madwessitén*.
- Tewessekagan*, s. Alg. S. *Kitotagan*.
- Tibabadjigan*, s. Alg. S. *Dibabishkodjigan*.
- Tibabadjige*, (*nin*) Alg. S. *Dibabishkodjige*.
- Tibi*; adv. This adverb cannot be given in English with a corresponding adverb. It signifies, "I don't know where." *Anindé koss?—Tibi*. Where is thy father?—I don't know where he is. *Tibi gedapinewánen*; I don't know where I shall die.
- Tibéjig-m*, s. pattern for cutting a coat, or any other vestment; pl. *-an*.
- Tibik*, s. night.
- Tibikabaminagosi gisiss*, n. v. 3. p. the sun is darkened; p. *teb.sid*.
- Tibikabaminagwad*, u. v. it is twilight, it is crepuscular; p. *teb.wak*.
- Tibikádis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am benighted, I live in darkness, I am ignorant; 3. p. *-i*; p. *teb.sid*.
- Tibikgisiss*, or *tibikigisiss*, s. *an*. night-sun, that is, the moon; which is also called *gisiss*; only for a distinction from the sun, they will call the moon *tibikgisiss*, when a distinction becomes necessary.
- Tibikinam*, (*nin*) n. v. I have dim eyes, I cannot see distinctly; 3. p. l.; p. *tebiknang*.
- Tibikong*, last night, or last evening.
- Tibinawe*, adv. self; properly, as a property.
- Tibinawewiidis*, (*nin*) r. v. I make myself master or proprietor of s. th.; 3. p. *-o*; p. *teb.sod*.
- Tibinawewisiwin*, s. property.
- Tibishka*, (*nin*) n. v. I come to my anniversary; 3. p. l.; p. *tebiskad*.
- Tibishka abinodji*, n. v. 3. p. the child comes to the same time in the year at which it was born last year, to its anniversary, it is just one year old. P. *tebiskad*.—*Nijing tibishka*, *missing tibishka*, etc.; he comes to his second, to his third anniversary, etc.
- Tibishkamugad*, u. v. it comes to the same time in the year, to its anniversary; also, it is fulfilled, accomplished; p. *teb.gak*.
- Tibishko*, adv. & prp. likewise, just so, equally; equivalent, tantamount; opposite, [F. *vis-à-vis*.]
- Tibishko minik*, as much, or as many.
- Tibishkokan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I am opposite to it, or I arrive opposite to it, (in walking;) [F. *vis-à-vis*]; 3. p. o *tib...*; p. *teb.ang*.
- Tibishkokawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am equal to him, I equal him; 3. p. o *tib.n*; p. *teb.wad*.

- Tibihkösse*, or *-magad*, u. v. it arrives again, (a certain periodic time or event); or a foretold event comes to pass; p. *teb..seg*, or *-magak*.
- Tibihkösitchigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is fulfilled; it is made or put equal; what was lost is regained; p. *teb..deg*, or *-maguk*.
- Tibihkossiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fulfil or accomplish it I put or make it equal; I regain what I had lost; 3. p. o *tib...*; p. *teb..tod*.
- Tibihkowendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered equal to somebody, I am compared to somebody; 3. p. *-i*; p. *teb..sid*.
- Tibihkowendagwad*, u. v. it is esteemed equal to s. th., or compared with s. th.; p. *teb..wak*.
- Tibissaton*, (*nin*) or, *nin tibissiton*, a. v. *in*. I fulfil it, (a promise, a vow); 3. p. o *tib...*; p. *teb..tod*.
- Tigow*, s. an. wave, billow; pl. *-ag*.
- Tigweia*, at the end of some unipersonal verbs, alludes to a river; as: *Waiekwatigweia*, it is the end of the river. *Manetigweia*, there is scarcity of rivers, (in a country.) *Giwitatigweia*, the river turns round (or back again) in its course.
- Tikinagan*, s. Indian cradle; pl. *-an*.
- Tikinaganike*, (*nin*) n. v. I am making an Indian cradle; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek..ked*.
- Tipa*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is much damp, it is moistened; p. *tepag*, or *-magak*.
- Tipabaga*, or *-magad*, u. v. the leaves of a tree or shrub are damp, wet, (from dew or rain); p. *tep..gag*, or *-magak*.
- Tipabugist aw assema*, n. v. 3. p. this tobacco is fresh, (not too dry); p. *tep..sid*.
- Tipabawadon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I moisten it; 3. p. o *tip...*; p. *tep..dod*.
- Tipabawana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I moisten some an. obj.; 3. p. o *tip..n*; p. *tep..nad*; imp. *tipabawaj*.
- Tipashka*, or *-magad*, u. v. the grass is wet (from dew or rain); p. *tep..kag*, or *-magak*.
- Tipwehan*, s. Alg. S. *Gawissayang*.
- Titibabissidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I twist it around s. th.; 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet..dod*.
- Titibakossatchigan*, s. roller; pl. *-an*.
- Titibakossatchige*, (*nin*) n. v. I roll; 3. p. 1.; p. *tet..ged*.
- Titibakossatwadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I roll it, I move it on rollers; 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet..ang*.
- Titibakossatwana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I roll some an. obj. on rollers; 3. p. o *tit..n*; p. *tet..nod*; imp. *tit..waj*.
- Titibakwaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I twist it up, I curl it; 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet..ang*.—*Nin titibakwaan ninisasan*; I twist or curl my hair.—S. *Babisigakwaan*.
- Titibannwe*, n. v. 3. p. it has a curled or twisted tail; p. *tet..wed*.
- Titibaode*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is twisted; p. *tet..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Titibaodjigan*, s. reel; [G. Haspel;] pl. *-an*.
- Titibaodjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I wind up (thread or twine, etc.) 3. p. 1.; p. *tet..ged*.
- Titibaodon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wind it up, (on a ball); 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet..dod*.
- Titibaona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wind it up, (an. obj., *seniba*, etc.) 3. p. o *tit..n*; p. *tet..nad*; imp. *titibaowj*.
- Titibashka*, or *-magad*, u. v. the surf or swell of the sea beats against the shore and returns; p. *tet..kag*, or *-magak*.
- Titibashkewemaginan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I roll it up, I roll it together, (birch-bark, paper etc.) 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet..ang*.
- Titibew*, adv. *Ot. S. Sijodew*.
- Titibewaam*, (*nin*) n. v. *Ot. S. Sijodewaam*.
- Titibewe*, (*nin*) n. v. *Ot. S. Sijodeve*.
- Titibibagina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I roll together a leaf or leaves, (*bag*, alludes to leaves,) tobacco leaves, an; 3. p. o *tit..n*; p. *tet..nad*.

Titibib
toget
o *tit*
Titibibi
it is
tet..d
Titibibi
ed top
Titibibi
roll o
I roll
dod
Titibibi
rell de
hand,
Titibibi
coach,
Titibibi
wagon
3. p. 1.
Titibidab
trade o
Titibidab
makes
wright,
Titibigina
togethe
etc.) I v
tet..nad
Titibigina
togethe
p. o *tit..*
Titibigwad
all round
o *tit...*; p
Titibigwad
hemmed
Titibigwan
round so
p. o *tit..n*
gwaj
Titibigwas
(an. stuff
sod
Titibigwass
round, I
nod
Titibinu, (*n*
an. obj. (s
obj.) 3. p.
titibij
Titidinamaw

- Titibaginan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I roll together a leaf or leaves *in*.; 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet.ang*.
- Titibibaginigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is rolled together, (*in*. leaf,) p. *tet.deg*, or *-magak*.
- Titibibuginigaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is rolled together, (*an*. leaf;) p. *tet.sod*.
- Titibibidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it roll or fall down, with my hand, I roll it down; 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet...* *dod*.
- Titibibina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make roll down some *an*. obj., with my hand, I roll it down; 3. p. *tet.nad*.
- Titibidubun*, s. *an*. wagon, cart, coach, carriage, pl. *-ag*.
- Titibidabunike*, (*nin*) n. v. I make wagons, etc., I am a cartwright; 3. p. 1., p. *tet.ked*.
- Titibidabankewin*, s. business or trade of a cartwright.
- Titibidabanikewinini*, s. 1 man that makes wagons, carts, etc., cartwright, wheelwright; pl. *-uag*.
- Titibigina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I roll together some *an*. stuff. (*senibu*, etc.) I wind it up; 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet.nud*; imp. *titibigin*.
- Titibiginun*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I roll it together, wind it up, (*in*. stuff); 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet.ang*.
- Titibigoudan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sew it all round, that is, I hem it; 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet.ang*.
- Titibiguade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is hemmed; p. *tet.deg*, or *-magak*.
- Titibiguana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sew all round some *an*. stuff, I hem it; 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet.nud*; imp. *titibiguawaj*.
- Titibigwaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is hemmed, (*an*. stuff, *senibu*, *moshwee*;) p. *tet...* *sod*.
- Titibigwase*, (*nin*) n. v. I sew all round, I hem s. th. 3. p. *-o*; p. *tet...* *sod*.
- Titibinu*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I roll some *an*. obj. (a person or any other *an*. obj.) 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet.nud*; imp. *titibij*.
- Titibinamawu*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I roll some object belonging to him, or relating to him, I roll it for him; 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet.swad*.
- Titibinun*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I roll it, (a barrel, etc.) 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet.ang*.
- Titibingwebinu*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wrap up his face in s. th.; I cover his eyes with s. th.; 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet.nud*; imp. *titibingwebij*.
- Titibingwebis*, (*nin*) n. v. my face is wrapped up in s. th.; my eyes are covered with s. th.; 3. p. *-o*; p. *tet...* *sod*.
- Titibinigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is rolled, removed by rolling; p. *tet...* *deg*, or *-magak*.
- Titibinigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am rolled; 3. p. *-o*; p. *tet.sod*.
- Titibinige*, (*nin*) n. v. I roll, I move s. th. by rolling; I wind up; 3. p. 1.; p. *tet...* *ged*.
- Titibinindjipison*, s. a thing that is wrapped around a finger, that is, a finger-ring; pl. *-an*.
- Titibishuweon nind ugwirwin*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wrap or cast around me my garment or vestment; p. *tet...* *od*.
- Titibishimon*, (*nin*) n. v. I roll about lying, I wallow in s. th.; 3. p. *-o*; p. *tet...* *nod*.
- Titibishkun*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I made it roll or fall down, with my body, (touching or pushing it;) 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet...* *ang*.
- Titibishkuwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make roll down some *an*. obj., with my body; 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet...* *wad*.
- Titibiase*, (*nin*) n. v. I roll down, I roll off; 3. p. 1.; p. *tet...* *sed*.
- Titibiase*, or *-magad*, u. v. it rolls off; p. *tet...* *seg*, or *-magak*.
- Titibiase-cdubun*, s. *an*. S. *Titibidubun*, etc.
- Titibitu*, (*nin*) n. v. I roll or turn from one side to the other, lying; 3. p. 1.; p. *tet...* *dad*.
- Titibitchipina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wrap him up, I swathe him, (a child; 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet...* *nud*; imp. *titibitchipij*.)

- Ttībīchīpīa**, (*nin*) n. v. I am wrapped up in s. th., I am swathed, (a child); 3. p. -o; p. *tet..sod*.
- Ttīssaw** *aw awessi*, n. v. 3. p. the hair or fur of this animal is short; p. *tet..wed*.
- Ttwē!** interj. used by males only, to express admiration, astonishing; reprimand; pain, sorrow. (The females say, *nīd!*)
- Ttoskub**, (*nin*) n. v. I look with scarcely a little opened eyes, with almost closed eyes; also, I aim at s. th. (with a gun, etc.); 3. p. -i; p. *twaskubid*.
- Ttskabama**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I look at him with only a little opened eyes, with almost closed eyes; I aim at him; 3. p. *o tosk..n*; p. *twamud*.
- Ttoskubundan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I look at it with only a little opened eyes; I aim at it; 3. p. *o tosk...*; p. *twaa..ang*.
- Ttskabundjige**, (*nin*) n. v. I look with scarcely a little opened eyes; I aim, (with a gun, &c.); 3. p. 1.; p. *twaa..ged*.
- NOTE.** This and the preceding two words, are sometimes also employed for "looking through a spy-glass." But the best expression for that is, *Nin jibaiabuma*, &c.; which see.
- Ttōgān**, s. a trembling piece of ground, in a marsh or swamp; pl. -on.
- Ttōgūnōwan**, u. v. there is a trembling piece of ground; p. *twet..ang*.
- Ttotokwewessin hitotagan**, u. v. the bell tolls, it is struck only on one side; p. *twet..ing*.
- Ttotokwewessin hitotagan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I am striking the bell only on one side; [F. je tinte;] 3. p. *o tot...*; p. *twet..tod*.
- Ttotosh**, s. *an*. woman's breast, dug; also, the udder or dugs of a cow, or other quadruped; pl. -ag.
- Ttotoshabo**, s. milk.
- Ttotoshabo-bimāde**, s. butter, (milk-grease.)
- Ttotoshabōwīgāmīg**, s. milk-house, dairy; pl. -on.
- Ttotoshīke**, (*nin*) n. v. I suck; 3. p. 1.; p. *twet..ked*.
- Ttōwēigan**, s. *an*. a top whirling about, (boy's plaything); pl. -ag.
- Ttōwēige**, (*nin*) n. v. I play with a top, I make it whirl round; 3. p. 1.; p. *twewēiged*.
- Ttōwesi**, s. moth; pl. -wag.
- Ttwāan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make a hole in it; 3. p. *o twaan*; p. *twaiāang*.
- Ttwāibun**, s. a hole in the ice for water; pl. -an.
- Ttwāibi**, (*nin*) n. v. I make a hole in the ice to have water; 3. p. 1.; p. *twaiāibid*.
- Ttwāige**, (*nin*) n. v. I make a hole in the ice; 3. p. 1.; p. *twaiāiged*.
- Ttwāwa mikwām**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut the ice through, I make a hole in it; 3. p. *o twawan*; p. *twaiāwad*; imp. *twā*.
- Ttwāshin**, (*nin*) n. v. I break through the ice, walking on it; 3. p. 1.; p. *twaiāshing*.
- Ttwatwaskobiginam**, (*nin*) n. v. I walk in the water on the ice; 3. p. 1.; p. *twaiāt..ang*. (II. Conj.)

Some

Wā?

Wā-

Wāwā

Wāb,

wāiā

Wābāb

wāsh

Wābāb

is mā

Wābāb

lime;

Wābāb

trade

Wābāb

pl.-wā

Wābāb

-wāg.

Wābāb

Wābāgā

of the

Wābāgā

clay fō

Wābāgā

white

of tin,

Wābāgā

is whit

Wābāgā

has a w

wāg. or

Wābāgā

3. p. *o*

Wābāgā

looks w

ing.

Wābāgā

ble, I ap

Wābāgā

W.

Some words that might be supposed to be under Wa, are to be found under O, as the syllable wa is often pronounced like o, and o like wa.

WAB

Wa? adv. what?
Wa-, the *Change of wi-*, which see.
Waw, pron. *an.* this one, this here.
Wab, (*nin*) n. v. I see; 3. p. *wabi*; p. *waiabid*.
Wababigan, s. *an.* white clay; lime.
Wababiganige, (*nin*) n. v. I white-wash; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiab..ged*.
Wababiganikan, s. place where lime is made; limekiln; pl.-*an*.
Wababiganike, (*nin*) n. v. I burn lime; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiab..ked*.
Wababiganikewin, s. business or trade of a lime-burner.
Wababiganikewinini, s. lime-burner; pl.-*wag*.
Wababik, s. tin, (white iron.)
Wabadjidjak, s. a white crane; pl.-*wag*.
Wabado, s. *an.* rhubarb.
Wabagamishkinjigwan, s. the white of the eye.
Wabajashki, s. white mud; white clay for dishes and plates.
Wabakik, or *wababikwakik*, s. *an.* white kettle, that is, a kettle made of tin, tin-kettle; pl.-*og*.
Wabakosi nitig, n. v. 3. p. the tree is whitish; p. *waiab..sid*.
Wabakwa, or-*magad*, u. v. the forest has a white appearance; p. *waiab..wag*, or-*magak*.
Wabama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I see him; 3. p. o *wab..n*; p. *waiabamad*.
Wabamegoshin gigo, n. v. the fish looks whitish, (spoiled); p. *waiab..ing*.
Wabaminagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am visible, I appear; 3. p.-*i*; p. *waiab..sid*.
Wabaminagosiwin, s. visibility.

WAB

Wabaminagwad, u. v. it is visible, it shows, it appears; p. *waiab..wak*.
Wabaminagwidis, (*nin*) r. v. I make myself visible, I appear; 3. p.-*o*; p. *waiab..sod*.
Waban, s. east, orient.
Waban, u. v. it is twilight, (in the morning); p. *waiabang*.--*Bi-waban*, daylight is approaching.
Wabanakwad, s. east-cloud, cloud coming from the east; pl.-*on*.
Wabanang, s. *an.* morning-star.
Wabandaa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I let him see s. th., I show him s. th.; 3. p. o *wab..n*; p. *waiab..ad*.
Wabandaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I show it; 3. p. o *wab..n*; p. *waiab..ang*.
Wabandawo, (*nin*) n. v. I show, I let see; I manifest; I prove; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiab..wed*.
Wabandawoen, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I show it, I manifest it; I prove it; 3. p. o *wab..n*; p. *waiab..wed*.
Wabandawenan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I show him, I bring him to light, (any *an.* obj.) 3. p. o *wab..n*; p. *waiab..wed*. (V. Conj.)
Wabandawewin, s. showing, show; manifestation; proving, proof; pl.-*an*.
Wabandawewini-pakwejigan, s. *an.* Show-bread, (in the Old Testament.)
Wabandama, (*nin*) n. v. I am in my monthly flowings, (a woman); 3. p. 1.; p. *waiab..mad*. (I. Conj.)
Wabandumadis, (*nin*) r. v. I see s. th. belonging or relating to me; I see myself, I cast immodest looks upon myself; 3. p.-*o*; p. *waiab..sod*.

- Wabandamawa**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I see s. th. belonging or relating to him; 3. p. o *wab..n*; p. *waiā..wad*.
- Wabandan**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I see it, I perceive it; 3. p. o *wab...*; p. *waiā..ang*.—*Nin wabandan masinaigan*, I read, I am reading.
- Wabandis**, (*nin*) r. v. I see myself, (in a looking-glass, in the water, etc.) 3. p.-o; p. *waiā..sod*.
- Wabandjigade**, or *magad*, u. v. it is seen; p. *waiā..deg*, or *majak*.
- Wabandjigas**, (*nin*) n. v. I am seen, (any an. obj.) 3. p.-o; p. *waiā..sod*.
- Wabandjige**, (*nin*) n. v. I see (some obj.); 3. p. l.; p. *waiā..ged*.
- Wabang**, adv. to-morrow. **Wabang kigijeb**, to-morrow morning; **wabang onagoshig**, to-morrow night, (evening.)
- Wabange**, (*nin*) n. v. I look on, I am a speculator; 3. p. l.; p. *waiābanged*.
- Wabanibasa**, u. v. the rain comes from the east, or, it rains in the east, east-rain; p. *waiā..sag*.
- Wabanimassige**, (*nin*) n. v. I spend the whole night with an indecent woman; 3. p. l.; p. *waiā..ged*.
- Wabaningora**, s. snow-bird, (a small white bird who makes his appearance in fall, a short time before it begins to snow; and afterwards disappears, and appears in spring again a short time.) Pl.-g.
- Wabaninodin**, s. eastwind.
- Wabanish**, (*nin*) n. v. I pass the winter, I survive the winter, I am spared to see the spring again; 3. p.-s; p. *waiā..shid*. S. *Nondéizbanish*.
- Wabanömin**, s. rice.
- Wabanong**, in the east; from the east.
- Wabanow**, (*nin*) n. v. I am a sorcerer, (after the Indian notion); 3. p.-s; p. *waiā..wid*.
- Wabanowwinin**, s. Indian sorcery.
- Wabanowwinini**, s. Indian sorcerer; pl.-wag.
- Wabanowe**, n. v. 3. p. it has a white tail; p. *waiā..wed*.
- Wabansig**, s. a kind of white duck; pl.-wag.
- Wabas**, (*nin*) n. v. I survive the night, I see the day once more, (a sick person;) 3. p.-o; p. *waiā..sod*. S. *Nondéizbas*.
- Wabashkud masikossio**, u. v. the herb is whitish; p. *waiā..kak*.
- Wabashkiki**, s. swamp, marsh, morass, bog; pl.-wan.
- Wabashkikoman**, pewter; [F. *étain*; G. *Zinn*.]
- Wabassim**, s. a white dog; pl.-og.
- Wabassin**, s. an. white stone; alabaster.
- Wabassini-makak**, s. alabaster-box.
- Wabawan**, s. the white of the egg.
- Wabia**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him see, I open his eyes; 3. p. o *wabian*; p. *waiābiad*.
- Wabido**, or *magad*, u. v. it is ripe; p. *waiābideg*, or *magak*.—*Mano nin wabidemagad*; the wild rice is ripe.—S. *Wabiso*.
- Wabidwi**, s. long potato-sprout; pl.-ian.
- Wabidwi**, n. v. 3. p. an. it sprouts (in long sprouts;) p. *waiābidwid*.
- Wabidwimagad**, u. v. in. it sprouts; p. *waiā..gak*.
- Wabigad ojigagan**, u. v. the incision in the maple-tree is whitish, (the running of the sugar-sap is near its end.) P. *waiābigak*.
- Wabigama**, or *magad*, u. v. there are straits between two lakes; p. *waiā..mag*, or *magak*.
- Wabigan**, s. an. clay; [F. *terre glaise*.]
- Wabigatge**, (*nin*) n. v. I plaster with clay, I put clay on; 3. p. l.; p. *waiā..ged*.
- Wabigatgewin**, s. plastering with clay, clay-pastering.
- Wabigan-minskwadjigan**, s. earthen pitcher; pl.-an.
- Wabigan-omixat**, s. jar, jug; pl.-an.
- Wabigan-onagan**, s. earthen plate or dish; pl.-an.
- Wabigan-oraganike**, (*nin*) n. v. I make earthen plate and dishes, I am a potter; 3. p. l.; p. *waiā..ked*.

Wab
the
ter
Wab
Wab
sw
Wab
pl-
Wab
(th
Wab
an.
bloo
Wab
ers,
wai
Wab
ing
We
is bl
..wai
pl.-
Wab
a w
pl.-g
Wab
Wab
pl.-a
Wab
F. lie
Wab
S. N
Wab
bishki
Wab
hair,
head
Wab
[L. ca
Wab
white
Wab
face is
..wed.
Wab
3. p.-r
Wab
Wab
painted
magak.

- Wabigan-maganikewinini**, s. a man that makes earthen dishes, a potter; pl.—*wag*.
- Wabiyin**, s. flannel.
- Wabiyin bebiwatagak**, soft flannel, swanakin; [F. molleton.]
- Wabigon**, s. flower, bloom, blossom; pl.—*in*.
- Wabigoni-gijigad**, s. day of flowers, (the holiday of Corpus Christi.)
- Wabigoni-gisise**, or **wabiyon-gisise**, s. an. the moon of flowers and blooms, the month of May.
- Wabiyonike**, (*nin*) n. v. I make flowers, (artificial flowers;) 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..ked*.
- Wabiyonikewike**, s. a woman making artificial flowers; pl.—*g*.
- Wabiyoniwimitig**, n. v. 3. p. the tree is blooming, is flourishing; p. *waia..wid*.
- Wabigwan**, s. an. white feather; pl.—*ag*.
- Wabijakwe**, s. a kind of eagle, with a white head and white tail; pl.—*g*.
- Wabiyeshi**, s. marten; pl.—*wag*.
- Wabiyeshiwaran**, s. an. martenskin; pl.—*ag*.
- Wabiyeshiwatchab**, s. ivy; [G. Epheu; F. lierre.]
- Wabikadin**, or **wabikamigadin**, u. v. S. *Nigiywakamigadin*.
- Wabikwanate**, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Wabishkikwanate*.
- Wabikwe**, (*nin*) a. v. I have white hair, (a white head,) I am gray-headed; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..wed*.
- Wabikwewin**, s. gray head, gray age; [L. canities.]
- Wabinagos**, (*nin*) n. v. I look pale; white; 3. p.—*i*; p. *waia..sid*.
- Wabinewadengwe**, (*nin*) n. v. my face is pale, wan; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..wed*.
- Wabinewis**, (*nin*) n. v. I am pale; 3. p.—*i*; p. *waia..sid*.
- Wabinewiswin**, s. paleness.
- Wabimagade**, or—**magad**, u. v. it is painted white; p. *waia..deg*, or—**magak**.
- Wabimigaso**, n. v. 3. p. it is painted white. (an. obj.) p. *waia..sod*.
- Wabininshib**, s. a kind of large white duck; pl.—*ag*.
- Wabipapasse**, s. a kind of white wood-pecker; pl.—*g*.
- Wabishka**, or—**magad**, u. v. it is white; p. *waia..keg*, or—**magak**.—**Wabishkamagad nishigwan**; π head is white, gray.
- Wabishkaan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I whiten it; I make it white; 3. p. o *wab...*; p. *waia..ang*.
- Wabishkubigibidon**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it white, (a string, cord, etc.) 3. p. o *wab...*; p. *waia..dod*.
- Wabishkugari**, u. v. a whitish liquid, or weak liquid; p. *waia..mig*.
- Wabishkagawawan**, S. *Wabawan*.
- Wabishkagan**, s. whitewashing-brush; pl.—*an*.
- Wabishkaje**, (*nin*) n. v. I have a white skin; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..jed*.
- Wabishkawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I whiten it, make it white; 3. p. o *wa..n*; p. *waia..shkawad*.
- Wabishkia**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make it white, in making it, (an. obj.) 3. p. o *wab..n*; p. *waia..ad*.
- Wabishkibebibigan**, s. chalk, Spanish white.
- Wabishkibeshagan**, s. S. *Wabishkibebibigan*.
- Wabishkigun**, s. white cotton or linen.
- Wabishkigiton**, (*nin*) s. v. *in*. I make it white, (stuff,) I bleach it, 3. p. o *wab...*; p. *waia..tod*.
- Wabishkipapagiwaan**, s. S. *Wabishkigun*.
- Wabishkikwanate**, (*nin*) n. v. I am dressed in white; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..ied*.
- Wabishkingwe**, (*nin*) n. v. I have a white face, I am wan, I am pale-faced; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..wed*.
- Wabishkis**, (*nin*) a. v. I am white; 3. p.—*i*; p. *waia..shkisid*.
- Wabishkisigwa**, or—**magad**, u. v. it is white; p. *waia..wag*, or—**magak**.
- Wabishkitichis**, s. turnip, (white tur-

- nip;) pl.-an.—S *Miskotchiss. Os-awitchiss.*
- Wabishkiton**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make it white, in making it; 3. p. o *wab..*; n. *waia..tod.*
- Wabishkiwa**, (*nin*) n. v. I am a white person, (not an Indian or negro); 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..wed.*
- Wábisi**, s. swan; pl.-g. *Wabisins*, a young swan; pl.-ag.
- Wábisiyin**, s. an. swan's potato, (an eatable root growing in the water;) pl.-ig.
- Wábiso**, n. v. 2. p. it is ripe, (*an.* obj.) p. *waiábisod.*—*Pakwejiganimnag wabissowag*, the wheat is ripe.—S. *Wábié.*
- Wábissaginigade**, or-*magad*, u. v. it is painted white, (wood, *in.*) p. *waia..deg*, or-*magak.*
- Wábissaginigan**, s. a white wall, or any thing whitened; pl.-an.
- Wábissaginigaso**, n. v. 3. p. it is painted white, (wood, *an.*)
- Wábitchisa**, or-*magad*, u. v. it becomes whitish, it fades, (*stuff*;) p. *waia..tag*, or-*magak.*
- Wábitchiibawe**, or-*magad*, u. v. it fades or becomes whitish, in *washing*; p. *waia..wag*, or-*magak.*
- Wábitchiiate**, or-*magad*, u. v. it fades or becomes whitish by the sun; p. *waia..teg*, or-*magak.*
- Wabmimi**, s. white turtle-dove, that is, a dove, a domestic pigeon; pl.-g.—(*Omimé*, wild pigeon.) *Wabmimins*, young pigeon; pl.-ag.
- Wábmotchitchagwan**, s. looking-glass, mirror; pl.-an.
- Wabo**, at the end of some compound substantives, denotes *liquid, fluid*; where the preceding part of the compound word ends in a vowel; as: *Anumiewabo*, holy water; *maskhikiwabo*, liquid medicine; *ishkotevabo*, firewater, ardent liquor; etc.—S. *Abo.*
- Waboian**, s. (*waboian*, blanket; *makiin*, shoe;) a shoe made of a piece of blanket, blanket-moccasins; pl.-an.
- Wabosaktisine**, (*nin*) n. v. I wear occasions made of a piece of blanket; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..wed.*
- Waboian**, s. blanket; pl.-an.
- Wabomimi**, s. S. *Wabmimi.*
- Wabós**, s. rabbit; pl.-og. *Wabosons*, young rabbit; pl.-ag.
- Wabosanaman**, s. an. *Alg.* hair-powder.
- Wabóamin**, s. rabbit's berry; black berry; pl.-an.
- Wabosowaiun**, s. an. rabbitskin; pl.-ag.
- Waboswekon**, s. coat made of rabbitskins; pl.-an.
- Waboswekonáke**, (*nin*) n. v. I make a coat of rabbitskins; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..ked.*
- Wabowe** s. a white goose; pl.-g.
- Wademu**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I put it in my belly, in my stomach, (I eat it up,) I have it in my belly, *an.* obj.; 3. p. o *wademan*; p. *wed..ad.*—*Anindi kokosh ga-aiud oná?*—*Nin gi-wadema.* Where is the pork that was here?—I put it in my belly, (I ate it up.)
- Wadendan**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I put it in my belly, (I eat it up,) I have it in my belly; *in.* obj.; 3. p. o *wad...*; p. *wed..ang.*
- Wadí**, *wadí*, adv. *Ot. S. Wedi.*
- Wadíged ikwe**, married woman, wife; pl. *wadígedjig ikwewag.*
- Wadíged inini**, married man, husband; pl. *wadígedjig ininiwag.*
- Wadígessig inini**, bachelor; pl. *wadígessig ininiwag.*
- Wadíkwán**, s. (often pronounced, *Odikwan*,) branch of a tree; pl.-an.
- Wadíkwani mitig**, n. v. 3. p. the tree has branches or boughs; p. *wed..nid.*
- Wadíjepadis**, (*nin*) or, *nin wadíjepi*, n. v. I am nimble, light, flexible; 3. p. -i; p. *wed..ad.*
- Wadíji-**, is the *Change* of *widji-*; which see.
- Wadíju**, s. mountain; pl.-an.
- Wadíjwan**, u. v. there is a mountain; p. *wedjwang.*
- Wadó**, s. an. coagulated blood.

Wad
pl.
Wad
Wad
ald
gu
Wad
are
Wad
ald
Wag
is c
Wag
Wag
sha
Wag
pl. v
eem
Giv
Wag
an.
in a
S. C
Wag
croo
Indi
them
Wag
(The
tlem
gan.
Wag
top o
or be
Wag
main
o wag
Wag
ward
sid.
Wag
crook
3. p.
Wag
ward,
kad.
Wag
an.
Wag
[F. va
Wagin

- Wadoknod*, p. s. a. helper, assistant; pl.—*ju*.
- Wadōr*, s. alder-tree; pl.—*in*.
- Wadopika*, or—*magad*, u. v. there are alder-trees; p. *wed.kag*, or—*magak*.
- Wadopikang*, in a place where there are alder-trees.
- Wadopiki*, s. a forest of alder-trees, alder-forest; pl.—*wan*.
- Wagakosi mitig*, n. v. 3. p. the tree is crooked; p. *waiā.sid*.
- Wagakwad*, s. axe; pl.—*on*.
- Wagakwadons*, s. dim. hatchet, tomahawk; pl.—*an*.
- Waganabitawanān*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. pl. we are sitting around him in a semicircle; p. *waiag.wadjig*.—S. *Giwitabitic wanān*.
- Waganagabawitawanān*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. pl. we are standing around him in a semicircle; p. *waiā.wadjig*.—S. *Gawitugabawitawanān*.
- Waganakibitchigan*, s. a kind of crooked war-club, on which the Indian warriors hang the scalps of their slain enemies; pl.—*an*.
- Waganakisi*, s. L'Arbre-croche, Mich. (The name of a large Indian Settlement and Mission in Michigan.)
- Waganakisi aw mitig*, n. v. 3. p. the top or head of that tree is crooked or bent; p. *waiā.sid*.
- Wagashkawā*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I remain about him, in walking; 3. p. *o wag.n*; p. *waiā.wad*.
- Wagenis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am bent forward, inclined; 3. p.—*ś*; p. *waiā.sid*.
- Wagidjane*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a crooked nose, an aquiline nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiā.ned*.
- Wagigiki*, (*nin*) n. v. I am bent forward, by age; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiā.kad*.
- Wagikomān*, s. crooked knife; pl.—*an*.
- Wagina*, s. *an*. rib of a canoe, etc.; [F. varangue;] pl.—*g*.
- Wagina*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bend it, I make it crooked, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *o wag.n*; p. *waiaginad*.
- Waginān*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bend it, I bow it; (*in*. obj.) 3. p. *o wag...*; p. *waiā.ang*.
- Waginige*, (*nin*) n. v. I bend; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiā.ged*.
- Waginindjē*, (*nin*) n. v. I have crooked fingers; *fig*. I am a thief; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiā.id*.
- Waginogān*, s. round Indian lodge; pl.—*an*. S. *Nassawāogān*.
- Waginoge*, (*nin*) n. v. I build a round lodge; or, I live in a round lodge; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiā.ged*.—S. *Nassawāoge*.
- Wagishka*, (*nin*) n. v. I am bent, bowed; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiā.kad*.
- Wagishkamagad*, u. v. it is bent or bowed; p. *waiā.gak*.
- Wagisi*, s. *an*. Indian silver ornament in the shape of a half moon; pl.—*iaq*.
- Wagitchibik*, s. crooked root, rib of a boat or barge; [C. courbe;] pl.—*on*.
- Wagiwine*, n. v. 3. p. it has crooked or bent horns; p. *waiā.ned*.
- Wagosh*, fox; pl.—*ag*. *Wagoshens*, young fox; pl.—*ag*.
- Waiābuminagosissig*, p. s. a. he that is not visible, the invisible; pl.—*og*.
- Waiābuminagwassinog*, p. s. a. invisible *in*. object; pl.—*in*.
- Waiābanged*, p. s. a. he that looks on, a spectator; pl.—*jig*.
- Waiābandang masinaigun*, F. s. a. he that looks in the paper, a reader; pl.—*ig*.
- Waiābishkag masinaigan*, s. white paper, not written upon. (Or, *wejibigadestnog masinaigan*.)
- Waiābishkisiqway mashkiki*, s. alum.—S. *Jiwabik*.
- Waiābishkiwed*, p. s. a. a white, a white man or a white woman; *waiābishkiwedjig*, white people, the whites.
- Waiān*, skin. This word is never used alone, but is always attached to the name of an animal, to sig-

- nify its skin; as: *Wawashkeshiwai-an*, deer-skin; *makwuwai-an*, bear-skin; *wabijeshiwai-an*, marter-skin; etc. Pl.-ag.-S. *Wégin*.
- Waiánag*, p. & s. basin of water; pl.-in.-S. *Wána*.
- Waiánag kakábikawang*, a basin of water where there is a waterfall over steep rocks, that is, Niagara Falls.
- Waiáwanendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered imperfect, I am imperfect, wicked; 3. p.-i; p. *weia...sid*.
- Waiáwanendagwad*, u. v. it is esteemed imperfect, it is imperfect, bad, good for nothing; p. *weia...wak*.
- Waiba*, or *waieba*, adv. soon, shortly.
- Waiba nin nishkadis*, I am soon angry, I am passionate, choleric.
- Waiébinang od anamiewin*, he who rejects his religion, an apostate, renegado.
- Waiéjima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I cheat him, I defraud him; I deceive him; I seduce him; 3. p. o *wa..n*; p. *weiejimid*.
- Waiéjindan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I cheat, deceive it; 3. p. o *wai...;* p. *weie..ang*.—*Ki gi-waiéjindan ninde*; thou hast deceived my heart.
- Waiéjindis*, (*nin*) r. v. I deceive myself; 3. p. -o; p. *weie..sod*.
- Waiéjindisowin*, s. self-deceit, illusion.
- Waiéjinge*, (*nin*) n. v. I cheat, deceive, seduce; I swindle, I defraud, I embezzle; 3. p. l.; p. *weie..ged*.
- Waiéjinge-*, in compositions, signifies false, deceiving; as: *Waiéjinge-Kristag*, false Christs; *waiéjingeniganadjimowininiwag*, false prophets; *waiéjinge-gagikwewin*, false deceiving preaching; etc.
- Waiéjingešk*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a habit of cheating, etc., (as above under *Waiéjinge*); 3. p.-i; p. *weie..kid*.
- Waiéjingewin*, s. cheating, deceit, shuffling, cheat, fraud, imposture; swindling, embezzlement, trick; seduction.
- Waiéjitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I deceive or seduce with my words; 3. p.-i; p. *weie..sid*.
- Waiéikwa*, in compositions, alludes to the end of s. th. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Waiéikwá-akiwun*, u. v. it is the end of the world, p. *weiek..ang*.
- Waiéikwá-akiwang*, or *ishkwá-akiwang*, at the end of the world.
- Waiéikwagam*, adv. at the end of a lake.
- Waiéikwaia*, or-*magad*, u. v. it has an end, or there is an end; p. *weie..ia?*, or-*magad*.—S. *Weieikwaiaasinog*.
- Waiéikwaiaábiki-assin*, s. an. corner-stone; [L. lapis angularis;] pl.-ig.
- Waiéikwaiaii*, adv. at the end.
- Waiéikwatendagwad*, u. v. it is considered the end of it; p. *weiek..wak*.
- Waiéikwaiendan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I think it is the end of it; 3. p. o *wai...;* p. *weiek..ang*.
- Waiéikwákumiga*, u. v. it is the end of the earth, of the ground; p. *weie..gag*.
- Waiéikwákitchigami*, s. the end of the great lake, [C. Fond du Lac.]
- Waiéikwáminiss*, s. the end of the island.
- Waiéikwashkan*, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive to the end of it; 3. p. o *wai...;* p. *weie..ung*.
- Waiéikwassé*, or-*magad*, u. v. it comes to an end, it arrives to its end; p. *weie..seg*, or-*magak*.
- Waiéikwassiton*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I bring it to an end, I finish it; 3. p. o *wai...;* p. *weie..tod*.
- Waiéikwatigweia sibi*, u. v. it is the end of the river; p. *weiek..iag*.
- Waiéikwaton*, (*nin*) a. v. in. S. *Waiéikwassiton*.
- Waiéishkat*, adv. in the beginning, at first.
- Waj*, s. den, abode or hole of a wild animal; pl.-an.
- Wajáshk*, s. musk-rat; pl.-*wag*.
- Wajashkobwat*, s. pl.-an., the fur of a musk-rat.

Waj
sk
a u
Waj
ing
con
Waj
sto
Waj
Waj
bia
Wak
fish
Waka
we
wak
Waka
pl. v
p. o
Waka
v. it
mag
Waka
in; 3
Waka
hous
Waka
kaga
Waka
pl.-o
Waka
hous
live i
3. p. l
Wakaig
work
Wakaig
hous
ses,)
Wakáik
about
wak..n
Wakáik
him in
or park
ad.
Wakáik
in, I en
waia..a
Wakáik

- Wajashkwaian*, s. an. musk-rat's skin; pl.-ag.
- Wajashkwaj*, s. hole (not lodge) of a muskrat; pl.-an.
- Wajashkwédo*, s. an. mushroom growing on a tree, or on the ground; cork; pl.-wag.
- Wajashkwédo-gibákwaigan*, s. cork-stopper to a bottle, etc.
- Waje* S. Aje.
- Wajibiia*, s. pond, pool; pl.-n; *Wajibians*, a little pond or pool; pl.-an.
- Wak*, s. un. spawn, roe, (eggs of a fish or frog;) pl. *wákweg*.
- Wakabitawan*, (*nin*) a. v. an. pl. we are sitting around him; 3. p. o *wak.wan*; p. *waiak.djig*.
- Wakagabawitawan*, (*nin*) a. v. an. pl. we are standing around him; 3. p. o *wak.wan*; p. *waiak.djig*.
- Wakáikossitchigade*, or-*magud*, u. v. it is fenced in; p. *waiá..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Wakáikossitchige*, (*nin*) n. v. I fence in; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiá..ged*.
- Wakáigan*, s. fort, fortress, redoubt; house.
- Wakáiganak*, s. an.; pl.-og. S. *Wakáiganatig*.
- Wakáiganatig*, s. log for a house; pl.-on
- Wakáige*, (*nin*) n. v. I build a log-house, or a frame-house; also, I live in a house, (not in a lodge); 3. p. 1.; p. *waiákáiged*.
- Wakáigewin*, s. building, carpenter's work or trade, carpentry.
- Wakáigewinini*, s. a man that builds houses (log-houses or frame-houses,) carpenter; pl.-wag.
- Wakáikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I remain about him or around him; 3. p. o *wak.n*; p. *waiá..wad*.
- Wakákina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I fence him in, I put him in an enclosure or park; 3. p. o *wak.n*; p. *waiák..ad*.
- Wakákinan*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I fence it in, I enclose it; 3. p. o *wak...*; p. *waiá..ang*.
- Wakami*, or-*magud*, u. v. the water is clean, clear; p. *waiá..mig*, or-*magak*.
- Wakamission*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make it clear or clean, (liquid,) I let it settle; 3. p. o *wak...*; p. *waiá..tod*.
- Waké-*, in compositions, signifies often, habitually; weakness. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Waké-dodum*, (*nin*) n. v. I do s. th. often, habitually.
- Wakéiwishib*, s. a kind of small duck, very difficult to shoot, and therefore called *shot-eater*; [C. mangeur de plomb;] pl.-ug.
- Waké-ijíwebis*, (*nin*) n. v. I use to be so, or to do so...
- Waké-mamikaw*, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I think always on home and on my relations, when abroad; 3. p.-i; p. *wék..wid*.
- Waké-mamikwendan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. freq. I think always on it when abroad; 3. p. o *wak...*; p. *wék..ang*.
- Waké-mamikwenima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. freq. I think always on him when abroad; 3. p. o *wak..n*; p. *wék..mad*.
- Waké-pungishin*, (*nin*) n. v. I fall often.
- Wakeshka*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is shining; p. *waiá..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Wakéwudj*, (*nin*) n. v. I feel soon cold, I cannot endure much cold; 3. p.-i; p. *wék..id*.
- Wakéwakis*, (*nin*) n. v. I feel soon warm, I cannot endure much heat; 3. p.-o; p. *wék..sod*.
- Wakéwan*, u. v. it is weak, easily torn, (stuff;) p. *wékéwang*.
- Wakéwanamos*, (*nin*) n. v. I cannot endure much smoke; 3. p.-o; p. *wék..sod*.
- Wakéwine*, (*nin*) n. v. I am of a weak constitution, delicate health; 3. p. 1.; p. *wék..ned*.
- Wakéwis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am weak, delicate, I cannot endure hardship; 3. p.-i; p. *wékéwisid*.
- Wakéwisin*, u. v. it is weak, it is not durable; p. *wék..ing*.
- Wakomind*, p. s. a. he who is invited to a meal, a guest; p.-jig.

Wakon, s. *an*. moss of cedar, and some other trees. (It is eaten by the Indians.) pl.-*ag*.

Wakwagumi nibi, u. v. the sap of the maple-trees is whitish, is spoiled; p. *wak..mig*.

Wakwi, s. Ot. paradise, heaven. *Wakwing*, in heaven, or to heaven, or from heaven.

Wanu, or-*magad*, u. v. it is hollow, deep; also, there is a basin of water. p. *waiänag*, or-*magak*.

Wanäufjige, (*nin*) n. v. I lose the track or trace; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.

Wanäadon mikana, (*nin*) n. v. I lose the trail; 3. p. *o wan..;*; p. *wen..dod*.

Wanaäm, (*nin*) n. v. I mistake or commit a blunder in singing; 3. p. 1.; p. *wenuang*.

Wanämowin, s. mistake in singing. *Wanadeshkodjigan*, s. *an*. model of a canoe or boat, etc. [F. gabari;] pl.-*ag*.

Wönudinu, u. v. the mountain is hollow, there is a cavern in the mountain; p. *waiä..nug*.

Wanadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am wealthy, rich; 3. p.-*i*; p. *waiä..sid*.

Wanudisia, (*nin*) or, *nin wänudisi-wia*, a. v. *an*. I make him rich; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *waiä..ad*.

Wanadisiwin, s. wealth, riches.

Wanädjim, (*nin*) n. v. I mistake in telling or relating s. th.; 3. p.-*o*; p. *wen..mod*.

Wanadjissaga, or-*magad*, u. v. there is plenty of wood; p. *waiä..gag*, or-*magak*.

Wanagäai, s. *an*. fish-scale; pl.-*ag*.

Wanagakisid, s. the sole of the foot; pl.-*an*.

Wanagék, s. *an*. (often pronounced and written, *onagék*.) cedar-bark; pl.-*wag*.—*Wanagék meskwanag-ékosid*, cinnamon.

Wanagékogamig, s. bark-lodge, lodge made of cedar-bark; pl.-*on*.

Wanagima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I mistake in counting some *an*. obj. as, *jon-ia*, money; 3. p. *o wa..n*; p. *wen..mad*.

Wanagindan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I mistake in counting it, I count more or less than there is of it; 3. p. *o wan..;*; p. *wen..ang*.

Wanagindass, (*nin*) n. v. I mistake in counting, or in making up an account; 3. p.-*o*; p. *wen..sod*.

Wanagindassowin, s. mistake in counting, or in making up an account.

Wanakamiga, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a low ground; p. *waiä..gad*, or-*magak*.

Wanaki, (*nin*) n. v. I inhabit a place in peace, undisturbed, I live somewhere in peace; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiänakid*.

Wanakia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him live in peace, I procure him peace and tranquillity; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *waiä..ad*.

Wanakiwendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am appeased in my thoughts, in my mind, I am out of danger, out of trouble; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiä..ang*.

Wanakiwideo, (*nin*) n. v. my heart is in peace, it is contented; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiä..ed*.

Wanakiwideowin, s. peace of the heart, tranquillity.

Wanakiwin, s. peace, tranquillity; quiet inhabitation of a place.

Wanakodjaonag, s. the foremost part of a canoe; [C. pince du canot;] pl.-*on*.

Wanakong, at the top or head of a tree.

Wanakosid, s. the point or extremity of the foot; pl.-*an*.

Wanakowin, s. *alg*. top, extremity, summit, pinnacle.

Wanakowinwan, u. v. *Alg*. there is a top, a summit; p. *wen..ang*.—*Wanakowinwan anamisiwigamig*; there where the temple has its summit, (on the pinnacle of the temple.)

Wanakwatig, s. the end of a tree or log; pl.-*on*.

Wanashkid, the tail of a bird; pl.-*in*.

Wanashkobta, or-*magad*, u. v. there

- is a reservoir or basin of water; p. *waia..ag*, or *magak*.
- Wanasid*, s. the foot or paw of an animal; pl.—*an*.
- Wanatan*, u. v. there is a whirlpool, where the water turns round; p. *waia..ang*.
- Wanendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am forgotten, neglected; 3. p.—*i*; p. *wen..sid*.
- Wanendagwad*, u. v. it is forgotten, as well as forgotten, obliterated; p. *wen..wak*.
- Wanéndam*, (*nin*) n. v. I forget, 3. p. 1.; p. *wenendang*.
- Wanéndama*, (*nin*) n. v. I lose my senses, I faint; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..mad*.
- Wanéndumawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I forget s. th. in regard to him, (a fault, an offence, etc.) I forgive him; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *wen..wad*.
- Wanéndumowin*, s. forgetting, forgetfulness.
- Wanéndan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I forget it; 3. p. *o wa..n*; p. *wenendang*.
- Wanéndjigade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is quite forgotten; p. *wen..deg*, or *magak*.
- Wanéndjigas*, (*nin*) I am quite forgotten; 3. p.—*o*; p. *wen..sod*.
- Wanénima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I forget him, I forget his name; I neglect him, omit him; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *wen..mad*.
- Wanénindis*, (*nin*) r. v. I forget myself, I neglect myself, omit myself; 3. p.—*o*; p. *wen..sod*.
- Wangawia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tame him, I break him, (a horse, an ox, etc.) I subdue him; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *waia..ad*.
- Wanguwima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I appease him, I pacify him with good soft words; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *waia..mad*.
- Wangawina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I appease him, or make him quiet, caressing him with my hand; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *waia..nad*.
- Wangawisi*, or *wawangawisi*, *aw be-bejigoganjé*, n. v. 3. p. this horse is well broken, is gentle; p. *waia..sid*.
- Wangawitçhigaso aw awessi*, n. v. 3. p. this animal is tamed; p. *waian..sod*.
- Wangawiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tame it, I subdue it; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *waia..tod*.—*Kawin awisa o dagahkitossin tcht wangawitod o denanw*; nobody can tame his tongue.
- Wangoma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I adopt him or her, (for a father, mother, child, brother, sister); I take him (her) to me; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *wangomad*.
- Wangondan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I adopt it, I take it for me; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *waia..ang*.
- Wani*, (*nin*) n. v. I disguise myself; 3. p. *wanio*; p. *weniod*.
- Wani...*, in compositions, signifies mistake, error, (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Waniá*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I lose him; I miss him, I perceive or notice his absence; 3. p. *o wanian*; p. *weniad*.
- Wanibiigan*, s. mistake, blunder or error in a writing; pl.—*an*.
- Wanibiige*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a mistake in writing; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.
- Wanibiigewin*, s. blunder in writing; the act of making a blunder or mistake.
- Wanidodam*, (*nin*) n. v. I do s. th. through mistake, 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..dang*.
- Wanidodamowin*, s. mistake or error in action; pl.—*an*.
- Wanigijwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a mistake or blunder in speaking; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..wed*.
- Wanigijwewin*, s. blunder in speaking; pl.—*an*.
- Wanigika*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak nonsense, (through old age); 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..kad*.
- Waniidís*, (*nin*) r. v. I seduce myself in error; I lose myself; 3. p.—*o*; p. *wen..sod*.
- Wanikade*, or *magad*, u. v. there is

- a hole dug in the ground, or a grave dug; p. *waiā.deg*, or *-magak*.
- Wānikan**, s. a hole in the ground, a grave, etc.; pl. *-an*.
- Wānike**, (*nin*) n. v. I dig a hole in the ground, I dig a grave, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiāniked*.
- Wanike**, (*nin*) n. v. I forget to take s. th. along with me, I leave s. th. somewhere by mistake, or forgetting; 3. p. 1.; p. *weniked*.
- Waniken**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I forget it somewhere, I leave it behind, forgetting; 3. p. o *wan...*; p. *weniked*.
- Wanikenan**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I forget or leave somewhere some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *wan...*; p. *weniked*. (V. Conj.) *Nin gi-wanikenag nin mīndjikawanag gabeshiwīning*; I forgot my mittens in the camp.
- Wanīmik**. S. *Onimik*.
- Wanīmikaw**, (*nin*) n. v. I faint, I swoon away; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wen.wid*.
- Wanīmikawīwin**, swoon, fainting.
- Wanīmod**, Indian sack made of the inner part of the elm-bark; pl. *-an*.
- Wanīna**, adv. much, strongly.
- Wanīnawēan**, a. v. *in*. I stir it, I mix it; 3. p. o *wan...*; p. *wen.ang*.
- Wanīnquash**, (*nin*) n. v. I walk round in sleep, (somniale); 3. p. *-i*; p. *wen.id*.
- Wanīnishka**, (*nin*) n. v. I follow a circuitous route; I go round; [F. je fais une tournée;] 3. p. 1.; p. *waiā.kad*.
- Wanīshīmu**, (*nin*) a. v. *un*. I lead him astray; I pervert him, seduce him; 3. p. o *wan...n*; p. *wen.mud*.
- Wanīshīn**, (*nin*) n. v. I go astray, I get lost; 3. p. 1.; p. *wenishīng*.
- Wanīshīndis**, (*nin*) r. v. I cause myself to go astray, to get lost; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wen.sod*.
- Wanīshkwēa**,* (*nin*) or, *nin wanīshkwēma*, a. v. *an*. I disturb and trouble him in his doings, or in his speech, lecture or prayer, by my speaking or laughing, I cause him to make mistakes; 3. p. o *wan...n*; p. *wen.ad*.
- Wanīshkwēendam**, (*nin*) n. v. I am troubled in my thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen.ang*.
- Wanīshkwēendamowīn**, s. troubled thoughts, trouble of mind.
- Wanīshkwēkamīgud**, u. v. there is trouble, noise, disturbance; p. *wen.gak*.
- Wanīshkwēs**, (*nin*) n. v. I am disquiet, troublesome, frivolous, wild, never quiet and still; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wen.sid*.
- Wanīshkwēsīwin**, s. disquietness, turbulence, troublesome disposition or behavior.
- Wanīshkwētāgos**, (*nin*) n. v. I am noisy and turbulent in my speaking, I cause trouble with my words; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wen.sod*.
- Wanīshkwētawā**, (*nin*) a. v. *un*. he causes me trouble with his words, I hear him or listen to him with a troubled mind; 3. p. o *wan...n*; p. *wen.wad*.
- Wanīshkwētōn**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I disturb it, (an assembly, etc.) 3. p. o *wan...*; p. *wen.tōd*.
- Wānisid ikwē**, s. dirty woman, slut; [G. Schlampe.]
- Wānisid mānīto**, s. unclean spirit, evil spirit, devil.
- Wānisē**, (*nin*) n. v. I mistake, I commit a blunder; 3. p. 1.; p. *wenissēd*.
- Wānisēn**, u. v. it gets lost; p. *wenissēng*.
- Wānitāge**, (*nin*) n. v. I lose s. th. belonging to some person; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen.ged*.
- Wānitāge**, (*nin*) n. v. I mistake in hearing people, that is, I misunderstand somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen.ged*.
- Wānitāgos**, (*nin*) n. v. I am not well understood in my speaking, I am misunderstood; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wen.sid*.
- Wānitūm**, (*nin*) n. v. S. **Wānitāge**.

*NOTE. This and the eight following words, are more conveniently placed here under *Wanī*, than under *Onī*, (although the pronunciation remains the same,) because *Wanī* alludes to *mistake*, *trouble*, etc.

Wan
un
sta
Wan
bel
3. p.
Wan
wa,
ing
him
Wan
in h
erst
wen
Wan
mist
Wan
win.
Wan
miss
Wan
tives,
imal,
of the
the ta
tail of
tail of
to hun
cupine
the qu
the do
troy th
Wanowe
Wanowe
Wapaga
head is
bed.
Wapages
(fish;)
-wag.
Wapidass
net; 3. p.
Washbe
I make
by walk
3. p. o w
Washkidja
jane.
Washkika,
n. v. I r
p. 1.; p.

- Wanítan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I don't understand it right, I misunderstand it; 3. p. *o wan...*; p. *wen..ang*.
- Wanítass**, (*nin*) n. v. I lose s. th. belonging to me, I suffer a loss; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wen..sod*.
- Wanítawu**, (*nin*) or, *nin wanítama-wa*, a. v. *an*. I lose s. th. belonging to him, or any way relating to him; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *wen..waa*.
- Wanítawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I mistake in hearing him, that is, I misunderstand him; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *wen..wad*.
- Wanítchige**, (*nin*) n. v. I act by mistake; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.
- Wanítchigewin**, s. S. **Wanítodamowin**.
- Wanítón**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I lose it; I miss it; 3. p. *o wan...*; p. *wenítod*.
- Wáno**, at the end of some substantives, signifies the tail of an animal, and more especially the *hutr* of the tail; as: *Bebejégganjiwano*, the tail of a horse; *péjkiwano*, the tail of an ox or cow; *kagwano*, the tail of a porcupine, (so dangerous to hunting dogs, because the porcupine, when pursued, will shoot the quills of its tail in the head of the dog, and injure, or even destroy the dog.)—S. *Osów*.
- Wanowe**, (*nin*) n. v. S. **Wanígijwe**.
- Wanowewin**, s. S. **Wanígijrewin**.
- Wapagakéndibe**, (*nin*) n. v. *Alg*. my head is half bald; 3. p. 1.; p. *wep..bed*.
- Wapagessi**, s. a kind of large carp, (*fish*); [C. *carpe de France*]; pl. *-wag*.
- Wápidassabi**, (*nin*) n. v. I mend a net; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiá..bid*.
- Washkeiwikshkun**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it bright, I make it shine, by walking often over it, (metal); 3. p. *o wash...*; p. *waiá..ang*.
- Washkúdjane**, (*nin*) n. v. S. **Wagádjane**.
- Washkika**, (*nin*) or *nin washkosse*, n. v. I make a crooked route; 3. p. 1.; p. *wesh..d*.
- Washkobitchigasod pakwejigan**, s. *an*. sweet bread, sweet cake; gingerbread.
- Washlanong**, s. at Grand River, Mich.
- Wa-sigaandasod**, p. s. a. he that is to be baptized, a catechumen, a person receiving religious instruction, and preparing for baptism; pl. *-jég*.
- Wasisswan**, s. bird's nest; pl. *-an*.
- Wasisswanike bineshi**, n. v. 3. p. the bird builds its nest; p. *wis..ked*.
- Wass**. S. **Awass**, at the end of some neuter verbs, &c.
- Wássá**, adv. far, afar off, a great way off, distant.
- Wássakwakwa**, or *-magad*, u. v. the wood, or forest, is far; p. *waiás..wag*; or *-magak*.
- Wássakodewan wigwassan**, the birch-trees are white.
- Wássakone**, or *wassakwane*, s. bloom or flower of a pumpkin; pl. *-n*.
- Wássakwaam**, lightning. (**Wássakwamog animikig**, there are lightnings.)
- Wássákwaigan**, s. blaze on a tree to indicate the right road in the woods; pl. *-un*.
- Wássákwaigaso mítig**, n. v. 3. p. the tree is blazed; p. *waiá..sod*.
- Wássákwaige**, (*nin*) n. v. I blaze trees to indicate the right road or trail through the woods; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiás..ged*.
- Wássakwaneamwá**, (*nin*) a. v. *un*. I light it for him, or to him, or in regard to him; 3. p. *o was..n*; p. *waiá..wad*.
- Wássakwareun**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I light it, I make it light, (for instance a house, by lighting a candle, or building a fire in the chimney.) 3. p. *o was...*; p. *waiá..ung*.
- Wássakwunendamaru**, (*nin*) a. v. *un*. I enlighten his mind, his thoughts; 3. p. *o was..n*; p. *waiá..wad*.
- Wássukwanendjégun**, s. candle; lamp; lantern; also, a lighthouse; pl. *-an*.

Wassakwanendjiganabik, s. candlestick of iron, brass, &c.; pl. -on.
Wassakwanendjiganatig, s. a candlestick made of wood; pl. -on.
Wassakwanendjigan-bimide, s. lamp-oil.
Wassakwanendjiganciab, s. wick; [F. *mèche*.]
Wassakwanendjiganike, (*nin*) n. v. I make candles, I am a candle-maker; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia.ked*.
Wassakwanendjiganakewinini, s. a candle-maker; chandler; pl. -*wug*.
Wassakwanendjige, (*nin*) n. v. I make light, (some place) by burning a candle or lamp; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia.ged*.
Wassakwanendjigen, (*nin*) a. v. in. I use it for a light, I burn it; 3. p. o *was...*; p. *waia.ged*.—*Gigohimide nin wassakwanendjigen*; I burn fish-oil. *Ka gego nin wassakwanendjigessi*, I have no light, no candles or oil.
Wassamowag animikig, n. v. 3. p. pl. it lightens.
Wassamowin, s. lightning; thunderbolt; pl. -an.
Wassa nin takoki, I make a long step. *Wawassa nin takoki*, or *wassa nin tatakoki*, I make long steps in walking.—S. *Besho nin takoki*.
Wassashka, or -*magad*, u. v. there are foaming billows or waves on the lake, the lake is white; [F. *il y a des moutons sur le lac*]; p. *waia.kag*, or -*magak*.
Wassawad, u. v. it is far, far off, distant; p. *waia.wak*.
Wassawekamig, adv. far off.
Wassawendagwad, u. v. it is considered far, they think it is far off; p. *waia.wak*.
Wassawendam, (*nin*) n. v. I think it is far; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia.ang*.—*Pabige ki wassawendam, kishpin ningoichi ininajuogian*; thou thinkest immediately, it is far, when thou art sent somewhere.
Wassawendan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I find it far, I think it far, (the distance

from one place to another, in walking, sailing, etc.) 3. p. o *was...*; p. *waia.ang*.

Wassieu, s. light.

Wassiea, or -*magad*, u. v. it is light; p. *waissieag*, or -*magak*.

Wassieudis, (*nin*) n. v. I am in the light, I am not in darkness; 3. p. -i; p. *waia.sid*.

Wassieub, (*nin*) n. v. I see clearly, plainly; 3. p. -i; p. *waia.bid*.

Wassieubra, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him see clearly, I enlighten him; 3. p. o *was...*; p. *waia.sid*.

Wassieas, (*nin*) n. v. I am resplendent, I shine; 3. p. -i; p. *waia.sid*.
Wassieasiwin, s. light, splendor, shine, brightness.

Wassieassige gisis, n. v. 3. p. the sun (or moon) shines; p. *waia.ged*.

Wassieendamia, (*nin*) a. v. an. I enlighten his understanding, his thoughts; 3. p. o *was...*; p. *waia.ad*.

Wassieingue, (*nin*) n. v. my face is resplendent, shining, radiant; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia.wed*.

Wassienangoshka anang, n. v. 3. p. the star is bright, shining much; p. *waia.kad*.

Wassienamawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I enlighten him; 3. p. o *was...*; p. *waia.wad*.

Wassenamowin, s. light.

Wasseshkan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make it light, I enlighten it; 3. p. o *was...*; p. *waia.ang*.

Wasseshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make some an. obj. light, I enlighten some person, I cause him to be enlightened; 3. p. o *was...*; p. *waia.wad*.

Wassesi gisis, n. v. 3. p. the sun is brilliant; p. *waissieid*.

Wassetchigan, s. window; pl. -an.

Wassetchiganabik, s. window-glass, pane; pl. on.

Wassetchiganatig, s. window-frame, sash; shutter; pl. -on.

Wassetchigan-pigew, s. an. putty, (window-pitch.)

Wassette, a built

Wassieuj, foaming

Wassieko, calm l

Wassieko, shines

Wassieko, deg, or

Wassieko, make

(metal

Wassieko, ang.

Wassieko, is bright

Wassieko, polish

bright;

ing sto

Wassieko, make i

(an. of

Wassieko, was...

Wassieko, ing, brig

Wassieko, sid.

Wassieko, stove,

Wassieko, brush; p

Wassieko, I make s

th.; 3. p

Wassieko, it, I mak

Wassieko, waia.

Wassieko, it shine,

3. p. o w

Wassieko, (stuff); p

Wassieko, make it

(stuff, un

Wassieko, wed; imp

- Wassilemajad*, u. v. it is light, (in a building;) p. *waia..gak*.
- Wassiljivan*, u. v. there is a strong foaming current in a river; p. *waia..ang*.
- Wassikogamissin*, u. v. the water is calm like a mirror; p. *waia..ing*.
- Wassikogide*, or *-magud*, u. v. it shines, (rotten wood;) p. *waia..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Wassikwabikaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it shine, I make it bright, (metal;) 3. p. o *was..;* p. *waia..ang*.
- Wassikwabikad*, u. v. it is shining, it is bright, (metal;) p. *waia..kak*.
- Wassikwabikuigan*, s. any thing to polish metal with, to make it bright; also, black lead for polishing stoves.
- Wassikwabikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make it shine, I make it bright, (*an*. obj. *jonisa*, silver;) 3. p. o *was..n*; p. *waia..wad*.
- Wassikwabikisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is shining, bright, (metal, *an*.) p. *waia..sid*.
- Wassikwade*, or *-magad*, (pr. *wassikode*), u. v. it shines, it is polished, (a polished table, &c.) p. *waia..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Wassikwadewaigan*, s. (pr. *wassikodewuigan*), black-lead for polishing stoves.
- Wassikwadigan*, (*makisin-*) s. shoe-brush; pl. *-an*.
- Wassikwaljige*, (*nin*) n. v. I polish, I make shine, I give lustre to s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..ged*.
- Wassikwadon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I polish it, I make it shine; 3. p. o *was..;* p. *waia..*.
- Wassikw..n*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it shine, I give it a lustre, (stuff;) 3. p. o *was..;* p. *waia..ang*.
- Wassikwagad*, u. v. it has a lustre, (stuff;) p. *waia..gak*.
- Wassikwegawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make it shine, I give it a lustre, (stuff, *an*.) 3. p. o *was..n*; p. *waia..wad*; imp. *was..gu*.
- Wassikwegisi*, n. v. 3. p. it has a lustre, (stuff, *an*.) p. *waia..sid*.
- Wassikwegiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it bright or lustrous stuff; 3. p. o *was..;* p. *waia..tod*.
- Wassingwe*, (*nin*) n. v.; 3. p. *-o*; S. *Wassingwe*.
- Wassita*, (often pronounced *ossita*), alludes to grief, sorrow, affliction. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Wassitawendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sad, I am sorrowful, mournful, afflicted; 3. p. 1.; p. *wess..ang*.
- Wassitawendamia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him sad, I cause him grief and sorrow, I afflict him; 3. p. o *was..n*; p. *wess..ad*.
- Wassitawendamowin*, s. sadness, grief, affliction, chagrin, sorrow.
- Wassitawendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I feel sad against it, I feel antipathy against it 3. p. o *was..;* p. *wess..ang*.
- Wassitawenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I feel sad against him, I have antipathy against him; 3. p. o *was..n*; p. *wess..mad*.
- Wassitawilee*, (*nin*) n. v. my heart is afflicted, is sorrowful; 3. p. 1.; p. *wess..ed*.
- Wassitawileewin*, s. sorrow or affliction of heart.
- Wassitawitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak in a manner as to cause sorrow and affliction, I am heard with sadness, with grief; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wess..sid*.
- Wassitawitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I listen to him with grief and sorrow; 3. p. o *was..n*; p. *wess..wad*.
- Wasswa*, (*nin*) n. v. I am spearing fish at night by the light of a torch; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..wad*.
- Wasswagan*, s. torch, flambeau; pl. *-an*.
- Wasswagan*, s. Torch Lake, (Indian village.) *Wasswaganing*, at Torch Lake, from or to Torch Lake.
- Wasswaganak*, s. torch-stick, a stick or pole to fasten a torch to one end of it; pl. *-on*.

- Wasswewin**, s. spearing fish at the light of a torch.
- Waswewin**, s. Torch Lake, on Keowenaw Point, or Lake Houghton. — *Wasswewinung*, at Lake Houghton, to or from Lake Houghton.
- Watab**, s. an. the root of small trees of the fir-kind or pine-kind, used to sew a bark-canoe with.
- Watabimakak**, s. basket; pl.—*on*.
- Watapin**, s. an. a small eatable root; pl.—*ig*.
- Wateraga**, or—*magad* u. v. the leaves on the trees become yellow, (in the fall of the year;) p. *waiia.gag*, or—*magak*.
- Watig**. S. *Atig*.
- Watikwaamawa**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I nod him, as a sign of affirmation or approbation; also, I beckon him, I wink him, I make him a sign to come to me; 3. p. *o wat.n*; p. *waiia.wad*.
- Watikwaige**, (*nin*) n. v. I nod; I beckon, I wink; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiia.ged*.
- Watikwan**, etc. S. *Wadikwan*, etc.
- Wawebijagakwaigan**, s. S. *Wassakwaigan*.
- Wawebigonodji**, s. mouse; pl.—*iag*.
- Wawebishkabide**, (*nin*) n. v. I have white teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew.ded*.
- Wawagaami**, (*nin*) n. v. I walk with my toes turned inside; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew.mid*.—S. *Jajashagaami*.
- Wawaiba**, adv. (the frequentative of *waiiba*.) soon one after another, in quick succession.—*Wawaiba ginibowag nossiban, ningiban gaic*; my father and my mother died soon one after another.
- Wawan**, s. egg; pl.—*on*. *Wawanons*, small egg. *Wawanosh*, spoiled egg.
- Wawanendam**, (*nin*) n. v. I am embarrassed in my thoughts, I don't know what to think; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew.ang*.
- Wawanendamia**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I cause him to be embarrassed in his thoughts, I embarrass him; 3. p. *o waw.n*; p. *wew.ad*.
- Wawangawisi**. S. *Wangawisi*.
- Wawani-dadam**, (*nin*) n. v. I am at a loss to do s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew.ang*.
- Wawanima**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I embarrass him with my words, he cannot answer, I silence him; 3. p. *o waw.n*; p. *wew.mad*.
- Wawanimotowa**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I beg his aid or assistance, I embarrass him by my request; 3. p. *o waw.n*; p. *wew.wad*.
- Wawanis**, (*nin*) n. v. I am in want of...; I am at a loss for...; I want badly s. th.; 3. p.—*i*; p. *wew.sid*.
- Wawan onagaawang**, shell of an egg.
- Wawashkakosi mitig**, n. v. 3. p. the tree is all crooked, in different ways; p. *wew.sid*.
- Wawashkamo**, or—*magad mikuna*, u. v. the road or trail is crooked; p. *waiaw.mog*, or—*magak*.
- Wawashkeshi**, s. deer; pl.—*wag*.
- Wawashkeshiwaiin**, s. an. deerskin; pl.—*ag*.
- Wawashkeshiwano**, s. tail of a deer.
- Wawashkeshiwigan**, s. bone of a deer; pl.—*an*.
- Wawashkeshiwiiass**, s. deer-meat.
- Wawassa**, adv. far from each other. one far from another.
- Wawassamowag** (*animikig*) n. v. 3. p. pl. freq. S. *Wassamowag*.
- Wawutessi**, s. glow-worm; pl.—*wag*.
- Wawwendam**, (*nin*) n. v. I think it is so; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew.ang*.
- Wawejaaton nin tehiman**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I mend and fix my canoe; 3. p.—*o*; p. *wew.nod*.
- Wawéji**, (*nin*) n. v. I dress elegantly, I adorn myself; I paint my face; 3. p.—*o*; p. *wew.jed*.
- Wawéju**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I dress and adorn him well, nicely; 3. p. *o waw.n*; p. *wew.ad*.
- Wawéjkama**, (*nin*) n. v. I take s. th. without permission; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew.mad*. (I. Conj.)
- Wawéjikaman**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I take it without permission; 3. p. *o waw...*; p. *wew.ang*. (VI. Conj.)

Wawéj
take
miss
mad
Wawéj
eleg
wew.
Wawéj
fixed
paint
Wawéj
ed ni
wew.
Wawéj
ment
self;
Wawéj
pare a
receiv
waw.
Wawéj
it, I fi
ly; 3.
Wawéj
ready,
wew.t
Wawéj
him to
3. p. *o*
Wawéj
self re
Wawéj
pare s.
o waw.
Wawéj
ready.
Wawéj
wejssit
Wawéj
I repair
p. *wew.*
Wawéj
an. obj.
wew.na
Wawéj
pair sev
sed.
Wawéj
p.—*i*; p.

- Wawéjiktamanan**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I take some *an.* obj. without permission; 3. p. *o waw...*; p. *wew..mad.* (V. Conj.)
- Wawéjikkunais**, (*nin*) n. v. I have elegant clothes on; 3. p. *l.*; p. *wew..ted.*
- Wawéjijigade**, or-*magad*, u. v. it is fixed nicely, it is adorned; it is painted; p. *wew..deg*, or-*magak.*
- Wawéjijigas**, (*nin*) n. v. I am adorned nicely, I am painted; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wew..sod.*
- Wawéjinige**, (*nin*) n. v. I use ornaments, I adorn myself; I paint myself; 3. p. *l.*; p. *wew..ged.*
- Wawéjindawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I prepare and adorn myself for him, (to receive or meet him, etc.) 3. p. *o waw..n*; p. *wew..wad.*
- Wawéjissiton**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I prepare it, I fix it; I adorn or dress it nicely; 3. p. *o waw...*; p. *wew..tod.*
- Wawéjita**, (*nin*) n. v. I make myself ready, I prepare myself; 3. p. *l.*; p. *wew..tod.*
- Wawéjिता**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cause him to be prepared, to be ready; 3. p. *o waw..n*; p. *wew..ad.*
- Wawéjitaiddis**, (*nin*) r. v. I get myself ready; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wew..sod.*
- Wawéjitamawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I prepare s. th. to him or for him; 3. p. *o waw..n*; p. *wew..wad.*
- Wawéjitawin**, s. preparing, getting ready.
- Wawéjiton**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Wawéjissiton.*
- Wawékwadan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I fix, I repair it, sewing; 3. p. *o waw...*; p. *wew..ang.*
- Wawékana**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I fix some *an.* obj. sewing; 3. p. *o waw..n*; p. *wew..nad.*
- Wawékwass**, (*nin*) n. v. I fix or repair sewing; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wew..sod.*
- Wawénab**, (*nin*) n. v. I sit down; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wewénabid.*
- Wawénabama**,* (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I choose him amongst many others, I select him; 3. p. *o waw..n*; p. *wew..mad.*
- Wawénabandan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I choose it amongst many other objects, I select it, I pick it out; 3. p. *o waw...*; p. *wew..ang.*
- Wawénabandamowin**, s. selection, choice amongst many objects; election.
- Wawénabundjigade**, or-*magad* u. v. it is chosen or selected out of many other obj.; p. *wew..deg*, or-*magak.*
- Wawénabandjigan**, s. *an.* some *an.* obj. selected from many others; pl.-*ag.*
- Wawénabandjigan**, s. *in.* some *in.* obj. selected or chosen out of many others; pl.-*an.*
- Wawénabandjigas**, (*nin*) n. v. I am chosen, selected from many others; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wew..sod.*
- Wawénabandjige**, (*nin*) n. v. I choose, select, pick out; 3. p. *l.*; p. *wew..ged.*
- Wawénadamoton mikana**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I repair a road or trail; 3. p. *o waw...*; p. *wew..tod.*
- Wawénadan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I settle it, determine it; 3. p. *o waw...*; p. *wew..ang.*
- Wawénajigade**, or-*magad*, u. v. it is settled, fixed, determined; p. *wew..deg*, or-*magak.*
- Wawénapidamawa wivaj**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I fix better his pack, I tie it over again, I tie it well; 3. p. *o waw..n*; p. *wew..wad.*
- Wawénapidon**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I bind or tie it again, I tie it well; 3. p. *o waw...*; p. *wew..dad.*
- Wawénapina**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I tie him over again, I tie him well, (a child, etc.) 3. p. *o waw..n*; p. *wew..nad*; imp. *wawénapij.*

*NOTE. This and some of the following verbs are rather *frequentative*; the *sim-* verbs occur under *Onabama*, etc.

Wawenendum, (*nin*) n. v. I reflect. consider; choose; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew..ang*.

Wawenendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think it over again, I reflect upon it; 3. p. o *waw..n*; p. *wew..ang*.

Wawépina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put him his clothes on, I dress him; 3. p. o *waw..n*; p. *wew..nad*; imp. *wawepj*.

Wawépás, (*nin*) n. v. I put my clothes on; 3. p. -o; p. *wewepisod*.

Wawidiged, p. s. a., a person that intends to get married, bridegroom; bride; pl. -*jig*.

Wawiadendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered droll, curious, I am drolled; 3. p. -i; p. *wew..sid*.

Wawiadendagwad, (*nin*) u. v. it is droll, curious, considered droll; p. *wew..wak*.

Wawiadendán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think it curious or droll; 3. p. o *waw..n*; p. *wew..ang*.

Wawíadenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I think him curious, droll, (a person or some other *an* obj.) 3. p. o *waw..n*; p. *wew..mad*.

Wawíadenís, (*nin*) r. v. I think myself curious or droll, in doing s. th.; 3. p. -o; p. *wew..sod*.

Wawíadís, (*nin*) n. v. I wrong myself, I cause to myself s. th. disagreeable; 3. p. -i; p. *wew..sid*.

Wawíag gego, several things, all kinds of things.

Wawíagim, (*nin*) n. v. I say what I ought not to say, it is not my business to say that; 3. p. -o; p. *waw..mod*.

Wawíagis, (*nin*) n. v. I do (or say) what is not my business; 3. p. -i; p. *waw..sid*.

Wawíag, adv. curiously. **Wawíaj nind xwéhis**, I act or do curiously.

Wawíajitajos, (*nin*) n. v. I speak curiously, I make drolleries in speaking, jokes; 3. p. -i; p. *wew..sid*.

Wawítatan, s. the city of Detroit.

Wawítatanng, in or at Detroit, to or from Detroit.

Wawíawama. **Wawíawo**, etc. *Or* S. **Mamoiawuma**. **Mamoiawe**. etc.

Wawíehigan, s. compass, the instrument with which circles are drawn; pl. -*an*.

Wawíéia, or -*magad*, u. v. it is round or circular; p. *wawíéiag*, or -*magak*.

Wawíékodán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cut it round, in a circular or semi-circular form; 3. p. o *waw..n*; p. *waw..ang*.

Wawíékona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut some *an* obj. in a circular or semi-circular form; 3. p. o *waw..n*; p. *waw..nad*.—**Pakwéjigan nin wawíékona**; I cut a piece of bread round.

Wawíemigan, s. *an*. a kind of sea-shell; pl. -*ag*.

Wawíeminagad, u. v. it is round or globular; p. *waw..gak*.

Wawíeminagisi mishimin, n. v. 3. p. the apple is round.

Wawíendagan, s. *Alg. S. Makakussag*.

Wawíés, (*nin*) n. v. I am round, of a round shape; 3. p. -i; p. *wawíésid*.

Wawíeton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it round; 3. p. o *waw..n*; p. *waw..tod*.

Wawíj, adv. S. *Memindage*.

Wawíjendam, (*nin*) n. v. I rejoice, I am glad, I am proud of joy; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew..ang*.

Wawíjendama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him rejoice; 3. p. o *waw..n*; p. *wew..ad*.

Wawíjendamwin, s. joy, rejoicing.

Wawíjentm, (*nin*) n. v.; 3. p. -c; S. **Wawíjendam**.

Wawíjenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I praise him in thoughts; 3. p. o *waw..n*; p. *wew..mad*.

Wawíjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I please him, I say what pleases him; 3. p. o *waw..n*; p. *wewíjad*.

Wawíjigade, (*nin*) n. v. I have fine straight legs; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew..ded*.

Wawíjijjwe, (*nin*) n. v. I speak ele-

gan
w
Waw
I pr
od.
Waw
Waw
wika
in a
Waw
whol
her,
Waw
Wawik
is a
gak.
Wawin
him o
ment
waw
wij.—
Wawin
arche
.ked.
Wawin
prove
.ad.
Wawin
named
famous
Wawin
celebr
Wawin
promis
didjy.
Wawin
ise, or
persons
Wawin
3. p. 1.
Wawin
an.
Wawin
promise
waw..w
Wawin
name it
promise
ang.
Wawin
much na

- gantly; vainly, with researched words; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew..wed*.
- Wawijim**, (*nin*) n. v. I glory, I boast, I praise myself; 3. p.-o; p. *wew..od*.
- Wawijindwin**, s. praise, flattery.
- Wawika**, adv. (the frequentative of *wika*.) seldom, very seldom, once in a long time.
- Wawikawind**, p. s. a. an Indian to whom a woman is given to marry her, nolens, volens; pl.-jig.—S. *Wawikawa*.
- Wawikweia**, or—*magad*, u. v. there is a corner; p. *waiia..iag*; or—*magak*.
- Wawina**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I name him often, I call upon his name, I mention him frequently; 3. p. o *wawinan*; p. *waiawinad*; imp. *wawij*.—S. *Wina*.
- Wawinake**, (*nin*) n. v. I am a good archer or bowman; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew..ked*.
- Wawinaweia**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I approve him; 3. p. o *waw..n*; p. *waiia..ad*.
- Wawinduganes**, (*nin*) n. v. I am much named, I am renowned, celebrated, famous; 3. p.-i; p. *waiia..sid*.
- Wawinduganesiwin**, s. renown, fame, celebrity.
- Wawindamadimin**, (*nin*) com. v. we promise each other; p. *waiaw..didjig*.
- Wawindamadivin**, s. mutual promise, or promise made to several persons; pl.—*an*.
- Wawindamage**, (*nin*) n. v. I promise; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiia..ged*.
- Wawindamagewin**, s. promise; pl.—*an*.
- Wawindamawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I promise him; 3. p. o *waw..n*; p. *waiia..wad*.
- Wawindan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I name it or mention it often; I promise it; 3. p. o *wa...*; p. *waiia..ang*.
- Wawindjigade**, or—*magad*, u. v. it is much named, it is told often; it is renowned, famous; p. *waiia..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Wawindjigadewin**, s. renown or fame of some *in*. object.
- Wawindjigas** (*nin*) n. v. freq. I am frequently named, I am renowned; 3. p.—o; p. *waiia..sod*.
- Wawinge**, adv. (often pronounced, *owinge*.) well, perfectly, thoroughly, exactly, entirely, fully, precisely.
- Wawingeikan**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I do it well; 3. p. o *waw...*; p. *wew..ang*.
- Wawingee**, (*nin*) n. v. I do s. th. to perfection, I am skillful, precise, able, I am a master, I am perfect in doing or saying s. th.; 3. p.—i; p. *wew..sid*.
- Wawingesiwin**, s. precision in working or speaking, skill, skillfulness, ability, perfection, exactness.
- Wawingetchige**, (*nin*) n. v. I act with precision, exactness, skill; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew..ged*.
- Wawingeton**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fix it well, I make it sure, I arrange it exactly; 3. p. o *waw...*; p. *wew..tod*.
- Wawinikab**, (*nin*) n. v. I have hollow eyes; 3. p.—i; p. *wew..bid*.
- Wawon**, (*nin*) n. v. I howl, (like a dog or wolf,) 3. p. *wawono*; p. *waiawonod*.
- Wawonowin**, s. repeated howling.—S. *Wonowin*.
- Webabog**, (*nin*) n. v. I am carried away by the current of a river; 3. p.—o; p. *waiieb..god*.
- Webagodjin**, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Pakiteshin*. *Gawissc*.
- Webash**, (*nin*) n. v. I am carried away by the wind; 3. p.—i; p. *waiiebashid*.
- Webassin**, u. v. it is carried away by the wind; p. *wat..ing*.
- Webendara**, (*nin*) n. v. I made up my mind, I am resolved; 3. p. 1.; p. *wat..ang*.
- Webt**—, Ot. S. *Madjj*—.
- Webigaan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cut off

- with an axe, what is spoiled or rotten; 3. p. o *web...*; p. *waié..ang.*
- Webigawa**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I cut off with an axe, from some an. obj., what is spoiled or rotten; 3. p. o *web..n*; p. *waié..wad.*
- Webijan**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I cut off with a knife, what is spoiled or rotten; 3. p. o *web...*; p. *waiébij..ang.*
- Webijwa**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I cut off with a knife, from some an. obj., what is spoiled or rotten; 3. p. o *web..n*; p. *waié..wad*; imp. *webij..wi.*
- Webikodan**, (*nin*) a. v. in. S. *Webijan.*
- Webikona**, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Webij..wa.*
- Webina**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I throw him away, I reject him, abandon him; 3. p. o *web..n*; p. *waiébinad.*
- Webinamagowins-juwendagosiwin**, s. indulgence; pl.-an.
- Webinamawa**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I throw away s. th. belonging or relating to him; also, I forgive him, I pardon him; 3. p. o *web..n*; p. *waié..wad.*
- Webinan**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I throw it away, I cast it off; I abandon it, reject it; I wean myself of a habit or practice; 3. p. o *web...*; p. *waiébinang.*
- Webinan nind anamiewin**, (*nin*) n. v. I apostatize, (I reject my religion.)
- Webinidimin**, (*nin*) com. v. we reject or abandon each other, we separate; p. *waié..didjig.*
- Webinidiri-masnaigan**, or **webinidiri-wi-objiigan**, s. bill of divorce; pl.-an.
- Webinidiriwin**, s. separation (of persons that lived together,) mutual rejection; divorce.
- Webinigade**, or **magad**, u. v. it is thrown away, rejected; it is abandoned, forsaken, given up; it is forgiven, pardoned; p. *waié..deg*, or **magak**.
- Webinigan**, s. an. abandoned or rejected person; or any other an. obj. thrown away, rejected or abandoned; pl.-ag.
- Webinigan**, s. in. any in. object thrown away or cut off, pl.-an.
- Webinigas**, (*nin*) n. v. I am rejected, cast off, abandoned; 3. p.-o; p. *waié..sod.*
- Webinige**, (*nin*) n. v. I throw away, I reject; also, I confess my sins, 3. p. 1.; p. *waié..ged.*
- Webinigewin**, s. the act of throwing away; also, confession.
- Webishima**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I throw him down to the ground; 3. p. o *web..n*; p. *waié..mad.*
- Webissiton**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make it fall down, or fall off; 3. p. o *web...*; p. *waié..tod.*
- Wedabaniked**, p. s. a. he that makes a sleigh, a cart, a wagon, etc., cartwright; pl.-*jig.*
- Wedabiad behejigoganjin**, p. s. a. he that makes horses draw, coachman, cartman, driver; pl.-*jig heb...*
- Wedabiad pijikiwan**, p. s. a. he that makes oxen draw, oxen-driver; pl.-*jig pij...*
- Wedaked**, p. s. a. he that steers, steersman, pilot; pl.-*jig.*
- Wedapinang anamiewin**, p. s. a. he that takes religion, a convert; pl. *-ig ana...*
- Wedapinang juwendagosiwin**, p. s. a. he that takes communion, communicant; pl.-*ig jaw...*
- Wedi**, adv. there.
- Wedi nakekana**, adv. on that side of the road.
- Wegin**, skin, hide. This word is never used alone; it always occurs attached to the name of some large quadruped, and signifies its hide or skin; as: *Pijikiwegin*, oxhide, cowhide; buffalo-robe. *Monewegin*, the hide of a moose. *Omashekowegin*, the hide or skin of a stag or hind. Pl.-on.-S. *Waián.*
- Wegingin**, like one's own mother.—*Wegingin nind ije sagia aw ikree*; I love that woman like my own mother.

Wé
Weg
we
sa
Wé
Wé
kn
Weg
wl
dis
an
Weg
litt
trif
nin
ma
litt
Weg
litt
We
trea
thir
Weg
bud
Weg
p. s.
-jig
Weg
chea
ler,
sedu
Weg
has
Weg
gree
Weg
beau
..ang
Weg
drea
Weg
light
Weg
jibab
Weg
writte
Weg
writte
Weg
an. ob
Weg
3. p. o

- Wegonen* ? pron. what ? how ?
Wegonen wendji... ? why ?— *Wegonen wendji-ikitorian iw*? Why dost thou say that ?
Wegotogwen, I don't know what.— *Wegotogwen ged-ikátogwen*; I don't know what he will say.
Wegotogwen wendji... , I don't know why.— *Wegotogwen wendji-nishkadisigwen*; I don't know why he is angry.
Wegotogwenish, s. *an.* any *an.* object little respected, considered as a trifle; pl.—*ag.*— *Wegotogwenishing nin dodawa*; I trifle with him, I make light of him, I respect him little.
Wegotogwenish, s. *in.* any *in.* object littled considered, trifle; pl.—*an.*— *Wegotogwenishing nin dodan*; I treat it as a trifle, as a worthless thing.
Wegwági ! interj. lo ! see ! *Wegwági badassamosse* ! See, he is coming !
Wegwissimind, (pron. *wegossimind*.) p. s. a. he that is a son, a son; pl.—*jig.*
Weiejingshkiid, p. s. a. he that is cheating habitually, cheater, swindler, embezzler; deceiver, impostor, seducer; pl.—*jig.*
Weiekwasassinog, p. *neg.* that which has no end, endless, eternal.
Wejawashkwasiwag mashkiki, s. green medicine, vitriol.
Wejibabandam, (*nin*) n. v. I have a beautiful dream; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiej*...*ang.*
Wejibabandamowin, s. the act of dreaming a delightful dream.
Wejibabandjigan, s. beautiful, delightful dream; pl.—*an.*
Wejibabandjige, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Wejibabandum*.
Wejibáigadessinog masinaigan, s. unwritten paper, white paper.
Wejibiáged, p. s. a. he that marks or writes, writer, clerk, pl.—*jig.*
Wejina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I paint some *an.* obj.; 3. p. o *wej*...; p. *waiejnad*.
Wejinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I paint it; 3. p. o *wej*...; p. *waie*...*ang.*
- Wejinigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is painted; p. *waie*...*deg*, or—*magak*.
Wejinigan, s. paint; pl.—*an.*
Wejirige, (*nin*) n. v. I paint; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiejniged*.
Wejinigewinini, s. painter; [G. *Anstreicher*.]
Wemakwawani, s.; pl.—*wag*. S. *Baatinogaded*, and *Batinogade*.
Wembissitchiguossig pakwejigan, s. *an.* unleavened bread; [F. *azyme*.]
Wemigul, p. s. a. he that has the scab, scabious, mangy; leper; pl.—*jig.*
Wemitigoji, Frenchman; Canadian; pl.—*wag*.
Wemitigoji-anamisa, (*nin*) n. v. I pray French, that is, I profess the Rom. Catholic religion. 3. p. 1.; p. *waiem*...*ad.*
Wemitigoji-anamiewigamig, s. French church, that is, a Catholic church; pl.—*on.*
Wemitigoji-unamiewin, s. the Roman Catholic religion. — The Indians call it so from the circumstance that the Canadians, whom they call *Wemitigojiwag*. (Frenchmen,) are all Catholics, with very rare exceptions.
Wemitigojikwe, s. Frenchwoman; pl.—*g.*
Wemitigojikwens, s. a young French girl; pl.—*ag.*
Wemitigojim, (*nin*) n. v. I speak French; 3. p.—*o*; p. *waie*...*mod.*
Wemitigoji masinaigan, s. a French book, or letter.
Wemitigoji-mekatewikwanáie, s. Catholic priest; pl.—*g.*
Wemitigojimowin, s. French language.
Wemitigojins, s. a little Frenchman; a French boy; pl.—*ag.*
Wemitigojiwaki, s. France, (land of the French.) *Wemitigojiwaking*, in France, to or from France.
Wemitigojiwibiigan, s. a French writing, any writ in the French language; pl.—*un.*
Wemitigojiwibiige, (*nin*) n. v. I write in French; 3. p. 1.; p. *waie*...*ged*.

- Wemitiqojiwissin**, u. v. it is written (or printed) in French; p. *waiem..ing.*
- Wemitiqojiwissitchigude**, or-*mugud*, u. v. it is translated into French; p. *waiem..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Wemitiqojiwissiton**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I translate it into French; 3. p. *o wem..*; p. *waié..top*.
- Wenadaigudeg biwabik**, hammered iron, (not cast iron,) wrought iron.
- Wenáguniked**, p. s. a. maker of wooden dishes; pl.-*jig*.
- Wéndud**, u. v. it is easy; it is cheap, low; p. *waiéndak*.
- Wéndeg nibi**, s. boiling water; [Ill. krop.]
- Wéndis** (*nin*) n. v. I sell cheap; 3. p.-*i*; p. *waiéndisid*.
- Wéndisi**, n. v. 3. p. it is cheap, low, (any an. obj.) p. *waiéndisid*.—*Wéndisi kokosh, wéndiswag opíng*; pork is cheap, potatoes are cheap.
- Wéndji-**, the Change of *ondji*; which see.
- Wéndji-mokaang**, where the sun rises, east, orient.
- Wéndjita!** *wéndjita!* very well! thanks! thank you!
- Wéndjita**, properly, proper, simple. — *Wéndjita anamiégíjigad*, properly Sunday, (not a holiday.)
- Wéndwe**, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Wéndis*.
- Wéni?** pron. *Ot.* who?
- Wénišan!** gone! disappeared! — *Anindi nin mokoman gu-ateq omu?—Wénišan!* *Kawin nin mikunsin.* Where is my knife that was here? — It is gone! I cannot find it.
- Wénibik**, adv. a short time, a moment.
- Wéndjanissingin**, like one's own child or children.—*Wéndjanissingin nind iji sugiu*; I love him like my own child: *Wéndjanissingin ki dodugonan Kije-Manito*; God treats us like his own children.
- Wénijsikid**, p. S. *Onijesh*.
- Wénijsikid-Manito**, s. Holy Ghost.
- Wénijsishing**, p. S. *Onijishin*.
- Wéniapaj**, or *wéniapanaj*, adv. easily, without much labor or cost; for nothing.
- Wéniapanad**, u. v. it is easy; it is cheap; p. *waié..nak*.
- Wéniapanendum**, (*nin*) n. v. I think s. th. is easy; 3. p. 1.; *waié..ang*.—*Osam ki wanipandum iko*; thou thinkest all things to be easy.
- Wéniapanendán**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think it is easy, or cheap, I find it easy, or cheap; 3. p. *o wen..*; p. *waié..ang*.
- Wéniapanenima**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I think it is cheap, I find it cheap, (an. obj.) 3. p. *o wen..n*; p. *waié..mad*.
- Wéniapanis**, (*nin*) n. v. I am cheap; 3. p.-*i*; p. *waié..sid*.
- Wénish?** *Ot.* (abridged from *wéni dash?*) who?
- Weossimind**, p. s. a. he that is a father, a father; pl.-*jig*.
- Weossingin**, like one's own father.—*Weossingin babamítaw aw iníni*; be obedient to that man like to thy own father.
- Wesawug degvandaming**, p. s. a. the yellow thing that is eaten with other things. mustard.
- Weshki-anomiad**, p. s. a. he that prays of late, a new convert to religion, a new Christian, a neophyte; pl.-*jig*.
- Weshkiging mitšgons**, s. *an*. poung shoot. (The same as *oshkigin*.)
- Weshkinágid**, p. s. a. he that is born of late, a young person, a young man, a lad, a youth; or a young woman, a maid, a grown girl. Pl. *weshkinsidjig*, young folks.
- Weshki-tibikak**, in the beginning of the night.
- Weshowab**, (*nin*) n. v. I keep prepared, (for death, etc.) 3. p.-*i*; p. *waiéshorabid*.
- Weshowinidís**, (*nin*) r. v. I prepare myself; 3. p.-*o*; p. *waié..sod*.
- Weshowissiton** (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I prepare it; 3. p. *o wes..*; p. *waié..tod*.
- Weshowita**, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Weshowinidís*
- Wesseun**, u. v. there are trees blown

- down by the wind; [C. *il y a un renvers*]; p. *watasseang*.
- Wéwe**, s. goose; pl. *weweg*.
- Wewebagode**, or *magad*, u. v. it does not hang well, it will fall down; p. *waie.dag*, or *magak*.
- Wewebanaban**, or *wewebanabagan*, s. implement necessary for fishing with a kook.
- Wewebanabanak**, s. the stick or rod on which the line with the fishing-hook is fastened; pl. *-on*.
- Wewebanubi**, (*nin*) n. v. I am fishing with a hook; 3. p. 1.; p. *waie.bid*.
- Wewebanoweni animosh**, n. v. 3. p. the dog wags his tail; p. *waiew.nid*.
- Wewebikwen**, (*nin*) n. v. I wag my head to signify, *no!* 3. p. *-i*; p. *waiew.nid*.
- Wewebikweawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wag my head to him, in sign of negation; 3. p. *o wew.n*; p. *waiew.wad*.
- Wewebina**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I swing him, I rock him on a rocking chair; 3. p. *o wew.n*; p. *waie.nad*; imp. *wew.bij*.
- Wewebis**, (*nin*) r. v. I swing or rock myself; 3. p. *-o*; p. *waie.sod*.
- Wewebison**, s. a swing; pl. *-an*.
- Wewebisoni-apabiwin**, s. rocking-chair; pl. *-an*.
- Wewendjigano**, s. great horned owl; pl. *-g*.
- Weweni**, adv. well, right, just, exactly, diligently.
- Wewepotawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. *Ot. S. Pakitewa*.
- Wewesseidis**, (*nin*) r. v. I move the air with a fan to cool myself, I fan myself; 3. p. *-i*; p. *waie.sod*.
- Wewesseigan**, or *wewesseowin*, s. fan; pl. *-an*.
- Wewesseige**, (*nin*) n. v. I move the air with a fan, I fan; 3. p. 1.; p. *waie.ged*.
- Wewessewa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fan him, I cool him with a fan; 3. p. *o wew.n*; p. *waie.wad*; imp. *wewesseé*.
- Wewib**, adv. immediately, quickly, soon.
- Wewibendam**, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a hurry to return home; 3. p. 1.; p. *waie.ang*.
- Wewibendamowin**, s. hurry to return home.
- Wewibia**, (*nin*) or, *nin wewibima*, a. v. *an*. I hurry him; 3. p. *o wew.n*; p. *waiewibiad*.
- Wewibidid**, (*nin*) r. v. I hurry myself, I make haste; 3. p. *-o*; p. *waie.sod*.
- Wewibingwange**, s. teal, a kind of wild duck; [F. *sarcelle*]; pl. *-g*.
- Wewibinige**, (*nin*) n. v. I make haste in carrying s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *waie.ged*.
- Wewibis**, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a hurry; 3. p. *-i*; p. *waiewibisid*.
- Wewibishka**, (*nin*) n. v. I make haste to go somewhere, or to return home, (traveling by land or by water); 3. p. 1.; p. *waie.kad*.
- Wewibisiwin**, s. hurry, haste.
- Wewibita**, (*nin*) n. v. I make haste in doing s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *waie.tad*.
- Wewibitwin**, s. hurry or haste in doing s. th.
- Wewijiwamid**, p. s. a. he who owes a house, the proprietor of a house, or of the house, the landlord; p. *-jig*.
- Wé-**, particle denoting will, desire, intention, resolution; p. *wa-*.—*Nind ija*. I go; *nin wi-ija*, I intend to go. *Wa-ijad*. he who intends to go; [L. *iturus*.]
- Wibema**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sleep with him; 3. p. *o wib.n*; p. *wabemud*. (*Wibemagan*. bed-fellow. See Note to *Widjanokimagan*.)
- Wibendimin**, (*nin*) com. v. we sleep together in the same bed; p. *wab.didjig*.
- Wibid**, s. his tooth; pl. *-an*.—*Nibid*, *kibid*, my tooth, thy tooth; pl. *-an*.
- Wibidamu**, s. tooth; pl. *-n*.—*Sanagad wibidaman akosing*; it is hard (painful) to have tooth-ache.
- Wibida-mashkiki**, s. medicine for

- tooth-ache, anodyne drops for tooth-ache.
- Wibidehade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is laced, it is ornamented with lace; p. *wab.deg.*, or-*magak*.
- Wibidekadjigan*, s. lace, [F. dentelle.]
- Wibona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make it narrower, I straighten it. (*an. obj.*) 3. p. o *wib.n.*; p. *wabonad*.
- Wihonan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it narrower, (*in. obj.*) 3. p. o *wib...*; p. *wab.ang*.
- Wibwamaqad*, u. v. it is made narrower, it is straitened; p. *wab.gak*.
- Wil*, *widj*, *widji*, in compositions, signifies *association, accompanying, co-operation.* (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Widabima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I am sitting with him, or by his side; 3. p. o *wid.n.*; p. *wadabimad*.
- Widakamigisima*, (*nin*) I play or amuse myself together with him; 3. p. o *wid.n.*; p. *wad.mad*.
- Widam*, at the end of verbs, alludes to *speaking*; as: *Nind inäpinéwidam*, I use bad language, offensive words, in a certain manner.—*Nind ajulewidam*, I gainsay. *Nindanwewidam*. I speak in such a place.
- Widéwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I will say the truth, that is, I persist upon what I say, I obstinately maintain it, I urge it, I want to have it believed, or done; 3. p. 1.; p. *wa-déwed*.
- Widige*, (*nin*) n. v. I cohabit, I live together in the same room with another, or with others; also, I am married; 3. p. 1.; p. *wadiged*.
- Widigéma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I live with her (him) in the same room; also, I am married to her, (him); 3. p. o *wid.n.*; p. *wad.mad*.
- Widigémagan*, s. cohabitant, a person that lives together with another, or with others; also, husband; wife.—This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun,
- nin widigémagan*, *ki widigémagan*, *o widigémaganan*, etc.—S. *Niwish*.
- Widigendaa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I join him (her) in marriage with another person, I marry him (her) to some person; 3. p. o *wid.n.*; p. *wad.ad*.
- Widigendimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we cohabit, we live together in the same room; we are married together; p. *wad.dújig*.
- Widigendiwin*, s. cohabitation; marriage, wedding; married state.—*Anamic-widigendiwin*, Christian marriage.
- Widigendiwini-tilibinindjipison*, s. wedding-ring, nuptial-ring; pl.—*an.*
- Widigendiwini-wikondiwin*, s. wedding-feast, nuptials; pl.—*an.*
- Widigewin*, s. cohabitation, or marriage, in regard to one of the parties; (in regard to both parties it is *widigendiwin*.) *Minwendagwad nin widigewin*; my cohabitation (or marriage) is agreeable. *Minwendagwad nin widigendiwininan*; our marriage is agreeable.
- Widigewini-agwiwin*, or, *widigendiwini-agwiwin*, or, *widigendiwini-babisikawagan*, s. wedding-garment, nuptia! robe; pl.—*an.*
- Widj'* or *widji'*, is the third person of *nidj'* or *nidji'*; which see.—(*Widj'* *ikwewan*, a woman like herself. *Widj'* *anokitagewinintwan*, his fellow-servant. *Widj'kwewisensan*, his fellow-boy.—Consult Otchipwe Gram. Chapt. II. Of the Third Persons.)
- Widjaiawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I have him with me, or, I am with him; 3. p. o *wid.n.*; p. *wad.wad*.
- Widjanimisima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I suffer with him; 3. p. o *wid.n.*; p. *wad.mad*.
- Widjanishinaben*, s. his fellow-man, his neighbor.
- Widjanokima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I work with him; 3. p. o *wid.n.*; p. *wad.mad*.

Widjanokimagan, * s. fellow-laborer; pl.—*ag*.—This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun; as: *Nin widjanokimagan*, my fellow-laborer; o *widjanokimaganan*, his fellow-laborer, etc.

Widjibonishima, (*nin*) a. v. an. I spend the winter with him, I winter with him; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*. (*Widjibonishimagan*,* fellow-winterer.)

Widjibima, (*nin*) a. v. an. I drink together with him; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*. (*Widjibimagan*, compotator.)

Widjibimadisin, s. his fellow-liver, his neighbor.

Widjibindimin, (*nin*) com. v. we are drinking together; p. *wad..didjig*.

Widjibindiwin, s. computation.

Widjidakivema, (*nin*) a. v. an. I live with him (her) in the same country or place; he is my countryman, (she is my countrywoman,) I am a native of the same country or place as he (she) is; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*. (*Widjidakivemagan*, countryman; fellow-citizen.)

Widjideema, (*nin*) a. v. I have the same heart with him, I love him from all my heart, and he loves me, we have but one heart together; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.

Widjidonama, (*nin*) a. v. an. I accompany him with my mouth, I converse with him; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.

Widjigabawitawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I am standing with him, or by his side; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..wad*.

Widjigwabaamawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I dip my hand in the same vessel with him, to draw s. th. out of it; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..wad*.

Widjiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I accompany, I keep company; 3. p. 1.; p. *wad..jiwed*.

*See Otch. Gram. Chap. I. Formation of Substantives; Rule 8.

Widjiwemagad, pers. v. it accompanies, it goes with...; p. *wad..gak*.

Widjiwewin, s. keeping company, accompaniment.

Widj' ijnikasoma, (*nin*) a. v. an. I have the same name as he; he is my namesake; (my patron-saint;)
3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.

Widjikiwian, s. his brother; his comrade.—S. *Nidjikiwe*.

Widjimintwewa, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Widjibima*.

Widjindaa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I send him along with somebody, I make him go with somebody; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..ad*.

Widjindan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make it come with me, I come with it; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..ang*.—*Jesus tabi-dagwihin ishpining anakwadong, o ga-bi-widjindan oushkiewiswin, kitchi kitchitwawiswin gate*; Jesus shall come in the clouds of heaven with power and great glory.

Widjindimad, u. v. it goes together, it has communication with s. th., it agrees well; p. *wad..gak*.

Widjindimin, (*nin*) com. v. we go together somewhere; we help or assist each other; we are in company together; p. *wad..didjig*.

Widjindnowagan, s. companion; pl.—*ag*.—There is always a possessive pronoun before his word; as: *Nin widjindnowagan*, my companion; etc.

Widjindwin, s. mutual accompaniment.

Widjinibishima, (*nin*) n. v. I spend the summer with him; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.—(*Widjinibishimagan*, fellow-summerer. S. *Widjanokimagan*, and the *Note* to it.)

Widjiniboma, (*nin*) a. v. an. I die with him; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.—(*Widjinibomagan*.)

Widjipasigwima, (*nin*) a. v. an. I rise up with him; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.

- Widjipindigema**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I go in with him, I accompany him going in; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.
- Widjishimotawa**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I dance with him (her); 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.
- Widjisigwanishima**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I spend the spring with him; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.
- Widjitaqagishima**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I spend the fall-season with him; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.
- Widjiwa**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I am with him, I accompany him, I go with him somewhere; or he goes with me, I take him along with me; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wadjiwad*.
- Widjiwagan**, s. companion, associate, partner; husband; wife; comrade; pl.—*ag*.—This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun, as: *Nin widjiwagan*, o *widjiwaganun*, etc.
- Widjiwikongema**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I feast together with him; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.
- Widjogima**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I have the same mother as he has; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.
- Widjogindimin**, (*nin*) com. v. we have all of us the same mother; p. *wad..didjig*.
- Widjowatama**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I rejoice with him; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.
- Widjoossema**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I have the same father as he has; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.
- Widjoosendimin**, (*nin*) com. v. we have the same father, all of us; p. *wad..didjig*.
- Widokage**, (*nin*) n. v. I help somebody, I take party; 3. p. 1.; p. *wad..ged*.
- Widokagetin**, s. help, single help, (not mutual.)
- Widokamadimin**, (*nin*) com. v. we help each other; we are in company; p. *wad..didjig*.
- Widokamawa**, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Widokawa*.
- Widokas**, (*nin*) n. v. I help, I keep company, I do or say as others do; 3. p.—o; p. *wad..sod*.
- Widokawa**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I help him; assist him I take his party; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..wad*.
- Widokawenima**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I assist his thoughts, his mind; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.—*Dehendjiged ki widokawenimigonan*; the Lord assists our mind (with his grace.)
- Widokodadimin**, (*nin*) com. v. we help each other, we are associated, allied; p. *wad..didjig*.
- Widokodadivin**, s. mutual help, association, alliance.—*Ketchitwawen dagosidjig o widokodadiviniwa*, the Communion of Saints.
- Widopama**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I eat with him, at the same table or out of the same plate or dish; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.
- Widossema**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I walk with him; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.
- Wigimagan**, s. husband; wife.—There is always a possessive pronoun before this word; as: *Nin wigimagan*, *ki wigimagan*, etc. (*Widigemagan* is more commonly used for "husband" or "wife," than *wigimagan*.)
- Wigiram**, s. lodge; house; pl.—*an*.
- Wigob**, s. the bark of a linden-tree, basswood; pl.—*in*.
- Wigobimij**, s. large linden-tree; basswood; pl.—*in*.
- Wigobiminiss**, s. Bois-blanc Island, opposite Mackinac.
- Wigwass**, s. an. birch-tree; pl.—*ag*.
- Wigwass**, s. the bark of a birch-tree, birch-bark; pl.—*an*.
- Wigwassapakwei**, s. an. several large pieces of birch-bark sewed together in one long piece, for the construction of a lodge; pl.—*ag*.
- Wigwassika**, or—*magud*, u. v. there are birch-trees, or, there is birch-bark in abundance; p. *weg..kag*, or—*magak*.
- Wigwassikang**, in a place where there are birch-trees.

Wig
off
1;
Wigu
birc
seat
Wiyu
bark
Wiqu
birc
Wigw
—an.
Wiaag
gak.
Wiaag
Wiaag
trifle
Wiaag
kinds
cash
Wiaa
beast
Wiaag
I inju
some
gad.
Wiaag
[G. al
Wiaag
jure,
wia.
Wiaag
agish
Wiaag
of fru
Wiaag
defiles
mia..
Wiaag
it, stain
p. wia
Wiaag
dirty cl
wad.
Wiaag
[le, st
wid..n;
Wiaag
troubles
—i; p. u
Wiaag
ness, in

- Wiqwässike*, (*nin*) n. v. I am taking off the bark from birch-trees; 3. p. 1.; p. *weg.ked*.
- Wiqwäss-makak*, s. box made of birch-bark. a mawkawk; [C. caseau;] pl.—*on*.
- Wiqwäss-wigamiq*, s. lodge of birch-bark; pl.—*on*.
- Wiqwäss-onagan*, s. dish made of birch-bark; pl.—*an*.
- Wiqwäss-ichiman*, s. bark-canoe; pl.—*an*.
- Wiqagad*, u. v. it is a pity; p. *waiagak*.
- Wiqagassian*, dust.
- Wiqagessiman*, s. pl. rags. tatters; triffles.
- Wiqagi*, adj. several. of different kinds, of all kinds.—*Wiqagi binchikag*, different kinds of birds.—*Wiqagi awessikag*, all kinds of beasts.
- Wiqagi*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I defile him, I injure him; I spoil or damage some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o wi.n*; p. *waiagad*.
- Wiqagiati*, adv. all kinds of things; [G. allerlei; L. quodlibet.]
- Wiqagidi*, (*nin*) r. v. I defile, injure, damage myself; 3. p.—*o*; p. *niia..sok*.
- Wiqwiginon*, (*nin*) a. v. pers. S. *Wiqagishkagon*.
- Wiqwiginan*, s. pl. different kinds of fruit.
- Wiqagishkagon*, (*nin*) a. v. pers. it defiles me, it stains me; 3. p. *o wiia..*; p. *waiag.god*.
- Wiqagishkun*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I defile it, stain it, pollute it; 3. p. *o wi..*; p. *waiag..ang*.
- Wiqagishkanowe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have dirty cheeks; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiag..wed*.
- Wiqagishkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I defile, stain, pollute him; 3. p. *o wi..n*; *waia..wad*.
- Wiqagiskendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am troublesome, noisy, plaguy; 3. p.—*i*; p. *waiag..wid*.
- Wiqagiskendagowin*, s. troublesome-ness, importunity, vexation.
- Wiqagiskima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Migoshkasoma*.
- Wiqagiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I defile it, I injure it, I spoil it, damage it; 3. p. *o wiia..*; p. *waiagitod*.
- Wiqagweweto bineshi*, n. v. 3. p. the bird sings, warbles; p. *waia..tol*.
- Wiqas*, s. meat, his flesh.—*Niqas, kiias, wiias*; my, thy, his flesh.
- Wiqassabo*, s. water in which meat was boiled, broth.
- Wiqassike*, (*nin*) n. v. I make meat that is, I procure meat by hunt'ing, and preserv_e it by drying and smoking; 3. p. 1.; p. *wiiasiked*.
- Wiqassima*, s. flesh, in general, without regard to a person or animal.
- Wiqassiw*, (*nin*) n. v. I am flesh; 3. p.—*i*; p. *wiiasiwoid*.
- Wiqassiwidis*, (*nin*) r. v. I make myself flesh, I incarnate myself; 3. p.—*o*; p. *wiias..sod*.
- Wiqassiwidissowin*, s. the incarnation of the Son of God.
- Wiqaw*, s. his body; himself. *Niaw*, my body; *kiaw*, thy body.
- Wiqawecian*, s. his namesake. S. *Niawve*.
- Wiqawima*, s. body.
- Wijama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I persuade him to go with me somewhere, I request, invite or excite him to go with me; 3. p. *o wij..n*; p. *Wijamad*.
- Wijegan*, s. skull. (His skull, *o wijigan*.)
- Wijeganika*, or—*magad*, u. v. there are skulls; p. *waj..kag*, or—*magak*.
- Wijeganikan*, s. a place where there are skulls, Calvary; [F. Calvaire; G. Schädelstätte.]
- Wijina*, s. *an*. beaver's kidney; pl.—*g*.
- Wijinuwassema*, s. *an*. roll of tobacco.
- Wika*, adv. seldom; late. *Wika go*, very seldom; *ka wika*, or *kawin wika*, never.
- Wika nin dagwishin*, I tarry, I come late.

- Wikké*, s. an. angelica-root, a medical root; [F. belle angélique.]
- Wí-kikéndan*, (*nín*) a. v. in. I learn it, I want to know it; 3. p. o *wi...*; p. *wa-k..ang*.
- Wikobidjigade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is drawn, pulled; p. *wak..deg*, or *magak*.
- Wikobidjigas*, (*nín*) n. v. I am drawn or pulled, hauled, (a person or any other an. obj.) 3. p. -o; p. *wak..sod*.
- Wikobidjige*, (*nín*) n. v. I draw, pull, haul; 3. p. 1.; p. *wak..ged*.
- Wikobidon*, (*nín*) a. v. in. I draw it to me, I pull it, haul it; 3. p. o *wik...*; p. *wak..dod*.
- Wikobina*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I draw or pull him to me, I attract him; 3. p. o *wik...*; p. *wak..nad*.
- Wikobintgon*, (*nín*) a. v. pers. it draws me, it attracts me, allures me; 3. p. o *wik...*; p. *wak..god*.
- Wikodenima*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I wish he would come, I long after him; 3. p. o *wik..n*; p. *wak..mad*.
- Wikoma*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I invite him to a meal, or to a feast; 3. p. o *wik..n*; p. *wakomad*.
- Wikonawis*, (*nín*) n. v. S. *Wikoshka*.
- Wikondimin*, (*nín*) com. v. we feast together; p. *wak..didjig*.
- Wikondiwin*, s. a feast of several persons together; pl. -an.
- Wikondiwini-agawin*, s. feast-garment.
- Wikondiwini-babisikawagan*, s. feast-coat.
- Wikongge*, (*nín*) n. v. I make a feast; also, I invite to a feast; 3. p. 1.; p. *wak..ged*.
- Wikongewin*, s. feast; inviting to a feast. invitation.
- Wikoshka*, (*nín*) n. v. it attracts me, it draws me; 3. p. 1.; p. *wakoshkad*. (I. Conj.)
- Wikotawagebina*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I pull him by the ear; 3. p. o *wak..n*; p. *wak..mad*; imp. *wik..bij*.
- Wikwahigina*, (*nín*) or, *nín wikwahigibina*, a. v. an. I draw him up to me on a rope, chain, &c.; 3. o *wik..n*; p. *wak..nad*; imp. *wikwahigin*.
- Wikwahiginan*, (*nín*) or, *nín wikwahigibidon*, a. v. in. I draw it up to me on a rope, &c.; 3. p. o *wik...*; p. *wak..ang*.
- Wikwákwaun bonakadjigan*, (*nín*) a. v. in. I lift the anchor; 3. p. o *wik...*; p. *wak..ang*.
- Wikwam*, (*nín*) n. v. I draw s. th. in my mouth, sucking; 3. p. -o; p. *wakwamod*.
- Wikwama*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I suck him, (her); I draw in my mouth s. th. out of him, (her); 3. p. o *wik..n*; p. *wak..mad*.—*Nín wikwama awaiakosid inini*; I suck some blood out of this sick man. *Abinodji o wikwaman ogin*; the child sucks its mother, (it draws into his mouth some milk out of its mother.)
- Wikwandan*, (*nín*) a. v. in. I draw it in my mouth, I suck it in; also, I draw it out with the teeth; 3. p. o *wik..*; p. *wak..ang*.
- Wikwandjigan*, s. Indian sucking-horn, to suck the blood out, in bleeding a sick person; pl. -an.
- Wikwandjige*, (*nín*) a. v. I am sucking out, (especially the blood of a sick person); 3. p. 1.; p. *wak..ged*.
- Wikwasoma*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I entice him, allure him, I entreat him or urge him to follow me, I try to gain him over; 3. p. o *wik..n*; p. *wak..mad*.
- Wikwasondimin*, (*nín*) com. v. we entreat or entice each other to some action or enterprise; p. *wak..didjig*.
- Wikwasondiwin*, s. persuasion, entreating to some action, enticing, allurement.
- Wikwasonge*, (*nín*) n. v. I entice, allure, I try to gain over somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *wak..ged*.
- Wikwasongewin*, s. enticing, allurement; (in regard only to the person enticing; *wikwasondiwin*, in

- regard to the person enticing, and the person enticed.)
- Wikwatchi*, (*nin*) n. v. I try, I endeavor, (especially to go over or through s. th., or to get out of s. th.); 3. p. -o; p. *wak.od*.
- Wikwachia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I endeavor to prevail upon him, to gain him, (in any thing, good or evil,) I solicit him; 3. p. o *wik.n*; p. *wak.ad*.
- Wikwachitamias*, (*nin*) r. v. I earn or gain s. th.; I deserve, I cause s. th. to myself; 3. p. -o; p. *wak.sod*.
- Wikwachitamason*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I earn it, I gain it; I deserve it, I cause it to me; 3. p. o *wik...*; p. *wak.sod*.
- Wikwachitamasonan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I earn it or gain it, (*an* obj.) 3. p. o *wik...*; p. *wak.sod*. (V. Conj.)
- Wikwachitamawin*, s. earning; merit, desert, deserving.
- Wikwachitas*, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Wikwachitamias*.
- Wikwachito*, (*nin*) n. v. I endeavor, I try, I strive, I make efforts; 3. p. 1.; p. *wakwachit.d*.
- Wikwachiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I try it, I essay it, I endeavor to effect it; 3. p. o *wik...*; p. *wak.tod*.
- Wikwachiwikwandamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I try to draw him out s. th. with the teeth, (a thorn, &c.) 3. p. o *wik.n*; p. *wak.wad*.
- Wikwachiwina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I endeavor to lead him away, I try to make him go with me; 3. p. o *wik.n*; p. *wak.nud*.
- Wikwatendum*, (*nin*) n. v. I try or strive in my thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *wak.ang*.
- Wikwatenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I endeavor to get some *an* obj.; o *wik.n*; p. *wak.mud*.
- Wikwatendum*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I endeavor to get it, to obtain it; 3. p. o *wik...*; p. *wak.ang*.
- Wikwed*, s. bay; [F. *anse*.] *Wikwedong*, in a bay.
- Wikwed*, s. L'Anse, or Keewenaw Bay, Lake Superior. *Wikwedong*, at L'Anse, from or to L'Anse.
- Wikwia*, or -*magad*, u. v. it forms a bay, there is a bay; p. *wak.ang*. or -*magak*.
- Wikwecamigag aki*, in a corner of the earth.
- Wikwessagag*, in a corner of the room.
- Wikwikwassimwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am calling a dog; 3. p. 1.; p. *wak.wed*.
- Wikwingodee*, (*nin*) n. v. my heart is beating much; 3. p. 1.; p. *wak.ed*.
- Wimbabika*, or -*magad*, u. v. there is a hollow in a rock, cave, cavern, grotto; p. *wam.kag*, or -*magak*.
- Wimabikaamadis*, (*nin*) r. v. I make to myself a hollow into a rock; 3. p. -o; p. *wamb.sod*.
- Wimbabik'uan qibik*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make a hollow in a rock; 3. p. o *wim...*; p. *wam.ang*.
- Wimbagodjin mikwam*, n. v. 3. p. the ice on the ground is hollow, (there is no water under it); p. *wam.ing*.
- Wimbakamiga*, or -*magad*, u. v. there is a hollow or opening in the ground; p. *wam.gag*, or -*magak*.
- Wimbanskade*, or -*magad*, u. v. there is a hollow made in the ground; p. *wam.deg*, or -*magak*.
- Wimbashk*, s. (hollow herb,) reed; [F. *roseau*.] pl. -*on*.
- Wimbashkad*, u. v. it is hollow, (herb, plant) p. *wam.kuk*.
- Wimbiquan mitig*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make a hole in a piece of wood, a mortise; 3. p. o *wim...*; p. *wam.ang*.
- Wimbiquaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I make mortises; 3. p. 1.; p. *wam.ged*.
- Wimbinkisi mitig*, n. v. 3. p. the tree is hollow; p. *wam.sid*.
- Wimbissagashk*, s. S. *Pipiguwa-nashk*.
- Wimbweve*, or -*magad*, u. v. it gives a hollow sound; p. *wam.weg*, or -*magak*.

- Win*, s. marrow; (in the bones of the body,) pith.
- Win*, pron. he, she. *Nin win*, I for my part.
- Win*, or *wini*, in compositions, signifies unclean, impure. (Examples in some of the following word.)
- Wina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I name him, I pronounce his name; 3. p. *o winan*; p. *wanad*; imp. *wij*.—(S. the freq. verb, *nin wawina*.)
- Winab*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in dirt, in filth, it is dirty where I am, or live; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wanubid*.
- Winad*, u. v. it is dirty, filthily; impure; p. *wanak*.
- Winadis*, (*nin*) u. v. I behave unchastely, my conduct is impure; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wan..sid*.
- Winadiswin*, s. impure life, unchaste conduct.
- Winadjim*, (*nin*) n. v. I tell a dirty story, my discourse is filthy, indecent; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wan..mod*.
- Winadjimowin*, s. filthy story, indecent narration or discourse; pl. *-an*.
- Winagami*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is unclean, dirty, (liquid); p. *wan..mig*, or *-magak*.
- Winange*, s. a kind of vulture with a naked head; pl. *-g*.
- Winashagandiban*, s. the filth of the head.
- Winassag*, s. the paunch of an animal.
- Winawa*, pron. they.
- Windamadinin*, (*nin*) com. v. We tell each other; we give word or warning to one another; p. *wan..didjig*.
- Windamadiwin*, s. mutual telling, or warning.
- Windamage*, (*nin*) n. v. I announce, I tell, I relate, I make known s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *wan..ged*.
- Windamagen*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I announce it, I tell or relate it, I communicate it, I make it known, I publish it, (with words only); 3. p. *o win..n*; p. *wan..ged*.
- Windamagewin*, s. information given, telling, announcing, publication, (by words, not by writing,) communication; warning.
- Windamagowin*, s. information received.
- Windamagowis*, (*nin*) n. v. I receive a supernatural warning or communication; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wan..sid*.
- Windamagoswin*, s. supernatural warning or communication.
- Windamawu*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tell him, I announce, communicate, explain, declare it to him; I inform him; I warn him; 3. p. *o win..n*; p. *wan..wad*.
- Windamarcewis*, (*nin*) n. v. I understand, I am informed by words or signs; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wan..sid*.
- Windamarcewiswin*, s. information; communication, obtained by words or signs.
- Windan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I name it, I tell its name; 3. p. *o win..n*; p. *wandang*.
- Windibegan*, s. scull, or his scull, brainpan.
- Windigo*, s. fabulous giant that lives on human flesh; a man that eats human flesh, cannibal; pl. *-g*.
- Windijibineshi*, s. giant's bird, (a blue bird); pl. *-iag*.
- Windigokwe*, s. fabulous giantess living on human flesh; pl. *-g*.
- Windigowakon*, s. *an*. a large kind of "tripes de roche", or moss, which the Indians eat when they are starving; pl. *-ug*.
- Windowan*, one like himself. S. *Dowa*.
- Winendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think it is impure; dirty, filthy; 3. p. *o win..n*; p. *wan..ang*.
- Wineima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I think he is impure, or unclean; 3. p. *o win..n*; p. *wan..mad*.
- Winewis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in my monthly flowings, (a female); 3. p. *-i*; p. *wanewisid*.
- Winewishkote*, s. impure fire, (the fire of a pagan Indian woman which she is obliged to make out of doors, during her monthly flow-

- ings, and where she cooks her meals.)
- Winevishkotewan**, u. v. there is an impure fire, or, the fire is impure; p. *wan..ang*.
- Winiwisiwin**, s. monthly flowings of a female, catamenia.
- Wingagamandjige**, (*nin*) n. v. I like liquor; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.
- Wingagamit**, or **-magad**, u. v. it is an excellent liquid; p. *wen..mag*, or **-magak**.
- Winguashk**, s. aromatic herb; [C. foin de sentour;] pl. **-on**.
- Winges**, (*nin*) n. v. S. the freq. *Wawinges*.
- Wingosinina pijiki**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I milk a cow thoroughly, leaving no milk in her; 3. p. *o win..n*; p. *wan..nad*.
- Wingipogosi**, n. v. 3. p. it has an excellent taste, (*an. obj.*) p. *wan..nid*.
- Wingipopoud**, u. v. it has an excellent taste, (*in. obj.*) p. *wan..wak*.
- Wingogane**, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nibashk*.
- Wingoganewin**, s. S. *Nibushkiwin*.
- Wingosh**, s. an. drowsiness, inclination to sleep, sleepiness.—*Wingoshan o badagoshkagon*; sleepiness oppresses him, he is overwhelmed with sleep.
- Wingwai**, s. an. S. *Wingosk*.
- Winia**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him dirty; I defile him; 3. p. *o winian*; p. *waniad*.
- Winiiba**, (*nin*) n. v. I want to sleep, I am drowsy, sleepy; 3. p. 1.; p. *waniabad*.
- Winibassige giviss**, n. v. 3. p. the sun (or moon) has a circle; p. *wani..ged*.
- Winidee**, (*nin*) n. v. I have an unclean, impure heart; 3. p. 1.; p. *wanideed*.
- Winideewin**, s. the state of having an impure heart, uncleanness of the heart.
- Winidenigome**, (*nin*) n. v. I have an unclean nose, a sniveling nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *wan..med*.
- Winidimogad**, u. v. it is named often; p. *wan..gak*.
- Winidia**, (*nin*) r. v. I name myself, I call myself so...; 3. p. **-e**; p. *wanidisod*.
- Winidjshkkwaga**, or **-magad**, u. v. there is mire; p. *wan..gag*, or **-magak**.
- Winidon**, (*nin*) n. v. I have an unclean mouth; also, I speak dirty words; 3. p. 1.; p. *wanidong*.
- Winigan**, s. marrow-bone, a bone full of marrow; pl. **-an**.
- Wingigwe**, (*nin*) n. v. I speak impurely, unchastely, indecently; 3. p. 1.; p. *wan..wed*.
- Wingijuewin**, s. unchaste, impure speaking, indecent, filthy language.
- Winidde**, (*nin*) r. v. I make myself unclean, I defile myself; 3. p. **-o**; p. *wan..sod*.
- Winigon**, (*nin*) pers. v. it make me unclean, it defiles me; 3. p. *o win...;* p. *wan..god*.
- Winiwe**, (*nin*) n. v. I make dirty or unclean somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *waniwed*.
- Winiwai**, s. the skin of the skull.
- Winima**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I speak to him bad impure words; 3. p. *o win..n*; p. *wanimad*.
- Winin**, s. fat, the fat part of meat.
- Winin**, (*nin*) n. v. I am fat; 3. p. *o winino*; p. *wanimod*.
- Wininib**, s. his brain. *Nininidib*, *kinindab*.
- Winindibegan**, s. his skull. S. *Winidibegan*.
- Winingwe**, (*nin*) n. v. I have a dirty face; 3. p. 1.; p. *wan..wed*.
- Wininindji**, (*nin*) n. v. I have dirty hands; 3. p. 1.; p. *wan..id*.
- Wininoc**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I fatten him; 3. p. *o win..n*; p. *waninocad*.
- Wininodjigas**, (*nin*) n. v. I am fattened; p. *wan..sod*.
- Wininwingwe**, (*nin*) I have a fat full face; 3. p. 1.; p. *wan..wed*.
- Winke**, (*nin*) n. v. I am dirty, filthy, unclean, sluttish, nasty; indecent, unchaste, impure; 3. p. **-i**; p. *wani-*

- sid.*— *Wanisid manito*, the unclean spirit.
- Winishkage*, (*nin*) n. v. I make dirty somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *wan..ged*.
- Winishkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it dirty; 3. p. o *wan...*; p. *wan..ang*.
- Winishkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make dirty some *an. obj.*; 3. p. o *win..n*; p. *wan..wad*.
- Winiside*, (*nin*) n. v. I have dirty feet; 3. p. 1.; p. *wan..ded*.
- Winisik*, s. wild cherry-tree; pl.—*an*.
- Winisikensidag*, s. a certain leaf used for tea and for medicine; pl.—*on*.
- Winisies*, s. his hair of the head; pl.—*an*.—*Ninisies*, m.; hair; *kinisies*, thy hair; etc.
- Winiswin*, s. uncleanness, dirtiness, sluttishness; impurity, unchastity.
- Winiskigomanan*, s. *an*. his spot.
- Winissaga*, or—*magad*, u. v. the floor is dirty; p. *wanissagag*, or—*magak*.
- Winissagisi nabagissag*, n. v. 3. p. the board is dirty; p. *wan..sid*.
- Winissibag*, s. a kind of Indian tea, wintergreen; pl.—*on*.
- Winissimin*, s. a kind of small red berry, the fruit of wintergreen; pl.—*an*.
- Winitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Winigijwe*.
- Winitagoswin*, s. S. *Winigijwewin*.
- Winitam*, he now, now he in his turn. S. *Ninitam*.
- Winitamawa*, they now in their turn.—*Winitamawa ta-manissiwag*, let them now chop in their turn.
- Winitchigade*, or—*maaad*, u. v. it is made unclean, dirty; it is soiled; p. *wan..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Winitchigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am made unclean, filthy, I am soiled, polluted, stained; 3. p.—o; p. *wan..sed*.
- Winitchige*, (*nin*) n. v. I make dirty; 3. p. 1.; p. *wan..ged*.—*Geget winitchigewag mamig abinodjotag*; these children make all dirty.
- Winitomagad*, u. v. it makes dirty, it defiles, pollutes, makes unclean, p. *wan..gak*.—*Ki denaniwinan wi-*
- nitomagad kakina ktiawinan*; our tongue defiles our whole body.
- Winiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it dirty, filthy, I pollute it, soil it; 3. p. o *win...*; p. *wanitod*.
- Winiwi paganens*, n. v. 3. p. the hazelnut begins to ripen; p. *waniwid*.
- Winjide*, s. soot, (in a chimney or stove-pipe.)
- Winjide*, or—*magad*, u. v. there is soot, or it is sooty, (a chimney or pipe); p. *wanjideg*, or—*magak*.
- Winomasoma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I speak to or of him impurely, unchastely; 3. p. o *win..n*; p. *wan..mad*.
- Wino*, (*nin*) n. v. I am called; [G ich heisse;] 3. p. *winos*; p. *wansod*.
- Winosop*, s. gall, his gall.—*Ninosop*, my gall; *kinsop*, thy gall.—S. *Osawaban*.
- Wish*, s. lodge of a beaver or muskrat; pl.—*an*.
- Wishagomagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I smell bad from much perspiration; 3. p.—i; p. *wash..sid*.
- Wishageningwi*, (*nin*) n. v. I smell bad from perspiration in the armpit; 3. p. 1.; p. *wash..wid*.
- Wishagwagami*, u. v. the liquid smells the sweat; p. *wash..mig*.
- Wishdanakima*, (*nin*) or, *nin wishdanakiwema*, a. v. *an*. I inhabit the same country or the same place with him; 3. p. o *wish..n*; p. *wash..mad*.
- Wishdanakiwemagan*, s. cohabitant of the same country or place, fellow-citizen; pl.—*ag*.—This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun, *nin*, *ki*, o.
- Wishkobad*, u. v. it is sweet; p. *wash..kobak*.
- Wishkobagamé*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is sweet, (liquid); p. *wash..mig*, or—*magak*.
- Wishkobimin*, s. *an*. sweet corn; pl.—*ag*.
- Wishkobipogosi*, n. v. 3. p. it has a sweet taste, (*an. obj.*) p. *wash..sid*.
- Wishkobipogwad*, u. v. it has a sweet taste; p. *wash..wak*.

- Wishkobisi pakwejigan*, n. v. 3. p. the bread is sweet; p. *wash..sid*—*Wushkobisid pakwejigan*, sweet-cake.
- Wishkobiwagad wiass*, u. v. the meat is sweet; p. *wash..gak*.
- Wishkobiwe mukwa*, or *wishkobiwagisi*, n. v. 3. p. bear-meat is sweet; p. *wash..wed*.
- Wishkons*, s. Wisconsin.—*Wishkonsing*, in Wisconsin, from or to Wisconsin.
- Wishkonsi-sibi*, s. Wisconsin River.
- Wishkibinu*, (nin) a. v. an. S. *Tchis-sibinu*.
- Wiss*, s. spleen, milt.
- Wissagu*, or *magad*, u. v. it is bitter; p. *wassagag*, or *magak*.
- Wissagagami*, or *magad*, u. v. it is bitter, (liquid); p. *wass..mig*, or *magak*.
- Wissagaganuma*, (nin) a. v. an. I cause him much suffering by striking him; 3. p. o *wis..n*; p. *was..mad*.
- Wissaguje*, (nin) n. v. I feel pain on my skin; 3. p. 1.; p. *was..jed*.
- Wissagak*, s. an. ash-tree; [C. *frêne gras*]; pl. *-wag*.
- Wissugakis*, (nin) n. v. I suffer bitterly from burning, I burn; 3. p. -o; p. *was..sod*.
- Wissagakiswa*, (nin) a. v. an. I make him suffer bitterly by burning him, I burn him; 3. p. o *wis..n*; p. *was..wad*; imp. *wissa'abéwé*.
- Wissagan*, u. v. it is bitter; p. *wassagung*.
- Wissagate*, or *magad*, u. v. it is extremely hot weather; p. *was..teg*, or *magud*.
- Wissagatewin*, exceeding heat of weather.
- Wissagendam*, (nin) n. v. I suffer bitterly; 3. p. 1.; p. *wass..ang*.
- Wissagendamia*, a. v. an. I make him suffer much; 3. p. o *wis..n*; p. *was..ad*.
- Wissagendamiton*, (nin) a. v. in. I make it suffer severely; 3. p. o *wis...;* p. *was..tod*.
- Wissagendamowin*, a. great bitter suffering.
- Wissagendagwad*, u. v. it is considered very painful, it is very hard, painful, bitter; p. *was..wak*.
- Wissagendan*, (nin) a. v. in. I find it painful, bitter, I think it is painful; 3. p. o *wis...;* p. *was..ang*.
- Wissayibug*, u. v. it is bitter (a leaf or leaves); p. *was..bak*.
- Wissayines*, (nin) n. v. S. *Wissagakw*.
- Wissagipogosi*, n. v. 3. p. it has a bitter taste, (an. obj.) p. *was..sid*.
- Wissagipogwad*, u. v. it has a bitter taste, (in. obj.) p. *was..wak*.
- Wissagishin*, (nin) n. v. I hurt myself in falling, I fall hard; 3. p. 1.; p. *was..ing*.
- Wissagisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is bitter, (an. obj.) p. *wassagisid*.—*Pakwejigan kitchi wissagisi*; the bread is very bitter.
- Wissagistwin*, s. bitterness.
- Wissakode*, s. burnt forest, or part of a forest burnt, trees burnt partly or entirely, (C. un brûlé); *Wissakodeng*, in a burnt forest, to or from a burnt forest.
- Wissakodewan*, u. v. there is a burnt forest, or part of a forest burnt; p. *was..deg*, or *magak*.
- Wissakodewikwe*, s. half-bread woman, (of half white and half Indian origin;) half-burnt-wood-woman; pl. *-g*.
- Wissakodewinini*, s. half-breed man, half whiteman and half Indian, (from a white father and an Indian mother, or vice versa;) half-burnt-wood-man; pl. *-wag*.—They call the half-breeds so, because they are half dark, half white, like a half-burnt piece of wood, burnt black on one end, and left white on the other.
- Wissin*, (nin) n. v. I eat, I am eating; 3. p. -i; p. *wassinid*.
- Wissinwagan*, s. manger; trough; pl. *-an*.
- Wissiniwigamig*, s. eating-house, boarding-house, hotel, pl. *-on*.

- Wissiniwin*, eating, boarding; food.
Wissokan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I keep up company with it, I like it, I frequent it, I use it frequently; 3. p. *o wis...*; p. *wassokang*.—*Ouin o wisokan ishketéwabo, siginigwiganig gate*; he likes too much ardent liquor, and frequents too much the tavern.
- Wissokawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I keep up company with him, I am frequently with him; I like him; 3. p. *o wies..n*; p. *wass.wad*.
- Wissoke*, (*nin*) n. v. I frequent; 3. p. 1.; p. *wassoked*.
- Wiw*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a wife; 3. p. *wiwi*; p. *wáwid*.
- Wiwaj*, s. his pack, carried on a portage-strap; pl.—*an*.
- Wiwajima*, s. pack; pl.—*n*.
- Wiwakwan*, s. hat, cap; bonnet, hood; capuchin, [F. *capuchon*]; pl.—*an*.
- Wiwakwenindibis*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Wiwindibebis*.
- Wiwakwéwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cover his head; 3. p. *o wio..n*; p. *waw..wad*; imp. *wiwakwé*.
- Wiwaw*, s. his wife; or *wiwishan*; which is seldom used.
- Wiwegina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I swathe him; 3. p. *o wio..n*; p. *waw..nad*.
- Wiweginan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wrap it up; 3. p. *o wio...*; p. *waw..ang*.
- Wiweginigade*, or—*magad*, it is wrapped up in s. th.; p. *waw..deg*, or—*magat*.
- Wiweginigas* (*nin*) n. v. I am wrapped up; 3. p. *o*; p. *waw..sod*.
- Wiweginiga*, (*nin*) n. v. I am wrapping up s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *waw..ged*.
- Wiwegishin*, (*nin*) n. v. I am lying wrapped up; 3. p. 1.; p. *waw..ing*.
- Wiwikage*, (*nin*) n. v.; I give in marriage (some person); 3. p. 1.; p. *waw..ged*.
- Wiwikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him a wife, I let him have a wife; 3. p. *o wio..n*; p. *waw..wad*.
- Wiwikodadimn* (*nin*) com. v. we marry, we give a wife to each other; p. *wa..didjig*.
- Wiwikodadís*, (*nin*) r. v. I give to myself a wife, I marry; 3. p. *o*; p. *waw..sod*.
- Wiwima*; s. wife; pl.—*g*.
- Wiwima* (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take her for a wife, I marry her; 3. p. *o wio..n*; p. *wawimad*.
- Wiwinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I marry her; 3. p. *o wio...*; p. *wawid*. (V. Conj.)
- Wiwindan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I guess it; [F. *je le devine*]; 3. p. *o wio*; p. *waw..ung*.
- Wiwindibebis*, (*nin*) r. v. I have my head wrapped up in s. th.; 3. p. *o*; p. *waw..sod*.
- Wiwishan*, s. (not much used,) his wife. *Niwish*, *kiwish*; my wife, thy wife.
- Won*, (*nin*) n. v. S. the frequentative, *Nin wawon*.
- Wonongwam*, (*nin*) n. v. I howl in sleep, dreaming; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..o. j.*
- Wonowin*, or *wawonowin*, s. howling.

End of the First Part.

I am lying
p. *wau.*

ve in mar-
p. 1.; p.

an. I give
ive a wife;
wad.

m. v. we
e to each

I give to
; 3. p. -o;

ake her for
o wio. n;

n. I marry
awid. (V.

I guess it;
o wio; p.

I have my
n.; 3. p. -o;

used,) his
my wife,

requent-

howl in
; p. *wen.*

s. howl-

A
DICTIONARY
OF THE
OTCHIPWE LANGUAGE,
EXPLAINED IN ENGLISH.

PART II.
ENGLISH-OTCHIPWE.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

PHILOSOPHY

1900


Engl
but, c
are t
Engli
uncul

of thi
first v
you w
on res

NOTICE.

The reader must not expect to find **all** the words of the English language in this Second Part of the Otchipwe Dictionary, but, of course, only such as can be given in Otchipwe. There are thousands of technical expressions and scientific words in English, (and in every other civilized language,) for which the uncultivated and unlearned Indian languages have no terms.

Many English words are abbreviated in the different articles of this Part, which, however, will be easily understood by the *first* word of the article. For instance, in the article „Abolish“, you will find, „I ab. it“; which means, I abolish it. — And so on respectively.



A, an,
Aband
 anau
 and
 win a
 dan,
 I aba
 I aban
Aband
Abase,
Abhor,
 nin g
 wants
Abide ;
 S. Er
Ability,
Abject.
Able, (s
 winge
Able; I
 ton.
Abolish
 argosh
 s. th. i
 tamau
Abolishe
 argotet
Abomina
Abomina
 gagvân
 sayis; q
 u aniss
Abortive
 jan.
Abound;
 of it,) n
About, (a
Above, *pa*
Abridgme
Abscess v
 an absce

A.

ABS

A, an, *bejig*.
 Abandon; I abandon, I give up, *nind anawentjige, nind anjitam*. I abandon him, (her, it,) *nin nagana, nin webina, nind inwea; nin nugadan, nin webinan, nind inweun*. I abandon myself, *nind inweidis*. I abandon it, (a habit,) *nin boniton*.
 Abandoned, (in s. in.) S. Rejected.
 Abase, (in s. in.) S. Lower.
 Abhor, (hate;) I abhor him, (her, it,) *nin gagwanissagenima; nin gagwanissagendan*.
 Abide; I abide in him or with him. S. Enter into him.
 Ability, *wawingewin*.
 Abject. S. Low, (mean.)
 Able, (skilful;) I am able, *nin wawinges*.
 Able; I am able to do it, *nin gashkiton*.
 Abolish; I ab. it, *nind angoton, nind angoshkan*. I abolish it for him, or s. th. relating to him, *nind angotamawa*.
 Abolished; it is ab., *angoshkamagad, angotchigade*.
 Abominable, (in s. in.) S. Hateful.
 Abominable; I am (it is) abom., *nin gagwanissagendages, nin gagwanissajis; gagwanissagendagwad, gagwanissagud*.
 Abortive fruit of the womb, *mashkitjan*.
 Abound; it abounds, (there is much of it,) *mishinad, batainad*.
 About, (almost,) *gega*.
 Above, *pagudji; ishpining*.
 Abridgment of s. th., *ejitakwag*.
 Abscess with matter, *mini*. I have an abscess, *nin miniw*. Matter or

ABU

pus is running out of an abscess or ulcer, *miniwun*. My abscess bursts, *nin pashkimishka*.
 Abscond; I abscond, *nin kas; nin kakis*.
 Absent; I am (it is) absent so long, *nind inend; inendmagud*. I am absent for so many days, *nin dassogwanend*. I am ab., *kawin nind abissi*. I am ab. for a night, *nikanend*. I am ab. two days, three days, etc., *nin nijogwanend, nin nissogwanend, etc*. I am ab. from home, *nin ondamishka*. I am ab. for such as reason, *nind ondend*.
 Absolutely, *apitchi, pakatch*.
 Absolution. S. Blotting out.
 Absolve. S. Blot out.
 Abstain; I abstain, *nin nindjemindis*. I abst. from it; (I don't eat it, in., un.) *nin gonwapon; nin gonwaponan*.
 Abstemious person, (never drinking wine,) *menikwessig jominabo*.
 Absterge. S. Wipe.
 Abstinence, *gonwapowin*.
 Absurd; it is absurd, *gagibadad*.
 Absurdity, *gugibadisswin*.
 Abundance, *debsiwun*.
 Abuse, bad use, *matchi uowin*. I make a bad use of it, abuse it, (in., an.) *nin matchi-aion; nin matchi-awa*.
 Abuse, (treat ill;) I abuse him, (her, it,) *nind abindjia; nind abindjiton*. I abuse with words, *nind abin-songe*. I abuse him (her, it) with words, *nind abinsoma; nind abin-somlan*.
 Abuse, abusive words, (in s. in.) S. Insult.

- Abyss**, *gondakamigissan*. There is an abyss, *gondukamigissemagad*.
Accept, *Accepted*. S. Take, (accept.) Taken.
Accident; frightful accident, *gagwá-niesagakamig ejiwebak*.
Accompany; I accompany, *nin widjiwe*. It accompanies, *widjiwe-magad*. I acc. him, *nin widjiwa*. We acc. each other, *nin widjándimín*. I acc. him a little distance through politeness, *nin midjiesikawa*. I acc. him going about, *nin babawidjiwa*. We acc. each other going about, *nin babawidjindimín*.
Accompaniment, *widjiwewin*; *widjindimín*; *babawidjindimín*.
Accomplish; I acc., *nin gijita*. I make him accomplish s. th., *nin gijitaa*. I make myself acc. s. th., *nin gijitaisid*, *nin gijitas*.
Accroach; I accr., *nind adjigwadjige*. I acc. him, (her, it,) *nind adjigwana*; *nind adjigwadan*.
Accumulate. S. Gather.
Accusation (causing condemnation), *batangerwin*.
Accuse; I accuse, *nin batange*; *nind anaminge*. I accuse him, (and cause by it his condemnation, or a penalty, etc.) *nin batamu*. I am in a habit of accusing, *nin batangeshk*.
Accuse; I acc. him (her; it) in thoughts of some fault, *nind anámenima*; *nind anámendan*. I acc. him (her, it) in words of some fault, *nind anámema*; *nind anámendan*. I acc. him falsely, *nin binishima*, *nin mamijima*. I acc. him (her) of an unlawful intercourse with a person of the other sex, *nind agwadumawa ikwerwan*, (*nind agwadumawa ininwan*.)
Accuse, (impute); I acc. him of it, (impute it to him,) *nind apagadjisitatawa*, *nind apagadjisitamawa*.
Accuser, *batatangeshkíd*; *batatanged*.
Accustomed; I am acc., *nin nagadis*, *nin nugadéndum*. The state or disposition of being acc., *nagadéndumowin*. I am acc. to him, (her, it,) *nin nugadenima*; *nin nagadéndan*. I feel acc. to s. th., *nin nagadenindis*. I endeavor to get acc. to s. th., *nin nugadjiidis*. I am acc. to do it, to make it, *nin nugadjiton*.
Acid. S. Sour.
Acorn, *mitigomin*.
Acquire, (in s. in.) S. Gain. Earn. Procure.
Acquire for food; I acq. it for food, (*un.*, *in*) *nin nodjiu*; *nin nodjiton*.
Acquisition, *gashkitchigewin*.
Across a river, etc., I carry or convey him (her, it) across a river, &c., *nind ajawaona*, *nind ajawaa*; *nind ajawaodon*, *nind ajawaan*. I am (it is) carried or conveyed across, *nind ajawaodjigas*; *ajawaodjigude*.
Act; I act, *nind ijitchige*, *nind anoki*. I act by mistake, *nin wanitchige*. I act foolishly, *nin gagibadjige*. I act right, exactly, *nin nissitáodam*. I act so..., *nind ijitwa*, *nind inanoki*. I act strangely, curiously, *nin mamundáwítchige*. I act well, *nin minotwa*, *nin minotchige*. I act wickedly, *nin matchitwa*, *nin matchitche*. I act with patience, *nin minwadjito*. I act wrongly, *nin má-nadjitche*, *nin manjitchige*. We act (or work) together, *nin mámawítchigemin*.
Action, acting, *dodamowin*, *ijitochigewin*. Strange acting or manners, *mamandáwítchigewin*, *mamandáwítchigan*. Impure action, *bishigwadodamowin*, *bishigwadj-dodamowin*. I commit an impure action, *nin bishigwadodam*, *nin bishigwadj-dodam*.
Active; I am active, (diligent,) *nin nitá-anoki*.
Actually, *nongom*.
Add; I add, (I put more, *in.*, *an.*) *nawatch nibiwa nind aton*; *nawatch nibiwa nind assa*. I add to it, *nind aniketon*, *nin gikiassiton*.
Added; there is s. th. added to it, *aniketchigade*.
Addition, *aniketchigan*. There is an addition made, *aniketchigade*.

Address
 nin
 Admín
 Stew
 Admira
 mam
 wad.
 Admira
 Admira
 Admire
 dam,
 him a
 nin m
 (her,
 mam
 Admire
 Admit;
 Adopt;
 goma
 Adopted
 daugh
 godmo
 daugh
 Adorn.
 ament.
 Adorn, (wawejj)
 nin w
 adorn;
 wawejj
 Adorned,
 ad., n
 gade.
 Adore; I
 nin ma
 Adorer o
 Manito
 Adorer of
 ninin.
 Adult; I a
 tawig, n
 Adulterer
 bishigwa
 kawisim
 Adulteress
 bishigwa
 kunisim
 Adultery,
 shigwada
 Advance;
 Adversary.
 Adversity.

- Address; I address him, (her, it,) *nin ganona; nin gunodan.*
- Administration. Administrator. S. Stewardship. Steward.
- Admirable; I am (it is) adm., *nin mamakadendagos; mamakadendagwad.*
- Admirably, *mamakadakamig.*
- Admiration, *mamakadendamowin.*
- Admire; I admire, *nin mamakadendam, nin mamakadenim.* I make him admire, *nin mamakadendamia, nin mamakadenimoa.* I admire him, (her, it,) *nin mamakadenima; nin mamakadendan.*
- Admirer, *maimakadendang.*
- Admit; I admit him, *nind odapina.*
- Adopt; I ad. him, (her, it,) *nin wangoma; nin wangondan.*
- Adopted father, mother, child, son, daughter; the same as, godfather, godmother, godchild, godson, goddaughter; which see respectively.
- Adorn. Adorned, (in s. in.) S. Ornament. Ornamented.
- Adorn, (also, paint;) I adorn, *nin wawejanje.* I adorn him, (her, it,) *nin wawejan; nin wawejanon.* I adorn myself for him, (her,) *nin wawejanoduwa.*
- Adorned, (also, painted;) I am (it is) ad., *nin wawejanigas; wawejanigade.*
- Adore; I ad. him, *nind anumieteeaa, nin manadjju, nin gwanwadju.*
- Adorer of God, *enamietawad Kije-Maniton.*
- Adorer of idols, *enamietawad masininin.*
- Adult; I am adult, *nin gejig, nin nitawig, nin nitawigiigo.*
- Adulterer, *bishigwadjinini, ketohibishigwadisid inini, kekenimad bekanisindjin ikwewan.*
- Adulteress, *bishigwadjikwe, ketohibishigwadisid ikwe, kekenimad bekanisindjin ininwan.*
- Adultery, *bishigwadisewin, kitchi bishigwadisewin.*
- Advance; in advance, *kija, nigan.*
- Adversary. S. Enemy.
- Adversity. S. Suffering.
- Afar off, *wassa.*
- Affection, *agiuwewin.*
- Affirm; I affirm, *e nind ikiti,* (I say yes.)
- Afflict; I afflict him, *nin kashkendamia, nin kotagia.* I afflict him with words, *nind inapinema.*
- Afflicted; I am aff., *nin kashkendam, nin mamidawendam, nin gissudendam.*
- Afflicted. Afflicting. Affliction.—S. Sad. Sadness.
- Affliction, *mamidawendamowin, gihendamowin, gissudendamowin, kashkendumowin.*
- Affliction; (in s. in.) S. Suffering.
- Afford; I can afford it, *nin gushkiton; nin debiese.*
- Affront, *bissongewin.*
- Afraid, (in s. in.) S. Fear.
- Afraid; I am afraid, *nind agoski.* I am af. about him, *nind agoskana.* I am afraid for myself, *nind agoskanidits.* I make him afraid by my words, *nin gotisoma.*
- Afternoon, *gi-ishkwa-nawakweg.*
- After three days, *kitchi awasswabang.*
- After to-morrow; *awasswabang, ajawiwubang.*
- Afterwards, *nagatch, panima, pama.*
- Again, *minawa, undj, minawa undj; biskab; nassab, neiab.*
- Age; I am of age, or, I am of such an age, *nind apitis.* I am at the age of discretion, *nin bissekadis.*
- Aged, *kitchi;* aged person, *kitchi anishnabe.* I am an aged person, *nin kitchi anishnabeu.*
- Agent, *ogima.*—S. Indian Agent. Mining Agent.
- Agitate; I agitate it, (liquid,) *nin mamadagamissidon.*
- Agitated; it is ag. by the wind, (liquid,) *mamadagamisse.* It is ag. by the wind, (a reed, etc.) *mumadassin.*
- Aggress; I aggress, *nin madjita.*
- Aggression, *madjitawin.*
- Aggressor; *maidjitsid.*
- Agree; we agree together, *nin bejig.*

- wendamin, *nin minowiljindimin*. It agrees together, *widjindimagad*.
- Agreeable; I am (it is) agr., *nin minwendagos, nind onijish; minwendawad, onijishin*.
- Agreeableness, *minwendagosiwin*.
- Agreeably, *minwendagwakamisg*.
- Agriculture, *kitigewin*.
- Agriculturer, *kitigewinini*.
- Aground; I run aground paddling, *nin tchekisse*. I run ag. sailing, *nin tchekash*.
- Aha! ah! *ataia! tiwe!—Nià! nin-gè! ningò!*
- Ahead, *nigan*.
- Aim, of an archer, *himodjigan*.
- Aim, on a gun, *किनawadjitchigan*.
- Aim, at, (with a gun, etc.) I aim at s. th., *nin jigwéiabandjige, nin pashkingwen*. I aim at him, (her, it,) *nin jigwéiabama; nin jigwéiabandan*.
- Air; in the air, *ishpiming; gijig-ong*.
- Air-bladder of a fish, *opikwadj*, (its air-bladder.)
- Alabaster, *wabassin*, (white stone.)
- Alabaster-box, *wabassin-mukak*.
- Alarm, *amanissowin, gotadjiwín*.
- Alarm. S. intimidate.
- Alarmed; I am al., *nin migoshkadji-ua*. I am al. by s. th. I heard, *nind amaniss*. It alarms me, *nin migoshkadji-aiawigon*.
- Alder-forest, *wadópiki*.
- Alder-Point, *Nedópikan*. At, to or from Alder-Point, *Nedópikang*.
- Alder-tree, *wadóp*. There are alder-trees, *wadópika*. Place where there are alder-trees, *wadópinkang*.
- Algonquin Indian, *Odishkwagami*.
- Algonquin squaw, *odishkwagamik-we*.
- Alight; I alight upon him, *nin bónidawa*. The bird alights, *bóni bineshi*.
- Alive, *gigibimadis*. I am alive, *nin bimadis*. It is alive, *bimadad, bimadisimagad*.
- All, *kakina, misi, misi gego, kakina gego*. All of it, (*in., an.*) *endas-*
- ing; endashid*. All of us, *endashitung*.
- All, (in compositions,) *kabé-*
- Alliance, *widokodadiwin*.
- Allied. S. Associated.
- All kinds, *anotch, wriagi*.
- Allow; I allow it to him, *nin mina*.
- Allow, (in s. in.) S. Permit.
- All Saints day, *kakina ketchitwawendagosidjig gijigong ebidjig o gijigodoméwa*.
- All Souls day, *tchibuisigijig*.
- All is spent, all spent, (*an., in.*) *tchagisse; tchagissemagad*.
- Allure. Allurement.—S. Entice. Enticing.
- Almighty, *misi gego netawitod*.
- Almost, *gega*.
- Alms; I give alms, *nin jajawendjige, ketimayisid nin mina gego*.
- Almsgiving, *jajawendjigewin*.
- Alone, *nijike*. I am alone, *nin nijikewis, nin bejig*. I am alone in a canoe, *nin bejigokam, nin nijikeokam*. I am alone in a house, *nin nijikéwab*. I am alone, I have no more a wife; I have no more a husband, *nin bishigowis*.
- Already, *jaijwa, jigwa, ajigwa; aji, jaié, jajaié*.
- Also, *gaie*.
- Altar, *anamessike-adopowin, anamessikan*.—Pagidinige-adopowin, *pagidjige-adopowin*.—S. Sacrificing-altar.
- Altar-cloth, *anamessike-adopowinigin*.
- Alter. S. Change.
- Altercation. S. Quarrel.
- Altered; I am (it is) alt., *nind andjigas, nind andjitchigas; andjigade, andjitchigade*.
- Alternately, *memeshkwat*.
- Although, *ano, missawa*.
- Alum, *jiwabik, mikwaming ejinagwak mashkiki, wasabishkisigwak mashkiki*.
- Always, *mójag, apine, káginig, pagawush*.
- Always the same, *mi awine*.
- Am; I am, *nind aw, nind aia*. I am with him, *nin widjiaawa*. I am

in a ge
duni
use to
wake-i
Ambilit
Ambition
Ambitiou
Ambush,
win. I
I lie in
marwa.
Amen, m
American
Knife.)
American
American
wena.
American
we.
Amiable; I
wendagos
Amiablene
gig. Sw
Amicabilit
win.
Amicable; I
nin kijew
Amidst, am
Ammunitio
pashkisig
Among, am
where an
aia. It i
other thin
sitting so
nin dagwa
among oth
dagoginda
mongst oth
die among
name him
words I pr
nin dagow
it) somew
jects, nin a
stand some
nin dagog
amongst ot
nin dagogo
Amuse. Am
Noisy amus
Ancestor, kiti

in a certain place, *nin dajike, nin dani*. I am so, *nind ijiwebis*. I use to be so, *win nita-ijiwebis, nin wake-ijiwebis*.

Amability. S. Amiability.

Ambition, *askwanisiwin*.

Ambitious; I am amb., *nind askwanis*.

Ambush, lying in ambush, *akando-win*. I lie in ambush, *nind akando*.

I lie in ambush for him, *nind akdamawa*.

Amen, *ni ge-ing*.

American, *Kitchimokoman*, (Big Knife.)

American boy, *Kitchimokomanens*.

American girl, *Kitchimokomanikwena*.

American woman, *Kitchimokomewiwe*.

Amiable; I am amiable, *nin ninwendagos, nin sagiigos*.

Amiability, *minwendagosiwini, sagigwin*.

Amicability, *kijadisiwin, kijewadisiwin*.

Amicable; I am amicable, *nin kijadis, nin kijewadis*.

Amidst, among, *meqwaii*.

Ammunition, (powder and shot), *pashkisigewin*.

Among, amongst, *meqwe*. I am somewhere amongst others, *nin dago-aisa*. It is somewhere amongst other things, *dagouiamagad*. I am sitting somewhere among others, *nin dagwab*. I count him (her, it) among others, *nin dagogima; nin dagogindan*. I count myself amongst others, *nin dagogonidie*. I die amongst others, *nin dayone*. I name him (her, it) among other words I pronounce, *nin dagowina; nin dagowindan*. I put him (her, it) somewhere among other objects, *nin dagossa; nin dagoton*. I stand somewhere amongst others, *nin dagogabav*. I swallow it amongst other objects, (an., in.) *nin dagogona; nind dagogondan*.

Amuse. Amusement, (in s. in.) S.

Noisy amusement.

Ancestor, *kitisim*.

Anchor, *bonakadjigan*. I cast anchor, *nin bonakadjige*. I lift the anchor, *nin witwakwaan bonakadjigan*.

Anchor; I anchor it, (in., an.) *nin bonakadon; nin bonakana*.

Ancient, *gete*.

And, *gais; achi; dash*.

Andiron, *agwitchikijigan*.

Anew, *minawa, minawa andj, neiah*.

Angel, *Anjeni*. I am an Angel, *nind Anjewiw*.

Angolicea-root, *wike*.

Anger, (rancor), *nishkendjigewin, nishkadisiwin, bitchinawesiwin*. I keep anger a long time, I am rancorous, *nin nishkenunge, nin nishkendjige*. I use to keep anger a long time, *nin nishkendjigeshk*.

Bad habit of keeping anger, *nishkendjigeshkiwin*. I keep anger or rancor towards him, (her, it), *nin nishkenima; nin nishkendun*. We keep anger towards each other, *nin nishkenindimin*. Mutual anger or rancor, *nishkenindiwini*. Anger in the heart, *nishkideewin*. I hear him with anger, *nin nishkadisitawa*. We hear each other with anger, *nin nishkadisitadimin*. I provoke him to anger, *nin nanishkadja*. We provoke each other to anger, *nin nanishkadjudimin*.

Angry; I begin to be angry, *nin madjigidas*. I am an., *nin nishkudis, nin bitchinawes, nind iniwes*. I come here an., *nin bidjigidas*. I get an. on account of., *nind ondjigidas*. I am too an., *nind osamidjas*. I go out an., *nin sagidjigidas*. I use to be an., *nin nishkadisiwhk*. I look an., *nin nishkadjingwe, nin nishkadjingweshka*. I am an. being sick, *nin nishkine*. I make people an., *nin nishkiwe*. I make him an., *nin nishkia, nin bitchinawea, inuwesia*. I make him an. holding him, *nin nishkina*. I make him an. with my words, *nin bitchinawema, nin nishkima*. We make each other an. with our

- words, *nin nishkindimin*. My heart is angry, *nin nishkides*.
- Animal, *awessi*. Small animal, *manitowish*. Wicked dangerous animal, *matchi aiaawish*.
- Animate; I animate; *nin gagansonge*. I an. him, *nin gagansoma*.
- Ankle-bone, *pikoganan*, *pikwakoganan*.
- Annoy. Annoying. Annoyance, (in s. in.) S. Trouble. Troublesome. Troublesomeness.
- Annihilate; I an. it, (*an.*, *in*) *nind apitchi banadjita*; *nind apitchi banadjiton*.
- Anniversary; I come (it comes) to the anniversary, *nin tibishka*; *tibishkamagad*.
- Announce; I an., *nin windamage*, *nin kikenlamive*, *nin kikendamodjive*. I an. him s. th., *nin windamawa*. I an. it, *nin windamagen*.
- Announcing, *windamagewin*.
- Annunciation of the B. V. Mary, *Kitchitwa Marie od anamikagowin*.
- Anodyne drops for tooth-ache, *wibida-mashkiki*.
- Anoint; I anoint him, (her, it,) *nin nomina*; *nin nominan*. I anoint his head, (grease it,) *nin namakoma*. Grease to anoint the head, *namakewin*. I anoint (or grease) my head, *nin namakonidits*.
- Anon, *naningotinonj*, *naningotinongin*.
- Another; I am another person, *nin bakansi*. Another one, *bekanieid*. It is another thing, *bakanad*. Another thing, *bekanak*. I am of another nation, *nin bakawaiagis*. It is of another sort, *bakanwaiagad*. I take another route, *nin baké*, *nin bakéwin*.
- Answer, *nakwetamowin*. I give him an answer, *nin nakwetawu*. I give bad disrespectful answers, *nind ajideve*, *nind ajidevidam*. I give him bad answers, *nind ajidema*.—(S. Gainsay.)
- Answer; I answer, *nin nakwetage*, *nin nakwetam*. I answer him, *nin nakwetawa*.
- Ant, *enigó*.
- Anticipation; by anticipation, *kija*, *nigan*.
- Antipathy. S. Hatred.
- Ant's hill, *enigowigamig*, (ant's house.)
- Anvil, *ashotataigan*.
- Anxious; I am an. about him, *nind agoskana*. I am an. about myself, *nind agoskanidits*.
- Apart, *opimeati*, *maién*.
- Ape, *nandomakomeshi*.
- Ape; I ape him, imitate him, *nind awawa*.
- Apostate, *waiébinang od anamiewin*.
- Apostatize; I ap., *nin webinan nind anamiewin*.
- Apostle, *Jesus o kikinoamaganan*.
- Apostume, *mini*.
- Apothecary, *mashkikikéwinin*. Female apothecary, *mashkikikéwikwe*.
- Apothecary's art or trade, *mashkikikéwin*.
- Apothecary's laboratory, *mashkikikewigamig*.
- Apothecary's shop, *mashkikicigamig*.
- Apparition. S. Vision.
- Appear; I appear, *nin nágui*, *nin nágos*. It appears, *nágwad*. I appear so..., *nind yinagwi*. I make myself appear, (in a vision,) *nin nágwidits*. I appear (it appears) changed, different, *nind andjinagos*; *andjinagwad*.
- Appear, (in s. in.) S. Visible.
- Appearance, *nágosowin*. I have (it has) an astonishing app., marvelous app., *nin mamandáwinagos*; *mamundáwinagwad*. I have (it has) a beautiful app., *nind onijishabaminagos*; *onijishabaminagwad*. I have (it has) a changed app., *nind andjinagos*; *andjinagwad*. I give him (her, it) a changed or another app., *nind andjinagosa*, *nind andjinagwia*; *nind andjinagwiton*. I take another app., *nind andjinagwi*, *nind andjinagwidits* I have (it has) a clean app., *nin bininagos*; *bininagwad*. I have a curious ri-

diculo
have a
iaves,
has) a
agus; i
(it has
wines
gagwá
wad. I
a fright
nín g
roguish
dugos.
akosin
app., n
give to
yinagwi
ugly a
nín m
manaba
Appease
appease
gugidji
awima;
for some
I app. m
Appeased;
dam, n
waves a
Appellatio
Apple, *nin
mishimi
Apple-peel
Apple-tree
Appoint; I
na. I ap
inakima.
Appointment
ygewin.
Appreciate
apitenim
Apprehend
Apprehend
Apprehens
Apprentice
mawind.*

*NOTE. T
tives correspe
ticle, you hav
animate verb,
As: Nin man
gosiwin, aston

diculous app., *nin goshkonagos*. I have a fine-looking app., *nind cji-iwewes, nin mikawadis*. I have (it has) a fine app., *nin minwabaminagos; minwabaminagwad*. I have (it has) a frightful app., *nin gaywanissuginagos, nin gotasinagos; gaywanissuginagwad, gotasinagwad*. I cause him (her, it) to have a frightful app., *nin gotasinagwia; nin gotasinagwiton*. I have a roguish app., *nin mamundessadendagos*. I have a sickly app., *nind akosinagos*. I have (it has) such an app., *nind ijinagos; ijinagwad*. I give to myself such an app., *nind ijinagwiidis*. I have (it has) an ugly app., *nin manabaminagos, nin maninagos, nin manjiawes; manabaminagwad, maninagwad*.
 Appease; I appease, *nin gagisonge*. I appease him, *nin gagisoma, nin gugidjia, nind odjitchia; nin wangawima; nin wangawina*. I app. him for somebody, *nin gagisondamawa*. I app. myself, *nin gagisondis*.
 Appeased; I am app., *nind anissendam, nin wanakiwendam*. The waves are app., *anwaweiashka*.
 Appellation, *ijnikasowin*.
 Apple, *mishimin*. Dry apples, *bate-mishiminag*.
 Apple-peel, *mishimini-okonass*.
 Apple-tree, *mishiminatig*.
 Appoint; I appoint him, *nind onakona*. I appoint him to s. th., *nind inakona*.
 Appointment, *onakonigewin, inakonigewin*.
 Appreciate; I app. him, (her, it,) *nind apitenima; nind upitendar*.
 Apprehend; I app., *nin segendam*.
 Apprehend danger. S. Fear.
 Apprehension, *segendumowin*.
 Apprentice, *kikinoamagan, kikinoamawind*.

*NOTE. To form the respective substantives corresponding to the verbs of this article, you have only to annex *win* to the animate verb, and you have the substantive. As: *Nin mamandawinagos; mamandawinagoswin*, astonishing appearance.

Approach; I app., *nin nasikuge*. I app. him, (her, it,) *nin nasikawa, nin beshodjia, nin beshosikawa; nin nasikan, nin beshodjiton, nin beshosikan*. We app. each other, *nin ntsikodadamnin, nin beshosikodadimin*.
 Appropriate; I app. s. th. to me, *nin dibendamonidis*.
 Approve; I app. him, *nin wawina-wea*. I approve of it, *nin minwawandan*.
 Approve. (in. s. in.) S. Permit.
 April, *bekokedagiminy-giwies*.
 Apron, *inapisawin*.
 Archangel, *Kitchi Anjeni*.
 Archbishop, *Naganisid Kitchi-mekutewikwanawic*.
 Archer; I am a good archer, *nin wawinake*. I am a poor archer, *nin mamananake*.
 Ardent liquor, *ishkotewabo*.
 Ark, *Noe o nabikwan*.
 Ark of the covenant, *Guat-ijitwawini-makak*.
 Arm, *onikama*. The right arm, *kitchinik, okitchinikama*. The left arm, *namandjinik, onamandjinikama*. My, thy, his arm, *ninik, kinik, onik*. I have arms, *nind onika*. I have a dead arm, *nin nibowinike*. I have hairy arms, *nin mishinike, nin memishinike*. I have large arms, *nin mamanginike*. I have a long arm, *nin ginonike*; I have long arms, *nin gaganonike*. One of my arms is longer than the other, *nin nabanegonike*. I have only one arm, *nin nabanenike*. I have a short arm, *nin takonike*; I have short arms, *nin tutakonike*. One of my arms is shorter than the other, *nin nabanetakonike*. I have a small arm, *nind agassinike*; I have small arms, *nin babiwinike*. I have a stiff arm, *nin tchibatucanike*. I have strong arms, *nin maewinike*.—I have convulsions in my arm, *nin tchitchibinikesikka*. I have pain in my arm, *nin dewinike*. I have a scar on my arm, *nind odjish-*

inike. I have spasms or cramps in my arm, *nind atchinikepinig*. I have my arm stretched out in a certain manner, *nind ijiniken*. I stretch out my arm, *nin jibiniken*; *nin passaginiken*. I stretch out my arms, *nin jinginike*. I stretch my arm out towards him, *nin jibiniketawa*; I stretch out his arm, *nin passaginikena*.—I break my arm, *nin bokonikeshin*. My arm is broken, *nin bokonike*. I dislocate my arm, falling, *nin kotigonikeshin*. My arm is dislocated, *nin kotigoniketa*. I dislocate my arm, *nin gidiskakonikeshin*, *nin bimiskomikeshin*. My arm is dislocated, *nin gidiskakoniketa*, *nin bimiskomiketa*. I draw back my arm, *nind odjiniken*. I feel his arm, *nin godjinken*. I hold or carry under my arm s. th., *nin sinsiningwandjige*. I hold or carry him (her, it) under my arm, *nin sinsiningwama*; *nin sinsiningwandan*. I lift up my arm, *nind ombiniken*. I make him move his arm, *nin nanginikeshkawa*. I put my whole arm in, *nin nikinisse*. I rub his arm with medicine, *nin sinigonikebina*. I show forth my arm; *nin saginiken*. I stretch out my arm, *nin dajoniken*. I have my arm stretched out, *nin dajonikeshin*. I sit with down-hanging arms, *nin jinginikeb*. I walk with down-hanging arms, *nin jinginikeosse*. My arm is stretched and hanging down, *nin jibinikegodjin*. My arms are stretched and hanging down, *nin jinginikegodjin*. I take him by the arm, *nin saginikena*. I tire his arm, *nind atekonikewina*, *nind ishkinikewina*. It tires my arm, *nind atekonikewinon*, *nind ishkinikewinon*.—My arms are cold, *nin takinike*. My arm is cut off, *nin kishkinike*. I cut off his arm, *nin kishkinikepa*. My arm is pierced, *nin jibanikejigas*. My arm shakes, *nin niniginike*. My arm is swollen, *nin baginike*. My arm is much

tired, *nind apitchinikeb*. My arms are warm, *nin kijonike*. My arm is wounded, *nin makinike*.—The other arm, *nabantnik*, *agawnik*. Armed; I am armed, *nind ashwi*. I am well armed and dangerous, *nind akotewagis*. Armpit; my, thy, his armpit, *ninngwi*, *kinngwi*, *onngwi*. Arms of a warrior, armor, *ashwiwin*. Around, *guitari*. Arrange; I arrange, *nind inakonige*, *nin dibowe*. I arr. it in a certain manner, *nind inakonon*. I arr. him, (her, it), *nin dabovana*; *nin dabowadan*. I arr. it right, *nin gwaikoton*. I arr. it well, put it up well, (an., in.) *nin naakona*; *nin naakonon*, *nin naakossiden*. Arrange, (mend;) I arr. it (an., in.) *nin nanaina*; *nin nanaiton*. Arranged; it is arr., *inakonigad*. *naakonigade*. Arrest. Arrested, (in s. in.) S. Seize. Seized. Arrive; I arrive, *nind odishawe*, *nind aditaowe*. I arr. by land, *nind dagwishin*. I arr. by water; *nin mijaga*, *nin mijagamekwajive*, *nind oditaowe*. It arrives, *dagwishinomagad*. I arr. in the night, by land, *nin nibaditaowe*, *nin br-nibaam*. I arr. in the night, by water, *nin nibamijaga*. I arr. at halfway, *nind abitosse*. It arrives at halfway, *abitossenagad*. I arr. to the shore, walking on the ice, *nind agwaiadagak*, *nin mijagak*. I arr. at the summit of a mountain, *nin pagamamadjive*, *nin gjamadjive*. I arr. sailing, *nin pagamash*. It arrives by the wind, *pagamassin*. I arr. running, *nin pagamabato*. I arr. here in passing by, *nin bimidagwishin*. I arr. in due time, *nin gessikage*. I arr. to him (her, it) in due time, *nin gessikawa*; *nin gessikan*. I arr. to him in good time, *nin gessikona*. I arr. too late, *nin medasseikage*. I arr. too late to him, (her, it), *nin medassikawa*; *nin medassikan*. I arr. to him (her, it)

in the
nibaoc
seeing
na;
home;
arr. so
arr. so
pagam
gad, p
arrives
(a cert
rives a
Arrogant
nim.
Arrogant.
Pride.
Arrow, m
Arrow-he
wanwe.
Arrow ma
Arrow wit
assawan
wi.
Arse, (but
Artery, ki
Artful; I a
gaenisa.
Artfulness.
Ascend; I
in a cert
I ascend
we, nind
kiwe. I a
running,
ascend a
on my sh
nige.
Ascension-d
ejad.
As far as, bi
Ashamed; I
nin meniss
him, nind
of him (in
nima, nin
of myself,
agatenindii
an ash. of
menissenda
thoughts.)
menissenda

in the night, *nin níbaodítawa; nin níbaodítan*. I arr. to the moment of seeing him, (her, it,) *nind odíssabama; nind odíssabandan*. I arr. at home, *nin pagamadis*. I make him arr. somewhere, *nin dagwíshéma*. I arr. somewhere, *nin pagamíshka, ní: pagamisse*. It arrives, (happens,) *pagami-aiumagad, pagamíshkama-gud, pagamissemagad*. The time arrives, *kabessemagad*. It arrives, (a certain time) *adjítchisse*. It arrives again, *tíshkosse*.

Arrogant; I am arr., *nin gotamigwenim*.

Arrogant. Arrogance. S. Proud. Pride.

Arrow, *mitigwanwi*.

Arrow-head, arrow-point, *nabowewanwi*.

Arrow made of wood, *pikwak*.

Arrow with an iron head or point, *assawán*. Long arrow, *ginwakwanwi*.

Arse, (buttocks), *miskwassab*.

Artery, *kitshí miskweíab*.

Artful; I am artful, cunning, *nin gagiéniis*.

Artfulness, *gagiéniisíwin*.

Ascend; I ascend a mountain or hill in a certain way, *nind inamádjiwe*.

I ascend a mountain, *nind amádjiwe, nind ogídadjiwe, nind ogídadkiwe*. I ascend a mountain or hill running, *nind amádjiwebato*. I ascend a mountain carrying s. th. on my shoulder, *nind amádjiwenge*.

Ascension-day, *api Jesus gíjigong ejad*.

As far as, *bénish*.

Ashamed; I am ash., *nind agatch, nin ménissendam*. I am ash. before him, *nind agatchítawa*. I am ash. of him (in thoughts,) *nind agateníma, nin ménisseníma*. I am ash. of myself, or before myself, *nind agateníndis, nin ménisseníndis*. I am ash. of it, *nind agatchítan, nin ménissendam*. I am ash. of it (in thoughts,) *nind ugatendan, nin ménissendam*. I make him ash..

nind agatchio, nin ménisséa. I make him ash. with my words, *nind agásoma, nin méníshíma*. It makes me ashamed, *nind agatchíigon, nind agasomigon, nin méníshimigon*.

Ash-colored; it is ash-colored, (stuff, in., an.) *jépingwegad; jépingwegísi*. It is ash-col., (in., an.) *jépingwande, jépingwadíte; jépingwadisso, jépingwasso*. I dye ash-colored, *nin jépingwasige*. I dye it ash-col., (in., an.) *nin jépingwadissan, nin jépinggwansan; jépingwadisséwa, nin jépingwanséwa*.

Ashes, *pingwi; pangwi*. On ashes, *mítchípingwi*. The upper white part of ashes, *jéguapingwane*. Ashes are put on me, *nin pingwiwinigo*. I put ashes upon him, *nin pingwíwina*. I throw ashes on me, *nin pingwúdis*. I throw ashes upon him, *nin pingwáwu*. I have ashes on my face, *nin jépingwíngwe*. I slide and fall in asnes, *nind odadjípingwesse*.

Ash-tree, *agimak*. Another kind of ash-tree, *gawákemij*. Another kind, *papagímuk*. Another kind again, *wíssagak*.

Ash-Wednesday, *pingwi-gíjigad*.

Aside, *opíméari, atchítchavi, bakéari, maíen*. I step aside, *nin bakégabuw*. I step aside for him, (I go out of his way,) *nin bakégabarí-tawa*.

As it were, *nindígo*.

Ask; I ask, *nin nandotamage, nin nandotam*. I ask him for s. th., *nin nandotamawa*.

Ask; I ask a question or questions, *nin gagwedwe*. I ask him a question, *nin gagwedjíma*. We ask each other questions, *nin gagwedjéndimin*.

Ask alms. S. Beg.

Ask for s. th. to eat, I ask for s. th. to eat, *nin pagwíshíwe*. I ask him (her, it) for s. th. to eat, *nin pagwíshia; nin pagwíshíton*. I am in a habit of asking to eat, *pagwíshíweshk*.

- Asking, nandótamowin, nandótamogewin.** Asking for s. th. to eat, *pagwishiwewin*. Habit of asking for s. th. to eat, *pagwishiweshkiwin*.
- Ask with hope; I ask with hope, nin pagossendam, nin pagossenim, nin pagossendjige.** I ask him, *nin pagossenima*. I ask for it, *nin pagossendun*.
- Asking with hope, pagossendamowin.** I am (it is) worth asking, *nin pagossendagoe; pagossendagwad*.
- Asleep, pawengwai.** I fall asleep, *nin bishkongwash*. I am asleep, *nin nidu*.
- As much, as many, tibishko minik.**
- Aspen-tree, usádi.** Another kind of aspen-tree, *manasádi*.
- Asperse. Aspersión.—S. Sprinkle. Sprinkling.**
- Ass, memangishe; mengishkatui.**
- Assamble. Assembly.—S. Meet together. Meeting.**
- Assiduous working, nita-anokiwin.**
- Assist; I assist him, nin widokawa, nin widjiwa, nin nijokawa, nin nijokawawa.** We assist each other, *nin widokodadamin, nin widjindimin*.
- Assist, (in. s. in.) S. Help.**
- Assistant, wadokusod.**
- Associate, widjiwugun.**
- Associate. S. Company.**
- Associated; we are associated, nin widokodudimin.**
- Association, widokodadiwin. — S. Company.**
- Assumption of the B. V. Mary, api kitchitwa Marie gtjigong ejud.**
- Asterisk, anangons.**
- Astonish; I ast. him, nin mámakádendamoa.**
- Astonished; I am ast., nin mámakádendam.**
- Astonishing, mamakadakamig.** It is ast., *mamakadendamwad*. I do astonishing things, *nin mámundadodam*. Astonishing doing, *mamandadodamowin*.
- Astonishment, mamakadendamowin.**
- Astray. S. Go astray.**
- Astronomer, anangon kekenimad.**
- At, tohig', tchigati.**
- At all events, at any rate, potch.**
- At first, waiéshkat.**
- At last, at length, géqapi, iekkwáitch.**
- At once, ésésika, gésika.**
- Attached; I am attached to him, (her, it,) nin sagia, nin mamina-wenima; nin sagiton, nin mamina-wendan.**
- Attack, (in s. in.) S. Insult.**
- Attack. Attacker.—S. Aggress. Aggression. Aggressor.**
- Attendant, oshkabewies.**
- Attention, babamendamowin, aiangwamendamowin, angwamendamowin.** I pay attention, *nind aiangwamendam, nind angwamendam, nin babamendam, nin babamindam, nind aiangwamenima, nind angwamenima, nin babamenima, nin babamina; nind aiangwamendam, nind angwamendam, nin babamendam, nin babamindam.* We turn our attention to one another, *nin babamenindimin, nin babamendamadimin.* I turn my attention to myself, *nind aianguamenindis, nin babamenindis.* I pay att. to s. th. relating to him, *nin babamendamowa.* Attention is paid to me, *nin babamendagoe.* Att. is paid to it, *babamendagwad.*
- At that time, iwapi.**
- At the top, ishpriming.**
- Attract; I attract him, nin wikobina.**
- It attracts me, nin wikobinigon, nin wikoshka, nin wikonawis.**
- Attract, (in s. in.) S. Tempt.**
- Auction, bibáगतundiwín.** I sell at auction, *nin bibáगतawe.*
- Audacious; I am audacious, nin songidee. Audacious person, swangidee.**
- Audacity, songideewin.**
- Auger, biminigan, kitchi biminigan.**
- Augment. S. Increase.**
- Augur, onwachigewinini.**
- Augur; I augur, nind onwachige.**
- I augur of him, nind onwatawa.**
- Auguration, onwachigewin.**
- August, min gistes.**

Aunt,
aun
san
Aunt,
aun
Autho
I ha
S. I
Avaric
Avaric
Ava
Aveng
him,
nind
Avidit
Avoid,
Avowa
badj
I ma
ákaw
Await
bia;
Awake
amá
start

Aunt, (father's sister,) my, thy, his
aunt, *ninsigoss*, *kisigoss*, *osigossan*.

Aunt, (mother's sister,) my, thy, his
aunt, *ninoshe*, *kinoshe*, *onoshéian*.

Authority, (power,) *gashkievwéwin*.
I have authority, *nin gashkiewis*.—
S. Power.

Avarice, *saságisiwin*.

Avaricious; I am av., *nin saságis*.
Avaricious person, *seagisid*.

Avenge; I avenge a bad doing on
him, (I render him evil for evil.)
nind ajédibuamawa. I avenge it,
nind ajédibuan.

Avidity. S. Covetousness.

Avoid, (in s. in.) S. Fly.

Avowal, sincere avowal, *gwaiak dí-
badjimowin*, *gwaiakwadjimowin*.—
I make a sincere avowal, *nin gwa-
iakwadjim*.

Await; I await him, (her, it,) *nin
bia*; *nin biton*.

Awake; I awake, *nin goshkos*, *nind
amádjisse*, *nind amáwiku*. I awake
starting up, *nin goshkongwash*. I

awake perfectly, *nind abisingwash*.
—I awake him, *nind amádjia*,
nind amádina, *nin goshkosia*. I
awake him by pulling or pushing,
nind amádjibina. I awake him
briskly, *nind amádjiwebina*. I
awake him by making noise, *nind
amaduwéwa*.

Aware; I am aware of it, *nin kiken-
dan*.

Away, *atchitchait*; *awáss*.

Awful; it is awful, *gotamigwendag-
wal*.

Awkward. Awkwardness.—S. Stu-
pid. Stupidity.

Awkward situation, *sanagisiwin*. I
am in an awkward difficult situa-
tion, *nin sanagis*. I put him in an
awkward situation, I cause him
trouble, *sanagisia*.

Awl, *mígóss*.

Axe, *wagákwađ*. Small axe, *wagák-
wadons*. Old bad axe, *wagákwa-
dosh*.

Ay, ay! o!

B.

BAC

Babe, baby, *oshki-abinodjt.*
 Bachelor, *wadigessig inni.*
 Back, *opikwanama, pikwan.* My, thy, his back, *nin pikwan, ki pikwan, o pikwan.* I fall on my back, *nind ajigidjisse.* I have pain in the back, *dewipikwan.* My back is cold, *nin tukipikwan.* I have a sharp back, *nind oshuiwigan.*
 Back again, *neiab.* I come back again, *nin bi-giwe,* or, *neiab nin bi-gya.*
 Back and forward, *ajuok.*
 Backbasket, or any thing to carry s. th. in it, *awadjiwanagan.*
 Backbite; I backbite, *nin pagwanonge, nin dajinge.* I backbite him, (her, it,) *nin pagwanoma, nin dajima; nin pagwanondun, nin dajindan.* We backbite one another, *nin pagwanondimin, nin dajindimin.*
 Backbiting, *pagwanondiwun, dajindiwun.*
 Backbone, *tatagagwan, nuwawigan.*
 Back of the hand, *pikwanenindj.* I strike him with the back of my hand, *nin pikwanenindjitawa.*
 Backslider, *ejessed,* I slide back, *nind ujesse.*
 Backsliding, *ajessewin.*
 Backwards; I draw (move) backwards, *nind ajeta.* I fall backwards, (on my back,) *nind ajigidjisse.* It falls backwards, *ajigidjissemagad.* I am driven backwards by the wind, *nind ujerash.* It is driven b. by the wind, *ujesuassin.* I move him (her, it) backwards, *nind ujebina; nind ujebinan, nind ujebidon.* I move backwards, sitt-

BAG

ing, *nind ujeb.* I run backwards, *nind ujebato.* I walk backwards, *nind ajesse.*
 Bad, *matchi.* It is bad, *manadad.* I am (it is) bad or disagreeable, (considered such,) *nin manendugoo; manendagwad.* I think he (she, it) is bad, *nin manadenimu; nin manadendan.*
 Bad being, *matchi aiuwish.*
 Badger, *missakakwidjish.*
 Bad language, offensive words; I use bad language in a certain manner, *nind inapineuidum.* I use bad l. towards him, (her, it,) *nind inapinemu; nind inapinendan.*
 Bad language, wicked speaking; *matchigijewewin, manadewewin, managidonawin, manasitagoewin.* I use bad wicked l., *nin manadwe, nin managidon, nin manasitagos.*
 Bad life, *matchi bimudisiwin.* I live a bad life, *nin matchi bimadis.*
 Bad luck, *massagwadisiwin.* I cause him bad luck, *nin massagwia.*
 Badly, *mamanj, tebinak.*
 Bad-mouth, *matchi odon.*
 Badness, *matchi ijuechiswin.*
 Bad River, *Mashki-sibi.*
 Bag, *mushkimod, pindagun.* Bad old bag *mushkimodash.* Small bag, *mashkimodens.* So many bags full, *dassoshkin.* One bag full, *ningotoshkin.* Two bags full, etc., *nijoshkin,* etc. I put in a bag, *nin pindaganuwe.* I put it in a bag, (in., un.) *nin pindaganuwen; nin pindaganuwenan.* I make a bag or bags *nin mashkimodake.* It is sewed up in the shape of a bag,

mash
mush
 Bait (i
 Bait; I
dusse
 Bake.
 Bake,
 Bake h
wegig
 Bake i
nin n
(in.,
ningu
 Bake-h
wiga
 Baker,
jigun
 Baking
ikewo
 Baking
 Balance
 Bald; I
dibe.
dsbed.
guano
 Baldnes
 Ball, n
nimio
 Ball. S
 Ballast,
 Ballast
kodon.
 Ballaste
 Ball of
 up on
 Ball-pla
 Ball-roo
 house
 Balsam.
 Bandage
 Bank, (s
 Banner,
jiowin
 Bans of
nin bi
 I publ
hacime
 c. ton
 Baptism
 baptis
 Baptism

- mashkimodégwade*. Stuff for bags, *mushkimodéwegin*.
- Bait (in a trap), *midjimikundjigan*.
Bait; I bait a trap, *nin midjimikandán duseonagan*.
- Bake. S. Cook.
- Bake, (in s. in.) S. Stew.
- Bake bread; I bake bread, *nin pukwéjiganike*.
- Bake in hot ashes; I bake in h. a., *nin ningwaubwe*. I bake it in h. a., (*in., an.*) *nin ningwaubwen*; *nin ningwaubwenan*.
- Bake-house, bakery, *pakwéjiganikewigami*.
- Baker, *pukwéjiganikewinini*, *pekwejiganiked*.
- Baking, bread-baking, *pakwejiganikewin*.
- Baking-oven, *pukwéjiganikan*.
- Balance. S. Scale.
- Bald; I am bald, *nin papashkwákon-dibe*. Bald person, *pepashkwákon-dibed*. I am half bald, *nin jishkiguunikwe*, *nin wapagakindibe*.
- Baldness, *pa, ushkwákonidewin*.
- Ball, *nimúidwin*. I give a ball, *nin nimúwe*.
- Ball. S. Musket-ball. Playing-ball.
- Ballast, *sidogawishkodjigan*.
- Ballast; I ballast it, *nin sidogawishkodon*.
- Ballasted; it is ball., *sidogawishkode*.
- Ball of thread, *pikodjan*. I wind it up on a ball, *nin pikodjanoudon*.
- Ball-play, *pagaadawewin*.—S. Crozier.
- Ball-room, *nimúidwigamig*, (dance-house.)
- Balsam, *papashkigiw*; *nominigun*.
- Bandage of a wound, *sinsobisowin*.
- Bank, (sand-bank.) S. Shoals.
- Banner, *kikinawadjion*, *kikinawadjíwin*, *kékwéom*.
- Bans of marriage; I publish his bans, *nin bibagima anumiwigamigong*. I publish bans of marriage, *nin bábasimag wa-widigididjig*. Publication of bans, *bibagíwin*.
- Baptism, *sigandadúwin*.—S. Private baptism.
- Baptism given, *sigandagewin*.
- Baptism received, *sigandagowin*, *sigandasowin*.
- Baptize; I baptize, *nin sigandage*. I bap. him, *nin sigandawa*.
- Baptized; I am bap., *nin sigandás. nin sigandjigas*.
- Bar. S. Shut up.
- Barber, *gashkibasowinini*.
- Barber-shop, *gashkibasowigamig*.
- Barber's trade or occupation, *gashkibasowin*.
- Bare-armed; I am b. a., *nin jashágininike*.
- Barefoot; I am b., *nin jasháginiside*.
- Bare hands; I have b. h., *nin jashágininidje*.
- Bare-headed; I am b. h., *nin jasháginidibe*.
- Bare-legged; I am b. l., *nin jasháginigade*.
- Barge, *mitigo-tohiman*, *nubagitche-man*.
- Bark; the dog barks, *migi unimosh*. The dog barks at him, (her, it,) *animosh o miganan*; *o migidan*.
- Bark, *wigwass*; *onagek*. I take off the bark from trees, *nin bahagwauwigwe*. I take it off, (bark, *in., an.*) *nin tchiganagekwaan*; *nin tchiganagekwawa*. The bark cannot be taken off, *pukwani mitig*. I eat the interior bark, *nin nókwaw*.
- Bark-canoe, *wigwass-tchimun*.
- Bark for smoking, *apakosigan*. I mix my tobacco with bark, *nind apakosige*.
- Barking, *migiwin*.
- Bark-shelter, *agwanapakwasowin*. I put myself under a bark-shelter, *nind agwanapakwas*.
- Barley, *manomin wesowawang*.
- Barn, (thrashing-floor,) *apagandagewigamig*.
- Bar of a canoe, *bimidassu*, *pindassa*.
- Barrel, *makák*, *makákossag*; *wawíendugan*. Under a barrel, *anamimakuk*. So many barrels full, *dassosag*. One barrel full, *ningtososug*. Two barrels full, etc., *nijossag*, etc. I make a barrel or barrels, *nin makakoke*.
- Barrel-bottom, barrel-head, *gashkis-*

nin titi-
en beach,

kwandem

inag.
) *okoj.* It
. It has a

agan.

, *makóns.*
of a male
ale bear.
bear, no-
win nand-

re a beard
nishidon.
chin, *nin*
b. on the
mamish-
ne throat,
have no
pull my
nebidís.
shkodone-

akwaián.
ianens.
im.

wakiteige.

st s. th.,
adashku.
y canoe,
is beat-
lissemá-
beating
uwag ti-

nin paki-

Beautiful, *gwanáitch.* I am (it is) beautiful, *nin gwanáitchiw, nind oníjish, nin bishigendagos; gwanáitchíwan, oníjishin, bishigendagwad.*

Beauty, *gwanáitchíwin, oníjishíwin, bishigendagosíwin.*

Beaver, *amik.* Young beaver, *amikóns.* Young beaver under two years, *awenishé.* Young beaver between two and three years, *abórawe.* Young beaver of three years, *bakémik.* Male beaver, *abémik.* Female beaver, *nojémik.* Female beaver bearing young ones, *andjímik.* I hunt beavers, *nin nandomikwe, nin notamikwe.* I live like a beaver, *nind amikwagís.*

Beaver-duck, *amíkoshib.*

Beaver-fur, *amikolíwai.*

Beaver-island, in Lake Michigan, *Amíkogenda.*

Beaver's bone, *amikógan.*

Beaver's dam, *okwaním.*

Beaver's hole, (not lodge,) *amikwaj.*

Beaver's kidney, *wijína.*

Beaver-skin, *abimínikwí.*

Beaver's lodge, *amikwísh.*

Beaver's tail, *amikosow, amikwano.*

Because, *andjé, wendji-, sa.*

Beckon; I beckon, *nind ainínige.* I beckon him, *nind ainínamawa.*

Beckon, (in s. in.) S. Nod.

Bed, *nibagan.* Under the bed, *uná-*

nibagan. I go to bed, *nin guríshim.*

Any thing used as a bed to lie upon, *apishímon.*

Bed-bug, *minágodjissi, ogowessi, maí-*

ujimagosíd manítóns, (the stinking insect.)

Bed-fellow, *wibémagan.*

Bedsheet, *nibaganíqín.*

Bedstead, *nibáganatig, nibáganuk.*

Bee, *amo.*

Beech-nut, *ajawémín.*

Beech-tree, *ajawémíj.*

Beef, *píjikiwíwíass.*

Beer, *jingobabo, kíchi jingobabo.* Beer made of fir-branches, *jingobabo.*

Beet, beetroot, *mískokáduk, mísko-*

tchiss, (*mískwatchiss.*)

Before, *nond; bwa, tchí bwa, bwa muski.*

Before, beforehand, *kija, naiág; ní-*

gan.

Before all, *nakawé.*

Before, (formerly,) *guíat.*

Before me, *enassamítián; enassama-*

bítián; enassamígaburwíán; enassa-

mishínán.

Before my eyes, in my face, *enassa-*

mishkinjigwéián.

Before something, *enassamímagá;*

enassamíssing.

Beg; I beg for s. th. to eat, weeping, *nin mokonem.* I beg him for s.

th to eat, weeping, *nin mokonemo-*

táwa.

Beg, (mendicate;) I beg, *nin nando-*

tamage. I am in a bad habit of

begging, *nin nandotamageshk.* I

beg him for s. th., *nin nandota-*

mawa. I beg him for help, *nin*

nanándoma. I beg for it, (*in., an.*)

nin nandotan, nin nandotamagen;

nin nandotamugenán.

Beg, (in s. in.) S. Ask with hope.

Beggar, *nendotamaged, bebánandota-*

maged.

Beggary, begging, *nandotamugewin;*

nandotamageshkéwin.

Beg for s. th., (in s. in.) S. Ask for

s. th. to eat.

Begging for s. th.—S. Asking for s.

th. to eat.

Begin; I begin, *nin madjita.* I be-

gin some work, *nin madjítan.* It

begins, *madjissemuqad, madjissín;*

madjítamigad.

Beginning, *madjítawin; madjítamo-*

win. In the beginning, *madjítang;*

wáishkat.

Behave; I behave, *nind íjwébis,*

nin bimadís, nind inudís. I be-

have so..., *nind íjwébis.* I be-

have otherwise, *nind andjíjwé-*

bis, nind andjítamadís. I beh.de-

cently, chastely, *nin binadís.* I

beh. impurely, *nin winadís, nin*

béshégwad-íjwébis, nin gagíbadís.

I beh. badly, *nin matchi íjwébis.* I

beh. well, *nin mino íjwébis.* I beh.

too badly, *nind osamítchige.* I

- make him beh. so, or he so, *nind ijivechisia*.
- Behavior, *ijivechiswin himadiawin, inadissiwín*. Good beh., *mino ijivechiswin*. Bad behavior, *matchi ijivechiswin*. Changed beh., and *ji-himadissiwín, andjijivechiswin*. I change my beh., *nind andjji-bimadis, nind andjijivechis*. Decent chaste beh., *binadissiwín*. Impure beh., *bishigoadj-ijivechiswin, winadissiwín, gagibudissiwín*.
- Behind, *qjawaí, agawaí*. Behind the lodge or house, *awássigamiq, agawigamiq*. Behind the island, *agawimíssa*. Behind the others, *ishk-wé-ang, ishweái*.
- Behold! *hina! nashké!*
- Being, *wia*. Young being, *áaana*. Great being, *kitchi áaáa*. Wicked being, *áaawish, matchi áaawish*. Be it so. *mi ge-ang, apeingi*.
- Belch; I belch, *nin megandji; nin babisibi*.
- Belfrey, *kitotagan agodeq*.
- Belie; I belie him, *nin giwanima*.
- Belief, *debuwendamowin*.
- Believe; I bel., *nin debwetam, nin debwéndam*. I believe in him, *nin debwécienima*. I bel. him, *nin debwetawa*. I bel. it, *nin debwetan*.
- Believer, *daiebwtang, gagikwewin daiebwtang*.
- Bell, *kitotagan; tewessekaigan*. Small globular bell, *jinawaodjigan*.
- Bellow; the ox or cow bellows, *masitagosi pijiki*.
- Bellows, *bódadjishkotawan*.
- Belly, *omissadama, missád*. My, thy, his belly, *uimissad, kimissad, omisad*. I have pain in the belly, *nind akushkade*. I have a big fat belly, *nin pikodji, nin pikomagiji*. I have a large belly, *nin mangimissade, nin manginagiji, nin mangidji*. I have a red belly, *nin miskwashkade*. My belly is swollen up, *nin bodadjishka*. I put it in my belly, or I have it in my belly, (*in., an.*) *nin wadendan; nin wadenima*.
- Belly of an animal, *módjí*.
- Below, *tabashish, nissái, nissáki, nissadjivan*.
- Belt, (girdle,) *kitchipisawin*. Woolen belt, *miskogad*. Wool for belts, *mishkogadeah*. I make a belt, *nin miskogadike*.
- Bemoan. S. Weep over... Weeping over...
- Bench, *apahwin, tessabiwin*.
- Bend, (bow;) I bend, *nin wágáige*. I bend it, (*in., an.*) *nin wáginan, nin jawáginan, nin saweshkan; nin wágénu, nin jawáginan, nin saweshkawa*. I bend it towards me, *nin bidáginan*. It bends, *jashawabisemagad*.
- Bend, (fold;) I bend it, (*in., an.*) *nin biskinan; nin biskina*. I bend my arm, *nin biskiniken*.
- Bend; I bend or incline myself, *nin naweta*.
- Beneath, (under,) *anámaí, anám-ing*.
- Benevolence, *jawéndjigewin, jajawéndjigewin, nitá-jawéndjigewin*.
- Benevolent; I am ben., *nin jajawéndjige, nin nitá-jawéndjige*.
- Beneficial. S. Useful.
- Benefit, *mino dodamowin, jawéndjigewin*. I bestow a benefit, *nin jawéndjige*. I bestow benefits, *nin jajawéndjige*.
- Benefit; I benefit him, *nin jawénima, nin mino dodawa*. I benefit myself, *nin jawenindis, nin mino dodas*. The act of benefiting, *jawéndjigewin, jajawándjigewin*.
- Benevolence, *kijadissiwín, kijewadissiwín*.
- Benevolent; I am ben., *nin kijadis, nin kijewadis*.
- Benighted; I am ben., *nin nondéti-bishka*.
- Benighted, (ignorant;) I am ben., *nin tibikadis*.
- Benignity. S. Benevolence.
- Bent, (bowed;) I am (it is) bent, *nin wagishka; wagishkamagad*.
- Bent, (folded;) it is bent, *biskamagad, biskijishka, biskinigade*.
- Bent backwards; I am bent b., *nin jushagita*.

Ben
ge
w
Ben
M
M
n
w
an
ba
n
Ber
ni
Bet,
Bet;
an
ab
Bfo
to
da
Betr
Bette
Betw
Bew
win
win
Bew
...V
Bewi
was
ed,
Beyor
Bible,
swe
mus
Bid; l
nin
Bier,
Big, k
is bi
Bigam
mist
Bilber
Bile, o
Biliou
Bill, m
Bill, (l
Bill o
aiga
Billow
Bind; l
min

Bent forwards; I am bent f., *nin wagenis*. I am bent by old age, *nin waqigika*.

Benumbed; I am ben., *nin gikimania*. My arm is ben., *nin gikimaninike*. My foot is ben., my feet are ben., *nin gikimaniside*, *nin babisiqiside-wadj*. My hand is ben., my hands are ben., *nin gikimaninindji*, *nin babisiqinindjwadj*. My leg is ben., *nin gikimanigade*.

Berry; a kind of red berry, *winissinin*.

Bet, *atadiwin*.

Bet; I bet, *nind atage*. I bet it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind atagen*, *nind aton*; *nind atagenan*, *nind atawa*.

Bête grise Bay, *Pagidawewin*. At, to or from Bête grise Bay, *Pagidawewin*.

Betray; I bet. him, *nin pagidina*.

Better; a little better, *babénag*.

Between, *nawaii*, *nassawaii*.

Bewail; I bew. him, (*her, it.*) *nin mawima*, *nind ondadémonun*; *nin mwindan*, *nind ondadémon*.

Bewail. Bewailing.—S. Weep over ... Weeping over...

Bewilder; I bew. him, *nin giwashkweindamia*. I am bewildered, *nin giwashkweindam*.

Beyond, *awás wadi*.

Bible, *Kije-Manito o masinaigan*. I swear on the Bible, *Kije-Manito o masinaigan nind odjindan*.

Bid; I bid him go home, or back, *nin givénajawa*.

Bier, *tchibai-oniganatiq*.

Big, *kitchi*. I am big, *nin mindid*. It is big, *mitchamagad*.

Bigamist, *najokwewid*. I am a bigamist, *nin nijokwew*.

Bilberry. S. Whortleberry.

Bile, *osawaban*.

Bilious; I am bilious, *nind osawabi*.

Bill, *masinaigans*.

Bill, (beak;) its bill, (of a bird,) *okoj*.

Bill of divorce, *webinidiwi-masinaigan*, *webinidiwi-qjibiiigan*.

Billow, (wave,) *tigow*.

Bind; I bind, *nin saqibidjige*, *nin mindjimapidjige*. I bind him, (*her,*

it.) *nin saqibina*, *nin mindjimapina*; *nin saqibidon*, *nin mindjimapidon*. I bind him, fetter him, *nin mamandjigwawina*. I bind him (*her, it.*) well, *nind aindapina*, *nin wawenapina*; *nind aindapidon*, *nin wawenapidon*. I bind or tie well his pack, *nin wawenapidamawa wiwaj*. I bind it in the middle, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind abitotchipidon*; *nind abitotchipina*. I bind it again or otherwise, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind andapidon*; *nind andapina*. I bind them together, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind ansapinatonun*; *nind ansapinay*.

Bind, (*in s. in.*) S. Tie.

Bind; I bind or fetter his hands, his feet. S. Hand. Foot.

Birch-bark, *wigwass*. Birch-bark for a lodge, *wigwassapakwei*. I look for birch-bark, *nin nandokwam*. I am taking off birch-bark, *nin wigwassike*.

Birch-bark box, *wigwassimatak*.

Birch-bark canoe, *wigwassichiman*.

Birch-bark dish, *wigwassonagan*.

Birch-bark lodge, *wigwassiwigamig*.

Birch-tree, *wigwass*. There are birch trees, *wigwassika*. In a place where there are birch trees, *wigwassikang*. The birch-trees are white, *wassakodewan wigwassan*.

Bird; a small bird, *binéshi*; a large bird, *binései*. Young little bird, *panadja*. A kind of bird, *pashkandamo*. The bird flies quick, *kijisse bineshi*. The bird flies low, *tahassisse bineshi*. The bird has his wings closed, *nabuwangeshka bineshi*. The bird is naked, has no feathers, *pashkosi*, *papashkosi bineshi*. The bird carries s. th. in his beak, *nimaige bineshi*. The bird starts, *pasigwao bineshi*.

Bird; a kind of black bird, *segibanwanishi*. A kind of blue bird, *ojawane*. A kind of gray bird, *okanisse*. A kind of white bird, *odamaweshi*.

Birth, *ondadisiwin*, *nigjwin*. I give birth, *nind ondadisiqe*, *nin nigjwass*. I give him (*her, it.*) birth,

- nind ondadisia, nin nigia; nind ondadissiton, nin nigiton.* I give birth to a child for him or to him, *nin nigitua.* Premature abort i v o birth, *nishörin.*
- Birth; I give birth, (in. s. in.) S. Delivered.
- Birthday, *nigiwini gijigad, ondadisi-wisi-gijigad.*
- Eirth-giving, *nigiawassowin, ondad-iskewin.*
- Biscuit, (sea-bread,) *anákona.*
- Biscuit, (small cake.) *pakewéjigun.*
- Bishop, *Kitchi-mekatewékwanié.*
- Bitch, *nejessin, gishkishé, animosh.*
The bitch is to have young ones, *andjissimo animosh.*
- Bite; I bite, *nin takwange.* I am in a habit of biting, *nin takwangeshk.*— I bite him, (her, it,) *nin takwama; nin takwandán.* I bite him much, cruelly, *nind abindama.*
- Bite off; I bite off, *nin pakwendjige.*
I bite off a piece of it, (an., in.) *nin pakwema; nin pakwendan.*
- Bitter; it is bitter, (in., an.) *wissagan, wissaga; wissagisi.* It is bitter, (liquid,) *wissagagami.* It is bitter, (leaf,) *wissagibag.*
- Bittern, (bird,) *moshkaossi, ganawahinogisissweshi.*
- Bitterness, *wissagiswin.*
- Black, *makate*— I am black, *nin makatéwis, nin makatéwiwe.* It is black, (in., an.) *makatéwa; makatéwisi.* It is black: Metal, in., an., *makatéwabikad; makatéwabikisi.*
Thread, in., an., *makatewabiqad; makatewabigisi.* Liquid, *makatewagami.*
- Black; I dye black, *nin makatewadissige, nin makatewansige.* I dye it black, (in., an.) *nin makatewadissan, nin makatewansan; nin makatewadisswa, nin makatewanswa.*
- Black; I paint it black, (in., an.) *nin makatekodon; nin makatekona.*—It is painted black: Metal, in., an., *makatewabikinigude; makatewabikínigaso.* Wood, in., an., *makatewakonigade, makatewissaginigade;*
- makatewakonigaso, makatewissa-ginogaso.*
- Blackbird, a kind of blackbird, *makateianak.*
- Black cloth, *bosmakatewegin.*
- Black dog, *makatewassin.*
- Black duck, *makateshib.*
- Blacken; I blacken, *nin makatéwitshige.* I blacken him, (her, it,) *nin makatéwishkawa, nin makatéwishima; nin makatéwishkan, nin makatewissiton, nin makatewitom.*
- Blacken, (in s. in.) S. I paint it black.
- Blackfoot Indian, *Gaiatchinini.*
- Blacking, (especially for boots or shoes,) *makatewitshigan, mitigwakisini-makatewitshigan.*
- Black-lead for polishing stoves with, *apissabik, wassikwadewaigan, wassikwadewaigan, wassikwabikaigan.*
- Black River, *Makatewagami, Makatewagami-wisibi.*
- Black serpent, *makateginébig.*
- Blacksmith, *awishtoia,* I am a blacksmith, *nind wishtoia.*
- Blacksmith's shop, *awishtoiawigamig.*
- Blacksmith's trade, *awishtoiawin.*
- Bladder. S. Urine-bladder.
- Blame; I blame him, (her, it,) *nind anwenina; nind anwendan.*
- Blanket, *wabotan.* My, thy, his blanket; *nikonass, kikonass, okonass.* I tie up high my blanket, *nin takwambis.* I tie my blanket under my chin, *nin sagánkamambis.*
- Blanket moccasin, *waboiakisin.* I wear blanket-moccasins, *nin waboiakisine.*
- Blaspheme; I blas., *nin bata-gijwe, nin matchigijwe, nind inápinewinam.* I blas. him, (her, it,) *nind inápinema; nind inápinendan.*
- Blaspheming, *bata-gijwewin, inápidewin.*
- Blaze; I make the fire blaze, *nin biakakonendjige, nin biakakoneton* or *nin biakakoneun ishkode.* The fire blazes, *mishwakone, biakakone* or *biskane ishkode.* The fire blazes up high, *namatakone ishkode.* The fire

- blazes up by the wind, *blskanetasin ishktele*.
- Blaze on a tree, *wasenkwaigan, wawahjagakwaigan, kkinawad akwaigan*.
- Blaze trees; I blaze trees, *nin wasukwaige, nin kikinawadakwaige*. The trees are blazed, *kikinawudakwaigade*.
- Bleach; I bleach it, *nin wabishkiyton*.
- Bleareddness, *tchissigawisibingwewin*.
- Blar-eyed; I am bl., *nin tchissigawisibingwe*.
- Bleed; I bleed, (let blood,) *nin basikikweige*. I bleed him, *nin basikikwawa*.—Bleeding, the act of bleeding somebody, *basikikweigewin*.
- Bleed; I bleed, (shed blood,) *nin miskwiw*. I make him bleed, *nin miskwivia*.—I bleed at the nose, *nin gibitan*. I bleed at the nose by a fall, *nin gibitaneshin*. I make him bleed at the nose by a blow, *nin gibitanegunama*.
- Bless; I bless him, (her, it,) *nind anamictawa; nind anamietan*. I bless it, (*in., an.*) *nin sigaandan; nin sigaandawa*.
- Blessed; it is blessed, (*in., an.*) *sigauandjigade; sigauandjigaso*.
- Blessed water, *anamiewabo*.
- Blind; I am blind, *nin gagibingwe*. I make him blind, I blind him, *nin gagibingwea*.
- Blindfold; I bl. him, *nind agwingwebina, nin gagibingwebina*.
- Blindfolded; I am bl., *nind agwingwebis, nin gagibingwebis*.
- Blindness, *gagibingwewin*.
- Blind person, *gegibingwed*.
- Blink; I blink with the eyes, *nin papassangwab, nin passanganwab, nin papassanganwab*.
- Blister. S. Viscatory.
- Blister; I have a blister; *nind abishkwebigis*. I have a blister on my hand, *nind abishkwebiginindjishin*. I have a blister on my foot, *nind abishkwebigisideshin*.
- Block, *kotawan*.
- Block; in a block, *mamawi*.
- Blood, *miskwi*. Coagulated blood, *wado*. (Let blood. S. Bleed.) My blood is coming out, *nin sagiskwagis*. I stain him (her, it) with blood, *nin miskwiva; nin miskwimiton*.
- Bloody, (stained with blood;) I am (it is) bloody, *nin miskwiw*; *miskwivan*. I strike him bloody, *nin miskwiwaganama*.
- Bloody flux, *miskwahiw*. I have the bloody flux, *nin miskwabi*. (S. Dysentery.—S. Issue of blood.)
- Bloom, blossom, *wabigon*.
- Blot out; I blot out, *nin gassiamage*. I blot it out, *nin gassian*. I blot it out to him, (*give him,*) *nin gassiamawa*. Was blot out to each other, (pardon each other,) *nin gassiamadimin*.—I blot out a writing, *nin gassibian*. I blot him out, strike out his name, *nin gassihwa*.
- Blotted out; it is blotted out, *gassigude*. It becomes blotted out, *gassikamagad*.
- Blotting out, *gassiamagewin, gassiamudiwin*.
- Blow; I blow, *nin bodadjige*. I blow him, (her, it,) *nin bodanu; nin bodadan*. I blow a sick person, *nin habwedana, (nin habodana.)* I blow the fire with bellows, *nin bodadjishkotawe*.—It blows, (it is windy,) *nodin; animad*.
- Blue. S. Sky-blue.
- Blunder. S. Mistake.
- Blunt; it is blunt, *ajjwa, ajjwassin, ajjubikissin*.
- Bluntish; it is bl., *pangi ajjibikissin*.
- Blush; I blush, *nin miskwingweest*.
- Board; I go on board, *nin bos*. I put him (her, it) on board, *nin bosia; nin bositon*. It is on board, (*in., an.*) *bositchigade; bositchigaso*.
- Board, (plank,) *nabagissag*. Small board, *nabagissagokadan*. I make it of boards, *nabagissagokade*. It is made of boards, *nabagissagokade*. Hut or house made of boards only, *nabagissagowigamig*.—The board

- is narrow, *agassadesi nabaqtesag*. The board is wide, *mangadesi nabaqtesag*. Under a board, *anamisag*. In the middle of a board, *nawessag*.
- Boarding**, *ashangewin, ashandiwin; wessinwin*.
- Boarding-house**, *ashangevígamiq*.
- Boarding-master**, *ashangewintni*.—
- Boarding-mistress**, *ashangekwe*.
- Board-road**. S. Plank-road.
- Boast**; I boast of..., *nin mamikwas, nin wawijin*.
- Boaster**. S. Braggart.
- Boasting**, *mamikwasowin*.
- Boat**, *mitigo-tchinan*.
- Boat-builder**, boat-maker, *tchamaniked, tchimanikewinini*.
- Boatkin**, *miqos*.
- Body**, *wiawima*. My, thy, his body, *niiaw, kiaw, wiaw*. I have a body, *nind owiaw*. I have it in my body, (in me,) *nind owiawinodan*.—In the side of the body, *opiména*. I make him lie on his side, *nind opiméshina*. I have convulsions in my body, *nin tohitchibishka*.
- Body**; in a body, *mamawi*.
- Bog**, *wabashkiki*.
- Boil**; I boil s. th., *nind onskwe*. I boil it, (in., an.) *nind onsan; nind onswa*. It boils, *ondemagad*. The kettle boils, *onso akik*.
- Boiling water**, *wéndey nibi*.
- Bois-blanc Island**, *Wigobiminiss*.
- Bomb**, *bimoshkodawan*.
- Bombasin**, *gaskigin*.
- Bond**, *takobinigovin*.
- Bone**, *okanima*. My, thy, his bone, *nikán, kikan, okán*. A bone comes out of my body, *nin sagiganeshin*. A certain bone in the leg, *nitchishibedugan*. I have pain in the bones, *nin dewigane*.—I have large bones, *nin munungigane*. I have small bones, *nin biwigane*, or, *nin bahiwigane*. I have strong bones, *nin mashkawigane, nin songigane*.
- Bonnet**, *wiwakwan*.
- Book**, *masinaigan*. A small book, *masinaigans*. I open a book, (or letter,) *nin pakiginan masinaigan*. I close a book slightly, *nin patabinan masinaigan*. I close it briskly, *nin patubiwébinan*, or, *nin patakwebinan*.
- Book-case**, *masinaigani-tessaban*.
- Boot**, *mitigwakisin*.
- Bore**; I bore him (her, it) through, *nin jubopagwanéwa; nin jubopagwanéwan*.
- Bore**, (in s. in.) S. Pierce.
- Born**; I am (it is) born, *nin niq, n'nd ondadis; niyimagad, ondadisimaganad*.
- Born again**. S. Reborn.
- Born with**; I am born with it, *nin giginig*.
- Borrow**; I borrow, *nind atawange*. I borrow of him, *nind atawama*. I borrow it, (in., an.) *nind atawangen; nind atawangenan*. I am in a habit of borrowing, *nind atawangeshk*. Bad habit of borrowing, *atawangeshkiwin*.
- Borrowed**; any thing borrowed, *awii-gowin*.
- Borrowing**, *atawangewin*.
- Bosom**, *pinomawin*. I put it in my bosom, (in., an.) *nin pinomon; nin pinomonan*.
- Boss**, *naganisid, ogima*.
- Boss in a copper-mine**, *miékwabikoke-ogima*.
- Both**, (in compositions,) *etawa..., etawi...*
- Both**, *naienj, néienj, éij*. On both sides, *etawaii*. Both sides of the body, *etawina*.
- Bother**; I bother him, *nin migoshkadjia*. It bothers me, *nin migoshkadjiigom*.
- Bottle**, *omodai*. Little bottle or vial, *omodens*.
- Bottom**; I bottom a barrel, *nin gibidéan makak*.
- Bought**; I am (it is) bought, *nin gishpinadjigus; gishpinadjigade*. A bought object, *gishpinadagan*. It is a bought object, *gishpinadaganivan*.
- Bound**; I am bound, or fettered, *nin mamandjiywapis, nin mamandjiy-*

wap
minú
púlijú
púle,
Bounty
Bow, n
dian a
Bow. I
Bent.
Bow do
kita.
it.) n
kitan.
Bowels,
bowel
bowel
I have
akoshk
akoshk
Bowl, a
Bowman
Bowspr
Bow-str
Box, ma
Woode
Boy, kw
wisens
family,
born bo
kewisw
Bracelet
anán;
som.
Brag; I
was.—S
Braggart,
memikn
mamiku
Bragging,
Brain; m
kinéndi
Brainpan.
Branch, u
are bran
tree has
mitij. I
jidikwan
I cut of
nin mja
gandaw
large bra
gisi miti

- wupilijias, nin mindjama's, nin mindjimupikaigas, nin mindjimapijigas.* It is bound, *mindjimapide, mindjimupilijigad.*
- Bounty.** S. Benevolence.
- Bow, mitigwab.** Bow over the Indian cradle, *ugunugwan.*
- Bow.** Bowed, (in s. m.) S. Bend. Bent.
- Bow down;** I bow down, *nin jagashkita.* I bow down before him, (her, it.) *nin jagashkitawa; nin jagashkitan.*
- Bowels, onagij.** I exonerate the bowels, *nin mist.* I exonerate the bowels in my bed, *nin mitingwan.* I have pains in the bowels, *nind akoshkude.* Pain in the bowels, *akoshkadewin.*
- Bowl, onagans.**
- Bowman.** S. Archer.
- Bowsprit, niganakwaigan.**
- Bow-string, atchab.**
- Box, makak.** Small box, *makakons.* Wooden box, *makakossag.*
- Boy, kwiwisene.** I am a boy, *nin kwiwisensiw.* The first-born boy of a family, *maljikiwiss.* I am the first-born boy of the family, *nin mudjikiwissiw.*
- Bracelet or ring around the wrist, anan;** around the arm, *kitchiwebi son.*
- Brag;** I brag of myself, *nin mamikwas.*—S. Praise, (flatter.)
- Braggart, bragger, mamadagowinini, memikwasod.** I am a braggart, *nin mamikwas.*
- Bragging, mamikwasowin.**
- Brain;** my, thy, his brain, *ninindib, kinindib, winindib.*
- Brainpan.** S. Skull.
- Branch, wadikwan, odikwan.** There are branches, *bigwebinagad.* The tree has branches, *bigwebinagisi mitig.* I cut off branches, *nin majidikwanaige, nin tchigandaweige.* I cut off the branches of a tree, *nin majidikwanaewa mitig, nin tchigandaweewa mitig.* The tree has large branches, *mamangidikwana-gisi mitig.*
- Brand, keshkatideg.**
- Brandy, ishketowabo, meshkwaganig ishketowabo,** (strong fire-water.)
- Brass, osawabik.**
- Brass-wire, osawabikons.**
- Brass-wire collar, osawabiko-nubik-uwagan.**
- Brave;** I am brave, *nin songidee.* Brave courageous person, *swanyidee.*
- Brave. Bravery.**—S. Courageous. Courage.
- Brave. Brave warrior.**—S. Hero.
- Bravery, songideewin.**
- Brawl. Brawling.**—S. Quarrel. Quarreling.
- Brazenfaced.** S. Shameless person.
- Brazier, akikokewinini.**
- Brazier's trade, work, business, akikokewin.**
- Breach;** there are breaches, *tatawak-wissin.*
- Bread, pukwejigan.** Unleavened bread, *wembiswetchigasawig pakwejigan.* Leavened bread, *wembiswetchigasod pakwejigan.* (S. Leavened.)
- Breadth;** one breadth, (of stuff or cloth,) *bejigoshk.* Two breadths, etc., *nijoshk,* etc. So many breadths *dassoshk.*
- Break;** I break it, (*in., an.*) *nin bigoshkan, nin biguwan; nin bigoshkawa, nin biguwa.* I break it to pieces, (*in., an.*) *nin bigonan; nin bigonu.* I break it by letting it fall down, (*in., an.*) *nin bigwissilon; nin bigwishina.* It breaks falling down, (*in., an.*) *bigwissin, (bigosin;) bigwishin, (bigoshin,) bigwishin.* I break it in two, (*in., an.*) *nin bokbidon; nin bokbina.* I break it to small pieces, (*in., an.*) *nin bisaan; nin bisawa.* I break it to small pieces in my hand, (*in., an.*) *nin bissididon; nin bissibina.* I break it, (a dish, *in.,* a watch, *an.*) *nin passuan; nin pasawa.* I break it to pieces by striking, (*in., an.*) *nin bisaganandan; nin bisaganama.* I break some long object, (*in., an.*)

nin bokosidon, nin bokoshkan; nin bokoshima, nin bokoshkawa. It breaks, *bokotchishka, bokwasika.* - I break a bone, *nin bokwasigane.* I break branches on the road, *nin bokonige.* I break my canoe, *nin bigoneshin, nin bokoshin nin tchiman.* I break a commandment, *nin bigobidon ganusongewin.* I break a field, *nin bigwakamigaan ktiigan.* I break my nose falling, *nin bissagidjaneskin.* I break the point of s. th., *nin bokokojenun.* The tree breaks, *biskibagishka mitig.* Sticks break under the feet, *bokwemugad.*

Break, (in s. in.) S Tear.

Break down; I break down, (I am ruined,) *nind angoshka, nin bigoshka.* It breaks down. (it is ruined,) *angoshkamagad, angomagad, bigoshkamagad.* I break it down, *nin bigobidon, nin nissakobidon.* I break it down by striking, (*in., an.*) *nin bigoganandan; nin bigoganama.*

Breakfast, *kigijeb-wissiniwin.* I take my breakfast, *nin kigijeb-wissin.*

Break off; I break it off, (*in., an.*) *nin bokoshkobinan, nin bokwanwessidon; nin bokoshkobina, nin bokwanwishima.* I break off a piece, (*in., an.*) *nin pakwebidon; nin pakwebina.* I break off a piece of wood, (*in., an.*) *nin pakwegaan; nin pakwegawa.* I break it off by small pieces, (*in., an.*) *nin pigishkibidon; nin pigishkibina.* It breaks off, (falls off,) *pakweshkumagad.*

Break open; I break it open, *nin nassidiéan.* It breaks open, *nassidiéssin, nassidiéshka.*

Break, (split;) I break it, *nin passikan, nin passiton.* It breaks, *passikomagad.*

Break through; I break through s. th. with my foot, *nir bokisse.* I break through the ground, *nin bokakamigisse.*

Break to pieces; I break it to pieces, (*in., an.*) *nin passibidon; nin passibina.* It breaks to pieces falling

from a height, (*in., an.*) *pigishkissin; pigienkishin.*

Breakers. S. Shoals.

Breast, *okakiganama, kakigan.* My thy, his breast, *nin kakigan, ki kakigan, o kakigan.* I have pain in my breast, *nin déwakigan.* I have hair on the breast, *nin mishakigan.* I warm my breast, *nin kijakiganes.* I cover my breast, *nin kushkakiganecdis.* I uncover my breast, *nin mijishakiganebinidis, nin mijishakiganenidid.* My breast is uncovered, *nin mijishakiganeshin, nin mitakiganeshin.* My breast is uncovered indecently, *nin nibadákigan.* I uncover his (her) breast, *nin mijishakiganebina, nin mijishakiganena.*

Breast, woman's breast, *totosh.*

Breast-pin, *kashkakiganecan.*

Breast-plate, *essimig.* Breast-plate of silver, *jonitawessimig.* Breast-plate of porcelain, *migiessieessimig.*

Breath, *nessewin, pagidanamowin.*

My breath is short, *nin takwanam.*

My breath smells bad, *nin manjimaganam.*

Breathe; I breathe, *nin nesse, nin pagidanam.* I breathe forth, *nin nassanam.* I breathe into him, *nin nessenodawa.* I breathe otherwise, *nind andanam.* I breathe deeply, *nin joganam.* I breathe interruedly, *nin fishkanam.* I br. by long intervals, *nin jujébanam.* I br. with difficulty, *nind akwanam, nind ishkanam, nind siekwanam.* I can be long without breathing, *nin jibanam.* I br. my last, *nind ishkanam.*

Breechcloth, *ansian.*

Breeches, *gibodéiéguasson.*

Brick, *miskwábiganowussin.*

Bride, *wa-widiged ikwe.*

Bridegroom, *wa-widiged imini.*

Bridge, *ajogan.* There is a bridge made, *ajoganikude.* I make a bridge, *nind ajoganike.* I walk over a bridge, *nind ajoge.*

Bridle,
has
bebej
Brigade
Bright
keiab
Bright,
keiab
Bright
Brim;
sabus
naa.
Brimst
Brine,
Bring;
him,
nin b
him s
wa.
place,
guiss
ashor
or bo
waón
Bring b
back
nin b
nin b
Bring d
down,
siwid
Bring fo
Yield
Bring in
nin pi
bring i
Bring to
to ligh
nin mo
Bring up
nind
ikwi
Bring wi
gijis.
me,ni
j cause
s. th.,
leng w
Brittle;
pan, k
Broad, (in
Broad ax

Bridle, *sagudonebidj'gaa*. The horse has a bridle on, *sagudonebidjigaso bebejigoganyj*.

Brigand, *makandwewinini*.

Bright; I make it bright, *nin wash-keiabikishkar*.

Bright, (in s. in.) S. Shine. Shining. Brightness, *wasseiasiwini*.

Brim; I brim it, (*in., an.*) *nin nus-sabashkinadon; nin nassabasi-kinaca*.

Brimstone, *osuwimakate*.

Brine, *jwitagano*.

Bring; I bring, *nin bidaso*. I bring him, (her, it,) *nin bina, nin bidoma; nin budon, nin bidondan*. I bring him s. th., *nin bidawa, nin bidamawu*. I bring him (her, it) to some place, *nin dagweshima; nin dagwessiton*. I bring him (her, it) ashore on my back, from a canoe or boat, *nind ugwaooma; nind ugwaoandan*.

Bring back; I bring him (her, it) back again, *nin bi-giwewina, neiab nin bina; nin bi-giwewidon, neiab nin bidon*.

Bring down; I bring him (her, it) down, *nin bi-nissiwina; nin bi-nissiwidon*.

Bring forth, (in s. in.) S. Birth.—S. Yield fruit.

Bring in; I bring him (her, it) in, *nin pindigana; nin pindigadon*. I bring in wood, *nin pin diyenasse*.

Bring to light; I bring him (her, it) to light, *nin mokuwa, nin mokina; nin mokuwan, nin mokinan*.

Bring up; I bring him (her, it) up, *nind ikwigia, nin nitawigia; nind ikwigiton, nin nitawigiton*.

Bring with; I bring with me, *nin bi-gigis*. I bring him (her, it) with me, *nin bi-gigisinar; nin bi-gigisin*. I cause him to bring along with him s. th., *nin bi-gigisita*. It brings along with it, *bi-gigisimagad*.

Brittle; it is brittle, (*in., an.*) *kapan, kapadad; kapist, kapadist*.

Broad, (in s. in.) S. Wide.

Broad axe, *tchigigaygan*.

Broil; I broil it, (*in., an.*) *nin ban-san; nin banswa*.

Broken; it is broken, *bigoshta, makishka, bigobidjigade*. It is broken to pieces, (*in., an.*) *bissaigade; bissaigaso*. It is broken to pieces by s. th. that fell on it, (*in., an.*) *bissikode; bissikoso*. The ground or soil is broken up, *bigwakami-gaigade*. Something is broken in my body, *nin bokodjashka*.

Broken. S. Infirm.

Broken branch on the road, *bokotigan*.

Brook, *sibirishé*.

Broom, *tchigataygan, tchishataygan*.

Broomstick, *tchigatayganak, tchigatayganatig*.

Broth, *nabob, wiaasabo*.

Brother; my, thy, her brother, *nind awema, kid awema, od aweman*.

My, thy, his older brother, *nissais, kissais, ossaisian*. My, thy, his younger brother, *nishime, kishime, oshimeian*. We are brothers, *nind oshimeindimin*.

Brother-in-law; my, thy, his brother-in-law, *nita, kita, witan*. My, thy, her brother-in-law, *ninim, kinim, winimon*.

Brother, (or friend;) my, thy, his brother, (friend,) *nidjikiwe, kidjikiwe, wadjikiweian; or, nikaniss, kikaniss, wikanissan*. He is my brother, (friend,) *nind owidjikiweima, nind owikanissima*. We are brothers, (friends,) *nind owidjikiweindimin, nind owikanissindimin*.

Broth-pot with legs, *okadakik*.

Brought; it is brought here, (*in., an.*) *bidjigade; bidjigaso*. It is brought somewhere, (*in., an.*) *dagwessitchigade; dagwessitchigaso*.

Brought in; I am brought in, *nin pindiganigo*. He (she, it) is brought in, *pindigana; pindigade, pindigadjigade*.

Brought up; I am brought up, *nin nitawigigo, nin nitawig*.

Brow. S. Forehead.

Brown; I am brown, *nin sigwaning-wewadj*.
 Browze, *kibins*; *onimik*.
 Browse; it browses, (a beast,) *onimikoke*, *gishakwandjige*.
 Bruise, *jashagoshkosowin*, *dassosowin*.
 Bruise; I bruise him, (her, it,) *nin banasikawa*; *nin banasikan*.
 Bruised; I am bruised by s. th. that fell upon me, *nin jushagoshklos*.
 Brush, clothes-brush, *binaweligan*.
 Brush; I brush clothes, *nin binawelige*.
 Brush, painting-brush, *bijjobiigan*.
 Bucket, for fetching water, *nadoban*, *nimibagan*.
 Buckle, *adabikissidjigan*.
 Buckler, *pakakwaan*.
 Bud, *onimik*, *wanimik*.—S. Germ.
 Buffalo, *mashkode-pijiki*.
 Buffalo-robe, *pijitiwegin*.
 Buffet; I buffet him *nin pussanowewa*, *nin nahagaskinindjitawa*.
 Buffoon, *wembajisid*. I play the buffoon, *nind ombajis*, *nin babapinwe*.
 Buffoonery, *ombajiswin*, *babapinwewin*.
 Bugbear, *gagawetadjitchigan*.
 Bugle, *badadjigan*.
 Build; I build a lodge, *nind ojige*. I build a house, *nin wakaige*.
 Builder, *ojigewinini*, *wakaigewinini*.
 Building, *ojigewin*, *wakaigewin*.
 Bulky; I am (it is) bulky, *nin mindid*; *mitcha*.
 Bull, *nabi-pijiki*.
 Bullet, *anwi*.
 Bullet-mould, *anwikadjigan*.
 Bundle, of hay or some other in. obj., *takobideg*.
 Bundle, of shingles or some other an. obj. *takobisowag*.
 Bundle or packet of fur, *mikindagan*.
 Buoy to a net, *okandikan*. Another kind of buoy, *okandikan bekodjksod*.
 Buoy. S. Sea-mark.
 Burbot *awassi*, *uwassiss*.
 Burial, *puqigendamowin*.
 Burn, *tchagisowin*.

Burn; I burn, *nin tchagis*. I burn and weep, *nin seassakis*. It burns, *tchugide*. I burn s. th. *nin tchagisige*. I burn him, (her, it,) *nin tchagiswa*; *nin tchagisan*. I burn myself, *nind agwabikis*. I burn him, *nind agwabikiswa*. I burn (it burns) in a certain place, *nin danakis*; *danakide*. I burn entirely, to coal, *nind akakanakis*. It burns to coal, *akakanakide*, *akakanakate*. I burn him (her, it) to coal; *nind akakanakiswa*; *nind akakanakis-an*. I burn (or make) coal, *nind akakajek*.—I burn (it burns) all up, *nin kashkakis*, *nin tchagakis*; *kashkaside*, *tchagukide*. I cease (it ceases) burning, *nind ishkwaikis*; *ishkwaikide*. It burns through, *kishkukide*, *bigde*. I burn it through, (in., an.) *kishbakisan*; *kishkukiswa*.—I burn it for fuel, (in., an.) *nin bodawen*, *nin bodawenan*.—I burn s. th. to make a good odor, *nin minomagwakisige*. I burn s. th. on metal to make a good odor, *nin minomagwabikisige*. I burn it on metal (in., an.) to make a good odor, *nin minomagwabikisan*; *nin minomagwabikiswa*.
 Burn up; I burn (it burns) up entirely, *nin tchagukis*; *tchagukide*. I burn him (her, it) up entirely, *nin tchagukiswa*; *nin tchagakisan*. I burn up all my fuel, *nin tchagukisama*.
 Burnt; it is burnt in a certain manner, *inidemugad*. It is too much burnt, *osumakidemugad*.
 Burnt forest, *wissakode*. There is a burnt forest, *wissukodewan*.
 Burnt-sacrifice, *tchagisige-pagidinigewin*.
 Burst; I burst it, *nin tutoshkan*. It bursts, *pushkikamugad*. It bursts by freezing, *pashkakwadin*, *passadin*. It bursts by heat, *pashkide*, I make burst, (berries,) *nin pashkiminassige*. I make them burst. (berries, in., an.) *nin pashkiminassanan*; *nin pashkiminassowag*.

Burst
und
mag
Bury
I bu
nin
nin
Buryin
gam
Bush,
bish
Bushe
Busin
Trou
anin
cult
Bustle
Busy;
nind
gis. n
s. th.
at my
dano
ishku
But, da
Butche
Butche

Burst asunder; I burst (it bursts) asunder, *nin nanawisse*; *nanawisse-magad*.
 Bury; I bury him, *nin pagidenima*.
 I bury him (her, it) under s. th., *nin ningwawa*, *nin ningwaakana*; *nin ningwaan*, *nin ningwaakadan*.
 Burying-place, *ningwaakan*, *tchibegamig*.
 Bush, *kibinsan*. In the bushes, *anibishikang*.
 Bushel, *dibaigan*, *dihaiminan*.
 Business, *anokiwin*, *inanokiwin*.
 Troublesome difficult business, *animakumigisiwin*. I have a difficult business, *nind animakumigis*.
 Bustle; I bustle about, *nin babajita*.
 Busy; I am busy, *nind ondamita*, *nind ondamis*, *nind ondamukumigis*, *nind akamigis*. I am busy at s. th., *nind ondamitokige*. I am busy at my child, (children,) *nind ondamonje*. I am no more busy, *nind ishkwakamigis*.
 But, *dash*, *anishu dash*.
 Butcher, *nitagewinini*.
 Butcher. S. Kill animals.

Butchering, *nitagewin*.
 Butter, *tutoshab-bimide*, *osawa-bimide*. I butter bread, *nin jijowa pakwejigan*. The bread is buttered. *jijowaso pakwejigan*.
 Butterfly, *memengwa*.
 Buttocks, *miskwessab*. I have large buttocks, *nin pikwakossagidie*.
 Button, *boto*. I button myself up, *nin gibwan-tjakwaodis*.
 Buy; I buy, *nin gishpinage*, *nin gishpinadjige*. I buy him, (her, it,) *nin gishpinana*; *nin gishpinadon*. I buy for myself, *nin gishpinamadis*. I buy him (her, it) for myself, *nin gishpinamadisonan*; *nin gishpinamadison*. I buy it for him, *nin gishpinadarwa*, *nin gishpinadamawa*.
 Buzz; it buzzes, *gaskwemagad*.
 Buzzing fly, *kitche amo*.
 By-and-by, *nagutch*, *pitchinag*, *gomapi*, *puma*, *panima*.
 By heart, *pagwana*.
 By little and little, *pepangi*; *gegupi*.
 By-meat, *apandjigan*.
 By no means, *kawin bapish*, *kuwesso*.
 By the side of..., *opimeati*.

C.

CAL

Cabbage, *kitchi anbish*.
 Cable, *kitchi bimínakwan*.
 Cake, *pakwejigans*.
 Calash, *titibidaban, babamibaigo-titibidaban*.
 Calender, *gējigado-masinaigun*.
 Calf, *pyikks*.
 Calf of the leg; the calf of my, thy, his leg; *ninan, kinán, onánan*.
 Calico, *kitagagin*. Calico for curtains, *agobidjiganigin*.
 Call, *nandomigosivin*.
 Call; I call, *nin nandwewem*. I call for him, (her, it,) *nin nandwewema; nin nandwewendan*.
 Call loud; I call loud, *nin bibag*. I call him (her, it) loud, *nin bibagima; nin bibagindun*. It calls me, *nin bibagimigon*.
 Call, (name;) I call him, (her, it,) *nind ijínikana, nind ina, nin wina; nind ijínikadan, nind idán, nin windan*. I call myself so..., *nind ijínikanidís, nin winidís*.
 Call, (summon, invite;) I call, *nin nandonge, nin nandondjige*. I call him, *nin nandoma*. I call them together, *nin nandondonandomag*. I call by firing guns, *nin nandwewewéye*.
 Call upon; I call upon his name, *nin warina*.
 Called; I am called in a certain manner, *nind ijínikanigos*. I am (it is) called so..., *nind ijínikas, nin wime, nind ijíwíns; ijínikade, ijíwínde*.
 Called, (summoned, invited;) I am called, *nin nandomigo, nin nandomigos, nin nandondjégas*.
 Calling, *bibagíwin*.

CAN

Calm; I calm myself, *nind anissen-dam*.
 Calm; it is calm, *anwatín; dogissín*. The water is calm like a mirror, *wassikogamissín*. It is calm after a heavy sea, *ishkwaiagamisse*.
 Calumet of red stone, *miskwassín-opwagan*.
 Calumniate; I cal., *nin dajinge*. I calumniate him, (her, it,) *nin dajima, nin madjimotawa; nin dajindan*. We cal. each other, *nin dajindimin*.
 Calumniation, calumny, *dajindín n.*
 Calumniator, *dajingeshkid*. I am a calumniator, *nin dajingeshk*.
 Calumnious; I am cal., *nin dajingeshk*.
 Calvary, *wijiganikan*.
 Camel, *pekawawigang, megwawigang awessi*.
 Camp, *gabeshíwin, nibewín*.
 Camp; I camp, *nin gabesh*. I camp from distance to distance, *nin bimodegos*.
 Camphor, *gwedasseg*.
 Camping, *gabeshíwin*. Camping from distance to distance, *bimodegosiwin*.
 Can; I can, *nin gashkítón*. I can do nothing with him, (her, it,) *nin buanawia; nin buanawíwin*.
 Canada, *Monía*. In, from or to Canada, *Moniang*.
 Canadian, *moniáwinini, wemítigiji*.
 Canadian woman, *moniákwé, wemítigijékwé*.
 Canal, *sibikadjigun*. I dig or make a canal, *nin sibikadjige*. There is a canal made, *sibikúde*.

Cancer, *m*
 I have
 Cancerous
 Candle, *w*
 Candlestick
jiganab
 Candlestick
jiganati
 Cane, (wa
 it as a c
 Cane-sugar
 Cannibal,
digo; w
 Cannot; I
win nin
 make it.
 Canon, *kit*
 Canon-ball
 Canoe, *teh*
tehimanu
manish.
 Two can
nijonag,
 large can
 a small c
 canoe is
 it is low,
 is large,
 it is smal
 noe is lon
 is short,
 sure, (not
tehiman;
 ing,) *goko*
pindonag,
nin bejigo
 are two,
nin nijok
 etc. We
dassókam
 of a canoe
monagong
 -Under th
 this side o
 on the oth
 carry a c
madádon
sáon. I p
 shore, *nin*
 canoe goes
minaweshk
 nothing in

- Cancer, *manadapinewin emowemagak*. I have a cancer, *nind amóg*.
 Cancerous; I am can., *nind amóg*.
 Candle, *wassakwanendjigan*.
 Candlestick of metal, *wassakwanendjiganabik*.
 Candlestick of wood, *wassakwanendjiganatig*.
 Cane, (walking-stick,) *sakuon*. I use it as a cane, *nin sakaon*.
 Cane-sugar, *sibwagani-sisibakwat*.
 Cannibal, eater of human flesh, *windigo; windigokw*.
 Cannot; I cannot, *nin bwanawi, kawin nin gashkitossin*. I cannot make it, or get it, *nin bwanawiton*.
 Canon, *kitchi-pashkisigan*.
 Canon-ball, *kitchi-pashkisigan anwi*.
 Canoe, *tchiman*. A small canoe, *tchimanens*. A bad old canoe, *tchimanish*. So many canoes, *dassonag*. Two canoes, three canoes, etc., *njonag, nissonag*, etc. I have a large canoe, *nin mangón*. I have a small canoe, *nind agasson*.—The canoe is high, *ishponagad tchiman*; it is low, *tabassonagud*. The canoe is large, *mangónagad tchiman*; it is small, *agassónagad*. The canoe is long, *gimónagud tchiman*; it is short, *takónagad*. The canoe is sure, (not dangerous,) *kitagwinde tchiman*; it is not *abe*, (it is rolling,) *gokokwamagad*.—In the canoe, *pindonag*. I am alone in a canoe, *nin bejigokam, nin nijikeokam*. We are two, three, etc., in a canoe, *nin nijokamin, nin nissókamin*, etc. We are so many in a canoe, *dassókamin*.—In the foremost part of a canoe, *wanakodjaonag, nitamonagong*; in the stern, *odakaning*.—Under the canoe, *anamónag*. On this side of the canoe, *ondassónag*; on the other side, *awassónag*.—I carry a canoe to the water, *nin maddón tchiman*, or, *nin madásidón*. I push my canoe from the shore, *nin nimiraweshka*. The canoe goes out into the lake, *nimiraweshkanagad tchiman*. I have nothing in my canoe, *nin pijishi-*
- gónaguam*. My canoe breaks, *kishkissin nin tohman*. I mend my canoe, *nin wawejuaton nin tchiman*.
 Canoe-bark, *tchimanijig*.
 Canoe-maker, *tohamanike, tchimanikewinini*. I make a canoe, *nin tchimanike*.
 Canoe-making, *tchimanikewin*.
 Canoe-measure, *dibaonon*.
 Canoe-model, *wanadeshkoljigan*.
 Canvass, (sail-cloth,) *ningassimononigán*.
 Cap, *wiwakwan, nebagag wiwakwan*.
 Cap made of cloth, *manitowcorin-wiwakwan*.
 Capable. S. Able.
 Cape. S. Point of land.
 Capricious; I am cap., *nin tchiwadis*.
 Captive, *awakan*. I am a captive, (in Indian captivity,) *nind wuakaniv*.
 Capsize; I cap., (in a canoe, boat, etc.) *nin gonabishka*. I cap. in a rapid, *nin gonababog*. I capsized (upset) him, (her, it,) *nin gawina; nin gawinan*.—S. Overthrow.
 Capuchin, *wiwakwan*.
 Carabine, *bemidekadeg pashkisigan*.
 Carbonized; it is car., *akakanakide, akakanute*. I am car., *nind akakanadis*.
 Carcass, *jigoshigan*.
 Card-playing, *atádiwin, atagewin*.
 Card. S. Playing-card.
 Care; I care, *nin babamendam*. I care for him, (her, it,) *nin babamenima, nin sabenima; nin babamendan, nin sabendan*. I don't care for him, *nind ajidema*. I care for myself, *nin babamenindis*.—I take care of somebody, *nin bamiiwe*. I take care of him, (her, it,) *nin bamia; nin bamiton*. I take care of myself, *nin bamisidie, nin bamikodadis*. I am taken care of, *nin babamendjigas*. It is taken care of, *babamendjigade*.—I take well care, *nind angwamis, nind aiangwamis*. I take well care of it, *nind aiangwamendan, nind aiangwaminan, nind angwamendan, nind angwa-*

winan.—I take care of it, (*in.*, *an.*) in order to conserve it long, *nin manadjiton*; *nin manadjia*.—I have too much care, *nind osamendam*. Too much care, *osamendamouin*. I take care of sick persons, *nin gatiniwe*. I take care of him in his sickness, *nin gatina*.

Care. (in s. in.) S. Take care.

Careful, (orderly;) I am careful, *nin insagakamis*.

Carefulness, (good order,) *sagakamiwin*.

Careless; I am careless, *kuwin nin sajakamisissi*.

Carelessly, *mamanj*.

Carnage, *nissidwin*.

Carp. (fish.) *namebin*. Large carp, *papagssi*.

Carp-bone, *namebinigan*.

Carpet, for a floor, *ayishimonigin*.

Carp-River, *Namebini-sibi*.

Carpenter, *wakaigewinini*, *ojigewinini*.

Carpenter, (in s. in.) S. Joiner.

Carpentry, *wakaigewin*, *ojigewin*. I work carpentry, (build houses,) *nin wakaiye*.

Carriage. S. Cart.

Carried away; I am (it is) carried away, *nin madjidigas*, *nin madjiwidjigas*; *madjidjigade*, *madjiwidjigade*.

Carrot, *osawakadakons*.

Carry; I carry (or convey) him, (her, it,) *nind ijiwina*; *nind ijiwidon*. I carry it to him, *nind ijiwidawa*, *nind ijiwidamawa*. I carry s. th. in a basket, *nind awadjwane*. I carry it for him, *nind awadjwanawa*, *nin bimividawa*, *nin babimividawa*. We carry it for each other, *nin babimividadimin*. I carry it elsewhere, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin bakewidon*; *nin bakewina*. I carry it to him, *nin madjidawa*, *nin madjiwidawa*, *nin madjiwidamawa*. I carry it on s. th., (*in.*, *an.*) *nin nimaan*; *nin nima*. I carry (or convey) him (her, it) further than I ought, *nind answekina*; *nind*

answeidon. I carry in a canoe, *nind awadagaolasa*.

Carry away; I carry him (her, it) away, *nin madjina*, *nin madjiwina*, *nin bimiwina*; *nin madjidon*, *nin madjiwidon*, *nin bimwidon*. I carry myself away, *nin madjiwinda*. I carry him (her, it) away in a canoe or boat, *nin madjionu*; *nin madjiidon*. I carry him (her, it) away on my back, *nin madjioma*, *nin madoma*; *nin madjiondan*, *nin madondan*. I cannot carry him (her, it) away, *nin bwawina*; *nin bwawidon*.

Carry back again; I carry (lead or convey) him (her, it) back again, *nin giwekina*; *nin giweidon*.

Carry down; I carry him (her, it) down, *nin nissandawaa*; *nin nissandawaton*.

Carry in; I carry him (her, it) in, *nin pindigana*; *nin pindigaton*.

Carry in or on a carriage or sled or sleigh; I carry in a carriage, *nind awadass*, *nind awadjidabi*. I carry it in or on a carriage, etc., (*in.*, *an.*) *nind awadon*; *nind awana*. I carry stones, *nind awadassina*. I carry wood, *nind awadanise*. I carry for myself, *nind awadjiwadadis*. I carry for somebody, *nind awadjiwawige*. I carry for him, *nind awadjiwawawa*.—Carrying in or on a carriage, etc., *awadjidabwin*, *odabewin*.

Carry in or on one's self; I carry in or on me, *nin gigishkage*. I carry him (her, it) in me or on me, *nin gigishkawa*; *nin gigishkan*.

Carry in the mouth; I carry in my mouth, *nin nimandjige*. I carry him (her, it) in my mouth, *nin nimama*; *nin nimandan*.

Carry on the back; I carry a pack or load on my back, *nin bimiwane*, *nin bimondan*. I make him carry a load on his back, *nin bimiwana*, *nin bimondaa*. I carry somebody on my back, (a child,) *nin bimomawass*. I carry him (her, it) on my back, *nin bimoma*; *nin bimondan*.

a canoe,

n (her, it)

n mudjini-

mudjidon,

mudjoni. I

carry him

(her, it)

away in

adjiou; nin

m (her, it)

mudjioma,

ionlan, nin

carry him

again; nin

awina; nin

ny (lead or

back again,

awidon.

m (her, it)

m; nin nis-

her, it) m,

ligadon.

ny or sled or

riage, nind

abi. I carry

it, (m.,

id awana. I

carry it, (m.,

adussini. I

carry it, (m.,

adussini. I

carry it, (m.,

adussini. I

carry it, (m.,

adussini. I

carry it, (m.,

adussini. I

carry it, (m.,

adussini. I

carry it, (m.,

adussini. I

carry it, (m.,

adussini. I

carry it, (m.,

adussini. I

carry it, (m.,

adussini. I

carry it, (m.,

adussini. I

carry it, (m.,

adussini. I

carry it, (m.,

adussini. I

carry it, (m.,

adussini. I

carry it, (m.,

adussini. I

dan.—I carry a heavy pack, *nin kougouane*. I can hardly carry my load, *nin buawane*. I can hardly carry him, (her, it,) *nin buaoma*; *nin buawondu*. I carry too heavy a load on my back, *nind osamiwane*. I carry it all at once, *nin dehiwane*. I can carry the whole of it, *nin gashkiwane*. I can carry him (her, it) on my back, *nin gashkoma*; *nin gashkondan*. I carry a load in advance, *nin biljitas*.

Carry on the shoulder; I carry on my shoulder, *nin biminige*. I carry him (her, it) on my shoulder, *nin biminigana*, *nind onigana*; *nin biminigadan*, *nind onigadan*. I make him carry s. th. on his shoulder, *nin biminigadama*, *nind onigadama*.

Carry out; I carry him (her, it) out of doors, *nin sagisia*, *nin sagidina*, *nin sagijiwina*; *nin sagisiton*, *nin sagidinan*, *nin sagijiwidon*.

Cart, *odaban*, *titibisee odaban*, *titibidaban*. I make carts, I am a cartwright; *nind odabanike*, *nin titibidabanike*.

Cartilage, *kakawandjigan*.

Cartman, *wedubiad hebejyoganjin*.

Cartwright, *titibidabanikewinini*, *odabanikewinini*, *wedabaniked*.

Cartwright's business or trade, *odabanikewin*, *titibidabanikewin*.

Carve; I carve, *nin masinikodjige*. I carve it, (*in., an.*) *nin masinikodan*; *nin masinikona*.

Carved; it is carved (*in., an.*) *masinikode*, *masinitchigade*; *masinikoso*, *masinitchigaso*.

Carved image, (statue,) *masinikodjigan*.

Carver, *masinikodjigewinini*.

Carver's chisel, *masinikoljigan*.

Carving, *masinikodjigewin*.

Cascade, cataract; there is a cascade, a cataract, *kakabika*, *kakabikawan*. In a place where there is a cataract, to or from such a place, *kakabikang*, *kakabikawang*.

Case, *pindamonikaljigan*. I put it in a case or cover, (*in., an.*) *nin pin-*

daodon; *nin pindaona*. It is in a case, (*in., an.*) *pindaode*, *pindaceo*.

Case for arrows, *pindawan*.

Casern, *jimajanishi-wakaigan*.

Cash, *gwaiak jonita*.

Cask, *matakowaag*.

Cassock, *mekatewikwawais o babisikawagan*.

Cast; I cast, *nind apagijwe*. I cast him (her, it) somewhere, *nind apagina*; *nind apugiton*, *nind apugitan*.—S. Throw.

Cast, (in s. in.) S. Mould, Moulded.

Castling-house, *ningikosiwegamig*.

Cast iron, *sagagadeq birabik*.

Castor-oil, *bimide jabowigan*.

Cast off. S. Throw away.

Castrate; I castrate him, *nin pakwejwa*, *nin kishkijwa*.

Castrated; I am cast., *nin kishkijigwa*.

Castration, *pakwejodwin*, *kishkijigwaswin*.

Cat, *gajagens*, *minona*. Male cat, *nabegabagens*. Female cat, *ikwegajagens*.

Catamenia. S. Monthly flowings.

Cataract. S. Cascade.

Catarrh, *agig*, *agigokawin*.

Catch; I catch him (her, it) with my hand, *nin debibina*; *nin debibinan*. I catch him (her, it) with my hand hastily, *nin nawadina*; *nin nawadinan*. I catch it for him, *nin nawadinamawa*.

Catch, (crush;) I catch his hand (or finger) between the door, *nin tagwakonindjwa*. My hand or finger is caught, *nin tagwakonindjishkos*.

Catch fish; I catch so many fishes in my net, *nin dussobina*.

Catch in a net; I catch in a net, (or nets,) *nin pindaan*. I catch him (her, it) in a net, *nin pindaana*; *nin pindaanon*. I catch myself (or I am caught) in a net, *nin pindaas*.

Catch in the air; I catch it, (*in., an.*) *nakwebidon*; *nin nakwebina*.

Catch with a hook; I catch with a hook, *nind adjigwadjige*. I catch

- him (her, it) with a hook, *nind adjigwanu; nind adjigwadan*. It catches, *adabikissin*.
- Catechumen, *wa-sigaandosod*.
- Cave. S. Cavern.
- Catholic, *katolik*.
- Catholic Christian, *katolik enamiad*.
- Catholic religion, *katolik enamiwin*.
- Cause; I cause it to him, (her, it,) *nin dodawa, nind inikawa, nin mina; nin dodan, nind inikan*. I cause it to myself, *nin dodas, nin minidias*. It causes me s. th., *nind inikagon*.
- Cause of anger or condemnation, *ondenindiwini*.
- Cause to one's self. S. Deserve.
- Cave. S. Cavern.
- Cavern; there is a cavern in a rock, *wimbabikamagad*. There is a cavern in a mountain, *wanadinumagad*.
- Cease; I cease, *nind anwuta, nin bisanab*. I cease working, *nin bonita*. I cease speaking, *nin bonwewidam*. It ceases, *bisanabimugad, anwatamagad*.
- Cease, *boni-*, (in compositions.) I cease to be thirsty, *nin boni-nibagwe*; etc.
- Cedar. S. Cedar-tree.
- Cedar-bag, cedar-sack, *gijikashkimod*.
- Cedar-bark, *wanagek, onagek*. I take off cedar-bark, *nin gashkaunagekwe*. The cedar-bark can be taken off, *pakweshka wanagek*.
- Cedar-branch, *gijikandag*. I break and gather cedar-branches, *nin manajide*.
- Cedar-forest, cedar-swamp, *gijikiki*.
- Cedar-tree, *gijik*. Young small cedar, *gijikens*.
- Cedar-wood, *gijik*.
- Cede, (deliver); I cede him, (her, it,) *nin pagidenimar; nin pagidendan*. I cede it to him, *nin pagidinamawa*.
- Celebrated. Celebrity.—S. Renown. Renowned.
- Cellar, (under the floor of a house,) *anamissag-wanikan*.
- Cemetery, *ichibegamig*.
- Cense. S. Incense.
- Censer, *pakwenessatchigan, minomag-wabikisigan*.
- Censure; I censure him, *nin dajima*. We censure one another, *nin dajindimin*.
- Census; *agindjigadewin*.
- Cent, copper-cent, *jomanike, misk-wabikons, osawabikons*.
- Centre; in the centre, *navuis*. It is the centre, *navuitwan, nassawaitwan, nissawaitwan*.
- Certain, *gwaiak*. A certain, *bejig*.
- Certainly, *abulekamig, geget, anywamass, gwaiak*. Yes certainly, *enange ka, aningwana*.
- Certificate, *dehwewini-masinaigan*.
- Cerumen. S. Ear-wax.
- Chagrin. S. Sadness.
- Chair, *apabiwin*. I take chair, *nin namadab*.
- Chalice, *anamieminikwathigan*.
- Chalk, *wabisikkibejibigan, wabisikkibeshagan*.
- Chambermaid, *anokitagekwe, bami-tugekwe*.
- Chance, *jawendagosiwin, minwabamevisiwin*. I have a good chance, *nin jawendagos, nin minwabamewis*.
- Chandler, *wassakwanendjiganikewini*. I am a chandler, (I make candles,) *nin wassakwanendjiganike*.
- Change; I change it, (*in., an.*) *nind undjito; nind andjia*. I change (or alter) s. th. for him, *nind andjitawa, nind andjitamawa*.—I change my clothes, *nind andjikwunait*. I change my life, my conduct, *nind andji bimadis, nind andjijenebis*. I change my lodge, *nind andjige*. I change my mind, *bukan nind inendam*. I change my mind often, *nind asijawendam, nin hnaiendam, nin binussawayendam*. I change my name, *nind andjinkanidis*. I change his (her, its) name, *nind undjinkanika; nind und-*

jinkad
nind an
ing, nin
 Change, e
 some o
meshkw
 I chang
tonamur
 Changed;
andjiua
 Changed
matiwu
jinkason
 (it has)
andjink
 writing,
 Change, e
 into... m
 Changed, s
 ed, stra
matapen
 it) cham
nin mui
 changed,
 (it looks
maiyina
 see him
maiyina
 Changing;
 animal,) o
 Changing-h
jikwanai
 Changing of
jawendam
 Channel, *in*
 islands, *j*
 Chap, *oshki*
 Chapel, *an*
gamigons
 Chapped, *S*
 Charcoal, *a*
 make) cha
 Place whe
akakanjeka
 Charcoal-ma
 Charcoal-ma
akakanjeka
 Charitable; I
kijewadis,
 an ch. to h
 We are ch
jewadistad

- jirikulan*. I change my shoes, *nind andakisine*. I change a writing, *nind andjibian*.
- Change, exchange; I change it, (for some other object, *in.*, *an.*) *nin meshkwatonan*; *nin meshkwatona*. I change it to him, *nin meshkwatomamuwa*.
- Changed; I am (it is) changed, *nin andjiin*; *andjigade*, *andjitchigade*. Changed life or conduct, *andji-bimatisswin*. Changed name, *andjinikaswin*, *andjiwinsowin*. I have (it has) a changed name, *nind andjinikas*; *andjinikade*. Changed writing, *andjibiqun*.
- Change, exchanged; it is changed into..., *meshkwat-see*.
- Changed, strange; I am (it is) changed, strange, *nin maiugendagos*; *maiugendagwad*. I find him (her, it) changed, *nin maiugenima*; *nin muugendan*. I find myself changed, *nin maiugenindis*. I look (it looks) changed, strange, *nin maraginagos*; *maraginugwad*. I see him (her, it) changed, *nin maraginawa*; *nin maraginan*.
- Changing; it is changing fur, (an animal), *andawe*.
- Changing-house, change-house, *andjikwanaiewigamig*.
- Changing of mind, inconstancy, *aiawendamowin*.
- Channel, *inoman*. Channel between islands, *jibatig*.
- Chap, *oshkinawe*.
- Chapel, *anamiewtigamig*, *anmiewigamigons*.
- Chapped, S. Cracked.
- Charcoal, *akukanje*. I burn (or make) charcoal, *nind akakanjeke*. Place where they burn charcoal, *akakanjekekan*.
- Charcoal-man, *akakanjekewinini*.
- Charcoal-man's business or trade, *akakanjekewin*.
- Charitable; I am ch., *nin kijadis*, *nin kijewadis*, *nin nita-jawendjige*. I am ch. to him, *nin kijewadisitawa*. We are ch. to each other, *nin kijewadisitadimin*.
- Charitable heart, *jawendamideewin*. I have a ch. heart, *nin jawendamidee*.
- Charitable person, *kejewadisid*, *netajawendjiged*.
- Charity, *kijewadiswin*, *kijadiswin*, *jawendjigewin*, *jajawendjigewin*, *jawenindwin*, *jajawenindwin*. I practise charity, *nin jajawendjige*, *nin jajaweninge*, *ketimugisid*, *nin jawenima*. We do charity to each other, *nin jawenindim'n*, *nin jajawenindimin*. I ask him charity, *nin kitinagimotuwa*.
- Charity of heart, heartfelt charity, *jawendamideewin*.
- Chaste; I am chaste, *nin binis*, *nin binidee*, *nin nihwaka*.
- Chastely; I behave ch., *nin binadis*.
- Chastise; I chastise, *nin bashanjeige*. I ch. him, *nin bashanjewa*.
- Chastised; I am ch., *nin bashanjeigas*.
- Chastisement, *bashanjeigewin*; *bashanjeogwin*.
- Chastity, *binadiswin*, *biniswin*.
- Chasuble, *anamessike-agowin*.
- Chatter; I chatter, I speak too much, *nind osamidon*.
- Chatter; I chatter with the teeth, *nin madweiabuleshin*, *nin madweiabuleshimon*, *nin papagabulewadj*.
- Cheap; I am (it is) cheap, *nin wendis*, *nin wenipanis*; *wendad*, *wenipamad*. I think it is cheap, (*an.*, *in.*) *nin wenipnenima*; *nin wenipnenandan*. I sell cheap, *nin wendwe*, *nin wendis*.
- Cheat; I cheat, *nin waijinge*. I use to cheat, *nin waijingeshk*. I cheat him. (her, it,) *nin waijima*; *nin waijindan*.--S. Deceive.
- Cheated; I am ch., *nin nanbanis*.
- Cheated, (in s. in.) S. Deceived.
- Cheater, *waijinged*, *waijingeskhd*.
- Cheating, *waijingewin*, *waijingeskkin*.
- Cheek, *onowama*. My, thy, his cheek, *ninow*, *kinow*, *onowan*. The right cheek, *okitchinowamu*, *kitchinow*. The left cheek, *onamandjinowama*, *namandjinow*. My cheeks are

red, *nin miskwanowe*. I paint my cheeks red, *nind osanamani*. My ch. are swollen, *nin bagunowe*. I have dirty ch., *nin wiagiashkanowe*. I have hollow ch., *nin gwarabano*. I have large ch., *nin mamán, iganowe*. The other cheek, *nabanénnw*.

Cherry, *okwémín*.

Cherry-tree, *okwémáj*.

Chest, *makak*.

Chesnut, *kéchi jawémín*.

Chew; I chew, *nin jashagwandjige*. I chew it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin jashagwandan*; *nin jashagwama*. I chew pitch, *nin jushu, wamiyíwe*.

Chewed object, (*in.* & *an.*) *jashagwandjigan*.

Chicken, *panadjá, pakaakwens*.

Chief, *ogíma*. Second chief, *aniké-ogíma*. I am a chief, *nind ogímará*, *nind ogímakaniw*, *nind ogímakandage*, *nind ogímakandawe*, *nind ogímakandumaze*. I make him a chief, *nind ogímará*. I am chief over him, (*her*, *it.*) *nind ogímakandawa*; *nind ogímakandun*. I live or act like a chief, *nind ogímarwadis*.

Chief, (*in s. in.*) S. Superior.

Chief's hat, (*in s. in.*) *ogíma-wíwakwan*.

Chief's ledge or house, (*in s. in.*) *ogímarwígamiy*.

Chief's wife, *ogímakwe*. I am the chief's wife, or a female chief, *nind ogímakwew*. I make her a female chief, *nind ogímakwewia*.

Chieftain. S. Chief.

Chieftainship, *ogímarwéwin*, *nigán-síwin*.

Child, *abinodjé, onidjanissima*. My thy, his child, *ninuljaniss*, *kévidjaniss*, *onidjanissan*. Adopted child, *nidjanissikawin*. Like a child, *abinodjéng*. I am a child, *nind abinodjéw*. I play the child, *nind abinodjékas*. I am with child, *nind adjik*, *nind aiawa abinodjé*, *nin gígishkawa abinodjé*. I have a child from ..., *nind on-dónje*. I have only one child, *nin*

bejigonje. I have many children, *nin bissagonje, nin niskanje*. I have a child (*or children*), *nind onidjaniss*. I have no children (*or a few children*), *nin manéonje*. I have two children, three children, &c., *nin nijónje, nin nissonje*, &c. All the children of a family, *ninogotónjan*. I am child to somebody, *nind onidjanissimig*. I am his (*her*) child, *nind onidjanissimig*. I have him, (*her*, *it*) for a child, *nind onidjanissinán*; *nind onidjanissindun*.

Child; like one's own child, *wenid-janissinigin*.

Childhood, *abinodjéwin*.

Childish; I am ch., *abinodjéng nind éjéwébis*.

Childishness, *abinodjé-éjéwébiswin*.

Chimney, *bedawar*. I make a chimney, *nin bedawanike*.

Chimney-sweeper, *perwénderged, pawindeigewintni*. I am a chimney-sweeper, I sweep chimneys, *nin pawindeige*.

Chin; my, thy, his chin, *nindamíkan, kídámikan, adamíkan*.

Chinaware. S. Porcelain.

Chine. S. Backbone.

Chip, *bíwígáigan*. I make chips, *nin bíwígáige*.

Chippewa Indian, *Otchipwe*. I am a Chippewa Indian, *nind otchipwem*.

Chippewa language, *otchipwemowin*. I speak the Chippewa language, *nind otchipwem*. I translate it in the Ch. language, *nind otchipwewissiton*. It is translated in the Ch. language, *otchipwewissitchigade*. It is in Chippewa, *otchipwewissin*.

Chippewa squaw, *otchipwekwé*.

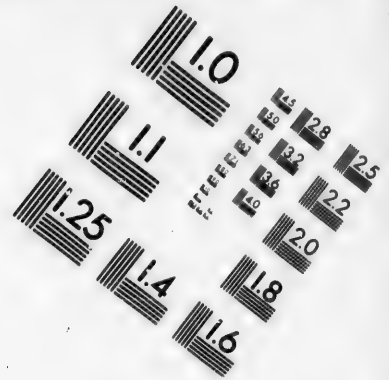
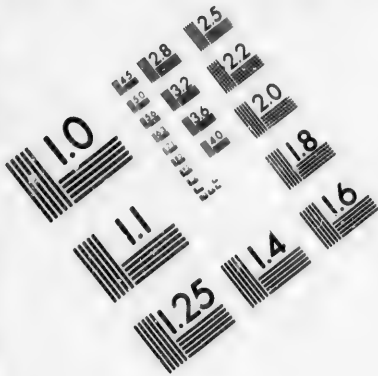
Chippewa writing, *otchipwewibíigan*. I write in Chippewa, *nind otchipwewibíige*.

Chisel, *pagwanégaigan, panlígáigan*. Hollow chisel, *chégaémikwan*. Hollow chisel to make incisions in maple-trees, *negwakwaní-bíwabik*.

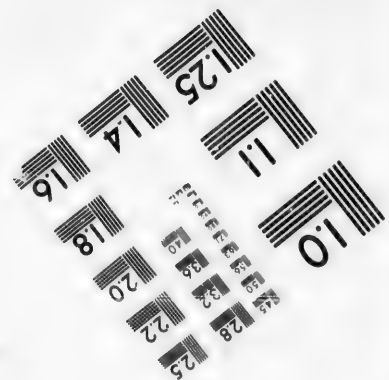
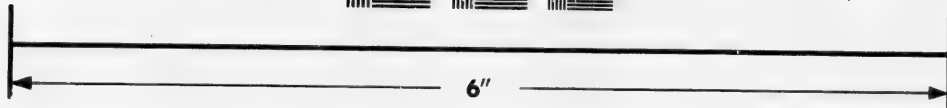
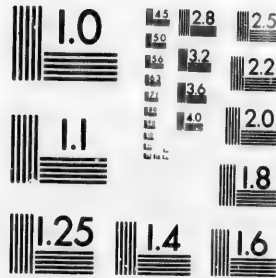
Chocol
cook
Choice.
Choise.
Choke,
him,
nin p
self,
choke
Choke,
with a
wa.
nin k
Choke.
Choked
ch. n
níbi.
Choleri
Choose,
nin w
her, i
naban
wenal
Chop;
nin k
nind a
nin m
small
bíwíga
bíwíga
nin b
nin m
nin m
nin m
Chopper
choppe
Choppin
Chosen;
onaban
gas; a
jigade.
Chosen
wenab
Church,
Church-
jion.
Church-
Church-s
Church-t
Christen.
Christian
tian, n

- Chocolate, *miskwabo*. I make (or cook) chocolate, *nin miskwaboke*.
- Choice, *onabandomowin*, *wawenabandomowin*.
- Choke, (eating or drinking;) I choke him, (her, it.) *nin pakwenishkona*; *nin pakwenishkodon*. I choke myself, *nin pakwenishkonidisa*. It chokes me, *nin pakwenishkagon*.
- Choke, (suffocate;) I choke him with a rope, *nin kashkabiginama-wa*. I choke myself with a rope, *nin kashkabiginamas*.
- Choke, (in s. in.) S. Hang. Strangle.
- Choked, (eating or drinking;) I am ch., *nin pakwenishkag*, *nin pakwenishi*.
- Choleric. S. Passionate.
- Choose. I choose, *nind onabandjige*, *nin wawenabandjewe*; I choose him, (her, it.) *nind onabama*, *nin wawenabama*; *nind onabandan*, *nin wawenadandan*.
- Chop; I chop wood, *nin manisse*, *nin kishkigage*. I chop green wood, *nind ashkotiagoke*. I chop dry wood, *nin mishiwotiagoke*. I chop into small sticks, *nin bissigaige*, *nin biwigaisse*. I chop into chips, *nin biwiguisse*. I chop it into chips, *nin biwigauw*. — I chop for people, *nin manissage*. I chop for him, *nin manissawu*. I chop for myself, *nin manissas*.
- Chopper, *manissed*. Somebody's chopper, *manissagan*.
- Chopping, *manissewin*.
- Chosen; I am (it is) chosen, *nind onabandjigas*, *nin wawenabandjigas*; *onabandjigade*, *wawenubandjigude*.
- Chosen object, *onabandjigan*, *wawenabandjigan*.
- Church, *anamiewigamig*.
- Church-banner, *anamie-kikinawad-jin*.
- Church-organ, *kitchi-pipigwan*.
- Church-steeple, *kitotagan agodeg*.
- Church-tithes. S. Tithes.
- Christen. S. Baptize.
- Christian, *enamiud*. I am a Christian, *nind anamia*. I am no Ch.,
- kawin nind anamiassi*. I become a Ch., *nind odapinan anamiewin*. I am a good strong Ch., *nin songanamia*. A good strong Ch., *swangunamiad*.
- Christianity, Christian religion, *anamiewin*.
- Christmass, *Niha-anamiegijigud*.
- Cigar, *tetibaginigasod ussema*.
- Cinnamon, *miskwanagek*, *meskwangekosid wanagek*.
- Cipher, *agindassowin*, *agindassobigwan*.
- Cipher; I cipher, *nind agindass*, *nind agindassobige*, *agindassowinan nind ejhitanan*.
- Ciphering, *agindassobigewin*.
- Circumcise; I cir. him, *nin pakwej-wa*.
- Circumcised; I am cir., *nin pakwejog*, *nin kikinawadji*, *nin kikinawadentugos*.
- Circumcision, *pakwejodiwin*; *kikinawadjin*, *kikinawadentugoswin*.
- Cite. S. Call.
- City, *adenu*, *kitchi odenu*. There is a city, *odenawan*.
- Clandestinely. S. Secretly.
- Clap; I clap my hands together, *nin papassendjidi*.
- Claw; its claw, *oshkanjin*. Claw of a cow or ox, *pajikwagunj*.—S. Hoof.
- Clay, *wabigan*. White clay, *wababigan*. Red clay, *meiswabigan*, *osaman*. I put clay on, I plaster with clay, *nin wabigaige*.
- Clay-bank; there is a clay-bank, *kishkubanonikaga*.
- Clay-plastering, *wabigaigewin*.
- Clean; I am (it is) clean, *nin banis*; *binud*. It is clean; A board, *binissaysisi*; a floor, *binissaga*; a house or room, *binate*; a liquid, *binagan*; stuff, *in*, *binigad*; stuff, *an*, *binigisi*. — I clean him, (her, it.) *nin binwa*; *nin baniton*. I clean it, (a board,) *nin binissagia*. I clean it, (a floor,) *nin binissagiton*. I clean s. th. for him, *nin binitawa*, *nin banitamawa*.
- Clean or dress fish; I clean fish, *nin*





**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N. Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

pakajawe. I clean a fish, *nin pakajwa gigo*.
 Clean, (in s. in.) S. Wipe.
 Cleanness, cleanliness. *binisiwin*.
 Cleanness of heart, *binidewin*. I have a clean heart, *nin binidee*.
 Cleanse; I cleanse him, (her, it,) *nin binia; nin binium*.
 Cleanse, (in s. in.) S. Wash clean. Cleansed; I am (it is) cleansed, *nin binigos; bentiigde*.
 Cleansed by fire; I am (it is) cl. by f., *nin gassiakis; gassiakide*.
 Clear; it is clear, (in the woods,) *jibeamagad, jishigaakwaigade*. I clear land, *nin majiige, nin majiakonige*. The act of clearing land, *majiigewin, majiakonigewin*.
 Clearing, *majiigan, majiakonigan*. There is a clearing, *papashkwamagad, papashkwamiga*. There is a clearing made, *majiigade, papashkwaigade*. I make a clearing, *nin majiige, nin papashkogaige*. A clearing is seen through the woods, *bawasse, jajibawasse*.
 Cleaver, *passigagan*.
 Cleave, (split;) I cleave, *nin passigaige*.—S. Split.
 Cleave, (stick;) I cleave to s. th., *nind agoke*. It cleaves to s. th., *agogin, agokemagad*.
 Clemency, *minwadendamowin, kijewadisowin, kijadisowin*.
 Clement; I am cl., *nin kijewadis, nin kijadis, nin minwadendam*.
 Clerk, *ojibiigewinini, wejibiged*.
 Clerk's office, *ojibiigewigamig*.
 Cliff, chft, *ajibik*. There is a cliff, *ajibikoka, kishkabika*.
 Climb up; I climb up on a tree, etc., *nind akwandawe*.
 Cloak, *kitchi babisikawagan*.
 Clock, *dibaijisisswan*. I make clocks, *nin dibaijisisswanike*.
 Clock-manufacturer, *dibaijisisswanikewin*.
 Clock-manufacturer, *dibaijisisswanikewinini*.
 Clog, *mitigo-makisin*.
 Close by, *tchig, tchigaii*.—S. Near.
 Closet; there is a closet made, *pik-*

issanagokade. In the closet, *pisissanagong*.
 Cloth, *manitowegin*. Black cloth, *bosmakatewegin*. Red cloth, *miskwegin*.
 Clothe; I clothe him, (her, it,) *nin bisikona, nind agwia; nin bisikonan, nind agwiton*. I clothe myself, *nind agwiidis*. We clothe one another, *nind agwiidimin*.
 Clothe, (in s. in.) S. Dress.
 Clothes, *agwiwin, mudindagan*. I put my clothes on, *nin bisikwanaie, nin wuwepis*. I put him his clothes on, *nin bisikona, nin wawepina*. I change clothes, *nind andjkwanaie*. I have double clothes on, *nin bitokwanaie*. I have many clothes, *nin madindass*. I give him clothes, *nind agwia, nin madindamawa, nin madimona*.
 Clothing, *madindagan, bisikagan, agwiwin*. The giving or receiving of clothing, *agwiidwin*. I give him clothing, *nind agwia*.
 Clothing-store, *madindaganiwigamig*.
 Cloud, *anakwad*. Black cloud, (mourning cloud,) *nitaganakwad*. Dark cloud, or, there is a dark cloud, *pashagishkanakwad*. There are small curled clouds, *gitchiganakwad*. The clouds are red, *miskwanakwad*. (Cloud from the north, west, etc. S. North. West, etc.)
 Cloudy; it is cloudy, *anakwad, ningwakwad*.
 Clove, *sagagans menomagwak*.
 Clover, *nessobaguk*.
 Clyster. S. Injection.
 Clyster-pipe, *pindabawadigan, siginamadiwin*.
 Coach. S. Cart.
 Coachman. S. Cartman.
 Coal, *akakanje*. I burn (or make) coal, *nind akakanjeke*. Place where coal is burnt, *akakanjeke*. I burn him (her, it) to coal, *nind akakanakiswa; nind akakanakisan*. I am (it is) burnt to coal, or, I burn (it burns) to coal, *nind akakanakis; akakanakide, akakanate*.—

Ther
 anjeu
 togeth
 Coal-ho
 Coal, re
 Coal. S
 Coarse;
 (stuff
 babige
 Coast; I
 fijodet
 Coat, ba
 Coat of
 awaga
 Cobweb
 Cock, p
 Cock's
 binwe
 Cock of
 Cock; I
 inan p
 Coffee, m
 coffee,
 Coffee-h
 okewig
 Coffee-m
 Coffer, m
 Coffin, t
 Cohabit;
 cohabit
 digema
 dimin.
 Cohabita
 Cohabita
 ewin.
 Colander.
 Cold, bad
 have a
 Cold, gik
 Cold; it i
 the win
 building
 night, k
 feel col
 nin tak
 nininy
 cold, ni
 nin nia
 can end
 —I cat
 takash.
 nin taka

- There are coals, *akakanjeka, akakanjewan*. I gather burning coals together, *nin marwandokija*.
 Coal-house, *akakanjewijamig*.
 Coal, red-hot coals, *miskokinje*.
 Coal. S. Pit-coal.
 Coarse; it is coarse, thin, light, (stuff) (*in., an.*) *babigwetagad; babigwetagisi*.
 Coast; I coast, *nin bimajaam, nin jiodewaam, nin tchigewaam*.
 Coat, *babisikawagan, bisikawagnn*.
 Coat of cloth, *manitowegino-babisikawagan*.
 Cobweb, *assabikeshiwassab*.
 Cock, *pakaakwe, nahé-pakaakwe*.—Cock's crest, *pakaakwe o patakinweson*.
 Cock of a gun, *obwamens*.
 Cock; I cock a gun, *nind ajigidabikin-an pashkrisigan*.
 Coffee, *makate-mashkikiwabo*. I make coffee, *nin makate-mashkikiwaboke*.
 Coffee-house, *makate-mashkikiwabokewigamig*.
 Coffee-mill, *bissibodjigans*.
 Coffin, *tchibat-mokak*.
 Cohabit; I cohabit, *nin widige*. I cohabit with her, (him,) *nin widigema*. We cohabit, *nin widigendimn*.
 Cohabitant, *widigemagan*.
 Cohabitation, *widigendiwin, widigewin*.
 Colander, *jubwajigawitchigan*.
 Cold, bad cold, *agig, agigokawin*. I have a bad cold, *nind agigoka*.
 Cold, *gikadjiwin*.
 Cold; it is cold, *kiesina*. It is cold by the wind, *takassin*. It is cold (in a building), *takate*. It is a cold night, *kessintibikad*.—I am cold, I feel cold, *nin gikadji, nin bingedji, nin takénis*. I am very cold, *nin niningadji*. I am cold, my body is cold, *nin takis*. I soon feel cold, *nin nita-gikadji, nin wakéwadji*. I can endure much cold, *nin jibadji*.—I catch cold, I become cold, *nin takash*. I make him catch cold, *nin takashina*. My hands are cold,
- nin gikatjiniindjiwadji*. My feet are cold, *nin gikadjisidewadji*. My ears are cold, *nin gikadjitawagewadji*. I weep from cold, *nin mokawudji*.—It is cold, (liquid,) *takagami*. It is cold, (metal, *in., an.*) *takabikad; takabikisi*.
 Colic, *akoshkadewin*. I have colics, *nind akoshkade*.
 Collar, *nabikawagan, nabikagan*.
 Collar-bone, clavicle, *bimidakig-anan*.
 Collar of a coat, etc., *apikweiarweg-wasson*.
 Collect. Collected.—S. Gather. Gathered.
 Collectively, *mamawi*.
 Colored; I am colored, a colored person, *nin makatewis, nin makatewiwe*.
 Colored person, *mekatewisid, mekatewived, makatewiass*.
 Color of ripeness; it has the color of r., (*in., an.*) *gijande; gijanso*.
 Colt, *sebejigoganzjins; manijins*.
 Comb, *binakwan*. Large dressing-comb, *pashkabi-de-binakwan, nasasagan*.—Comb for horses, *nasikweigan*.
 Comb; I comb myself, *nin nasikwé*. I comb him, *nin nasikwéwa*.
 Combat. S. Fight.
 Come down; I come down, *nin binnissandawe*. I come down on a rope, *nin nissabigita*. I come down flying, *nin binanjisse*.
 Come forth; I come forth, *nin moki, nin mokas*. It comes forth, *mokissemagad, mokishkamagad*. I come forth by the current of a river, *nin mokabog*. I come forth, (out of the water,) *nin mokibi, nin moshkam*. I come (it comes) forth to the surface of the water, *nin mokigisse; mokigissemagad*. I come (it comes) forth to the surface of the water, and float, (floats,) *nin moshkaagwindjin; moshkaagwinda*.—The water comes forth, *mokidjwan nibi*. It comes forth, *sagigin*.
 Come from; I come from..., *nind ondji, nind ondjiba, nind ondadis*.

- It comes from..., *ondjimagad, ondjibamagad, ondadad, ondjissin, onsikamagad.*
- Come here; come here, *ondäss, ondashan.* I come here, *nin bi-tja; nin bidtja.* I come here for some reason, *nin bi-inika, nin bi-onsika.* I come here weeping, crying *nin bidadem.* I come here speaking, talking, *nin bidwewidam.* I come to tell s. th., *nin bidadjim, nin bidadjimotage.* I come to tell it, *nin bidadjimotan.* I come to tell him, *nin bidadjimotawa.* I come here to trouble him, *nin bi-mi-goshkaskawa.*—I come with snowshoes, or on snowshoes, *nin bidagimosse.* I come here running, *nin bidjibatv.* I come here dragging s. th., *nin bidjidabv.* It comes sliding, *bidjibade.*
- Come in; I come in, *nin pindige.* It comes in, *pindiyemagad.* I come in to him, *nin pindigawa.* I come (or go) into him, (her, it,) *nin pindigeskawa; nin pindigeskan.* It comes in me, *nin pindigeskagon.* I come in (or go in) in a canoe or boat, *nin pindjidawaam.*
- Come out; I come out, *nin bi-sagaam.* It comes out, *bi-sagaamcmagad, bi-sagüljissemagad.* I come out of the water, *nind agwata, nind agwabita.*
- Come to...; I come to him, (her, it,) *nin bi-nasikawa, nin bi-dissa; nin bi-nasikan, nin bi-oditan.* I don't come to him, (her, it,) *nin nondeshkawa; nin nondeshkan.* It comes to me, *nind odissigon, nin odissikagon, nind odjissikagon.* It does not come to me, *nin nondeshkagon.*—I come to the shore, *nind agwaam.* I come to the shore out of the water, *nind agwaadagas.* It comes to the shore by the wind, *agwaassen.*—I let it come to him from hand to hand, *nind anikénamawa.*
- Come upon; I come upon him, *nin pagidjinetawa, nin pagamishkawa.* It comes upon me, *nin pagamishkagon.* It comes 'to pass, *pagamishkamagad.*—I come upon him and make him fall, *nind apagasi-kawa.* It comes upon me and makes me fall, *nind apugasikagon.*
- Come with. S. Bring with.
- Comer, *biwide.*
- Comfort; I comfort, *nin songideeshkage, nin songideeshkawe.* I comfort him, *nin songideeshkawa.*
- Comfortable life, *mino aiawin.*
- Comforter, *swangideeshkawed.*
- Coming; I am coming here, *nin bidassamosse.* I am (it is) coming on, *nind apisika; apisikemugad.* I am coming on the ice, *nin bidadagak.* I am coming here in a canoe or boat, *nin bidussamishka.* I am (it is) coming with the wind, *nin bidash; bidassin.* The wind is coming, *bidanimud.*
- Command; I command him s. th. urgently, *nin bap'jima.* I com. it urgently, *nin bap'jindan.*
- Command, (in s. in.) S. Reign.
- Commander, *niganossewinini.*
- Commandment, *ganásongewin.* I make commandments, *nin ganásonge.*
- Commence. Commencement.—S. Begin. Beginning.
- Commerce, *atandiwin, atawewin.*
- Commission, (word sent,) *mitchitwewin.* I give or send a commission, *nin mitchitwe.* I give or send him a commission, *nin mitchitwima.* I give or send a com. for it, (én., an.) *nin mitchitwen; nin mitchitwewin.*
- Commit; I commit, *nin dodam.* I make him commit some action, *nin dodumou.*
- Commit; I commit or intrust s. th. to his care, *nin ganawendaa, nin ganawendumona.*
- Common; in common, *mámawi.*
- Common-hall. S. Judgment-house.
- Communicate; I com. it, *nin windamagen.* I com. it to him, *nin windumawa.*
- Communicant, *wedupinang Jawenda-goiwin.*

Communi
Communi
Communi
odapina
Communi
dagusij
namié-
the Com
namié-
Companio
uagur.
Company,
is a com
We form
minwede
with him
awa.—I
religious
dokawo.
Company,
pany.—S
Compared
Compariso
comparis
Compass,
Compass;
witasikka
Compassed
Compassio
magendja
javendjij
have com
kitimagen
kitimayen
excite co
inipatago
Compassion
magendjij
kijewadis
Complaint,
Complaisan
wewis.
Complimen
mikagowi
nind anor
compl. to
mikodadi
Compliment
the head.
Comport; I
(ain mann
Comportner

- Communication, *windamagewin*.
 Communion, *Jawendagoswin*. I take
 Communion, *nin jawendagos*, *wind*
odapinan Jawendagoswin.
 Communion of Saints, *ketchibwawen-*
dagosiŋjé, o widokodadawiniwa, a-
namie-widokodadinin. We are in
 the Communion of Saints, *nind a-*
namie-widokodadinin.
 Companion, *widjiwagan*, *widjindino-*
nagan.
 Company, *anikominodewiwin*. There
 is a company, *anikominodemagad*.
 We form a company, *nind aniko-*
mindewinin.—I keep company
 with him, *nin widjiwa*, *nin widok-*
awa.—I keep comp. with him in
 religious respect, *nind anamie-wi-*
dokawa.
 Company, (in s. in.) S. Keep com-
 pany.—S. Help.
 Compared to... S. Esteemed equal.
 Comparison, *awetchigan*. I make a
 comparison, *nind awetchige*.
 Compass, *wawii.biigan*.
 Compass ; it compasses me, *nin gi-*
witashkagan.
 Compassed. S. Enclosed.
 Compassion, *kitimagingewin*, *kiti-*
magenŋigewin, *kitimagenindiwini*,
jawendjigewin, *kijewadisiwin*. I
 have comp. on him, (her, it,) *nin*
kitimagen ma, *nin jaweniwa* ; *nin*
kitimayendan, *nin jawendan*.—I
 excite comp. with my words, *nind*
inŋigatagos, *nin kiwimayitagos*.
 Compassionate ; I am comp., *nin kiti-*
magenŋige, *nin jawendjige*, *nin*
kijewadis.
 Complaint, *gagimidnowin*.
 Complaisant ; I am comp., *nin min-*
wewiwa.
 Compliments, *anamikagewin* ; *ana-*
mikagowin. I give him my compl.,
nind anomikawa. We give or send
 compl. to each other, *nind ana-*
mikodadinin.
 Compliments, (in s. in.) S. Nod with
 the head.
 Comport ; I comport myself in a cer-
 tain manner, *nind iŋwebis*.
 Comportment, *iŋwebisiwin*.
 Computation, *widjibindiwin*.—S.—
 Drink together.
 Computator, *widjibimagan*.
 Comprehend ; I comp. it, *nin nissi-*
totan.
 Comprehend, (in s. in.) S. Under-
 stand.
 Comprehensible ; it is comp., *nissito-*
tagwad.
 Compress. S. Press together.
 Comrade, *widjiwagan*.
 Comrade ; my comrade, *nidji* ; *nid-*
jikiwé, *nidjikiwéwi*.
 Conceal. S. Hide.
 Conceive ; I conceive it, *nin nissito-*
tan.
 Conceive, (in s. in.) S. Under-
 stand.
 Conclude. S. Consolidate.
 Concord, *bejigwendamowin*.
 Concord, (in s. in.) S. Peace.
 Concubinage, *anisha widigendiwin*,
matchi widigendiwin. We live to-
 gether in concubinage, *anisa nin*
widigendiwin.
 Concubine ; I am a con., *anisha nin*
widigema iwini. I keep a con.,
anisha nin widigema ikwe.
 Concupiscence, *missaweninowin*. I
 look at her (him) with conc., *nin*
mi-sawignawabama.
 Condemn ; I condemn him, *nin ban-*
adju, *nin banasama*, *nin mamiji-*
ma. I condemn myself, *nin ban-*
adjiilis. I condemn him to death,
nin niboma, *nin naniboma*.
 Conduct, *iŋwebisiwin*, *bimadisicwin*.
 Decent chaste conduct, *binadisi-*
win. Changed conduct, *andjiwe-*
bisiwin, *andji-bimadisicwin*. Wise
 prudent conduct, *nibwaka-iŋwebi-*
siwin. Indecent unchaste conduct,
gagibadisiwin. My cond. is shame-
 ful, is considered shameful, *nind*
agatendagos.
 Conduct, (in s. in.) S. Behave. Be-
 havior.
 Conduct ; I conduct him, *nin dimi-*
wina.
 Conduct away. S. Lead away.
 Conduct in ; I cond. him in, *nin pin-*
digana.

- Conduct out; I cond. him out, *nin saqijjuina*.
- Conduct. Conductor.—S. Guide.
- Conduct. S. Oversee.
- Confect, *pashkiminassigan*.
- Confect; I confect, *nin pashkiminassige*. I confect them, (berries, in., an.) *nin pashkiminassanan*; *nin pashkiminassawag*.
- Confectionary articles, *sisibakwatonsan*.
- Confess, declare; I confess sincerely, *nin gwatakawjim*.
- Confess sins; I confess my sins, *nin webiniye*.
- Confession, *webinigewin*.
- Confidence. S. Trust.
- Confidence, (in s. in.) S. Ask with hope.
- Confirm. S. Consolidate.
- Confirm; I confirm, *nin migiwen Songideeshkagewin*. I confirm him, *nin mina Songideeshkagewin*.
- Confirmation, *Songideeshkagewin*. I give Conf., *nin migiwen Songideeshkagewin*. I receive Conf., *nin minigo Songideeshkagewin*.
- Confirmed; I am conf., *nin gi-minigo Songideeshkagewin*.
- Confirmed, ratified; it is conf., *songitchigade*.
- Confronted; we are conf. together, *nind assamabandimin*.
- Conscience; I have bitter remorse of conscience, *nind inigawagen-dam*.
- Consent, *minwendamowin*.
- Consent; I consent, I am willing, *nin minwendam*.
- Consent to do. S. Promise.
- Conservation, *ganawendamowin*.
- Conserve; I conserve him, (her, it,) *nin ganawenima*; *nin ganawendan*.
- I conserve to me, *nin ganawendam*. I conserve it to me, (in., an.) *nin ganawendamason*; *nin ganawendamasonan*.—I conserve or put up provisions, *nind atwab*.
- Conserve, (in s. in.) S. Live, I make live.
- Consider. Consideration.—S. Reflect. Reflection.
- Consider. Considered.—*Remark*. In regard to the expressions: I am considered to be so and so, or to be this or that, we remark here that these expressions are to be found under their respective *substantives, verbs or adjectives*.—For instance, I am considered superior, or to be a superior, *nin niganendagos*. You will find it under "Superior."—It is considered shameful, *agatndagwad*. You will find this under "Shameful."—Etc.
- Consolator, *aiabisiwinge*.
- Consolation, *abisindiwinn*.
- Console; I console, *nind abisiwinge, nin gagisonge*; *nin songideeshkage, nin songideeshkawe*. I console him, *nind abisiwima, nin songideeshkawa, nin gagisoma, nin minodeca, nin gaganoma*. I console myself, *nin gagisondis*.
- Consoler, *swangideeshkawed, gaisisnged, aiabisiwinged*.
- Consolidate; I cons. it, *nin songiton, nind atndjissiton*.
- Consoling, consolation, *abisindiwinn*.
- Constable, *takonuwewinini, tekoniwed*.
- Constancy, *songendamowin, bejigwendamowin*.
- Constant; I am constant, *nin songendam, nin bejigwendam*.
- Constant at work; I am con., *nin minwewis*.
- Constantly, *mojag, apine, bejigwanong*.
- Constipated; I am con., *nin mamidawitchi*.—S. Costive.
- Constipation. S. Costiveness.
- Constitution, *inakonigewin*.
- Construct, (in s. in.) S. Make. Build.
- Constructed; it is con. (in., an.) *ijitchigude, gjitchigude; ijitchigaso, gjitchigaso*.
- Consume, (in s. in.) S. Eat up.
- Consume. S. Spend all.
- Consumption, *miniwapinewin*. I have the consumption, *nin miniwamne*.
- Contain, (hold); it contains, *debashkine, debibi*. It does not contain much, (in., an.) *nawadad; nawawa*.

disi. It kinema cannot Contemn. Contempl in.)—S. Contem, t, Contem; nin min Contented dam, n, nin deb, debis, n contend mamina nin min naendur nin min miton. tented, n etc. Contented wendam. Contention Continent kamiga. miyung. Continual wanong. Continue; wutchitu Contract; ginun. Contradict derwe, nin wetam, n dict in th nind agon him, n, dema. I c nind ajid apoweta nind agon dimin. I wetadis. dicting, a habit of geshkiwin. Contradicti dewidamo

- disi*. It cannot contain all, *nonash-kinemagad, najibadjigemagad*. I cannot it make it contain all, (I cannot put all in,) *nin najibadjige*.
- Contemn. S. Despise.
- Contemplate. Contemplation, (in s. in.)—S. Reflect. Reflection.
- Content. *minwendamowin*.
- Content; I content him, *nin debia, nin minwendamia*.
- Contented; I am con., *nin minwendam, nin minawas, nin debagenim, nin debenim, nin debendam, nin debis, nin naendum*. I make him contented, *nin minwendamia, nin mamminwendamia, nin minwenda, nin minonawea, nin minawasia, nin naendumia*. I make it contented, *nin minwendamiton, nin naendumiton*. We make each other contented, *nin mamminwendamimidimin*, etc.
- Contentedness, *debenimowin, minwendamowin*.
- Contention. S. Dispute.
- Continent; it is the continent, *kitakamiga*. On the continent, *kitakamigung*.
- Continually, *kaginig, apine, bejigwanong, mojjag*.
- Continue; I continue long, *nin ginwutchitu*.
- Contract; I contract it, *nin sindabiginun*.
- Contradict; I contradict, *nind ajidewe, nind ajidewidam, nind agonwetam, nind agonwetuge*. I contradict in thoughts, *nind ajideendam, nind agonweendam*. I contradict him, *nind agonwetawa, nind ajidemu*. I contradict him in thoughts, *nind ajidenima*. I cont. it, *nind agonwetam*. We cont. each other, *nind agonwetadimin, nind ajidenimin*. I cont. myself, *nind agonwetadis*. I am in a habit of contradicting, *nind agowetageshk*. Bad habit of contradicting, *agonwetageshkwirin*.
- Contradictor, *netagonwetang*.
- Contradiction, *agonwetamowin, ajidewidamowin, agonwetadimowin*.
- Cont. in thoughts, *agonwetendamowin, ajideendamowin*.
- Contribute. Contribution.—S. Give. Gift.
- Contrite; I am contrite, *nind anwenindis*.
- Contrition, *anwenindisowin*.
- Conversation, *ganonidiwin, gaganonidiwin*.
- Converse; I conv., *nin gagigit*. I con. with him, *nin gaganona, nin widjidonama*. We converse together, *nin gaganonidimin*.
- Conversion, *anwenindisowin, andjibimadisiwin, andjijwebisiwin*.
- Convert, *wedapinang anamiewin*.
- Convert; I convert myself, *nind anwenindis, nind andjiron nind ajjwebisiwin; nind odupinan anamiewin*. I convert him, *nin gashkita tchi undjijwebisiid; nin gashkita tchi anamlad*.
- Converted; I am con., *nind andjibimadis, nind andjijwebis; nind anamia*.
- Convey; I convey him (her, it) on or in a carriage, *nind odabana; nind adabadan*. I convey him (her, it) in a canoe or boat from the lake to the shore, *nind agwaona; nind agwaodon*. I convey him (her, it) in a canoe or boat over a river or bay, *nind ajawau, nind ajawaonu; nind ajawaan, nind ajawaodon*.
- Convey back; I convey him (her, it) back, *nind ajewina; nind ajewidon*. I convey him (her, it) back again in a canoe or boat, *nin giweona; nind giweodon*.
- Convey in; I convey him (her, it) in, *nin pindguna; nin pindgadon*.
- Convey, (in s. in.) S. Carry. Carry away. Conduct.
- Conveyance in a carriage, *awadjidabewin*.
- Conviction, *abediwin*. I give testimony to conviction, *nin batange*. Testimony to conviction, *batangewin*.
- Convince; I convince him, *nind abea*.
- Convoke; I conv., *nin nandouge*. I conv. them, *nin nandomag*.

- Convulsion, *tchitchibishkasin*. — S Spasms.
- Chok, *tchibakwewinini*; *tchibakweikwe*; *tchabakwed*.
- Cook; I cook, *nin tchibakwe, nin gisisekwe*. I cook for him, *nin tchibakwawu, nin gisiasama, nin gisidehona*. I cook for myself, *nin tchibakwas*. I cook it, (*in., an.*) *nin gisisun; nin gisiewa*. I cook it tender, (*in., an.*) *nin nokisan; nin nokiswa*.
- Cooked; it is cooked, (*in., un.*) *giside; gisiso*. It is cooked in a certain manner, *inidemagad*. It is well cooked, well done, (*in., an.*) *minodemagad; minoso*. It is cooked tender, (*in., an.*) *nokide; nokiso*.
- Cookery, cooking, *tchibakwewin, gisisekwewin*.
- Cook-house, kitchen, *tchibakwewigamig*.
- Cook-maid, *tchibakweikwe*.
- Cook-stove, cooking-stove, *tchibakwekijabikistigun*.
- Cool; it is cool or cold, *takissin*. It is cool, *takaiamagad*. It is cool, (*liquid*), *takagami*.
- Cool; I cool, *nin takissidjige*. I cool him, (*her, it*), *nin takishima; nin takissidon*.
- Cool, (*by wetting*); I cool him, (*her, it*), *nin tukabawana; nin takabawadon*. I cool it, pouring cold water in, *nin tukagamishhodon, takibadon*.
- Cool, (*in s. in.*) S. Cold.
- Cooper, *makakokewinini*. I am a cooper, (*I make barrels*), *nin mukakoke*.
- Cooper's business, trade, work, *makakokewin*.
- Cooper-shop, *makakokewigamig*.
- Copper, *miskwabik, osawabik*.
- Copper-mine, *miskwabikokan, biwabikokun*. I work in a copper-mine, *nin miskwabikoke, nin biwabikoke*.
- Miner in a copper-mine, *miskwabikokewinini, biwabikokewinini*.
- Copper-mining business, *miskwabikokewin*.
- Copper-mining Agent or Superintendent, *miskwabikoke-ogima*.
- Copper-cent, *jomonike, miskwabikons, osawabikons*.
- Copy, *nassabiigan, nabibiigan, and jibiigan*.
- Copy, (*in s. in.*) S. Writing.
- Copy, (*transcribe*); I copy, *nin nassabiige, nin nabibiige, nind andjibiige*. I copy it, *nin nassabian, nin nablian, nind andjibian*.
- Copy, (*imitate*); I copy it, *nin kikinwabandan, nassab nind ojeton*.
- Copying, *nassabiigewin, nabibiigewin, andjibiigewin*.
- Cord of wood, *atuwissan*.
- Cord. S. Rope.
- Core of a corn-ear, *okanak*.
- Cork, *wajashkwedo, kitchi-wajashkwedo*.
- Cork-screw, *gitaigan*.
- Cork-stopper, *wajashkwedo-gibakwaigan*.
- Cormorant, *kagagishid*, (*raven-duck*); Corn. S. Indian corn.
- Corn-ear, (*of Indian corn*), *nisakosi*. The corn-ear bursts at the fire, *pashkingwes nisakosi*.
- Cornel-tree, *manan*.
- Corner; there is a corner, *wawekwein*. In a corner of the room, *wikweesagag*. In a corner of the earth, *wikwekumigag aki*.
- Corner-stone, *warekwaiabiki-assin, wikweiabikissitchigan, maiawaiakwaiabikessi assin, netamabikishingassin, Chief corner-stone, nigani-wikweiabikissitchigan*.
- Corn-meal, *bissibodjigan*.
- Corn-soup, corn-mash. — S. Indian corn-soup.
- Corn-stalk, *sibwagan*. Sprout of the corn-stalk, *sibwagan*.
- Costive; I am costive, *nin gibissagaje*.
- Costiveness, *gibissagujewin*.
- Costly. S. High.
- Corpse, *tchibus*.
- Corpus Christi day, *wabigoni-gjigad*.
- Correct, *gwaiak*.

Correct; I
ton, ni
writing
it, nin
ting, ni
Correct.
Repair.
Correct; I
jivebasi
hasoma.
Corrupted
ajagami
pigishka
Cotton, pa
gin.
Cotton-bag
waianesi
Cough, osh
Cough; I c
Council, g
Council-ho
Counsel; I
som.
Count; I c
mistake
dusa. I
(*in., an.*)
wanagim
nind agin
Counted; I
agindjiga
Countenanc
tenence,
Counting, a
Country, ak
Countryman
Couple; so
wan.
Couple. S.
Courage, s
win, mang
Courageous;
nin mang
make him
mangideea
Courageous
swangideea
Courageous)
gotasid.
Court, dibak
Cousin, (he-
cousin, ni

- Correct; I correct it, *nin gwaikoton, nin nanaiton*. I correct a writing, *nin nanabiiga*; I correct it, *nin nanabituan*. Corrected writing, *nanabitigan*.
- Correct. Correcting, (in s. in.) S. Repair. Repairing.
- Corrupt; I corrupt him, *nin matchi jiwebisis, nin banadjia, nin gagihasoma*.
- Corrupted; it is corrupted, (liquid,) *ajagamissin*. It is corr. (in., an.) *pigishkanud; pigishkanani*.
- Cotton, *papagiwarian, papagiwaiangin*.
- Cotton-bag, made of cotton, *pupagiwaianeshkimod*.
- Cough, *ossosodamowin*.
- Cough; I cough, *nind ossosodam*.
- Council, *gigitowin*.
- Council-house, *gigitowigamig*.
- Counsel; I counsel him, *nin gaganosoma*.
- Count; I count, *nind agindass*. I mistake in counting, *nin wanagindass*. I mistake in counting it, (in., an.) *nin wanagindan; nin wanagina*. I count him, (her, it,) *nind agime; nind agindan*.
- Counted; I am (it is) counted, *nind agindjigas; agindjigude*.
- Countenance; I have a smiling countenance, *nin hibapingwe*.
- Counting, *agindjigadewin*.
- Country, *aki*.
- Countryman, *widjidukiwemagan*.
- Couple; so many couple, *dasewewan*.
- Couple. S. Pair.
- Courage, *songideewin, mangotassiwinn, mangideewin*.
- Courageous; I am cour., *nin songidee, nin mangotass, nin mangidee*. I make him cour., *nin songideea, nin mangideea*.
- Courageous man, *mangotassiwini, swangideed inini*.
- Courageous person, *swangideed, mengotassid*.
- Court, *dibakonidwin*.
- Cousin, (he-cousin;) my, thy, his cousin, *ninimoshe, kintmoshe, wi-*
- nimoshesan*; or, *nifawiss, kitawiss, wifawissan*.
- Cousin, (she-cousin;) my, thy, her cousin, *nindangoshe, kidangoshe, odangoshetan*.
- Cover; cover of a kettle, etc., *dibobowéigan, padagwabéigan, gibabikaigan, gibakwáigan, gibabóéigan*.
- Cover of a powder-wan, *agwanakokweigan*.
- Cover; I cover him (her, it) with s. th. *nin padagwanawa; nin padagwanan*. I cover h. m (her, it) with my body, *nin padagwanishkawá; nin padagwanishkan*. It covers n. s., *nin padagwanishkagon*. I cover him, (her, it,) with some article of clothing, *nind agwajéwa, nind agwanáwa; nind agwanan*.—I cover myself, *nin naagwaje, nind agwaje*. I cover my head, *nind agwanikweodis*. I cover my breast, *nind agwatakigane dás*.
- Cover, (roof;) I cover, *nind apakodjige*. I cover it, (a lodge or house,) *nind apakodon*.
- Cover with bark; I cover, *nin ningwanapakwe*. I cover it, *nin ningwanapakadan*.
- Covered; I am (it is) covered with s. th., *nin padagwanuigas; padagwanatgade*. I am (it is) covered, *nind agwanuigas; agwanatgade*.—All is covered with it, *misweshkamagad*.
- Covered, (roofed;) it is covered, *apakode, apakodjigade*.
- Covet; I covet, *nin missawendam, nin missawendjige, nin missawinuge*. I covet him, (her, it,) *nin missawenéma, nin missawinawa; nin missawéndan, nin missawinan*. I covet s. th. belonging to him, (in., an.) *nin missawendamawa; nin missawinamawa*.
- Covetous; I am covetous. S. Covet. Covetous desire, *missawendamawin*. I look at him (her, it) with a covetous desire, *nin missawiganawabama; nin missawiganawabandan*.
- Covetousness, *missawendjigewin, missawenditwin, missawendamowin*.

- Cow, *pijski, kwo-pijiki*. The cow is to have a calf, *andjiso pijiki*. The cow has a calf untimely, abortively, *nisht pijiki*. The cow has a calf, *onidjanisi pijiki*.
- Coward, *jasagodeed*. I am a coward, *nin jdgodee*.
- Cowardice, *jdgodeewin*.
- Cow-hide, *pijkiqewin*.
- Cow-pox, *mamakisiwin*. I inoculate with the cow-pox, *nin mamakisiwoe*. I inoculate him with the cow-pox, *nin mamakisia*. I am inoculated with the cow-pox, *nin mamakisiigo*.--Inoculating, inoculation, *me-nakisiwewin*.
- Cow-pox inoculator, *memakisiwewin*, *mamakisiwewinini*.
- Crab. S. Crawl-fish.
- Crack; I crack or craunch, *nin madwendjige*. I crack or craunch it, (*in., an.*) *nin madwendan*; *nin madwema*. I make crack my fingers, *nin madweganenindjibinidis*. The joints of my limbs crack, *nin madweganeskka*. It cracks, *madweshka, mamudweshka*. The ice cracks, *madwekwadin*.
- Crack, (split;) *ginisiwin, gagipisiwin*. There is a crack or split in a piece of wood, *tawissaga*.
- Cracked; my feet, my hand, my legs, etc., are cracked.—S. Foot. Hand. Leg, etc.
- Cracked through; it is cr. thr., (met. al.) *tawabikad*. It is cr. thr., (rock,) *tawabikamadag*.
- Cracker, *anakonans, pakwejigans*.
- Crackle; the fire crackles, *pakine* or *papakine ishkode*.
- Cradle, *ichitchibakonagan*. Indian cradle, *tikinagan*.
- Crafty. S. Artful.
- Cramps. S. Spasms.
- Cranberry, *mashkigimin*. There are cran., *mashkigiminsko*. Place where there are cran., *mashkigiminkan*. I gather cran., *nin mashkigiminske*.
- Cranberry-River, *Mashkigiminskanivi-sibi*.
- Crane, *ad idjad*.
- Crane-popato, *ad idjakopin*.
- Crank, *kijihawebinigan*. I turn a crenk, *nin kijihawebinige*.
- Crank, (in s. in.) S. Handle.
- Crape, *nitagewainan*.
- Craunch. S. Crack.
- Crawl-fish, *ajageshi*.
- Crawl. S. Creep.
- Crazy, I am crazy, *nind agawadis, nin giwanudis*.
- Cream; I take off the cream, *nin bimaan*.
- Creator, *misi gego ga-gijitod*.
- Credit; I give credit to people, *nin masinamagos*. I take on credit, *nin masinaige*. I collect my credits, (my active debts,) *nin nandoshkamage*. I ask him to pay his credit, (his debt,) *nin nandoshkumawu*. I try to get my credits paid, *nin nandoshkaso*.
- Creditor, *mesinaamagorid, mesinaamawind*.
- Credulous surpersticious person, *anotch gego dawebwetang*.
- Cree Indian, *kinishtino*.
- Creek, *sibi*.
- Creep; I creep, *nin bimode, nin babainode*. I creep about, *nin babainode*. I creep out, *nin sagidode*.
- Cree squaw, *kinishinokwe*.
- Crepusculous; it is crep., *tibikabaminagwad*.
- Crevice; there is a crevice in the ice, *tashkikwad, passikwad*.
- Cribble. S. Sieve.
- Cricket, *papakine*.
- Crime, *batadowin, batajitowain, matchi dodamowin*. I commit a crime, *nin buta-dodum, nin matchi dodam*.
- Cripple; I am a cripple, *nin makis*. I make him a cripple by striking him, *nin makinana*.
- Cripple, (unable to walk,) *bemossesig, memandjigoesid*.
- Crooked knife, *wagikoman, jashagashkadekoman*.
- Crooked root, *wagitchibik*.
- Crop. S. Harvest.
- Crop or craw of a bird, *omodai*. This

bird has
dais aw
Crosier, (katewiki
Crosier, (wan, pascrosier
The pla
Cross, *tchuwatig*.
cross up
self,) *nin*
the sign
over him
Cross-bill, *koneshi*.
Cross, (ped, *nin*
heart.)
Cross-saw.
Cross-stick
Cross, (tra
a canoe o
ajawaam
him (con
etc., *nin*
river, etc
a river sw
I cross it
ujawadag
cross it
nind ajog
over a tre
dawe, *nin*
or convey
canoe or b
get myself
nind ajaw
sailing, *na*
ajideese.
Croup; my,
kijigan, q
Croup-bone
bone, *nij*
jiganagan.
Crow, *andekons*.
Crow; the
pakaakwe.
Crowd; we
nonishkoda

- bird has a large crop, *mangomodaie aw bigeshi*.
- Crosier, (Bishop's staff,) *Kitchi-mekatewikuwanaie o sakaon*.
- Crosier, (Indian crosier,) *pagaadowan, pagaadowanik*. I play with crosier and ball, *nin paguadowe*. The play itself, *pagaadowewin*.
- Cross, *tchibaiatig, ajideiatig, anamiwatig*. I make the sign of the cross upon myself, (I bless myself,) *nin tchibaiatigonige*. I make the sign of the cross upon him or over him, *nin tchibaiatigomamawa*.
- Cross-bill, cross-beak, (bird,) *ajidekmeshi*.
- Cross, (peevish;) I am cross, wick-ed, *nin mishidee*, (I have a hairy heart.)
- Cross-saw. S. Log-saw.
- Cross-stick in the snowshoe, *okwik*.
- Cross, (traverse;) I cross a river, in a canoe or boat, *nind ajawa, nind ajawaam, nin niminam*. I cross him (convey him) over a river, etc., *nind ajawaa*. I cross it, (a river, etc.) *nind ajawaan*. I cross a river swimming, *nind ajawadaga*. I cross it walking on the ice, *nind ajawadagak, nind ajawagak*. I cross it walking over a bridge, *nind ajoge*. I cross it walking over a tree or log, *nind ajawandawe, nind ajogeiundawe*.—I cross or convey people over a river in a canoe or boat, *nind ajawadjige*. I get myself crossed over a river, *nind ajawunigos*. I cross over sailing, *nind ajuwash*.—It crosses, *ajideese*.
- Croup; my, thy, his croup, *nijigan, kijigan, ojigan*.
- Croup-bone; my, thy, his croup-bone, *nijigunigan, kijiganigan, ojiganigan*.
- Crow, *andek*. Young crow, *andekons*.
- Crow; the cock crows, *masitagosi pakaakwe*.
- Crowd; we crowd too much, *nin nonishkodadimin*.
- Crowded; we are crowded, *nin moshkinemin*.
- Crown, *ogima-wiwakwan, kitchi-ogima-wiwakwan*.
- Crown; I crown him, (her,) *nind ogimawia; nind ogimakwevia*.
- Crown of the head, *nawistjukwandeb, maiashtigwan*.
- Crucible S. Melting-pot.
- Cruel, Cruelty. S. Wickedness of heart.
- Crumb, *biwandjigun*.
- Crumb; I crumb it, (in., an.) *nin gupinan; nin gapina*.
- Crumble; I crumble it, (in., an.) *nin biwidon, nin bissibidon; nin biwina, nin bissibina*. The bread crumbles, *biwishka pakwejigan*. The bread crumbles into small pieces, *biwisse pakwejigan*.
- Crush; I crush (or bruise) him, (her, it,) *nin banasikawa; nin banasikan*. I crush him, putting myself upon him, *nin budagoshkawa*; I crush it, *nin badagoshkan*. I crush it to small pieces, to powder, (in., an.) *nin bissuan; nin besawa*. I crush his head, *nin jigoshhtigwan-eshka*. I crush it with my hand, (in., an.) *nin jishigonindjandan; nin jishigonindjima*. I crush it with my foot, (in., an.) *nin jishigosidandan; nin jishigosidama*. I crush it with my foot or body, (in., an.) *nin jajugoshkan; nin jajugoshkawa*.
- Crutch, *gwashkwandaon*.
- Cry; I cry, *nin ma-itagos*. I cry loud, *nind aiujikwe*. I cry out, *nin bibug*. I cry selling, (at an auction,) *nin bibagutawe*.
- Cry, (in s. in.) S. Weep.
- Crying sale, (auction,) *biibatandiw*.
- Cubit, *bimimik, biskinikenowin, ekodokwaning*. One cubit, *ningobimimik*. Two, three cubits, etc. *nyobimimik, nissobimimik*, etc.
- Cucumber, *eshkandamng*.
- Cudgel, *paganagan*.
- Cudgel, (round stick, not split,) *misatig*.

- Cue, (tuft of hair,) *segidanwan*. I wear a cue, *nin segidanwa*.
- Cuff; I cuff him, *nin pikwakonnd-jitawa*.
- Cumin, *memuw*.
- Cunning, S. Artful. Artfulness.
- Cup, *onagans, anbishado-onagans*.
- Cupboard, *tessaban*. I put it on a cupboard, (in., an.) *nin tessabandan*; *nin tessabana*.
- Cup-shot; I am cup-shot, *nin gwashkwebi*.
- Cure; I cure, *nin nodjimoewe*. It cures, *nodjimoewemagad*. I cure him, *nin nodjimou*. I cure for him or to him, *nin nodjimatawa*.
- Cured; I am cured, *nin nodjim, nin nanandaw*.
- Curing, *nodjimoewowin*.
- Curiosity, (inquisitiveness;) bad curiosity, *mamakasabangeshkiwin, mamakasasnamowin*. I use to look on with too much curiosity, *nin namakasabangeshk*.
- Curio; s! *ashinaganawa!*
- Curious, *mamakadakanig, mamakadjai*. I am (it is) curious, (astons! g.) *nin mamakudenlagos, is mamakadis; mamakadendagad, mamakadad*. I find him (her, it) curious, (astonishing,) *nin mamakadenima; nin mamakadendan*.
- Courious, (in s. in.) S. Droll.
- Couriously, *wawitaj*.
- Curl. Curled, (in s. in.) S. Twist. Twisted.
- Curled hair; I have curled hair, *nin babisigindibe*.
- Curlew, *patashkanje*.
- Currant-berry, *mishidjimin*.
- Current-shrub, *mishidjiminagawanj*.
- Current; the current of a river is heard, *maduwedjivan*. There is a strong foaming current, *wassidjivan*. The current carries me away, *nin webabog*. The current of a river comes out of the woods and falls in the lake, *sagidawidjivan*.
- Currycomb, *nasikwéigan, bebejiganji-nasikwéigan*.
- Curse; I curse, *nin matchi-inapin-endjige*. I curse him, (her, it,) *nin matchi-inapinema; nin matchi-inapinendan*.
- Curtain, *agobidjigan*. Oilco for curtains, *agobidjiganigan*.
- Curtain, as a partition, *gibagodjigan*. I hang up a partition-curtain, *nin gibagodjige*.
- Cushion, *apikweashimon*.
- Custom, *nagadistwin*.—S. Accustomed.
- Cut; I cut him, (her, it,) *nin kishkijwa, nin biwikona, nin kihawa; nin kishkijan, nin biwikodan, nin kishkaan*. I cut myself, *nin kijadis, nin kishkijodis*. I cut it with a knife, *nin kishkikodan*. I cut it with the teeth, *nin kishkandan*. I cut it with a scythe, *nin kishkashkijan*. I cut grass; *nin kishkashkossuwe*. I cut his skin, *nin kishkajéwa*. It cuts, *ginashkad*.—I cut it to make it smaller, (in., an.) *nind agassikodan; nind agassikona*. I cut it with difficulty, *nin gashkuan*.—I am (it is) cut, *nin kishkijigas; kishkijigade*. I am (it is) cut by accident, *nin kijargas; kijargade*. I am cut to the bone, *nin mitchiganeshin*. It is cut, (meta!) *kishkabikad*.
- Cut, (a coat, etc.) I cut, *nind onijige*. I cut it, *nind onijan*.
- Cut accidentally; I cut him, (her, it,) *nin pitijwa; nin pitijan*. I cut myself, *nin pitijodis*.
- Cut down; I cut down a tree, *nin gawawa mitig, nin kishkigawa mitig*. I cut down trees, *nin gawaisse, nin gawakwaige, nin gawaakwandjige*. I cut down a birch tree to get the bark, *nin gawajigwe*. The tree is cut down, *gawagaso mitig*. Many trees cut down, *gawaakwandjigan*. Many trees are cut down, *gawaakwandjigade*.
- Cut long; I cut it long, (in., an.) *nin ginwakwaan; nin ginwakwawa*.
- Cut off; I cut off what is spoiled, (in., an.) *nin gagigikodan; nin gagigikona, nin gagigijwa*. I cut

off a
jige. I
an.) nin
—I cut i
nin web
cut it off
webjan,
gapidan
na, nin
(in., an.)
kgadan
his tongu
wa. My
kshkiden
nin kish
cut off, n
nails off,

Cut off ha
Foot. L

off a piece or pieces, *nin pakwejige*. I cut off a piece from it, (*in., an.*) *nin pakwejan*; *nin pakwejwa*.—I cut it off with an axe, (*in., an.*) *nin webigaan*; *nin webigawa*. I cut it off with a knife, (*in., an.*) *nin webijan*, *nin webikonan*, *nin tohigapidun*; *nin webijwa*, *nin webikona*, *nin tehigapijwa*. I cut it off, (*in., an.*) *nin kishki jaan*, *nin kishki gadan*; *nin kishki gana*.—I cut his tongue off, *nin kishkidenantwejwa*. My tongue is cut off, *nin kishkidenaniwa*. I cut his nose off, *nin kishki janewa*. My nose is cut off, *nin kishki jans*. I cut my nails off, *nin kishki ganjisodis*.

Cut off hand, foot, leg. S. Hend.
Foot. Leg.

Cut pointed; I cut it pointed, (*in., an.*) *nin patchishkijan*, *nin patchishkibodon*; *nin patchishkijwa*, *nin patchishkibona*. I cut it pointed with an axe, (*in., an.*) *nin patchishki gaan*; *nin patchishki gwa*. I cut it pointed with a knife, (*in., an.*) *nin patchishkikodan*; *nin patchishkikona*. It is cut pointed, (*stuff, in., an.*) *patchishki gad*; *patchishki gin*. It is cut pointed, (*wood, in., an.*) *patchishki gad*; *patchishki gist*.

Cutler, *mokomanikewinins*. I am a cutler; (I make knives,) *nin mokomanske*.

Cutler's shop, *mokomans ewiganig*.
Cutlery, cutler's work or trade, *mokomanskewin*.

Cypress-tree, *okkandag*.

D.

DAN

Dagger, ajaweshkons.
Daily, every day, endlasso-gijigak.
Dainty; I am fond of dainties, nin maminadjé. Fondness of dainties, *maminadjibowin*. I feed myself daintily, *nin maminoponidis*.
Dairy, toshabowigamig.
Dam, okwanim, gibagawaig w. I make a dam, *nind okwanir ke, nin gibagawaige*. There is a dam made, *okwanimikade, gibagawai-gade*.
Damage, banadjitassowin, banadjitchigewin. I suffer damage, *nin banadjitass*. I make damage, *nin banadjitchege*. I make damage to people, *nin banadjitage*. I make or cause him damage, *nin banadjitawa, nind agawudjia*. I cause damage to myself, *nin banadjitas, nind agawudjidis*.
Damage; I damage it, (in., an.) nin mijeton, nind enapinadon; nin mijou, nind enapinana.
Damage, (in s. in.) S. Injure. Defile.
Damaged; is is dam., (in., an.) banadjitchege; banadjitchege.
Damaging, banadjitchegewin.
Damnation, banadjitewin, banadjitewin. I cause his damnation, *nin banadjia*. I cause my own damnation, *nin banadjidis*. It causes damnation, *banadjitewemagad*.
Damp; it is damp, nissabawemagad. It is much damp, *nibiwan, tipamagad*. It is a little damp, *awissum igad*.—S. Moistened.
Dance, niméwin, niméidiwin. Dance with a scalp, *gamadjéwin*.
Dance; I dance, nin nim. I make him dance; *nin nimia*. I dance with her, (him,) *nin widjishimo-*

DAN

tawa. We dance together, *nin niméidiwin*. I make people dance, (I give a ball,) *nin niméiwe*. I dance for him, *nin nimitawa*. I dance with a scalp in my hand, *nin gamadjé*. I come to him dancing with a scalp, *nin gamadjéno-tawa*. I dance around s. th., *nin giwitashim*. I dance like a lame person, *nin tatchigashim*.
Dancer, námid, netá-nimid, námishkid.
Dancing, (ball,) niméidiwin, niméiding. I am too much in a habit of dancing, *nin niméishk*. Habit of dancing, *niméishkwin*.
Dancing-house, niméidiwigamig.
Dandruff-comb, sugwabide-binakwan, bináikoman.
Danger, nanisanisewin. Eminent danger, dangerous thing, *bapiniséwagan*. I am in danger, *nin nanisanis*. I put him (her, it) in danger, *nin nanisanis; nin nanisaniton*. I put myself in danger, *nin nanisanidis*. I am in danger of perishing, *nin bajine, nin babanadis*. I put him in danger of perishing, *nin bajinana*.
Dangerous; it is dangerous, (in., an.) nanisanad; nanisanisi. I am (it is) considered dang., *nin nanisanendagos, nin nisarendagos; nanisanendagwad, nisarendagwad*. I consider him (her, it) dang., *nin nanisanenima; nin nanisanendan*. I am dang. by my speaking, *nin nanisanitagos*. I think there is s. th. dangerous, *nin nanisanendam*. I look (it looks) dang., *nin nanisaninagos; nanisaninagwad*.

Dangerous
 Dare; I da
 Daring; I
 Dark; it f
kitabika
 Dark-blue
apisin,
 dark-bl
 have a c
baro.
apisag,
 face, n
 dark-bl
 is dark-
 ka.
 Dark-colo
 Darkness;
gishkibik
gishkina
nin pas
 Dash, (in
 Daughter,
 daughter
nissan. (in
nan. I
odanise.
 ter, *nin*
nissimu.
odamissi
nind oda
 Daughter-i
 ter-in-law
 The dau
naangara
 law in a
nind ojin
 Dawn; it be
 Day, *gijig,*
dassogwa
nijogwan
dassogwa
nijogjiga
 am so ma
wanugis.
nijogwan
 absent, n
 Good day
 day, *nin*
 Daylight; it
 fore dayli
 is broad d
 Day of judg

Dangerously, *babanadj*.

Dare; I dare not, *nin jagwenim*.

Daring; I am daring, *nin songidee*.

Dark; it is dark, *pashagishka, kash-kitibikad*.

Dark-blue; it is dark-blue or livid, *apissin, apissamagad*. I have a dark-blue eye, *nind apissab*. I have a dark-blue spot, *nind apissabawos*. My skin is dark-blue, *nind apissage*. I have a dark-blue face, *nind apissingwe*. I am of a dark-blue color, *nind apissis*. It is dark-blue, (metal,) *apissabikishku*.

Dark-colored, *makuté*—...

Darkness; there is darkness, *pashugishkibikad, kashkitibikad, pashagishkinamowin*. I am in darkness, *nin pashagishkinam*.

Dash, (in s. in.) S. Knock.

Daughter, *odanissima*. My, thy, his daughter, *nindanis, kidanis, odanissan*. His adult daughter, *odanan*. I have a daughter, *nind odaniss*. I have her for a daughter, *nind odanissinan, nind odanissima*. I am a daughter, *nind odamissimigo*. I am his daughter, *nind odanissimig*.

Daughter-in-law; my, thy, his daughter-in-law, *nissim, kssim, ossimin*. The daughter-in-law in a family, *naangan:ikwe*. I am daughter-in-law in a family, *nin naanganad, nind ojinindam*.

Dawn; it begins to dawn, *bidaban*.

Day, *gijig, gijigad*. So many days, *dassogwan*. Two days, *nijogijig, nijogwan*, etc. It is so many days, *dassogwanagad*. It is two days, *nijogijigad, nijogwanagad*, etc. I am so many days old, *nin dassogwanugis*. I am two days old, *nin nijogwanugis*, etc. I am two days absent, *nin nijogwanenad*, etc. — Good day! *bojo!* I bid him good day, *nin bojoa*.

Daylight; it is daylight, *waban*. Before daylight, *tohi bwa wabang*. It is broad daylight, *pagakaban*.

Day of judgment, *dibakonige-gijigad*.

Day of resurrection, *abitichawini-gijigad*.

Dazzled; I am dazz., *nin jiwos, nin pashagishkinam*. I am dazz. by it, I cannot look at it, *nin sussabis*.

Dead; he is dead, *nibo, gi-nibo*.

Dead person, *tchibai, nebod, go-nibod*.

Dead person's bone, *tchiharjan*.

Dead-smell; *nibasomagoswin*. I smell like a dead person, *nin nibasomagos*.

Deaf; I am deaf, *nin gagibishe*. I feign to be deaf, *nin gugibishekas*.

Deafness, *gagibishewin*.

Deaf person, *gegibished*.

Deal; I deal, *nind utawe*.

Dealer, *atuwewinini*.

Death with; I am not easy to be dealt with, *nin sanugis*. I think he is not easy to be dealt with, *nin sanagenima*.

Dear, (of a high price;) it is dear, (in., an.) *sanagud, sanagaginde, mamissuginde; sanugis, sanaguginso, mamissaginso*.

Death, *nibowin*. Sudden death, *sesika-nibowin, kakaminewin, kaurkamisiwin*.

Death from hunger, *gawanandamowin*.

Death-whoop, *bibagotamowin*. I raise the death-whoop, *nin bibagotar*.

Debate; we debate with each other, *nind a'ajindendimin*.

Debauch; I debauch him, *nin gagibusoma*.

Debt, *masinaigan, masinaigewin*. I make debts, *nin masinaige*. Making debts, *masinaigewin*.

Debtor, *mesinaiged*.

Decamp; I decamp, *nin gos*.

Decamping, decampment, *goswin*.

Decant; I decant it, *nin sikobiginan*.

Decay; it decays, *anawissamagad, angomagad*. It decays, (clothing,) *gawanad*. It decays, (flower, herb,) *nibwashkissin*.

Decease, *nibowin*.

Deceased. S. Dead person.

Deceit, *waijinyewin*.

Deceive; I deceive, *nin watejinge*. I deceive him, (her, it,) *nin wateji*.

- ma; nin waijéndan.* I deceive with my speaking, *nin waijéitagos.* I use to deceive, *nin nitá-waijéjinge, nin waijéjingseshk.* I deceive myself, *nin waijéjindis.*
- Deceiver, *waijéjinged, waijéjingseshkid.*
- Deceiving, *waijéjingewin.* Habit of deceiving, *waijéjingseshkiwin.*
- Deceiving; I am dec., I look better than I am, *nind agawéinagos.* It is dec., *agawéinagwad.*
- December, *manitoyisissions.*
- Decent behavior, *binadisíwin.* I behave decently, *nin binadis.*
- Decent narration, *binadjámowin.* I tell decently, *nin binadjim.*
- Decide. S. Resolve.
- Declare. S. Explain.
- Decline; the sun is on his decline, *giwéiassam gisiss.* The winter is on its decline, *giwéibíbon.* The summer is on its decline, *giwéinbin.*
- Decoration. S. Ornament.
- Decorticate; I dec. cedar-trees, *nin gashkaanagekwe.*
- Decrepit; I am dec., *nin kitchi gika.*
- Decry. Decried. — S. Defame. Defamed.
- Deed, (action,) *dodamowin.*
- Deed, (writing, document,) *débwéwini-masinaiigan.*
- Deep; I deep him (her, it) a little in water, *nin tangagwindjima; nin tangagwindjéton.*
- Deep; it is deep, (water,) *dími, dimitigweta, ginwindíma, takwindíma.*—It is deep, *bosika.* I make it deep, *nin bosikiton.* It is made deep, *bosikitchigade.* So deep in the ground, *epitakamig.*
- Deep, (hollow;) it is deep, *wánamagad.*
- Deer, *wawashkeshi.* Young spotted deer, *kitagákons.*
- Deer-meet, *wawashkeshiwíwíacs.*
- Deer-bone, *wawashkeshiwígan.*
- Deer-skin, *wawashkeshíwaian.*
- Deer's tail, *wawashkeshíwano.*
- Deer-trail, *omonsom.*
- Defamation, *matchi-wawindjigade-win.*
- Defame; I defame him, (her, it,) *nin matchi-wina, nin matchi-wawina; nin matchi-wíndan, nin matchi-wíwindan.*
- Defame, (in s. in.) S. Tell bad reports.
- Defamed; I am (it is) defamed, *nin matchi-wawindjigas; matchi-wawindjigade.*
- Defend; I defend him, *nin nádama-awa.*
- Defend, (resist;) I def. myself, *nin nanákwi.* I def. myself against him, (her, it,) *nin nanákona; nin nanákonan.* Self-defence, *nanák-wíwin.*
- Deficient; I am def., *nin nóndes.*
- Deficient, (in s. in.) S. Unprofitable.
- Deficiently, *nóndás.*
- Defile; I defile him, (her, it,) *nin winá, nin wíiagía, nin wíiagishka-wa; nin wíiníton, nin wíiagíton, nin wíiagishkan.* It defiles me, *nin wíinígon, nin wíiagíiggon, nin wíiagishkugon.* I defile myself, *nin wíiagíidís.*
- Defraud. Defrauder.—S. Deceive. Deceiver.
- Defunct. S. Dead. Dead person.
- Dejected. S. Sad.
- Delay; I delay, (in words,) *paníma, nind íkit mojáq.* I delay, (in thoughts,) *paníma, nind incndam mojáq.*
- Deliberate. Deliberation.—S. Reflect. Reflection.
- Delicacy, (weakness of constitution,) *gagidísíwin.*
- Delicate, (weak of constitution;) I am del., *nin gugidís, nin neshang-udís, nin nokie.*—I am del. in my eating, *nin nokíwe.*
- Delicate. Delicious.—S. Taste, good taste.
- Delight. S. Joy. Joyful.
- Delightful; it is del., *modjigendag-wad, minwendagwad.*—S. Joyful.
- Deliver, (give;) I deliver, *nin pagidínamage.* I deliver him, (her, it,) *nin pagidína; nin pagidínan.* I deliver it to him, *nin pagidínama-awa.*

Deliver, (give;) I deliver him, *nin pagidína; nin pagidínan.* I deliver it to him, *nin pagidínama-awa.*

Delivered, *nin níjé, am del. sike, nin níjé, girl, nin níjé, I a jodeike. táonje. I nin nonon.*

Delivery.

Deluge, *ak.*

Delve, *wa.*

Delve; I d.

Delver, *wa.*

Den, *waj.*

Depart; I depart, *nin winá. I winan.*

Deplore.

Deplore over... V

Depth; in t

midjindí

Deride; I d

bapia, n

ton, nin

Derision,

mowin.

Derision.

Descend;

nin niss

the foot

nissáki.

Descend;

boníndaa

Descend,

nissand

nissátuk

Descent;

a mount

Describe;

nind íjít

Described;

íjítígás

Desert; in

mig, pag

is a dese

Desert; I

him dese

Deliver. (untie, save, etc.) I deliver him, *nind abiskona*. I deliver him from s. th., *nind ikonawa, nind ikonamawa, nin midagwenamawa*.
 Delivered, (of a child;) I am del., *nin nigawass, nind onadisike*. I am del. of a boy, *nin kwivisen-sike, nind ininonje*. I am del. of a girl, *nind ikwesensike, nind ikwé-onje*. I am del. of twins, *nin njodeike*. I am often del., *nin ni-taonje*. I am del. before my time, *nin nondé-nigawass*.
 Delivery. S. Birth.
 Deluge, *aki gi-moshkaang*.
 Delve, *wanikan*.
 Delve; I delve, *nin wanike*.
 Delver, *waianiked*.
 Den, *waj*
 Depart; I dep. from him, *nin baké-winu*. I dep. from it, *nin baké-winan*.
 Deplore. Deploration.--S. Weep over... Weeping over...
 Depth; in the depth, (in deep water,) *midjindim, anamindim*.
 Deride; I deride him, (her, it,) *nin bapia, nin bapinodawa; nin bapiton, nin bapinodan*.
 Derision, *bapinodagewin, bapinodamowin*.
 Derision. S. Sing mocking.
 Descend; I desc. a hill or mountain, *nin nissákiwe, nin nissadjive*. At the foot of a hill or mountain, *nissáki*.
 Descend; I descend upon him, *nin bonindawa*.
 Descend, (go down;) I desc., *nin nissandawe*. I descend a step, *nin nissátukoki*.
 Descent; there is a steep descent of a mountain, *anibédina*.
 Describe; I describe him, (her, it,) *nind ojibwa; nind ojibian*.
 Described; I am (it is) descr., *nind ojibiigas, ojibiigude*.
 Desert; in the desert, *pagwákamig, pagwádj, megwékamig*. There is a desert, *pagwadakamiguran*.
 Desert; I desert, *nin gimí*. I make him desert, *nin gimia*.

Deserter, *gamid, ga-gimid*.
 Deserted; it is deserted, *nitagendagwad*.
 Desertion, *gimiwin*.
 Deserve; I des., *nin wikwatchitas, nin wikwatchitamas*. I des. it., *nin wikwatchitamason*.
 Deserving, desert, *wikwatchitamasowin*.
 Desirable; I am (it is) des., *nin nandawendagos, nin pagossendagos; nandawendagwad, pagossen du g-wad*.
 Desire, *nandawendamowin, nandawendjigewin*.
 Desire; I desire, *nin nandawendum, nin nandawendjige, nin nandawendass*. I desire him, (her, it,) *nin nandawenima; nin nandawendum*.—It desires, *nandawendumogad*.—I desire strongly, *nin kji-gendum*. I des. him (her, it) strongly, *nin kji-gesimu; nin kji-gendan*.
 Desired; I am (it is) des., *nin nandawendjigas, nin nandawendagos; nandawendjigude, nandawendagwad*.
 Desist; I desist from him, (her, it,) *nin nogesimu, nin pagidinu; nin nogendan, nin pagidinun*.
 Desist. S. Let alone.
 Desolate; it becomes desolate, *ungomagud*.
 Desolate, (lonesome;) it is des., *nitagendagwad*.
 Desolation, *banadjitchijewin*.
 Despair, *anawendjigewin*.
 Despair; I despair, *nin banadendum, nind unawendum, nind anwendam, nind unawendjige, nind anwabandjige*. I despair of him, (her, it,) *nin banadenima; nin banadendan*. I desp. of myself, *nin banadenindis*.—I desp. of him by his appearance, *nind anwababama*. I desp. of it by its app., *nind anwabubandan*. I am (it is) despaired of by the app., *nind anwabubaminagos; anwabaminagwud*.—I desp. of him by his voice, *nin babunasitawa*. I am

- desp. of by my vice, *nin babanas-itagos*.
- Despatch, (send;) I despatch him, *nind ininajawa*.
- Despicable, despicable; I am (it is) desp., *nind agatendagos, nin tabussendagos; agatendagwad, tabassendagwad*.
- Despise; I despise, *nin kopadjiiwe, nind abinsonge, nin kopusonge, nin nishivan songe*. I des. him (her, it) in thoughts, *nin tubassenim; a nin tabassendan*. I despise myself, *nin tabassenindis, nin tabassenim*.—I despise him (her, it) with words, *nin kopusoma, nind abin-soma, nin nishiwagasoma; nin kopasondan, nind abinsondan, nin nishivanasondan*. I despise myself, *nin kopasondis, nind abinsondis, nin nishivanasondis*.
- Destine; I destine him (her, it) to s. th., *nind inenima; nind inendun*. I dest. myself, *nind inenindis*.
- Destined; I am (it is) destined, *nind inendagos; inendagwad*.
- Destroy; I destroy, *nin banadjiiwe, nin kopadjiiwe, nin banadjitchege*. I destroy him, (her, it,) *nind angoa, nind angoshkawa, nin kopadjia, nind apitchi banadjia; nind angoon, nind angoshkan, nin kopadjiton, nind apitchi banadjiton*.—I destroy the dam of a beaver, *nin banaige*.
- Destroy, (in s. in) S. Kill.
- Destroyed; I am (it is) des., *nin banadjitchegas; banadjitchegade*.
- Destruction, *banadjiiwevin, banadjitchegevin*.
- Destruction, (death;) I wish his (her, its) destruction, *nin niboma; nin nibondan*. We wish each other's dest., *nin nibondimi*.
- Detect., Detected.—S. Find. Found.
- Determine; I det. it, *nin wawendan*.
- Determine. Determination.—S. Resolve. Resolution.
- Determined; it is det., *wawenadjigade*.
- Detest; I detest him, (her, it,) *nin jingenima; nin jingendan*.
- Detour, *giwedonan*.
- Detraction, *dajindwin, matchi dajindwin, dajingeshkiwin*.
- Detractor, *dejingeshkid*.
- Detroit, *Wawiatan*. At, from or to Detroit, *Wawiatanong*.
- Devastation, *banadjitchegevin*.
- Devil, *matchi manito, manisiwinisi, matchi aiaawish, wanisid manito*.
- Devoted; I am dev. to him, (her, it,) *nind angwamikawa; nind angwamikan*.
- Devotion, *songanamiawin*.
- Devour; I devour him, (bite him much,) *nind abindama*.
- Devout. S. Religious.
- Dew; there is dew on the ground, *mindokad*.
- Diarrhoea, *jabokawisiwin*. I have the diar., *nin jabokawis*.
- Dictionary, *ikitowini-masinaigan*.
- Die; I die, *nin nib*. It dies, (perishes,) *nibomagad*. It dies from heat, (*in., an.*) *nibode; nibodeso*. I die suddenly, *nin kakamine, nin kakamikis*. I die in a certain place, *nin dapine*. I make him die in a certain place, *nin dapinea*. I die on account of..., *nind ondjine*. I die for somebody, *nin nibotage*. I die for him, *nin nibotawn*. I die of hunger, *nin gawanandam*. We die all away, *nin tchaginemin*. I remain while the others die, *nind ishkone*.—I wish he would die, *nin niboma, nin naniboma*. I wish he would die, (in thoughts,) *nin nibowenima*.
- Die with...; I die with..., *nin gagine, nin gijinib*. I die with him, *nin widjindiboma, nin gibenerun*. I die with it, *nin gijiner*.
- Differently, in a different manner, *bebikinong, bukan*. In different directions, in diff. places, *bekakan*.
- Difficult; I am (it is) diff., *nin sanagis; sunagad*.
- Difficulty; I have difficulties, *nin sanagisa*. I cause him diff., *nin sanagisa*.

Difficulty
moving
am tro
Difficulty
win. I
ment,
Diforme
nin ma
Diforme
Diformit
Dig; I dig
hole in
ke, nin
It is du
wanika
Dig out;
naapin
nin mo
Dig up,
Digest; I
gon. I
kegon.
Diligent;
anoki,
Dilute; I
gabawu
Dim; I ha
nin big
Diminisa
wagiton
Dinner, n
my dinn
Disorder;
I put it
Dip in; I
nin gog
tchekag
tchekag
jiton. I
nin gin
— I dip
sel with
awa.
Dipped;
an.) gin
gaso.
Dirt, ajish
dirt, I li
(excrem
Dirtiness,
Dirty; I ar
widjiu,

Difficulty in thoughts, *sanagendamowin*. I have thoughts of aiff, I am troubled, *nin sanagendam*.

Difficulty of temperament, *sanagisiwin*. I am of a difficult temperament, *nin sanagis*.

Difformed; I am (it is) difformed, *nin manuds; manadad*.

Difformed; (in s. in.) S. Ugly.

Difformity, *manadisiwin*.

Dig; I dig, *nin wanike*. I dig a deep hole in the ground, *nin dimitanike, nin ginwanike, nind ishpanske*. It is dug deep, *dimitunikade, ginwanikade, ishpanskade*.

Dig out; I dig out potatoes, *nin monadapint*. I dig out medical roots, *nin monadashkikiwe*.

Dig up, (in s. in.) S. Bring to light.

Digest; I digest it well, *nin minokagon*. I cannot digest it, *nin mansikagon*.

Diligent; I am dil. at work, *nin nitanoki, nin pujigwadis*.

Dilute; I dilute it (in., an.) *nin nin-gabawudon; nin ningabawuna*.

Dim; I have dim eyes, *nin bigisuwad, nin bigisuwinam*.

Diminish; I diminish it, *nin pangiwugiton*.

Dinner, *nawakwe-wissiniwin*. I take my dinner, *nin nawukwe-wissin*.

Disorder; it is in disorder, *biwissetin*. I put it in dis., *nin biwisseton*.

Dip in; I dip him (her, it) in water, *nin gogina, nin tohekagamina, nin tohekagwindjima; nin goginan, nin tohekagaminan, nin tohekagwindjiton*. I dip him (her, it) in s. th., *nin gindabigina; nin gindabigiman*.

— I dip my hand in the same vessel with him, *nin widjigwabaamawa*.

Dipped; it is dipp'd in s. th., (in., an.) *gindabigimawade; gindabigini-gaso*.

Dirt, *ajeshki* (mud); *wanak*. I am in dirt, I live in dirt, *nin winab*. Dirt, (excrement), *mo*.

Dirtiness, *winiswin*.

Dirty; I am dirty, *nin winis; nin mowidjow, nin mowidjowis*. It is dirty,

winad. I think he (she, it) is dirty, impure, *nin winenima; nin winendan*. It is dirty, (liquid,) *winagami*. It is dirty, (wood, (in., an.)) *winisaga; winisagisi*. — I make dirty somebody, *nin winishkage, nin winiwe*. I make him (her, it) dirty, *nin winia, nin winishkawa; nin winiton, nin winishkan*. I make myself dirty, *nin winidisi*. It makes me dirty, *nin winisigon, nin winishkagon*. I am (it is) made dirty, *nin winitchigas; winitchigade*. — I make things dirty, *nin winitchige*. It makes dirty, *winitomagad*.

Dirty, (muddy); is is dirty, *ajishki-wika*.

Dirty house or lodge, *mowigamig*.

Dirty story, *winadjimowin*. I tell a dirty story, *nin winadjim*.

Disagreeable; I am (it is) dis., *nin sanagis; sanagad*. I am (it is) considered disagreeable, *nin jingendagos, nin manendagos, nin sanagendagos; jingendagwad, manendagwad, sanagendagwad*. — My speaking is dis., *nin jingitagos*.

Its sound is dis., *jingitagwad*.

Disappear; I dis., *nind angwanagos, nin boninagos, nin nawinagos*. I dis. under the water, *nin nikibishin, nin nikagwindjin*. He (she, it) disappears to me, *nind angwabama; nind angwabandan*. It dis., *angwanugwad, boninagwad*.

Disappeared! gone! *wekidan!*

Discern; I discern, *nin maminowad, nin nissitawab*. I discern him, (her, it), *nin maminonabama, nin nissitawabama; nin maminowabandan, nin nissitawabandan*.

Disciple, *kikinoamagun*.

Discontented; I am dis., *karwin nin minwendunsi*. I am dis. in my mind, *nin manendam*. I have discontented thoughts towards him, (her, it), *nin manenima; nin manendan*.

Discontinuance, *anijitamowin, anawendjigewin*.

Discontinue; I dis., *nind anijitam*.

- Discourage; I disc. him, *nind anish-ima, nin jagwenimoa*.
- Discouraged; I am disc., *nin jagwenim*.
- Discourse, *gigitowin*. Prudent wise discourse, *nibwakotagosiwín*. Foolish imprudent discourse, *gagbasitagosiwín*.
- Discover; I begin to discover (to discern) a certain point of land, *nin sagewesidon*.
- Discover. Discovered, (in s. in.) S. Find. Found. Invent. Invented.
- Discoverer, (inventor,) *mekawashitod*.
- Discredit. S. Defame.
- Discreet; I am discreet, *nin nibwaka*.
- Disease, *akceiwín; napinewín*.
- Disembarrass; I dis. him from s. th., *nin midágoenamawu*.
- Disentangle. S. Unravel.
- Disguise; I dis. myself, *nin want*.
- Disgust, *jigadendamwin*.
- Disgusted; I am dis., *nin jigadendam*.—S. Tired of..
- Dish, *onagan*. A little dish, *onaganus*. Earthen dish, *vubigun-onagan*. I make dishes, *nind onaganike*. The making of dishes, *onaganikewin*. I wash or rinse dishes, *nin kisibiginagane*. I wipe dishes, *nin kisirigane*.
- Dish-clout, *kisiinaganán, gassigán*.
- Dishful; a dishful, *ningotomagan*.
- Dish-game, *pagéssewín*. I play the dish-game, *nin pagése*.
- Dish-maker, *onaganikewinini, wenaganiked*. I am a dish-maker, *nind onaganike*.
- Dishonor; I dishonor him, (her, it,) *nind agatchio, nind agasoma; nind agatchiton, nind agasondan*.
- Dishonorable; my conduct is dis., *nind agatendugos*. It is dis., *agatendagwad*.
- Dish-water, *kisibiginaganabo*.
- Dislocate. Dislocated.—I dislocate my arm, leg, etc. My arm, leg, etc. is dislocated. S. Arm. Leg, etc.
- Dislocated; I have some limb dislocated, *nin kotigotu, nin kotigoshka*.
- Dislocation (of limbs in the body), *kotigoshkawin*.
- Disobedience, *agonwetamowin*.
- Disobedient; I am dis., *nind agonwetam, nin nita-agonwetam*. Disobedient person, *atagomwelayn, neta-agonwetang*.
- Disobey; I disobey, *nind agonwetam, nin gaganisitam, nind ajidenge*. I use to disobey, *nin nita-agonwetam, nind ajidengeshk*. I disobey him, *nind agonwetawa, nin gaganisitawa*.
- Disperse; I disperse, *nin biwibebinige*. I dis. it. (*in., an.*) *nin biwibebinan, nin biwibesidon; nin biwibebinu, nin biwishima*.
- Disperse. Dispersed, (in s. in.) S. Scatter about. Scattered about.
- Dispersed; it is dis., (*in., an.*) *biwissin, biwibebinigude; biwishima, biwibebiniguso*.
- Dispersedly, *tchetchatchihan*.
- Displeasure. S. Discontent.
- Dispose; I dispose of him, (her, it,) *nind atawenan, nin migiwenan; nind atawen, nin migiwen*.
- Disposed; I am well disp., *nin minotjiwebis*. I am evil disp., *nin matchi ijiwebis*.
- Disposition of mind, *ijiwebiswín*.
- Good disp., *mino ijiwebiswín*. Bad disp., *matchi ijiwebiswín*.
- Dispute, *agonwetadwéin, wíajindendíwin*.
- Dispute; I dispute, *nin gikawidam; nind ajidewidam, nind ajidewe*.
- Dispute; we dispute with one another, *nind agonwetadimin, nind atajindendimin*.
- Dispute, (in s. in.) S. Quarrel.
- Disquiet; I am disquiet, *nin wanishkwea*.
- Disquietness, *wanishkwestwín*.
- Disrespectful answer, *ajidewidamowin*. I give him disrespectful answers, *nind ajidema*.
- Dissatisfied; I am diss., *kawin nin minwendansi, nin mindawe*. I look diss., *nin mindawewinagos*.
- Dissemble; I dissemble sickness, *nind akosikas*.

Dissentio
nishkwa

Dissipate
echigo,
banadjí,
nin ban

Dissuade,
nind an

Dissuade,
age.

Distanco;
It is of
magad,
epitchag

Distant,
wassawa

Distil; I di
nind ish

Distiller,
Distillery,
Distort.

Distracted
nind on
listening
am dist.
bishkotan
to a ser
gikawewin

Distrain, e
ing.

Distress,
ing.

Distribute,
(*in., an.*)
dookenan
nin mad
amongst

Distribute,
Distributio
dawin, na

Disturb; I
ing; *nin*
him in h
I dist. it.

Disturbanc
Trouble.

Ditch, *pas*
I dig a
passanike
through
There is
kade, pas

- Dissention, (confusion;) there is diss., *nishiwanaadakamig.*
- Dissipate; I dissipate, *nin banadjitchiga.* I diss. it, (*in., an.*) *nin banadjiton, nin nishiwanaadjiton; nin banadjia, nin nishiwanaadjia.*
- Dissuade; I diss. him from s. th., *nind anijikumoa.*
- Dissuade, (in s. in.) S. Discourage.
- Distanco; from dist. to dist., *atapé.* It is of such a distance, *apitcha-magad.* The distance of a place, *epitchag.*
- Distant, far, *wassa.* It is distant, *wassawad, apitcha, pitcha.*
- Distil; I distil, (I make ardent liquor), *nind ishketewaboke.*
- Distiller, *ishketewabokewinini.*
- Distillery, *ishketewabokewigamig.*
- Distort. S. Dislocate.
- Distracted; I am dist. in my thoughts, *nind ondamenadam.* I am dist. in listening, *nin bebishkwendam.* I am dist. in listening to him, *nin babishkotawa.* I am dist. in listening to a sermon, *nin babishkotan gagikewewin.*
- Distrain, etc.—S. Seize, etc.
- Distress, *animiswiwin.*—S. Suffering.
- Distribute, *nin madaoki.* I dist. it, (*in., an.*) *nin madaoken; nin madaokenan.* I dist. it amongst them, *nin madaonamawag.* We dist. it amongst us, *nin madaonidimin.*
- Distribute, (in s. in.) S. Divide.
- Distribution, *madaokiwini, madaoniduwini, nenawitawegwin.*
- Disturb; I disturb him in his speaking; *nin wanishkwea.* I disturb him in his sleep, *nin niskasoma.* I dist. it, *nin wanishkweton.*
- Disturbance, (in s. in.) S. Riot. Trouble.
- Ditch, *passanikan, passanikaigan.* I dig a ditch, *nin passanike, nin passanikasage.* I make a ditch through it, *nin passanikadan.* There is a ditch made, *passanikade, passanikasagade.*—I dig a ditch
- around him, (her, it,) *nin gwi-taianikana; nin gwi-taianikadan.*
- Dive; I dive, *nin gogi.*
- Diver, *gogiwini.* I am a good diver, *nin jibanabawe.*
- Divers, *anotch.*
- Divide; I divide amongst people, *nin nenawitawe.* I divide it, (*in., an.*) *nin nenawinan; nin nenawina.* I divide it to him, *nin nenawinamarwa, nin nenawitawa.* I divide it to them or amongst them, *nin nenawitawag.* We divide it amongst us, *nin nenawinamadin.*—I divide myself, *nin nenawidás, nin nenawinidís.* It divides itself, *nenawidísomagad, nenawinidísomagad.*
- Divide, (in s. in.) S. Distribute.—S. Open.
- Divided; I am (it is) divided, *nin nenawinigas; nenawiniguade.*—I am div. in my thoughts, *nin bukanenim.* I am div. against myself, *nin bukanenindís.* It is div. against itself, *bukanenindísomagad.*
- Divinity, divine nature, *Kye-Manitowiwini.*
- Division, (in s. in.) S. Distribution.
- Divorce, *bakeshkodadiwin, webinidíwin.* We make a divorce, *nin bakeshkodadimin, nin webinidimin.*
- Dizzy. Dizziness.—S. Giddy. Giddiness.
- Do; I do, *nin dodam, nind ijitchige, nin dodage.* It does, *dodagemagad, ijitchigemagad.* I make him do s. th., *nin dodamoa.* I do him s. th., *nin dodawa.* I does me s. th., *nin dodagon.* We do s. th. to one another, *nin dodadimn.*—I do s. th. by mistake, *nin wanidadam, nin pitchi-dodam.* I don't dare do it, *nin manadodam.* I dos. th. in such a place, *nin danakamigis.* I do s. th. often, *nin wakédodam, nin nitú-dodam.* I do it instead of him, *nin nabishkamawa.* I do (or say) what is not my business, *nin wawiiagis.*

- Doctor, *mashkiwiniini, nanandawiiwewiniini, nanandawiswed.*
- Doctor; I doctor, (I give medicines,) *nin nanandawia, nin nanandawit-wu.*
- Doctored; I am doc., *nin nanandawiiwewiniini.* Doctored person, *nanandawitchiyan.*
- Doctoring, a doctor's art, science, business, *nanandawiiwewin, nanandawitwawin.*
- Document, (deed,) *debwewini-masinaigan.* Any writing *ojibiigan.*
- Do evil; I do evil, *nin matchi dodam, nin matchitwa.* I do him evil, *nin matchi dadawa.* We do evil to each other, *nin matchi dodadamin.* Mutual evil doing, *matchi dodadiwin.*
- Dog, *animosh, anim, animokadji.* I am a dog, *nind animoshiw.* My, thy, his dog, *nindai, kidai, odaiian.* French dog, *jonjo, jon owassim.* Male dog, *nabeesim.* Female dog, (bitch,) *najeesim.* Young dog, *oehkassim.* This dog is a good pointer, a good sporting dog, *mikwadiisi aw animosh.* I call a dog whistling, *nin wikwikwassimwe.* The dog wags his tail, *wewebanoweni animosh.*
- Dog-train, dog-sled, *nabagadabanak.*
- Doing, *dodamowin, ijitchigewin.* Doing by mistake, *wanidodamowin, pitchi-dodamowin.*
- Domination, *dibendjigewin.*
- Done! *apine!*
- Done; it is done or placed, *gijitchigade, gijikigade, gijissitchigade.*
- Done. S. Cooked.
- Don't, *kego.*
- Door, *ishkwandem.* I make a door or doors, *nind ishkwandemike.* There is a door, *ishkwandemiwan.* There is a large door, *mangishkwandeaia.* There is a small door, *agassishkwandeaia.* I fix the door, *nin naishkwandenan.* Near the door, *tchigishkwand.*
- Dormitory, *nibewin.*
- Dotted. S. Spotted.
- Double-barreled gun, *najoshkak pashkiigan.* It is a double-barreled gun, *nijoshkad pashkiigan.*
- Doubt, *giwadendamowin.*
- Doubt; I doubt, *nin giwadendam.* I doubt whether I am able to do it or not, *nind anawenin.*
- Doubtful; it is doubtful, *giwadendamowin.*
- Doubtless, *gwaiak, geget, e nange ka.*
- Dough; I make up flour into dough, *nin misiwetchishkiwagina pakwejigan, nin misiwedina pakwejigan.*
- Dove, (domestic pigeon,) *wabomimi.*
- Down, (soft underfeather,) *misigwanan.*
- Down, *nissai, mitchati.*—Down, (respecting rivers,) *nissadiwan.*
- Down-hanging; I have down-hanging lips, *nind abodjidon.*
- Down the stream; I go down the stream in a canoe or boat, *nin nisaabon, nin bimabon.* I go down over a rapid, *nin nishibon.* I take him down the stream in a canoe or boat, *nin nishibona.*
- Doze; I doze, *nind asingwam.*
- Dozen, *midassewi ashi nij.*
- Drag; I drag myself about, *nin babamode, nin babainode.* I drag s. th. with great difficulty, *nind animidabi.*
- Drag, (in s. in.) S. Draw.
- Drag-net, *agwabinagan.* S. Draw-net.
- Dragon-fly, *obodashkwaniishi.*
- Drag out; I drag him (her, it) out, *nin sagisidabana; nin sagisidabandan.*
- Dram-shop, *minikwewigamig, siginigewigamig.*
- Dram-shop keeper, *iginigewiniini.*
- Draught-board, *gandinigan, joshkonigan.* I draw on a draught-board, *nin gandinige, nin joshkonige.*
- Draught of air; there is a dr. of air, *jabodiasem.*
- Draught-ox, *odabi-pijiki.*

Draw; I draw him draw him, (he) *odabadan wadjidah load, nin draw him nin beaw of it, (in) nin tcha or aside, Draw. Draw ing. Draw along (her, it) nin bimad Draw away nin mad him (her, na; nin Drawers, b Drawing, o Drawing-kn wagicom Draw in the Draw liquid I draw it, nin gwaba nin gwaba a fountain broth, etc draw a fish gwabawa Draw-net, l gan. I ar net, nin Draw out; I nin gitaan igobidon, gitchigwak nan, nin nin gitina gissijobina gissigwak draw it ou wa, nin gi it out with din. I try with the t wandama vessel, (in) nind agwal*

Draw; I draw, *nind odahi*. I make him draw, *nind odabia*. I draw him, (her, it), *nind odabana*; *nind odabadan*. I draw a load, *nind awadjidahi*. I make him draw a load, *nind awadjidabia*. I cannot draw him, (her, it), *nin bwawibina*; *nin bwawibidon*. I have drawn all of it, (*in., an.*) *nin tchagidabadan*; *nin tchagidabana*.—I draw back or aside, sitting, *nind ikwab*.
 Draw. Drawing.—S. Paint. Painting.
 Draw along; I draw or drag him (her, it) along, *nin bimidabana*; *nin bimidabadan*.
 Draw away; I draw or drag away, *nin madjidabi*. I draw or drag him (her, it) away, *nin madjidabana*; *nin madjidabadan*.
 Drawers, *bitawigibodeiegwasson*.
 Drawing, *odabiwin*.
 Drawing-knife, *mokodjigan, kitchi-wagikomnan*.
 Draw in the mouth; S. Suck.
 Draw liquid; I draw, *nin gwabaam*. I draw it, (liquid,) *nin gwabaan*. *nin gwabandan*. I draw water. *nin gwabaige*. I draw water out of a fountain. *nin gwabaibi*. I draw broth, etc., *nin gwabaahowe*. I draw a fish out of the water, *nin gwabawa gigo*.
 Draw-net, large draw-net, *tchimagan*. I am fishing with a draw-net, *nin tchimaa*.
 Draw out; I draw it out, (*in., an.*) *nin gitaaan*, *nin gitinan*, *nin gitichigobidon*, *nin giseigobidon*, *nin gitchiwakonan*, *nin giseigwakonan*, *nin nanikibidon*; *nin gitawa*, *nin gitina*, *nin gitchiqobina*, *nin giseigobina*, *nin gitchiwakama*, *nin giseigwakama*, *nin nanikibina*. I draw it out for him, *nin gitchiwitawa*, *nin gitchiqobidamawa*.—I draw it out with the teeth, *nin wikwandin*. I try to draw him out s. th. with the teeth, *nin wikwat hiwikwandamawa*.—I draw it out of a vessel, (*in., an.*) *nind agwabian*, *nind agwabiwa*. I draw him (her,

it) out of a kettle, etc., *nind agwawa*; *nind agwaan*.—I draw out the threads of it, *nind atabidon*.
 Draw over; I draw s. th. over a string, *nin najubiige*. I draw it over a string or cord, *nin najabian*. (I play on the violin, *nin najabiige*.—S. Violin, *najabigan*.)
 Draw to...; I draw to me, *nin wikobidjige*. I draw him (her, it) to me, *nin wikobina*; *nin wikobidon*. I am (it is) drawn to..., *nin wikobidjigus*; *wikobidjigude*.
 Draw up; I draw him (her, it) upon a rope, *nind ikwabigina*, *nin wikwabigina*, *nin wikwabigibina*; *nind ikwabiginan*, *nin wikwabiginan*, *nin wikwabigibinan*.
 Dread; I dread him, (respect him,) *nin goshimu*. I dread it, (respect it,) *nin gossitan*. I dread him (her, it) in thoughts, *nin gotanenima*; *nin gotanendan*.
 Dread. Dreaded, (in s. in.) S. Fear. Feared.
 Dreaded; I am (it is) dreaded, considered dreadful, *nin gotanendagos*; *gotanendagwad*.
 Dreadful. S. Frightful.
 Dream, *inabandamowin*, *inabandjigan*, *bawadjigan*.—Bad dream, *ninaabandamowin*. I have a bad dream, *nin manasabandam*. Beautiful dream, *wejibubandjigan*, *wejibubandamowin*. I have a beautiful dream, *nin wejibubandjige*, *nin wejibubandam*.—Good dream, *minwabandamowin*. I have a good dream, *nin minwabandjige*, *nin minwabandam*.—Impure dream, *bishiguwasabandamowin*. I have an impure dream, *nin bishiguwasabandam*.—Onimous unlucky dream, *apawewin*. I have an ominous unlucky dream, *nind apawe*.—Painful dream, *kotagabandamowin*. I have a painful dream, *nin kotagabandam*.
 Dream; I dream, *nind inabandam*, *nind inabundjige*, *nin bawadjige*. I dream often, *nin nitainabandam*, *nin nitabawadjige*. I dream of

- him, (her, it,) *nind inabama, nin bawana; nind inabandan, nin bawadan.*
- Dreamer, enabandang, bewadjaged.** Great dreamer, *netá-inabandang, netá-bawadjaged.*
- Dreaming. S. Dream.**
- Dregs; there are dregs, jigossemagad.**
- Drenched; I am dr. with rain, nin bosabawe.** I am (it is) dr. through, *nin jabwabwe; jabwabawemagad.*
- Dress, aguwín.** I have a new dress on, *nind oshkikwanaie, nind oshkigwaje.*
- Dress; I dress myself, nin bisikwanaie, nin bisikonúia, nind agwidis.** I dress him (her, it,) *nin bisikona, nind agwia; nin bisikonan, nind agwiton.* I dress myself in a certain manner, *nind ijikwanaie.* I dress it (or clothe it) in a certain manner, *nind ijikwanaseton.* I dress like..., *nind iji, nind ijikwanaie.* It dresses (is dressed) like..., *ijiomagad, ijikwanaiemagad.*—I c ess elegantly, *nin wawwji, nin wawwjikwanaie.* I dress him elegantly, *nin wawwja.* I dress gloriously, *nin bishögendagwi.* I dress in black, *nin makute-wskwanaie.* I dress in green, *nind ojavashkwanaie.* I dress in red, *nin miskwakwanaie.* I dress in white, *nin wabikwanaie, nin wabishkikwanaie.* I dress vainly, splendidly, *nin saségakwanaie.* I dress warmly, *nin kijapis.*
- Dress a wound; I dress his wound, tie it up, nin sinsobina.** My wound is dressed, *nin sinsobis.* The dressing of a wound, *sin.sobi.owin.*
- Dress. S. Tan.**
- Dressed; I am dressed. S. I dress, Dressed; poorly dressed. S. Naked.**
- Dressed. S. Tanned.**
- Dried fish, butégigó, nametog.**
- Dried meat, butéwíass.**
- Drink, minikwewin.** It is drink, *minikwewinowan.*
- Drink; I drink, nin minikwe, nin minikwadjige.** I drink in such a place, *nin dajibi.* I drink in different places, *nin babajibi.* I drink it, *nin minikwen.* I drink it. (spend it for drinking,) (in., an.) *nin minikwadan; nin minikwana.*
- Drink. S. Give to drink.**
- Drink all; I drink it all up, nind iskandan, nind iskapsidan, nin iskapsidan.**
- Drink-house, drinking-house, minik-wswigamig, siginigtéwsgamig.**
- Drinking, minikwewin.** Bad habit of drinking, habitual drinking, *minik-weshkwín.* I am in a bad habit of drinking, *nin minikweshk.*
- Drinking-vessel, minikwadjigan.**
- Drink together; I drink together with him, nin widjimnikwema, nin widjibina.** We drink together, *nin widjibindimin.*
- Driven by the waves; I am (it is) driven by the waves, nin babamwabaog; babamwabaan.** I am (it is) driven away by the waves, *nin bimíwabaog; bimíwabaan.*
- Driven by the wind; I am (it is) dr. about by the w., nin babumash; babumassin.** I am (it is) dr. aside by the w., *nin bimídash; bimíassin.* I am (it is) dr. backwards by the w., *nind ajéiash; ajéiassin.* I am (it is) dr. by the w. to the shore, *nind agwaiash; agwaiassin.*
- Drive off; I drive him off, (away,) nind ikonajáwa, nin madjinajikawa.**
- Driver. S. Cartman.**
- Droll; I droll, nin babápinis.**
- Droll, (curious, comical;) I am (it is) droll, considered droll, nin wawíadendagos; wawíadendogwad.** I find him (her, it) droll, *nin wawíadeníma; nin wawíadendan.* I find or think myself droll, *nin wawíadenindis.*
- Droll. Drollery, (in s. in.) S. Buffoonery.**
- Drollery, babupinwewin, wawíjítagosiwín.** I am telling drolleries, *nin babupinwe, nin wawíajítagos.*
- Drop, pangigag.**

Drop; it drop

Drop, (let fall
nin baninar
let fall dow

Dropsy, *niss*
dropsy, *nin*

Drought; the
male.

Drown; I dro
bawana.

Drowned; I a
bawe, *nin ni*

Drowsy. Dro
Sleepiness.

Drum, *teweiga*

Drum; I drum

Drummer, *tu*

Drum-stick, *pa*

Drunk; I am
bi.

Drunkard, *men*
habitual drun
kid, *netá-gin*
habitual dru
washkwebi, *n*
make him a p
gíwashkwebis.

Drunken perso

Drunkness,
washkwebiwí
ness, *gíwashk*

Dry; I dry mys
bass. I try i
sun; *nin bassu*
nin bassama.

Dry; I am (it is
bass; *benwan*
is dry, *benwan*
male. It is d
up,) *iskatemag*
dries and dies,
Dry. S. Thirsty

Drying, *bassama*

Dry in smoke; I
nin mawákado
I dry it in sm
gáskisan; nin

Duck, *jisháb, A*
inúsháb. An
duck, *anség, w*
biss. Duck w
ngweiweshkít.

Drop ; it drops, *pangigu*.

Drop, (let fall;) I drop it, (*in., an.*) *nin baninan; nin banina*.—S. Fall, let fall down.

Dropsy, *missidjiwin*. I have the dropsy, *nin missidji*.

Drought; there is a dr., *bibineka-mate*.

Drown; I drown him, *nin gibwanabawana*.

Drowned; I am dr., *nin gibwanamabawe, nin nissabawe*.

Drowsy. Drowsiness.—S. Sleepy, Sleepiness.

Drum, *teweigan, mitigwakik*.

Drum; I drum, *nin teweige*.

Drummer, *tawéwaged, tewégewinini*.

Drum-stick, *papaokokwan*.

Drunk; I am drunk, *nin giwashkwebi*.

Drunkard, *menikweshkid*. Confirmed habitual drunkard, *gawashkwebishkid, netá-giwashkwebid*. I am a habitual drunkard, *nin nita-giwashkwebi, nin giwashkwebishk*. I make him a perfect drunkard, *nin giwashkwebishkia*.

Drunken person, *gawashkwebid*.

Drunkenness, *minikweshkiwin, giwashkwebiwin*. Habitual drunkenness, *giwashkwebishkiwin*.

Dry; I dry myself, I become dry, *nin bass*. I try it, (*in., an.*) *nin bassun, nin basswa*. I dry meat, etc., *nin bassama*.

Dry; I am (it is) dry, *nin benjos, nin base; bengwan, bate*. The ground is dry, *bengwakamiga, bibineka-mate*. It is dry, (the water dried up,) *iskatamagud, iskabinagad*. It dries and dies, *nibobate*.

Dry, S. Thirsty.

Drying, *bassamawin*.

Dry in smoke; I dry s. th. in smoke, *nin mawakadosama, nin gaskisige*. I dry it in smoke, (*in., un.*) *nin gaskisan; nin gaskiswa*.

Duck, *jishib*. A large kind of duck, *inivishib*. Another kind of wild duck, *ansig*. Another kind, *jingibiss*. Duck with a long neck, *ginogweiweshib*. Another kind of

duck, *kinishtonokweshib*. Another kind, *siamo*. Another kind again, *waktawishib*. A kind of autumn-duck, *pikwakoshib*. A very fat duck, *pakojishib*.—I hunt ducks, *nin nandoshibe, nin nodpishibe*.

Dug; it is dug deep, *gawwanikade, dimitanikade, ishpanikade*.

Dug, S. Woman's breast.

Dull; it is dull, blunt, *ajassin, ajiwassin, ajiiabikassin*. I am dull at work, *nin babeyikadis, nin babedjinawis*.

Dull (in s. in.) S. Stupid.

Dulness at work, *babegikadiswin, babedjinawiswin*.

Dung, *pijikiwimo*.

Duplicate, *anhjibiigan*.—S. Copy.

Durable; I am dur., of a strong constitution, *nin jibinawis*. It is durable, (*in., an.*) *songan; songisi*. It is dur., (wood,) *jibigassin*. It is dur., (metal,) *jibabikassin*.

During, *megwa, apitch*.

Dusky; I am dusky, *nin makattwis*.

Dust, *wiragassian*. The white dust on the head of a person, *akini-kwan*. The dust is raised by the wind, *pingwéombassin*. The dust falls on s. th., *binakamigishku*. I wipe the dust off, *nin binawean*.

I shake the dust off from it, (*in., an.*) *nin baweginun; nin bawegina*.

Dusty; I make it dusty, *nin binakamigishkun*.

Dwell; I dwell, *nin da, nind ab*. I dwell in him, (her, it,) *nind abita-wa; nind abitan*.

Dwelling, S. Habitation.

Dye, (color,) *onansigan, adissigan*.

Dye, (color;) I dye, *nind onansige, nind adissige*. I dye ash-colored, black, etc. S. Ash-colored, Black, etc.

Dyed; it is dyed, (*in., an.*) *adite; adisso*. It is dyed so..., (*in., un., inante; inanso*). It is dyed green, red, etc. S. Green, Red, etc.

Dying; I am dying, *nin giwine, nin nib, nin babanadis*.

Dyeing, (coloring,) *adissigewin, onansigewin*.

Dyer, *adissiged*, *adissigewinini*, *onan-sigewinini*.
Dyer's business or trade, *adissigewin*, *onansigewin*.
Dyer's shop, dye-house, *adissigewigamig*, *onansigewigamig*.

Dye-stuff, *adissigan*, *onunsigan*.

Dysentery, *jahondeshkawin*. I have the dys., *nin jahondeshka*.

Dysury, *gihijiguwineshtawin*. I have the dysury, *nin gihijiguwineshka*.

E.

EAR

Eagle, *migiisi*. Young eagle, *migiisina*. Another kind of eagle, *wabijakwe*. Black eagle, *nissansi*.
Eagle's claw, *migiiswigang*.
Eagle-fighter, *migiisananissi*, *pipigiwis*.
Eagle-Harbor, *Migisiwiviwed*. At Eagle-Harbor, from or to Eagle-Harbor, *Migisiwivikwedong*.
Eagle-River, *Migisiwisibi*. At, from or to Eagle-River, *Migisiwisibing*.
Ear, *otawaguma*. My, thy, his ear, *nitawag*, *kitawag*, *otawag*. I have ears, *nind otawagu*. I have large ears, *nin mamangitawage*. I have a long ear, *nin ginotawage*; I have long ears, *nin gaganotawage*. I have a small ear, *nind agassitanaga*; I have small ears, *nin bahitawage*. I have ugly ears, *nin mamanjitawage*. — My ear is cold, (my ears are cold,) *nin takitawage*, *nin tatakitawage*. My ear is cut off, *nin kishkitawage*. I cut off his ear *nin kishkitawagejwa*. I strike off his ear, *nin kishkitawageganama*. My ear is frozen, (my ears are frozen,) *nin mashkawadjita-*

EAR

wagewadj. My ear is stopped, *nin gibitawage*; my ears are stopped, (I am deaf,) *nin gagibitawage*. I stop my ear, *nin gibitawageodis*; I stop my ears, *nin gagibitawageodis*, *nin gagibishedinidia*. I stop his ear, *nin ginotawagewa*; I stop his ears, *nin gagibitawagewa*, *nin gagibishedinia*. My ear is swollen, *nin dagitawage*. — I have only one ear, *nin nabanetawage*. The other ear, I pull his ear, *nin wikotawagebina*, *nin jibitawagebina*.
Ear-hanging. S. *Ear-ring*.
Earn; I earn, *nin gashkitchige*. I earn to myself, or for myself, *nin gashkitas*, *nin gashkitamas*, *nin gashkitamudis*, *nin wikwatचित्त*, *nin wikwatचितtamadis*. — I earn (in, an.) *nin gashkitichigan*, *nin gashkiton*; *nin gashkitichigan*, *nin gashkia*. I earn it to myself, (in, an.) *nin gashkitamason*, *nin wikwatचितtamason*; *nin gashkitamasonan*, *nin wikwatचितtamasonan*. I earn it for him, *nin gashkitawa*, *nin gashkitamawa*.

Earn, (in s. i.)
Earned; it is e
kitchigade;
Earning, *gash*
tamasawin.
Earnings, *gash*
Ear of fish, *ot*
Ear of Indian
Ear-ring, *nabi*
Earth, *aki*. Or
mig. The op
ajuwakamig
akiw. It is e
akiwan. T
shakes, *ni*
gwingwan, *t*
miga.
Earthen dish
gan. I mak
plates, *nin*
man that n
and plates,
onaganikewi
Earth-house,
wigamig.
Earthquake; t
ninnyakami
kumagad ak
Ear-wax, *mow*
Easily, *wenipa*
East, *waban*,
the east, from
nang.
East-cloud, *wa*
Eastern, *Pak*.
gijigad.
East-rain, *wab*
East-star, (mor
East-wind, *wab*
Easy; it is easy
s. th. is easy
I think it is
dan.
Eat; I eat, *nin*
an) *nin mi*
eat with him
eat (or fare)
nind indana
things, *nin m*
to eat, *nin m*
fore I start, *n*
long as..., *nin*

Earn, (in s. in.) S. Gain. Procure. Earned; it is earned, (in., an.) *gashkitichigade; gashka.*

Earning, *gashkitichigewin, wikwatchitamawin.*

Earnings, *gashkitichigan.*

Ear of fish, *otetigwan.*

Ear of Indian corn, *nisakos.*

Ear-ring, *nabishchison.*

Earth, *aki.* On earth, *aking, ogidakamiy.* The opposite side of the earth, *ajawakamiy.* I am earth, *nind akiw.* It is earth, or there is earth, *akiwan.* The earth quakes, or shakes, *niningikamiyishka aki; gwingwan, ichingwan, ichingwakamiya.*

Earthen dish or plate, *wabigan-onagan.* I make earthen dishes and plates, *nin wabigan-onaganike.* A man that makes earthen dishes and plates, a potter, *wabigan-onaganikewinini.*

Earth-house, (under ground,) *akiwigamiy.*

Earthquake; ther is an earthquake, *niningakamiyishka aki, niningishkamagad aki.*

Ear-wax, *mowiljitawagan.*

Easily, *wenipaj, wenipanj.*

East, *waban, wendji-mokaang.* In the east, from or to the east, *wabang.*

Last-cloud, *wabanakwad.*

Easter, *Pak.* Easter-Sunday, *Pak-gijigad.*

East-rain, *wabanbissa.*

East-star, (morning-star,) *wabanang.*

East-wind, *wabaninodin.*

Easy; it is easy, *wenipanad.* I think s. th. is easy, *nin wenipanendam.* I think it is easy, *nin wenipanendan.*

Eat; I eat, *nin wissin.* I eat it, (in., an.) *nin midjin; nind amwa.* I eat with him, *nin widopama.* I eat (or fare) so..., *nind inandjige, nind indanandjige.* I eat good things, *nin minwandjige.* I begin to eat, *nin madandjige.* I eat before I start, *nin nawadji.* I eat as long as..., *nind apitandjige.* I eat

it raw, (in., an.) *nind ashkandan; nind ashkama.* I eat secretly, (in a stealthy manner,) *nin gimodandjige.* I eat slowly, *nin babegikadandjige, nin bedjissin.* I eat fast and much, *nin gajage.* I eat s. th. with some other thing, *nind upandjige, nin dagwandjige.* I eat it (in., an.) with some other thing as a by-meal, *nind upandjigen, nin dagwandjigen, nin dagwandan; nind upandjigeran, nin dagwandjigenan, nin dagwama.* I look for s. th. to eat, *nin nandawissin.* I go somewhere to get s. th. to eat, (or to drink,) *nin nadabowe.* I ate sufficiently, *nin debissin.* I make him eat sufficiently, *nin debissinia.* — I give to eat, *nind ashange.* I give him (her, it) to eat, *nind ashama; nind ashandan.*

Eat up, (consume;) I eat up, *nin gidawe.* I eat it all up, (in., an.) *nin gidan; nin gidamwa.* I eat all up, s. th. belonging to him, *nin gidamawa.* It eats me up, *nin gidamogon.*

Eatable root; a small eatable root, *watavin.*

Eatables, (provisions,) *midjim.*

Eating, *wissinwin.*

Eating-house, *wissiniwigamiy, ashangewigamiy.*

Ebb, ebbing tide; it is the ebbing tide, *odaskimagad nibi.*

Echo. S. Resound.

Eclipsed; the sun (or moon) is eclipsed, there is an eclipse, *gisiss nibo.*

Edification, *mino kikinowabamigowin.*

Edify; I edify, *nin mino kikinowabandawe.* I edify him, *nin mino kikinowabamig.* He edifies me, *nin mino kikinowabama.*

Edge of a tool, *ganag, ganamagak.* It has such an edge, (or such teeth,) *inabidiamagad.*

Eel, *bimisi.*

Efface. Effaced. S. Blot out. Blotted out.

- Effect; it makes a good effect, (medicine, etc.) *minoshkagemagad*. It makes a good effect in me, *nin minokagon*; it makes a bad effect, *nin manikagon*.
- Effect; I effect it, *nin gashkiton*. I cannot effect it, *nin bwanawiton*. I eff. little, *nind inwás*. It eff. little, *inwasomagad*. I eff. nothing with my working, *nind anawewis*, *nind ashkonawis*. It effects nothing, *anawewisimagad*.
- Effort; I make efforts, *nin mashkawis*, *nin wikwatchito*.
- Egg, *wanan*. Small egg, *wawanoms*. Bad spoiled egg, *wananosh*. Hen's egg, *pakaakwawawan*.
- Eight, *nishwasswi*. We are eight of us, *nin nishwachimin*. There are eight *in. obj.*, *nishwachinon*.
- Eight, *nishwasso...*, in compositions; which see in the First Part.
- Eight every time, eight each or to each, *nenishwasswi*.
- Eighth, *eko-nishwaching*. The eighth time, *nishwaching*.
- Eighthly, *eko-nishwaching*.
- Eight hundred every time, eight hundred each or to each, *nenishwasswak*.
- Eight thousand, *nishwaching midaswak*.
- Eight times, *nishwaching*.
- Eight times every time, eight times each or to each, *nenishwaching*.
- Eighty, *nishwassimidana*. We are eighty, *nin nishwassimidanawemin*. There are eighty *in. obj.*, *nishwassimidanawewan*.
- Eighty every time, eighty each or to each, *nenishwassimidana*.
- Eighty hundred, *nishwassimidanak*. We are eighty hundred of us, *nin nishwassimidanakosimin*. There are eighty hundred *in. obj.*, *nishwassimidanakwadon*.
- Eking piece, *aniketchigan*. There is an eking piece, *aniketchigade*.
- Elapsed. S. Passed, (past.)
- Elbow, *liminik*, *biskinik-nawin*, *oskwan*. I lean on my elbows, *nind*
- odoskwanishin*. I strike him with the elbow, *nind odoskwanawa*.
- Elder-tree, elder-shrub, *papashkeng-anak*, *pipigewewanashk*, *wimbessagashk*.
- Election. S. Choise.
- Elephant, *ketchi awessi*.
- Elevated; I am elevated, *nin kitchit-wawis*.
- Eleven, *midasswi ashi bejig*.
- Elk. S. Moose.
- Elm or elm-tree, *anib*. Another kind of elm-tree, *ojáshigob*.
- Elm-bark, *anibiwunagek*. Sack of elm-bark, *wanimod*.
- Elm-forest, elm-grove, *anibiki*.
- Elm-River, *Anibinsiwí-sibi*.
- Eloquent; I am el., *nin nítáwé*.
- Elsewhere, *nángotchi bakan*.
- Elnaciated; I am em., *nin jashagwahewis*.
- Emancipate; I em. him, *nin pagidina tché dibenindisod*.
- Embark; I embark, *nin bos*. I emb. with somebody, *nind aduwáawi*. I emb. him, (her, it), *nin bosia*; *nin bositon*. I em. with him, *nind adawaama*. I bid him embark, *nin bosinujáwa*. I em. him by force, *nin boswebina*. I am embarked by force, *nin boswebinigas*.
- Embarkation, *boeiwin*.
- Embarrass; I emb. him with my words, *nin wawanima*. I emb. him by my requests, *nin wawanimotawu*.
- Embarrassed; I am emb. in my thoughts, *nin wawanendam*. I cause him to be emb. in his thoughts, *nin wawanendamia*.
- Embellish; I em. him, (her, it), *nind onijishia*, *nin susegaa*; *nind onijishiton*, *nin sasegaton*.
- Embellishment. S. Ornament.
- Embezzle. Embezzlement. Embezzler.—S. Cheat. Cheating. Cheater.
- Embrace. S. Hug.
- Embroider; I embroider or ornament, *nin nishkawáige*. I embroider, making flowers, etc., *nin nasiniguadam*. I embroider it, (*in.*)

(*an.*)
nin
 quilt
 waw
 bead
 nishk
 men
 (*in.*)
 nin
 Embro
 ment
 gad.
 (*in.*)
 waso.
 beads
 kade,
 nensi
 Embro
 pine-
 Emerg
 wind
 wind
 Emetic
 Eminem
 Emmet
 Empero
 Empire,
 Employ
 I emp
 manne
 inawé
 Employ
 agan,
 Empl
 anoka
 anonég
 manne
 Employ
 Employ
 win.
 Inpress
 Empty, (
 Enable;
 Encamp.
 Encamp
 Enclose.
 Enclosur
 nigan-
 Encourag
 I enc. l
 Encourag

- an.) *nin masiniguwadan; nin masiniguwana*. I emb. with porcupine-quills, *nin bimig, nind onugaskawawate*. I emb. with small glass-beads, *nin masiminensike, nin niskiminensike*. I embr. or ornament it with small glass-beads, (in., an.) *nin niskiminensikudan; nin niskiminensikan*.
- Embroidered**; it is embr. or ornamented, *niskagwagade, niskamagad*. It is emb. with flowers, etc., (in., an.) *masiniguwade; masiniguwaso*. It is embr. with small glass-beads, (in., an.) *masinimnensikale, niskiminensikud; masinimnensikanu, niskiminensikana*.
- Embroidery**; fine embr. with porcupine-quills, *onugaskawawai*.
- Emerge**; I emerge, *nin moshkaagwindjisse*. It emerges, *moshkaagwindjissemagud*.
- Emetic**, *jushijagowesigan*.
- Eminently**, *apitchi*.
- Emmet**, *enigo*.
- Emperor**, *kitchi-ogima*.
- Empire**, *ogimawiwini*.
- Employ**; I employ him, *nind anona*. I empl. him (her, it) in a certain manner, *nind inawemikana; nind inawemikadan*.
- Employed**; employed person, *anonagan, anomam, enonind, onotagan*.
- Employed** (used) thing, *awowin, anokasowin*. I am employed, *nind anonigo*. I am empl. in a certain manner, *nind inawemikus*.
- Employer**, *enokid*.
- Employment**, *anonigosowin, anonid-wowin*.
- Empress**, *kitchi-ogimakwe*.
- Empty**, (without a load,) *pijishig*.
- Enable**; I enable him, *nind inenima*.
- Encamp**. **Encampment**. S. **Camp**.
- Encampment**, *nibewin*.
- Enclose**. S. **Fence** in.
- Enclosure**, *atchikinigan, gewitakinigan*.—S. **Fence**.
- Encourage**; I enc., *nin gagansonge*. I enc. him, *nin gagansoma*.
- Encourage**, (console); I enc., *nind abisiwinge*. I enc. him, *nind abisiwima, nin gaganoma*.
- Encourage to do evil**; I enc. him to do evil, *nind ashia, nind ashwima*.
- Encouraging**, *gagansondiwini, gagan-songewin, abisiwingsewin, ashindiwini*.
- Encumber**; I enc., *nin niskikage*. I encumber him, (her, it,) *nin niska, nin niskikuwa; nin niskikan*. I enc. me, *nin niskikagom*.
- Encumber**, (in s. in.) S. **Obstruct**.
- End**, *waiikwa—*, (in compositions). There is an end, *waiikwaimagad*. At the end, *waiikwawidi*. It is considered the end of it, *waiikwaiendagwad*. I think it is the end of it, *nin waiikwawindan*. I go to the end of it, *nin kabeshkun*. I arrive at the end, *nin waiikwashkan*. I bring it to an end, *nin waiikwasiton, nin waiikwatan*. It comes to an end, *waiikwasemagad*.—It is the end of the world, *waiikwakiwan, ishkwakiwan, boni-aktwan*.—The end of an action or work, *ishkwakamigisiwin, ishkwatawin; awutawin*.
- Endeavor**; I endeavor, *nin wikwatchi, nin wikwatchito, nin wikwatchim, nind aiangwamendam, nind aiangwamis*. I end, in vain to have it, *nind agawadan*. I end. (or work) in vain, *nind anawewis*. I end. without much effect, *nind inwas*.—I end. to get, (in thoughts,) *nin wikwatendam*. I end. to get him, (her, it,) *nin wikwatenima; nin wikwatendan*.
- Endeavor**, (in s. in.) S. **Try**.
- Endless**, *waiikwasasinog*.
- Endure**; I can endure much cold, *nin jibadij*. I can end. much hunger, *nin jibanandami*. I can end. much smoke, *nin jibanamos*.
- Enemy**, *jangendjiged*. I am enemy, *nin jengendjeye*.
- Engage**; I engage in a service, *nind anonigos*.
- Engagement**, *anonigosowin*.
- England**, Great Britain and Ireland, *Jaganashiwaki*. In, from or to England, *Jaganashiwaking*.

- English; it is English, (written or printed in English,) *jaganashiwisin, jaganashimomagad*. I translate it in Eng., *nin jaganashiwisiton*. It is translated in Eng., *jaganashiwissitchigade*.
- English boy, or a little Englishman, *jaganashira*.
- English girl, *jaganashikwens*.
- English language, *jaganashimowin*. I speak English, *nin jaganashim*. It speaks Engl., (it is in Eng.,) *jaganashimomagad*.
- Englishman, *Jaganash*.
- English minister, *Jaganashi-mekate-wikwanare*.
- English religion, (Church of England,) *Jaganashi-anamiewin*. I profess the Eng. religion, *nin jaganashi-anamia*.
- Englishwoman, *jaganashikve*.
- English writing, *jaganashiwibigan*. I write in Eng., *nin jaganashiwibiige*.
- Engrave; I engrave, *nin masinibiige*.
- Engraved; I am (it is) engr., *nin masinas, nin masinibiigas; masinade, masinibiigade*.
- Engraving, *masinibiigewin; masinibiigan, masinitchigan*.
- Enkindle; I enk it, *nin beskakondan*.
- Enlarge. S. Widen.
- Enlighten; I enl. him, *nin wasséiábia, nin wassenamawa*. I enl. his mind, *nin wasséendamia, nin wassakanendamawa*.
- Enmity. S. Hatred.
- Enormity. S. Horror.
- Enormous. S. Frightful.
- Enough, *ni minik, ni iw*. There is enough of it, (*in., an.*) *débisémagad; debisse*. I have enough, *nin debis*. I think I have enough, or, I think it is enough, *nin débénim, nin débendam, nin débagenim*. I talk enough, *nin débánagidon*. I drank enough, *nin débábi*; I ate enough, *nin débissin*.—We are just enough, *nin minodashimén*. There is just enough of it, *minodassin*.
- Enraged person, very angry, *ketchi-nishkadissid*. I am enraged, very angry, *nin kitchi nishkadis*.
- Enslave; I ens. him, *nind awakana*. It enslaves me, *nind awakanon*. I ens. myself, *nind awakandis*.
- Engtangled; I am ent. in a cord, *nin biswabigishin*.
- Enter, (go in;) I enter somewhere, *nin pindige*. It enters, *pindigemagad*. I enter into him, *nin pindiyowa, nin pindigeshkawa, nin pindjinuweshkawa, nin pindjineshkawa*. It enters into me, *nin pindigeshkagon, nin pindjinaweshkagon, nin pindjineshtagon*.
- Enter, (take in or bring in;) I enter him, (her, it,) *nin pindigana; nin pindiyadon*.
- Entice; I entice, *nin wikwasonge*. I ent. him; *nin wikwasoma*. We ent. each other, *nin wikwasondimin*.
- Enticing, *wikwasongewin, wikwasondwin*.
- Entire. S. Whole.
- Entirely, *kakina, wawinge, apitchi*.
- Entreat. Entreaty.—S. Entice. Enticing.—S. Bequest.
- Envelope. S. Wrap up.
- Envy, *kijawenindiwin, kijawendjigewin, gagawenindiwin, gagawendjigewin*.
- Envy; I envy, I am envious, *nin gagawendjige, nin kijawendjige*. I envy him, (her, it,) *nin kijawenima, nin gogawenima; nin kijawendan, nin gagawendan*.
- Epaulet, *niskitenimangedjigan*.
- Epidemy, *mezikagemagak inapine-wia*.
- Epiphany, *Ogima-gijigad*.
- Equal; I equal him, *nin tibishkoka-wa, nind adima*.
- Equally, *tibishko, tetibishko, tabishkotch, nassah*.
- Equivalent, *tibishko*. It is eq. (*in., an.*) *tibishko apitendagwad; tibishko apitendagos*.
- Erect; I erect him, (her, it,) *nin marawakona, nin marawishima, nin marawina; nin marawakonan, nin masawissiton, nin mariwunan*. I

erect
maraw
passag
match
itself,
it, (*in.*
pat ik
Erected;
wind, n
It is ere
maraw
gass.
Erected,
Errand, t
Erysipelas
Escape, o
Escape; I
give, n
nin jab
escape
nin qili
nind oji
Escaped;
sacre, is
Especially
wawij.
Esquimau
eater.)
Essay. S
Essential.
Establish;
nind ain
Establishe
gade.
Esteem; I
I esteem
nind ap
nind ap
I esteem
nind aw
nin goku
self as h
monan.—
certain m
ma; nin
him (her
nin bever
Esteem, (i
High est
Esteem lit
s. in.) S
Esteemed;

- erect myself, *nin maiawita, nin marawishka, nin maiawishin, nin passagita*. He erects himself, *nin matichigawari*, (a beast.) It erects itself, *muirwishkamagad*.—I erect it, (*in, an.*) *nin patakidon; nin patikina*.
- Erected; I am (it is) erected by the wind, *nin maiawush; maiawassin*. It is erected, (*in, an.*) *maiawissin, maiawissitshigude; maiawissitshigas*.
- Erected, (*in s. in.*) S. Stand up.
- Errand, *tinajagowin*.
- Erysipelas. S. Herpes.
- Escape, *qimwin*.
- Escape; I escape, *nind ojim, nin giwe, nin gidiskiiwe, nin jabwi, nin jabwiwe, nin gidiskiiis*. I escape out of his hands, *nin gra, nin gidiskia*. I make him escape, *nind qimou, nin jabwia*.
- Escaped; a person esc. from a massacre, *ishkwatugan, ishkwatichigan*.
- Especially, *memindage, memidage, wawij*.
- Esquimaux Indian, *Eshkibod*, (rater.)
- Essay. S. Try. Endeavor.
- Essential. S. Foremost.
- Establish; I est. it, *nind ojissiton, nind aindjissiton*.
- Established; it is est., *aindjissitshigade*.
- Esteem; I esteem, *nind apitendan*. I esteem or respect him, (*her, it.*) *nind apitenima, nin gokwadenima; nind apitendan, nin gokwadenan*. I esteem myself, *nind apitenim, nind awitenindis, nin gokwadenim, nin gokwadenindis*. I esteem myself as high as him, *nind apitenimonan*.—I est. him (*her, it*) in a certain manner, *nind inassagadenima; nind inassagadendan*. I est. him (*her, it*) little, *nin bewenima; nin bewendan*.
- Esteem, (*in s. in.*) S. Respect. High esteem.
- Esteem little. Esteemed little, (*in s. in.*) S. Insignificant.
- Esteemed; I am (it is) esteemed in a certain manner, *nind inassagadendagos; inassagadendagwad*.
- Esteemed, (*in s in.*) S. Respectable. Highly esteemed.
- Esteemed equal; I am (it is) est. equal to..., *nin tibishkowendagos; tibishkowendagwad*.
- Estimate. S. Value.
- Eternal, *Kaiqige-bimadisid*.
- Eternal, *wiekwaiaassinug, kagige, kagini*. Life eternal, *kagige bimadisiwin*. Eternal welfare, eternal salvation, *kagige jawendagoswin, kagige mino awawin*. Eternal misery, eternal damnation, *kagige kotagitowin, kagige banadjiidrisowin*.
- Eternally, *kagigekamig, kaginig, kagini*.
- Eternity, *kagige bimadisiwin*.
- Eucharist; the holy Eucharist, *kitchitwa Eukaristiwin*. I receive the holy Eucharist, *nind odapinan kitchitwa Eukaristiwin*.
- Eunuch. S. Castrated.
- Europe, *Kitchi aguning, Agaming kitchigami*.
- Evangely. S. Gospel.
- Evaporate; it evap., *anissassin, anissassin*.
- Even; it is even, (*bark, etc.*) *onashk-wesimadagad*. It is even, (*wood, in, an.*) *qjissaga; qjissagisi*. It is even, flat, (*metal, in, an.*) *onabikamagad, onabikad; onabikisi*.
- Even it..., *missawa, missawa gaie*.
- Evening, *onagosh, onagwish*. It is evening, *onagoshi, onagwish*. Evening is approaching, towards evening, *ani-onagoshi, eni-onagoshiq*.
- Evening-meal, *onagoshi-wissiniwin*.
- Evening-prayer, *onagoshi-anamiang, onagoshi-anamiwin*.
- Event; good event, *mino inakamigad*. Sad event, *matchi inakamigad*.
- Ever; ever since, *apine*. For ever, *apine, kaginig*.
- Everlasting *kagige*.
- Every day, *ndasso-gijiguk*.
- Every night, *endasso-tibikak*.
- Every second day, *nenassawigijig, newijogijig, newijogwan*.

Every time, *dassing*.
 Everywhere, *mišī, mišīwe*. There is of it every where, *mišīweškamagad*.
 Everywhere on earth, *mišī enigok-wag akī, mišākamig*.
 Evil, *maianadak, matchi aiūwish*. My evil (in sickness) increases when I speak, *nin giłjīm, nin gid-ove*.
 Evil, *matchi*. It is evil; *manadad, matchi ijūwebad*.
 Evil spirit, *matchi manito, matchi aiawish*.
 Eviscerate. S. Gut.
 Exact, exactly, *gwařāk, nišitā, wawinge*. I arrange it exactly, *nin wawingeton*.
 Exact; I am exact, *nin wawinges*.
 Exact, (in s. in.) S. Severe.
 Exactness, *wawingesiwīn*. I act with exactness, *nin wawinges, nin wawingetchige*.
 Exaggerate; I ex., *osam nibiwa nind ani-ikit, osam nibiwa nin dibad-jīm*.
 Exalt; I exalt him, *nind ishpēnima, nind ishni, nin kitchiwawia, nin kitchitwawendagosa*. I exalt it, *nind ishpēnan, nin kitchitwawendan, nin kitchitwawitōm*. I exalt myself, *nind ishpēnindis, nind ishpēnim, nin kitchitwawenindis, nin kitchitwawenim*.
 Examen of conscience, *nanagatawenindisowīn*. I examine my cons., *nin nanagatawenindis*.
 Examine; I examine him, (her, it,) *nin godji-kikenima; nin godji-kikendan*.
 Examine, (in s. in.) S. Try. Seek.
 Example, *kikinowabamigowīn, kikinowabandjigan*.—Good example, *mino kikinowabamigowīn, mino kikinowabandaiwewin*. I give a good ex., *nin mino kikinowabandaiwe*. I give him a good ex., *nin mino kikinowabamig*. He gives me a good ex., *nin mino kikinowabama*.—Bad example, *matchi kikinowabamigowīn, matchi kikinowabandaiwewin*. I give a bad ex., *nin matchi kiki-*

nowabandaiwe. I give him a bad ex., *nin matchi kikinowabamig*. He gives me a bad ex., *nin matchi kikinowabama*.
 Example, imitate example; I imitate his ex., *nin kikinowabama*. He imitates my ex., *nin kikinowabamig*. I give an example, *nin kikinowabandaiwe*. I regulate my mind after his ex., *nin kikinawenima*.
 Exceedingly, excessively, *apitchi*.
 Excel. S. Surpass.
 Excellent, *kitchi onjishin*.
 Exchange. S. Change.
 Excite; I excite or push him to s. th., *nind ashia, nind inashia*.
 Excite, (in s. in.) S. Provoke to anger.
 Excitement. S. Trouble, (noise.) S. Stir up.
 Excrement, *mo*.
 Excuse; I ask excuse for not being able to do s. th., *nin jagwenimotagos*.
 Execution, (hanging,) *agojūwewin, agonūdiwin*.
 Executioner, (hangman,) *agojūwe-ni, agonūdiwinini*.
 Exhale, it exhales, *anississin, anissassin*.
 Exhausted; I am exh., *nind apitchi atekos, nind akwivi*.
 Exhort; I exhort, *nind aiangwamige, nind angwamige, nind aiangwamitagos, nind angwamitagos, nin gagan-songe, nin gagikwe, nin gagojūwe*. I exhort him, *nin gagikimu*. I exh. him to do s. th., *nin gagan-soma*. We exh. each other, *nin gagikindimin, nin gaganondimin*. I exhort myself, *nin gagikindis*.
 Exhortation, *aiangwamitagosiwin, gagan-songewin, gagikindwin, gagikūwewin*.
 Exist; I exist, *nind aiā*.
 Existence, *aiawin*.
 Exonerate; I exonerate the bowels, *nin mišī*.
 Exorbitant. S. Extravagant.
 Expand. S. Extend.
 Expect; I expect, *nin akawab*. I exp. him, (her, it,) *nind akawabama; nind akawabandan*.

Expedi
 Expedi
 tabi,
 Expedi
 win,
 Experi
 tried
 tama
 kiker
 Experi
 Expire
 kwa-
 Explain
 nin u
 Expose
 wēid
 Expose
 Lay
 Express
 Extend
 jibad
 pull
 nin j
 bishk
 Extens
 mitch
 Extent
 Exterm
 Extern
 tchai
 Exting
 ge. I
 Exting
 Extrava
 Extrava
 Extra
 geshk
 Extrem
 Extrem
 win.
 Extrem
 win.
 Eye, os
 kitchi
 The
 onam
 his ey
 kinig
 jēg. I
 nam.
 I hav

Expedition, (haste,) dadatabiwin.
Expeditious; I am exp., nin dadatabi, nin gwashkwes.—S. Quick.
Expeditions working, gwashkwesiwin, dadatabiwin.
Experience; I know it by exp., (I tried it,) nin gotamandan, nin gotamandjilon. I experienced it, *nin kikedan.*
Experiment. S. Trial.
Expire; I expire, nin nib, nind ish-kwa-bimadis.—S. Finish.
Explain; I explain it to him, weweni nin windamawa.
Expose; I expose myself, nind ini-wéidis.
Expose to the sight of people.—S. Lay open.
Expressly, mijisha, pakatch.
Extend; I extend it, (in., an.) nin jibadaan, nin jibadawa. I ext. it by pulling, (in., an.) *nin jibabigibidon; nin jibakjibina.* It extends, *jibabishkamugad.*
Extensive, kitchi. It is extensive, *mitchkamugad.*
Extent; its extent, kwag.
Exterminate. S. Spend all.
Externally, on the outside, agwachaii.
Extinguish; I extinguish, nind atéige. I ext. it, *nind atéan.*
Extinguisher, atéigan.
Extravagancy, osamisirwin.
Extravagant; I am ext., nind osamis.
Extravagant spending, ichaginigeshkiwin.
Extremely, apitchi.
Extremety, (end, summit,) wanakowin.
Extreme-Uncion, Anumie-nominidivin.
Eye, oshkinjigoma. The right eye, *kitchishkinjig, okitchishkinjigoma.*
 The left eye, *namandjishkinjig, omamandjishkinjigoma.* My, thy, his eye, *nishkinjig, kishkinjig, oshkinjig.*—I have eyes, *nind oshkinjig.* I have dim eyes, *nin tibikinanam.* I have good eyes, *nin nuáb.* I have hollow eyes, *nin wawini-*

kab. I have large eyes, *nin maningishkinjigwe.* I have only one eye, *nin nabaneishkinjigwe.* The other eye, or one eye only, *nabaneishkinjig.* I have small eyes, *nind agasseishkinjigwe, nind babiwishkinjigwe.* I have sore eyes, *nind oshkinjigones, nin sassakingwe, nind ashkushkanagingwe.* I have weak eyes, *nin biswab, nin bigisawab, nin bigisawinam.*—My eyes are filled with tears, *nin moshkénéisibingwe.* My eyes are open, *nin pakakab.* I open my eyes, *nin pakatawab.* I open his eyes, *nin wabia.* My eyes are spoiled by smoke, *nin pashkabis.* My eye is swollen, *nin bagigoshkinjigwe.* My eyes are tired, *nind ishkatawab, nin pagissab.*—I burst one of my eyes, *nin pashkabidjin.* I cover his eyes with s. th., *nin titibingwebina.* I cover my eyes with s. th., *nin titibingwebis.* I feel a burning pain in my eyes, *nin sassokab.* I feel a burning pain in my eyes from smoke, *nin sassakisibingweiabas.* I hurt my eye falling, *nin gidjabishin.* I keep my eyes shut, *nin passangwab.* I look with one eye only, *nin pashkingwen.* I look with almost closed eyes, *nin toskab, nin toskabandjige.* I look with almost closed eyes at him, (her, it,) *nin toskabama; nin toskubandan.* I have a mote in my eye, *nin binsin.* I pluck my eye out, *nin gidjabadis.* I pluck his eye out, *nin gidjabawa.* I rub his eyes with some medicine, *nin sinigoshkinjigwena.* My eyes shut against my will, *nin passangwabishka.*—It is made like an eye, *oshkinjigokade.*

Eye-apple, apple of the eye, makatewagamishkinjigwan.
Eyebrow, máma. My, thy, his eyebrow, *nin máma, kin máma, omáman.* My eyebrows are bristled up, *nin neskimamawe.*
Eyelid; the under part of the eyelid, sibingwat. The hair of the eyelid, *mishabuwinan.*

F.

FAC

Fable, *adisokan*. I tell a fable or fables, *nind adisoke*.

Fabulous giant, *windigo*.

Fabulous giantess, *windigokwe*.

Face; my, thy, his face, *nishkinjig*, *kishkinjig*, *oshkinjig*; or, *nindengwai*, *kidengwai*, *odengwai*.—I have an angry face, *nin nishkadjingwe*, *nin nishkadjingweshka*. I have a black face, *nin makatewingwe*. I have a clean face, *nin biningwe*. I have a dark-blue face, *nind upisingwe*. I have a dirty face, *nin winingwe*, *nin mowingwe*, *nin mowidjingwe*. I have a fat full face, *nin wininwingwe*. I have a greased face, *nin nomingwe*. I grease his face, *nin nomingwena*. I grease my face, *nin nomingwenindis*. Greasing the face, or grease for the face, *nomingwewin*. I have a large face, *nin mangadengwe*. I have a lean face, *nin pakakadwengwe*. I have a face like..., *nind inadengwe*. I have a long face, *nin ginwingwe*. I have pimples or pustules on my face, *nin mossewingwe*, *nin babijwingwe*. I have a scar in my face, *nind odjishingwe*. I have a small face, *nind ugassadengwe*. I have a strange or changed face, *nin maiaqishkinjigwe*. I have a wrinkled face, *nind osiginwe*.—My face is cracked, *nin gipingwe*. My face is frozen, *nin mashkuwadjingwewadj*. My face is marked with sadness, *nin naninuwingwe*. I mark my face with sadness, *nin naninawingweidis*. My face is marked with the small pox,

FAI

nin mamakingwe. My face is pale, *nin wabishkingwe*, *nin wabidewadengwe*. My face is red, *nin mishkingwe*. My face is shining, radiant, *nin wassingwe*, *nin wassingwes*. My face is swollen, *nin bagingwe*. My face is uncovered, *nin pakingwe*. I uncover my face, *nin pakingwenidis*.—I bruise my face, *nin jashingwingweidis*. I bruise his face, *nin jashingwingwewa*. I disfigure my face, *nin manadjingweidis*. I disfigure his face, *nin manadjingwewa*. I paint my face, *nin wawaji*. I paint my face black, *nin makuteke*; *nin makatekonidis*. I rub his face with medicine, etc., *nin sinigwingwebina*. I rub my face, *nin sinigwingwebinidis*. I wash my face, *nin kisibigingwe*. I wipe my face, *nin kisingwe*. I wrap up my face in s. th., *nin titibingwebina*.

Fade; it fades; *anoshka*. It fades in washing, *kisiabawe*.—S. Whitish.

Fail; it fails, it gives no profit, *anawewisinaqad*.

Faint; I faint, *nin wanimikaw*, *nin wanendama*. I faint and have a vision, *nin nikabandam*.

Fainting, *wanimikawwin*.

Fair, *guanatch*. I am fair, *nin gwanatchiw*, *nind onjish*, *nin mikawadis*. It is fair, *guanatchiwan*, *onjishin*, *assegamagad*. I am (it is) considered fair, *nin bishigendaqos*; *bishigendagwad*. I think it is fair, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin sasegawendan*; *nin sasegawenima*.

Fairness
bish
Faith,
faith
Fall, t
Last
fore
the t
waga
nin
Fall; I
pang
webu
wiss
when
issin
man
I fal
fall
sag
nina
tchig
fall,
fall,
(her
gaw
fall
webi
it fa
dini
ofte
wak
asho
nina
nin
wess
my
fall
gaw
gad
Fall, l
nin
pan
giss
nan
ishk
Fall o
nin
gad
nin
kan
atch

Fairness, *gwanatchiwîn, onijishiwîn, bishigendagosiwîn.*

Faith, *debwéendamowîn.* I have faith, *nîn debwéendam.*

Fall, *tagwâgi.* In fall, *tagwâgi.*—Last fall, *tagwâgong.* The fall before last, *awâss-tagwâgong.* I spend the fall in such a place, *nîn tagwâgish.* I spend the fall with him, *nîn widjitaqwâgishima.*

Fall; I fall, *nîn pangishîn.* It falls, *pangissîn.* I fall, *nîn gawisse, nîn webugodjin.* It falls, *gavanad, gawissemagad.* I fall (it falls) somewhere, *nînd apangishîn; apungissîn.* I fall (it falls) in a certain manner, *nînd ejisse; ejissemagad.* I fall being drunk, *nîn gawibi.* I fall hard, *nîn pakiteshîn, nîn wisagishîn, nîn tchigwakamigishîn, nînd oprtchishîn.* It falls hard, *tchigwakumigissîn.* I make him fall, *nîn pakiteshîma.* I make it fall, *nîn pangissiton.* I make him (her, it) fall, *nîn gawishkawa; nîn gawishkan, nîn gawiton.* I make it fall to the ground, (*in., an.*) *nîn webissiton; nîn webishîma.* I make it fall from its place, (*in., an.*) *nîn binishkan; nîn binishkawa.* I fall often, *nîn nitâ-pangishîn, nîn waké-pangishîn.* I fall on him, *nînd ashoskawa.* I fall on my back, *nînd atawesse.* I fall on my face, *nîn tchingûjisse, nînd atchitchingwesse, nînd anmikosse.* I fall on my feet, *nîn nêbavakisse.* I fall (it falls) by the wind, *nîn gawâsh; gawâssîn.* It will fall, *gawishkama-gad.*

Fall, let fall; I let him (her, it) fall, *nînd apitchishîma, nîn banîna, nîn pangishîma; nîn banînan, nîn pangessiton.* I let fall fire, *nîn binanjennan ishôte, nîn gwashkwanjenan ishôte.*

Fall down; I fall (it falls) down, *nîn nissakoshka; nissakoshkama-gad.* I let him (her, it) fall down, *nîn nissakoshkawa; nîn nissakoshkan.* I fall down headlong, *nînd atchitakisse.* I fall down before

him, *nîn gawitawa, nîn gawitamuwa.*

Fall in; I fall in, *nîn pindjisse, nîn gindjidaesse.* It falls in, *pindjissemagad.* I fall (it falls) in a hole, *nîn bodakwesse; bodakwessemagad.* I let it fall in, (*in., an.*) *nîn bodâkwen; nîn bodâkwenan.* I fall (it falls) in the water, *nîn bakobisse, nîn gôgisse; bakobissemagad, gôgissemagad.* I fall (it falls) in the water out of a canoe or boat, *nîn gidônagisse; gidônagissemagad.*—I fall and hurt myself, *nîn burwênishîn.* I fall stumbling, *nîn bisogeshîn.* I fall through, *nîn jabosse, nîn jabwi, nîn jabwiwe.* It falls through, *jabossemagad.*

Fallacious; I am fall. (I look better than I am,) *nînd agwawinagos.* It is fall, *agwawinagwad.*

Falsehood. S. Lie.

False prophet, *geginawishkid nigan-udjimwinimi.*

Fame. Famous—S. Renown. Renowned.

Family, *inodewiswîn.* One family, *nîngotôde.* Two, three families, etc., *nîjode, nîssôde,* etc. We are two, three, four families, etc. *nîn nijodewisimîn, nîn nîssodewisimîn, nîn inodewisimîn,* etc.—My whole family, *endashîân, enigokodewisîân, enigokwiniîân, enodewisîân.* My family is so large..., *nînd inigokodewis, nînd inigokwîn, nînd inodewis.* I move with my whole family, *nîn kigodewishku.* I come with my whole family, *nîn dassoka, nîn bi-dassoka.*

Family-mark. *odem.* I have him (her, it) for my family mark, *nînd odôdeminan.*

Family way; I am in a f. w., *nînd aiawa abinodji, nîn gigishkawa abinodji.*

Famine, *bakadewîn.* There is a famine in a country or place, *bakadewinagad, bakadêkamigad, bakadewinwan.*

Fan, *wewesséigan, wewesséowîn.*

Fan; I fan, *nîn wewesséige.* I fan him,

- nin wewesséwa*. I fan myself, *nin wewessédis*.
- Far**, *wassa*, *wassawekamig*. It is far, *wassawad*, *wassa*, *pitcha*. It is considered or thought far, *wassawendagwad*. I think it is far, I find it far, *nin wassawéndán*. I find distances far, *nin wassawéndam*.
- Far from each other**, *wawassa*.
- Far yet**, but not very far *nagwassa*. It is far, but not very far, *nuyé-wassawad*.
- Fare**; I fare (or eat) so.. *nind in-andjige*. I fare well, *nin min-wandjige*.
- Farewell-visit**, *anamikagewin*. I make my farewell-visit, *nin bi-anamikage nakawe*.
- Farm**, *aki*.
- Farm**; I farm, *nin kitige*.
- Farmer**, *kitigewinini*.
- Farming**, *kitigewin*.
- Fart**, farting, *boodíwin*.
- Fart**; I fart, *nin bogid*, *nin nessedíe*.
- Fast**, *giigwishimowin*.
- Fast**; I fast, *nin giigwishim*, *nin pagidandjige*, *nin bakude*, *nin bakadédis*. I fast one day, *nin ningotogwane*. I fast two, three, four days, etc., *nin nijogwane*, *nin nisogwane*, *nin niogwane*, etc. I make him fast, *nin giigwishimoa*, *nin bakudéa*.
- Fast**, fast-day, *giigwishimo gijigad*.
- Fasten**; I fasten it to the end of s. th. (*in.*, *an*) *nin nabuan*; *nin nába*. I fasten it to the end of a stick, (*in.*, *an*) *nin nabakwaan*; *nin nabakuáwa*. I fasten it to the end of s. th. so as to be able to take it off again, *nin nabadjashkaan*.
- Fasten with a hook**; I fasten it hooking it, *nind adabikaan*. I fasten with a small hook, *nind adjibidjige*. I fasten it, *nind adjibidom*.
- Fasting**, *giigwishimowin*, *pagidandjigewin*.
- Fat**, *winin*, *bimide*.
- Fat**; I am fat, *nin winin*.
- Father**, *óósséma*, *wéóssémind*. I am father, *nind óóssimigo*. My, thy, his father, *noss*, *koss*, *ossan*. I have a father, *nind óósa*. He is my father, *nind óóssimu*, *nind óóssinan*.— I have the same father with him, *nin widjóósséma*. We have all the same father, *nin widjóósséniimán*. Like one's own father, *wéóssimán*.
- Father**, papa, *nówe*, *bába*, *déde*.
- Father-in-law**; my, thy, his father-in-law, *ninsiniss*, *kisiniss*, *osinissan*.
- Father or mother of my son-in-law or daughter-in-law**, *nindindúwa*.
- Fathom**; one fathom, *ninogotonék*.— Two, three fathoms, etc., *nijonik*, *nisonik*, etc. So many fathoms, *dassonik*.— I measure by the fathom, *nin dibinikandjige*. I measure it by the f., (*in.*, *an.*) *nin dibinikandan*; *nin dibinikama*.
- Fatigue**. S. Tiredness. Tire.
- Fatigued**. S. Tired.
- Fatten**; I fatten him, *nin wininóa*.
- Fattened**; I am f., (*in.*, *an.*) *nin wininodjigas*.
- Fault**, *matchi dodamawin*, *batadawin*, *indowin*. I commit a fault, *nin matchi dodam*, *nin batadadam*. I find fault with him, (her, it,) *nind anweníma*; *nind anwendan*. I lay the fault of it upon him, *nin bi-mondaa*.
- Fawn**, yet dotted, *kitagakons*.
- Fear**, *segisiwin*, *gotidjwin*, *gossidíwin*, *segendumwin*, *gossitawendamowin*, *ashwamanissowin*. I tremble with fear, *nin niningsigegis*. I am in fear of the enemy, *nind ashwámaniss*.
- Fear**; I fear, *nin ségis*, *nin gotádj*, *nind agoski*, *nind atchinis*, *nin goshwe*, *nin segendam*. I fear him, (her, it,) *nin gossa*; *nin gotan*. It fears me, *nin go.sigon*. I fear him (her, it) in thoughts, *nin gossitaweníma*; *nin gossitawendan*. We fear one another, *nin gossidímin*. I fear for him, or in regard to him, *nin gossitawa*, *nin gossitamawa*, *nin gotumawa*.—I fear death, *nin manenawenim*.
- Fear**; I fear, I dare not, *nin jagwe-*

nim. I
nimóa
indis.
Fear, (*n*)
Fear; I f
dam.
nisaic
Feared;
nes, *na*
to be f
gotama
Feared;
trusted
dagwa
Fearful,
fearful
gwad.
Fearful.
Fearless.
Fearless
Feast, *w*
make a
nin wi
koma.
nin wi
least, *n*
rel. fea
Feast; *w*
dimin.
wikong
Feast-co
wini-ba
agwiv
Feast of
I make
schbsk
Feather,
bird, *bi*
binésiu
chigwá
(down,
Feather-h
guan-aj
Feather-c
nowin.
February.
Feeble; I
S. Wea
Feed, (*g*
ashange
ashama
myself,

- nin*. I make him fear, *nin jagwen-nimoo*. I fear myself, *nin jagwenundis*.
- Fear, (mistrust,) *nisaiendamowin*.
 Fear; I fear, I mistrust, *nin nisaiendam*. I fear him, (her, it,) *nin nisaienima*; *nin nisaiendán*.
- Feared; I am feared, *nin gossitaganes*, *nin gotadjiyanes*. I am (it is) to be feared, *nin gotamigwendagos*; *gotamigwendagwad*.
- Feared; I am (it is) feared, mistrusted, *nin nisaiendamagos*; *nisaiendamogwad*.
- Fearful, (dreadful;) I am (it is) fearful, *nin segendamagos*; *segendamogwad*.
- Fearful. S. Timid. Timorous.
 Fearless; I am f., *nin songidee*.
 Fearlessness, *songideewin*.
- Feast, *wikongewin*, *wikondiwin*. I make a feast, or invite to a feast, *nin wikonge*. I invite him, *nin-wikoma*. We make a feast or feasts, *nin wikondimin*.—Indian religious feast, *magoshewin*. I make an Ind. rel. feast, *nin magoshe*.
- Feast; we feast together, *nin wikondimin*. I feast with him, *nin widji-wikongeima*.
- Feast-coat, feast-garment, *wikondiwini-babisikwagan*, *wikondiwini-agwiwin*.
- Feast of the dead, *tchibekanakewin*. I make a feast of the dead, *nin tchibskanake*.
- Feather, *miqwan*. Feather of a small bird, *bineshwiqwan*; of a large bird, *binéssiwigwan*.—Large feather, *kitchigwanán*; small soft feather (down,) *misséqwanán*.
- Feather-bed, *miqwan-apisimowin*.
 Feather-cushion, *miqwan-apisikwéshimowin*.
- February, *namebini-gisiss*.
- Feeble; I am feeble, *nin bwanuwito*.
 S. Weak.
- Feed, (give to eat;) I feed, *nind ashange*. I feed him, (her, it,) *nind ashama*; *nind ashandán*. I feed myself, *nind ashandís*.
- Feel; I feel, *nin gagwediniye*. I feel him, (her, it,) *nin gagwedina*; *nin gagwedinan*. I feel him (her, it) on me, about me, in me, *nin mojiu*; *nin n. jilon*.
- Feelings; I hurt his feelings, *nin kashkendamia*. He hurts my f., *nin kashkendamiy*.—I have bad feelings (anger) against him for such a reason, *nind ondenima*. We have bad f. towards one another for a certain reason, *nind ondenindimin*.
- Feign; I feign to be a child, *nind abinoljiikas*. I f. to be sick, *nind ukwikas*.
- Fellow-citizen, *widjidakiwemagan*, *wishdunakiwemagan*.
- Fellow-laborer, *widjanakimagan*.
- Fellow-liver, (neighbor;) my, thy, his fellow-liver, *nidji-bimadesi*, *kidji-bimadesi*, *widji-bimadesin*.
- Fellow-man; my, thy, his fellow-man, *nulj'anishinabe*, *kidj'anishinabe*, *wulj'anishinaben*.
- Fellow-summerer, *widjinibishimagan*.
- Fellow-winterer, *widjibibonishimagan*.
- Fell trees. S. Cut down trees.
- Female, (woman,) *ikwé*; *akwé*.
- Female bear. Female beaver. &c.—S. Bear. Beaver, &c.
- Female being, *ikwé-aiua*.
- Female of animals, quadrupeds, *nojé*, *njé-aiua*, *ikwé-aiua*, *onidjani*.
- Female of birds, *njéssé*.
- Female of deer, of the deer-kind, *njés*.
- Female of fish, *nojémeg*.
- Female's skin, *nojéwuan*, *onidjaniwuan*.
 Female's skin of the largest quadrupeds, *njéwegin*.
- Fence, *mitchikan*, *mitchikanakobidjigan*. I make a fence, *nin mitchikanakobidjige*.
- Fence; I fence it all round, *nin giwita-mitchikanakobidon*. I fence in, *nin wakaiakossitchige*. I fence him (her, it) in, *nin mitchikanakobina*, *nin wakakina*, *nind atchikina*; *nin mitchikanakobilon*, *nin wakukinan*, *nind atchikinan*.

Fenced in; it is fenced in, *wakuia-kossitchigade*.
 Fence-rail, *mitchikanatig*, *mitchikanakobidjiganatig*.
 Fern, *anaganashk*.
 Ferret, *seniba kopagigisid*.
 Ferry-boat, *ajawadjigan*, *ajawaosowagan*.
 Ferryman, *ajawadjiyewinini*.
 Fertile; the field is fertile, *nitawigin kitigan*.
 Festival, *kitchitwagijigad*.
 Fetch; I fetch him, (her, it,) *nin nana*; *nin nadin*. I come to fetch him, (her, it,) *gin bi-nana*; *nin bi-nadin*. I fetch, carrying on my back, *nin nadjuwane*, *nin nadondam*. I fetch him (her, it) on my back, *nin nadoma*; *nin nadondan*. I fetch s. th. in a canoe or boat, *nin nada dass*. I fetch him (her, it) in a canoe or boat, *nin nada wa*; *nin nada an*. I fetch a canoe, *nin nadon*; I fetch, dragging, *nin nadjidabi*. I fetch him (her, it) dragging or drawing, *nin nadjidabuna*; *nin nadjidubadan*. I fetch fire, *nin nadishkotawe*. I fetch hay, or reed for mats *nin nadashkissive*. I fetch liq. or, (in a canoe or boat,) *nin nadjibiam*. I fetch liquor, (walking,) *nin nadibishkam*. I fetch (or collect) the maple-sap, *nin nadyibi*, *nind awasibi*. I fetch a net or nets, *nin nadassabi*. I fetch what is owed me, *nin nadasinaigune*. I fetch what he owes me, *nin nadasinaiganawa*. I fetch water, *nin nadobi*. I fetch wood, *nin nadinisse*. I fetch wood in a canoe or boat, *nin nadaisse*. I fetch wood in a canoe or boat, sailing, *nin nadaisseinsh*. I fetch a trap or traps, (or I go to visit my traps,) *nin nadausemagane*.
 Fetter. Fettered.—S. Bind. Bound. Fetters, *mamandjiqwapidjigan*.
 Fever, *kijisowin*. I have the fever, *nin kijis*.
 Fever with heat, *kijisowapinewin*. I have the fever with great heat, *nin kijisowapine*.

Few, a few, *bebejig*, *pangi*. We are a few of us, *nin panqiwagisimin*, *nin pangwisimin*, *nind agassinomin* or *nind agassinimin*, *nin maninomin* or *nin maninimin*. There are a few. *in. obj.*, *pungiwagadon*.

Fickle-minded; I am f., *nin nokilce*.

Field, *kitigan*. New field, *oshkakaun*. I make a new field, *nind oshkakamigaige*. There is a new field made, *oshkakamigaigade*.

Field-house, *kitiganiwigamig*.

Field-mouse, *nenapatchinikessi*.

Fiend, *jangendjiged*.

Fife, *papiguan*.

Fifer, *pipigweewinini*.

Fifth; the fifth, *eko-nananing*. The

fifth time, *naning*.

Fifthly, *eko-nananing*.

Fifty, *nanimiduna*. We are fifty of us, *nin nanimidanawemin*. There are fifty *in. obj.*, *nanimidanawewan*.

Fifty every time, fifty each or to each, *ninanimidana*.

Fifty hundred, or five thousand, *nanimidanuk*. We are five thousand in number, *nin nanimidanakessimin*. There are five thousand *in. obj.*, *nanimidanakwadon*.

Fig, *kitchi-jemin*.

Fight, *migudiwin*; *migasowin*.

Fight; I fight, *nin migas*. It fights, *migadinagad*. We fight together, *nin migadinin*. I fight him, (her, it,) *nin migana*; *nin migadan*. I fight (or heat) my wife, *nin migakikewe*. I fight myself, *nin migannidis*. I am in a bad habit of fighting, *nin migaschk*. Bad habit of fighting, *migaschkwin*.

Fight, (for joke,) *mamigasowin*.

Fight, (for joke;) I fight or wrestle, *nin mamigas*. I fight him, for play, *nin mamigana*. I am too much in a habit of fighting, for play, *nin mamigaschk*.

Fighting, *migasowinini*.

Fighting-ship, (war-vessel,) *migadnabikwan*.

Fighting t
 dinan
 Fig-tree,
 jomina
 Figure, a
 gan.
 Figure. S
 File, *sisit
 jigan*.
 File; I file
 (*in.*, *an
 bona*).
 Filedust,
 gan.
 Fill; I fi
 things,
 shkinaw
 shkinad
 I fill it (
 nin n n s
 bana. I f
 bowe. I
 vessel, (
 dan; n
 with a h
 an.) *nin
 gwashku
 flow, (
 nin baj
 th., nin
 me, nin
 Filled; I
 moshkin
 moshkin
 (penetra
 filled wi
 filled up
 shkinem
 Phillip, *pas
 Phillip; I f
 I fillip h
 Filly, *bebe
 ganjins*.
 Filtering-
 Filth. Fil
 Fifth of th
 Fin of a fi
 Finally, *g
 Find; I fu
 (her, it,
 I find s.***

Fighting-time, (time of war,) *migadinanioun*.

Fig-tree, *kitchijominatig, kitchijominugawanj*.

Figure, *agindussowin, agindussobii-gan*.

Figure. S. Form.

File, *sisibodjigan, biwabiko-sisibodjigan*.

File; I file, *nin sisibodjige*. I file it, (*in., an.*) *nin sisibodon; nin sisibona*.

Filedust, filings, *biwabiko-biwibodjigan*.

Fill; I fill it (*in., an.*) with dry things, *nin moshkinadon; nin moshkinaa*. I fill it for him, *nin moshkinadawa, nin moshkinadamawa*.

I fill it (*in., an.*) with some liquid, *nin moshkinabadon; nin moshkinabana*. I fill up vessels, *nin moshkabowe*. I fill it up with another vessel, (*in., an.*) *nin moshkabowadan; nin moshkabowana*.—I fill it with a heap, not overflowing, (*in., an.*) *nin gwashkwashkinadon; nin gwashkwashkinaa*.

I fill it to overflow, (*in., an.*) *nin bujidebadon; nin bujidebana*. I fill him with s. th., *nin moshkineshkawa*. It fills me, *nin moshkineshkagon*.

Filled; I am filled with s. th., *nin moshkine*. It is filled, *moshkine, moshkinebi*. It is filled with smoke, *moshkineabate*. I am filled with it, (penetrated,) *nin bosakagon*. I am filled with liquor, *nin debibi*. It is filled up with a heap, *gwashkwashkinemagad*.

Fillip, *passakonandjigan*.

Fillip; I fillip, *nin passakonandjige*.

I fillip him, *nin passakonanduwa*.

Filly, *bebejigoganjina, ikwe-bebejigoganjins*.

Filtering-vessel, *jabwajigawitchigan*.

Filth. Filthy.—S. Dirt. Dirty.

Filth of the head, *winashijandiban*.

Fin of a fish; its fin, *onindjigan*.

Finally, *gegapi, ishkwatch*.

Find; I find, *nin mikage*. I find him, (*her, it,*) *nin mikawa; nin mikan*.

I find s. th. for him, *nin mikama-*

wa. I find to myself, *nin mikamas, nin mikamadis*. I find him

(*her, it*) to myself or for myself, *nin mikamasonan, nin mikamadis-*

onan; nin mikamason, nin mikamul-

ton. I find him (*her, it*) by

feeling or groping, *nin mikodjina;*

nin mikodjinan. I find him (*her,*

it) among other objects, *nin miko-*

ona; nin mikonan.

Findling, *mikagan*. I am a findling,

nin mikaganw.

Fine, *guanatch*. I am (*it is*) fine,

nind onijish, nin gwanatchiw;

onijishin, gwanatchiwan. I make

him (*her, it*) fine, *nind onijishia;*

nind onijishiton. I have (*it has*) a

fine appearance, *nind onijishaba-*

minagos; onijishabuminagwad.

Fine; it is fine, (*thread, in., an.*)

agassubiyad; agassabigivi. It is

fine, (*stuff, in., an.*) *bissatagad;*

bissatagivi.

Fine looking child, *mikawadjabi-*

nodji.

Fine looking man, *mikawadjinini,*

sasegu-inini.

Fine looking woman, *mikawadjikwe,*

sasega-ikwe.

Finger, *onindjima, nibinakwanin-*

indj. My, thy, his finger, *ninindj,*

kinindj, onindj. The small finger,

ishkwéinindj. I stretch out my

fingers, *nin naniskukonindjin*.—

I have long fingers, *nin gagano-*

nindji; fig. I am a thief. I have

Finished ; it is *f.*, *gijicitchigade*, *gijitchigade*.

Finishing, *ishkwatawin*, *awatawin*.

Fire, *ishkote*, *ashkote*. I make fire, *nind ishkodeke*, *nin badawe*. I have no fire, *nind anissab*. The fire goes out, *atemoagad ishkode*, *nicanje ishkode*. My fire goes out, or is gone, *nind atawe*.—I make a large fire, *nin kijkinjawa*. The fire blazes up, *biakakone ishkode*, *namatakone*. I catch (it catches) fire, *nin nawadis*, *nin sakis*; *nawadide*, *sakite*. In the midst of a fire, *nawishkode*. The fire crackles, *pupakinemagad ishkode*. The fire makes noise, *bidikwakone ishkode*.—I set fire, *nin sakaige*, *nin sakaawe*. I set fire to him, (her, it,) *nin sakawa*; *nin sakaan*. Fire is set to it, *sakaigade*. The act of setting fire, *sakaigewin*.

Fire; I fire a gun, *nin pashkisige*, *nin madweige*. I fire guns, *nin papashkisige*.

Firebrand, *keshkakideg*.

Firebrand for pitching a canoe, *pijkewanissag*.

Fire-place, *badawan*.

Fire-poker, *naikinjeigan*, *nanaikinjeigan*, *nanaikinjeiganak*, *tehitchinjeigan*. I stir or repair the fire with a poker, *nin naikinjeige*, *nin nanaikinjeige*, *nin tehitchinjeige*; *nin naikinjean*, or *nin nanaikinjeanishkote* *nin tehitchinjean ishkode*.

Fire-steel, *ishkotekan*.

Fire-steel River, *Nibegomowini-sibi*.

Fire-vessel, (steambot,) *ishkote-nabikwan*.

Firing-day, (the fourth of July,) *madweige-gijigad*, *papashkisige-gijigad*.

Firing guns, *madweigewin*.

Firm, (strong;) it is firm, (*in.*, *an.*) *songan*; *songisi*.

Firmament, *gijig*.

Firmly, *songan*.

First, *nakawe*, *nitam*. The first, *nitam*, *netamissing*. It is the first, *nitamiskin*. I consider him (her,

it,) the first, *nin nitamenima*; *nin nitamendan*. I am (it is) considered the first, *nin nitamendagas*; *nitamendagwad*. I am the first after him, *nind akawishkawa*.

First, (new,) *sehki*.

First-birth, *sasikisawin*.

First-born; the first-born, *netamini-gid*, *sasikisid*. I am the first-born, *nin nitaminig*, *nin sasikis*. The first-born child, *nitamonjan*.—First-born boy. First-born girl.—S. Boy Girl.

Fir-tree, *ininundag*. Any kind of fir-tree, *jingrb*. A branch of a fir-tree, *jingbakon*. Little fir-branch, or cedar-branch, *jingolins*.—Shelter or hut made of fir-branches, *jingobigan*. I make a shelter of fir-branches, or I am under such a shelter, *nin jingobige*.

Firy; it is fry, *ishkotewad*.

Fish, *gigó*. A kind of small fish, *nigidji*. Dried fish, *naméteq*. Dried smoked fish, *gaskide-gigó*. I dry and smoke fish, *nin guskide-gigóke*. There is plenty of fish, *gigóika*. The fish leaps up, *gogaam gigó*.—The fish is soft, *jigosi-gigó*. The fish looks whitish, *wahaméq-shin gigó*. The fish has many bones, *sugjiganugisi-gigó*.—I catch a very large fish, *nin kagabadjitina*. I caught so many fishes. S. *Bina*.

Fish-bladder, *pkwadj*.

Fish-bone, *gigowigun*.

Fisher, (animal,) *otchig*; *akákwid-jish*.

Fisher, (bird,) *okishkimanisse*.

Fisher-line with many hooks, *pagidaban*. I set a line with hooks, *nin pagidabi*. I haul out a fisher-line, *nin nasaabi*.

Fisherman, *gagóked*, *gigókewinini*, *pegidawad*, *pagidawewinini*.

Fisher's buoy. S. Buoy.

Fishery, fishing, *gigókewin*.

Fish-hawk, *mitchigigwane*.

Fish-hook, *migiskan*.

Fish-hook line, *migiskanéab*.

Fishing; I am fishing, *nin yigóike*. I

- am f. with a drag-net or draw-net, *gigōag nind agwabinay*. I am fishing with a hook, *nin wewebanabi*. I am f. with a hook in the night, *nin nibāwewebanabi*. I am f. with a hook in a canoe or boat, *nind agomōwewebanabi*.
- Fishing-ground, *pagklawewin*.
- Fishing-implément, *wewebanaban, wewebanabugan*.
- Fishing-line with a hook, *odadjigokan*. I am fishing with a hook, *nind odadjigoke; nin wewebanabi*.
- Fishing-rod or stick, *wewebanabanak*.
- Fishnet, *asab*. A small net, *asabins*. An old useless net, *asabish*.
- Fish-oil, *gigo-bimide*.
- Fish-scale, *wanaqanai*.
- Fish-store, *gigowigamig*.
- Fissure; there is a fissure in a rock, *tashkabikishka, passabika*.
- Fist, *pikwakonindj*. I strike him with the fist, *nin pikwakonindjita-wa*.
- Fit; it fits well, *minokamagad*. It fits me well, *nin minokagon, nin debishkan*. It fits well in, *minoshkine*.
- Fitchat, fitchew, *jikāg*.
- Five, *nāno*... in compositions; which see in the First Part.
- Five, *nānan*. We are five, *nin nānanmin*. There are five *in. obj.*, *nānaninon*.
- Five every time, five each or to each, *nenanan*.
- Five hundred, *nānwak*.
- Five hundred every time, five hundred each or to each, *nenanwak*.
- Five thousand, *nāning mādusswak, nanimidanak*. We are five thousand in number, *nin nanimidanak-oiimin*. There are five th. *in. obj.*, *nānimidanakwadon*.
- Five times, *nāning*.
- Five times every time, five times each or to each, *nenaning*.
- 'ix; I fix it right, *nin gwarukoton*. I fix it in a certain manner, *nind ijesston*.
- FIX**, (in s. in.) S. Repair.
- Flabby; I am flabby, *nin jagow*.
- Flag, S. Banner.
- Flageolet, *pipiguan*.
- Flag-staff, *kikweonatiq*.
- Flail, *apagandagan, apagandarys-nak, gitchimānagan*.
- Flail or stick, to knock out wild rice, *buwāigan, bawāiganak*.
- Flambeau, S. Torch.
- Flame, the flame is ascending high, *asāgakwane*. There is a blue flame, *ojawanashkwakone*.
- Flame, S. Blaze.
- Flank, (side of the body;) my, thy, hi flank, *ninbimebigwadai, kibimebigwadai, obimebigwadain*.
- Flannel, *wabigin*. Yellow flannel, *osawabigin*. Red flannel, *miskwabigin*.
- Flask, flagon, *omodai*.
- Flat; it is flat, (*in., an.*) *nabaga; nabagisi*. It is flat, (metal, *in., an.*) *nabagābikad, tessābikad; nabagābikisi, tessābikisi*.
- Flat grass or herb, *nabugushk*.
- Flat hand, *nabagāskintindj, tessinindj, nagākinindjan*. I strike him with the flat hand, *nin nabagāskintindjitawa*.
- Flat hat or cap, *tessiwakwan*.
- Flat-head Indian, *Nebaginidibe*.
- Flat iron, *joshkwaiyagan*.
- Flat pipe-stem, *nabagakokidj*.
- Flat stone, *tessabik, nabagabik*.
- Flatten; I flatten it, (*in., an.*) *nin tessiton, nin nabagadaan; nin tessia, nin nabagudawa*.
- Flatten with an iron; I flatten, *nin joshkwaiyagaige*. I flatten it, (*in., an.*) *nin joshkwaiyagaan; nin joshkwaiyawa*.
- Flatter, Flattery, (in s. in.) S. Praise.
- Flattery, *wawijindiwin*.
- Flat tobacco, *nebaginidibe assena*.
- Flavor, S. Taste, good taste.
- Flay; I flay, *nin pakomige*. I flay him, *nin pakonu, nin bishagibwa, nin bishagigijwa*.
- Flea, *pabig*. I have fleas, *nin pabigos*.
- Flea-herb, *animikibag*.
- Flee; I flee, *nind ojim*. I make him

- flee, or I save him by flight, *nind ojimoa*.
 Flesh, *wiass, wiassima*. My, thy, his flesh, *niass, kiass, wiass*. I have flesh, *nind owiass*. I am flesh, *nin wiassiw*. As one is flesh, *ejj-wiassing*. I make myself flesh, *nin wiassiwidid*.—I take the flesh off, *nin gitchiganejan wiass*. I take off his flesh, *nin gitchiganejwa*.
 Fleeshy part of the leg, of my, thy, his leg, *ninásid, kinásid, onásid*.
 Flexible, I become fl. again, *nin jejawishka*. My leg becomes fl. again, *nin jejawigadeshka*.—It is flexible, *sibiskagad*.
 Flight, *ojimouin*.
 Flight, (of birds,) *bimissewin*.
 Flint, *biwánug*.
 Flittermouse, *papakwanádjé*.
 Float; I float, I am on the surface of the water, *nind agóm*. I float, being partly in the water, *nind agwindjin*. It floats, being partly in the water, *agwinde*. I float (it floats) down with the current, *nin bimabog; bimátan*.
 Float about; I float (it floats) about, *nin telebaagwindjin; telebaagwinde*.
 Float, for a net, *agwindjónagan*.
 Flood, *nikibiwín, moshkaang*. There is a flood, *moshkaan, nikibimagad*.
 Flood, flowing tide; it is the fl. tide, *moshkaagami nib*.
 Floodwood, *angwássag*. There is floodwood, *angwássagcka*. In a place where there is much floodwood, *angwássagokang*.
 Floor; there is a floor, *apishimonikade*. I make a floor, *nind apishimon²c*. I make a floor in it, *nind apishimonikadan*.—Under the floor, *anámíssag*. On the fl., *mitchíssag*. In the middle of the fl., *náwíssag*. The fl. is dirty, *wíníssaga*. I wash the fl., *nin lisibígíssaginige*. The floor is wet, *nibwíssaga*. The fl. is clean, *bimíssuga*.
 Floor-board in a house, *apishimonak, apishimon*.
 Floor-branch in a lodge, *apishimon*.
 Floor-carpet, *apishimonigin*.
- Floor-mat, *anákun*.
 Flour, *pakwejigan, bassisid pakwejigan*.
 Flour-bag, *pakwejiganowaj*.
 Flour-mill, *biesibodjigan*.
 Flour-pap, *pakwejiganabo*.
 Flower, *wábigon*. A kind of yellow flower, *okitebagewassakwane*. Another kind, *monawingwabígon*. The fruit of it, *monawing*.—I make flowers, *nin wabígoníke*. Woman that makes fl., *wabígoníkewikwe*.
 Flowings; I am in my monthly flowings, *agwachéng nind aia, agwachéng nin bodawe*.
 Flute, *pipigwan*. I play on the flute, *nin pipigwe*.
 Flute-player, *pipigwéwimíní, pipigwed*.
 Flute-playing, *pipigwéwin*.
 Flute-reed, elder-shrub, *pipigwéwunashk*.
 Fly, *adjí*. Small fly, *ojéns*.
 Fly; I fly, *nin bimisse*. It flies about, (a bird,) *babamisse*. It flies around s. th., *gúwíssé*. It fl. from..., *ondjisse*. It fl. hither, *bidjisse*. It fl. round, *bijrbasse*.—It flies off, (something,) *mádjribide*. It flies from..., *ondjibide*. It fl. hither, *bidjibide*.
 Fly down, (in s. in.) S. Slide down.
 Fly in; it flies in, (a bird,) *pindígéssé*. It flies in, (something,) *pindjibide*.
 Flying, *bimissewin*.
 Flying squirrel, *jugáshkandawe*.
 Fly for safety; I fly, *nind ojím*. I fly from him, (her, it,) *nind ojíma, nind ojímotarwa; nind ojíndan, nind ojímotan*. I make him fly, *nind ojímou*. I fly to him, (her, it,) *nin nádjéwíjima; nin nádjéwíjindan*. I fly to some place, *nind iníjím*.
 Fly out; it flies out, (a bird,) *sagídjisse*. It flies out, (something,) *sagúdjibide*.
 Fly up; I fly up in the air, *nind ombéssé*. It flies up, *ombibide*.
 Foam, *bilé*. My mouth is full of foam, *nin bitéwidon*. My mouth is full of

- foam from anger, *nin bitwidonegidu*.
- Foam; I foam at my mouth in running, *nin bitwanam*.
- Fog, *awan*. The fog is falling, *binawan*. The fog disappears, *pakanawan*.
- Foggy; it is foggy, *awan*.
- Fold; I fold, *nin biskitenige*. I fold it, *nin biskitenan*. I fold it, (stuff in, un.) *nin nabweginan*; *nin nabweginana*.
- Folded; it is f., *biskinigade*, *biskisen*.
- Folks, *bemadidjige*.
- Follow; I follow, *nin nopinaki*. * I follow him, (her, it,) *nin nopinana*, *nind ishkwekawa*; *nin nopinadan*, *nind ishkwekan*. I follow it, (in, un.) *nin nagatuodon*; *nin nagatuawa*. I follow his track, *nin bimaana*, *nin maduana*, *nin nossuwana*. I follow a road or trail, *nin bimaadon mikana*, *nin nadaadon mikana*, *nin nosswaadon mikana*. I follow a certain trail, *nind inamodjige*.
- Follow in succession; I follow in suc., *nind anikeshkage*. I follow him, *nind anleshkawa*. It follows, *anikessen*.
- Fond; I am fond of it, *nin nitawan-dan*.
- Fond of..., (in s. in.) S. Attached to...
- Fond du Lac, *Warekwakitshigumi*.
- Fond du Lac, *Nagadjivan*. At, to or from Fond du Lac, *Nagadjivanang*.
- Food, *midjim*. It is food, *midjimawan*. I gather or collect food, (provisions,) *nin naenim*. I collect it for food, (in, an.) *nin naenimon*; *nin naenimonan*.
- Fool, *gawanadisid*, *gegibadisid*. I am a fool, *nin giwanadis*, *nin gagibadis*.
- Foolish; I am f., *nin gagibadis*, *nin besinadis*, *nind agawadis*. It is foolish, *gugbadad*. I make him foolish, *nin gugbadisia*, *nin gagbasoma*.
- Foolishly; I act or behave foolishly, *nin gagbadjige*.
- Foolishness, *gagibadisiwin*, *aguwadisiwin*, *gagibadjigewin*, *bisnadisiwin*.
- Foolish noise, *kiwanisiwin*. I make noise foolishly, *nin kiwanis*.
- Foolish person, *gegibadisid*.
- Foot, *osidamu*. My, thy, his foot, *nisid*, *kisid*, *osid*. The right foot, *kitchisid*, *okitchisidama*. The left foot, *namandjisid*, *onamandjisidama*.—I have feet, *nind osid*. I have clean feet, *nin hiniside*. I have convulsions in my foot or feet, *nin tchitchbisideshku*. I have cramps in my foot or feet, *nind otchisulepinig*. I have a dead foot, *nin nibowiside*. I have dirty feet, *nin winiside*. I have hairy feet, *nin mishiside*, *nin memishiside*. I have large feet, *nin mamangiside*. I have a long foot, *nin ginosiside*. I have long feet, *nin gaganosiside*. One of my feet is longer than the other, *nin nabaneginosiside*. I have only one foot, *nin nabanesiside*. I have pain in my foot, *nin dewiside*. I have a scar on my foot, *nind odjishiside*. I have a short foot, *nin takosiside*. I have short feet, *nin tatakosiside*. One of my feet is shorter than the other, *nin nabanetakosiside*. I have a small foot, *nind agaseiside*. I have small feet, *nin babiwiside*.—My foot is bloody, *nin miskiwiside*. My feet are bound, *nin mamandjigoesidebis*. I bind or fetter his feet, *nin mamandjigoesidebina*, *nin mamandjigwapisidebina*. My foot is bruised, *nin jashagosideshkos*. I bruise my foot, *nin tatagosideodis*. My feet are cold, *nin takiside*, *nin tatakiside*. My feet are cold being wet, *nin takwakisideiabawe*. My feet are numb with cold, *nin takwakisidewadj*. My feet are cracked, *nin gipiside*, *nin gipiside*. My foot is cut off, *nin kishkiside*. I cut off my foot, *nin kishkisideodis*. I cut off his foot, *nin kishkisidejwa*. My foot is dislocated, *nin kotigosiketa*. I dislocate my foot, *nin kotigosidesh n*.

- nin gidiskakosideshin, nin bimiskosideshin.* My foot is frozen, *nin maskakawadjisidewadj.* My foot is pierced, *nin jbanisidejigus.* My foot is swollen, *nin bagiside.* My foot is stiff, *nin tekibatakoside.* My foot is tender, or my feet are tender, *nin nokiside.* My feet are warm, *nin kijoside.* My feet are wet, *nin nibiwiside.* My foot is wounded, *nin makiside.* — At my feet, *ejisidebiin.* I burn my foot, *nin badagosides.* I hurt my foot, *nin nangsideshin.* I hurt my foot walking, *nin bitakosideshin, nin pakwesideshin.* I lift up my foot, *nind ombisiden.* The other foot, *ajawisid, nabanésid.* I press his foot, *nin magosidena.* I put my foot on s. th. sitting, *nind agwitcheideshimon.* I put my foot in... *nin pindjisideshin.* I slide or fall in with one foot, *nin p'...sidesse.* I rub his foot or feet with some medicine, *nin sinigosidehina.* I sprain his foot by pulling, *nin pakisidehina.* I have it sticking in my foot, it sticks in my foot, *nin patakisidedjin.* I thrust it in my foot, *nin patakisideodis.* I thrust it in his foot, *nin patakisidewa.* I wash my feet, *nin kisibigiside.* I wash his feet, *nin kisibigisidena.* I wipe my feet, *nin kiside.* I wipe his feet, *nin kisidewa.* — The extremity of the foot, *wanakosid.* — At the foot of a hill or mountain, *nassaki.*
- Foot, (12 inches,) one foot, *ningotosid.* Two; three, four feet, etc., *nijosid, nissosid, niosid,* etc. So many feet, *dassosid.*
- Foot-bath; I take a warm foot-bath, *nind abakamass.* I give him a warm f., *nind abakamasswa.*
- Footboard of the Indian cradle, *atchisidebison.*
- Footing; I have a good footing, *nin manokami.* I have a bad footing, *nin manikami.*
- Footman, *bamitagan, hamitagewin-i.*
- Foot-rag, *ajigan.*
- Footstep; I make small footsteps, *nind ugassikam, nin babiwishkam.* — S. Track.
- Footstool, *agwitcheideshimonowin, apisidebiwin.*
- For, (because,) *sa.*
- Forbear; I forbear with him, *nin ganabitawa, nin babimiwidawa.* — We forbear with one another, *nin gunabitadinin, nin babimiwidadinin.*
- Forbear, Forbearance, (in s. in.) S. Patient. Patience.
- Forbid; I forbid, *nin ginaamago.* I forbid him, (her, it,) *nin ginaamawa; nin ginaamadan, nin ginaamuwadan.* I forbid it to myself, *nin ginaamadis.* — It forbids, *ginaamagemagad.*
- Forbiddance, *ginaamagewin, ginaamadwin.*
- Forbidden; any thing forbidden, *ginaamagowin.* I am forb., *nin ginaamago.* It is forb., *ginaamagemagad.*
- Forbidder, *genaamaged.*
- Force. S. Power.
- Ford; I ford a river, *nin takamadasi.*
- Foreboding. S. Augur. Auguration.
- Forefinger, (showing-finger,) *inobin-ij.*
- Forehead, *katigwan.*
- Foreigner, stranger, *maiuginini.* — Foreign woman, *maidgisuw.* I am a foreigner, (man or woman,) *nin maigis, nin maatawis.*
- Foreman, *naganisid.*
- Foremost, *niganendagwakamis.* I am foremost, *nin niganis.* I am (it is) foremost, considered foremost, *nin niganendagos, nin nitamendagos, nin maiwendagos; niganendagwad, nitamendagwad, mairendagwad.* I consider him (her, it) foremost, *nin niganenima; nin niganendun.* — I am foremost, (traveling by water,) *nin niganá.* — The foremost *in.* object, *netamissing.*
- Forerunner, *naganishkad.*
- Forepart; in the forepart, *nigan.*
- Forenoon; a forenoon, or half a day,

ningo-n
ichi bu
 Forest, m
bimaku
 est, nar
 of a fo
 Near t
 forest h
 forest h
hakkwan
hassaku
wa, sag
 thick f
 Burnt f
 Foretell;
 Foretell;
 (s. in.)
 Foretelle
 Foretelli
 Foretelli
 wikwe.
 Forget; I
bonénd
nin wa
wanéna
 myself,
nintis.
nin wa
awa. V
nin bon
 Forgetfu
dam.
 Forgetful
wanéna
 Forgettin
damow
 Forget to
wanike
 it,) *ni*
 Forgive;
nin bon
nendán
nin bon
nin wa
awa, n
 each o
nin wel
dimin.
 Forgiven
gos, nin
nendjé
 Forgiven
 Throw

- ningo-nawakwoe*. In the forenoon, *tehi bwa nawakwoeg*.
- Forest, *mitiwaki*. There is a forest, *bimakwa*. In the middle of a forest, *nawakwa*. I walk on the border of a forest, *nin jiodukwaam*.—Near the forest, *ichiyakwa*. The forest is far, *wassaakwakwa*. The forest has a white appearance, *wabakwamagad*. The for. is low, *ubassakwa*. The for. is thick, *gibakwa*, *sagwandaga*. Indian from the thick forests, *Sugwandugawinini*. Burnt forest. S. Burnt.
- Foretell; I foretell, *nin niganadjam*. Foreteller. Forteller. Fortelling, (in s. in.) Augur. Auguration.
- Foreteller, *niganadjimwinini*. Foretelling, *niganadjimowin*.
- Foretelling woman, *niganadjimowikwe*.
- Forget; I forget, *nin wanendam*, *nin bonendam*. I forget him, (her, it,) *nin wanenima*, *nin bonenima*; *nin wanendan*, *nin bonendan*. I forget myself, *nin waennindis*, *nin bonenindis*. I for. s. th. relating to him, *nin wanendamawa*, *nin bonendamawa*. We for. our mutual offences, *nin bonenindimin*.
- Forgetful; I am for., *nin nitá-wanendam*.
- Forgetfulness, *wanendamowin*, *nitá-wanendamowin*.
- Forgetting, *wanendamowin*, *bonendamowin*.
- Forget to take; I for. to take, *nin wanike*. I for. to take him, (her, it,) *nin wanikeran*; *nin waniken*.
- Forgive; I forgive, *nin bonigidetage*, *nin bonendam*. I forgive it, *nin bonendan*, *nin webinani*. I for. him, *nin bonigidetawa*, *nin webinumawa*, *nin wanenlamawa*, *nin bonendamawa*, *nin odjimenima*. We for. each other, *nin bonigidetadimin*, *nin webinamadimin*, *nin bonenindimin*.
- Forgiven; I am for., *nin bonigidetagos*, *nin gassiamago*. It is for., *bonendjigade*, *webinagade*, *gassijigade*. Forgiven, (in s. in.) S. Rejected. Thrown away.
- Forgiveness, *bonendamowin*, *bonigidetugewin*, *bonigidetugewin*, *gac*, *siamagewin*, *gassiamagewin*. Mutual forgiveness, *bonenindiwini*, *bonigidetudiwin*, *webinamaduwini*.
- Forgotten; I am (it is) forg., as well as forg., *nin wanendugos*; *wanendagwad*. I am (it is) quite forgotten, *nin wanendjigus*; *wanendjigade*.
- Fork, *nassawabidigan*, *patakashkaigan*, hay-fork.
- Fork, table-fork, *patakaign*. I pick up with a fork, *nin patakaige*. I pick it up. (in., an.) *nin patakaar*; *nin putakawa*.
- Form, *jinagoswin*.
- Form; I form it, (in., an.) *nin masidinan*; *nin masidina*. I form it for him, *nin masidinumawa*.
- Formed; I am (it is) formed, *ninw* *ojig*; *ojigin*.
- Former, *geté*—.
- Formerly, *gaiat*, *mewija*.
- Formidable. S. Feared.
- Fornication, *bishigwadisiwin*, *gagibadiswin*.
- Fornicator, *bishigwadjinini*, *gagibadjinini*.
- Fornicatrix, *bishigwadjikwe*, *gagibadjikwe*.
- Forsake; I for. him, (her, it,) *nin nagana*; *nin nagadan*.
- Forsake. Forsaken, (in s. in.) S. Throw away. Thrown away.
- Fort, fortress, *wakaigan*, *akobimawan*. In the fort, *pindjwakaigan*. Out of the fort, *agwutchiwakaigan*.
- For the sake of..., *ondji*.
- Forthwith, *wawib*, *pubige*, *kejidin*.
- Fortify; I for. him, (her, it,) *nin songiwa*, *nin mashkawisaq*; *nin songiten*, *nin mashkawiton*.
- Fortify the heart or mind; I fortify, *nin songideeshkage*. I for. him, *nin songideeshkawa*, *nin mashkawendamia*.
- Fortitude of the heart, *songideewin*. I give him fortitude, *nin songideeshkawa*. Giving fortitude of the heart, *songideeshkagewin*.
- Fortnight, *najo-anamegijigad*.
- Fortunate; I am for., *nin jawendagos*.

- Fortune. S. Riches.
- Fort William, *Gomanetigweiag*, or *Kamanetigweiag*.
- Forty, *nimidana*. We are forty, *nin nimidanawemin*. There are forty in. objects, *nimidanaxéwan*. There are forty pair, *nimidanuwéwan*.
- Forty every time, forty each or to each, *nenimidana*.
- Forty hundred, or four thousand, *nimidanak*. We are four thousand of us, *nin nimidanakosimin*. There are 4000 in. objects, *nimidanak-wadan*.
- Found; I am (it is) found, *nin mikas*, *nin mikadjigas*; *mikade*, *mikadjigude*. Found thing, *mikagan*. It is a found thing, *mikaganwan*.
- Foundation, *ashotchisitchégan*.
- Foundation of a house, *onakamigisitchégan*.
- Foundation-stone, *ashotchisitchéganabik*, *ashotabikisitchégan*.
- Founded; it is well founded, *mindjimositchigade*.
- Founder. Foundry.—S. Smelter. Smelting-house.
- Fountain. S. Spring.
- Fountain, *nio...*, in compositions; which see in the First Part.
- Four, *nivin*. We are four, *nin nivimin*. There are four in. objects, *nivimon*.
- Four every time, four each or to each, *nenivin*.
- Four hundred, *nivak*. We are four hundred in. number, *nin niwosimin*. There are 400 in. objects, *nivakwadan*. Four hundred pair, *nivakwéwan*.
- Four hundred every time, 400 each or to each, *nenivak*.
- Fourth; the fourth, *eko-niwing*. The fourth time, or four times, *niwing*.
- Fourthly, *eko-niwing*.
- Fourth of July, *pushkisige-gijigad*, *papushkisige-gijigad*, *madwesige-gijigad*.
- Four times, *niwing*.
- Four times every time, four times each or to each, *neniwing*.
- Fox, *wagosh*. Young fox, *wagoshena*.
- Fragment, *bokwaii*.
- Frame-house, *wakaigan*, *mitigo-wakaigan*.
- France, *Wemitiyojwaki*. In France, to or from France, *Wemitiyojwaking*.
- Frankincense, *minomagwakisigan*. I burn frankincense, I incense, *nin minomagwakisige*.—S. Perfume.
- Fraud. S. Cheat. Cheating.
- Free; I am free, *nin dibenindis*.
- Freedom, *dibenindiswin*.
- Freeze; I freeze to death, *nin gawadj*, *nin mashkawadj*. I begin to feel that a part of my body is freezing, *nin mikawadj*.—It freezes over, *gushkadin*, *gibadin*.
- Freezing, *mashkawadjwin*, *gawadjwin*.
- Freezing-moon, (November,) *gashkadini-gisiss*.
- French; I speak French, *nin wemitiyojim*.
- French book or letter, *wemitiyojimasinaigan*.
- French boy, or a little Frenchman, *Wemitiyojins*.
- French church, *wemitiyoji-anamiewigamig*.
- French girl, *wemitiyojikwens*.
- French language, *wemitiyojimowin*.
- Frenchman, *Wemitiyoji*.
- French priest, (Catholic priest,) *wemitiyoji-mekawikwanaité*.
- French religion, (Catholic religion,) *wemitiyoji-anamiewin*.
- Frenchwoman, *wemitiyojikwé*.
- French writing, *wemitiyojiwibégan*. I write in French, *nin wemitiyojiwibé*. It is written (or printed) in French, *wemitiyojiwisséin*. I translate it into French, *nin wemitiyojiwisséton*. It is translated in French, *wemitiyojiwisséitchigade*.
- Frequent; I freq. bad women, *nin nodikweve*, *nin nodjikweve*.
- Frequent. S. Keef company.
- Frequently, *naningim*, *niningim*, *sa-sagwana*.
- Fresh, *oshki*.
- Fret; I fret him, *nin nishkia*. It frets me, *nin nishkitégon*.—S. Angry.

Friend; r
nikaniss
kikaniss
wikaniss
 his frie
nin miu
nin nin
 Friend, (i
 Brother,
 Friendship
wendiwo
 Fright, (i
kitchi se
 Frighten; i
segima,
 Frighten, (i
 animal),
wa, nin
 Frightene
nin mig
 s. th. I
 look frig
 Frightene
 Frightful;
gotámig
 rible.
 Frightful
 quantity
 of us, *n*
nin gagu
 a fr. qua
 nad.
 Frivolous;
nin gag
nin bisin
 Frivolousr
disiwin.
 Frock for r
 Frock for
 long froc
 Frog, *omak*
jashagau
 of frog, i
 of frog, i
 Frost; the
 on the g
 Frower, ta
 Frozen; I
wadj. I
wadin.
din, *giba*
kipogadi

- Friend; my friend, (or brother,) *nikaniss, nidjikiwé*. Thy friend, *kikaniss, kidjikiwé*. His friend, *wikanissar, widjikiwéan*. I am his friend, (or he is my friend,) *nin mino-inawema*. I am its friend, *nin mino-inawendan*.
- Friend, (in s. in.) S. Comrade. Brother, (friend.)
- Friendship, *inawendiwin, mino-inawendiwin, sagidiwin*.
- Fright, *ammissowin, gotadjjwin, kitchi segisiwin*.
- Frighten; I fr. him, *nin ségia, nin ségima, nind áwawa*.
- Frighten, (startle;) I frighten it, (an animal,) *nind oshawa, nind oshakawa, nin nanamáa*.
- Frightened; I am fr., *nin segendam, nin migoshkadji-áa*. I am fr. by s. th. I heard, *nind amaniss*. I look frightened, *nin seginagos*.
- Frightened animal, *nanamádjigan*.
- Frightful; I am (it is) frightful, *nin gotámigos; gotámigwad*.—S. Horrible.
- Frightful or enormous number or quantity. There is a fr. number of us, *nin gagwánissaginomin*, or, *nin gagwánissagininin*. There is a fr. quantity of it, *gagwánissaginad*.
- Frivolous; I am fr., *nin bisinadis, nin gagibadis*. I make him friv., *nin bisinadjia*.—S. Disquiet.
- Frivolousness, *bisinadisiwin, gagibadisiwin*.
- Frock for men, *babisikawagan*.
- Frock for women, *godass*. I wear a long frock, *nin ginwambis*.
- Frog, *omakaki*. A kind of green frog, *jashagawashkogissi*. Another kind of frog, *pasekának*. A small kind of frog, *pikonekwe*.
- Frost; there is glazed frost (or rime) on the ground, *gaskwewemagad*.
- Flower, *tashkégugan*.
- Frozen; I am frozen, *nin mashkawad*. It is frozen hard, *mashkawadin*. It is frozen over, *gashkadín, ghadín*. It is frozen thick, *kípagadin*.
- Frugal; I am frugal, *pepangi nin wissin*.
- Fruit; different kinds of fruit, *wiigimínan*.
- Fruit of the tree, *maniwang mitig*.
- Fruit-tree, *maníwid mitig*.
- Fry; I fry, *nin sásakokwe*. I fry it, (in., an.) *nin sásakokwudan; nin sásakokwana*.
- Frying-pan, *sásakokwadjigan, abwéwin*. Frying-pan with a short handle, *abwéwinens*.
- Fuel, wood, *missán*. I have no fuel, *nind áwawe*.
- Full; it is full in a certain manner, *inashkine*.
- Full. S. Filled.
- Fulfil; I fulfil it, *nin tibishkossiton*. I fulfil a promise, *nin tibissuton, nin tibissiton*.
- Fulfilled; it is fulfilled, *tibishkossitchigude*.
- Fully, *wawinge, upitche*.
- Funeral. S. Burial.
- Funnel, *pínsbadjigan*. I am pouring through a funnel, *nin pínsetbadjige*. I pour it through a funnel, *nin pínsetbadon*.
- Fur, (hair of animals,) *bíwui*. Its fur, *obiwat*. It has no fur or hair, *pashkwadikwebigisi*.—This animal has a black fur, *bosmakatwawe aw awessi*. It has a fine fur; *béssi-biwáie*. It has a good fur, *minwawe*. It has a long fur, *gagánobiwáie, ishpaawe*. It has a short fur, *títissawe*. It has a thick and profitable fur, *bissagwawe*.
- Fur, given as payment to a fur-trader, *atawágan*.
- Furnish; I furnish to people, *nind ondinamage*. I fur. it to him, *nind ondinamawa*. I fur. to myself, *nind ondinamadís, nind minidís*. I furnish it to myself, (in., an.) *nind ondinamadison, nin minidison; nind ondinamadisonan, nin minidisonan*.
- Further, or farther, *awáss*.
- Further there, *awáss weds*.

G.

GAL

Gaiety. S. Gayness.
 Gain; I gain it, (*in., an.*) *nin gashkiton; nin gashkia.* I gain nothing, *nind agawis, nind agawishka, nind agawitu, nind anawewis.* I gain, (in a play,) *nin pakinage, nin mijagado.*
 Gain; I gain, (endeavoring,) *nin wkwatchi.* I gain it, (*in., an.*) *nin wkwatchiton; nin wkwatchia.* I gain to myself, *nin wkwatchitas, nin wkwatchitamas.* I gain it to myself, (*in., an.*) *nin wkwatchitamason, nin wkwatchitamason; nin wkwatchitamasonan.*
 Gain, (in s. in.) S. Earn.
 Gained; it is gained, (*in., an.*) *gashkitchigude; gashkitchiguso.* Gained object, *gashkitchigan.*
 Gaining, *gashkitchigewin.*
 Gain over. S. Prevail.
 Gainsay; I gainsay, *nind ajidewidam. nind ajidewe, nind ajidenge, nin gagansitam, nin nakwetage, nin nakwetam, nind agonwetage, nind agonwetam.* I use to gainsay, *nind ajidengeshk, nin nakwetangeshk, nind agonwetangeshk.* — I gainsay him, *nind ajidemu, nin gaganstawa, nin nakwetawa, nind agonwetawa.* I gainsay in thoughts, *nind ajidéndam, nind agowééndam.* I gainsay against it, *nin gaganstán.*
 Gainsaying, *agonwetang.*
 Gainsaying, *agonwetamwin.*
 Gait, walking, *bimossewin.*
 Galilean; *Galiléwinini.*
 Gall, *winsop.*
 Gallon, *minikwadjigan.*

GAT

Gallows, *agonidwi-nig.*
 Gamble; I gamble, *nind atage, nin nitá atage, nin matchi-atage.*
 Gambler, *netá-ataged, etageshkid.*
 Gambling, *atádiwn, atageshkiwin, matchi-atadwin.*
 Gambling-house, *atádiwigamig.*
 Game, (interested game,) *atádiwin.*
 Game; I game, *nind atage.*
 Game. S. Hunt. Hunting.
 Gang. S. Troop.
 Gap. S. Fissure. Hole.
 Gape. Gaping.—S. Yawn. Yawning.
 Garble. S. Sift.
 Garden, *kitigan, kitiganens.*
 Garden-house, *kitiganwigamig.*
 Garden-River, *Kitiganisibi.*
 Gard-house, *akandówigamig.*
 Garlic, *jigugawanj.*
 Garment, *agwíwin.*
 Garter, *kashkibidassebison.*
 Gather; I gather together, *nin máwandínige, nin mawandónige, nin máwandjitchige.* I gather it together, (*in., an.*) *nin máwandjiton, nin mawandinan, nin mawandonan, nin máwandjissiton; nin máwandjia, nin mawandina, nin mawandona.* I gather people together, *nin mawansomag.* — I gather for somebody, *nin mawandjítamage.* I gather it for him, *nin mawandjítamawa.* I gather for myself, *nin mawandjítamas, nin mawandjítamadis, nin mawandjítass.* I gather it for myself, (*in., an.*) *nin mawandjítamason, nin mawandjítamadison, nin mawandjítasson; nin mawandjítamasonan, nin mawandjítamadisonan, nin mawandjítassonan.* I gather with him, *nin*

máwandjítamasonan
 gether sewin
 I gather th
nin mawand
 dogwoodanan
 coals togeth
 I gather hay
 — It gather
dossemagud.
 Gather berries
mawins. I g
 them, *nin g*
 (*in., an.*) *n*
nag.
 Gathered; we
 a great num
nin, nin má
 Gathered obje
 Gatherer, *maw*
 Gauze, *jibawo*
 Gay; I am ga
jomiwadisa.
bupinenimoa
 am gay, in li
jówendam.
 Gay, (in s. in.)
 Gayness, gay
 Gaiety in h
wendamwin
 Gaze; I gaze
nin mamaka
 (her, it) wi
mamakasuba
nawu; nin
mamakásino
 Gazed; any ob
sahandjigan
 Geld. S. Castr
 General, *kitich*
 Generally, *má*
 Gentle. S. Pa
 Gentle; it is
wángawisi.
 Gentle, (in s.)
 Gentleness, be
 Gently, *béka.*
 Genuflection.
 Geometer, *dih*
 Geometry, *dih*
 Germ, (bud.)
 German, *anin*
nind animá

- mawandiwiljiwa*. — I gather together sewing, *nin mawandogwas*. I gather them together sewing, *nin mawandogwadan*, *nin mawandogwadan*. — I gather burning coals together, *nin mawand.kije*. — I gather hay, *nin mawandoshkan*. — It gathers together, *mawandossemagud*.
- Gather berries; I gather berries, *nin mawins*. I gather berries and eat them, *nin gápon*. I gather them, (*in., an.*) *nin gáponan*; *nin gáponag*.
- Gathered; we are gath. together in a great number. *nin mamawininin*, *nin nimawininin*.
- Gathered object; *mawandjigan*.
- Gatherer, *mawandjitchigewininini*.
- Gauze, *jibawasséyin*.
- Gay; I am gay, *nin bapinenim*, *nin jomiwadisa*. I make him gay, *nin bapinenimoa*, *nin jomiwadisa*. I am gay, in liquor, *nin minobi*, *nin jowendam*.
- Gay, (in s. in.) S. Joyful.
- Gayness, gayety, *bapinenimowin*.
- Gaiety in half drunkenness, *jowendamwin*.
- Gaze; I gaze at s. th. with surprise, *nin mamakásabange*. I gaze at him (her, it) with astonishment, *nin mamakasabama*, *nin mamakásinawa*; *nin mamakasabandan*, *nin mamakásinan*.
- Gazed; any object gazed at, *mamakásabandjigan*.
- Geld. S. Castrate.
- General, *kitchi jimaganishi-ogima*.
- Generally, *mámawi*.
- Gentile. S. Pagan.
- Gentle; it is gentle, (a horse, &c.) *wangawisi*, *wawangawisi*.
- Gentle, (in s. in.) S. Mild.
- Gentleness, *bekadiswin*, *minodeerwin*.
- Gently, *beka*.
- Genuflection, *otchitchingwanitawin*.
- Geometer, *dibaakiwinini*.
- Geometry, *dibaakiwin*.
- Germ, (bud,) *saganwi*.
- German, *animá*. I speak German, *nind unimám*.
- German language, *animamowin*.
- German woman, *animakwe*.
- Germinate; it germinates, (*in., an.*) *saganwimagad*; *saganwi*. I make it germ., (*in., an.*) *nin saganwissitni*; *nin saganwiá*.
- Get; I am getting worse, (in my sickness,) *nind abindis*, *nind abindjine*.
- Get from...; I get s. th. from..., *nind ondinige*, *nind indis*. I get him (her, it) from..., *nind ondina*; *nind ondinan*.
- Get lost. S. Go astray.
- Get ready. S. Prepare.
- Ghost, *mumito*; *tehibai*.
- Giant, *missabe*, *kitchi-inini*. Fabulous giant, *windigo*.
- Giantess, *kitchi ikwe*. Fabulous giantess, *windigokwe*.
- Giant's bird, *windigobineshi*.
- Giant's "tripes de roche", *windigowakon*.
- Giddiness, *giwashkewin*.
- Giddy; I am giddy, *nin giwashkwe*. I am giddy from drinking, *nin giwashkwebi*. I am g. from heat, *nin giwashkwes*. I am g. by smelling, *nin giwashkwenos*. I am g. by falling, *nin giwashkwehin*. I am made giddy by s. th. falling upon me, *nin giwashkwekos*.
- Gift, *minigwin*, *minigoswin*, *migiwevin*, *minidiwin*, *pugidinigan*.
- Gild; I gild it, (*in., an.*) *nind osawajoniukadan*; *nind osawa-joniukuna*.
- Gilt; it is gilt, (*in., an.*) *osawa-joniakade*, *osawa-joniukaso*.
- Gimblet, *biminigans*.
- Ginger-bread, *washkobitchigasod pakwejyun*.
- Gird; I gird myself, *nin kitchipis*. I gird myself strongly, *nin sindapis*. I gird up high my blanket, *nin takwambis*, *nind ishpanakwebis*. I gird him, (her, it,) *nind uasswapina*; *nind uasswapidon*. — S. Girdle.
- Girdle, *kitchipison*. — S. Belt.
- Girdle; I girdle myself otherwise, or with another belt, *nind andapis*.

Girl; little girl, *ikwesens*. I am a little girl, *nind ikwesensiw*. Grown up girl, *oshkinigikwe*, *gijikwe*. I am a grown up girl, adult, *nind oshkinigikwe*, *nin gijikwe*. — The first-born girl of a family, *madjikikwe*. I am the first-born girl of the family, *nin madjikikwe-wisew*.

Girt; I am not well girt, *nin manapis*.

Girth, *asotchibidjigun*.

Give; I give, *nin mi giwe*. I give him, *nin mina*. I give to myself, *nin minidis*. We give to each other, *nin minidin*. I give him, (her, it,) *nin bidinu*; *nin bidinan*. I give him (her, it) to him, *nin bidinamawa*. — I give to all, *nin debaoki*. I give also to him, *nin debaona*. I have not enough to give to all, *nin nondéoki*. I have not enough to give to him, *nin nondéona*. — I don't like to give soon, *nin nómagewis*.

Give, (in s. in.) S. Present.—S. Sacrifice.

Give away. I give away, *nin mi giwe*. I give him (her, it) away, *nin mi giwenan*, *nin pagidina*, *nin pagidénima*; *nin mi giwen*, *nin pagidinan*, *nin pagidendan*. I give it to him, *nin pagidendamawa*, *nin pagidénamawa*. I give it away for him, *nin mi giwetawa*, *nin mi giwetamawa*. — I am too much in a habit of giving away, *nin mi giweshk*. Habit of giving away, *mi giweshkiwin*.

Give back; I give back, *néiab nin mi giwe*. I give him (her, it) back again, *néiab nin mi giwenan*, *nind ajéna*; *néiab nin mi giwen*, *nind ajénan*. I give him back again s. th., *néiab nin mina*, *nind ajénamawa*.

Given; I am given s. th., *nin minigos*. I am given s. th. by divine goodness, *nin minigowis*. It is given away, (in., an.) *pagidini-gade*; *pagidénigaso*.

Give to drink; I give to drink, *nin minaiwe*. I am in a bad habit of giving to drink, *nin minaiweshk*. I give him to drink, *nin minca*. I give (or procure) to drink to myself, *nin minaidis*. We give each other to drink, *nin minwidimin*. The act of giving to drink to each other, or to several, *minaiditwin*. The bad habit of giving to drink, *minaiweshkiwin*.

Give up; I give up, *nind anijitan*, *nind anawendjige*, *nind unwendam*. I give him up, *nind inuwa*, *nin bonia*. I give it up, *nin boniton*. — I give myself up to somebody, *nin pagidenindis*.

Given up; it is given up, *bonitchigade*, *webinigade*.

Giving, *mi giwe win*, *pagidendamowin*.

Giving up, *anijitumawin*, *unawendjigewin*, *unwendumawin*.

Glad; I am glad, *nin ninwendam*, *nin bupinenim*, *nin naéndum*, *nind onanigwendam*, *nin madjigendum*. I am very glad, *nind osamenim*. I am glad to have escaped the danger of perishing, *nin bujénéwagendum*. I make him glad, *nin minwendumia*, *nin naéndamia*, *nin bapinénimoa*.

Glad and thankful; I am gl. and th., *nin mikonawisendum*. I make him glad, (by some good service,) *nin mikonawea*. I am gl. and th. he has it, *nin mikonawenisima*.

Gland; my, thy, his gland, *ninshk*, *kinishk*, *onishkwan*.

Glanders; the horse has glanders, *agigoku bebejigoganji*.

Glass; drinking-glass, *minikwudjigun*; window-glass, *wassetchiganabik*.

Glass-bead, *manitominens*.

Glide; I glide in the water, *nin bakobisse*, *nin gogisse*. It glides away, *madjibide*.

Globe, *aki*.

Globulous or globular; it is globulous, (in., an.) *bikominagad*, *babikominagad*; *bikominagawis*, *bubikominagawis*. Two, three, four, etc.,

globular obj
sominag, nio
globular obje

Glorification, k
bishigendagos

Glorify; I glor
kitchitwawin
nin bishigenda

wenima, n
kitchitwawin
nin bishigenda

wawundan, n
rify myself,
nin kitchitwa

Glorify, (in s. i
Glorious; I am
kitchitwawen

gos; kitchitwa
dagwad. I r
kitchitwawia
gosis, nin bis

Glory, kitchitu
win, kitchitw
igendagosiw

Glory, (in s. in
Glove, mindjik
Glow-worm, w

Glue, namékr
namekwawike

Glue-boiler, na
Glutton, nebiad
nin nibadis

Gluttonous; I a
Gluttony, niba

Gnash; I gnash
den. I gnash
nin niabiden

nin nishkbid
nin nishkbid

Gnaw; I gnaw,
gnaw it, (in
dan; nin jish

Go; I go, nin
gad. I go som

bimosse; by
sailing, nin k

and further. I
.... jissin. It

reaction, inik
Go about; I go
nin baba-ini

canoe or bo

globular objects, *nijominag, nisominaq, niominag*, etc. So many globular objects, *dassominag*.

Glorification, *kitchitwawendagowin, bishigendagowin*.

Glorify; I glor. him, (her, it,) *nin kitchitwawina, nin mino-wawina, nin bishigendagowia, nin kitchitwawenima, nin bishigenima; nin kitchitwawindan, nin mino-windan, nin bishigendagowin, nin kitchitwawendan, nin bishigendan*. I glorify myself, *nin kitchitwawiidis, nin kitchitwawenindis*.

Glorify. (in s. in.) S. Exalt.

Glorious; I am (it is) glorious, *nin kitchitwawendagow, nin bishigendagow, kitchitwawendagwad, bishigendagwad*. I make him glor., *nin kitchitwawia, nin kitchitwawendagosta, nin bishigendagowia*.

Glory, *kitchitwawin, kitchitwawiswin, kitchitwawendagowin, bishigendagowin, ishpendagowin*.

Glory, (in s. in.) S. Boast.

Glove, *mindjikawan*.

Glow-worm, *wawatessi*.

Glue, *namekwan*. I make glue, *nin namekwanike*.

Glue-boiler, *namekwanikewinini*.

Glutton, *nehadisid*. I am a glutton, *nin nibadis*.

Gluttonous; I am gl. *nin nibadis*.

Gluttony, *nibadiswin*.

Gnash; I gnash, *nin kakitchrshkabi-den*. I gnash and show the tee h, *nin niabiden*. I gnash with anger, *nin nishkabi-den*. I gnash at him, *nin nishkabidetawa*.

Gnaw; I gnaw, *nin jishigwandjige*. I gnaw it, (*in., an.*) *nin jishigwandan; nin jishigwama*.

Go; I go, *nind ija*. It goes, *ijamagad*. I go somewhere by land, *nin bimasse*; by water, *nin bimishka*; sailing, *nin bimash*. I go further and further, *nin niwi*.—It goes so ..., *ijissein*. It goes in a certain direction, *nikamagad*.

Go about; I go about, *nin baba-ija, nin baba-in'ia*. I go about in a canoe or boat, *nin babamishka*;

near the shore, *nin babamajaam*; sailing, *nin babamash*. I am going about, roving, *nin binas, nin binad'is, nin binashka*.

Go along; I go along, *nind ani-bimasse*. I go along in a canoe, *nind ani-bimashka* or, *nind animishka*. I go along on the ice, *nind animadagak*. And so forth, prefixing *ani-* to verbs.

Go astray; I go (it goes) astray, *nin wanishku; wanissin*. I cause him to go astray, *nin wanishima*. I cause myself to go astray, *nin wanishindis*.

Go asunder. S. Open.

Go away; I go (it goes) away, *nin madja; maljamagad*. I go away in a canoe or boat, *nin madji*. I go away (out of the way,) *nind ikoga*. I go away talking, *nind animewedam, nind animeweweto*.

Go from; I go from one person to another, *nin nibiteshkawag, or, nin him-nibiteshkawag*. I go from one house to another, *nin nibiteshkanan, or, nin bimi-nibiteshkanan wakaiganan*.

Go in; I go (it goes) in, *nin pindige; pir igemagad*. I go in frequently, *nin papindige*. I go in to him, or in him, *nin pindigawa*; I go frequently in to him, or in him, *nin papindigawa*. I go in him, (her, it,) *nin pindigeshkawa, nin pindjina-weshkuwa; nin pindigeshtan, nin pindjina-weshkan*.—I go in the woods, *nin jekakwaam*. I go in the water, *nin bakohi*. I make him go in the water, *nin bakobininajawa*.

Go on; I go (it goes) on, *nind animadja, nin madjishka; ani-madjamagad, madjishkamagad*. I make it go on, (*in., an.*) *nin madjishkan; nin madjishkawa*. I go straight upon him, (her, it,) *nin matawishkuwa; nin maiuwishkan*.—I go (it goes) on straight, right, *nin gwaiakosse, nin gwaiakoshka; gwaiakossemagad, gwaiakoshkamagad*,

- gwaiakossin*.—I go (it goes) on slowly, *nin besika*; *besikam igad*.
- Go out**; I go (it goes) out, *nin sagaam*; *sagaumomajad*. I go out of him, (her, it), *nin sagisinotawa*, *sagidjinotawa*, *sagidjinaweshkawa*; *nin sagisinotan*, *sagidjintan*, *sagidjinaweshkan*. It goes out of n.e. *nin sugisinotagon*, *nin sagidjinotagon*, *nin sagidjinaweshkagon*.—I go out of his heart, *nin sugidjideeshkawa*. It goes out of my heart, *nin sagidjideeshkagon*.
- Go round**; I go round, *nin waninishka*, *nin giwitashka*. I go round him, (her, it.) *nin giwitashkawa*, *nin giwitashkan*.
- Go through**. S. Pass through. Fall through.
- Go to**; I go to him, (her, it.) *nind nasikawa*, *nind ijanan*; *nin nasikan*, *nind ijan*. I go to the end of it, *nin kabeshkan*.
- Go to**, (in s. in.) S. Approach.
- Go with...**; I go with somebody, *nin widjewe*. I go with him, (or he goes with me,) *nin widjwa*. I go with him somewhere in a canoe or boat, *nind adawaama*. I make him go with somebody, *nin widjindaa*. I make it go (or come) with me, *nin widjindan*. It goes with... *widjindimagad*. We go with one another, *nin widjindimin*. I persuade him to go with me, *nin wjama*. I go in with him, *nin widjipindigema*.
- Go with...** (in s. in.) S. Accompany.
- Goblet**, *minkwadjiyan*.
- GOD**, *Kije-Manito*. I am God, *Nin Kije-Manitow*. God is One in Three, *Nisso-bejiyo Kije-Manito*.
- Godchild**; my, thy, his godchild, *nindjanissikawin*, *kinidjanissikawin*, *onidjanissikawinan*. He (she) is my godchild, *nind onidjanissikawan*.
- Goddaughter**; my, thy, his goddaughter, *nindanissikawin*, *kulanissikawin*, *olanissikawinan*. She is my goddaughter, *nind olanissikawan*.
- Godfather**, *babaikawin*; *ossikawin*.—He is my godfather, (or adopted father,) *nind oossikanan*.
- Godhead**, *Kije-Manitowin*.
- Godmother**, *mamaikawin*, *ogikawin*. She is my godmother, (or adopted mother,) *nind ogikanan*.
- Godson**; my, thy, his godson, *niny-wissikawin*, *kipwissikawin*, *oguwissikawinan*. He is my godson, *nind ogwissikanan*.
- Gold**, *asawa-jonisa*.
- Gone!** *apine! winahan!*
- Good**, *mino*, *gwanatch*. I am (it is) good, *nin mino ijwebis*, *nin gwanatchiw*, *nind onijish*, *nin kijewadis*; *mino ijam had*, *gwanatchiwan*, *onijishin*, *kijewadad*. I make him good, *nin mino ijwebisid*, *nin kijewadisia*. I make it good, *nind onijishiton*.
- Good-for-nothing fellow**, *ningot enabadiisig*, *paganajinini*. I am good for nothing, I can make nothing, no work, *kuwin ningot nind inabadiisisee*, *nin pagandis*.
- Good-hearted**; I am g. h., *nin minodee*.
- Good luck**, *jawendajosiwin*. I have good luck; *nin jawendagos*.
- Good-nature**, *minodeewin*, *mino ijwebiswin*, *minoninuwagisiwin*.
- Good-natured**; I am g. n., *nin mino bimadis*, *nin mino ijwebis*, *nin minodee*, *nin minoninuwagis*.
- Good-natured person**, *menoded, meno-binadisid*.
- Goodness of heart**, *minodeewin*.
- Good order**; I put it in good order, (in., an.) *nin nanatinan*; *nin nanaina*.
- Good person**, *meno-ijwebisid*, *meno-bimadisid*. I am good, kind, *nin mino ijwebis*, *nin mino bimadis*.
- Goods**, (merchandize) *anokadjiyan*.
- Good sense**, *nibwakawin*.
- Good temper**, *mino bimadiswin*, *minoninuwagisiwin*. I have a good temper or temperament, *nin mino bimadis*, *nin minoninuwagis*.
- Good terms**, *inawendawin*, *mino inawendawin*. I am on good terms

with
We
nin
Goose
Goose
Goose
Gospel
Got fro
ond
Gourd
nies,
wan.
Grace,
Grain;
naga
minaw
Grand,
Grande
nojis
my g
Grand
er, ni
shom
nind
Grand
or fro
nissin
Grand
Grand
an Ino
I mak
M., na
Grand
mig.
Grand
Grandm
mothe
missan
She is
komi
Grand-P
to or
onigam
Grand H
Grant; I
mitaw
mina,
Grape, j
Grapple,
poon.
Grapplin
jigwady

osikawin.—
(or adopted
man.
iwîn.
in. ogikawin.
(or adopted
an.
odson, *nîng-
kawin, ogwis-
godson, nînd*

I am (it is)
*is. nîn gwân-
în kîjewadis;
tchâwan, onî-
I make him
weshîr, nîs
it good, nînd*

*w. nîngot ena-
wîni. I am
an make no-
nîngot nînd
andis.*

h., nîn mi-

*wîn. I have
lagos.*

*în, mîno tji-
wagîswîn.*

*n., nîn mîno
weshîs, nîn mî-
wagîs.*

menedced, me-

odeewr.

*good order,
an; nîn nan-*

*weshîd, men-
d, kind, nîn
no bîmadîs.*

*anokadjîgan.
n.*

bîmadîswîn.

*I have a
erament, nîn
wîninîwagî.*

*în, mîno îna-
good terms*

with him, *nîn mîno-înarwema.*
We are on g. t. with each other,
nîn mîno-înarwendimîn.

Goose, *wêw.*—S. Wild goose.

Gooseberry, *jabomîn.*

Gooseberry-bush, *jabominagawanj.*

Gospel, (Evangely,) *mîwawîjînowîn.*

Got from.; it is got from., (*in., an.*)

ondîngadê; ondînjîaso.

Gourd-bottle, (for Indian ceremon-
nies,) *jîshîgwân, ogwîssîmanîshîg-
wân.*

Grace, *jawentîjîgewîn.*

Grain; it is a large grain, *manqîmî-
nagad.* It is a small grain, *agassî-
mînagad.*

Grand, *kîtchî.*

Grandchild; my, thy, his grandchild,
nojîshê, kojîshê, çjîsheian. He is
my grandchild, *nînd oojîsheîma.*

Grandfather; my, thy, his grandfath-
er, *nîmîshomîss, kîmîshomîss, omî-
shomîssan.* He is my grandfather,
nînd omîshomîssîma.

Grand Island, *Kîtchî-mîmîss.* At, to
or from Grand Island, *Kîtchî-mî-
nîssîng.*

Grand Medicine, *mîdewîwîn.*

Grand Medicine Indian, *m dè.* I am
an Indian of the G. M., *nîn mîdew.*

I make him a member of the G.
M., *nîn mîdewîa.*

Grand Medicine lodge, *mîdewîga-
mîg.*

Grand Medicine squaw, *mîdêkwe.*

Grandmother, my, thy, his grand-
mother, *nokomîss, kokomîss, oko-
mîssan.* My grandmother! *nok!*

She is my grandmother, *nînd oo-
komîssînan, nînd ookomîssîma.*

Grand-Portage, *Kîtchî-onîgam.* At,
to or from Grand Portage, *Kîtchî-
onîgamîng.*

Grand River, *Washtanong.*

Grant; I grant his petition, *nîn baba-
mitawu.* I grant it to him, *nîn
mîna, nîn pagîdînamawa.*

Grape, *junîn.*

Grapple, *patakîskwaigan.*—S. Har-
poon. Hook.

Grappling-hook, *adjîgwadjîgan, ad-
jîgwadjîganabîk.*

Grass, *masîkossîw.* There is grass,
masîkossîwîka.

On the grass, *mitasîkossîw.*—The
grass begins to grow, *sagashka-
magud.* The grass is wet, *tipush-
kanayad, nîbîshkoba.*

Grass-hooper, *pupâkîno, mînabawîd-
jîssî, adîssawaweshî.*

Grass-seed, *masîkossîwî-mînkân.*

Grate, to dry venison, etc., *abuâtchî-
gan.*

Grate, (in s. in.) S. Scrape.

Grave, *tchîbégamîg.*

Grave, (in s. in.) S. Hole in the
ground.

Grave; lam grave, (considered grave),
nîn tchîtanendugos.—S. Serious.

Graver, or any thing to mark with,
beshîgûigûn.

Graverod River, *Passabîka-sîbî.*

Graveyard, *tchîbégamîg.*

Gray; it is gray, (stuff, *in., an.*) *ni-
gîgwétagud; nigîgwétagîssî.*

Gray age, *wabîkewîn.*

Gray-headed; I am g. h., *nîn wabîkwe.*

Gray-horse, *negîgwétagudê bebejîg-
ganjî.* This horse is gray, *nîngî-
wétagawe uw b. bejîgoganjî.*

Grease, *bîmîlê.*

Grease; I grease, *nîn bîmîdêwîngê,
nîn umîwîngê.* I grease him, (her,
it), *nîn bîmîdêwîna, nîn nomîna;*

nîn bîmîdêwînan, nîn umînan. I
grease it, (wood, *in., an.*) *nîn
umâkînan; nîn nomâkîna.* I

grease it, (metal, *in., an.*) *nîn
umâbîkînan; nîn umâbîkîna.*

Greased; I am (it is) greased, *bîmî-
dêwîngas; bîmîdêwîngadê, boshî-
mîyad, bîmîdêkate.*

Greasy; I am (it is) greasy, *nîn bî-
mîdêwîs; bîmîdêwan.*

Great, *kîtchî.*

Great bear, (constellation,) *tchîgan-
ang.*

Great grandchild, *anîkêbîdjîgan.*

Great grandfather; my, thy, his gr.,
*nînd anîkê-nîmîshomîss, k. d. anîkê-
kîmîshomîss, ad anîkê-omîshomîs-
san.*

Great grandmother; my, thy, his

- gr., *nind anik-nokomis, kid anike-kokomis, cd aniko-ok misan.*
- Great water,** (great luk.) *'itichigam.*
- Green; it is green,** (*in., an.*) *ojawashk-wa; ojawashkwé.* It is green, (ice,) *ojawashkwagion.* It is green, (leaf,) *ojawashkwabaga.* It is green, (stuff, *in., an.*) *ojawashkwawegad; ojawashkwawegist.*—I dye green, *nind ojawashkwadissige, nind ojawashkwansige.* I dye it green, (*in., an.*) *nind ojawashkwadissan, nind ojawashkwansun; nind ojawashkwadissa, nind ojawashkwanswa.* It is dyed green, (*in., an.*) *ojawashkwudite, ojawashkwande; ojawashkwudiso, ojawashkwanso.*—The grass begins to green, *ojawashkwashkamagad.*
- Green, (painted green;)** it is painted green, (*in., an.*) *ojawashkonigade; ojawashkonigaso.* It is painted green, (wood, *in., an.*) *ojawashkossaginigade; ojawashkossuginigaso.*
- Greenbay,** *Bodjwukwed.*
- Green serpent,** *ojawashkwa-ginebig.*
- Greet.** S. Salute.
- Greeting.** S. Salutation.
- Gridiron,** *abuatchiyunahik.*
- Grief,** *naninawendumwin.*
- Grief, (in s. in.)** S. Sadness.
- Grieve; I grieve,** *nin naninuwendam.* I grieve him, (with words,) *nin naninawimu, nind inapinema.*
- Grieved; I am grieved,** *nin naninawendumagos.*
- Grieved.** Grievous, (*in s. in.*) S. Sadness.
- Grill; I grill it,** (*in., an.*) *nin bansan; nin banswa.*
- Grimaces; I make grimaces or faces,** *nin niskingwen.*
- Grind; I grind,** *nin bissibodjige.* I grind it, (*in., an.*) *nin bissibodon; nin bissibona.* I wear it out by grinding, (*in., an.*) *nin metchibodon; nin metchibona.* It is worn out by grinding, (*in., an.*) *metchibode; metchiboso.*
- Grinder, (large tooth,)** *gitabid.* My,
- thy, his grinder, *nindamikanabid, kidamikanabid, odamikanabid.*
- Grindmill,** *bissibodjigan.*
- Grindstone,** *jigwarabik.*
- Gristle,** *kukawendjigan,*
- Groan; I groan,** *nin masitagos, nin tchiginc, nin mamadwé.* I groan sleeping, *nin mamadwengwám.*
- Groaning,** *mamadwéwin, masitagoswin.*
- Grope; I grope,** *nind odjinige, nin nandodjinige.* I grope him, (her, it,) *nind odjina, nin nandodjina; nind odjinan, nin nandodjinan.*
- Grotto.** S. Cavern.
- Ground; it is ground,** (*in., an.*) *bissa, bissibode, bissibodjigade; bissi, bissiboso, bissibodjigaso.*
- Ground, (soil,)** *aki.* Under ground, *anámaking, anámakamig.* On the ground, (bare ground,) *mitákamig, mitashkakamig, mitchikany.*—The ground is such..., *inukamigamagad.* The ground appears, (is bare,) *mitákamiga.* The gr. is bad, *manákamiga.* The gr. cracks, or is cracked, from cold, *papassakamigadin.* The gr. cracks, or is cracked, from heat, *papassabigamate.* The gr. is dry, *béngwákamiga, bibinekamate.* The gr. is good, *minokamiga.* The gr. is hilly, rough, *pikwakamiga, papikwakamiga.* There is a hollow in the ground, *wimbakamiga.* There is a hollow made in the gr., *wimbakamigade.* The gr. is level, even, *onák iga, jingakamiga, tatagwa.* I n. ke the ground level, *nind onakamigaun.* It is made level or even, *onakamigaigade.* There is a low ground, *tabassakamiga, tabassadina, wanakamiga.* The ground is made low or lowered, *tabassakamigaigade.* There is a rising gr., *anibekamiga.* The gr. shakes, from some cause above ground, thunder, etc., *tchingwamagad aki, tchingwakamiga.* The gr. is very steep, *kishkakamiga.* The ground thaws, *ningakamate, ningakamigishkamagad.* The gr.

is th
There.
wan.
The gr
stick it
kamigi
the gro
Grow; I
bedjig;
fast,
yisibig
ler, hig
I grow
gi; son
earth,
gether,
Grumble,
nin niku
nikimot
Guard; I
kijana
child, n
lodge, n
self, nin
against
kawa;
Guardian,
Guardian
ian An
Anjeni
genawen
Guess; I
pagwan
in thou
dam.

- is thick, *kigagakamigamugad*. There is a trembling gr., *totogano-wan*. Trembling ground, *totogan*. The gr. is wet, *nibiwakamiga*.—I stick it in the ground, *nin patakakamigissidon*. It is the end of the ground, *waiekwakamiga*.
- Grow ; I grow (it grows) slowly, *nin bedjig*; *bedjigin*. I grow (it grows) fast, *nin ginibig*; *ginibimagad*, *ginibigin*. I grow (it grows) taller, higher, *nin madjig*; *madjigin*. I grow (it grows) stronger, *songigi*; *songigin*.—It grows out of the earth, *sagakimagad*. It grows together, *mamarwigimagad*.
- Grumble, (like a dog ;) I grumble, *nin nikim*. I grumble at him, *nin nikimotawa*.
- Guard ; I guard him, (her, it,) *nin kijana*; *nin kijadan*. I guard a child, *nin kyadawass*, I guard a lodge, *nin kyadige*.—I guard myself, *nind ushwi*. I guard myself against him, (her, it,) *nind ushwikuwo*; *nind ushwikandun*.
- Guardian, *kijadigewinini*.
- Guardian Angel; my, thy, his Guardian Angel, *Anjeni genawenimid*, *Anjeni genawenimik*, *Anjeniuwan genawenimigodjin*.
- Guess ; I guess, *pagwana nind itit*, *pagwana nind iji windan*. I guess in thoughts, *pagwana nind inendam*.
- Guessing, in a guessing manner, *pagwanas*.
- Guest, *wakomind*.
- Guide, *kekinowijiwed*, *kikinowijiwewinini*.
- Guide ; I guide, *nin kikinowijiwew*. I guide him, *nin kikinowina*.
- Guilt, *indowin*.
- Guitar, *madwewetchigan*.
- Gulf. S. Abyss.
- Gull, *gwiashk*. Young gull, *gwiashkons*. Gull's egg, *gwiashkwawan*.
- Gum, *oshkaniganima*. My, thy, his gum, *nishkanigan*, *kishkanigan*, *oshkanigan*.
- Gun, *pashkisigan*. The stock of a gun, *pashkisiganattig*. I load a gun, *nind onashkinadon pashkisigan*. The gun is loaded, *onashkimade pashkioigan*. I cock a gun, *nind ajigidubikinan pashkisigan*. The gun is cocked, *ajigidubikinigade pashkisigan*. The gun misses fire, *anwabikissin pashkioigan*.
- Gun-cap, *biwissidjigan*. I put a cap to a gun, *nin biwissidon pashkioigan*.
- Gun-smith, *pashkisiganikewinint*. I am a gun-smith, *nin pashkisiganike*.
- Gun-smith's trade or business, *pashkisiganikewin*.
- Gun-worm, *gitwigan*.
- Gut, *opikwad*.
- Gut ; I gut him, *nin kitchinagijinu*.
- Gut of the moose, *ashkakwa-onagji*.

H.

HAL

Ha! *taiá! ataiá! táwa! tiwe!*—*Niá!*
 Habit, *ijwebisiwin, nagadiwin*.
 Good habit, *minoijwebisiwin*. Bad habit, *matchi ijwebisiwin*.—S. Accustomed.
 Habitation, *abiwin*. My, thy, his habitation, *endaian, endaian, endad*.
 Haft. S. Handle.
 Hail, *seségan*.
 Hail; it hails, *seségan, mikwaminanwan*.
 Hair, *winiisima*. My, thy, his hair, *nintisss, kinisss, winisss*; plural, *ninisssan, kinisssan, winisssan*.—I have black hair, or my hair (head) is black, *nin makatewin-dibe*. I have curled hair, *nin babisigindibe*. My hair is in disorder, bristled up, *nin miskindibe*. My hair is long, *nin ginwanikwe, nin gayánwanikwe*. I have red hair, (a red head,) *nin miskwanikwe, nin miskwandibe, (miskondibe.)* I have short hair, *nin takwanikwe*. My hair is white, *nin wabikwe, nin wabishkindibe*. My hair is yellow, flaxen, *nind osawindibe*.—I lose my hair, *nin binánikwe*. I cut his hair, *nin méjwa*. I take him by the hair, *nin sagánikwena*.
 Hair of animals. S. Fur.
 Hair-powder. S. Powder.
 Hairy; it is hairy, coarse, (stuff, in., an.) *mishawéigad; mishawéigis, mishawéssi*.
 Half, *abíta*. Half each, *aiábíta*. Half a barrel, *abituwissag*; half a bottle, *abíta-omódaí*. Halfway across a river or lake, *abitawagam*. Halfway going up on a

HAN

mountain or hill, *abitawamadjé*. Halfway from one place to another, *abitawikana*.
 Half a day, *ningo-nawakwe*.
 Halfbreed, *aiabitawid*. I am a halfbreed, *nind abitawis*. Halfbreed man, *wissakodéwinin*. Halfbreed woman, *wissakodéwikwe*.
 Half-cloth, *nebanétagak*. (S. *Nabanétagad*.)
 Half drunk; I am h. d., *nin jowibid*. I am joyful being h. d., *nin jowendam*.
 Half drunkenness, *jowibiwín*. Gaiety or joyfulness in half drunkenness, *jowendamowin*.
 Half full; it is half full, (a bag,) *abitoshkin*.
 Halibut, (fish,) *manameg*.
 Hallo! *haw! tuga! hot!*
 Ham, *kokoshwéiwam*. Smoked ham, *kokoshwéiwam gikanamodeg*.
 Hamlet, *odénawens*.
 Hammer, *pakitigun*.
 Hammer: I hammer iron flat, *nind onudaan biwabik*.
 Hammered; the iron is hammered, *onadaigade biwabik*.
 Hand, *onindjima*. The whole hand, *miswéwinindjan*. The right hand, *kitchinindj, okitchinindjima*. The left hand, *namandjinindj, onamandjinindjima*. The other hand, *nabanénindj, ajawinindj*. My, thy, his hand, *ninindj, kinindj, onindj*.—I have hands, *nind onindji*. I have abominable hands, *nin gawánissaginindji*. I have clean hands, *nin binánindji*. I have convulsions in my hand or hands, *nin tchitchinindjishka*. I have a dead

hand,
 dirty h
 hairy
 have l
 mama
 hand,
 hands,
 only c
 I have
 nin de
 my ha
 have a
 I have
 ninjje
 babuw
 cramps
 ninidji
 nin m
 are be
 wakini
 bloody,
 hands
 gonindj
 hands,
 nin
 My han
 My han
 indji, n
 (or fing
 ninidji.
 ger,) n
 off my
 kinindji
 is disloc
 jishkin,
 dislocat
 kotigmi
 located
 jita. I
 by pulli
 My han
 jinindji
 nin jib
 shakes,
 hand is
 My han
 je. My
 kinindji
 kijonind
 nin ma
 hand, nin
 my hand

hand, *nin nibowinindji*. I have dirty hands, *nin wininindji*. I have hairy hands, *nin mishinindji*. I have large hands, (or fingers,) *nin mamanginindji*. I have a long hand, *nin ginonindji*. I have long hands, *nin gagawonindji*. I have only one hand, *nin nabanenindji*. I have pain in my hand or hands, *nin dewinindji*. I have a scar on my hand, *nind odjehinindji*. I have a short hand, *nin takonindji*. I have a small hand, *nind agassinindji*. I have small hands, *nin babiwonindji*. I have spasms or cramps in my hand, *nind otokhinindjipentig*. I have strong hands, *nin mashkavinindji*.—My hands are benumbed with cold, *nin takwakinindjiwadj*. My hands are bloody, *nin miskwewinindji*. My hands are bound, *nin mamandjigonindjibis*. I bind or fetter his hands, *nin mamandjigonindjibina*, *nin mamandjigwapinindjibina*. My hands are cold, *nin takinindji*. My hands are cracked, *nin gapinindji*, *nin gagipinindji*. My hand (or finger,) is cut off, *nin kishkinindji*. I cut off his hand, (or finger,) *nin kishkinindjijwa*. I cut off my hand, (or finger,) *nin kishkinindjidis*. My hand (or finger) is dislocated, *nin gidisekatonindjishin*, *nin bimisekonindjishin*. I dislocate my hand by falling, *nin kotigomindjishin*. My hand is dislocated by falling, *nin leitgonindjita*. I dislocate or sprain his hand by pulling, *nin pakibinindjibina*. My hand is frozen, *nin mashkawadinindjiwadj*. My hand is pierced, *nin jibanindjijigas*. My hand shakes, *nin nininginindji*. My hand is stiff, *nin tchibatakonindji*. My hand is swollen, *nin bawinindji*. My hands are tender, *nin nokinindji*. My hands are warm, *nin kijonindji*. My hand is wounded, *nin makonindji*.—I bruise my hand, *nin tatagonindjitodis*. I bruise my hand by striking, *nin jashago-*

nindjiganandis. My hand is bruised by s. th. that fell on it, *nin jashagonindjishkos*. I close my hand, *nin patagwakonindjiw*. I hurt my hand (or finger,) *nin kishkinindjishin*. I join both hands together, *nin nijonindjin*. I keep my hands under the arms, *nin keshkuodjishkeb*. I lay my hand or hands on him, *nind ijinindjitawa*. I open my hand, *nin pussaginindjin*. I open his hand, *nin pussaginindjina*. I open my hand flat, *nin tessinindjin*. I press his hand, *nin magonindjina*. I put my hand (or finger) in, *nin pindjinindjissin*. I reach my hand out towards him, (I shake hands with him,) *nin saginindjina*. I rub his hand with medicine, *nin sinigonindjibina*. I stretch out my hand, (or finger,) *nin jibinindjin*. I stretch my hand flat towards him or over him, *nin tessinindjitawa*. I thrust s. th. in my hand, *nin patakinindjiodis*. I thrust s. th. in his hand, *nin patakwinindjiwa*. It sticks (it is thrust) in my hand, *nin patakwinindjishin*. I wash my hands, *nin kessinindji*. I wipe my hands, *nin kessinindji*. Hand-barrow, *oniganatig*, *tessakonigan*, *nimakonigan*. I carry on a hand-barrow, (or pole,) *nin nimakonige*. I carry him (her, it) on a h. b., *nin nimakana*; *nin nimakanan*.

Handful; a handful, *ningotobanindj*. Twice, three times, four times, a handful, *nijobanindj*, *niseobanindj*, *nobanenindj*. So many times a handful, *dassobanindj*.—Both hands full, *ningotobonikan*. Twice, three times, both hands full, *nijobonikan*, *niseobonikan*. So many times both hands full, *dassobonikan*.

Handkerchief, *mohwe*.

Handle, haft, *nabakossidjigan*. I put a handle, haft or crank to it, *nin nabakossidon*, *nind onakossidon*.

Handle to an axe or hoe, *osidawatig*, *nabakossidjigan*.

Handle to a kettle, pot, etc., *sagabiginigan*.
 Handle to a spear, *anitiiaak, anitiia-tig*.
 Hand-saw, *kishkibodjigan, tashkibodjigan*.
 Handsome, *gwanatch*. I am (it is) handsome, *nin gwanatchiw, nind onijish*; *gwanatchiwan, onijishin*.
 Hang; I hang, or I am up somewhere, *nind agodjin*. It hangs, or it is up somewhere, *agode*. It does not hang well, *wewebagode*. I hang him (her, it) up, or put him (her, it) up somewhere, *nind agona*; *nind agodon*. I hang it or put it up for him, *nind ugonamawa*. I hang him s. th. around the neck, *nin nabikona*. I hang s. th. on my neck belonging to him, *nin nabikamawa*.— I hang up a net, *nind agonassab*.— I hang spread out, *gabagode*. It hangs so..., *inagode*.
 Hang. (execute:.) I hang persons, *nind agojiw*. *nin gibinewebijiw*. I hang him, *nind agona*, *nin gibinew-bina*. I hang myself, *nind agonidid*, *nin gibinewebinidid*.
 Hanging up persons, *agojiwewin, agonidicin, gibinewebijiwewin*.
 Hangman, *agojiwewinini, agonidwini, gibinewebijiwewinini, gibinewebijiwewinini*.
 Hang up; I hang s. th. up to let the water drop out, (*in., an.*) *nin sikobiginam*; *nin sikobigina*.
 Hank. S. Skein.
 Happen; it happens, *pagami aiama-gud*. It happens to me, *nin pagamishkugon*.
 Happiness, *juwendagosiwin, debisiwin, minwendamowin*.
 Happy, *ningotawassidog*.
 Happy; I am h., *nin jawendagos, nin debis, nin minwendam*. I make him h., *nin jawendagosa, nin debia*. I make it h., *nin debiton*.
 Happy, (*in s. in.*) S. Joyful. Glad.
 Harangue, *animitagosiwin*. I make a harangue, *nind animitagos*.— S. Speech.

Haranguer, *netagigitod, netanimi-tagosid*.
 Harangue to obtain charity, *kitimaganimitagosiwin*. I make a harangue in order to obtain charity, *nin kitimaganimitagos*.
 Harbor, *agomowin*. I am in a harbor, *nind agom*. We are in a harbor with a vessel, *nind agomowin*.
 Hard, it is hard, *maskawiesin*. It is hard and dry from heat, *maskkawakadode*. It is hard or strong, (*wood,*) *maskkawakwad*.
 Hard, (*in s. in.*) S. Strong.
 Hard, painful; it is hard, *kotagen-dagwad*.—S. Difficult.
 Harden; I harden or temper it, *nin maskkawabekisan*.
 Hardened sinner, *aianwenindisossig*.
 Hardly, *agawa*.
 Hardy; I am hardy, *nin jibinawis*.
 Hare, *missabos*.
 Harlot, *pagandjikwe, gagibadjikwe*.
 Harmony. S. Peace.
 Harness, *onapioowin*.
 Harness; I harness him, *nind onapina*.
 Harnessed; I am harnessed, *nind onupis*.
 Harp, *madwewetchigan*.
 Harpoon, *patakibidjigan*.
 Harpoon; I harpoon, *nin patakibidjige*. I harpoon him, (*her, it,*) *nin putakibina*; *nin patakibidon*.
 Harrow, *bissakamigibodjigan, binakwan, kitchi binakwan, binakwaijan, digobidjigan*.
 Harrow; I harrow, *nin bissakamigibodjige, nin binakwaije*.
 Hardship, *kotagitwin, kotagiwin*. I endure hardship, *nin kotagito, nin kotagiw*.
 Hart's horn, *omashkosveshkan*.
 Harvest, harvesting, *mumawin, kishkashkijigewin, pashkashkijigewin*.
 Harvest; I harvest, *nin mama, nin kishkashkijige, nin pashkashkijige*.
 Harvester, *kishkashkijigewinini, pashkashkijigewinini*.
 Harvesting woman, *kishkashkijigewikwe, pashkashkijigewikwe*.
 Haste, *wewibisiwin, wewitawin, we-*

wib
mah
h. w
h. to
I ma
spee
paji
hast
hast
bin
whe
hast
Haste
Hat, u
bidj
nin
Hatch
dagu
Hatch
is ha
Hatch
Hate; j
habi
hate
nin j
relat
nima
mysc
each
I hat
man
it,)
nin j
Hate,)
Hated
djiga
ing is
soun
Hatefu
ered
gend
hatet
win.
Hatefu
Hated
win.
geshk
nind
Haught
Prou
Haul;
or bo

wibendamowin, dadatábiwin. — I make haste, *nin wewibís.* I make h. working, *nin wewibíta.* I make h. to return home, *nin wewibendam.* I make haste, (in working, eating, speaking, etc.) *nin dadatábi, nin pajigwadís.* I intend to make haste, *nin pajigwadendam.* — I make haste in carrying s. th., *nin wewibínige.* I make haste going somewhere, *nin wewibíska.* — It makes haste, *dadatúbimágá.*

Hasten. S. I make haste.

Hat, wíwákwán. I put my hat on, *nin bídjíwákwáne.* I take off my hat, *nin gítchíwákwáne.*

Hatch; she hatches, (hen, bird,) *padagwáwagíshkám.*

Hatched; the young chicken or bird is hatched out, *pashkawéé pamadjá.*

Hatchet, wáqákwádóns.

Hate; I hate, *nin jingéndjige.* I hate habitually, *nin jingéndjigesht.* I hate him, (her, it,) *nin jingenímá;* *nin jingéndán.* I hate some object relating to him, (an., in.) *nin jingénímímá;* *nin jingéndámúwa.* I hate myself, *nin jingéndís.* We hate each other, *nin jingéndímín.* — I hate to hear, *nin jingítám, nin mánitám.* I hate to hear him, (her, it,) *nin jingítáwa, nin mánitáwa;* *nin jingítán, nin mánitán.*

Hate, (in s. in.) S. Abhor.

Hated; it is hated, (in., an.) *jingéndjigáde;* *jingéndjigáso.* My speaking is hated, *nin jingítágos.* Its sound is hated, *jingítágwáde.*

Hateful; I am (it is) hateful, considered hateful, *nin jingéndágos;* *jingéndágwáde.* The state of being hateful, hatefulness, *jingéndágosíwin.*

Hateful, (in s. in.) S. Horrible.

Hatred, jingéndámúwin, jingéndjigéwin. Habitual hatred, *jingéndjigeshtíwin.* Mutual hatred, *jingéndíwin.*

Haughtiness. Haughty. — S. Pride. Proud.

Haul; I haul on the beach a canoe or boat, *nind ágwassídon tchíman.*

Haul, (in s. in.) S. Draw.

Havannah sugar, síbwágán-sísbák-wát.

Have; I have him, (her, it,) *nind áwá;* *nind áwán.* I have him with me, *nin wídjáwáwa.*

Haven. S. Harbor.

Hawk, gíwánási.

Hay, máshkossíwan, míjashkón. I make hay, *nin máshkossíke, nin manáshkossíwe.*

Hay-fork, patakáshkaigan.

Hay-loft, hay-shed, máshkossíwígámig.

Hay-making, máshkossíkewin.

Hazelnut, pagán, pagánéns. The hazelnut begins to ripen, *paganéns wíniwí.*

Hazelnut-shrub or hazel, pagánímíj, ogebwámíj.

He, wín. — **He,** in he-bear, he-cat, etc., S. Male.

Head, óshítigwánímá. My, thy, his head, *níshítigwán, kíshítigwán, óshítigwán.* — I have such a head, *nind índíbe.* I have a flat head, *nin nábagíndíbe.* I have a large head, *nin mangíshítigwán, nin mangíndíbe.* I have a scar on my head, *nind ódjíshíndíbe.* I have a small head, *nind ágassíndíbe.* — My head only is out of s. th., *nin sagíkwen.*

My head is out of the water, *nin sagíkwegóm.* My head is swollen, *nin búgíndíbe.* My head is wrapped up in s. th., or, I wrap my head up in s. th., or cover it, *nin wíwákwéwéndíbis, nin wíwíndíbebis.* I wrap up his head, or cover it with s. th., *nin wíwákwéwa.* I crush his head, *nin jashagóndíbewa.* I hold up straight my head, *nin gasákokwen.* I incline my head backwards, *nind ájugídíkwen.* I incline my head forwards, *nin náwágíkwen.* I incline my head on one side, *nind aníbékwen.* I keep my head stiff, *nin máshkáuíkwen.* I make a certain motion with my head, *nind wíkwén.* I make my head perspire, *nin sassábíkwe.* I make his head perspire, *nin sassá-*

bikonu. I move my head, *nin mādikkwen*. I stretch my head through a window to see s. th., *nin tapikwen*. I tear his head off, *nin kishkikwebina*. I tie up my head, *nin sinsokwebis*. I tie up his head, *nin sinsokwebina*. I tie s. th. around my head, *nin bussikwebis*. I tie or put s. th. around his head, *nin bussikwebina*. Any thing tied around the head, *bassikwebison*. I turn my head round, *nin gwelikwen*. I wag my head to signify, no! *nin wewélikwen*. I wag my head to him, *nin wewélikwetawa*. I wash my head, *nin kisibigindibe*. I wash his head, *nin kisibigindibena*.

Head-ache, *dewikwewin*. I have head-ache, *nin dewikwe*, *nind akosin nishtigwan*. I have head-ache from too much heat, *nin dewikwe-ias*.

Headstrong; I am h., *nin mashkawindibe*.

Head-wind; there is head-wind, contrary wind, *ondjishkawacaniqwan*. I have head-wind, *nind ondjishkawam*.

Heal; my wound heals, *nin gige*. I heal his wound or wounds, *nin gigea*.

Heal. Healing, (in s. in.) S. Cure, Curing.

Health, *ganandawiswin*, *mino aiwin*, *mino bimadisiwin*. I am in good health, *nin ganandawis*, *nin mino aiá*, *nin mino bimadis*.—Poor health, *nitá-akoswin*. I have a poor health, *nin nitá-akos*.

Heap, (pile;) the whole heap, *enigokwissing*. I put them in a heap, (in., an.) *nind okwissitman*; *nind okwishimag*. They are together in a heap, (in., an.) *okwissinon*; *okwishinog*. There is a high heap, (in., an.) *ishpässin*; *ishpishin*. There are heaps of driven snow, *ishpadjibivan*.

Hear; I don't like to hear. S. I hate to hear.

Hear; I hear, *nin nondam*, *nin nondage*, *nin nondamass*. I hear him,

(her, it) *nin nondawa*; *nin nondán*. I hear myself, *nin nondas*, *nin nondadie*. I hear for myself, *nin nondumas*.—I hear him with anger, *nin nishkadisitawa*. We hear each other with anger, *nin nishkadisitadinin*. I hear him speak angry, *nin nishkadisitawa*. I cannot hear, *nin nawitum*. I cannot hear him, *nin nawitawa*. I hear him coming hither speaking, *nin bidwewetawa*. I hear him (her, it) here, *nin debitawa*; *nin debitan*. I go round to hear what is said, *nin nanandoshkíte*, *nin baba-nanándshkíte*. I am in a bad habit of going round to hear what is said, *nin nanandoshkíteshk*. I endeavor to hear what is said, *nin nandotage*. I endeavor to hear what he says, *nin nandotawa*. I stand still in different places to hear what they say, *nin nanandoshkítegabaw*. I let him hear or make him hear, *nin nandamona*. I hear him with the impression that he is telling a lie or lies, *nin ginawishkitawa*. I hear it with the impression that it is a lie, *nin ginawishkitan*. I hear him (her, it) out of some place, *nind onsitawa*; *nind onsitun*. I hear him with pity, *nin kitimagitawa*. I hear him plainly, *nin pagakitawa*. I hear him (her, it) right or correctly, *nin gwaiakotawa*; *nin gwaiakotun*. I hear what is said, *nind inítum*. I hear people say so..., *nind inítage*. I hear him say so..., *nind inítawa*. I hear him in a stealthy manner, *nin gimítawa*; *nin gimositawa*. I hear him speak stupidly, *nin kopasitawa*. I hear him tell wonderful things, I hear him with astonishment, *nin makawitawa*.

Hear, (in s. in.) S. Listen to...

Hear; I am (it is) heard, *nin nondagos*, *nin nondadjigas*, *nin nondjigas*; *nondagwad*, *nondadjigude*, *nondjigade*. It is heard, it is reported, *nondugranivan*. Any thing heard, *nondumowin*.—I can (it

can) be
tagwad.
a place
self hear
nin debi
ing on
heard of
bidwew
hither s
I am he
weweshi
noise in
I am he
nin bid
heard f
dwewesh
heard m
nin ma
tain pla
(is) hea
nind or
(it is)
shin; m
falling
kamagis
am (it
floor, *n*
dwéssag
pity, w
magitag
sure, *n*
with di
I am he
guasak
nind in
wounde
sitagos
heard, *é*

Hearing, *é*
hear, *n*
ings, *n*

Hearken;
nin päs
nandan
to hear
nandota

Hear, *od*
néndé,
anámid
odé. I h
heart is

can) be heard, *nin debitagos; debitagwad*. Its sound is heard at such a place, *debweewessin*. I make myself heard from a certain distance, *nin debweewidam*. I am heard coming on, *nin bidweeshin*. I am heard coming hither running, *nin bidweewabato*. I am heard coming hither speaking, *nin bidweewetagos*. I am heard passing by, *nin bimweeweshin*. I am heard making noise in passing by, *nin bémweewe*. I am heard talking in passing by, *nin bimweewidam*. I am (it is) heard from some place, *nin madweeweshin; madweewessin*. I am heard making noise in some place, *nin madwéta*. I am heard in a certain place, *nin danweewe*. I am (it is) heard out of a certain place, *nind onsitagos; onsitagwad*. I am (it is) heard falling, *nin madweeshin; madweessin*. I am (it is) heard falling to the ground, *nin madweekamigishin; madweekumyissin*. I am (it is) heard falling on the floor, *nin madweessugishin; madweessagissin*. I am heard with pity, with compassion, *nin kittmagitagos*. I am heard with pleasure, *nin minstagos*. I am heard with displeasure, *nin jingitagos*. I am heard right or correctly, *nin gwasakotugos*. I am heard so... *nind tnitagos*. I am heard telling wonderful things, *nin mamakasitagos*. The rapids of a river are heard, *bidweewedjivan*.

Hearing, *nondamowin*. Any thing I hear, *nin nondamowin*. My hearings, *nin nondamowinan*.

Hearken; I hearken, *nin nandotage, nin pisindam, nin pisindage, nin nandamasitam*. I hearken in order to hear what he shall say, *nin nandotawa, nin nundamasitawa*.

Heart, *odéima*. My, thy, his heart, *nindé, kidé, odé*. In the heart, *anámide*. I have a heart, *nind odé*. I have such a heart, or, my heart is so..., *nind déé, or, nind éji*

déé. I have a clean heart, *nin binidee*. I have an unclean heart, *nin winidee*. I have a large h., *nin mangidee*. I have a small h., *nind agassidee*. I make his heart so..., *nin dééa, or, nind éji dééa*. I make his h. large, *nin mangidee*. I make the heart strong, *nin songideeshkage, nin songideeshkawa*. I make his h. strong, *nin songidee, nin songideeshkawa*. I make his h. hard, or strong, *nin mashkawidee, nin mashkawideeshkawa*. I have a strong heart, *nin songidee*. I have a strong heart, or, I have a hard and stubborn h., *nin mashkawidee*. Strength or fortitude of heart *songideevin*. Giving strength of heart, *songideeshkagewin*. I have the same heart with him, *nin widjidéema*. I have spasms or cramps at the heart, *nind ochideepinig*. I feel pain in my heart, *nin déwídee*. I have a good heart, *nin minodéé*. I have a wicked h., *nin matchidéé*. — My h. is affected in a certain manner, *nin deeshka*. My h. is afflicted, is sorrowful, *nin wassitawidee*. Affliction of heart, *wassitawideevin*. My h. is angry, *nin nishkidee*. Anger in the heart, *nishkideevin*. My h. beats much, *nin wikwingodee*. My h. beats violently, *nin sasséjidee*. Violent beating of the heart, *sesséjideevin*. My h. is cool, *nin takidee*. I cool my h., *nin tukideetabawanidés*. I cool his h., *nin takideetabuwana*. My h. is in peace, *nin wanakividee*. Peace of heart, *wanakivideevin*. My heart is so large..., *nind inigokodee*. From all my heart, *enigokodein*. My h. is tired of sorrow and grief, *nind ishikidee*. My h. is troubled, alarmed, *nin migoshkadjidee*. Trouble of heart, *migoshkadjideevin*. My h. is weak, fickle, *nin nokidee*. Fickleness of mind, *nokideevin*. — I come in his heart, *nin pindjideeshkawa*. It comes in my heart, *nin pindjideeshkagon*.

Heat; there is heat, *kijate, kijide*.
The heat comes in, *pindigiate*.

Heathen, *enamissig*.

Heaven, *gijig; wakwi*. In heaven,
from br to heaven, *gijigong; wa-*
kwing.

Heavy, (difficult); it is heavy to me,
it comes heavy upon me, *nind*
akoskkagon.

Heavy, (ponderous; I am (it is)
heavy, *nin kosigwan; kosigwan*. I
make him, (her, it) heavy, *nin ko-*
sigwana; nin kosigwaniton. I find
him (her, it) heavy, *nin kosigwa-*
nensima; nin kosigwanendan.

Heavy object; to keep s. th. down,
mindjimishkkodjigan. I put a heavy
object on s. th. to keep it down,
nin mindjimishkkodjege. I put a
heavy object on him, (her, it,) *nin*
mindjimishkkona; nin mindjim-
shkodon.

Hectic; I am hectic, *nin jigwakados*,
nin miniwapine, nin takumig.

Hedge, *mitchikan*.

Heel, *ondondanama*. My, thy, his
heel, *nindondan, ksdondan, odan-*
dan. I sit on my heels, *nin pitig-*
wessab.

Heiter, *gidanakosh*.

Height; it is of a certain hight,
apitamagad. The hight of s. th.,
or, as it is high, *eshpug, epitissing*.

Heighten. S. High.

Helas! *tivé! atáá.—Ná!*

Hell, *anímakamig*.

Helmet, *odákan*.

Helmet, *agóshrigwaneon*.

Help, *widokagewin*. Mutual help,
widokodadwin.

Help; I help, *nin widokage, nin wi-*
dokas. I help him, *nin widokawa,*
widokamawa. We help each other,
nin widokodadwin, nin widoka-
madmin. I help or assist his
mind, (his thoughts,) *nin widoka-*
wenima.

Helper, *wadokaged, wadokasod*.

Hem; I hem, *nin titibigwass*. I hem
it, (in., an.) *nin titibigwadan; nin*
titibigwana.

Hemlock, *kagagiwunj*.

Hemlock-forest, *kagagiwunjiki*.

Hemlock-tea, *kagugwanjwabo*.

Hemmed; it is hemmed, (in., an.)
titibigwade; titibigwaso.

Hen, *pakaakwe, ikwé-pakaakwe*.

Hen-house, hen-roost, *pakaakwéwig-*
amig.

Hen's egg, *pakaakwewawan, pakauk-*
wawawan.

Hermit, *nejike-bimadisiid pagwáda-*
kamig.

Herb, *mashkossiw*. Amongst herbs,
megweshkossiw. The herb is bent,
beaten or trodden down, *sawesh-*
kissin mashkossiw. The herb is
wet, *nibwashka*. The herb is
whitish, *wabashkad mashkossiw*.—
Aromatic herb, *wingashk*. Herb on
the bottom of rivers, *ansisiw*.

Herb, (in s. in.) S. Grass.

Herb of Venus, *agoshkouewashk*.

Herdsmen, *genawenimad pijékiwan*.

Here, *omá, mungji, ajonda*.

Here! here it is! *ow!*

Hero, *minissinó, minissinówinini,*
ogitchida. I am a hero, *nin minis-*
sinowadis, nin minissinow, nin
minissinowininíw, nindogitchidaw.

Herpes, *onamanineswin*. I have the
herpes, *nind onamunines*.

Herring, *okéwisa*.

Herring-net, *okéwissab*.

Hey! hear! *ish! ish! hight!*

Hiccough or hiccup, *onwawewin*. I
have the hiccough, I hiccough,
nind onwawe.

Hide, *awéssiwain*.

Hide; I hide him, (her, it,) *nin kánu;*
nin kadon. I hide to him s. th.,
nin kadawa. I hide myself, *nin kas,*
nin kakis, nin kasoidis. I hide my-
self before him, *nin kasotawa*.

Hidden; I am hidden, *nin kas*. It is
hidden, *kadjigade, gimodad*. It is
hidden to me, *nin kasotagon*.

Hidden thing; mystery, *kasadjiga-*
deg, gimodiswin. It is a mystery,
kadjigade.—In a hidden or stealthy
manner, *gimodj*.

High, (dear, costly;) it is high, (in.
an.) *sanagad, sanagaginde; sana-*
gisi, sanagaginso.

High, on

ishpam

ishpan

forest,

mount

pushka

metal,

pabika

Higher t

namad

High est

Highly e

ishpen

est., n

Hill; the

kadina

ogidak

dakiwe

ogidak

nin na

running

Hill; I hi

Hilly; it

wadina

Hind, no

Hinder,

nin na

nagard

or stop

hinder

him to

where,

body, n

Hinder, (

Hindered

ginabaw

sail, n

river in

magish

dered,

Hinder to

sleep, n

nind op

Hip, *onog*

ninogan

bone of

ibodugaw

ibodaga

nin gad

Hire; I hi

hire him

Hired; I a

High, on high, *ishpiming*. It is high, *ishpamagad*. It is high: A book, *ishpansika*; a canoe, *ishponagad*; a forest, *ishpukweimamad*; a hill or mountain, *ishpadina*; a mat, *ishpushkad*; metal, *in.*, *ishpabika*; metal, *an.*, *ishpabikisi*; a rock, *ishpabika*.

Higher than large; it is h. than l., *namadamagud*.

High esteem, *ishpendagosiwın*.

Highly esteemed; I am h. est., *nınd ishpendagos*. I cause him to be h. est., *nınd ishpendagosia*.

Hill; there is a very steep hill, *kishkadina*. On a hill, or on the hill, *ogidakt*. I ascend a hill, *nınd ogidaktıwe*. I run up on a hill, *nınd ogidaktıweato*. I descend a hill, *nın nıssaktıwe*. I descend a hill running, *nın nıssaktıweato*.

Hill; I hill. S. Hoe.

Hilly; it is hilly, *pikwudina*, *papikwaana*, *papikwakamigu*.

Hind, *naje*.

Hinder; I hinder him, *nın nagaa*, *nın nagana*. I hinder myself, *nın nagadıis*, *nın naganadıis*. I hinder or stop fighters, *nın nanagıniwe*. I hinder him, *nın nanagına*. I hinder him to do s. th., or to go somewhere, *nınd ondısa*. I hinder somebody, *nınd ondııwe*.

Hinder, (in s. in.) S. Forbid.

Hindered; I am hin. by rain, *nın ginabawe*. I am h. by the wind to sail, *nın nagadıash*. I am h. by a river in my voyage, *nınd adagamagıshın sibi*—The water is hindered, *nagadııwan*.

Hinder to sleep; I hinder people to sleep, *nınd opawe*. I h. him to sl., *nınd opama*.

Hip, *onoganama*. My, thy, his hip, *nınogan*, *kinogan*, *onogan*. The bone of my, thy, his hip, *nıntchishıbodugan*, *kıschıshıbodagan*, *otchıshıbodagan*. My hip is dislocated, *nın gudıskakonoganeskha*.

Hire; I hire people, *nınd anonıge*. I hire him, *nınd anonaa*.

Hired; I am hired, *nınd anonıgo*.

Hired person, hireling, *anonugan*, *anotagan*, *anonum*, *anokitagan*, *bamıtugan*.

Hisser, (a kind of serpent,) *newe*.

Hit; I hit him (her, it) throwing, *nın mikwıwa*; *nın mikwuan*.

Hit accidentally; I hit him (hgr, it) accidentally, *nın pisikawa*; *nın pisikan*.

Hither, *omá*, *omá nakukeıu*.

Hoarfrost; there is hoarfrost: On the grass, *nıgıgwashkadın*; on the ground, *nıgıgwukamıgadın*, *wabıkadın*, *wabıkamıgadın*; on the ice, *mıgwanıngewadın*; on the trees, *nıgıgwınakad*, *nıgıgwınakadın*.

Hoarse; I am hoarse, *nın gıbıskıwe*.

Hoarseness, *gıbıskıweın*.

Hoe, *bımıdııwagakwad*, *pıgongweıgan*.—S. Plough.

Hoe; I hoe or hill, *nın nıngwachıage*. I hill it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nın nıngwachıaan*; *nın nıngwachıawa*.

Hog, *kokosh*.

Hogslard, *kokoshi-bımıde*, *nengag bı-mıde*.

Hogsmeat, *kokoshııwı-wııass*.

Hog's snout, *kokoshıwıshkıınj*.

Hoist the sail; I hoist the sail, *nınd ombakobıdıge*.

Hoist up. S. Lift up.

Hold; in the hold of the vessel, *pın-donag nabıkwanıng*.

Hold; I hold him, (her, it,) *nın mindjımına*, *nın takona*; *nın mindjımınan*, *nın takonan*. I hold myself, (refrain,) *nın mindjımınadıis*. I hold him (her, it) well, *nınd aındına*; *nınd aındınan*. I hold him (her, it) strongly, *nın mashkawı-mındjımına*; *nın mashkawı-mındjımınan*. I take hold of him, (her, it,) *nın mashkawına*; *nın mashkawınan*. I hold a child, *nın takoná-wass*.—I hold him (her, it) up, *nınd ashıdakwawa*; *nınd ashıdakwaaın*. I hold him under me, *nın nındjımıshkawu*. It holds me under, *nın nındjımıshkıagon*. It holds, *mındjımıssın*, *mındjımıssın*.—I hold the rudder, I steer, *nınd adıkwıeam*.

Hold, (in s. in.) S. Seize.
 Hold, (contain) it holds, *dehaskine; lēhibi*. I cannot hold all, *ishkwashkinemagad; ishkwabim igad*.
 Hold on! *bekat*
 Hole; there is a hole, *pagwaneciama-gad, jibamagad*. There is a hole in a fock, *pagwaneciabika*. I make a hole or holes, *nin pagwaneciage, nin pagwaneciage, nin panibigaiage, nin pagwanēbitchige, nin twaige*. I make a hole in it or through it, (in., an.) *nin pagwanēan, nin panibiguan, nin twaan; nin pagwanēwa, nin panibigawa, nin twawa*. I burn a hole in it, (in., an.) *nin pagwanēiakisin; nin pagwanēiakiswa*. There is a hole burnt in it, (in., an.) *pagwanēiakide; pagwanēiakiso*. I wear a hole in it, (in., an.) *nin pagwanēsidon, nin pagwaneshkan; nin pagwaneshkawa*. There is a hole worn in it, it has a hole, *pagwaneshin, pagwaneshka*.
 Hole in the ground, *wanikan*. I dig a hole, *nin wanike*. There is a hole dug in the ground, *wanikade*
 Hole of a beaver, *amikwaj*.
 Hole of any animal, (its abode or den,) *waj*.
 Hole of a serpent, *gēnebigwaj*.
 Holocaust, *tchagisige-pagidinagewin*.
 Holy, *kitchitwa*. I am (it is) holy, *nin kitchitwawendagos, kitchitwawendagwid*. I make him (her, it) holy, *nin kitchitwawia; nin kitchitwawitōm*.
 Holyday, *kitchiwongijigad*.
 Holy Ghost, *Wenigishid-Manito*.
 Holy water, *anawiwabo*.
 Home; I am at home, *nind ab*. I go home, *nin giwe*. My, thy, his home, *endaiim, endaiian, endad*.
 Homesick; I am h., *nin koshkendam*.
 Homesickness, *kashkendamowin*.
 Home, *jigwanabik*.
 Honest, honest life, *gwaiako-bimadisiwin*. I lead an honest and just life; *nin gwaiako-bimadis, jaiaw nin bimadis*.
 Honey, *amō-sisibakwat*.
 Honey-bird, *wonokasse*.

Honor, *kitchitwawisswin, kitchitwawendagossiwīn, minadenindiswin*.
 Honor; I honor, *nin minadendam*, etc. I honor him (her, it), *nin minadenima, nin kitchitwawenima, nin bishigenima, nin manadja, nin manalgienima, nin gwanwadja; nin minadēan, nin kitchitwawentan, nin biakgendun, nin manadjiton, nin manadjendun, nin gwanwadjetōn*. I honor myself, *nin kitchitwaweniatōs, nin minadenindis, nin minudenim*. We honor each other, *nin minadenindimin, nin kitchitwawenindimn, nin manadjidimin*.
 Honor. Honored, (in s. in.) S. High esteem. Highly esteemed.
 Honorable, *kitchitma*. I am (it is) honorable, *nin kitchitwawendagos; kitchitwawendagwad*.
 Honored; I am (it is) honored, *nin kitchitwawis, nin kitchitwawendagos; kitchitwaweniread*. I cause him to be honored, *nin kit hitwawisia, nin kitchitwawendagoswa*.
 Hood, *wiwakwan*.
 Hoodman's blind, *gagibingwehisswin, nandōjindiswin*. We play hoodman's blind, *nin gagibingwehisswin, nin nandōjindiswin*.
 Hoof; its hoof, *oshkanjin*.—Behejigoganjē, horse, that is, one-hoofed animal.—S. Claw.
 Hook; a small hook, *adjibidjigan*.
 Iron hook for catching sturgeon, *adjigwadjigan, adjigwadjiganabik, putakibidjigan*.
 Hook; I hook up, *nind adjigwadjige, nin putakibidjige*. I hook him, (her, it), *nind adjigwana, nin putakibina; nind adjigwanan, nin putakibidon*. I hook it, *nind adābikaan, nind adābikēsidon*. It hooks, it catches, *adābikēssin*.
 Hoop, barrel-hoop, etc., *takobidjigan, makakossag-takobidjigan*.
 Hooping-cough, *kitchi ossosodamowin*.
 Hope; I hope in him, *nin pagosseni-ma, nind apēnimonan*.—S. Ask with hope.

Horizontal,
nin gwaiako
 Horn, *eshk*
 horns, *ode*
 horn, *nin*
 horns, *nij*
 ed horns,
 Horn, *buda*
 Horned owl
 Horrible; I
gagwaniss
dagus, nin
wendagus;
nissagend
tamigwen
 (painful).
 Horribly, *gū*
nissagend
 Horror, *kikē*
gendagowi
 Horse, *behej*
 Horseback;
tēssat, behej
 Horse-comb
anjē-binā
wēyan, h
 Horse-dung
 Horse-fly, *n*
 Horse-hair,
behejigoga
 Horse-harne
win.
 Horseman,
jin.
 Horse-shoe,
 Horse-stabl
 Horse-tail,
goganjewa
 Horsetail, (
 Hospitable;
walis, w
akūljig.
 Hospital, *ah*
 Hospitality,
dawind be
 Host, *Ostiu*
 Host, (land
 Hostess, *as*
 Hotel, *asha*
 Hotel-keep
 Hot weathe

Horizontally; I put it horizontally, *nin gwatubossidan*.

Horn, *eshkun, eskanigan*. It has horns, *odeshkani*. It has only one horn, *nigoteskhunti*. It has two horns, *nijodeshkani*. It has crooked horns, *wigiwine*.

Horn, *badadjigan, marwewetshigan*.

Horned owl, *wewendjigano*.

Horrible; I am (it is) horrible, *nin gagwanissagis, nin gagwanissigendagos, nin gutamigis, nin gotamigwendagos; gagwanissagud, gagwanissagendaguwul, gotamigwad, gotamigwendaguwad*.—It is horrible, (painful,) *animad*.

Horribly, *gagwanissagakamig, gagwanissagendaguwakumig*.

Horror, *kitchi segiswin, gagwanissagendaguwawin*.

Horse, *behejigogangi*.

Horseback; I am on horseback, *nin tessah, behejigogangi nin bimomig*.

Horse-comb, curry-comb, *behejigogangi-binakwan, behejigogangi-binakweigan, behejigogangi-nusikweigan*.

Horse-dung, *behejigogangiwimo*.

Horse-fly, *misasak*.

Horse-hair, (the mane of a horse,) *behejigogangi-winisissan*.

Horse-harness, *behejigogangi-anapiso win*.

Horseman, *bebamomigod behejigogangin*.

Horse-shoe, *oshkanjikadjigan*.

Horse-stable, *behejigogangiwigamig*.

Horse-tail, *behejigogangiwosow, behejigogangiwano*.

Horsetail, (plant,) *kisibanashk*.

Hospitable; I am hosp., *nin kijewadis, nin mino dolawag bebamadisijig*.

Hospital, *akosowigamig*.

Hospitality, *kijewadiswin, mino dolawag behamadisid*.

Host, *Ostwin, kitchiwa Ostwin*.

Host, (landlord,) *ashangewinini*.

Hostess, *ashangekwe*.

Hotel, *ashangewigamig*.

Hotel-keeper; *ashingewinini*.

Hot weather, very hot weather, *wis-*

sagdewin. It is very hot, *wissaguts*. It is hot, warm, *kijats*.

House, *wakaigan, wigiwam*. In the house, *pindigamig*. One house, *ningotogamig*. Two, three, four houses, etc., *nigogamig, nisogamig, niogamig, etc.* On the top of the house, *ogidigamig*.

Household, (family,) *in dewisiwin*. I have such a household, *nind in dewis*. One household, *ningotode*. Two, three households, etc., *nijode, nissode, etc.*

House of commerce or trade, trading-house, *atawewigamig*.

How? *anin? wegonen? tani? tunish?*

How! I howl, *nin won, nin warwon*.

Howling, *wonowin, warwonwin*.

How much? how many? *anin minik?*

How often? *anin dassing?*

Hug; I hug him, embrace him, *nin kishkigewas*.

Hull; I hull corn, *nin gitshikwanadesige, nin gitshikwanadesag mandaminag*.

Hulled corn, *gitshikwanadesiganag*.

Humane; I am humane, *nin kijewadis, nin mino bimadis*.

Humanity, human nature, *amishinabewin*.

Humble; I am humble, I have humble thoughts of myself, *nin tabassenim, nin tabasseninwis, nind agassenim*.

Humble-bee, *ano, kitchi amo*.

Humble submission, *tabassipagidenindisowin*.

Humbly; I humbly submit myself, *nin tabassipagidenindis*. I humbly submit him, (her, it,) *nin tabassipagulina, nin tabassipagidenima; nin tabassipagidinun, nin tabassipagidendun*.

Humiliation. S. Humility.

Humility, *tabassenindisowin, tabasseimowin, agusserimowin*.

Humor. S. Temper. Temperament.

Humpback, *magwawigan, pikwawigan, bokwawigan*.

Humpbacked or hunchbacked; I am

- h., *nin magwawigan, nin pikwawigan, nin bokwawigan, nin bokwawiganeska.*
- Hundred, *ningotwak.* We are a hundred of us, *nin ningotwakosimin.* There are a hundred in. objects, *ningotwakwodon.* We are so many hundred of us, *nin dasswakosimin.* There are so many hundred in. objects, *dasswakwodon.* So many hundred, *dasswak.*
- Hundred each or to each, *neningot'wak.*
- Hundred times, *ningotwak dassing.*
- Hunger, *bakadéwin.* There is hunger, a famine, *bakadéwiníwan, bakadéwinagad, bakadékamigad.* I die of hunger, *nin gawanándam.* Death from hunger, *gawanándamowin.* I can endure much hunger, *nin jibanándam.*
- Hunger; I hunger, *nin bakadé.* I hunger after it, *nin bakadenodan.*
- Hungry; I am hungry, *nin bakadé.* I make him hungry, *nin bakadéa.* I make myself hungry, *nin bakadéidís.*
- Hung up; it is hung up, (*ín., an.*) *agodemagad; agodjin.* It is hung up, to let the water drop out of it, (*ín., an.*) *sikobigagode; sikobigagodjin.*
- Hunt; I hunt, I am hunting, *nin giosse, nin nandawéndjige.* I hunt with a bow and arrows, *nin nandobimwa.*
- Hunter, huntsman, *gossed, nandawéndjiged.* Good hunter, *nitagewinini.*
- Hunting, *giossewin, nandawéndjigewin.*
- Hunting district, *giossewin.*
- Hurrah! *haw!*
- Hurry, *wewidiswin,—S. Haste.*
- Hurry; I hurry him, *nin wewidia.* I hurry myself, *nin wewididia.* I hurry him away, *nin madjinajiska-wa.—I am in a hurry, nin nágawagendum.*
- Hurt; I hurt, *nind akwendamoíwe.* I hurt him, *nind akwendamia.* I hurt him by striking, *nind akwendamaganama.* I hurt him, falling upon him, *nin gijikawu, nin nisá-koskkawa.* I hurt him, touching his wound, *nin gidjibrna.—I hurt myself, nin batas, nin bataidís.* I hurt myself by carrying, *nin gjikos.* I hurt myself falling, *nin pagamakosse.* I hurt myself by lifting up s. th., *nin tchakíwí, nin kítchakíwí.* I hurt or strike myself frightfully, *nin gagwánissakishkonidís.—I hurt my eye. S. Eye.*
- Hurt, (in s. in.) S. Bruise. Injure.
- Hurtful; any hurtful bad thing, (*ín., an.*) *matchi-aiúwish; matchi-aiúwish.*
- Hurting of one's self, *bataiswin.*
- Husband, *onabemima, wadged inini, widigemagan, wigimagan, widjiwagun.* My, thy, her husband, (unpolitely,) *nin nábem, ki nábem, o nábeman;* (politely,) *nin widigemagan, etc.*
- Husbandman, *kitigewinini.*
- Husbandry, *kitigewin.*
- Husk, *jigoshádadjigun.*
- Hymn, *nagamon, anamie-nagamon.*
- Hymn-book, *nagamó-masinaigan.*
- Hypocrisy, *anamiekasowin.*
- Hypocrite, *enamiekasod.* I am a hyp., *nind anamiekas.*

1, *nin, nin*
 Ice, *miku*
ika. I
bidádag
 ice, *nin*
 I make
 water,
 for wat
 the ice,
 I walk
 I walk
tuatwa
 off, (th
gigami
 goes of
 ice is f
mikow
 in the
 The ic
mikwa
tashkik
 Ice-ban
 ice-ban
 Ice-cut
 with a
 Ice-hou
 Iceicle, *m*
 Idol, *ma*
 idols,
 (her, i
nin m
 Idolator
toked.
 Idolatry
tokewa
manit
 I don't
 ed by
 by *ewi*
 If, *kishp*

I.

IF

I, *nin, nind*.
 Ice, *mikwam*. There is ice, *mikwam-ika*. I am coming, on the ice, *nin bidádagak*. I make a hole in the ice, *nin twáige, nin twáwa mikwam*. I make a hole in the ice to have water, *nin twáshí*. Hole in the ice for water, *twáshár*. I break through the ice, walking on it, *nin twashín*. I walk on the ice, *nin bimádagak*. I walk on the ice in water, *nin twatwaskobiginam*.—The ice breaks off, (the water appears again,) *já-gigamíwan*. The ice of a river goes off, *bimíwebiójíwan sibi*. The ice is floating down the stream, *mikwumbimábogo*. There are holes in the ice, *pagwant-jagigamíwan*. The ice is hollow, *wimbagodjin mikwam*. The ice splits or opens, *tashkikwadin*.
 Ice-bank, *gagéniqwaan*. There are ice-banks, *gagéniqwaanoku*.
 Ice-cutter, *ékkun*. I make a hole with an ice-cutter, *nin twáige*.
 Ice-house, ice-pit, *mikwamíwigamig*.
 Icicle, *mikwám, mikwamins*.
 Idol, *masinini*. I adore or worship idols, *nin manitoke*. I adore him, (her, it, an idol,) *nin manitokenan; nin manitoken*.
 Idolator, idolatress, *masininín menitoked*.
 Idolatry, *manitokewin, matchi-manitokewin*. I practise idolatry, *nin manitoke*.
 I don't know, (in s. in.) is expressed by *gwínavi*; and sometimes by *enlogwen*.
 If, *kishpin*.

IMM

Ignorance, *gagibadiiswin, pagwanawisiwin*.
 Ignorant; I am ig., *ningagibadis, nin pagwanawis, nin pagwanawadis, kawin gego nin kikendanwin* I am ignorant, (benighted,) *t. tibikadis*.
 Ignorant person, *pagwanawisid, gego kekendansig, tebikadisid*.
 Ill, *matchi*. It is ill, evil, *mánádad, matchi ijiwebad*.
 Ill. Illness, (in s. in.) S. Sick. Sickness.
 Illegitimate child. S. Bastard.
 Ill humor, ill temper, (difficult temperament,) *sana: 'siw', manjini-niwagisiwin, matchi bimadisiwin, matchi ijiwebisiwin*.
 Ill-tempered; I am ill-tempered, *nin sanagis, nin manjini-niwagis, nin matchi bimadis*.
 Illusion, *waséjindisowin*.
 Image, *masinitchigan*. I make images, *nin masinitchiganike*. Maker of images, *masinitchiganikewinini*. The making of images, *masinitchiganikewin*.
 Imagination, *anisha inendamowin*.
 Imagine; I imagine, *anisha nind inendam*.
 Imbecile; I am im., *nin gugibadis, nin kopadis*.
 Imbecility, *gagibadiiswin, kopadiiswin*.
 Imitate; I im., *nin kikinowabange*. I imitate him, *nin kikinowabama*. I im. it, (copy it,) *nin kikinowabandan*.
 Immediately, *pabige*.—S. Quickly.
 Immolate. Immolation.—S. Sacrifice.

- Impatience**, *bit-hinawesiwin, mamidawendamiwin.*
- Impatient**; I am im., *nin bitchinawes, nind iniwes, nin mamiduwendam.*
- Impenitent**; I am im., *kuwin nind anwenindisosi.*
- Impenitent heart**; my, thy, his impenitent heart, *nind, kild, od, atanwenindisomugasinog.*
- Impenitent person**, *atanwenindisosig.*
- Imperfect**, (bad); I am (it is) imperfect, *nin waiaw inendagos, law n gwatak nind ijtwebisissi; wainwawendagwad, kawin gwatak ijtwebasinon.*
- Importune**; I imp. him, *nin migoshkadji.* I importune him with my words, *nin migoshkasoma.*—S. Troublesome.
- Importunity**, S. Troublesomeness.
- Impose**; I impose upon him, *nin mina.* I impose upon myself, *nin minidli.*
- Impose**, (deceive); I impose upon him, *nin waijima, nin gwawin i, nin gaginawishki wa.*
- Impostor**. **Imposture**.—S. Cheater. Cheat.
- Impotent**; I am imp., *nin nanapogis.*—S. Weak.
- Imprint**; I imprint it with fire, *nin masinakisana.*
- Imprinted**; I am (it is) imp. on a. th., *nin masinibitigas; masinibitigade.*
- Imprison**; I imprison him, *nin gibakwawa.*
- Imprisoned**; I am imp., *nin gibakwawigas.*
- Improve**. **Improvement**.—S. Repair. Repairing.
- Imprudent**; I am (it is) imprudent, *nin bisinadis, nin gagibadis; bisinadisad, gagibadali.*
- Impudency**, *gagibadiswin, agatchissiwin.*
- Impudent**; I am impudent, *nin gagibadis, kawin nind agatchissi.*
- Impudent, impudent person**, *egatchisig.*—S. Shameless person.
- Impure**; I am (it is) impure, *nin winis, nin winadis, nin bishigwadis, nin gagibadis; winad, winadad, bishigwadid, gagibadad.*—I think he (she, it) is impure, *nin winenima; nin winendan.*
- Impure fire**, *winewishkote.* There is an impure fire, *winewishkotewan.*
- Impurity**, *bishigwadisiwin, bishigwaj-ijtwebisissin, gagibadiswin, winawisiwin, winisiwin.*—I commit impurity. S. I am impure.—I make him (her) commit imp., *nin bishigwadissa, nin gagibadisin.*
- Impurity of heart**, *winidew n.* I have an impure heart, *nin winidét.*
- Impute**; I impute to him, *nind apagadjissitawa, nind apagadjissitawawa, nin bimunda.*
- In**, *pindig, pindj'...* I am in, *nind ab, pindig nind asa.* I am (it is) in s. th., *nin pine; pinele.*
- Incapable**; I am incapable, *nin buanawito, kawin nin gashkitoessin.*
- Incapacity**, *buawawitwin.*
- Incarnate**; I inc. myself, *nin wi-assiwidid, nind unishinabewidid.*
- Incarnation**, *wi-assiwidisiwin, anishinabewidisiwin.*
- In case...**, *kishwin.*
- Incendiary**, *sekaowed, sekaiged, sakaiyewinini.* I am an incendiary, *nin sakaowe, nin sakaiye.*
- Incendiary's work**, *sakaiyewin.*
- Incense**, *minomagwakisiyan.* I burn incense, *nin minomagwakisiye.*
- Incense**; I incense, *n n minomagwakisiye, nin pakwenessatchige.* I incense him, (her, it.) *nin pakwenessatawa; nin pakwenessatim.*
- Incensory**, *minomagwakisiyan, pakwenessatchigan.*
- Incessantly**. S. Always.
- Inch**; one inch, *ningotnindj.* Two, three inches, etc., *nijnindj, nissonindj, etc.* So many inches, *dawsonindj.*
- Incision**, in a maple-tree, *ojigagan.* A fresh incision, *oekhijagan.* I make incisions in maple-trees, *nind ojiguige,* I make large in-

isions,
a large
make s
guige.
babuige
whitish
Incite; I
cite him
dja, ni
nind as
Inciting, g
Incline; I
aide, ni
Incline, (i
Inclined; I
ner, ina
Inclined, I
Inconstant
Inconstant
end. am.
Inconvenie
Incorporat
nind ow
Incorrupti
Increase; I
ton, nin
to him,
increase
wigimini
Incredulit
agonweto
Incredulou
iendam,
agonweto
Incredulou
dang, n
tansig.
Incur; I in
son, nin
Indecent; I
Indeed, in
Indent; I
tchigagan
Indented; I
ijigade; h
Independent
Independent
dabenind
Indian, an
shinabe
anishina
nind aw

- isions, *nin manggaige*. There is a large incision, *manggaigade*. I make small incisions, *nin habiwigatge*. There are small incisions, *babiwigade*. The incision is whitish, *wabigad ojigatgan*.
- Incite; I incite, *nin gagansonge*. I incite him, *nin gagansoma, nin gandjia, nind ombia, nind ombima, nind ushia, nind ashiwina*.
- Inciting, *gagansomdiwin*.
- Incline; I incline my head on one side, *nind anibekwen*.—S. Head.
- Incline, (in s. in.) S. Bow down.
- Inclined; it is inclined in such a manner, *inagide*.
- Inclined, (in s. in.) S. Bent forward.
- Inconstancy, *aijajawendamowin*.
- Inconstant; I am inc., *nind aijawendam*.
- Inconvenient; it is inc., *sanagad*.
- Incorporated; it is incorp. to me, *nind oniwawinodan*.
- Incorruptible, *netá-pigishkanassinog*.
- Increase; I increase it, *nin mishinatón, nin mishinatón*. I increase it to him, *nin mishinatamawa*. We increase in population, *nin nitá-wigimín, nin nitá-wigimín*.
- Incredulity, *agonwéendamowin, agonwéendamowin*.
- Incredulous; I am inc., *nind agonwéendam, nind agonwetam, nind agonwetage, nin nitá-agonwetam*.
- Incredulous person, *agonwéendam, netá-agonwetang, datéwetang*.
- Incur; I incur it, *nind onditamadison, nin wikawachitamadison*.
- Indecent. S. Impure. Dirty.
- Indeed, in truth, *geget*.
- Indent; I indent it, (in., an.) *nin kitchigijan; nin kitchigijwa*.
- Indented; it is ind., (in., an.) *kitchigijyade; kitchigijyaso*.
- Independence, *abénindisowin*.
- Independent; I am independent, *nin abénindis*.
- Indian, *anishinabe*. Bad Indian, *anishinabewish*. I am an Indian, *nind anishinabew*. I play the Indian, *nind anishinabekas*. I live like an
- Indian, *nind anishinabe-bimudis, anishinabeng nind iji bimadis*.—A strange Indian, *maigananishinabe, maigawanishinabe*. A kind of strange Indian, *mishinimakinago*.
- Indian Agent, *anishinabe-ogima*.
- Indian character, *anishinabewadisiwin*. I have the Indian character, *nind anishinabewadis*.
- Indian corn, *mandamin, mandaminag*. I produce Indian corn, *nin mandaminike*. I stamp Indian corn, *nan tagwawag mandaminag*.
- Indian corn-soup or corn-mash, *mandaminabo, tagwaanabo*. I make corn-soup, *nin mandaminaboke, nin tagwaanaboke*.
- Indian corn field, *mandaminikisgan*.
- Indian corn bag, *mandaminuwag*.
- Indian corn store-house, *mandamin-iwigamig*.
- Indian country, *anishinabewaki*. I live in the Indian country, *nind anishinabeki*.
- Indian cradle, *tikinagan*. I make a cradle, *nin tikinaganike*.
- Indian dancing, *anishinabewishimowin*. I dance after the Indian fashion, *nind anishinabewishim*.
- Indian fashion, Indian mode of living, *anishinabewidjigewin*. I live or act after the Indian fashion, *nind anishinabewidjige*.
- Indian from the back woods, *supwándagawinini*.
- Indian language, *anishinabemowin*. I speak the Indian language, *nind anishinabem*. It speaks Indian, (it is written in the Ind. lang.,) *anishinabemwigad*. It is Indian, (it is written in the Ind. lang.,) *anishinabewissin*. I translate it in the Ind. lang. *nind anishinabewissiton*.
- Indian life, *anishinabe-bimadisowin*.
- Indian name, *anishinabewinikaso-win*. I have (it has) an Indian name, *nind anishinabewinikas; anishinabewinikade*. I give him (her, it) an Indian name, *nind anishinabewinikana; nind anishinabewinikadan*.

- Indian not belonging to the Grand Medicine, *sagsma, sagimawinini*. I don't belong to the Gr. M., *nin sagsmaw*.
- Indian of the Grand Medicine, *midé*. I am an Indian of the Gr. M., *nin midéw*.
- Indian ornament; a kind of Ind. or., *wagisi*.
- Indian religion, *an'ishinabe-ijitwawin*.
- Indian song, *anishinabe-nagamon*. I sing an Indian song, *nind anishinabe-nagam*.
- Indian tea; a kind of tea, *winitsebaga*. Another kind, *winitsekensibaga*.
- Indian to whom a woman is given to marry her, (*noles, volens*.) *wawikawind*.
- Indian woman, *anishinabekwe*. I am an Indian woman, *nind anishinabekwe*.
- Indian writer, a man that writes in Indian, *anishinabewibigewinini*.
- Indian writing, *anishinabewibigan*. I write in Indian, *nind anishinabewibige*. The act of writing in Indian, *anishinabewibigewin*.
- India rubber, *gassibigan*.
- Indicate; I indicate, *nin windamaga, nin kikinomage*. I in. l. him s. th., *nin windamawu wewent, nin kikinomawa*.
- Indigence, *kitimagsiwin*.
- Indigent. S. Poor.
- Indisposed, (a little sick;) I am indisposed, *pangi nind akos, nin manamandji, nin sibiskudis*.
- Indisposition, *manamandjiwin, sibiskudisiwin*.
- Indolent. Indolence.—S. Lazy. Laziness.
- Indulgence, *webinamagowini-jawendagoswin*.
- Industrious; I am ind., *nin nita-akos, nin minwanoki, nin kijjawiis, nin minuwawis, nin mitkos, nin gashkitchige*.
- Industrious man, gaining or earning much by his labor, *gashkitchigewinini*.
- Industrious person, *netá-anokid, kijjawiisid*.
- Industry, *nitu-anokéwin, kijjawiiswin, minwewiswin*.
- Infancy, *abinodjiwin*.
- Infant, *oshti-abinodji, tekobisod abinodji*.
- Infect; I infect a place with sickness, *akosiwin nin bidon, akosiwin nin bi-migiwen*.
- Infidel, *enamiasig, driebwetansig anamiewin*.
- Infirm, (sick, weak;) I am infirm, *nind akos, nin nita-akos, nin nani-pinis*.
- Infirmity, *akosiwigamig*.
- Infirmity, *akosiwin, nita-obosiwin, nanipiniéwin, inapi-éwin, batasiwin*.
- Inflame; I inflame it, (kindle it,) *nin biskanendan*.
- Inflexible. S. Brittle.
- Inform; I inform, *nin windamaga, nin kikinomage*. I inform him, *nin windamawa, nin kikinomawa*.
- Inform. Information.—S. Inquire. Inquire.
- Information, *windamagewin, windamawewiswin*.
- Informed; I am inf., *nin windamaga, nin windamawewis*.
- Inhabit; I inhabit it, dwell in it, *nind abitan*.
- Inhabitant, *ebitang, bem*.
- Injection, (clyster,) *pindabarwadji-gan, siginamadiwin*. I receive an injection, *nin pindabawanigo, nin siginamago*. I give an inj., *nin pindabowadji, nin siginamaga*, I give him an inj., *nin pindabawana, nin siginamawa*.
- Injure; I injure, *nin méjéwo*. I injure him, (her, it,) *nin méjia, nind irigaa, nind enupinana; nin méjiton, nind ingaton, nind enapinadon*. I injure myself, *nind inigus, nind iniguidis*. It injures me, *nind inigargon*.
- Injure, (in s. in.) S. Defile.
- Injury. S. Insult.
- Ink, *ojibiiganabo*.

Inland, *megu*
(in th
gopi
in a c
or tra
mo m
Inland,
Inland
lake
gan
Inn. In
keepe
Innocer
Innocer
Inocula
nind
mama
cow-
nin m
Inocula
S. Co
In orde
Inquire
Inquire
Inquiry
In rega
Insafe;
am in
apine
Insanen
ness
win
Insect,
sonou
Inside,
pindji
pndji
Insigni
ficant,
kawen
nagiko
I thin
nin no
ma; n
sendu
nayiko
— I m
dagosi
Insipid;
niasip
Insipid
win.

- Inland, (in the woods,) *nopiming*, *megwékamig*. I go in the inland, (in the woods, in the interior,) *nin gopi*. I go in the inland, on a river in a canoe, *nin gopuam*. The road or trail leads in the woods, *gopamo mikanu*.
- Inland, (in s. in.) S. Woods.
- Inland lake, *edgawigan*. The inland lake is large, *mangigama sagagan*.
- Inn. Inn-keeper.—S. Hotel. Hotel-keeper.
- Innocence, *binisiwin*.
- Innocent; I am innocent, *nin binie*.
- Inoculate; I in. with the cow-pox, *nind atagan mamakisiwin*, *nin mamakisiwe*. I in. him with the cow-pox, *nind utawa mamakisiwin*, *nin mamakisia*.—S. Cow-pox.
- Inoculator, *etaged mamakisiwin*.—S. Cow-pox inoculator.
- In order to..., *tchi, tchi wi*.
- Inquire; I inquire, *nin gagwidce*.
- Inquiry, *gagwedwewin*.
- In regard to..., *ondji*.
- Insane; I am ins., *nin giwanadis*. I am ins. by intervals, *nin giwanadapine*.
- Insaneness, *giwanadisiwin*. Insaneness by intervals, *giwanadapinewin*.
- Insect, *manitons*. A kind of poisonous insect, *omiskosei*.
- Inside, *pindig, pindjati, pindj...*, *pindjina*. Towards the inside, *pindig inakakeia*.
- Insignificant; I am (it is) insignificant, considered ins., *nin nagikawendagos*, *nind agassendagos*; *nagikawendagwad*, *agassendagwad*. I think he (she, it) is insignificant, *nin nagikawenima*, *nind agassentma*; *nin nagikawendan*, *nind agassendan*. I think myself ins., *nin nagikawenindis*, *nind agassenindis*.—I make him ins., *nin nagikawendagostia*, *nind agassendagostia*.
- Insipid; it is insipid, (in, un.) *binissipogwad*; *binissipogosi*.
- Insipidity, insipidness, *binissipogosiwin*.
- Instantly, *eesika*.
- Instead of..., *meshkwat*.
- Instigate; I instigate, *nin gagansonge*.—S. Incite.
- Instigation, *gagansondwin*.
- Instinct, *uwessi-ainendamowin*.
- Instruct; I instruct, *nin kikinomage*. I inst. him, *nin kikinomawa*.
- Instruction. S. Teaching.
- Instruction, religious inst., *gagikwewin*, *unamie-gagikwewin*.
- Instrument, (tool,) *anokasowin*.
- Insult, *bissongewin*, *mawinégewin*.
- Insult; I insult, *nin mawinéige*, *nin bissonge*, *nin bissitago*. I insult him, (her, it,) *nin mawinewa*, *nin mawineshkawa*, *nin bissona*; *nin mawinean*, *nin mawineshkan*, *nin bissondan*. I insult him and make him weep, *nin seessetima*. It insults me, *nin mawineshkgagon*.—S. Insulting language.
- Insult, (in s. in.) S. Mock.
- Insult by signs with the hand, *nimiskangewin*, *nimiskandjigewin*, *nimiskandwin*.
- Insult; I insult by signs with the hand, *nin nimiskange*, *nin nimiskandjige*. I insult him (her, it) by signs, *nin nimiskama*; *nin nimiskandan*. We insult each other, *nin nimiskandmin*.
- Insulted; I am ins., *nin mawineogo*, *nin bissonigo*, *nin bissittara*.
- Insulter, *neta-bissonged*, *neta-nimiskanged*.
- Insulting. S. Insult.
- Insulting language, *bissitagoswin*, *bissongewin*. I use ins. lang., *nin bissitam*. I hear him using ins. lang., *nin bissitawa*.
- Insupportable; I am ins., *nin sanagis*.
- Intellect, intelligence, *nibwakawin*.
- Intelligent; I am int., *nin nibwaka*. I make him int., *nin nibwakawini*.
- Intelligent man, *nibwakawinini*.
- Intelligent person, *nebwakad*.
- Intelligible; it is int., *nissitogwad*.

Intemperance in eating, *nibadisiwin*; in drinking, *minikweshkiwin*, *giwashkwebishkiwin*.

Intemperate; I am inc. in eating, *nin nibadis*. I am int. in drinking, *nin minikweshk*, *nin giwashkwebishk*.

Intend; I intend, *nind inendam*. I intend to do s. th., I am preparing, *nind apitchi*.

Intention, *inendumowin*.

Intercede; I int. for somebody, *nin gaganodamage*. I int. for him, *nin gaganodamawa*.

Intercession, *gaganodamagewin*.

Intercessor, *gaganodamaged*.

Interior. S. Inland.

Interiorly, *pindjina*, *pindjaii*.

Interpret; I interpret, *nind anikanotage*. I interpret him, (her, it), *nind anikanotawa*; *nind anikanotan*.

Interpretation; *anikanotagewin*.

Interpreted; I am (it is) interpreted, *nind anikanotago*; *anikanotadjigade*.

Interpreter, *aianikanotaged*, *anikanotagewinin*. Female interpreter, *anikanotagekewa*.

Intersect; it intersects, *ajidesse*.

Interval; the interval between two lodges or houses, *ajawigamig*, *nisawigamig*.

Intice; I intice, *nin gagwedsheninge*, *nin gagwedshendjige*.—S. Tempt.

Inticer. S. Tempter.

Intimidate; I int., *nin segiwe*. I int. him, *nin segia*, *nin segima*. I try to intimidate, *nin gagweshgiwe*. I try to int. him, *nin gagweshgia*, *nin gagweshgina*.

Intoxicate; I int. myself, I get drunk, *nin giwashkwebi*. I int. him, I make him drunk, *nin giwashkwebia*.—It intoxicates, (it is intoxicating,) *giwashkwebimaged*, *giwashkwebishkagemagad*. It intoxicates me, *nin giwashkwebiigon*, *nin giwashkweishkagon*.

Intoxicated; I am int., *nin giwashkwebi*.

Intoxication, *giwashkwebiwin*.

Intractable; I am int., *nin sanagis*.

I find him intr., *nin sanugenima*.

Intractableness, *sanagisiwin*.

Intrepid. Intrepidity.—S. Courageous. Courage.

Intrust. S. Commit.

Foundation. S. Flood.

Inured. S. Accustomed.

Inurement, *nagadisiwin*.

Invent; I invent it, or discover it, *nin mikawushiton*.

Invented; it is invented, *mikawadjigade*.

Invention, *mikawushitowin*.

Inventor, *mekawushitod*; *ga-mikawushitod*.

Invisible; I am (it is) invisible, *kawin nin wabaminagosisei*, *kawin wabaminagawassinon*. Invisible an. being, *waiabaminagosiseig*. Invisible in. object, *waiabaminagawassinog*.

Invitation, *wikongewin*, "*sondiwin*.

Invite; I invite to a meal, *nin wikongge*. I invite him, *nin wikoma*.

Invite, (in s. in.) S. Call.

Inwardly. S. Inside.

Inwardly, in the body, *anamina*.

Ire. S. Anger.

Ireland, *Jaganashiwaki*. (England.)

Irish boy, *jaganashins*, (English boy.)

Irish girl, *jaganushikwens*, (Engl. girl.)

Irishman, *jaganash*, (Englishman.)

Irishwoman, *jagunashikwe*, (Englishwoman.)

Iron. *biwabik*. A piece or fragment of iron, *bokwabik*. I work or produce iron, *nin biwabikoke*. Place where they produce iron, *biwabikokan*.—S. Cast iron. Wrought iron.

Iron; I iron, *nin joshkwaigage*. I iron it, (in., an.) *nin joshkwegaan*; *nin joshkwegawa*.

Iron boat, *biwabiko-tchiman*.

Iron chain, or iron fetters, *biwabikosagabiginigun*, *biwabikosagibidjigan*, *biwabiko-takobidjigan*.

Ironed; it is ironed, (in., an.) *joshkwaigagade*; *joshkwaigagaso*.

Iron-mine, *biwabikokan*, (properly.)

I work i
koke, (p
Iron-Moun
Iron pot, b
Iron-River
Iron road,
kana.
Iron vesse
Iroquoi In
Iroquoi la
speak th
nadowen
Iroquoi sq
Irrational;
It is irr.
Irritate; I
—S. Ang
Island, isl
island, u
Islander, m
missing e

- I work in a iron-mine, nin biwabikoke, (properly.)*
Iron-Mountain, Biwabiko-wadjiw.
Iron pot, biwabikwakik.
Iron-River, Biwabiko-sibi.
Iron road, (rail road,) biwabiko-mikana.
Iron vessel, biwabiko-nabikwan.
Iroquoi Indian, Nadowé.
Iroquoi language, nadowémowin. I speak the Iroquoi language, nin nadowém.
Iroquoi squaw, nadowékwé.
Irrational; I am irr., nin gagibadis. It is irr., gagibadad.
Irritate; I irritate him, nin nishkia. —S. Angry. Provoke to anger.
Island, isle, miniss. The end of the island, warekwaminiss.
Islander, minissing endanakid, minissing endaji-bimadisiid.
- Island in a current, minitigodjiwan, meminitigodjiwung.*
Island in a river, minitig.
Isle Royal, Minóng.
Issue of blood, miskwiwaxinewin. I have an issue of blood, miskwiwaxine.
Itch, itching, gijibisiwin, gijibojewin. I feel itchings, nin gijibis. I feel itchings: On my arm, nin gijibinike; in my ears, nin gijibitawage, nin ginagitawage; on my foot or feet, nin gijibiside; on my hand, nin gijibinidji; on my head, nin gijibindibe, nin gijibishtigwane, nin ginagishtigwane; on my leg, nin gijibigade; on my skin, nin gijibaje.
Itchy; I am itchy, nin gijibaje. Ivy, wabijeshiwutchab.

J.

JES

Jacket, *babisikawagan*.
 Jack-knife, *biskabikikoman*. I shu a jack-knife, *nin biskabikinanan mokoman*.
 Jagg. Jagged.—S. Indent. Indented.
 Jail, *gabakwoadivigamig*.
 Jailer, *genawenimad gebakwaijasc-nidjin*.
 January, *manitogisties*.
 Jar. S. Jug.
 Jaundice, *osawinestwin*. I have the jaundice, *nind osawines*.
 Jaw, *odamikanama*. My, thy, his jaw, *nindamikun, kidamikun, odamikun*. My jaw is swollen, *nin bagushkanige*.
 Jawbone, *odamikiganima*. My, thy, his jawbone, *nindamikigan, kidamikigan, odamikigan*. I have bare jawbones, *nin mituskkange*.
 Jay, *pikwakokweveshi*.
 Jealous; I am jealous, *nin gawe, nin gagawendjige, nin bimimassige*. I am jes. in thoughts, *nin gawendam*. I am j. in thoughts towards her, (him,) *nin gawenima, nin gagawenima*. I am too j., or in a habit of being jeal., *nin gawesk, nin gagawendjyeshk*. I am j. for him, *nin gawetawa, nin gawetamawa*. We are j. towards one another, *nin gawindimin, nin gagawenindimin*.
 Jealousy, *gawewin, gagawendjigewin, gawindwin, gagawenindwin*. Habitual jealousy, *gaweshkwin, gagawendjyeshkwin*.
 Jeopardy, *nanisanidwin*.—S. Danger.
 Jest. S. Buffoon. Buffoonery.

JOY

Jester, *bebapinisid, bebapinweid*. Great jester, *netababapinisid*.—S. Buffoon.
 Jew, *Judawinini*.
 Jewess, *Judawikwe*.
 Jingle; it jingles, *madweibikiesin*.
 Join; I join it together, *nin mamawiton*. It joins together, *mamawissin*.
 Joiner, (carpenter,) *mokodassowinini*.
 Joiner's shop, *mokodassowigamig*.
 Joiner's trade or work, *mokodassowin*.
 Joke; I am telling jokes, I joke, *nin babapinwe, nin babapinis, nin maiessandwas, nin warwajitagos*.
 Joker. S. Jester.
 Jokery, *babapinwewin, babapiniswin, wowiiujitagoswin*.
 Joy, joyfulness, *minawanigoswin, minawanigwendamowin, minawawiswin, onanigoswin, onanigwendamowin, bapinenimowin, bapinendumowin, jamiwudisiwin, modjigiswin, modjigendamowin*. There is joy, *minawanigwad*. Joyfulness in half drunkenness, *jowendamowin*. Joyfulness in drunkenness, *minawanigobiwun, modjigibiwun*.
 Joyful; I am joyful, *nin minawanigos, nin minawarigwendam, nin minawas, nind onanigos, nind onanigwendam, nin bapinenim, nin bapinendam, nin jamiwadis, nin modjigis, nin modjigendam*. I am joyful being half drunk, *nin jowendam*. I am joyf. in drunkenness, *nin minawanigobi, nin modjigibi*. I am joyful in my heart, *nin modjigidee*.—I make

him (he)
wanigwin
onanigwin
jomiwad
nin mi
nigoton,
onanigwin
pinenimowin
nin modj
 joyful w
wasima,
 is joyf. (
wendam
ad, modj
 joyf., (del
dagwad,
 Joyful thou
mowin,
 have joy
 joyful.
 Joyous. S.
 Judea, *Jude*
 Judge, *dib*
wewinini,
 Judge; I ju
dibakonw
debakona,
gima. I
nind onen
 thoughts,
 Judged; I an
bakoniyas;
 Judgment, *d*
gowin, dib
win.

- him (her, it) joyful, *nin minawanigwia*, *nin minawasia*, *nind onanigwia*, *nin bapinenimoa*, *nin jomiwadisia*, *nin modjigendamia*; *nin minawanigwiton*, (*minawanigoton*), *nin minawasiton*, *nin onanigwiton*, (*onanigoton*), *nin bapinenimoton*, *nin jomiwadisiton*, *nin modjigendamiton*. I make him joyful with my words, *nin minawasima*, *nin minawanigoma*. It is joyf., (it rejoices,) *minawanigwendamomagud*, *bapinenimomagud*, *modjigendamomagud*. It is joyf., (delightful,) *minawanigwendagwad*, *modjigendagwad*.
- Joyful thoughts, *minuwantigwendamowin*, *onanigwendamowin*. — I have joyful thoughts. S. I am joyful.
- Joyous. S. Joyful.
- Judea, *Judéing*.
- Judge, *dibakonigewinini*, *dibakoniwewinini*, *debakoniged*.
- Judge; I judge, *nin dibakonige*, *nin dibakonibe*. I judge him, *nin dibakona*, *nin dibágima*, *nind onagima*. I judge him in thoughts, *nind onénima*. It judge it in thoughts, *nind onendán*.
- Judged; I am (it is), judged, *nin dibakonigas*; *dibakonigade*.
- Judgment, *dibakonigewin*, *dibakonigowin*, *dibakoniwewin*, *dibakonidowin*.
- Judgment-day, (day of divine judgment,) *dibakonige-gijigad*.
- Judgment-house, *dibakonigewigamig*, *dibakoniduwigamig*.
- Judgment-seat, *dibakoniwewini-apa-biwín*.
- Jug, *omodai*, *wabigan-omodai*.
- Juggler, *tchessakid*, *tchissakiwinini*.
- Juggler's lodge, *tchissakan*.
- Jugglery, *tchissakiwin*. I practise jugglery, *nin tchisseakt*.
- Jugglery in regard to sickness, *kosábandamowin*. I practise jugglery for a sick person, *nin kosábándam*. I practise jug. on him or for him, *nin kosábama*.
- July, *miskwiméni-gisiss*, *madwésigegisiss*, *papashkisigegisiss*.
- Jump. S. Leap.
- June, *odéiméni-gisiss*.
- Juniper-berry, *okáwanjimin*.
- Juniper-bush, *okáwanj*.
- Jury, *dibowewin*. I serve on a jury, *nin dibowe*.
- Juryman, *dibowewinini*.
- Just, *mémwetch*, *náita*.
- Just; I am just, *nin gwaiaiko-bimadis*, *gwaiaik nind ijíwebis*.
- Just, justly, *gwaiaik*; *jaiáw*.
- Justice, (virtue,) *gwaiaiko-bimadisiwin*, *gwaiaik ijíwebisiwin*; *jaiáw-inadresiwin*.
- Justice, (law,) *dibakonigewin*.
- Justice of the peace. S. Judge.
- Just so, *tibishko*.

K.

KIC

Kalendar. S. Calender.
 Keg, *makakóns*, *makakossagons*.
 Keep; I keep him, (her, it,) *nind mindjímína*, *nin mindjímishkawa*; *nin mindjímínán*. I keep him, (her, it) slightly, *nin sugína*; *nin sagínán*. It keeps me, *nin mindjímishkagon*. I keep myself back, *nin mindjímínidís*. I keep myself from him, *nin midagwetawa*.
 Keep, (in s. in.) S. Conserve. Reserve.
 Keep company; I keep com., *nin wissoke*. I keep com. with him, (her, it,) *nin wissokawa*; *nin wissokan*.
 Keep, (contain;) it keeps much, (*in., an.*) *bissagwan*; *bissagosi*.
 Keep in memory; I keep in m., *nin mindjíméndám*. I keep him (her, it) in m., *nin mindjíméníma*; *nin mindjíméndán*. I keep myself in m., (I think on myself,) *nin mindjíméníndís*.
 Kept, (in s. in.) S. Conserved. Reserved.
 Kernel, (stone,) *opikomínán*.
 Kettle, *akik*. I make kettles, *nind akikoke*. The kettle is too small, *naawadisi akik*.
 Kettle-hook, or kettle-hanger, *agodakikwan*.
 Kettle-maker, kettle-manufacturer, *akikokewíníni*.
 Kettle-manufacture, *akikokewín*.
 Key, *abábíkúigan*. I make keys, *nind abábíkúiganíke*.
 Kick; I kick, *nin tángishkige*, *nin tángishkage*. I kick him, (her, it,) *nin tángishkawa*, *nin tatángishkawa*; *nin tángishkan*, *nin tatángishkan*.

KIN

Kicked; I am (it is) kicked, *nin tángishkigas*; *tángishkigade*.
 Kidney; my, thy, his kidney, *nindodikossiw*, *kidodikossiw*, *ododikossíwan*.
 Kill; I kill, *nin nishíwe*, *nin nitage*. I use to kill, *nin nishíweshk*. It kills, *nishíwemagad*. I kill him, (her, it,) *nin níssá*, *nin níwanawa*; *nin níton*. I seek an opportunity to kill him, *nin nándáníssa*. I kill him in a certain manner, *nind inapínana*. I kill him for such a reason, or on account of..., *nind ondjínana*. I kill him half, or almost, *nind abítónana*. I kill him entirely, *nind apíchinana*. We kill one another, *nin níssidímín*, *nin dapínánidímín*. I kill or destroy it (*in., an.*) *nind níbowíndán*; *nin níbowíma*. It kills me, *nin níssigon*.
 Kill animals; I kill for people, *nin nítamage*. I kill it for him, *nin nítamawa*. I kill for myself, *nin nítamás*, *nin nítamadí*. I kill it for myself, (*in., an.*) *nin nítamason*, *nin nítamadíson*; *nin nítamasonan*, *nin nítamadísonan*.
 Killed; I come near being killed, *nin hájíné*.
 Killed person, *nítágan*.
 Killer of animals, *nitagéwíníni*.
 Killer of persons, murderer, *neshíwed*, *neshíweshkíd*.
 Killing, *nishíwewín*, *níssídíwín*; *nitagéwín*.
 Kind; only objects of one and the same kind are lying there, (*in., an.*) *mojagíssínón*; *mojagíshéwóg*. We are of so many kinds, *nin dásséwéngíssímín*. It is of so many

kind
 of tw
 wai
 níw
 Kind;
 jew
 Kindl
 Blaz
 Kindl
 endj
 Kindn
 mín
 Kindr
 King,
 king
 king
 like
 Kingd
 Kingh
 Kinsm
 inat
 Kiss,
 Kiss
 him
 odj
 him
 eac
 ing
 me.
 Kissin
 Kitch
 Kite,
 Kite,
 gan
 Knea
 kne
 iwa
 I k
 wej
 Knee
 kn
 Knee
 otc
 gw
 (h
 ba
 ba
 Kne
 otc
 be
 in

kinds, *dasswaiagad*. We are (it is) of two, three kinds, etc., *nin niwaiagisimin*, *nin nisswaiagisimin*, *nijwaiagad*, *nisswaiagad*, etc.

Kind; I am kind, *nin kijadis*, *nin kijewadis*, *nin mino bmadis*.

Kindle; I kindle it, *nin sakaan*.—S. Blaze.

Kindle-wood, *mishwatig*, *biskakon-endjigan*.

Kindness, *kijadiswin*, *kijewudiswin*, *mino bmadiswin*.

Kindred, *inawendwin*.

King, *ogima*, *kitchi-ogima*. I am a king, *nind ogimaw*. I make him a king, *nind ogimawia*. I live or act like a king, *nind ogimawadis*.

Kingdom, *ogimawin*.

Kingfisher, (bird), *ogishkimanissi*.

Kinsman, kinswoman, *inawemagan*, *inawendagan*.

Kiss, kissing, *odjindwin*.

Kiss; I kiss, *nind odjindam*. I kiss him, (her, it,) *nind odjima*; *nind odjindan*. I kiss s. th. relating to him, *nind odjindamawa*. We kiss each other, *nind odjindimin*. Kissing each other, *odjindwin*.—Kiss me, *bibi*.

Kissing-day, *odjindwin-gejigud*.

Kitchen, *tchibakwewigamig*.

Kite, *gibwanasi*, *mishikekek*.

Kite, made of paper, *babamassitchigan*.

Knead; I knead, *nin onadinige*. I knead it, (in., an.) *nind ojitchishkwagima*; *nind ojitchishkwagima*. I knead bread, *nind onadina pakwejigun*.

Knee, *ogidigwama*. My, thy, his knee, *ningidig*, *kigidig*, *ogidigwan*.

Kneel; I kneel, I am kneeling, *nind otchitchingwanab*, *nind otchitchingwanigabawo*. I kneel before him, (her, it,) *nind otchitchingwanigabawitawa*; *nind otchitchingwanigabawitan*.

Kneel down; I kneel down, *nind otchitchingwanita*. I kneel down before him, (her, it,) *nin otchitchingwanitawa*; *nind otchitchingwa-*

nitan. I fall down on my knees, *nind otchitchingwanisse*.

Knife, *mokoman*. Small knife, (pen-knife,) *mokomaneni*. I make knives, *nin mokomanike*.—S. Cutler.

Knife-sheath, *pandikomman*.

Knife with two edges, *etawikoman*.

Knit; I knit socks or stockings, *nind ajkjanike*. I knit stockings, *nind akokomidassike*, *nin misatrigomidassike*.

Knitting, *akokomidassikewin*.

Knob on a tree, *pikwakwad*.

Knock; I knock, *nin pakiteige*. I knock with s. th., *nin pagakwawige*.

I knock him with my shoulders, *nin pakiteshkawa*. I knock him (her, it) down, *nin pakiteoshima*; *nin pakiteoswidon*.

Knock against; I knock against him, *nin bitakoshkawa*. I knock against it, *nin bitakoshkan*. It knocks against me, *nin bitakoskagayon*.—I knock my foot against s. th., *nin bitakosideshin*; my forehead, *nin bitakokwatigweshin*; my hand, *nin bitakoninjishin*; my head, *nin bitakondibeshin*; my knee, *nin bitakogidigweshin*.

Knock at a door; I knock, *nin papagakwawige*. I knock at a door, *nin papagakwaan ishkwandem*, *nin papagaan ishkwandem*.

Knocked out; the head and the bottom of a barrel are knocked out, *jabondeia makakossag*.—I knock the head and the bottom of a barrel out, *nin jabondown makakossag*.

Knocking, *pakiteigewin*, *pagakwawigewin*.

Know; I know, *nin kikendjige*, *nind inamandjige*. I know him, (her, it,) *nin kikenima*, *nind inamama*, *nin nissitawinawu*; *nin kikendan*, *nind inamandan*, *nin nissitawinan*.

I know myself, *nin kikenindis*.—I try to know him, (her, it,) *nin nandakikenima*; *nin nandakikendan*. I want to know him, (her, it,) *nin wi-kikenima*; *nin wi-kikendan*.—I make him know, *nin kiken-damoa*, *nin kikendamona*.—I know

plainly, surely, *nin pakakendam*, *nin bisiskendjige*. I know him (her, it) plainly, *nin pakakenima*, *nin bisiskentma*; *nin pakakendan*, *nin bisiskendan*.—I know, (I am learned,) *nin kikendass*.—I don't know, *endogwen*. I don't know what, *wegotogwen*. I don't know who, *awogwen*. I don't know why, *wegotogwen wendji*...

Knowledge, (science,) *kikendassowin*. I possess kn., *nin kikendass*.

Knowledge of s. th., *kikaudamowin*. Perfect kn., *bisiskendamowin*, *bisiskendjigewin*.

Known; I am (it is) known, *nin kikendagos*, *nin kikendjigas*; *kikendagwad*, *kikendjigade*.—I make known, *nin kikendamiiwe*, *nin kikendamodjiwe*. I make it known, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin kikendamiiwen*, *nin kikendamodjiwen*; *nin kikendamiiwenan*, *nin kikendamodjiwenan*.—I look (it looks known, *nin nissitawinagos*; *nissitawinagwad*.

L.

LAD

Labor, *anokiwin*, *kitchi anokiwin*, *kotagiwin*.—Labor of a woman in giving birth to a child, *nigiawasowin*.

Labor; I labor, toil, *nind anoki*, *nin kitchi anoki*, *nin kotagiw*.

Labor, (in s. in.) S. Serve.

Laborer, *anokiwinini*, *enokid*, *enonind*.

Labrador, *mushktigobag*.

Lace, *niskitchigan*, *wibidekadjigan*. I ornament with lace, *nin naskitchige*, *nin wibidekadjige*.—I lace or fill snowshoes, *nind ashkime*. Lacing snowshoes, *askkimewin*.

Laced; it is laced, ornamented with lace, *niskitchigade*, *wibidekade*.

Lad, *ashkinawe*, *weshkinigid*.

Ladder, *akwandawagan*. I ascend a ladder, *nind akwandawe*. I ascend

LAK

a ladder running, *nind akwanda-webato*. I descend a ladder, *nin nissandawe*.

Laid; two are laid together, (*an.*, *in.*) *nijossitchigasowag*; *nijossitchigadewan*.

Lake; large lake, *kitchigami*. Small lake, inland-lake, *saganagan*. The lake looks dark, (by the wind,) *makatewigami*. In the middle of a lake, (or other water,) *nawugam*. Along the great lake, *chigikitchigami*.—I come to the lake from the woods, *nin madabi*. It comes to the lake, *madabmagad*. I come to the lake from camp to camp, *nin madabigos*. I go down to the lake by water, *nin madabon*.—I carry or convey him (her, it) to the lake, *nin madabina*; *nin madabidon*. I slide (it slides) down to the lake,

nin madabi.
At the en...
Lake Super...
(the sea)
Lamb, *man...*
Lame; I am...
nind adj...
leg, *nin t...*
the back...
lame mys...
Lame, (in s...
Lame persc...
sessig, me...
Lament; I l...
naninaw...
Lament. I...
over... W...
Lamp, *wass...*
Lamp-oil, ...
ide.
Lance, *jim...*
Lancer, (so...
Lancet for...
Land, *aki...*
Land; I la...
(*in.*, *an.*)
agwashim...
shore; (*in*)
agwassitch...
Landing, la...
Landlady, ...
Landlord, ...
Language, ...
uage, *ma...*
I speak a...
nin maiag...
I make hi...
maiaagwea...
sanigwew...
nin sana...
language...
I live, *nin...*
Language...
L'Anse, W...
from L'A...
Lantern, w...
Lapointe, ...
pointite, t...
ingwanek...
Lapwing, (t...
L'Arbre-cro...
Lard. S. H...

nin mudábisse; madábissemagad.
 At the end of a lake, *waikékwagam.*
 Lake Superior, *Otchipwe-kitchigami,*
 (the sea of the Chippewas.)
 Lamb, *manishtanishens.*
 Lame; I am lame, *nin mamándjigos,*
nind adjaosse. I am lame in one
 leg, *nin tatchigade.* I am lame in
 the back, *nin bokwawiganeta.* I
 lame myself, *nin batas.*
 Lame, (in s. in.) S. Cripple.
 Lame person, unable to walk, *bemos-*
seesig, memandjigosid.
 Lament; I lament, *nin gagidowe, nin*
naninawitagos.
 Lament. Lamentation. — S. Weep
 over... Weeping over...
 Lamp, *wassakwanendjigan.*
 Lamp-oil, *wassakwanendjigan-bim-*
ide.
 Lance, *jimágan.*
 Lancer, (soldier), *jimáganish.*
 Lancet for bleeding, *baskikweigan.*
 Land, *aki.*—S. Ground, (soil.)
 Land; I land, *nin gaba.* I land it,
 (in, an.) *nind agwassiton; nind*
agwashima. It is landed, put
 ashore; (in, an.) *agwassitchigade;*
agwassitchigaso.
 Landing, landing-place, *gabéwin.*
 Landlady, *ushangekwe.*
 Landlord, *ashangewinini.*
 Language, *inuwéwin.* Foreign lan-
 guage, *maiagwewin, bakan inuwéwin.*
 I speak a for. lang., *nin maiagwe,*
nin maiagitagos, bakan nind inwé.
 I make him speak a for. lang., *nin*
matagwea. Difficult language,
san'igwewin. I speak a diff. lang.,
nin sanagwe.—I try to speak the
 language of the people with whom
 I live, *nin nandaninawe.*
 Language. S. Bad language.
 L'Anse, *Wikwed.* At L'Anse, to or
 from L'Anse, *Wikwedong.*
 Lantern, *wassakwanendjigan.*
 Lapointe, *Moningwanekan.* At La-
 pointe, to or from Lapointe, *Mon-*
ingwanekaning.
 Lapwing, (bird), *Waningwane.*
 L'Arbre-croche, *Waganakisi.*
 Lard. S. Hoglard.

Larder, *utásowin.*

Large, *kitchi.*

Large; I am (it is) large, big, *nin*
mandid; mitcha. I am very large,
nin kagubads, nin mamadokis. I
 am a large big person, *nin man-*
gisawes.—It is large, *mangishka-*
magad. It is large: Clothing ma-
 terial, *mangasika;* metal, *in., mit-*
chabikad; metal, *an., mitchabikisi;*
 stuff, *in., mitchigud;* stuff, *an.*
mitchigisi; wood, *in., mitchakwad;*
 wood, *an. mitchakosi.*—I am so
 large, *nind inigin.* It is so large,
inigokwissin, inigokwamagad. It
 so large: Metal, *in., inigokwabik-*
ad; metal, *an., inigokwabikisi;*
 stuff, *in., inigokwabigad;* stuff, *an.,*
inigokwabigisi. I appear (it ap-
 pears) so large, *nind inigokwaba-*
minagos; inigokwabaminagwad.—
 I catch a very large fish, *nin kaga-*
badjibina.—I make it large, *nin*
mitchaton.

Large lake, *kitchigami.* At the end
 of a large lake, *waikéwakitchiga-*
mi.

Lark, *kikibikomeshi.*

Lascivious. S. Libertine.

Lasciviousness. S. Licentiousness.

Lash, *bashanjeigan.*

Lashing, *bashanjeigewin.*

Last; I am the last, *nind ishkwai-*
adjaw. I am (it is) considered the
 last, *nind ishkwaiendagos; ish-*
kwaiendagwad. I live in the last
 lodge or house, *nind ishkwewe.*
 The last lodge or house, *ishkwe-*
gamig. It comes to me in the last
 place, (I receive it the last,) *nind*
ishkwekagon. The last or young-
 est child in a family, *ishkwetohu-*
gan. It is the last object, *ishkwes-*
sin. The last object, *eshkwessing.*
 The last time, *ishkwaich.* For
 the last time, *ganápine.* At last,
gegapi, ishkwateh.

Latch of a door, *pabakonigan.*

Late, the late. S. Deceased.

Late, *wika.* I come late, *wika nin*
dagwishin.

Late; it is late, (in the forenoon,)

ishpi-gijigad. It is not late, (in the afternoon,) *ishpi-gijigad.* It is late in the night, *ishpi-tibikal.*

Late, (in the beginning of the evening,) *apitohi onagoshig.*

Lately, *nemaia, anomata.*

Later, by-and-by, *panima, nagatch, panima nagatch.*

Lath, *gijikens.*

Lath; I lath, *gijikensag nrd ag-wukwawag.*

Laudanum, opium, *nthewabo.*

Laugh; I laugh, *nin bap.* I laugh with him, *nin babapijima.* I am in a habit of laughing, or I laugh too much, *nin bapishk.* I laugh with tears in my eyes, *nin gijisibingwé-bap.*

Laugh at; I laugh at him malignantly, *nin gandj-bapia.* I laugh at him (her, it,) mockingly, *nin bapinodawa; nin bapinodan.* I laugh at him (her, it,) friendly, *nin bapia; nin bapiton.*

Laughter, *bapiwín.* I burst into laughter, *nin pashkap, nin nunisup.* I expose it to laughter, (*in., an.*) *nin bapitamowiniken; nin bapitamowinikenan.*

Launch; I launch him (her, it) in the water, *nin bakobina; nin bakobinan.* I launch a vessel, *nin madassidon nabikwan, nin neminawenan.*

Launderer. Laundress. Laundry.—S. Washer. Washer-woman. Wash-house.

Law, *dibakonigewin, inakonigewin, onakonigewin.* I make laws, *nind onakonige.* I make a law for him, *nind onakonamawa.* I try to make good laws, *nin nandonakonige.*

Lawgiver, *onakonigewinini, inakonigewinini.*

Lawgiving, *onakonigewin, inakonigewin.*

Lay; I lay or put two objects together, (*an., in.*) *nin nijoshimag; nin nijossitonan.* I lay s. th. on him to carry, *nin bimondaa, nind ombondaa.* I lay it badly, *nin manjissiton, nin manossiton.* I lay him

down, (especially to sleep,) *nin jingishima, nin gawishima.* I lay him down on some hard object, *nin mitakoshima.* I lay him (her, it) down otherwise or somewhere else, *nind andjishima; nind andjissiton.* I lay him (her, it) down on the side, *nind opiméshima; nind opiméssidon.*—I lay my head on s. th. lying down, *nind apikweshin.* I lay my head on it, (*in., an.*) *nind apikweshimon; nind apikweshimonan.*

Lay-baptism, *kikiweibawadjigewin.* I receive lay-baptism, *nin kikiweibawawus, nin kikinawadabawus.* I give lay-baptism, *nin kikiweibawadjige, nin kikinawadabawadjige.* I give him lay-baptism, *nin kikiweibawawana, nin kikinawadabawana.*

Lay eggs; she lays eggs, *bónam.*

Lay on; I lay it on thick, (*in., an.*) *nin kipagissiton; nin kipagishima.*

Lay open; I lay it open, (*in., an.*) *nin mijishaton, nin mijishawissiton; nin mijishassa, nin mijishawishima.* I lay it open before him, *nin mijishawissitamawa.* It lays open, or it is laid open, *mijishawissin, mijishawissitchigade.*

Laziness, *kitimáwin, kitimeshtéwin, tatagadiéwin, tutagadjéwin.*

Lazy; I am lazy, *nin kúim, nin kitimishk, nin tatagadis.* I look lazy, *nin kúimínogog.*

Lazy person, *ketimishkid, taiatagadisid, enokissig.*

Lead, *ashkikoman.* I work or produce lead, *nind ashkikomanike.*

Lead-mine, *ashkikomanikan.* I work in a lead-mine, *nind ashkikomanike.*

Lead, (plumb;) I lead or plumb a pipe, *nin sigawa opwagan.* I lead, I ornament with lead, *nin masinajigawitohige, nin masinikwassige.*—I lead it, (*in., an.*) *nin masinajigawiton; nin masinajigawia.*—It is leaded, (moulded,) (*in., an.*) *masinajigawitchigade; masinajigawitchigaso.*

Lead; I
nin
 the le
 man t
sekwe
 Lead, (i
 Lead as
wanis
 Lead a
madj
 him
 lead
gabig
 Lead ba
nind
ujéw
 Lead in
na.
 Lead o
sia, n
 Leaf, a
anibi
 a bus
megw
 ding,
 comit
 are fe
 leave
 wind
assin
misic
 or th
 The
gisi
tipab
 low,
 Leaf fo
ibag.
 Leak;
 Lean;
nind
nind
mon.
dab.
nind
baw.
 again
nind
 side,
 besse
anib
 I le

Lead; I take the lead, *nin nigani*, *nin niganosse*. A man that takes the lead, *niganossewinini*. A woman that takes the lead, *niganossewe*.

Lead, (in s. in.) S. Guide.

Lead astray; I lead him astray, *nin wanishima*.

Lead away; I lead him away, *nin madjiwina*. I endeavor to lead him away, *nin wikwatchiwina*. I lead him away on a cord, *nin sagabigina*.

Lead back; I lead him (her, it) back, *nind ajewina*, *nin giwewina*; *nind ajewina*, *nin giwewilon*.

Lead in; I lead him in, *nin pindigana*.

Lead out; I lead him out, *nin sagisia*, *nin sagidjiwina*.

Leaf, *ambish*. There are leaves, *anibishiku*. Amongst leaves, (in a bush or shrub,) *anbishikang*, *megwébag*.—The leaves are budding, *ushkibagad*. The leaves are coming forth, *sagibaga*. The leaves are falling off, *binákwi*. The dry leaves make noise, *gaskibaga*. The wind moves the leaves, *gaskibagassin*, *goshkobagassin*. Red leaf, *miskobag*. There are red leaves, or the leaves are red, *miskobaga*. The tree has red leaves, *miskobagisi mitig*. The leaves are wet, *tipabaga*. The leaves become yellow, *watébaga*.

Leaf for tea or medicine, *winisikensibag*.

Leak; it leaks, *ondjiga*.

Lean; I lean with my head on s. th., *nind assoweshin*. I lean on s. th., *nind assowashin*, *nind asswadjishimon*. I lean sitting, *nind asswadah*. I lean on s. th., standing, *nind atwashimon*, *nind atwakogadaw*. I make him (her, it) lean against s. th., *nind atwashima*; *nind atwassidon*.—I lean on one side, *nind anibesse*. It leans, *anibessemagad*, *anibéik*, *anibéssin*, *anibeshkamagad*, *gawéiamagad*. I lean on one side, standing,

nind anibégabaw, *nind anibeta*. I lean (it leans) now on one side and then on the other, *nind asanibesse*; *asanibessemagad*.—It leans, (it will fall,) *gawishkamagad*. It leans, (in., an.) *nawékide*; *nawékiso*.

Lean, (poor;) I am lean, *nin pakakados*, *nind oskanis*. *nind oskanabewis*. I am extremely lean, *nin gawákodos*, *nin kashkakados*, *nin pakakudwabewis*.

Leanness, *pakakadosowin*, *kushkikadosowin*.

Leap; I leap or jump, *nin gwashkwan*. I leap down, *nin nissigwashkwan*. I leap over him, (her, it,) *nin pagidji-gwashkwanodawa*; *nin pagidji-gwashkwanodon*. I leap to the opposite side of s. th., *nind ajawé-gwashkwan*. I leap in the water, *nin bakobigwashkwan*.—I leap upon somebody, *nin gwashkwanodage*. I leap or jump upon him, (her, it,) *nin gwashkwanodawa*; *nin gwashkwanodon*.

Learn; I learn it, (I want to know it,) *nin wikikendan*. I endeavor to learn, *nin nandakikendan*.

Learned; I am learned, *nin kikenass*, *nin bisikendjige*.

Learned man, *kikendassowinini*.

Learning, S. Knowledge.

Leather, *pashkwégin*.

Leather-bottle, *pashkwégin-omodai*.
Leather-coat, *pashkwéginobabisikawagan*.

Leather-legging, *pashkwéginomiddass*.

Leather-manufactory, *asekéwigumiq*.

Leather-manufacturer, *asekéwinini*.
Leather-string for snowshoes, *ashkimanetiab*. Narrow leather-string, *bishagunab*.

Leave; I leave him, (her, it,) *nin nagana*, *nin pakewina*; *nin nagadan*, *nin pakewilon*. I leave him, (her, it,) flying away for safety, *nin nagadjintjimu*, *nin nagajinjima*; *nin nagadjinjindan*, *nin nagajinjindan*. I leave him in a stealthy manner, *nin gimodjikana*. I leave

him weeping, *nin mokawidjima*. I don't leave him but after his death, *nin nibokana*. — I leave some, after eating, *nind ishkwandjige*. I leave it, after eating some of it, (*in. an.*) *nind ishkwandan; nind ishkwama*. — I leave a place entirely, *nind apitchi-madja*.

Leave, (*in s. in.*) S. Go out. Reser. 8. Separate.

Leave behind; I leave him (her, it) behind, walking, *nin nagana; nin nagadan*. I leave behind, in a canoe or boat, *nin nagadaowe*. I leave him behind, in a canoe or boat, *nin nagadawa*.

Leave by mistake. S. Forget to take.

Leave home; I leave home, I leave my parents, *nin sagidoda*.

Leaven, *ombiseitchigan, jiwissitchigan*.

Leavened; the bread is leav., *ombiseitchigaso pakwejigan*. The bread rises up, (there is leaven in,) *ombishin pakwejigan*.

Leech, *sagaskwadjimeka*. There are leeches, *sagaskwadjimeka*.

Leech - Lake, *Gasagaskwadjimeka*.

Left. S. Hand. Foot. Leg, &c.

Left, (*in s. in.*) S. Remain. Reserved.

Left-handed; I am left-h., *nin namondji*.

Leg, *okadima*. My, thy, his leg, *nikad, kikud, okad*. The bone of my, thy, his leg, *nikadigan, kikadigan, okadigan*. The right leg, *kitchigad, okitchigadima*. The left leg, *numandjigad, onamandjigadima*. — I have convulsions in my leg, *nin tchitchibigadeshka*. I have cramps in my leg, *nind otchigadepinig*. I have a dead leg, *nin nibowigade*. I have fine legs, *nin wawwigade*. I have hairy legs, *nin mishigade, nin memishigade*. I have large legs, *nin manunwigade*. I have a long leg, *nin ginogade*. I have one leg longer than the other, *nin nabanéginogade*. I have long legs, *nin gagánogade*. I have only one leg, *nin nabanégade*. The other

leg, *nabanégad, ajawigad*. I have pain in my leg, *nin dewigade*. I have a scar on my leg, *nind odjishigade*. I have a short leg, *nin takogade*. I have one leg shorter than the other, *nin nabanétakogade*. I have short legs, *nin takogade*. I have a small leg, *nind agassigade, nin biviigade*. I have small legs, *nin babiwigade*. I have strong legs, *nin mashkawigade, nin songigade*. I have two legs, *nin nijogade*. It has four legs, *niogade*. — My leg is broken, *nin bokogade*. I break my leg, *nin bokogadeshin*. I break his leg, *nin bokogadewa*. My leg is cold, *nin takigade*. My legs are cracked, *nin gipigade, nin gagsipigade*. My leg is cut off, *nin kishkigade*. I cut off his leg, *nin kishkigadejwa*. My leg is dislocated, *nin gidiskakogadeshin, nin kotigogadeta*. I dislocate my leg, *nin kotigogadeshin, nin kotigokishin, nin bimiskogadeshin*. I dislocate his leg, *nin pakigadebina*. My leg is stiff, *nin tchibatakogade*. My leg is swollen, *nin baggade*. My legs are warm, *nin kjiogade*. My leg is wounded, *nin makigade*. — I draw back my leg, *nind odjigaden*. I rub his leg with medicine, *nin sinigogadebina*. I stretch out my leg, *nin jibigaden*.

Legging, *midasse*. My, thy, his legging, *midasse, kidasse, odasse*. I have torn leggings, *nin bigodasse*. I have only one legging on, *nin nabanédasse*.

Legging-string, *sagassanojebison*.

Legislator. S. Lawgiver.

Leg of a chair, &c., *okadetchigan*. It has legs, *okadetchigade*.

Lend; I lend, *nind awiwe*. I lend it to him, *nind awiá*. I lend it, (*in. an.*) *nind awiween; nind awiweenan*.

Lending, *awiwewin*.

Length; my, thy, his length, *ekosián, ekosián, ekósid*. Its length, *ekossing*. I am (it is) of such a length, *nind akós; akóssin, akwá*.

Lengthe
long,
out, n
out, c
string,
Lent, *kit*
Lepar, u
a leper
Leprosy,
Less, na
Lessen,
ton.
Let alone
nin bu
ton. It
tchigad
Let down
on a ro
nabijig
nabijig
nin na
nigas;
gade.
Let go; l
gidina
dinan,
(her, it
bina; n
Let me s
Letter, n
nairan
Letter
Level; I
— The
miga,
Lever, or
agwid
Lewd; I
bishigu
Lewdnes
diswin
Liar, geg
ginasw
Libertine
wed, n
tine, n
kwewe,
Liberty
liberty
disod.
Licentio

Lengthen; I lengthen it, make it long, *nin ginwaton*. I lengthen it out, *nind aniketon*. It is lengthened out, *aniketchigade*. Lengthening string, *anikobidigan*.

Lent, *kitchi gisgwishimowin*.

Leper, *wemigid, kitchi-omigid*. I am a leper, *nin kitchi omigi*.

Leprosy, *omigiwin, kitchi-omigiwin*.

Less, *nawatch pangé, nondées*.

Lessen, I lessen it, *nin pangiwagiton*.

Let alone; I let him (her, it) alone, *nin bonima, nin bonia; nin boniton*. It is let alone, (*in., an.*) *bonitchigade; bonitchigaso*.

Let down, I let him (her, it) down on a rope, *nin nissabigina, nin bonabigina; nin nissabiginan, nin bonabiginan*. I am (it is) let down, *nin nissabiginigas, nin bonabiginigas; nissabiginigade, bonabiginigade*.

Let go; I let him (her, it) go, *nin pagidina, nin pagisikawa; nin pagidinan, nin pagisikan*. I let him (her, it) go suddenly, *nin pagidwebina; nin pagidwebinan*.

Let me see! *taga! taga!*

Letter, *masinagan, nindaiwe-masinagan*. Letter sent, *madjibigan*. Letter received, *bidjibigan*.

Level; I put level, *nind aindjissikon*. — The country is level, *jingakamiga, tataquamagad*.

Lever, *ombakwaigan, agwakidaigan, agwidaigan*.

Lewd; I am lewd, *nin gagibadis, nin bishigwadis*.

Lewdness, *gagibadiswin, bishigwadiswin*.

Liar, *gegnawishkid*. I am a liar, *nin ginawishk, nin gaginawishk*.

Libertine, *pagindjinini, nuadikwed, nuadikkwed*. I am a libertine, *nin nodkewe, nin nodjikkewe, nin bishigwadis*.

Liberty, *dibenindiswin*. I give him liberty, *nin pagidna tchi dibenindisod*.

Licentious. S. Libertine.

Licentiousness *nodikwewwin, nodjikkewwin, ishigwadiswin*.

Licentiousness, (in s. th.) S. In pure Impurity.

Lick: I lick, *nin noskwadjige, nin noskwadan*. I lick him, (her, it,) *nin noskwana; nin noskwadan*. I lick s. th. belonging to him, *nin noskwadamawa*. — I lick and suck it, (*in., an.*) *nin sobandan; nin sobana*.

Lie, *pinwabo*.

Lie, *gwanimowin, ginawishkwin*. I give him the lie, *nind abea*.

Lie, tell lies; I lie, *nin gwanim, anisha nind ikit*. I tell him a lie, *nin gwanima*. I tell him lies, *nin gaginawishkima*. I am in a habit of telling lies, *nin ginawishk, nin gaginawishk*. I make him tell a lie, *nin ginawishkia, nin gwanimwa*.

Lie; I lie, (I am lying), *nin jingishin*.

I lie down, *nin gawishin*. I lie down further there, *nind ikwishin*. I lie down otherwise or somewhere else, *nind andjishin*. A lies otherwise or elsewhere, *andjissin*.

I lie (it lies) badly, uncomfortably, *nin manoshin, nin manjishin; manossin, manjissin*. I lie on my belly, *nind animikwishin*. It lies upside down, *animikwissin*.

We lie close together, *nin sindjishinin*. I lie contracted, *nin gagjishin*. I lie indecently, *nin nabadjishin, nin manudjishin*. I lie on s. th., *nind apishin*. I lie on it, (*in., an.*) *nind apishimon; nind apishimonan*.

I lie on some hard object, *nin mitakoshin*. I lie on it, (*in., an.*) *nin mitakoshkan; nin mitakoshkawa*. I lie (it lies) on the side, *nind opimeshin; opimeshin*.

I lie squat, *nind okikwishin*. I lie still, *nin bisanishin*. I lie stretched out, *nin jibishin*. I lie (it lies) uncovered, *nin mitchishin; mitchissin*. I lie (it lies) well, *nin minoshin; minossin*. I lie wrapped up, *nin wivegnishin*. — We lie two, tree, four etc. together, *nin nijo*.

shimin, nin niasoshimin, nin niashimin, &c. A piece of wood lies on high, *bimakwamo mitig*. It lies there, (*in., an.*) *bimukwissin; bimukwishi*.

Life, bimadisiwin. Another life, (in the next world,) *ajida-bimadisiwin*. Indian life, *anishinabe-bimadisiwin, anishinabewidjigewin*.

Life everlasting, kagige bimudisiwin. Pure life, *binadisiwin*. Impure life, *winadisiwin*.

Lift; I am lifting with a lever, nind agwakidaige, nind agwidrig. I lift him (her, it) with a lever, *nind agwakidawa, nind agwidawa; nind agwakidaan, nind agwidan*.

Lift up; I lift up, nind ombakonige, nind ombabiginige, nind ombakobidjige, nind ombakwaige, nind ombinige. I lift him up, *nin pasiqwin-dina*. I lift him (her, it) up, *nind ombina, nind ishpina, nind ombabigina, nind ombakona, nind ombakobina, nind onishkabina; nind ombinan, nind ishpinan, nind ombabiginan, nind ombakonun, nind ombakobinan, nind onishkabinun*. I lift him (her, it) up and carry away, *nind ombiwina; nind ombiwidon*. I can lift him (her, it) up, *nin gashkina; nin gashkinan*. I can hardly (or cannot) lift him (her, it) up, *nin bwawina; nin bwawinan*.—I lift up my eyes, *nin datagab, nin dataganab*. I lift my head, *nin datagikwen*.

Lifted up; I am (it is) lifted up by the wind, nind ombash; ombassin.

Light, wassiasiwinn, wassenamowin, wassiea. I am in the light, *wasseianing nind aia, nin wasseiadis*.—Bring to light. S. Show, (let see.)

Light, (moon-shine,) it is light, gijrgate.

Light; it is light, wassietapagad, wassietemagad. I make it light, *nin wassakwaneam*. I make it light for him, *nin wassakwanamawa*. I make light a place by burning s. th., *nin wassakwanendjige*. I burn

it for a light, *nin wassakwanendjigen*. I make him (her, it) light, *nin wasseshkawa; nin wasseshkun*.—I light, (set on fire,) *nin sakaige*. I light it, (set it on fire,) *nin sakaam*. I light a pipe, *nin sakawpagan, nin biskanepwa*.—It is lighted, (set on fire,) *sakaigada*.

Light, (not heavy;) I am (it is) light, nin nangie; nangan. I find him (her, it) light, *nin nangenima; nin nangendan*. I make it light, I lighten it, (*in., an.*) *nin nangiton; nin nangia*. I have a light pack, *nin nangiwane*.

Light, (in s. in.) S. Nimble.

Light-footed; I am l., nin nangistede. Light-footed Indian, *nain-gisided anishinabe*.

Lighthouse, wassakwanendjigan.

Lightning, wassamowin, wassakwaam. There are lightnings, it lightens, *wassamowag (wawassamowag) aninikig, wassakwamog (aninikig)*.—Uninterrupted lightnings, *gijgassigewag (aninikig)*. Light-timbered; it is light-timbered, *jigaakwa, jigaakweia*.

Like..., like as..., tanussug, tibishko, nindigo.

Like, dwa, dowan; dino, dinowa.

Like; I like him, (her, it,) nin minwen'na, nin sagia; nin minwendan, nin sagiton.

Like, (in s. in.) S. Keep company. Liken; I liken him to somebody, *nind awca*. I liken it to something, *nin aweton*.

Likeness. S. Portrait.

Likewise, nassab, tibishko, tabishkotch; mipi dash, mipi dash gate.

Lily, nabagashk, mashkodepinig.

Limb, pakesiwinn. I have small limbs, *nin babiwig*. I have large big limbs, *nin mamangig*. I have a hole (wound) in some limb, *nin pagwanes*.

Lime, wababigan. I burn lime, *nin wababiganike*.

Lime-burner; wababiganikewinini.

Lime-b
babig
Limeki
Linden
Linden
Line, l
Line
borde
Line; l
it, (in
bitogy
Lined;
wade
Linen;
Lining
Lion, n
Lip; m
odon.
nin g
lips
gipid
from
My h
strat
nin j
ogidj
Liquid;
such
liquor
quid
gami
minw
a god
dan.
It is a
excel
a thin
it thin
thing
agad.
state.
liquid
nin j
nin j
a liqu
like l
Liquor
gintig
Liquor
Liquor
inaig

Lime-burner's business or work, *wababigunkewin*.

Limekiln, *wababiganikan*.

Linden-bark, *wigob*.

Linden-tree, *wigob, wigobinaj*.

Line, *biminakwan, biminakwanens*.

Line on the upper and under border of a fish net, *jindagan*.

Line; I line, *nin bitogwadjige*. I line it, (*in., an.*) *nin bitogwadan; nin bitogwada*.

Lined; it is lined, (*in., an.*) *bitogwade; bitogwaso*.

Linen; *assababawegin*.

Lining, *bitogwadjigan, bitogwasson*.

Lion, *mishibiji*.

Lip; my, thy, his lips, *nindon, kidon, adon*.—My lips are cracked, sore, *nin gipidon, nin gagipidon*. My lips are cracked from cold, *nin gipidonevadj*. My lips are cracked from great heat, *nin gipidonetas*.—My lip is split, *nin passidon*.—I stretch out my lips, *nin jibidonen, nin jishibidonen*.—On the lips only, *ogajidom*.

Liquid; it has the appearance of such a liquid, *inagamé*. It is a bad liquid, *managamé*. I find this liquid has a bad taste, *nin managamipidan*. It is a good liquid, *minwagamé*. I find this liquid has a good taste, *nin minwagamipidan*. It is a clean liquid, *binagamé*. It is a dirty l., *winagamé*. It is an excellent liquid, *wingagamé*. It is a thin liquid, *jigaagamé*. I make it thin, *nin jagaagamiton*.—Something is in a liquid state, *jogamamagad*. It is brought to a liquid state, *jogamitchigade*. I make it liquid, (*in., an.*) *nin jogamiton*: *nin jogamida*. I make pitch liquid, *nin jogamia pigiw*. The pitch is in a liquid state, *jogamisi pigiw*.

Liquor, ardent liquor, *ishkotewabo*. I like liquor, *nin wingucamandjige*.

Liquor-house, *minikwéwiyamig, siginigewigamig*.

Liquor-selling, *siwinigewin*.

Liquor-selling license, *siwinige-masmaigan*.

Liquor-selling woman, *siginigekwe*.

Liquor-shop, S. Liquor-house.

Liquor-shop keeper, *siginigewinini*.

I keep a liquor-shop, *nin siginige*.

Listen; I listen, *nin pisindam*. I

listen with pleasure, *nin minotam*.

It listens with pleasure, *minotamomagad*. I listen to him, (her, it), *nin pisindawa; nin pisindan*.—

I listen to him (her, it): With apprehension of danger, *nin nanisandawa; nin nanisunitan*. With

astonishment, *nin mamakusitawa; nin mamakusitan*. With attention,

nin nagasotawa; nin nagasotan.

With displeasure, *nin jingitawa*.

nin migoshkasitawa; nin jingitan,

nin migoshkasitan. With fear, *nin ségitawa; nin ségitan*. With pleasure,

nin minotawa; nin minotan.

With sorrow, *nin wasstáwitawa; nin wasstáwitán*. With trouble of

mind, *nin wanishkwetawa; nin wanishkwetan*.—I listen to him with

the impression that he is telling or

recommending difficult things,

nin sanagitawa. I listen to him

with the impression that he talks

foolishly, absurdly, *nin gagibasi-*

tawa.

Listen, (*in s. in.*) S. Hear. Harken.

Listen, (obey;) I listen, *nin babamitam*. I listen to him, *nin babamitawa*. I listen to myself, *nin babamitas*.

Listened to, (*in s. in.*) S. Heard.

Little, a little, *pangi, natzadam*.—

Very little, *pangeshé, agawa*. I am

of a little number, *nin naietawis*.

There is little of it, *naietawad*,

manéinad, ag. sinad, pangiwaged.

There is little of it, (*an. obj.*)

pangiwisi, pangiwawisi, naietawisi. We are in a little number,

nin pangiwagisimin.—There is

very little of it, (*in., an.*) *pangi-*

shéwagad; pangishéwagisi. We

are very little of us, *nin pangishé-*

wagisimin—I reduce it to little,

nin pangiwagiton.

Little. S. Small.

Little girl's Point, *Gaangwassagokag*.

Live; I live, *nin bimádis*. It lives, *bimadisimadag*, *bimadad*. I live of new, *nind ujíta-bimadís*. I live in a certain place, *nin danakt*. I live in peace in a certain place, *nin wanaki*. I live in different places, *nin baba-ainda*, *nin baba-madís*. I live with him in the same place or country, *nin wishkanaki-wema*, *nin widjidakiwema*, *nin wishdanakima*.—I live like a beaver, *nind amikwadís*. I live like an Indian, *nind anishinabe-bimadís*. I live in the Indian country, *nind anishinabekt*. I live in a village with others, *nin bimige*. We live together in a village, *nin bimigédimin*. We live or dwell together, *nin mamawig-emén*, *nin widigendimin*.

Live, make live; I make live, *nin bimádjiwe*. I make him (her, it) live, *nin bimádjia*; *nin bimádjetón*. I make myself live, *nin bimádjidís*. I make live to me s. th. *nin bimádjitamas*, *nin bimádjitamadís*. I make him (her, it) live to me, *nin bimádjitamasonan*, *nin bimádjitamadisonan*; *nin bimádjetamason*, *nin bimádjitamadison*.

Liver, *bemadísid*. My fellow-liver, *nidjé-bimadísit*.

Liver, *okonima*. My, thy, his liver, *nikón*, *kikón*, *okón*. I have a large liver, *nin mángikone*. I have a small liver, *nind agásikone*.

Livid. S. Dark-blue.

Living in a certain place, *danakivín*. Living in peace, *wanakiwín*.

Lizard, *ogikadánangwe*. Red lizard, *kwiwisens*. Another kind of lizard, *otawagameg*.

Lo! na! *bina! goweng'ish! nashke! náginín! wegwági!*

Loach, (fish,) *misáí*.

Load, carried on the back, *bimíwanan*.

Load; I load a gun, *nind onashkinadon pashkreigan*. The gun is loaded, *onashkinade pashkreigan*.

Load. Loading, (in s. in.) S. Ship. Shipping.

Lock, *abábikaigan*, or rather, *kashkabikaigan*. I make locks, *nin koshkabikaiganike*.

Lock; I lock it, *nin kashkabikaan*. Locked; it is locked, *kashkabikaigade*.

Locksmith, *ababikaiganikewinini*, *kashkabikaiganikewinini*.

Locksmith's trade, business, work, *ababikaiganikewin*, *kashkabikaiganikewin*.

Locust, *adissawareshi*.

Lodge, *wigiwum*. Lodge of cedar-bark, *wanagekogamig*. Lodge of birch-bark, *wigwasewigamig*.

Round lodge, *wáginogan*. I live in a round lodge, *nin wáginoge*.

Pointed lodge, *nassawaogan*. I live or dwell in a pointed lodge, *nin nassawaoge*. In the lodge, *pándigamig*. In the back part of the lodge, *giskabag*. On the top of the lodge, *ogidigamig*. Between two lodges, *nassawigamig*.—I make or build a lodge, *nind ojige*. I make another lodge, *nink ándjige*. I lodge or live in the lodge, *nin da*. I live in the first lodge, *nin nitamige*. I live in the last lodge, *nind ishkwége*. We live in two, three, four lodges, etc., *nin nijogamigisimín*, *nin nissogamigisimín*, *nin nijogamigisimín*, etc. Two, three lodges, etc., *nijogamig*, *nissogamig*, etc. So many lodges, *dassogamig*.

Lodge-mat, *apákwet*.

Lodge-pole, *abáj*.

Log, *mitig*. The end of a log, *wunuk-watig*.

Log-canoe, *mitigo-tchiman*.

Log-house, *wakaigan*, *mitigo-wakaigan*. I build a log-house, or live in a log-house, *nin wakaige*.

Log for a house, *wakaiganatig*, *wakaiganak*.

Log for a sawmill, *mitig kashkibosod*, *mitig ge-tashkibosod*.

Log-saw, cross-saw, *kitchi kishkibodjigan*.

Lonesome; I feel lonesome, *nin kashkendam*, *nin mamidawendum*. It is l., *kushkendagwud*.

Long; have
ginw
mug
is lo
meta
ginw
ginw
stuff
ginw
Long,
nais
wenj
pitche
as...
Long,
wikoo
nin n
Long-s
Long-s
endag
Long-s
Look, s
Look;
nind
him,
nin g
self,
with
him
kabur
nishk
dan.
I loo
nind
from
bama
dread
at hi
tamig
dan.
I loo
waba
I loo
gwab
wab.
I loo
kijig
look
mab.
stealt
nin g

Long; I am long, (tall.) *nin ginoo*. I have a long (slender) body, *nin ginwabig'awe*. It is long, *ginwamagad, ginonde, ginwaiakos'in*. It is long: Metal, *in, ginwabikud*; metal, *an, ginwabikis*; string, *in, ginwabigad*; string or thread, *an, ginwabigisi*; stuff, *in, ginwégad*; stuff, *an, ginwégisi*; wood, *in, ginwák'wad*; wood, *an, ginwák'wis*.
 Long, a long time, *ginwenj, kabé'ait, naianj*. Long every time, *gaginwenj*. It is long, it lasts long, *pitchá*.—Long ago, *méwija*. As long as..., *apitch*.
 Long, (wish;) I long after him, *nin wikodenima*. I long after s. th., *nin mamidawendam*.
 Long-suffering, *bekadéndagos'iwín*.
 Long-suffering; I am l., *nin bekadéndagos*.
 Long-suffering, (in s. in.) S. Patient. Look, *enábiwin*.
 Look; I look (it looks) somewhere, *nind ináb; inábinmagud*. I look at him, (her, it,) *nin ganawabama; nin ganawubandan*. I look at myself, *nin ganawabandis*. I look with anger, *nin nishkáb*. I look at him (her, it) with anger, *nin nishkábama, nin nishkásábama; nin nishkábandan, nin nishkásábandan*. I look behind, *nind ábunáb*. I look from a certain distance, *nind onsáb*. I look at him (her, it) from a certain distance, *nind onsábama; nind onsubandan*. I look on dreadfully, *nin gotamigwab*. I look at him (her, it) dreadfully, *nin gotamigwabama; nin gotamigwabandan*. I look round, *nin giwítawab*. I look round at them, *nin giwítawabamag; nin giwítawabandanán*. I look sideways or aside, *nin négwab, nin nenégwab, nin bimádawab*. I look on steady, *nin kijágab*. I look steady at him, (her, it,) *nin kijágabama; nin kijágabandan*. I look in a stealthy manner, *nin gimab*. I look at him (her, it) in a stealthy manner, *nin gimabama, nin gimabama; nin gimabandan*.

nin gimosabandan.—I look amazed, *nin tatongab, (nin tatwangab)*. I look angry, *nin nishkasínagos*. I look good, benevolent, charitable, *nin minawínagos*. I look (it looks) known, *nin nésitawínagos; nésitawínagwad*. I look (it looks) large, bulky, *nin mitchábaminagós; mitchábaminagwad*. I look sullen, cross, *nin mindawe, nin mindawewínagos*. I look (it looks) ugly, *nin manabaminagós, nin manínagos; manabaminagwad, manínagwad*. I look (it looks) well, *nin minwabaminagós; minwabaminagwad*.
 Look, (in s. in.) S. Appearance. Look at, (in s. in.) S. Gaze. Look for; I look for, (especially in hunting or fishing,) *nin nandawéndjige*. Looking for, *nandawéndjigewin*.
 Look for. Looked for, (in s. in.) S. Seek. Sought.
 Look like...; I look (it looks) like..., *nind yínagos; yínagwad*.
 Look on; I look on, *nin wabange*.
 Look out; I look out, *nind akawáb*. I look out for him, (her, it,) *nind akawábama; nind akawabandan*.
 Look upwards; I look upwards, *nin dátugab, nin dátaganáb*.
 Look with hope; I look on with hope, *nin pagossábange*. I look at him with hope, *nin pagossábama*.
 Looking-glass, *wabmótkítchagwan*.
 Loon, *mang*. Young loon, *mangós*.
 Loon's foot, *mangósú*. Loon's louse, *mangódkom*.
 Loose; I am loose, *nin pagidji-ata*. I get loose, *nind abiskota*. It gets loose, *abiskokamagad, abiskosee*. It is loose, *gëshawishka, neshangissemagad*.
 Loosen, (in s. in.) S. Unbend.
 Loosen; I loosen him, (her, it,) *nind abinona, nind abiskona; nind abiskobide*.
 Loosened; it is loosened, *abiskobide, abiskodjigade*.
 Loquacity, *osamidonowin*.
 Lord, (God,) *Debéndjiged*. Our Lord, *Debenminang*.

- Lord, (master.) *debéndjiged*. I am lord or master, *nin debéndjige*
- Lose; I lose, *nin wantass*, *nin wantage*. I lose him, (her, it,) *nin wanta*; *nin wanton*. I lose myself, *nin wantidís*. I lose s. th. belonging to him, *nin wantawa*, *nin wantamawa*. I lose all, in gaming, *nin tehágínago*.
- Lose, (drop, let fall;) I lose it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin pangissiton*; *nin pangishíma*.
- Lose, (ruin;) I lose property, *nin banádjitass*. I lose him, (her, it,) *nin banádjía*; *nin banádjítón*.
- Lose sight; I lose sight, *nind angwabandjige*, *banábandjige*. I lose sight of him, (her, it,) *nind angwabama*, *nin banábama*; *nind angwabandan*, *nin banábandan*.
- Lose time; I lose my time by drinking liquor, *nind ondumíbi*. I make people lose their time, *nind ondámíue*. I make him lose his time by talking to him, *nind ondámíma*.
- Losing; I am losing myself, or losing property, *nin banádís*, *nin babwádís*.
- Loss, losing, *banádisíwin*, *banádjítassówin*, *banádjiúwéwin*.
- Loss, at a loss; I am at as loss for..., *nin wawanís*. I am at a loss to do s. th., *nin wawani-dodum*.
- Lost; it is lost, (*in.*, *an.*) *banádad*, *banádjiéhgude*; *banádisi*, *banádjiéhgáso*. I am (it is) considered lost, *nin banádenágos*; *banádenágwad*. I consider him (her, it) lost, *nin banádeníma*; *nin banádenádan*. I consider myself lost, *nin banádeníndís*.
- Lot; we cast lots, *nind atudímín*. I cast lots for it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind atándikandan*; *nind atándikána*.
- Loud, *éngok*; *épitoweng*. I speak loud, *nin kíjíue*. I call loud, *nin bíbág*.
- Louse, *íwa*. I have lice, *nind odíkon*. I search lice, *nin nandómákomé*, *nin nodjídíkomé*. I search lice on his head, *nind nandónássu*. I crack lice, *nin pashtídíkomé*.
- Love, *sagíidéwin*, *sagíidíwin*.
- Love; I love, *nin sagííue*. I love him, (her, it,) *nin sagía*; *nin sagítóm*. I love him in thoughts, *nin sagíeníma*. I love myself, *nin sagíidís*. We love one another, *nin sagíidímín*.—I am loved, *nin sagííjós*.
- Love-letter, *sagííue-musínáigan*.
- Love-medicine, *sagíídi-mashkíkí*, *sagííue-mashkíkí*, *gegíbudak mashkíkí*.
- Lover, *sasagííwed*.
- Low; it is low, *tabaseamagud*. It is low, (thin,) *tabaseunéika*.
- Low, (below,) *tabushísh*.
- Low, (in s. in.) S. Cheap.
- Low, (mean;) I am low, *nin tabassadíe*. I esteem him (her, it) low, *nin tabasseníma*; *nin tabasséndan*. I esteem myself low, *nin tabasséním*, *nin tabasséníndís*. I am (it is) esteemed low, considered low, *nin tabasséndagos*; *tabasséndagwad*.
- Lower; I lower it, put it lower, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin tabassuton*, or *nin tabássítón*; *nin tabássínán*; *nin tabássía*, *nin tabássína*. I lower myself, *nin tabás*.—It lowers, *newíshkamagad*.
- Luck; good luck, *javéndágosíwin*, *minwábamewíswín*, *onwásíwin*. (Bad luck, *massagwadísíwin*.)
- Lucky; I am lucky, *nin javéndagos*, *nin minwábamewís*, *nind onwás*. (I am unlucky, *nin massagwadís*.)
- Lull; I lull him to sleep, *nin níbea*.
- Lunatic, *gawanudapíned*. I am a lunatic, *nin gíwanadapíne*.
- Lunge; my, thy, his lungs, *nípan*, *kípán*, *opán*.
- Lurk; I lurk, *nind akando*. I lurk for somebody, *nind akamaue*. I lurk for him, *nind akamawa*.
- Lurking, *akamauewín*.
- Lust. S. Concupiscence.
- Lustre; it has a lustre, (stuff, *in.*, *an.*) *wassíkwegad*; *wassíkwegísí*. I give it a lustre, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin wassíkwegítón*, *nin wassíkwegáan*; *nin wassíkwegía*, *nin wassíkwegáwa*.

Lustre,
ished
Lying d
in. I
maga
way o
—S. I

Mackin
Mishí
Mac ma
tchi m
Mad; I a
Made; i
gude,
kígade
jítchig
Madman
Madness
Magic, n
jínówin
tise n
nin m
Magician
mamu
níní
Magistra
Magnific
shín, b
Magpie,
small l
Maid, *osh*
I am a
S. Virg
Maid, a
baníku

Lustre, (in s. in.) S. Polish: Polished.

Lying down; I am lying, *nin jingishin*. It is lying there, *jingishinomagad*. I am lying in a fatiguing way or manner, *nind ishkakoshin*.
—S. Lie.

Lying, (telling lies,) *giwanaw, acim ginawishkiwin*. Lying habit, *gaginawishkiwin*.

Lynx, *bijiw*.

Lynx-skin, *béjéwanan*.

M.

MAI

Mackinaw or Mackinac, *Makinang, Mashinimakinang*.

Mac inaw-boat, *nabagitchiman, kitchi mitigotchiman*.

Mad; I am mad, *nin giwanadis*.

Made; it is made, (in., an.) *ojitchigade, gjitchigade, ijitchigade, gjitchigade; ojitchigaso, gjitchigaso, ijitchigaso, gjitchigaso*.

Madman, *gawanadisid*.

Madness, *giwanadisiwin*.

Magic, *mamandjitchigewin, manandjinowin, sassagodisiwin*. I practise magic, *nin mamandjitchige, nin mamandjin, nin sassagodis*.

Magician, *mamandjitchigewinini, mamandjinowinini, sassagodisiwinini*.

Magistrate, *dibakonigewinini*.

Magnificent; it is mag., *kitchi onjishin, bishigendagwad*.

Maggie, *apishkagagi*. A kind of small moggie, *gwingwishk*.

Maid, *oshkinigkwe, weshkinigid ikwe*. I am a maid, *nind-oshkinigkwe*: S. Virgin.

Maid, *anokitagkwe; - bunitagkwe, banikwe*.

MAK

Maintain. S. Persist.

Maize. S. Indian corn.

Majesty, *kitchitawisiwin*.

Make; I make it, (in., an.) *nind ojiton, nin gjiton, nin gjikan; nind oja, nin gija, nin gjikwa*. I can make it, I use to make it, (in., an.) *nin pitawiton; nin nitawia*.

I don't know how to make it, I make it at random, (in., an.) *nin pagwanawiton; nin pugwanawia*.

I make s. th. badly, negligently, *nin mamajimadi*. I make s. th. for somebody, *nind ojitage, nin gjitage*. I make it for him or to him, *nind ojisitamawa, nind ojitarawa, nind ojitamawa, nin gjitamawa; nin gjitamawa*. I make s. th. to myself or for myself, *nind ojitamas, nind ojitamadis*. I make it to myself, (in., an.) *nind ojitamason; nind ojitamudison; nind ojitamasonan, nind ojitamadison-an*.

Make; I make dishes, guns, locks, etc. S. Dish. Gun. Lock, etc. Make; I make it high, *nind ishpaton*.
—To make s. th. this or that way,

see under the respective adjectives.

Make be; I make him (her, it) be this or that, *nind awia, nind awekanu; nind awiton. nind awekadan.* I make myself be this or that, *nind awiidis.*

Melady. S. Sickness.

Male, man, *inini, anini.*

Male bear, male beaver, etc. S. Bear. Beaver, etc.

Male being, *nabé-aiua.*

Male of animals, *aiabe, nabé,* (in compositions.)

Male of birds, *nabésee.*

Male of fish, *nabémeg.*

Male sheep. S. Ram.

Male's skin, *aiabewaiian, nabéwaiian.*

Male's skin of the largest kind, *aiabéwegin, nabéwegin.*

Malice, malignity, *matchi ijwebiswin, matchi bimadiswin, manjinowagisiwin.*

Malicious, malign, *matchi.* I am mal., *nin matchi ijwebis, nin manjinowagis.* It is mal., *manadad, matchi ijwebad.* I make him mal., *nin matchi ijwebisia.*

Malicious joy, *gagandenimowin.* I have a malicious joy over his grief, etc., *nin gagandenima.* I express in words a mal. joy over his grief, etc., *nin gagandjigidema.* I express a mal. joy over people's grief, etc., *nin gagandjigitage.*

Mallet, *mitigo-pakiteigan, tugwaadonenak.*

Mama, (mother,) *mama*

Man, (human being,) *anishinabe.* I make myself man, *nind anishinabewiidis.*

Man, male, *inini, anini.* I am a man, *nind ininiw.* I make myself man, *nind inniwitidis.*—Big stout man, *missabe.* I have a stout big body, I am a big man, *nin mitchabewis.*

Man that has no more a wife, *pjigwabe.* I am a man who has no more a wife, *nin pjigwabeu.*

Manchester, *maskawesid senibawegin.*

Mandate, *ganásongewin.*

Manifest; I man. it to him, *nin misgabandua.*

Manifest. Manifested, (in s. in.) S: Reveal. Revealed. Show. Showing.

Manger, *wissiniwagan, pijikiwi-wissiniwagan.*

Mangy, wemigid. I am mangy, *nind omigi.*

Manners, *ijwebiswin.*

Manominee Indian, *Manomini.*

Mamominee squaw, *manóminikwe.*

Mansion, *abiwin.*

Many, nabiwa, nabinu. We are many, *nin nibiwagisimin, nin batanimin, nin mishiwimin, nin mishinomin.* We are many together, *nind okwinomin, nind okwinimin, nin bimikwinomin.* We are very many, *nind osaminimin, nind osaminomin.* We are so many, *nind injinimin, nind injinomin, nind inigokwinimin, nind inigokwinomin.*—There are many in. objects, *nibiwagalon, batanadon, mishinadon.* There are very many, *osaminadon.* There are so many in. objects, *mi endussing.*

Maple. S. Maple-tree.

Maple-forest, *manakiki.*

Maple-Point, *Nemánakiki.*

Maple-sap; the maple-sap runs quick, *kijiga, or kijigawan ininatigon.* The maple-sap runs no more, *ishkwaga.* The sugar tastes the spoiled maple-sap, *ishkwagapogwad sisibakwat.* Last sugar made of the spoiled maple-sap, *ishkwagu-sisibakwat.*

Maple-sirop, *jwígamisigan.*

Maple-sugar, *sisibakwat, nescéigan.*

Maple-sugar resembling pitch, *pijigwisigan.*

Maple-tree, *ininutig, aseanámij.*

Maple-wood, *ininutigossag.*

March, onábunt-gisess.

March; I march, *nin bimosse.* I march foremost, *nin niganosse, nin maíáosse.* A man that marches foremost, *niganossewinini, maíuossewinini.*

Mare, *ikwet-bébejigagan?*
Mariner, *nabikwaninini*.
Mark, *kikinawadjitchigun, kikinawadjim, kikinawadjikwin, beshibiigan, masinibiigan*. Any thing to make marks upon, *masinaigan*.
Mark, (make marks;) I mark, *win kikinawadjitchige, nin kikinawadjiiwe, nin beshibiige, nin masinaige, nin masinibiige, nind ojibiige*. I mark him, (her, it,) *nin kikinawadjia, nin beshibia, nin masinibia, nind ojibiwu; nin kikinawadjim, nin beshibian, nin masinibian, nind ojibian*.--Making marks, *masinaigewin, beshibiigewin*.
Mark (for travelers), *kikaigan*. I make marks on the road, *nin kikaige*. I make marks for him on a road or trail, *nin kikitawa, nin gikaamawa*. I tell him a mark, *nin kikinawadjitawa*.
Mark. Marked, (in s. in.) S. Write. Written.
Marked; I am (it is) marked, *nin kikinawadji, nin kikinawadjitchigas, nin kikinawadendagos, nin masinaigus; kikinawadjitchigude, kikinawadendagwad, masinaigade*.--The state of being marked, *kikinawadendagosiwin*. It is marked by heat, *masinide*.
Market, *atawevin*.
Marksman, *ga-godaakwed, goedaakwed*.
Marriage, *widigewin, widigendiwin*. Christian marriage, Sacrament of Matrimony, *anamie-widigendiwin, anamie-nibuwin*. Lawful marriage for lifetime, *apitchi-widigendiwin*. I give in marriage, *nin wiwikage*. I join him (her) in marriage, *nin widigendaa, nind apitchi-widigendaa*.
Married; I am married, *nin widige*. I am married to her, (him,) *nin widigema*. We are m. together, *nin widigendimin*. I am m. according to the rites of the church, *nind anamie-widige*. I am m. lawfully, for lifetime, *nind apitchi-widige*. I am m. to her (him) for

lifetime, *nind apitchi-widigema*. We are m. together for lifetime, *nind apitchi-widigendimin*.
Married state, *widigendiwin*. (Single state, *oshkinigiwin*.)
Marrow, win. Marrow-bone, *winigun*.
Marry; I marry, *nin wiwikodadis*. I marry her, *nin wiwima, nin wiwina*. We marry, *nin wiwikodadimin*.
Marry, (join parties in marriage;) I marry him, (her,) *nin widigendua*.
Marsh, *mashtig, wabashkiki*.
Marsh-partridge, *mathkodésee*.
Marten, *wabijeshi*.
Marten-skin, *wabijeshiwaiun*.
Martyr, *anumiewu wendjinanind*.
Martyrize. S. Torment.
Marvellous. S. Curious.
Mask, *banishkwatagan*.
Mask; I mask, *nin banishkwatage*.
Mason; *wakaigewinini, ussini-wakaigewinini*.
Masonry, *wakaigewin, assinikwakugewin*.
Mass, *anamessikewin*. I say mass, *nind anamessike*. I say m. for somebody, *nind anamessikage*. I say m. for him, *nind anamessikawa*. I say m. for me, *nind anamessikas*. The time of mass, *anamessikewinagad*.
Massacre, *nissidiwin*.
Mass-book, *anamessike-masinaigan*.
Massive, massy; it is massive, *mitchamagad*.
Mass-prayer, *anamessike-anamiewin*.
Mass-vestment, *anamessike-agwiwin*.
Mast, *ningassimononatig, ningassimononak*.
Master, debendang, debendjiged, debeninged, naganisid; I am master, *nin dibendjige, nin dibeninge, nin nigunis; nin kikinoamaga*. I am my own master, *nin dibenindis; nin kikinoamas, nin kikinoamadis*. I have a master, *nin dibenimigo, nin dibendagos; nin kikinoamago*,

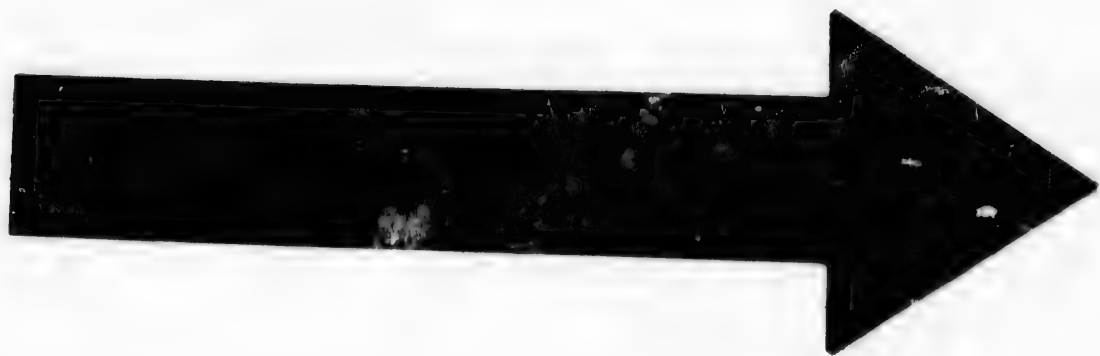
- nin kikiroamagos.* I am his (her, its) master, *nin dibenima, nin niganistikandawa, nind ogimakandawa; nin dibendan, nin niganistikandan, nind ogimakandan.* I make him master of s. th., *nin dibendamoa, nin dibendamona.* I make myself master of s. th., *nin dibendamoniðis.*
- Master**, (in s. in.) S. School-teacher.—S. Proprietor.
- Mastery**, *dibeningwin, dibendjigewin, niganisiwin.*
- Mat**, floor-mat, *anakun.* (Lodge-mat, *apakweŕ.*) I make a mat, *nind anakanike.* The making of mats, *anakanikewin.*
- Match**, *ishkotens,* (little fire.)
- Match**; I match it, (*in., an.*) *nin bassikodan; nin bassikona.*
- Matching-plane**, *bassikodjigan.*
- Maternity**. S. Motherhood.
- Matrimony**. S. Marriage.
- Matter**. S. Abscess with matter.
- May**, *wabigoni-gisiss.*
- May be**. S. Perhaps.
- Mawkawk**. S. Birch-bark box.
- Me**, *nin, nind.*
- Meadow**, *mashkossikan, manashkossivan, mashkode.*—S. Prairie.
- Meager**. S. Lean, (poor.)
- Mean**, *matchi.* It is mean, *manadad, tabassendagwad.*
- Measles**, *miskwajewin.* I have the measles, *nin miskwaje.*
- Measure**, *dibaigan.*
- Measure**; I measure, *nin dibaige.* I m. it, (*in., an.*) *nin dibaigen; nin dibaigenan.*
- Measurement**, measuring, *dibaigewin.*
- Measurer**, *debaiged, dibaigewinini.*
- Meat**, *wiasas.* I make meat, (procure meat,) *nin wiasasike.* A piece of meat, *misid.* I cut meat into pieces, *nin misitake.* Dried smoked meat, *gaskidewiasas, gaskiwiasas, gaskiwag.* I dry and smoke meat, *nin gaskidewiasasike, nin gaskiossige.*
- Medical root for head-ache**, *sasabikwan.*
- Medicine**, *mashkiki, nanandwicwin.* I make or prepare medicine, *nin mashkikike.* Liquid medicine, *mashkikiwaba.* I prepare liquid medicine, *nin mashkikiwaboke.*—I give medicine, *nin nanandawiwu.* I give him m., *nin nanandawiu.* I prepare m. for him to drink, *nin mashkikiwabokawa.*
- Medicine-bag**, *pidnjigossan.*
- Meditate**. S. Reflect.
- Meditation**, *nanagatawendamowin.* Religious meditation, *anamie-nanagatawendamowin.*
- Meek**; I am meek, *nin bekadis, nin kejewads, nin nokadis.* I am meek, (kind, patient,) towards him, *nin nokadisitawa, nin bekadisitawa.*
- Meekness**, *bekadisiwin, nokadisiwin.*
- I treat him with meekness, *nin nokadisitawa, nin nokadisiwamurwa.*
- Meet**; I meet, *nin nagishkage, nin nakweshkage.* I meet him, (her, it,) *nin nagishkawa, nin nakweshkawa; nin nagishkan, nin nakweshkan.* I meet him (her, it) in a canoe, *nin nagawu; nin nagaan.* I go to meet him, *nind askawa.* We meet each other, *nin nagishkodadimin, nin nakweshkodadimin.*—I try to meet, *nin nandanagishkage, nin nandanakweshkage.* I try to meet him, *nin nandanagishkawa, nin nandanakweshkawa.*
- Meeting**, (on the road,) *nagishkodadiwin, nakweshkodadiwin.*
- Meet**, (assemble); we meet, *nin mawandimin, nin mawandjidimin.*
- Meeting**, (assembling,) *mawandjidiwin.*
- Meeting-house**, *mawandjigamig.* Religious meeting-house, *gagikwewigamig, anamiewigamig.*
- Melancholic**; I am mel., *nin goshkwawadis, nin goshkwawadendam.*
- Melancholy**. Melancholic, (in s. in.) S. Sadness. Sad.
- Melody**, *inuwewin.* I give a certain melody or tune to a hymn, *nind inuweton.*
- Melon**, *eshkwandaming.*
- Melt**; I melt it, (*in., an.*) *nin ningi-*

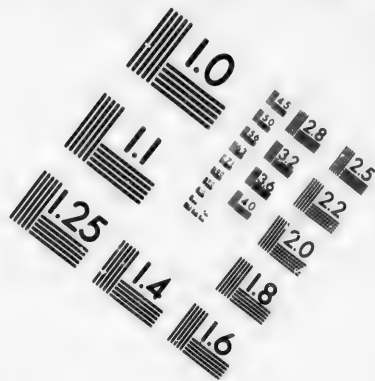
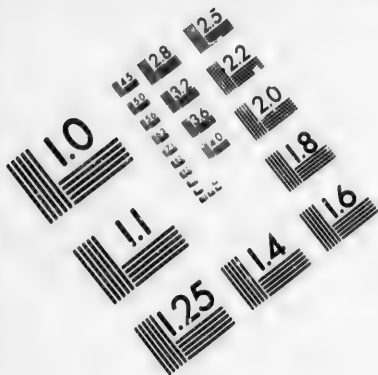
kosan
(*in., an.*)
gikosi
in., an.
ningaw
in., an.
— I m
stge.
Melt, l
mouth
nin n
Melt. M
Smelt
Melted;
muga
bikiso
Melting
Memory
dasso
mend
nin n
dam.
nin n
ma;
kwen
mem.
kwano
I rec
nin n
kwera
mia.
Memory
mory.
Menace
Mend.
pair.
Mendic
dotam
Mendic
Mendic
nand
Mercha
dagan
Mercha
Mercy,
win, j
nin j
have
wenti
on m
have
nindi

kosan; nin ningikosa. It melts, (in., an.) *ningikode; ningide; ningikoso, ningiso.* — I melt it, (metal, in., an.) *nin ningabikisan; nin ningabikisua.* It melts, (metal, in., an.) *ningabikide; ningabikiso.* — I melt snow, *nin ningabikisige.* The snow melts, *ningigogon.*
Melt, let melt; I let it melt in my mouth, (in., an.) *nin ningaganidan; nin ninganema.*
Melt, Melting, (in s. in.) S. Smelt. Smelting.
Melted; it is melted, (in., an.) *ningamagad, ningabikidemagad; ningabikiso.*
Melting-pot, *ningikosigan.*
Memory, *mikwendamowin, mikwendassowin, takwendamowin, mindjimendamowin.* I keep in memory *nin mindjimendam, nin takwendam.* I keep him (her, it) in mem., *nin mindjemenema, nin takwenima; nin mindjimendan, nin takwendan.* I recall s. th. to his mem., *nin mikawama, nin mikwandamawa, nin mikwendamin.* I recall s. th. often to his mem., *nin mamikawama, nin mamikwendamawa, nin mamikwendamin.*
Memory, (in s. in.) S. Keep in memory. Remember.
Menace, S. Threat. Threaten.
Mend, Mending, (in s. in.) S. Repair.—S. Patch. Patching.
Mendicant, *nandotamaged, bebanandotamaged.*
Mendicate, S. Beg.
Mendacity, *nandotamagewin, babanandotamagewin.*
Merchandise, *awokadjegan, gishpindagan.*
Merchant, *atawewinini.*
Mercy, *jawendjégewin, jawenningewin, jawenindiwia.* I have mercy, *nin jawendjige, nin jaweninge.* I have m. on him, (her, it,) *nin jawenima; nin jawendan.* I have m. on myself, *nin jawenindis.* We have m. on one another, *nin jawenindimin.* I look upon him with

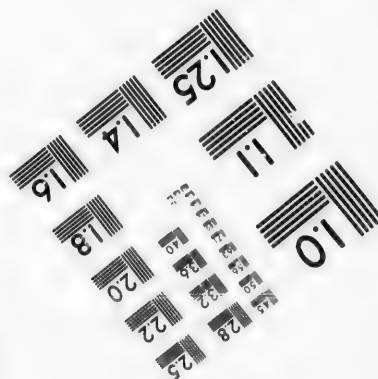
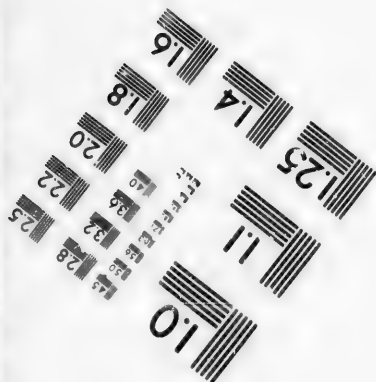
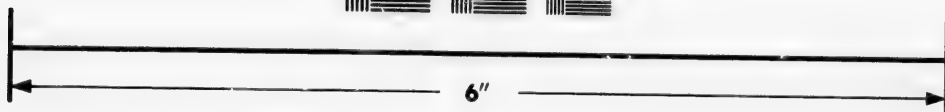
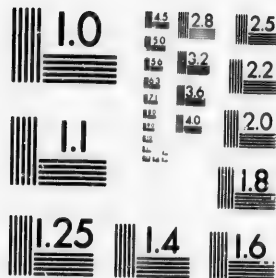
mercy, nin jawendamiganawabama. I hear him or listen to him with m., *nin jawendamitawa.* I speak to excite mercy on me, *nin jawendamitagos.*
Merit, S. Deserve.
Merriment, *bapinerimowin, jomiwadisiwin.*
Merry, S. Joyful.
Message, *winajagowin.*
Messenger, *ininajawagan, injajawagan, eninajacud.*
Metal, *biwabik.* On metal, *mitabik.* In the midst of metal, *nawabik.* One object of metal, *bejigwabik.* Two, three objects of metal, *nijwabik, nisswabik.* So many objects of metal, *dasswabik.*
Meteor, *tchingwan.*
Middle; in the middle, in the midst, *nassawaii, nissuwaii, nawaii.* It is the middle, the centre, *nawaiiwan, nassawaiiwan.*
Middle-finger, *nawinéndj.*
Middle part of a moccasin, ornamented, *apingweigan.*
Middle-wall, S. Partition.
Muddling, *awiek, gomá minik.*
Midnight, *abitatibikad.*
Midwife, *gatinuwekwe.* A good practical midwife, *neta-gatinuwed.* A man (physician) practising midwifery, *gatinuwewinini.*
Midwifery, *gatinuwewin.*
Milch-cow, *sanéwind pijiki.* I milk a cow, *nin sinina pijiki.*
Mild, **Mildness**. — S. Meek. Meekness.
Mild weather; it is mild, *adawa, aduwamagad.*
Military Fort, *jimaganishi-ouena.*
Military man, soldier, *jimaganish.*
Military Officer, *jimaganishi-ogima, minissino-ogima.*
Milk, *totoshabo.* I milk a cow, *nin sininu pijiki.* I milk a cow thoroughly, *nin wingésinina pijiki.* — S. Sour milk.
Milk-house, *totoshabowigamig.*
Milky Way, *tchibekana.*
Mill, S. Grindmill. Sawmill.
Miller, *bissibodjigewinini.*

- Mistake**; I mistake in my calculations or thoughts, *nin pitendam*.
Mistress, debendjiged, debend ang (*skue*).
Mistrust; I mis. him, *nind ashowina*. I mis. his speaking, *nin bewitawa*. I hear a speaking with mistrust, *nin bewitan*. I am heard with mis., *nin bewitagos*.
Mistrust, (in s. in.) S. Fear.
Misty; it is misty, *awanshtssa*.
Misunderstand; I mis., *nin wanitam*, *nin wanitawa*; I mis. him, (her, it,) *nin wanitan*.
Misunderstood; I am mis., *nin wanitagos*.
Mitre, *Kitchi-mekattewikwanaie o wiwakwan*.
Mitten, *mindjikawan*.
Mix; I mix, *nin kiniginige*. I mix it (in., an.) *nin kiniginan*, *nin kinigina*.
Mix, (put in;) I mix it with s. th., (in., an.) *nin dagonan*; *nin dagona*.
Mixed; we are together mixed or mixtly, *nin kinigawubimin*. We stand together mixed, *nin kinigawigabawimin*. We live together mixed, *nin kinigawigedimin*. The ducks swim mixed, *jishibag kinigawagowag*. It is mixed, *kinigawisin*, *kinigiesin*.
Mixed, (put in;) it is mixed with s. th., *dagonigade*.
Mixtly, S. Mixed.
Moccasin, (Indian shoe,) *makisin*. I make moccasins, *nin makisinike*. The upper part of a moccasin, *agwidagan*, *apiganegwasson*.—I have only moccasins (or shoes) on, *nin mamigoshkam*. I put a moccasin (or shoe) on, without anything in, *nin mamigoshkan makisin*.
Moccasin-string, *makisintsiab*.
Mock; I mock, *nin bapinodage*, *nin nishibapinodage*, *nin nanapagansong*. I speak in a mocking manner, *nin nanapigijwe*, *nin nanapigansitagos*. I mock him, (her, it,) *nin bapinodawa*, *nin nishibapinodawa*, *nin nanapagansoma*, *nin nanapagandjia*; *nin bapinodan*, *nin nishibapinodan*, *nin nanapagansondan*, *nin nanapagandjison*.—I mock, repeating words, *nin nanapidotam*. I mock him, repeating his words, *nin nanapidotawa*.
Mocker, *neshibapinodang*, *nenapigijwed*, *nenapidotang*.
Mockery, mocking language, *nishibapinodagersa*, *nanapigijwewin*, *nanapidotanowin*.
Model for imitation, *kikinowabandjigan*.
Moderate; I mod. myself, *nin dabamenim*, *nin mindjiminidie*.
Moderation, *dabamenimowin*, *mindjiminidisowin*.
Moisten; I moisten it, (in., an.) *nin tipuwadon*, *nin nissubawadon*; *nin tipuwana*, *nin nissubawana*.
Moistened; it is moistened, (in., an.) *tipamagad*; *tipisi*.
Molasses of cane-sugar, *sibwagana-bo*, *kitchi jiwagamisigan*.
Molasses of maple-sugar, *jiwagamisigan*.
Mole, *gagibingwekwe*, *kitchi-gagibingwekwe*, *memokiwido*.
Mole-hill, *memokiwidowigamig*.
Molest; I mol. or fatigue him, *nind aiekwia*, *nind aiekosia*, *nind akoshkawa*, *nin migoshkudjia*. It molests me, *nind akoshkagon*, *nin migoshkadjiigon*.
Molest, (in s. in.) S. Trouble.
Moment; one moment, *ningo-passangwabawin*, *ningo-passangaanabiwin*. In a moment, suddenly, *scika*. A moment, a short time, *atchina*, *wenibik*.
Monday, *gi-ishkwa-anamiegijgak*.
Money, *jonita*. Money-box, *jonitamakak*. Money-purse, *jonita-mashkimodens*.
Monkey, *nandomakomeshi*.
Month, *gisiss*. One month, *ningo gistes*. I am one month old, *nin ningogisteswagis*. I am two, three months old, *nin nijogisteswagis*, *nin nissogisteswagis*, etc. I am so many months old, *nin dassogistes*.





**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503



wagis.—It is a month since, *nin-gogisissawagad*. It is two, three, months since, *nijogisissawagud*, *nissogisissawagad*, etc.

Monthly, *neningogisiss*.

Monthly flowings, *winewiswin*. I am in my monthly fl., *nin winewis*, *nin wabundama*, *agwatching nind ain*, *agwatching nin bodawe*. I am in m. fl. for the first time, *nind oshkisagis*.

Montreal, *Moniang*.

Montreal-River, *Guwassidjéwang*.

Moon, *gisiss*, *tibikgisiss*, *tibikigisiss*. The moon is in her first or last quarter, *gisiss abitawiesi*. The m. is growing, *gisiss ani-mitchabekisi*.—The m. is on her decline, *gisiss ani bakwesi*. The moon shines no more, *gisiss ishkwarassige*. It is full moon, *gisiss warwési*. The moon has pointed horns, *gisiss patchishkwine*. The m. has a circle, *gisiss winibassige*.

Moor-berry, moss-berry. S. Cranberry.

Moose, *mons*. Young moose, *monsos*.

Moose-bone, *monségan*.

Moose-horn, *monséshkun*.

Moose-meat, *monséwias*.

Moose-skin, *monséwégin*.

Morass, *wabashkiki*.

More, *nawatch nidéwa*.

More, *minawa*.

More and more, *éshkam*.

Morning; it is morning, *kigijébarwagad*. In the m., *kigijé*. This mor., *jéba*.—Good morning! *Bo jo!*

Morning-star, *wabanang*.

Morrow; to-morrow, *wabang*, The day after to-morrow, *awasswabang*.

Mortar. S. Stamper.

Mortify; I mortify, *nin pigishkanan*.

Mortise; I make a mortise, *nin wimbigeige*, *nin pagwanéige*, *nin pagwanégaige*. I make a mortise in a piece of wood, *nin wimbigan mitig*.—I put it in a mort., (in., an.) *nin pindakossiton*; *nin pindakosh-*

éma. It is in a mor., (in., an.) *pindakoese*; *pindakoshin*.

Moss-berry. S. Cranberry.

Moss hanging from trees, *missabendjakon*.

Moss in swamps; *assukamig*.

Moss on stones in the water, *atagib*.

Moss on trees, (eatable,) *wakon*.

Most, *mamawi*, *apitché*.

Mote, any little thing that falls in the eye, *binesinwin*. I have a mote in my eye, something fell in my eye, *nin binesin*.

Moth, *totowési*, *kokowesi*.

Mother, *wéginmind*. My, thy, his mother, *ningá*, *kigá*, *ogin*. (Ot. *nin-gashi*, *kigashi*, *ogashiwan*.) I have a mother, *nind ógi*. I have her for a mother, *nind oginan*, *nind ogtma*. I am a mother, *nind ogimigo*. Like one's own mother, *wégingin*. I have the same mother as he, we have both the same mother, *nin widjogtma*. We have all of us the same mother, *nin widjogindémin*.—I am like a mother to my younger brothers and sisters, *nin madjikikwewissikandage*. I am like a mother to him or her, (my brother or sister,) *nin madjikikwewissikandawá*.

Mother! *ninge!*

Motherhood; my, thy, her motherhood, *ningiwin*, *kigiwin*, *ogiwín*.

Mother-in-law; my, thy, his mother-in-law, *ninsigosis*, *kisigosis*, *oisigosisan*.

Motion; I am (it is) in motion, *nin madjishka*; *madjishkamugud*. I put it in motion, (in., an.) *nin madjishkun*; *nin madjishkawa*.

Mould, *sigaiqanatiq*.

Mould; I mould, *nin sigaiqe*, *nin sigaabowe*. I mould it, *nin sigaan*.—I mould balls, *nind arwike*.

Moulded; it is m., (in., an.) *sigaiqade*; *sigaiqano*. Any moulded object, *sigatgan*.

Moulded, (in s. in.) S. Leaded. Cast. Moulded sugar-cake, *sigaiqan, misiwetchigan*.

Mouldy; it is mouldy, (in., an.) *ag-*

wagwi
mould
agwag
dy, *ag*
(a lea
wagib
agwag
Moulting
nigwan
moulti
we awe
Mountain
tain, *w*
tchigwo
mount
tain, *o*
jw, *og*
tain, *n*
a m., *n*
foot of
side of
I pass
of the
mount
where
I arrive
gadjiwo
Mountain
dina.
Mount O
Mourn; I
mourn,
tage.
Mourner,
Mourner!
Mourner!
Mournful
gendugi
Mournful
Mourning
Mouse, *w*
Mouse-tra
gan.
Mouth, *o*
nindón,
mouth,
nagidon
mangid
nind ag
agassid
nin win
nin bin

wagwissin; agwagwishi. It tastes mouldy, (*in. an.*) *agwagopogwad; agwagopogoes.*—The floor is mouldy, *agwagwissadgu.* It is mouldy, (a leaf, or s. th. in leaves,) *agwagobuga.* This tobacco is mouldy, *agwagobugisi au assému.*

Moulting; the bird is moulting, *pinigwane bineshi.* The animal is moulting, shedding its fur, *pinawe awessi,* or *pinaweshka.*

Mountain, *wadjiw.* There is a mountain, *wadjiw.* Near a mountain, *tchigwadjiw.* There is a group of mountains, *sugadina.* On a mountain, on the top of a m., *ogidadjiw, ogidaki.* I go up on a mountain, *nind ogidudjiwe.* I run up on a m., *nind ogidudjiwebato.* At the foot of a m., *nissaki.* On the other side of a m., *awassudjiw, wassaki.* I pass a m., I am on the other side of the m., *nin pakidajiw.*—A mountain, or a spot on a m., from where a place is seen, *sugadinang.* I arrive to such a spot, *nin sagadjiw.*

Mountainous; it is moun.; *papikwadina.*

Mount Olivet, *Rimidwadjiw.*

Mourn; I mourn, *nin gagidowe.* I mourn, I am in mourning, *nin nitage.*

Mourner, *netaged.*

Mourner's crape, *nitugewain.*

Mourner's dress, *nitugeowin.*

Mournful, (lonesome;) it is m., *nitugendugwad.*

Mournful, (in s. in.) S. Sad.

Mourning, *nitagewin.*—S. Sadness.

Mouse, *wawabigonodji.*

Mouse-trap, *wawabigonodji-dassangan.*

Mouth, *odonima.* My, thy, his mouth, *nindon, kidon, odon.*—I have a large mouth, *nin mungidon, nin munginagidon.* It has a large mouth, *mungidonea.* I have a small m., *nind agassidon.* It has a small m., *agassidonea.* I have an unclean m., *nin winidon.* I have a clean m., *nin binidon.*—My mouth is stopp-

ed, *nin kashkamakodoneshka.* My m. is swollen, *nin bag'lon.*—I put my finger in his m., *nin pindanona, nin pindanobina, nin pinjidon-nebina.* I open my mouth, *nin tawan, nin pakidonen.* I open my m. to him, *nin pakidonetawa.* I open his m., *nin tawanona, nin pakidoneana.* It opens its mouth, *pakidone-magad.* I strike him on the mouth, *nin passidmetewa.* I strike him violently on the m., *nin passidoneganama.* I tie up his m., *nin gibodonepina.*—Inside the mouth, *pindjon.*

Mouthful; one mouthful, *ningotodon, ningotonendjiyan.*

Mouth of a river, *sagi.* At the mouth, from or to the mouth, *saging.* The place in the lake round the mouth, *sugida.* Here is the mouth of the river, *oma sagididjiwan sibi,* or, *sagivan sibi.*

Move; I move or stir, *nin mamadji, nin mamadjisse, nin mumasika.* I move, sitting, *nin mumadab.* I move in such a direction, sitting, *nind jiyikab.* It moves, stirs, *mamadjimagal, mamadjissemagad, mamasikamaga.* I move him, (her, it,) *nin mamadina, nin mamadji-bina, nin mamasikawa; nin maminan, nin mamadjibinan, nin mumasikan.*—I move backwards, standing, *nind ajeta.* I move backwards, sitting, *nind ajeh.*—I move (or walk) slowly, *nin besika.* It moves (or goes on) slowly, *besikamagal.*

Move, (in s. in.) S. Agitate. — S. Tempt.

Move, change places; I move, *nin gos.* I make him move, *nin gosia.* I move out of one house into another, *nin sagidode.* I move away altogether, *nin madjidode.* I move with my whole family, *nin kigodewishka.* I move about, *nin babadanis.* I move about on earth, *nin babishagi.* I move about with him, *nin babishugishkawa.* I move to

- another place or country, *nind ándunaki*.
- Moved**, (in s. in.) S. Agitated.
- Mow**; I mow, *nin kishkashkijige*, *nin pashkwashkijige*. I mow it, *nin kishkashkijan*, *nin pashkwashkijan*. I mow grass, *nin kishkashkossuwe*.
- Mower**, *keshkashkossiwed*. *kishkashkossiwewinini*.—S. Harvester.
- Mowing**, *kishkashkossiwewin*. — S. Harvesting.
- Much**, *nibiwa*, *nibina*, *apitohi*, *enigok*, *gagabádj*, *kitchi*, *ondjita*, *gwáshkawad*, *wanina*, *onina*. — As much as..., *minik...* *apitoh*. As much as I can, *epitohian*. There is so much of it, *ijinad*. There is much of it, (*in.*, *an.*) *butinad*, *batinad*, *nihiwagad*, *mishinud*; *batini*, *batuini*, *nihiwagisi*. There is very much of, or too much, *osamínad*.
- Much every time**, *nenibiwa*.
- Much to each**, *nenibiwa*.
- Mud**, *ajishki*.
- Muddy**; it is muddy, *ajishkiwika*, *nibishkitchishkiwaga*, *gwanagodjishkiwaga*. It is muddy at the bottom, (a river,) *ajishkiwamika*.
- Mulatto**, *makatéwiass*.
- Mulatto-woman**, *makatéwiassikwe*.
- Mulberry**, *odatagagomin*.
- Mulberry-shrub**, *odatagagominagawanj*.
- Mule**, *memangishe*, *kitchi memangishe*.
- Murder**, *nishiwewir*, *nishiweshkiwin*.
- Murder**; I murder, commit murder, *nin nishiwe*, *nin nishiweshk*. I murder him, *nin nissá*.
- Murderer**, *neshiwed*, *neshiweshkid*. I am a murderer, *nin nishíwe*, *nin nishiweshk*.
- Murmur**, *nenawadjimowin*, *gimídónowin*, *gagimídónowin*.
- Murmur**; I murmur, *nin gimídon*, *nin gagimídon*. I mur. against him, *nin mindawa*, *nin mindama-wa*.
- Mushroom**, *pikwadjish*, *wajashkwedo*.
- Music**, *madwewetchigewin*, (producing sounds.) I make music, (produce sounds,) *nin madwewetchige*.
- Musician**, *madwewetchigewinini*, *medwewetchiged*, *pipigwewinini*, *pipigwed*.
- Musket**, *pashkisigan*, *jimaganishi-pashkisigan*.
- Musketeer**, *jimaganish*.
- Musket-ball**, *anwt*. I am making or moulding or casting musket-balls, *nind anwtke*.
- Muskrat**, or muskeat, *wajashk*. The fur of a musk., *wajashkabiwai*. The skin of a m., *wajushkwaian*. The hole of a m., *wajushkwa*. I hunt muskrats, *nin nodajeshkwe*, *nin nodjajashkwe*.
- Musketo**, *sagimé*. There are musketoes, *sagiméka*.
- Musketo-bar**, musketo-gauze, *sugiméwaian*.
- Mustard**, *wesáwag degwandaming*.
- Mustard-plant**, *osáwanashk*.
- Mustard-seed**, *osáwanashko-minikan*.
- Mute person**, *neta-gigitossig*.
- Mutton**, *manishtunishiwirwias*.
- Muzzle**, its muzzle, *oshkinj*.
- Muzzle**; I muzzle him, *nin gibidónena*.
- My**, *nin*, *nind*.
- Myself**, *nin*, *nin tgo*, *ntiaw*.
- Mysterious speaking**. S. Parable.
- Mystery**. S. Hidden thing.

Nag, *bebej*
 Nail, *sagá*
 nail, *tac*
 (spike,)
 Nail; I r
 nail him
sagákwé
sasagá
 Nail, (on
 My, *thy*
kánj, *os*
nin gag
nin tato
nin ban
 a nail,
 white s
awéga
 Nailed; I
sagákwá
 Nail-mak
gaigant
 Nail-mak
gaigant
 Naked; I
gid. I
shin. I
 I walk
 I put h
dobina.
 Nakednes
 Name, *ija*
 the sun
nikusom
ijinika
nin da
kas. Gl
twawin
 glori. h
nikas,
 name,
 has) a

N.

NAM

Nag, *bebejigoganji*, *bebejigoganjins*.
Nail, *sagáigan*. Small nail, (shingle-nail, tack,) *sagáigans*. Large nail, (spike,) *kitchi sagáigan*.

Nail; I nail, *nin sasesagakwaige*. I nail him (her, it) to s. th., *nin sasesagakwáwa*, *nin badakakwáwa*; *nin sasesagakwaan*, *nin badakakwaan*.

Nail, (on a finger or toe,) *oshkanjima*. My, thy, his nail, *nishkánj*, *kishkánj*, *oshkanjin*. I have long nails, *nin gaganoganji*. I bruise my nail, *nin tatagoganjiodis*. I lose a nail, *nin banaganjishka*. White spot on a nail, *mindawéganjan*. I have white spots on my nails, *nin mindawéganji*.

Nailed; I am (it is) nailed, *nin sasesagátwaigas*, *sasesagátwaigade*.

Nail-maker, nail-manufacturer, *sagaiganikewinini*.

Nail-making, nail-manufactory, *sagaiganikewin*.

Naked; I am naked, *nin pingwashágid*. I lie n., *nin pingwashagídohin*. I sit n., *nin pingwashagídab*.

I walk n., *nin pingwashagídooose*. I put him naked, *nin pingwashagídobina*.

Nakedness, *pingwashagídowin*.

Name, *ijínikasowin*, *anosowin*. I have the same name as he, *nin widji-jínikasoma*. I have a name, *nind ijínikas*. I have several names, *nin batanonikas*, *nin mishinonikas*. Glorious or holy name, *kitchitwawiníkasowin*. I have (it has) a glor. holy name, *nin kitchitwawinikas*, *kitchitwawinikade*. Ugly name, *manjínikasowin*. I have (it has) an ugly name, *nin manjini-*

NAR

kas; *munjínikade*. (Bad name. S. Defame. Defamation.— Changing names. S. Change. Changed.)

Name; I name him (her, it) so..., *nind ijínikana*; *nind ijínikadan*. I name or mention him, (her, it,) *nin wina*; *nin wíndan*. I name him, (her, it) frequently, *nin wawina*; *nin wawíndan*. I name myself, *nin winidís*. — I can name him, (her, it,) *nin gashkwina*; *nin gashkwíndan*.

Named; I am (it is) named so..., *nind ijínikas*; *ijínikade*. I am (it is) named often, *nin wawindjigas*; *wawindjigade*, *windimogad*.

Name. Named, (in s. in.) S. Call. Called.

Namesake; my, thy, his namesake, *níawee*, *kíawee*, *wíaweein*. He is my namesake, or, I am his namesake, *nin widji-jínikasoma*.

Name well; I name him (her, it) well, praising, *nin mino-wawina*; *nin mino-wawíndan*.

Named well; I am (it is) well named, praised, *nin mino-wawindjigas*; *mino-wawindjigade*.

Narrate. S. Tell.

Narration, *dibádjimowin*. Decent narration or story, *binádjimowin*. Indecent narration or story, *winádjimowin*.

Narrow; it is narrow, (small.) *agassa*, *agassadea*. It is narrow: Cotton, linen, &c. *agassigad*, *tubahkad*; metal, stone, *in*, *agassadeábikad*; metal, stone, *an*, *agassadéabikisi*; ribbon, silk, *agassadesi*; a road, *agassademo mikana*. — I make it narrow or narrower, (*in*.,

- am.) *nind agarsude-ton; nind agasadea.*
- Nasty; I am nasty, *nin winis.*
- Native; I am a native of a certain place or country, *nin danaki.* I am a n. of the same country as he, *nin widjidukiwema.*
- Natural; it is natured to me, *nind owiawinodan.*
- Nausea. S. Squeamishness.
- Navel, *odissima.* My, thy, his navel, *windiss, kidiss, odiss.*
- Navigable; it is navigable, (a river,) *minobitamagad, bimishkawinagad.*
- Navigation, sailing, *bimashiwini, babamashiwini;* not sailing, *bimishkawin, babamishkawin.*
- Navigator, sailor, *nahikwáninini.*
- Nazarine, *Nuzarewinini, Nazarething daji inini.*
- Near, *besho.* It is near, *beshowad.* It is considered near, *beshowendagwad.* I find it near, *nin beshowendan.* I come near him, (her, it), *nin beshosikawa, nin beshodjia; nin beshosikan, nin beshodjilon.* It comes near me, *nin beshosikagon.*
- Near by, *tchig', tchigaii.*
- Nearly, *giga.*
- Near together, *bebesho.*
- Neat. S. Clean.
- Neck, *okwé, anama.* My, thy, his neck, *nikwégan, kikwégun, okwégan.* — I have a long neck, *nin ginogweiawe.* I have a short neck, *nin takogweiawe.* I have a small neck, *nind agassigweiawe.* I have a big neck, *nin mangigweiawe.* I have a stiff neck, *nin tchibatukogweiawe.*
- Neck-handkerchief, *moshwe, nabikagan, nabikawagan.*
- Neck-lace, *nabikawagan.*
- Need. S. Want.
- Needle, *jábonigan.* I make needles, *nin jáboniganike.*
- Needler, *jáboniganikewinini.*
- Neglect; I neglect him, (her, it), *kawin nin babamerimassi; kawin nin babawendansin.*
- Neglected; I am (it is) negl., *kawin nin babamendjigasossi; kawin babamendjigadessnon.*
- Neglect. Neglected, (in s. in.) S. Forget. Forgotten.
- Negligent, neglectful; I am negl., *kawin nin sagakamieissi.*
- Negligently, *mámanj, tebinak, kzwini wewéni.*
- Negro, *makatewiasa,* (back-flesh.)
- Negro woman, *makatewiasikwe.*
- Neighbor, fellow-man; my, thy, his neighbor, *nidj'anishinabe; kidj'anishinabe, widj'anishinaben;* or, *nidji-bimadisi, kidji-bimadisi, widji-bimadisin.*
- Neighbors in a village or town, *bemigeidjig.* We are neighbors, *nin bimigeidimán.*
- Neighborhood, (next house or lodge), *kotaging.*
- Neither of them, *kawin awia nijiwad,* or, *kawin awia endashiwad.*
- Neophyte, *weshki-anamiad.*
- Nephew; my, thy, his nephew, *nin-dejímisse, kidojémisse, odajémisse;* or, *nindojim, kidojim, odojimán.*
- Nerve, (or sinew;) *atiss, atissiwag, odatissiwagoma.* My, thy, his nerve, *nind atissiwag, kid atissiwag, odatissiwagon;* or, *nindjitad, kidjitad, odjitad.*
- Nest, *wasséwan.* The bird builds its nest, *wasséwanike bineshi.*
- Net, *assáb.* Small net, *assabins.* Old bad net, *assábish.* I make a net, *ninú assábike.* I am getting a net ready for setting, *nind onínassabi.* I fix or prepare a net to set it, tying stones to it, *nin susassáqibina assáb.* I set a net or nets, *nin pagidawa.* I go to my nets, or I fetch my net or nets, *nin náú assabi.* I visit my net, *nin ninikínassabi.* I take a net out of the water, *nin mamínassabi.* The net breaks, *bo-kwichishka assáb.* I mend a net, *nin wapidassabi, nin bagwáassabi, nin bagwáwa assáb.* — The net has large meshes, *páshkisi assáb.* The net has small meshes, *sagósi assáb.*
- Net-stone, *misassin.*

Netting, a
Netting-n
Nettle, m
Nettle-sta
Never, ka
Nevertheless
New, osh
ushki-ai
aiaa. It
or like
gwad; or
New obje
ushki-ai
News, b
brought
win. I s
moíwe.
ajim.—
gad. T
gugwán
nissigán
good u
Good ne
djimoo
bi-minu
nor min
news, k
News-pap
gan.
New Test
New-year
jindiwini
Niagara
wang.
Niece, my
kishimi
her niec
odajimi
Nigh, tch
Nigh. S.
Night, tib
ans-tibi
tibikad.
night of
lin. Ev
kin, em
All nigh
ginning
It is lat
It is m
am abs
nond. I

Netting, *assahikewin*.
 Netting-needle, *nabigwaagan*.
 Nettle, *minwin*.
 Nettle-stalk, *masánashk*.
 Never, *ka wiken*, *ka win wika*.
 Nevertheless, *minitch*.
 New, *oshk*. It is new, (*in.*, *an.*)
oshki-aii or *oshki-aiiwan*; *oshki-
 aiaa*. It seems new, it looks new,
 or like new, (*in.*, *an.*) *oshkiná-
 gwad*; *oshkinágosi*.—Of new, *ajidu*.
 New object, (*in.*, *an.*) *oshki-aii*;
oshki-aiaa, (young being.)
 News, *babamadjimowin*. News
 brought to some place, *bidájiimo-
 win*. I send news, *nin mádjiiadji-
 moiwé*. I bring news, *nin bidá-
 djim*.—There are news, *inákami-
 gad*. There are frightful news,
gagwánissáyakamígad; or, *gagwá-
 nissáyakamíg ejíwebak*. There are
 good news, *mino inákamígad*.
 Good news, good tidings, *minwá-
 djimowin*. I bring good news, *nin
 bi-minwádjim*. I tell good news,
nin minwádjim. There are great
 news, *kitohi inákamígad*.
 News-paper, *babamadjimo-masinai-
 gan*.
 New Testament, *Oshki-ijítwáwin*.
 New-year's day, *anamikodading*, *od-
 jindiwini-géjigad*.
 Niagara Falls, *Waiánag kakabika-
 wung*.
 Niece, my, thy, his niece, *nishimiss*,
kishimiss, *oshmíssan*. My, thy,
 her niece, *nindójimiss*, *kidójimiss*,
odójimissan.
 Nigh, *tokig'*, *tehigaii*.
 Nigh. S. Near.
 Night, *tibik*, *tibikad*. Towards night,
ani-tibikad, *eni-tibikak*. It is night,
tibikad. Last night, *tibikong*. At
 night or by night, *tibikak*, *tebika-
 kin*. Every night, *dassing tebika-
 kin*, *endusso-tibik*, *endasso-tibikak*.
 All night, *kabétibik*.—It is the be-
 ginning of the night, *oshkitibikad*.
 It is late in the night, *ishpitibikad*.
 It is mid-night, *abitu-tibikad*.—I
 am absent for a night, *nin nika-
 nend*. I remain over night, *nin ni-*

kanad. I spend the night in..., *nin
 kabétibikwe*. I spend the whole
 night indecently, *nin wabantmas-
 siye*. I survive the night, *nin wá-
 buns*, *nin kabétíöikanam*.—It is a
 bright night, *míjakwanitibikad*. It
 is a cold night, *kissintibikad*. It is
 a dark night, *pashagishkibikad*, *ka-
 shkitibikad*.
 Nightingale, *gaskaskanadjí*. Another
 kind, *sásina*.
 Nightly, every night, *endasso-tibik*,
endasso-tibikak.
 Nightly, in the night or at night, *tí-
 bikak*, *tebikakin*.
 Night-meal, *nibáwíssiwin*. I take a
 night-meal, *nin nibáwíssin*.
 Nightmare; I am oppressed by the
 nightmare, *nin badagonig*.
 Nightpot, *jigwínagan*.
 Night-rover, *nebashka*. I am a night-
 rover, *nin nibashka*.
 Night-roving, *nibashkawin*.
 Night-time, *nibátibik*, (at night.)
 Nimble; I am nimble, *nin wadjépi*,
nin wadjepudis.
 Nine, *jang*, *jangasswi*. We are nine
 of us, *nin jangatchémin*. There
 are nine *in* objects, *jangatchinon*.
 Nine, *jangusa*..., in compositions,
 which see in the First Part.
 Ninefold, *jangatching*.
 Nine hundred, *jangasswak*. We are
 nine hundred in number, *nin jan-
 gasswakosmin*. There are nine
 hundred *in* objects, *jangasswa-
 kwadcn*.
 Nineteen, *midasswi ashi jangasswi*.
 Nineteenth, *midatching ashi janga-
 tching*.
 Nine thousand, *jangatching midás-
 wak*, *jangassimidanok*. We are
 9000 in number, *nin jangassimida-
 nakosimin*. There are 9000 *in*.
 objects, *jangassimidunakwadcn*.
 Nine times, *jangatching*.
 Nine times each or to each, *jejanga-
 tching*.
 Ninety, *jangassimidanu*. We are
 ninety of us, *nin jangassimidana-
 wemin*. There are ninety *in* ob-
 jects, *jangassimidanawewan*.

Ninety hundred. S. Nine thousand.
 Nintu; the ninth, *eko-jangatching*.
 The ninth time, *jangatching*.
 Ninthly, *eko-jangatching*.
 Nippers, *ekwändjigans*.
 Nippers, *ajigan*.
 Nippers, *ekwändjigans*.
 Nit, *ikinak*. I have nits, *nind ikinakom*.
 No, not, *ka, kawin*. Not at all, *ka-win bapish, kawessa*. No, that won't do, *kawessa mika*.
 Noble; I am noble; *nin zéchétiwa-wis*.
 Nobody, *ka awiia, kawin awiia*.
 Nod; I nod, *nin watikwaige*. I nod him, or towards him, *nin watikwaamawa*.
 Nod with the head; I nod, *nin nomikwen*. I nod towards him, (her, it,) saluting, *nin nomikwetawa; nin nomikwetan*.
 Noise, *ombigisiwin, kiwanisiwin*. I make noise, *nind ombigis*. I make a foolish noise, *nin kiwanis*. I cause him to make noise, *nind ombigis*. It makes noise, *ombigiwemagad*. It makes a dreadful noise, *gotamigwewemagad*. A noise comes from..., *ondwewemagad*.—A partridge makes noise with his wings, *madwewo diné*.
 Noise, (in s. in.) S. Noisy amusement. Trouble.
 Noise, quarreling noise. S. Insult. Noised; it is noised round, *passwewesein*.
 Noised, rumored; it is noised out, *wawindjigude, baba-mudodjigade*.
 Noisy amusement or play, *ombakamigisiwin*. I begin to make noise, *nin mádakumigis*. I amuse myself in a noisy manner, *nind ombakamigis*. I like too much noisy amusements, *nind ombakamigisishk*. Habit of indulging in noisy am., *ombakamigisishkiwin*. I amuse myself together with him, *nin widakamigisima*.
 Noisy. S. Troublesome.
 No more, *kawin keiabé*. There is no more of it, (in., an.) *kawin gego, mi kakina, mi endaséing; kawin*

awiia, mi kakina, mi endashid, mi endashiwad.
 Noon, *náwakwe*. At noon, *náwakweg*. Always at noon, *náiwakwegin*. Every noon, *daséing náiwakwegin*. It is noon passed, *ka-bikónuwakwe*.
 North, *giwéatin*. At, from or to the north, *giwéatinong*. The clouds come from the north, *giwéadinakwad*. The rain comes from the n., *giwéadinobiosa*. It thunders in the north, *giwéadinakwaamog (antimikig)*.
 Northwind, *giwédin*.
 Nose, *odjánjima*. My, thy, his nose, *nindjanj, kidjanj, odjanj*. The side of my, thy, his nose, *nindenigom, kidenigom, odenigoman*.—I have a crooked nose, *nin wagidjane, nin washkidjane*. I have a fetid n., *nin miniw djane*. I have a flat n., *nin nabagidjane, nin kishkidjane*. I have a knob on my nose, *nin pikodjane*. I have a large n., *nin mangidjane*. I have a long n., *nin ginodjane*. I have a scar on my nose, *nind odjishidjane*. I have a short n., *nin takodjane*. I have a small n., *nind agassidjane*.—My nose is cold, *nin takidjane*. My n. is cut off, *nin kishkidjane*. I cut his nose off, *nin kishkidjanejwa*. I bite his n. off, *nin kishkidjanejwa*. My n. is frozen, *nin mashkawudjidjanejadj*. My n. is stopped, obstructed, *nin gibidjane, nin gagidjane*. My n. is swollen, *nin bagidjane*. My n. is turned up, *nin jashagidjane, nin kishkidjane*. My n. is unclean, sniveling, *nin winidenigome*.—I blow my nose, *nin énisikigome*. I bruise my nose falling, *nin jashagidjaneeshin*.
 Nose-ring, *nabidenigomébison*.
 Nostril, *pindjidjanj*. I have large nostrils, *nin mangidenigome*.
 Not, *ka, kawin*.
 Not any, (an., in.) *ka awiia, kawin awiia; ka gego, kawin gego, kawin ningot*.

Not before n.
 Notch. S.
 Notch; I not
 wanoshkan
 S. Incision
 Notched; it
 kamagad.
 Note, (small)
 Not even, ko
 Nothing. S.
 Nothing; I
 nothing, i
 wad. Or,
 nagikawen
 Nothing, fo
 wensipaj, w
 Nothing, to
 (her, it)
 nind ang
 nind ang
 am (it is)
 angoshka,
 goshkamag
 it to nothi
 mawa. I
 gomagad.
 Notice; I ta
 it,) nin ba
 dan.—I t

Not before now, *pitchinag*.

Notch. S. Incision.

Notch; I notch it. (*in., an.*) *nin pagwanoshkan; nin pagwanoshkawa*.—S. Incision.

Notched; it is notched, *pagwanoshkamagad*.

Note, (small letter,) *masinaigans*.

Not even, *kawin ganage*.

Nothing. S. Not any.

Nothing; I am (it is) nothing, worth nothing, *nin nagikawis; nagikuwad*. Or, *nin nagikawendagos; nagikawendagwad*.

Nothing, for nothing, *anisha; unish, wenipaj, wenipanj, pinishi*.

Nothing, to nothing; I bring him (her, it) to nothing, *nin angoa, nind angoshkawa; nind angoa, nind angoton, nind angoshkan*. I am (it is) brought to nothing, *nind angoshka, nind angotchigas; angoshkamagad, angotchigade*. I bring it to nothing for him, *nind angotamurwa*. It comes to nothing, *angomagad*.

Notice; I take notice of him, (her, it,) *nin babawenima; nin babamen-dan*.—I take notice of him (her,

it) in going by, *nin babijagenima; nin babijagendan*.

Not in the least, *kawin bapish, kawin ganage*.

Not now, *madji, madjikamij*.

Notwithstanding, *kitwen, minotch, potch, missawa*.

Not yet, *ka mashi, kawin mashi*.

Now, or now-a-days, *nongom*.

Now and then, *nawingotinong, nuningotinongin*.

Nowhere, *kawin ningotchi*.

Now only, *pitchinag*.

Number; we are few in number; we are many... S. Few. Many.

Number; I number, *nind agindase, nind agindassebige*.

Numbering, *agindasewin, agindassebigewin*.

Numb. S. Benumbed.

Numbness, *gikimaniswin*.

Numerous. S. Many.

Nun, *mekatewikuwanaike*.

Nuptial. Nuptials.—S. Wedding.

Nurse, (woman taking care of sick persons,) *gatinwekwe, genawentmad atakosinidjin, netagatinwed*.

Nut, *pagán, pagának, paganakomin*.

Nutmeg, *kitchi guwisagang*.

Nut-tree, *paganakemij*.

O.

OBL

- O! as an interjection of wishing or exclamation; o!
- Oak, *mitigomij*. White oak, *mishi-mij*
- Oar, *ajeboan*, *ajeboan-uk*.
- Oar-strap, *ajeboaneiah*.
- Oats, *hebejigoganji manamin*.
- Obedience, *babamitugewin*, *babamitamowin*, *nai amowin*.
- Obedient; I am ob., *nin babamitam*, *nin babamitaye*, *nin naitam*.
- Obedient person, *netá-babamitang*.
- Obey. S. Obedient.
- Obey; I obey him, *nin babamitawa*, *nin naitawa*. I obey myself, I listen to myself, *nin babamitas*. I will not obey or listen, *nin jajibitam*.
- Object, animate object, *aiua*; inanimate object, *aii*.
- Object; I object, *kawin nin minwendansin*, *nind anawéndam*. I object against him, (her, it,) *kawin nin minwendanissi*, *nind anawenima*; *kawin nin minwendansin*, *nind anawéndán*.
- Obliquely, *orimeaii*. I look obliquely, *nin bimaduwab*. I sit obl., *nin bimidad*. I hold him (her, it) obl., *nin bimadina*; *nin bimúlinan*. I lay or put him (her, it) obl., *nin bimúljshima*; *nin bimúljssiden*. I lie (it lies) obl., *nin bimúljshin*; *bimúljshin*.
- Obliterated. S. Forgotten.
- Oblong; it is oblong, *jagawamagad*. It is oblong: Metal, *in.*, *jagawabikad*; metal, *an.*, *jagawabikisi*; stuff, *in.*, *jagawabiqad*; *jagawegad*, *namatchigad*; stuff, *an.*,⁴ or board,

OCC

- jagawabigisi*, *jagawegisi*, *namatchigisi*; wood, *in.*, *jagawigad*; wood, *an.*, *jagawigisi*.--I make it oblong, *nin jagawaton*, *nin jagawisilon*. I cut it obl., (*in.*, *an.*) *nin jagawikodan*; *nin jagawik.dawa*.
- Oblong island, *jaiyagawuindey miniss*.
- Observatory, *anangog endaji-ganawahaminawa*.
- Observe; I observe or watch him, (her, it,) *nin nagatawabuma*, *nin nagatawabapama*, *nin ganudenima*, *nin datibabama*, *nind ashówina*, (*ashówina*) *nin nagatawabandan*, *nin ganadendan*, *nin datibabandan*, *nind ashówinan*, (*ashówinan*.)
- Observe, keep; I observe it, (a commandment, etc.) *nin ganuwendan*.
- Obstinacy, *mashkawideewin*, *mashkawindibewin*.
- Obstinate; I am obs., *nin mashkanidee*, *nin mashkawindibe*.
- Obstruct; I obstruct a passage, *nin gibishkaye*. I obs. his passage or way, *nin gibishkawa*. I obstruct it, *nin gibishkan*.
- Obstruct, (in s. in.) S. Shut up.
- Obtain, I obtain him, (her, it,) *nin gashkia*; *nin gashkiton*.
- Occasionally, *naningotinong*, *naningotinongin*.
- Occident, *épagishimog*, *ningábian*. In, to or from the occident or west, *ningábianong*.
- Occupation, *ondamitawin*, *ondamisiwin*.
- Occupied, busy; I am occ., *nind ondamita*, *nind ondamis*. I am occ.

about him,
wa; nin da
each other
kodadimin.
certain plac
in doing s.
am occ. els
ka. I am oc
damitiige.
busy, nind
Occupy; I oc
busy, nind
misia. I oc
damisue.
Occupy the r
pies my in
ondamenim
My mind
nind ondar
Ocean, jiwit
October, bin
wabahaminu.
Odious. S. H
Odor. S. Sm
Offend; I of
hin bitchin
offend him
nshkima,
Offended; I
nind inioe
Offer. Offer
fice.
Offering, (v
gious offer
win, anam
form a reli
pagidinige
Office, ojibi
Officer; civi
takoniwee
jamagawis
oft, often,
ningingim,
Oh! io!
Oil, bimide
mide. He
ketchtawau
Oint. S. Gre
Ointment, n
Ointment for
Ointment for
Old; I am ol
bew, nin k

about him, (her, it,) *nin dajika-wa; nin dajikan*. We are occ. at each other somewhere, *nin dajikodadimin*. I am occ. at s. th. in a certain place, *nin dajita*. I am occ. in doing s. th., *nind apitchita*. I am occ. elsewhere, *nind ondami-shka*. I am occ. in writing, *nind ondamihiige*. I feign to be occ. or busy, *nind ondamitakae*.
 Occupy; I occupy him, make him busy, *nind ondamia*, *nind ondami-sia*. I occupy people, *nind ondamiwe*.
 Occupy the mind; he (she, it) occupies my mind, my thoughts, *nind ondamenima*; *nind ondamenidan*. My mind is occupied by s. th., *nind ondamenidam*.
 Ocean, *jiwotagan-kitchigami*.
 October, *binakwi-gisias*.
 Odious. S. Hateful.
 Odor. S. Smell.
 Offend; I offend him, *nin nishkia*, *hin bitohinawea*, *nind niwesia*. I offend him with my words, *nin nishkima*, *nin bitohinawemu*.
 Offended; I am off., *nin nishkiigo*, *nind niwes*.
 Offer. Offering, (in s. in.) S. Sacrifice.
 Offering, (vow,) *diwandowin*. Religious offering, *anamic-pagidinige-win*, *anamic-pagidinigan*. I perform a religious off., *nind anamic-pagidinige*.
 Office, *ojibizewigamig*.
 Officer; civil officer, *ojibiigewinini*; *takoniwewinini*. Military officer, *jimaganish-ogima*.
 Oft, often, oftentimes, *naningim*, *niningim*, *anwakam*, *asagwana*.
 Oh! *io!*
 Oil, *binide*. Sweet oil, *mitigo-binide*. Holy oil or blessed oil, *ketchitwuwendagwak binide*.
 Oint. S. Grease.
 Ointment, *nominigan*.
 Ointment for the face, *nomingwewin*.
 Ointment for the head, *namakwewin*.
 Old; I am old, *nin kitchi anishinabew*, *nin kitis*. I am very old, *nin*

gika. I am getting old fast, *nin ginshininke*.—It is old, (an., th.) *kitchi-asaa*; *gete-asi*.
 Old, (ancient,) *gete*.
 Old age, *kitchi-anishinabewin*, *kitchiw*. Very old age, *gikawin*.
 Olden times; in olden times, *gatat*, *waitshkat*.
 Older, or the oldest; I am older, or the oldest, *nin asikia*.
 Oldest; the oldest or first-born, *eesikwid*.
 Old Field, (Indian village,) *Gete-kitigan*. Indian of Old Field, *Gete-kitiganwinini*.
 Old man, *akiwest*. I am an old man, *nind akiwestro*.
 Old Nick, (devil,) *matchi manito*, *matchi aiaawish*, *manisiwinisoi*.
 Old person, *kitchi anishinabe*, *gakad*.
 Old people, *gakadjig*.
 Old Testament, *Gatit-jitwawin*, *Gete-jitwawin*.
 Old woman, *mindimoid*. I am an old woman, *nin mindimoidew*.
 Olive-oil, *mitigo-binide*.
 Omit; I omit it, *nind answekan*.
 Omit. Omitted, (in s. in.) S. Forget. Forgotten.
 Omnipresent, *misiowe ead*.
 Omniscient, *misigego kekeudang*.
 On, *ogidj*, *ogidjuri*.
 On account of..., *andji*.
 Once, *abiding*, *ningating*. Once more, *andj*, *ninawa andj*, *minawa abiding*.
 Once, (absolutely,) *pakatch*.
 One, *bejig*. I am one, *nin bejig*. It is one, *bejigwan*. One by one, *debjig*. — One object... See under the respective substantives.
 One, *singo*, or *ningoto*, in compositions, which see in the First Part.
 One-eyed; I am one-eyed, *nin pushkab*. I make him one-eyed, *nin pushkabawa*.
 One of the two, *bejig nejawad*. One of the three, of the four, etc., *bejig nisewad*, *niruwad*, etc.
 Onion, *kitchi jegagawanj*.
 Only, *eta*, *mi eta*. An only child *bejigonjan*.

Only now, *nánahem*.
 Ontonagan, *Níndonagan*. At, from or to Ontonagan, *Níndonaganing*.
 Ontonagan-River, *Níndonaganí-nísi*.
 Open; I open it, *nín pákatonán, nín pákissítón, nín pákatoskkan, nín nássákonán, nín nássákonán*. I open it to him, *nín pákatonamawa, nín pákissítomawa, nín nássákonamawa, nín nássákonamawa*. It opens, *pákatossin, nássákoskka, pákatoskka, nássákosse, pákissín, pákissémagad*. It is open, *pákatosyade, pákissín*.—I open a barrel, *nín pákissagaán makak*.
 Open, (lift up;) I open it, *nín pákinán*. I open it to him, *nín pákinamawa*. It opens, or it is open, *pákissín*.
 Open, (split.) the earth opens, *igadekamisishka*. The water opens, *igadesagamisshka*.
 Open, (with a key;) I open it, (*ín, an.*) *nínd ababíkaan; nínd ababíkanawa*. I open it to him, *nínd ababíkanawa*.
 Opened; it is opened, *pákatonigade, pákissítichigade, pákissínigade, ababíkasigade*.
 Opening; there is an opening, *jetakossín*. I make an opening, *nín jetakossítón*. I make an op. to him, *nín jetakonamawa*. I put my foot in an op., *nín jéwákosídeese*.
 Openly, *níjishá*.
 Operate; it operates well, (a medicine.) *minoshkademagad*. It op. well in me, *nín minoshkugon*.
 Opinion, *inendam wín*. It is my opinion, *nínd inendam*.
 Opium, *nibéwábo*.
 Oppose; I oppose it, *nín migodán*.
 Opposite, (vis-a-vis,) *tibíshkó*. I arrive opposite to it, *nín tibíshkókan*.
 Oppress; I oppress him (her, it) with my body, *nín badagoshkawa; nín badagoshkan*.
 Orator, *netá-gígítok*. I am an orator, *nín nítá-gígít*.
 Or, *kéma, kéma gáisi*.
 Order, *inákonigewín*.
 Order, (good order, carefulness),

sagákamishóts. I put in order, *nín sagákiníje*. I put it in order, *nín sagákinán, nín sagákatáridón*. It is put in order, *sagákináin*.
 Order, (Sacrament.) *Mekátéwí-wanásewíwín*.
 Order; I order some work to be done, *nínd anókt*. I order it to be made, (*ín, an.*) *nínd anókin; nínd anókinán*.
 Order, (arrange, command;) I order, *issúo* an order, *nínd inákonigé*.
 Orderly, in good order, *sagákatsh*.
 Orderly; I am orderly, I live orderly, *nín nídwaka, gwáshk nínd íjé bmadis, gwáshk nínd íjéwéts*.—I am orderly, careful, I keep things in good order, *nín sagákamis*.
 Orient, *wában, wéndji-mókaang*. In, from or to the orient, *wábanong*.
 Ornament, *sasegatchigan*. I am dressed with many ornaments, *nín sasegákwanaie*.
 Ornament; I orn., *nín sasegatchige*. I orn. him, (her, it,) *nín sasegána; nín sasegaton*.
 Ornament, (in s. in.) S. Embroider.
 Ornamented, (shir;) I am (it is) ornamented, *nín saséga; saségamagad*.
 Orphan, *gíwásh-abínósh*. I am an orphan, *nín gíwáts, nín gíwáshis, nín gíwáshít, nín nánínurwá*.
 Other; the other, *béjig, nabuné*.—The other foot. The other hand, etc. S. Foot. Hand, etc.
 Otherwise, *bakán, andj*.
 Otter, *nígig, níkig*. Young otter, *nígígóna*. Female otter, *nojéukig*.
 Otter-skin, *nígígúwáts*.
 Ottawa Indian, *Otáwa*.
 Ottawa language, *otawamowín*. I speak the Ott. lang., *nínd otawam*. It is written in the Ott. lang., *otawawíssín, otawamwagad*. I translate it in the Ott. lang., *nínd otawawíseítón*.
 Ottawa squaw, *otawakwe*.
 Our, *kí, kíd, nín, nínd*.
 Ours, *kínawínd, nánwínd*.
 Out, outside, out of doors, *agwátschínig, agwátschái*.

Outgo; I out
 him, *nínd e*
 Outlive; I ou
katéjigáwín
 night, *kabé*
 Outwardly,
ogídjwáts.
 Over, *padjádj*
 Over, all is o
 Over-coat, o
 ment.
 Overcome; I
we, n'n má
jugájígíwín
 (her, it,) *nín*
nín magúwí
aníwá, nín
jugádjítón,
wítón, nín
wéítón, nín
 come in sp
 I overcome
jugósoma-
jugádjígíwín,
 comes me,
gójéjégon,
 overcome,
jigade.
 Overflow; it
 It overflow
nígígámíde
amídegamí
 flows, *báji*
 Overflowed
jídéts. I ar
kíbé; níkí
 Overgrow; I
nínd aníw
dan.
 Overhear; I
tám, nín g

Outgo; I outgo, outwalk or outrun him, *nind enimishkawa*.

Outlive; I outlive yet this day, *nin kabepijjanam*. I outlive yet this night, *kabetibikanam, nin wabana*.

Outwardly, *ugwáitchail, ogidjina, ogújái*.

Over, *padjidji*.

Over, all is over, *ishkwakamigad*.

Over-coat, over-all. S. Over vestment.

Overcome; I overcome, *nin jagódjije-we, nin mamánjika*. It overcomes,

jagédjiewemagad. I overcome him, (her, it), *nin jagódjia, nin gashka*.

nin magwia, nin mamánjia, nind anúia, nind aniwishkawa; nin jagódjiten, nin gushkiten, nin magwiten, nin mamánjiten, nind aniwiten, nind aniwishkan. I over-

come in speaking, *nin jagosange*.

I overcome him in speaking, *nin jagosoma*.—I overcome myself, *nin jagódjidiis, nin gushkiidis*. It over-

comes me, *nin mawijon, nin jagódjijon, nin mamánjijon*.—It is overcome, *gashkitikigude, jagédjigade*.

Overflow; it overflows, *agisemagad*.

It overflows boiling, *amidégamide, sigigamide*. The kettle overflows, *amidégamiso abil*. The river over-

flows, *bajidédjiaun sibi*.

Overflowed; it is ov., *moshkaan, bajidebi*. I am (it is) overfl., *nin nikibi; nikibimagad*.

Overgrow; I overgrow him, (her, it), *nind aniwigima; nind aniwigin-dan*.

Overhear; I overhear, *nin papwanotam, nin gimositam*. I ov. him, *nin*

gimitaws, nin gimostawa, nin pagawanotawa.

Oversee; I oversee him, *nin dibagima*.

Oversneer, *nagunisiil*.

Overshadow; I overshadow, *nind agawáteshkan*. I ov. him, (her, it,) *nind agawáteshkawa; nind ugawáteshkan*.

Overstrain; I overstrain myself, *nin sindji*. I ov. him, *nind sindjia*.

Overtake; I ov. him, (her, it,) *nind adima; nind adindan*.

Overthrow; I overthrow, *nind ombwéwebinige, nind animikowebnige*.

I ov. him, (her, it,) *nind ombwéwebina, nind animikowebina, nin gwenibibina; nind ombwéwebinan, nind animikowebinan, nin gwenibibidon*.—I overthrow some long ob-

ject, (in, an.) *nin garwákwébinan; nin garwákwébiná*.

Overturn. S. Overthrow. Capsize.

Over-vestmen; *pitawajan, pitawigwiwin, tashkanashkidiewesan*.

Owe; I owe, *nin masinange*. I owe him, *nin masinamawo*.

Owl, *kokoko*. A kind of small owl, *gwenqówia*. Another kind, *peskwe*. Great horned owl, *wewendjigano*.

Own; I own ^{it} (in, an.) *nin dibéndon; nin dibéntma*.

Owner, *debéndang*.

Ox, *pijiki*.

Oxen-driver, *wedubiad pijikuan*.

Ox-fly, *misiuk*.

Ox-hide, *pijikiwegin*.

Oyster, *ess, ens*. Red oyster, *miskwess*.

P.

PAG

- Pace, *takoktwin*.
 Pacific; I am pacific, *nin bekadis*, *nin bisanis*.
 Pacifier, *besaniwed*.
 Pacify; I pacify, *nin bisariwe*.—S. Appease.
 Pack, carried on the back, *bimicanan*, *wiwajin-a*. My, thy, his pack, *nirwaj*, *kiwaj*, *wiwaj*. My pack is heavy, or, I carry a heavy pack, *nin kosigowans*. My pack is light, or, I carry a light pack, *nin nangiwane*. I encumber him with a heavy pack, *nin niskia*. It encumbers me, carrying, *nin niskigon*. (S. Carry on the back.)
 Pack; I pack, I carry a pack on my back, *nin bimiwans*.—S. Carry on the back.
 Packing, *bimivanewin*.
 Packing-strap, *apskan*. (This is also the name of a certain snake.)
 Pack-thread or string, *takohidjigan*.
 Paddle, *abwi*.
 Paddle; I paddle, *nin tchime*. I paddle in the foremost part of the canoe, *nin nimitamaam*. It paddles, *tchamemagad*.
 Paddler, *tchamed*. A good paddler, *netá-tchimed*.
 Padlock, *bekominagak kashkábikáigan*.
 Pagan, *enamirassig*. Pagan Indian, *enamirassig anishnabe*, *maidaganishnabe*.
 Pagan sacrifice, *ságiwítchigan*, *sasá-giwítchigan*. I make a pagan sac., or, I give s. th. for a sacrifice, *nin sasá-giwítchige*. I give it to him as a sacrifice, *nin sasá-giwina*. The

PAI

- gift received as a sacrifice, *sasá-giwínigowin*.
 Pagan sacrificer, Indian sacrificer, *sasá-giwítchigewinini*.
 Pagan sacrificing, *sasá-giwítchigewin*. I sacrifice some object, (*in.*, *an.*) according to pagan rites, *nin sá-giwítton*; *nin sá-giwa*. I sacrifice s. th. to him, *nin sá-giwitawa*; *nin sá-giwitamawa*.
 Paid; I am paid, *nin dibaamagos*, *nin dibaumago*. It is paid, *débaamagemagad*.
 Pain, *kotagitowin*, *kotagendamowin*, *akosiwin*. Much pain, *gabendamowin*. I am in pain, I have pain, *nin kotagito*, *nin kotagendam*, *nin wisagendam*. I have much pain, *nin gibendam*.—I cause or give pain, *nin kotagiwe*. It causes pain, *kotagiwemagad*. I give him pain, make him suffer, *nin kotawia*.—I have pain in such a part of my body, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind akosin*; *nind akosinan*.—Little pain of a child, *bobo*.
 Pain in the head, in the leg, etc. S. Head. Leg, etc.
 Painful; it is painful, *sunagad*, *ánimad*. It is painful, considered painful, *kotagendagwad*, *wissagendagwad*. I consider it p., *nin kotagendan*, *nin wissagendan*. It is a painful event, *kotagendagwakamigad*.
 Paint, (colors,) *jíjobiigan*, *wejinigan*. Paint; I paint, *nin jíjobiige*, *nin wejinige*. I paint it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin jíjobian*, *nin wejinan*; *nin jíjobiwa*, *nin wejina*.
 Paint, (draw;) I paint, *nin masinibiige*, *nin masinitchige*, *masinitchi-*

gannind
 it,) *nin n*
 an.
 Paint. Pai
 Adorned
 Painted; i
 jobigade,
 jánigaso.
 Painted, (c
 ed, *nin*
 tchigas;
 gade.
 Painted b
 Red, etc
 Painter, j
 nini.
 Painter, (s
 masinib
 Painting, (s
 masinib
 aru or a
 win, ma
 Pair; one
 wéwanq
 ninning
 pair, *ní*
 many p
 Palace, og
 Palate, m
 kinagus
 Pale; I a
 wabiné
 we. I lo
 Paleness
 wabisht
 Palisade.
 Palm of t
 Palm-Sur
 Palpitat
 jípag.s.
 Palsy, *n*
 palsy, *n*
 I have
 nabané
 Pan, *abw*
 panful,
 Pan-cak
 ing pa
 Pane, *wa*
 Pantry,
 Patns, (f
 Papa, (f)

- gan nind ojhiwa.** I paint him, (her, it,) *nin masinibiwa*; *nin masiniban*.
- Paint.** Painted, (in a. in.) S. Adorn. Adorned.
- Painted**; it is painted, (*in., an.*) *jijobigade*, *wejinigade*; *jijobigaso*, *wejinigaso*.
- Painted**, (drawn;) I am (it is) painted, *nin masinibigaso*, *nin masinitchigaso*; *masinibigade*, *masinitchigade*.
- Painted black, red, etc.—S. Black.** Red, etc.
- Painter,** *jijobigewinini*, *wejinigewinini*.
- Painter**, (artist,) *masinibigewinini*, *masinitchigewinini*.
- Painting**, (drawing, picture, image,) *masinibigan*, *masinitchigan*. The art or act of painting, *masinibigewin*, *masinitchigewin*.
- Pair**; one pair, *ningotwéwan*, *ningotwéwanagisiwin*. We are a pair, *nin ningotwéwagisiwin*. Two, three pair, *nijwéwan*, *niswéwan*, etc. So many pair, *dasswéwan*.
- Palace**, *ogimawigamig*.
- Palate**, my, thy, his palate, *ninagask*, *kinagusk*, *onagaskon*.
- Pale**; I am pale, *nin wabinéwis*, *nin wabinéwadengwe*, *nin wabishkingwe*. I look pale, *nin wabinagos*.
- Paleness of the face**, *wabinésiwin*, *wabishkingwewin*.
- Palisade.** S. Enclosure.
- Palm of the hand**, *nabagaskinindj*.
- Palm-Sunday**, *jingobé-géjigad*.
- Palpitate**; I palpitate, *nin mamadjipag-a*.
- Palsy**, *nibowapinewin*. I have the palsy, *nin nibow*, *nin nibowapine*. I have the palsy on one side, *nin nabanénibow*.
- Pan**, *abwéwin*, *assatokwadjigan*. A panful, *ningot-abwéwin*.
- Pan-cake**, *gwékissadjigan*. I am frying pan-cakes, *nin gwékissadjige*.
- Pane**, *waséttchiganabik*.
- Pantry**, *atássowin*.
- Pants**, pantaloons, *gihodéigwason*.
- Papa**, (father,) *bába*, *déde*.
- Paper**, *masinaigan*. Clean paper, (unwritten,) *banigak masinaigan*. White paper, (unwritten,) *wáábishkag masinaigan*. Unwritten paper, *wejinigadessinoy masinaigan*.
- Parable**, *áwéttchigan*, *agotagoswin*, *gimodowewin*. I speak or use a parable, *nind áwéttchige*, *nind agotagos*, *nin gimodowe*.
- Paradise**, *wakwe*, *géjig*. In paradise, (in heaven,) *géjigong*, *wakwing*. Terrestrial paradise, *kitchi-kitigan*.
- Parasite**, *pegwishiúweshkid*. I am a parasite, *nin pagwishiúweshk*.
- Parasitic habit**, *pagwishiúweshkwin*.
- Parasol**, (or umbrella,) *agawateon*.
- Parch**, (burn a little,) I parch, *nin gápisige*. I parch it, (*in., an.*) *nin gápisán*; *nin gápiswa*.
- Pardon.** S. Forgive. Forgiveness. Blot out.
- Pardoned.** S. Forgiven. Blotted out.
- Pare.** S. Shell.
- Parent**, *kitisi*, *onigigoma*. My, thy, his parent, (father or mother,) *nin kitisim*, *ki kitisim*, *o kitisiman*. My, thy, his parents, (father and mother,) *ninigiigog*, *kinigiigog*, *onigiigon*; or, *nin kitisimáig*, *ki kitisimáig*, *o kitisiman*.
- Paring**, *okomass*.
- Park**, (enclosure,) *atchikinigán*.
- Part**; there is part or half of s. th., *ajigant*. Part or half of s., *ajigané-ati*. Part or half of the earth, *ajiganekamig aki*.
- Particular**, (difficult;) I am particular, *nin sanagis*.
- Partition**, *gihikinigán*, *pikissanagokán*, *atchikinigán*. I make a partition, *nin gihikinige*, *nin pikissanagoke*, *nind atchikinigé*. I make a partition in it, (in a house, etc.) *nin gihikinigadan*, *nin pikissanagokadan*, *nind atchikinigadan*. There is a partition made, *gihikinigade*, *pikissanagokade*, (also) *pitchissanagokade*, *atchikinigade*.
- Partner**, *widjiwagan*.

- Partridge, *bine*. Young par., *binéna*.
I hunt part., *nin nauabinéwe*. The
partridge shakes his wings, *gwig-
wingwao bine*. The tree on which
he shakes his wings, *gwigwingwuo-
watiq*.
- Partridge-berry, *binémin*.
Partridge-leaf, *binébaq*.
Party, take party. S. Help.
Pass; I pass him, (her, it.) *nin ka-
bikawa*; *nin kabikan*. It passes
me, *nin kabikagon*. It passes, *ka-
bikosse*.
- Pass away; it passes away, *an-
gomagad, angoshkamagad*.
Pass by; I pass by, *nin bimi-ija*,
nin bimosse. I pass by in a canoe
or boat, *nin bimákwajéwe*. I pass
by in a canoe or boat, singing, *nin
bimámas*. I pass by, carrying him
(her, it) in a sleigh, *nin bimídaba-
na*; *nin bimídabudan*. I pass by
riding, *nin bimibágo*. I pass by,
running, *nin bimibato*. I pass by,
walking with snowshoes, *nin bi-
máqimosse*.—The road passes by,
bimámo mikana.—I am heard pass-
ing by, *nin bimwéweshin*. I am
heard making noise in passing by,
nin bimwéwe. I am heard talking
in passing by, *nin bimwéwidam*.
- Passed; it is passed; *gi ishkwasse-
magad, gi-kabikossemagad*.
- Passenger, traveler, *bebamadisid*.
Passionate, (easily moved to anger,)
I am passionate, *sesika nin nishka-
dis, wába nin nishkadis, nin nish-
idee, nin babigodee, nin bitchinawes,*
nin nishkadishk.
- Passionate person, *neshkadishshkid,*
netá-nishkadis d.
- Passionate temper or temperament,
bad passion, *bitchinawesiwín, babi-
godeewín, nishkadishshkiwín, mat-
chi bimadisewín*. I have a passion-
ate temperament, *nin nishkadis-
shk, nin matchi bimadis*.
- Passover, *pak-wisinéwín*.
- Pass over, (or miss;) I pass over
him, (her, it.) *nind ansekwawa*;
nind ansekan.
- Pass through; I pass (it passes)
- through, *nin jabode*; *jabodemagad*.
The water passes through, *jabodi*.
I succeed in passing through or
over s. th., *nin gashkio*.
- Paste, *agokiwassigan*.
Paste; I paste, *nind agokiwassitchi-
ge*. I paste it, (*in., an.*) *nind ago-
kiwassan*; *nind agokiwassaw*. (The
same as sealing.)
Pasted; it is pasted, (*in., an.*) *ago-
kiwassitchigade*; *agokiwassitchiga-
so*.
- Patch, (piece,) *bagwatgan*.
Patch; I patch, *nin bagwáge*. I
patch it, (*in., an.*) *nin bagwaan*;
nin bagwáwa.—I patch a canoe,
nin bagwaan. I patch leggings,
nin bagwaidusse. I patch shoes,
nin bagwaass.
- Patching, *bagwágewín*.
Path, *mikan, mikana*.—S. Road.
- Patience, *minwadendamowín, jaj-
bendamowín, bekadisiwín, bekuden-
dagosiwín*.—I have patience with
him, *nin babimwéwéwau*. We have
patience with each other, *nin ba-
bi-niwéwidamin*.
- Patient; I am patient, *nin minwa-
dis, nin minwadendam, nin jajiben-
dam, nin bekadis, nin bekadenda-
gos, beka nin kotagis, beka nin kota-
gendam*. I find him patient, *nin
minwadénima, nin jajibenima*.
- Patient, (sick person,) *aiukosid*.
Patron-Saint; he is my Patron-
Saint, *nin widj'ipinikusoma uw
ketchikwawendagosid*.
- Pattern for net-meshes, *bimídakoni-
gan, bimídakonagan*.
Pattern for vestments, *tibijigan*.
- Paunch, *missád, wínassag*.
Paw, *wanasid*.
Pay; I pay, *nin dibaamaqe*. I pay
him, *nin dibamaawa, nin napano-
na*. I pay for it, (*in., an.*) *nin di-
baan*; *nin dibawa*. I pay so much
for it, (*in., an.*) *nind ipinéan*; *nind
ipinéwa*.
- Pay debts; I pay my debts, *nin di-
baan nin masinaigan, nin kijikan
nin masinaigan*. I pay him in full,

*nin kijika
kijikus.*
Payer, *deba*
Payment, *o
win, dilha*
Peace, *bis
mino ina
win, wan
and har
inawenda
min.—I
nin wan
peace, m*
Peace of Y
*káwidew
nin bisan*
Pea-cock,
Peaceable
bekadis.
Pear, *oig
Pearl, and
mijens.—
nin jwa*
Pear-tree,
Pebble, as
Peddle; I
Peddler, *b
Peddlery
win.*
Pedestrian
Peel, *ok
Peep; I p
pikwesh
s. th., n
Peevish;
dee, nin
dia.
Peevishne
win.
Peg, *sagá
Peg; I pe
sagákw
nin sase
wawa.
Pegged;
an.) sas
gaso.
Pen, *mij
Penance,
Pencil, *o
Penetrat****

- nin kijikawa.* I pay all I owe, *nin kijikus.*
- Payer, debaamaged.**
- Payment, dibaamagewin, dibaamagowin, dibaamadawin.**
- Peace, bisaniwewin, inawendiwin, mino inawendiwin, mino wilyindiwin, wanakewin.** We live in peace and harmony together, *nin mino inawendimin, nin mino wilyindimin.*—I live somewhere in peace, *nin wanaki.* I make him live in peace, *nin wanakia.*
- Peace of heart, bisanideewin, wunukswideewin.** I enjoy peace of heart, *nin bisanidee, nin wanakwidee.*
- Pea-cock, sasaga-misisee.**
- Peaceable; I am p., nin bisanis, nin bekadis.**
- Pear, osigwakomin.**
- Pearl, anawidji, bikomigens, babikomigens.**—I have a pearl in my eye, *nin jiwah.*
- Pear-tree, osigwakominagawanj.**
- Pebble, aswin.**
- Peddle; I peddle, nin babamatawe.**
- Peddler, babamatawewinini.**
- Peddlerly or peddling, babamatawewin.**
- Pedestrian. S. Walker.**
- Peel, okonaa.—S. Shell.**
- Peep; I peep in, nin tapab, nin tapikweshin.**—I peep out from under s. th., *nin pinsab.*
- Peevish; I am peevish, nin habigodee, nin mishidee, nin matchi bimadis.**
- Peevishness, mishideewin, babigodeewin.**
- Peg, sagakwaigan, sasagakwaigan.**
- Peg; I peg, nin sapakwaige, nin sasagakwaige.** I peg it, (*in., an.*) *nin sasagakwaan; nin sasagakwaawa.*
- Pegged; it is pegged or pinned, (in., an.) sasagakwaigade; sasagakwaigaso.**
- Pen, migwan.**
- Penance, kotugidisorwin.**
- Pencil, ojibiganatig.**
- Penetrate; it penetrates into s. th., bosasee.** It penetrates in the flesh, *gndasee.*
- Penetrated; I am pen. by it, nin bosakagon.** I am pen. by rain, *nin bosabawe.* It is penetrated by grease, *bosibinigad.*
- Peninsula; there is a peninsula, gigawekamiga.**
- Penitent, asawewinindiod.**
- Penitent's dress. S. Sackcloth.**
- Pensive, (solitary;) I am pensive, nin nitomis.—S. Melancholic.**
- Pentecost. S. Whit-Sunday.**
- Penny. S. Scarcity.**
- People, bemadisidjig.**
- Pepper, gawtesagang, tipweban.**
- Peppermint, tekasing.**
- Perceive. S. See.**
- Perdition, bandisewin; banadjjiewin.**
- Peregrination, babamadisewin.**
- Perfect, perfectly, gwatak, weweni, wawinge, apitchi.**
- Perfection, wawingesewin.** I do or say s. th. to perfection, *nin wawinges.*
- Perforate. S. Pierce. Bore.**
- Perforated. S. Pierced. Hole.**
- Performance; religious perf., manitokasawin.** I do some rel. perf., *nin manitokas.*
- Performe. Performed.—S. Do. Done.**
- Perfume, minomagodjigan, (minomagwadjigan,) nokwesiigan.**
- Perfume; I perfumes, nin minomagodjige, nin nokwesiige.** I perfume, or burn it as a perfume, (*in., an.*) *nin nokwesiyan, nin nokwesiyanan.* I perfume him, (*her, it,*) *nin nokwesuan; nin nokwesuan.*
- Perhaps, gonima, gonige, genu, kema, ganabatch, makija.**
- Peril, bapiniswagan.**
- Peril. Perilous, (in s. in.) S. Danger. Dangerous.**
- Perish; I perish, nin nib, nin nishiwandis.** It perishes, *nibmagad, nishiwandad.* It perishes, (*decays,*) *anyomagad, angoshkama-gad, anawissemagad.*
- Permit; I permit, (allow,) nin ganabendjige, nin pagidenge, nin naen-**

dam. I permit him to do s. th. *nin pagidina, nin pagidja, nin ganabéhima, nin mina.* I permit it, *nin ganabéndan, nin naéndan.*
 Perpetual, *kagiyekamig, káginig, mífjag, apine.*
 Perpetually, *kagiyekamig, káginig, mífjag, apine.*
 Perseverance, *jibendamowin, jajibendamowin, pajigwadéwin.*
 Persevere; I persevere, (at work, &c.) *nin jibendam, nin jajibendan.*
 S. Persist.
 Persist; I persist, *nin pajigwendam, nin pajigwads.* I persist upon what I say, *nin m-déwe.*
 Perspiration, *ubésowin.*
 Perspire; I perspire, *nind ábwe.*
 Persuade; I persuade, *nin gagánsonge.* I persuade him, *nin gagánsoma.* I persuade him to go with me, *nin wijama.*
 Persuade. Persuasion, (in s. in.) Entice. Enticing.
 Persue; I persue him, *nin noswanéwa.*
 Perversity, *matchi ijwébisowin, matchi aráwáshiwín.*
 Perverse. S. Wicked.
 Pervert; I pervert him, *nin matchi ijwébisá, nin wantshima, nin bunádjia.*
 Pest; pestilence, *jindágan, kájdágan, mánádapinewin.* There is pestilence, *mánádapínékamigad.*
 Pestle, *botáganak, botashkwanuk.*
 Petition, *nanándomowin, nandótamowin.*
 Petition; I petition, *nin nandotam.* — S. Ask. Asking.
 Petitioner, *nendotang.*
 Petrified; I am (it is) petrified, *nind assiniw; assiniwan.*
 Petticoat, *gudass, matchigodé.* I wear a short petticoat, *nin takwambis.*
 Pew, *apáhwín.*
 Pewter, *wáh ashkikoman.*
 Phantom, *tchibai.*
 Pharmacy, *muahkikéwin.*
 Phenomenon; it is a phen., *máman-dáwin agwad.*
 Phlegm, *agiy, sibiskanamowin.*

Physician, *mashlékwéwiní, nanán-dawíwéwiní, nendáwíwéwé.*
 Pick; I pick a bird, *nin pashkobino binéshi.*
 Pickerel, (fish,) *ogá.* Young pickerel, *ogans.*
 Pickle. S. Salt.
 Pick out; I pick them out, (in, an.) *nin gagiginangan, nin mamiginanan; nin gagiginag, nin mamiginag.*
 Pick out, (in s, in.) S. Choose.
 Pick up; I pick up, *nin patakaiye.* I pick it up with s. th. pointed, (in, an.) *nin patakuan; nin putakáwa.* — I pick it up and eat it, (in, an.) *nin mamajagandan; nin mamojagama.* I pick it up and gather it, (in, an.) *nin mamojaginun; nin mamojagina.* I pick up sticks for fuel, *nin mamujagintse.* — I pick up the birds he kills, *nin mawinadjiye, nin mawinadjigawa.* I pick up the birds I kill, *nin mawinadjigodadis.* I pick it up, *nin mawinadjigenan.*
 Picture, *masinibigan, masinítóhigan.*
 Piece, S. Patch.
 Piece, *bukwári.* A piece of any clothing material, *bokwég.* A piece of meat, fish, &c., *ningotomijigan.* Two, three pieces, *nijomijigan, nissonajigan, &c.* So many pieces, *dassonijigan.* — I make it all of one piece, *nin misiwetón.* It is made all of one piece, *misiwetichigade.*
 Pierce, (bore;) I pierce, *nin pagwanéye, nin pagwanébidjiye.* I pierce it, (in, an.) *nin pagwanéan; nin pagwanéwa.* I pierce it with my finger, (in, an.) *nin pagwanébidon; nin pagwanéhána.* — I pierce it with difficulty, *nin gashkaan.* — I pierce him, *nin jahwenuwa, nind inshkawa.* It pierces me, *nin jahwenuogon, nind inshkagon.* — I am pierced, *nin jéhajigas.*
 Pierce. Pierced, (in s. in.) S. Stab. Stabbed.
 Piety, *sanganamiawin.*

Pig, *koko.*
 Pigeon; wild pigeon; pigeon Young — I hu mi, nin Pigeon R from P Pigeon-t Fike. (fish mashki Pile; I (in, a nind ag Pile, (in Piled; it aquito Piller. P S. Stee Pill, pills Pillage, n Pillage; S. Rob Pillager, Pilot, wed Pimple, n my lip face is moséw Pin, osh bideon, — Wood Pin; I pin kwado Pinners, I Pinch; I nin wis Pine. S. Pinery, j Pine-tree jingwá sag, R White Jag Pinnacle Pint, abit shkbad Pious. S Pipe, op apwaga opwaga

- Pig, *kokosh*. Young pig, *kokoshens*.
 Pigeon; wild pigeon, *omimi*. Young wild pigeons, *omimins*. Domestic pigeon, dove, *wahmimi*, *wahomimi*. Young dom. pigeon, *wahmimins*. — I hunt pigeons, *nin nandäomimi*, *nin nadjomimive*.
 Pigeon-River, *Omimi-sibi*. At, to or from Pigeon-River, *Omimi-sibing*.
 Pigeon-tail, *aawe*.
 Pike, (fish,) *kinuje*. Another kind, *mashkinoje*.
 Pile; I put it on the top of a pile, (*in., an.*) *nind agwitawissidon*; *nind agwitawishima*.
 Pile, (*in s. in.*) S. Heap.
 Piled; it is piled up, (*metal, in., an.*) *agwitoiabikissin*; *agwitoiabikihin*.
 Pillar. Pilferer. Pilfering, Pilfery. — S. Steal. Thief. Stealing. Theft.
 Pill, pills, *mashiki* *bebikominagak*.
 Pillage, *makandwewin*.
 Pillage; I pillage, *nin makandwe*. — S. Rob.
 Pillager, *makandwewinini*.
 Pilot, *wedake*, *odakewinini*.
 Pimple, *minina*. I have a pimple on my lip, *nin mininsiwidon*. My face is full of small pimples, *nin mosséwingwe*, *nin babigwingwe*.
 Pin, *oshtipwan-jabonigan*, *nessogwabideon*, *sagakwam*, *sagakwaonens*. — Wooden pin. S. Peg.
 Pin; I pin it, (*in., an.*) *nin sassagakwadon*; *nin sassagakwuona*.
 Pincers, *takwandjigane*.
 Pinch; I pinch him, *nin tchissibina*, *nin wiskibina*.
 Pine. S. Pine-tree.
 Pinery, *jingwakoki*.
 Pine-tree, *jingwak*. Young pine-tree, *jingwakens*. Dry pine-tree, *mänissag*. Red pine, *pakwanagemak*. White pine, *amikwändag*, *kawän-jag*.
 Pinnacle, *wanakowin*.
 Pint, *abitä-omödui*; *kishkitchiag minikwadjigan*.
 Pious. S. Religious.
 Pipe, *opwagan*. Stone-pipe, *assini-opwagan*. Wooden pipe, *milig-opwagan*. A pipe full, *nin gotopwagan*. I fill my pipe, *nind omashkina* *nind opwagan*. I light my pipe, *nin sukaiopwagan*.
 Pipe-stem, *akidj*, *odamaganak*, *odamaganatig*. Flat broad pipe-stem, *nabagukokidj*.
 Pipe-stone, *opwagan-assin*.
 Piss, *jigwinabo*.
 Piss, I piss, *nin jishig*. I piss in the bed, *nin jigingwam*. The dog pisses, *agwinöie animosh*.
 Piss-pot, *jigwinagan*.
 Pistol, *pashkieigans*.
 Pitch, *pagiw*, *pagiwi*. I make (gather) pitch, *nin pigike*. — Pitch of the fir-tree, (*balsam.*) *papashkiyiw*.
 Pitch; I pitch, *nin pigike*. I pitch it, (*in., an.*) *nin pigikudan*; *nin pigikana*. — I pitch over. (*a canoe or boat.*) *nin jijokiwéige*. I pitch over my canoe, *nin jijokiwéan nin tchiman*.
 Pitch-brush *jijokiwéigan*.
 Pitcher, *minikwadjigan*. Earthen pitcher, *wabigan-minikwadjigan*.
 Pit-coal, *akakanjéwassin*, *akakanjéwakti*. There is pit-coal, *akakanjéwassinika*.
 Pit-coal mine, *akakanjéwassinikan*.
 Pit-coal miner, *akakanjéwassinikewinini*.
 Pit-coal miner's work or business, *akakanjéwassinikewin*.
 Pith, *win*.
 Pitiiful. Pitiabile. S. Poor.
 Pitted; I am pitted with the small pox, *nin babigwingwe*.
 Pity, *kitimageningewin*, *kitimagedjigewin*, *kitimagenindiwün*. — It is a pity, *witagad*.
 Pity; I pity, *nin kitimagedam*, *nin kitimageninge*, *nin kitimagedjige*. I pity him, (*her, it.*) *nin kitimagenima*; *nin kitimagedan*. I pity myself, *nin kitimagerim*, *wün kitimagenindis*. We pity each other, *nin kitimagenindimim*.
 Pity, (*in s. in.*) S. Mercy.
 Pity, worth pity. S. Poor.
 Place in a lodge or house allotted to a family, *abinass*.

- Place of crossing, *niminagan*.—S. Traverse.
- Place where a wild animal in the woods uses to eat, *indajitagan*.
- Place where s. th. is conserved or hidden, *assandjigon*.
- Place; I place it, (*in., an.*) *nind atón; nind atáá*. I place it well, (*in., an.*) *nin minóssiton; nin minóshíma*. I place it badly, (*in., an.*) *nin manóssiton, nin manjéssiton; nin manóshíma, nin manjéshíma*.
- Placed; it is pliced, (*in., an.*) *atchigade; atohigaso*. It is placed there, *gijéssitohigade; gijéssitohigaso*. It is placed strongly, solidly, (*in., an.*) *songissin; songishin*. It is pl. badly, (*in., an.*) *mánóssin, manjéssin; manóshin, manjéshin*. It is pl. well, properly, (*in., an.*) *minóssin; minóshin*.
- Plague, *kotagapinewin, manádapinewin, kitchi inápinewin*.
- Plague, *kotagisówin, kotagitáwin*.
- Plague; I plague people, *nin kotagiwe, nind odjanimíwe*. I plague him, (her, it,) *nin kotagia, nind odjanimía; nin kotagiton, nind odjanimíton*.
- Plague, (in s. in.) S. Vex. Trouble.
- Plaguy. S. Troublesome.
- Plain; it is plain, intelligible, *nissitotagwad*.
- Plainly, *mijísha*.
- Plane, *joshkotchigan, gándinigan, mokodjigan, mokodjigan gáúndiníqadeg*. Small smoothing plane, *joshkotchigans, mokodjigans*.
- Plane; I plane, *nin joshkotchige*. I plane it, (*in., an.*) *nin joshkogaan; nin joshkogawa*.
- Plank, *kitchi naháqissag*.
- Plank-road, *naháqissago-míkana*.
- Plant, *maskóssiw*. A hollow plant or herb, *wimbashk*. The plant is hollow, *wimbashkad*. A plant is choked by others, *ningobimugígin*.
- Plant; I plant, *nin kitige, nin pagidínige*. I plant it, (*in., an.*) *nin kitigadan, nin pagidínan; nin kitigana, nin pagidína*.
- Planted; it is planted, *kitigade*.
- Plaster, *agobison, agobisówin*. I have a plaster on my wound, *nind agobis*. I tie a plaster on his wound, *nind agobina*.
- Plaster, *wabigan*.
- Plaster; I plaster, *nin wabiganatige*. I plaster it, *nin wabiganáan*. I plaster with a trowel, smoothly, *nin joshkwabiganatige*.
- Plastering, *wabiganáigewin, joshkwabiganáigewin*.
- Plat; I plat, *nind okadenige*. I plat it, (*in., an.*) *nind okadenan; nind okadéna*. I plat it to him, *nind okadenamawa*.
- Plate, *tessinagan*. A plate full, *ningo tessinagan*. Twice; three times a plate full, *nijo tessinagan, niso tessinagan*, etc. Earthen plate, *wabigan-onagan*.
- Plate. Plated.—S. Silver. Silvered.
- Platted cord, *okadétab*.
- Play, playing, *odamínówin*.
- Play; I play, (like children,) *nind odamin*. I play with noise, *nin kiwanis*. I play, neglecting my duty, *nin kiwanakamigis*.
- Play; I play, (game,) *nind atáge*.—We play together, (at cards, etc.) *nind atádimin*. I play it, I play for it, (*in., an.*) *nind atágen; nind atágenan*.
- Play; I play the child, *nind abinodjékas*. I play the Indian, *nind antshinabekus*.
- Player, *netá-odaminod*.
- Player, (at cards, etc.) *etageshkíd, netá-ataged*.
- Playing, *odamínówin*. Noisy playing, *kiwanisówin*. Playing, with neglect of work, *kiwanakamigisówin*.
- Playing, (gaming,) *atágewin, atádewin*.
- Playing-ball or play-ball, *pikwakwad*.
- Playing-card, *atáde-mustánaigan*.
- Playing-house, play-house, *atádewigamíg*.

Plaything,
Please;
wea, n
est, pot
patch ge
Pleasing
able, n
dagwad
Pleasure
nimow
with m
Pleasure
Plenty,
nin del
Plenty o
Plenty, r
Plough,
bidjiga
mibodj
make
bigwak
Plough;
bidjige
kamig
bissako
field, r
I plou
nin bu
in a sa
wan, r
Ploughe
miga
bissako
Ploughe
gabúj
Ploughn
wakam
Plover,
Pluck c
(in., a
móbt
plant,
pashko
out, r
eye ou
Pluck o
Plum, p
Plume
migwa
a plum
nin ni
Plumme

Plaything, *odaminowagan*.
 Please; I please him, *nin minomawa*, *nin wawijia*.—As thou pleasest, *patch gaie kin*. As you please, *patch gaie kinawa*.
 Pleasing; I am (it is) pleasing, agreeable, *nin minwendagos*; *minwendagwad*.
 Pleasure, *minuendamorwin*, *bapine-nimowin*. I make him pleasure with my arrival, *nin sagineshkawa*.
 Pleasure; (in s. in.) S. Joy.
 Plenty, *debiwin*. I live in plenty, *nin debis*.
 Plenty of..., *nibwa*.
 Plenty, plentiful, *gwashkawad*.
 Plough, *bigwakamigibidjigan*, *bigobidjigan*, *tashkikamigibidjigan*, *bimibodjigan*, *bissakamigibodjigan*. I make a plough or ploughs, *nin bigwakamigibidjigawike*.
 Plough; I plough, *nin bigwakamigibidjige*, *nin bigobidjige*, *nin tashkikamigibidjige*, *nin bimibodjige*, *nin bissakamigibodjige*. I plough a field, *nin bigwakamigawun kitigan*. I plough (or break) the ground, *nin bissakamigawun aki*. I plough in a sandy ground, *nin tashkikatawanibidjige*.
 Ploughed; it is ploughed, *bigwakamigawigade*, *tashkikamigibidjigade*, *bissakamigibodjigade*.
 Plougher, ploughman, *bigwakamigibidjigewinini*, *kitigewinini*.
 Ploughmaker, ploughwright, *bigwakamigibidjigunikewinini*.
 Plover; (bird,) *tchatchwishkikwe*.
 Pluck out; I pluck (or pull) it out, (in., an.) *nin mamibiton*, *nin mamidina*. I pluck it out, (herb, plant,) *nin jishonashkibidon*, *nin pashkobidon*.—I pluck him an eye out, *nin gidjabawa*. I pluck my eye out, *nin gidjabodis*.
 Pluck out, (in s. in.) S. Draw out.
 Plum, *pagessan*, *pagessanimin*.
 Plume of feathers, *nimashkagan*, *migwangena*, *patakibinweon*. I have a plume of feathers on my head, *nin nimashkage*.
 Plummet. S. Sounding lead.

Plum-tree, *pagessaniminagawanj*.
 Pocket, *mashkimosdegowudjigan*.
 Point of land, projecting in the lake, *neishhi*. On, to; or from a point, *neishhing*. A little point, *neishhina*. There is a point of land, *neishhiwan*, *singamagad*. On the other side of a point, *awawew*. I go around a point in a canoe or boat, *nin giwidewa*, *nin giwilaam*, *nind uwassawaam*, *nikewaam*. I cross (or traverse) a point on foot, *nin kakiwo*. The place where they traverse a point on foot, *kakiwona*. I traverse a point partly in a canoe, *nin kakiwessato*.
 Point out. S. Show.
 Pointed; it is pointed, *patchiehkumagad*, *ginamagad*. It is pointed, (metal, in., an.) *patchiehkakikad*, *patchiehkakikist*.
 Pointer. S. Dog.
 Point; Shagwamikon, (opposite Lake Superior,) *Jagawamisk*. At, to or from Point Shagwamikon, *Jagawamikong*.
 Point St. Ignace, *Nadowekweiamish*. At, to or from Point St. Ignace, *Nadowekweiamishing*.
 Poison, *matchi mashkiki*, *pitchibowin*. Deadly poison, *nibowini-pitchibowin*.
 Poison; I poison, *matchi mashkiki nind ashange*, *nin pitchibojewe*, *nin matchi-inapinadjige*, *nin matchi-inapinas*. I poison myself, *matchi mashkiki nind odapinan*, *nin pitchib*, *nin pitchibonidra*. I poison him, *matchi mashkiki nind ashama*, *nin pitchibona*, *nin matchi-inapinans*.
 Poisoner, *eshanged matchi mashkiki*, *pitchibojiwed*.
 Poisoning, *pitchibojiwewin*, *matchi-inapinadjigewin*.
 Poker. S. Fire-poker.
 Pole, boat-pole, to push a boat or canoe, *gandakrigan*, *gandakriyanak*.
 Pole; I pole, (a canoe or boat,) *nin gandakrige*.
 Polecat, *jikag*.

Pole, net-pole, to hang or spread a net on to dry, *bassasabanak*.
 Polish; I polish, (give lustre,) *nin waseikwadjige*. I polish it, *nin waseikwadin*.
 Polish; I polish, (make smooth,) *nin joshkotchige*. I polish it, *nin joshkogaan*; *nin joshkogawa*. I pol. it, (metal, *in., an.*) *nin joshkwabikáán*; *nin joshkwabikawa*.
 Polished; it is pol. *waseikwalemagad*.—It is pol. *joshkwamagad*, *joshkotchigade*, (*joshkwantchigade*.)
 Poltroon. S. Coward.
 Polute. Poluted. S. Defile. Dirty.
 Pomade, *namákwéwin*. I put pomade on his head, *nin namákona*.
 Pond or pool, *bitohig*, *wajibiáa*. Small pond, *bitohigons*, *wajibiáars*.
 Ponderous. S. Heavy.
 Poodle-dog, or a dog with long hair, *pog oawed anímosh*, *missábasim*.
 Poor, *kitimagakamig*. I am (it is) poor, considered poor, *nin kitimagis*, *nin kitimagendagos*; *kitimagad*, *kitimagedagwad*. I make him, (her, it) poor, *nin kitimagis*; *nin kitimaziton*. I make myself poor, *nin kitimagiidis*.—I look (it looks) poor, *nin kitimaginagos*; *kitimaginagwal*.
 Poor appearance, appearance of poverty, *kitimaginagosiwín*.
 Pope, *Maiamawi-niganisid* *Kitokimekatowikwasuic*.
 Poplar, poplar-tree, *asádi*. There are poplar-trees, *asádika*.
 Poplar-Point, *Asúdikang*.
 Porcelain, *migiss*.
 Porcelain breastplate, *migissiessi-mig*.
 Porcelain cup or saucer, *migissinagans*.
 Porcelain plate or dish, *migissinagan*.
 Porcelain-strap, *migissapikan*.
 Porch, *tessitchigan*. There is a porch made, *tessitchigade*.
 Porcupine, *kaq*. Young porcupine, *kágons*. Male porcupine, *nubétag*. Female porcupine, *nojétag*. I hunt porcupines, *nin nandawagwe*.

Porcupine-Mountain, *Kágwadjio*.
 Porcupine-quill, *kágbiwái*.
 Porcupine's skin, *kágwatan*.
 Pork, *kokosh*.
 Port, *agomowin*.
 Portage, *onigam*. I carry s. th. over a portage, *nind onige*.
 Portage-strap, *apikan*.
 Portrait, *masinibiigasowin*, *masinasowin*.
 Portrait; I portrait him, (her, it,) *nin masinibiica*; *nin masinibian*.
 Portraited; I am (it is) portraited, *nin masinibiigas*, *nin masinas*; *masinibiigade*, *masinade*.
 Position; it is in a difficult position, (*in., an.*) *batáasin*; *batáshin*.
 Possess; I possess, I have property, *nin dan*, *nind indán*, *nin dibendass*. I possess him, (her, it,) *nin úbennima*; *nin dibéndan*.
 Possession, *dibendassowin*, *daniwin*.
 Post. S. Prop.
 Post-office, *masinarguniwigamig*.
 Postpone. S. Delay.
 Pot, *minikwádjigan*.
 Pot, iron pot with legs, *okádakik*.
 Potato, *opin*.
 Potato-bud or germ, *pakwekotchigan*.
 Potato-paring, *opini-okonass*.
 Potato-River, *Neiáshiwí-sibi*.
 Potato-sprout, *wabidwi*.
 Potentate, *kitchi-ogima*.
 Pot-herb, *jigágawanj meshkossiwid*.
 Pot-ladle, *anérgan*.
 Potter, *wabiyán-onaganikewinini*.
 Poultry-house. S. Hen-house.
 Pound, *dibabrahkodjigan*.
 Pour; I pour it in another vessel, *nind ájawi-siginan*. I pour him s. th. in the mouth, *nin sigaanówa*.—I pour water on s. th., *nin sigaandage*, *nin sigaandjige*. I pour it, *nin sigaandagen*, *nin sigaandjigen*. I pour it on him, (her, it,) *nin sigaandawu*; *nin siguandan*.
 Pour out; I pour out, *nin siginige*. I pour it out, *nin siginan*. I pour out for somebody, for people, *nin*

iginamo
nin sigin
 Pouring out
 Pour; I p
 in a hab
wéshk
míndaw
 pout bec
 drink, n
 hang ou
 Pouter, m
 Pouting,
 of pouti
 ing for v
wín.
 Poverty, k
 Powder, n
 gone, n
 Powder, (n
wín, wa
 Powder; I
wáadí
nin pin
wáadí
 Powder-h
 my pow
 Powder-h
 Power, g
damorri
 ty,) *nin*
 er (aut
nin gas
sikanda
dan, nin
 in my
 Dreadfu
 Power, (i
 Powerful
gashkí
 am (it
 manner
gadásim
 Powerful
 Pox, sma
 have th
kis.—S
 Practice.
 Practise;
 practise
 tise reli
 Prairie, n
 rie, or t

iginamaga. I pour it out for him, *nin iginamawa*.
 Pouring out, *iginagewin*.
 Pout; I pout, *nin mindawé*. I am in a habit of pouting, *nin mindaweshk*. I pout towards him, *nin mindawa*, *nin mindamawa*. I pout because I have no liquor to drink, *nin mindaweshk*.—I pout, (I hang out the lips,) *nin jibidonon*.
 Pouter, *mendawed*, *menduweshkid*.
 Pouting, *mindawewin*. Bad habit of pouting, *mindaweshkwín*. Pouting for want of liquor, *mindawebéwin*.
 Poverty, *kitimagisíwin*.
 Powder, *makaté*. My powder is all gone, *nin tchagakateweshin*.
 Powder, (hair-powder,) *pingwadiwin*, *wahosawamas*.
 Powder; I powder myself, *nin pingwadis*. I powder him, *pingwáca*, *nin pingwáwima*.—Powdering, *pingwadiwin*.
 Powder-horn, *pindakatewan*. I fill my powder-horn, *nin pindakatewe*.
 Powder-house, *makatewigamig*.
 Power, *gashkiéwisíwin*, *niganisikandamowin*. I have power, (authority,) *nin gashkiéwis*. I have power (authority) over him, (her, it,) *nin gashkiéwisikawa*, *nin niganisikandawa*; *nin gashkiéwisikandan*, *nin niganisikandan*.—I do all in my power, *nin nandagenim*.—Dreadful power, *gotámigisíwin*.
 Power, (in s. in.) S. Strength.
 Powerful; I am (it is) powerful, *nin gashkiéwis*, *gashkiéwisimogad*. I am (it is) powerful in a certain manner, *nind inassagadis*, *inassagadisimogad*.
 Powerful, (in s. in.) S. Strong.
 Pox, small pox, *namakisíwin*. I have the small pox, *nind omamakis*.—S. Cow-pox.
 Practice, *ijitchigewin*, *ijitwawin*.
 Practise; I practise, *nind ijitchige*. I practise it, *nind ijitchigen*. I practise religion, *nind jítwa*.
 Prairie, *mashkodé*. There is a prairie, or there are prairies, *mashko-*

déwan. It resembles a prairie, *mashkodéwadad*.—In the middle of a prairie, *núwashkodé*.
 Prairie, large open prairie, *nishawashkodé*, *nijishawashkodé*.
 Prairie-ox, (buffalo,) *mashkodé-pijiki*.
 Prairie-wolf, *pashkwudashk*.
 Praise, (flattering,) *mamikwadéwin*, *mamikwadamowin*. Self-praise, *mamikwasowin*.
 Praise, (flatter;) I praise, *nin mamikwadam*. I praise myself, *nin mamikwas*, *nin mamikwadis*. We praise one another, *nin mamikwadimín*.
 Praise, (glorifying,) *kitchitwawinidíwin*, *wawijéndíwin*, *mino-wawinidíwin*. Self-praise, *mino-wawinidíwin*.
 Praise, (glorify;) I praise him, (her, it,) *nin kitchitwawina*, *nin kitchitwawenima*, *nin waitjénima*, *nin minwadyima*, *nin mino-wawina*; *nin kitchitwawindan*, *nin kitchitwawéndan*, *nin wawijendan*, *nin minwadédan*, *nin mino-wawindan*. I praise myself, *nin mino-wawinidíwin*, *nin kitchitwawinidíwin*, *nin wawijim*. It praises me, *nin mino-wawinigon*. We praise each other, *nin mino-wawinidimín*, *nin wawijéndimín*.
 Prattle; I prattle, *nind osamidon*, *nind osaminowe*.
 Prattler, *wessamidong*, *wessaminowed*.
 Prattling, *osamidonowin*, *osaminowewin*.
 Pray; I pray, *nind anamié*. I pray for him, *nind anamietawa*, *nind anamietumawa*, *nin gaganodamawa*.—S. Intercede.
 Pray, (in s. in.) S. Ask with hope.
 Prayer, *anamiéwin*.
 Prayer-book, *anamié-masnaigan*.
 Preach; I preach, *nin gagikwe*. I preach to him, (her, it,) *nin gagikima*; *nin gagikindán*. We preach to one another, *nin gagikindimín*. I preach to myself, *nin gagikindis*. I preach him, (it,) *nin gagikwendawa*; *nin gagikwendan*.

Preached; it is preached, *gagikwenodzigade*.
 Preacher, *gagikwé'inini, geyikwed*. I am a preacher, *in gagikwéwini-niw*. Female preacher, *gagikwe-wikwa*.
 Preaching, *gagikwewin, anamit-gagikwewin*.
 Precede; I precede him, (her, it,) *nind aniwia, nind aniwishkawa; nind aniwiton, nind aniwishkan*.
 Precede. S. Lead, I take the lead.
 Precedence, *nigánawin*.
 Precept, *gandáongewin*.
 Preceptor, *kékinoamaged, kékinoamagewinini*.
 Precious; I am precious, *nin kitchi apitendagos*. It is pr., (in., an.) *kitchi apitendagwad, kitchi sanagud; kitchi apitendagosí, kitchi sanagisí*.
 Precipitate; I precipitate some work, *osam nin wewibita*.
 Precise; I am pr., *nin wawingce*.
 Precisely, *wawingce, gwaiik*.
 Precision, *wawingceawin*. I act with precision, *nin wawingcetohige, nin wawingce*.
 Predecessor, *naganishkad*.
 Prediction, *niganadjimowin*.
 Pre-eminent, *kitchi*.
 Prefer; I prefer him, (her, it,) *nin bajidenima, nawatch nin minwenima; nin bajidenidan, nawatch nin minwendan*.
 Pregnant, (with child;) I am pr., *nind andjik, nin gagishkage, abinodji nind awawa, abinodji nin gishikawu*.
 Preparation, *apitchiwin, ojítawin, wawejitawin*.
 Prepare, (get ready;) I prepare, *nind ojita, nin wawejita, nind apitchita*. I make him prepare, *nind ojitaa, nin wawejitaa*. I make myself prepare, or be prepared, *nind ojitaídis, nin wawejitaidis, nin weshowinidís*. I prepare it, *nind ojissé-ton, nin wawejiton, nin wawejissé-ton, nin weshowissé-ton*. I prepare it to him or for him, *nind ojissitamawa, nin wawejitamawa*.—I pre-

pare a place to lie down, *nind apishimonike*. I prepare him a place to lie down, *nind apishimoniskawa*. I pr. a place to myself to lie down, *nind apishimonikodadis*.
 Prepared; it is prepared, (ready,) *ojissin, gijissin*. I keep prepared, *nin weshowab, nin weshowita*.
 Preparing, (getting ready.) S. Preparation.
 Preparing; I am pr. to do s. th., *nind apitchi*. I am pr. for a voyage, *nind ojita*.
 Present, (gift,) *migiwewin, minigowin, ninilwin*.
 Present, (give;) I present, *nin migiwe*. I present it, (in., an.) *nin nigiwén; nin migiwénan*. I present it to him, *nin mina*.
 Present, (bring or put before somebody;) I present it, *nind ininan*. I present it to him, *nind ininama, nind ininamawa*.—It is presented in a certain manner, (in., an.) *in-ingale, iningaso*.
 Presentiment. S. Augur. Auguration.
 Preserves. S. Confect.
 Press, *sindaagan, sindakwaigan*.
 Press; I press strongly, (in my hand,) *nin magobinige*. I press slightly, (in my hand,) *nin magonige*. I press it strongly, (in., an.) *nin magobidon; nin magobina*. I press it slightly, (in., an.) *nin magonan; nin magona*.
 Press down; I press down, *nin gindjigadjige, nin gindjidaige, nin magoshkenadjige, nind onadinige*. I press it down, (an., in.) *nin gindjidawa, nin gagingjidawa, nin gindjilashima, nind onadina; nin gindjidaan, nin gagingidaan; nin gindjilaseidon, nind onadaan*.—I press it down in a vessel, *nind aesanashkinadon, nin magoshkinadon*.
 Pressed down; it is pressed down, (in., an.) *gindjidadjigade, gindjidaigude; gindjidadjigaso, gindjidaigaso*.—It is pressed down in a vessel, *aesanashkine, magoshkine*.

—It is
 kine.
 Press—
 nin
 jomim.
 Press
 nin
 crowd
 Press to
 nin
 press
 nin
 Pressed
 ther,
 gaso.
 Press u
 it,) n
 We p
 crowd
 Pretend
 nind
 Pretty,
 Pretty,
 Prevail
 gashk
 gashk
 gashk
 nin b
 Prevail
 Preven
 wema
 Prey—b
 tcháin
 Price; I
 nind
 make
 lamu
 Prick.
 Pride,
 disow
 wawe
 Priest,
 priest
 Priesth
 Prime;
 pashk
 Primog
 nigau
 Princip
 mand
 am th
 nigan
 cipal
 Princip

- It is not pressed down, *bibintehkine*.
- Press-house, (wine-press-house,) *jouinabokan*.
- Press in; I press in through the crowd, *nin gindjidwi*.
- Press together, (compress;) I press, *nin sindatse, nin sindakwaige*. I press it, (*in., an.*) *nin sindagan*; *nin sindagawa*.
- Pressed together; it is pressed together, (*in., an.*) *sindagade; sindrigaso*.
- Press upon; I press upon him, (*her, it.*) *nin sinsikawa; nin einsikan*. We press upon each other, (*in a crowd.*) *nin sinsikodadimin*.
- Pretend; I pretend to be this or that, *nind awidit*.
- Pretty, *guanatch*.—S. Beautiful.
- Pretty, *enwet*.
- Prevail; I prevail, *nin gashkito, nin gashkiéwis*. I prev. upon him, *nin gashkia*. I pr. upon myself, *nin gashkiidit*. I cannot pr. upon him, *nin buama, nind agawadamawu*.
- Prevail, (*in s. in.*) S. Overcome.
- Prevent; I prevent him, *nin ganwéwema*.
- Prey-bird; a kind of prey-bird, *teháins*.
- Price; I put a price on him, (*her, it.*) *nind onagima; nind onagindan*. I make a price for him, *nind onagindamawa*.
- Prick. S. Sting.
- Pride, *maminudisiwin, gokwadenindisowin, ishpénindisowin, kitchitwawenindisowin, kitenimowin*.
- Priest, *mekatéwikwanate*. I am a priest, *nin mekatéwikwanatew*.
- Priesthood, *mekatéwikwanatewewin*.
- Prime; I prime a gun, *nin biwissidon pashkistigan*.
- Primogeniture, *sasikisiwin, nitaminigiwin*.
- Principal, *kitchi*. The principal commandment, *kitchi ganasongewin*. I am the principal person here, *nin niganendagos omu*. It is the principal thing, *niganendagwad*.
- Principally, *mémindage, mémadage*.
- Print; small print, (small type,) *bisibiigan*. Large print, *mangibiigan*.
- Print; I print, *nin masinakisige*. I print it, *nin masinakisan*.
- Printed; it is printed, *masinakisigade*. It is printed in small type, *bisibiigade*. It is printed in large type, *mangibiigade, mamangibiigade*.
- Printer, *masinakisigéwintni, mevinakisang masinaigan*.
- Printing, printer's art, work or business, *masinakisigewin*.
- Printing-office, *masinakisigéwigamig*.
- Prison. S. Jail.
- Prisoner, *gebakwaigasod*. I am a prisoner, *nin gibakwaigas*.
- Prisoner of war, slave, *awakan*. I am a prisoner of war, (*I am enslaved.*) *nind awakaniw*.
- Private baptism. S. Lay-baptism.
- Privately. S. Secretly.
- Prize, put at stake, *atchigewin*.
- Probity, *gwatako-bimadisewin*.
- Procession, *anamie-bimossewin*. We walk in procession, (religious procession,) *nind anamie-bimossemin*.
- Procure; I procure, *nind ondinamage*. I procure s. th. to him, *nind ondinamawa*. I proc. to myself, *nind ondinamas, nind ondinumadis*. I pr. it to myself, (*in., an.*) *nind ondinamason, nind ondinamadison; nind ondinamasonan, nind ondinamadisonan*. — I procure enough of it, *nin debissaton*.
- Procure, (*in s. in.*) S. Gain. Earn.—Acquire for food.
- Procure to drink. S. Give to drink.
- Prodigal person. S. Spendthrift.
- Prodigious, *mamakadakamig*.
- Produce; it produces, (a field,) *nigin*. It produces well, *minogin*. It produces nothing, *anawigin, anuwewisimagud*. It produces spontaneously, *binishiyimagud*.
- Produce fruit. S. Yield.
- Profess; I profess religion, *nind anamia, nind ijitua*.
- Profession of religion, *anamiewin*.

tjitwawin. Profession of an art or trade, *inanokwain*.

Professor, (teacher,) *kikincamagewinini*.

Profit, *gashkitchigewin*, *abadjitowin*. Profit; I profit by it, *nin pagwishton*, *nind abadjiton*. I profit by it in a certain manner, *nind inabadjiton*. — It profits, it brings profit, *gashkitchigemagad*. It does not profit, it brings no profit, *anawewisimadag*. The field yields no profit, *anawigin kitigan*.

Profitable; it is prof., *minogiwemagad*, *ondisin*. It is prof. to me, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind ondisin*; *nind ondisinan*.

Prognostic. S. Auguration.

Prohibit. Prohibition. — S. Forbid. Forbiddance.

Promise, *wawindamagewin*, *wawinlamadiwin*, *nakedamowin*.

Promise; I promise, *nin wawindamaga*, *nin nakodam*. I promise him, *nin wawindamawa*, *nin nakoma*. We pr. each other, *nin wawindamadimin*. I promise it, *nin wawindan*.

Promontory. S. Point of land.

Pronounce; I pronounce well, *nin minowe*. I pronounce badly, I have a defective pronunciation, *nin minowe*.

Proof. S. Trial.

Prop, *aswakwaigan*, *aswakwanuk*, *sakaagan*, *nagawakwaiganak*.

Prop; I prop, *nind aswakwaige*, *nin sakaagadjige*. I prop it, *nind aswakwaan*, *nin sakaagan*, *nin nagawakwaan*.

Proper, properly, *wendjita*.

Properly, as a property, *tibinawe*, *tctibinawe*.

Property, *inodewisiwin*, *tibinawisiwin*, *dibendassowin*, *daniwin*. My, thy, his property, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind aiam*, *kid aiam*, *od aiam*; *nind aiaam*, *kid aiaam*, *od aiaaman*. — I have property, *nin dan*, *nin dibendass*. I have such a property, *nin inodewis*.

Prophecy, *ninaganadjimowin*.

Prophecy; I pro., *nin nige-adjim*,

nigan nin dibadjim ged-tjiwebak. (I tell beforehand what shall come to pass.)

Prophet, *niganadjimowinini*, *ganiganidibadjimod*, *ganiganikikendang*.

Prophetess, *niganadjimokwa*.

Propped; it is propped, *aswakwaigade*, *sakaagade*.

Proprietor, *debendang*, *debendjiged*, *debendassod*, *tibinawewisid*. I am the proprietor, *nin tibinawewis*, *nin dibendjige*, *nin dibendass*. I am the proprietor of him, (her, it,) *nin dibenima*, *nin tibinawewisinan*; *nin dibendan*, *nin tibinawewisin*. — I make myself proprietor of s. th., *nin tibinawewisid*.

Proprietor of a house, *wewigwamid*. I am proprietor of a house, *nind otwigwam*.

Prosperity, *jawendagosiwin*.

Prosperous; I am pro., *nin jawendagos*.

Prostitute, *bishigwadjike*.

Prostrate. S. Fall down.

Proud; I am proud, *nin maminudie*, *nin gokwadenindie*, *nind ishpennidie*, *nind ishpendan niaw*, *nin sasegawendan niuw*. I think him proud, *nin kitenima*. Proud thought, proud thinking, *maminadendamowin*. I have proud thoughts, *nin maminadendam*.

Proud person, *meminadisid*, *eshpenindieod*, *kctchituaawenindieod*.

Prove, (*in s. in.*) S. Show. Try.

Provide. S. Furnish. Procure.

Provided, *kiekpin*.

Provisions, *midjim*. My provisions are all gone, *nin tchagae*. I procure prov., *nin midjimake*.

Provisions for a voyage, *nawapen*. I take prov. for a voyage, *nin nawap*. I take it with me on my voyage to eat it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin nawapen*; *nin nawaponan*. I give him prov. for his voyage, *nin nawapona*. — Scrip or sack to put in prov. for a voyage, *nawapwaniwaj*.

Provision-store, *midjimwiyumig*.

Provocation to anger.

Provoke; *nin mik*

to anger

provoke

purpose

gandjina

we prov

anger, *n*

Prudence,

lamowin

Prudent;

nin gagis

make him

gagitarwi

nibewaka

Prudent

Public. M

Publican,

Publication

Publish;

dumiwew

windama

kendamawen, *nin*

Puke. S. V

Pull; I pu

forth, *n*

bidon.

Pull, (*in s*

Pull down

nin niss

Pulled do

nissibidj

Pulley, *on*

Pull out;

jige, I p

mamibia

mamibia

it out w

bukwako

otchibiki

bikelina

—I pull

gidon.

Pull out,

Pluck o

Pulse, *os*

the puls

p., *nin*

pulse is

Provocation; malicious provocation to anger, *gagandjinawéidiwin*.

Provoke; I provoke him to anger, *nin mikindjia*. We pro. each other to anger, *nin mikindjidimin*.—I provoke him to anger maliciously, purposely, *nin gagandjia*, *nin gagandjinawea*, *nin gagandjigida*. We prov. each other purposely to anger, *nin gagandjidimin*.

Prudence, *nibwakawin*, *gagitawen-damawin*.

Prudent; I am pru., *nin nibwaka*, *nin gagitawin*, *nin gagitawendam*. I make him pr., *nin nibwaka*, *nin gagitawia*. It makes me pr., *nin nibwakiwin*, *nin gagitawiwon*.—Prudent man, *nibwakawinini*.

Public. Me've public.—S. Reveal.

Publican, *n. suandjitoigewinini*.

Publication, *windamugewin*.

Publish; I publish s. th., *nin kiken-damiwe*, *nin kikendamodjwe*, *nin windamaga*. I publish it; *nin kiken-damiwen*, *nin kikendamodjwen*, *nin windamagen*.

Puke. S. vomit.

Pull; I pull or haul him (her, it) forth, *nin mokišina*; *nin mokibidon*.

Pull, (in s. in.) S. Draw.

Pull down; I pull it down, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin nissibidon*; *nin nissibina*.

Pulled down; it is p. d., (*in.*, *an.*) *nissibidjigade*; *nissibidjigaso*.

Pulley, *ombaginigan*.

Pull out; I pull out, *nin mamibidjige*, I pull it out, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin mamibidon*, *nin bakwakobidon*; *nin mamibina*, *nin bakwakobina*, I pull it out with the root, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin bakwakotchibikebidon*, *nin bakwakotchibikaginan*; *nin bakwakotchibikebina*, *nin bakwakotchibikagina*.—I pull out thread, *nind ombwetagibidon*.

Pull out, (in s. in.) S. Draw out.—Pluck out.

Pulse, *cekweiat*, *miskweiat*. I feel the pulse, *nin godjénike*. I feel his p., *nin godjiskweciabigina*.—The pulse is beating, *panjanan miskwe-*

iab, or *cekweiat*. My p. is beating, *nin panguog*, *pangan nind cekweiat*. My p. beats quick, *nin kijipungag*.

Pump, *iskaiban*.

Pump; I pump, *nind iskaibi*. I pump it out, *nind iskaibadan*, *nind iskuan*.

Pumpkin, *ogwissiman*. Large pumpkin, *missabigon*. The bloom of a pumpkin, *wassakone*, (*wassakwane*.)

Punished; I am pun. deservedly, *nin manabamewe*.

Pupil, *ekinoamagan*, *kekinoamuwind*.

Purchase. Purchased.—S. Buy. Bought.

Pure. S. Chaste. Chastely.

Purgative, purge, *jabosigan*. I take a purgative, I purge myself, *nin jaba*. I give him a purge, *nin jaboswa*.

Purgatory, *gassiakiowin*. The souls in purgatory, *gassitakiowining ebujig*.

Purified by fire. S. Cleansed by fire.

Purify; I purify him, (her, it), *nin binia*; *nin biniton*. I purify him s. th., *nin binitawa*, *nin binitamawa*.—I purify him (her, it) by fire, *nin binakiwa*; *nin binakisaa*. I pur. him s. th. by fire, *nin binakisamawa*.

Purity. S. Chastity.

Purity of heart, *binideewin*. I have a pure heart, *nin binidee*.

Purloin. Purloiner.—S. Steal.—Thief.

Purpose, *inendamowin*.—S. Resolution.

Purpose; I purpose, *nind inendam*.—S. Resolve.

Purposely, *ondjita*, *awandjish*. Like purposely, *nyita*.

Purse, *jonua-ma hkimodens*.

Pursue; I pursue him, (run after him,) *nin biminajikawa*, *nin madaana*.

Pus. S. Abscess with matter.

Push; I push, *nin gandraige*, *nin gandinige*, *nin gagandinige*. I push

him, (her, it) *nin gándina, nin gandáwa; nin gándinan, nin gandán.* I push him (her, it) repeatedly, *nin gagándina; nin gagánd'án,* etc. I push his head, *nin gándikwana.* I push him (her, it) aside. *nind ikowebina; nind ikowebinan.* I push him (her, it) back, *nind ajégandina; nind ajégandinan.*

Push, (in s. in.) S. Shove.—Incite. Pushed; I am (it is) pushed, *nin gándingas, nin gagándingus; gándingade, gagándingade.* I am (it is) pushed aside or away, *nind ikowebingas; ikowebingade.*

Push through. S. Thrust through: Pusillanimous; I am pus., *nin jágodee.*

Pusillanimity. *jágodeewin.*

Puss, cat, *gájugena, mínoma.*

Pustule, *minina.* My skin is full of small pustules, *nin pikwajeshku, nin papikwajeshka.*

Put; I put, *nind atáge.* I put him, (her, it), *nind assa; nind aton.* It is put, *atchigade.* I put it in a certain manner, *nind ojissiton.* I put him s. th., *nind atawá.*—I cannot put it, (*in., an.*) *nin nondéssiton; nin nondéshima.* I put a piece of bark under my knees in a canoe, *nind apishkampan onagek.* I put it down on the ground, (*in., an.*) *nind ashotakamigissiton; nind ashotakamigishima.* I put it to the end of a stick, *nin nemakwaan.* I put my foot (or feet) on s. th., sitting, *nind apwichisideshimon.* I put it right, (*in., an.*) *nind ojissiton; nind ojishima.* I put s. th. somewhere to keep or hide it, *nind assándjig.* I put it somewhere to keep or hide it, (*in., an.*) *nind assándjigona; nind assándjigoman.* I put some more to my pack, *nind apwikowane.* I put myself nearer here, (sitting), *nin bé-jé-gikab.* I put some object to strike s. th. on it, *nind ashotatáge.* I put it under s. th., *nind ashotchissiton.* I put too much, *nind anivissita-*

tehige. I put too much of it, (*in., an.*) *nind anivissiton; nind anivishima.* I put it well, (*in., an.*) *nin náissiton, nind onaton; nin náishima, nind onassa.* I put a piece of wood, *nin bimákwanaton.* I put it, wood, (*in., an.*) *nin bimák-wissiton; nin bimákwishima.*—I put out into the lake or sea, *nin nininawá, nin nininawaam.*

Put aside; I put aside with my hands, *nin midágwene.* I put him (her, it) aside, or out of the way, *nin midágwena; nin midágwenan.* I put it aside for him, *nin midágwenamawa.* I put it aside in thoughts, *nin midágwendan.* I put myself aside, *nin midágweta.*

Put away, (reject;) I put him (her, it) away, *nin bakéwina; nin bakéwinan.* I put it away, reject it, I refuse to take it, *nin miwítan, nin miwítan.* I put it away for him, *nin miwítawa, nin miwítamawa.*

Put back; I put it back again, (*in., an.*) *nin nassabissiton; nin nassabishima.*

Put down; I put him (her, it) down, *nin nissina; nin nissinan.* I put him (her, it) down from my back, *nin pagidóma; nin pagidondan.* I put down a load, *nin pagidjwane, nin pagidjinige.*

Put enough; I put enough, *nin débissatchige.* I don't put enough, *nin nondéssatchige.* I put enough of it, *nin débissaton.* I don't put enough, *nin nondéssaton.*

Put in; I put it in, (*in., an.*) *nin pindjissiton; nin pindjishima.* I put it in a hole or vessel, *nin bodákwe.* I put it in a hole or vessel, (*in., an.*) *nin bodákwen; nin bodákwenan.* I put or thrust it in, (*in., an.*) *nin jegona; nin jegonan.* I put him (her, it) in the fire, *nin jegokinjena; nin jegokinjenan.* I put my finger in his mouth, *nin pindanoma, nin pindanobina.* It is put in, *pindanonikade.* I put in my mouth, *nind agwanendjige.* I put it in my mouth, (*in., an.*) *nind*

agwanen
put in m
jakám.
an.) nin
—I put
nind on
Put on;
is'kage
I put it
nin gesh
(it fits m
put it on
kan; n
stocking
shoes on
him soc
bitchia.

Quack-do
kiwinin
Quadrup
ruped,
Quake. S
Quarrel,
kawida
Quarrel;
gikawie
another
jindene
Quarrel,
Quarrel
quarre
nítá-gi
Quarrel
Quarter
moon,
Queen,
I am a
make
wia.
Quench
I quen
Question
diwin.
wedwe
Question
wedjén

agwanendan; *nind agwanema*. I put in my mouth s. th. to eat, *nin jakam*. I put it in my mouth, (*in., an.*) *nin jakamon*; *nin jakamonan*. —I put my things in a trunk, etc., *nind onashkinadass*.

Put on; I put on. (clothing,) *nin bisikage*. I put it on, *nin bisikan*. I put it on easily, *nin debishkan*, *nin geshawikan*. I put it on well, (it fits me well,) *nin minokan*. I put it on so..., (*in., an.*) *nind intikan*; *nind inikawa*. I put on stockings, socks or nippes, and shoes or boots, *nin babitohi*. I put him socks and shoes on, *nin babitohi*.

Put to; I put it to the fire in a vessel to cook, (*in., an.*) *nin gabaton*; *nin gabashima*. It is put to the fire to cook, (*in., an.*) *gabatchigade*; *gabatchigaso*.

Put together; I put them together, (*in., an.*) *nin mamawissetonan*; *nin mamawissag*. It is put together, *mamawissitchigade*. I put two together, (thread,) *nin niwabiginan*, *nin nabwabiginan*.

Put up. S. Store up.

Putrified. S. Rotten.

Putty, *wassetchigani-pigiw*.

Putty; I putty, *nin pigike*. I putty a window, *nin pigikadan wassetchigun*.

Q.

QUE

Quack-doctor, *geginawishkid mashki-kiwinini*.

Quadruped, *naogaded*. It is a quadruped, *niogade*.

Quake. S. Shake.

Quarrel, *gikandwin*, *gikangewin*, *gikawidamawin*.

Quarrel; I quarrel, *nin gikange*, *nin gikawidam*. We quarrel with one another, *nin gikandimin*, *nind ajindendimin*.

Quarrel, (*in s. in.*) S. Insult.

Quarreler, *netá-gikawidang*. I am a quarreler, I am quarrelsome, *nin netá-gikawidam*.

Quarrelling. S. quarrel.

Quarter; first or last quarter of the moon, *gisias abitawisi*.

Queen, *ogimákwe*, *pitchi-ogimákwe*. I am a queen, *nind ogimákwe*. I make her a queen, *nind ogimákwe-wia*.

Quench; I quench fire, *nind atéige*. I quench it, *nind atéan*.

Question, *gagwédewin*, *gagwédjindwin*. I ask questions, *nin gagwedwe*.

Question; I question him, *nin gagwédjima*.

QUI

Quick; I walk quick, *nin kijika*. I walk as quick as I can, *nind apisika*. I am quick in working, etc., *nin gwashkwes*.

Quicken; I quicken my hands, *nind abakinindjwas*. I quicken my feet, *nind abakisidis*. It quickens, *abisiwénagad*.

Quickly, *kejidin*, *kekejidin*, *kekejidine*, *wéwib*, *ningim*.

Quick-tempered person. S. Passionate person.

Quid of tobacco, *agwanendjigan*.

Quiet; I am quiet in my thoughts, in my mind, *nin bisanendam*, *nin nibwakadendam*.

Quiet, (*in s. in.*) S. Still.

Quietly, *beka*, *natgatch*.

Quietude, *bisanabiwin*, *nibwakawin*.

Quill, *niqwan*.

Quilt, *mawandogwasson*, *mawandogwassowin*.

Quit; I quit, give up, *nind anijitom*, *nind anawendjige*. I quit a place entirely, *nind apitchi madja*. I quit him, *nin bakeshkawa*. I quit it, *nin bakéwidon*.

Quiver, *pindanwan*.

R.

RAI

- Rabbit, *wabos*. Young rabbit, *wabosons*.
 Rabbit's berry, *wabosomin*.
 Rabbit-skin, *wabosowan*.
 Rabbit-skin coat, *waboswékon*. I make a coat of rabbit-skins, *nin waboswékonike*.
 Race on foot, *gagwédjikani diwin*.
 Race in canoes or boats, *gagwédjikadawin*.
 Race; I run a race on foot, *nin gagwédjikajiwe*. I run with him, *nin gagwédjikuna*. We run a race together, *nin gagwédjikuniáimin*.—I run a race in a canoe, *nin gagwédjikadaowe*. We run a race in canoes, *nin gagwédjikadaomin*.
 Rackoon, *éssibun*. Young rackoon, *éssibans*.
 Rackoon-skin, *éssibaniwan*.
 Radish, *okadakoms*.
 Raft, *babindassagan*. I make a raft, *nin babindassaganike*.
 Rafter, *abajiak*.
 Rage, violent anger, *kitchi nichkadisiwin*.
 Ragged; I am ragged, *nin nissiwego-djin*.
 Rags, *wiagassiiman*.
 Rail for a fence, *mitchikanakobidjiganatig*, *mitchikanatig*.
 Rail-road, *biwabiko-mikanu*.
 Rail-road car, *ishkott-odaban*, (fire-carriage.)
 Rain, *gimiwan*. Rain coming from the north, west, etc. S. North. West, etc.—I walk or travel in rain, in rainy weather, *nin gimiwanshka*. I embark or start in a canoe in rain, *nin gimiwani bos*.—

RAN

- I travel in a canoe or boat in rain, *nin gimiwanaam*.
 Rain; it rains, *gimiwan*. It begins to rain, *mádjé bissa*, *pupánginibissa*. It rains a little, *awanibissa*. It rains hard, *kitchi gimivan*. The rain is heard, *madwébissa*. Showers of rain ere passing by, *babamibissa*. It rains by intervals, *tatáwibissa*. The rain is cold, *takibissa*. It rains no more, *ishkwábissa*.
 Rainbow, *nagwéiab*, *odagwanibissan*.
 Raindeer, *atik*. Young raindeer, *atikoms*.
 Rain-water, *gimiwanabo*.
 Raise; I raise him from the dead, *nind abitchibau*. I raise myself from the dead, *nin ubúchébaidís*.
 Raise up, (in s. in.) S. Lift up. Exalt. Erect.
 Raisin, *jomin*, *báté-jomin*, *baiátég-jomin*.
 Rake, *binukwan*, *binákwaigan*, *mandóshkaigan*.
 Rake; I rake, *nin binákwaige*. I rake hay together, *nin mawanaoshkuige*.
 Ram, *nabé-manishtanish*.
 Ramble, rambling, *babamossewin*, *babamadisiwin*; *giwaadisiwin*.
 Ramble; I ramble, *nin babamosse*, *nin babamadis*, *nin giwaadis*.
 Ramrod, *jishibanugidjigan*.
 Rancid; it is rancid, (*in.*, *an.*) *satesin*; *suteshin*. It looks r., (*in.*, *un.*) *satenagwad*; *sutenagoss*. It tastes r., (*in.*, *an.*) *satepogwad*; *satepogoss*.

Rancor,
 cor, n
 Rancor.
 Random
 Rapid o
 There
 ids, h
 long, g
 rap. o
 In the
 Along
 wan.
 Rapids
 Marie
 Rascal.
 Rasp, n
 Rasp; I
 don.
 nin si
 Raspbe
 min.)
 Raspbe
 Rat, ki
 Rather,
 igt.
 Ratified
 Ratify;
 Rattle,
 Rattle;
 wisse
 jinau
 Rattle-
 kind
 gve.
 Rattlin
 win.
 throa
 Raven,
 giwik
 Ravine
 miga
 Raw;
 ashk
 eat it
 dun;
 Raw fi
 ed.)
 Raw n
 salte
 Razor,
 Reach;
 bina,

Rancor, *bitchinawesiwîn*. I keep rancor, *nîn bitchinawees*.

Rancor. Rancorous.—S. Anger.

Random; at random, *pâgwana*.

Rapid or rapids in a river, *bâwitig*.

There is a rapid, or there are rapids, *hîjidiwan*. The rapids are long, *ginodjiwan*. There is a strong rap. over rocks, *kakabikedjiwan*.

In the middle of a r., *nawâdjiwan*.

Along the rap. of a river, *tchigâdjiwan*.

Rapids of St. Mary, (Saut de Ste. Marie,) *Bawiting*, (pron. *Baoting*.)

Rascal. S. Rogue.

Rasp, *mitigo-sissihodjigan*.

Rasp; I rasp wood, *mitig nîn sissibodon*. I rasp a board, *nabagissag nîn sissibona*.

Raspberry, *miskwimîn*, (pron. *miskomin*.) Flat raspberry, *qagashkimîn*.

Raspberry bush, *miskwiminagawanj*.

Rat, *kitchi-wawabigonodji*.

Rather, *nindawa*, *nindawatch*; *enabigis*.

Ratified; it is rat., *songitchiyade*.

Ratify; I ratify it, *nîn songiton*.

Rattle, *jishiguan*.

Rattle; it rattles, *jinawemagad, jinawissemagad*. I make it rattle, *nîn jinawiwebinun*.

Rattle-snake, *jinawe, jishigwe*. A kind of rattle-snake, *mitigôjî-higwe*.

Rattling in the throat, *madwégamisowin*. A rattling is heard in my throat, *nîn madwégamis*.

Raven, *kagâgi*. Raven's beak, *kagâgîwiko*.

Ravine; there is a ravine, *passakamiga*.

Raw; it is raw, (*in.*; *an.*) *ashkin; ashkini*. I eat raw, *nind oshkib*. I eat it raw, (*in.*; *an.*) *nind ushkundun; nind oshkama*.

Raw fish, (also, fresh fish, not salted,) *ashkigigo*.

Raw meat, (also, fresh meat, not salted,) *ashkiwiass*.

Razor, *qashkibâdjigan*.

Reach; I reach him (her, it,) *nîn débina, nîn débishkawa; nîn débina,*

nîn débishkan. We reach one another, *nîn débishkodadimîn*. I cannot reach him, (her, it,) *nîn nondena, nîn nâwina, nîn nandâwina; nîn nondenun, nîn nâwinan, nîn nânawinan*.—I reach him with my foot, *nîn mijikawa*. It reaches me, *nîn mijikagon*.

Reach, (arrive;) I reach him, (her, it,) *nind odissa; nind oditan*. It reaches me, *nind odissigon, nind odissikagon*. I am the cause it reaches me, *nind oditamas, nind oditamadis*.

Reached; I am reached by the water, *nîn moshkaog*.

Reach forth; I reach forth after him, (her, it) *nîn mawinana; nîn mawinâdon*.

Read; I read, *nîn wabandan masinagan*. I can read, *nîn nissitawinan masinagan*. I read it aloud, *nîn nabowadan*.

Reader, *watâbandung masinagan*.

Reap; I reap, *nîn mamâ*.

Reap. Reaper. Reaping.—S. Harvester. Harvester.

Reaping, *mamâwin*.

Reaping-hook, *kishkushketjigan*.

Reason, *nîbwakawîn, inendamowin*.

Reason, (cause,) *iw wendji-dodamîng, wendji-ijwebak*. Without reason, *anishâ, binisikâ*. For such a reason, *ni wendji...*

Reasonable; I am reas., *nîn nîbwaka*.

Reasonable man, *nîbwakawinînt*.

Reasonable person, *nebwakad*.

Reborn; I am reborn, *nind andjênig*.

Rebound; I rebound, (it rebounds,)

falling, *nîn gwashkweshîn, nîn gwashkwetâbikisse; gwashkwessin, gwashkwewubikissemagud*.

Rebuke. Rebuking.—S. Scold. Scolding.

Receive; I receive him, (her, it,) *nind odâpina; nind odâpinan*. I receive a letter, *nîn bidjibiamago, masinagan nind odissigon*.

Received; I am (it is) received, *nind odâpinigas; odâpinigade*.

Recent, *oshki...*

Recently, *nômaia, anômaia*.

Reciprocally, *memeshkwat*.

Recognise; I recognise people, *nin nissitawinige*. I rec. him, (her, it,) *nin nissitawina*, *nin nissitawenima*; *nin nissitawinan*, *nin nissitawendan*.

Recognise, (in s. in.) S. Discern.

Recollect; I try to recollect him, (her, it,) *nin nandamikwenima*; *nin nandamikwendan*.

Recollect. Recollecting. — S. Remember. Remembering.

Recommend; I recommend, *nin gagikingewin*, *nind aiangwamige*, *nind aiangwamitagos*. I rec. him to do s. th.; *nind angwamima*, *nind aiangwamima*. I rec. him s. th., (in thoughts,) *nind aiangwamema*. I rec. it to myself, *nind aiangwamenindis*.

Recommendation, *aiangwamitagoswin*, *gagikingewin*, *gagikindwin*.

Recompense; I rec., *nin dibaamaga*. I rec. him, *nin dibaamawa*, *nin nupanona*.

Reconcile; I rec. myself with him, *nin bonigidetawa*, *nin bonendumawa*, *nin mino ganona*. We get reconciled with each other, *nin bonigidetadimin*, *nin mino ganonidimin*. — I reconcile him to somebody, *nind inawendaa*, *nin mino inawendac*.

Recover; I recover my senses, (after fainting,) *nind abisiwis*, *nind abisishin*, *nind abisiwendam*. I recover from my fear, *nin home*. I rec. from my sickness, *nin nodjim*, *nind abisiwadis*. I make him rec., *nin nodjimoa*.

Recovering, recovery, (from sickness,) *nodjimowin*.

Red; I am (it is) red, *nin miskos*; *miskwa*, *miskwamagad*. It is red, painted red, (in, an.) *miskonigade*; *miskonigaso*. It is red: Metal, in., *miskwabikad*; metal, an., *miskwabikiei*; stuff, in., *miskwegad*; stuff, an., *miskwegisi*; wood, in., *miskosaginigade*; wood, an., *miskosaginigaso*, (painted red.) — I dye red, *nin miskwadissige*, *nin*

miskwansige. I dye it red, (in, an.) *nin miskwadissan*, *nin miskwansan*; *nin miskwadissawa*, *nin miskwansa*. — It is dyed red, (in, an.) *miskwadisso*, *miskwanso*; *miskwadite*, *miskwande*.

Red-barked twig *miskwabimij*.

Red bird, *natchinamanessi*.

Redbreast, (bird,) *memiskondinimanganeshi*.

Red carp, (fish,) *miskwanebin*.

Red cedar, *miskwawak*. There are red cedars, *miskwawakoka*. In a place where there are red cedars, *miskwawakokang*.

Red clay, *miskwabigan*.

Red cloth, *miskwewin*.

Redeemer, S. Savior.

Red flannel, *miskwabigan*.

Red-head, (a person with red hair,) *miskwandib*, *meskwandibed*. I have a red head, *nin miskwandibe*, (*miskondibe*.)

Red-hot; (metal, in., an.) *miskwabikide*; *miskwabikist*. I make it red-hot, (in, an.) *nin miskwabikisan*; *nin miskwabikiewa*.

Red-hot coals, *akakanja*, *miskwakinje*, (*miskokinge*.)

Red Lake, *Miskwawakokan*.

Red liquid, *miskwagami*.

Redoubt, *wakuigan*.

Red River, *Miskwagamiwi-sibi*.

Red Sea, *Miskwagamiwi-kitchigami*.

Red-stone, *miskwassin*.

Red-stone pipe or calumet, *miskwasin-opwagan*.

Reduce by boiling; I reduce, *nind isikigamisige*. I red. it, (diminish it,) by boiling, *nind isikigamisan*. Place where they reduce maple-sap, *iskigamisigan*. Woman that reduces maple-sap, *iskigamisige-kwe*.

Reduced by boiling; it is red., *iskigamidemagad*.

Reducing by boiling, *iskigamisigewin*.

Re-echo. S. Resound.

Reed, *biwawashkina*; *wimbashk*; *asaganashk*.

Reed for mats, *apakweshkwui*, *ana-*

kanashk,
reed for
Reel, *abaa*
Reflect; I
nin mino
nin nan
nendam.
it,) *nin*
nenima,
magatuw
nin dibe
dan, *nin*
tawenda
reflect
revindi
dibewaga
nin nan
flects,
gad.
Reflection
dewagen
Reflection
tawenda
Reform; I
an.) *nin*
Refrain; I
nin nag
Refraining
Refuge, *ni*
refuge t
nin nad
place, *n*
jin, *nin*
to som
nin nad
Refuse; I
it,) *nin*
miweton
Regain, (
Regenera
Regenera
Regret, *k*
movin.
Regret; I
nin m
dam.
(her, i
mindag
Regretful
Regulatio
mandm

- kanashk, kitchigamiwashk.* I cut reed for mats, *nin manashkossive.*
Reel, aboudjigan, ttitbadjigan.
Reflect; I reflect, nin dibewagendam, nin minonendam, nin mitonendam, nin nanagatawendam, nin wawewendam. I reflect upon him, (her, it,) *nin dibewagenima, nin minonenima, nin mitonenima, nin nanagatawenima, nin wawewenenima; nin dibewagendan, nin minondenandan, nin mitondenandan, nin nanagatawendandan, nin wawewendandan.* I reflect on myself, *nin nanagatawenindis, nin dibewagenim, nin dibewagenindis, nin mitonenindis, nin nanagatawendamatis.* It reflects, *nanagatawendamadisomagad.*
Reflection, nanagatawendamowin, dibewagendamowin.
Reflection upon one's self, nanagatawenindisowin.
Reform; I reform or alter it, (in., an.) nind undjito; nind undjia.
Refrain; I ref., nin mindjimirindis, nin nagaidis, nin nagamidis.
Refraining, mindjimirindisowin.
Refuge, ininijimowin. I take refuge, *nind ojim, nin bi-ojim.* I take refuge to him, *nin bi-nadjinjima, nin naadenima.* I take ref. to some place, *nind ininjim, nin nadjinjim, nind apagis.* We take ref. to some place, *nind apaidimin, nin nadjinjimowin.*
**Refuse; I refuse to take him, (her, it,) nin miwica, nin miwina; nin miwiton, nin miwina.
Regain, (in s. in.) S. Fulfil.
Regenerated. S. Reborn.
Regeneration, andjiniwin.
Regret, kashkendamowin; aajeiendamowin.
Regret; I regret, nin kashkendam, nin mindjinawes; nind aajeiendam. I regret to have lost him, (her, it,) *nin mindadencia; nin mindadendan.*
Regretful, mindjinaweadakamig.
Regulation, inakonigewin.—S. Commandment. Law.**
- Reign; I reign, nind ogimaw, nind ogimakandawe, nind ogimakan-dange, nind ogimakandamage.** It reigns, *ogimakandamagagad.* I reign over him, (her, it,) *nind ogimakundawa, nind ogimakundama-wa; nind ogimakandar.*
Reject; I reject, nin webinige, nin pagitonge. I reject him, (her, it,) *nin webina, nin pagidenima; nin webinan, nin pagidendan.* We reject each other, *nin webinidimin, nin bakaidimin.*
Reject, (in s. in.) S. Abandon.
Reject; I am (it is) rejected, nin webinigas, nin nuninawendagos; webinigade, nuninawendagwad.
Rejected person, abandoned, webinigan, (an.)
Rejected thing, webinigan, (in.)
Rejoice; I rejoice, nin bapinenim. I make him rejoice, *nin bapinenimoa.* I rejoice in thoughts, *nin bapinendam.* I make him rej. in th., *nin bapinendamoa.* I rejoice, (I am proud of joy,) *nin wawijenim, nin wawijendam.* I make him rejoice, *nin wawijendamta.*
Rejoice, Rejoicing, (in s. in.) S. Joy. Joyful.
Rejoicing, bapinenimowin, bapinendamowin, wawijendamowin.
Rejoice with; I rej. with him, nin widjowatoma.
Relapse, ajessewin.
Relapse; I rel., nind ajesse. I rel. in sickness, *nind andjine.*
Relate. S. Tell.
Relation, relative, inawemagan, inawendagan. He is a relation of mine, *nind inawema.* We are relations to each other, *nind inawendimin.* I make him a relative to somebody, *nind inawendaa.*
Relationship, inawendimowin.
Relax; I relax, nind ajesse.
Relaxation, ajessewin.
Release; I release him, (her, it,) nin pagidina, nin pagisikawa; nin pagidinan, nin pagisikagan. It releases me, *nin pagisikagan.*

Released; I am rel., *nin pagülenda-gos, nin pagüjia*.
 Reliance. S. Trust.
 Religion, *anamiewin, ijitwawin*. Indian religion, *anishinabe-ijitwawin*.
 Religious, (pious;) I am rel., *nin songanamia*.
 Religious performance. S. Performance.
 Religious person, *swanganamiad*.
 Relish. S. Taste.
 Reluctance; with rel., *kitwen*.
 Rely. S. Trust.
 Remain; I remain somewhere, *nind ishkwi*. I remain, (I am left or spared,) *nind ishkwasse*. It remains, *ishkwassemagad*.—I remain around him, (her, it,) *nin wakai-kawä; nin wakaikan*.
 Remain; I remain, I refuse to go, *nin gidjikas*.
 Remainder, *biwijigan, eshkosseg*.
 Remainder, (in s. in.) S. Remnant.
 Remaining; I have some of it remaining. (*in, an*.) *nind ishkwasston; nind ishkwasshima*.
 Remark; I remark him, (her, it,) *nin kikinawadenima; nin kikinawadendan*.
 Remarkable; it is rem., *kikinawadad*. In a remarkable manner, *kikinawadj*.
 Remedy, *maskiki, nanandawiwain*.
 Remember; I remember, *nin mikwënduss, nin mikwëndam, nin mikwëndjige*. I rem. him, (her, it,) *nin mikwenima, nin mikawinan, nin mindjimentma; nin mikwendan, nin mikawin, nin mindjimentan*. I rem. him (her, it) well, *nin bisikenima; nin bisikendan*. I rem. him (her, it) strongly, *nin maskkawimindjimentma; nin maskkawimindjimentan*.—I make him remember it, *nin mikwëndamta, nin mikawama*.
 Remembered; I am (it is) rem., *nin mikwëndjigas; mikwëndjigade*.
 Remembering, *mikwendamowin, mikwendassowin*.

Remind; I remind him of s. th., *nin mikuwama*.
 Remission. S. Blotting out.
 Remit. Remitted.—S. Blot out. Blotted out.
 Remnant of a board, *ishkobodjigan*. Remnant after cutting a coat, etc., *ishkojigan*. I leave a remnant, *nind ishkojige*. Remnant after eating, *ishwändjigan*. I leave a remnant, *nind ishwändjige*.
 Removal, *gosiwin*.
 Remove, (in s. in.) S. Move, change places.
 Remove; I remove him, (her, it,) *nind ikona; nind ikonan*. I remove it for him, *nind ikonawa, nind ikonamawa*.
 Removed; I am (it is) rem., *nind ikonigas; ikonigade*.
 Removed from office; I am rem., *nin bigoshka, nind ishkwa-anonigo*.
 Rend; it rends, *passikamagad*.
 Rend. Rent.—S. Split. Tear. Torn.
 Render; I render him a service, *nin doduwa*. I render him evil for evil, *nind ajédibaamawa maianadak*.
 Rendez-vous; I promise to come to a rendez-vous, *nin kikinge*. I promise him a rendez-vous, *nin kikima*. We promise each other a ren., *nin kikindimin*. Mutual promise of a ren., *kikindiwain*. Promise to come to a ren., *kikingewin*.
 Renegado. S. Apostate.
 Renounce; I renounce him, (her, it,) *nin pagülenima; nin pagüdendan*.
 Renown, *wawindaganesiwain, wawindjigadewin*. Good renown, *mino wawindaganesiwain, mino wawindjigadewin*.—Bad renown. S. Defame. Defamation.
 Renowned; I am ren., *nin wawindaganes, nind aiudjigowis*. I am (it is) ren., *nin wawindjigas; wawindjigade*. I am (it is) ren., (in good renown,) *nin mino wawindaganes, nin mino wawindjigas; mino wawindjigade*. I am (it is) badly

rouw
 gas; ?
 Rent; i
 Torn.
 Renunc
 Repair;
 nin n
 an.) n
 nin n
 Repair;
 an,) ?
 moa.
 Repair,
 nin w
 an.) n
 wana.
 Repaire
 ichig
 ichig
 Repair
 nanä
 Repay;
 amaw
 nind d
 Repeat;
 nassal
 words
 inotau
 old sa
 Repeat
 nassu
 Repeat
 Repeat
 mowin
 Repent;
 nin n
 though
 mindj
 Repenta
 sowin,
 Repentin
 nindis
 Replace
 nabiss
 Replenis
 Report,
 brough
 rep., n
 minwa
 nin m
 nadjam
 manad

rounoved, *nin matchi wawindjigas*; *matchi wawindjigade*.

Rent; it is rent, *kiahkika*.—S. Split. Torn.

Renunciation, *pagidendamowin*.

Repair; I repair, *nin nanaitchige*, *nin nanaitse'ohige*. I repair it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin nanaiton*, *nin nanasseton*; *nin nanaina*, *nin nanaisshima*.

Repair; (restore;) I repair it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin nodjimoton*; *nin nodjimoa*.

Repair, (sewing;) I repair, sewing, *nin wawekwaduss*. I repair it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin wawekwadan*; *nin wawekwanu*.

Repaired; it is rep. (*in.*, *an.*) *nanaitchigade*, *nanaitse'ohigade*; *nanaitchigaso*, *nanaitse'ohigaso*.

Repairing, reparation, *nanaitowin*, *nanaitowin*.

Repay; I repay him, *nind ajedibamawa*, *nind ajidawa*. I repay it, *nind ajedibaan*.

Repeat; I repeat, *nassab nind ikit*, *nassab nin dibadjim*. I repeat his words, *nind anikanotawa*, *nind inotawa*, *nin nabinotawa*. I repeat old sayings, *nind ajedadjim*.

Repeatedly, *naningim*, *sasagwana*, *nassab*.

Repeated word, *nassab-ikitowin*.

Repeating of old sayings, *ajedadjimowin*.

Repent; I repent, *nind anwenindis*, *nin mindjinawes*. I repent in thoughts, *nind anweindam*, *nin mindjinaweindam*.

Repentance, repenting, *anwenindisowin*, *mindjinawestowin*.

Repenting person, penitent, *aianwenindisod*.

Replace; I replace it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin nabisseton*; *nin nabishima*.

Replenish, (*in s. in.*) S. Fill.

Report, *dibadjimowin*. Report brought, *bidadjimowin*. I bring a rep., *nin bidadjim*. Good report, *minwadjimowin*. I tell a good rep., *nin minwadjim*. Bad report, *manadjimowin*. I tell a bad rep., *nin manadjim*. True sincere report,

gwaiakwadjimowin. I make a true rep., *nin gwaiakwadjim*. False injurious report or saying, *mijtagosowin*. I make a false rep., *nin mijtagos*. Concealed incomplete report, *kadadjimowin*. I make an incomplete rep., *nin kadadjim*. I give him an incomplete, half concealed report, *nin kadadjimotawa*.

Repose. S. Rest.

Represent. S. Resemble.

Representation, *awetchigun*. I make a rep., *nind awetchige*.

Reprimand; I reprimand, *nind anweninge*, *nind aiawivo*. I rep. him, *nind anwenima*, *nind aiawa*, *nin nanibikima*.—I rep. him with hard words, *nind animima*.—I reprimand myself, *nind anwenindis*.

Reprimand. Reprimanding, (*in s. in.*) S. Scold. Scolding,

Reprimanding, *aiawin*, *aiawidiwin*, *anwenindiwinn*.

Reproach, (scold;) I rep. for such a reason, *nind onsonge*. I rep. him for a certain reason, *nind onsonma*. I reproach or scold in regard to my children, *nind onsomawuss*.—I reproach him in a certain manner, *nind inapinema*.

Reproachable; my conduct or behavior is repr., *nind anwendagos*. It is repr., *anwendagwad*.

Reprove; I reprove his conduct, *nind anwenima*. I reprove myself, *nind anwenindis*.

Repudiate; I repudiate her, (him,) *nin bakewina*, *nin bakeshkuwa*.

Repudiation, *bakewidwin*, *bakeshko-dadiwin*.

Request, *pagossendamowin*, *nandotamowin*, *nunanandomowin* *nandotamagewin*.

Request; I request, *nin nandotam*, *nin nandotamaga*, *nin pugossendam*. I request him, *nin nanandoma*, *nin nandotamawa*.

Requiem—mass *nebodjig onkji amamessikewin*. I say a Requiem—mass, *nebodjig nind onkji anumesike*.

Require; I require it, *nin nandotan*.

Require, (in s. in.) S. Desire.
 Resemblance, *inabaminagoswin*.
 Resemble; I resemble him, *nind inawa*. I resemble to..., *nind inabaminagos*. It resembles to..., *inabaminagwad*. I make him (her, it) resemble to..., *nind inabaminagwia*, *nind awetchigenan*; *nind inabaminagwiton*, *nind awetchigen*.
 Resembling; I am (it is) resembling..., *nássab nind ijinagos*...; *nássab ijinagwad*.
 Reserve, s. *ishkonigan*.
 Reserve, I reserve, *nind ishkonige*. I reserve him, (her, it), *nind ishkonan*; *nind ishkonan*. I res. it to him, *nind ishkonamawa*. I res. it to me, *nind ishkonamas*.
 Reserved; I am (it is) reserved, *nind ishkonigas*; *ishkonigade*.
 Resist. S. Defend.
 Resolve; I resolve, *nin gijendam*, *nin gjenindis*. I resolve firmly, *nin songendam*, *nin mashkawendam*. I res. it firmly, *nin songendan*.
 Resolved; I am firmly resolved, *nin webendam*, *nind apit'hi webendam*.
 Resolvedly, *pákatoh*.
 Resolution, *gijendamowin*. Firm resolution, *songendamowin*, *mashkawendamowin*. I make or have a firm res., *nin songendam*, *nin mashkawendam*. I make him take or have a firm res., *nin songendamia*, *nin mashkawendamia*, *nin mashkawima*, *nin songideeshkawenimc*.
 Resound; I make resound my voice, *nin passaweshin*. I resounds, *passawewessin*. I make it resound, *nin passaweweton*.
 Respect, *dahandendamowin*, *kitchitwawenindiwín*.
 Respect; I respect him, (her, it), *nin manadjin*, *nin kitchi apit'wima*, *nin kitchitwawenima*, *nin dabandanima*; *nin manadjiton*, *nin kitchi apitendan*, *nin kitchitwawendan*, *nin dabandendan*. We respect one another, *nin kitchitwawenindimin*, *nin manadjidimin*.
 Respect, (in s. in.) S. Honor.

Respected; I am, respected in a certain manner, *nin massagadis*.—S. Honored. Highly esteemed.
 Respectable; I am (it is) resp., considered resp., *nin dabandis*, *nin gokwadis*, *nin gokwadendagos*, *nin dabandendagos*, *nin pikadendagos*; *dabandad*, *gokwaddad*, *gokwadendagwad*, *dahandendagwad*, *gikadendagwad*.
 Respiration, *néssowin*, *pagidanamowin*. I take respiration, *nin nésse*, *nin pagidanam*. I have a quick resp., *nin dadátabanam*. I have a heavy oppressed resp., *nin gindjidunam*.
 Resplendant; I am resp., *nin wasstias*.
 Rest, *anwebiwín*. Day of rest, *anwebiwini-gijagad*.
 Rest; I rest myself, *nind anweb*. I make him rest, *nind anwebia*. I rest or repose, lying down, *nind anweshim*.—The bird rests on..., *agosi binesht*.
 Resting-place in a portage, *pagidjivanan*.
 Restitution. S. Give back.
 Restore, (in s. in.) S. Repair.
 Resurrection, *abitchibuwín*. Resurrection-day, *abitchibuwini-gijagad*.
 Retch. S. Vomit.
 Return; I return, (go back again.) *nin giwe*, *nind ujéguwe*. I return the same day, *nin biskabi*. I return running, *nin giwébatu*, *nin biskabuto*. I think to return home, *nin giwétendam*. I return home, with s. th. to eat, *nin giwétabuwu*. I return to my native place or country, *nin giwéki*.—I returns, *giwémagad*, *giwéshkamagad*.—I return, arrive at home, *nin pugamadis*.
 Return, (repay;) *nin dibaumage*, *nind ajémigiwe*. I return it to him, *nind ajénamawa*, *nind ajédibamawa*. I return it, (in, an.) *nind ajéna*, *niéub nin migiwenan*, *nind ajémigiwenan*; *nind ajénán*, *niéub nin migiwen*, *nind ajémigiwen*.
 Returning, *biskab*.

Re-unite
 nasit
 Reveal;
 siton;
 sichsig
 Revenge
 In reve
 Revenge
 ajilaw
 hip, n
 self on
 wama
 Reverse;
 manod
 nin m
 dan
 Revered
 kitchit
 dagwa
 Revile;
 dam,
 (her, i
 pinemo
 nendat
 Revive;
 nind a
 wemas
 Revolve
 Revolve
 pas'ki
 kak, n
 Reward
 Rhubarb
 Rib, ap
 nipige
 Ribbon,
 Rib of a
 Rice, w
 Rich; l
 dan,
 rich, r
 Riches,
 nadi
 Rich w
 Ride; I
 nind
 ride
 nin b
 Rider. L
 bamo
 Ridge;
 a mou

Re-unite; we re-unite, *néšab nin našikududin*.
 Reveal; I reveal it, *nin miššihawisiton*. It is revealed, *miššihawisitchigade*.
 Revenge, *ajidawaawin, ajid winwin*. In revenge, *ajida*.
 Revenge; I revenge myself, *nind ajidawaige*. I revenge myself on him, *nin ajidawaa*. I revenge myself on him in words, *nind ajiduwama*.
 Revere; I rev. him, (her, it,) *nin manádija, nin kitchitwawenima; nin manádijon, nin kitchitwawendan*.
 Revered; I am (it is) revered, *nin kitchitwawendagos; kitchitwawendagwad*.
 Revile; I revile, *nind inápinéwidam, nin bapijwe*. I revile him, (her, it,) *nin bapijima, nind inápinema; nin bapijidan, nind inápinendan*.
 Revive; I revive, (after fainting,) *nind abisištin*. It revives, *abisiwemagad*.
 Revolve. S. Turn round.
 Revolver of three, four, six barrels, *paššikšigans nesoššak, naoššak, nengotšasoššak*.
 Reward. S. Pay. Payment.
 Rhubarb, *wabudo*.
 Rib, *opigeganama*. My, thy, his rib, *nipigegan, kipigegan, opigegan*.
 Ribbon, riband, *senibá*.
 Rib of a canoe, etc., *wagina*.
 Rice, *wabanomin*.
 Rich; I am rich, *nin dan, nin kitchidan, nin wánadís*. I make him rich, *nin daniá, nin wánadisiá*.
 Riches, *daniá, kitchi daniwin, wánadisiw*.
 Rich wealthy person, *ketchi-daniá*.
 Ride; I ride in a carriage or sleigh, *nind odabanigo, nin babamibaigo*. I ride on horseback, *bebejigoganjin nin bimomig*.
 Rider, *bemomigad bebejigoganjin, bebamomigod bebejigoganjin*.
 Ridge; there is a narrow ridge of a mountain, *oššedína*.

Ridicule. S. Scorn. Mock.
 Ridiculed; I make it ridiculed, (*in., an.*) *nin bapitamowiniken; nin bapitamowinikenan*.
 Ridiculer, *neshšapinodang*.—S. Mock-er.
 Right, *gwašak, weweni, kitchi, apitchi, nissila*. It is right, considered right, (*in., an.*) *gwašakwendogwad; gwašakwendagosi*. I consider him (her, it) right, just, *nin gwašakwénima; nin gwašakwéndan*. I put it right, (horizontally,) *nin gwašakwéšidon*, (*gwašakossidon*).
 Right, (not left,) *kitchi; debani*.—Right hand, foot, etc. S. Hand. Foot, etc.
 Righteous; I am righteous, *nin nibwaka*. I am righteous before him, *nin nibwakákandawa*.
 Rime. S. Frost.
 Ring. S. Finger-ring.
 Ring or bracelet round the wrist, *aná*.
 Ring the bell; I ring, *nin madwéšitchige*. I ring it, *nin madwéšiton, nin tewessekaun*. It rings, *madwéšsin, mudwewe*. I ring or strike the bell only on one side, *nin nabant-wewéšiton kitotagan, nin totokwéššim*. The bell is struck only on one side, *totokwéššsin kitotagan*.
 Rinse. S. Wash out.
 Riot, *nishigiwanišwin, ombásondiwin*.
 Riot; I riot, *nin nishigiwaniš, nind ombásonge*.
 Rip; I rip it, (*in., an.*) *nind abijan, nin gakikijan; nind abijwa, nin gakikijwa*. I rip him, *nin bagwadjina*.
 Ripe; I am ripe, *nin gijig*. It is ripe, (*in., an.*) *adite, wubide, gijigin, gijimugad, gijiesin; aaišo, wabiso, gijigi*. It is very ripe, (*in., an.*) *jigwande; jigwanšo*.
 Ripe fruits, *editegin*.
 Ripped; it is ripped, *gakikishka*.
 Rise; I rise from the dead, *nind abitchiba*.
 Rise boiling; it rises, *ombigamáde*. I

make rise boiling, *nind ombigamisiqe*. I make it rise up, *nind ombigamisan*.

Rise on high; I rise (it rises) on high, *nind ombishka*; *embishkamagad*.

Rise up, lying; I rise up, *nind onishka*. It rises up, *onishkamagad*. I rise up briskly, *nind onishkubato*.

Rise up, sitting; I rise up, stand up, *nin pasigwi*. I make him (her, it) rise up, *nin pasigwia*; *nin pasy-witon*. I rise up quickly or briskly, *nin pasigwindjisee*. I rise up with him, *nin widjpasigwima*.

Rising ground; there is a rising ground, *anishkamiga*.

Risk; I risk, *nind inweiditi*.

River, *sibi*. The river is large or wide, *mangitigweia sibi*. The river is small or narrow, *agasesitigweia sibi*. The r. is so wide, *ingotigweia sibi*. The r. is dark-colored, (black,) *makatewagamitigweia sibi*. The r. divides, *bakétigweia sibi*. The r. splits out in two or more branches, *ningitawitigweia sibi*. Place where a river splits, *ningitawitigweiaq*. The r. turns round, *givitawitigweia sibi*. The r. has an entrance, *pindjidawamagad sibi*. It is the end of the river, *waikekwatigweia sibi*.

River-net, *sibiwassab*.

Rivet; I rivet, *nin biskadaige*. I rivet it, (*in., an.*) *nin biskadaan*; *nin biskadawa*.

Riveted; it is riveted, (*in., an.*) *biskadaigade*; *biskadaiguso*.

Rivet-hammer, *biskadaigan*.

Rivulet, *sibiwishé*.

Road, *mikana, mikan*. Public road, large road, *kitchi mikana*. On or in the road, *megwékana, maia-wikana*. On this side of the r., *ondass inakékana*. On the other side of the r., *wedi inakékana*.—The road comes from..., *ondamo mikana*. The road leads to..., *inamo mikana*.—I make a road, *nin mikanake*. I make him a r., *nin mikanakawa*. I make him a r. straight, *nin gwaiakomotawa*. I

make him a r. so..., *nind inamotawa*. I make a r. even or level, *nind onadamoton mikana*. I repair a r., *nin nanadumoton mikana, nin wuwenamoton mikana*.—The road is crooked, *wawashkamo mikana*. The r. is even or level, *onakamigumo mikana*. The r. is large or wide, *margademo mikana*. The r. is small or narrow, *agassademo mikana*.—The road splits out, *nuningitawamo mikana*.

Roast; I roast, *nind abwe*. I roast it, (*in., an.*) *nind abwen*; *nind abween*. I roast Indian corn, *nind abwamine*. I roast an ear of Indian corn, *nind abwatigwe*.—I roast s. th. on red-hot coals, *nind akakanjebwe*. I roast it on red-hot coals, (*in., an.*) *nind akakanjebwen*; *nind akakanjebwenan*.

Roasted ear of Indian corn, *abwatigwan*.

Rob; I rob, *nin makandwé*. I rob him, *nin makamá*. I rob it, take it by force, (*in., an.*) *nin makandwen*; *nin makandweenan*.

Robber, *makandwéwinani*.

Robbery, robbing, *makandwéwin*.

Robin. S. Redbreast.

Robust. S. Strong, Stout.

Rock, *ajibik*. On the rock, *ogidabik, ogidabikang*. Under the rock, *anamajibik*. There is a perpendicular rock, *kishkábika*. In a place where there is a perp. rock, *kishkábikang*. There is a steep rock, *passabika*. In a place where there is a steep rock, *passabikang*. The rock is wet, *nibiwabikamugad*.—I make a hollow in a rock, *nin wimbábikaan ajibik*. I make me a hollow in a rock, *nin wimbábikaadís*, or, *nin wimbábikaamadison ajibik*.

Rock; I rock him, *nin tchitchibakona*. I rock myself, *nin wewébis*.—S. Swing.

Rocking-chair, *wewébisoni-apábiwin*.

Rock-island, *minissábik*.

Rocky; it is rocky, *ajibikoka*.

Rocky Mo
(Stone-m
Rod; little
tigons.
Roe, wak.
oligwag.
Rogue, ma
rogue, ni
mamandé
Roll, (on r
kossatchig
titibakoss
satwana-
atánibess
Roll about
titibita,
juekwéni
Roll away;
titibinige
away, ni
I roll it a
namawa.
Roll down
nin titib
make him
titibishka
Rolled awa
an.) titib
Rolled tog
titibibags
(leaves,
titibibags
Roller, titi
Rolling; it
etc.) gu
rolling, i
gigawish
Roll off; I
rolls off,
Roll toge
(stuff, i
ina. I r
an.) nin
bagina.
bashkwe
Roof, pa
Roof; I r
apakodj
don.
Roofed; i
kodjiga
Room; th
wishkad

Rocky Mountains, *Assini-wadjiw*, (Stone-mountain.)
 Rod; little rod or twig, *kibins*, *mitigons*.
 Roe, *wak*. Roe, eggs of fish, *otig*, *otigwag*.
 Rogue, *matchi aiáwísh*. I am a rogue, *nin matchi-aiawíshiro*, *nin mamandéssandis*.
 Roll, (on rollers;) I roll, *nin titibakossatchige*. I roll it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin titibakossatwadan*; *nin titibakossatwana*.—It rolls, (a canoe, etc.) *aiánibesse*.
 Roll about; I roll about, lying, *nin titibita*, *nin titibishimon*, *nin gwekwenibita*.
 Roll away; I roll away s. th. *nin titibinige*. I roll him (her, it) away, *nin titibina*; *nin titibinan*. I roll it away for him, *nin titibi namawa*.
 Roll down; I roll him (her, it) down, *nin titibibina*; *nin titibibinan*. I make him (her, it) roll down, *nin titibishkawa*; *nin titibishkan*.
 Rolled away; it is rolled away, (*in.*, *an.*) *titibinigade*; *titibinigaso*.
 Rolled together; it is rolled together, (leaves, *in.*, *an.*) *titibibaginigade*; *titibibaginigaso*.
 Roller, *titibakossatchigan*.
 Rolling; it is rolling, (a canoe, boat, etc.) *gokokwamagad*. It is not rolling, it is sure, *kilagwinde*, *songawíshkamagad*.
 Roll off; I roll off, *nin titibiessé*. It rolls off, *titibiessémagad*.
 Roll together; I roll it together, (stuff, *in.*, *an.*) *titibiginan*; *titibigina*. I roll it together, (leaf, *in.*, *an.*) *nin titibibaginan*; *nin titibibagina*. I roll it together, *nin titibashkwemaguan*.
 Roof, *apakódjigan*.
 Roof; I roof, (make a roof,) *nind apakodjige*. I roof it, *nind apakodon*.
 Roofed; it is roofed, *apakode*, *apakodjigade*.
 Room; there is room, *táwíssin*, *táwíshkade*, *inatemagad*. There is

room enough An it, *déshshkine*.—There is room enough for us, *nin déshshkineemin*. I have room enough, (sitting,) *nin débab*. I make room for him to sit down, *nin tawabitawa*. I make room in stepping aside, *nin tawigabaw*. I make room for him in stepping aside, *nin tawigabawitawa*.
 Room, (in a house,) *abiwin*. It is all in one room, *nisháwate*. It is made all in one room, *nisháwatechigude*. I make it all in one room, *nin nisháwaton*.
 Roost, hen-roost, *pakaakwevigamig*.
 Root, *otshibik*. It is with the root, *gítchibikagisín*. A big root growing in the water, *akandamo*.
 Root-house, *opiniwíjumi*, *akiwigamig*.
 Root of fir or pine, to sew a canoe, *watab*. I fetch thin roots, to sew a canoe, *nin manadahi*.
 Rope, *biminakwan*. Small rope, *biminakwanens*. I make ropes, *nin biminakwanike*.
 Ropemaker, *biminakwanikewinini*.
 Ropemaker's work, trade or business, *biminakwanikewin*.
 Rosary, *anamimínag*. I say the rosary, *nind agimug anamimínag*. I make a rosary, *nind anamimínike*.
 Rose, rose-flower, *ogin*, *oginiwabigom*.
 Rose-bush, rose-tree, *oginiminagawanj*.
 Rose-colored; it is rose-colored, (*in.*, *an.*) *oginiwabigoning inande*; *oginiwabigoning inanso*.
 Rotten; I am (it is) rotten, *nin pigishkanun*; *pigishkanad*.
 Rotten potato, *pigishkanipin*.
 Rotten wood, *pidjissag*. It is rotten, (wood, *in.*, *an.*) *pidjissagad*; *pidjissagisi*.
 Rouge, *osánaman*. I put rouge on my cheeks, *nind osanamani*.
 Round; I am (it is) round, *nin wawíes*; *wawíeia*. I cut it round, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin wawíekodan*; *nin*

Run backwards; I run b., *nind aje-bato*.
 Run down; I run down, *nin nisân-dawebato*. I run down the hill, *nin nisakiwebato, nin gakudjwebato*.
 Run in; I run in, *nin pndigebato*. I run in the water, *nin bakobihato*.
 Runner, *bemibatod*. Fast runner, *kejikadat.d*.
 Running, *hmibatowin*.
 Run out; I run out, *nin sagisibato*.
 Run over; I fill it so that it runs over, *nin sagidashkinadon, nin eigashkinadon, nin eigibadon*. It is so full that it runs over, *sigashkine*. It runs over, *sigisemayad*.
 Run together; we run together, *nin mawandobaidimin*.
 Run up; I run up stairs, *nind ak-wundawebato*. I run up on a mountain, *nind amadjwebato*.

Rush for mats, *anakanashk, apak-weshkwat*. I cut rush for mats, *nin manushkossive*.
 Rush; I rush to some place, *nind apaidis*. We rush to some place, *nind apaidimin*. We rush or run together, *nin mawandobaidimin*. I rush upon somebody, *nin mawinajive*. I rush upon him, (her, it,) *nin mawinana; nin mawinadan*. I rush upon him suddenly, *nin mokitawa*.
 Rush. S. Run out.
 Rusty; it is rusty, *agwagwissin*. It is rusty, (metal, in., an.) *agwagwabikissin, agwagwabikad; agwagwabikishin, agwagwabikissis*.
 Rut; the animal is rutting, *amanoso awessl*. The dog is rutting, *amanesimo animosh*.
 Rutabaga, *osawitchiss*.
 Rye, *misimin*.

S.

SAC

Sabbath, or sabbath-day, rest-day, *anwebiwini-gijigad, anamiegijigad*.
 Sack, bag, *mushkimod*. Sack made of linden-bark, *assigobanimod*. A sack full of..., *ningotowan, ningotoshkin*.—S. Bag.
 Sackcloth, *maskimodewegin*.
 Sackcloth, (mourner's or penitent's dress,) *nitageowegin*.
 Sack Indian, *Osagi*.
 Sack language, *osagimowin*. I speak the Sack lan., *nind osugim*.
 Sack squaw, *osagikwe*.
 Sacrament, *Sakremâ*.

SAC

Sacrifice,* (act of sacrificing,) *pagidendamowin, pagidjigewin, pagidinigan*.
 Sacrifice, (gift,) *pagidinigan, pagidjigan*.
 Sacrifice, (vow,) *dibandadin*.
 Sacrifice; I sacrifice, *nin pagidjige, nin pagidinige*. I sacrifice to somebody, *nin pagidinamaga, nin pagidendamage*. I sac. it to him, *nin pagidinamawa, nin pagidendamawa*. I sac. him, (her, it,) *nin*

* NOTE. For the sacrifices of *pagin* Indians, see Pagan sacrifice, etc.

- pagidenima*; *nin pagidendan*. I sacr. myself, *nin pagidenindis*. I sacr. (or give) to myself, *nin pagidinamadisa*. I sacr. him (her, it) to myself, *nin pagidinamadisonan*; *nin pagidinamadison*.
- Sacrificer**, *pagidjigewinini*, *pagidjigewinini*.
- Sacrificing-altar**, *pagidinigewinikan*, *pagidjigewinikan*.
- Sacristy**, *endaji-bisikwanaisid mekatewikwanaisid*.
- Sad**, *kashkendagwakamig*. I am sad, *nin kashkendam*, *nin wassitawendam*, *nin naninawendagos*, *nin nibongadis*, *nin nissanendam*, *nin netwendam*. It is sad, *kashkendagwad*, *wassitawendagwad*, *naninawendagwak*, *nissanendam*. I make him sad, *nin kashkendamia*, *nin wassitawendamia*, *nin netwendamia*. I am sad from my heart, *nin kashkendamidee*. I feel sad against him, (her, it,) *nin wassitawenima*; *nin wassitawendan*. I hear him (her, it) with sadness, *nin kashkendamitawa*; *nin kashkendamitan*.
- Saddle**, *tessabiwin*, I make saddles, *nin tessabiwinike*.
- Saddler**, *tessabiwinikewinini*.
- Sadness**, *kashkendamowin*, *wassitawendamowin*, *naninawendamowin*, *netwendamowin*.
- Sadness of heart**, *kashkendamideewin*.
- Safety**; I fly to some place for safety, *nind ininjim*. I fly to him (her, it) for safety, *nin najinjima*, *nin nin najinjijima*; *nin najinjindan*, *nin najinjindan*.
- Sagacity of an animal**, *awessi-ainendamowin*.
- Said**; it is said, *kiwé*.
- Sail**, *ningassimonon*.
- Sail**; I sail, *nin binash*. I sail about, *nin babamash*. I sail to the shore, I make for the shore, *nind agwázash*. I sail across a bay, etc., *nind ajawash*. I sail with him, *nin bimwidashima*. I sail in a certain manner, *nind inash*. I sail fast, *nin kijtiash*. I sail with a fair wind, *nin minwash*.
- Sail-cloth**, *ningassimononigiti*.
- Sailing**, *bimáshwin*.
- Sailor**, *nabikwaninini*.
- Sail-pole**, (mast,) *ningassimononak*, *ningassimononati*.
- Sail-rope**, *ningassimononciab*.
- Sail-yard**, *bimidakobidjigan*.
- Saint**, *kitchitwa*.
- Saint in heaven**, *kechitwawendagosid gijigong ebid*.
- Salmon-trout**, *majamégoss*, *odajawameg*, *ajawameg*. There are salmon-trout, *majumégossika*.
- Salmon-trout River**, *Majamégossikan*. At, from or to that river, *Majamégossikang*.
- Salt**, *jwitagan*, *ewitagan*.
- Salt**; I salt, *nin jwitaganai*. I salt for somebody, *nin jwitaganama*. I salt for him, *nin jwitaganama*. I salt it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin jwitaganaan*; *nin jwitaganawa*.
- Salted**; it is salted, (*in.*, *an.*) *jivan*, *jwitaganivan*, *jwitaganai*; *jivisi*, *jwitaganivi*, *jwitaganatgaso*. It tastes salted, (*in.*, *an.*) *jwitaganipogwad*; *jwitaganipogosi*.
- Saltfish**, salted-fish, *jwitaganigigó*.
- Salting**, *jwitaganaijegin*.
- Saltmeat**, salted meat, *jwitaganiwias*.
- Saltwater**, *jwitaganabo*.
- Salutation**, greeting, *anamikagewin*, *anamikagowin*. Mutual salutation, *anamikodudwin*.
- Salute**; I salute or greet, *nind anamikage*. I am saluted, *nind anamikago*. I salute him, (her, it,) *nind anamikawa*; *nind anamikan*. We salute each other, *nind anamikodudinini*.
- Salute**; I salute, inclining the head, *nin gándikwetage*. I salute him, *nin gándikwetawu*. — S. Nod with the head.—Bow down.
- Salve**, *jijobiigan*, *maskiki*.
- Same**; we are considered all the same person, *nin bejiwendagobimin*. It is considered all the same

thing, *beji*, the same manner, *beji*, time, *beji*, *mi tibishko*.

Sanctify; I sanctify, *nin kitchitwa*, *nin kitchitwa*, it, *nin kitchitwa*, *wawendan*.

Sand, *négaw*, *mitawang*, *wika*, *mitawangwi*, *né*.

Sand-cherry, *min*.

Sand-cherry, *wanj*, *assid*.

Sand-hill; the *kishkatáw*.

Sand-stone, *nin kitchitwa*.

Sandy beach, *mitawang*, *a sandy beach*.

Sandy Lake, *maple-tree*.

Sap, *onekshun*, *sap begins*, *sap runs fast*, *night*, or *night*, or *sap is spoiled*, *runs no more*.

Sash, *wassé*.

Saton, *matc*, *wish*, *man*.

Satisfied; I am satisfied, *nin débén*, *débagenim*.

Satisfy; I satisfy, *nin minwenda*, *bison*.

Satisfying; I satisfy, *nin gi-déb*.

Saturate; I saturate, *nin gi-déb*.

Saturday, *ru*, *day*, *marie*, *gijgak*.

Saturday, *déb*.

thing, *bejigwendugwad*. Always in the same place, or in the same manner, *bejigwanong*. At the same time, *békish*. It is all the same, *mi tibishko*.

Sanctify; I sanctify him, *nin kitchitwawendagosa, nin kitchitwawina, nin kitchitwawenima*. I sanctify it, *nin kitchitwawinan, nin kitchitwawendan*.

Sand, *négaw, mitáwan*. On the sand, *mitáwang*. There is sand, *négawika, mitáwanga*. Fine white sand, *pingwi, négaw*.

Sand-cherry, *négawimin, assissawemin*.

Sand-cherry shrub, *négawiminagawanj, assissaweminagawanj*.

Sand-hill; there is a steep sand-hill, *kishkatáwanga*.

Sand-stone, *pingwátk*.

Sandy beach; there is a sandy beach, *mitáwanga*. There is a lake with a sandy beach, *mitáwangágumaw*.

Sandy Lake, *Gamitáwangágumaw*.

Sap, *onsáun*. I collect the sap of maple-trees, *nind awasibi*. The sap begins to run, *mádjiga*.

Sap, *onsáun*. I collect the sap of maple-trees, *nind awasibi*. The sap runs fast, *kéjiga*. It runs at night, or in the night, *nébaga*. The sap is spoiled, *wakwagami nibi*. It runs no more, *ishkwaga*.

Sash, *wassétchiganatig*.

Satan, *matchi manito, matchi awáwish, manisáwini*.

Satisfied; I am sat., *nin minwendam, nin debénim, nin debendam, nin debagerim*.

Satisfy; I satisfy him, *nin minonawea, nin debia, nin debista, nin minwendamia*. I satisfy it, *nin debiton*.

Satisfying; it is sat., *minwendagpad*.

Saturate; I saturate him, *nin debissin*. I saturate myself, *nin debissin*.

Saturated; I am sat., *nin debissin, nin gi-debissin*.

Saturday, *mariegjigad*. It is Saturday, *mariegjigad*. On Sat., *mariegjigak*.

Saturity, *debissiniwin*.

Saucer, *onáguns, anibishabo-onagans*.

Savage. S. Indian.

Savage life, *pagwanawisiwin, pagwanawadiwin, anishinabe bimadisturin*. I lead a savage life, *nin pagwanawis, nin pagwanawodis*.

Save, *juniiá-makak*.

Save; I save it, conserve it, (*in, an*) *nin máwandjton; nin máwandjra*.

Save, (*in s. in.*) S. Live, I make live.

Savior, *ga-nodjimoad ki tchitchagonanin*.

Saw, *kishkibodjigan, táshkibodjigan*.

Saw; I saw, *nin kishkibodjige, nin táshkibodjige*. I saw it, (*in, an*) *nin kishkibodon, nin táshkibodon; nin kishkibona, nin táshkibona*.

Saw-bill, (bird,) *ansio*.

Saw-dust, *biwibodjigan*.

Sawing, *kishkibodjigerwin, táshkibodjigerwin*.

Sawmill, *táshkibodjigan, táshkigibodjigan*. Steam sawmill, *ishkoté-táshkibodjigan*.

Sawn; it is sawn, (*in, an*) *kishkibode, táshkibode; kishkiboso, táshkiboso*.

Sawyer, *taiáshkibodjiged, táshkibodjigerwinin*.

Say; I say, *nind ikít*. He says, *iwá*. It says, *ikitomagad*. I say it aloud, *nin nabowadan*. I say s. th. of or to him, (her, it,) *nind ina; nind idán*. I say s. th. of myself, *nind idis*. We say s. th. of each other, or to each other, *nind idimin*. I say what I ought not to say, *nin wáwiagim*.

Saying, *ikitowin, gigitowin*.

Scab, *omiguwin*.

Scabbard, (or cover,) *pindanonikadjigan, pindaadjigan*.

Scabbious person, *wemigid*. I am scabbious, *nind omigi*.

Scabby; I am scabby, *nind omigi*.

Scaffold, *agódjwanán, agódjwaná-nak, tessakwáigah*. I make a scaffold, *nind agódjwananako*.

Scald; I scald him, (her, it,) *nin bashkobisewa, nin bashwabowassawa; nin bashkobissan, nin bashwabowassan*.

scrape him, (her, it,) *nin gaskakāwa; nin gaskakaan*.—I scrape a bark, *nin gashkakwaige*. I scrape a fish, *nin gashkamewaige*. I scrape a skin, *nin mādaige, nin najigaiige*. I scrape it, (skin, in., an.) *nin māduan; nin mādāwa*.—Also, I scrape a skin or hide, *nin tchishakwaige*. I scrape it, (skin, in., an.) *nin tchishakwaan, nin tchishakwāwa*.

Scraper, *mādaigan, najigaigan, tchishakwaigan*.

Scratch; I scratch, *nin pasagobiwe*. I scratch him, (her, it,) *nin pasagobina; nin pasagobidon*.

Scratch-awl. S. Graver.

Scratch slightly; I scratch him sl., *nin tchichibina*. I scratch myself, *nin tchitchigi, nin tchitchigibindis*. I scr. his head, *nin tchitchiginlibina*. I scr. my head, *nin tchitchiginlibinidis*.

Screetchowl, *kakabishē*.

Screw, *bimiskwadeg saqāigan*.

Screw; I screw, *nin bimiskwaige*.

Screw-driver, *bimiskwaigan*.

Screw-vice, *kitchi-takwandjigan*.

Scribe, *qābiyēwinini*.

Scuffle. S. Fight.

Skull. S. Skull.

Sculp. Sculpted. Sculptor. Sculpture. —S. Carve. Carved. Carver. Carving.

Scythe, *kishkashkijigan, paschwaskijigan*.

Sea, *kitchigumi, jiwitāgani-kitchigami*, (ocean.)

Sea; very far out in the sea or lake, *mājishāwagam, mishāwagam*.—The sea runs high, *mamangashku*. The sea runs in a certain manner, *ināshkamagad*.

Sea-bread, *anakona*.

Sea-dog, *panossim*.

Seal, *askiy*. The skin of a seal, *askigwaian*.

Seal, *agokiwassitchigan, agokiwassitchignabik, ashidjikiwagaigan; masinikiwagaigan, masinikiwagaiganabik*.

Seal; I seal, *nind agokiwasseige, nind*

agokiwassitchige, nind ashidjikiwagaige; nin masinikiwagaige. I seal it, (in., an.) *nind agokiwassan, nin masinikiwagaigan; nind agokiwasswa; nin masinikiwagāwa*.

Sealed; I am (it is) sealed, *nind agokiwassigas, nin masinikiwagaigas; agokiwassiyade, agokiwassitchigade, masinikiwagaigade*.

Sealing-wax, *agokiwassigan*.

Sea-mark, *kikināndawan*. I put up sea-marks, *nin kikināndawaige*.—There are sea-marks, *kikināndawude*.

Seamstress, *gashkigwassoike*.

Search. Searched, (in s. in.) S. Seek. Sought. See through.

Search by feeling. S. Grope.

Search by scent; I search by s., *nin nandomandjige*.

Sea-shell, *wawūmāgan, ees*.

Season; I season, *nind apābowe*. I season it, (in., an.) *nind apābowadan; nind apābowana*. Any thing to season victuals with, *apābowan*.

Seasoned; it is seasoned, *apābowade*.

Seasoning victuals, *apābowewin*.

Seat, *apawiwān, namadabiwin*. I change seats, *nind andab*.

Secret, *gimodisūwin, kadjigadeg*. It is a secret, *gimodad, kadjigade*.

Secretly, *gimodj*.

Sedition, *ombasūdiwin*.

Seduce; I seduce him, *nin banadjia, nin waejima, nin wanishima, nin matchi kikwamawa, nin matchi ijwebisia, nin nishwanadjia*. I seduce him (her) to impurity, *nin gagibasoma, nin bishigwadisa*.—I seduce (deceive) with my words, *nin waejitagos*.—I seduce myself in error, *nin wanēdis, nin wanishēdis*.

Seduce. Seducer, (in s. in.) S. Deceive. Deceiver.

Seduction. S. Deceit.

See! *wegwagi!*

See; I see, *nin wab*. I see well, *nin minwab*. I see s. th. *nin wabandjige*. I see him, (her, it,) *nin wābama; nin wābandun*. I see myself, *nin wābandis, nin wābanda-*

madia. I see so far or from so far, *nind akwáb*. I see from such a distance, *nin débáb*. I make him see, *nin wabáa*. I make him see it, *nin wabandaa*. I see s. th. relating to him, *nin wabandamawa*. I see clearly, plainly, *nin wasse-táb*. I make him see clearly, *nin wasseetabá*. I see him (her, it) well or plainly, *nin missábama*; *nin wissábandan*. I make him see it plainly, *nin missábandaa*. I cannot see him (her, it) well, *nin bigisawinawa*; *nin bigisawinan*. I see him (her, it) so..., in a certain manner, *nind ijinawa*, *nind inábama*; *nind ijinan*, *nind inábandan*. I arrive to the point or moment of seeing him, (her, it,) *nind adissabama*; *nind adissábandan*. I see him coming this way, *nin bidabama*. *nin bidisama*. I see it in going by, *nin babishagendan*.

Seed, *minikan*.

See from a distance; I see (or look) from a certain distance, *nind onsáb*. I see him (her, it) from a certain d., *nind onsábama*; *nind onsábandan*.

Seek; I seek, *nin nandawabunge*, *nin nandawabandjige*, *nin nandonige*, *nin nandonéige*, *nin nandoaia*. I seek him, (her, it,) *nin nandawabama*, *nin nandonéwa*; *nin nandawabandan*, *nin nandonéán*.

Seeking, *nandonéigewin*.

Seen; it seems to me, *nind inendam*. It seems..., *tanassag*... It seems like..., *nindíjo*...

Seen; I am seen, *nin wabamigo*, *nin wabandjigas*. It is seen, *wabandjigade*. I can (it can) be seen from..., *nin débáaminagoa*, *débáaminagwad*.

See-sawing, *tchatchángakoshkamadéwin*. We play see-sawing, *nin tchatchángakoshkamadimán*.

See through; I see through it, *nin jabwabandan*.

Seize; I seize, *nin takonige*, *nin ta-*

koniwe. I seize him, (her, it,) *nin takoma*; *nin takonan*.

Seized; I am (it is) seized, *nin takonigas*; *takonigade*.

Seizer, (constable,) *takoniwéwínini*.

Seizure, *takonigewin*, *takoníwewin*, *takonidíwin*.

Seldom, *wika*, *wawika*.

Select; I select them, (un., in.) *nin gagigínag*; *nin gagiginanan*.

Select. Selected. Selecting, (in s. in.) *S. Choóóe*. Chosen. Choice.

Self, *tibínawe*, *tetibínawe*.

Self-command, *mindjiminidísovín*.

Self-conceit, *maminuadísíwín*, *sasegawenindísovín*.

Self-conceited; I am self-con., *nin maminodís*, *nin sasegawéndán níiaw*, *nin sasegawenindís*.

Self-deceit, *waiéjindísovín*. I deceive myself, *nin waiéjindís*.

Self-defence, *nanákúwín*. I defend myself, *nin nanákúwí*.

Self-glorification, *kitchitwawenindísovín*, *mamikúwísovín*. I glorify myself, *nin kitchitwawenindís*, *nin mamikúwadís*.

Self-praise. S. Self-glorification.

Self-tormenting, *kotagidísovín*. I torment myself, make myself suffer, *nin kotagiúdí*.

Self-willed; I am self-willed, *nin bashigwadís*, *nin mash'awéndíbe*.

Sell; I sell, *nind atáwe*. I sell him, (her, it,) *nind atáwenan*; *nind atáwen*. I sell him s. th., *nind atáma*. I sell high, at high prices, *nin sanagwe*, *nin sunagagindass*, *nin mamissáwe*, *nin mamissagindass*. I sell cheap, *nin wendis*, *nin wendúe*.

Send; I send, *nin nindáúwe*. I send him s. th., *nin nindáú*. I send it, (in., an.) *nin nindáúwen*; *nin nindáúwenan*. I send him somebody, *nind ininújamawa*, *nind ijinajamawa*. I send s. th. to somebody, *nin mádjidaúwe*. I send it to somebody, (in., an.) *nin mádjidaúwen*; *nin mádjidaúwenan*.

— I send him before me, *nin nigániníjawa*. I send him somewhere, *nind ininájawa*, *nind iji-*

nájawa.
pressing
send him
nin máú
down,
send him
djinajaw
Sense, good
sense, good
Senses; I
kaw, *nin*
senses (I
I lose m
nin babí
senses,
senses a
Sent; I am
jaúgas, *n*
Sentence;
over him
Sentinel,
Separate;
it,) *nin*
nin baka
separate
kéidimí
nin wébi
ates, *ba*
Separate.
Divide.
Separately
Separation
bakeshka
aration
Septembe
minike
Serene; I
ther, *n*
Serious;
I am co
dendaga
nin gi
portme
Serious)
Sermon,
kwéwin
Sermon-t
Serpent,
néijon
shijiné
ent. *na*
jijótu

najawa. I send him somewhere pressingly, *nin gándjinajawa*. I send him away, *nind ikonajawa*, *nin mádjinajawa*. I send him down, *nin nissindawenajawa*. I send him out of doors, *nin ságdjinajawa*.

Sense, good sense, *nihwakawin*; non-sense, *gagibadisíwin*.

Senses; I have my senses, *nin mikaw*, *nin kikendam*. I lose my senses (fainting), *nin wanimikaw*. I lose my senses from time to time, *nin babishkwendam*. I recover my senses, *nin bisiskalis*. I have my senses again, *nin bisiskadendam*.

Sent; I am sent away, *nin mádjinajáyas*, *nind ikonajáyas*.

Sentence; I pronounce a sentence over him, *nin gijakona*.

Sentinel, *akandowinini*.

Separate; I separate from him. (her, it,) *nin bakéshkawa*, *nin bakéwina*; *nin bakéshkan*, *nin bakéwidon*. We separate from each other, *nin bakéidimin*, *nin bakéshkodadimin*, *nin webindimin*. The road separates, *bakémo mikana*.

Separate. Separated, (in s. in.) S. Divide. Divided.

Separately, *bebakun*.

Separation of persons, *webinidíwin*, *bakéshkodadíwin*, *bakéidíwin*. Separation of a lake, *bakéyama*.

September, *manomini-gisiss*, *manominike-gisiss*.

Serene; it is serene, (clear weather,) *mijakwad*.

Serious; I am serious, *nin gikudis*. I am considered serious, *nin gikadendagnas*. I have serious thoughts, *nin gikadendum*. Serious comportment or behavior, *gikadisíwin*.

Serious) (in s. in. S. Grave.

Sermon, *gagikwewin*, *anamité-gagikwewin*.

Sermon-book, *gagikwe-masinaiyan*.

Serpent, *ginebig*. Young serpent, *ginebigons*. Big horned serpent, *mişiginebig*. Another kind of serpent, *nadowe*. The serpent moults, *jigotu ginebig*. The skin of a

serpent, *ginebigogagaai*, *ginebigowatan*.—Serpent with legs, *okad-ginebig*.

Servant, (male or female servant,) *anokitagan*, *bamitagun*.—Male servant, *anokitagewinini*, *bamitagewinini*, *abánini*, *kopanéwinini*. Female servant, *gnokitagewe*, *bamitagekwe*, *abánikwe*, *kopanéikwe*.

Servant-girl; the same as, Female servant.

Serve; I serve, I am in service, *nind anokitage*, *nin bamitage*. I serve him, (her, it,) *nind anokitawa*, *nin bamitawa*, *nin bamitasikawa*; *nind anokitan*, *nin bamitan*, *nin bamitasikan*. I serve myself, *nind anokitas*, *nin bamitas*.

Service, *anokitagewin*, *bamitagewin*, *anokíwin*. I am in service, *nind anokitage*, *nin bamitage*.—He (she, it) does me services, *nind abadja*; *nind abadjton*. He (she, it) does me services in such a manner, *nind inabadja*; *nind inabadjton*.

Serviceable. S. Useful.

Serviceable object, *an. or in., abadjitchigan*.

Set, *ningotwéwan*, *ningotwéwanagisíwin*. Two sets, three sets, &c., *nijwéwin*, *nisséwéwan*, &c. So many sets, *dasswéwan*.

Set apart; I set him (her, it) apart, *nin kikassa*; *nin kikaton*.—S. Choose.

Settle; I settle, *nind inakonige*, *nin nanaitchige*. I settle him, *nin dibowana*. I settle it, *nin dibowadan*, *nin wawénadan*, *nin nanaiton*, *nind aindjissiton*.—I settle my account, I pay, *nin kijakan* *nin masinaiyan*. I settle with him, *nin kijakawa*.—I let it settle; (liquid,) *nin wakamissiton*.

Settled; it is settled, *wawenadjigade*, *inakonigade*, *nanaitchigade*.

Seven, *nijwasswi*. We are seven, *nin nijwachimin*. There are seven in objects, *nijwachinon*.

Seven, *nijwasso*... in compositions, which see in the First Part.

Seven every time, seven each or to each, *nenjwassawi*.

Seven hundred every time, 700 each or to each, *nenjwasswak*.

Seventh; the seventh, *eko-njwaching*. The seventh time, *njwaching*.

Seven thousand, *njwaching midaswak*.

Seven times, *njwaching*.

Seven times every time, seven times each or to each, *nenjwaching*.

Seventy, *njwassimidana*. We are seventy of us, *nin njwassimidunawémin*. There are 70 in. objects, *njwassimidanaocwan*. There are 70 pair, *njwassimidanaawéwan*.

Seventy every time, 70 each or to each, *nenjwassimidana*.

Seventy hundred, *njwassimidanak*. We are seventy hundred in number, (7000), *nin njwassimidanakosimin*. There are 7000 in. objects, *njwassimidanakwadon*.

Several, *anotch, anind, wiiagi*.

Several things, *anotch gego, wawiiag gego, wiiagiiti*.

Several times, *naningotinong, eniwek naningim*.

Severe, (strict;) I am severe, *nin sanugis*. I think he is severe, *nin sanagenima*.

Sew; I sew, *nin gashkigwass*. I begin to sew, *nin madjégwass*. I sew well, *nin nitawégwass*. I sew it, (*in., an.*) *nin gashkigwadan; nin gashkigwana*. I sew it for him, *nin gashkigwadamawa*. I sew in a certain place, *nin dagwass*. I sew it in a certain place, (*in., an.*) *nin dagwadan; nin dagwana*. I sew it in such a shape, (*in., an.*) *nind inigwadan; nin inigwana*. I sew it in a round shape, (*in., an.*) *nin misatigogwadan; nin misatigogwana*. I saw strong, *nin songigwass*. I sew it strong, (*in., an.*) *nin songigwadan; nin songigwana*. I sew together, *nin gibogwass*. I sew it together, (*in., an.*) *nin gibogwadan; nin gibogwana*. I sew two breadth of stuff together, *nin njo-*

shkigwadan. — I sew one object to another, *nind agogwass*. I sew it to s. th., (*in., an.*) *nind agogwadana; nind agogwana*. I sew on, *nind apwáige*. I sew it on, (*in., an.*) *nind apwaan; nind agrawa*. I sew it on the other side, (*in., an.*) *nin gwekigwadan; nin gwekigwana*. — I gather together sewing, *nin mawandogwass*. I sew several pieces together, *nin mawandogwadanan*. — I fix or repair sewing, *nin wawekwass*. I repair it, (*in., an.*) *nin wawekwadan; nin wawekwana*. — I sew a canoe, *nin gashkigon*.

Sew a little; I sew a little, *nin sagibadjige*. I sew it a little, (*in., an.*) *nin sagibadan; nin sagibana*.

Sewed; it is sewed, (*in., an.*) *gashkigwade; gashkigwasso, gashkigwana*. It is sewed in a round shape, (*in., an.*) *misatigogwade; misatigogwasso, misatigogwana*. It is sewed to s. th., (*in., an.*) *agwáigade; agwáigaso*. Two breadth are sewed together, *nijoshkigwade*.

Sewed slightly, (stitched;) it is sewed slightly, (*in., an.*) *tchitchibogwade, sassagigwade; tchitchibogwasso, sassagigwasso*.

Sewing, *gashkigwasswin*.

Sewing-silk, *senibawassab*.

Sewing-thread, *gashkigwassonéi a b, assalab, nabikwasson*.

Sew slightly, (stitch;) I sew slightly, *nin sassagigwass, nin tchitchiboge, nin tchitchibogwass*. I sew it slightly, (*in., an.*) *nin sassagigwadan, nin tchitchibogwadan, nin tchitchiboun; nin sassagigwana, nin tchitchibogwana, nin tchitchibowa*.

Sexton. S. Beadle.

Shadow; there is shadow, *agawate*. I make shadow with my body, *nind agawateshkam, nind agawateshin*. I cover him (her, it) with my shadow, *nind agawateshkuwa; nind agawateshkan*. It covers me with its sh., *nind agawateshkgagon*. It makes shadow, *agawateese*.

Shake; I shake, (tremble,) *nin ni-*

ninigi
shake
ninini
nin n
lying,
myself
shake
wehine
goshke
nan,
shkwa
er.
shake
gissen
kuwak
mug
and f
Shaken
ninini
Shaking
ingish
sh. f.
ishka
Shake o
nin b
wa;
bishk
some
nan;
off, b
dust
feet,
it off
wa.
Shallow
river
Then
wash
place
Shame
Shame
win.
iwe
wem
nind
bring
tor.
Shame
sh.,
Shame
naye
Shame

ninqishka, nin niningibinig. I shake or tremble with fear, *nin niningiségis.* My heart shakes, *nin niningidee.* I shake myself, lying, *nin mimiqwishin.* I shake myself, sitting, *nin mimigwab.* I shake him, (her, it.) *nin mimigowebina, nin goshkwakobina, nin goshkwakoshkwa; nin mimigowebinan, nin goshkwakobilon, nin goshkwakoshken.*—I shake it together, *nin tchitchibwebinan.*—It shakes, *niningishkamaged, ninngissemagad, goshkossemagad, goshkwakossemagad, goshkwakoshkamagad.* It shakes, (it goes back and forward.) *gagiveshkamagad.* Shaken; it is shaken by the wind, *niningassin, ninnyanashkassin.* Shaking fever, *niningapinevin, ninngishkawapinevin.* I have the sh. f., *nin niningapine, nin niningishkawapine.* Shake off; I shake him (her, it) off, *nin bawwebina, nin bawwebishkawa; nin bawwebinan, nin bawwebishkan.* I shake off the dust from some stuff, (in., an.) *nin bawéginan; nin bawéguna.* It is shaken off, *bawisagade.* I shake off the dust or some other thing from my feet, *nin bawisideshimon.* I shake it off against him, *nin bawisideta-wa.* Shallow; it is shallow, *bagwa.* The river is shallow, *bagwatigwia shi.* There is a shallow place, *pitawashka.* There is a long shallow place in the lake, *jagawamika.* Shame! se! Shame, *agatchiwin, menissendamwin.* I cause shame, *nind agatchiwe.* It causes shame, *agatchiwe-magad.* I cause him shame, *nind agatchia, nind agasoma.* I bring it to shame, *nind agatchitor.* Shameful; it is sh., it is considered sh., *agatendugwad.* Shamefully, *agatendagwakumig, nanapugandj.* Shameless; I am sh., *kawin nind*

agatchissi, kawin nin menissendansi. Shameless person, *agatchissig, muténissendansig.* Shape, *ijnagiswin.* Share; I give him a large share, *nin songaona.* I take to myself a good large share, *nin songaonitis.* I give him such a share, *nind inaona.* I take to myself such a share, *nind inaonidis.*—I think he does not give me my full share, *nind anuwinama.* Sharp; it is sharp, *ginamagad, ginabikud.* Sharpen; I sharpen, *nin sissibodjige.* I sharpen it, *nin sissibudon.* Shave; I shave, *nin gashkibana.* I shave him, (it.) *nin gashkibana; nin gashkibadan.* Shave-grass, *kisubanashk.* Shaving, *gashkibaswin.* Shaving-horse, *mokodjigan tekward-jagemaguk.* Shaving-knife, razor, *gashkibudjigan.* Shaving-man, barber, *gashkibasowinini.* Shaving-house, barber-shop, *gashkibasowiyamiy.* Shaving, wood-shaving, *biwékodamagan, biwékodjigan.* Shawl, *kitchi-mokwe.* She, *win.* Shear; I shear, *nin mojowe, nin pushkowjonge, (pushkawewjonge.)* I shear him, *nin mojwa.* I shear him (her, it) thoroughly, *nin pashkijwa, nin pupashkijwa; nin pashkijan, nin papashkijan.* Shearer, *pashkawewjongewinini.* Shears, *mujagan.* Shed; it is shed, *ségissémagad.* Shed, (in s. in.) S. Poured out. Shed at the door, *pitawiyagan.* There is a shed, *pitawiyade.* Sheep, *manishtanish.* Young sheep, lamb, *manishtanishens.* Sheepfold, *manishtanishiwigamiy.* Sheep-skin, *manishtanishiwuan.* Shelf. S. Cupboard.

Shell, *ssa*. A kind of small shell, *ajakawesa*.

Shell of an egg, *wawan onagaawang*.
Shell of a tortoise or turtle, *dashwa*.

Shell; I shell it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin bishagibidon*, *nin bishagibidjidom*; *nin bishagibina*, *nin bishagibidjina*. I shell a corn-ear, *nin gakina nisakosi*.

Shelter, or shade, against the wind or the sun, *tubinoon*. I make a sh., *nin tubinoige*, *nin tubinooike*. There is a sh. made, *tubinooikade*. I am under such a shelter or shade, *nin tubinoshimon*.—I put myself under a shelter in rainy weather, *nind agawabawas*, *nind agwanabawas*. I am under a shelter in rain, *nind agwanabawe*, *nind atchigwananish*.

Shepherd, *manishtapishwinini*.

Shield, *pakakwaan*; *dashwa*.

Shift; the wind shifted, *gwekanimad*.

Shilling, *jonians*.

Shinbone, *okadiganama*. My, thy, his shinbone, *nikadigan*, *kikadigan*, *okudigan*.

Shine, *wassiasiwini*.

Shine; I shine, *nin wassias*. I make it shine, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin wakeshkaan*; *nin wakeskawa*. It shines, *wakeshamagad*, *wawakeshamagad*. I make it shine, (metal, *in.*, *an.*) *nin wassikwabikaan*; *nin wassikwabikawa*. It shines, (metal, *in.*, *an.*) *wassikwabikad*; *wassikwabikisi*.—It shines forth suddenly, *gijigatise*.

Shiness, *awassasiwin*.

Shiness, (bashfulness,) *agatchishkwin*, *agatchiwadsiwin*.

Shingle, *apakodjigan*, *nabagissagons*.

Shingle; I shingle a roof, *nind apakodjige*. I shingle it, *nind apakodon*.

Shingle-nail, *sagaigans*.

Ship, *nabikwan*. Ship of war, *migadi-nabikwan*.

Ship; I ship, *nin bositass*. I ship

him. (her, it,) *nin bosia*; *nin bositon*.

Ship-captain, *nabikwan-ogima*.

Shipped; it is shipped, (*in.*, *an.*) *bositichigade*; *bositichigaso*.

Shipping, *bositassawin*.
Shipwreck; I shipwreck, *nin bigoneshka*, *nin bigoneshin*.

Shirt, *pagagiwaan*.

Shiver; I shiver, (from cold,) *nin niningadji*. Shivering with cold, *niningadjiwini*.

Shiver. S Break to pieces.

Shoals; there are shoals, *minamika*.

Shoe, *makisin*. Hard shoe, (not Indian shoe,) *mitigwaktisin*. I make shoes, *nin makisinake*. I put on my shoes, etc., *nin babitchi*. I take off my shoes, etc., *nin gagitchi*. I put him his shoes on, *nin babitchia*. I take him his shoes off, *nin gagitchia*. I change shoes, *nind andakisine*. I have shoes on, *nin gigakisine*. I have only one shoe on, *nin nabanekisine*. I have two pair of shoes on, *nin bitokisine*.

Shoe-brush, *wassikwadjigan*, *makin-wassikwadjigan*.

Shoe-buckle, *sagakisinebison*.

Shoemaker, *mekisiniked*, *makininikewinini*.

Shoemaker's shop, *makininikewigamig*.

Shoemaker's work, trade or business, *makininikewi*.

Shoe-string, or moccasin-string, *makinineiab*.

Shoot, young shoot, *oshkijin*, *weshking mitigons*. It is a young shoot, *oshkijin*.

Shoot, (with a gun;) I shoot, *nin pashkisige*. I shoot at him, (her, it,) *nin pashkiswa*; *nin pashkisan*. I shoot in the air, *nin nakwenage*. I shoot him in the air, *nin nakwenawa*.—I shoot at a mark, *nin godaakwe*.

Shoot, (with bow and arrows;) I shoot, *nin bimodjige*, *nind inae*. I am shooting, *nin babimodakwe*. I

sho
nin
nin
Shoot
eige
Shore
agw
big
sho
noe
On
ajaj
Short
wab
Short
tak
ing
tak
isi
an
big
wo
tak
Short
Short
I s
nin
I sh
tak
obo
Short
oga
gab
Short
we
Short
wa
ka
kah
in
I g
a c
Shot
wi
go
Shot
Shot
ad
Sho
hi
di
tw

shoot at him, (her, it,) *nin bimóá*; *nin bimóáán*.—I shoot at a mark, *nin bimóátiqwe*, (*bimotigue*.)

Shooting, *pashkiigewin*, *papashkiigewin*; *bimódjigewin*.

Shore; on the shore; (on the beach,) *aguming*. Near the shore, *chigibig*, *chigiyagam*. Distant from the shore, *nawitch*. I paddle my canoe to the shore, *nin nadayameam*. On the opposite shore, *ayámány*, *ájawayam*, *awásagam*.

Short; I am short and thick, *nin takwabawis*, *nin bitkwabawis*.

Short; I am (it is) short, *nin tukos*; *takwámagad*. It is short: A building, *takndemagad*; metal, *in*, *takwabikad*; metal, *an*, *takwabikisi*; stuff, *in*, *takwégad*; stuff, *an*, *takwégisi*; thread, *in*, *takwabigad*; thread, *an*, *takwabigisi*; wood, *in*, *takwakowad*; wood, *an*, *takwakosi*.

Short, shortly, *waiba*, *waieba*.

Shorten; I shorten it, *nin takwatan*. I sh. it by cutting off; (*in*, *an*.) *nin takwakwaan*; *nin takwakwáwa*. I sh. it by sawing, (*in*, *an*.) *nin takobodon*, (*takwapodon*); *nin takobona*, (*takwabona*.)

Short-legged; I am sh. l., *nin tatakogads*. It is short-legged, *tabassigabawi*, (it stands low.)

Short time; a short time, *atohina*, *wénibik*.

Short way, *kakám*. I take the short way, *kakám nind ija*, *nin kakámishka*. I run by the short way, *nin kakámibato*. I go by the short way, in a canoe or boat, *nin kakámaam*. I go from one point to another, in a canoe, *nin kakámwikwedweam*.

Shot, *awwins*, *jishibanwi*, *jishibunwins*. My shot and balls are all gone, *nin tcháganwéssin*.

Shot; I am shot, *nin mikoshhrs*.

Shot-pouch, *pindassinán*, *pindassinadjigan*.

Shoulder, *adinimanganima*. My, thy, his shoulder, *nindinimangan*, *kidinimangan*, *adinimangan*. Between the shoulders, *nassawidi-*

nigan. I lay him (her, it) on my shoulder and carry him, (her, it) *nin pagidjulinimanganeona*; *nin pagidjulinimanganeonan*.

Shoulder-blade; my, thy, his shoulder-blade, *nandinigan*, *kidinigan*, *adinigan*. I break my sh., *nin pakisaginebinúis*. I break his sh., *nin pakisaginebina*.

Shoulder-part of an animal, *asagin*.

Shout; I shout, *nin bibág*. I shout with joy, *nin sassakwe*.

Shouting, *bibágwin*. Shouting with joy, *sassakwewin*.

Shove; I shove him (her, it) with my arm, *nin bidyinkawen*; *nin bidjinikan*, *nin bidjinisiton*.

Shove, (m s. in.) Push.

Shovel, *manganibadjigan*.

Shovel; I shovel, *nin manganibadjige*. I shovel it, (*in*, *an*.) *nin manganibadan*; *nin manganibara*. I shovel snow, *nin mungánibi*.

Show, (let see;) I show, *nin wabandáwe*. I show it to him (her, it), *nin wabandaa*; *nin wabandáan*. I show it to him plainly, *nin míasabundan*. I show him, (her, it,) *nin wabandawenan*; *nin wabandawen*.

Show, (with the finger;) I show with the f., *nind inóige*, *nind injinóige*. I show him (her, it) with the f., *nind inóá*, *nind injinóá*; *nind inóan*, *nind injinóan*. I show it to him with the finger, *nind inóamawa*, *nind inóamu*, *nind inóamawa*.

Show, (in s. in.) S. Bring to light.—Instruct.—Visible.

Show, showing, *wabandawewin*, *inóigewin*.

Show-bread, *wabandáwe-pakwejigan*, *wabandáwewin-pakwejigan*.

Shower; showers of rain are passing by, *dubamibissa*. A shower of rain is coming, *bidibissa*.

Showing-finger. S. Forefinger.

Shown; any object shown with the finger, *inóigan*.

Shred, *ishkojigau*, *onjigau*, *biwiji-gan*.

Shrink; the boards shrink drying, *ijihesagipowag nabagis-agig*.
 Shrink back. S. Surprised. Shudder.
 Shrub, *kibinsan*.
 Shudder; I shudder suddenly, *nin masanika*.
 Shuffling. S. Cheat.
 Shun, (in s. in.) S. Fly.
 Shutter, *wassetchiganalig*.
 Shut up; I shut him (her, it) up, *nin gibakwawu*; *nin gibakwaan*. I shut him up in a hole, *nin gibawa*. I shut it up against him, *nin gibakwaamawa*. I shut it up, *nin gibisagan*. I am shut up, *nin gibakwagas*. It is shut up, *gebakwai-gaide*.—The mouth of the river is shut up with sand, *gibitawangan sugi*. It is shut up with pebbles, *gabamikuus sugi*.
 Shy; I am shy, *nind atchinis*. The animal is shy, *awassat awessi*.
 Shy, (bashful); I am shy or bashful, *nind agatchishk*, *nind agatchiwis*, *nind agatchiwadie*.
 Sick; I am sick, *nind akos*, *nin nanipinis*. It is sick, *akosimagad*, *nanipinisimagud*. I feel sick, *nin simis*, *nin simadis*. I fall sick suddenly, *nin pangishkones*. I look sick, *nind akosinagos*. I am sick in a certain manner, *nind inapine*. I am very sick, *nind osamine*, *nin magwito*, *nin mumidawito*.—It makes me sick, *nin mankagon*.
 Sickly, *kishkashkijigan*, *pashkwushkijigan*.
 Sickly, often sick; I am sickly, *nin nita-akos*, *nind akosishk*, *nin migwanadis*. I have a sickly appearance, *nind akosinagos*.
 Sickness, *akosiwun*, *nanipinisuwun*, *inapinewin*, *jindagon*. Beginning of a sickness, *mudapinewin*, *mudjinewin*. Very great sickness, *osuminewin*. Hard painful sickness, *sanagapinewin*, *kotagapinewin*.—Sickness caused by somebody, (according to Indian superstitions.) *anishinabewapinewin*. Bad shameful sickness, *manadapine-*

win.—I begin to feel a sickness, *nin madj-akos*, *nin madjine*, *nin madapine*. I have a great s., *nind osamine*, *nin mamidawito*. I have a painful s., *nin kotagapine*, *nin sanagapine*. I have a s. which somebody caused me, *nind antshinabewapine*. I have a bad s., *nin manadapine*. I give him a bad sickness, *nin matcht-inapinana*, *nin matcht inapine*, *nin manadapinea*. There is a bad sickness, *manadapinekamigad*. I bring a sickness to a place, *akosiwun nin bi-migwe*. I give him a certain sickness, *nind inapinana*.
 Sick person, *aiakusid*, *enapined*.
 Side; I fall on my side, *nind opimeses*. On this side of a canoe, vessel, etc., *endussinag*. On the other side, *awassonag*.—On this side of a river, etc., *endaseagam*. On the other side, *awassagam*, *ajawagam*, *agaming*. On one side only, *nabaneagam*.—On this side of a hill or mountain, *ondassaki*, *awaseadjiw*. On the other side, *awassaki*, *awaseadjiw*.
 Sieve, *jaboshkatchigan*.
 Sift; I sift, *nin jaboshkatchige*. I sift it, (an., in.) *nin jabossau*, *nin jaboshkasea*; *nin jabossan*, *nin jaboshkaton*.
 Sigh, *pagidanamowin*, *ikwanamowin*.
 Sigh; I sigh, *nin pagidanane*, *nin pasakadene*, *nind unsanam*. I sigh deeply, *nind ikwanam*, *nin manginaneanam*.
 Sight; I lose sight, *nind angwabandjige*, *nin banabandam*. I lose sight of him, (her, it,) *nind angwabama*, *nin banabama*, *nind angwabandan*, *nin banabandan*.—I am (it is) lost sight of, *nin bishkwabaminagos*; *bishkwabaminagwad*.
 Sign, *kikinawadjitchigan*, *mamakad-jitchigan*, *mamakasabandjigan*.
 Sign, (subscribe;) I sign, *nind ijinkasowin nind aton*, (I put down my name;) *migwan nin tagina*, (I touch the pen.)

- Silence, *bisánabiwin*; *ishkwawewin*, (*ishkwawewin*.)
- Silence; I silence him, *nin bisána-bia*. I silence him, he cannot answer, *nin wáwaníma*.
- Silk, silk-stuff, *senihá*, *senihawegín*.
- Silk for sewing, *senihawassabá*.
- Silk handkerchief, *senihá-m-shwe*.
- Silver, *joníia*. I work silver, *nin joníiaké*.
- Silver; I silver it, *nin joníiakadan*.
- Silvered; it is sil., *j-níiakade*.
- Silver-money, *joníiaj*, (silver-pieces.)
- Silversmith, *joníiakewininí*.
- Silversmith's work, trade or business, *joníiakewin*.
- Similar. S. Resembling.
- Sin, *batááwin*, *batááwin*, *mat'chi-dodamowin*, *mat'chi-ijíwebisíwin*.—Small venial sin, *batááwinens*.
- Sin; I sin, *nin batáá-ijíwebis*, *nin batááidís*, *nin batááindind*, *nin batús*, *nin mat'chi-dodam*, *nin mat'chi-ijíwebis*. I make him sin, *nin batáá-ijíwebisíá*, *nin mat'chi-dodamoo*, *nin batáá-dodamoo*. I sin against somebody, *nin batáá-dodage*. I sin against him, *nin batáá-dodavz*, *nin mat'chi-dodawa*.—I sin in thoughts, *nin batáá-inendam*; in words, *nin batáá-gíjwe*, *nin batááwe*; in action, *nin batáá-dolan*.
- Sinew. S. Nerve.
- Sinful; it is sinful, *manadad*, *batáá-ijíwebad*.
- Sinfulness, *batáá-ijíwebisíwin*, *mat'chi-bimadisíwin*.
- Sing; I sing, *nin nagam*. I prepare myself for singing, *nin nanáanari*. I sing for a proof, *nin god'jé-nagan*. I mistake in singing, *nin wánaan*. I sing it high, *niné ish'wéwetom*. I sing it low, *nin tubasswéwetom*. I sing to him, *nin nagamótawa*.
- Singer, *nagamówininí*. Female singer, *nagamóikwe*.
- Singing, the act of singing, *nagamówin*.
- Single; I am single, (not married), *nind oshkinig*, *kuwin nin widígessi*, *níjike nind aia*.
- Single state, *oshkinigíwin*. (Married state, *widígendíwin*.)
- Sing mocking; I sing to mock somebody or something, *nin nanápagam*. I sing him (her, it) mocking, *nin nanápagamonan*; *nin nanápagamon*.
- Singular, (in s. in.) S, Curious.
- Sink in; I sink in the ground with my foot, *nin bekukamíjiese*. I sink in mud, *nin gagwánagwá-tchishkiwesse*. I sink in the snow, *nin gindáwagonesse*. I sink in snow or sand, walking, *nin níwaam*. I sink to the bottom, *nin gosabi*, *nin níjakisse*.—I sink s, th. in the ground, *nin gindákamíjage*, *nin gindákamíjishka*. I sink it in the ground, (in.. an.) *nin gindákamíwaan*; *nin gindákamíjawa*. I sink it in the sand, (in.. an.) *nin gindáawangan*; *nin gindáawanganawa*.
- Sink in; it sink in the ground, *gindákamíjishka*, *gindákamíjishka-demagad*. It sinks in the sand, *gindáawangishka*. It sinks deep in the water. (a canoe, vessel, etc.) *gindásíwa*. It sinks to the bottom, *gosúdemagad*, *níjakissmagad*.
- Sinner, *batáá-ijíwebisid*.
- Sioux Indian, *Éwan*, *Nádogessi*.
- Sioux language, *bwánimowin*. I speak the Sioux lan.; *nin bwánim*.
- Sioux scalp, *bwánishtíwan*, (Sioux head.) I bring a Sioux scalp, *nin bíjéwe*.
- Sioux squaw, *bwánikwe*.
- Sip; I sip it, *nind odonendan*, *nind donamonotan*.
- Siren, *meméqussi*.
- Siroop. S. Maple-siroop.
- Sister, *awéna*. My, thy, his older sister, *nimissé*, *kimissé*, *omisséian*. My, thy, his younger sister, *nishime*, *kishime*, *oshimeian*.
- Sister-in-law; my, thy, his sister-in-law, (a male speaking to a male or in regard to a male,) *nínim*, *kínim*, *winimón*; (a female speaking to a

female or in regard to a female,) *nindangwe, kidangwe, odangweian*, Sit; I sit, I sit down, I am sitting, *nin namadab, nin wawenab, nin tessab*. I make him sit down, *nin namadabia, nin wawenabia*. I sit upon, *nind agurdab, nin apab*. I sit on it, *nind apabin*. I sit well, comfortably, *nin minwab, nin naab*. I sit uncomfortably, *nin manab*. I sit down elsewhere, *nind andab*.— I sit in a certain place, *nin danab*. I sit foremost, in the first place, *nin niganab, nin nitumab*. I sit behind, in the last place, *nind ishweb*. I sit on the bare ground, *nin mitab*. I sit broadly, *nin geshawab*. I sit obliquely, *nin bimidab*. I sit straight up, *nin maiawab*. I sit by his side, *nin namadabitawa*. I sit with him, *nin widabima*. I sit a certain length of time, *nin nomageb*. I sit with down-hanging arms, *nin jingitikeb*. I sit with crossed arms, *nind ajidenikeb*. I sit like a bird, *nin binsesiwab*.— We sit around, *nin giwita-bimin*. We sit around him in a semicircle, *nin waganabitawanan*. We sit around him in a circle, *nin giwitabitawcnan, nin wakabitawanan*. We sit close together, crowded, *nin sindabimin*. We sit in a line or range, *nin nibinebimin, or, nin nibidebimin*.

Sithe. S. Scythe,

Sitting, the act of sitting, *namadubwin*.

Sit up; I sit up at night, *nin nebab, nin nibenab*. I sit up watching a corpse, *nin nibeb*.

Six, *ningotwassewi*. We are six of us, *nin ningotwatchimin*. There are six *in*. objects, *ningotwatchinon*.

Six, *ningotwasso...*, in compositions, which see in the First Part.

Six every time, six each or to each, *neningotwassewi*.

Six hundred every time, 600 each or to each, *neningotwassewak*.

Sixth; the sixth, *eko-ningotwaching*. The sixth time, *ningotwaching*.

Sixthly, *eko-ningotwaching*.

Six thousand, *ningotwaching midusswak*.

Six times, *ningotwaching*.

Six times every time, six times each or to each, *neningotwaching*.

Sixty, *ningotwassimidana*. We are sixty, *nin ningotwassimidanawemin*. There are sixty *in*. objects, *ningotwassimidanawewan*. There are sixty pair, *ningotwassimidanaswewan*.

Sixty every time, 60 each or to each, *neningotwassimidana*.

Sixty hundred, (6000,) *ningotwassimidcnak*. We are 6000 in number, *nin ningotwassimidanakosimin*. There are 6000 *in*. objects, *ningotwassimidanakwadon*.

Skate, *joshkwaduagan*.

Skate; I skate, *nin joshkwadac*.

Skein; one skein, *ningotonsabide*.

Sketch; I sketch it, *nin nasinibian*.

Skilful; I am skilful, *nin wawinges*.

Skill, skilfulness, *wawingeswin*. I act with skilfulness, *nin wawingetchige*.

Skin; my, thy, his skin, *ninjqaaá kijaaá, ojaaaian*.— My skin is black, *nin makatewaje*. My s. is red, *nin mishwaje*. My s. is white, *nin wabishkaje*. My s. is yellow, *nind oawwaje*. My s. is dirty, *nin mowidjiwaje*. My s. is hairy, *nin missabaje*. My s. is full of pimples, *nin pikwajeshka, nin papikwajeshka*. My s. is puffed up by burning, *nind ombajeiak*. My s. is soft, *nin nokaje*.— I cool my skin with cold water, *nin taktjeiaba-wunidis*. I feel pain on my s., *nin wissagaje*. I rub my s. with s. th., *nin sinigwajebinidisa*. I rub my s. with s. th., *nin ginigwajebina*. My skin comes off, *nin bishagika, nin binagishku, nin tchishajeshka*. The skin of my lips comes off, *nin binagidoneshka*. The s. of my face comes off, *nin binagingweshka*.

Skin o
Skin
wain
wegin
ped,
kind,
katai
gin.
large
quad
kwar
Skin.
Skull,
ninin
dibg
kistat
The
ninik
Ther
wher
an.
Sky, gi
wad.
Unde
mijes
Sky-bl
an.)
wado
Sleb, j
Slaken
nan,
Slander
win.
Slande
mate
Slander
Habi
Slande
Slate;
sin.
Slaugh
Slave,
awak
Fem
Slaver
diwi
Sleigh
a sle
Sleep,
Sleep;
him
dayt

Skin of an animal, *awéssiwatán*.
 Skin of a male quadruped, *asabé-waian*; of the largest kind, *arabé-wegín*. Skin of a female quadruped, *nojéwatán*; of the largest kind, *nojéwegín*.—Green skin, *ash-katái*; of the largest kind, *ashki-gín*. Dry skin, *gaskátar*; of the largest kind, *gaskiyín*. Skin of a quadruped without the hair, *pash-kwawéjagan*.
 Skin. S. Flay.
 Skull, *wíjagan*. My, thy, his skull, *nínindibegan*, *kinindibegan*, *wínindibegan*; or, *nishitigwanígegan*, *kishitigwanígegan*, *oshitigwanígegan*. The skin of my, thy, his skull, *nínikwat*, *kinikwat*, *wínikwat*.—There are skulls, *wíjiguníku*. Place where there are skulls, *wíjiguníkan*.
 Sky, *gíjig*. The sky is blue, *míjak-wad*. The sky is red, *miskwawad*. Under the sky, (in the open air,) *míjshawakamig*.
 Sky-blue; it is dyed sky-blue, (*ín*., *an*.) *míjakwadong ínánde*; *míjakwadong ínanso*.
 Slab, *jígobodjagan*.
 Slaken; I slaken it, *nín neshangigínan*, *nín neshangabiginan*.
 Slander, *dújéndiwin*, *matchi dájéndiwin*.
 Slander; I slander, *nín dájenge*, *nín matchi dájenge*.
 Slanderer, *dejénged*, *metchi-dájénged*.
 Habitual slanderer, *dejéngeshkid*.
 Slanderous; I am sl., *nín dá ingeshk*.
 Slate; *ajibígán-assín*, *ajibígúníwas-sín*.
 Slaughter, *nissidiwin*, *dapínanidiwin*.
 Slave, *awakan*. I am a slave, *nénd awakaníw*. Male slave, *abaníni*. Female slave, *abaníkwé*.
 Slavery, *uwanikaniwin*, *awanikani-díwin*.
 Sleigh, *odában*, *odabúnak*. I make a sleigh, *nénd odubuníke*.
 Sleep, *níbarín*.
 Sleep; I sleep, *nín níbá*. I make him sleep, *nín níbea*. I sl. in the daytime, *nín gíjiginíba*. I fall in

a profound sleep, *nín gawíngwash*. I sleep profoundly, *nín nésingwam*, *nín bésangwam*. I sl. much, *nín níbashk*, *nín wíngogune*. I sl. too much, *nín osamingwam*, *nín bingogwam*. I sl. softly, slightly, *nín jibíngwash*. I sl. strongly, *nín songíngwam*. I sl. with open eyes, *nénd anábíngcam*. I sl. with my mouth open, *nín tauanongwam*. I walk sleeping, *nín waníngwash*.—I sleep with him, *nín wíhema*. We sleep together, *nín wíwendimín*. We sleep all in a row or range, *nín níbidéngwamín*.
 Sleepiness, *gígíngwashíwin*, *wíngosh*, *wíngwat*.
 Sleeping, *níbarín*. Bad habit of sleeping too much, *níbashkíwin*, *wíngoganeuín*.
 Sleeping-room, *níbéwin*.
 Sleepy; I am sleepy, *nín gígíngwash*, *nín passungwabíshka*, *nín wí-níba*. I am very sleepy, *nín mendáchéngwash*, *nín simíngwash*.
 Sleeve, *nagwát*.
 Slender. S. Slim.
 Slice; slice of dried venison, *haníj-awan*. Slice of cedar in the bottom of a canoe, *apíssítagan*.
 Slide; I slide on the ice, *nín bímí-bos*. I slide fast, *nín kíjébia*. I slide in a certain way, *nénd íjésee*. It slides, *búljí-íde*. The bird slides through the bird, *bídjíbíwó bíneshí*. It slides fast, *kíjibídemagad*. It slides in a certain way, *íjésee-magad*.
 Slide and fall; I slide and fall, *nénd ajashíshín*. I slide and fall on the ice, *nénd ajashíkwíshín*; on the snow, *nénd ajashagúníshín*; on a stone, *nénd ajashábíkíshín*.
 Slide back; I slide back, *nénd ajésee*. It slides back or backwards, *ajésee-magad*.
 Slide down; I slide (it slides) down, *nín níssákosse*, *nín nánjí*, *nín nánjésee*, *nín níshí*; *níssákosse-magad*, *nanjémagad*, *nanjésee-magad*, *níshé-magad*. I slide down the hill, *nín jóskkwadjíwe*.

Slide in; I slide or fall in, *nin pin-djisse*. It slides or falls in, *pindjisse-mugad*. I slide or fall (it slides or falls) in a hollow place, *nin pindunikanissee*; *pindunikanissemugad*. I slide (it slides) in a hole, *nin budakwessee*; *budakwessemugad*. I slide in with my foot, *nin pindjidessee*; with my leg, *nin pindjadessee*. I slide (it slides) in the water, *nin bakobrissee*; *bakobrissemugad*. Slide through. S. Fall through. Slightly, *sibiskadji*, *naegatch*. Slim; I am of a slim or slender size, *nind agassakwaiawes*, *nin gigaiawes*. Sling, *passikwebodjigan*. I am throwing with a sling, *nin passikwebodjige*. Slip. S. Slide. Slippery; it is slippery, *ojashamagad*, *jajakwad*, *joshkwomagad*. Sloth. Slothful. Slothfulness. — S. Lazy. Laziness. Slow; I am slow at work, *nin babégikadis*, *nin babédjinawis*, *nin buarawis*, *nind andjinawes*, *nin bedjiw*. — I am slow in eating, *nin babégikadandjige*, *nin bedjisein*. — I am slow in my thoughts and resolutions, *nin bedendam*. Slowly, *beka*, *naegatch*, *sibiskatch*. I walk, navigate or travel slowly, *nin besika*. Slowness at work, *babégikadisiwin*, *bedjiwin*. Slowness in eating, *babégikadandjigewin*, *bedjiseinwin*. Slowness of thought and mind, *bedendamwin*. Slow walking or traveling, *besikwin*. Sluggard, *ketimishkid*, *taiatagadisid*, *enokissig*. I am a sluggard, *nin kitimishk*, *nin taiatagadis*. Sluggish. Sluggishness. — S. Lazy. Laziness. Slumber; I slumber, *nind asingwam*. Slut, *wanisid ikwe*. Sluttish; I am sl., *nin winis*. Sluttishness, *winiswin*. Small; I am small, *nind aguské*, *nin takós*. I am very small, *nin máskiy*. I make myself small, *nind*

agashiidis. — It is small, *agassa*, *agassin*, *agassinad*. It is small: A globular object, *in.*, *agassimnagad*; globular obj., *an.*, *agassimnugisi*; a house or room, *agassate*; metal, *in.*, *agassabikad*; metal, *an.*, *agassabikisi*; stuff, *in.*, *agassigad*; stuff, *an.*, *agassigisi*. — It is too small for me, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin sinekan*; *nin sinsikawa*. I make it small, or smaller, *nind agassaton*, *nind agassiton*. — We are small, *nin babiwjirinmin*. They are small, (*in.*) *babiwawan*.

Small person, *tekosid*.

Small-pox, *namakisiwin*. I have the small-pox, *nind ommakis*.

Smart at work. S. Zealous.

Smell, (odor,) *ijimagoswin*. I make a good smell by burning s. th., *nin minassige*. I burn it (*in.*, *an.*) to make a good smell, *nin minassan*; *nin minasswa*. I spread the smell of s. th., *nin bidjimassige*. — I am (it is) of such a smell or order, *nind ijimagos*; *ijimagwad*. I have (it has) the smell of ardent liquor, *nind ishkotewabomagos*; *ishkotevabomagwad*. I hate the smell of it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin jingimandán*; *nin jingimama*. I suffer from the smell of it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin kotajimandán*; *nin kotajimama*.

Snell, (scent;) I smell s. th., *nin minandjige*. I smell him, (her, it) *nin minama*, *nin minundawa*; *nin minandán*. I give him to smell s. th., *nin minanduoma*, *nin minassamawa*.

Snell, (emit odor;) I smell, *nin minagos*; it smells, *minagwad*. I smell (it smells) well, *nin minomagos*; *minomagwad*.* Something smells well to me, *nin minomandjige*. He (she, it) smells well to me, *nin minomama*; *nin minomandán*. It smells well when burnt, (*in.*, *an.*) *minomate*; *minomasso*. — I smell bad from perspiration, *nin wishagomagos*. It smells

* NOTE. For smell bad, see *Stink*.

the
gamé
Smell
Smelled
djime
Smelt;
Smelt,
Smelte
Smeltin
gabik
Smeltin
sigéw
Smile;
Smiling
count
jomin
count
Smith,
awisk
Smiths
Smith's
Smoke;
pashk
shkin
him,
ascen
come
endur
mos,
smok
kanan
or h
nin g
Smokee
meat,
Smoker
netá-
tobac
pure
Smoke
aw.
mit ik
apako
smok
togeth
ewéid
Smokin
win.
Smooth
joshkw
(in.
shkwee

- the sweat, (liquid) *wishagwagami*.
- Smell, bad smell. S. Stench. Stink. Smelled; I am (it is) smelled, *nin bidjinagos; bidjinagwad*.
- Smelt; I smelt, *nin ningikosige*.
- Smelt, (in s. m.) S. Melt.
- Smelter, *ningikosigewinini*.
- Smelting-furnace, *ningikosigan, ningabikisigan*.
- Smelting-house, (foundry,) *ningikosigewiyamig*.
- Smile; I smile, *nin bap*.
- Smiling, *bapwin*. I have a smiling countenance, *nin babapingwe, nin jomingwen*. I show him a smile count., *nin jomingwetawa*.
- Smith, *awishtau*. I am a smith, *nind awishtau*.
- Smithshop, *awishtawiyamig*.
- Smith's trade, *awishtawwin*.
- Smoke; there is smoke, *pakwene, pashkine*. I make smoke, *nin pashkinawe*. I make smoke around him, *nin gikanamoswa*. The smoke ascends, *ombabate*. The smoke comes from..., *ondabute*. — I can endure much smoke, *nin jibana-mos, nin wakewanamos*. — It smokes, (in a lodge or house,) *gikanamode*. It smokes in my lodge or house, *gikanamode endatun, nin gikanamos*.
- Smoked meat, *onassigan*. I smoke meat, *nind onassige*.
- Smoker, *segasswad*. Great smoker, *netá-sagasswad*. Smoker of mixed tobacco, *epakosiged*. Smoker of pure tobacco, *metakosiged*.
- Smoke tobacco; I smoke, *nin sagasswa*. I smoke pure tobacco, *nin mitikosige*; I mix my tobacco, *nind apakosige*. I have nothing to smoke, *nin manepwa*. — We smoke together, (in a council,) *nin sagassweidimin*.
- Smoking, *sagasswawin, sagassweiworn*.
- Smooth; I smooth with an iron, *nin joshkwatigige*. I smooth it, iron it, (in.. an.) *nin joshkwegan; nin joshkwegawa*.
- Smooth, (in s. in.) S. Polish. Polished.
- Smoothed; it is smoothed with a flat-iron, (in.. an.) *joshkwatigagade; joshkwatigagao*.
- Smoothing iron, *joshkwatigagan*.
- Smooth rock; there is a flat smooth rock, *joshkwánabika*.
- Snail, *dimiskodissi*.
- Snake, *ginebig*.
- Snake Indian, *Ginebigonini*.
- Snare, *nagwagan*. I lay snares, *nin nagwanike*. I lay him a snare to catch him, *nin dagodawa*. I lay him a snare or trap, *nind oniumawa*. I catch in a snare, *nin nagwadjige*. I catch him (her, it) in a snare, *nin nagwana; nin nagwadan*. I avoid a snare, or escape out of it, *nin banagwas*. I miss him in my snare, he avoids it, or escapes out of it, *nin bunagwáná*. I am caught in a snare, *nin nagwas*.
- Snare-string, *nagwaganétab*.
- Sniff; I sniff, *nin nandomandjige*.
- Snipe, *padashkaanji, munominkeshi*.
- Snivel; I snivel, *nin sikawidjane, nin sikawiniskigome*.
- Snore; I snore, *nin madwengwam, nin madwengwash*.
- Snoring, *madwengwumovin, madwengwashwin*.
- Snot, *niskigoman, siniskigoman*. My, thy, his snot, *niniskigoman, kiniskigoman, winiskigoman*. I draw up my snot, *nind ikigome, nind odissua niskigoman, nin sinsigawikigome*. The snot is running from my nose, *nin sikawiniskigome*; by cold, *nin sikawiniskigomewadj*.
- Snotty; I am sn., *nin siniskigoman*.
- Snout; its snout, *oshkinj*. It has a small snout, *agassishkinji*. It has a large snout, *mangishkinji*.
- Snow, *gon, agn*. On the snow, *mitagonag*. There is snow, *gonika*. There is much snow, a deep snow, *ishpagonaga, ishpaté*. — The snow is soft, *jakagonaga, nokagonaga*. The snow is settled, hard, *asana-*

gonaga, kijiwágonaga. The s. lowers, melts down, *muwágoneshin.* The s. is frozen, *gawágonaga.* The s. is crusty, hard, *onábanad.* The s. is falling from the trees, *missanwimagad, binánokímagad.* I am (it is) covered with snow, *nin níngwano; níngwanomagad.* I melt snow for water, *nin kijóbike.* I walk in the snow without snowshoes, *nin mamitaam.*
 Snow; it snows, *sógipo.* It begins to snow, *mádípo.* It snows in small flakes, *bissépo.* It s. in large flakes, *mángadépo.* The snow begins to cover the ground, *bíwípo.* Soft watery snow is falling, *jakípo.* A snow-storm passes by, *bimípo.* It snows no more, *ishkwápo.* It snowed enough, *gújípo.*
 Snow-bird, *wabaningosi.*
 Snow-blind; I am sn., *nin sassakingwe.*
 Snow-blindness, *sassakingwewin.*
 Snow-drift; there is a sn., *biwan.*
 Snowshoe, *agim.* I make snowshoes, *nind ágimike.* I lace or fill a snowshoe, *nind ashkima agim.* I walk with snowshoes, *nind ágimosse, nind odágim.* I am coming on snowshoes or with snowshoes, *nin bidágimosse.* The snow sticks to my snowshoes, *nin misikwasékama.*
 Snowshoe-filling or lacing, *ashkima-win.*
 Snowshoe-making, *agimikewin.*
 Snowshoe-ornament, *nimaigan.*
 Snowshoe-string, *adíman.*
 Snowshoe-trail; there is an even snowshoe-trail, *onagwanaga.*
 Snow-walker, *netáwagimossed.* I am a good snowshoe-walker, *nin nitáwagimosse.*
 Snowshoe-walking, *agimossewin.*
 Snow-storm; a snow-st. is coming, *bidípo.* There is a snow-storm, or drift of snow, *biwan.* The snow-st. is driven away by the wind, *mádjipo.* A snow-st. is passing by, *bimípo.*
 Snuff, *asséma, pindakwewin.* I man-

ufacture snuff, *nind asemake.* (*Assemakewin. Assemakewinini. Assemakewigamig.*)
 Snuff; I snuff, I take snuff, *nin pindakwe, nin pindakdjane.*
 Snuff; I snuff the candle, *nin kishkanjékodan wassakucanéndjigan.*
 Snuff-box, *asséma-makak.*
 Snuffers, *kishkunjékodjigan.*
 So, *mi, mi sa.*
 Soak; it soaks, (*in., an.*) *agwinde; agwindjin.* I put it in water to soak, (*in., an.*) *nind agwindjitan; nind agwindjima.*
 Soap, *kisibigaigan.* Liquid soap, *pingwi-kisibigaigan.* I make soap, *nin kisibigaiganike.*
 Soap-boiler, soap-manufacturer, *kisibigaiganikewinini.*
 Soap-boilery, soap-house, soap-manufacture, *kisibigaiganikewin.*
 Soap-making, *kisibigaiganikewin.*
 Soap-suds, soap-water, *kisibigaiganabo.*
 Sob; I sob, *nin nashigide.*
 Sobbing, *nashigidewin.*
 Sober; I am sober, (not drunk now,) *nind anissádis; nin bagakádis.* I am sober again (after drunkenness,) *nind atehi.*
 Soberness. S. Sobriety.
 Sober person, *menikwessig.*
 Sobriety, *anissádiswin, bagakádiswin, utebiwin.*
 Society. S. Company.
 Soek, *ajigan.*
 Sodomy, *podjidiewin.* I commit sodomy, *nin podjidie.*
 Soft; it is soft, (*in., an.*) *nokadad; nokadisi.*—S. Weak.
 Soften, I soften it, (*in., an.*) *nin nokiton, nin nokihidon, nin nokigibidon; nin nokia, nokibina, nin nokigibina.* I soften linden bark, *nind assigobí.*
 Softly, slightly, *naegatch, béka.*
 Soft weather. S. Mild weather.
 Soil, *aki.*
 Soil. Soiled.—S. Dirty.
 Sojourn, *apidaniswin.*
 Sojourn; I sojourn, *nind apidanis.*

Solace; I so-
 solace hi
 Soldier, *jin*
gasuwini
 Sole of the
 My, thy,
kinanaga
 Solicit; I s
ia, nin w
 Solid; it is
sóngan;
 Some, *áni*
 Somebody,
 Something,
 Somewher
 Son, *ogwisi*
 thy, his s
wissan;
ogwissi
ogwote.
 is my so
ogwisiim
wissimig
 Song, *naye*
 gious so
mon, an
 song, *na*
 Song-book
 Songster, *n*
 Songstress,
 Son-in-law
niningwa
nan. T
 naángish
 family, *n*
 dam.
 Soon, wait
wih. A
wanapi.
 Soot, *wing*
 Sooty; it
 Sorb-berry
 Sorb-tree,
 Sorcerer, *u*
 cerer, *n*
 Sorcery, *w*
 Sorrel, *jin*
 Sorrow, *ka*
 damwin
 bendamo
 row of t
 win. I

Solace; I solace, *nind abisiwinge*. I solace him, *nind abisiwima*.
 Soldier, *jimaganish*, *minissino*, *ngasowinin*.
 Sole of the foot, *onanagakisidama*. My, thy, his sole, *ninanagakisid*, *kinanagakisid*, *onanagakisid*.
 Solicit; I solicit him, *nin wikwatchia*, *nin wikwasomu*.
 Solid; it is solid, strong, (*in*, *an*) *songan*; *songisi*.
 Some, *anind*, *pangt*, *bébéjig*.
 Somebody, *awia*, *bemadisiid*.
 Something, *gogo*, *ningót*, *ningótuno*.
 Somewhere, *ningótchi*.
 Son, *ogwissima*, *wegwissimind*. My, thy, his son, *ningwis*, *kigwis*, *ogwissan*; or, *ningwissis*, *kigwissis*, *ogwissisan*. I have a son, *nind ogwis*. I have him for a son, he is my son, *nind ogwissinan*, *nind ogwissima*. I am a son, *nind ogwissimigo*.
 Song, *nagamon*, *nagamówin*. Religious song, (hymn,) *unamie-nagamon*, *anamie-nagamówin*. Bad song, *nagamonish*.
 Song-book, *nagamó-masinuigan*.
 Songster, *nagamówinini*.
 Songstress, *nagamóikwe*.
 Son-in-law; my, thy, his son-in-law, *niningwan*, *kiningwan*, *oningwanan*. The son-in-law of a family, *naangish*. I am son-in-law in a family, *nin naangub*, *nind ofjinindam*.
 Soon, *waiba*, *waiba*, *pitchinag*, *wéwib*. As soon as possible, *agawanapi*.
 Soot, *winjide*.
 Sooty; it is sooty, *winjidemagad*.
 Sorb-berry, *makwimin*.
 Sorb-tree, *makwtmij*.
 Sorcerer, *wabanowinin*. I am a sorcerer, *nin wabanow*.
 Sorcery, *wabanowwin*.
 Sorrel, *jiwbug*.
 Sorrow, *kashkéndamowin*, *gissadendamowin*, *wassitawendamowin*, *gibendamowin*, *kutuyendamowin*. Sorrow of the heart, *kashkendamideewin*. I have much sorrow, *nin*

gibendam. I cause him much s., *nin gibendamia*, *nin gibendamishkawa*. It causes me much s., *nin gibendamishkagon*. I die of sorrow, *nin nibendam*.
 Sorrow. Sorrowful, (*in* s. *in*.) S. Sadness. Sad.
 Sorrowful; I am sor., *nin gissadendam*, *nin mamidawendam*. I make him sor., *nin gissadendamia*.—S. Sad.
 Sorry; I am sorry, *nin kashkendam*.—S. Repent.
 Sought; I am (it is) sought, *win nandawabandjigae*; *nandawabandjigade*.
 Soul, *otchitchagoma*. My, thy, his soul, *nin tchitchag*, *ki tchitchag*, *o tchitchagwan*. I have a soul, *nind otchitchag*.
 Sound; I let hear a certain sound, *nind inwé*. It gives a sound, *inwémagad*. It gives a hollow sound, *wémbwéwemagad*. He makes a sound with his wings, (bird,) *madwélangesse*. A sound is produced by two trees rubbing against each other, *kisibakwad*.
 Sound; it sounds, *madwéssin*, *madwéwemagad*. I make sound s. th., *nin madwéssitchige*, *nin madwéwetchige*. I make it sound, *nin madwéssiton*, *nin madwéweton*. Any thing that sounds or gives a sound, *madwéwetchigan*. It sounds loud, *kijiwemagad*. I make it sound loudly, *nin kijiwéweton*. It sounds in such a manner, (running water,) *apitwéwedjivan*.—It sounds, (*metal*, *in*, *an*.) *jinawabikissin*, *sangweuemagad*, *sangweuessin*, *jinawakokwemagad*, *madwéwabikissin*; *jinawabikishin*, *sangweue*, *sangweuestin*, *jinawakokwe*, *madwéwabikishin*.—I make sound iron, *nin jéwabikaan biwabik*, *nin madwéwabikaan*. I make sound metal, *nin jinawadjige*; I make it sound, *nin jinawadon*. I make sound metal, (*m*, *an*.) by moving it, *nin jinawabikidon*; *nin jinawabikina*.
 Sound; I sound with a sounding

Lead, *nin gagwédakadjige*. I sound it, *nin gagwédakadan*.—I sound with a pole, *nin gagwédakújige*.
Sounded; it is sounded or made to sound, (metal, *in., an.*) *madwéiá-bikaigade*; *madwéiát'káigaso*.
Sounding-lead, *gagwédakadjigan*.
Soundly, *kijija*.
Soup, *nabob*. (S. Indian corn-soup.)
Poor soup, (not seasoned;) *ántissabo*. I make poor soup, *nind anisaboke*.
Sour; it is sour, (*in., an.*) *jiwan, jiwamáné*; *jiwisi*. I make sour s. th., *nin jiwisitchige*. I make it sour, (*in., an.*) *nin jiwiton, nin jiwisiton*; *nin jiwitawa, nin jiwitima, nin jiwisiu*.
Source, (fountain, spring,) *mokidjiwanibig*.
Sour milk, *meshkawikwissing totoshabo*. The milk becomes sour, *mashkawikwissin totoshabo*.
South, *jáwan*. In, to or from the south, *jáwanong*. Towards the south, *jáwanong inakakcia*.—The clouds come from the south, *jáwanukwad*. The rain comes from the south, *jáwanibissa*. It thunders in the s., *jáwanaamog (anímikig)*.
South-bird, (bird coming from the south,) *jáwanibineshi*.
Southwind, *jáwaninodin*. The wind comes from the south, *jáwaninodin*.
Sovereign, *kitoki-ogima*.
Sovereign Pontiff, S. Pope.
Sow, *kokosh*.
Sow; I sow, *nin kitige, nin pagidnige*. I sow it, (*in., an.*) *nin kitigadan, nin pagidinan*; *nin kitigana, nin pagidina*.
Sowed; it is sowed, *kitigade, pagidnigade*.
Spade, S. Shovel.
Span, (measurement:) one span, *begiwakwoagan, ningotwakwoagan*.
Two spans, three spans, etc., *nijwakwoagan, nisswakwoagan*, etc.—
So many spans, *dassawakwoagan*.
Spaniard, *Eshpaió*.

Spanish white, S. Chalk.
Spanish woman, *eshpaiókwé*.
Spare; I spare it, (*in., an.*) *nin manadjison*; *nin manadjia*. I spare myself, *nin manadjidis*.
Spare, (in s. in.) S. Reserve.
Spared, (in s. in.) S. Reserved. Remain.
Spark; sparks fly off, *pupakanje*.
Sparrow-hawk, *kekek*. Another kind, *pipiwige*.
Spasms, *otchépinigowin*. I have spasms, *nind otchépinig*.
Spasms in the arm, hand, etc. S. Arm. Hand, etc.
Spattle, *gashkukokwéigan*.
Spawn, *wuk*.
Spawn; the fish is spawning, *amigiyó*.
Speak; I speak, *nin gigit, nin gageyit, nin gijwe, nind inwé*. It speaks, *gigitomogad, inwemagad*. I make him speak, *nin gigitwa*.— I speak after him, *nin kikinotawa, nind anikanotawa*. I sp. angry, *nin nishkudji-gijwe, nin nishkudjigiyit, nin nishkasitagos, nin nishkustagos*. I sp. angry to him, *nin nishkiganona, nin nishkadjiganona, nin r'hhásoma*. I sp. with a big thick voice, *nin tubássowa*. I sp. in a certain manner, or, I sp. a language, *nind inwé*. I sp. close to his ear, *nin pedjishema*. I sp. distinctly, *nin nisotagos*. I sp. evil, *nin matchi-gijwe, nin matchiikit*. I sp. fast, quickly, *nin dadátubanayidon, nin dadátahowe*. I sp. for somebody, *nin gaganodamaye*. I sp. for him, *nin ganodamawa, nin gaganodamuwa*. I sp. for myself, *nin gandumadis, nin gaganodumadis*. I sp. for such a reason, or out of such a place, *nind ondwéwidam*. I sp. in a hidden secret manner, *nin óimodawe, nind agotagos*. I sp. high, with a high thin voice, *nind ishpuwe*. I sp. in such a place, *nin danwéwidam*. I sp. indistinctly, *nin manjigijwe*. I sp. impurely, *nin bishigwadi-gijwe, nin winitagos, nin winigijwe*. I sp.

impurely
bishigwadi-gijwe
ganona
of him,
masom
people
awe. I
nin g
low, n
bekado
speak
we. I
nona
ombigi
odjani
to him
someb
body,
of him
dajind
we sp.
dimin
it, *n*
nin d
sp. of
ewanom
much
sp. no
wanig
easily
nin p
nin g
(her,
nanáp
s. th.
nanáp
nin g
I sp.
táqju
igita
speak
I mak
igwe
nin m
witag
tagos
nin d
nose,
so as
I sp.
kitim
sorro

impurely to or of him, (her,) *nin bishigwasoma*, *nin bishigwadji-ganona*, *nin winima*. I sp. to or of him, (her) impurely, *nin winomasoma*. I sp. the language of the people with whom I live, *nin ninawe*. I sp. like a drunken person, *nin giwashkwebiwinitagos*. I sp. low, not loud, *nin gaskanas*, *nin bekadoue*. I sp. loud, *nin kijawe*. I speak as loud as I can, *nind apitowe*. I sp. loud to him, *nin kijigunona*. I sp. with much noise, *nind ombigis*, *nind odjanemitagos*, *nind odjanimwewidam*. I do not dare sp. to him, *nin manasoma*. I sp. of somebody, or, I sp. ill of somebody, *nin dajinge*. I sp., or, I sp. ill of him, (her, it,) *nin dajima*; *nin dajindan*. We sp. of each other, or, we sp. ill of each other, *nin dajindimin*. I sp. (or tell) of him, (her, it,) *nin dibadjima*, *nin kijihima*; *nin debadodan*, *nin kijindan*. I sp. of him in his absence, *nin pagwanoma*, *nin mikoma*. I sp. too much of him, *nind osamadama*. I sp. nonsense through old age, *nin wanigika*. I sp. plainly, (to be easily understood,) *nin pagakowe*, *nin pagakitagos*, *nin pagakissidm*, *nin gigitowin*. I sp. relying on him, (her, it,) *nin nauapimonun*; *nin nanapimom*. I sp. to him relying on s. th., being backed by s. th., *nin nanapimu*. I sp. right or correctly, *nin gwatakowe*, *nin gwatakotagos*. I sp. sinfully, *nin batawe*, *nin batagijwe*. I sp. strangely, *nin maingitagos*, *nin maingwe*. I find he speaks strangely, *nin maagitawa*. I make him sp. strangely, *nin maigwea*. I sp. strongly, with force, *nin mashkawigijwe*, *nin mashkawitagos*. I sp. stupidly, *nin kopasitagos*. I sp. the truth, *nin debwe*, *nin debwetagos*. I sp. through the nose, *nin gugibidjanetagos*. I sp. so as to excite fear, *nin segitagos*. I sp. in order to excite pity, *nin kitimagitagos*. I sp. so as to cause sorrow, *nin wassitwitagos*. I sp.

to somebody, *nin ganogijwe*. I sp. to him, (her, it,) *nin ganona*; *nin ganodan*. I sp. to him in order to make him behave well, *nin nanagasoma*. I sp. to myself, *nin ganonidie*. We speak to one another, *nin ganonidimin*. I sp. vainly, *nin wawijigijwe*. I sp. wisely, prudently, *nin nibwakatagos*, *nin gagitawigijwe*. I sp. unwisely, foolishly, absurdly, unchastely, *nin gagibusitagos*, *nin gagibadji-gijwe*. I cease speaking, *nind ishkwaawe*, (*ishkowe*), *nin kishkwee*. I make him cease to speak, etc., *nin kishkwee*, *nind ishkwaawe*.

Speaker, *meta-gigitod*, *netawed*, *gigitowinini*.

Speaking, *gigitowin*, *gagigitowin*, *gijwewin*. Angry speaking, *nishkadji-gijwewin*, *nishkadji-gigitowin*, *nishkasitagoswin*, *nishkadji-gummidwin*. Foolish, frivolous or impure sp., *gagibusitagoswin*, *gagibadji-gijwewin*, *gagibadji-gigitowin*. Hidden mysterious sp., *agotagoswin*, *gimodawewin*. Ill sp., *matchi-gijwewin*, *matchi-ikitowin*, *matchi-idiwin*. In pure indecent sp., *winigijwewin*, *winitagoswin*, *bishigwadji-gijwewin*. Mistake in speak., *wanowewin*, *wanigijwewin*. I mistake in speaking, *nin wanowe*, *nin wanigijwe*. Speaking of other people, *dajindiwin*, *dajingewin*.—Speaking of each other, or to each other, *idiwin*. Plain distinct intelligible sp., *nissitotagoswin*, *pagukitagoswin*. Speaking with reliance on some object, *nanapimowin*. Sinful sp. *bata-gijwewin*, *batawewin*. Strong sp., *mashkawigijwewin*. Wise prudent sp., *nibwakatagoswin*. Unwise imprudent sp., *gagibusitagoswin*, *bisnadji-gijwewin*.

Speaking-house, council-house, *gigitowigumig*.

Speak well of., (in s. in.) S. Praise.

Spear, *anit*. Handle to a spear, *anitiak*.

- Spear; I spear fish, *nind akwawa.*** (*akowa.*) I spear him, (her, it,) *nin bashibáwa; nin bashibaan.* I spear fish at night, *nin waswa.*
- Speared; I am (it is) speared, *nin bashibaigas; bashibaigade.***
- Spearing fish at night, *wasswewin.***
- Specie, (silver-money or gold-money,) *mitábik.***
- Speck, *S.* Spot.**
- Spectacles, *oshkinjigokadjigan.***
- Spectator, *wuabanged.***
- Spectre, *tchibai.***
- Speech, *gigitwin, animitagoswin, aiunimitagoswin.*** I make a speech *nin gigit, nind animitagos, nind animitagos.*
- Speed, *dadatabiwin.***
- Speedy; I am speedy, *nin dadatabi.***
- Spelling-book. *S.* School-book.**
- Spend; I spend all day in such a place, *nin dajijigyanam.*** I spend all night in such a place, *nin dajitibikanam.*
- Spend all, consume; I spend all, *nin tcháginige.*** I spend all of it, (*in., an.*) *nin tcháginan; nin tchágina.* I am in the habit of spending all, *nin tcháginigeshk.* Habit of spending all, *tcháginigeshkiwin.*
- Spendthrift, *tcháginigeshkid, neshwanadjitched, benadjitod od aiman.***
- Spent. *S.* All spent.**
- Sperm-oil, *kitchi-gigó bívide.***
- Spider, *assabikeski.*** Spider's web, cobweb, *assabikeshiwassab.*
- Spike, *kitchi-sagáigan.***
- Spill; I spill, *nin sigwebinige.*** I spill it, (*in., an.*) *nin sigwebinan; nin sigwebina.* I spill s. th. belonging to him, or for him, *nin sigwebinamawa.*
- Spill, (in s. in.) *S.* Pour out.**
- Spilt; it is spilt, *sigwebinigade.***
- Spin; I spin, *nind assabatike, nin gashkatéige, nin bimatéige.*** It spins, *bimatéigemagad, gashkatéigemagad.*
- Spine, *tatagáwan.*—*S.* Backbone.**
- Spinning, *gashkatéigewin, bimatéigewin, assabikewin.***
- Spinning-wheel, *bimatéigan, gashkatéigan.***
- Spirit, *manito.*** I am a spirit, *nin manitow.* I am considered a spirit, *nin manitowis.* Quality or character of spirit, *manitowin.* Unclean spirit, *wanisid manito.* Evil spirit, *matchi manito.*
- Spit, *abwanak.***
- Spit; I spit him, (her, it,) *nind onakakwawa; nind onakakwaan.***
- Spit; I spit, *nin sik, nin sikwadjige.*** I spit it, *nin sikwádan.* I spit upon him, *nin sikwana.* I spit in his face, *nin sikwaningwéwu.*
- Spit-box, *sikowini-makak, sikwadjige-makak.***
- Spite; in spite of..., *jágodj, kitwén, awandjish.***
- Spit out; I spit him (her, it) out, *nin sagidjisikwana; nin sagidjisikwádan.***
- Spitter, *sekwadjiged.***
- Spitting, *sikowin, sikwadjigewin.***
- Spittle, *sikowagan.*** The spittle is running from my mouth, *nin sikuwidon.*
- Spit water; I spit water, *nin siswandjige.*** I spit water on him, *nin siwama.* I spit water in his face, *nin siswamingwena.*
- Spleen, *wiss.***
- Splendid; it is splendid, *saséga, saségamagad.***
- Splendid coat, *saséga-babisikawagan.***
- Splendid man, *saséga-inini.***
- Splendid. Splendidly, (in s. in.) *S.* Gloriously. Gloriously.**
- Splendor, (brilliancy,) *wasséiasiwín, wasséiwín.*—*S.* Glory.**
- Splinter, in the hand or foot, *gigátigwan.*** I draw out a splinter, *nin gigátigwe.* I draw him a splinter out, *nin gidaátigwawa.*
- Splinter, (in s. in.) *S.* Thrust in.**
- Split, in the skin, *gipisiwin, gagipisiwin.***
- Split; I split wood, *nin tashkigaige.*** I split it, (*in., an.*) *nin tashkigan; nin tashkigawa.* I split wood into fine small pieces, *nin bissigaisse.* I split it into small pieces, (wood

in,
gaw,
an.)
ma.
Split;
mag,
tash,
dada,
vide,
Split;
ka.
an.)
Split i
an.)
nin
it, cu
nin
(*in.,*
tash,
Split-s
suw,
Splitti
Split v
Spoil;
bana,
nish,
jitch,
bana,
nin n,
nin
nish,
nin t,
hand
nin n,
na,—
sin.
Spoile
nadj,
bana,
is sp
wan,
Spoke
nin
waw
(it is
gas,
djega,
Spons
sikaw,
am s
his s

in., an.) *nin bissigaan*; *nin bissigawa*. I split it with the teeth, (*in., an.*) *nin tashkandán*; *nin tashkuma*.

Split; it splits, *tashkigisse*, *tashkikamagad*. It splits, (rock, metal,) *tashkabikisse*. It splits in boiling, *dadodemagad*. The road splits, divides, *bakemo mikanu*.

Split; it is split, *tashkika*, *tashkigishka*. It is split, (rock, metal, *in., an.*) *tashkabikad*, *tashkabikisi*.

Split in the middle; I split it, (*in., an.*) *nin tashkinan*, *nin tashkaan*; *nin tashkina*, *nin tashkawa*. I split it, cutting, (*in., an.*) *nin tashkijan*; *nin tashkiwa*. I split it, sawing, (*in., an.*) *nin tashkibodon*; *nin tashkibona*.

Split-saw, *tashkibodjigan*. (Cross-saw, *kishkibodjigan*.)

Splitting-wedge, *tashkigaigan*.

Split wood for fuel, *bissiywissan*.

Spoil; I spoil, *nin banadjíwe*, *nin banadjitchige*, *nin mijíwe*, *nin nishivanadjíwe*, *nin nishivanadjitchige*. I spoil him, (her, it,) *nin banadjia*, *nin mijia*, *nin kopadjia*, *nin nishivanadjia*; *nin banadjiton*, *nin mijiton*, *nin kopadjiton*, *nin nishivanadjiton*. — I spoil a child, *nin tessinawá abinodji*. — I spoil it, handling it too often, (*in., an.*) *nin nissitchibinan*; *nin nissitchibina*. — It spoils, (liquid,) *ajagamissin*.

Spoiled; I am (it is) spoiled, *nin banadjitchigas*, *nin nishivanadis*; *banadjitchigade*, *nishivanadad*. It is spoiled, *abinsika*, *banadad*, *nishivanadjitchigade*.

Spoken of; I am (it is) spoken of, *nin wawindjigas*, *nin dajindjigas*; *wawindjigade*, *dajindjigade*. I am (it is) spoken ill of, *nin dajindjigas*, *nin mutchi dajindjigas*; *dajindjigade*, *mutchi dajindjigade*.

Sponsor at baptism, *babáikawin*, *osikawin*; *mamáikawin*, *ogikawin*. I am sponsor, *nin takonawass*. I am his sponsor, *nin takonu sigaanda*

sod, or, *nin gi-takonu gi-sigaanda-sod*.

Spontaneously, *binisika*. It comes (produces) spontaneously, *binishimagad*.

Spoon, *émikwan*. A spoonful, *ningot-émikwan*.

Spoon-bill, (bird,) *jéde*.

Sportsman, *quosed*, *netá-giossed*.

Spot, *kitugisíwen*.

Spot; I spot him, (her, it,) *nin kitugia*; *nin kitugiton*.

Spotted; I am (it is) spotted, *nin kitugis*; *kitugisimagad*, *bubigwetagad*.

Spread out; I spread out, *nin tessinige*, *nin dajweginige*. I sp. it out, (*in., an.*) *nin tessinan*, *nin tessignan*, *nin dajweginan*; *nin tessina*, *nin tessigina*, *nin dajwegina*. I sp. it out on the ground or floor, (*in., an.*) *nin dajwegissiton*; *nin dajwegishima*. I sp. it out, hanging it up, (*in., an.*) *nin dajwegagodon*; *nin dajwegagona*.

Spread out; it is spread out, (*in., an.*) *tessinigade*, *dajweginigade*; *tessinigaso*, *dajweginigaso*.

Spread out, (strew;) I spread out, *nin jingadenige*. I sp. it out, (*in., an.*) *nin jingadenan*; *nin jingadena*. I sp. it out, throwing, *nin jingadewebean*. It lies spread out, strewn, (*in., an.*) *jingadesin*; *jingadeshin*. A little of s. th. is spread on the bottom of a vessel, *jingadeshkine*.

Spring, *sigwan*, *minókami*. In spring, *sigwang*. Last spring, *sigwanong*. Next spring, *panima sigwang*. The spring before last, *awáss-sigwanong*. — I spend the spring in a certain place, *nin sigwanish*. I spend the spring with him, *nin widjisi-gwanishima*.

Spring (fountain,) *mokidjivanibig*, *tukih*.

Spring. S. Leap.

Spring-water, *mokidjivano-nibi*, *takigami*.

Sprinkle; I sprinkle water, *nin saswebigandáige*, *nin saswebigandjige*.

I sprinkle him, (her, it) *nin saswebigandawa*; *nin saswebigandan*.
 Sprinkling, *saswebigandjigewin*.
 Sprinkling-pot and brush, *saswebigandjigan*, *saswebigandaigan*, *sigandjigan*.
 Sprout, *onimik*.
 Sprout; it sprouts, (*in.*, *an.*) *saganwimagad*, *wubidwimag*; *saganwi*, *wubidwi*. The potato sprouts, *saganwi opin*.
 Sprout, (*in s.* *in.*) *S.* Germinate.
 Spruce, *ininandag*; *jingob*; [*C.* *sa-pin.*]
 Spruce-beer, *jingobabo*.
 Sponge, *iskaban*. I dry water up with a sponge, *nind iskabi*.
 Spur, *patakimodjiskadjigan*.
 Spy, *nendawato*.
 Spyglass, *jibatabandjigan*. I look through a spyglass, *nin jibatabandjige*. I look at him (her, it) through a sp., *nin jibatabamu*; *nin jibatabandan*.
 Spy out; I spy out, *nin nandawato*, *nin gimab*. I spy him out, *nin gimabuma*. I spy it out, *nin gimabandan*, *nin nandawaton*.
 Squall; there is a squall of wind, *kitchi bidanimud*, *pakiteianimad*, *gotamigwad*.
 Squall of wind, *missibissidossi*; pl.—*wag*.
 Squander. *S.* Waste.
 Squanderer. *S.* Spendthrift.
 Square; it is square, *jashawetamad*, *kakakimagad*. It is square, (*stuff*, *in.*, *an.*) *kakakimagad*; *kukakigisi*.
 Square; I square timber, *nin tchigigaige*. I square it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin tchigigaan*; *nin tchigigawa*.
 Square tobacco, *ejashawebagisid usema*.
 Squaring, *tchigigaigewin*.
 Squaring-axe, *tchigigaigun*.
 Squat; I squat, *nin nimissab*.
 Squaw, *anishinabekwe*. I am a squaw, *nind anishinabekwe*.
 Squaw not belonging to the Grand Medicine, *sagimakwe*.
 Squaw's play, *pussikawewin*. I am

playing the squaw's play, *nin pussikawe*, *nin papussikawe*. The stick used at that play, *pussikawan*, *pussikawanak*.
 Squeeze; I squeeze, *nin himibigini*. I squeeze it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin himibigiman*; *nin himibigina*.
 Squeeze. *S.* Twist with a stick.
 Squeamish; I feel squeamish, *nin manjidee*.
 Squeamishness, *manjideewin*.
 Squint; I squint, I am squint-eyed, *nind awasab*, *nin bimadawab*, *nind atchitchab*.
 Squinter, *bemadawabi*, *ewessabi*.
 Squirrel, *atchatomo*, *awingoss*, *awinago*. Black squirrel, *missanig*.
 Flying squirrel, *jagahkandawe*.
 Stab; I stab him, *nin bujibawa*, *nind anoganoma*, *nin jibabigawa*.
 Stabbed; I am st., *nin bujibagaw*, *nin jibajigaw*.
 Staff, for a barrel, etc., *makakossuwatig*.
 Stag, *nishewe*, *omashkos*.
 Stagger; I stagger, *nin businasse*. I stagger in walking, *nind anajagonesse*, *nin gohkwesse*, *nin gohkweshesse*.
 Stag's hide, *omashkoswegin*.
 Stag's horn, *omashkosweshkan*.
 Stag's tail, *omashkoswano*.
 Stain, (*in s.* *in.*) *S.* Defile.
 Stairs, staircase, *akwandawagan*. I go up stairs, *nind akwandawe*, *ishpiming nind ija*, *ishpimissagong nind ija*. I run up stairs, *nind akwandawebato*.
 Stake; I put at stake, *nind atchige*, *nind atige*. I put it at stake, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind utagen*; *nind atagenan*.
 Stalk of Indian corn, *mandaminashki*.
 Stalks of Indian corn standing in the field, *mandaminashki*.
 Stallion, *nabé-behejigaganji*.
 Stammer; I st., *nin gagibanugasakwe*, *nin gagibanugasakwetogos*.
 Stamp; I stamp, *nin butoge*. I stamp it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin butagadan*; *nin butagana*. I stamp or crush Indian corn, *nin tugwawog manda-*

mina
nin t
 Stamp
 Stanch
 Stand;
 I sta
 baw.
 (her
 gaba
 bawi
 him.
 firm
nin
 the f
 in t
 baw.
nin
 stan
 hear
 kiteg
 tegai
 wadj
 taw
nin
 baw
 in a
 nan
 st. a
 wag
 in o
 nidi
 buw
 bim
 (an
 Stand
 Stand
 Stand
 (in
 tak
 up
 nin
 Stand
 Star,
 Th
 star
 gos
 Starc
 Starc
 I st
 Starl
 ma
 Starl

minag. I stamp with the foot, *nin tungsihkkige.*
 Stamper, stamps, *betagan.*
 Stanch; I stanch it, *nin gibiton.*
 Stand; I stand, *nin nibaw, nin gubaw.*
 I stand here and there, *nin nani-baw, nin babá-nibaw.* I make him (her, it) stand, *nin nibawin, nin gabawia; nin nibawiton, nin gabawiton.*—I come and stand before him, *nin nádjigabawitawa.* I stand firmly, strongly, *nin songiyabaw, nin mashkawigabaw.* I stand in the first place, *nin nitamiyabaw;* in the last place, *nind ishkawéyabaw.* I stand still, *nin nugala, nin nugashka, nin nogiyabaw.* I stand still in different places to hear what is said, *nin nanándoshkitegabaw, nin baba-nanándoshkitegabaw.* I stand with him, *nin widjigabawitawa, nin dagogabawitawa.* We stand close together, *nin sindjigabawimin, nin smisigabawimin.* We stand around him in a circle, *nin giwítigabawitawan-an, nin wakugabawitawan-an.* We stand around him in a semicircle, *nin wagunayabawitawan-an.* We stand in one line, one after another, *nin nibinégabawimin, or, nin nibidégabawimin.* We stand round, *nin bimiyabawimin.*—It stands high, (an animal,) *ishpigabawi.*
 Standard, *kikinowabandjigan.*
 Standing, *nibawiwín.*
 Stand up, (erected;) it stands up, (*in., an.*) *patákié, petákissin; patákiiso, patákišhin.* I make it stand up in s. th. or on s. th., (*in., an.*) *nin patakidon; nin putakina.*
 Stand up, (*in s. in.*) S. Erect.
 Star, *anang.* Small star, *anangons.* There are stars, *anangoka.* The star is bright, shining, *wassena-goshka anang.*
 Starch, *mashkawutchigan.*
 Starch; I starch, *nin mashkwatichige.* I starch it, *nin mashkawaton.*
 Starling, (bird,) *assiginak, nadjina-manessi.*
 Starry; it is starry, *anangoka.*

Star-shaped, *anangong injinagwad.*
 Star-shoot, *anang pangishkin.*
 Start; I start, *nin madja.* It starts, *maljumagad.* I start in a canoe or boat, *nin madji, nin bos.* I start first, *nin niyanishka.*
 Start back. S. Surprised.
 Startle, (*in s. in.*) S. Frighten.
 Start up; I start up, (by surprise,) *nin goshkosse.*
 Starve. Starvation.—S. Hunger. Hungry.
 S. arve; I starve to have it, *nind ondanéndan.*
 Starve to death; I st. to d., *nin gawanándam.* Death from starvation, *gawanándamowin.*
 Statement, *dibadjimowin, dibádodamowin.* True statement, *guatákadjimawin.* I make a true statement, *nin guatákadjim.*
 Stature, *akosswin.*
 Stay, *apidaniswin.*
 Stay; I stay, *nind apidanis.* I stay in different places, *nin babá-ainda, nin babá-danis.*
 Steady; it is steady, *songan.*
 Steal; I steal, *nin gimód.* I steal him, (her, it,) *nin gimódinan; nin gimódin.* I steal it from him, *nin gimódimá.* I steal all his things from him, *nin tehá gimodima.*
 Stealing, *gimódiwin.* Habit of stealing, *gimódehkiwin.* I am in a habit of stealing, *nin gimódišh.*
 Steam-bath, *madi disson.* I take a steam-bath, *nin madódo.* Steam-bath stone, *madonewabik.*
 Steamboat, *ishkoté-nábikwan,* (fire-vessel.)
 Steam-sawmill, *ishkoté-táshkibodjigan,* (fire-sawmill.)
 Steel, *manitúbirabik.* I make or manufacture steel, *nin manitúbirabikoke.*
 Steel-manufacturing, *manitúbirabikokewin.*
 Steel-manufacturer, *manitúbirabikowin.*
 Steel-pen, *bwabiko-migwan, cjiibiig-anabik.*
 Steelyard. S. Scale.

Steeple. S. Church-steeple.
Steer, *nabé-pijiki*.
Steer; I steer, *nind odáke, nind adikweam, nind adikwéige*. I steer for a certain point, *nind iná, nind inikwéam*. I steer it, *nind odáken*. I steer it for a certain point, *nind inikwéan*. I help him in steering, *nind odakéekawa*.
Steering, *odakéwaw*.
Steering-paddle, *odaké-abwi*.
Steersman, *wedáked, odakéwinini*.
Step, *takokiwín*. I make short steps, *bebesho nin takoki*, or, *besho nin tatakoki*. I make long steps, *wawása nin takoki*, or, *wása nin tatakoki*.
Step; I step, *nin takoki*. I step aside, *nind ikogabaw*. I step aside, (out of the road,) *nin bakégabaw*. I step aside to give him room to pass by, *nin bakégabawitawa*. I step back, *nind ajégabaw*. I step back for him, *nin ajégabawitawa*. I step out of the trail in walking, *nin goshkwéetakoki, nin goshkoshkwéetakoki*.
Step-daughter; my, thy, his step-daughter, *nindojimikwem, kidajimikwem, odojimikweman*.
Step-father; my, thy, his step-father, *nimishome, kimishome, omishomeian*.
Step-mother; my, thy, his step-mother, *ninwishe, ninoshe, kinwishe, onwisheian*.
Step-son; my, thy, his step-son, *nindojim, kidajim, odojiman*.
Stench, *manjimagosiwin*.
Stern, *odákan*.
Stew; I stew it, (*in., an.*) *nin gibosun; nin giboswa*.
Steward, *mijinawe*. I am a steward, *nin mijinawew*.
Stewardship, *mijinawewiwin*.
Stewing oven, *gibosisyan, gibosisyanikan*.
Stew-kettle, stew-pot, *gibosisyan-akik*.
Stick, *mitigons*. Round stick, not split, *misátig*. I chop round stick, (not splitting them,) *nin misátigo-*

gaisse. — Stirring-stick, *antigan*.
 Walking-stick, *sakaon*.
Stick; I stick it to s. th., (*in., an.*) *nind agókiwássan; nind agókiwássa*. I stick (it sticks) to s. th., *nind agóke; agogin*. It sticks to it by freezing, *agoskwadin*. It sticks to the ground, *agwakamigissin*, (*agokamigissin*). It sticks to some wooden object, *agwakossin*, (*agokossin*).
Stick in; I stick it in s. th., (*in., an.*) *nin patakissidon, nin patakilon; nin patakishama, nin patakina*. It sticks in s. th., (*in., an.*) *patakide, patakissin; patakiso, patakishin*. I stick it in with force, (*in., an.*) *nin patakivebinan; nin patakivebina*. It sticks in my throat, *nind aná*. It sticks in me, *nin patakakodjin, nin patakidjin*.
Sticky; I have sticky hands, *nin bassakonindjin*.
Stiff; it is stiff, (*stuff, in., an.*) *tchibatchigad; tchibatchigisi*.
Stiff arm, stiff leg, etc. S. Arm. Leg, etc.
Stifle; I stifle him, *nin gibwanámoshkawa*. I stifle myself, *nin gibwanam*.
Stifle, (*in s. in.*) S. Strangle.
Stified; I am stifled by smoke, *nin gibwanamos*.
Still, *bisan, béka*. I am still, *nin bisanab, nin bisanis, bisan nind aia, béka nind aia, nin békadis*. It is still, *bisanabimagad*. It is still, (*liquid*), *bisanagamé*. It is still, (*in a place*), *bisunate*.
Still, but still, *minotch, anawi, potch*.
Stilt, mitigogad. I walk on stilts, *nin mitigogadekas*.
Sting, (prick;) I sting him, (*her, it.*) *nin patakáwa, nin patchishkawa; nin patakaan, nin patchishkan*.
Stinging fly, *pingosh*. Very small stinging fly, *pingoshens*.
Stink; I stink, *nin manjimagos*. It stinks, *manjimaquad*. Something stinks to me, *nin manjimandjige*. He (she, it) stinks to me, *nin manjimumu; nin manjimandan*. It

stin
 jim
 Stir,
 up.
 Stir o
 niss
 omb
 Stirru
 son
 Stir t
 Stir u
 bás
 som
 ano
 Stock
 Stock
 knit
 Stolen
 Stom
 of
 the
 —A
 stor
 Stone
 Stone
 stor
 stor
 On
 nit
 stor
 stor
 kad
 of
 stor
 —I
 nag
 nin
 Stone
 stor
 aig
 nu
 Stone
 Stone
 pav
 biko
 Stone

- stinks when burnt, (*in., an.*) *man-jimate*; *manjimate*.
- Stir, (riot,) *ombasondiwin*.—*S.* Stir up.
- Stir, (*in s. in.*) *S.* Move.
- Stir or mix; I stir, *nind anérge, nin nissétge*. I stir it, *nind anéan, nin nisséan, nin wuinawéan, nind ombwéan*.
- Stirrup, *nagasidebison, atehisidebison bimihagang*, or *tessabing*.
- Stir the fire. *S.* Fire-poker.
- Stir up; I stir up people, *nind ombasonge*. I stir him up, *nind ombasoma, nind ashia*. We stir up one another, *nind ombasondimin*.
- Stock fish, *jigwameg*.
- Stocking, *ajigan, misatigomiu, akokomidass*. I make stockings, I knit, *nin misatigomidassike, nind akokomidassike*.
- Stolen object, *gimodiwin*.
- Stomach, *missad*. The first stomach of ruminating animals, *hebitassei*; the second stomach, *ogulagimod*.—A gargling noise is heard in my stomach, *nin madwegam' ragji*.
- Stone. *S.* Kernel.
- Stone, *assin*. Small little stone, *assinins, biséassinins*. There are stones, *assinika*. There are little stones, *assinineiku, biséassinineika*. On a stone, *mitussin, ogidabik, mitussinabik*. There is stone upon stone, *ogidubikissin*. It is made of stone, or paved with stone, *assinikade*. There is a foundation made of stone, *assinikande*.—A flat stone, *teesalik*. Net-stone, *assinab*.—It looks like stone, *assining ijnagwad*.—I am stone, (petrified,) *nind assiniw*.
- Stone; I stone, *nin babimwassin*. I stone somebody, *nin bimwassin-aige*. I stone him, *nin bimwassinaa*.
- Stone-building, *assiní-wakaigan*.
- Stone-pavement; there is a stone-pavement, *assinikade, mitassinabikamagad*.
- Stone-Siou Indian, *Assinibwan*.
- Stone's throw far, *eko-atbwebnind assin*.
- Stool, *apabiwin*.
- Stoop; I stoop, *nin nawéta, nin jagashki*. I make him stoop, *nin jagashkia*.
- Stooped; I am stooped down, *nin jagashkishin*.
- Stop! *béka!*
- Stop, (*in s. in.*) *S.* Hinder.
- Stop, (close up;) I stop it, (*in., an.*) *nin gibau, nin gibiton, nin gibakwuan; nin gibawa, nin gibakawa*. I stop s. th. with my hands, *nin gibinindjin*.—I stop one of my ears, *nin gibitawagedis, nin gibishehinédis*. I stop my ears, *nin gagibitawagedis, nin gagibishebinédis*. I stop one of his ears, *nin gibitawagéwa, nin gibishebina*. I stop his ears, *nin gagibitawagéwa, nin gagibishebina*.
- Stop, (dwell;) I stop, *nin da*. Where I stop or dwell, *endaién*. Where he stops, *endad*.
- Stop, (stand still;) I stop, *nin nogi, nin nogiyabaw, nin nagashku, nin nagata*. I stop running, *nin nogibatw*. It stops, *nogishkamagad, nagashkamagad, nogisse*. I stop him, (her, it,) *nin nogina, nin nogishkawa; nin nogiton, nin nogishkan*.—I stop, *nin bisanub*. It stops, *bisunabimagad*.
- Stopped; I am stopped by a river, *nind adagamagishin sibi*.—One of my ears is stopped, *nin gibitawage*. My ears are stopped, *nin gagibitawage*.
- Stopper, *gihaigan*. I put a stopper in, *nin giburige*.
- Storch, *jashagi*.
- Store, *atawewiganig*.
- Store-house, *atawewiganig, máwardjitéssowiganig*.
- Storekeeper, storer, *atawéwinini*.
- Store up; I store up, *nin niwandjitéssé, nind atáss*. I store up for me, *nind atamas, nind atamadis*. I store it up, (*in., an.*) *nind atásson; nind atássonan*. I store it up for me, (*in., an.*) *nind atamáson, nind*

atamadison; *nind atamasonan*, *nind atamadisonan*.
Store up. Stored up, (in s. in.) *S*.
Gather. Gathered.
Story, in a house; there is a story, *ishpimisagokade*.
Story, narration, *dibadjimowin*, *babumadjimowin*, *biladjimowin*. Impure indecent story, *bishigwudadjimowin*. I tell an impure story, *nin bishigwudadjim*.—*S*. Fable.
Stout; I am stout, *nin songadis*, *nin songie*, *nin mashkawis*.
Stove, *kijahikiigan*.
Straight, *gwatak*.
Straighten; I st., *nin gwaia kotchige*. I st. myself, (stand up,) *nin gwaia kota*, *nin tiyakota*, *nin gwaia kogabaw*, *nin tajwaskogabaw*. I straighten it, *nin gwaia koton*, *nin tajwabikin*.
Straightened; it is str., *gwaia kotchigade*.
Strain; I strain, *nin jabogawitchige*. I strain it, *nin jabogawiton*, *nin jabwajigawiton*.
Strainer, *jabogawitchigan*, *jabwajigawitchigan*.
Strait. *S*. Narrow.
Straits; I straiten it, (*in., an.*) *nind agasandeton*, *nin wibonan*; *nind agasadea*, *nin wibona*.
Straightened; it is str., (*in., an.*) *wibwa*; *wibuamagad*.
Straits; there are straits between two lakes, *wabiama*.
Strange! *gweagish!* *ashinangwana!*
Strange; I make it in a strange manner, *nin maigitan*. I put it in a strange manner, *nin maigisiten*. I find strange what I hear, *nin maigitan*. I find strange what he is saying, *nin maigitawa*.
Strange, (in s. in.) *Changed*.
Stranger, (arriver, visitor), *biwile*.
Stranger, (foreigner), *metagieid*. I am a stranger, *nin maigis*, *nin maitatavis*.
Strangle; I strangle him with my hands, *nin gihinewena*.
Strangle, (in s. in.) *S*. Hang.

Strangled; I am str. with a cord, *nin gihinewebis*.
Strap. *S*. Oar strap. Portage-strap.
Strap; I strap it, *nin kaskakidissidon*.
Straw, *pakwejiyanashk*.
Straw-bed, straw-pallet, *mashkossiwipishimon*, *mashkossiwiniagan*.
Strawberry, *idimin*.
Straw-hat, *mashkossiwikawan*.
Stream, *sibi*.—*S*. Down the stream.
Up the stream.
Strength, *mashkawisiwin*, *subadisiwin*. Strength of mind, thought, resolution, *mashkawendamowin*.—
Strength of heart, *mashkawideewin*, *songideewin*.
Strengthen; I strengthen him, (her, it), *nin songieia*, *nin mashkawisia*; *nin songiton*, *nin mashkawiton*.
Strengthen, (in s. in.) *S*. Fortify.
Strengthened, it is str., *songitichigade*.
Stretch; I stretch it, (*in., an.*) *nin papassahigan*; *nin papassahigina*.—I stretch myself, *nin jabi*.
Stretch, (in s. in.) *S*. Extend.
Stretch out; I stretch it out, (*in., an.*) *nin dajwebikinun*; *nin dajwebikina*. I stretch it out in every direction, (*in., an.*) *nin jishibigibidon*; *nin jishibigibina*.
Strew; I strew, *nin biwwebinige*. I strew it, (*in., an.*) *nin biwwebinun*; *nin biwwebina*.
Strew. Strewed, (in s. in.) *S*. Spread out.
Strewed; it is strewed, (*in., an.*) *biwwebinigade*; *biwwebinigaso*.
Stuck, (in s. in.) *S*. Severe.
Strife. *S*. Quarrel.
Strike; I strike, *nin pakiteige*. I strike him, (her, it), *nin pakitewa*, (*nin wewepotawa*); *nin pakitean*. I strike myself, *nin pakiteodis*. I strike some object belonging to him, *nin pakiteama*.—I strike him in the face, *nin bassingwewa*. I st. him on the mouth, *nin bassidomewa*. I st. him on the bare skin, *nin pagaskajewa*. I st. him too much, *nin takwaganama*. I cause

him
 him
 str
 an
 ash
 es
 bit
 Strik
 (h
 na
 Strik
 Strik
 Strik
 Strin
 tak
 lea
 Strip
 wa
 I s
 Strip
 Striv
 go
 Stro
 nin
 nis
 son
 shk
 ma
 son
 jje
 shk
 it s
 I a
 str
 shk
 shk
 str
 shk
 shk
 bor
 ga
 nin
 It
 ga
 shk
 (m
 ma
 ma
 Stro
 Stro
 jje
 nin

him much suffering by striking him, *nin wisagaganama*.—I strike it, putting it on s. th., (*in., an.*) *nind ashotaganandan*; *nind ashötuganama*.—It strikes (touches) s. th., (*in., an.*) *bitäkossin*; *bitäksin*.

Strike accidentally; I strike him (her, it) by accident, *nin pituganama*, *nin pitaganandan*.

Strike out. S. Blot out.

Striker, *pekitejed*.

Striking, *pukitegewin*.

String, *sugibidjigan*, *biminakwanens*, *takobidjigan*. Narrow string of leather, *hishaganab*.

Strip, undress; I strip, *nin gisikwanais*, *nin gisikwaniebinidis*.—I strip him, *nin gisikwanaisibina*.

Stripping, *gisikwanaiswin*.

Strive; I strive, *nin ukwatchito*, *nin godjiew*.

Strong; I am strong, *nin mashkawis*, *nin songudis*, *nin sabadis*, *nin scngis*, *nin kijjawiis*. It is strong, *songan*, *mashkawiimagud*, *mashkawiessin*, *kijjawad*, *songis*. I make him (her, it) strong, *nin songieia*, *nin mashkawisia*, *nin kijjawisia*; *nin songiton*, *nin mashkawiton*, *nin kijjawiton*. I make it strong, stiff, *nin mashkawaton*.—I am (it is) strong, (considered strong), *nin songendagos*, *nin mashkawendagos*; *songendugwad*, *mashkawendagwad*. I look (it looks) strong, *nin songinagos*, *nin mashkawinagos*; *songinagwad*, *mashkawinagwad*. I have strong bones, *nin kijjawigane*, *nin sabigane*. I think he (she, it) is strong, *nin songenina*; *nin songendan*.—It is strong, (liquid), *mashkewagamé*. I make it strong, *nin mashkawagamiton*. It is strong, hard, (metal, *in., an.*) *mashkawabikad*; *mashkawabikisi*. It is strong, hard, *mashkawamagad*.

Strong, (in s. in.) S. Thick.

Strongly, *songan*, *enigok*, *apitchi*, *kijja*, *epitching*, *kagetin*, *onina*, *wanina*.

Struggle; I struggle, *nin mimigopags*.

Strumpet, *gagibadjikwe*, *bishigwadjikwe*.

Stubborn; I am st., *nin mashkawindibe*, (my head is hard.) I have a stubborn heart, *nin mashkawidee*.

Stubbornly, *awandjish*.

Stubbornness, *mashkawindibewin*, *mashkawideewin*.

Stuff; one object of stuff, *bejigweg*.

Two, three, four objects, etc., *njweg*, *nisweg*, *niweg*, etc. So many objects of stuff, *dassweg*. In the middle of some stuff, *naweg*.

Stuff; I stuff *nin pindashkwe*. I stuff it, (*in., an.*) *nin pindashkwadan*; *nin pindashkwana*.

Stumble; I stumble, *nin hisosideshin*.

Stumbling, *hisosideshinwin*.

Stumbling-stone, *bisosideshinwin*.

Stump, *kishkanakad*. Little stump, *kishkanakadons*.

Stun; I stun him, *nin giwashkweganama*.

Stupid; I am stupid, *nin gagibadis*, *nin kopadis*, *nin kopadendagos*. It is stupid, *gagibadad*, *kopadad*. I make him stupid, *nin gagibadisia*, *nin kopadisin*, *nin gagibusoma*. I use him (her, it) in a stupid and ill manner, *nin kopudja*; *nin kopaditon*.

Stupidity, *gagibadiswin*, *kopadiswin*.

Stupid person, *gegibadisid*, *kwapadisid*.

Surgeon, *namé*.

Surgeon-bone, *naméwigan*.

Surgeon-Lake, *naméwib*.

Surgeon-River, *naméwib-sibi*.

Styx-bridge, *kokokajogan*.

Subdue; I subdue him, (her, it,) *nin wangawiu*; *nin wangawiton*.

Subject. Subjection. — S. P. ably submit. Humble submission.

Sublime; I am (it is) sublime, *nin kitchitwawis*, *nin kitchitwawendagos*; *kitchitwawendagwad*.

Subscribe. S. Sign.

Succeed; I succeed, (follow,) *nin*

- nabishkage*, *nind anekeshkage*, *nind odakeshkam*. I succeed him, *nin nabishkawa*, *nind anekeshkawa*, *nind odakeshkawa*.
- Succession, *nabishkagewin*, *anishkagewin*. — In quick succession, soon one after another, *wawaiba*, *bebesho*.
- Suck; I suck (milk), *nin non*, *nin toshike*. I suck too much, *nin nonshk*. I give suck, *nin nonawass*. I give him suck, *nin nona*. I cease to give him suck, *nind ishkwanona*.
- Suck; I suck, I draw a. th. in my mouth, *nin wikwam*, *nin wikwandjige*. I suck him, (her, it), *nin wikwama*; *nin wikwandan*.
- Suck, (doctoring;) I suck, *nin nebiki*. I suck him, *nin nibikuna*.
- Sucker, (Indian doctor,) *nibikiwinini*.
- Sucker, (fish,) *namébin*.—*S. Carp*.
- Sucking, *nibikiwin*.
- Sucking-horn, *wikwandjigan*.
- Suck out; I suck out the sap, *nin iwakwe*. I suck it out, (*in*, *an*.) *nin iwakwadan*; *nin iwakwana*.
- Sudden, (short, shortly,) *kakam*.
- Sudden death, *sesika-nibowin*, *kakaminewin*, *kakamamiswin*.
- Suddenly, *sesika*, *gesika*, *tchesika*; *atchitakana*.
- Suffer; I suffer, *nin kotagito*, *nind animis*, *nin kotagis*, *nin nanekudis*. I suffer in thoughts, *nin kotagendam*, *nind animendam*, *nin nanekadendam*. I suffer a long time, *nin sibiskendam*. I have to suffer, *nin kotagendas*, *nind animendas*. — I make him (her, it) suffer, *nin kotugia*, *nin kotagima*, *nind unimisia*, *nind animia*, *nin nanekudjia*; *nin kotagison*, *nind animiton*, *nin nanekadjiton*. I make him suffer much by striking him, *nin wisagaganama*. — I make myself suffer, *nin kotagidis*, *nind animidis*. I make myself suffer by it or for it, *nin nanekadjion*, *nin nanekadjiton*.—I suffer with him, *nin widjanimieimu*.
- Suffer bitterly; I suffer b., *nin wisagendam*. I make him (her, it) suffer b., *nin wisagendamia*; *nin wisagendamiton*. — I suffer burning, *nin wisagines*, *nin wisagakis*. I make him suffer by burning him, *nin wisagakiswa*.
- Suffering, *kotagitowin*, *animisiwin*, *kotagendamwin*, *kotagisiwin*, *nanekudisiwin*. Bitter suffering, *wisagendamowin*. Suffering from burning, *wisagineswin*. Suffering received from somebody, *kotagitowin*. — Long suffering, *kotagendamowin*.—It causes suffering, *kotagendamowin*.—It causes suffering, *kotagendamowin*, *kotagendamowin*.
- Suffer, permit; I suffer it, *nin ganaben*.
- Suffice; I suffice, *debisse*, *debissémagad*.
- Sufficiency, *debisiwin*.
- Sufficient; I am (it is) suf., *nin debisse*; *debissémagad*. I am (it is) not suf., *nin nondesse*, *nin nondeshin*; *nondessémagad*, *nondessin*. We are in a sufficient number, *nin dedashimin*. It is suff., in a sufficient number or quantity, *dedassin*.
- Suffocate. *S. Choke*. Stifle. Strangle.
- Sugar, *sisibakwat*. Brown sugar, *sihwagani-sisibakwat*. I make sugar, *nin sisibakwatoke*, *nind iskigamisige*. — *S. Reduce* by boiling.
- Sugar-bush, sugar-camp, *sisibakwatokar*, *iskigamisagan*.
- Sugar-cane, *sihwagan*.
- Sugar-making, *sisibakwatokewin*, *iskigamisigewin*.
- Sugar-making woman, *iskigamisigekwe*.
- Sugar-water, (maple-sap,) *sisibakwatabo*.
- Suicide, *neesidiod*, *netod wisaw*.
- Sulky; I am sulky, *nin babijodee*.
- Sulphur, *osawi-makate*.
- Summer, *nibin*. It is summer, *nibin*, *nibinakamiga*. In summer, *nibing*, *nibingin*. The summer is far advanced, *ishpinibin*. After the middle of the summer, *grwénibin*. Last summer, *nibinong*. The summer before last, *awase-nibi-*

nong
bang
bin
 Summe
nibin
maga
spen
 wher
 Summe
seaso
 Summe
wai
 Summe
sum
sum
kadi
 a mo
we
 Summ
 Sun, g
gis
 com
sige
wass
 sun
 sun
 sun
sis
bam
pan
 Sun-bi
 Sund
gijig
 Sun-d
 Sundr
 Sunflo
 Super
 Superf
 Superi
 a su
 side
 I ma
isa
 Superi
 Superi
 win.
 Superi
 catio
 a su
 Super
niv
gad.

- nong*. Next summer, *panima nibing*. It is a cool summer, *takinibin*. It is a warm summer, *kijate*.
 Summer; I summer somewhere, *nin nibinisk*. It summers, *nibinishimagad*. I summer with him, I spend the summer with him some where, *nin wiljinibinishima*.
 Summering, (spending the summer-season,) *nibinishuwin*.
 Summer-skin, summer-fur, *nibiniwaian*.
 Summit, *wanakowin*. There is a summit, *wanakowivan*. It is the summit of a mountain or hill, *gakadina*. I arrive at the summit of a mountain or hill, *nin gijamadjiwe*.
 Summon. S. Call!
 Sun, *gisiss*. The sun rises, *mogisse gisiss*, *mukaan gisiss*. The sun comes out of the clouds, *sagasige gisiss*. The sun shines, *wasseassige* or *sagate gisiss*. The sun is brilliant, *wassei gisiss*. The sun is red, *miskwassige gisiss*. The sun has a circle, *winibassige gisiss*. The sun is darkened, *tibikabaminagosi gisiss*. The sun sets, *pangishimo gisiss*.
 Sun-burnt; I am s., *nin makatewis*.
 Sunday, *anamigijigad*, *anwebiwini-gijigad*.
 Sun-dial, *dibaigisisewan*.
 Sundry, *anotch*, *wiitagi*.
 Sunflower, *busitagan*, *misettagan*.
 Superabundant. S. Supernumerary.
 Superficially, *mamanj*, *ogidjina*.
 Superior, *naganisid*, *niganisim*. I am a superior, *nin niganis*. I am considered superior, *nin niganendagos*. I make him a superior, *nin niganista*.
 Superior, (in s. in.) S. Chief.
 Superiority, *niganisiwin*, *ogimawin*.
 Supernatural warning or communication, *windamagosiwin*. I receive a sup. warn., *nin windamagowis*.
 Supernumerary; I am sup., *nind univisse*. It is sup., *anwisemagad*.
 Superstitious person, *anotch gego daibwetang*.
 Supper, *onagoshi-wiesiniwin*.
 Supplant; I supplant him, make him fall, *nind aniwishkawa*, *nin bisogewa*, *nin bidjijewa*.
 Support, (care,) *buniwewin*, *bamiidwin*. Support of one's self, *bamiidisiwin*, *bamikodadisiwin*.
 Support, (care;) I support, *nin bamiwe*. I support him, (her, it,) *nin bamiu*; *nin pamiton*. I support myself, *nin bamiidis*, *nin bami-kodadis*.
 Support, (hold up;) I support him, (her, it,) *nind ushidakwawa*, *nind ashulukwan*. I support him with my hands, *nind asswana*, *nind asswawa*.
 Support. Supported.—S. Prop. Proped.
 Suppose; I suppose, *nind inendam*. I suppose to be him, *nind awenima*.
 Supposing, *kishpin*.
 Supposition, *inendamowin*.
 Sure, to be sure, *aningwuna*, *enangé ka*, *angwamass*.
 Sure; I am sure, *nin pukakéndam*. I am sure of it, *nin pukakéndam*. I make it sure, *nin wuwington*.
 Surely, *abidekamig*, *gwatak*.
 Surf; the surf is beating on a shallow place in the lake, *bagwashka*. The surf beats against the shore and returns, *tibibashka*.
 Surface; on the surface, *ogidjai*, *ogidjina*; *ogidakumig*; (under ground, *anamakamig*.)
 Surpass; I surpass, *nind eniwiswe*; *nin pakinage*, *nind enimaowe*. I surpass him, (beat him,) *nin pakinawa*, *nind aniwia*, *nind aniwishkawa*, *nind enimia*. I surpass him in a canoe, *nind enimawa*. I surpass him running or walking, *nind enimishkawa*. I sur. it, *nind aniwiton*, *nind aniwishkan*.
 Surpass, (in s. in.) S. Overcome.
 Surprise; I surprise him, *nin goshkoa*. I surprise him by my coming, *nin tchissikawa*.

- Surprised; I am surprised, *nin goskoka, nin mamakudendam*. I am sur in thoughts, *nin goskwendam, nin goskonuswes*.
- Surprise. Surprised. Surprising.—S. Astonishment. Astonished. Astonishing.
- Surround; we surround him sitting, *nin giwitabitawanin*; we surround him standing, *nin giwitagabawitawanin*. It surrounds me, *nin giwitashtagon*.
- Surrounded; I am (it is) sur., *nin giwitagabawitago; giwitagabawitachigade*.
- Survey, *dibaakiwin*.
- Survey; I survey, *nin dibaaki*.
- Surveyor, geometer, *dibaakiwinini*.
- Survive; I survive, *nind ishkwane, (ishkone)*. I survive the night, *nin wabas*. I don't survive the night, *nin nondéabas*. I survive the winter, *nin wabanish*. I don't survive the winter, *nin nondéabanish*.
- Suspect; I suspect, *nind anáminge*. I suspect him, (her, it.) in thoughts, *nind anámniima; nind anámen-dán*. I suspect him (her, it) and express it in words, *nind anámniima; nind anámindán*.
- Suspect, (mistrust); I suspect, *nin moneendam*. I sus. him, (her, it.), *nin moneniima; nin monendan*.
- Suspenders, used by men, *dajotawebison*; used by squaws, *ankaman*.
- Suspicion, *anamingewin, anámindáwin*. I have suspicion, *nind anáminge*. We have suspicion against each other, *nind anámindimin*.
- Suspicious. S. Suspect.
- Sustenance. S. Support, (care.)
- Swallow, (bird), *jasháwanibissi*.
- Swallow; I swallow, *nin gondjige*. I swallow him, (her, it.), *nin goná, nin néguama; nin gondan, nin négwandan*. I swallow a little of it to taste it, (in., an.) *nin gótandan; nin gótama*.
- Swallowed; it is sw., (in., an.) *gondjigade; gondjigaso*.
- Swamp, *wabashkiki, mashkitig*. In the middle of a swamp, *nawashkitig*.
- Swan, *wabávi*. Young swan, *wabávis*. A kind of small swan, *manabávi*.
- Swanskin, (soft flannel,) *wabigín behigwitagak*.
- Swan's potato, *wabieépin*.
- Sward, *kokoshíwojagnú*.
- Swarthy; I am swarthy, *nin makatewis*.
- Swathe; I swathe him, *nin titibitchipina*.
- Swathe. S. Wrap up.
- Swathed; I am sw., *nin titibitchipis*.
- Swear; I swear, *nin mashkawigijwe*. I swear by his name, *nin dugowina*. I swear by it, *nin dugowindan*.
- Swearing, oath, *mashkawigijwewin*.
- Sweat, *abwesowin*.
- Sweat; I sweat, *nind abwes*. I sweat working, *nind abweta*. I sweat blood, *nin meshkiábwes*.—My feet are sweating, *nind abweside*. My hands are sw., *nin abwenindji*.
- Sweep; I sweep, *nin tch gatáige, nin tchishataige*. I sweep it, *nin tchigatuan, nin tchishutauin*.
- Sweet; it is sweet, (in., an.) *wishkobad; wishkobi*. It is sweet, (liquid,) *wishkobagami*. It is sweet, (meat, in., an.) *wishkobiwagad; wishkobiwagisi, wishkobiwe*.
- Sweetcake, *washkobisid pukwejigan, washkobidjigaso, pakwejigan*, (sweat bread, sweetened bread.)
- Sweet corn, *wishkobimin*.
- Sweetmeats. S. Confect.
- Swell; I swell up, *nind ombaog*.
- Swelling, *bagishwin*. The swelling ceases or abates, *nivaan*. My swelling decreases, *nin niwaog*.
- Swept; it is swept, *tchigataigade, tchishutauigade*.
- Swim; I swim, *nin bimádaga*. I can swim, I swim well, *nin nitáwadaga*. I swim about, *nin habámadaga*. I swim there, *nind inádaga*. I swim to the shore, *nind agwáa-*

daga.
a river
Swimm
mer,
Swind
Chea
Swine,
Swineh
Swing,
Swing
I sw
Swing
Swing
Swolle
nin b

Table
ogio
ano
Table
Table
kon
Tabo
Tack
Tack
win
Tail,
wa
wa
ed
tail
Tail
a
T
ki
Tail
Tail
Tail

daga. I swim to the other side of a river, etc., *nind ajuwadaga*.
 Swimmer, *bemádagad*. A good swimmer, *netáwudagad*.
 Swindle. Swindler. Swindling.—S. Cheat. Cheater. Cheating.
 Swine, *kokosh, kokoshay*.
 Swineherd, *genawewinud kokoshan*.
 Swing, *wébison, wébisowin, wewébison*.
 Swing; I swing myself, *nin wewebis*.
 I swing him, *nin wewebina*.
 Swinging, *wewébisowin*.
 Swinging-chair. S. Rocking-chair.
 Swollen; I am swollen, *nin báyish, nin bodashka*. It is swollen, *báqis-*

sin. My belly is swollen, *nin bódadjishka*.
 Swoon, *wanimikawwin*.
 Swoon; I swoon, faint, *nin wanímikaw, nin wanendama*. S. Faint. Fainting.
 Sword, *ajaweshk*. Little sword or dagger, *ajaweshkons*.
 Synagogue, *mawundiwigamig, kiki-noamaáwigamig*.
 Syringe, *pindabawadjigan, siginamadwin*. Little syringe, *bobogádjibigagan*.
 Syringe; I syringe him, *nin pindabawana, nin siginamawa*.

T.

TAI

Table, *adópowin*. On the table, *ogidj'adopowin*. Under the table, *anámadopowin*.
 Table-cloth, *adópowinigin*.
 Tables of the Covenant, *nij tessabikon*.
 Tabourer, *tabrer teweigertnini*.
 Tack, *sagáigans*.
 Tack; the vessel tacks about, *ajawiuassin nobikwan*.
 Tail, *osow*.—It has a long tail, *ginwanowe*. It has a short tail, *takwanowe*. It has a twisted or curled tail, *titibanowe*. It has a white tail, *wabanowe*.
 Tail of a bird, *wanashkid*. Tail of a small bird, *bineshi-wánishkid*.
 Tail of a large bird, *binessi-wanashkid*.
 Tail of a cow or ox, *péjkiwano*.
 Tail of a fish, *qjigwan*.
 Tailor, *gashkigwássowmini*.

TAK

Take; I take, *nin mamige*. I take him, (her, it,) *nin mamá; nin mamón*. I take it from him, *nin mamawa*. I take more than I ought, *nin nandagenim*—I take before another does, *nin makandoshkamage*. I take it before others do, *nin mukandoshkan*. I take it before he does, *nin makandoshkawa, nin makandoshkamawa*.
 Take; I take, *nind odápinige*. I take or accept him, (her, it,) *nind odápiná; nind odápinan*. I take it for me, *nind odápinamadis*. I take it or accept it from him, *nind odápinamawa*.
 Take along; I take him (her, it) along with me, *nind ant-gigista; nind ant-gigiein*.
 Take away; I take him (her, it) away, *nin mamá, nind mác. n.*

- nind ikona; nin mamón, nin mádjidon, nind ikonan.*
Take by force. S. Rob.
Take care; I take care of him, (her, it,) *nin bamia, nin ganawénima; nin bamiton, nin ganawéndán.* I take care of myself, *nin bamidie, nin ganawénindis.*—I take too much care of him, (I spoil him,) *nin téssina, nin téssináwa.* I take too much care of myself, *nin téssinidie.*
Take down; I take him (her, it) down, *nin nissunduwaa, nin pinawa; nin nissandawutan, nin pinnaan.*—I take a sail down, *nin binakobidjige, nin binakonige.* I take the sail down, *nin binakonon ningsassimonon.*
Take, drawing or hauling; I take it, drawing it to me, (*in., an.*) *nind odapibinan, nind odapibidon; nind odapina.*
Take from; I take from the fire, *nind agwáshinge.* I take from the fire what I have cooked, *nind agwásekwe.* I take it from the f., (*in., an.*) *nind agwássiton; nind agwáshima.*—**Take s. th. from somebody.** S. Rob.
Take in; I take him (her, it) in, *nin pindigana; nin pindigadon.* I take him in my house, *nin pindigana endaián.*
Take off; I take it off, (*in., an.*) *nin gashkaan, nin gashkawa.* I take it off (or away) from him, *nind ango tamawa.* I take off my hat, *nin gitchiwukwane.*—**Take off clothes.** S. Strip.
Take out; I take him (her, it) out, *nin sagidina; nin sagisiton.*—I take it out of a canoe, etc., (*in., an.*) *nin agwássiton; nind agwáshima.* I take s. th. out of his hand, briskly, *nin gidiskinindjibina.* I take it, not briskly, *nin gidiskinindjina, nin gidjinindjina.* I take out of a kettle or pot s. th. to eat, *nind agwáp.*
Take up; I take up on a thing, *nin nabidoige.* I take them up on a string, (*in., an.*) *nin nabidoanan; nin nabidoag.* Needle used in taking up on a string s. th., *nabidoigan.*—I take up with a hook, *nind adjigwadjige.* I take him (her, it) up with a hook, *nind adjigwana; nind adjigwadun.*
Take up, (in s. in.) S. Seize.
Take without permission; I take without p., *nin wawéjkama.* I take him (her, it) without p., *nin wawéjikamanan; nin wawéjkamanun.*
Take without permission, (in s. in.) S. Steal.
Taken, (accepted;) I am (it is) taken, *nind odapínugas; odapínigode.*
Taken away; it is taken away, (*in., an.*) *mamigade, ikonigade; mamiguso, ikoniyaso.*
Taken down; it is taken down, *angotchigade, bigobidjigade.*
Taken in; I am (it is) taken in, *nin pindiganigus; pindiganigade.*
Taken out; I am (it is) taken out, *nin sagidínugas; sagidínigade.* It is taken out of a canoe, etc., *agwasitichigade.*
Taken, (in s. in.) S. Seized.
Tale, adisokan, dibádjimowin. Decent tale, *binádjimowin.* Indecent tale, *winádjimowin.*
Tale-teller, adisokewinini.
Tale-telling, adisokewin.
Talk; I talk, *nin gigit, nin gágigit, nin dananagidon, nin gijwe.*
Talkative; I am talkative, *nind osumidon, nind osaminowe.*
Talkativeness, osamidonowin, osaminowewin.
Talking, dananagidonowin, gigitowin, gágigitowin, gijwewin. Talking in a certain manner, *ijigijwewin.*
Tall; I am tall, *nin genos,* (I am long.) I am so tall, of a certain height, *nind akos.*
Tallow, mashkawadjibimide.
Tamarack, mashkigwatig.
Tamborine, tabouret, tabret, tewtigan, mitigwakék.
Tame; I tame him, (her, it,) *nin wangawia; nin wangawiton.* I tame

it, (an
 kana,
 Tamed;
 gawit
 Tamed
 awess
 keep
 nan a
 Tamed
 Tan; I
 seke.
 assék
 Tan-hou
 Tanned;
 kade;
 Tanner,
 Tanner'
 Tantam
 Tar, nab
 Target
 am s
 dauke
 Tarry;
 ginwe
 Taste, i
 pogos
 siwin.
 minop
 in it,
 minop
 an.)
 find a
 I find
 nin m
 has a
 pogwo
 propo
 find t
 nin m
 s. th.
 jige.
 an.)
 topwa
 taste
 pidan
 excel
 7. wa
 swee
 pogwa
 bitter
 wad;
 of an

- it, (an animal or bird), *nind awakana*, *nind awakinun*.
- Tamed; it is tamed, (*in.*, *an.*) *wangawitchigade*; *wangawitchigaso*.
- Tamed animal, *wariangawitchigasod awessi*, *mindassiwagon*, *awakan*. I keep a tamed animal, *nin wawekinan awessi*.
- Tamed bird, *awakan*.
- Tan; I tan, I am tanning, *nind asseke*. I tan a skin, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind assekadan*; *nind assekana*.
- Tan-house, *assekewigamig*.
- Tanned; it is tanned, (*in.*, *an.*) *assekade*; *assekaso*.
- Tanner, *assekewinini*.
- Tanner's trade, tannery, *assekewin*.
- Tantamount, *tibishko*.
- Tar, *nabikwané pigaw*.—S. Pitch.
- Target of an archer, *bimódjigan*. I am shooting at a target, *nin godaukwe*.
- Tarry; I tarry, *wika nin degwishin*, *ginwenj nind inénd*.
- Taste, *ipogosiwin*. Good taste, *minopogosiwin*. Bad taste, *manjipogosiwin*.—I find a good taste, *nin minopidjige*. I find a good taste in it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin minopidan*; *nin minopwa*. It has a good taste, (*in.*, *an.*) *minopogwad*; *minopogosi*.—I find a bad taste, *nin manjipidjige*. I find a bad taste in it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin manjipidan*; *nin manjipwa*. It has a bad taste, (*in.*, *an.*) *manjipogwad*; *manjipogosi*.—I find the proper taste, *nin mopidjige*. I find the proper taste of it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin mopidan*; *nin mopwa*. I know s. th. by the taste, *nin nissitopidjige*. I know it by the taste, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin nissitopidan*; *nin nissitopwa*. I am accustomed to the taste of it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin nagadjipidan*; *nin nagadjipwa*. It has an excellent taste, (*in.*, *un.*) *wingiwad*; *wingipogosi*. It has a sweet taste, (*in.*, *an.*) *wishkobipogwad*; *wishkobipogosi*. It has a bitter taste, (*in.*, *an.*) *wissagipogwad*; *wissagipogosi*. It has the taste of an animal that was tired out before killed, (*in.*, *an.*) *pikikiwepogwad*; *pikikiwepogosi*.
- Taste; I taste, *nin godjipidjige*. I taste it, try it by the taste, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin godjipidan*; *nin godjipwa*. I taste or eat a little of it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin tangandan*, *nin gotandan*; *nin tangama*, *nin gotama*.
- Taste; it tastes, it tastes so... (*in.*, *an.*) *ipogwad*; *ipogosi*. It tastes salted, (*in.*, *an.*) *jüwitaganipogwad*; *jüwitaganipogosi*. It tastes raw, (*in.*, *an.*) *ashkipogwad*; *ashkipogosi*. I find it tastes raw, it tastes raw to me, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind ashkipidan*; *nind ushkipwa*.
- Tatters, *wiagassiman*.
- Tattler, *wesamidung*, *neshéwanadjigjwed*. I am a tattler, *nind osamidon*, *nin nishéwanadjigjwed*.
- Tavern, *siginigéwigamig*, *ashangéwigamig*.
- Tavern-keeper, *siginigewinini*, *ashangéwinini*.
- Tax-gatherer, *mawandjitchigewinini*.
- Tea, (in leaves), *anibish*; tea, (ready to drink), *anibishabo*.
- Teach; I teach, *nin kikinoamaga*. I teach him, *nin kikinoamawa*. I teach myself, *nin kikinoamadis*. We teach each other, *nin kikinoamadimin*.
- Teacher. S. School-teacher.
- Teaching, *kikinoamagewin*, *kikinoamagowin*, *kikinoamadwin*.
- Tea-kettle, tea-pot, *anibishabo-akikens*, *jishihakik*, *jishihakikens*.
- Teal, (duck), *sagataganishib*, *wewibingwange*.
- Tea-spoon, *emikwanens*, *anibishubo-emikwanens*.
- Tear, *sibingwai*. With tears, *gigtsibingwai*. I shed a tear, *nin pangawisibingwe*. I shed tears, *nin maw*. Tears come out of my eyes, *nin sasagisibingwe*. Tears come out of my eyes by smoke, *sasagisibingwétabas*.—I laugh with tears in my eyes, *nin gigisibingwétab*.
- Tear; I tear, *nin bigobidjige*. I tear it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin bigobidon*, *nin*

- kishkibidon*, *nin bigoshkan*; *nin bigobina*, *nin kishkibina*, *nin bigoshkawu*. I cannot tear it (*in.*, *an.*) *nin buawibidon*; *nin buawibina*.—I tear his skin, *nin bigwajéwa*.—It tears, rends, *kishkigisse*.
- Tear or break; I tear or break it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin pakishkan*, *nin pakibidon*; *nin pakishkuwa*, *nin pakibina*. I tear a net, *nin pakinasabé*. It tears (breaks,) *pakishkamagad*, *bigoshkamagad*.
- Tear or break by rubbing; I tear (break) it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin pakibodon*; *nin pakibona*. It tears by rubbing, (*in.*, *an.*) *pakibode*; *pakiboso*.
- Tear to pieces; I tear it to pieces, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin nigoshkan*, *ninnuná-nigoshkan*; *nin nigoshkawu*, *nin naná-nigoshkawu*.
- Tear with the teeth; I tear it with the teeth, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin bigwandán*, *nin nanánigandán*; *nin bigwuma*, *nin nanánigama*.
- Tease; I tease him, *nin migoshkadja*.
- Tell; I tell, *nin dibádjiri*, *nin windamage*, *nin dibádjímotage*. I begin to tell, *nin madadjim*, *nin madjádjim*. I tell him, *nind ina*, *nin dibádjímotawa*, *nin windamawa*, *nin dibádodamawa*. We tell each other, *nind idimin*, *nin windamadimín*.—I tell it, *nin windamagen*, *nin dibádodan*. I tell s. th. in a certain manner, *nind inadjim*. I tell s. th., of him in a cert. m., *nind inadjíma*. I tell s. th. of myself in a cert. m., *nind inadjéndé*. I begin to tell s. th. of him, *nin madjádjímá*. I tell of him s. th., *nin dájíma*, *nin dibádjéma*. I tell s. th. good of him, (her, it,) *nin minwadjima*; *nin minwadodan*. I tell s. th. bad of him, (her, it,) *nin matchi dájíma*, *nin manadjéma*; *nin matchi dájíndan*. I tell bad things, bad reports, *nin manadjím*. I tell bad reports about people, *nin manadjímotage*. I am heard telling bad reports, I tell bad reports, *nin manadjímotagos*. I tell de-
- cently, *nin binédjim*. I tell indocently, *nin winadjim*. I come to tell s. th. painful, difficult, *nin sanagishka*, *nin bi-sanagishka*. I tell difficult painful things, *nin sanagítagos*. I come to tell him painful things, *nin bi-sanagishkawu*. I tell secretly, *nin gimodadjim*. I tell him s. th. secretly, *nin gimodadjímotawa*. I tell the truth, *nin débéwa*. I tell the truth of him, *nin débéwa*. I tell wonderful things, queer stories, *nin mamakásítagos*, (I am heard with astonishment.) I tell tales, *nind adísóke*. I tell s. th. in different places, *nin bhamadjim*. I make a mistake in telling s. th., *nin wanadjim*.
- Telescope. S. Spyglass.
- Temper. Temperament. S. Good temper. Ill temper.
- Temperance, *minikwesswin*.
- Temperance-pledge, *minikwessi-masinurgans*.
- Temperant person, *menikwessig*.
- Temple, *anaméwigamig*.
- Temples; I have temples, *nin dibágingéne*.
- Tempt; I tempt, *nin gagwédhénenge*, *nin gagwédébéndjige*, *nin jobéige*. I tempt him, *nin gagwédibenima*, *nin gagwédjia*, *nin jobia*, *nin gatchibia*. I tempt it, *nin jobitón*. It tempts me, *nin jobéigon*, *nin gatchibiigon*.
- Temptation, *gagwédibénéngewin*, *gagwédébéndjigewin*, *gagwédibénéndwin*, *jobéigewin*.
- Tempted; I am tempted, *nin gagwédibenimigo*, *nin gagwédibéndagos*.
- Tempting object, *jobéigewin*.
- Ten, *midasswi*; *kwetch*. We are ten of us, *nin midadatchimín*. There are ten *in.* objects, *midadatchíron*.
- Ten, *midasso...*, in compositions, which see in the First Part.
- Tenacious. S. Viscous.
- Tender, (not used to hardship;) I am tender, *nin nishangadis*, *nin nókie*.—The meat is tender, *nokiwagadwinss*.
- Tender, (in s. in.) S. Weak, (soft.)

Tender
softly
Ten each
Ten ev
Tent, p
Tenth
The
Tenth
Ten th
wak
Ten tin
Tepid
Tepid
quid
pid,
bagas
Tepid
Terror
Tessim
win.
natio
Thank
we, n
awe,
na,
nind
nin
him
ma,
Thank
than
dam
than
ma,
Than
man
Thank
ond
Than
mar
That,
That,
Thaw
Thaw
nin
tha
voy
Thee
Theft
Then
Then
Then

Tenderly; I bring him up tenderly, softly, *nin nishungigia*.

Ten each or to each, *memidasawi*.

Ten every time, *memidatching*.

Tent, *papayiwaiwanegamig*.

Tenth; the tenth, *eko-midatching*.

The tenth time, *midatching*.

Tenthly, *eko-midatching*.

Ten thousand, *midatching miduss-wak*.

Ten times, *midatching*.

Ten times every time, *memidatching*.

Tepid; it is tepid, a little warm, (liquid), *abashkobite*. I make it tepid, *nind abashkobisean, nind abagamisan*.

Tepid water, *abashkobiteg nibi*.

Terror. S. Horror.

Testimony to condemnation, *batangewin*. I give testimony to condemnation, *nin batangewin*.

Thank; I thank, *nin miqwetchiwewe, miqwetch nind ikit, nin mamoiawe*.

I thank him, *nin mamoiawama, nin miqwetchiwewa, miqwetch nind ma*. I thank in thoughts,

nin miqwetchiwewinge. I thank him in thoughts, *nin miqwetcheni-ma, miqwetch nind ineni-ma*.

Thankful; I am thankf., I have thankf. thoughts, *nin mamoiawendam, nin mamoiawagendam*. I am thankf. to him, *nin mamoiaweni-ma, nin mamoiawagenima*.

Thankfulness, *mamoiawendamowin, mamoiawagendamowin*.

Thanks! I thank you! *miqwetch! ondjita! wendjita!*

Thanksgiving, *miqwetchiwewewin, mamoiawewin*.

That, *aw, awi, ow, iw, iwi*.

That, *tchi, tchi wi*.

Thaw; it thaws, *ningikide*.

Thaw-weather; it is thaw-weather, *ningiskodemagad, abawa*. The thaw-weather comes during my voyage, *nin ningiskos*.

These, *ke, kiaw*.

Theft, *gimodiwin*.

Them, these, *igiw; iniw*.

Then, *iwapi*.

Thence, *ima ondji, iwidi ondji*.

There, *ima, wedi, iwidi, iwedi, iwedi nakakeia; wadi, wadihi, ujwi*.

Therefore, *mi wendji*.

These here, *mamig, ogow; mamin, now*.

They, *winawa*.

Thick; it is thick, (*in., an.*) *kipagá; kipagisi*. It is thick: Clothing, *in., kipagiyad*; clothing, *an., kipagigisi*; liquid, *kipagayami, bassaguwagami, or pasaguwagami*; metal, *in., kipagabikad*; metal, *an., kipagabekisi*; stuff, *in., kipagabigad*; stuff, *an., kipagabigisi*; thread, *in., mitchubigad*; thread, *an., mitchubigisi*.

Thick; I make it thick: Liquid *nin kipagagamiton, nin bassaguwagamiton, or, nin pasaguwagamiton*; metal, *in., nin kipagabikiton*; metal, *an., nin kipagabikisa*. I make thick s. th., (*in., an.*) *nin kipagiton nin kipagá*.

Thickly, (near together,) *bebesho*.

Thickness; it is of a certain thickness or height, *apitumagud*. The thickness of s. th., *epitag*.

Thief, *gemodishkid, gimodiwinans*. I am a thief, *nin gimodishk; nin gagamonindji, nin wagininaji*.

Abode of thieves, *gimodiwigamig*.

Thievish; I am thievish, *nin gimodishk*.

Thievish woman, *gimodiwikwe*.

Thievishness, *gimodishkiwin*.

Thigh, *obwama*. My, thy, his thigh, *nibwam, kibwam, obwam*. — A part of the thigh, *tchingwan*.

Thigh-bone, *tchingwanigan*.

Thimble, *gandalywassowin*.

Thin; it is thin, (*in., an.*) *bibagá; bibugisi*. It is thin: A board, *bibagisagisi*; liquid, *jigaagami*; metal,

in., bibugabikad; metal, *an., bibugabikisi*; stuff, *in., bibagigad*; stuff, *an., bibagigisi*; wood, *in., bibugigad*; wood, *an., bibugigisi*. The floor is thin, *bibugisaga*.

Thin; I make it thin, metal, *in., nin bibugabikidon*; metal, *an., nin bibugabikisa*. I make it thin by cutt-

- ing it, (*in., an.*) *nin bibagikodan*; *nin bibagikona*.
- Thine, *kin*. It is thine, (*in., an.*) *kin kid aiim*; *kin kid aiia*.
- Thing, *aii*. Great thing, *kitchi aii*. Little thing, *aiins*. Bad wicked thing, *aiiwish*.
- Think; I think, *nind inendam*. I think he is (it is) in..., *nin danenima*, *nind indanenima*; *nin danendan*, *nind indanendan*. I think of him, (her, it,) *nind inenima*; *nind inendan*. I think myself..., *nind inenindis*. I think little of him, (her, it,) *nind agassenima*, *nin bewenima*; *nind agassendan*, *nin bewendan*.—I think it is so., *nin wuweiendam*. I think right, *nin gwaiakwendam*. I think wisely, prudently, *nin nibwakadendam*.
- Think on; I think on him, (her, it,) *nin mikwenima*; *nin mikwendan*. I think always on him, (her, it,) *nin bijibenima*, *nin kijibenima*, *nin takwenima*, *nijag nin mikwenima*; *nin bijibendan*, *nin kijibendan*, *nin takwendan*, *nijag nin mikwendan*. I think firmly or strongly on him, (her, it,) also, I think he (she, it) is strong, *nin songenima*, *nin mashkawenima*; *nin songendan*, *nin mashkawendan*. I think firmly on myself, or, I think myself strong, *nin mashkwenindis*, *nin songenindis*. I think frequently on him, (her, it,) *nin mamikawinan*, *naningim nin mikwenima*; *nin mamikawin*, *naningim nin mikwendan*. I think only on him, (her, it,) *nin bejigoenima*, *nin bejigwenima*; *nin bejigoendan*, *nin bejigwendan*. I think always on him (her, it) when abroad, *nin wakt-mamikwenima*; *nin wakt-mamikendan*. I think always on home, *nin wakt-mamikw*.
- Third; the third, *eko-nissing*. The third time, *nissing*.
- Thirdly, *eko-nissing*.
- Thirst, *nibaguwewin*, *gaskanabaqwe-win*. Ardent thirst, *gishkabagwe-win*.—I suffer thirst. S. Tirsty.
- Thirsty; I am thirsty, I thirst, *nin nibagwe*, *nin gaskanabaqwe*. I am thirsty, dry, *nin bengwanam*. I thirst very much, I suffer thirst, *nin pakabagwe*, *nin gishkabagwe*. I thirst after s. th., *nin gishkabagwewadan*.
- Thirteen, *midasswi ashi nisewi*, *ashi nisewi*.
- Thirty, *nissimidana*. We are thirty of us, *nin nissimidanawemin*. There are thirty in. objects, *nissimidanawewan*.
- Thirty every time, thirty each or to each, *nin nissimidana*.
- Thirty hundred, (3000,) *nissimidanak*. We are 3000 of us, *nin nissimidanakosimin*. There are 3000 in. objects, *nissimidanakwadim*.
- This, this here, this one, *aw, ow, mabam, wuaw; ow, mandan*.
- Thistle, *missanashk*.
- This way, *ondashime, ondass inakackea*.
- Thorn, *minessaguwanj*.
- Thorn-fruit, *miness*.
- Thoroughly, *wawinge*.
- Those, those there, *igiw, agiwi; iniw, aniw, anivi*.
- Thou, *kin, ki, kid, kiaw*.
- Though, *missawa, missawu gaie, ano*.
- Thought, *inendamawin*.—Angry thought, *nishkadendamowin*. I have angry th., *nin nishkadendam*. I have angry th. towards him, *nin nishkenima*. We have angry th. towards one another, *nin nishkadenindimin*. Fair and good th., *mino inendamowin, onijishendamowin*. I have fair and good th., *nind onijishendam, nin mino inendam*. Impure unchaste th., *bishigwadendamowin, gagibodendamowin*. I have impure th., *nin bishigwadendam, nin bishigwadjenendam, nin gagibadenadam*. Proud th., *maminadendamowin, kitenimowin*. I have proud th., *nin maminadendam, nin kitchitwawenindis, nin kitenindis, nin kitenim*. Right and just th., *gwaiakwendamowin*. I have right and just th., *nin gwai-*

akwe
dessa
th., n
ful c
matc
ful w
nin
or
mash
th.,
gend
th.,
song
surd
now
have
gibaw
Wis
now
wise
nibu
dam
dent
Thou
time
I an
nin
Thou
vole
Thou
tho
wak
in.
tho
tho
stn
Thun
Thun
mi
Thun
an
gre
(a
mi
wa
Thun
Thun
an
Thun
Thy.
Thy
Thre

akwendam. Roguish th., *mamandéssadendamowin*. I have roguish th., *nin mamandéssadendam*. Sinful evil th., *bata-inendamowin*, *matchi inendamowin*. I have sinful wicked th., *nin bata-inendam*, *nin matchi inendam*. Strong th. or resolution, *songendamowin*, *mashkawendamowin*. I have strong th., *nin mashkawendam*, *nin songendam*. I make him have strong th., *nin mashkawendamia*, *nin songendamia*. Stupid, foolish, absurd, imprudent th., *gagibadendamowin*, *gagibadj-inendamowin*. I have stupid imprudent th., *nin gagibadendam*, *nin gagibadj-inendam*. Wise prudent th., *nibwakadendamowin*, *gagitawendamowin*. I have wise th., *nin nibwakadendam*, *nin nibwaka-inendam*, *nin gugitawendam*. I make him have wise prudent th., *nin gagitawendamia*. Thought; I am (it is) thought, destined, *nind inendayos*; *inendagwad*. I am (it is) thought to be in., *nind indanendagos*; *indanengwad*. Thoughtless; I am thoughtless, frivolous, *nin bisinadis*. Thousand, *m.dasswak*. We are a thousand in number, *nin midasswakosimin*. There are a thousand in. objects, *midasswakwadon*. A thousand each, *memidasswak*. A thousand times, *midasswak dassang*. Thumb, *matchichinindj*. Thunder, thunderbolt, *animiki*, *animikig*. Thunder; it thunders, *animikika*, *animikivan*. It thunders with great noise, *adjanimakwaamog* (*animikig*); *pashkikwuamog* (*animikig*); It thunders low, *tabassakwuamog* (*animikig*). Thunder-cloud, *animiktwanakwad*. Thunder-storm; there is a th., *kitchi animikika*. Thursday, *niogijigud*. Thy, *ki*, *kid*. Thyself, *kin igo*, *kiiaw*. Thrash; I thrash, *nind apagandaige*,

nin gitchiminguige. I thrash it off with a stick, *nin bawan*. Trasher, *apagandagewinini*. Thrashing, *apagandaigewin*, *gitchiminguagewin*. Thrashing-floor, *apagandaigewigamig*. Thrashing woman, *apagandaigekwe*. Thread, *assabab*. Small thin thread, *assabahins*. I make thread, *nind assabahike*. Thread for sewing, *nabikwarsson*. Thread; I thread a needle, *nin nabidoan jabonigan*. Threat, threatening, *gagwésegindowin*. Threaten; I threaten, *nin gagwésegewe*. I th. him, *nin gagwésegima*. Three, *nisswi*. We are three, *nin nissimin*. There are three in. objects, *nissinon*. Three, *nisso...*, in compositions, which see in the First Part. Three; he is three, three in one, *nissi*. Three days ago, *kitchi awassonago*. Three every time, three each or to each, *nenisswi*. Three hundred every time, 300 each or to each, *nenisswak*. Three thousand, *nissing midasswak*, *nissimidanak*. Three times, *nissing*. Three times every time, three times each or to each, *nenissing*. Threshold, *kashkikanokan*. Throat, *gonéagan*. A big throat, *pikwagondagan*. — My throat is dry, *nin bengwanam*. My th. is large, *nin mangiyondagan*. My th. is sore, *nin gagidjigonewe*. My th. is swollen, *nin bagigondagan*. — I take him by the throat, *nin sagigondaganena*. I cut his throat, *nin kishkigewwa*. I cut my own throat, *nin kishkigewjnodis*. My throat is cut, *nin kishkigwe*. — It comes in my th., *nin pindjigoneweghkagon*. Throne, *kitchi-ogima-apabiwin*, *kitchi-ogima-namadubiwin*. Throng; we throng, *nin sinsikodadinin*. Through, *jibaii*.

Through, (through the means of...) *ondji*.

Throw; I throw, *nind apagitchige*, *nind apajjive*. I th. him (her, it) somewhere, *nind apagina*, *nind apagitan*, *nind apagiton*. I th. myself somewhere, *nind apagis*. I th. it to him or for him, *nind apagita-wa*, *nind apagitamawa*. We throw s. th. to each other, *nind apagita-dinin*. We throw ourselves together somewhere, *nind apawd-min*. I th. myself to some place, *nind apawdis*.—I throw it to such a distance, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin debinan*; *nin debina*.

Throw about; I throw about, *nin saswewebinige*, *nin biwwebinige*. I th. it about, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin saswewebinan*, *nin biwwebinan*; *nin saswewebina*, *nin biwwebina*.

Throw aside; I throw aside, *nind ikowebinige*, *nin bakewebinige*. I th. him (her, it) aside, *nind ikowebina*, *nind bakewebina*; *nind ikowebinan*, *nin bakewebinan*.

Throw away; I throw away, *nin webinige*. I th. him (her, it) away, *nin webina*; *nin webinan*. I throw away s. th. relating to him, *nin webinamawa*. I th. him (her, it) away, pushing, *nin gandjwebina*; *nin gandjwebinan*.

Throw down; I throw down, *nin nisswebinige*, *nind apagasikage*. I throw him down, *nin webishima*, *nin nisswebina*, *nind apagasikawa*, *nin pakiteoshima*, *nin pakiteakoshima*. I th. him down, biting him, *nin gawama*. I throw it down, *nin nisswebinan*, *nin pakiteossidm*.—It throws me down, *nin webishimigon*, *nind apagasikagon*, *nin pakiteoshimigon*.—The waves throw me down, *nin gawwebang*.

Throw in; I throw him (her, it) in, *nin pandjwebina*, *nin pandjwebina*; *nin pandjwebinan*, *nin mindjwebinan*. I th. him (her it) in the water, *nin bakobwebina*; *nin bakobwebinan*. I throw myself in the water, *nin bakobwebinidis*. I th.

him (her, it) in a canoe, etc., *nin boswebina*; *nin boswebinan*.

Throw off; he throws off his horns, *biniwine*.

Throw out; I throw out, *nin sagidjwebinige*. I th. him (her, it) out, *nin sagidjwebina*, *nin gitchewebina*; *nin sagidjwebinan*, *nin gitchewebinan*, *nin sagidjwebishkan*. I throw him (her it) out of the canoe, ashore, *nind agwawebina*; *nind agwawebinan*. I throw the water out of a canoe or boat, *nin gwakwapige*. A vessel to throw the water out, *gwakwapigan*.

Throw stones; I throw a stone, *nin bimwassin*. I throw stones, *nin babimwassin*.—S. I stone.

Throw upon; I throw it upon him, *nind apudjissitawu*, *nind apagdissitamawa*. I throw myself upon him, *nind ashosikawa*.

Throwing away, *webintgewin*.

Thrown; I am (it is) thrown somewhere, *nind apagitchigas*; *apugitchigade*.

Thrown about; it is th. about, (*in.*, *an.*) *biwwebinigade*, *saswebinigade*; *biwwebinigas*, *saswebinigas*.

Thrown aside; I am (it is) thrown aside, *nind ikowebinigas*; *ikowebinigade*.

Thrown away. S. Rejected.

Thrown down; I am (it is) thrown down, *nin webishimigo*, *nin nisswebinigas*; *nisswebinigade*.

Thrown in; I am (it is) thr. in, *nin pandjwebinigas*; *pandjwebinigade*. I am (it is) thrown in a canoe, etc., *nin boswebinigas*; *boswebinigade*.

Thrown out; I am (it is) th. out, *nin sagidjwebinigas*; *sagidjwebinigade*.

Thrust, (bird,) *opitchi*.

Thrust away; I thrust him (her, it) away, *nind ikogundinu*, *nin gonwawa*; *nind ikogandinan*, *nin gonTgwaan*.

Thrust back; I thrust him (her, it) back, *nind ajegandina*; *nind ajegandinan*.

Thrust in; I thrust it in, (*in.*, *an.*)

nin ga
gonan
nin je
or to
gandj
in tny
my foc
nail,
part o
jin.
Thrust
in. P
Thrust
(*in.*,
jahwa
nin je
Tick or
Tickle;
tickle
nayio
genay
Ticklin
win.
Ticklis
ginay
Tide; I
gami
odash
Tiding;
Tie, ta
Tie; I
bidji
kobin
him
nin t
it) in
pina
nin t
bisko
with
an.)
dm;
I tie
leng
it in
soos
Tie tie
mas
it)
mas
Tie to
(*an*)

nin gandinan, nin pinaan, nin jégonan; nin gandiná, nin pináwa. nin jégona. I thrust it in for him or to him, *nin pinaamawa, nin gandinamawa.* I thrust a splinter in my hand, *nin jégonindjidjin;* in my foot, *nin jégosidedjin;* under my nail, *nin jégoshkanjidjin;* in any part of my body, *nin jégossagwedjin.*

Thrust in, (in s. in.) S. Stick in. Put in. Press down.

Thrust through; I thrust it through, (in., an.) *nin jahogandinan, nin jabwakossidon; nin jubogandina, nin jabmenan.*

Tick or tike, *esiga.*

Tickle; I tickle, *nin ginaginíwe.* I tickle him, *nin ginagina, nin ginagidjina.* I tickle his ears, *nin ginagitawagebina.*

Tickling, *ginugisiwin, ginaginiwe-win.*

Ticklish; I am th., *nin ginagis, nin ginagidji.*

Tide; it is the flowing tide, *moshka-gami níbi.* It is the ebbing tide, *odaskimagad níbi.*

Tidings. S. News.

Tie, *takobinígowin.*

Tie; I tie, *nin takobiníge, nin takobidjige.* I tie him, (her, it), *nin takobina; nin takobidm.* I tie it to him or for him, *nin takobidawa, nin takobidamawa.* I tie him (her, it) in a certain manner, *nind iná-pina; nind inápidm.* I tie a bow, *nin biskuadon, nin biswuodon; nin biskaona, nin biswana.* I tie it with a knot, I tie it down, (in., an.) *nin gashkawdon, nind apituodon; nin gashkaona, nind apituona.* I tie one string to another, to lengthen it, *nind anikobidon.* I tie it in different places, (in., an.) *nin sassapshidm; nin sassapshina.*

Tie tight; I tie tight, strongly, *nin maskawapídjige.* I tie him (her, it) tight, *nin maskawapina; nin maskawapidon.*

Tie together; I tie them together, (an., in.) *nin mámawapinag; nin*

mámawapidonan. I tie two, three, etc. together, (an., in.) *nin nijóbinag, nin nissóbinag; nin nijóbidonan, nin nissóbidonan,* etc. I tie so many together, (an., in.) *nin dassóbinag; nin dassóbidonan.*

Tie up; I tie it up in s. th. (in., an.) *nin kashkibidm; nin kashkibisa.*—I tie up my head, *nin sinsokwebisa.* I tie up his head, *nin sinsokwebisa.*

Tie, (in s. in.) S. Bind.

Tied; I am (it is) tied, *nin takobis, nin takobigas, nin takobidjigas; takobide, takobidjigade, takobidjigade;*—It is tied with a loop, (in., an.) *biswawade; biswawo.* It is tied with a knot, (in., an.) *gashkawade; gashkaoso.* I am (it is) tied strongly, *nin maskawapisi; maskawapide.* We are (they are) tied two, three, etc., together, *nin nijóbinomin, nin nissobisamin,* etc.; *nijóbidewan, nissobidewan,* etc. We are (they are) tied so many together, *nin dassóbinomin; dassóbidewan.* I am (it is) tied up in s. th., *nin kashkibisi; kashkibide.* Any object tied up in s. th., *kashkibidjigan.*

Tied, (in s. in.) S. Bound.

Till, *bínish, naránj, naránj.*

Till; I till or cultivate the ground, *nin kitige.*

Tillage, *kitigewin.*

Time; a certain length of time, *nómag.* All the time, *apine, kuginig.* At the time, *iwapi.* At the same time, *basétoj, bekish.* For a time, *gomá minik.* From time to time, *aiápt, náningotinng, nan-assab.* Some time, *gomápi.*

Time; I have no time, *nind ondami-ta, nind ondamis.*

Time, lose time; I lose time by drinking, *nind ondamisibi.* I make people lose time by talking to them, *nind ndamitagor.* I make him lose time by talking to him, *nind ondamima.*

Timid, (bashful); I am timid, *nind agatchishk, nind agatchiwadis, nind agatchiwis.*

- Timid, (easily frightened;) I am timid, *nin gagweehia*, *nin goshiweshk*, *nin gotanis*, *nin gotadjishk*, *nin jagodee*.
- Timidity, bashfulness, *agatchishkiwin*, *agatchiwadiiswin*, *agatchiwiwin*.
- Timidity, fear, *goshiveshkiwin*, *jagodeewin*, *gagweehiwin*.
- Timorous. S. Timid.
- Timothy. S. Grass-seed.
- Tin, *wabahik*.
- Tinder, *sagatagan*.
- Tingle; it tingles in my ears, *nin bi-bagtshe*.
- Tin-kettle, *wabahik*, *wabahikwakik*.
- Tinkle. S. Jingle.
- Tippler, *menikweshkid*.
- Tippling, *minikweshkiwin*.
- Tippling-house, *minikwewigamig*, *syinoyewigamig*.
- Tipsy; I am tipsy, *nin jowibi*.
- Tiptoe; I stand on tiptoe, *nin tchiesigabaw*.
- Tire; I tire myself, *nind aiekoidis*. I tire him, *nind aiekosia*, *nind aiekwia*, *nind akoshkawa*. I tire it, *nind aiekositon*. It tires me, *nind akshkagon*.—I tire myself traveling about, *nin babu-akoshka*.
- Tired; I am tired, *nind aiekos*, *nind akoshkos*. I feel tired in my arms, *nind aiekonike*; in my legs, *nind aiekoqale*. I am tired of carrying, *nind aiekwiwi*, *nind ishkiwi*; of lying down, *nind ishkihin*; of sitting, *nind ishkwah*. I am tired from working hard, *nind ukwiwi*, *nin pikikiwe*, *nin pikikiweta*. I look tired, *nind aiekosinagos*.
- Tired, disgusted; I am tired of s. th., *nin jigadendam*. I am tired of him, (her, it,) *nin jigadenima*; *nin jigadendan*. I am tired of telling the same thing so often, *nin jigadana-gidon*. I am tired of waiting for him, *nin jigadjibra*. I am tired of walking, *nin jigalosse*. I am tired of writing, *nin jigadjibige*.
- Tiredness, *aiekoswin*. Tiredness, (disgust,) *jigadendamowin*.
- Tithes, church-tithes, *unumie-pagidinigan*. I pay my tithes to the church and clergy, *nind anamiepagidinige*.
- Titillation. S. Tickling.
- Title of condemnation, *ondenindiwinn*.
- To, *tchi*, *tchiwi*.
- Toad, *omakaki*, *babigomakaki*. A kind of very big toad, *tende*.
- Tobacco, *assema*. I manufacture tobacco, *nind ussemake*. Roll of tobacco, *wijnawassema*. This tobacco is fresh, *tipabagisi aw assema*. I have no tobacco to smoke, *nin manepwa*. Want of tobacco, *manepwawin*.
- Tobacco-box, *asema-makak*.
- Tobacco-juice, *ayassagokidjun*.
- Tobacco-manufactory, *asemakewigamig*.
- Tobacco-manufacturer, *asemakewinini*.
- Tobacco-pouch *kishkibitagan*.
- To-day, *nongom*, *nongom qijigak*.
- Toe, *binakwanisid*. The big toe, *kitchisidan*. I walk with my toes turned inside, *nin wawaguami*. I walk with my toes turned outside, *nin nunapadaami*, *nin jajashagami*.
- Together, *mamawé*.
- Toil; I toil; *nin kotagiw*.
- Tolerably, *enwek*.
- Toll. S. Ring the bell.
- Toll-gatherer, *marwandjitchigewinini*.
- Tomahawk, *wagakwadons*.
- To-morrow, *wabang*. To-morrow morning, *wabang kigijeb*. To-morrow night, *wabang onagoshig*.
- Tongs, *takwandjigan*. Small tongs, (pincers,) *takwandjyans*.
- Tongue, *odenaniwama*, *denaniw*. My tongue is cut off, *nin kishkidenanu*. I cut his tongue off, *nin kishkidenanuwejwa*. My tongue is swollen, *nin bagidenaniw*. I show my tongue, *nin jibidenaniwen*, *nin sagidenaniwen*. I show him the tongue, *nin sagidenaniwetawa*.
- Tool, *anokasowin*.

Too la
rive
Too m
Tooth,
nihil
teeth
forth
nind
nin
teeth
a to
I dra
wiki
for h
tchi
for
kwa
nin
teet
fine
fine
have
bile
saw
have
of m
taw
nin
teet
shar
shar
whi
war
clos
teet
nin
stan
dei
edg
Tooth
sna
Tooth
toot
ako
Toot-
shk
Tooth
bid
Tooth
Top,
nak

Too late, *bahiside, osam wika*. I arrive too late. *S. Arrive.*

Too much, *osam, osam nibiwa*.

Tooth, *wihidewin*. *M*, thy, his tooth, *nibid, kibid, wihid*. I begin to have teeth, my teeth begin to come forth, *nin saqawide*. I have teeth, *nind onihila*. I lose my teeth, *nin binabide*. I am getting other teeth, *nind andabide*. I pull him a tooth out, *nin bakwahilebina*.— I draw it out with the teeth, *nin wikwandan*. I try to draw it out for him with the teeth, *nin wikwatechikwandamawa*. I draw it out for him with the teeth, *nin wikwandamawa*.— I have bad teeth, *nin manadabide*. I have good teeth, *nin minawabide*. I have even fine teeth, *nind onabide*. I have fine small teeth, *nin bissabide*. I have large teeth, *nin mamangabide*. I have forked teeth, *nin nasawabide, nin ningidewabide*. I have gaps or holes in the rows of my teeth, *nin tawabide, nin tawwabide*. I have long teeth, *nin gaganwabide*. I have rotten teeth, *nin mossewabide*. I have sharp teeth, *nin ginabide*. It has sharp teeth, *ginabidemagad*. I have white teeth, *nin wabishkabide, nin wawabishkabide*.— My teeth are close together, *nin sugwabide*. My teeth are distant from each other, *nin pashkabide*. Its teeth are distant from one another, *pashkabidizmagad*. My teeth are set on edge, *nin joshwabide*.

Tooth; my bad tooth, *nibidash*. My small tooth, *nibidene*.

Tooth-ache, *dewabidewin*. I have tooth-ache, *nin dewabide, nind akosin nibid*.

Toot-ache medicine, *wibida-mashkiki*.

Tootpick, toothpicker, *nességwabidcan*.

Tooth-pincers, *bakwabidbidjigan*. Top, *wanakowin*. There is a top, *wanakowiwan*. The top of a moccas-

sin, *agwidagan*. The top of the tree is broken, *kishkanakisi mitig*.

Top, (boy's plaything,) *tawéigan*. I play with a top, *nin tawéige*.

Torch, *wasswagan*.

Torch-Lake, *Wasswagan*. At, from or to Torch-Lake, *Wasswaganing*.

Torch-Lake, or Lake Houghton, *Wasséwin*. At, from or to Lake Houghton, *Wasséwining*.

Torch-stick, *wasswaganak*.

Torment; I torment, *nin kotagiwe*.

I torment him, *nin kotagia, nin kutagima*. I torment myself, *nin kotagiidis*. It torments, *kotagiwemagad*. It torments me, *nin kotagiigon*.

Turn; it is torn, (*in., an.*) *bigoshkamagad, bigobidjigade, nigoshkamagad, kishkibidjigade, bigoshka, bigobidjigawo, nigoshkawa, kishkibidjigawo*. It is all torn to pieces, *nunanigoshkamagad, bissibidjigade*.— I wear torn clothes, *nin bigokwanaie*.

Tornado, *missibissidosi*.

Torpid. S. Benumbed.

Tortoise, *mishiki*. Another kind, *te-tehikinak*.—S. Turtle.

Tortoise's shell or shield, *mishikewidushwa*.

Torture. S. Torment.

Tossed; I am tossed about in a canoe or vessel, *nin kotagiwehaog*.

Touch; I touch him, (*her, it*) *nin tangina; nin tanginan*. I touch myself, *nin tanginidis, nin tanginamidis*. I don't dare touch him, (*her, it*) or touch indecently, *nin manatangina, nin manadina, nin manadjibina; nin manatanganan, nin manadinan, nin manadjibidon*. I touch myself indecently, *nin manadinidis*. I touch him in a stealthy manner, *nin ginuwina, gimodj nin tangina*. I touch s. th. relating to him, *nin tanginamawa*. We touch one another, *nin tanginidinin*.— I make it touch s. th., *nin tangissiton*.— It touches the bottom, *bagwisiti*.

Tough; it is tough, (*in., an.*) *jiban*;

- jibini*. It is tough or durable, *jibissin*. The wood is tough, *ma-shkassissogad mitig*.
 Towel, *kissinindjagan*.
 Town, *odéna*. It is a town, or there is a town, *odenwan*. A large town or city, *kitchi odéna*. A small town or village, *odenavens*.
 Track, (footstep,) *okawéwin, bimikawéwin*. There are tracks, *bimikawade, okawéwade*. There are my tracks, *nin bimikawe*. My tracks are visible on the road, *nind okaw*. The tracks of both my feet appear, *nind ejisidekawe*. There are tracks on the road or trail, *okawamo mikana*. I see the tracks on the road, *nind okawion mikana*. — I leave large tracks behind me walking, *nin mangishkam, nin mómangishkam*. I leave small tracks behind me, *nin biwsshkam, nin bobiwsshkam*. I lose the track, *nin wu-nuadjige*. — I arrive to his track, *nin niyána*. I see his track, *nind okawia*. — The track of the pen is visible, it appears well, (that is, the ink is black,) *okawissin ofjibiganabo*.
 Trade, *anokiwín, inanokiwín*. Locksmith's trade. Joiner's trade, etc. S. Locksmith. Joiner, etc.
 Trade, (commerce,) *atáwewín, atandiwin*.
 Trade; I trade, *nind atawe*. I trade with him, *nind atáwama*,
 Trader, *atáwewinini*.
 Tradesman, *anokiwini*.
 Trading, (commerce,) *atáwewín, atandiwin*.
 Trading-house, store, *atáwéwígamiq*.
 Trading-license, *atáwé-masínaiqan*.
 Tradition, *atánike-dibadjimawín, ajé-dibadjimawín*. Christian Tradition, *anumie-atánike-dibadjimowin*. (*Aianike*, or, *anik*-, signifies the same.)
 Traffic. S. Trade.
 Trail, *mikána, mikan*. I make a trail, *nin mikanake*. I make a trail for him, *nin mikanakawa*. The trail comes from..., *ondamo mikana*. The trail goes to..., *inamo mikana*. The trail is narrow, *agussademo mikana*. The trail is wide, *mangademo mikana*. — I lose the trail, *nin wanaadon mikana*. — I can go everywhere without a trail, *nin nitáwakamige*.
 Trail, (in s. in.) S. Road.
 Trample. Trampled. — S. Tread upon. Trodden upon.
 Tranquility, *bisánisiwín, bekádisiwin, bisánabiwín, bisániwewín, wumakiwín*.
 Tranquillity of heart, tranquillanimity, *wanakiwidewin*.
 Transcribe; I transcribe, *nind andjébigé*; I tr. it, *nind andjébién*.
 Transcribe. S. Copy.
 Transcript, *andjébigan*.
 Transfiguration *andjinagwíidíisowín, andjinagosiwín*.
 Transfiguration of Jesus Christ, *Jesus od andjinagosiwín*.
 Transfigure; I transfigure myself, *nind andjinagwíidíis, nind andjinagwi*.
 Transform, I transform myself, *nind áwíidís*.
 Transgress; I tr. a commandment, *nin bigobídon ganasongewín*, (I break a commandment.)
 Transgression. S. Sin.
 Transgressor. S. Sinner.
 Translate; I translate, (writing,) *nind anikanotabígé*. I translate it, (writing,) *nind anikanotabián*.
 Translated; it is translated, (in writing,) *anikanotabígade*. It is translated, (orally,) *anikanotadjigade*.
 Translation, (written,) *anikanotabíqan, anikanotabígewín*.
 Translator, *anikanotabígewinini*.
 Transparent, (thin; it is transparent, *jéhuwasse, jéhuwasseégade, jéhuwasse*.
 Transparent stuff, *jéhuwasseéqén*.
 Trap, *dassónagan*. I set a trap, *nind ombuan dassonagan*. I set him a trap, *nind onámawa*. I make traps in the woods, *nind*

ontigo. I open a trap, *tawanobidon dasonaganu*. I go to my traps, *nin nadasonaganu*. I miss him in my trap, *nin banikoma*. I avoid or escape a trap or snare, *nin banikos*.

Trap; I trap him, (I catch him in a trap,) *nin dassona*.

Trapped; I am trapped, *nin dassos*.

Travel, *babamadisiwin, madatisiwin*.

Travel by water, not sailing, *bimishkawin*; sailing, *bimashiwin*.

Travel; I travel, *nin babamadis, nin madadis*. I travel by water, not sailing, *nin bimishka*; sailing, *nin bimash*.

Traveler, *bebamadisi*.

Traveling axe, *babamadesi-wugakwad*.

Traverse, *niminagan*.

Traverse-Island, *Niminagani-minis*.

Tread; I tread, *nin takoki*. I tread into dirt, *nin jikokam*. I tread hard on the floor, *nin pitigossagishkan*. I tread on his toes, *nin tagosideshkawa*. I tread upon him, (her, it,) *nin takokana*; *nin takokadan*.

Tread out; I tread out s. th., *nin mimigoshkan, nin gitchiminyishkan*. I tread it out, (in, an.) *nin mimigoshkan, nin gitchiminyishkan*; *nin mimigoshkawa, nin gitchiminyishkawa*.

Treasure, *daniwin, kitchi danicin, dibendassonin*. I lay up a treasure, *nind atamadis, nin nawandonamas, nin nawandonamadis*.

Treat; I treat him; *nin dodawa*. I treat him (her, it) well, *nin mino dodawa*; *nin mino dodan*. I treat him (her, it) ill, *nin matchi dodawa, nin ulindjia, nin nanekadju, nin nishkinawa*; *nin matchi dodan, nind abindjito, nin nanekadjito*. I treat him too ill, *nind osamia*. We treat one another, *nin dodadimin*.—S. Do evil.

Treatment, mutual treatment, *dodadiwin*. Good treatment, *nino do-*

dadiwin. Ill treatment, *matchi dodadiwin*.

Tree, *mitig*. Tree with the roots, *pakwandj*. The tree has roots, *otchihikawi mitig*. At the top or head of a tree, *wanakong*.—The tree begins to bud, *sagunimikawi mitig, or saynimikawi*. The tree is getting new leaves, *sugbagisi mitig*. The tree has young shoots, *sughimagisi mitig*. The tree is in bloom, *wahiyoni mitig*. The tree has branches, *wadikwani mitig, or sagukwanagisi*. The tree has many branches, *habakediowa nagisi mitig*.—The tree is blazed, *wassakwariyaso mitig*. The tree bends by the wind, *jashawabashi mitig*. The tree is broken by the wind, *makakosi mitig*. There are trees blown down, *wessean*. The tree cracks or splits by cold, *pashkukwadji mitig*. The tree is crooked, *wuwashkakosi mitig*. The head or top of the tree is crooked, *waganakisi mitig*. The tree is dry, *mishiwatigowi mitig*. The tree is hollow, *wimbinkisi mitig*. The tree is straight, *onakosi mitig*. The tree is whitish, *wabakosi mitig*. There is a number of trees standing together, *bikwawa, minakwa*.

Tremble. S. Shake.

Trench. S. Ditch. Canal.

Trial, *godjiewisiwin*. I make him suffer for a trial, *nin godji-kotugia nin gaqwelji-kotugia*.

Tribulation. S. Suffering.

Tribunal, *dihakonive-apabiwin, dihakoniwewini-apabiwin*.

Trick. S. Cheat.

Trifle, *wegtagwenish*. Trifles, *wiigassaman*.

Trigger, *nassatenigan*. I pull the trigger, *nin nassatenige*.

Trim, ornament, (in s. in.) S. Embroider.

Trinity, *Nesso-bejigod Kije-Manito*. Trodden upon; I am (it is) trodden upon, *nin takokadjigas; takokadjigade*.

- Troop; the beasts are together by troops, bimawanidwag awéssiug.**
 The birds are together by troops, *bimaamoy binessiwag.*
- Trouble, kashkendamowin, kotagisiwin, nishiwandanakamijiswiwin.**
 Trouble of mind, *nishiwandanadamowin, wanishkwéendamowin.* I am in trouble, *nin kashkendam, nin kotagis.* I am in trouble of mind, *nin nishiwandanadam.* I cause him trouble, *nin kashkendamia, nin nishiwandanadamia.* I make or cause trouble, *nin nishiwandanakamigis, nin nishiwandanajjive.* I cause trouble with my words, *nin nishiwandanajjijive.* We cause trouble to each other, *nin nishiwandanajjimidin.* It causes trouble, *nishiwandanajjivemagad.* There is trouble, *nishiwandanakamigad, wanishkwékamigad, kashkendagwad.*
- Trouble, noise; there is trouble and noise, odjanimakamigad.** I cause trouble and noise, *nind odjanimakamigis.* I speak with much trouble and noise, *nind odjanimitagos, nind odjanimwewilam.* I cause him (her, it) trouble, *nind odjanimia; nind odjanimiton.*
- Trouble, (in s. in.) S. Pain. Suffering.**
- Trouble; I trouble him, molest him, nin migoshkadjia.** It troubles me, *nin migoshkadjigon, nin migoshkadji-awwigan.* I trouble him asking him for s. th., *nind nanjomotawa.* I trouble or molest with my words, *nin migoshkasitags.* I trouble him with my words, *nin migoshkasoma, nin wanishkwéema, nin wanishkwéema, nin wiiagiskima.*
- Troubled; I am troubled, molested, nin migoshkadjiata, nind odjanimis.** I am tr. by my sickness, *nind odjanimines.* I am tr. in my thoughts, in my mind, *nin migoshkadendam, nin wanishkwéendam, nind odjanimendam.* Troubled thoughts, *odjanimendamowin, wanishkwéendamowin.*
- Trouble of heart, kashkendamídeewin, migoshkadjideewin.**
- Troublesome; I am tr., nin migoshkadis, nin wanishkwéewin, nind odjanimíwe, nin migoshkadendamagos, nin wiiagiskendamagos, nin sanagis.** It is troublesome, *migoshkadendamagwad, sanagad, wiiagiskendamagwad.* I am troublesome with my speaking, *nin wanishkwéewin, nin migoshkadendamagos.*
- Troublesomeness, migoshkadiswiwin, wiiagiskendamagiswiwin, sanagiswiwin.**
- Trough, atobin, wisinivagan.** I make a trough, *nind atobanike.*
- Trout, namégoss.** There are trout, *namégossika.* Place where there are trout, *namégossikan.*
- Trout-bone, namégossigan.**
- Trowel, joshkwabiganagan.** I plaster with a trowel, *nin joshkwabiganagis.*
- True; it is true, considered true, debweéndagwad.** I am considered true, (veracious,) *nin debweéndagos.* I think it is true, *nin debweéndan.*
- Truly, geyet.**
- Trumpet, bodadjigan, madwéwetchiyan.**
- Trunk, makak, mitigo-makak.**
- Trust, trusting, apenimowin.**
- Trust; I trust in him, (her, it,) nind apenimonan; nind apenimon.** I trust in myself, *nind apenindis.* We trust in each other, *nind apenindrimin.*
- Truth, debwewin.** It is the truth, *debwewinagad, debwewinimagad, debwewinivan.* I tell the truth, *nin debwe, nin debwetagos.* I tell the truth of him, *nin debima.* I think he tells the truth, *nin debwetainema.*
- Truth-paper, (deed, certificate, etc.) debwewinimasinagan.**
- Truth-teller, daibwed, daibwetagosid.**
- Truth-telling, debwetagosiwinn.**
- Try; I try, nin godjiew.** I try without much effect, *nind inwás.* I try him, (her, it,) *nin godjia, nin*

godjia
 godjia
 boot,
 (a gu
 Try, (e
 try h
 (her,
 nin g
 by su
 Try to
 gagu
 in sp
 wéju
 other
 gewin
 sp.,
 to su
 gagu
 Try; (i
 Trying
 wéju
 Tub, n
 Zumb
 shén.
 pakú
 nin o
 bowe
 godjia
 hikis
 Zumb
 Tumul
 Tune.
 Turbie
 webin
 pakú
 Turbu
 et. I
 Turkey
 key,
 Turkey
 Turn;
 my
 turn
 mná
 tumá
 your
 their
 Turn:
 nin
 gwé
 b'ni
 stan

godjiewinodawa; *nin godjiton*. *nin godjiewinodan*. I try it, (a coat, boot, etc.) *nin gosikan*. I try it, (a gun,) *nin gosikuton*.

Try, (examine; *nin gagwedjiwe*. I try him, *nin gagwedji*. I try him, (her, it,) *nin gagwedji-kikenima*; *nin gagwedji-kikéndán*. I try him by sufferings, *nin gagwedji-ki tagia*.

Try to surpass; I try to surpass, *nin gagwedjenimiwe*. I try to surpass in speaking or debating, *nin gagwedjagosonge*. He that surpasses others in speaking, *gagwedjagosongewinini*. I try to surpass him in sp., *nin gagwedjagosoma*. We try to surpass each other in sp., *nin gagwedjagosondimin*.

Try; (in s. in.) S. Endeavor.

Trying to surpass in speaking, *gagwedjagosondiwín*.

Tub, *mukákossag*.

Tumble; I tumble, fall, *nin pakiteshin*. I make him tumble, *nin pakiteshina*.—I tumble over head, *nin abodjéwanisse*, *nin tchangidabowe*.—I tumble down, *nind ordugodjin*. It tumbles down, *pikwabikisse*.

Tumbler, *minikwadjigan*.

Tumult. S. Stir. Stir up.

Tune. S. Melody.

Turbid; it is turbid, *pakwebigad*, *pakwebigami*. I make it turbid, *nin pakwebigumissidon*.

Turbulent. Turbulence. S. Disquiet. Disquietness. Trouble.

Turkey, (bird,) *misisse*. Young turkey, *misisens*.

Turkey-wheat. S. Indian corn.

Turn; by turns, *memeshkwat*. I in my turn, *ninitam*. Thou in thy turn, *kinítam*. He in his turn, *winitam*. We in our turn, *ninitaméwind*, *kinítaméwind*. You in your turn, *kinítaméwa*. They in their turn, *winitaméwa*.

Turn; I turn, (standing or sitting,) *nin gwébita*. I turn, (lying,) *nin gwékishin*. I turn my head, *nin bimiskúwen*. I turn this way, standing, *nin bi-gwékigubaw*. I

turn this way, sitting, *nin bi-gwékab*.—I turn him, (her, it,) *nin gwékia*; *nin gwékiton*. I turn my thoughts, (change my mind,) *nin gwékendam*.

Turn out; I turn him out, *nin saqidjwebina*. I turn him out, beating him, *nin sagidaganama*.

Turn over: I turn him (her, it) over, *nin gwékina*; *nin gwékishima*; *nin gwékinan*, *nin gwékissidon*. I turn it over for him, *nin gwékinamawa*. I turn it over: Metal, *in*, *nin gwékabikissidon*; metal, *an*, *gwékabikishima*; stuff, *in*, *nin gwékiginun*; stuff, *an*, *nin gwékigina*.—I turn it over, inside out, (*in*, *an*.) *nind abodinán*; *nind abodina*. I turn it over, upside down, *nind animikonan*, *nind animikwissidon*, *nind ajigidinan*.

Turn round; I turn round, *nin kjihabata*, *nin bimiskota*. I turn round until I get giddy, *nin giwashkreedinokwe*. I turn round until I fall down, *nin kjihabadinokwe*.—I turn round, I turn myself, *nin gwékita*. I turn round, flying, *nind abamisse*; running, *nind abamishato*; standing, *nind abamigabaw*, *nin gwékigabaw*, *nin bimiskogabaw*. I turn round briskly, *nin gwékipagis*. I turn round with a canoe, *nin giwegom*. I make him turn round, sitting, *nin gwékabia*. I make him turn round, standing, *nin gwékigabawia*.—I turn him round on a cord, *nin kjiabi-deeshkassa*. I turn it round, twisting, (*in*, *an*.) *nin bimiskoton*, *nin bimiskwessidon*, *nin bimiskoman*; *nin bimiskona*. I turn it round briskly, (*in*, *an*.) *nin kjiabawebinun*, *nin bimiskowebinar*; *nin kjiabawebina*, *nin bimiskawebina*.

Turn to another side; I turn, *nin gwéki*. I turn to an. s., sitting, *nin gwékab*, *nind ani-gwékab*. I turn to an. s., standing, *nin gwékigubaw*, *nind ani-gwékigabaw*.

Turn towards; I turn towards (or from) him, (her, it,) *nin gwékitaowa*; *nin gwékitan*. I turn towards him,

- (her, it,) standing, *nin gwékiqabawitawa*, *nind abamiqabawitawa*; *nin gwékiqabawitan*, *nind abamiqabawitan*.
- Turn; it turns over, *gwékiqasin*. I turn (it turns) round, revolves, *nin bimiskota*; *bimiskotamagad*. It turns a little, *bimiskwumagad*.—The river turns round, *abamiti-gweia sibi*. The water turns round, *abimdjivan*.
- Turn, (convert;) I turned, I am converted, *nind andjihmadis*, *nind anwenindis*.
- Turned; it is turned, (*in., an.*) *gwékiqade*, *gwékinigide*; *gwékiqaso*, *gwékinigaso*. It is turned over, (upside down,) *animikonigade*. It is turned, (in the shape of a screw,) *bimiskwaigade*.
- Turnip, *tchiss*. Small turnip, *tchissens*.
- Turnip-seed, *tchissi-minikan*.
- Turnsol, *misituyan*.
- Turtle, *jingademikwan*, *miskwadessi*, *bostkudo*, *makinak*. The shell or shield of a turtle, *daskwá*.
- Turtle-dove, *omimi*. Young turtle-dove, *omimins*.
- Twelve, *mülsewi ashí nij*.
- Twenty, *nijtana*. We are twenty of us, *nin nijtanuwemin*. There are twenty *in.* objects, *nijtanawéwan*. There are twenty pair of..., *nijtanawéwán*.
- Twenty every time, twenty each or to each, *nenijtana*.
- Twenty hundred, *nijtanák*. We are two thousand in number, *nin nijtanákosimin*. There are two thousand *in.* objects, *nijtanakwádon*.
- Twice, *nijjng*.
- Twice every time, twice each or to each, *nenijjng*.
- Twilight; it is twilight, *tshikúhaminagwad*, *ninifagubaminagwad*, *nikiwigad*. It is twilight in the morning, *bi-wáhan*, *wáhan*.
- Twin, *nijodé*. I am delivered of twins, *nin nijodéike*.
- Twine, *assabab*.
- Twine for nets, *assabikéiab*.
- Twinkle. S. Blink.
- Twinkling of an eye. S. Moment.
- Twist; I twist with a stick, *nin bimákwaige*. I twist it with a stick, (*in., an.*) *nin bimákwaan*; *nin bimákwáwa*. I twist him, (her, it,) *nin bimina*; *nin biménan*. I twist threads together, *nin jashubwabingé*. I twist tobacco, *nin bimibagina assema*. I twist it up, curl it, *nin titibukwaan*, *nin babisiqakwánn*. I twist it around s. th. *nin titi'abissidon*.
- Twist, (*in s. in.*) S. Spin.
- Twisted; it is twisted, (*in., an.*) *titidawode*; *ritibuoso*. The tree is twisted, *bimákwi mitig*, or *bimoskogési*.
- Twisted line of several threads, *jashubwabiginigan*. It is twisted of several threads, *jashubwabiginigade*.
- Twisted tobacco, *bimibiginigan*.
- Twisted wood, *bimákwad*. Sweet twisted wood, *manat-bimákwad*.
- Twisting-stick, *bimákwaiyan*.
- Two, *nij*. We are two, *nin nijjimin*. There are two *in.* objects, *nijjanon*, *nijjanomagad*.
- Two, *nijo...*, in compositions, which see in the First Part.
- Two every time, two each or to each, *nenij*.
- Two families, three families, etc. *nijode*, *nissode*, etc. We are two families, three families, etc., *nin nijodewisimin*, *nin nissodewisimin*.
- Two hundred, *nijwák*. We are 200 of us, *nin nijwákosimin*. There are 200 *in.* objects, *nijwákádon*. There are 200 pair of..., *nijwákawéwán*.
- Two hundred every time, 200 each or to each, *nenijwák*.
- Tying, *takobinijewán*, *takobidjigewin*.
- Tying-string, *takobidjigan*.

Udde
shí
Uglin
Uglin
dis
Ulce
Ultin
Umbr
Unab
an
Unb
big
Unb
Unb
we
Un
In
Unc
hi
om
Unc
hi
ia
Un
D
Unc
w
n
Unc
w
k
p
n
Un
a
Un
g
Un

U.

UND

Udder of a cow, *totosh, pijakiwitoto-shim*.
 Ugliness, *monadisiwin*.
 Ugly; I am (it is) ugly, *nin manadis; manadud*.
 Ulcer. *S.* Abscess with matter.
 Ultimately, *gegapi, ishkwutch*.
 Umbrella, *agawateon, agawabasowin*.
 Unable; I am unable to walk, *nind anawito*. I am unable to do it, *kawin nin gushkitossin*.
 Unbend; I unbend it, *nin binangwabiginan, nin neshangabiginan*.
 Unbelief, *agonweindamwin*.
 Unbeliever, *daicwetansing, aiaagonweindang, aiaagonwetang*.
 Unchaste. Unchastity.—*S.* Impure. Impurity.
 Uncle, (father's brother,) my, thy, his uncle, *nimishome, kimishome, omishomeian*.
 Uncle, (mother's brother;) my, thy, his uncle, *nijishé, kijishé, ojishéian*.
 Unclean. Uncleanness.—*S.* Dirty. Dirty.
 Unclean spirit, *wanisid manito*.
 Uncock; I uncock a gun, *nin minwabikinan pashkisingan, nin niwate nan pashkisingan*.
 Uncover; I uncover him, *nin pakagwajena*. I uncover myself, *nin pakagwajenidis*. I uncover it, *nin pakissiton*. I uncover it to him, *nin pakissitumawa*.
 Uncovered; it is unc., *pakissitchigade*.
 Undecided; I am und., *kawin nin gijewansi*.
 Under, *anamin, anámin, anáming*.

UND

It is under s. th., (*in., an.*) *ashó-tchissin; ashóchtishin*.
 Underbrush; thick underbrush of the fir-kind, *akáwanj*. There is thick underbrush, *akáwanjika*.
 Under-chief, second chief, *a ké-ogima*.
 Underfeather of a bird, (*down*) *nisségwanán*.
 Underhair of an animal, *missinibi-waian*.
 Underneath. *S.* Under.
 Understand; I understand, *nin nissitótam*. I understand so..., *nind inítam*. I under. him, (her, it,) *nin nissitótawa; nin nissitótán*. I und. him only a little, *nind aiawetawa*. I under. him so..., *nind inítawa*. I try to understand, *nin nandanissitótam*. I try to und. him, (her, it) *nin nandanissitótawa; nin nandanissitótán*. We understand each other, *nin nissitótadimin*.—I don't understand well what I hear, *nin bamitam*. I don't und. him (her, it) well, *nin banitawa; nin banitán*.
 Understand, (conceive;) I understand it, *nin nissitáwendán*.
 Understanding, *nibwakawin*.
 Understood; I am (it is) easily understood, *nin nissitotagos; nissitotagwad*. I am und. only a little, *nind aiawetagos*.
 Underwood; there is much underwood, *sasaga*.
 Undoubtedly, *geget, e nunge ka, amingwana, abidekumig*.
 Undress. Undressing.—*S.* Strip. Stripping.
 Undulated. *S.* Veined.

- Uneasiness, *migoshkadjideewin*. Uneasy; I am uneasy, *nin migoshkadji-uaá, nin migoshkadjidee*. It makes me uneasy, *nin migoshkadjiigon, nin migoshkadji-aiawigon*. Unfit, *matchi, ningot enabadassinog*. It is unfit, *mánadad, kawin ningot inabadassinon*. Unfold; I unfold it, (*in., un.*) *nind abiginan, nin biniskwabiginan; nind abigina, nin biniskwabigina*. Unfold, (*in s. in.*) S. Spread out. Unforseen, *sesika*. Unfortunate. S. Unhappy. Unglue; it unglues, *pakwasika, pakwachikiwagishkumagad*. Unhappiness, *kitimagiswin, kotagendamwin*. Unhappy; I am unhappy, *nin kitimagis, nin kotagendam*. I make him (*her, it*) unhappy, *nin kitimagia; nin kitimagiton*. I make myself unh., *nin kitimagiidis*. I look unhappy, *nin kitimaginagos*. It is unhappy, *animad*. Unhappy, (*in s. in.*) S. Injure. Unharness; I unharness him, *nind abawá*. Unicorn, *negoteshkunish*. It has only one horn, *ningoteshkané*. Unite; I unite with him, *nind ajodenimu*. Unite, (*in s. in.*) S. Put together. United States, *Kitchimokomaniwaki*. Unleavened bread, *wembissitchigasossig pakwejigan*. Unload; I unload a canoe, etc., *nind agwanáss*. Unloading, *agwanassowin*. Unlock; I unlock it, *nind abábikaan*. I unlock it to him, *nind abábikamawa*. Unlocked; it is unlocked, *abábikagade*. Unlucky; I am unl., I have bad luck, *nin massagwadis*. I am (it is) unlucky, considered unlucky, *nin massagwadendagos; massagwadendagwad*. Unpleasant; it is unp., *mánadad*.—S. Disagreeable. Unprepared. S. Undecided. Unprofitable; I am (it is) unprofitable, *nin nanawis, nin nanuwadis; nanawad, nanawadad*. Unprofitably, *nanawáj*. Unprovoked, *bimisika*. Unravel; I unravel it, *nin nassabiginan*. Unrepenting person, *aianwénindissosig*. Unstitch; I unstitch it, (*in., an.*) *nind abijan; nind abijwa*. Unstitch. Unstitched.—S. Rip. Rip-ped. Unswadle; I unswadle a child, *nind abawa abinodji*. Untie; I untie, *nind abiskobidjige*. I untie him, (*her, it.*) *nind abawa, nind abiskona, nind abiskobina; nind abaan; nind abiskonan, nind abiskobinan*. I untie it for him, *nind abaamawa, nind abiskonamawa*. It unties, *abiskosse*. Untied; I am (it is) untied, *nind abaigus, nind abiskobidjegas, nind abiskobia, nin geshawishka; abagude, abiskobidjigade, abiskobide, geshawishkamagad*. I get untied, *nind abiskota*. It gets untied, *abiskoka*. Until, *naiánj, nanánj, binish*. Untutored, uneducated; I am unt., *nin pagwanawis, nin pagwanawadis*. Untutored wild state, *pagwanawiswin, pagwanawadiswin*. Unwell; I am unwell, *nin mánjaja, pangj nind akos*. Unwind; I unwind from a reel, *nind abnodjige*. I unwind it, *nind abnodon*. Up the stream; I go up the stream in a canoe, *nin nitaam*. I take him up the st. in a canoe, *nin nitáona*. Up, upwards, (*respecting rivers,*) *ogradjivan*. Upbraid. S. Reprimand. Upon. S. On. Upper floor; there is an up. fl., *ishprimissagokade*. Upright, honest; I am an upright man, *nin naininiwagis*. Upright, straight, *gwaiák*.

Upr
bi
Upse
Up s
Up t
Upw
Urg
Urg
Urit
Urin
th
Urin
Us,
Use.
Use:
to
of
an
na
m
na
ju
Use
(h
t
ce
ba
w
in
I
m
us
an
de
m
m

Uprightness, upright life, *gwaiakó-bimádisiwin*.

Upset. S. Capsize.

Up stairs, *ishpimíng, ishpmíssagong*.

Up to..., *binísh...*

Upwards, *ishpimíng inukukeia*.

Urge; I urge him, *nín gagánsoma*.

Urge, (in s. in.) S. Persist.

Urine, *jigíwinabo*.

Urine; I urinate, *nín jishig*. I urinate in the bed, *nín jishíngwam*.

Urine-bladder, *jigíwin*.

Us, *kináwínd, nínáwínd*.

Use, (habit,) *nogadisiwin*.

Use, the use of s. th., *aiówin, a'adjítowín, inábadjítowín*. I make use of him, (her, it,) *nínd awa, nínd anokana, nínd abadja, nínd aion, nínd anokadan, nínd abadjítón*. I make a good use of him, (her, it,) *nín minoiabadja; nín minoiabadjítón*.

Use; I use, *nínd aiódjige*. I use him, (her, it,) *nínd awá; nínd aion*. I use or employ him (her, it) in a certain way or manner, *nínd inábadja, nínd inanokana, nínd inawemíkana; nínd inábadjítón, nínd inanokadan, nínd inawemikadan*. I use things profitably, (*in., an.*)

nín bisságonan; nín bisságoná. I use it sparingly, savingly, (*in., an.*) *nín manádjítón, nín manádandan, nín manégadandan, nín manégadjítón; nín manádjia, nín manádama, nín manégadama, nín*

manégadja. I use it sparingly, (clothing, *in., an.*) *nín manégasikan; nín manéguwika*.

Used; it is used, (made use of.) (*in., an.*) *aiódjigade; aiódjigaso*. It is used in such a manner, (*in., an.*) *inábadjítichigade; inábadjítichigaso*. Any thing used, *aiówin*. The things I use, *nínd aiówinan*.

Used, (in s. in.) S. Accustomed.

Useful; I am (it is) useful, *nín minoiabadié, nín gwanatchíw, nínd oníjish; minoiabadad, gwanatchíwan, oníjishín*. I am (it is) useful in such a manner, *nínd inábadis; inábadad*. I am (it is) useful, considered useful, *nínd inabudendagos; inabudendagwad*.—He (she, it) is useful to me, *nínd abadja; nínd abadjítón*. Useful object, *abadjítichigan, inábadjítichigan*.

Usefulness, *inábadisiwin, inabudendagosiwin, gwanatchiwin*.

Useless. S. Unprofitable.

Useless person, *ningot enabadisiisig, aianawewísíd, nenawadísíd*.

Useless thing, *ningot enabadassinog*.

Use up. Used up. S. Spend all.

Using, *aiówin, inábadjítowín*.

Usurp; I usurp s. th. *nín dibendamónidís*. I usurp it, (*in., an.*) *nín dibendamónídison; nín dibendamónídisonun*.

Utility. S. Usefulness.

Uvula, *kagugi*.

V.

VAN

- Vaccinate. Vaccination. Vaccinator. — S. Inoculate, Inoculation. Inoculator.
- Vagabond, *gawuudisid*. I am a vagabond, *nin gwaadis*.
- Vagrancy, *gwaadiswin*.
- Vain; I work or endeavor in vain, I gain nothing, *nind anawewis*, *nind agawis*, *nind agawishka*, *nind agawita*.
- Vain glory, self-glory, *kitchitwawenindiswin*.
- Vainly, in vain, *anishá*.
- Valet, *bamitagan*, *bamitagewinini*, *anokitagewinini*.
- Valley; there is a valley, *passadina*, *tawadina*.
- Valley of sand; there is a v. of sand, *passatawanga*.
- Valuable; I am (it is) valuable, *nin kitchi apitendagos*; *kitchi apitendagwad*.
- Value; I value him (her, it) so much..., *nind apitayima*, *nind inagima*; *nind apitayindan*, *nind inagindan*.
- Value, (esteem;) I value, *nind apiténdam*. I value him, (her, it,) *nind apitenima*; *nind apiténdan*.
- Valued; I am (it is) valued at..., *nind inagins*, *nind inugindjigas*; *inaginde*, *inagindjigude*.
- Van, *noshkatchigun*, *noshkatchinagan*.
- Van, I van, *nin noshkatchige*. I van it, (in., an.) *nin noshkaton*; *nin nshkasá*.
- Vanish, it vanishes, *angó*, *angómagad*.
- Vanquish; I vanquish him, *nin ga-*

VER

- shkia*. I vanquish myself, *nin gashkiidis*.
- Vanquish, (in s. in.) S. Overcome.
- Variagated, of various colors; it is var. (stuff, in., an.) *kitagigad*; *kitagigisi*.
- Variagated stuff, of different colors, *kitagigin*.
- Vast; it is vast, *mitchamagad*.
- Veil, *agwingweon*, *agwingwebison*.
- Vein, *oskwejab*, *miskwejab*.
- Veined, veiny; it is veined, *giljigabikad*, (stone;) *gidjigisagad*, (wood.)
- Vein of the heart, *gwashkwashkwanihiké*.
- Velvet, *mashawesid senibawegin*.
- Venerable; I am (it is) venerable, considered venerable, *nin kitchitwawendagos*; *kitchitwawendagwad*.
- Veneration, *minádenindwin*, *kitchitwawenindwin*; *kitchitwawendagoswin*. I hold him (her, it) in veneration, *nin kitchitwawenima*; *nin kitchitwawendan*.
- Veneral disease, *manádapinewin*. I have the ven. dis., *nin manádapine*.
- Venison, *wiass*. I fetch venison, (or fish,) *nin ningwaniss*.
- Vengeance, *ajilawawin*, *ajilawiwín*.
- Venom. S. Poison.
- Veracious; I am ver., *nin debwecien-dagos*. Veracious speaking, *debwetagoswin*.
- Verily, *geget*.
- Vermifuge, *ogejagimi-mashkiki*.
- Vermillion, *onaman*, *osanaman*; also, red clay.

- Vermillion-Lake, *Onamani-ságar-gan*.
- Version, (written,) *anikanotabiigan*. S. Translation.
- Vertigo. S. Giddiness.
- Very, very much, *apitchi, kitchi, osám, ondjita*.
- Vespers, *onagoshi-anamiang*.
- Vessel, *nábikwan*. Small vessel, *nábikwanens*.
- Vessel, folded birch-bark vessel, *bískíténagan*.
- Vessel to draw water with, *gwábat-gan*.
- Vest, *gibúdeebison*.
- Vestige, (footstep,) *bimikawewin*. There are vestiges, *bimikawude*.
- Vestment, *agwiwin*. I wrap my vestment around me, *nin titibishawon nind agwiwin*. — S. Clothes. Clothing.
- Vestry. S. Sacristy.
- Vex; I vex him, *nin migoshkadjia, nin nishkia*. It vexes me, *nin migoshkadjiigon, nin nishkiigon*.
- Vexation. S. Troublesomeness.
- Vice, *batadowin, matchi ijiwebisiwin*.
- Vicious, *matchi*. I am (it is) vicious, *nin matchi ijiwebis, nin batá-ijiwebis; matchi ijiwebad, mínadad*.
- Victorious. S. Overcome.
- Victuals, *midjim*. I produce or procure victuals, *nin midjimike*. Labor in procuring victuals, *midjimikewin*.
- Vial, *omódens*.
- Vigor, *kijjavisiswin*.
- Vigorous; I am vig., *nin kijjavis*. I am vig. in my old age, *nin jibigika*.
- Vigorous, (in s. in.) S. Strong.
- Village, *odéna*. Half or part of the village, *bokodéna*. There is a village, *odénuwan*. A small village, *odénuwens*. We live together in a village, *nind odétomin*.
- Villain, *matchi wiaawish*.
- Vine, *jominatig, jominagawanj*.
- Vinegar, *jwabo*.
- Vinegar-tree, *bakwanatig, bakwanimij*. The fruit of it, *bakwan*.
- Vine-leaf, *jominibag*.
- Vineyard, *jomini-kitigan*.
- Vintner, vine-dresser, *jominabekewinini*.
- Violet, *apiissi*.
- Violet color; it is of a v. c., *apiissin*.
- Violin, *najabiigan, kitotchigan, kitoweiupikaigan*. I play on the violin, *nin najabiige, nin kitotchige*.
- Virgin, *oshkinigikwe, gigang, tessanakwe*. I am a virgin, *nind oshkinikwe, nin gigangou, nin tessanakwe*. I am in a virginal state, (a male speaking,) *nin tessanaw*. Virgin presented to the Great Spirit, *agonakwe*.
- Virtue, *mino ijiwebisiwin*.
- Virtuous, *nin minojjwebis*.
- Viscous; it is vis., *sibiskan*.
- Visibility, *wabaminagoswin*.
- Visible; I am (it is) visible, *nin wabaminagos; wabaminagwad*. I make myself visible, *nin wabaminagwidis, nin nagwidis*. I am (it is) visible from a certain distance, *nin déhabaminagos; déhabaminagwad*. It is plainly visible, *pagakissin*. I am (it is) scarcely visible yet, *nin nawinagos; nawinagwad*.
- Visicatory, *odji-mashkiki, ombisigan, ombibisigan*.
- Vision, *nagwidisowin, mamánsinamowin, ijinamowin*. I appear in a vision, *nin nagwidis*. I have or see a vision, *nin mamánsinam*. I have such a vision, *nind ijinam*.
- Visit, visitation, *mawulishiwewin, nibwátsiwewin*. Habit of making visits too often, *mawadishiwéshkwéwin*.
- Visit; I visit, I pay a visit, *nin mawadishawe, nin nibwátsiwe*. I visit him, *nin mawadissa, nin nibwátschia*. I visit too often, *nin mawadishiwéshk*.
- Visitor, (arriver,) *bíwíde*.
- Vitriol, *wejawashkwasigwug mashkiki*.
- Vivify; I vivify or vivificate him, *nin bimadjia*.
- Vocabulary, *ikitowini-masinaigrn*.
- Voice, *awewin, bibagiwin*. A voice comes from..., *ondweve*. I have

- such a voice, (I am heard, so...), *nind inítagos*. I have a big strong v., *nin mángigondagan*, *nin sónggondagan*. I have a feeble little v., *nind agássigondagan*. I have a bad v., *nin mángigondagan*. I have a fine clear v., *nin minowe*, *nind ajigondagan*. I have a weak low voice, (from hunger, fatigue, sickness,) *nind ánuwitagos*. I find his voice weak, *nind ánuwitawa*.
- Vomit; I vomit, *nin jishigagowe*. I feel an inclination to vomit, *nin bíjibídee*. I make him vomit, *nin jishigagowe*, *nin jishigagowea*, *nin jishigagoweewa*. The matter vomited, *jishigagowan*. Vomiting, vomition, *jishigagowewin*. Vomitive, *jishigagowesigan*.
- Voracious; I am vor., *nin nibádis*. Voracity, *nibádiswin*.
- Vow, *dibandowin*, *mashkawawindamagewin*. I make a vow, *nin dibando*, *nin mashkawawindamage*. I fulfil a vow, *nin dibandon*.
- Voyage, *babámadisiwin*. S. Travel. Traveler.
- Vulture, *winange*.

W.

WAI

- Wade; I wade, *nin bimádagasi*. I wade through a river to the opposite shore, *nind ajawagameosse*.
- Wafer, *agokiwassigan*.
- Wag, *bebápnisid*, *bebápníwed*.
- Wager, *atádiwin*.
- Wagon, *odában*, *títibíssi-odában*, *títibidában*. I make wagons, *nind odábanike*, *nin títibidábanike*.
- Wagonmaker, *odábanikewinini*, *títibidábanikewinini*.
- Wail; I wail, *nin gagidowe*.
- Waistcoat. S. Vest.
- Waistcoat for women, *babisikawagan*.
- Wait; I lie in wait for him, *nind akámawu*.
- Wait; I wait, *nin bí*. I wait for him, (her, it,) *nin bíá*; *nin bíton*. I wait for him, in thoughts, *nin bíewageníma*.
- Wait, (expect, look for;) I wait, (look for,) *nind ukawab*. I wait or look out for him, (her, it,) *nind*

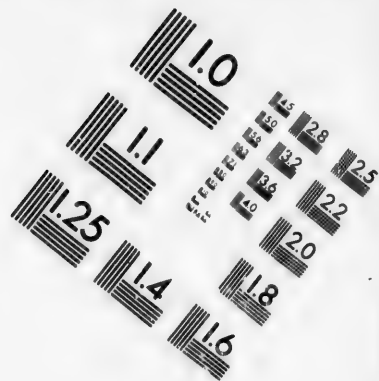
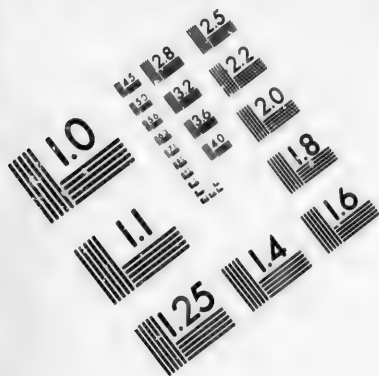
WAL

- akawábama*; *nind akawábendan*. I wait for game in the night in a canoe, *nin nibégom*.
- Waiter, *anokitagewinini*, *bamitagan*, *oshkabewiss*. Female waiter, *anokitagewe*, *bamitagan*.
- Waiting for game on the water in the night, *nibégomowin*.
- Wake; I wake him, *nind amádina*. I wake him up by pulling or pushing, *nind amádjibina*.—S. Awake.
- Walk, *bimosséwin*, *babámossewin*. I take a walk, *nin babámosse*.
- Walk; I walk, *nin bimosse*, *nin mítosse*. I walk about, *nin babámosse*. I w. against the wind, *nind ondjishkaosse*. I walk around s. th., *nin gwitáosse*. I walk backwards, *nind ajéosse*. I w. badly, *nin munosse*. I w. well, *nin minosse*, *nin nitáosse*. It walks well, goes well, *minosémagad*. I walk fast, *nin kījēku*, *nin kījēosse*, *nin babapjisse*. I w. as fast or quick

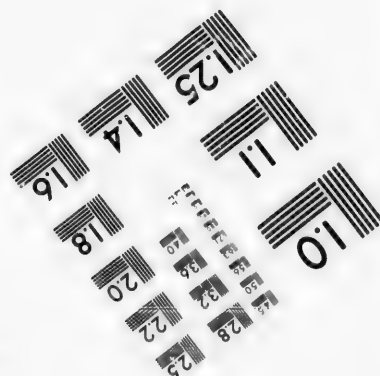
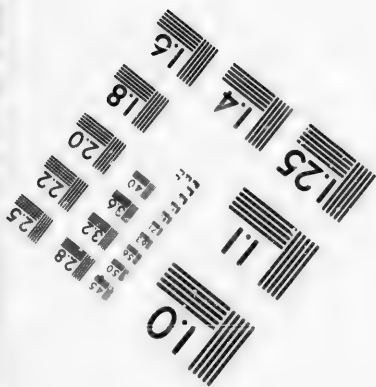
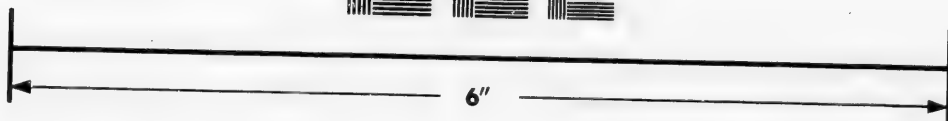
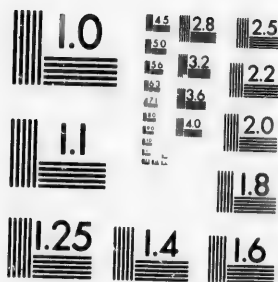
as I can, *nind apisika, nind apitosse*. I w. slowly, *nin béssiku, nin bédosse*. I walk feeling my way, *nin nandódjiehkige*. I w. foremost, *nin nigani, nin niganosse*. I make him walk foremost, *nin niganta*. I w. in the night, *nin nibaam, nin nibaska*. I w. in the water, *nin bimadagasi*. I w. about in the water, *nin bahamadagasi*. I walk on, *nind ant bimosse, nin mädja*. I w. on the beach, *nin jiodewe, nin binajagame*. I w. on the ice, *nin binadagak*. I walk on the lake-shore, coming, *nin bimitajagame*. I w. on the straightest road, *nin gwaiäkoshka*. I w. on the summit of a hill or mountain, *nin bimämudjiwe*. I walk out talking, *nin sägidwewidam*. I w. over a bridge, *nind äjoge*. I w. over a log, *nin bimändawe*. I walk round, *nin bijbaosse*. I w. straight, *nin gwaiäkosse*. I become unable to walk any further, *nin nändeshin*. He becomes unable to walk any further with me, I leave him behind, *nin nändeshima*. I am unable to walk (by hunger, fatigue, etc.) *nind anawito*. I walk with him, *nin widossema*. I w. with down-hanging arms, *nin jingini-kosse*. I w. with my toes turned inside, *nin wawägaami*. I walk with my toes turned outside, *nin nanäpadaami, nin jajäshagaami*. We walk in one line, *nin näbinéossemin*. We walk many together, *nind inäwanidimin*.
Walker, bemossed; good walker, *netä-bimossed, netäosseä*.
Walking, *bimossewin*. Fast walking, *kijikuwin*; slow walking, *béssikawin*. There is walking, *bimossewinagad*.—I remain about him in walking, *nin wägashkawa*.
Walking-stick, *sakam*. I use it as a walking-stick, *nin sakam*.
Wall, around a fortress, *giwitaibikinigan*.
Wallow. S. Roll about.
Walnut. S. Nut.

Walnut-tree, *paganakomij, mitigwabak*.
Wampum, *migiss*.
Wampum-ornament, *migiässiessimij*.
Wampum-strap, *migiäsapikan*.
Wan. S. Pale.
Want, *manéswin*.
Want; I want, (need,) *nin mané*. I want it, (*in., un.*) *nin manégin*; *nin manéinan*. I want s. th. badly, *nin wawánis*.
Wanton. Wantonness. — S. Foolish noise.
War. S. Fight. Fighting.
Warble; the bird warbles, *masitagosé bineshi, wiägweuweto*.
War-captain, war-chief, *maiäosséwinini, niganosséwinini*.
War-captive, *awukan*. I try to make war-captives, or, I go on a war-excursion, *nin nandoban*.
War-club, *pagamagan, waganakibitchigan*. War-club with a knob, *pikwäkwado-pagamagan*.
Ware. S. Merchandise.
War-eagle, *kiniw*.
Ware-house, *atässowin, atässowiganig*.
Warf, *niminawekinigan*. I make a warf, *nin niminawekiniganike*. There is a warf made, *niminawekinigade*.
Warfare, Indian warfare, *nandobanwin, nandobanikandimin*.
Warm; I begin to feel warm, *nind äbawas*. I soon feel warm, *nin wakewakis*. I am warm, *nind äbwas, nin kijis*. I am warm in a lodge or house, *nin kijöb*. I am comfortably warm, *nin kijös*. I lie warm, *nin kijöshin*. — It is warm, (the air,) *kijäbate*. It is warm weather, *kijäte, äbawa*. It is warm, (in a building,) *kijide, kijote, kijöiamagad*. It is warm, (liquid,) *kijagamide*. It is a little warm, (liquid,) *abashkobite, gijashkobite*. It is warm, (metal, *in., un.*) *kijabikide; kijabikisi*.—My arms are warm, *nin kisonike*. My back is w., *nin kijinikwanes*. My feet are w., *nin kije-side*. My hands are w., *nin kije-*





**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N. Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

0
15 28
10 32
5 36 25
20
18
16

11
10
5

- nindji*. My legs are w., *nin kijogade*.
- Warm, make warm; I warm him, (her, it) *nind abisawa, nin kijisawa; nind abisan, nin kijisan*. I warm him with my body, *nin kijokawa*. We warm each other, *nin kijokodadimin*. — I warm myself, *nind abs, nind awas, nin kijisodis*. I w. myself by drinking s. th. warm, *nin kijagamidees*. I w. myself by walking, *nin kijisoes*. I warm my back, *nind apikwanes*. I w. my breast, *nind abakiganes, nin kijukiganes*. I w. my feet, *nind abakisides, nind absides*. I w. my hands, *nind abakinandjias, nind abinindjisodis*. — I make it warm, (liquid,) *nin kijagamisan*. I make it w. a little, *nind abagamisan, nind abashkobissan*. — I make warm s. th., *nin kijisege*.
- Warmer, *kijisigan*.
- Warn; I warn, *nin windamage*. I warn him, *nin windamarwa*. We warn each other, *nin windamadin*.
- Warning, *windamagwin, windamadin, windamugowiswin*.
- Warrior, *jemaganish, minissino*. I am a warrior, *nin minissinow*.
- Wart, *tchitchigom*.
- War-veasel, *niyadi-nabikwan*.
- Wash; I wash, *nin kisibiginige, nin kisibigaige*. I wash for him, *nin kisibigamawa*. I wash him, (her, it,) *nin kisibigina; nin kisibiginan*. I wash myself, *nin kisibigi*. — I wash my hands, feet, etc. S. Hand. *Fooi*, etc.
- Wash clean; I wash clean, *nin gassiabawe*. I wash him (her, it) clean, *nin gassiahawana, nin gassiahawadawa; nin gassiahawen, nin gassiahawadon*.
- Wash-dish, wash-plate, *kisibiginigemagan*.
- Wash out; I wash it out, (*in., un.*) *kisibawadan; kisibawanc*.
- Washed; it is washed, *kisibigaigade, gassiabawe*.
- Washer, *kisibigaigewinini*.
- Washer-woman, *kisibigaigewikroc*.
- Wash-house, wash-room, *kisibigaigewigamig*.
- Washing, *kisibigaigewin, kisibiginigewin*.
- Wash-tub, *kisibigaige-matak*.
- Wasp, *amo*.
- Waste, wasting, *banadjitchigewin, nishiwanaadjitchigewin, bapinodagewin, nishibapinodagewin*.
- Waste; I waste, *nin banadjitchige, nin nishiwanaadjitchige, nin bapinodage, nin nishibapinodage, nin nawadinige, nin ichaginigeest*. I waste it, (*in., un.*) *nin banadjiton, nin nishiwanaadjiton, nin bapinodun, nin nishibapinodan, nin nawadinan; nin banadjia, nin nishiwanaadjia, nin bapinodawa, nin nishibapinodawa, nin nawadina*. I waste it to him, *nin nawadina-mawa, nin banadjitawa*.
- Wasted; it is wasted, (*in., un.*) *nishiwanaadjitchigade, banadjitchigade; nishiwanaadjitchigaso, banadjitchigaso*.
- Watch, *dibaiyisieswan*. I make watches, *nin dibaiyisieswanike*.
- Watch; I watch, *nind akando*. I watch him, (her, it,) *nin dadibabama; nin dadibabandan*. I watch over him, (her, it,) *nin ganawenima; nin ganawendan*.
- Watch, (*sit up*); I watch, *nin nodab, nin nibebitam*. I watch him (her, it) in the night, *nin nibebitawa; nin nibebitan*.
- Watch, (*in s. in.*) S. Observe.
- Watch. S. Guardian. Guard.
- Watch-house, *akandowigamig*.
- Watching, *akandowin, nodabiwin, nibebitamowin*.
- Watchmaker, *dibaiyisieswanikewinini*.
- Watchmaking. watch-manufactory, *dibaiyisieswanikewin*.
- Watchmen, *akandowininis*.
- Water, *nibi, nibish*. There is water, *nibika*. In the water, *nibikang, nibing, newadjindim, anamibing, anamindim*. On the water, *ogidabig*. I look for water, *nin nandobis*.

I fetch water, *nin nibinad, nin ná-sibi*. I obtain my water from..., *nind ondáshí*. I cannot find water, *nin gwinóbi*. I am (it is) in the water, *nind agwindjín; agwinde*. I am (it is) partly in the water, *nin sigíbi; sagibimagad*. I am (it is) half in the water, *nin sagagwindjín; sagagwinde*. I put him (her, it) in the w., *nind agwindjima; nind agwindjítón*. I draw him (her, it) a little out of the w., *nin tchekibina; nin tchekibídon*. I push it in the w., *nin nininuwewebínan*. I put water in it, *nin nibikadan*. There is water in it, *nibikade*. — The water comes under me, *nin dénimáigon nibi*. The w. comes out of a vessel, *ságiwan nibi*. It runs out entirely, *tchágújwan*. The w. drops out of s. th., *tchissigamagud nibi*. The water goes through it, *jahobi*. The w. moves, *madágamishka nibi*. Moved or agitate I water, *madágami*. The w. reaches me, *nin moshkaog*. The water shuts up, *gíbwakamigishka*.
 Water; I water him, *nin minaa nibi*.
 Water, (in s. in.) S. Sprinkle.
 Water-closet, *misíwigamígons*.
 Waterfall. S. Cascade.
 Watering-cart, watering-pot. S. Sprinkling-pot.
 Water-pail, water-pot. S. Bucket.
 Water-serpent, *omissandamo*. The skin of that serpent, *omissandamowatan*.
 Wave, *tigow*. The waves run high, heavy sea, *mamangashka*. The waves roar loud, *kijíwéashka*. The roaring of the w. is heard, *mamadwéashka*. The water runs in heavy waves, *mamangátíjódjigwan*. The waves break on a shallow place, *bagwashka*. The w. beat against s. th., *apagadáshka*. The w. beat against my canoe and carry me away, *nind apagadjíwebaog*. The w. leap in my canoe, *nin síguog*. The w. are white, thy flourish, *wassashkamagad, pashkikawag ti-*

gowag. The waves cease to rise, *bonashka*. The w. are appeased, *anwawewéashka*.

Wax, *amó-bimide*.

Wax-candle, S. Wax-taper.

Wax-taper, *amó-bimide-wassakwanendjigan*. Thin wax-taper, *amó-bimide-wassakwanendjigans*.

Way, *mikana, nikan*. — S. Road.

Way-side; by the way-side, *tchígí-kana, opimékana*. On the way-side, *bakkana*.

We, *kí, kíd, nin, nind, kinawind, ninawind*.

Weak; I am weak, *nin jágwíw, nin jágos, nin jágwadis, nin bwana-wito, nin ninamis, nin ninamadis, nind anawisse*. I am weak in my bones, *nind angógane, nin jotégane*. I feel weak, *nin bimídee, nin bimídeeshka*. I feel weak in walking, *nin bimídeecosse, nin jotégane-oose*. I am (it is) weak, considered weak, *nin nokéndagos, ninkendagwad*. It is weak, *jágwíwimagud, jágwadad, ninamad*. — It is weak: Ice, *ninamadín*; liquid, *jágwagumi*; metal, *in., ninamabikad*; metal, *an., ninamabikisi*; wood, *in., ninamakwad, ninamissagad*; wood, *an., ninamakosi, ninamissagisi*. — I think he (she, it) is weak, *nin jágwénima, nin ninamenima; nin jágwéndán, nin ninaméndán*.

Weak, (easily torn, stuff;) it is weak, (*in. an.*) *wukéwan; wakéwisi*. I am (it is) weak, not durable, *nin wakéwis, nin wakéwine; wakéwissin*.

Weaken; I weaken it, *nin jágwítón*. Weakness, *bwanawitowin*.

Weak often; I am (it is) often weak, *nin naninamis; naninamad*. I am (it is) weak, considered weak, in several ways, *nin naninamendagos, naninamendagwad*. I think or find him (her, it) weak in several ways or respects, *nin naninaménima; nin naninaméndán*.

Weak, (soft;) I am weak, *nin nokis*. It is weak or soft, *nokan, nokamagad*. It is weak: Metal, *in., nokábikad*; metal, *an., nokábikisi*; stuff,

- in. nokabigad, nokigad; stuff, an., nokabigisi, nokigisi.* I make it weak or soft, (metal, *in., an.*) *nin nokabikisan; nin nokabikisawa.* It becomes weak or soft, *nokigissemagad.*
- Wealth. S. Riches.
Wealthy. S. Rich.
- Wean: I wean a child; *nind ishkwanona abinodji.* I wean myself of a bad habit or practice, *nin webinan, nin boniton.*
- Weapon or armor of a warrior, *ash-wiwin.*
- Wear; I wear it, (*in., an.,*) *nind agwin, nin gishkan, nin madindan; nind agwanan, nin gishkawa, nin madima.* I wear soft clothes, *nin nogikwanais.* I wear torn clothes, *nin bigokwanais.*—I wear it out, (*in., an.*) *nin mesikan, nin metakwidjon, nin metchissidon; nin mesikawa, nin metakwidjama, nin metchishima.* I wear it out entirely, (*in., an.*) *nin tchagishkan; nin tchagishkawa.*
- Wear around the neck; I wear it on or around my neck, (*in., an.*) *nin nabikan; nin nabikawa.* I make him wear s. th. around his neck, *nin nabikona.* Any thing worn around the neck, *nabikayan, nabikawagan.*
- Wearied. S. Tired.
Weariness. S. Tiredness. Disgust.
Weary. S. Tired.
Weasel, *jingoss.*
- Weather; it is bad weather, a bad day, *niskudad, matchi gijigad.* It is good fair w., a fine day, *mino gijigad.* It is fine clear w., sunshine, *mijakwad.* It is hot w., *ki-fate;* it is very hot, *wissagate.*—I have a bad day, bad weather for traveling, etc., *nin matchigijiganish.* I travel in bad w., *nin niskasika.* I think it is too bad w., *nin niskadendam.* I have a fine day, fair weather, for traveling, etc., *nin minogijiganish.*
- Weave; I weave, *nin bimidabigi-niganike.* I weave with holes, *nind answetaginige.*
- Weaver, *bimidabiginiganikewinini.*
- Wedding, *widigendiwin.*
- Wedding-feast, *widigendiwini-wikongewin, widigendiwini-wikondiwawin.*
- Wedding-garment, *widigendiwini-agwiwin, widigendiwini-babistkawagan.*
- Wedding-ring, *widigendiwini-titibinindjipson.*
- Wednesday; it is wed., *abitosse;* on Wednesday, *abitosseg;* on Wednesdays, *aiabitossegin.*
- Weed, for smoking, *apakosigan.*—Another kind of smoking-weed, *sagakominagawanj.* The berry growing on this weed, *sagakomin.* I mix my tobacco with weed, (or bark,) *nind apakosige.*
- Weed, noxious herb, *matchi mashkossiw.*
- Weed; I weed, *nin monashkwa.* I weed a field or garden, *nin monashkwadan kitigan, nin pashkohidon* or *nin pashkwakobidon kitigan.*
- Week; 2 week, *ningo auamiegijigad.* Two, three, four weeks, etc., *nijo anamegijigad, nisso anamegijigad, nio anamegijigad, etc.*
- Weep; I weep, *nin mau, nin katchim.* It weeps, *mawimagad.* I weep too much, *nin mawishk, nin katchimoshk.* I make weep, I cause weeping, *nin moive.* I make him w., *nin moa.* I w. waking up, or awaking, *nind amadadem.* I come on weeping, *nin bidadem.* I weep after him, (molest him,) *nin mokawuna.* I w. bitterly, *nin naninawadem.* I w. horribly, *nin gugwanissagadem.* I w. much, *nin gikim.* I go to him weeping, *nind inademotawa.*—I w. from cold, *nin mokawadj.* I w. from grief, *nin naninawem.* I w. from hunger, *nin bukadem, nin mokawanandam, nin mokawashkade.* I w. through joy, *nin mokawimodjigendam.* I w. through pain or anger, *nin mokawines.* I w. by dissimulation, *nin*

mawikas. I w. in drunkenness, *nin mawibi*. I w. for some reason, *nind ondalem*. I w. in a certain manner, *nind inudem*. I w. in a certain place, *nin danadem*. I weep over him, (her, it,) *nin mawima*; *nin mawindán*. I w. over myself, *nin mawindis*. I weep shedding large tears, *nin mindshigab*. I am tired of weeping, *nin pingewewem*. Weeper, *mawishkid*, *kaiatchimoshkid*. Weeping, *mawiwín*, *katchimowin*.—Habit of weeping often or too much, *mawishkiwin*, *katchimoshkuwin*. Weeping of s. th., or for s. th., *mawindamowin*. Weigh; I weigh, (I am weighing in a balance,) *nin dibabishkodjige*, *nin tibabadjige*. I weigh him, (her, it,) *nin dibabishkema*; *nin dibabishkodon*. I weigh him (her, it) in my hand, *nin gótina*; *nin gótinan*.—I weigh (it weighs) so much, *nind apitiniyos*; *apitiniyad*. Weight, *kosiyoskodjigan*. Well, *ondáiban*. Well, *weweni*, *gwaiák*, *wawinge*, *mino*, *kitchi*, *nissaita*. I do it well, *nin wawingeikan*. I fix it well, *nin wawingeton*. Well! ambe! ambessa! ambessano! ambessino! haw! tagu tagu! o! Well! let it be so! mano! nab! muno nab! Well. S. Rather. Welfare, *mino aiawin*. Eternal welfare, *kagige mino aiawin*, *kagige minawaniyosiwín*. West, *ningabian*, *epangishimog*. In, to or from the west, *ningabianong*. Rain coming from the west, *ningabianibissa*. West-cloud, *ningabianakwad*. Westwind, *ningabiani-nodin*. Wet; I am (it is) wet, *nin nabiw*, *nin nabiwis*; *nibiwán*. I get (it gets) wet, *nin nissabawus*, *nin nissabawe*; *nissabawe*. I wet it, (*in. an.*) *nin nissabawadon*; *nin nissabawana*. Whale, *kitchi-gyúg*, *kitchi-manameg*, *nissameg*. What? wa?

What? what is the matter? *wegonen? anin? tuni? tanish?*
What is the reason? *anishwin? wegonen wendji—...?*
What time is it? *Anin epitch-gijigak? Anin epitatisbikak! Anin endusso-dibusguneg?*
Wheat, *pakwejiyanashk*; or rather, *pakwejiyanimin*.
Wheel-barrow, *gagandini-odabanens*, *gandinigani-titibidabanens*.
Wheelman, *odakéwinini*.
Wheelwright. S. Cartwright.
When? *aniniwapi! anapi? tanapi? api?*
When, *api*; *megwa*.
Where? *anindi? aka? tandi?*
Whether, *kishpin*.
Which? what? *anin iw?*
While, *megwa*, *api*.
Whip, *bashanjéigan*.
Whip; I whip, *nin bashanjéige*. I whip him, *nin bashanjéwa*. I am whipped, *nin bashanjéigas*. I whip myself, *nin bashanjéodis*.
Whipping, *bashanjéigewin*.
Whip-saw, *tashkibodjigan*, *kitchi tashkibodjigan*.
Whirl; I whirl round, *nin kishbata*.
Whirlpool, *atikodjiwan*. There is a wh., *wanátan*.
Whirlwind, *missibissilossi*. There is a wh. driving the snow round, *kijihabiwan*.
Whiskers; I have whiskers, *nin mamishanowe*.
Whiskey, *ishkotéwabo*, (fire-water.)
Whisper; I whisper, *nin gaskanas*. I wh. to him, *nin gaskanasotawa*.—We whisper to each other, *nin gaskanasotadimin*. The wind whispers in the leaves, *madwébagassin*.
Whistle, whistling, *kwishkwishwin*.
Whistle; I whistle, *nin kwishkwish*. I whistle to call him, *nin kwishkwishima*. I wh. a tune, a melody, *nin kwishkwishinagam*. I wh. to call a dog, *nin kwishkwishkwus-simwe*.
White; I am (it is) white, *nin wabishkis*; *wabishkamagad*, *wabishkisigwamagad*. I make it wh., (*in.*,

- an.) *nin wabishkaan, nin wabishkiton; nin wabishkawa, nin wabishkia*. I make it wh., (cord, string,) *nin wabishkabigibidon*. I make it wh. (stu³, in., an.) *nin wabishkigiton; nin wabishkitgin*.
- White, painted white; it is white or whitened, (in., an.) *wabiginigade; wabiginigaso*. It is painted white, (wood, in., an.) *wabissaginigade; wabissaginigaso*.
- White clay, *wababigan*.
- White cotton, or linen, *wabishkigin, wabishki-papagawian*.
- White crane, *wabadjudjak*.
- White dog, *wabassin*.
- White duck, *wabansig, wabininistib*.
- White feather, *wabigwan*.
- Whitefish, *atikameg*.
- White goose, *wabuwee*.
- White object, or whitened object, *wabissaginigan*.
- White of the egg, *wabawan, wabishkag wawan*.
- White of the eye, *wabagamishkinjigwan*.
- White paper, (not written,) *waiabishkag masinigan, wejibigadesenog masinigan*.
- White person, a white, *waiabishkiwed*. I am a white person, *nin wabishkiwe*. The whites, white people, *waiabishkiwedjig*.
- White stone, *wabassin*.
- White turnip, *wabishkitchiss*.
- Whitewash; I wh., *nin wababiganige*.
- Whitewashing-brush, *wabishkaigan*.
- Whitish; it is whitish, (in., an.) *pangi wabishkamagad; pangj wabishkisi*. It becomes whitish, it fades, *wabitichia*. It becomes whitish in washing, *wabitichitabaue*; by the sun, *wabitichiate*.
- Whitish liquid, *wabishkagami*.
- Whitlow, *jingebiss*. I have a whitlow, *nind ofingibiss*.
- Whit-Sunday, *Pantkot, Pantkot-gijigad*.
- Whiz; it whizzes through the air, *jokamagad*.
- Who? *wenen? weni? wenish?*
- Whoever, *uweqwen*.
- Whole; the whole, *kakina*. The whole of it, (in. an.) *endassing; endushtid*.
- Whole, (entire; it is whole, (in., an.) *misiwéamagad; misiwesi*. It is whole: Metal, in., *misiwéabikad*; metal, an., *misiwéabukisi*; stuff, in., *misiwégad*; stuff, an., *misiwégisi*; wood, in., *misiwéakwad*; wood, an., *misiwéiakosi*.
- Whore, *bishigwadjakwe, gugibadjikwe*.
- Whore-monger, *bishigwadjinini, gagibadjinini*.
- Whortleberry, *min*. Dry whortleberry, *butémin*. I gather whortleberries, *nin minike*.
- Why? *wegonen wendji...? anishwin!*
- Why! *anish!*
- Wick, *wassakwanéndjiganéiab*.
- Wicked, *matchi*. I am wicked, *nin matchi ijwebis, nin manjininiwagis, nin batá-ijwebas*. It is wicked, sinful, *batá-ijwebad; matchi ijwebad, manadad*. I make him wicked, *nin matchi ijwebisia, nin nishiwunadja*. I think he (she, it) is wicked, *nin manadenimaj, nin manadéndan*.
- Wickedness, *batá-ijwebiswin, matchi ijwebiswin, manjininiwagiswin, misimániswin*.
- Wickedness of heart, *matchidewin*. I have a wicked heart, *nin matchidee*.
- Wicked person, *matchi aiaawish, misimániswinish*. I am a wicked person, *nin matchi aiaawishiw, nin misimániswinishiw*.
- Wicked thing, *matchi uiwish*. It is a wicked thing, *matchi aiwishivan*.
- Wide; it is wide, *mangadeamagad*. I make it wide, large, (in., an.) *nin mangadéton; nin mangadea*.
- Wide, (in s. in.) S. High.
- Widen; I widen it, (in., an.) *nawatch nin mangadéton; nawatch nin mangadea*.

Widow, *jigu, jagawid, jagawid ikwe*.
I am a widow, *nin jigaw*.

Widower, *jiga, jagawid, jagawid inini*. I am a widower, *nin jigaw*.

Widowhood, *jigawiw*.
Width; the width of it, (*in., an.*)
enigokwadesing; enigokwadeshid.

Wife, *wadged ikwe, wiwima, widigemagan, wiyimagan, widjwagan*.
I have a wife, *nin widige, nin wiw*.

My, thy, his wife, *nin widigemagan, ki widigemagan, o widigemagan*; or, *nin mindimoiemish, ki mindimoiemishan*; or, *nivish, kiwish, wiwishan* or *wiwan*. I have two, three, four

wives, *nin nijokwe, nin nisokwe, nin niokwe*. — I give him a wife, *nin wiwikwa*. We give a wife to one another, *nin wiwikodadimin*.

I give a wife to myself, *nin wiwikodadisi*.

Wig, *bisikwandjigan*.
Wild; I am wild, *nin wunishkwe*.

Wild animal, *pagwadj-aiiaa, pagwadj-awessi*.

Wild boar, *pagwadj-kokosh*.
Wild cat, *essiban*. Skin of the wild cat, *essibanwain*. Coat made of wild cat's skins, *essibanwekon*.

Wild cherry, *bawaiminan, sissawemin*.

Wild cherry-shrub, *sissaweminagawanj, bawaiminagawanj*.

Wild cherry-tree, *winisik*.
Wild dog, *pagwadassim*.

Wilderness, *pagwadakumig, pagwadj*. There is a wilderness, *pagwadakawijawin*.

Wild goat, *pagwaji-munishtanish*.

Wild goose, *nika*. Another kind, *objashkisi*.

Wild horse, *pagwadi-behejigoganji*.

Wild man, *pagwadi-inini*.

Wild rice, *manwin*. I gather wild rice, *nin manwinike*. The gathering of wild rice, *manominikwin*.

The month of the gathering of wild rice, *manminike-gisis*.

Wild rice bag, *manminiwuq*.

Wild small snail, *pagwadi-bimiskodissi*.

Wild thing, *pagwadj-aii*.

Wild tree, *pagwadi-witig*.

Wild turkey, *pagwadi-misisee*.

Wild woman, *pagwadi-ikwe*.

Will, *inendamwin, inendjigewin*. I give him a firm will, *nin songideesh-kawenima*.

Will, firm will. S. Resolution, firm resolution.

Will; I will, *nind inendnm, nind inendjige*.

Willing; I am willing, *nin ninwendam*.

Willow-tree, *osissigobimij*.

Win; I win him, (her, it,) *nin gashkia; nin gashkiton*.

Wind, *nodin*. The wind begins to blow, *madanimud*. The wind is coming, *bidanimad*. A strong wind comes on, *pagamanimud*. — I have wind, *nin nodinik, nin nodinoshka*. I come (it comes) with the w., *nin bidash; bidassin*. I go (it goes) away with the w., *nin madjiash; madjiassin*. I am (it is) carried away by the wind, *nin webash; webassin*. The wind is fair, *minwanimad, namaanigwad*. I have a fair wind, *nin namaam*. I am (it is) driven or carried by a fair w., *nin minwish; minwassin*. There is a good fast w., *kijianimad*. There is a light smooth w., *tetisanimad*. There is a cold w., *takanimad*. It is cold by the wind, *tukassin*. — The wind blows in a certain direction, *apagatanimad*. The wind flies round, *abamoranimad*. The w. strikes s. th., *pakitiassin*. The w. ceases blowing, *bonanimad*. — From the four winds, *niwiny inakakeiu wendanimuk*.

Wind-bound; I am w., *nin gintssinuog*.

Windlass, *ombubiginigan*.

Window, *wassetchigan*.

Window-frame, *wassetchiganatig*.

Window-glass, pane, *wassetchiganalik*.

Windpipe, *gondashkwei*.

Wind up; I wind up, *nin titibaodjige*, *nin titibinige*. I wind it up, (*in.*, *un.*) *nin titibaodon*, *nin titibiginan*, *nind ikwabian*; *nin titibaowa*, *nin titibigina*, *nind ikwabiwa*.

Windy; it is windy, the wind blows, *nodin*. It is very windy, it blows continually, *nita-nodin*.

Wing, *ningwrgan*. I have wings, *nind oningwiyana*.

Wine, *jominabo*. I make or produce wine, *nin jominaboke*. Place where they make wine, *jominabokan*.—Producer of wine, wine-presser, *jominabokéwinini*. Production of wine, *jominabokéwin*.

Wink, *watikwaigewin*, *atinigewin*.

Wink; I wink, *nind atinige*, *nin watikwaige*. I wink him, *nind atinamawa*, *nin watikwaamawa*.

Wink with the eyes, *tchibingwenowin*.

Wink with the eyes; I wink with the eyes, *nin tchibingwen*. I wink him with the eyes, *nin tchibingwetawa*.

Winter, *bibón*. In winter, *bibóng*, *tebongin*. The winter begins, *wadjibibon*. The winter is far advanced, *schpibibon*. After the middle of the w., *gíwébibon*. Last winter, *bibanong*. The winter before last, *awáss-bibonong*. Next winter, *paníma bibong*.

Winter; I winter, *nin bibónish*. It winters, *bibónishimagan*. I winter with him, *nin widjibibónishima*. I survive the winter, *nin wabanish*.

Wintering, *bibónishéwin*.

Winter-path, *bibon-mikana*.

Winter-quarter, place of wintering, *bibónishéwin*.

Winter-skin, winter-fur, *bibóni-wain*.

Wipe; I wipe him, (her, it) *nin gáswa*, *nin kiswa*; *nin gassian*, *nin kisan*. I wipe a child, *nin kisiwase*.—I wipe dishes, *nin gássingagane*. I wipe his face, *nin gássingwéwa*, *nin kisingwéwa*. I wipe my face, *nin gássingwéwis*, *nin kisingwéwis*. I wipe his tears,

nin gássinsibingwéwa. I wipe my tears, *nin gássinsibingwe*, *nin gássinsibingweodis*. I wipe his feet, *nin gássidéwa*. I wipe my feet, *nin gássiside*, *nin gássisideodis*.—I wipe the dust off, *nin binwewan*.—Any thing to wipe the feet on, *ba-wisúeshimowin*.

Wipe off, (*in s. in.*) Blot out.

Wire, *bicwabikone*.

Wisconsin, *Wishkons*. In, to or from

Wisconsin, *Wishkonsing*.

Wisconsin River, *Wishkonsi-sibi*.

Wisdom, *nibwakáwin*.

Wise; I am wise, *nin nibwaká*, *nin gagitaw*, *nin gagitawis*. I make him wise, *nin nibwakaa*, *nin gagitawia*. It makes me wise, *nin nibwakágon*. I think myself wise, *nin nibwakáenindis*, *nin nibwakáenim*, *nin nibwakawenim*. I am wise before him, *nin nibwakakandawa*.

Wise, (*in s. in.*) S. Prudent.

Wise man, *nibwakáwinini*.

Wish; for. Wished for.—S. Desire. Desired.

Witchcraft. S. Magic.

With, in compositions, *gigi*.—With the soul, *gigi-tchitchag*. With the body, *gigi-witaw*.

Withdraw; I w. from him, *nind ájtawá*, *nin bakéwina*. I w. from it, *nin bakéwinan*.

Wither; it withers, *nibwashkissin*.

Withhold; I w. it from him, *nin mindjiminamawa*. I w. it from myself, *nin mindjeminidís*.

Within, *pindég*, *pindjái*, *pindjina*.

Without, out of doors, *agwutching*, *agwutchaii*.

Without interruption, *apine*, *bejigwanong*.

Withstand; I withstand him, *nind ajidenu*.

Wolf, *muingan*. There are wolves, *mainganika*. Place where there are wolves, *muinganikun*.

Wolverene, *gwingwaage*.

Woman, *ikwé*, *akwé*. I am a woman, *nind ikwew*, *nind akwew*. A woman that has no more a hus-

band, *píjigokwe*. I am a woman that has no more a husband, *nin píjigokweew*.

Woman's breast, *totósh*. My breast, *nin totóshim*. On both sides, *nin totóshimag*.

Wonder; I wonder, *nin mamakáden-dam*. I wonder at him, (her, it,) *nin mamakádenima*; *nin mamaká-dendan*. I make him wonder, *nin mamakúden-damoa*.

Wonderful. *S.* Admirably. Astonishing.

Wonderful doing, *mamandááoda-mowin*, *mamundawanokíwin*.

Wonderful thing, *mamakadjidjigan*, *mamakásabandjigan*. I can do wonderful things, *nin mamandá-gashkito*.

Wondrous. *S.* Curious.

Wood, *mitig*. I am (it is) wood, *nin mitigow*; *mitigowan*. One object of wood, *bejigwátig*. Two, three, four obj. of wood, *nijwátig*, *nise-wátig*, *níwátig*, etc. So many objects of wood, *dasswátig*. There is plenty of wood, *mitigoka*, *wanad-jéssaga*.—Dry wood, *mishiwátig*, *mishiwátigéssag*. I chop dry w., *nin mishiwátigoke*. Green wood, *ashkátig*. I chop green w., *nind ashkátigoke*. There is green standing wood, *ashkákwa*.—I cut and split wood for a canoe, *nin passááje*; for a sled, *nin passááda-bane*; for snowshoes, *nin passá-áime*.—A fragment of wood, *bokwátig*. A large piece of wood, *mangtassagad*. A flat piece of wood, *nahagátig*. Near a piece of w., *tchigátig*.—Rotten wood shines, *wassikogidemagad*.

Woodcock, *padjashkaanji*.

Wooden box, *mitigó-makak*, *mitigowaj*.

Wooden canoe, (boat or log-canoe,) *mitigó-tchimán*.

Wooden hammer, *mitigo-pakitéigan*.

Wooden house, (log-house,) *mitigo-wakaigan*.

Wooden kettle, (drum,) *mitigwakik*.

Wooden leg, *mitigogad*. I feign to

have wooden legs, *nin mitigogad-ekas*.

Wooden pin. *S.* Peg.

Wooden plate or dish, *mitig-onágan*.

Wooden shoe, *mitigo-mukisín*.

Wooden spoon, *mitig-émikwan*.

Wood-file, (rasp,) *mitigo-éssibodjigan*.

Wood for fuel, *misán*. A piece of wood for fuel, *mishi*. I put wood in the fire, *nin pagidinisse*. The quantity of wood that is put in the fire at one time, *pagidinissan*. A piece of w. whistles in the fire, *éinakode mishi*.—I fetch wood in a canoe, *nin nádaísee*.

Wood-louse, *bataínogaded*.

Wood-pecker, *méme*; *pakwéamo*; *pa-pásse*; *bigwakokweeweshi*. White wood-pecker, *wabipapásse*.

Woods, (forest,) *mitigwaki*. In the woods, in a forest, *mitigwaking*, *nópimíng*. I go into the woods, *nin gopé*; I come from the woods, *nin maúáti*. I come out of the woods, of the forest, *nin sagáá-kwaam*, *nin papakwaam*.

Wool, *manishtanishíwíwá*.

Word, *ikitowin*. One word, *ninooto-don*. Word said to some person, *igowin*. I send word, *nin madji-íadjimotúe*.

World, *aki*. In the whole world, *en-gokwagaki*, *enigokwagamigag*, (*enigokogamigag*.) It is the end of the world, *wáiekwa-akíwan*, *ishkwá-akíwan*. At the end of the world, *wáiekwa-akíwang*, *ishkwá-akíwang*.—The world, (people,) *bemadri-djig*.

Work, working, *anokíwin*, *inanokí-win*. There is work, *anokíwinagad*. I commence some work, *nin mad-jítu*, *nin madakumigis*.

Work; I work, *nind anoki*. It works, *anokimagad*. I come to work, *nin bi-anoki*, *nin bidjanoki*. I am able to w., *nin gashkinawi*. I work in a certain manner, *nind inanoki*. I make him work, *nind anokia*. I w. with him, *nin widjanokima*. I

- work in vain, *nind anawewis, nind agawishka*.
- Work-bench, *mokodjigan*. Work-bench for the drawing-knife, *mokodjigan tekwandjigomagak*.
- Working-day, workday, *anokigijigad*.
- Working-house, *anokiwigamig*.
- Workman, *enokid, anokiwini*.
- Work with a knife; I work with a knife, etc., *nin mokodasa*. I work it, (*in., an.*) *nin mokodan, nin mokodan; nin mokona*. I work it for him, *nin mokodawa, nin mokodamawa*.
- Worm, (in the body,) *ogejagim*. I have worms, *nind ogejagim*. Worm, (in the wood,) *mosse*. Worm, (on or in the ground,) *jigánawiss*.
- Worm, (coming out of a fly's egg,) *okwe*.
- Worm-eaten; it is worm-eaten, (globular object, *in., an.*) *mosseminagad; mosseminagisi; mossewulji*. It is worm-eaten, (wooden obj., *in., an.*) *mosseesagad; mosseesagisi*.
- Worm-medicine, vermifuge, *ogejagumi-mashkiki*.
- Worn out; it is worn out, *metchissin, metchitchigade*. It is worn out by grinding, (*in., an.*) *metchibode; metchiboso*. It is worn out, (clothing,) *metakwidin*. It is worn out, (metal, *in., an.*) *metabikissin; metabikiso*.
- Worse; I am getting worse, *nind anurwiese*.
- Worth; I am (it is) worth, *apitendagos; apitendagwad*. I am (it is) worth little, *nin bewendagos; bewendagwad*.
- Worth nothing; I am (it is) worth nothing, *nin nagikawis; nagikawad*. I am (it is) worth nothing, considered worth n., *nin nagikawendagos; nagikawendagwad*.
- Worth pity. S. Poor.
- Worthy. S. Respectable.
- Wound, *makiwin, bimwaganigawin*. My wound heals, *nin gige*. I put s. th. in his wound, *nin pindjidi kibina*. I heal his wound, *nin gigeu*.
- Wound. S. Dress a wound.
- Wound; I wound, *nin bimwaganigige*. I wound him, *nin maktu, nin makinanu, nin makiganama, nin mamakgunama, nin bimwagania, nind anoganama*. I wound him in a certain manner, *nind inaganama*. I wound him shooting, *nind anonawa, nin mijwa*. I w. him striking, *nin makiganamu*. I w. him cutting, *nin kijawa*. I wound myself cutting, I cut myself, *nin kijadodis*.
- Wounded; I am w., *nin bimwaganes*. — I am wounded in the arm, foot, etc. S. Arm. Foot, etc.
- Wounded person, *bimwagan, mijwagan*. I am a wounded person, *nin bimwaganiw, nin mijwaganiw*.
- Wound-herb, wound-root, *mijiwewashk*.
- Wounding, inflicting wounds, *bimwaganigewin*.
- Woven; it is woven, (*in., an.*) *bimidabiginiganikade; bimidabiginiganikaso*.
- Woven work, *bimidabiginiganikar*.
- Wrangle. Wrangling. — S. Quarrel. Quarreling.
- Wrangler, *netagikawidang*, I am a wrangler, *nin nita-gikawidam*.
- Wrap up; I wrap up, *nin wiweginige, nin kashkiweginige*. I wrap him (her, it) up in s. th., *nin wiwegina, nin kashkiwegina; nin wiweginan, nin kashkiweginan*. — Any object to wrap s. th. in, *kashkiweginigan*.
- Wrapped up; I am (it is) wrapped up, *nin wiweginigas, nin kashkiweginigas; wiweginigade, kashkiweginigade*. — It is wrapped together, (*in., an.*) *okwegissin; okwegishin*.
- Wrath. Wrathful. — S. Anger. Angry.
- Wrath-day, day of wrath, *nishkadjigijigad*.
- Wren, *nomokasee*. Another kind, *odanamisakuduweshi*.
- Wrestle; I wrestle with him, taking him round the body, *nind ajidena*.

I wrestle with him, (her, it,) *nin* *gagwédjjuwodawa*; *nin* *gagwédjjuwodan*.

Wrestle, (in s. in.) S. Fight.

Wrinkle! I am (it is) wrinkled, *nin* *babiskishin*; *babiskiesin*.

Wrist; I have a strong wrist, *nin* *mashkawimagonige*.

Write; I write, *nind* *ojibiige*. I write in a certain manner, *nind* *ijibiige*. I add writing, *nin* *gikibiige*. I wr. otherwise, *nind* *andjibiige*. I write it otherwise, *nind* *andjibisan*. I wr. with large letters, *nin* *mangibiige*, *nin* *mamangibiige*. I wr. with small letters, *nin* *biesibiige*. I write to him or of him, *nind* *ojibiamawa*. I write to him or of him in a certain manner, *nind* *ijibiamawa*. I wr. a letter, *nin* *madjibiige*. I wr. him a letter, *nin* *madjibiamawa*. He writes me a letter, (I receive a letter of him,) *nin* *bidjibiamug*. I write it, or I write on it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind* *ojibian*; *nind* *ojibiwa*. I wr. it or on it, in a certain manner, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind* *ijibian*; *nind* *ijibiwa*. I write and correct, *nin* *nanáibiige*. I write it, correcting it, *nin* *nanáibian*. I wr. everywhere on it, *nin* *misiwébian*. I make a mistake or blunder in writing, *nin* *wanibiige*. Blunder in writing, *wanibiigewin*, *wanibiigan*.—I am occupied in writing, *nind* *ondamiibiige*.

Writer, *wéjibiigel*, *ojibiigewinini*, (writing man.)

Writing, writ, *ojibiigan*, *ojibiigewin*.

Writing in large letters *mamangibiigan*. Writing in small letters, *biesibiigan*. Changed or altered writing, *andjibiigan*. Corrected writing, *nanábiigan*, (corrected copy.)

Writing-house, office, *ojibiigewiyamiig*.

Written; I am (it is) written or described, (or painted,) *nind* *ojibigas*; *ojibiigade*. In a certain manner, *nind* *ijibigas*; *ijibiigade*.—It is written with large letters, *mamangibiigade*; with small letter, *biesibiigade*; everywhere, all over, *misiwébiigade*.

Wrong; I wrong or do wrong, *nin* *bata-dodam*. I wrong people, *nin* *bata-dodage*. I wrongs, it does evil, *bata-dodagemagad*. I wrong him, *nin* *bata-dodawa*. I wrong myself, *nin* *batwidis*, *nin* *wawiradis*.—It is wrong, *bata-ijwebad*.

Wrong, (in s. in.) S. Do evil. Injure.

Wrongly, in a wrong manner, *napatch*. I put it wrongly, *nin* *napatchiton*.

Wrong way; I put it on in the wrong way, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind* *abosikan*; *nind* *aboshima*. I put a coat or blanket over me in the wrong way, *nind* *abodagwaje*.

Wrought iron, *wenadaigudeg* *biwá-bik*.

Y.

YES

Yankee. S. American.
 Yarn. *assabah*.
 Yawl-boat, *nabikwanena*.
 Yawn; I yawn, *nin nibaiawe, nin nanibaiawe*.
 Yawning, *nibaiawewin, nanibaiawewin*.
 Year, *bibon, bibonagad; kikinonowan*.
 Yearly, *endasso-bibanagak*.
 Yellow; I am (it is) yellow, *nind osawis; osawa*. I dye it yellow, etc. S. *Osawadisean*, etc. in the First Part.
 Yellow by smoke; I make s. th. yellow by smoke, *nind osawegisinge*. I make it y. by smoke, (*in., an.*) *nind osawegisun; nind osawegisawa*.
 Yellow cloth, (or other yellow stuff) *osawegin*.
 Yellow metal, brass, *osawabik*.
 Yellow, painted yellow; it is painted y., (*in., an.*) *osawinigade; osawinigaso*. It is painted y., (wood, *in., an.*) *osawisaginigade; osawisaginigaso*.
 Yellow serpent, *osawi-ginibig*.
 Yelp. Yelping.—S. Bark. Barking.
 Yes, *e*.
 Yest. S. Leaven.
 Yesterday, *pitchinago*. The day before yesterday, *awissanago*.

YOU

Yet, *keiabi; minotch, potch*.
 Yield; it yields fruit, (*an., in.*) *minowi, mikwigi; minowan, mikwigin, mikwitomagad*. I make it yield fruit, *nin mikwigiton*.—It yields no fruit, no profit, *anawissimagad*. The field yields no fruit, *anawigin kitigan*.
 Yoke, *nabikawagan, nabikagan*. So many yoke of..., *dasewewan*.
 Yolk of an egg, *miskawan, miskawandjigan; osawag wawan, osawawan*.
 Yonder, *iwidi, awass wedi*.
 You, your, *ki, kid, kin; kinawa*.
 Young, *oshki*. Young child, *oshki-abinodji*. I am young, *nind oshki-bimadis, nind oshkinig*.
 Young animal or bird, *oshki-aicane*.
 Young folks, *weshkinigidjig, weshki-bimadisidjig*.
 Young man, *oshkinawe, weshkinigid*. I am a young man, *nind oshkinawew*.
 Young shoot, *oshkigin, weshkiging mitigona*.
 Young woman, *oshkinigikwe, weshkinigid*. I am a young woman, *nind oshkinigikwew*.
 Yours, *kin; kinawa*.
 Youth, *oshkinigwin, oshki-bimadisswin*.
 Youth. S. Young man.

Z.

ZEA

Zeal at work, *gwashkwésiwin, min-
weiwésiwin.*

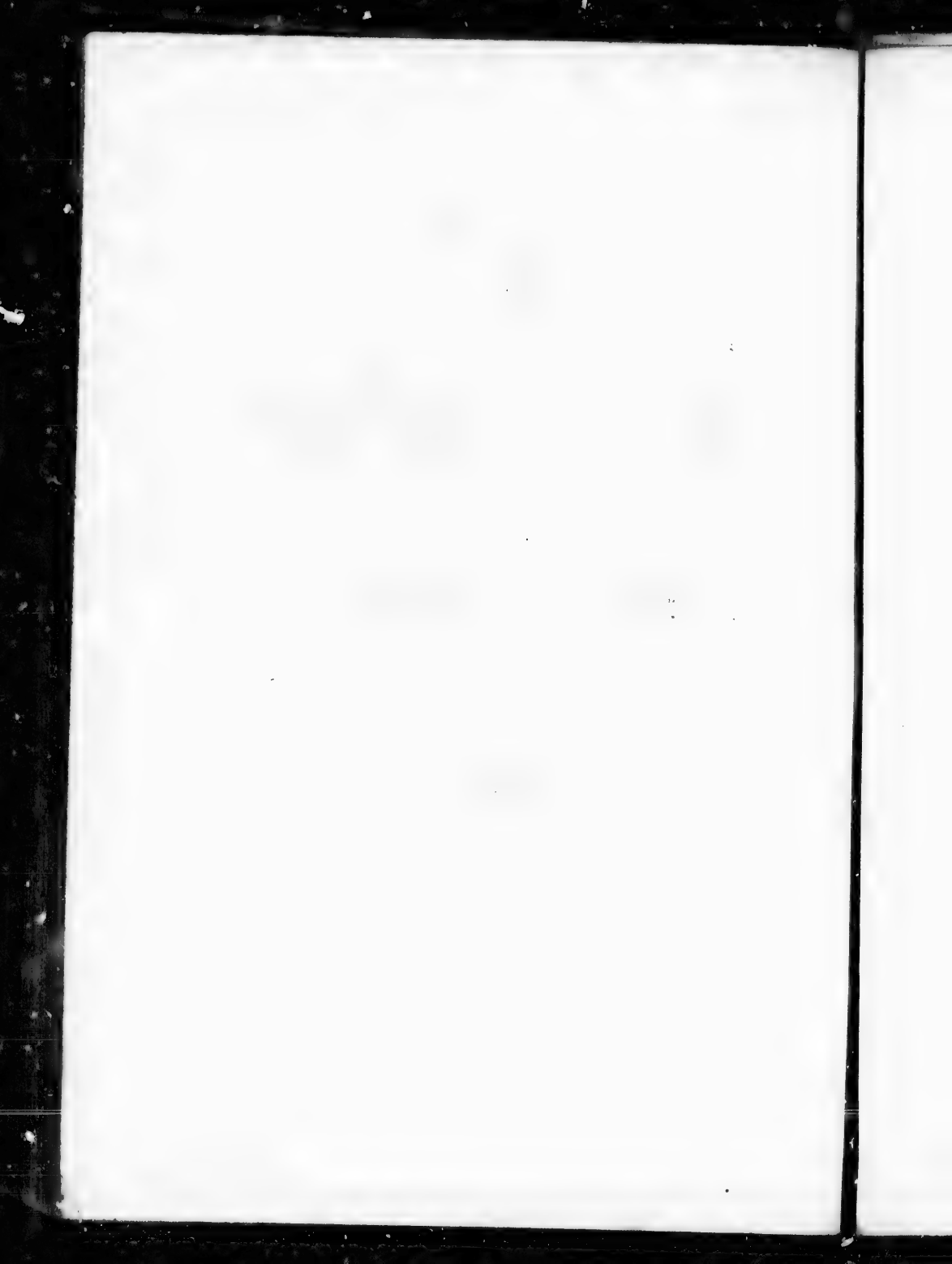
Zealous; I am zealous at work, *nin
gwashkwéts, nin minwéwis.* I am

ZEA

z. for him, in his service, *nin min-
wéwisikandawa, nind anqu 'mika-
wa.* I am zealous for it, *nin minwé-
wisikandan, nind anquámikan.*

End of the Second Part.





ERRATA.

This Index of ERRATA does not pretend to point out *all* the typographical errors that yet remained after my last corrections, or that were occasioned by carelessness or accident, after the last corrections had left me. I am sure that besides the errors here indicated, there must be many others yet in this book.—My intention in pointing out to you these few errors is merely to show you the character of these typographical (and other) mistakes, that you may correct them yourself by and by, when you shall have acquired some knowledge of this language.

- Page 5, line 44, *Abinodjiwîn*; read, *Abinodjiwîwin*. (The same error occurs on p. 458 and 528.)
- “ 24, “ 29, stircase; read, staircase.
 “ 28, “ 37, oming; read, coming.
 “ 45, “ 32, *og*; read, *ag*.
 “ 51, “ 17, after a. v. *an.*, read, I lend some *an*.
 “ 87, “ before *Bogid*, read, *Bodjwikwed*, s. Greenbay.
 “ 95, “ 30, *Danweugen*; read, *Dunweve*.
 “ 97, “ 37, p. *dassomad*; read, p. *dessonad*.
 “ 99, “ 30, I read it; read, I reach it.
 “ 138, “ 33, *Goshkwendam*; read, *Goshkwendam*.
 “ 143, “ 37, wolverine; read, wolverene.
 “ 156, “ 20, *Ishkwenindji*; read, *Ishkwenindj*.
 “ 160, “ 24, *Jagaski*; read, *Jagashki*.
 “ 172, “ 30, vine-leave; re^d, vine-leaf.
 “ 176, “ 51, *Kashkabikan*; read, *Kashkubikaan*.
 “ 183, “ 15, [F. on instrict.] read, [F. on instruit.]
 “ 192, “ 13, *Kitegêwinini*; read, *Kitigêwinini*.
 “ 193, “ 19, *Ki kowesi*; read, *Kokowesi*.
 “ 194, “ 48, *Kosigwendan*; read, *Kosigwanendan*.
 “ 195, “ 12, or *kwam*; read, or *kwa*. And line 16, *Tchigakwam*; read *Tchigakwa*.
 “ 197, “ 45, *mdaji-anoki*; read, *madji-anoki*.
 “ 206, “ 42, *Mamakas tugos*; read, *Mamakásitagos*.
 “ 209, “ 1, I long; read, I long.
 “ 212, “ 29, cornet-tree; read, cornel-tree.
 “ 227, “ 52, *Memwe*; read, *Menwe*. Correct the same error on page 470.
 “ 241, “ 25, one of another; read, of one another.
 “ 243, “ 36, rowing; read, roving.
 “ 253, “ 7, p. *mwa.bgi*; read, p. *mwa.big*.
 “ 254, “ 13, and 14, Doest; read, Dost.
 “ 259, “ 3, 3. p. *o nag...*; read, 3. p. *o nag.n*.
 “ 260, “ 41, in a walking; read, in walking.
 “ 270, “ 52, *Naninawim*; read, *Naninawem*.
 “ 280, “ 41, *nabingan*; read, *nabingin*.

- Pag. 324, line 2, dying ; read, dyeing.
- " 342, " 28, loaf a bread; read, loaf of bread.
- " 346, " 42, *nanoshkak*; read, *naianoshkak*.
- " 360, " 48, muskoto; read, musketo.
- " 362, " 41, indisposition; read, disposition.
- " 394, " 3, marter-skin; read, marten-skin.
- " 400, " 22, *wassakwanendjigessi*; read, *wassakwanendjigessin*.
- " 416, " 9, *Windamagoswin*; read, *Windamagowisiwin*. Correct the same error on p. 623.
- " 419, " 33, half-bread; read, half-breed.
- " 431, " 8, *achi*; read, *ashi*.
- " 431, " 48, *iniwestia*; read, *nind iniwestia*.
- " 457, " 17, Change; read, Changed.
- " 468, " 52, *adjidjud*; read, *adjidjak*.
- " 487, " 43, *nin jibanandami*; read, *nin jibanandam*.
- " 503, " 44, *nin bonendam, awa*; read, *nin bonendamawa*.
- " 513, " 13, *songigi*; read, *nin songigi*.
- " 516, " 45—51, in four words, *pashkashkijigewin*, etc., put a *w* after the first *k*; as, *pashkwashkijigewin*, etc.
- " 520, " 43, *widokamawa*; read, *nin widokamawa*.
- " 522, " 29, *nandodjiindiwin*; read, *nandodjindiwin*.
- " 541, " 12, *pinwabo*; read, *pingwabo*.
- " 588, " 48, (*in, an.*) read, (*an, in.*)
- " 616, " 21, *nin bajibaigas*; read, *nin bajibaigas*.
- " 617, " 48, *munitobiwabikiwinini*; read, *munitobiwabikokewinini*.
- " 625, " 18, *nin ma, mawa*; read, *nin mamawa*.
- " 632, " 49, brust back; read, Thrust back.
- " 640, " 30, *midsswi*; read, *midasswi*.

Cætera prudens corrigat lector.

F. B.



t the

fter

l.

